

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY



127 601

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

SECOND BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUE
OF THE
FOSSIL VERTEBRATA OF NORTH AMERICA

BY
OLIVER PERRY HAY

Vol. II

PUBLISHED BY CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
WASHINGTON, JANUARY 27, 1930

PREFATORY NOTE

The present volume completes the *Second Bibliography and Catalogue of the fossil Vertebrata of North America*. The work considerably exceeds in size the author's early estimates. It is hoped, however, that the book will not on that account be less useful.

While every reasonable effort has been made to secure accuracy of reference to original sources and citation to the vertebrate categories, it must be realized that each reference ought to be verified before acceptance. Nor will any one understand that he must adopt the classification presented or even the generic or specific names employed. Each person must depend on his own judgment. Nevertheless the writer hopes that the book will lend assistance to every user.

TABULAR KEY TO CATALOGUE
Class REPTILIA

Subclass	Superorder	Orders	Suborders	Superfamilies	Families	Page
Atremata			{ Conodectiformes..... Sauraviformes..... Gymnarthriiformes..... Diadectiformes..... Pareiasauriformes..... Captorhiniformes..... Pantyliformes..... Pollosauriformes..... Sphenacodontiformes..... Edaphosauriformes..... Caseiformes..... Dicynodontiformes..... Athece.....		Conodectidae..... Sauravidae..... Gymnarthridae..... Diadectidae..... Procolophonidae..... Bolosauridae..... Pareiasauridae..... Captorhinidae..... Pariochidae..... Limnoscelidae..... Pantylidae..... Glaucosauridae..... Pollosauridae..... Ophiacodontidae..... Sphenacodontidae..... Edaphosauridae..... Caseidae..... Dicynodontidae..... Dermochelyidae..... Pleurosternidae..... Baenidae..... Bothremyidae..... Thalassemydidae..... Desmatochelyidae..... Protostegidae..... Chelonidae..... Chelydridae..... Toxochelyidae..... Dermatemnydidae..... Anosternidae..... Kinosternidae..... Emydidae..... Testudinidae..... Plastomenidae..... Trionychidae.....	30 31 32 33 36 36 38 39 42 43 44 46 47 49 52 57 59 62 67 70 71 74 75 77 78 79 84 86 87 92 93 93 99 106 107
Peciloglyptica						
Peciloglyptica						

Peciloglyptica	Catacritosauria	Plesiosa	Plesiosa	115
			Polycoty	116
			Elasmosaur	117
	Ichthyosauria		Brachaueni	119
			Mixosaur	124
			Shastosaur	124
	Eoditremata		Ophthalmosaur	127
			Protosaur	128
			Omphalosaur	129
			Champsosaur	132
			Sphenodont	134
			Aëtosaur	138
Diplotremata	Loricata		Stegomoch	139
			Desmatosuch	139
			Phytosaur	141
			Goniopholid	146
			Pholodosaur	147
			Gavial	148
			Tomistom	148
			Thracosaur	149
			Crocodyl	150
			Ornithocephal	161
			Pteranodont	161
			Tribeledont	164
			Zanclodont	168
			Archosaur	170
			Megalosaur	173
			Ceratosaur	175
			Deinodont	176
			Ornithom	181
			Labrosaur	184
			Celaur	184
			Macelognath	187
			Podokesaur	187
			Hallipid	187
			Camarsaur	189
	Dinosauria		Atlantosaur	194
			Brachiosaur	197
			Diplodocid	197

Class REPTILIA—Continued

Subclass	Superorder	Orders	Suborders	Superfamilies	Families	Page
Diplotremata	Dinosauria	Orthopoda			Nanosauridae.....	203
					Camposauridae.....	204
					Lacosauridae.....	205
					Hipasilophodontida.....	207
					Troodontida.....	207
					Hadrosauridae.....	208
					Iguanodontidae.....	219
					Ceratopsidae.....	220
					Scelidosauridae.....	231
					Stegosauridae.....	232
					Notosauridae.....	235
					Ankylosauridae.....	237
					Arceoscelidae.....	240
					Thalattosauroida.....	241
Monotreta	Squamata	Sauria	Iguaniformes	Iguanoidae..... Chamaeleonoidae.....	Iguanidae.....	245
					Chamaeleonidae.....	247
					Lacertidae.....	249
					Scincidae.....	249
					Amphisbenidae.....	249
					Leposternidae.....	250
					Varanidae.....	251
					Helodermidae.....	252
					Anguinae.....	253
					Mossasauroidea.....	258
					Globidentidae.....	264
					Paleophodontidae.....	267
					Boidea.....	267
					Colubridae.....	269
					Crotalidae.....	270

Class AVES

Saurura.....	Archaeopterygomorphi..... (Hesperornithomorphi.....)	Ichthyornithiformes..... Diatrymatiformes..... Gaviiformes..... Colymbiformes..... Procellariiformes..... Pelecaniformes..... Ciconiiformes..... Anatiformes..... Falconiformes..... Galliformes..... Gruiformes..... Ralliformes..... Charadriiformes.....	Archaeopterygidae..... Hesperornithidae..... Ichthyornithidae..... Diatrymatidae..... Gaviidae..... Colymbidae..... Diomedidae..... Procellariidae..... Pelecanidae..... Cypornithidae..... Sulidae..... Phalacrocoracidae..... Ardeidae..... Ciconiidae..... Phoenicopteridae..... Plataleidae..... Ibididae..... Anatidae..... Vulturidae..... Ternornithidae..... Buteonidae..... Falconidae..... Egypidae..... Cracidae..... Gallinuloididae..... Tetraconidae..... Pediidae..... Phasianidae..... Meleagridae..... Gruidae..... Rallidae..... Charadriidae..... Scolopacidae..... Recurvirostridae..... Phalaropidae..... Cedrenimidae..... Presbyornithidae.....	276 278 281 283 284 285 287 288 289 290 291 292 294 296 297 298 298 299 310 313 314 320 323 324 325 325 327 327 328 331 333 335 338 338 338 339 339
Eurhipidura.....	Carinata.....			

Class AVES—Continued

Subclass	Superorder	Orders	Suborders	Superfamilies	Families	Page
			Lariformes.....	{Laroidae.....	Laridae.....	339
			{Columbiformes.....	{Alcidae.....	Alcidae.....	342
			Psittaciformes.....	Columboidea.....	Columbidae.....	345
			Cuculiformes.....	Cuculoidae.....	Psittacidae.....	346
			Strigiformes.....		Cuculidae.....	347
					{Tytonidae.....	348
					{Strigidae.....	349
					Picidae.....	352
		Carinatae.....	Piciformes.....	{Picoidea.....	Pteroptochidae.....	354
				{Formicarioidae.....	Alaudidae.....	354
					Hirundinidae.....	354
					Corvidae.....	355
					Laniidae.....	356
			Passeriformes.....	Fringilloidea.....	Icteridae.....	357
					Fringillidae.....	358
					Palaeospizidae.....	359

Class MAMMALIA

Prototheria.....		Protodonta.....			Dromatheriidae.....	367
		{Triconodonta.....			Triconodontidae.....	369
		Symmetrodonta.....			Tinodontidae.....	370
					Amphidonidae.....	371
Allotheria.....		Pantotheria.....			Paurodontidae.....	372
					Dryolestidae.....	374
					Dicorynodontidae.....	376
					Plagaulacidae.....	376
		Multituberculata.....			Prionodontidae.....	378
					Polymastodontidae.....	383
Didelphia.....		Marsupialia.....		Didelphoidea.....	Didelphidae.....	389
		{Tasiodonta.....			Coucyetidae.....	398
		Xenarthra.....			Stylinodontidae.....	399
Monodelphia.....				Megatherioidea.....	Megatheriidae.....	404
				Dasyproctoidea.....	Dasyproctidae.....	415

Xenarthra	Insectivora	Monodolphia	Hiansodontia	Glyptodontontida	Glyptodontidae.....	419	
					Hoplophorida.....	421	
					Metacheiromyidae.....	421	
					Epilootheridae.....	422	
					Pantolestidae.....	425	
					Apternocidae.....	426	
					Solanodontidae.....	427	
					Tenrecida.....	427	
					Chrysochloridae.....	428	
					Lepticiidae.....	429	
Lipotyphla	Hypsodontia	Proglires	Erinaceidae	Nyctitheriidae	Talpidae	Erinaceidae.....	433
						Soricidae.....	434
						Soricidae.....	435
						Hypsodontontida.....	438
						Hypsodontidae.....	442
						Plesiadapidae.....	445
						Mirocetidae.....	447
						Microsycopidae.....	448
						Apheliscidae.....	450
						Adapisoricidae.....	451
Chiroptera	Monotyphla	Animalivora	Tupaia	Plagiomenidae	Vespertilionidae	Tupaia.....	451
						Plagiomenidae.....	451
						Vespertilionidae.....	453
						Phyllostomidae.....	456
						Oryzomyidae.....	459
						Arctocyonidae.....	463
						Trilissodontidae.....	465
						Mesonychidae.....	466
						Oxyenidae.....	470
						Hyanodontontida.....	475
Carnivora	Creodontia?	Fissipedia	Miacoidea	Creotarsidae	Canidae	Miacidae.....	481
						Canidae.....	488
						Procyonidae.....	513
						Bassarictidae.....	515
						Ursidae.....	516
						Mustelidae.....	524
						Hyaenidae.....	538
						Felidae.....	539

Class MAMMALIA—Continued

Subclass	Superorder	Orders	Suborders	Superfamilies	Families	Page
Monodelphina		Carnivora	Pinnipedia		Desmatophocidae.....	557
					Otaridae.....	557
			{ Zeuglodontes		Odobenidae.....	559
					Phocidae.....	561
					Dorudontidae.....	568
		Cete			Basilosauridae.....	569
			{ Mysticete		Cetotheriidae.....	571
					Balenopteridae.....	573
					Balenidae.....	576
					Agorophiidae.....	579
			{ Odontocete		Squalodontidae.....	580
					Iniidae.....	582
					Ziphiidae.....	582
					Delphinidae.....	585
					Platystidae.....	596
					Physteridae.....	596
					Phenacodontidae.....	602
					Meniscotheriidae.....	606
					Mioclenidae.....	607
					Perptychidae.....	609
	Ungulata	{ Condylarthra	{ Peripitychiformes		Pantolambidae.....	612
					Coryphodontidae.....	614
		Amblypoda	{ Coryphodontiformes		Eobasilidae.....	617
					Elephantidae.....	622
		Proboscidea	{ Desmostyliiformes		Desmostylidae.....	654
					Haltitheridae.....	655
		Sirenia	{ Trichechiformes		Hydrodamalidae.....	657
					Trichechidae.....	658
		Notoungulata	Entelonychia		Arctostylopidae.....	660
					Chalcotheriidae.....	661
		Ancylopoda		Chalcotherioidae	Moropodidae.....	661
				{ Equoidae	Equidae.....	664
		{ Perissodactyla	{ Brontotherioidae		Lambdotheriidae.....	711
					Brontotheriidae.....	717

723	Helatidae.....				
727	Lactophilidae.....				
727	Tapiridae.....				
732	Hyacodontidae.....				
737	Amynodontidae.....				
738	Rhinocerotidae.....				
752	Leptoceridae.....				
753	Dichobunidae.....				
757	Anoplotheriidae.....				
758	Anthracotheriidae.....				
760	Helohyidae.....				
761	Achenodontidae.....				
762	Elotheriidae.....				
766	Suidae.....				
769	Tayassuidae.....				
776	Agriocheridae.....				
791	Camelidae.....				
809	Hypertragulidae.....				
813	Protoceratidae.....				
815	Tragulidae.....				
816	Palaemonerycidae.....				
836	Cervidae.....				
839	Merycodontidae.....				
834	Giraffidae.....				
834	Antilocapridae.....				
836	Bovidae.....				
854	Eathonychidae.....				
855	Anchippodontidae.....				
855	Tillotheriidae.....				
859	Ochotonidae.....				
860	Leporidae.....				
867	Sciuridae.....				
876	Geomysidae.....				
880	Heteromyidae.....				
881	Adidaumidae.....				
882	Leptomyidae.....				
882	Chalcomyidae.....				
884	Castoridae.....				
888	Castoroididae.....				
890	Ichthyomyidae.....				
891	Cricetidae.....				

Class MAMMALIA—Continued

Subclass	Superorder	Orders	Suborders	Superfamilies	Families	Page
Monodelphia.	Cillres.	Simplicidentata.	{ Sciuriformes. }	{ Dipodidae. }	{Paranyidae.....}	902
					{Allomyidae.....}	905
					{Aplodontidae.....}	905
					{Cylindrodontidae.....}	907
					{Mylagaulidae.....}	907
					{Sciuravidae.....}	909
					{Zapodidae.....}	909
					{Dipodidae.....}	910
					{Erethizontidae.....}	911
					{Dasyproctidae.....}	913
					{Cavidae.....}	913
					{Hydrochoeridae.....}	914
					{Adapidae.....}	919
		{Primates.....}	{Lemuriformes.....}	{Lemuroidae.....}	{Tarsiidae.....}	925
					{Pongidae.....}	930

SECOND BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUE OF THE FOSSIL VERTEBRATA OF NORTH AMERICA

By OLIVER PERRY HAY

CATALOGUE ICHNITES.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 444 ("fahrten").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 669 (Ornithichnites).
 Blake, W. P. 1884 A, 273.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 851 (Ornithoidichnites).
 Campbell, G. D. 1883 A, 578.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1812 ("thierfahr-
 ten").
 Cope, E. D. 1883 V, 69.
 Dietrich, W. O. 1926 A, 614 ("fahrten").
 Gibbes, C. D. 1882 A, 1, pls.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 C, 333 ("footprints").
 1926 C, xvi ("footprints").
 1926 D, 362, 5 figs.
 1926 G, 240.
 1927 C, 45-48.
 1927 F, 272 ("footprints").
 Gilmore and Sturdevant 1928 A, 216 ("foot-
 prints").
 Harkness, H. W. 1882 A, 1, pl.
 Harkness, R. 1852 A, 246 ("footprints").</p> | <p>Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 400 (Ichnozoa).
 1927 A, 166 (Ornithichnites).
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 184-197.
 Kirchner, H. 1928 A, 184.
 1927 A, 112 ("thierfahrten").
 Kukuk, P. 1926 A, 600 ("fahrten").
 Le Conte, J. 1882 A, 1.
 1882 B, 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1918 B, 200 ("footprints").
 Lyell, C. 1845 B, 1, 252 ("Ornithichnites").
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 810 (Ornithichnites).
 Marsh, O. C. 1883 B, 139.
 Miller, H. 1857 A, 113 ("footprints").
 Moodie, R. L. 1928 B, 215 ("footprints").
 Mudge, B. F. 1873 A, 228 ("footprints").
 Murchison, R. I. 1843 B, 141 ("ornithichnites").
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 86 ("ornithichnites").
 Pabst, W. 1896 A, 638.
 1900 A, 48, 59 ("thierfahrten").
 1905 A, 1, 361 ("thierfahrten").
 1908 A, 325 ("thierfahrten").
 Rogers, H. D. 1844 A, 248 ("bird-tracks").</p> |
|--|--|

Dr. R. S. Lull has proposed the following nine families for the reception of the foot-prints found in the Connecticut Valley. In the present work the genera are arranged alphabetically.

ANCHISAURIPODIDÆ Lull.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1904 A, 486.</p> | <p> <i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1915 A, 180.</p> |
|--|--|

ANOMÆPODIDÆ Lull.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1904 A, 499.</p> | <p> <i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1915 A, 208.</p> |
|--|--|

BATRACHOPODIDÆ Lull.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1904 A, 482.</p> | <p> <i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1915 A, 174.</p> |
|--|--|

EUBRONTIDÆ Lull.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1904 A, 510.</p> | <p> <i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1915 A, 194.</p> |
|--|--|

GIGANDIPODIDÆ Lull.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1904 A, 492.</p> | <p> <i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1915 A, 191.</p> |
|--|--|

GRALLATORIDÆ Lull.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1904 A, 494.</p> | <p> <i>Lull, R. S.</i> 1915 A, 200.</p> |
|--|--|

OTOUPHEPODIDÆ Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 187.

OTOZOIDÆ Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 513.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 222.

SELENICHIDÆ Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 206.

GENERA AND SPECIES.

AGOSTOPUS Gilmore. Type *A. matheri* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 23.

1927 D, 26.

Agostopus matheri Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 23, 36, pl. x; text-fig. 16.

1927 D, 26, 28.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Agostopus medius Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 27, pl. viii; text-fig. 11.

1927 D, 4 (*A. robustus*; nom. nud.).1928 A, 15 (*A. robustus*; nom. nud.).

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

ALLOPUS Marsh. Type *A. littoralis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 30.

Tilton, J. L. 1926 B, 391.

Allopus ? arizonæ Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 29, pl. xi, fig. 2; text-fig. 2.

1927 D, 26 (This genus?).

Tilton, J. L. 1926 B, 391.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Allopus littoralis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 67.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 30.

Pennsylvanian; Kansas.

AMBLYOPUS Gilmore. Type *A. pachypodus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 29.

Amblyopus pachypodus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 29, pl. ix; text-fig. 12.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

AMBLYPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *A. dextratus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 530.

1915 A, 249.

1917 D, 123.

Amblypus dextratus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 530.

1915 A, 249, fig. 107.

1917 D, 123.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

AMMOBATRACHUS Gilmore. Type *A. turbatans* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 A, 8.

Ammobatrachus montanensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 D, 1, pls. i-iii; text-fig. 1.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Ammobatrachus turbatans Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 A, 8, pl. ii; text-fig. 4.

1928 D, 3.

Permian (Supai); Arizona.

AMMOPUS Marsh. Type *A. marshi* Lull.

Marsh, O. C. 1896 C, pl. v, fig. 1 (No description; no species).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 263.

1917 D, 126.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 3.

1923 H, 145, 146.

Ammopus marshi Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 264, figs. 125, 126.

1917 D, 126.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

ANCHISAURIPUS Lull. Type *A. sillimani* (E. Hitchcock).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 486.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543 (Eubrontes, part).

Abel, O. 1911 A, 156.

1912 F, 271, 659.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 36, 38, 438.

1926 G (146).

Lull, R. S. 1905 C, 299.

1910 A, 14.

1915 A, 180.

1917 D, 114.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 2.

1923 H, 145, 146 (*Anchisauropus*).

Reichbach, H. G. L. 1853 A, xxx (Cybele, type *Ornithichnites tuberosus* E. Hitchcock).

***Anchisauripus dananus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hitchcock, E. 1843 A, 256, pl. xi, fig. 2 (*Ornithoidichnites*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543 (*Eubrontes dananus*, part).

Abel, O. 1911 A, 157 (*A. dananus*).

1912 F, 403, fig. 287 (*A. dananus*).

Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 13 (*A. dananus*).

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130 (*A. sillimani*).

Hitchcock, E. 1845 B, 23 (*Eubrontes dananus*, part).

1847 A, 49 (*Brontozoum sillimanium*).

1858 A, 68, pl. xii, fig. 3; pl. xxxiii, figs. 4, 5; pl. xlii, fig. 6 (part).

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 197 (*A. sillimani*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 470, 487, fig. 4 (*A. dananus*).

1915 A, 141, 181, 223, fig. 38 (*A. sillimani*).

1917 D, 114 (*A. sillimani*).

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209, 210, 213 (*Brontozoum sillimanium*).

Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 175, text-figs. 4, 5 (*A. dananus*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, Pennsylvania.

***Anchisauripus exsertus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543 (*Eubrontes*).

Abel, O. 1911 A, 157.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 193.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 489, fig. 7.

1915 A, 184, fig. 41.

1917 D, 114.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 210 (*Brontozoum*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

***Anchisauripus hitchcockii* Lull.**

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 488, fig. 5.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 186, 187, 189, 191 (*A. hitchcockii*).

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 182, fig. 39.

1917 D, 114.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Anchisauripus minusculus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544 (*Eubrontes*).

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 191.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 490, fig. 8.

1915 A, 185, fig. 42.

1917 D, 114.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206, 209, 210, 213 (*Brontozoum*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Anchisauripus parallelus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545 (*Grallator*).

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 490, fig. 9.

1915 A, 187, fig. 43.

1917 D, 114.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 213, 214.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, New Jersey.

***Anchisauripus tuberatus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544 (*Eubrontes*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 491, fig. 10.

1915 A, 187 (*Anchisauripus*); 199, fig. 52 (*Eubrontes*).

1917 D, 116 (*Eubrontes tuberatus*).

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*Brontozoum*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Anchisauripus tuberosus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544 (*Eubrontes*).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 24, fig. 14.

Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 273 (*Brontozoum validum*).

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 187, 193.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 488, fig. 6.

1915 A, 182, fig. 40.

1917 D, 114.

1927 A, 48, fig. 1.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 210 (*Brontozoum validum*).

Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1853 A, xxx (Cybele).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Anchisauripus* sp. indet.**

Thorpe, M. R. 1928 A, 39.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

ANCYROPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *Sauroidichnites heteroclitus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 528.

1915 A, 247.

1917 D, 123.

***Ancyropus heteroclitus* E. Hitchcock.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 529.

1915 A, 247, fig. 105.

1917 D, 123.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 211.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts.

ANOMALOPUS Gilmore. Type *A. sturdevanti* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 68.

Anomalopus sturdevanti Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 10, 68, pl. xx; text-fig. 38.

Permian (Supai); Arizona.

ANOMŒPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *A. scambus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 271, 660.

1926 B, 36, 39, 438.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 208, fig. 115.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.

Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 39.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 500, 544.

1905 C, 299.

1915 A, 208.

1917 D, 117, pl. iii, fig. 3.

1924 A, 260.

Nopcea, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 3.

1923 H, 145, 146.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 211, fig.

Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1853 A, xx, xxi, xxxi (Hitchcockia, type *Ornithichnites gracillimus* E. Hitch.); xxii (*Deanea*, type *O. fuliculoides*).

Wyman, J. 1887 B, 249.

Anomœpus crassus (C. H. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540 (*Apatichnus*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 503, fig. 23.

1915 A, 212, fig. 65.

1917 D, 118.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 214 (*Apatichnus*).

Triassic (Newark); New Jersey.

Anomœpus? culbertsoni (King).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 10.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 113 (*Ornithichnites*).

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 137 (*Ornithichnites*).

Pennsylvanian; Pennsylvania.

Anomœpus cuneatus C. H. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 504.

1915 A, 215.

1917 D, 118.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

Anomœpus curvatus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 20, fig. 10.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 474, 502, fig. 22.

1915 A, 212, fig. 64.

1917 D, 118.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anomœpus? gallinuloides (King).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 113, pl. ii, fig. 1 (*Ornithichnites*).

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 137 (*Ornithichnites*).

Pennsylvanian; Pennsylvania.

Anomœpus giganteus Hitchcock and Grier.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 187.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anomœpus gracillimus (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 187.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 504.

1915 A, 214, fig. 67.

1917 D, 118.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 210 (*Grallator*).

Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1853 A, 29 (*Hitchcockia gracilis*); xx, xxi (*Hitchcockia gracillima*, H. fulcaris).

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania.

Anomœpus intermedius E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539 (*A. intermedius*); 550 (*Plesionis minor*).

Abel, O. 1911 A, 158, 174.

1912 F, 277.

Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 274 (*Plesionis quadrupes*).

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 159, fig. 113.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 470, 501, figs. 19-21.

1915 A, 210, figs. 62, 63.

1917 B, 414, 509, fig. 101.

1917 D, 117.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 213 (*A. intermedius*); 205, 208 (*Plesionis quadrupes*); 210, 214 (*Brontozoum isodactylum*).

Reichenbach, L. 1852 A, xxii (*Deanea fulicoides*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey.

Anomœpus isodactylus C. H. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 21.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 505, fig. 25.

1915 A, 215, fig. 68.

1917 D, 118.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anomœpus major E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 207.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, New Jersey.

Anomœpus minimus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 70.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 503, fig. 24.

1915 A, 213, fig. 68.

1917 D, 118.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anomæpus scambus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 273, 277, fig. 200.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 153, figs. 112, 114, 116.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 500, fig. 18.

1912 D, 415, fig. 5.

1915 A, 209, fig. 61.

Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 117

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 214 (A. minor).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anomæpus sp. indet.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 196, 197.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

ANTHRACOPUS Leidy. Type *A. ellangowensis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 51, text-fig. 24.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 109 (Syn. of *Palæosauropus* Hay).**Anthracopus ellangowensis** Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 104.

1903 D, 112.

Pennsylvanian; Pennsylvania.

ANTICHEIROPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *A. pilulatus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 540.

A genus of doubtful validity.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anticheiropus pilulatus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 192.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 540.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 210.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Anticheiropus hamatus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 539.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 186.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 541.

ANTIPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *A. flexiliquus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 536.

1913 A, 257.

1917 D, 125.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Antipus flexiliquus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 536.

1915 A, 253, fig. 117.

1917 D, 125.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (Orthodactylus).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Antipus bifidus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 536.

APATICHNUS E. Hitchcock. Type *A. circumagens* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.

1926 B, 36.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 508.

1915 A, 220.

1917 D, 118.

Nopcea, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 2.

1923 H, 145, 146.

Apatichnus holyokensis C. H. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 211 (Syn. of *Anomæpus intermedius*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Apatichnus circumagens E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 508, fig. 29.

1915 A, 220, fig. 72.

1917 D, 118.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Apatichnus minor (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545 (Gigandipus).

Abel, O. 1911 A, 158.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 509, fig. 30.

1915 A, 221, fig. 73.

1917 D, 119.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (Gigantitherium).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

ARACHNICHNUS E. Hitchcock. Type *A. dehiscens* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 538.

1915 A, 261.

1917 D, 126.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 539.

1915 A, 261, fig. 122.

1917 D, 126.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Arachnichnus dehiscens E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.

ARGOIDES E. Hitchcock. Type *A. isodactylus* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (Argozoum).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 518.
 1915 A, 230.
 1917 D, 120.
 Reichenbach, L. 1853 A, 25, xii, xix (Argoides);
 25, xxii, xxx (Berycynthia, type *Ornithich-*
nites redfieldii E. Hitchcock).
- Argoides isodactylus** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540 (*A. isodactylus*).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 518.
 1915 A, 230 (Syn. of *A. minimus*).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209, 211 (Argozoum pari-
 digitatum).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
- Argoides macrodactylus** (E. Hitch-
 cock).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540 (*A. macrodactylus*).
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 197.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 519.
 1915 A, 231, fig. 85 (*A. macrodactylus*).
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (Argozoum); 209,
 211, 214 (Argozoum disparidigitatum).
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.
- Argoides minimus** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550 (Plesiornis).
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 196.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 230, pl. i, fig. 84.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209 (Plesiornis aequalipes).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecti-
 cut.
- Argoides redfieldianus** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 519.
 1915 A, 232 (*A. redfieldii*).
 1917 D, 120 (*A. redfieldii*).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 211 (Argozoum).
 Reichenbach, L. 1853 A, 35, xxx, (*Berycynthia*
redfieldii).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
- Argoides robustus** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 519.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

ARTIODACTYLUS Abel. Type *A. sinclairi* Abel.

- Abel, O. 1926 B, 42.
Artiodactylus sinclairi Abel.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 42, 52, fig. 23.
 Triassic (Stockton); New Jersey.

ASPERIPES Matthew. Type *A. avipes* Matthew.

- Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 99.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 D, 368.
 Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 86.
- Asperipes avipes** Matthew.
 Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 101, pl. i, fig. 3.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 D, 368.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46.
 Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 87, 88, pl. i, fig. 2.
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.
- Asperipes caudifer** (Dawson).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546 (Hylopus).
- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 46 (Hylopus. Referred
 to Asperipes).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46 [*A. (Hylopus)*].
 Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 102 (Hylopus?).
 1903 D, 102, 112, 114, pl. iii, fig. 3 (Hylopus).
 1904 A, 88 (Hylopus?); 90, pl. ii, fig. 1;
 pl. vi, fig. 5 (Asperipes).
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.
- Asperipes flexilis** Matthew.
 Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 89, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. vi,
 figs. 3, 4.
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

BARILLOPUS Matthew. Type *B. unguifer* Matthew.

- Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 103.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 11, 25.
 Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 115.
 1904 A, 94.
- Barillopus arctus** Matthew.
 Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 95, pl. iii, fig. 1.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 12, text-fig. 7.
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.
- Barillopus confusus** Matthew.
 Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 95, pl. iii, fig. 2.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 135.
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.
- Barillopus unguifer** Matthew.
 Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 104, pl. i, fig. 5.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46.
 Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 104, pl. ii, fig. 2 (Baro-
 pus).
 1903 D, 113, 115 (Baropus).
 1904 A, 94.
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

BAROPEZIA Matthew. Type *Sauropus sydnensis* Dawson.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 105.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 18.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 99.

Baropezia abscissa Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 101, pl. v, fig. 4.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 20, text-fig. 13.

1926 N, 20, fig. 2.

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 135-136.

Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

Baropezia eakini Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 18, 35, pls. viii, ix;
text-fig. 11.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 208.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Baropezia sydnensis (Dawson).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548 (*Paleosauropus sydenensis*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 20; text-fig. 12.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46 [*B. (Sauropus)*].

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 106, pl. i, fig. 1
("Sauropus," "Baropezia").

1903 D, 110, 113 (*Sauropus*).

1904 A, 100, pl. v, fig. 3.

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 136.

Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

BAROPUS Marsh. Type *B. lentus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 23.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 104.

1904 A, 94.

Baropus coconinoensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 24, pl. vii; text-fig. 9.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Baropus lentus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 67.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 23, text-fig. 10.

Hickling, G. 1909 A, 80, pl. iv, fig. 33.

Jaekel, O. 1909 B, 596, fig. 7.

Martin, H. T. 1922 B, 105.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 113, pl. iii, fig. 6.

Pennsylvanian; Kansas.

BARYPODUS Gilmore. Type *B. palmatus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 27.

1927 D, 19.

Barypodus metszeri Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 21, pl. vi; text-fig. 8.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Barypodus palmatus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 27, pl. xi, fig. 1; text-
fig. 18.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 1, 19.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Barypodus tridactylus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 20, pl. v; text-fig. 7.

1927 B, 47, fig. 53 ("footprint").

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

BATRACHICHNUS Woodworth. Type *B. plainvillensis* Woodworth.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541 (*Batrachichnus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 541.

Batrachichnus celer (Matthew).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 106, pl. ii, fig. 3 (*Dromopus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 36, 40 (*Dromopus*,
Batrachichnus).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46 (*Dromilopus*).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112, 114 (*Dromopus*).
1904 A, 91 (*Dromopus*).

Carboniferous; Nova Scotia.

Batrachichnus delicatulus (Lull).

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 344, pl. iii, fig. 1; text-
fig. 4 (*Exocampe?*).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 215 (*Exocampe?*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 36, pl. xii; text-figs.
15, 16.

Schuchert, C. 1918 A, 354 (*Exocampe?*).

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

Batrachichnus jacksonensis (Butts).

Butts, E. 1891 A, 18, fig. (*Notalacerta*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11, 36 (*Notalacerta*,
Referred to *Batrachichnus*).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112, 115 (*Notalacerta*).
Coal Measures (Upper); Missouri.

Batrachichnus obscurus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 40, pl. xiii; text-
fig. 17.

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

Batrachichnus plainvillensis Woodworth.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 40, text-fig. 18.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 107 (*Batrachites*).

1903 D, 112, 114.

1904 A, 91.

Carboniferous; Massachusetts.

BATRACHOIDES E. Hitchcock. Type *B. nidificans* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 50-53.
 1927 C, 329.
 Hitchcock, C. H. in Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 189 (Koilosoma).
 The objects to which this name was given are now regarded as of inorganic origin.
- Batrachoides antiquior** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Abel, O. 1927 C, 329.
 Kindle, E. M. 1914 A, 159, pl. viii (Not a fossil).
 Triassic; Connecticut.

- Batrachoides nidificans** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 50, figs. 27, 28.
 1927 C, 329.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 189 (Batrachoides); 193, 196 (Koilosoma).
 Kindle, E. M. 1914 A, 159.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 210.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

BATRACHOPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *B. deweyanus* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 70.
 1926 B, 37.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 148 (Batrachoidichnites).
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (Anisichnus).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 479, 482, 546.
 1904 B, 381.
 1905 C, 299.
 1915 A, 174.
 1917 D, 113.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 142, 143.
- Batrachopus bellus** (E. Hitchcock).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 540 (Apatichnus).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 485.
 1915 A, 178, fig. 36.
 1917 D, 113.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (Apatichnus).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
- Batrachopus deweyanus** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Lansing, G. Y. 1854 A, 62 (Batrachoidichnites deweyi).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 483.
 1915 A, 175, fig. 32 (B. deweyi).
 1917 D, 113 (B. deweyi).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206, 209, 210 (Anisopus).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.
- Batrachopus dispar** Lull.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 483, fig. 2.

- Lull, R. S. 1904 B, 382.
 1915 A, 176, fig. 33.
 1917 D, 113.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
- Batrachopus gracilior** (E. Hitchcock).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 194, 196.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 484.
 1915 A, 177, fig. 35.
 1917 D, 113.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205 (Anisopus).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
- Batrachopus gracilis** (E. Hitchcock).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 273 (Anisopus).
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 186, 189, 190.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 484, fig. 3.
 1904 B, 382, fig. 1.
 1915 A, 109, 177, fig. 34.
 1917 D, 113.
 Lydekker, R. 1905 B, 278.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210 (Anisopus).
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 177, fig. 6.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey, Pennsylvania.
- Batrachopus sp. indet.**
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 190.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1928 A, 39.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

BIPEZIA Matthew. Type *B. bilobata* Matthew.

- Matthew, G. F. 1910 A, 121.
- Bipezia bilobata** Matthew.
 Matthew, G. F. 1910 A, 121, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2.
 Devonian (Little River); New Brunswick.

CHEIROTHEROIDES E. Hitchcock. Type *C. pilulatus* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 37.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 485.
 1915 A, 179.
 1917 D, 114.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 142, 143 (Cheritheroides).
- Cheirotheroides pilulatus** E. Hitchcock.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 541.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 435.
1915 A, 179, fig. 37.
1917 D, 114.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

CHELICHNUS Jardine. Type *Testudo duncani* Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.
Harkness, R. 1852 A, 255.
Jardine, W. 1853 A, 9, pls. i-iii, vi, viii, x, xi.

Chelichnus wymanianus Lea.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 212.
Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

CHELONOIDES E. Hitchcock. Type *C. incedens* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 529.
1915 A, 248.
1917 D, 123.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 529.
1915 A, 248, fig. 106.
1917 D, 123.
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Chelonoides incedens E. Hitchcock.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

CHIROTHERIUM Kaup. Type *C. barthii* Kaup.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 275, 665.
1916 A, 469.
1926 B, 37, 441.
1926 G, (149).
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 337.
De la Beche, H. T. 1843 A, cxii (Cheirotherium).
Frech, F. 1919 A, 109.
Harkness, R. 1852 A, 254 (Cheirotherium).
Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 192 (Cheirotherium).
Kirchner, H. 1926 A, 134.
1927 A, 112.

Kukuk, P. 1926 A, 612.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 514, pl. lxxii.
Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 107.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 142, 143, 144.
Watson, D. M. S. 1914 C, 395 (Cheirotherium).

Chirotherium? heterodactylum (King).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

Hickling, G. 1909 A, 30, pl. iv, fig. 28 (Thenaropus).
Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 104 (Theranopus).
1903 D, 115 (Thenaropus).
Coal Measures; Pennsylvania.

Chirotherium parvum (C. H. Hitchcock).

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 228, fig. 77 (This genus?).
1917 D, 119 (Cheirotherium?).
Triassic (Newark); New Jersey.

Chirotherium? reiteri Moore.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.
Pennsylvanian; Pennsylvania.

Chirotherium sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 65, pl. xviii (This genus?). Permian (Hermit); Arizona.
Mudge, B. F. 1874 A, 73 (Cheirotherium. This genus?). Coal Measures; Kansas.

COLLETTOSAURUS Cox. Type *C. indianænsis* Cox.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542 (Collettosaurus); 547 (Notalacerta, Notamphibia).
Butts, E. 1891 B, 18 (Notalacerta); 44 (Notamphibia).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 58.

Collettosaurus indianænsis Cox.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 58.
Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112, 115.
Pennsylvanian; Indiana.

Collettosaurus magnus (Butts).

Butts, E. 1891 B, 44 (Notamphibia).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547 (Notamphibia).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 59, text-fig. 29 (C magna).
Pennsylvanian; Missouri.

Collettosaurus missouriensis (Butts).

Butts, E. 1891 A, 18, fig. 2 (Notalacerta).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547 (Notalacerta).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11 (Notalacerta); 59, text-fig. 30 (Collettosaurus).
Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 111, 114, pl. iii, figs. 1, 1a (Notalacerta).
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 136 (Neolacerta).
Pennsylvanian; Missouri.

Collettosaurus pentadactylus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 60, pl. xix, fig. 1; text-fig. 32.
1928 A, 7, 8 (This species?).
1928 C, 8, fig. 8.
Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

COMPTICHNUS E. Hitchcock. Type *C. obesus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

Abel, O. 1926 G, (149).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 538.

1915 A, 260.

1917 D, 126.

Comptichnus obesus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

Abel, O. 1926 G, (149).

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 538.

1915 A, 260, fig. 121.

1917 D, 126.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

CORVIPES E. Hitchcock. Type *C. lacertoides* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.

1926 B, 36.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 509.

1915 A, 246.

1917 D, 123.

Nopce, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 1.

1923 H, 145, 146.

Corvipes lacertoides E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 510.

1915 A, 246, fig. 104.

1917 D, 123.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206, 209.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

CRUCIPES Butts. Type *C. parva* Butts.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542.

Crucipes parva Butts.Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 542 (*C. parvus*).Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11 (*C. parvus*).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 113, 115.

Pennsylvanian (Kansas City); Missouri.

CUNICHNOIDES E. Hitchcock. Type *C. marsupialoides* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 540.

Cunichnoides marsupialoides E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 540.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

CURSIPES Matthew. Type *C. dawsoni* Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 102.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 63.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 92.

Cursipes dawsoni Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 103, pl. i, fig. 4.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 64.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 47.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 93, pl. i, fig. 4.

Nopce, F. 1923 H, 135.

Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

Cursipes levis Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 93, pl. ii, fig. 3.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 64.

Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

Cursipes sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 63.

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

DOLICHOPODUS Gilmore. Type *D. tetradactylus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 6.

1927 D, 12.

Dolichopodus tetradactylus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 6, 35, pl. iv, fig. 1; text-fig. 2.

1927 D, 11, 13.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

DROMILOPUS Matthew. Type *D. quadrifidus* Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 91.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 42.

Dromilopus obtusus (Matthew).Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 98, pl. v, fig. 1
(*Nanopus*).Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 12 (*Nanopus*).1927 D, 14, fig. 4 ("3," error) [*Dromilopus* (*Nanopus*) *obtusis*].

Pennsylvanian; Nova Scotia.

Dromilopus parvus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 42, pl. xiv; text-fig. 19.

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

Dromilopus quadratus (Matthew).

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 98, pl. v, fig. 2 (Nanopus).

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 12 (Nanopus).

1927 D, 11, 14, fig. 3 ("4," *errore*).

Pennsylvanian (Joggins); Nova Scotia.

Dromilopus quadrifidus Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 91, pl. i, fig. 5.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 44, text-fig. 20.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 135 (Dromopus).

Pennsylvanian; Nova Scotia.

DROMOPUS Marsh. Type *D. agilis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Branson, E. B. 1910 A, 358.

Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 673.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 91.

Dromopus aduncus Branson.

Branson, E. B. 1910 A, 358, fig. 1.

Moodie, R. L. 1911 C, 879.

1916 A, 37, pl. xviii, fig. 3.

Mississippian (Hinton); Virginia.

Dromopus agilis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 87, fig. 24.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 8, text-fig. 3.

Hickling, G. 1909 A, 30, pl. iv, fig. 31.

Jaekel, O. 1909 B, 597, fig. 8.

Martin, H. T. 1922 B, 105.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4.
1904 A, 93.

Moodie, R. L. 1916 A, 199, fig. 43.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 136.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 40.

Pennsylvanian; Kansas.

Dromopus velox Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 86, pl. ii, fig. 2.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11, 60, text-fig. 31.

Pennsylvanian (Joggins); Nova Scotia.

Dromopus? woodworthi Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1920 B, 234, fig. 1.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11.

Martin, H. T. 1922 B, 105.

Pennsylvanian (Alleghanian); Massachusetts.

DUOVESTIGIA Butts. Type *D. scala* Butts.

Butts, E. 1891 A, 19.

Duovestigia scala Butts.

Butts, E. 1891 A, 19, fig. 4.

Pennsylvanian; Missouri.

EUBRONTES E. Hitchcock. Type *E. giganteus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 70, 272.

1926 B, 36, 39, 444.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 414 (Brontozoum).

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (Brontozoum).

Huxley, T. H. 1876 F, 180 (Brontozoum).

Koken, E. 1893 B, 261 (Brontozoum).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 510, 544.

1905 C, 299.

1910 A, 17.

1915 A, 195.

1917 D, 115.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 145 (Eubrontes, Brontozoum).

Reichenbach, L. 1853 A, xxx (Bellona, type *Ornithichnites giganteus* E. Hitchcock).

Eubrontes approximatus (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 191, 194.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 511, fig. 32.

1915 A, 196, fig. 49.

1917 D, 116.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206, 211, 214 (Brontozoum).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey.

Eubrontes divaricatus (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 187, 193.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 512, fig. 33.

1915 A, 198, fig. 50.

1917 D, 116.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209 (Brontozoum).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey.

Eubrontes expansus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 186 (Brontozoum); 187, 190, 191, 196 (Anchisauripus).

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 213.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Eubrontes giganteus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 543.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 28, fig. 16.

Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 273 (Brontozoum).

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 420 (Brontozoum).

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 187, 188, 192.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 510, 544, fig. 31.

1912 D, 420.

1915 A, 195, fig. 48.

1917 D, 115.

1924 A, 268.

Lyell, C. 1843 B, 1, 254 (Ornithichnites).

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 204-213 (Brontozoum).

Reichenbach, L. 1853 A, 35, xxx (Bellona).

Serres, M. 1852 A, 118 (Ornithichnites).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey.

Eubrontes platypus Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 512, fig. 34.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 25, fig. 15.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 K, 16, fig. 2 ("footprints").

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 199, fig. 51.

1917 D, 116.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

EUPALAMOPUS Hay. Type *Palamopus dananus* E. Hitchcock=*P. clarki* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 531.

1915 A, 250.

1917 D, 124.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 3.

1923 H, 145, 146.

Eubrontes? *titanopelopatidus* Shuler.

Shuler, E. W. 1917 A, 294.

Lower Cretaceous (Glen Rose); Texas.

Eubrontes sp. indet.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 30, figs. 17, 18.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 39.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Eupalamopus dananus (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (*Palamopus clarkii*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 531.

1915 A, 250, fig. 108.

1917 D, 124.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 210 (*Palamopus clarki*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

EXOCAMPE E. Hitchcock. Type *E. arcta* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 534.

1915 A, 254.

1917 D, 124.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464.

1923 H, 145.

Exocampe arcta E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 534.

1915 A, 254, fig. 112.

1917 D, 124.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Exocampe minima E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 534.

1915 A, 255.

1917 D, 124.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Exocampe ornata E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 195.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 534.

1915 A, 255, fig. 113.

1917 D, 124.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

FULICOPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *F. lyellianus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (*Amblyonyx*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 505, 545.

Fulicopus giganteus (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 273 (*Amblyonyx*).

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205 (*Amblyonyx*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey.

Fulicopus lyellianus (E. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 544.

Abel, O. 1911 A, 174.

1912 F, 69, 277, fig. 26.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 472, 474, 506, figs. 26-28.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205 (*Amblyonyx*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

GIGANDIPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *G. caudatus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 271, 276.

1926 B, 36.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (*Gigantitherium*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 492.

1905 C, 299.

1910 A, 14.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 191.

1917 D, 115.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464.

1923 H, 146, 147, pl. vi. fig. 11a.

Gigandipus caudatus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.

- Abel, O. 1911 A, 157.
 1912 F, 404, fig. 288.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 492, fig. 11.
 1915 A, 191, fig. 46.
 1917 D, 115.
 1924 A, 268.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*Gigantitherium*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Gigandipus* sp. indet.**

- Thorpe, M. R. 1928 A, 39.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

GRALLATOR E. Hitchcock. No type designated.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Abel, O. 1911 A, 158.
 1912 F, 271.
 1926 B, 36, 39.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 205.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 494, 544.
 1904 D, 144.
 1905 C, 299.
 1915 A, 200.
 1917 D, 116.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 2.
 1923 H, 146, 147.

***Grallator cuneatus* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 28, fig. 73.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 188, 187, 189.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 495, fig. 15.
 1915 A, 202, fig. 56.
 1917 D, 116.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209, 210, 214.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey.

***Grallator cursorius* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 494, fig. 12.
 1912 D, 420.
 1915 A, 168, 200, fig. 53.
 1917 D, 116.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 210, 213.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey.

***Grallator formosus* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 496, fig. 18.
 1915 A, 205, fig. 57 (This genus?).
 1917 D, 117.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206, 213, 214.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey.

***Grallator gracilis* C. H. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 196.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 496, fig. 17.
 1915 A, 202, fig. 55.
 1917 D, 116.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 214.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey.

***Grallator tennis* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 180, fig. 130.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 495, fig. 14.
 1915 A, 201, fig. 54.
 1917 D, 116.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209, 210.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey.

***Grallator* sp. indet.**

- Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 186, 188, 190, 195,
 197. Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1928 A, 39.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

HARPEDACTYLUS E. Hitchcock. Type *H. tenuissimus* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 527.
 1915 A, 245.
 1917 D, 122.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 1 (*Harpedactylus*).
 1923 H, 145, 146.

***Harpedactylus crassus* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 528.
 1915 A, 246.
 1917 D, 122.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Harpedactylus gracilior* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.

- Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 528.
 1915 A, 246, fig. 10.
 1917 D, 122.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Harpedactylus tenuissimus* E. Hitchcock.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 545.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 527.
 1915 A, 245, fig. 102.
 1917 D, 122.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205 (*H. gracilis*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

HELICURA E. Hitchcock. Type *H. littoralis* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 530.

1915 A, 249.

1917 D, 123.

Helicura anguinea E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 530.

1915 A, 249.

1917 D, 123.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Helicura littoralis E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (*H. caudata*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 531.

1915 A, 250.

1917 D, 123.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Helicura surgens E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 531.

1915 A, 250.

1917 D, 124.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

HOPLICHNUS E. Hitchcock. Type *H. quadrupedans* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 541.

A genus of doubtful validity.

Hoplichnus equus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 541.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 211.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Hoplichnus quadrupedans E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 541.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*H. poledrus*).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

HYLODICHNUS Gilmore. Type *H. bifurcatus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 51.

1928 A, 5.

Hyloidichnus bifurcatus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 52, pl. xvi; text-fig. 25.

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

Hyloidichnus whitei Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 A, 5, pl. iii, fig. 1; text-fig. 3.

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

HYLOPUS Dawson. Type *H. logani* Dawson.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Ami, H. M. 1899 A, 181.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 45, 46.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 343.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 A, 102.

1903 C, 101.

1903 D, 114.

1904 A, 82.

1904 B, 247.

Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 180, 190.

Hylopus hardingi Dawson.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Barrell, J. 1915 B, 410.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11, 45, text-figs. 22, 23.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 18, 35, 46.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 491.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 111, pl. i, figs. 3, 4.

1904 A, 82, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 2.

1904 B, 247, fig. 5.

Nopsa, F. 1923 H, 135.

Mississippian; Nova Scotia.

Hylopus hermitanus Gilmore.Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 46, fig. 21 (P. 7, *H. hermitus*; p. 78, *H. hermitensis*, *errore*).

1928 A, 7.

1928 C, 8, fig. 8.

Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

Hylopus logani Dawson.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11, 46.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 18, 35, 46.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112, pl. i, figs. 3, 4.

1904 A, 82, 85, pl. vi, fig. 1.

1904 B, 247.

Moodie, R. L. 1908 E, 562.

Mississippian; Nova Scotia.

Hylopus minor Dawson.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 46.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112.
1904 A, 81 (This genus?).
1904 B, 252.
Mississippi; Nova Scotia.

Hylopus ? *variabilis* Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1910 A, 120, pl. ii, figs. 1-3.
Devonian (Little River); New Brunswick.

Hylopus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

HYPHEPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *H. fieldi* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 271.

1926 B, 36.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 493.

1915 A, 193.

1917 D, 115.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464.

1923 H, 146.

Hyphepus fieldi E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 493.

1915 A, 193, fig. 47.

1917 D, 115.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

ICHTHYOIDICHNITES Ami. Type *I. acadiensis* Ami.

Ami, H. M. 1902 A, 330.

Sauvage, H. E. 1903 D, 228 (Ichthyoidinites).

Ichthyoidichnites acadiensis Ami.

Ami, H. M. 1902 A, 330, pl. ii.

1901 B, 309 (No description).

Twenhofel, W. H. 1913 A, 303.

Lower Devonian (Knorydard); Nova Scotia.

ISOCAMPE E. Hitchcock. Type *I. strata* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 537.

1915 A, 259.

1917 D, 125.

Isocampe strata E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 537.

1915 A, 259, fig. 119.

1917 D, 125.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*I. strata*); 205 (*I. moodii*. This species?).

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

LAGUNCULAPES E. Hitchcock. Type *L. latus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546 (Lagunculapes, *errore*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 525.

1915 A, 242.

1917 D, 122.

Lagunculapes latus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546 (Lagunculapes, *errore*).

Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (Lagunculipes).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 525.

1915 A, 242, fig. 99.

1917 D, 122.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

LAOPORUS Lull. Type *L. schucherti* Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 338.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 13.

1927 D, 17.

1928 A, 3.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 141.

Thorpe, M. R. 1926 A, 7.

Laoporus coloradensis (Henderson).

Henderson, J. 1924 A, 228, figs. 1-3 (*Limnopus*?).

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 16, 19, 36, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 10 (*L. coloradoensis*).

Permian (Lyons); Colorado.

Laoporus noblei Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 339, pl. ii; text-fig. 2.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 208, 211.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 13, pl. v, fig. 2; pl. vi; text-fig. 9 (*L. nobeli*).

1927 C, 47, fig. 53.

1927 D, 11, 18, pl. iv, fig. 2.

Schuchert, C. 1918 A, 350.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Laoporus schucherti Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 338, pl. i, fig. 1; text-fig. 1.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 206, 211, figs. 122, 124.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 17, 18.

1927 D, 11.

Schuchert, C. 1918 A, 350.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

LIMNOPUS Marsh. Type *L. vagus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 341.

Limnopus vagus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 67, fig. 24.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 14, text-fig. 8.
Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112, pl. iii, fig. 2 (L.
vagans).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 135 (*Limopus vagans*).
Coal Measures; Kansas.

MEGAPEZIA Matthew. Type *M. pineoi* Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 107.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 343.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 102.

Megapezia pineoi Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 108, pl. i, fig. 2.

Jaekel, O. 1909 B, 595, fig. 6.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 35, 46.

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 344.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 108, pl. ii, fig. 4; pl.
vi, fig. 6.

Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

MICRICHNUS Abel. Type *M. scotti* Abel.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 32.

Micrichnus scotti Abel.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 32, 44, 52, figs. 19-23.

1926 G, (146) (*Micrichnum*).

Triassic (Stockton); New Jersey.

NANOPUS Marsh. Type *N. caudatus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 9.

1927 D, 13.

Nanopus caudatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 11, text-fig. 6.

1927 D, 14.

Henderson, J. 1924 A, 229.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 113, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5a.

Pennsylvanian; Kansas.

Nanopus maximus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 15, pl. iii; text-fig. 5.
Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Nanopus merriami Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 9, pl. iv, fig. 2; text-
fig. 5.

1927 D, 11, 15, pl. iv, fig. 1.

Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

Nanopus ? vetustus Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1910 A, 121, pl. ii, figs. 4, 5.

Devonian (Little River); New Brunswick.

ONYCHOPUS Martin. Type *O. gigas* Martin.

Martin, H. T. 1922 B, 104.

Kukuk, P. 1926 A, 610.

Martin, H. T. 1922 C, 99 ("footprints").

Onychopus gigas Martin.

Martin, H. T. 1922 B, 104, pls. i-iii.

1922 C, 99 ("footprints").

Coal Measures (Weston shales); Kansas.

ORNITHOIDES Matthew. Type *Hylopus? trifidus* Dawson.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 104.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546 (*Hylopus*, in part).

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 96.

Ornithoides ? adamsi Matthew.

Matthew, G. F. 1904 A, 97, pl. iv, fig. 2 (This
genus?).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 67, text-fig. 35 (This
genus?).

Pennsylvanian; Nova Scotia.

Ornithoides trifidus (Dawson).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 546 (*Hylopus?*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 46 (*Hylopus*. Referred
to *Ornithoides*).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 36, 46 [*O. (Hylopus?)*].

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 105, pl. i, fig. 6 (*Hy-*
lopus?).

1903 D, 113, pl. ii, fig. 2 (*Hylopus?*).

1904 A, 96, pl. iv, fig. 1 (From *Hylopus*).

Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

ORNITHOMIMIPUS Sternberg. Type *O. angustus* Sternberg.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 C, 87.

Huene, F. 1927 G, 230 (*Ornithomimus*).

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104 (No description;
no species).

Ornithomimipus angustus Sternberg.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 C, 87, pl. xviii; text-
fig. 4.

Huene, F. 1926 A, 230 (*Ornithomimus*).

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

ORTHODACTYLUS E. Hitchcock. Type *O. floriferus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 535.

1915 A, 256.

1917 D, 125.

Orthodactylus floriferus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 194.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 535.

Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 125.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Orthodactylus introvergens E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 535.
 1915 A, 256, fig. 115.
 1917 D, 125.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Orthodactylus linearis E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 536.
 1915 A, 257, fig. 116.
 1917 D, 125.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Otophcephus Cushman. Type *O. magnificus* Cushman.

Cushman, J. A. 1904 A, 155.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 187.
 1917 D, 114.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 145 (Otophcephus).

Otophcephus magnificus Cushman.

Cushman, J. A. 1904 A, 155, pl. vi.
 1907 A, 274.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 190, fig. 44.
 1917 D, 115.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Otophcephus minor Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 190, fig. 45.
 1917 D, 115.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Otozoum E. Hitchcock. Type *E. moodii* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 70, 272, 275.
 1926 B, 37.
 1926 G, (149).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 29 (Otozoum).
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 206.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 513, 514, 545.
 1905 C, 299.
 1910 A, 17.
 1915 A, 222.
 1917 D, 119.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 144, pl. vi, fig. 13.

Otozoum caudatum C. H. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 514.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Otozoum minus Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 225, fig. 76.
 1917 D, 119.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 144.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Otozoum moodii E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 38.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 159, figs. 113, 116.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 194.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 513, pl. lxxii, figs. e-g.
 1915 A, 223, pl. xii; text-figs. 74, 75.
 1917 D, 119.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206, 210.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 175, fig. 5.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

Otozoum parvum C. H. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 515 (This genus?).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 214.
 Triassic (Newark); New Jersey, Pennsylvania.

PALÆOPUS Gilmore. Type *P. regularis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 25.
Palæopus regularis Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 25, pl. v, fig. 1; text-fig. 17.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 208.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 4 (Palæopus).
 Permian (Coconino); Arizona.

PALÆOSAUROPOUS Hay. Type *Sauropus primævus* Lea.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Ami, H. M. 1899 A, 181.
 Matthew, G. F. 1903 A, 102.
 1903 C, 106.
 1903 D, 109.
 1904 A, 99.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 181 (Sauropus).

Palæosauropus antiquior (Dawson).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Barrell, J. 1915 B, 410 (Sauropus).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 18, 35, 46.
 Coal Measures; Nova Scotia.

Palæosauropus primævus (Lea).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Amer. Jour. Sci. 1852 B, 451 (Sauropus).
 Barrell, J. 1907 A, 400 (Sauropus).
 1915 B, 410 (Sauropus).
 Branson, E. B. 1910 A, 353 (Palæosauropus primævus).

Hickling, G. 1909 A, 30, pl. iv, fig. 31 (Sauropus).
 Lacoe, R. D. 1882 A, 7 (Sauropus).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 491.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 109, 112 (Sauropus).
 1904 A, 93.
 Roemer, F. 1856 B, 23 (Sauropus).
 Coal Measures; Pennsylvania.

PALAMOPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *P. anomalus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (Macropterna).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 532.
 1915 A, 252.
 1917 D, 124.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464.
 1923 H, 145, 146.

***Palamopus anomalus* E. Hitchcock.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 532.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Palamopus divaricans* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 273 (Macropterna).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 532.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (Macropterna).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Palamopus gracilipes* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Cushman, J. A. 1907 A, 274 (Macropterna).

Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 195.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 533.
 1915 A, 253, fig. 100.
 1917 D, 124.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (Macropterna).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Palamopus palmatus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548 (*Palamopus anomalus*, part).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 252, fig. 109.
 1917 D, 124.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Palamopus rogersianus* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 533.
 1915 A, 253, fig. 111 (*P. rogersi*).
 1917 D, 124 (*P. rogersi*).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*Macropterna vulgaris*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

PARABAROPUS Gilmore. Type *Megapesia? coloradensis* Lull.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 53.

***Parabaropus coloradensis* (Lull).**

Lull, R. S. 1918 A, 341, pl. iii, fig. 2; text-fig. 3 (*Megapesia?*).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 213 (This genus?).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 54, pl. xvii, fig. 1; text-figs. 27, 28 (*Parabaropus*); 11, text-fig. 26 (*Megapesia?*).
 1928 A, 7, pl. i.
 1928 C, 8, fig. 8.
 Schuchert, C. 1918 A, 354.
 Permian (Hermit); Arizona.

PLATYPTERNA E. Hitchcock. Type *P. deaniana* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.
 1926 B, 36.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 515.
 1915 A, 227.
 1917 D, 119.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 3.
 1923 H, 145, pl. vi, fig. 7.

***Platypterna concamerata* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 516.
 1915 A, 227, fig. 79.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205 (*P. varica*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Platypterna deaniana* E. Hitchcock.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 192 (*P. deanii*).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 516.
 1915 A, 227, fig. 78 (*P. deanii*).
 1917 D, 119 (*P. deanii*).

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

***Platypterna delicatula* (E. Hitchcock).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 517.
 1915 A, 229, fig. 82.
 1917 D, 120.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

***Platypterna digitigrada* E. Hitchcock.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 516.
 1915 A, 228, fig. 80.
 1917 D, 120.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 145.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

***Platypterna gracillima* E. Hitchcock.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 517.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Platypterna recta E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 518.
 1915 A, 230, fig. 83.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Platypterna tenuis E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 517.
 1915 A, 229, fig. 81.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

PLECTOPTERNA E. Hitchcock. Type *Plectropus minitans* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 272 (*Tarsoplectrus*).
 1926 B, 36.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 519 (*Tarsoplectrus*; Type
 P. angustus).
 1915 A, 232.
 1917 D, 120.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 1.
 1923 H, 145, 146 (*Plectopterna*).

Plectropterna angusta E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 520 (*Tarsoplectrus*).
 1915 A, 233, fig. 87.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Plectropterna elegans E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 520 (*Tarsoplectrus*).
 1915 A, 234, fig. 88.
 1917 D, 120.

- Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Plectropterna gracilis E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

Plectropterna lineans E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 234, fig. 89.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

Plectropterna minitans (E. Hitchcock).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 549.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 23, fig. 13.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 232, fig. 86.
 1917 D, 120.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209, 211.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

Plesiornis E. Hitchcock. Type *Plesiornis pilulatus* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 521.
 1915 A, 236.
 1917 D, 121.

Plesiornis giganteus C. H. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 522.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Plesiornis mirabilis E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.

- Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 522.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 206.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Plesiornis pilulatus E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 521.
 1915 A, 236, fig. 91.
 1917 D, 121.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.
Plesiornis sp. indet.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 197.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

POLEMARCHUS E. Hitchcock. Type *Sauroidichnites polemarchius* E. Hitchcock = *P. gigas* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.
 1926 B, 36.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 520.
 1915 A, 235.
 1917 D, 121.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 464, fig. 3.

Polemarchus gigas E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.

- Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 520.
 1915 A, 235, fig. 90 (*Sauroidichnites*).
 1917 D, 121 (*P. polemarchius*).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 211, 214.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Polemarchus ? sp. indet.

- Mudge, B. F. 1874 A, 72.
 Coal Measures; Kansas.

PSEUDOBADYPUS Matthew. Type *Sauropus unguifer* Dawson.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 109.
1903 D, 112.
1904 A, 77.

Pseudobradypus unguifer (Dawson).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 548 (Palæosauropus).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 C, 109 (Sauropus. Made type of *Pseudobradypus*).
1903 D, 110 (Sauropus).
1904 A, 80 (Sauropus).
Woodward, A. S. 1904 A, 145 (Sauropus).
Pennsylvanian; Nova Scotia.

SAUROPLUS E. Hitchcock. Type *S. barratii* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.
Abel, O. 1926 B, 36.
Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 207.
Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (Chimærichnus).
Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 216.
1917 D, 118.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 145, 146.

Sauropus barratii E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 159, figs. 113, 116.
Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 217, figs. 69-71.
1917 D, 118 (*S. barratii*).
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206, 209, 210 (Chimæra).
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Sauropus ingens (C. H. Hitchcock).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 550.
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 214 (Chimærichnus).
Triassic (Newark); New Jersey.

SELENICHNUS E. Hitchcock. Type *S. falcatus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 271.
1926 B, 22, fig. 12.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 498.
1915 A, 206.
1917 D, 117.

Selenichnus brevisculus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 499.
1915 A, 207, fig. 60.

Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 117.
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Selenichnus falcatus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 498.
1915 A, 206, fig. 59.
1917 D, 117.
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

SHEPARDIA E. Hitchcock. Type *S. palmipes* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Abel, O. 1926 B, 37.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 538.
1915 A, 259.
1917 D, 125.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 142 (Sheppardia).

Shepardia palmipes E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 538.
1915 A, 260, fig. 120.
1917 D, 126.
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Shepardia sp. indet.

Thorpe, M. R. 1928 A, 39.
Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

SILLIMANIUS E. Hitchcock. Type *S. tetradactylus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.
Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (Ornithopus).
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 522.
1915 A, 236.
1917 D, 121.
Reichenbach, L. 1852 A, xvi (Pelarganax. Type *Ornithichnites tetradactylus*).

Sillimanus gracilior E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 194.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 523.
1915 A, 237, fig. 93.

Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 121.
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209 (Ornithopus).
Triassic (Newark); Connecticut, Massachusetts.

Sillimanus tetradactylus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 522.
1915 A, 237, fig. 92.
1917 D, 121.
Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209, 211 (Ornithopus gallinaceus).
Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

STENICHNUS Gilmore. Type *S. yakiensis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 65.

Stenichnus yakiensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11, 66, pl. xix, fig. 2;
text-fig. 34
Permian (Supai); Arizona.

STENONYX Lull. Type *Leptonyx lateralis* E. Hitchcock.

- Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 493 (To replace *Leptonyx* Hitchcock, preoccupied).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547 (*Leptonyx*).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 271.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 205.
 1917 D, 117.

Stenonyx lateralis (E. Hitchcock).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 547 (*Leptonyx*).
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1893 A, 401 (*Leptonyx*).
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 194.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 493.
 1915 A, 205, fig. 53.
 1917 D, 117.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205 (*Leptonyx*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

STEROPOIDES E. Hitchcock. Type *E. elegans* E. Hitchcock. Type chosen by Lull.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 272.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401 (*Tridentipes*).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 523.
 1915 A, 238.
 1917 D, 121.
 Reichenbach, L. 1852 A, xvi (*Pelargides*; type *Ornithichnites danæ* Hitchcock).

Steropoides elegans E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 194 (*S. diversus*).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 523.
 1915 A, 238, pl. i; text-fig. 94 (*S. diversus*).
 1917 D, 121 (*S. diversus*).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 210, 211 (*Tridentipes*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Steropoides infelix Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 524.
 1915 A, 240.
 1917 D, 121.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut.

Steropoides ingens E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 524.
 1915 A, 239, fig. 95.
 1917 D, 121.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 210, 211, 213 (*Tridentipes*).
 Reichenbach, L. 1853 A, xvi (*Pelargides danæ*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, New Jersey.

Steropoides loripes (E. Hitchcock).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 525.
 1915 A, 240, fig. 97 (*S. divaricatus*).
 1917 D, 121 (*S. divaricatus*).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209, 210, 211 (*Tridentipes insignis*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Steropoides uncus (E. Hitchcock).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 525.
 1915 A, 242, fig. 98.
 1917 D, 122.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*Tridentipes*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

SUSTENODACTYLUS Lull. Type *Stenodactylus curvatus* E. Hitchcock.

- Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 537.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551 (*Stenodactylus*, preoccupied).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 258.
 1917 D, 125.

Sustenodactylus curvatus (E. Hitchcock).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 551 (*Stenodactylus*).
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (*Stenodactylus*).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 537.
 1915 A, 258, fig. 118.
 1917 D, 125.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206 (*Stenodactylus*).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

TARSODACTYLUS E. Hitchcock. Type *T. caudatus* E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 526.
 1915 A, 243.
 1917 D, 122.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 144.

Tarsodactylus caudatus E. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 527.
 1915 A, 244, fig. 101.

- Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 122.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 206.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Tarsodactylus expansus C. H. Hitchcock.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.
 Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 195.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 527.
 1915 A, 244.
 1917 D, 122.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

THENAROPUS King. Type *T. leptodactylus* King.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 103 (Theranopus. This genus?).

1903 D, 114.

1904 A, 99.

Thenaropus leptodactylus King.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Coal Measures; Pennsylvania.

Thenaropus macnaughtoni (Matthew).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 B, 103, pl. u, fig. 1 (Theranopus. This genus?).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 38, 46 (This genus?).

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 112 (This genus?).

Carboniferous; Nova Scotia.

Thenaropus ovoidactylus King.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Coal Measures; Pennsylvania.

Thenaropus pachydactylus King.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Coal Measures; Pennsylvania.

Thenaropus sphaerodactylus King.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Matthew, G. F. 1903 D, 115 (Sphaeropezium tharodactylum).

Coal Measures; Pennsylvania.

THINOPUS Marsh. Type *T. antiquus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 175.

Thinopus antiquus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 552.

Abel, O. 1914 C, 365.

Barrell, J. 1915 B, 409.

Boulenger, G. A. 1902 F, 382 (Tinopus).

Dames, W. 1898 D, 149.

Gregory, W. K. 1915 D, 368.

1922 A, 506, 509.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 488, 490, fig. 142.

1918 C, 123, pl. iii.

Moodie, R. L. 1913 B, 32.

1915 F, 190.

1915 H, 639.

1916 A, 37, pl. xviii, fig. 4; text-fig. 12.

Morton, D. J. 1926 A, 409, 6 figs.

Osborn, H. F. 1916 E, 610.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 173.

1923 A, 197.

Devonian; Pennsylvania.

TOXICHNUS E. Hitchcock. Type *T. inæqualis* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 541.

1915 A, 262.

1917 D, 126.

A genus of doubtful validity.

Toxichnus inæqualis E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 542.

1915 A, 263, fig. 124.

1917 D, 126.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

TRIENOPUS E. Hitchcock. Type *T. baileyanus* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 539.

1915 A, 261.

1917 D, 126.

Trienopus baileyanus E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402 (*T. leptodactylus*).Hitchcock and Grier 1927 A, 195 (*T. baileyi*).

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 539.

1915 A, 262, fig. 123 (*T. baileyi*).1917 D, 126 (*T. baileyi*).Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 210 (*Brontozoum leptodactylus*).

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Trienopus sp. indet.

Thorpe, M. R. 1928 A, 39.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

TRIDENTICHNUS Gilmore. Type *T. supaiensis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 70.

Tridentichnus supaiensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 11, 70, pl. xxi; text-fig. 37.

Permian (Supai); Arizona.

Tridentichnus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 D, 72, pl. ii, fig. 2 (This genus?). Permian (Supai); Arizona.

TRIHAMUS E. Hitchcock. Type *T. elegans* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 401.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 542.

A genus of doubtful validity.

Trihamus elegans E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 542.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 209.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Trihamus magnus C. H. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Typopus E. Hitchcock. Type *T. abnormis* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1898 A, 402.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 542.

A genus of doubtful validity.

Typopus abnormis E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 543.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 542.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 210.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205, 210.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts, Connecticut?

Typopus gracilis E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 543.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Xiphozeia E. Hitchcock. Type *X. triplex* E. Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 528.

1915 A, 243.

Xiphozeia triplex Hitchcock.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Hitchcock, C. H. 1904 A, 528.

1915 A, 243, fig. 100.

Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 205.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Class REPTILIA Laurenti.

Laurenti, J. N. 1768, Syn. Rept., 19.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 425.

Abel, O. 1909 F, 454 ("reptilien").

1910 B (185), ("reptilien").

1912 E, 223 ("reptilien").

1912 F, 292, 300, 356, 697.

1914 C, 341 ("reptilien").

1919 A, 333.

1920 A, 355.

1921 A, 143, 252, 265 ("reptilien").

Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 88, 138.

Adloff, P. 1903 A, 359 ("reptilien").

1904 B, 54 ("reptiles").

1907 A, 530 ("reptilien").

1910 B, 241 ("reptiles").

1913 B, 191 ("reptilien").

1913 C, 22 ("reptilien").

1915 A, 436 ("reptilien").

1918 A, 129 ("reptilien").

Agar, W. E. 1909 A, 379.

Agassiz, L. 1836 B, 24 ("reptiles").

1844 C, 253 ("reptiles").

1845 B, 299 ("reptiles").

Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 46 ("reptilien").

Aichel, O. 1917 A, 109 ("reptilien").

1919 A, 244 ("reptilien").

Alexander, G. 1904 A ("reptilien").

Alhs, E. P. 1918 A, 244.

1919 B, 80.

1919 D, 209.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 87, 94 ("reptilien").

Anderson, R. J. 1902 C, 785 ("reptiles").

Anonymous 1912 A, 519.

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("reptiles").

1913 A, 243 ("reptiles").

Arlt, T. 1907 C, 677 ("reptilien").

1907 D, 678.

1907 E, 205 ("reptilien").

1908 A, 569, 585.

1909 B, 354 ("reptilien").

Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 552 ("reptilien").

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 357 ("reptiles").

Barnold, G. 1877 A, *passim* ("reptili").

Bardeleben, K. 1889 A, 107 ("reptilien").

1896 A, 114 ("reptilien").

1901 A ("reptilien").

1904 A, 109 ("reptilien").

1905 A, 16 ("reptilien").

1905 C, 156 ("reptilien").

1906 A, 140 ("reptilien").

1907 A, 35 ("reptilien").

Bardeleben, K. S. 1913 A, 69 ("reptiles")

Barrell, J. 1907 A, 474 ("reptiles").

Batelli, A. 1880 A, 346 ("reptilien").

Baur, G. 1886 O, 174.

1887 H, 47 ("sauropsiden").

1890 F, 156.

1894 B, 354.

1896 E, 569 ("reptilien").

1897 D, 47.

1897 E.

Beecker, A. 1903 A, 577 ("reptilien").

Beede, J. W. 1922 A, 680.

Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 312.

Bender, O. 1907 A, 40 ("reptilien").

1910 A, 122 ("reptilien").

1912 A, 3 ("reptilien").

Beyer, H. 1907 A, 265, 281 ("reptilien").

1908 B ("reptilien").

Bittner, F. 1912 A, 1 ("reptilien").

Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 238.

1877 A, 107 ("reptiles").

Blanchard, E. 1861 A, 375 ("reptiles").

Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 453 ("sauropsiden").

Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 385 ("reptilien").

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 548, 555 ("reptilien").

Böker, H. 1927 A, 23, 52, fig. 15 ("unreptilien").

Bogoljubsky, S. 1914 A, 659.

Bolk, L. 1912 A, 58 ("reptilien").

1912 B, 950 ("reptiles").

1913 A ("reptilien").

1914 A ("reptilien").

- Bolk, L. 1915 A, 103 ("reptilien").
 1916 A, 715.
 1921 A, 346 ("reptilien").
 1921 C, 219 ("reptiles").
 1922 A, 107 ("reptiles").
 1922 B, 55.
 1923 B, 376.
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 312.
 1833 B, 1183.
- Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 113.
 1917 C, 456 ("reptiles").
 1917 D, 1045 ("reptiles").
- Branca, W. 1915 A, 6 ("reptilien").
- Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 2, 18.
- Brauer, A. 1903 A, 83 ("saurier").
 1914 A ("reptilien").
- Brauns, D. 1890 A.
- Braus, H. 1906 A ("reptilien").
- Brouh, F. 1904 D, 577.
 1908 A, 6 ("reptilien").
- Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1333.
 1849 A, 730, seq.
- Broom, R. 1890 A, 410.
 1899 A, 749 ("reptiles").
 1902 B, 163 ("reptile").
 1903 I, 545.
 1904 B, 94 ("reptiles").
 1905 B, 213 ("reptiles").
 1905 C, 269.
 1905 D, 259.
 1905 F, 40 ("reptiles").
 1906 F, 373 ("reptiles").
 1908 A, 1047 ("reptiles").
 1908 E, 114 ("reptiles").
 1909 B, 162.
 1910 C, 473 ("reptiles").
 1911 A, 919 ("reptiles").
 1912 A, 625.
 1912 B, 419 ("reptiles").
 1921 A, 143 ("reptiles").
 1922 A, 17.
 1922 B, 455.
 1924 B, 39.
 1926 A, 257 ("reptiles").
- Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 464.
- Bruni, A. C. 1910 A, 750 ("reptilien").
- Burckhardt, R. 1903 A, 78 ("reptilien").
 1906 A, 159 ("sauropsiden").
- Carter, J. T. 1905 A, 136.
- Cartier, O. 1874 A, 192 ("reptilien").
 1875 A, 74 ("reptilien").
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1052-1065, 1673, 1703.
- Case, E. C. 1905 E, 180 ("reptiles").
 1912 A, 200.
 1915 A, 97.
 1923 A, 517.
 1924 B, 6.
- Chaine, J. 1918 A, 734 ("reptiles").
- Cleland, J. 1863 A, 118 ("reptiles").
 1863 B, 303 ("reptiles").
 1867 A, 391.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 67.
 1885 EE, 614.
 1891 N, 7, 33 (Monocondylia, Reptilia).
- Corning, H. K. 1891 A, 611 ("reptilien").
- Cunningham, J. T. 1897 A, 486 (Sauropsida).
- Cutler, I. E. 1924 A, 144 ("reptiles").
- Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Amphibia).
 1812 A, 123 ("reptiles").
 1815 A, 103 ("reptiles").
 1825 A, v, 2, 1-333, pls. i-xxiii.
- Dablow, A. 1926 A, 95 ("sauropsiden").
- Dana, J. D. 1863 A, 1 ("reptiles").
 1863 B, 315 ("reptiles").
 1863 C, 334 ("reptiles").
 1863 D, 130 ("reptiles").
- Day, H. 1915 A, 427.
- Delsman, H. C. 1913 A, 659 ("reptilien").
- Dendy, A. 1907 A, 298.
- Deninger, K. 1914 A, 186-214 ("reptilien").
 1915 A, 183-186 ("reptilien").
- Dependorf, T. 1907 A, 542 ("reptilien").
- Diener, C. 1909 A, 32 ("reptilien").
- Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 3 ("reptilien").
- Döderlein, L. 1902 A, 399 ("reptilien").
- Dollo, L. 1883 G, 582.
 1884 E, 66 (Sauropsida, in part).
 1889 E, 146 ("reptiles").
 1893 D, 2 ("reptiles").
 1893 F, 165 ("reptiles").
- Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 69 ("reptilien").
- Drüner, L. 1904 A, 266 ("reptilien").
- DuToit, P. J. 1911 A, 417 ("reptilien").
 1913 A, 230 ("reptilien").
- Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 673 ("reptiles").
 1914 B, 688 ("reptiles").
 1915 C, 658.
 1916 A, 655 ("reptiles").
 1917 B, 655 ("reptiles").
- Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 530, 571 (Sauropsida).
- Eggeling, H. 1906 A, 102 ("reptilien").
- Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261 ("reptilien").
- Eisler, P. 1895 A ("reptilien").
- Emery, C. 1897 D, 601 ("reptilien").
- Fernandez, M. 1921 A, 506 ("reptilien").
- Filhol, H. 1889 A, 224 ("reptiles").
- Fischer, E. 1903 A, 387 ("reptilien").
 1905 B, 400 ("reptiles").
- Fleishmann, A. 1910 A, 681.
- Foot, J. S. 1913 A ("reptiles").
 1916 A, 19 ("reptiles").
- Forster, A. 1905 A, 89-138.
- Fraas, E. 1905 B, 347 ("reptilien").
 1911 B, 28 ("reptilien").
- Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("reptilien").
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 491 ("reptilien").
- Freund, L. 1902 A, 66.
- Forriep, A. 1905 A, 156 ("reptiles").
 1905 B, 111 (Lacerta, Anguis).
- Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 8 ("reptilien").
 1907 A, 149 ("reptilien").
 1907 C, 8, 19 ("reptilien").
 1908 A, 352 ("sauropsiden").
 1908 C, 154 ("reptilien").
 1909 C, 98 ("reptilien").
 1909 D, 61, 66 ("reptilien").
 1910 A, 35 ("reptilien").
 1910 C, 476 ("reptilien").
 1911 A, 34 ("reptilien").
 1911 B ("reptilien").
 1912 B, 82 ("reptilien").
 1914 A, 28 ("reptilien").
 1920 A, 357 ("reptilien").

- Fuchs, H. 1926 B, 2 ("reptilien").
 Furbringer, M. 1900 A.
 1902 B, 603 ("reptilien").
 1904 A ("reptilien").
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 20.
 1901 A, 396.
 1901 B, 277.
 1902 B, 347.
 1912 B, 216 ("reptiles").
 1914 A, 508 ("reptiles").
 Garbowski, T. 1895 A, 445 ("reptilien").
 Gaskell, W. H. 1898 A, 553.
 Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 57, seq. ("reptilien").
 1893 B, 348 ("reptilien").
 1899 A, 1004 ("reptilien").
 1900 A, 568 ("reptilien").
 1901 B, 974 ("reptilien").
 1902 A, 178, 215 ("reptilien").
 1905 A, 277 ("reptilien").
 1905 C, 128 ("reptilien").
 1905 D, 1008 ("reptilien").
 1905 E, 159, 160 ("reptilien").
 1906 B ("reptilien").
 1908 A, 132 ("reptilien").
 1908 C ("reptilien").
 1910 A, 535 ("reptilien").
 1910 B, 355 ("reptilien").
 1910 C, 318, 403 ("reptilien").
 1910 D, 86 ("reptilien").
 1911 B, 98 ("reptilien").
 1911 D, 620 ("reptilien").
 1912 A, 563 ("reptilien").
 1912 B, 218 ("reptilien").
 1913 A ("reptilien").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1862 B, pls.
 1863 A, 465 ("reptilien").
 1866 A, 122 ("reptilien").
 1867 A, 57 ("reptilien").
 1867 B, 369, 395 ("reptilien").
 1870 C, 397 ("reptilien").
 1871 A, 157 ("reptilien").
 1880 A, 586 ("reptilien").
 Gelderen, C. 1922 A, 221 ("reptiles").
 1923 A, 15 ("reptiles").
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1817 A, 126 ("reptiles").
 1817 B, 186 ("reptiles").
 1825 B, 124 ("reptiles").
 1832 A, 349 ("reptiles").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 241 ("reptiles").
 1853 B, 35 ("reptiles").
 1859 A, 129 ("reptiles").
 Gessner, I. 1921 A, 271 ("reptilien").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 86 (Sauria).
 Gill, T. 1873 E, 435.
 1898 A, 696 ("reptiles").
 1898 B, 697 ("reptiles").
 1910 B, 959.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 261.
 Goodsir, J. 1857 A ("reptiles").
 1857 B ("reptiles").
 Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 194.
 1837 C, 131.
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 213, 225.
 Gregory, W. K. 1911 C, 404 ("reptiles").
 1913 B, 241 ("reptiles").
 1913 E, 13 ("reptiles").
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 D, 105 ("reptiles").
 1917 C, 974 ("reptiles").
 1922 A, 545.
 1926 B, 425 ("reptiles").
 1927 C, 170 ("reptiles").
 1927 G, 263 ("reptiles").
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763.
 Gregory and Camp 1913 A.
 Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 436 ("reptiles").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 436, 455.
 1873 A, 331 ("reptilien").
 Haller, G. 1924 A, 305 ("reptilien").
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 70.
 1920 A, 310.
 Hase, A. 1913 A ("reptilien").
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 40 ("reptilien").
 Haughton, S. H. 1920 A.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 3.
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 137, 154 ("reptilien").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 429.
 1901 A, 21473 ("reptiles").
 Hertwig, O. 1892 A.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A ("reptilien").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 473, 512 ("reptilien").
 Hoernes, R. 1856 A, 552.
 1912 A, 660 ("reptilien").
 Hoeven, J. v. d. 1866 A, 363 (Pholidota).
 Hollard, H. 1864 C, 360 ("reptiles").
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 39 ("reptiles").
 Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 153 ("reptiles").
 1893 C, 587.
 1894 A, 77.
 1902 A, 524 ("reptiles").
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 29.
 1908 A, 153.
 Huene, F. 1902 A ("reptilien").
 1906 C, 336 ("reptilien").
 1907 A, 152-154 ("reptilien").
 1908 F, 401 ("reptilien").
 1908 H, 157-175 ("reptilien").
 1910 F, 143-163 ("sauropsiden").
 1911 G, 147-161 ("sauropsiden").
 1912 E, 472 ("reptilien").
 1912 F, 522 ("reptilien").
 1925 D, 229 ("reptilien").
 1926 A, 262 ("reptilien").
 1927 E, 819 ("reptilien").
 Huxley, T. H. 1855 A, 82.
 1859 D, 401, 447.
 1862 A, xlviii.
 1863 E, 443.
 1863 F, 475.
 1867 C, 240.
 1868 D, 303 ("reptiles").
 1869 J, 91 ("reptiles").
 1869 K, 146.
 1870 F, 528.
 1870 G, 481.
 1870 H, 492.
 1875 E, 70.
 1881 A, 454 ("reptiles").
 Ihering, H. 1880 A, 307 ("reptilien").
 Iwanzoff, N. 1894 A, 578 ("reptilien").
 Jaeger, J. F. 1842 A, 441 ("reptilien").
 Jaekel, O. 1901 B, 53 ("reptilien").
 1902 C, 610 ("reptilien").

- Jaekel, O. 1902 D, 127 ("reptilien").
 1902 E, 1115 ("reptilien").
 1904 A, 30 ("reptilien").
 1905 B, 60 ("reptilien").
 1905 C, 134 ("reptilien").
 1906 A, 28 ("reptilien").
 1906 D, 188.
 1908 A, 140 ("reptilien").
 1909 A, 193, 211.
 1909 B, 604.
 1910 C, 324 ("reptilien").
 1910 D, 123.
 1911 A, 131.
 1912 A, 610 ("reptilien").
 1913 A, 88 ("reptilien").
 1913 B, 194 ("reptilien").
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 404 ("reptiles").
 Jordan, D. S. 1898 A, 176.
 1922 C, 177 ("reptiles").
 Juhn, M. 1923 A, 70 ("reptilien").
 Julien, A. 1894 A, 174 ("reptiles").
 Kampfen, P. N. van 1922 A, 57 ("reptilien").
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 347 ("reptilien").
 Kerth, A. 1911 A, 294 ("reptilia").
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 205 ("reptilien").
 Kerr, J. G. 1923 A, 114.
 Kesteven, H. L. 1916 A, 303.
 1918 A, 449, 450 ("reptiles").
 Keyes, C. A. 1922 A, pl. iii.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 248.
 1900 B, 167 ("reptiles").
 1901 A, 194 ("reptiles").
 1903 A, 59.
 1912 A, 185 ("reptiles").
 1912 B, 87 ("reptiles").
 1923 A, 14, 42, 54, 55, 136, 248, 263, 280.
 Kjellberg, K. 1904 A, 159 ("sauropsiden," in part).
 Klaatsch, A. 1893 B, 651 ("sauropsiden," in part).
 1913 A, 162 ("reptilien").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A, 224 ("reptilien").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 645 ("reptilien").
 1898 B, 142.
 1901 B, 221 ("reptilien").
 Kravetz, L. P. 1906 A, 6 ("reptilien").
 Laaser, P. 1903 A, 571 ("reptilien").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 584 ("reptiles").
 Langer, R. 1913 A, 702 ("reptiles").
 Lavocat, A. 1883 A, 1316 ("reptiles").
 1884 A, 1126 ("reptiles").
 1885 A, 28, 34 ("reptiles").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767 ("reptilien").
 Leche, W. 1887 A ("reptilien").
 1915 B, 527 ("reptilien").
 LeDamany, P. 1903 A, 273 ("reptiles").
 1903 B, 275 ("reptiles").
 1903 D, 353 ("reptiles").
 1903 G, 127 ("reptiles").
 1906 A, 58 ("reptiles").
 1906 B, 155 ("reptiles").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 645 ("reptiles").
 1906 A, 589 ("reptiles").
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 233 ("reptiles").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 519.
 Leydig, F. 1873 B, 32 ("reptilien").
 1890 A, 441, 453 ("reptilien").
 Lindsay, B. 1885 A, 684 ("reptiles").
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 198.
 Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A.
 Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 614 ("reptilien").
 1908 A, 203 ("reptilien").
 1911 A, 325 ("reptilien").
 1911 B, 748 ("reptilien").
 1926 A, 103 ("reptilien").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 308, 322, 337, 494.
 1919 A, 223 ("reptiles").
 Lydekker, E. R. 1901 A, 646 ("reptiles").
 1903 D, 75.
 1912 C.
 McMurrich, J. P. 1912 A, 168.
 Major, C. J. F. 1901 A, 150.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 686 ("reptiles").
 Marsh, O. C. 1899 C, 71 ("reptiles").
 Martins, C. 1857 A ("reptiles").
 1872 A, 307 ("reptiles").
 Matthes, E. 1921 C ("reptilien").
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 181, 185, 274.
 1916 C, 519.
 1916 H, 13 ("reptiles").
 1923 C, 403.
 Mead, C. S. 1904 A, 53 ("reptiles").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("amphibien").
 Meek, A. 1911 A, 375.
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 774 ("reptiles").
 Meyer, H. 1845 C, 280 (Sauri).
 Miner, R. W. 1925 A, 148 ("reptiles").
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 530 ("reptiles").
 Mollier, S. 1895 B, 8 ("reptilien").
 Montgomery, J. H. 1901 A, 21732 ("reptiles").
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 443 ("reptiles").
 1909 F, 216.
 1909 G, 362.
 1911 H, 239.
 1912 C, 337.
 1915 I, 135 ("reptiles").
 Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 465.
 Muller, J. 1832 A, 507 (Amphibia squamata).
 Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 2 ("reptilien").
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 68 ("amphibien").
 Nopcea, F. 1922 A, 107 ("reptilien").
 1923 B, 353 ("reptilien").
 1923 E, 1045.
 1923 H ("reptilien").
 1926 A, 644 ("reptiles").
 1928 A, 163-188.
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1904 H, 93.
 1904 M, 257.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 N, 237 ("reptiles").
 1910 B, 629 ("reptiles").
 1916 E, 511, 602.
 1917 B, 320.
 1925 F, 962 ("reptiles").
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 447 ("reptiles").
 Otto, H. 1908 A, 198 ("reptilien").
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 65 ("reptiles").
 1846 E ("reptiles").
 1848 B.
 1868 A, 905.
 Packard, A. S. 1904 A, 221 ("reptiles").
 Palacký, J. 1894 A, 129 ("reptilien").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1395 ("reptiles").

- Parker, W. K. 1864 B, 56 ("reptiles").
 1869 A, 501 ("reptiles").
 1887 B, 53 ("reptiles").
 1888 C, 397 ("reptiles").
 1888 D, 475 ("reptiles").
 1890 A, 62 ("reptiles").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 291, 315.
- Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 315 ("reptiles").
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 135 ("reptilien").
- Pernier, E. 1920 A ("reptiles").
- Perrin, A. 1899 A, 524 ("reptiles").
- Petronievics, B. 1917 A, 288 ("reptiles").
 1919 B, 206 ("reptiles").
 1921 A, 104 ("reptiles").
- Pfeffer, H. 1854 A, 33 ("amphibien").
- Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 14 ("reptilien").
- Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 150 ("reptilien").
- Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 405 ("reptilien").
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A ("reptilien").
- Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 56 ("rettili").
- Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204.
 1910 A, 30.
- Rabl, C. 1901 A, 520 ("reptilien").
 1903 A ("reptilien").
- Reis, E. L. 1920 A.
- Reis, O. M. 1893 A, 523 ("reptilien").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 190-294.
- Röse, C. 1892 F ("reptilien").
 1892 G, 127 ("reptilien").
 1897 A, 60 ("reptilien").
- Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A (42) ("reptilien").
- Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 39, 41.
 1922 B, *passim*.
 1923 B, 533 ("reptiles").
- Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 151 ("reptilien").
- Rosenberg, E. 1895 A, 298 ("reptilien").
- Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21032 ("reptiles").
- Ryder, J. 1887 A, 344 ("reptiles").
- Sabatier, A. 1897 A, 805 ("reptiles").
 1897 B, 933 ("reptiles").
 1902 A, 99 ("reptiles").
- Schauinsland, H. 1906 A, 514.
- Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 120 ("reptilien").
 1899 C, 165 ("reptilien").
 1903 G, 144 ("reptilien").
- Schmalhausen, J. J. 1923 B, 544.
- Schmidt, W. J. 1912 A, 75-104.
 1912 B, 140 ("reptilien").
- Schoenichen, W. 1900 A, 501 ("reptilien").
- Schuchert, C. 1914 B, 283 ("reptiles").
 1915 A, 754, 804.
- Schuchert and Barrell 1914 A, 24 ("reptiles").
- Schwarz, H. 1908 A, 326 ("reptilien").
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 689.
 1917 A, 181 ("reptiles").
 1928 A, 331 ("reptiles").
- Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 155.
 1887 D, 340.
 1887 E, 187.
 1888 I, 235.
 1900 A, 231.
 1901 A, 4 ("reptiles").
 1908 B, 376.
 1909 A, 714.
- Seemann, G. 1926 A, 105-135 ("reptilien").
- Sera, G. L. 1921 A, 47 ("rettili").
- Serres, M. 1852 A ("reptiles").
 1852 B, 192 ("reptiles").
- Sewertzoff, A. N. 1904 A, 473 ("reptilien").
 1908 A.
- Seydel, O. 1899 A ("reptilien").
- Shimo, K. 1914 A, 373 ("reptilien").
- Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 363.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 A, 548 ("reptiles").
- Sirena, S. 1872 A, 125, 136 ("reptilien").
- Sixta, V. 1899 A, 329 ("reptilien").
 1900 A, 213 ("reptilien").
 1900 B ("reptilien").
 1901 A, 321 ("reptilien").
 1905 A, 672 ("reptilien").
- Smith, G. E. 1911 A, 293.
 1912 A, 425.
- Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 170, 220.
- Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 119 ("reptilien").
- Stehli, G. 1910 A, 737 ("reptilien").
- Steiner, H. 1922 A ("reptilien").
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 427.
 1908 A, 210 ("reptilien").
 1909 A, 65 ("reptilien").
 1912 B, 717 ("reptilien").
- Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 161.
- Stephan, P. 1900 A, 361, 411 ("reptiles").
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 303 ("reptilien").
- Stremme, H. 1909 A, 504 ("reptilien").
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 66, 125.
- Suschkinn, P. P. 1910 A, 244 ("reptilien").
 1927 A, 281, 287, 310 ("reptiles").
- Swinnerton and Howes 1901 A, 3.
- Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3575.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 139, 227 ("reptilien").
- Terry, R. J. 1909 A, 526 ("reptiles").
- Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1224 ("reptiles").
 1910 A, 40 ("reptiles").
- Thilenius, G. 1897 A, 490 ("reptilien").
- Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 48.
- Tms, H. W. M. 1902 A, 323.
 1903 A, 131.
- Tomes, C. S. 1875 A, 93.
 1875 B, 95.
- Tornier, G. 1894 A, 96 ("reptilien").
 1909 C, 544 ("reptilien").
 1913 A, 315.
- Van Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 497 ("reptilien").
- Van Straelen, V. 1928 A, 295 ("reptiles").
- Van Wijhe, J. W. 1922 A, 292 ("reptilien").
- Versluys, J. 1911 A, 141 ("reptilien").
 1914 A, 69 ("reptilien").
- Vialleton, L. 1917 A, 192 ("reptiles").
- Virchow, H. 1914 A, 69 ("reptilien").
- Vitali, G. 1909 A, 210 ("rettili").
- Voeltzkow, A. 1899 A.
- Voeltzkow and Döderlein 1901 A, 313 ("reptilien").
- Vogt, C. 1879 A, 241 ("reptiles").
- Voit, M. 1909 B, 139 ("reptilien").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 146 ("amphibien").
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 501; II, 598.
- Wallisch, W. 1922 A, 534 ("reptilien").
- Wamich, P. 1913 A ("reptilien").
- Watkinson, G. B. 1906 A, 350 ("reptiles").
- Watson, D. M. S. 1911 A, 323 ("reptiles").
 1913 D, 24 ("reptiles").
 1916 A, 341, 351 ("reptiles").

- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 B, 54 ("reptiles").
 1917 C, 171.
 1919 B, 59, 60.
 1919 C, 239 ("reptiles").
 1926 A, 202 ("reptiles").
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 413 ("reptilien").
 Weidenreich, F. 1926 A, 45 ("reptilien").
 Werner, F. 1904 A, 336.
 Wiedersheim, R. 1880 E, 493 ("reptilien").
 1892 A, 50 ("reptilien").
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 175.
 1911 B, 70.
 1912 E, 259.
 1912 F, 91.
 1913 B, 625.
 1914 A, 5, 15.
 1914 D, 410 ("reptiles").
 1916 B, 194, 211.
 1916 D, 152 ("reptiles").
 1917 C, 411 ("reptiles").
 Williston, S. W. 1917 D, 985.
 1918 A, 75 ("reptiles").
 1925 A, 1-300, figs. 1-191.
 Wiman, C. 1916 D, 413 ("reptiles").
 Windle, B. C. A. 1905 A, 1055 ("reptilien").
 Woodward, A. S. 1910 B, 464 ("reptiles").
 1917 D, lxxiv ("reptiles").
 1922 C, 1-44.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 142.
 Woodward and Sherborn 1891 A, 31.
 Wright, W. 1909 A, 673.
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 235 ("reptilien").
 1924 A, lx ("reptilien").
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 511 ("reptilien").
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 306.
 1897 A, 127 ("reptilien").
 1901 A, 410 ("reptiles").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 179.
 1923 A, 209-383.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 140.

Subclass ATREMATA, new name.

- The term Synapsida, as employed by the authors cited, includes much more than the Cotylosauria. The same is true of Williston's Anapsida.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 221.
 Broom, R. 1904 B, 93.
 1904 C, 111.
 1906 F, 374.
 1907 A, 37.
 1908 A, 1043.
 1922 A, 25.
 1924 B, 40, 64.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 140, 149, 150.
 1911 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A, 581.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 58.
 Jaekel, O. 1905 B, 61.
 1908 A, 140 (Synapsida).
 1908 B, 464.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 164 (Anapsida in part).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 F, 276.
 1903 H, 452, 455, 459, 465, 506.
 1904 E, 99.
 1904 L, 256.
 1904 N, 308.
 1904 S, 366 (Lynapida, err. typ.).
 1905 C, 295.
 1918 D, 684 (Anapsida).
 Plieninger, F. 1908 A, 406.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 523 (Anapsida).
 Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1224 ("synapsidés").
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 2, 25.
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 175.
 1907 A, 487.
 1908 I, 629.
 1911 B, 66.
 1914 A, 15.
 1917 C, 419, 420 (Anapsida, in part).
 1925 B, 210, 215 (Anapsida, in part).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 221.

Order COTYLOSAURIA Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 426.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 221.
 1919 A, 333.
 1920 A, 350, 357.
 1922 C, 563 ("cotylosaurier").
 1926 B, 205-214.
 Anonymous 1912 A, 520.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 571, 585.
 1916 A, 101 ("cotylosaurier").
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 387 ("cotylosaurier").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 556 ("cotylosaurier").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 476, 480.
 1917 C, 456.
 1917 F, 33.
 1918 E, 516 ("cotylosauriens").
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 67, 68.
 1904 C, 273 ("cotylosaurier").
 1904 D, 577 ("cotylosaurier").
 1905 A, 14 ("cotylosaurier").
 1908 A, 8 ("cotylosaurier").
 1924 A, 11 ("cotylosaurier").
 Broom, R. 1897 C, 279 (Theromora, in part).
 Broom, R. 1902 D, 556.
 1903 D, 286.
 1903 I, 556.
 1904 B, 90.
 1904 C, 109.
 1905 B, 213.
 1905 F, 40 ("cotylosaurians").
 1907 A, 35 ("cotylosaurians").
 1908 A, 1049.
 1908 D, 565.
 1909 B, 166.
 1910 A, 214.
 1910 C, 475.
 1911 A, 917.
 1912 A, 627 ("cotylosaurs").
 1912 B, 421.
 1913 B, 465 ("cotylosaurs").
 1913 J, 361.
 1913 L, 230 ("cotylosaurs").
 1913 N, 87 ("cotylosaurs").
 1914 C, 135.
 1915 C, 8.

- Broom, R. 1918 A, 238 ("cotylosaurs").
 1922 A, 19, 23, 25.
 1924 B, 49, 63, fig. 13.
 1925 A, 15 ("cotylosaurs").
- Broom and Houghton 1913 A, 19 ("cotylosaurs").
- Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 392.
- Case, E. C. 1903 A, 99.
 1905 B, 127.
 1905 C, 70.
 1907 E, 157.
 1908 C, 577.
 1910 C, 192.
 1911 A, 3, 9, 10, 63, 96, 115.
 1912 A, 202 ("cotylosaurs").
 1915 A, 97, 108, 123, 134.
 1923 A, 517.
- Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39.
- Diener, C. 1909 A, 36.
- DuToit, P. J. 1911 A, 420.
- Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 19.
- Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 161.
 1909 B, 120 ("cotylosaurier").
 1911 B, 398 ("cotylosaurier").
 1920 A.
 1920 B, 369.
 1926 B, 4, 31.
- Fürbringer, M. 1904 A ("cotylosaurier").
- Gaupp, E. 1912 A, 567 ("cotylosaurier").
 1913 A, 58 ("cotylosaurier").
- Geol. Magazine 1912 A, 520.
- Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 262, 266.
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 114, 115.
 1913 B, 242 ("cotylosaurs").
 1913 E, 39 ("cotylosaurs").
 1920 A, 223.
 1922 A, 12, 80, 509, 513.
- Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763 ("cotylosaurs").
- Hay, O. P. 1905 D, 125.
 1905 H, 296.
 1908 A, 28.
 1912 C, 563, 564.
- Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 85.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 474 ("cotylosaurier");
 513 ("theromoren," in part).
- Huene, F. 1909 D, 334 ("cotylosaurier").
 1910 B, 52 ("cotylosaurier").
 1910 D, 313 ("cotylosaurier").
 1911 D, 44, 55.
 1911 E, 119 ("cotylosaurier").
 1911 F, 81 ("cotylosaurier").
 1912 A, 69 ("cotylosaurier").
 1912 F, 524 ("cotylosaurier").
 1913 G, 502.
 1914 G, pl. vii.
 1914 J, lxxxix ("cotylosaurier").
 1916 A, 63 ("cotylosaurier").
 1920 C, 211.
 1920 D, 163 ("cotylosaurier").
 1921 A, 236 ("cotylosaurier").
 1922 B, 70, 72, 107 ("cotylosaurier").
 1922 E, 25 ("cotylosaurians").
 1922 G, 451 ("cotylosaurier").
 1923 C, 464, 466.
 1925 D, 229, 233.
 1925 I, 249.
 1926 A, 260, 266.
 1926 I, 78 ("cotylosaurier").
- Jaekel, O. 1910 D, 114, 121.
 1911 A, 121.
 1914 A, 203 ("cotylosauriden").
- Lakjer, T. 1927 A ("cotylosaurier").
- Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 193.
- Lull, R. S. 1924 A, chart.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 16.
 1915 C, 636.
- Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 222.
- Moodie, R. L. 1909 C, 121.
 1909 F, 219.
 1911 E, 250.
 1913 A, 192.
 1915 G, 371.
- Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 2 ("cotylosaurien").
- Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109, 116, 117.
 1923 E, 1049.
 1923 F, 4, 10.
 1923 H, *passim*.
 1926 A, 635.
 1928 A, 164.
- Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415 (Theromora, in part;
 Cotylosauria).
 1903 H, 452, 453, 456, 506.
 1904 H, 99.
 1904 N, 307.
 1905 N, 237.
 1912 J, 5 ("cotylosaurs").
 1917 B, 185, 191.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1912 A, 339 ("cotylosaurier").
 1925 A, 23 ("cotylosaurier").
- Raymond, P. E. 1907 A, 835 ("theromorphs").
- Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 519, 523.
 1925 B, 460.
- Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 809.
- Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
- Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 115, 116.
- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 387, 427 ("cotylosaurier"); 427 (Theromora, in part).
- Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339 ("cotylosaurier").
- Stenmann, G. 1908 A, 210.
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 106 (Theromora, in part);
 108 (Cotylosauria).
- Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 180.
 1927 A, 313.
- Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 38, 41 ("cotylosauriens").
- Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 49.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 338, 374.
- Versluys, J. 1912 A, 500 ("cotylosaurier").
 1912 B, 548, 550, 606, 687.
 1919 A, 4, 19, 26.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 534.
 1914 A, 308 ("cotylosaurs").
 1914 B, 89 ("cotylosaurs").
 1914 D, 168.
 1914 E, 744.
 1914 G, 1003 ("cotylosaurs").
 1917 B, 1, 4.
 1917 C, 171.
 1918 A, 286 ("cotylosaurs").
 1919 A, 288 ("cotylosaurians").
 1926 A, 241.
- Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 175, 176.
 1907 A, 489 (Chelydosauria).
 1908 A, 139.
 1908 B, 395, 400.
 1909 A, 393.

Williston, S. W. 1910 B, 69 ("cotylosaurs").
 1911 B, 15, 68.
 1911 C, 631.
 1911 F, 662.
 1912 A, 463.
 1912 B, 638, 645.
 1912 F, 92 ("cotylosaurs").
 1914 A, 16, 45.
 1914 C, 63.
 1914 E, 121.
 1914 F, 777.

Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 165.
 1916 B, 193, 211 (Cotylosauria); 196 (Theromora, in part).
 1917 C, 415 (Cotylosauria); 419 (Chelydosauria).
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 210, 215, 221.
 Wiman, C. 1917 A, 236 ("cotylosauria").
 1921 A, 27.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 188.
 1923 A, 216, 221, 223.

Suborder CONODECTIFORMES, new name.

Gregory, W. K., in Williston, S. W. 1925 A, viii (Seymouriamorpha).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 17, 121 (Seymouriamorpha).
 1928 A, 164 (Seymouriamorpha, Seymouriamorphoidea).
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 C, 343 (Seymouriamorpha).

Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 461 (Seymouriamorpha).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 179 (Seymouriamorpha).
 1927 A, 309 (Seymouriamorpha).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171 (Seymouriamorpha).

CONODECTIDÆ, new name.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429 (Otocelidæ, part).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 342 (Seymouridæ).
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 656 (Seymouridæ).
 Broili, F. 1927 A, 188 (Seymouridæ).
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 50, 64, 66, 112 (Seymouridæ).
 1915 A, 98 (Seymouridæ).
 1926 B, 193 (Seymouridæ).
 Case and Williston 1913 B, 24 (Seymouridæ).
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 657 (Seymouridæ).
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 240 (Seymouridæ).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 15, 121, 151 (Seymouridæ).
 1928 A, 164 (Seymouridæ).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1928 A, 266, 268 ("seymourians").
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 613 (Seymouridæ).
 Williston, S. W. 1911 A, 237 (Seymouridæ).
 1911 B, 48 (Seymouridæ).
 1911 C, 631 (Seymouridæ).
 1912 B, 647 (Seymouridæ).
 1916 B, 215 (Seymouridæ).
 1925 B, 217 (Seymouridæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 225 (Seymouridæ).

CONODECTES Cope. Type *C. favosus* Cope.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this genus the name *Seymouria*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430 (Conodectes).
 Amalitsky, V. P. 1921 A, 9.
 1921 B, 1.
 1924 A, 58.
 1924 B, 64.
 Anonymous 1912 A, 520.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 556, fig. 11.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 68, 81 (Seymouria, type *S. baylorensis*); 100 (Conodectes).
 1904 D, 580.
 1924 A, 4.
 1927 A, 185, fig. 1.
 Broom, R. 1912 A, 627.
 1915 C, 8.
 1922 A, 25.
 1922 B, 458 (Conodectes, Seymouria).
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Case, E. C. 1905 A, 298 (Conodectes).
 1905 B, 127 (Conodectes).
 1907 D, 558 (Conodectes).
 1908 D, 565 (Conodectes).
 1911 A, 9, 50, 66, 112 (Seymouria); 61 (Desmospondylus); 9, 52, 112 (Conodectes).
 1911 B, 54, 59 (Conodectes).
 1915 A, 137.
 Case and Williston 1913 B, 22.
 Eastman, C. R. 1915 C, 659.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 121.
 Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 520.

Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 242.
 1919 B, 422, fig. 2.
 1920 A, 120, figs. 26, 29.
 1922 A, 509, 518, fig. 347.
 1926 B, 425.
 1927 G, 268, fig. 1.
 Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 333, 337.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 563.
 Huene, F. 1912 F, 524.
 1913 B, 368, 376 (Seymouria a syn.).
 1923 D, 269.
 1926 A, 264, fig. 1.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 143, fig. 152.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 224, fig. 118.
 Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 17.
 Mook, C. C. 1921 D, 101.
 Morton, D. J. 1926 A, 413.
 Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 2.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 E, 1047.
 1923 H, 12-16, 20, 22, 70, 155-157, 160, 186, tab., pl. iv, fig. 2.
 1926 A, 635.
 1928 A, 164.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 187, fig.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 C, 338, 343.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 41, fig. 1.
 1922 B, *passim*.
 1925 A, 181.
 1925 B, 461.
 1926 A, 59.
 1927 B, 680.

- Romer, A. S. 1928 C, 248 (Seymouria); 253 (Conodectes).
- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 401, 403 (Seymouria); 430 (Conodectes).
- Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 179 (Conodectes, Seymouria).
- 1928 A, 277.
- Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 41.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 339.
- Versluys, J. 1909 A, 236.
- 1912 B, 564, 585.
- 1919 A, 4, fig. 1.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1912 A, 9.
- 1913 F, 955.
- 1914 B, 84.
- 1914 D, 166-170.
- 1914 G, 1004.
- 1914 I, 532.
- 1914 M, 348.
- 1916 C, 618, 630, 632.
- 1917 B, 6, 49, 59.
- 1917 C, 171.
- 1919 A, 267.
- 1921 B, 98.
- Williston, S. W. 1908 A, 148.
- 1910 A, 281 (Seymouria); 250, 280 (Desmospondylus, type *D. anomalus*).
- 1910 D, 534 (Conodectes).
- 1910 F, 586 (Desmospondylus).
- 1911 B, 42, 48.
- 1911 C, 631 (Conodectes, Desmospondylus).
- 1911 F, 662.
- 1912 E, 260.
- 1914 A, 21, figs. 4, 5, 25.
- 1914 E, 121.
- 1916 B, 217, figs. 59-61 (Seymouria, Conodectes).
- 1916 C, 291.
- 1917 A, 309.
- 1918 A, 76, fig. 1.
- 1925 A, *passim*, figs. 1, 2, 21, 76, 96, 130.
- 1925 B, 210, 215, 217, fig. 162.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 189.
- 1923 A, 225.
- Conodectes favosus** Cope.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430.
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 386, fig. 272 (Desmospondylus anomalus); 388 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- 1919 A, 345, fig. 265 (S. baylorensis).
- 1920 A, 359, fig. 564 (S. baylorensis).
- 1922 C, 570, fig. 477 (S. baylorensis).
- Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120.
- Broili, F. 1904 A, 81, pl. xiii, figs. 1-3 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- 1904 D, 530, figs. 2, 6 (S. baylorensis).
- Broili, F. 1917 A, 564, fig. 3 (S. baylorensis).
- Broom, R. 1921 A, 146, fig. 6 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- 1922 B, 457, fig. 7.
- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 50, 112, pl. xiii, figs. 1-5 (Seymouria baylorensis); 61, pl. xi, figs. 4, 5 (Desmospondylus anomalus); 52, 112 (C. favosus).
- 1911 B, 100, pl. xix, fig. 3 (Desmospondylus anomalus); 58, text-fig. 11 (C. favosus).
- 1915 A, 93, 137, text-fig. 23 (Seymouria baylorensis); 98 (C. favosus).
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744.
- Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 121, fig. 6 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 513, fig. 9 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Huene, F. 1912 F, 523, fig. 5 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- 1913 B, 368, fig. 52 (Seymouria=Conodectes).
- 1922 B, 71 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 225, fig. 85 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 6 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 686 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Romer, A. S. 1928 C, 249, figs. 1-4 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 425 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 591, 613, figs. 1¹, x¹ (S. baylorensis).
- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 D, 170, 172 (S. baylorensis).
- 1916 C, 618.
- 1919 A, 267, figs. 1-15 (S. baylorensis).
- Williston, S. W. 1910 A, 280, pl. xvi (Desmospondylus anomalus).
- 1910 F, 596, text-fig. 3 (Desmospondylus anomalus).
- 1911 A, 232, fig. (S. baylorensis).
- 1911 B, 48, pl. xiii, figs. 4-8, pls. xxvi-xxix; text-figs. 18-22 (S. baylorensis).
- 1914 C, 66, fig. 8 (S. baylorensis).
- 1925 A, 33, figs. 19, 20 (S. baylorensis).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 190, fig. 320 (S. baylorensis).
- 1923 A, 225, fig. 323 (Seymouria baylorensis).
- Permian (Clear Fork); Texas: (Enid); Oklahoma.
- Conodectes** sp. indet.
- Romer, A. S. 1927 A, 232.
- Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Suborder SAURAVIFORMES, new name.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 16 (Rhizosauria).

SAURAVIDÆ Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 217.

Huene, F. 1908 B, 378 (Sauravus).

Moodie, R. L. 1909 B, 13 (Sauravus).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 16, 121, 151 (Sauravidae, Datheosauridae).

Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 461 (Sauravus).

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 54 (Sauravus).

1916 B, 217.

1925 B, 217.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 253 (Datheosaurus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 202 (Sauravus).

EOSAUROVUS Williston. Type *E. copei* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1910 A, 272.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 245.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 650.
 Beede, J. W. 1922 A, 680.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 31.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 D, 363, fig. 11.
 1922 A, 509.
 Miner, R. W. 1925 A, 189.
 Moodie, R. L. 1915 A, 510.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 H, 15, 16, 137, pl. vi, fig. 5.
 Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 461, 462.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1919 A, 294.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 54.
 1912 B, 659.
 1915 B, 247.
 1916 B, 217, fig. 62.
 1925 A, 1, 169, 183, 185, 199.
 1925 B, 216, 217, fig. 161.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 230.

Eosauvurus copei Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1908 B, 395, 399, text-figs. 1, 2 (Isodectes).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 415 (*Tuditanus punctulatus*, in part).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 216, fig. 143 (Isodectes).
 Beede, J. W. 1922 A, 682.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 27 (*Tuditanus punctulatus*).
 Broom, R. 1921 A, 146, fig. 5.

- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 31, text-fig. 8.
 1915 A, 80, 94, 155.
 1917 B, 818.
 Cope, E. D. 1897 C, 88 (*Isodectes punctulatus*).
 1898 B, 61 (*Isodectes punctulatus*).
 Jaekel, O. 1909 B, 602, fig. 12 (*Isodectes*).
 Kukuk, P. 1926 A, 613 (*Isodectes punctulatus*).
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 468 (*Isodectes*).
 1910 F, 672 (*Isodectes punctatus*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 73 (*Isodectes punctulatus*).
 Moodie, R. L. 1909 B, 11, pls. iv, v (*Isodectes punctulatus*).
 1909 F, 217 (*Isodectes*).
 1909 G, 362 (*Isodectes punctulatus*).
 1911 C, 388.
 1911 H, 241, pl. 11, fig. 2 (*Isodectes*).
 1915 A, 510, fig. 1.
 1916 A, v, 86, 174, pl. xx, fig. 3.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1919 A, 294.
 1926 A, 240.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 A, 272.
 1910 F, 599 (= *Isodectes punctulatus* Moodie).
 1911 B, 40, text-fig. 44.
 1912 B, 656 (*Isodectes*).
 1914 A, 52.
 Pennsylvanian (Linton); Ohio.
 See *Tuditanus punctulatus*.

Suborder GYMNAETHRIFORMES, new name.

- Case, E. C. 1910 A, 177 (*Gymnarthria*).
 1911 B, 69, 84 (*Gymnarthria*).

- Case, E. C. 1915 A, 97, 102 (*Gymnarthria*).

GYMNAETHRIDÆ Case.

- Case, E. C. 1910 A, 177.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 345.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 656.
 1916 A, 99, 142 ("gymnarthren").

- Case, E. C. 1911 B, 14, 69, 84.
 1915 A, 97.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 375.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 217.
 1925 B, 217.

GYMNAETHRUS Case. Type *G. willoughbyi* Case.

- Case, E. C. 1910 A, 177.
 Arldt, T. 1916 A, 99.
 Broom, R. 1910 A, 219, fig. 15.
 Case, E. C. 1911 B, 14, 84, 144.
 1915 A, 102, 132.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 375, 377.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 C, 382.
 1915 G, 373.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 217.
 1925 B, 218.

Gymnarthrus willoughbyi Case.

- Case, E. C. 1910 A, 177, text-fig. 8.
 Broili, F. 1913 A, 100 (*Cardiocephalus*).
 Case, E. C. 1911 B, 69, 144, text-figs. 16, 49.
 1915 A, 97.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 326, figs. 11-14.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 C, 379.
 1914 A, 19.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

CARDIOCEPHALUS Broili. Type *C. sternbergi* Broili.

- Broili, F. 1904 A, 45, 49.
 1913 A, 98.
 Case, E. C. 1911 B, 14, 70, 84, 145.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 A, 281 (*Cardiocephalus*).
 1910 D, 535 (*Cardiocephalus*).
 1916 B, 219, fig. 63.
 1925 B, 218.

Cardiocephalus sternbergi Broili.

- Broili, F. 1904 A, 45, pl. vi, fig. 5.
 1913 A, 100.
 Case, E. C. 1911 B, 70, text-fig. 17.
 1915 A, 97.
 Moodie, R. L. 1914 A, 16.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 255 (*Cardiocephalus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1910 D, 535.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Suborder DIALECTIFORMES, new name.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429 (Otocaulidae, in part).
 Case, E. C. 1905 A, 298 (Chelydosauria, in part).
 1905 B, 126 (Chelydosauria, in part).
 1907 E, 157 (Chelydosauria).
 1908 D, 565 (Chelydosauria).
 1911 A, 9, 10, 63, 85 (Diadectosauria).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 228 (Diadectomorpha).
 Hay, O. P. 1905 D, 125 (Chelydosauria).
 1905 D, 125 (Chelydosauria).
 1905 H, 296 (Chelydosauria).
 1908 A, 28 (Chelydosauria).
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 375 (Diadectosauria).
 Schuchert, C. 1919 A, 570 (Chelydosauria).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 312 ("diadectids").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171 (Diadectomorpha).
 1919 A, 256 (Diadectomorpha).
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 16, 45 (Diadectosauria).
 1916 B, 195 (Diadectosauria).
 1925 B, 210, 218 (Diadectosauria).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 229 (Diadectosauria).

DIALECTIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 426.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 339.
 Arltd, T. 1907 D, 650.
 1912 A, 656 (Diadectidæ, Nothodontidæ).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 479.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 69, 100.
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 288, 292.
 1908 A, 1050.
 1925 A, 15 ("diadectids").
 Case, E. C. 1903 A, 99.
 1903 C, 400, figs. 3, 6-10.
 1905 A, 298.
 1905 B, 126.
 1908 B, 236.
 1911 A, 9, 10, 64, pl. ix (Diadectidæ); 9, 30, 65 (Nothodontidæ).
 1915 A, 97, 102.
 1926 B, 193.
 1928 A, 178.
 Case and Williston 1912 A, 348.
 1913 B, 23.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 70.
 1891 N, 36.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 114.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 28.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 375.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 123.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 E, 1052.
 1923 F, 4, 5.
 1923 H, 18, 20, 21, 22, 40, 70, 121, 136, 151, 165, 193.
 1925 A, 164.
 Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 452 ("diadectids").
 Sushkin, P. P. 1923 A, 278.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 340.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 535, 617, 637.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 B, 5.
 1917 C, 171.
 1919 A, 295.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 A, 140.
 1911 B, 16.
 1911 C, 631.
 1912 A, 458.
 1916 B, 213.
 1925 A, 34.
 1925 B, 218.
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 512 ("diadectiden").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 192.
 1923 A, 229.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 182.

DIALECTES Cope. Type *D. sideropellicus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427 (Diadectes); 428 (Nothodon).
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 455.
 1912 F, 531, 668.
 1919 A, 340.
 1920 A, 358.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 478.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 100.
 1904 D, 585.
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 292.
 1905 B, 214.
 1908 A, 1050.
 1910 A, 215, 231.
 1910 C, 475.
 1911 A, 920.
 1913 G, 339.
 1914 A, 109.
 1914 C, 137.
 1914 G, 304.
 1915 C, 8, 30.
 1922 A, 19, 25.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 1925 A, 15.
 1926 A, 263.
 Broom and Haughton 1913 A, 19.
 Case, E. C. 1905 A, 298.
 1907 D, 557, figs. 1, 2.
 1908 B, 237, fig. 5.
 1908 D, 565, fig. 11.
 1910 C, 192, 195.
 1911 A, 9, 11, 64, 67, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. iv, figs. 1, 3; pl. v; pl. vi, figs. 1-3; pl. vii, figs. 2, 3, 7; text-figs. 19, 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 34 (Diadectes); 9, 30, 65 (Nothodon).
 1914 C, 213, figs. 1, 2.
 1915 A, 105, 106, 108, 110, 134.
 1921 A, 135.
 Case and Williston 1912 A, 343.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 LL, 482.
 1880 U, 145 (Diadectes, Empedocles).
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 52.
 Douthitt, H. 1917 A, 239.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 308.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 118, fig. 96.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 B, 52, fig. 19.
 1912 F, 524.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 529, figs. 400-402.

1919 A, 338, figs. 258-260.

1920 A, 358, fig. 563.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.

Broili, F. 1912 A, 153.

Broom, R. 1910 A, 216, figs. 11, 12.

1914 A, 109, 110.

Case, E. C. 1910 A, 163, text-figs. 1-6.

1911 A, 15, 84, pl. i, fig. 6; pls. iii, vii, fig. 2; pl. vi, figs. 4-9; pl. vii, fig. 1; pl. viii, fig. 1; pl. xiv, text-figs. 20, 22, 25, 27, 30.

1912 B, 681.

1915 A, 97, 134, pl. xx, fig. 3.

Case and Williston 1912 A, 340.

1913 B, 18, 21.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743, 745.

Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 74.

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 516.

Huene, F. 1913 B, 331, figs. 22, 25.

Römer, A. S. 1925 B, 459.

Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas: (Enid); Oklahoma.

Diadectes sideropelicus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 113.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 14.

1915 A, 97.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744.

Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Diadectes sp. indet.

Phillips, W. B. 1912 A, 41. Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Wegman, C. H. 1915 A, 26, 27. Permian (Wichita); Oklahoma.

EMPEDIAS Cope. Type *E. alatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427.

Broili, F. 1904 A, 100.

1904 D, 531.

Broom, R. 1903 D, 286, 292.

1908 A, 1050.

Case, E. C. 1907 D, 557.

1908 B, 237, fig. 5.

1911 A, 13.

Case and Williston 1912 A, 344.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.

Huene, F. 1912 A, 98.

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 123.

Mivart, St. G. 1888 A, 373.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.

Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 428.

Versluys, J. 1912 B, 564, 617.

Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 180.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 229 (Syn. of *Diadectes*).

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 182.

Apparently an unidentifiable genus.

Empedias alatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 18.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 740.

Permian; Texas.

BOLBODON Cope. Type *B. tenuitectus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427.

Broili, F. 1904 A, 100.

Case, E. C. 1905 B, 128.

1908 B, 236, text-fig. 5.

1911 A, 9, 22, 64, text-fig. 34.

1915 A, 134.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 18.

1928 A, 164.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.

Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 429.

Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 214.

1925 B, 218.

Bolbodon tenuitectus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 22, 87, pl. x, fig. 1; text-fig. 33.

1915 A, 97.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744.

Huene, F. 1913 B, 334, fig. 30.

Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

CHILONYX Cope. Type *Bolosaurus rapidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 427.

Ardt, T. 1908 A, 571.

Broili, F. 1904 A, 100 (Chilonix).

Broom, R. 1903 D, 292.

1903 E, 135.

Case, E. C. 1905 B, 128.

1911 A, 9, 23, 65, pl. x, fig. 2; text-figs. 5, 32.

1915 A, 111, 134, 135.

Case and Williston 1913 B, 27.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 18.

1928 A, 164.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 137.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.

Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 429.

Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171.

Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 578.

1916 B, 214.

1925 A, 9.

1925 B, 218.

Chilonyx rapidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118, 119.

Broom, R. 1914 A, 110, fig. 1.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 24, 86, text-fig. 32.

1915 A, 98.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 742.

Huene, F. 1913 B, 345, fig. 31.

Permian (Wichita?, Clear Fork?); Texas.

ANIMASAURUS Case and Williston. Type *A. carinatus* Case and Williston.

- Case and Williston* 1912 A, 345.
Case, E. C. 1915 A, 135.
Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 18, 55, 188.
 1928 A, 164.
Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171.
Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 578.
 1916 B, 214.

Animasaurus carinatus Case and Williston.

- Case and Williston* 1912 A, 345, fig. 3.
Broom, R. 1914 A, 114.
Case, E. C. 1915 A, 97.
Case and Williston 1913 B, 18.
Williston and Case 1913 A, 6.
 Permian; New Mexico.

DIASPARACTUS Case. Type *D. zenos* Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1910 A, 174.
 1911 A, 9, 21, 64.
 1915 A, 135.
Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 678.
Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 18, 40, 139, pl. vi, fig. 2a
 (Disparactus).
 1928 A, 18, 40 (Disparactus).
Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171.
Williston, S. W. 1911 D, 379.
 1912 A, 463.
 1914 C, 63.
 1914 E, 121.
 1915 A, 578.
 1916 B, 213, fig. 58.

- Williston, S. W.* 1925 B, 217, 218, fig. 162.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 229.

Diasparactus zenos Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1910 A, 174, text-fig. 7.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 341, fig. 261.
Case, E. C. 1911 A, 21, 97, text-fig. 4.
 1915 A, 97.
Case and Williston 1913 B, 17, figs. 8-22.
Williston, S. W. 1914 C, 63, fig. 5 (*D. xenos*).
Williston and Case 1913 A, 6.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 229, fig. 332.
 Permian; New Mexico.

DESMATODON Case. Type *D. hollandi* Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1908 B, 236, text-fig. 5.
 1911 A, 9, 26, 65, text-fig. 34.
 1915 A, 102, 134.
Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 18.
 1928 A, 164.
Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 452.
Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171.
Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 214.
 1925 B, 218.

Desmatodon hollandi Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1908 B, 236, pl. lix, fig. 1; text-fig. 4.
 1911 A, 26, 88, pl. viii, figs. 2, 3; text-fig. 33.
 1915 A, 98.
 Pennsylvanian (Upper); Pennsylvania.

DIADECTOIDES Case. Type *D. cretin* Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1911 A, 9, 26, 65.
 1915 A, 134, 135.
Case and Williston 1913 A, 27.
Nopcea, F. 1928 A, 164.
Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 560.
Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171.
Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 578.
 1916 B, 214.

- Williston, S. W.* 1925 B, 215, 218.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 230.

Diadectoides cretin Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1911 A, 26, text-fig. 6.
 1915 A, 98, 135.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

PROCOLOPHONIDÆ Nicholson and Lydekker.

- Nicholson and Lydekker* 1889 A, 1065.
Case, E. C. 1928 B, 177.
Lydekker, R. 1890 A, 13.
Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 207.
Owen, R. 1876, Cat. Foss. Rept. S. Africa, 25,
 pl. xx (Procolophon).

- Woodward, A. S.* 1898 B, 148, fig. 94 (Procolophon).
Zittel, K. A. 1890 A (1889), 581 (Procolophon).
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 230.

TRILOPHOSAURUS Case. Type *T. buettneri* Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1928 B, 177.

Trilophosaurus buettneri Case.

- Case, E. C.* 1928 B, 177, fig. 1.
 Upper Triassic; Texas.

BOLOSAURIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 434.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 349.
Arlt, T. 1908 A, 583.

- Arlt, T.* 1912 A, 656.
Broili, F. 1904 A, 103.
Broom, R. 1913 D, 512.

- Case, E. C. 1907 A, 653.
 1911 A, 9, 23, 64, 65.
 1915 A, 93, 102.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 375.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 649.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 171.

- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 174, 194
 Williston, S. W. 1913 C, 745.
 1914 D, 377.
 1916 B, 214.
 1925 B, 213.

BOLOSARUS Cope. Type *B. striatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 349.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 103.
 Broom, R. 1913 D, 509.
 Case, E. C. 1908 B, 237, text-fig. 5.
 1911 A, 9, 29, 65, text-figs. 34, 35.
 1915 A, 102, 136.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 LL, 432.
 1880 U, 145.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 230.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 353, 375.
 1926 F, 471.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 225.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 649.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 H, 18.
 1928 A, 171.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 585, fig. C.
 1919 A, 11.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 175.

- Williston, S. W. 1913 A, 826.
 1913 C, 745.
 1914 D, 377.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 192.
 1923 A, 235.

Bolosaurus major Broom.

- Broom, R.* 1913 D, 510.
 Permian; Texas.

Bolosaurus striatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 113.
 Broom, R. 1913 D, 509, 510, figs. 1, 4.
 Case, E. C. 1907 A, 654, pl. xlviii; text-figs. 1-5.
 1911 A, 29, 89, pl. vii, figs. 4-6.
 1915 A, 93, 157.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 353.
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 9, fig. 6.
 Williston, S. W. 1913 C, 746.
 1914 D, 377.
 Permian (Wichita, Brier Creek); Texas.

OPHIDEIRUS Broom. Type *O. casei* Broom.

- Broom, R.* 1913 D, 510.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 102 (*Ophideirus*).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 G, 1005.
 Williston, S. W. 1913 A, 825.
 1913 C, 746.
 1914 D, 377.

Ophideirus casei Broom.

- Broom, R.* 1913 D, 510, figs. 2, 3.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 93.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 D, 377 (Syn. of *Aræoscelis gracilis*).
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Suborder PAREIASAURIFORMES, new name.

- Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, use for this order the name *Pareiasauria*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 426 (*Cotylosauria*, in part).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 671 (*Pareiosauria*).
 1908 A, 571, 585.
 1916 A, 101 ("pareiasaurier").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 91 (*Pareiasauri*).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 476, 480 (*Pariosauria*).
 1917 C, 456 ("paréiosauriens").
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 135 ("pariasaurians").
 1903 D, 286, 292.
 1903 I, 554.
 1905 B, 213.
 1908 A, 1048.
 1909 C, 136.
 1912 C, 323 ("pareiasaurian").
 1913 I, 353 (*Pareiasaurus*).
 1913 J, 361.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 33, 63, 64.
 1915 A, 93.
 Du Toit, P. G. 1911 A, 417.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 304 (*Pareiasauri*).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.

- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 115.
 1920 A, 120, 229, figs. 28, 35 (*Pariosauria*);
 228 (*Captorhinomorpha*, 'Seymouriomorpha').
 1926 A, 185.
 Houghton, S. H. 1920 A, 12.
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 3.
 Huene, F. 1910 D, 313 ("pareiasaurier").
 1911 D, 44 ("pareiasaurier").
 1913 B, 376.
 Jaekel, O. 1904 C, 188.
 1905 B, 62.
 1909 B, 613.
 1911 A, 122 (*Pareiasauri*).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1049.
 1923 H, 5, 99.
 1928 A, 164 (*Pareiasauroides*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1903 H, 453 (Syn. of *Cotylosauria*).
 1917 B, 185, 191.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 307 ("paréiasauriens").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 22 ("pareiasaurer").
 Ridewood, W. G. 1897 D, 195 (*Pariasaurus*).

- Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 523, 538.
 Seeley, H. G. 1837 D, 340.
 1859 A, 181 (Pareiosauria).
 1905 A, 220.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 427 ("pareiasaurier").
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 312, 319 ("pareiasaurians").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 171 (Pariasauria);
 172 (Capitorhinomorpha).

- Williston, S. W. 1908 B, 400.
 1909 A, 393 ("pareasaurs").
 1916 B, 199.
 1925 B, 210, 215, 220 (Pariasauria).
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 30 (Pariasauria).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 225.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 180.

PAREIASAURIDÆ Lydekker.

- Lydekker, R. in Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1055 (Pariasauridæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 348.
 Amalitzky, V. P. 1922 A, 334.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 180, 335 (Pariasauridæ).
 1912 A, 662.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1917 C, 456 ("paréosauriens").
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 66, 68, 99.
 Broom, R. 1916 B, 347.
 Case, E. C. 1926 B, 193.
 Cope, E. D. 1896 G, 439, 440 (Pariasauridæ).
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 121.
 Lancaster, E. R. 1905 A, 210, figs. 151, 157, 158 (Pariasaurus).
 Lydekker, R. 1890 A, 112 (Pariasauridæ).
 1915 C, 636 (Pariasaurus).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 H, 18, 21, 121, 151 (Pariasauridæ, Pariasaurinæ).
 1928 A, 164 (Pariasauridæ, Pariasaurinæ).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 444 (Pareiosauria).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 309 ("pareiasaurians").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 339, figs. 1, 2.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 612.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 429, fig. 5 (Pariasaurus).
 1914 L, 98 ("pariasaurians").
 1917 B, 6.
 1917 C, 175.
 1919 A, 292 (Pariasauridæ).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 140 (Pariasauridæ).
 1925 B, 220 (Pariasauria).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 189.
 1923 A, 227.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 180.

PAREIASAURUS OWEN.

- Owen, R. 1876, Cat. Foss. Rept. S. Africa, 6.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 457.
 1920 A, 360, fig. 566.
 1922 C, 574, fig. 480.
 Amalitzky, V. 1922 A, 334, figs. 8, 9.
 1924 A, 58.
 1924 B, 74.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 259.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1917 C, 458 (Pariasaurus).
 Broili, F. 1904 D, 580.
 1908 C, 65.
 1912 B, 421.
 Broom, R. 1899 A, 766.
 1902 D, 554.
 1903 E, 123, pls. xv, xvi.
 1903 G, 145.
 1904 B, 92.
 1905 F, 40.
 1906 C, 437.
 1907 A, 35.
 1907 C, 796.
 1908 B, 351.
 1909 E, 402.
 1910 C, 475.
 1913 G, 339.
 1913 L, 236.
 1914 G, 304.
 1915 C, 22.
 1916 B, 347.
 1922 A, 18, fig. 1.
 1924 A, 499, figs. 1-6.
 1925 A, 15.
 1926 A, 263.
 Broom and Haughton 1913 A, 17.
 1913 B, 26.
 Case, E. C. 1926 B, 193.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1911 A, 417.
 Gregory, W. K. 1926 A, 225.
 Haughton, S. H. 1920 A, 1, figs. 1-4.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 144.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 14 (Pariasaurus).
 1909 D, 336, fig. 12.
 1911 F, 83.
 1912 A, 98.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 116, pl. xii.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 253, fig. 268.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 224, figs. 87, 88.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 H, 12-14, 17-21, 157, 197.
 1928 A, 164.
 Owen, R. 1876 D, 6, pls. vi-xii.
 1876 E, 43.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 273, 283, 289, 292 (Pariasaurus).
 Romer, A. S. 1928 C, 258.
 Schmalhausen, J. 1917 A, 96, 107, fig. m.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 D, 337 (Pariasaurus).
 1895 D, 1, pl. i.
 1896 B, 184.
 1899 A, 181 (Pariasaurus).
 1908 C, 605.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 400, 403.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 287, 293, figs. 23-26.
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 41.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 564, 574, 612.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1910 A, 582.
 1914 D, 155 (Pariasaurus).
 1914 L, 100 (Pariasaurus).
 1916 C, 633 (Pariasaurus).
 1917 C, 172.

- Hay, O. P. 1919 A, 286 (*Pariasaurus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1917 A, 320.
 1925 A, 162, 187, 197, 198, 200 (*Pariasaurus*).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 145, figs. 92, 93 (*Pariasaurus*).
 1922 C, 30, pl. iv (*Pariasaurus*).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 191, fig. 325.
 1923 A, 226, figs. 326, 327.
- Pareiasaurus? henneni* White.
 White, I. C. 1917 A, 823.
 Case, E. C. 1917 B, 517 ("Pareiasaurus-like reptile"); p. 8. xxvii, xxix (P. ? henneni).
 1918 A, 504 ("Pareiasaurus").
 Tilton, J. L. 1926 B, 357.
 White, I. C. 1909 A, 194 ("pareiasaurian").
 Permian-Carboniferous (Conemaugh); West Virginia.

Suborder CAPTORHINIFORMES, new name.

- Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 523, 543, 587 (*Captorhinomorphia*).
 1925 A, 181, 182 (*Captorhinomorphia*).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 313, 319 ("captorhinomorphs").
- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 172 (*Capitiorhinomorphia*).
 1919 A, 256 (*Captorhinomorphia*).

CAPTORHINIDÆ Case.

- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 38, 64, 65.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 346.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 656.
 Broili, F. 1924 A, 9.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 102 (*Captorhinidæ*, *Labidosauridæ*).
 1926 B, 193.
 Case and Williston 1913 B, 22.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 376.
 1922 E, 24.
 Jaekel, O. 1915 A, 126 ("labidosauriden").
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 240.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, chart (*Cotylosauridæ*).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 23, 121, 151.
 1928 A, 164.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1928 A, 279.
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 681, 687.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 308.
 1914 G, 1003.
 1916 A, 346.
 1917 B, 5.
 1917 C, 172 (*Captorhinidæ*, *Captorhinæ*).
 1919 A, 296 ("captorhinids").
 1921 B, 75 ("captorhinids").
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 16, 45.
 1916 B, 195 (*Labidosaurina*); 219 (*Captorhinidæ*).
 1917 A, 321.
 1925 A, 119.
 1925 B, 218.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 228, 231.

CAPTORHINUS Cope. Type *C. angusticeps* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 347.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 101.
 Broom, R. 1910 C, 474.
 1915 C, 8.
 1922 A, 19.
 1925 A, 15.
 Broom and Haughton 1913 A, 19.
 Case, E. C. 1910 C, 194, 195.
 1911 A, 9, 38, 40, 65, 93, 98, 100, text-figs. 43, 45.
 1915 A, 105, 136, text-fig. 21.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 657.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 242.
 1922 A, 13, 506, 518.
 Huene, F. 1912 A, 98.
 1912 F, 524.
 1913 B, 376.
 1925 I, 249.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 224, figs. 86, 119.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 21, 23, 157.
 1928 A, 164.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 B, 680.
 1928 C, 255, 258.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 431.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 180.
 1927 A, 289, fig. 36.
 1928 A, 263, figs. 8, 9.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 610, fig. v¹.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 308.
 1914 D, 171.
 1914 G, 996, 1004.
 1916 A, 346.
 1916 C, 623, 635, fig. 8.
 1919 A, 286, 296, fig. 15.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.
 1910 A, 272.
 1911 D, 54, 68.
 1914 A, 49, fig. 26.
 1914 D, 413.
 1914 E, 121.
 1915 A, 575, 578.
 1916 A, 165, 172, 186.
 1916 B, 219, fig. 64.
 1917 A, 311.
 1925 B, 218.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 228.
- Captorhinus aduncus* (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428 (*Pariotichus*).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120 (*Pariotichus*).
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 86 (*Pariotichus*).
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 40, 44.
 1915 A, 98.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 255 (*Pariotichus*).
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Captorhinus aguti (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428 (Pariotichus).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 346, fig. 266 (Pariotichus).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Pariotichus).
 Branson, E. B. 1911 A, 135, pl. i, figs. 1, 2 (Pariotichus).
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 85 (Pariotichus).
 Broom, R. 1922 A, 18, fig. 1.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 40, 41, pl. xi, fig. 3; text-fig. 38.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743 (Pariotichus).
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 52, fig. 18 (Pariotichus).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 290, figs. 17, 18.
 1928 A, 263, figs. 2, 3, 6, 7, 10.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 48, fig. E (Pariotichus).
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 255 (Pariotichus).
 1914 D, 415, fig. 16.
 1925 A, 39, fig. 25.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Captorhinus angusticeps Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Broom, R. 1910 A, 218, figs. 13, 14 (Pariotichus).
 Case, E. C. 1910 C, 194, text-fig. 5.
 1911 A, 38, 40, 93, pl. xi, fig. 1; text-figs. 39, 42.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 13, fig. 7.

- Huene, F. 1912 F, 523, fig. 4.
 1913 B, 347, figs. 32-35.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1928 A, 264.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas: (Enid?); Oklahoma.

Captorhinus illinoiensis Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 69, pl. xxiv, figs. 5-7.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 169.
 Pennsylvanian (Upper); Illinois.

Captorhinus isolomus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428 (Pariotichus).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Pariotichus).
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 85, 86 (Pariotichus).
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 40, 43, 94, 99, pl. xi, fig. 2; text-figs. 40, 41, 44.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744 (Pariotichus).
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 347 (Syn. of Pariotichus incicivus).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 290, 304, fig. 35.
 1928 A, 263, figs. 1, 5.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 255 (Pariotichus).
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Captorhinus sp. indet.

- Watson, D. M. S. 1919 A, 298, fig. 15.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 68, pl. xxx, figs. 6, 7 (This genus?).

HYPOPOUS Cope. Type *H. squaliceps* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 101.
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 292.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 48 (Syn.? of Captorhinus).
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 431.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.

Hypoponous squaliceps Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 47, text-fig. 11.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744.
 Type of the species is the larger skull of Case's figure.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

PLEURISTION Case. Type *P. brachyccelus* Case.

- Case, E. C. 1902 B, 63, 67.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 656.
 Case, E. C. 1911 B, 14.
 Mehl, M. G. 1912 C, 409.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 54.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 557.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 589.
 1916 B, 221.
 1925 B, 218.

Pleuristion brachyccelus Case.

- Case, E. C. 1902 B, 63, 67.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 139.
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 29, pl. i, figs. 14, 15.
 1915 A, 98.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 249, text-fig. 28.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 600, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.
 Permian (Enid); Oklahoma.

LABIDOSAURUS Cope. Type *Pariotichus hamatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 455.
 1919 A, 347.
 Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 130, pl. xiii.
 Amalitsky, V. P. 1921 B, 9.
 1924 B, 66, 67.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 571.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 262.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1917 C, 457, 458.
 1918 E, 516.

- Branson, E. B. 1911 A, 136.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 51, 64.
 1904 C, 273.
 1904 D, 579.
 1905 A, 15.
 1908 C, 66.
 1912 A, 150.
 1927 A, 186.
 Broom, R. 1908 A, 1050, 1058, 1059.
 1922 A, 18.

- Case, E. C. 1910 C, 194.
 1911 A, 9, 45, 65, 101, 102, 105-111, pl. viii,
 figs. 4-8; text-figs. 46-50.
 1915 A, 105, 137.
 1924 B, 6.
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
- Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 121.
- Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 23.
 1920 A, 121, fig. 31.
- Huene, F. 1910 B, 53.
 1910 D, 314.
 1912 A, 79, 98, fig. 11.
 1912 F, 524.
 1913 B, 349, 351, 376.
 1916 A, 63.
- Jaekel, O. 1909 B, 610, fig. 18.
- Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 224.
- Moodie, R. L. 1909 B, 14.
- Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 E, 1047, fig. 8.
 1923 H, 12, 14, 21, 22, 156, 157, 160, pl. i,
 fig. 2.
 1928 A, 164.
- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 187, fig.
- Romer, A. S. 1928 C, 257, 258.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 387, 401, 403.
- Steiner, H. 1922 A, 340.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 257.
 1917 A, 192.
- Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 289.
 1928 A, 276.
- Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 41.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 339.
- Versluys, J. 1912 A, 500.
 1912 B, 564, 607.
 1919 A, 4, fig. 1.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 308.
 1914 D, 166.
 1914 E, 744, 746.
 1914 H, 1011.
 1914 M, 348.
 1916 A, 346.
 1916 C, 623.
 1919 A, 286.
- Williston, S. W. 1908 A, 140.
 1909 C, 247, 251, fig. 4.
 1910 A, 272.
 1910 B, 69, pls. i-iii.
 1910 D, 530.
 1911 A, 237.
 1911 B, 32, 142, pl. xxiv, figs. 8-10.
 1911 F, 662.
 1913 B, 625.
 1914 A, 22, figs. 6, 10, 27.
 1914 D, 413.
 1915 A, 578.
 1916 A, 172, 186.
 1916 B, 221, fig. 65.
 1917 A, 309, figs. 2-9.
 1925 A, 26, 183.
 1925 B, 215, 217, 218, fig. 163.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 190.
 1923 A, 228.

Labidosaurus broilii Case.

- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 47.
 1915 A, 95.
- Williston, S. W. 1917 A, 313.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Labidosaurus hamatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
- Abel, O. 1919 A, 345, fig. 263.
- Arlt, T. 1903 A, 571.
- Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120.
- Broili, F. 1904 A, 51, pl. vii, fig. 1; pls. viii, ix;
 pl. x, fig. 1; text-fig. 3.
 1904 D, 534, figs. 6, 10, 11.
 1905 A, 16.
 1908 A, 9.
 1908 C, 63, pl. iii.
 1924 A, 9.
- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 46, pl. xii.
 1915 A, 95, 137, text-fig. 22.
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
- Huene, F. 1905 A, 352, fig. 44.
 1913 B, 352, figs. 36, 37.
- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 125, fig. 40.
- Moodie, R. L. 1909 C, 121.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 253.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 339, figs. 3, 8.
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 573, figs. z, j¹, t¹.
- Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 246.
 1910 B, 72.
 1911 B, 31, text-fig. 7.
 1914 C, 65, fig. 7.
 1914 D, 414, fig. 15.
 1917 A, 311.
 1925 A, 22, 30, 39, figs. 8, 9, 16, 27, 28, 29.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 190, figs. 321-323.
 1923 A, 228, figs. 329, 330, 331.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas: (Enid); Oklahoma.

Labidosaurus incisivus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428 (Pariotichus).
- Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120 (Pariotichus).
- Broili, F. 1904 A, 85 (Pariotichus).
- Case, E. C. 1900 A, 720 (Pariotichus).
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744 (Pariotichus).
- Gould, C. N. 1901 A, 339 (Pariotichus incisivorus.)
- Huene, F. 1910 B, 57, fig. 24.
 1910 D, 313, fig. 18.
 1911 D, 51.
 1912 A, 80, fig. 14.
- Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 469.
- Moodie, R. L. 1909 C, 121.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 685.
- Sushkin, P. P. 1928 A, 262 (Syn. of Captorhinus aguti).
- Williston, S. W. 1902 N, 60 (Pariotichus incisivorus).
 1903 A, 141, text-figs. 1-6 (Labidosaurus).
 1908 D, 239, text-fig. 5.
 1909 C, 255.
 1917 A, 311, fig. 1.
 Permian; Texas.

HELODECTES Cope. Type *H. paridens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 101.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 48.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 21.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.
 1916 B, 222.
 1925 B, 218.

Helodectes isaaci Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120.

- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 48.
 1915 A, 98.
 Permian (Wichita?, Clear Fork?); Texas.

Helodectes pariens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 49, text-fig. 12.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744 (*H. pandius*).
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

PARIOTICHIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 423.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 346.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 671 (*Pariotichidæ*).
 1908 A, 585.
 1912 A, 656.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 478, 479.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 62, 66, 69, 101.
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 292.
 1908 A, 1050.
 Case, E. C. 1908 C, 578.
 1909 A, 195.
 1911 A, 9, 33, 64, 65.
 1915 A, 98.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 121.
 1920 A, 363.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 115.

- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 387 (*"pariotichiden"*).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 108.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 340.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 681.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 172.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 E, 194 (*"Pariotichus group"*).
 1911 B, 63.
 1911 C, 631.
 1911 D, 379.
 1916 B, 219.
 1925 B, 218.
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 512 (*"pariotychiden"*).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 192.
 1923 A, 229.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 181.

PARIOTICHUS Cope. Type *P. brachyops* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428.
 Arlitt, T. 1908 A, 571.
 Branson, E. B. 1911 A, 135, pl. i, figs. 3, 4.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 85, 101, pl. xii, figs. 13-28.
 1904 D, 581.
 1905 A, 15.
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 183.
 1903 D, 286, 292.
 1903 E, 135.
 1905 B, 214.
 1908 A, 1050.
 1910 A, 216, 232.
 1910 C, 474 (Syn. of *Captorhinus*).
 1911 A, 919.
 Case, E. C. 1908 C, 576.
 1911 A, 9, 34, 65.
 1915 A, 136.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 145.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 121, fig. 7.
 1920 A, 361.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 58.
 1910 D, 314.
 1912 A, 98.
 1913 B, 376.
 1925 I, 249.
 Kesteven, H. L. 1919 A, 235, fig. 20.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 H, 21, 23, 30.
 1923 A, 164.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 430.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 340.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1928 A, 277.
 Versluys, J. 1912 A, 500.

- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 554, 564.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 D, 171.
 1917 C, 172.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 A, 140.
 1908 B, 400.
 1909 C, 241.
 1909 E, 194.
 1910 B, 71.
 1916 B, 219.
 1925 B, 218.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 150.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 192.
 1923 A, 229.

Pariotichus brachyops Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 85.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 34, 91, text-fig. 36.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 353, fig. 38.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 255.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Pariotichus laticeps Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 242, figs. 1-3, 5, 6.
 Branson, E. B. 1911 A, 135, 136.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 58, fig. 25.
 1911 D, 46, 55, fig. 60.
 1912 A, 79, fig. 10.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 124, fig. 139.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 686.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 B, 83.
 Permian; Texas.

ISOECTES Cope. Type *Pariotichus megalops* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 101.
 Case, E. C. 1902 A, 46.
 1902 C, 257.
 1908 C, 576.
 1911 A, 9, 36, 65, text-fig. 37.
 1915 A, 136.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 376, 377.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 126.
 Moodie, R. L. 1909 B, 12.
 1909 D, 240.
 1909 F, 219.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 14 (Syn. of *Conodectes*).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 431.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 172.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 176 fig. 32.
 1916 B, 219.
 1925 B, 218.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 193.
 1923 A, 229.

Isodectes megalops Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 425.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.
 Branson, E. B. 1911 A, 136 (*Pariotichus*).
 Case, E. C. 1902 A, 46.
 1902 C, 257 [I. (*Pariotichus*)].
 1911 A, 36, 92.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 353, fig. 39.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

ECTOCYNODON Cope. Type *E. ordinatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428 (*Pariotichus*, in part).
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 35, 65.
 1915 A, 136.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 219.
 1925 B, 218.
Ectocynodon ordinatus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 428 (*Pariotichus*).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118, 139 (*Pariotichus*).
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 85 (*Pariotichus*).
 Case, E. C. 1902 B, 67 (*Pariotichus*).
 1911 A, 35, text-fig. 10.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 744 (*Pariotichus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 255 (*Pariotichus*).
 Permian (Wichita); Texas, Oklahoma.

PUERCOSAURUS Williston. Type *P. obtusidens* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 189.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 171.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 172.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 221.
 1925 B, 218.
Puercosaurus obtusidens Williston.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 189, fig. 37.
 Permian; New Mexico.

LIMNOSCELIDÆ Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1911 D, 380.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 338.
 Broili, F. 1924 A, 9.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 66.
 1915 A, 98, 102.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 657.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 H, 23, 121, 160.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 165.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 611.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 173 ("superfamily").
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 23.
 1911 C, 631.
 1916 B, 212.
 1925 B, 218.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 226.

LIMNOSCELIS Williston. Type *L. paludis* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1911 D, 380.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 358.
 Amalitsky, V. P. 1921 B, 9.
 1924 B, 64.
 Broili, F. 1914 C, 29.
 Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 409.
 Broom, R. 1913 I, 357.
 1915 C, 8.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 108, 109, 135.
 Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 768.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 242.
 1920 A, 121, 229, fig. 32.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 563.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 60, text-fig. 94.
 1920 F, 461.
 1925 I, 246.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 267, fig. 290.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 225.
 Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 17.
 Miner, R. W. 1925 A, 189.
 Mook, C. C. 1921 D, 101.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.
 1923 E, 1049.
 1923 H, 14, 22, 56, pl. v, fig. 2.
 1923 A, 165.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, *passim*.
 1927 B, 680.
 1928 C, 257, 258.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 340.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1928 A, 269, 276.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 585, 611.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 D, 166.
 1914 E, 746.
 1916 C, 630.
 1917 C, 173.
 1919 A, 286, 294.

Williston, S. W. 1911 A, 237.

1911 B, 23, 42.

1911 D, 379.

1911 E, 699, fig. 2.

1912 A, 457, 466.

1914 A, 20, figs. 3, 24.

1914 C, 58, fig. 1.

1914 D, 413.

1914 E, 121.

1915 A, 578.

1916 B, 213, fig. 55.

1917 A, 315.

1925 A, 115, 165, 170, 179, figs. 95, 133.

1925 B, 219, fig. 163.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 226.

Limnoscelis paludis Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1911 D, 380, figs. 1-7.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 387.

1919 A, 335, figs. 255-257.

Broom, R. 1921 A, 146, fig. 4.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 136, text-fig. 20.

Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 583.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 336, fig. 26.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 499, fig. 150.

Versluys, J. 1912 B, 560, fig. O.

Williston, S. W. 1911 A, 237.

1911 B, 23, text-figs. 3-16.

1912 A, 457, figs. 1-32.

1914 C, 64, fig. 6.

1925 A, 37, 144, figs. 23, 24, 26, 27, 115, 116.

Williston and Case 1913 A, 6.

Permian; New Mexico.

Suborder PANTYLIFORMES, new name.

The authors below cited use *Pantylosauria*.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 656.

Broom, R. 1913 E, 532.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 58, 63, 64.

1915 A, 98, 138.

Huene, F. 1913 B, 377.

Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 189.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 164 (Labidosauroides).

Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 461.

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 16, 45.

1916 A, 165.

1916 B, 195.

1925 B, 210, 220.

PANTYLIDÆ Case.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 58, 64, 113.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 341.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 23, 121, 151, 160.

1923 A, 165 (Pantylloidea, Pantylidæ).

Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 173 (As superfamily).

Williston, S. W. 1911 C, 631.

1912 B, 647.

1916 B, 215.

1925 B, 220.

PANTYLUS Cope. Type *P. cordatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.

Broili, F. 1904 A, 101.

Broom, R. 1903 D, 286, 292.

1903 E, 135.

1910 A, 217.

1913 E, 527.

1922 A, 18, 19, 25.

1924 A, 507.

1924 B, 64, fig. 13.

1925 A, 15.

Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 474, fig. 82.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 59, 66.

1912 A, 202.

1915 A, 102, 106, 138.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.

Eastman, C. R. 1917 B, 655.

Eastman, Gregory and Matthew 1917 A, 118.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 120, 229, figs. 27, 34.

1926 A, 245.

Huene, F. 1913 B, 377.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 143, fig. 152.

Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 225.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 649.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 A, 21.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.

1923 H, 23.

1928 A, 165.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 187.

1918 D, 687.

Romer, A. S. 1925 B, 461.

1928 C, 258.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.

Watson, D. M. S. 1914 D, 171.

1917 C, 173.

Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.

1911 C, 631.

1914 C, 66.

1915 A, 575.

1915 B, 253.

1915 C, 554, 559 (Ostodolepis a syn.).

1916 A, 165, figs. 20-30.

1916 B, 215.

1917 A, 311.

1917 C, 419.

1917 D, 986.

1918 B, 91.

1925 A, 14, 20, 31, 34, 131, figs. 4-6, 12, 13, 18, 105.

1925 B, 215, 217, 220.

Pantylus coicodius Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.

Case, E. C. 1907 A, 658.

1911 A, 60, text-fig. 18.

Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 A, 26.

Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Pantylus cordatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 429.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 343, figs. 263, 264.

Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.
 Broom, R. 1913 E, 527, figs. 1-4.
 Case, E. C. 1911 A, 59, 113, 114, text-figs. 51, 52.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 354, figs. 40, 41.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 649, fig. 6.
 Mehl, M. G. 1912 A, 21, figs. 1, 2.

Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 159.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 C, 253.
 Permian (Clear Fork, Wichita); Texas.

Pantylus tryptychus Cummins.

Cummins, W. F. 1905 A, 743 (No description).
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

OSTODOLEPIS Williston. Type *O. brevispinatus* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1913 D, 363.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 A, 979.
 Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 559 (Syn. of *Pantylus*).
 1916 A, 165, 174, fig. 31.
 1916 B, 215.
 1925 B, 220.

Ostodolepis brevispinatus Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1913 D, 262, figs. 1, 2.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 110 (*Pantylus*).
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

COTYLOSAURIA INCERTÆ SEDIS.

CHAMASAURUS Williston. Type *C. dolichognathus* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 577.
 1916 B, 221.
 1925 B, 218.

Chamasaurus dolichognathus Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1915 A, fig. 2.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98.
 Permian; New Mexico.

ARCHERIA Case. Type *A. robinsoni* Case.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 170.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 523, 537, 557, pl. xxxvii.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 221.
 1925 B, 218.

Archeria robinsoni Case.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 157, 169, 170, pl. xxiii,
 figs. 7, 8; text-fig. 44.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

BATHYGLYPTUS Case. Type *B. theodori* Case.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 9, 32.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 656.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 134, 135.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 222.
 1925 B, 218.

Bathyglyptus theodori Case.

Case, E. C. 1911 A, 32.
 1915 A, 98.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

TOMICOSAURUS Case. Type *T. casei*, sp. nov.

Case, E. C. 1907 E, 64, pl. xxvii, figs. 8, 9.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 590.
 1916 B, 234.
 1925 B, 236.
 A genus of uncertain ordinal position.

Tomicosaurus casei sp. nov.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98 (T. sp.).
 Permian (Clear Fork?, Wichita?); Texas.

HYPISOGNATHEUS Gilmore. Type *H. fenneri* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 E, 2.

Hypsognathus fenneri Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 E, 2, pls. i-iii; text-figs.
 1-3.
 Triassic (Brunswick shale); New Jersey.

Subclass PÆCIOLOGLYPTICA, new name.

The term Synapsida, as employed by the authors cited, includes also the group called in the present work the Atremata.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 221.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 585.
 Broom, R. 1904 B, 93.
 1904 C, 111.
 1906 F, 374.
 1907 A, 37.
 1908 A, 1048.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 140, 149, 150.
 1911 B.

Fürbringer, M. 1904 A, 581.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 58.
 Jaekel, O. 1905 B, 61.
 1908 A, 140 (*Synapsidia*).
 1908 B, 464.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 F, 276.
 1903 H, 452, 455, 459, 465, 506.
 1904 H, 99.
 1904 L, 256.
 1904 N, 308.
 1904 S, 366 (*Lynapida*, err. typ.).

Osborn, H. F. 1905 C, 295.
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 406.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 523.
 Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1224 ("synapsidés").
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 2, 25.

Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 175.
 1907 A, 487.
 1908 I, 629.
 1911 B, 66.
 1914 A, 15.
 1917 C, 415.

Superorder *ELPIDOSAURIA*, new name.

Order SPHENACODONTOMORPHI, new name.

The ordinal terms Theromorpha and Theromora are employed by the authors, as quoted, in widely varying senses. They are not here adopted.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430 (Pelycosauria).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 509 ("theromorphen").
 Adloff, P. 1904 B, 55 ("theromorphen").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 635.
 1907 E, 206.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 90.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 387 ("theromorphen").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1917 C, 457.
 1918 E, 517 ("théromores").
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 68.
 1904 D, 578 ("theromorphen").
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 287.
 1910 C, 473.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13 (Pelycosauria).
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 93, 122 (Theromora).
 Cope, E. D. 1878 CC, 829 (Theromorpha).
 1880 U, 162 ("théromorphs").
 1885 EE, 611.
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 335.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1911 A, 420.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 149 ("theromorphen").
 1907 B, 415 ("theromorphen").
 1909 B, 141.
 1911 B ("theromorphen").
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 727 ("theromorphen").
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 300.
 1902 B, 359.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562, 563.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 58 ("pelycosaurier").
 1912 F, 522 ("theromorphen").
 1922 G, 451 ("theromorphen").
 1925 D, 229 (Theromorpha).
 1925 I ("pelycosaurier").
 1926 A, 267 ("pelycosaurier").
 1926 I, 52, 62 ("pelycosaurier").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 248 ("theromorphs").
 1912 A, 185 ("theromorphs").

Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 89 ("theromorphs").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 279.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 584 ("theromorphs").
 Leche, W. 1887 A, 609.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 16, 26.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 A, 186 ("theromorphen").
 1923 H, *passim*.
 1926 A, 633.
 1928 A, 171 (Pelycosauria).
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1903 H, 452, 453.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 140 ("theromorphen").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 313.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 172 ("theromorphen").
 Sixta, V. 1905 A, 671.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 427.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 444.
 1912 B, 717 ("theromorphen").
 Sushkin, P. P. 1923 A, 278 (Pelycosauria).
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 660, 687.
 1919 A, 5, 22.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 F, 778.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 706 ("theromorphen").
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 70.
 1911 C, 631.
 1911 F, 662.
 1912 B, 645, 649.
 1914 A, 16, 45.
 1914 C, 66.
 1916 B, 193, 196, 198, 222.
 1917 C, 414.
 1918 A, 79.
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 211, 228.
 Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 379 ("anomodonts").
 1923 A, 32 ("theromorph reptiles").
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 512.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 183 (Theromora).
 1923 A, 222 (Theromorpha).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 179.

Suborder POLIOSAURIFORMES, new name.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 233 (Poliosauria).

GLAUCOSAURIDÆ Huene.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 245.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 171 (Glaucosaurinæ).

MYOTEROSAURUS Williston. Type *M. longiceps* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 554, 559.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 363.
 Gregory, W. K. 1919 B, 422, fig. 3.
 1920 A, 122, 123, fig. 38.
 1922 A, 506, 510, 518, fig. 348.
 1926 B, 408, 426, fig. 1.
 1927 G, 268, fig. 1.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 245.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 54.
 1928 A, 171.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 687.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 173.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 165.
 1916 B, 233, figs. 82, 83.

- Williston, S. W. 1917 C, 415, fig. 3.
 1918 B, 91.
 1925 A, 48, 64, figs. 35, 39, 53.
 1925 B, 236.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 232.

A genus of somewhat uncertain position.

GLAUCOSAURUS Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 575.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 245.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 54, 55, 193.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 175.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 165.
 1916 B, 233.
 1925 B, 236.

The systematic position of this genus is not certain.

Mycterosaurus longiceps Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 554, figs. 1, 2.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 364, fig. 253.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 245, text-fig. 23.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 656.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Type *G. megalops* Williston.

Glaukosaurus megalops Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 575, fig. 1.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 245, text-fig. 22.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 43, fig. 34.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

POLIOSAURIDÆ Case.

- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 18, 71, 77, 157.
 Anonymous 1912 A, 520.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 570 ("poliosauriden").
 1912 A, 656, 662.
 Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 409.
 Case, E. C. 1908 C, 576, 578.
 1915 A, 98, 102, 107, 122, 151.
 1926 B, 193.
 Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 520.
 Huene, F. 1908 A, 434 ("poliosauriden").
 1913 B, 377.
 1925 I, 238, 245.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 39 ("poliosaurs").
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 60, 123, 151, 168.
 1923 A, 171 (Poliosauridæ, Poliosaurinæ).

- Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 590.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 G, 1004.
 1917 B, 16, 49.
 1917 C, 173.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 592.
 1911 B, 71, 80.
 1911 C, 631.
 1912 B, 649.
 1915 C, 559.
 1916 A, 186.
 1916 B, 225.
 1925 B, 230, 233.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.
 1923 A, 232, 270.

POLIOSAURUS Case. Type *Theropleura uniformis* Cope.

- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 18, 72, 77, pl. i, figs. 9-13.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 363.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 570.
 Broom, R. 1913 D, 515.
 Case, E. C. 1908 D, 559.
 1915 A, 136, 171, text-fig. 45.
 Romer, A. S. 1925 A, 182.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 173.
 Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 559.
 1916 B, 226.
 1925 B, 233.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.

Poliosaurus uniformis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433 (Theropleura).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Theropleura).
 Case, E. C. 1903 A, 87 (Theropleura).
 1907 E, 18, 19, pl. i, figs. 1-8.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743 (Paleosaurus).
 Permian (Wichita); Texas: (Enid); Oklahoma.

VARANOSAURUS Broili. Type *V. acutirostris* Broili.

- Broili, F. 1904 C, 71, 79, 103, text-fig. 4.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 352, 362.
 Anonymous 1912 A, 520.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 570.
 Broili, F. 1904 C, 270.
 1914 C, 27.
 1916 A, 485.
 1917 A, 386, 391.
 Broom, R. 1912 A, 626.
 1913 D, 515.
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 20, 72, 79.
 1915 A, 107, 123, 138.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 657.
 Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 520.

- Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 242.
 1913 E, 39.
 1926 A, 196, 244.
 Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 333, 337.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 563.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 62, figs. 95, 96.
 1925 I, 17, 24.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 116.
 1923 E, 1047, 1053.
 1923 H, 51-55, 57-59, 70, 74, 85-88, 170.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 552.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 341.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 341.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 580, 663.
 1919 A, 10.

- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 306.
 1914 B, 85.
 1914 D, 179.
 1914 F, 776.
 1914 G, 1004.
 1914 H, 1015.
 1916 A, 346.
 1916 D, 646.
 1917 B, 15, figs. 5, 26.
 1917 C, 173.
 1919 A, 299.
 1921 B, 65, 70, 73, 79.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 464.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 A, 252.
 1910 D, 530.
 1910 F, 592.
 1911 B, 54, 80, 85, 109.
 1911 E, 698, 703, fig. 4.
 1913 C, 744.
 1914 D, 386, 387.
 1914 E, 121.
 1915 C, 559.
 1916 B, 226.
 1925 A, 108, fig. 84.
 1925 B, 231, 233.

- Williston and Case 1913 B, 46.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.
 1923 A, 232.

Varanosaurus acutirostris Broili.

- Broili, F. 1904 A, 71, pl. x, fig. 2; pl. xi; pl. xii, figs. 29-32.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 362, fig. 571.
 Broili, F. 1914 C, 26, fig. 1.
 1917 A, 563, fig. 3.
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 20, 79, pl. n.
 1915 A, 98.
 Huene, F. 1905 A, 338.
 1925 I, 236, text-figs. 9, 10.
 1928 I, 53.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 254.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 297, figs. 1-5.
 1914 D, 179.
 1919 A, 298, fig. 15.
 1921 B, 71, fig. 21.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 85, 91, text-fig. 27.
 1914 D, 387.
 1925 A, 49, fig. 38.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 232, fig. 333.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

VARANOOPS Williston. Type *Varanosaurus brevirostris* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1914 D, 387.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 362 (Varanops).
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 107, 138.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 229.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1049 (Varanops).
 1923 H, 54-57, 85, pl. iv, fig. 6 (Varanops).
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 186, fig. (Varanops).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 B, 680.
 1928 C, 257, 258 (Varanops).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 B, 16, 59 (Varanops).
 1917 C, 173.
 1918 A, 281.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 53, fig. 29 (Varanops).
 1915 C, 559 (Varanops).
 1916 B, 225, fig. 72 (Varanops).
 1918 B, 91 (Varanops).
 1925 A, 125, 133, 143, 167, 172, figs. 96, 114, 135.
 1925 B, 233.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 232.

Varanoöps brevirostris Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 85, frontispiece, pls. i-xii; pl. xiii, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 25, 26 (Varanosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 362.
 Broom, R. 1912 A, 629, fig. 12 (Varanosaurus).
 1921 A, 149, fig. 10 (Varanops).
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 138, text-fig. 24 (Varanops).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562 (Varanosaurus).
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 237, text-figs. 11, 12.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 686 (Varanosaurus).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 303, 306 (Varanosaurus).
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 53, fig. 29 (Varanops).
 1914 C, 67, fig. 9 (Varanosaurus).
 1914 D, 387, 398 (Varanops).
 1915 C, 387, 398 (Varanops).
 1925 A, 48, figs. 36, 37 (Varanosaurus).
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

PÆCILOSPONDYLUS Case. Type *P. francisi* Case.

- Case, E. C. 1910 B, 183.
 Broom, R. 1913 D, 515.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 107, 138.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 560.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 G, 1008.
 1917 C, 173.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 596.
 1911 B, 80.

- Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 387.
 1916 B, 226.
 1925 B, 233.

Pæcilospondylus francisi Case.

- Case, E. C. 1910 B, 183, figs. 1-3.
 1915 A, 98.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

ARRIBASAURUS Williston. Type *Dimetrodon navajovicus* Case.

- Williston, S. W. 1914 D, 408.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 54.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 175.

- Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 559.
 1916 B, 226.
 1925 B, 233.
 Put by Williston in the Poliosauridæ; hv Case in the Sphenacodontidæ.

Arribasaurus navajovicus (Case).

- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 56, 75, 137, pl. xxvii, figs 1-5, 7; pl. xxxiii, figs. 3, 5, 12 (*Dimetrodon*).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 387, fig. 275 (*Dimetrodon*).
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 139.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 241.

Williston, S. W. 1911 D, 379 (*Dimetrodon navajovicus*).

1914 D, 405, fig. 11 (*D. navajovicus*).

Williston and Case 1913 A, 6 (*Dimetrodon*).
 Permian; New Mexico.

Scoliomus Williston and Case. Type *S. puericensis* Williston and Case.

Williston and Case 1913 C, 60.

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 54.

Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 226, 234.

1925 B, 233.

The systematic position of this genus is doubtful.

Scoliomus puericensis Williston and Case.

Williston and Case 1913 C, 60, fig. 37.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 93.

Permian; New Mexico.

OPHIACODONTIDÆ Williston and Case.

Williston and Case 1913 B, 59.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 364.

Case, E. C. 1926 B, 193.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 245.

Nopcea, F. 1928 A, 171.

Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 590.

1925 A, 182.

Watson, D. M. S. 1917 B, 16.

1917 C, 174.

Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 559.

1916 B, 226.

1925 B, 230, 233.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 232.

OPHIACODON Marsh. Type *O. mirus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 355, 360, 364.

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 152.

Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 386, 409.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 107, 138, 139.

Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 678.

Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii.

1916 A, 63.

1922 B, 72.

1922 G, 451.

1925 I, 226.

Nopcea, F. 1922 A, 109, 110.

1923 E, 1047, 1049.

1923 H, 33, 51, 54, 55, 58, 68, 70, 74, 82, 90, pl. v, fig. 8.

1928 A, 171.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 186.

Romer, A. S. 1922 B, *passim*, pls. xxxiii, xxxvii, xlv.

1925 A, 173, 181.

Steiner, H. 1921 A, 537.

1922 A, 341.

Versluys, J. 1919 A, 10, 11, 24.

Watson, D. M. S. 1914 A, 304.

1914 D, 179.

1914 G, 1005.

1916 D, 643.

1917 B, 16.

1917 C, 174.

1921 B, 72.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 21, 80, 81, 110, pl. xxxiv, figs. 4, 107, 117; pl. xxxv, figs. 57, 6, 77, 8-11; pl. xxxvii, figs. 37, 4, 5.

1911 D, 379.

1911 E, 698, fig. 3.

1912 A, 463.

1912 B, 641, fig. 1.

1912 E, 260.

1914 A, 30, figs. 13, 15, 20-23.

1914 C, 69.

1914 D, 398.

Williston, S. W. 1914 E, 121.

1915 C, 559.

1916 A, 182, 183.

1916 B, 227, figs. 73-78.

1917 B, 650.

1917 C, 415.

1925 A, 101, 104, 127, 133, 135, 144, 165,

183, 187, figs. 78, 97, 117, 134, 152.

1925 B, 232, 233, fig. 168.

Williston and Case 1913 B, 37.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 233.

Ophiacodon mirus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 365, figs. 284-287.

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 152.

Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 410, fig. 14.

Broom, R. 1912 A, 629, fig. 11.

1914 C, 140, fig. 6.

1921 A, 147, fig. 8.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 98, 139, 170, text-fig. 25.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 26, text-fig. 13.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 650.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 C, 409.

Moode, R. L. 1923 B, pl. xiv.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 636.

Romer, A. S. 1925 A, 175.

Steiner, H. 1922 A, 341.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 81, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3; pl. xxxvii, fig. 1.

1914 C, 69, fig. 11.

1925 A, 46, 106, 160, figs. 32b, 82, 131.

Williston and Case 1913 A, 6.

1913 B, 37, pl. i; text-figs. 23-24, 36.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 219, fig. 324.

Permian; New Mexico.

Ophiacodon sp. indet.

Case, E. C. 1916 B, 709 (This genus?).

Permian-carboniferous; New Mexico.

THEROPLEURA Cope. Type *T. retroversa* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433.
 Ardit, T. 1908 A, 570.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 80, 102.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 392.
 Case, E. C. 1903 A, 86.
 1907 E, 22, 73, 81, pl. v, fig. 8; pl. xxvii, fig. 4; pl. xxxiii, fig. 8; text-fig. 24.
 1908 D, 559, fig. 2.
 1915 A, 107, 139, 173, text-fig. 47 (This genus?).
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Gregory, W. K. 1926 A, 244.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 154.
 Huene, F. 1905 A, 339.
 1911 D, 29, 33, 33.
 1911 E, 119, fig. 36.
 1914 E, 499.
 1925 I, 236.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 H, 54, 55, 59, 85.
 1928 A, 171.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 186.
 1918 D, 687.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 560.
 1925 A, 177, 182.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 56.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 625, 634.
 1916 D, 643.
 1917 B, 49.
 1917 C, 174.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 80, 110.
 1911 D, 379.

- Williston, S. W. 1914 C, 70.
 1915 A, 575, 578.
 1915 C, 559.
 1916 A, 165, 178, 188, figs. 33-35.
 1916 B, 227.
 1925 A, 120, fig. 94.
 1925 B, 233, fig. 169.
 Williston and Case 1913 B, 59.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.
 1923 A, 233 (Syn. of *Diopæus*).

***Theropleura grandis* Case.**

- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 28, 88, text-fig. 26.
 1915 A, 98.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork?); Texas.

***Theropleura retroversa* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433 (*T. retroversa*, *T. triangulata*).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (*T. retroversa*, *T. triangulata*).
 Broom, R. 1914 C, 137, fig. 1.
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 25, 26, 81, pl. iii; pl. xiii, fig. 1; text-figs. 21-23, 25.
 1915 A, 98, 139, text-figs. 26.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 742.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 33, figs. 33, 34.
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 57, fig. 32.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 D, 643, figs. 6, 7 ("Theropleura").
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 82.
 Williston and Case 1913 B, 43.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

WINFIELDIA Romer. Type *W. hilli* Romer.

- Romer, A. S. 1925 A, 174, 182.

***Winfieldia hilli* Romer.**

- Romer, A. S. 1925 A, 174, 183, figs. 1-3.
 Permian (Wichita); Kansas.

DIOPEUS Cope. Type *D. leptocephalus* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1892 Z, 11.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431 (Clepsydraps, in part).
 Case, E. C. 1903 A, 86, 98.
 1907 E, 22 (Syn. of *Theropleura*).
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 239.
 1926 I, 52.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 53, 58, 170 (*Diopæus*, *Diopæus*).
 1928 A, 171 (*Diopæus*).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 D, 643.
 1917 C, 174 (*Deiopus*).
 1921 B, 70, 72 (*Deiopus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 179 (*Diopæus*).
 1925 B, 233.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194 (*Diopæus*; syn. of *Theropleura*).
 1923 A, 233 (*Diopæus*).

***Diopæus leptocephalus* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431 (Clepsydraps).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Clepsydraps).
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 349.
 Case, E. C. 1900 A, 720 (Clepsydraps).
 1903 A, 88, figs. 1-3.
 1907 E, 26, 81 (Syn. of *Theropleura retroversa*).
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 742 (Clepsydraps).
 Gill, T. 1888 C, 809 (Clepsydraps *leptopubalus*).
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 239, text-fig. 14.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 625, 651, figs. 9-11 (To *Theropleura*).
 1919 A, 298, fig. 15 (*Deiopus*).
 1921 A, 431 (*Deiopus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1916 A, 179 (*Diopæus*).
 A doubtful species.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

ELCABROSAURUS Case. Type *E. baldwini* Case.

- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 28, 73.
 1915 A, 138.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 54.

- Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 80.
 1911 D, 379 (Elcabrosaurus, Elcabrosaurus).
 1915 C, 559 (Elcabrosaurus).
 A genus of uncertain affinities.

Elcabrosaurus baldwini Case.

Case, E. C. 1907 E, 28, 89, pl. iv, figs. 1-5.
1915 A, 98.

Williston and Case 1913 A, 6 (Elcabrosaurus).
Permian; New Mexico.

Suborder SPHENACODONTIFORMES, new name.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this group the name Pelycosauria.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430.
Abel, O. 1908 D, (217).
1909 F, 455.
1912 F, 691 ("pelycosaurier").
1919 A, 352.
1920 A, 361.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1021.
1893 E, 731 ("pelycosauriens").
Ardt, T. 1908 A, 570 ("pelycosaurier").
Bardeleben, K. 1901 A, 37 ("pelycosaurier").
Baur, G. 1886 O, 174.
1887 H, 55.
1894 B, 354.
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 557 ("pelycosaurier").
1914 C, 262 ("pelycosaurier").
Boulenger, G. A. 1903 A, 357.
1904 C, 480.
1917 C, 459 ("pelycosauriens").
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 162 ("pelycosaurier").
Broili, F. 1904 A, 67 ("pelycosaurier"); 69, 101 (Syn. of Theriodontia).
1904 C, 273 ("pelycosaurier").
1904 D, 585 ("pelycosaurier").
1905 A, 16 ("pelycosaurier").
1917 A, 564.
1924 A, 11 ("pelycosaurier").
Broom, R. 1897 C, 279 (Theromora, in part).
1901 A, 188.
1902 D, 554.
1903 D, 286, 289, 291.
1903 E, 136 ("pelycosaurians").
1903 I, 554.
1906 B, 559.
1906 C, 438 ("pelycosaurs").
1907 A, 37.
1908 A, 1049.
1909 B, 166.
1910 A, 220, 228.
1910 C, 473.
1911 A, 917 ("pelycosaurians").
1912 B, 421.
1913 G, 335.
1913 I, 355.
1913 K, 12.
1913 L, 31 ("pelycosaurs").
1913 P, 226-228 ("pelycosaurians").
1914 C, 135 ("pelycosaurs").
1914 E, 143 ("pelycosaurs").
1914 G, 303 ("pelycosaurs").
1915 C, 9.
1921 A, 148 ("pelycosaurs").
Broom and Haughton 1913 B, 30 ("pelycosaurs").
Case, E. C. 1899 C, 622.
1902 A, 47, pl. ix, figs. 3-5; pl. x, figs. 6, 7 ("pelycosaurian").
1902 C, 253.
1903 A, 85, 86.
1903 B, 6, fig. 2.
Case, E. C. 1904 A, 304.
1904 C, 253.
1905 C, 6.
1907 E, 5, 17, 71, 157.
1908 B, 240.
1908 D, 565 ("pelycosaurs").
1908 E, 255.
1909 B, 979.
1910 C, 195.
1911 A, 116.
1912 A, 203.
1915 A, 98, 122.
1923 A, 517.
1924 B, 9.
1926 B, 193 (Pelycosauria).
Cummins, W. F. 1905 A, 745.
Dollo, L. 1885 C, 301.
Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 19.
Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 13, 51, 73 ("pelycosaurier").
1907 A, 149.
1911 B.
Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 520.
Gill, T. 1886 C, 809.
Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263, 267.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 115.
1913 E, 14, 39 ("pelycosaurs").
1920 A, 230.
1922 A, 543.
1926 A, 184, 243, 245.
Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 337.
Haughton, S. H. 1918 A, 214.
Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562.
Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 85.
Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 513 ("theromoren," in part).
Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1301.
Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 32.
Huene, F. 1905 A, 321 ("pelycosaurier").
1908 A, 431 ("pelycosaurier").
1908 B, 387 ("pelycosaurier").
1910 B, 39, 51 ("pelycosaurier").
1910 D, 313 ("pelycosaurier").
1911 D, 29, 55, 58.
1913 B, 377, 378.
1914 E, 499 ("pelycosaurier").
1914 G, pl. vii.
1920 B, 208 ("pelycosaurier").
1921 A, 232 ("pelycosaurier").
1922 B, 75 ("pelycosaurier").
1923 D, 269 ("pelycosaurier").
1925 D, 229, 238.
1926 A, 260.
1927 E, 322.
Jaekel, O. 1905 A, 192 ("pelycosaurier").
1910 B, 527.
Kingsley, J. S. 1901 A, 193 ("theriomorphs").
Koken, E. 1893 C, 323.
Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 6.
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 26.
Matthew, W. D. 1908 B, 184.
1908 D, 816.

- Merram, J. C. 1908 C, 57.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 E, 250.
 Noack, T. 1880 A, 76 ("eidechsen").
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109, 110, 116, 117.
 1923 E, 1049 ("pelycosaurians").
 1923 H, 3-187, tab.
 1926 A, 636, 638.
 1928 A, 171 (Dimetrodontoides).
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415 (Theromora, in part).
 1903 H, 453, 456, 467, 474.
 1904 H, 110.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 238.
 Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 162.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 172 ("pelycosaurier").
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 519, 523, 588.
 1924 C, 98 ("pelycosaurs").
 1925 B, 460.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 809.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Sixta, V. 1905 A, 671.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 388, 427 (Pelycosauria);
 427 (Theromora, in part).
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339, 341, fig. 5.
 Steinmann, G. 1903 A, 210 ("pelycosaurier").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 106 (Theromora, in part).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 180.
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 53 ("pelycosauriens").
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 53, fig. K.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 340, 374.
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 548, 550, 660, 687.
 1919 A, 6, 8.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 23 ("pelycosaurier").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 574.
 1913 A, 74.
 1914 A, 306 ("pelycosaurs").
 1914 F, 776.
 1917 B, 10, 53.
 1917 C, 173, 184.
 1921 B, 65, 75, 96, 98.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 471.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 B, 400.
 1908 I, 628.
 1909 A, 393, 395 ("pelycosaurs").
 1910 B, 69.
 1911 C, 631.
 1911 F, 661.
 1912 B, 639, 649.
 1914 A, 16, 45.
 1914 C, 66.
 1914 D, 400.
 1914 E, 121.
 1916 B, 195, 197, 198 (Pelycosauria); 196
 (Theromora, in part).
 1917 B, 195, 197, 198.
 1917 C, 414.
 1925 B, 211, 233.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 193.
 1923 A, 217, 231.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 148.

SPHENACODONTIDÆ Marsh.

- Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, use for this family the name Clepsydropsidæ. Sphenacodontidæ has priority.
 Marsh, O. C. 1875 C, 410 (Sphenacodontidæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 356 (Sphenacodontidæ).
 Arlitt, T. 1912 A, 656, 662.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 80, 101.
 Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 412.
 Case, E. C. 1903 B, 1.
 1907 E, 36, 71 (Clepsydropsidæ); 37, 72,
 73 (Clepsydropsinæ).
 1908 C, 576, 578.
 1915 A, 98, 102, 122.
 1926 B, 193 (Sphenacodontidæ).
 Case and Williston 1913 C, 70.
 Cope, E. D. 1884 I, 38.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 69.
 1925 I, 245.
- Jaekel, O. 1905 A, 192 ("naosauriden").
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 110.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109 ("sphenacodontiden").
 1923 H, 60, 68, 99, 123, 151 (Clepsydropsidæ,
 with subfams. Clepsydropsinæ, Dimetro-
 dontinæ, Sphenacodontinæ).
 1928 A, 171 (Sphenacodontinæ, Clepsydropsinæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 468.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 590.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 174.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 592.
 1911 B, 71, 72 (Sphenacodontidæ).
 1912 B, 649.
 1915 C, 588 (Sphenacodontidæ).
 1916 B, 224 (Sphenacodontidæ).
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 512 ("clepsydropsiden").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.
 1923 A, 233.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 148.

SPHENACODON Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 356.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 152.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 140.
 Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 678.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 122, 230, fig. 39.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 221.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 D, 818.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 H, 52-54.
 Romer, A. S. 1928 C, 257, 258.

Type *S. ferox* Marsh.

- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 174.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 456, 471, fig. 36.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 21, 78, pl. xxxv, fig. 5;
 pl. xxxvii, fig. 3 (Sphenacodon or Ophiacodon).
 1911 D, 379.
 1914 D, 386.
 1915 A, 578.
 1915 C, 558.
 1916 B, 225, fig. 71.
 1917 B, 650.
 1917 C, 416.
 1918 B, 91, 104, pl. iv; text-figs. 15, 17, 18.

- Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 47, 101, figs. 33, 79.
1925 B, 228, fig. 164b.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 235.
Sphenacodon ferox Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 152.
Broom, R. 1914 C, 141, fig. 7.
Case, E. C. 1907 E, 66.
1915 A, 98.
Case and Williston 1913 C, 61, figs. 38-45.
- Huene, F. 1925 I, 236, text-fig. 8.
Watson, D. M. S. 1921 B, 71, fig. 21.
Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 78, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1, 2;
pl. xxxvi, fig. 2.
1917 B, 650, fig. 1.
Williston and Case 1913 A, 6.
Permian; New Mexico.
Sphenacodon sp. indet.
Case, E. C. 1916 B, 709. Permian-Carboniferous;
New Mexico.

CLEPSYDROPS Cope. Type *C. collettii* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 356.
Arlt, T. 1908 A, 570.
Beede, J. W. 1922 A, 681.
Broili, F. 1904 A, 80, 101.
Broom, R. 1903 D, 286.
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 624.
1907 E, 21, 37, 73, pl. v, figs. 9, 10; pl. vii,
figs. 4, 5, 9-13, 18, 19; pl. xxxiii, fig. 14.
1908 C, 576.
1908 D, 560, fig. 3.
1915 A, 107, 111, 140.
Cope, E. D. 1878 LL, 482.
1880 U, 144, 162.
Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
Douthitt, H. 1917 A, 239.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 308.
Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 154.
Huene, F. 1914 E, 499.
1919 A, 180.
1925 I, 245.
Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 254.
Koken, E. 1898 C, 328.
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 110.
Matthew, W. D. 1908 B, 185.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 52, 53, 70-82, 85.
Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 476.
1917 B, 188.
Perrier, E. 1920 A, 308.
Romer, A. S. 1925 A, 180.
1927 B, 682.
Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 56.
Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 174.
Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 72, pl. xxx, figs. 1-5,
10, 11?; pls. xxxi, xxxii, figs. 1, 9?.
1915 A, 578.
1915 C, 558.
1916 B, 225.
1925 B, 233.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.
1923 A, 233.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 148.
- Clepsydrops collettii Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431.
Case, E. C. 1900 A, 711, pl. ii, figs. 1-3.
1907 E, 37, 40, pl. vii, figs. 1-3, 6-8.
Dames, W. 1899 C, 366.
Romer, A. S. 1925 A, 181.
Williston, S. W. 1897 K, 395.
Permian; Illinois.
- Clepsydrops natalis Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431.
Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118.
Case, E. C. 1903 A, 92, figs. 6, 7.
1907 E, 42, 90, 96, pl. iv, figs. 7, 8; pl. v,
figs. 1-5, 7; pl. vi; text-fig. 26a.
1915 A, 98, 140, 157, text-fig. 27.
Cope, E. D. 1878 LL, 482.
Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
Huene, F. 1911 D, 38, fig. 42.
Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 58, fig. 33.
Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 586.
1911 B, 72, 73.
Pennsylvanian (Upper); Illinois: Permian
(Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas: (Garrison?);
Kansas.
- Clepsydrops pedunculatus Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432.
Case, E. C. 1900 A, 713, pl. ii, figs. 4, 5.
1907 E, 41, pl. vii, figs. 14, 15.
Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. iii, fig. 26 (This
species?).
Permian; Illinois.
- Clepsydrops vinslovii Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432.
Case, E. C. 1900 A, 714, pl. ii, fig. 7.
1907 E, 42, pl. vii, figs. 16, 17.
Permian; Illinois.
- Clepsydrops sp. indet.**
Phillips, W. B. 1912 A, 41 (Clepsydrops).
Permian (Wichita); Texas.

DIMETRODON Cope. Type *D. incisus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 356.
Ameghino, F. 1909 A, 49, fig. 33.
Anonymous 1905 F, 7, fig. 2.
1912 A, 519.
Arlt, T. 1908 A, 570.
Beede, J. W. 1922 A, 681.
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 262.
Broili, F. 1904 A, 62, 102.
- Broili, F. 1904 C, 270.
1926 C, 36, fig. 10 (Naosaurus).
Broom, R. 1901 A, 183.
1903 D, 286, 291.
1906 B, 594.
1908 A, 1056.
1910 A, 224, fig. 20.
1910 C, 473.
1913 K, 12.

- Broom, R. 1914 C, 136, 137, figs. 3, 4, 5.
 1915 C, 9.
 1922 B, 458.
- Case, E. C. 1897 C, 594.
 1898 C, 623.
 1902 A, 48.
 1902 C, 258.
 1903 B, 3.
 1903 C, 398.
 1904 A, 304.
 1904 B, 812, fig. 1.
 1905 C, 5.
 1907 E, 43, 74, 95, pl. xiv, fig. 8; pl. xv, figs. 1, 4; pl. xxvii, figs. 11-13; pl. xxxiii, figs. 6, 10, 15; text-figs. 25, 41.
 1908 D, 560, figs. 4-6.
 1914 B, 117.
 1914 C, 213, fig. 4.
 1915 A, 107, 108, 111-113, 115, 141.
 1919 B, 200.
 1924 B, 7.
- Case and Williston 1913 C, 62, 68.
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
- Fejérváry, G. J. 1921 C, 9.
- Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 13, 73.
 1909 B, 130.
 1911 B, 377, fig. 10.
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 308.
- Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 519.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1918 B, 58 ("Dimetrodon").
 1919 B, 20.
 1919 D, 525.
 1920 C, 278.
 1926 A, 29.
- Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 28.
 1915 D, 375, fig. 15.
 1920 B, 230.
 1926 A, 206.
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 522.
- Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 338, 337.
- Haughton, S. H. 1918 A, 205, 214.
- Healprin, A. 1887 A, 154.
- Heim, A. 1905 A, 194.
- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1802.
- Huene, F. 1902 A, 35.
 1905 A, 338, fig. 34.
 1911 D, 30, fig. 31.
 1913 B, 356, 378.
 1913 D, 519, figs. 1-4.
 1919 A, 178.
 1925 I, 221.
 1926 I, 52 (Dimetrodon); 55 (Naosaurus).
- Jaekel, O. 1905 A, 193, fig. 1.
 1910 B, 526.
 1910 C, 332.
 1911 A, 144, fig. 157 (Embolophorus).
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 144, 253, figs. 153, 268 (Dimetrodon); 45, fig. 51 (Naosaurus).
- Koken, E. 1898 C, 328.
- Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 317.
- Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 210, fig. 152.
- Lydekker, R. 1915 A, 237.
 1915 C, 635.
- Matthew, W. D. 1907 E, 36, figs. 1, 2 ("Naosaurus").
 1908 B, 184.
 1908 D, 817, 818.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 G, 91, fig. 1.
 1923 C, 404.
- Miner, R. W. 1925 A, 183, fig. 20.
- Moodie, R. L. 1912 E, 34.
 1917 B, 382, fig. 5.
 1918 C, 267, fig. 7.
 1921 A, 333 ("This genus?").
 1923 B, 116, pls. xiv, xv.
 1926 A, 67, 84, 94, pl. xii; text-fig. 6.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 H, 12, 51-55, 58, 59, 70, 85, 90, 153, 170, pl. ii, fig. 2.
 1926 A, 636, 639; text-fig. 3.
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 476, fig. 13.
 1907 D, 265.
 1917 B, 188, 189, fig.
 1918 D, 685.
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 308.
- Pompeckij, J. F. 1925 A, 17.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 276.
- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546, pl. xxix, fig. 1 (Naosaurus).
- Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 40, fig. 1.
 1922 B, *passim*, pls. xxviii-xxx; xxxii; xxxv; xxxvi; xxxviii-xlvi; text-figs. 2, 3, 6, 7.
 1923 C, 605, 608, fig. 2.
 1924 C, 98.
 1926 A, 59.
 1927 B, 673, figs. 6-9.
 1927 C, 231, fig. 1.
 1928 C, 257.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 292, fig.
- Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 251, fig. 23.
- Sixta, V. 1905 A, 675.
- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 388.
- Steiner, H. 1921 A, 537.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1903 E, 96.
 1909 C, 217.
- Stromer, E. 1915 B, 20.
- Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1225.
 1910 A, 55.
- Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 54, fig. L.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 341, fig. 10.
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 200.
 1912 A, 499.
 1912 B, 550, 585, fig. 2.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 574, fig. 1.
 1913 A, 74.
 1914 A, 306.
 1914 B, 85.
 1914 D, 178.
 1914 F, 777.
 1914 H, 1014.
 1914 J, 1026, fig. 4.
 1916 A, 317, 343.
 1916 D, 645.
 1917 B, 11, fig. 4.
 1917 C, 174, 184.
 1919 A, 293, fig. 15.
 1921 B, 65, 70, 73, 75, 91.
- Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 464.
- Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 177, text-fig. 5.
 1908 A, 148.
 1910 A, 267.
 1910 B, 75.

- Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 586.
 1911 B, 54, 76.
 1911 D, 379.
 1911 F, 662, 663.
 1914 A, 36, figs. 19, 28.
 1914 C, 67.
 1914 D, 386, 414, 415, fig. 14.
 1915 A, 578.
 1915 C, 556, 558, figs. 3, 4.
 1916 A, 173.
 1916 B, 224, figs. 66-70.
 1917 B, 650.
 1917 C, 415.
 1918 A, 76, figs. 1, 3.
 1918 B, 95, fig. 16.
 1925 A, 25, 98, 101, 102, 104, 112, 133, figs. 11, 76, 79, 106, 114 (*Dimetrodon*); 158, fig. 129 (*Naosaurus*).
 1925 B, 229, 230, 233, figs. 165, 166 (*Dimetrodon*); 233 (*Naosaurus*).
 Williston and Case 1913 B, 42.
 1913 D, 80, 81.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 27.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194.
 1923 A, 234.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 148.
***Dimetrodon dollovisianus* (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433 (*Embolophorus*).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (*Embolophorus*).
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 89, pl. vii, fig. 2 (*Embolophorus*).
 1904 C, 273 (*Embolophorus*).
 Case, E. C. 1902 B, 67 (*Embolophorus*. This species?).
 1903 B, 1, figs. 1, 3-22 (*Embolophorus*).
 1903 C, 398, fig. 4 (*Embolophorus*).
 1905 C, 6.
 1907 E, 51, 75, 96, 128, pl. xvi, figs. 8-10; pl. xxiii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxiv, fig. 1; text-figs. 35, 39, 40, 54, 56.
 1915 A, 98.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 740, 741, 743.
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 41, fig. 39 (*Embolophorus dollovisianus*).
 Huene, F. 1905 A, 337, figs. 21, 23, 24, 29, 45, 46 (*Embolophorus*).
 1911 D, 35.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 B, 674, figs. 1-5 (This species?).
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 251, 293 (*Embolophorus*).
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 388, 420 (*Embolophorus*).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 234, fig. 334.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas.
***Dimetrodon gignanhomogenes* Case.**
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 47, 74, 123, pl. xxi, fig. 9; pl. xxii; pl. xxiv, fig. 2; text-figs. 14, 36, 51-53.
 1915 A, 98.
 Case and Williston 1913 C, 67.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 740, 744.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.
***Dimetrodon gigas* Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432.
 Bassler, R. S. 1919 A, 61.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 91.
 Broili, F. 1912 A, 153.
 Case, E. C. 1904 A, 304, figs. 1-5.
 1904 C, 253 ("pelycosaur").
 1905 C, 6, pls. ii, iv; pl. vi, fig. 2; pl. vii; text-figs. 3-5.
 1907 E, 46, 47, 74, 96, 116, pls. xvii-xix; pl. xxi, figs. 1-8; text-figs. 14, 30, 31, 34, 37, 42-50.
 1915 A, 98.
 1915 C, 475, figs. 3-5.
 1924 B, 7, figs. 1-4.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 740-743.
 Gaupp, E. 1911 D, 641.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 B, 20, figs. 2, 3.
 1919 D, 525, pls. lxx-lxxiii; text-figs. 1-8.
 1920 C, 278.
 1921 F, 66 ("Dimetrodon").
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, pl. xlviii.
 Huene, F. 1905 A, 345, fig. 37.
 1909 F, 585, fig. 3.
 1911 D, 30, figs. 30, 32, 37.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 492, fig. 7.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 B, 683.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 341.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 343, fig. 12.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 661, figs. t², u².
 Watson, D. M. S. 1921 B, 71, fig. 21.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 471.
 Woodward, A. S. 1920 A, 118, fig. 1.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 195, fig. 327.
 1923 A, 234, fig. 336.
 Permian (Wichita?, Clear Fork); Texas:
 (Enid); Oklahoma.
***Dimetrodon incisivus* Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431 (*Clepsydraps limbatus*); 432 (*Dimetrodon incisivus*; *D. rectiformis*; *D. semiradicatus*).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 387, fig. 274.
 1919 A, 357, figs. 275, 276, 278.
 1920 A, 361.
 1921 A, 304, fig. 117.
 Ballou, W. 1897 A, 16, fig. 13.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118 (*D. incisivus*, *D. rectiformis*); 120 (*D. semiradicatus*).
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 91, 94, pl. xiii, fig. 4.
 1904 C, 273, pl. xvii, figs. 1-3.
 Broom, R. 1910 A, 225, fig. 19.
 1913 G, 337, pl.
 Case, E. C. 1897 C, 594.
 1903 A, 94, fig. 8.
 1904 A, 304, fig. 6.
 1904 B, 312.
 1905 C, 6, pls. i, iii; pl. v, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 1 (This species?); pl. v, figs. 2-7; text-figs. 1, 2.
 1907 E, 39, 47, 75, 127, pls. viii-xii; pl. xiii, figs. 2, 3; pl. xiv, figs. 1-7, 9; pl. xv, figs. 2, 3, 5; pl. xvi, figs. 1-7; pl. xx; pl. xxiii, fig. 3; pl. xxvi, fig. 6; pl. xxxiii, figs. 1, 9; text-figs. 4, 27-29, 32, 33, 38, 41, 57; 40, 127 (*Clepsydraps limbatus* a syn.).
 1910 C, 190, pls. xv-xix; text-figs. 1-4.
 1915 A, 98, 141, 142, 157, text-fig. 28.
 1913 C, 474, figs. 1, 2, 6.
 1916 A, 18 ("Dimetrodon").
 1924 B, 7, fig. 5.

- Cope and Matthew 1915 A, xxii
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 740, 741 (D. incisivus);
 743 (Clepsydraps limbatus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 B, 20.
 1919 D, 532.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 14, fig. 8.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 29, figs. 34-36, 38, 39, 41.
 1913 B, 356, figs. 42-47.
 1919 A, 178, pl. vi.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 316, fig. 123.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 D, 818 (D. incisivus).
 Clepsydraps limbatus).
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 388.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 117, fig. 115.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 297, 308, figs. 27, 28, 33.
 Thevenin, H. 1910 A, 56.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 200.
 1912 B, 551, figs. f, u.
 1919 A, 9, fig. 7.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 596, text-fig. 3.
 1911 B, 76, text-fig. 24.
 1914 D, 413, fig. 13.
 1925 A, 30, fig. 16.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 142.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 195, fig. 326.
 1923 A, 234, fig. 335.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas:
 (Enid); Oklahoma.
- Dimetrodon longiramus Case.**
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 56, 57, 75, text-figs. 15, 16.
 1915 A, 99, pl. xxii, fig. 11.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 741.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

TETRACERATOPS Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1908 B, 183.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 576.
 Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 413.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 246.
 Lull, R. S. 1909 B, 93.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 52, 169, 170, 188.
 1923 A, 171.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 174.
 Williston, S. W. 1915 A, 576.
 1916 B, 225, 234.
 1925 A, 9.
 1925 B, 233.

BATHYGNATHUS Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 162.
 Case, E. C. 1905 D, 52.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 180.
 Huene, F. 1905 A, 343.
 1914 G, 20, 21.
 1925 I, 241.
 Huxley, T. H. 1869 K, 146.
 1870 G, 479.
 1870 H, 507.
 1870 I, 23.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 250.
 1923 H, 52.
 1923 A, 171.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 175.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 235.
 1925 B, 233.

Dimetrodon macrospendylus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431 (Clepsydraps).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 359, fig. 277.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Clepsydraps).
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 47, 52, 75, 131, pl. xxv, figs.
 1, 3-5; pl. xxvi; text-figs. 14, 58, 59.
 1915 A, 99.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 741.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 35.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.
- Dimetrodon obtusidens (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433 (Theropleura).
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Theropleura).
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 54, 75, 134, pl. xxv, figs. 2,
 6; pl. xxxiii, figs. 2, 11; text-figs. 60, 61.
 1915 A, 99.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork?); Texas.

Dimetrodon platycentrus Case.

- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 54, 75, 134.
 1915 A, 99.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 741.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Dimetrodon sp. indet.

- Phillips, W. B. 1912 A, 41. Permian (Wichita);
 Texas.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 A, 232. Permian; Texas.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1919 A, 298, fig. 15.
 Wegman, C. H. 1915 A, 25, 26. Permian
 (Wichita); Oklahoma.

Type *T. insignis* Matthew.

- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 196.
 1923 A, 235.

Tetraceratops insignis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1908 B, 183, fig. 1.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 577, fig. 447.
 1919 A, 361, fig. 279.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 246, text-fig. 24.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 487.
 Permian (Clear Fork?, Wichita?); Texas.

Type *B. borealis* Leidy.

- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 196.
- Bathygnathus borealis Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Case, E. C. 1905 D, 52.
 1907 E, 63.
 1915 A, 86, 99.
 Ellis, R. W. 1906 A, 370.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 C, 139.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 101.
 Jäger, G. 1856 A, 959 (Pachygnathus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 14, 20, 36, 48.
 1912 A, 6.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 13.
 Watson, L. W. 1912 A, 146-148.
 Permian? or Triassic?; Prince Edward
 Island.

Suborder EDAPHOSAURIFORMES, new name.

- Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 122, 142 (Edaphosauria).
 Huene, F. 1925 D, 229 (Edaphosauria).
 Jaekel, O. 1910 B, 527 (Naosauri).
 1910 C, 332 (Naosauri).
 1911 A, 144 (Naosauri).
 Nopsca, F. 1922 A, 109 ("edaphosaurier").
 1923 H, 60, tab., pl. II, fig. 3 (Edaphosauria); 123 (Edaphosauroidae).
 1928 A, 172 (Edaphosauroidae).
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 195 (Edaphosauria).
 1925 B, 233 (Edaphosauria).

EDAPHOSAURIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1882 B, 450.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 431 (Clepsydropidæ).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 367.
 Arldt, T. 1908 A, 570 ("edaphosauriden," "naosauriden").
 1912 A, 656.
 Case, E. C. 1906 A, 19.
 1907 E, 68, 72 (Edaphosauridæ); 58, 72, 74, 138 (Naosaurinæ).
 1908 C, 578 (Naosauridæ).
 1915 A, 99, 102, 122.
 1923 A, 517.
 1926 B, 193.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 245.
 Nopsca, F. 1923 H, 60, 123, 151, 170, 188.
 1928 A, 172.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 590.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 174.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 71.
 1911 C, 631.
 1912 B, 649.
 1915 C, 559.
 1916 B, 230.
 1918 B, 99.
 1925 A, 46.
 1925 B, 230.
 Williston and Case 1913 D, 71.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194 (Clepsydropidæ).
 1923 A, 235.

EDAPHOSAURUS Cope. Type *E. pogonias* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432 (Naosaurus); 433 (Edaphosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1908 D (217), (Naosaurus).
 1919 A, 370 (Edaphosaurus); 904 (Naosaurus).
 1920 A, 362 (Naosaurus).
 Anonymous 1907 B, 36, figs. 1, 2 (Naosaurus).
 1912 A, 519.
 Beasley, W. L. 1907 A, 368, 5 figs. (Naosaurus).
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 262, fig. 39.
 Branson, E. B. 1911 A, 137.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 102 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
 1908 F, 61 (Naosaurus).
 1911 A, 132 (Naosaurus).
 1924 A, 11.
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 291 (Naosaurus).
 1910 A, 221.
 1913 K, 12.
 1914 C, 137.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 624 (Naosaurus).
 1902 B, 63, 66 (Naosaurus).
 1904 A, 304 (Naosaurus).
 1906 A, 19.
 1907 E, 69, 144, 155, text-fig. 65 (Edaphosaurus); 58, 75, 138, 145, pl. xxx, fig. 3; pl. xxxii, figs. 4, 7 (Naosaurus).
 1908 B, 233 (Naosaurus).
 1908 C, 530 (Naosaurus).
 1908 D, 561, figs. 7-10 (Naosaurus).
 1914 B, 117 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
 1914 C, 213, fig. 3.
 1915 A, 11, 112, 115, 122, 142.
 1915 D, 797 [E. (Naosaurus)].
 1918 A, 502.
 1918 B, 1.
 1919 B, 271.
 1926 B, 193.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 704 (Naosaurus).
 Douthitt, H. 1917 A, 239.
 Drevermann, F. 1915 A, 405 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 308 (Naosaurus).
 Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 519.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 29.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 122, 230, fig. 37 (Naosaurus); 230 (Edaphosaurus).
 Hem, A. 1905 A, 194 (Naosaurus).
 Huene, F. 1905 A, 337 (Naosaurus).
 1908 A, 433 (Naosaurus).
 1913 B, 363, 377.
 1919 A, 178 (Naosaurus a syn.).
 1922 G, 451.
 1925 I, 223.
 1926 I, 55.
 Jaekel, O. 1905 A, 193, fig. 2 (Naosaurus).
 1910 B, 526, fig. 1 (Naosaurus).
 1910 C, 332 (Naosaurus).
 1911 A, 145, fig. 153 (Naosaurus).
 1911 D, 36 (Naosaurus).
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 63, fig.
 Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 194.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 132, fig. (Naosaurus).
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 5 (Naosaurus).
 1917 B, 221.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 19 (Naosaurus).
 1915 C, 635.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 D, 817 (Naosaurus).
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 561, pls. xiv, xvii.
 1926 A, 67.
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 230 (Naosaurus).
 Nopsca, F. 1923 H, 12, 51-55, 58, 59, 68, 153, 193, pl. II, fig. 3.
 1928 A, 172 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 476.
 1907 D, 265, fig. 2 (Naosaurus).
 1917 B, 221 (Naosaurus).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 17.

- Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 547, 557, pl. xxxvii (Edaphosaurus); pl. xlii (Naosaurus).
 1926 A, 59.
 1927 B, 678, 680.
 1928 C, 257, 258.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 227 (Naosaurus).
 1917 A, 185 ("reptile").
- Stromer, E. 1915 B, 18, 20 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
- Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1225 (Naosaurus).
 1910 A, 56.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 341, figs. 10, 11.
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 588, 664.
 1919 A, 10, 11, 25.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1913 A, 74.
 1914 D, 179.
 1914 F, 777.
 1916 D, 637, 647.
 1917 C, 174, 184 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
- Williston, S. W. 1910 B, 82.
 1910 F, 588 (Naosaurus).
 1911 B, 75, text-fig. 23 (Naosaurus); 77 (Edaphosaurus).
 1911 C, 631.
 1911 D, 380 (Naosaurus).
 1914 A, 23, fig. 7.
 1915 A, 575, 576, 578.
 1915 C, 559.
 1916 B, 231, figs. 80, 81 (Edaphosaurus); 231 (Naosaurus).
 1918 B, 95, figs. 8, 14 (Edaphosaurus); 95 (Naosaurus).
 1925 A, 24, 127, fig. 98.
- Williston and Case 1913 D, 71, 74, 81, figs. 50, 51 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 195 (Naosaurus); 196 (Edaphosaurus).
 1923 A, 235 (Edaphosaurus, Naosaurus).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 149 (Naosaurus).
- Edaphosaurus claviger (Cope).**
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, refer this species to *Naosaurus*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 455, fig. 1.
 1912 F, 571, fig. 444.
 1919 A, 372, fig. 292.
- Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 13, 16, fig.
- Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 120.
- Broili, F. 1904 C, 272.
- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 59, 75, 139, pl. xxviii, fig. 1; pl. xxix, fig. 1; pl. xxx, figs. 1, 2; pls. xxxi, xxxv; text-figs. 63-65.
 1915 A, 99 (Edaphosaurus).
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743, 744.
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 308.
- Huene, F. 1925 I, 242, text-figs. 18, 19 (Naosaurus).
- Jaekel, O. 1910 B, 527.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 110.
- Miner, R. W. 1925 A, 183, fig. 20 (Naosaurus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 20.
 1907 D, 265, pl. ix.
- Schmalhausen, J. 1917 A, 107, fig. 7.
- Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 388.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 234, figs. 32, 33.
- Williston, S. W. 1910 B, 95, 96, figs. 10-14.
- Williston and Case 1913 D, 71, 72 (Edaphosaurus).
- Woodward, A. S. 1910 C, 12, fig. 1.
 1922 C, 27, fig. 23 (Naosaurus).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 195, fig. 328.
 1923 A, 235, fig. 337.
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 149, fig. 239.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas: (Enid); Oklahoma.
- Edaphosaurus cruciger (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432 (Naosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 476 (Naosaurus).
 1919 A, 370, fig. 280.
 1920 A, 361, fig. 570.
- Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 [N. (Dimetrodon)].
- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 60, 75, 146 (Naosaurus).
 1914 B, 117-121, figure.
 1915 A, 99, 143, 157, 176, text-figs. 29, 50.
 1915 C, 474.
 1918 B, 1, pls. i, ii.
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 740, 741, 743 (Naosaurus).
- Huene, F. 1925 I, 243, text-fig. 20.
- Jaekel, O. 1910 B, 534 (Naosaurus).
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 498, fig. 149.
- Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 635 (E. cruciger).
- Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 116, fig. 8, pl. xv.
- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 188, 189, fig.
- Williston and Case 1913 D, 72.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas.
- Edaphosaurus microdus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 432 (Naosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1908 D (216), fig. 4 (Naosaurus).
 1919 A, 371, figs. 291, 292 (Naosaurus).
- Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119 (Naosaurus).
- Broili, F. 1904 A, 81 (Syn. of Naosaurus claviger).
- Case, E. C. 1907 E, 61, 71 (Edaphosaurus); 75, 146, pl. xxviii, fig. 3; pl. xxix, fig. 2; pl. xxxii; text-fig. 65 (Naosaurus).
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743 (Naosaurus).
- Williston and Case 1913 D, 72.
 Permian; Texas.
- Edaphosaurus novomexicanus Williston and Case.**
 Williston and Case 1913 A, 6.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 130, 144, 151.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 128, fig. 92.
 Williston and Case 1913 D, 72, 74, text-figs. 47-49.
 Permian; New Mexico.
- Edaphosaurus pogonias Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 369, fig. 289.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.
 Broom, R. 1910 A, 221, figs. 16-18.
 Case, E. C. 1903 A, 91, figs. 4, 5.
 1906 A, 19, pl. vii; text-figs. 1-4, 6.
 1907 E, 69, 151, pl. xxxiv; text-figs. 66-71.
 1914 B, 117.
 1915 A, 99.
- Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
 Dreverman, F. 1915 A, 2405.
 Huene, F. 1912 B, 363, figs. 48, 49 [Naosaurus (Edaphosaurus)].
 1925 I, 242, text-fig. 21.

Versluys, J. 1919 A, 10, fig. 8 (This genus?).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 D, 637, figs. 1-4.
 Williston, S. W. 1918 B, 95.
 Williston and Case 1913 D, 72, fig. 46 (This species?).

Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork); Texas.

Edaphosaurus raymondi Case.

Case, E. C. 1908 B, 238, pl. lix, fig. 3; text-fig. 7 (Naosaurus?).

1915 A, 99, 144.

Pennsylvanian (Upper); Pennsylvania.

Edaphosaurus sp. indet.

Case, E. C. 1902 B, 63, 66 (Naosaurus). Permian; Oklahoma.

Phillips, W. B. 1912 A, 41 (Naosaurus). Permian (Wichita); Texas.

Romer, A. S. 1927 A, 232. Permian; Texas.

Stauffer and Schroyer 1920 A, 142, 147, pl. xiii, figs. 45, 46. Permian (Creston Reds); Ohio.

Suborder CASEIFORMES, new name.

The writers, as cited, employ the name Caseasauria.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 122, 144.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 9.

Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 173.

Williston, S. W. 1912 B, 649.

1916 B, 195.

1925 B, 211, 233.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 233.

CASEIDÆ Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1911 C, 631.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 364.

Ardt, T. 1912 A, 656.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 122.

1923 A, 517.

Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 657.

Huene, F. 1913 B, 377.

1916 A, 63 ("caseiden").

1925 I, 245.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109.

1923 H, 60, 123, 151, 168.

1928 A, 171.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 71, 111.

1912 B, 649.

1915 C, 559.

1916 B, 228.

1925 B, 233.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 233.

CASEA Williston. Type *C. broilii* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 590.

Anonymous 1912 A, 520.

Broom, R. 1913 K, 12.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 102, 144.

Geol. Mag. 1912 A, 520.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 230.

1926 A, 195, 196.

Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 563, 564.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 240.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 56, 58, 59, 70, 193.

1928 A, 171.

Romer, A. S. 1928 C, 257, 258.

Steiner, H. 1921 A, 537.

1922 A, 341.

Versluys, J. 1919 A, 10.

Watson, D. M. S. 1914 G, 1005.

1917 C, 173, 184.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 112.

1911 C, 631.

1913 C, 745.

1914 A, 55, fig. 30.

1914 C, 68.

1914 D, 386, 403.

1914 E, 121 (Cesaa).

Williston, S. W. 1915 C, 559.

1916 B, 230, fig. 79.

1925 A, 167, fig. 135.

1925 B, 236, fig. 169b.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 233.

Casea broilii Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 590, text-fig. 1.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 363, fig. 238.

1920 A, 361, fig. 569.

Broili, F. 1926 C, 36, fig. 10.

Broom, R. 1921 A, 149, fig. 9.

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 145, text-fig. 30.

Hay, O. P. 1912 C, 562.

Huene, F. 1925 I, 240, text-figs. 16, 17.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 D, 686.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 112, frontispiece, pls. xiv-xxiii; text-figs. 23-31.

1913 C, 745, fig. 2.

1914 C, 68, fig. 10.

1914 D, 404, figs. 9, 10.

1925 A, 51, 154, figs. 41, 42.

Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

TRICHASAURUS Williston. Type *Trispodylus texensis* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1913 D, 366 (To replace *Trispodylus*, preoccupied).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 171 (*Trichosaurus*).

Watson, D. M. S. 1914 M, 343 (*Trispodylus*).

1917 C, 173 (*Trispodylus*).

Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 592 (*Trispodylus*).

1911 B, 131 (*Trispodylus*).

1916 B, 230.

1925 B, 236.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 233.

Trichasaurus texensis (Williston).

Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 592, text-fig. 2 (*Trispodylus*).

Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99.

Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 131, pl. xxiv, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxv; text-fig. 32 (*Trispodylus*).

Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

REPTILIA INCERTÆ SEDIS.

METAMOSAUROS Cope. Type *M. fossatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 103 (Metarmosaurus).
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 54.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 234.
 1925 B, 236.

This genus is placed by Case in the Amphibia; by Williston in the Reptilia.

Metamosaurus fossatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 118.
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 65, text-figs. 18, 19.
 1915 A, 97.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743.
 Permian (Wichita); Texas.

EMBOLOPHORUS Cope. Type *E. fritillus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 62, 102.
 1904 C, 270, 273.
 Broom, R. 1903 D, 291.
 1908 A, 1058.
 Case, E. C. 1902 C, pl. ii, figs. 5-7 (This genus?).
 1903 B, 2.
 1907 E, 129, text-fig. 55.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745.
 Drevermann, F. 1915 A, 403.
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 49.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 35, fig. 38.
 1905 A, 338.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 171.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 475, fig. 12 (This genus?).
 1904 H, 111, fig. 12.

- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 570.
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 410.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 B, 234.
 1910 F, 590.
 1925 B, 236.

Embolophorus fritillus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433.
 Beede, J. W. 1907 A, 119.
 Case, E. C. 1903 B, 2.
 1907 E, 65, pl. xxvii, fig. 16.
 1915 A, 99.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 743 (Embolobus, *errore*).
 Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 590.
 Permian (Wichita, Clear Fork?); Texas.

ARCHÆOBELUS Cope. Type *A. vellicatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 80, 102.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99 (Archæobellus).
 Williston, S. W. 1916 B, 234 (Archæobolis).
 1925 B, 236 (Archæobolis).

Archæobelus vellicatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 433.
 Case, E. C. 1900 A, 715, pl. iii, fig. 1.
 1907 E, 28, pl. iv, fig. 8.
 1915 A, 99.
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. iii, fig. 13.
 Pennsylvanian (Upper); Illinois.

DOLICHOBRACHIUM Williston. Type *D. gracile* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 688.
 Huene, F. 1926 I, 96.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 B, 521.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 340.
 1914 A, 54.
 1917 C, 412.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 194 (To Poliosauridæ).
 1923 A, 344.

The systematic position of this genus is uncertain.

Dolichobrachium gracile Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 688, text-figs. 1, 2.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 50, fig. 56.
 1926 E, 4.
 1926 I, 73, 76.
 Mehl, M. G. 1923 B, 141.
 Upper Triassic (Popo Agie); Wyoming.

Order THERAPSIDA Broom.

- Broom, R. 1905 C, 269.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ the name Theriodontia.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 415.
 1920 A, 367.
 1922 C, 588 ("theriodontier").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 685.
 1908 A, 571, 585.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 182 ("theriodonten").
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 70.
 Broom, R. 1897 C, 277 ("theriodonts").

- Broom, R. 1901 A, 181 ("theriodonts").

- 1902 D, 551, 554.
 1903 A, 343 ("theriodonts").
 1903 D, 286, 290, 293.
 1903 E, 136 ("theriodonts").
 1903 G, 144 ("theriodonts").
 1903 H, 147, 156.
 1903 I, 554.
 1904 A, 490 ("theriodonts").
 1905 B, 214 ("theriodonts").
 1905 E, 74 ("theriodonts").

- Broom, R. 1905 F, 40 ("theriodonts").
 1906 E, 369 (Therapsida).
 1907 C, 797 (Therocephalia and Cynodontia).
 1908 A, 1048 (Therapsida).
 1910 A, 198, 207, 228 (Therapsida).
 1915 C, 8, 9, 10, 15, 21, 25.
 1917 A, 977 (Therapsida).
 1921 A, 148 ("therapsids").
 1922 A, 21.
 1923 A, 674.
 1924 B, 46, 61, 62.
 1924 C, 72.
- Broom and Houghton 1913 B, 26 (Therapsida).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 400 (Anomodontia).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 622.
 1926 B, 194.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1910 A, 417.
 Fuchs, H. 1911 B, 367.
 1914 A, 29.
 1920 B, 363, 368 ("therapsiden").
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 306.
 Gaupp, E. 1911 D, 620 ("theriodonten").
 1913 A, 98.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 C, 298 ("theriodonts").
 1910 D, 600.
 1913 E, 4, 25, 37.
 1916 D, 105.
 1917 C, 977.
 1920 A, 131, 231.
 1922 A, 12, 14, 81.
 1926 A, 201, 202 ("therapsids").
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763 ("theriodonts").
 Houghton, S. H. 1918 A, 175.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 159.
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 3.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 41, 58 (Therapsida).
 1925 D, 229 (Therapsida, Theriodontia).
 1926 I.
 Jaekel, O. 1904 C, 172.
 1905 B, 66 ("theriodontier").
 1910 D, 114, 115, 121.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 17, 26.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 948 ("theromorph reptiles").
- Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 110, 111, 116 ("theriodontier").
 1923 H, 122 (Theromorpha).
 1923 A, 168 (Theromorpha).
 Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107.
 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 Owen, R. 1876 D, 15, 71.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 822 ("theriodonts").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 272, 277, 283, 556 (Theromorpha).
 Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 42 ("therapsids").
 1922 B, 524, 591.
 1924 C, 96.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 24.
 Seeley, H. G. 1894 C, 387.
 1896 B, 184 (Theropsida).
 1899 B, 68 ("theriodonts").
 1908 D, 611 ("theriodonts").
 1909 A, 714 ("theriodonts").
 Stemer, H. 1921 A, 537.
 Tormier, G. 1913 B, 342.
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 5, 11, 12-14, 21, 22, 27 (Theromora).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1913 G, 222, 227 ("therapsids").
 1914 B, 89 ("therapsids").
 1914 J, 1038.
 1916 A, 342 ("therapsids").
 1921 B, 35.
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 178.
 1914 A, 102, 222 (Theriodontia); 16, 45, 102 (Therapsida).
 1916 B, 196 (Therapsida); 198 (Theriodontia).
 1917 C, 415 (Therapsida).
 1918 B, 99 (Therapsida).
 1925 A, *passim* (Therapsida); 19, 52, 104, 147 (Theriodontia).
 Wiman, C. 1916 D, 413.
 Ziegler, H. E. 1924 A, lx ("theriodontier").
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 443, 554, 572.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 196.
 1923 A, 238.

Order ANOMODONTIA Owen.

- The name Anomodontia (Owen, R. 1859 G, p. 58) is employed by writers in so many different senses that the author regards it as unavailable as a systematic term. The following citations may be found useful: On differences in usage see Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C; Nopcsa, F. 1923 H; and Williston, S. W. 1925 B.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 456.
 1912 F, 221.
 Anderson, R. J. 1909 B, 746.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 638.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 564.
 1914 C, 285.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1902 F, 382 ("anomodonts").
 1904 C, 479, 480.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 162, 163, 202.
 Broili, F. 1904 A, 69.
 1904 D, 578, 580 (Anomodonta).
- Broili, F. 1917 A, 561 ("anomodontier").
 Broom, R. 1899 A, 749 ("anomodonts").
 1903 C, 177 ("anomodonts").
 1903 D, 286, 290.
 1903 E, 136 ("anomodonts").
 1903 F, 139 ("anomodonts").
 1903 I, 554.
 1904 C, 109 ("anomodonts").
 1904 D, 75 ("anomodonts").
 1905 B, 213 ("anomodonts").
 1905 C, 266, 269.
 1905 D, 263 ("anomodonts").
 1906 A, 107 ("anomodonts").
 1907 A, 35 ("anomodonts").
 1908 A, 1048, 1059 ("anomodonts").
 1909 D, 212.
 1910 A, 210.
 1910 C, 473.
 1911 A, 917.
 1912 B, 421.

- Broom, R. 1912 D, 341 ("anomodonts").
 1913 J, 363.
 1913 K, 12.
 1913 L, 231.
 1913 P, 226, 229.
 1915 C, 11.
 1923 A, 674.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Broom and Houghton 1913 B, 29 ("anomodonts").
 DuToit, P. J. 1911 A, 417.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 367.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 161.
 1907 B, 415 ("anomodontier").
 1911 A, 34.
 1911 B.
 Fuchs and Geinitz 1903 A, 36, 39.
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 309.
 Gaupp, E. 1906 A, 33 ("anomodontier").
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 584.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1319.
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 585, 590.
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 3.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 12, 68.
 1911 D, 43.
 1912 F, 524.
 1914 G, pl. vii.
 1925 D, 229.
 Jaekel, O. 1902 C, 610.
 1904 C, 173.
 1905 B, 66 ("anomodontier").
 1907 B, 1, 81 ("anomodontier").
 1910 D, 121 ("anomodontier").
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 16, 142.
 Newton, E. T. 1900 A, 645 ("anomodonts").
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 170 (Anomodontoides).
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1903 H, 453, 456, 465.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 L, 256.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 238.
 Owen, R. 1876 D, 29, 73.
 Seeley, H. G. 1882 A, 366.
 1887 D, 338.
 1896 B, 184.
 1899 A, 180.
 1899 B, 68.
 1900 A, 280.
 Sera, G. L. 1921 A, 45 ("anomodonti").
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Sista, V. 1900 B, 324.
 Sollas and Sollas 1914 A, 207.
 1916 A, 531 (Dicynodon).
 Stappenbeck, R. 1905 A, 427 ("anomodonten").
 Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 180.
 1928 A, 278.
 Swinnerton and Howes 1901 A, 3.
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 58 ("anomodontes").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 337.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 550, 665, 687.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 575.
 1913 A, 71 ("anomodonts").
 1913 B, 257.
 1913 E, 210 ("anomodonts").
 1914 D, 176.
 1914 F, 778.
 1914 H, 1012.
 1916 A, 317, 347 ("anomodonts").
 1917 C, 173.
 1921 B, 69, 75, 93 ("anomodonts").
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 176.
 1905 D, 297.
 1914 A, 16, 45, 102.
 1916 B, 198.
 1925 A, 10, 11, 28, 109, 118, 122, 147.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 198.
 1923 A, 230.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 179, 184.

Suborder DICYNODONTIFORMES, new name.

- Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, use the name Dicynodontia.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 435.
 1920 A, 370.
 1922 C, 577 ("dicynodontier").
 Broom, R. 1910 A, 210 (Anomodontia).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 401.
 Case, E. C. 1926 B, 194.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 38, fig. 16 (Dicynodontia, Anomodontia).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 262.
 Houghton, S. H. 1920 A, 12.
 Huene, F. 1925 D, 238.
 Lydekker, R. 1890 A, 15.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 111, 116 ("dicynodontier").
 1923 H, 4-188.
 Owen, R. 1859 F, 289.
 1860 E, 236.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 793, seq.
 1924 B, 827.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 23 ("dicynodontier").
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 524.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 301, 306 (Dicynodontia)
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 239 (Anomodontia).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 A, 30.
 1917 C, 176.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 29.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 198 (Anomodontia).
 1923 A, 241.

DICYNODONTIDÆ Owen.

- Owen, R. 1866 A, 16.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 650.
 1908 A, 585.
 Broom, R. 1902 A, 86 ("dicynodonts").
 Broom, R. 1903 C, 177 ("dicynodonts").
 1905 D, 263 ("dicynodonts").
 1912 D, 341 ("dicynodonts").
 Cope, E. D. 1889 R, 866.
 Flower and Lydekker 1889 A, 1063.

- Huene, F. 1926 I, 78 ("dicynodontier").
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 F, 131 ("dicynodonts").
 1865 C, 8 ("dicynodonts").
 Jaekel, O. 1904 C, 172 ("dicynodonten").
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 A, 184 ("dicynodonten").
 1928 A, 170.
 Owen, R. 1866 E, 236 (Dicynodontia).

- Owen, R. 1866 A, 16 (Dicynodontia).
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 D, 71, 86 ("dicynodonts").
 1888 F, 500 ("dicynodonts").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 342 (Dicynodontia).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 A, 30 ("dicynodonts").
 1921 B, 93 ("dicynodonts").
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 240.

DICYNODON Owen. Type *D. lacerticeps* Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 438, figs. 341, 342.
 1922 C, 576.
 Amalitzky, V. 1922 A, 332, figs. 1, 2.
 Ameghino, F. 1909 A, 5, 10, fig. 2.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 162, fig. 7.
 Broom, R. 1890 A, 411.
 1899 A, 763.
 1901 A, 162, 166.
 1904 A, 491.
 1904 D, 78.
 1905 D, 263.
 1909 E, 401.
 1910 C, 476.
 1912 D, 337.
 1913 M, 6.
 1915 C, 11.
 1921 B, 647.
 1926 A, 258, fig. 1.
 1927 A, 74, fig. 1.
 Broom and Houghton 1913 C, 36.
 Case, E. C. 1926 B, 194.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 132, figs. 52, 53.
 1926 A, 206, 209.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1310, 1318.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 14.
 1922 C, 58-71, figs. 1-4.
 1923 B, 459.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 F, 130.
 1865 C, 18.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 A, 236, fig. 1.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 A, 189.
 1923 H, 41, 42, 164.
 1926 A, 636.

- Owen, R. 1876 D, 30, pls. xxiii-xliv, lxix.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 793, seq.
 1924 B, 827.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 192, 273, 283.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 40, fig. 1.
 1922 B, *passim*, pls. xxxiii, xxxvii.
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 D, 76, 100.
 1888 F, 488.
 1898 B, 164.
 Sera, G. L. 1921 A, 46.
 Sollas and Sollas 1913 A, 61.
 1914 A, 201, pls. xvii, xviii.
 1916 A, 531, pls. xxxv, xxxvi.
 Steiner, H. 1921 A, 537.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 299, 301, figs. 29-31.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 239.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 575, fig. 2.
 1914 K, 95.
 1917 B, 30, figs. 12-17.
 1917 C, 176.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 476.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 146, fig. 120.
 1925 B, 240.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 30, fig. 26.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 199, figs. 331, 332.
 1923 A, 242, figs. 342-345.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 187.
Dicynodon rosmarus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 430.
 Huene, F. 1926 I, 96.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 212 (*D. rosmarinus*).
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

PLACERIAS Lucas. Type *P. hesternus* Lucas.

- Lucas, F. A. 1904 A, 194.
 Broili, F. 1921 A, 339 (This genus?).
 Broom, R. 1915, in Case, E. C. 1915 A, 75.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 75.
 Cross and Howe 1905 A, 489.
 Huene, F. 1926 I, 77, 96.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 793.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 107.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 F, 664.
 1925 B, 240.
 A genus of uncertain systematic position.

Placerias hesternus Lucas.

- Lucas, F. A. 1904 A, 194, pl. iv.
 Cross, W. 1908 A, 113.
 Cross and Howe 1905 A, 480.
 Darton, N. H. 1910 A, 42.
 Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 46.
 Huene, F. 1926 E, 4.
 1926 I, 74.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 75.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 793.
 Triassic (Chinle); Arizona.

BRACHYBRACHIUM Williston. Type *B. brevipes* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 694.
 Huene, F. 1926 I, 96.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 107.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 240.
 The systematic position of this genus is uncertain.

Brachybrachium brevipes Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 694, text-fig. 5.
 Huene, F. 1911 D, 50, fig. 55.
 1926 E, 4.
 1926 I, 73.
 Upper Triassic (Popo Agie beds); Wyoming.

EUBRACHIOSAURUS Williston. Type *E. browni* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 690.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 431.
 Broth, F. 1921 A, 342.
 Huene, F. 1926 I, 96.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 793.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 176.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 F, 664.

Eubrachiosaurus browni Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 690, text-figs. 2, 3.
 Huene, F. 1926 E, 4.
 1926 I, 73, 77.
 Pearson, H. S. 1924 A, 793.
 Triassic (Chugwater); Wyoming.

Superorder ASTATOGLYPTICA, new name.

Order TESTUDINATA, Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831, *Gior. Arcad. Sci.*, xlix, 5.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 434 (Testudines).
 Abel, O. 1907 B, (76) ("schildkröten").
 1908 D, (215) ("schildkröten").
 1909 D, (226) ("schildkröten").
 1912 F, 221 (Testudinata); 528 ("schildkröten").
 1914 C, 341 ("schildkröten").
 1919 A, 374 (Testudinata).
 1920 A, 363, fig. 572 (Chelonia).
 1921 A, 145, 188, 251 ("schildkröten").
 Adams, C. C. 1902 A, 116 ("turtle").
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 95 ("chelonier").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 A, 917 (Chelonia).
 1912 D, 251 (Chelonia).
 Andrews, C. W. 1896 B, 148 (Chelonia).
 1906 A, xxiv (Chelonia).
 1913 A, vii (Chelonia).
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("tortues").
 1913 A, 24 ("chéloniens").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 684.
 1908 A, 587 ("schildkröten").
 1909 D, 652 ("schildkröten").
 Ballerstedt, M. 1921 A, 64.
 Bardeleben, K. 1896 A, 114 ("schildkröten").
 Batsch, A. J. 1788, *Anleit., Kenntn. Thiern.*
Man. I, 437 (Testudines).
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 316 (Chelonia).
 Bender, O. 1907 A, 40 ("chelonier").
 1911 A, 163 ("schildkröten").
 1912 A, 3 ("chelonier").
 1913 A, 284 ("schildkröten").
 Beyer, H. 1907 A, 288 ("chelonier").
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 239 (Chelonia).
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 384 ("chelonier").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 565 ("schildkröten").
 1914 C, 287 (Chelonia).
 Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, 1362 ("schildkröten").
 1821 A, 1158 ("schildkröte").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 312 (Chelonii).
 1833 B, 1083.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1888 B, 452 (Chelonia).
 1893 B, 205 ("chelonians").
 1904 C, 479-480 (Chelonia).
 1917 C, 459 ("chéloniens").
 1917 D, 1045 ("tortues").
 1918 E, 514 ("chéloniens").
 1919 A, 44 ("tortues marines").
 Branca, W. 1908 B, 44 ("schildkröten").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 147, 162, 163, 164 (Chelonia).
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 261 ("chelonier").
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 812, seq. (Chelonii).
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 188 (Chelonia).
 Broom, R. 1902 D, 556 (Chelonia).
 1903 I, 552 (Chelonia).
 1904 C, 111 ("chelonians").
 1905 B, 215 ("chelonians").
 1908 A, 1054 (Chelonia).
 1908 E, 114 ("chelonians").
 1909 D, 213 (Chelonia).
 1911 A, 920 ("chelonians").
 1913 J, 364 (Chelonia).
 1913 L, 231 (Chelonia).
 1922 A, 17, 21, 25.
 1924 B, 48, 64, fig. 13 (Chelonia).
 1924 C, 75 (Chelonia).
 Carter, J. T. 1905 A, 129 (Chelonia).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 391 (Chelonia).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1102-1105, 1564,
 1675, 1694, 1702, 1721 (Chelonia).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 725.
 1905 A, 298.
 1923 A, 517.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 310 ("chelonians").
 Coker, R. E. 1905 A, 874 ("turtles").
 1905 B, 9 (Chelonia).
 1910 A, 1 (Chelonia).
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 155 ("tortoises").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 35, 39.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("chéloniens").
 1812 A, 125 ("tortues").
 1825 A, v, 2, 176-249, pls. xi-xv ("tortues").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 343 ("chelonians").
 Davenport, G. C. 1898 A, 187 ("turtles").
 Dendy, A. 1907 A, 292 (Chelonia).
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 36 ("schildkröten").
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 335 (Chelonia).
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 590 (Chelonia).
 1889 B, 668 ("chéloniens").
 1903 C ("chéloniens").
 1913 A, 50 ("chéloniens").
 1913 B, 622 ("chéloniens").
 Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 75 ("schildkröten").
 Drevermann, F. 1922 A, 102 ("schildkröten").
 Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 76 (Chelonii).
 DuToit, P. J. 1911 A, 420.
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 516 (Chelonia).
 Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 868 ("schildkröten").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261 ("schildkröten").
 Emery, C. 1901 A, 672 ("schildkröten").
 Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 107.
 1843 A, 29.
 Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 699 (Chelonia).
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 73 ("schildkröten").
 1905 B, 363.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("chelonii").
 Fries, C. 1924 A, 277 ("schildkröten").

- Fry, E. 1850 A, 21 (Testudina).
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 161.
 1907 B ("schildkröten").
 1907 C, 19, 23 ("schildkröten").
 1907 D, 33 ("schildkröten").
 1908 B, 585 ("schildkröten").
 1908 C, 153 ("schildkröten").
 1909 B, 114, 143, 151 (Testudinata); 152 (Heterapsida).
 1909 D, 26 ("schildkröten").
 1910 A, 39 ("schildkröten").
 1910 C, 495 ("chelonier").
 1911 B.
 1911 C, 39 ("schildkröten").
 1912 D, 153 ("chelonier").
 1920 A (Testudinata).
 1926 B, 2, 31.
 1927 A, 312, fig. 4.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620 (Chelonia).
 1902 B, 727 ("chelonier").
 1904 A.
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 41-52, figs. 44-50 (Chelonia).
 1901 A, 405 (Chelonia).
 1901 B, 312 (Chelonia).
 1902 B, 353 (Chelonia).
 1902 D, 207 (Chelonia).
 1912 B, 216 ("chelonians").
 1914 A, 503 ("chelonians").
 Gaupp, E. 1891 B, 108 ("chelonier").
 1895 A, 58, seq. ("schildkröten").
 1899 A, 1034, 1091 (Chelonia).
 1902 A, 178, 224 ("schildkröte").
 1905 D, 1016 ("chelonier").
 1906 A, 43 ("schildkröten").
 1906 B, 787 ("schildkröten").
 1908 B, 528 ("schildkröten").
 1910 A, 541 ("schildkröten").
 1910 B, 358 ("schildkröten").
 1910 C, 411 ("schildkröten").
 1911 A, 420 ("schildkröten").
 1911 B, 108 (Chelonia).
 1911 C, 443, 449 (Chelonia).
 1911 D, 616, 630 ("schildkröten").
 1911 E, 338, 411 ("schildkröten").
 1912 B, 221 ("schildkröten").
 1913 A, 50 (Chelonia).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 466 ("schildkröten").
 1867 B, 401 ("schildkröten").
 1870 A, 336 ("schildkröten").
 1871 A, 200 ("schildkröten").
 Gelderen, C. 1923 A, 29 (Chelonia).
 1925 A, 505 ("chelonier").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 242 ("chéloniens").
 1853 B, 30 ("chéloniens").
 1859 A, 434 ("chéloniens").
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263, 264, 272.
 Goodsir, J. 1857 A, 140, 144, 157, 160 ("chelonians").
 Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 210 (Chelonii).
 1837 C, 131 ("chelonians").
 1855 A, 1 (Chelonia).
 1873 D, 161, 169 (Chelonia).
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226 (Chelonia).
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 17, 18 (Chelonia).
 1920 A, 119, 229 (Chelonia).
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 532 (Chelonia).
 Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 437 ("turtles").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 453 ("schildkröten").
 1873 A, 512, 531 (Chelonia).
 Harkness, R. 1852 A, 250 (Chelonia).
 Hase, A. 1913 A, fig. 36 ("schildkröten").
 Hasse, C. 1871 A, 225-299 ("schildkröten").
 1872 B, 543 ("schildkröten").
 1873 D, 685 ("schildkröten").
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 55 ("schildkröten").
 Hay, O. P. 1901 C, 624 ("turtles").
 1905 A, 137 (Testudines).
 1905 G, 327 ("turtles").
 1905 H, 295.
 1908 A, 25, 43 (Testudines).
 1912 E, 212 (Chelonia).
 1922 E, 421, 440.
 1928 A, 1-12.
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 149 ("schildkröten").
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204 (Chelonia).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 313 (Chelonia).
 Henshaw, H. W. 1912 A, 318 ("turtles").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 516 ("schildkröten").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 586 (Chelonia).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 52 ("schildpadden").
 Hollard, H. 1864 A, 13 ("tortues").
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 36 (Cheloni).
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 585 (Chelonia).
 1902 A, 524 (Chelonia).
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2, 30, 46, 68 (Chelonia); 3, 56 (Testudinata).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 48.
 1920 D, 163 ("schildkröten").
 1926 I, 78 ("schildkröten").
 Humphry, G. M. 1876 A, 671 ("chelonians").
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 441, 449 (Chelonia).
 1859 F, 137 (Chelonia).
 1862 A, h (Chelonia).
 1863 F, 477, 529 (Chelonia).
 1870 A, 398 (Chelonia).
 1870 H, 492 (Pleurospendylia).
 1876 F, 173 (Chelonia).
 1877 A, 58 (Chelonia).
 1879 A, 398 (Chelonia).
 1887 C, 232 (Chelonia).
 Ihde, — 1912 A, 251 ("schildkröten").
 Jaekel, O. 1901 A, 559.
 1902 B, 134 ("schildkröten").
 1902 D, 131 ("cheloniden").
 1904 C, 188 ("schildkröten").
 1905 C, 144 ("schildkröten").
 1907 B, 60, 88, fig. 44 ("schildkröten").
 1908 A, 140 (Testudinata).
 1909 C, 706 ("schildkröten").
 1910 D, 114, 116.
 1911 A, 183.
 1912 A, 618 ("schildkröten").
 1913 A, 83, fig. 3 ("schildkröten").
 1914 A, 197 ("testudinaten").
 1915 A, 88.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 406 (Chelonia).
 Kasper, A. 1903 A, 137 ("schildkröten").
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 353 ("schildkröten").
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 206 ("chelonier").
 Kesteven, H. L. 1916 A, 304 (Chelonia).
 1918 A, 449 (Chelonia).
 1919 A, 233 ("chelonians").
 1922 A, 316 (Chelonia).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1905 A, 62 ("turtles").

- Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 91 ("chelonians").
 1925 A, 14, 44, 145, 252, 285 (Chelonia).
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592 (Chelonia).
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("chelonier").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("schildkröten").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 646 ("schildkröten").
 1898 A, 141 ("schildkröten").
 1898 B, 143 ("chelonier").
 Kunkel, B. W. 1911 A, 354 ("schildkröten").
 Lambe, L. M. 1901 B, 182 (Chelonia).
 Lane, H. H. 1910 B, 345.
 Latreille, P. A. 1825 A, 91 (Cheloni).
 Lavocat, A. 1884 A, 1126 ("tortues").
 1885 A, 36 ("chéloniens").
 1889 A, 47 ("tortues").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 787 ("chelonier").
 Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 188.
 Le Damany, P. 1902 A, 334 ("tortues").
 1902 B, 371 ("tortues").
 1903 B, 275 ("chéloniens").
 1903 D, 353 ("chéloniens").
 1906 A, 61, 72 ("chéloniens").
 1906 B, 156 ("chéloniens").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 526 (Chelonia).
 Lobley, J. L. 1903 A, 199 (Chelonia).
 Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A ("testudines").
 Lubosch, W. 1914 A, 425 ("chelonier").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 528.
 1910 D, 152 (Chelonia).
 1917 B, 322.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 466 ("chelonians").
 1912 C, 3, 4, 22, 23, 33, 123, 130 (Chelonia).
 1915 C, 633 (Chelonia).
 McGregor, J. H. 1905 A, 295 ("turtles").
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 765 (Chelonia).
 Martins, C. 1872 A, 307 ("tortues").
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383 (Chelonia).
 1921 D, 211, 214 (Chelonia).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("chelonier").
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 222.
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 C, 319, 322 (Chelonia).
 1908 D, 446 (Chelonia).
 Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 466 (Chelonia).
 Müller, J. 1832 A, 507.
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 68 (Chelonia).
 1906 B, 526 (Chelonia).
 Noble, G. K. 1923 A, 377.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 109, 116 ("schildkröten," "testudinaten").
 1923 E, 1048 (Testudinata).
 1923 F (Testudinata).
 1923 H, 1-171, tab. (Chelonia, Testudinata).
 1926 A, 638 ("tortoises").
 1928 A, 165.
 Oertel, W. 1924 A, 42-79 ("schildkröten").
 Ogushi, K. 1911 A, 1 ("schildkröten").
 Oken, L. 1819 A, 1529 ("schildkröten").
 1823 B, 444 ("schildkröten").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 750 (Chelonia).
 1903 D, 313.
 1903 H, 454, 456, 465 (Testudinata); 453, 454, 465 (Chelonia).
 1904 H, 105.
 1904 N, 308 (Chelonia).
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 238.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 57, 66.
 1917 B, 201-203 (Chelonia).
 1925 F, 962 (Chelonia).
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 447 (Chelonia).
 Oswald, F. 1909 A, 124 ("chelonians").
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 77 (Chelonia).
 1846 E (Chelonia).
 1848 B, 122 ("chelonians").
 1868 A, 872, 873 (Chelonia).
 Palacký, J. 1894 A, 133 ("schildkröten").
 1902 B, 141 ("schildkröten").
 Parker, G. H. 1901 A ("turtles").
 Parker, W. K. 1869 A, 508 ("chelonians").
 1873 C, 214 (Chelonia).
 1879 C, 342 ("chelonians").
 1888 C, 397 ("tortoises").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 313, 320 (Chelonia).
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 135 ("chelonier").
 Peters, W. 1838 A ("Chelonia").
 1867 A, 726 ("schildkröte").
 1868 B, 388 ("tortoises").
 1869 A, 6 ("schildkröten").
 Petronievics, B. 1919 A, 414 ("chéloniens").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 33 ("schildkröten").
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 406.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 6, 10 ("schildkröten").
 Proctor, J. B. 1922 A, 516 ("chelonians").
 Pvcraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204 ("turtles").
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 164 ("dromopoden" and "eretmopoden"); 159, 165, fig. 12 ("schildkröten").
 Rafinesque, C. S. 1815 A, 74 (Perostia).
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161 ("chéloniens").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 193-293 (Chelonia).
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A ("turtles").
 Röse, C. 1892 G, 143 ("schildkröten").
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, 543 (Chelonia).
 Sabatier, A. 1896 A, 125 ("chéloniens").
 1902 A, 100 ("chéloniens").
 Schauinsland, H. 1899 A, 333 ("schildkröten").
 1906 A, 542 ("schildkröten").
 Schmidt, W. J. 1916 A, 9 ("schildkröten").
 Schöne, G. 1902 A, 11 ("chelonier").
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 275 ("chelonians").
 1872 B, 25, 33 ("chelonians").
 1876 C, 172, 175.
 1880 B.
 1882 A, 366 (Chelonia).
 1887 D, 338 (Chelonia).
 1887 E, 197 ("chelonians").
 1899 B, 70 ("chelonians").
 1904 A, 342.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 115, 144 ("chéloniens").
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1904 A, 484 ("chelonier").
 1908 A.
 Seydel, O. 1899 A ("chelonier").
 Shufeldt, R. 1921 A, 213 (Chelonia).
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 429, 432.
 1919 A, 273.
 Sixta, V. 1905 A, 678 ("chelonier").
 Smith, G. E. 1912 A, 426 (Chelonia).
 Smith, L. W. 1914 A, 548 ("turtles").
 Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 115.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 7, 27 (Chelonia).
 Stefano, G. 1917 A, 278 (Chelonia).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 781 ("schildkröten").
 Steiner, H. 1921 A, 538 ("chelonier").
 1922 A, 330, 337 (Chelonia).

- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 433.
 1908 A, 213 ("schildkröten").
 1912 B, 731.
- Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 483.
- Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 111.
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 302 ("schildkröten").
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 94, 126 (Chelonia).
- Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 307 ("chelonians").
- Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3636 (Chelonia).
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 242 (Chelonii).
- Thäter, K. 1910 A, 471 ("schildkröten").
- Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 59 ("chéloniens").
- Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 50.
- Tornier, G. 1909 C, 547 ("schildkröten").
 1913 A, 336 (Chelonia).
 1913 B, 364, 374 (Chelonia).
- Vallant, L. 1877 A, 13 ("chéloniens").
 1877 C, 54 ("chéloniens").
 1881 A, 1, 99 (Chelonia).
- Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1928 A, 286 ("chéloniens").
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 88 ("chéloniens").
- Van Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 505 ("chelonier").
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 550, 574, 674, 687 (Chelonia).
 1914 A, 791, 793 (Chelonia).
 1914 B, 321-347.
 1919 A, 7, 14.
- Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79 ("schildkröten").
 1919 A, 303 ("schildkröten").
 1921 A, 139 ("schildkröten").
 1926 A, 214 ("schildkröten").
- Vitali, G. 1909 A, 212 ("chelon").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A (Chelonia).
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 567 (Chelonia).
- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 B, 89 (Chelonia).
 1914 H, 1011 (Chelonia).
 1917 A, 984 ("tortoises").
 1917 B, 60 (Chelonia).
 1917 C, 177.
- Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480.
- Werner, F. 1904 A, 338 ("schildkröten").
- Wieland, G. R. 1908 A, 516.
 1911 A, 123.
 1912 B, 299 ("turtles").
 1923 A, 10.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 G, 314 ("chelonians").
 1904 B, 176.
 1905 E, 294.
 1907 A, 487 ("turtles").
 1908 A, 148 (Chelonia).
 1909 A, 394 ("turtles").
 1910 A, 271 (Chelonia).
 1912 E, 260 (Chelonia).
 1914 A, 217 (Chelonia).
 1916 B, 193 (Chelonia).
 1917 C, 419 (Chelonia).
 1918 A, 79 (Chelonia).
- Woodward, A. S. 1888 N, 373 (Chelonia).
 1888 O, 353 (Chelonia).
 1922 C, 41 (Chelonia).
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 143 (Chelonia).
- Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 89.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 241 (Testudinata);
 254 (Chelonia); 252 (Chelonidea).
 1923 A, 246, 293, 383 ("schildkröten").
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 189 (Chelonia).

Suborder EUNOTOSAURIA Watson.

- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 H, 1019, fig.
- Nopcea, F. 1928 A, 165.
- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 221.
- Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 245, fig. 350.
 No species are known from North America.
 The relations of the suborder to the Testudinata are uncertain.

Suborder ATHECÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 435.
- Abel, O. 1901 B, 312.
- Andrews, C. W. 1919 A, 314.
- Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39.
- Dollo, L. 1886 B, 180.
 1889 B, 668 ("athèques").
 1903 A, 727 ("athèques").
 1903 C, 849 ("athèques").
 1907 D, 82 ("athèques").
 1913 A, 50 ("athèques").
 1923 C, 418 ("athèques").
- Fejérváry, G. J. 1920 A, 347 ("atheken").
- Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 423 (Athea).
 1909 B, 152.
- Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 631.
- Gadow, H. 1898 A, 21.
 1901 B, 333.
- Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 220.
- Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 265.
 1908 A, 25, 43.
- Hay, O. P. 1909 D, 341.
 1922 C.
 1922 E, 425, 440.
 1928 A, 4.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 516.
- Jaekel, O. 1902 B, 136.
 1907 B, 64.
- Kathariner, L. 1913 A, 373.
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 44.
- Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 115 ("lederschildkröten").
- Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 428.
- Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 185.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
- Versluys, J. 1914 B, 339.
- Völker, H. 1913 A, 485 (Athea).
- Werner, F. 1898 A, 280.
- Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 803.
 1925 B, 222.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 253.
 1923 A, 307.

DERMOCHELYIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 436.
- Abel, O. 1901 A, 25.
 1919 A, 404.
- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 650.
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 313 (Sphargidina).
 1833 B, 1183 (Sphargidina).

- Boulenger, G. A. 1918 E, 515.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 400 (Sphargidinae).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39 (Dermochelydæ).
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 669 (Sphargidæ).
 1901 A, 1-26.
 1903 A, 727 (Sphargidæ).
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 96 (Dermochelydæ).
 1905 B, 364 ("dermochelyden").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 423 (Sphargidæ).
 1920 A, 357.
 1920 B, 353 (Dermochelydæ).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 333 (Sphargidæ).
 Goette, A. 1899 A, 428 (Psephophoridae).
 Hay, O. P. 1901 C, 624 (Dermochelys).
 1908 A, 14.
 Jaekel, O. 1902 B, 132, 136 (Dermochelys).
 1907 B, 49, figs. 34, 43 (Dermochelys).
 1910 D, 116 ("dermochelyden").
 1911 A, 187.
 1916 A, 145 (Dermochelys).
 Kathariner, L. 1913 A, 373 (Dermochelydæ).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 15 (Dermochelydæ).
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 275 (Sphargidæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 28, 125.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 222.
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 72 (Dermochelydæ).
 Nick, L. 1912 A, 7 (Dermochelydæ).
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 39, 122 (Dermochelynæ),
 191 (Dermochelydæ).
 1928 A, 167.
 Owen, R. 1866 A, 61 (Sphargis).
 Petronevics, B. 1919 A, 411 (Dermochelys).
 Pictet, F. A. 1853 A, 462 ("les sphargus").
 Rabi, C. 1903 A, 159, 164 ("dermochelyden").
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A, 262 ("dermocheliden").
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 428, 551.
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 787, 789 (Dermochelydæ).
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 485 (Dermochelidæ).
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 51.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 A, 14 (Sphargis).
 1877 C, 55 (Sphargidina).
 1881 A, 99 (Sphargidina).
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 321, seq.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 97, et seq. (Dermochelys, Dermochelydæ).
 1903 A, 214 (Dermochelys).
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 241 ("leather-back").
 1925 A, 45.
 1925 B, 225.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353 (Sphargidæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 253.
 1923 A, 307.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 197.
- DERMOCHELYS Blainville. Type *Testudo coriacea* Linnæus.
- Blainville, H. M. D. 1816, Jour. Phys., lxxxiii, 259.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 25.
 1901 B, 297, 304 (Sphargis, Dermochelys).
 1909 F, 469.
 1912 F, 131, 523, 611, 668, fig. 469.
 1919 A, 406, fig. 316.
 1921 A, 193.
 Andrews, C. W. 1919 A, 314.
 Baur, G. 1888 A, 44.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 7, fig. 1.
 1891 C, 8.
 Broom, R. 1911 A, 921.
 Burne, R. H. 1905 A, 291.
 Case, E. C. 1893 C, 726.
 Coker, R. E. 1910 A, 5.
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 669 (Dermatochelys).
 1903 C, 801.
 1923 C, 417.
 Ford, J. 1879 A, 633 (Sphargis coriacea).
 Fries, C. 1924 A, 279 ("lederschildkröte").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 423, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2 (Sphargis).
 1909 B, 152.
 1909 D, 55 (Sphargis).
 1910 A, 84.
 1912 B, 87.
 1920 A.
 1920 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 320, fig. 82.
 1904 A, 581.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 333, fig. 73 (Sphargis).
 Gray, J. E. 1873 D, 169, 171, pl. vi, fig. 5 (Sphargis).
 Hay, O. P. 1901 C, 624.
 1905 A, 147.
 1908 A, 17.
 1912 E, 218.
- Hay, O. P. 1922 C.
 1922 E, 421.
 1928 A, 1-12.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 53 (Sphargis).
 Kathariner, L. 1913 A, 369.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 286, fig. 287 (Sphargis).
 K'aauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592.
 Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 186 (Sphargis).
 Lydekker, R. 1901 B, 652 ("leather turtle").
 Matthes, E. 1921 C, 113, 187.
 Nick, L. 1912 A, 1-214, pls. i-ix.
 Noble, G. K. 1923 A, 377.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1045, 1048, figs. 8, 9.
 1923 F.
 1923 H, 32-34, 37, 164, 186, 191.
 1926 A, 656.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 909 (Sphargis).
 Proctor, J. B. 1922 A, 516.
 Rabi, C. 1903 A, 167.
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161, 165 (Sphargis).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 538.
 Rueschkamp, F. 1925 A, 133.
 Schmidt, W. J. 1920 A, 10.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 552.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A (Sphargis).
 Strasser, O. z. 1919 A, 134.
 Vaillant, L. 1881 A, 47.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1923 A, 287, 288.
 Versluys, J. 1908 A, xviii.
 1909 A, 283, figs. A, B.
 1910 A, 487.
 1912 B, 576, 674.
 1914 A, 791, figs. 1-3.
 1914 B, 321-347, figs. 1, 3, 4.
 1919 A, 5, fig. 2.
 Volker, H. 1913 A, 432.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 H, 1012.
 Wieland, G. R. 1906 A, 289.

- Wieland, G. R. 1906 B, 10, fig. 3.
 1909 A, 129.
 1909 B, 252.
 1911 A, 112.
 1912 A, 287.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 803.
 1914 A, 241, fig. 128.

- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 223.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 93.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 253.
 1923 A, 297, 307.

No fossil species of this genus are recognized from North America.

PSEPHOPHORUS Meyer.

Type *P. polygonus* Meyer.

- Meyer, H. 1847, Neues Jahrb. Min. Geol., 579.
 Abel, O. 1901 B, 304.
 1909 F, 469.
 1912 F, 615.
 1919 A, 406, fig. 315.
 1921 A, 193.
 Andrews, C. W. 1901 A, 440, fig. 3.
 1906 A, xxiv, 275.
 1916 B, 519.
 1919 A, 314.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 C, 8.
 Dollo, L. 1888 C, 66, pl. iv, fig. 7 (*Sphargis rupeliensis*).
 1903 C.
 1919 A, 13.
 Fries, C. 1924 A, 279.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 337.
 Goette, A. 1899 A, 426.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 160.
 Jaekel, O. 1907 B, 51, fig. 35.
 Lydekker, R. 1889 G, 224.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 191.
 Oswald, F. 1909 A, 124.

- Seeley, H. G. 1880 B, 406.
 Stromer, E. 1916 A, 405.
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 323, 343.
 Volker, H. 1913 A, 535.
 Wieland, G. R. 1909 A, 125.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 174.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 520.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 254.
 1923 A, 308.
 Zittel and Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 197.

Psephophorus calvertensis Palmer.

Palmer, W. 1909 A, 370, pl. xxxi.
 Upper or Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Psephophorus sp. indet.

- Abel, O. 1901 A, 25 (Not *Psephophorus*).
 Müller, J. 1849 A, 34, pl. xxvii, fig. 7 ("Dermatochelys"?).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 56. Eocene (Jackson); Alabama. This genus?.

Suborder THECOPHORA Dollo.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 436.
 Abel, O. 1901 B, 316 ("thecephoren").
 1904 B, 743 ("thecephoren").
 Arldt, T. 1909 D, 652.
 Coker, R. E. 1910 A, 5.
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 130.
 1887 B, 392.
 1899 B, 669 ("thécophores").
 1901 A, 9.
 1903 A, 727 (thécophores).
 1913 A, 51 (thécophores).
 1923 C, 418 ("thécophores").
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1920 A, 347.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 425.
 1909 B, 152.

- Fuchs, H. 1920 A, 356 ("thecephoren").
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 631.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 338.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 43.
 1909 D, 341.
 1922 C.
 1922 E, 425, 439.
 1923 A, 4.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 428.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365 (Tecophora).
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 339.
 Volker, H. 1913 A, 526 ("thecephoren").
 Werner, F. 1898 A, 230.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 803.
 1925 B, 222.

Superfamily PLEUROSTENOIDEÆ, new name.

- Unless otherwise stated the authors, as cited, employ the name Amphichelydia.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 411 (Amphichelydiæ).
 Andrews, C. W. 1921 A, 152.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 637 (Amphichelydiidæ).
 1909 D, 652 ("amphichelydiden").
 Baur, G. 1891 E, 638.
 Fraas, E. 1913 B, 14.
 Fuchs, H. 1920 A, 357 ("amphichelydide").
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156 (Amphichelydiæ).
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 183.
 Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 264.
 1905 A, 137.
 1905 D, 125.
 1905 G, 331.
 1905 H, 296.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 J, 992.
 1908 A, 43.
 1912 E, 219.
 1922 E, 425.
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 511, 514 ("amphichelydiden").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 185 (Amphichelydiæ).
 1916 A, 206 (Amphichelidea).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 28.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 437.
 Nopcea, F. 1922 D, 156 (Amphichelydiæ).
 1923 E, 1047 (Amphichelydia).
 1923 F (Amphichelydia, Amphichelydiæ).
 1923 H, 35, 39, 121, 168, tab. (Amphichelydiæ).
 1926 A, 651 (Amphichelydia).
 1928 A, 165 (Amphichelonidea).

- Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 51.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 794.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1907 A, 314.
 1914 H, 1013.
 1917 C, 178.
 Wegner, T. 1911 A, 122.

- Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 804.
 1914 A, 223.
 1925 B, 210, 223.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 247 (Amphichelydidae).
 1923 A, 300.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 204, 206.

PLEUROSTERNIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1868 B, 282.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437, in part.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 411.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 668, 678.
 Ballerstedt, M. 1921 A, 65 (Pleurosternum).
 Cope, E. D. 1873 E, 621 (Baenidae).
 1882 E, 143.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 11.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 45.

- Marsh, O. C. 1890 E, 178 (Glyptopsidae).
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 122 (Pleurosternidae, Pleurosterninae).
 1928 A, 165 (Pleurosternidae, Pleurosterninae).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1907 A, 314.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 228.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 207.

GLYPTOPS Marsh. Type *G. ornatus* Marsh = *Compsemys plicatulus* Cope.

- Marsh, O. C. 1890 E, 177.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437 (Compsemys, in part).
 Andrews, C. W. 1921 A, 150, 152.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 45.
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 511.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 D, 104.
 1923 F.
 1923 H, 32, 35, 36, 191.
 Oertel, W. 1914 A, 105.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 7.
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 493.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1910 A, 311.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 223.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 301.

Glyptops? belviderensis (Cragin).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 439 (Plesiochelys).
 1908 A, 53, pl. vii, figs. 3, 4.
 Lower Cretaceous (Comanche); Kansas.

Glyptops cælatus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 46, 52, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 23-31.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 A, 11.
 1921 E, 590.
 Lower Cretaceous (Potomac); Maryland.

Glyptops depressus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 46, 55, text-figs. 33, 34.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 A, 11.
 1920 A, 23.
 Upper Cretaceous (Denver or Arapahoe); Colorado.

Glyptops pervicax Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 46, 54, text-fig. 32.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 A, 11.
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Montana.

Glyptops plicatulus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437 (Compsemys).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39 (*G. ornatus*).
 1914 A, 4, 25.
 1916 A, 7.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 20, 46, 47, pls. v, vi; text-figs. 17-27.
 1908 D, 161, text-fig. 1.
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 511 (*G. plicatilis*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 72 (*G. ornatus*).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 155 (Compsemys, Glutops ornatus).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14, 15.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 95, fig. 93.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1910 A, 314.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 346 [Compsemys plicatulus (*Glutops ornatus*)].
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming, Colorado.

Glyptops utahensis Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1916 A, 7, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1, 2.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Utah.

NEURANKYLUS Lambe. Type *N. eximius* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 42.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 289.
 1920 A, 11.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 93.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 15.
 1923 H, 35.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

Neurankylus baueri Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 290, pls. lxxiv, lxxv; text-figs. 32, 33.
 1919 C, 113.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 8, 10, 11.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23.
 Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.

Neurankylus eximius Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 42, text-fig. 7.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 289, fig. 31.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 79.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 94, text-fig. 90.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 59, 62.

- Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 22, 37, 47.
1906 A, 194.
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
1902 I, 12, 17.
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Neurankylus wyomingensis Gilmore.
Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 113-115, pls. xxix, xxx.
Upper Cretaceous (Colorado); Wyoming.

BAENIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1883 E, 143.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437 (Pleurosternidæ, in part).
Ardt, T. 1912 A, 668, 678, 688, 714.
Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 24.
Hay, O. P. 1903 B, 203.
1908 A, 18, 56.
1922 E, 438.

- Huxley, T. H. 1887 C, 234.
Lydekker, R. 1886 G, 522.
Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
1921 D, 211, 214.
Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 156.
1923 H, 39.
1928 A, 165 (Baënidæ).
Stefano, G. 1917 A, 282, 286.
Watson, D. M. S. 1907 A, 814.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

PROBAENA Hay. Type *P. sculpta* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 B, 201.
1908 A, 58.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 35.
Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 7.
1926 H, 204.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 248.
1923 A, 301.

Probaena sculpta Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 B, 201, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 25.
Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 58, pl. vii, fig. 5.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

BAENA Leidy. Type *B. arenosa* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1870 S, 123.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437.
Boulenger, G. A. 1918 E, 515.
Dollo, I. 1886 A, pl. i, fig. 11.
Fraas, E. 1913 B, 15, 29.
Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 107.
1920 A.
Hay, O. P. 1901 A, 325.
1903 B, 201.
1903 H, 350.
1904 A, 265.
1905 A, 138.
1905 G, 331.
1905 I, 297.
1908 A, 20, 59.
1922 E, 438.
Leidy, J. 1873 B, 161, 341, pl. xiii, figs. 1-3; pl. xvi, figs. 8-9.
Lydekker, R. 1889 E, 518.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.
1923 H, 31, 32, 34-36, 186, 191, pl. v, fig. 6.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 673.
Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.
1925 B, 224.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 248.
1923 A, 301.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 207.

Baena antiqua Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 44, text-fig. 10.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.
Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.
Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 116-119, pls. xxxi, xxxii; text-figs. 1, 2.
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 78.
Hay, O. P. 1905 B, 182.
1908 A, 62, text-figs. 37, 38.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 59, 63.
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 22, 37, 47.
1906 A, 189.
1906 B, 233.
1907 B, 179.
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 15, 16.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
1902 I, 12, 17.
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Baena arenosa Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437.
Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 107, pl. xviii, fig. 1; text-fig. 1.
Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 140.
1908 A, 67, pls. xii, xiii, fig. 1; pl. xiv, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 44-51.
Huene, F. 1926 G, 511.
Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 233.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 64.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Baena callosa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 B, 178, text-figs. 1, 2.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.
Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 60, pl. viii, fig. 1; text-figs. 35, 36.
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Baena clara Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 74, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 57, 58.
Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 116.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14, 15, 16.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Baëna emiliæ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 80, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 67, 68.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 109.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Baëna escavada Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 65, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 42, 43.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Baëna gigantea Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 116, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 5-7.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Baëna hatcheri Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1901 A, 325, pl. xv.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 117.

1916 D, 293.

1919 C, 123.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 D, 372.

1905 B, 79.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 118.

1904 A, 261.

1905 B, 181.

1908 A, 63, pls. ix, x; text-figs. 40, 41.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 59, 63.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 43, figs. 8, 9.

1904 C, 22, 36, 47.

1906 B, 233.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 15.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.

1902 I, 12, 17.

Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming; (Belly River); Alberta.

Baëna hayi Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 C, 641, pls. xxxii, xxxiii.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Baëna inflata Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 112, pl. xix; text-figs. 2, 3.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Baëna marshi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 261, pl. xi; text-fig. 1.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.

Hay, O. P. 1905 B, 181.

1908 A, 62, pl. viii, fig. 2; text-fig. 39.

Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 233.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Baëna nodosa Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 293, pl. lxxvi; text-figs. 34, 35.

1920 A, 8, 10, 24.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 21, 23, 27.

Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland, McDermott, Fruitland); New Mexico.

Baëna platyplastra Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 120, pl. xviii, fig. 2; text-fig. 8.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Baëna riparia Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 76, pls. xvii-xix, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 59-66.

Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 13, 16.

Volker, H. 1913 A, 493.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Baëna sima Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 71, pl. xiii, figs. 2, 3; pl. xiv, figs. 4-6; pl. xv; text-figs. 52-56.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 112.

Huene, F. 1926 G, 511.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 D, 104.

1923 F, 2.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Baëna sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 8, 24. Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); 10, 24: Paleocene (Torrejon); 9, 24 (Puerco); New Mexico.

1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38. Upper Cretaceous (Puerco); New Mexico.

Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

EUBAENA Hay. Type *E. cephalica* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 82.

1910 B, 294.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 6.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

Eubaëna cephalica Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 263, pl. xii, figs. 1-3 (Baëna).

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 138 (Baëna).

1908 A, 82, pl. xix, fig. 4; pl. xxi, figs. 1-2.

Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 233 (Baëna).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 2.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Eubaëna latifrons Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 83, text-figs. 69, 70.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CHISTERNON Leidy. Type *C. undatum* Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1872 L, 162.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 436 (Baëna, in part).

Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 183.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 20, 84.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1058.

1923 F.

1923 H, 34, 35 (Chisternum).

Chisternon hebraicum (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 4 (Baëna).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438 (Baëna).
 1906 C, 156, text-fig. 1.
 1908 A, 87, pl. xxi, figs. 3, 4; pl. xxiii, fig. 1; text-figs. 76-87.
 Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 233 (Baëna).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 64 (Baëna).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 D, 104.
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 492.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Chisternon? interpositum Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1909 B, 194, text-figs. 2, 3.
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Chisternon undatum Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438 (Baëna).
 1905 A, 138, 140, text-figs. 1-3 (Baëna).
 1906 C, 156.
 1908 A, 85, pl. xxii; text-figs. 71-75.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

BOREMYS Lambe. Type *Baëna pulchra* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 232.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 91.
 1909 B, 194.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 35, 36.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 801.
 1914 B, 337, 338.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.
Boremys albertensis Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 119-123, pls. xxxiii, xxxiv; text-figs. 3, 4.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Boremys pulchra Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1906 A, 189, pl. iii, fig. 4; pl. iv (Baëna).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 121.
 Hay, O. P. 1906 C, 156.
 1908 A, 92, text-figs. 88, 89.
 Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 232.
 1914 A, 13, text-figs.
 1914 F, 294.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14, 15.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

THESCELYS Hay. Type *T. insiliens* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 94.
 1910 B, 294.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 35.
 1928 A, 165.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.
Thescelus insiliens Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 95, pls. xxiv, xxv.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 380.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Thescelus rapiens Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 97, figs. 91, 92.

- Brown, B. 1910 A, 269 (*T. repiens*).
 1914 E, 380.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 295, fig. 36.
 1920 A, 9.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.
 Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 303.
 Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Thescelus sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27 (This genus?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

CHARITEMYS Hay. Type *C. captans* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 98.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

Charitemys captans Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 93, text-figs. 93-95.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

POLYTHORAX Cope. Type *P. missuriensis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
 1908 A, 18, 100.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 165.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

Polythorax missuriensis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.

- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 77.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 100.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 59, 62.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
 1902 I, 12, 17.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

NAOMICHELYS Hay. Type *N. speciosa* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 101.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 166, 191.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

Naomichelys speciosa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 101, pl. xl, figs. 2, 3.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Montana.

Superfamily CHELYDROIDÆ, new name.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this group the name *Pleurodira*.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 406.
 1920 A, 363.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxiv.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 674.
 1909 D, 652 ("pleurodiren").
 Baur, G. 1891 E, 631.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1918 E, 515 ("pleurodires").
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 728.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39.
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 36.
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 130.
 1889 B, 669.
 1903 A, 19 ("pleurodères").
 1903 C, 807 ("pleurodères").
 1913 A, 50 ("pleurodères").
 1913 B, 623 ("pleurodères").
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 88, 100.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 433.
 1908 C, 155 ("pleurodiren").
 1909 B, 143 ("pleurodiren").
 1912 B, 83 ("pleurodiren").
 1920 A, 370.
 1920 B, 12.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 368.
 1905 B, 639 (Pleurodires).
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 137, 170.
 1905 D, 125.
 1905 G, 331.
 1905 I, 297.
 1905 J, 992.
 1908 A, 12, 34, 43, 102.
 1912 E, 219.
 1922 E, 421, 489.
 1928 A, 6.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 185 (Pleurodiri).
 1916 A, 206, 213 ("pleurodiren").
- Kasper, A. 1903 A, 137, 147.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 272, 397.
 Lydekker, R. 1889 E (Pleurodira, Amphichelydia).
 1912 C, 28, 127.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 284.
 1915 K, 437.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.
 1923 H, 36, 37, 39, 122, 165, 167, 168, tab.
 1928 A, 166 (Pleurodira).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 195.
 Siebenrock, F. 1906 A, 829 (Chelydridæ).
 1909 A, 554.
 Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 185 (Pleurodiren).
 Stannius, H. 1856 A (Emydea monumopolyca).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 788.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 435.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 96.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Vallant, L. 1881 A.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 793.
 1914 B, 325 ("pleurodiren").
 1919 A, 15 ("pleurodiren").
 Waite, E. R. 1905 A, 117.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 14 ("pleurodiren").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 H, 1012 (Pleurodeira).
 1917 C, 177 (Pleurodeira).
 Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 804.
 1914 A, 16, 45, 222, 224.
 1925 A, 198.
 1925 B, 210, 223, 224.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 352.
 1898 B, 175.
 1901 B, 182.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 91, 98.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 247.
 1923 A, 302.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 203.

BOTHREMYDIDÆ Baur.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438 (Pelomedusidæ).
 Arldt, R. 1912 A, 688.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 102.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 122, 193.
 1928 A, 166.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 248.
 1923 A, 303.

BOTHREMYS Leidy. Type B. cookii Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
 1908 A, 102.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 166.
 Williston, S. W. 1901 B, 198.
 1925 B, 224.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 248.
- Bothremys cookii* Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
 1908 A, 103, pl. xxiii, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 96, 97.
 Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Horners-town?); New Jersey.

TAPHROSPHYS Cope. Type Platemys sulcatus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
 1908 A, 102, 104.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 17.
 1928 A, 166.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.
- Taphrospheys dares* Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 120, text-figs. 121-124.
 Stephenson, L. W. 1912 A, 120.
 Upper Cretaceous (Ripley); Georgia. Also in Black Creek formation, North Carolina, *sic* Gilmore.

Taphrosphys lesianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
1908 A, 111, text-figs. 103-106.
Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

Taphrosphys longinuchus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
1908 A, 108, text-figs. 101, 102.
Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Taphrosphys molops Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 158, 159, figs. 43, 44, pl. vii; fig. 16.
Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 115, text-figs. 112-120.
Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink); New Jersey.

Taphrosphys nodosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
1908 A, 122.
Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Taphrosphys strenuus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 438.
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 85 (Taphrosphys).
Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 114, text-figs. 107-111.
Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Taphrosphys sulcatus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 439.
Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 159, 164, text-figs. 45, 45bis (Taphrosphys); 185, pl. xi, fig. 2 (Prochonias).
Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 106, text-figs. 98-100.
Upper Cretaceous (Tinton); New Jersey.

AMBLYPEZA Hay. Type *A. entellus* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 102, 122.
Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 166.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.

Amblypeza entellus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 122, figs. 125, 132.
Upper Cretaceous? (Greensand); New Jersey.

NAIADOCHELYS Hay. Type *N. ingravata* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 102, 125.
Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 166.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 224.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 248.

Naiadochelys ingravata Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 125, text-fig. 133.
Upper Cretaceous (Mesa Verde); New Mexico.

Superfamily THALASSEMYDOIDÆ, new name.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 199 (Chelydroidea, in part).

THALASSEMYDIDÆ Rüttimeyer.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 397 ("thalassemydiden").
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 645 (Chelonemydidæ); 685 (Thalassemydidæ).
Dollo, L. 1887 B, 393 (Propleuridæ).
1903 A, 813 ("thalassémydes").
1903 C ("thalassémydes").
Fraas, E. 1903 A, 88.
1905 B, 364 ("thalassemydiden").
Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 152.
1920 A, 357 (Thalassemydæ).
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 330.
Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 146, 148.
1908 A, 126.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 591 (Thalassemydæ).
Lydekker, R. 1889 A, 147 (Acichelyidæ).
Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 13, 16, 122 (Thalassemydæ); 35, 36, 39, 122 (Chelonidæ, in part); 122 (Lytolominae).

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 166 (Thalassemydæ, Thalassemydinae).
Rüttimeyer, L. 1873 A, 125 ("thalassemydiden"); 173 ("chelonemyden").
Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
Wegner, T. 1911 A, 105.
Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 127 (Propleuridæ, Lytolomidæ).
1904 B, 193 (Propleurinae).
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 250.
1923 A, 304.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 199.
The genera here included under the name Thalassemydæ may, on further increase of knowledge, be distributed among two or more families.

OSTEOGYGIS Cope. Type *O. emarginatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 401.
Dollo, L. 1886 B, 131.
Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 152.
1908 A, 127.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 315.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.
1923 H, 37, 191.
1926 A, 658.
Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 108.
1904 A, 118 (Osteogygis); 125, 129 (Propleura).

Wieland, G. R. 1904 B, 188, 192, 193 (Osteopygis); 188 (Propleura).

1905 A, 329.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251.

1923 A, 305.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 198.

Osteopygis borealis (Wieland).

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 129, pl. ix (Propleura).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441 (Osteopygis sopitus, in part).

Cope, E. D. 1868 E, 147 (Osteopygis sopitus).

1869 B, 735 (Propleura sopita).

1869 K, 88 (Propleura sopita).

1869 M, 140, pl. vii, figs. 4-7; text-fig. 39 (Propleura sopita).

1875 E, 258 (Osteopygis sopitus, in part).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 128, 141, pl. xxvi, fig. 3; text-figs. 163-171.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 B, 190, fig. 4 (Propleura).
Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Osteopygis chelydrinus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.

1908 A, 128, 136, pl. xxiii, figs. 4-7; pl. xxviii, figs. 1-4; text-figs. 152-154.

Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey.

Osteopygis emarginatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.

1908 A, 128, 129, text-figs. 134-141.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 126.

Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey.

CATAPLEURA Cope. Type *C. repanda* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 143, 235.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441 (Osteopygis).

Dollo, L. 1886 B, 130.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 127, 150.

Nopsca, F. 1923 H, 37.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.

Catapleura ponderosa Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441 (Osteopygis).

1908 A, 152, text-figs. 189, 190.

Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey.

LYTOLOMA Cope. Type *L. angusta* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 528, 616.

1919 A, 401.

Dollo, L. 1886 B, 131.

1887 B, 394 (Euclastes).

1888 G, 107 (Euclastes).

1903 A.

1903 C.

Fuchs, H. 1920 A, 357 (Euclastes).

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 153.

1908 A, 154.

Huene, F. 1902 A, 48, figs. 55, 59 (Euclastes).

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 135.

1889 N, 177.

Nopsca, F. 1923 F, 13, 14.

Osteopygis erosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.

1908 A, 128, 138, pl. xxvi, fig. 2; text-figs. 155-162.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 130 (Propleura).

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Osteopygis gibbi Wieland.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 118, pls. v-viii; text-figs. 3-8.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 128, 132, pl. xxvi, fig. 1; pl. xxvii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 142-146.

Nopsca, F. 1923 F, 20.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 B, 188.

1906 B, 12, fig. 5.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Osteopygis platylomus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.

1908 A, 128, 146, text-figs. 172-180.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 126.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Osteopygis robustus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 128, 137, text-figs. 147-151.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Osteopygis sopitus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.

1908 A, 128, 149, text-figs. 181-184.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 130 (Propleura).

Upper Cretaceous (Tinton); New Jersey.

Catapleura repanda Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441 (Osteopygis).

Cope, E. D. 1869 B, 735 (Propleura; no description).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 150, text-figs. 185-188.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Nopsca, F. 1923 H, 37, 191.

Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 96.

1904 B, 183, 192, 193.

1905 A, 332.

1906 A, 294.

1906 B, 13.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 174.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 198.

Lytoloma angusta Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.

1908 A, 155, pl. xxviii, figs. 5, 6; text-figs. 191, 192.

Völker, H. 1913 A, 532.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 B, 184, pls. vi-viii; text-figs. 1, 2, 3.

1905 A, 322, fig. 5.

Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Lytoloma jeanesii Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.

1908 A, 156, figs. 193-195.

Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Lytoloma wielandi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 157, pl. xxviii, figs. 7, 8; pl. xxix, fig. 1; text-figs. 196, 197.

Versluys, J. 1914 B, 337 (Syn.? of *L. angusta*).
Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Lytoloma? sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.

Case, E. C. 1901 A, 97 (Euclastes).

Clark, W. B. 1895 A.
1897 A, 59.

Clark and Miller 1912 A, 117, 118 (Euclastes).
Eocene (Aquia); Maryland.

ERQUELINNESIA Dollo.

Dollo, L. 1887 B, 393.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 160.

Lydekker, R. 1889 G, 51 (Syn. of *Lytoloma*).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 37 (Erquellinesia).

Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 526 (Syn. of *Euclastes*).

Type *E. gosseleti* Dollo.

Erquellinesia molaria Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 160, text-figs. 198, 199.

Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

RHETECHELYS Hay. Type *Euclastes platyops* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 161.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 315 (Euclastes).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 37 (Rethelchelys).

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251.

1923 A, 305.

Rhetechelys platyops (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442 (Lytoloma).

Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 149, pl. vi; pl. vii, fig. 9 (Euclastes).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 162, pl. xxix, figs. 2, 3.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 B, 185 (Lytoloma).

Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Superfamily CHELONIOIDÆ, new form.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 321, 326 ("seeschildkröten").

Nick, L. 1912 A, 214 (Chelonioida).

Rabl, C. 1903 A, 164 ("eretmopoden").

Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 544 (Cheloniidea).

Valliant, L. 1894 A, 341 (Phanero derma?).

Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 107.

1909 A, 102.

Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 91 (Cheloniidea).

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252 (Cheloniidea).

1923 A, 307 (Cheloniidea).

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 197 (Chelonioida).

DESMATOCHELYIDÆ Williston.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.

1908 A, 184.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 166 (Desmemydinæ).

Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 108 (Desmatochelydinæ).

1906 B, 13 (Desmatochelydinæ).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.

1923 A, 311.

Zittel and Koken 1911 A, 255.

DESMATOCHELYS Williston. Type *D. lowii* Williston.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 443.

Boulenger, G. 1885, Zool. Record, Rept. 29 (Desmocheilus).

Dollo, L. 1903 A, 780.

1903 C.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 184.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 32.

1928 A, 166.

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 231.

1925 B, 225.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 311.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 199.

Zittel and Koken 1911 A, 255.

Desmatochelys lowii Willist.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 443.

1908 A, 185, text-figs. 238-243.

Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 28.

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 232, fig. 122.

Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Nebraska.

NEPTUNOCHELYS Wieland. Type *Protostega tuberosa* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.

1908 A, 187.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 166.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225 (Neptunichelys).

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.

Neptunochelys tuberosa (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.

Ford, J. 1879 A, 636 (Protostega).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 187, fig. 244.

Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 96.

Upper Cretaceous; Mississippi.

Atlantochelys Agassiz. Type *A. murtoni* Agassiz.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.

1908 A, 188.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 166.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.

Atlantochelys murtoni Agassiz.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.

Cope, E. D. 1875 E, 257 (Protostega neptunia).

Ford, J. 1879 A, 636 (Protostega neptunia).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 188, fig. 245.

Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 28.

Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

PROTOSTEGIDÆ Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 439.

Arlt, T. 1909 D, 653 ("protostegiden").

Goette, A. 1899 A, 428 (Protosphargidæ).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 189.

Jaekel, O. 1915 A, 104 ("protostegiden").

Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 24.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 167 (Protosteginæ).

Versluys, J. 1914 A, 793.

1914 B, 324.

Völker, H. 1913 A, 491.

Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 107 (Protosteginæ).

1903 A, 214 (Protosteginæ).

1906 B, 8 (Protosteginæ).

1909 A, 101, 102.

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 231.

1925 B, 225.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 254.

1923 A, 309.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 197.

PROTOSTEGA Cope. Type *P. gigas* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 439.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 320.

Andrews, C. W. 1919 A, 316.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 726.

Dollo, L. 1903 C, 808.

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 149.

1908 A, 190.

1912 E, 218.

1923 A, 4.

Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 28.

Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 221.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14.

1923 H, 164, 191.

Sternberg, C. H. 1905 A, 123

Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.

Völker, H. 1913 A, 504.

Werner, F. 1898 A, 280.

Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 99.

1906 A, 279.

1906 B, 8

1909 A, 102.

Williston, S. W. 1902 A, 276.

1909 A, 398.

1925 A, 179.

1925 B, 225.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 254.

1923 A, 309.

Zittel and Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 197.

Protostega advena Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 199, text-figs. 256-259.

1912 E, 218.

Wieland, G. R. 1909 A, 103, 117.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Protostega copei Wieland.

Wieland, G. R. 1909 A, 103, 104, figs. 1-4.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 319, figs. 276, 277.

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 238.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Protostega gigas Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.

Dames, W. 1898 A, 140.

Ford, J. 1879 A, 636.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 190, text-figs. 247-253.

1912 E, 218.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 538.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 I, 85.

Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.

Sternberg, C. H. 1881 B, 3.

1900 A, 34.

1905 A, 123, pls. xviii, xix.

1906 B, 122 ("Protostega").

1907 C, 122 ("Protostega").

1909 C, 114, fig. 21.

1917 A, 21.

Wieland, G. R. 1906 A, 279, 282, pls. xxxi, xxxii; text-figs. 1-6.

1909 A, 101, 103.

Williston, S. W. 1902 A, 276, fig. 1.

Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 43.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Protostega potens Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 198, text-figs. 246, 254, 255.

Wieland, G. R. 1909 A, 103, 122.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Protostega sp. indet.

Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 247.

Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Kansas.

ARCHELON Wieland. Type *A. ischyros* Wieland.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 615.
 1919 A, 403.
 1920 A, 365.
 1922 C, 322.
 Andrews, C. W. 1919 A, 316.
 Dollo, L. 1903 C, 808.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 149.
 1908 A, 202.
 1912 E, 218.
 1922 E, 425, 439.
 1928 A, 4.
 Jaekel, O. 1907 B, 64.
 Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 28.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 138.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 670.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 221.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14.
 1923 H, 37, 191 (Archelon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 203, 206, fig.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 907.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 800.
 1914 B, 328.
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 504.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 95.
 1905 A, 325.
 1906 A, 295.
 1909 A, 101, 103.
 1909 B, 252.
 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 299.
 1925 B, 558.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 A, 276.
 1906 B, 8.
 1914 A, 234.
 1925 B, 225.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 254.
 1923 A, 307.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 198.

Archelon ischyros Wieland.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 611, fig. 467.
 1919 A, 402, figs. 312, 313.
 1920 A, 366, figs. 574, 575.
 1921 A, 190, fig. 48.
 1922 C, 324, 326, figs. 281-283.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 202, text-figs. 260-268.
 Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 187, fig. 201 (Chelon).
 1916 A, 155, fig. 39 (Orlitia bornensis).
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 54 ("Archelon").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 187 ("Archelon").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 119 ("turtle").
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 26.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 798, fig. 5.
 1914 B, 333, 344, figs. 2, 6.
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 532.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 99, fig. 2.
 1903 A, 211, fig. 1.
 1906 B, 10, figs. 1, 4.
 1909 A, 111, pls. ii-iv; text-figs. 6-12.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 234, figs. 123-127.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 43.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 94.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 308, fig. 420.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); South Dakota.
- Archelon marshii Wieland.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 440.
 1908 A, 208.
 Wieland, G. R. 1903 A, 215.
 1909 A, 103, 110, fig. 6 (Protostega).
 1914 A, 238.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); South Dakota.

CHELONIIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 64 (Chelonidæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 443.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 467 ("meerschchildkröten").
 1912 F, 132 ("seeschildkröten").
 1919 A, 399 (Chelonidæ).
 Adams, A. 1854 A, 70 (Cheloniidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 645 (Chelonidæ).
 1909 D, 653 ("cheloniden").
 Ash, F. H. 1908 A, 79 ("turtles").
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 240 (Chelonea).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 313 (Chelolina).
 1833 B, 1183 (Chelonina).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1918 E, 516 ("chelonées").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 400 (Cheloniinæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 139, 153.
 1880 U, 147 ("chelonidées").
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 141.
 1903 A, 727.
 1903 C, 801 ("chelonien").
 1913 A, 50 ("chelonoidées").
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 98.
 1905 B, 380 ("seeschildkröten").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 431 (Chelonidæ).
 1909 B, 152 ("cheloniden").
 1920 A (Chelonidæ).
 Fuchs, H. 1920 B (Chelonidæ).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 378 (Chelonidæ).
 1905 B, 639.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1021 (Chelonidæ).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 264 (Chelonidæ).
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 70 (Chelonadæ).
 1873 D, 169 ("sea-turtles").
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 147, 148.
 1905 H, 296.
 1908 A, 8, 208.
 1922 E, 421.
 1928 A, 4.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 587.
 Jaekel, O. 1902 B, 137 ("meerschchildkröten").
 1907 B, 68 ("cheloniden").
 1908 A, 140 (Chelonidæ).
 1910 C, 325 ("chelonier").
 1911 A, 186 (Chelonii).
 1916 A, 168.
 1925 A, 165 ("cheloniden").
 Kathariner, L. 1913 A, 373.
 Kesteven, H. 1916 A, 305 (Chelonidæ).
 Lane, H. H. 1910 A, 350 (Chelonidæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 537 (Chelonidæ).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 203, 208.

- Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 25 (Chelonidæ).
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 275 (Chelonidæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 28, 107.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1048.
 1923 F (Chelonidæ).
 1923 H, 32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 122, 164, 166, 168,
 191 (Chelonidæ, Cheloninæ).
 1926 A, 654 (Chelonidæ).
 1928 A, 167.
 Oertel, W. 1914 A, 102.
 Pictet, F. A. 1853 A, 459 ("chelonées").
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 160, 165, 167 ("cheloniden").
 Rüschkamp, F. 1925 A, 127 (Chelonidæ).
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 262 (Chelonidæ).
 Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 532 (Chelonidæ).
 1909 A, 428, 544.
 1919 A, 276.
 Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 184 (Chelonidæ).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 784 ("cheloniden").
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 506.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 97.

- Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 51.
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 336.
 1913 B, 365.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 C, 55 (Chelonina).
 1881 A, 99 (Chelodina).
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 793.
 1914 B, 324, seq.
 Volker, H. 1913 A, 491 ("cheloniden").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("seeschildkröten").
 Wegner, T. 1911 A, 125 ("cheloniden").
 Werner, F. 1898 A, 280 (Chelonidæ).
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 107 (Chelonidæ); 108
 (Chelonina).
 1906 B, 13 (Chelonina).
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 229.
 1925 B, 225.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 254.
 1923 A, 309.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 198 (Chelonidæ).

PERITRESIUS Cope. Type *Chelone ornata* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 131.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 209.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.

Peritresius ornatus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 441.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 85.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 210.
 Upper Cretaceous (Uppermost Greensand?);
 New Jersey: (Ripley); Georgia.

SYLLOMUS Cope. Type *S. crispatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 1908 A, 209, 211.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225 (Scyllomus).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255 (Scyllomus).
 1923 A, 310 (Scyllomus).
 Zittel and Koken 1911 A, 255 (Scyllomus).

Syllomus crispatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 211, pl. xxxii, figs. 1, 2;
 text-fig. 269.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 N, 147.
 Miocene; Virginia.

LEMBONAX Cope. Type *L. polemicus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.
 1908 A, 209, 212.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.
Lembonax? insularis Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.
 1908 A, 213, text-fig. 271.
 Eocene; New Jersey.

Lembonax polemicus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.
 1908 A, 212, text-fig. 270.
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

Lembonax propylæus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444 (*L. prophylæus, errore*).
 1908 A, 214, text-fig. 272.
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

PROCOLPOCHELYS Hay. Type *Chelonia grandæva* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 209, 215.
 Dollo, L. 1923 C, 418 (Puppigerus).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 225.
 Zittel and Koken 1911 A, 255.

Procolpochelys grandæva (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 443 (Puppigerus).
 Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 153, figs. 40, 41 (Chelone);
 235 (Puppigerus).
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 216, text-figs. 273-280.
 Miocene (Kirkwood); New Jersey.

CAROLINOCHELYS Hay. Type *C. wilsoni* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 119.
Carolinochelys wilsoni Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 119.

- Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 447.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 D, 29, pls. ii, iii.
 Oligocene (Ashley River); South Carolina.

CHELONIA Latreille. Type *Testudo mydas* Linnæus.

- Latreille, J. N. 1802, Hist. Nat. Rept., i, 22.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 443 (Chelonia, Puppigerus).
 Abel, O. 1907 A, 226 (Chelone).
 1908 E, 404 (Chelone).
 1912 F, 131, 528, 611, 665, fig. 73 (Chelone).
 1921 A, 189, 222.
 1922 C, 323.
 Allis, E. P. 1919 A, 384 (Chelone).
 1919 D, 212.
 Andrews, C. W. 1896 B, 148 (Chelone).
 Bender, O. 1913 A, 285 (Chelone).
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 291, fig. 82.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 180 (Chelone).
 1918 E, 515 (Chelone).
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 287 (Chelone).
 1849 A, 695.
 Broom, R. 1911 A, 921 (Chelone).
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 809 ("turtle").
 Coker, R. E. 1905 B, 23 (Chelone).
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 131, 139, fig. 3.
 1889 B, 673 (Chelone).
 1901 A, 9 (Chelone).
 1903 A (Chelone).
 1903 C (Chelone).
 Durand, J. P. 1898 A, 294 ("chelonée").
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 516, figs. 18-20.
 Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 120.
 Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 682, fig. 1.
 Fries, C. 1924 A, 277 (Chelone).
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 432, pl. xxi, figs. 11, 12 (Chelone).
 1909 B, 124, 143 (Chelone).
 1909 D, 40 (Chelone).
 1910 A, 54 (Chelone).
 1911 B, 398 (Chelone).
 1911 C, 624, figs. 35-51 (Chelone imbricata).
 1912 B, 81, figs. (Chelone).
 1913 A, 59 (Chelone).
 1913 B, 301 (Chelone).
 1915 A.
 1920 A, 359 (Chelone).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 381 (Chelone).
 1902 B, 353 (Chelone).
 1905 B, 639 (Chelone).
 Gaupp, E. 1894 A, 99 (Chelone).
 1906 A, 43 (Chelone).
 1910 C, 386 (Chelone).
 1911 C, 450, figs. 14, 15 (Chelone).
 1912 B, 221 (Chelone).
 Gegenbauer, C. 1863 A, 464.
 Goette, A. 1899 A, pls. xxvii-xxix (Chelone).
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 74.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 114.
 1920 A, 122, fig. 36 (Chelone).
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763 (Chelone).
 Haller, G. 1926 A, 457.
 Hasse, C. 1871 A, 230.
 1873 D, 684.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 209, 220.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 313, 315 (Chelone).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 587.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 53.
 Jaekel, O. 1903 F, 44 (Chelone).
 1912 A, 619, fig. 8.
 Kesteven, H. L. 1910 A, 368 (Chelone).
 Kesteven, H. L. 1916 A, 305 (Chelone).
 1919 A, 231.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 138, 146, 147, 149, 252, 285, figs. 146, 155, 156, 158, 267 (Chelone).
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592 (Chelone).
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 318 (Chelone).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 538 (Chelone).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 280.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Chelone).
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 C, 322 (Chelone).
 1908 D, 445 (Chelone).
 Nick, L. 1912 A, 169, pls.
 Nopcsa, F. 1904 A, 263 (Chelone).
 1923 E, 1053, fig. 8 (Chelone).
 1923 F (Chelone).
 1923 H, 34, 37, 113, 164, 191 (Chelone).
 1925 A, 24 (Chelone).
 Owen, R. 1848 B, 191 (Chelone).
 1866 A (Chelone).
 1868 A, 872 (Chelone).
 Palacky, J. 1902 B, 141 (Chelone).
 Parker and Bettany 1877 A, 213 (Chelone).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 459.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 167.
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161, 163.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 194, 215, 218, 271, 283 (Chelone).
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
 Schlesinger, G. 1909 A (142) (Chelone).
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 181 (Chelone).
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 272, 310.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 545.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 8, 29, 79.
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 784 (Chelone).
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 509.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 122.
 Strasser, O. z. 1919 A, 134.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365 (Chelone).
 Ubaghs, C. 1888 A, 452, 453.
 1889 A, 383.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 C, 56 (Chelone).
 Veit, O. 1916 A, 368 (Chelone).
 Versluys, J. 1909 A, 288 (Chelone).
 1910 A, 488 (Chelone).
 1912 B, 556 (Chelone).
 1914 A, 800.
 1914 B, 824.
 1919 A, 5, 14.
 Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79.
 1919 A, 805, 309, 321, figs. 2, 9, 10.
 1921 A, 138, fig. 6 (Chelone).
 1926 A, 218, fig. 8 (Chelone).
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 491.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 409 (Chelone).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1919 C, 240.
 Wegner, Th. 1917 A, 361-372, pls. xxviii-xxx.
 Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 52.
 Wieland, G. R. 1904 B, 192 (Chelone).
 Willston, S. W. 1904 B, 177, text-fig. 3 (Chelone).
 1914 A, 16, 45, 221 (Chelone), fig. 114.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 93.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 254.
 1923 A, 309.

- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 198 (Chelone).
Chelonia mydas Linnaeus.
Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 197.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 165, figs. 73, 111 (Chelone midas).
 1919 A, 380, fig. 296.
 1921 A, 190, 224, fig. 78.
 Allis, E. P. 1919 D, 212, 218 (C. midas).
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 386 (Chelone midas).
 Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, pl. xvi, fig. 3 (Testudo midas).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 180 (Chelone).
 Camper, A. 1812 A, 234, pl. iii ("Midas").
 Chapman, H. C. 1894 A, 42, fig. 8 ("turtle").
 Coker, R. E. 1905 B, 23 (Chelone).
 Dollo, L.: 1888 A, 266 (Chelone).
 1903 C (Chelone).
 1923 C, 420 (Chelone).
 Emer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 63, 160.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 431, pl. xxi, fig. 11; text-fig. 5 (Chelone).
 1909 B, 143, fig. 19 (Chelone).
 1920 A, 383, 386, 456, figs. 1-21.
 1920 B, 5, 353, fig. 24 (Chelone).
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 312, figs. 76-78, 81 (Chelone).
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 41, fig. 50 (Chelone midas).
 1901 B, 381.
 Gaupp, E. 1902 A, 177, 215 (Chelone viridis).
 1908 B (Chelone).
 1913 A, 96, figs. 55, 56 (Chelone viridis).
 Goette, A. 1899 A, 409 (Chelone).
 Gray, J. E. 1873 D, 166, pl. vi, fig. 4.
 Hasse, C. 1871 A, figs. (C. midas).
 Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 75.
 1917 E, 44.
 1923 A, 382, 383.
 1923 D, 30.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 94 (Chelone).
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 144 (Chelone midas).
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 29 ("green turtle").
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 513.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 399, fig. 5.
 1863 F, 457, 529, figs. 41, 42, 47 (Chelone midas).
 Jaekel, O. 1916 A, 144, figs. 33, 45, 48 (Chelone midas).
 Kesteven, H. L. 1910 A, 368, pls. xx-xxxiii (Chelone midas).
 1918 A, 455 (Chelone midas).
 Kesteven, H. L. 1919 A, 233, fig. 11 (C. midas).
 1922 A, 313, fig. 5 (C. midas).
 Lorenz, L. 1807 A, 11 (Testudo).
 Lydekker, R. 1889 N, 173 (Chelone).
 Nick, L. 1912 A, 73, pls. (C. midas).
 Owen, R. 1848 B, 191 (Chelone).
 1866 A, 127, figs. 90, 91.
 1868 A, 872.
 Parker, W. K. 1879 C, 329 (Chelone midas).
 1888 D, 465 (Chelone viridis).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 317, fig. 936.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 136, pl. vii, fig. 25.
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 36, pl. 1, fig. 9 (Chelone midas).
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 156, 176, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig. 8; text-figs. 17, 18, 20.
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161.
 Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 454.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 214-236, figs. 37-39 (Chelone midas).
 Rose, C. 1892 G, 127 (Chelone midas).
 Ruskamp, F. 1925 A, 127, pls. i, ii (Chelone).
 Schaunland, H. 1903 A, 56, pl. x.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 147.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 545.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 28, seq.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 122.
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3640.
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 317, figs. 1, 2 (Chelone midas).
 Ubaghs, C. 1888 A, 453.
 1889 A, 388.
 Vaillant, T. 1877 A, 14 (Chelone).
 1881 A, 47, 102 (Chelone midas).
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 335.
 Virchow, H. 1919 A, 305 (C. midas).
 1926 A, 218, fig. 9 (C. midas?).
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 493, 532, fig. B (Chelone).
 Wegner, Th. 1917 A.
 Wieland, G. R. 1897 A, 446 (Chelone).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 92.
 Zittel and Broul 1923 A, 295, 309, fig. 405.
 Recent in warm seas: Pleistocene (Late); Florida.
Chelonia? parvitecta (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 443 (Puppigerus).
 1908 A, 220, pl. xxxii, fig. 3.
 Miocene (Kirkwood): Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey; Maryland?.
- CARETTA Rafinesque.** Type *Testudo caretta* Linnaeus.
Rafinesque, C. S. 1814, Specchio Sci. (Palermo), II, No. 9, 66.
 Andrews, C. W. 1901 A, 441 (Thalassochelys).
 1906 A, xxiv (Thalassochelys).
 Baur, G. 1890 F, 486.
 Coker, R. E. 1905 B, 20 (Thalassochelys).
 1910 A, 6.
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 673 (Thalassochelys).
 1903 A, 795 (Thalassochelys).
 1903 C (Thalassochelys).
 Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 121 (Thalassochelys).
 Fuchs, H. 1920 A, 354 (Thalassochelys).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 387.
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 72 (Caouana).
 Gray, J. E. 1873 B, 395, 404 (Caouana).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 313 (Thalassochelys).
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 513 (Thalassochelys).
 Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 186 (Chelone).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 539 (Thalassochelys).
 Lydekker, R. 1889 N, 177 (Thalassochelys).
 Nopce, F. 1928 A, 167 (Thalassochelys).
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 177 (Thalassochelys).
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 273.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 548.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 507.
 Stromer, E. 1916 A, 405 (Thalassochelys).
 Vaillant, L. 1877 C, 56 (Thalassochelys).
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 324 (Thalassochelys).

- Volker, H. 1913 A, 495 (Thalassochelys).
 Wegner, T. 1917 A.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 43, figs. 31, 144 (Thalassochelys).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255, fig. 400.
 1923 A, 309, fig. 421.
- Caretta caretta** (Linnaeus).
Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 197 (Testudo).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 131, 424, 528 (Thalassochelys).
 Baur, G. 1890 F, 486.
 Broili, F. 1926 C, 37, fig. 10 (Thalassochelys).
 Carruccio, A. 1913 C, 179 (Thalassochelis).
 Coker, R. E. 1905 A, 874 (Thalassochelys).
 1905 B, 9 (Thalassochelys).
 1910 A, 46, pls. xi-xiv; text-fig. C (Thalassochelys).
 Dollo, L. 1923 C, 419 (Thalassochelys).
 Fuchs, H. 1920 A, 387 (Thalassochelys).
 1920 B, 2, 35 (Thalassochelys).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 327, 379, figs. 69, 84 (Thalassochelys).
 1902 D, 216, figs. (Thalassochelys).
 1905 B, 638 (Thalassochelys).
 Gaupp, E. 1908 B, 529 (Chelonia).
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 71 (Caouana).
 1873 B, 404 (Caouana).
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 43.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382, 383.
 1923 D, 30.
 Hay, W. P. 1916 A, 258 ("loggerhead").
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 144.
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 513 (Thalassochelys).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 107, 131, fig. 10 (Thalassochelys).
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 81 (Thalassochelys).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 20 (Thalassochelys).
 Oswald, F. 1911 A, 411 (Thalassochelys).
 Owen, R. 1866 A, 61, 63 (Chelone).
 Rabi, C. 1903 A, 177, fig. 21 (Thalassochelys).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 216, fig. 36 (Thalassochelys).
 Rüschkamp, F. 1925 A, 127, figs. 1, 2.
 Schmidt, W. J. 1916 A, 10, figs. 1, 2.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 549.
 Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 184, pl. vi, figs. 1-3; pl. viii, figs. 13, 14 (Thalassochelys corticata).
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 123.
 Strecker, C. 1887 A (Chelonia).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 354 (Thalassochelys).
 Vaillant, L. 1881 A, -47, pls. xxviii, xxx.
 Volker, H. 1913 A, 497, fig. C (Thalassochelys).
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 42, fig. 40 (Thalassochelys).
 Recent; Atlantic Ocean: Pleistocene (Middle or Late); Florida.

Superfamily EMYDOIDÆ, new form.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors as cited, use the name Cryptodira. From the Emydoideæ are excluded the Thalassemydoideæ and the Chelonioidæ.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 439.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 364 (Cryptodira).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 648.
 1909 D, 653 ("cryptodiren").
 Baur, G. 1891 E, 632 (Cryptodira).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 312 (Testudinina).
 1833 B, 1183 (Testudinidæ).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 725.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39 (Cryptodira).
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 36.
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 130.
 1889 B, 669.
 1903 C.
 1913 A, 50 ("cryptodères").
 1913 B, 623 ("cryptodères").
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 88, 100.
 1905 B, 364 ("kryptodiren").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 425.
 1909 B, 143 ("cryptodiren").
 1920 A, 370.
 1920 B, 12.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 338.
 Gaupp, E. 1911 C, 449.
 1913 A, 95.
 Harkness, R. 1852 A, 253 (Testudinæ).
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 142, 217, 219, 220.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 137, 170.
 1905 D, 125.
 1905 G, 331.
 1905 I, 297.
 1905 J, 992.
 1908 A, 31, 43, 126.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 E, 219.
 1922 E, 421, 439.
 1923 A, 6.
 Huene, F. 1926 G, 514 ("cryptodiren").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 186 (Cryptodiri).
 1916 A, 207, 212 ("cryptodiren").
 Kasper, A. 1903 A, 139.
 Lydekker, R. 1886 G, 522.
 1889 E, 518.
 1912 C, 28, 127.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.
 1923 H, 32, 33, 39, 122, 165, 167, 168, tab.
 1923 A, 166.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 194.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 432.
 Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 184 (Cryptodiræ).
 Stefano, G. 1917 A, 278.
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 788.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 436.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 97.
 Thäfer, K. 1910 A, 510 ("cryptodiren").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 793.
 1914 B, 325 ("cryptodiren").
 1919 A, 15 ("cryptodiren").
 Waite, E. R. 1905 A, 117.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 H, 1013 ("cryptodeires").
 Werner, F. 1898 A, 280.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 804.
 1914 A, 16, 45, 222, 225.
 1925 B, 210, 222, 224.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 91, 110.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 250.
 1923 A, 304.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 196.

CHELYDRIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 645.
 1909 D, 653 ("chelyriden").
 1912 A, 714, 758.
 Baur, G. 1896 D, 314, 319.
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147 ("chelydridés").
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 130.
 1889 B, 670.
 1903 C.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 425.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 338.
 Gill, T. 1885 B, 27.
 Gray, J. E. 1873 D, 164, 170 (Chelydradæ).
 1873 E, 66 (Chelydradæ, Chelydraina).
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 141.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 148.
 1908 A, 32, 221.
 Huxley, T. H. 1887 C, 236.
 Kasper, A. 1903 A, 139, 147.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 40, 109.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 283.
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 99.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 156.
 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 F.
 1923 H, 39, 122, 168.
 1928 A, 166.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 58.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 134, 251 (Chelydridæ).
 Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 527, 532.
 1909 A, 433.
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 336.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 225.
 1925 B, 226.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251.
 1923 A, 305.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 200.

ACHERONTEMYS Hay. Type *A. heckmani* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.
 1908 A, 221.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 166.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.
- Acherontemys heckmani** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.
 1908 A, 222, text-fig. 281.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 63.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1900 A, 5.
 Miocene (Roslyn); State of Washington.

CHELYDRA Schweigger. Type *Testudo serpentina* Linnaeus.

- Schweigger, A. F. 1812, Arch. Naturwiss. Math.,
 1, 293.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.
 Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 88, pl. vi.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 95, fig. 10.
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 A, 917.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 275, 276.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 265, 287.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1902 D, 49.
 1918 E, 516.
 Bronn, H. G. 1843 A, 288.
 1849 A, 649.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 467.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 397.
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 670.
 1903 A, 755.
 1903 C, 822.
 Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 117.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 425, pl. xx, fig. 4.
 Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1092.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 464.
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 223.
 1912 E, 218.
 1928 A, 7.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 313-315.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 49.
 1926 G, 514.
 Huxley, T. H. 1887 C, 233.
 Kasper, A. 1903 A, 146.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 266, fig. 288.
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592.
 Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 186.
 Leonis and Ludwig 1883 A, 534.
- Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 89.
 1908 D, 445.
 Newman, H. H. 1906 B, 526.
 Nick, L. 1912 A, 169, pls.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1053.
 1923 F, 2, 16.
 1923 H, 34, 37.
 Owen, R. 1866 A, 131, 136.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 145.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 453.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 26, 291.
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 347.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 K, 526.
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 173 (Chelydra); 182
 (Emysaura).
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A, 213.
 Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 527, 533.
 1909 A, 433.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 7, 60.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 113.
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3641.
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 321, fig. 10.
 1913 B, 365.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 C, 57.
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 330, 339.
 1919 A, 17.
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 492.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 165.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 97.
 1906 A, 294.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 32, pl. v, fig. 2.
 1925 A, 188, fig. 154.
 1925 B, 226.

Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 102.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 305.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 201.

Chelydra laticarinata Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 72, 75, pl. vi, figs. 6, 7.
 1923 A, 382.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Chelydra sculpta Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 73, 75, 76, pl. iv, fig. 7; pl. vi, figs. 8, 9.

1916 E, 53.
 1917 E, 44, 46, pl. iii, fig. 1.
 1918 B, 4.
 1923 A, 382.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 147.
 Pleistocene (Middle or late); Florida.

Chelydra serpentina (Linnæus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 319, figs. 88-90, 115.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 239, fig. 77.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1902 D, 51.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 448, fig. 41.
 Cope, E. D. 1869 E, 178.
 Dohrer, J. 1916 A, 103, pl. vii.
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 671.
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 11, pl. v, fig. 10.
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 710.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 425, pl. xx, fig. 4.
 1912 B, 87.
 1920 A, 383.
 1920 B, 21, 24.
 1927 A, 332.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 338.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 265, fig. 2.
 Gray, J. E. 1873 D, 165.

MACROCHELYS Gray. Type *M. temminckii* (Holbrook).

Gray, J. E. 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1855, 200.
 Baur, G. 1892 D, 207.
 1896 D, 314, 318.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1913 E, 515 (Macrolemmys).
 Coker, R. E. 1910 A, 6 (Macrolemmys).
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 671 (Macrolemmys).
 Durand, J. P. 1898 A, 295 ("emysaure").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 425, pl. xx, fig. 5 (Macrolemmys).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 340 (Macrolemmys).
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 48 (Macrolemmys).
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 169.
 1912 E, 218.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 51 (Macrolemmys).
 1926 G, 514 (Macrolemmys).
 Huxley, T. H. 1887 C, 233 (Gypochelys).
 Kasper, A. 1903 A, 164, pl. i, fig. 1; text-fig. 4 (Macrolemmys).
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 22 (Macrolemmys).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 21 (Macrolemmys).
 1928 A, 166 (Macrolemmys).
 Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 527, 533 (Macrolemmys).
 1909 A, 435 (Macrolemmys).
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 801 (Macrolemmys).

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 141, 149.
 1906 D, 170.
 1908 A, 223.
 1916 C, 76.
 1923 A, 432.

Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1905 A, 63, fig. 5.
 Kneeland, S. 1854 A, 84 (Emysaurus).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 62.
 Lang and Rüttemeyer 1887 A, 28.
 Le Damany, P. 1906 A, 50, fig. 8 ("émysaure").
 Lehrs, Ph. 1911 A, 263.
 Leidy, J. 1889 H, 6.
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("snapper").
 Miller, B. L. 1912 A, 5 (This species?).
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 445.
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 71, 99.
 Nick, L. 1912 A, 73, pls.
 Nikitin, B. 1916 A, 266, pls. ii-v.
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 134.
 Sealey, H. G. 1876 C, 173.
 Shufeldt, R. 1921 A, 221.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 434.
 Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 184, pl. viii, fig. 10; pl. x, figs. 26-28.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 30.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 113.
 Tornier, G. 1909 C, 552, fig. 2.
 Vaillant, L. 1881 A, 46, 103.
 Wegner, T. 1911 A, 122, 129.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 103.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 226.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 93.

Recent; Eastern half United States: Pleistocene (Middle?); Maryland.

Chelydra sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

M. temminckii (Holbrook).

Völker, H. 1913 A, 520 (Macrolemmys).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 42, 107, 118, figs. 30, 83.
 1925 B, 226.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251 (Macrolemmys).
 1923 A, 305 (Macrolemmys).

Macrochelys floridana Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 847, text-figs. 1-4.
 Gratacap, L. P. 1908 A, 921 (M. temminckii).
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 222, text-figs. 282-285.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Macrochelys temminckii (Holbrook).

Holbrook, J. E. 1840, N. Amer. Herp., ed. i, v, 29, pl. iv (Chelonura).
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 671 (Macrolemmys).
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 42, fig. 49 (Macrolemmys).
 1901 B, 340 (Macrolemmys).
 1902 D, 219 (Macrolemmys).
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 49 (Macrolemmys).
 Hay, O. P. 1911 A, 452, 455, pls. xviii, xix; text-fig. 1.
 Huene, F. 1920 D, 166 (Macrolemmys).
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 70, 75.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 20 (Macrolemmys).

Owen, R. 1886 A, 131, 135 (Chelonura).
 Scharf, R. F. 1911 A, 135 (Macroclermys).
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 436 (Macroclermys).
 Vaillant, L. 1881 A, 46, 103 (Chelydra).
 Virchow, H. 1919 A, 304 (Macroclermys).

Virchow, H. 1926 A, 217, fig. 4 (Macroclermys temnicki).
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 532 (Macroclermys).
 Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 52 (Makrochelys).
 Recent; Texas to Georgia, north to Missouri: Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

CHELYDROPS Matthew. Type *C. stricta* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 208.

Chelydrops stricta Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68, 208, fig. 63.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

TOXOCHELYIDÆ Baur.

Baur, G. 1896 B, 564.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 Baur, G. 1895 D, 569 (Toxochelydæ).
 1896 E, 569 (Toxochelydæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1903 A, 163.
 Oertel, W. 1914 A, 102 ("toxochelyden").
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 793.
 1914 B, 324.

Völker, H. 1913 A, 491.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 108 (Toxochelydinæ).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918 (Toxochelydæ).
 1925 B, 225.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.
 1923 A, 310.
 Zittel and Koken 1911 A, 255 (Toxochelydæ).

Toxochelys Cope. Type *T. latiremis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 529, 616.
 1919 A, 401.
 1921 A, 191.
 1922 C, 320.
 Anonymous 1906 D, 711.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 276.
 Baur, G. 1891 B, 414.
 1896 E, 569.
 Dollo, L. 1903 A.
 1903 C.
 Gaupp, E. 1911 B, 109.
 1911 C, 449.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 154.
 1908 A, 163.
 1909 D, 341.
 1922 E, 425, 439.
 1928 A, 4, 9.
 Longman, H. A. 1915 A, 28.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 E, 1051, figs. 8, 9.
 1923 H, 32, 37, 191.
 1928 A, 167.
 Oertel, W. 1914 A, 102.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 K, 526.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1903 A, 111.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Völker, H. 1913 A, 493.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 96.
 1904 A, 125.
 1905 A, 325.
 1906 B, 13.
 1912 B, 299.
 Williston, S. W. 1901 B, 198.
 1908 G, 803.
 1914 A, 231.
 1914 D, 411.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.
 1923 A, 310.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 201.

Toxochelys bauri Wieland.
 Wieland, G. R. 1905 A, 326, 334, 341, pl. x;
 text-figs. 1-4, 6, 7.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 399, figs. 310, 311.
 1922 C, 321, figs. 278-280.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 A, 173, text-figs. 229, 230.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1903 A, 112.
 1909 C, 257, fig. 37.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 798, fig. 4.
 1914 B, 333, 340, fig. 5.
 Wieland, G. R. 1909 A, 107.
 1912 A, 287.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 231, 238, fig. 120.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Toxochelys brachyrhina Case.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 1905 E, 177.
 1908 A, 171, pl. xxxi, fig. 1.
 Wieland, G. R. 1905 A, 337.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Toxochelys elkader Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1903 A, 174, text-figs. 221-223.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Toxochelys latiremis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 E, 98, 260, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 155.
 1905 E, 177.
 1908 A, 163, text-figs. 200, 202-206.
 Leidy, J. 1873 B, 269, pl. xxxvi, figs. 17-21
 (?Cynocercus incisus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 69 (Cynocercus incisus?).
 Oertel, W. 1914 A, 103.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 K, 525.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 159 (Torycheles).
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 95, fig. 1.
 1905 A, 329, 336, fig. 8.

- Wieland, G. R. 1906 A, 293, fig. 7.
 Williston, S. W. 1901 B, 195, pl. xviii.
 1914 A, 232, fig. 121.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Toxochelys procax Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 E, 181, text-figs. 13, 14.
 1908 A, 176, text-figs. 224-228.
 Oertel, W. 1914 A, 102, 104.
 Versluys, J. 1914 A, 796, fig. 3.
 1914 B, 329.
 Wieland, G. R. 1905 A, 338.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Toxochelys serrifer Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 1905 E, 178, text-figs. 1-7.
 1908 A, 170, text-figs. 207-213.
 Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 74, 104.
 Wieland, G. R. 1905 A, 337.
 Williston, S. W. 1901 B, 198.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Toxochelys stenopora Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 E, 180, text-figs. 8-12.
 1908 A, 172, text-figs. 214-220.
 1909 B, 191, pl. i; text-fig. 1.
 Wieland, G. R. 1905 A, 338 (T. stenoporus = T. serrifer).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

CYNOCERCUS Cope. Type *C. incisus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 H.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 180.
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 198.

Cynocercus incisus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 442.
 1905 E, 182.
 1908 A, 180.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

PORTHOCHELYS Williston. Type *P. laticeps* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1901 B, 195.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 156.
 1908 A, 180.
 1909 D, 341.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 191.
 Wieland, G. R. 1901 A, 108.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 804.
 1925 B, 225.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 201.
 Zittel and Koken 1911 A, 255.

Porthochelys browni Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 E, 183, text-figs. 15, 16.
 1908 A, 182, text-figs. 235-237.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); South Dakota.

Porthochelys laticeps Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1901 B, 195, pls. xix-xxii.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 E, 183.
 1908 A, 180, pl. xxxi, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 231-234.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

DERMATEMYDIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444 (Adocidæ).
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 650.
 1912 A, 678, 714.
 Baur, G. 1891 E, 634.
 1896 D, 314, 319.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 27 (Dermatemys).
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147 (Adocidæ).
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 671.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 341.
 1902 D, 219.
 1905 A, 209.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 121.
 1920 A, 25.
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 141, 142, 183.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 151.
 1905 G, 339.
 1906 C, 160.
 1908 A, 18, 32, 223.
 Kasper, A. 1903 A, 162 ("dermatemydiden").
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 40, 107.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 283.
 1915 K, 437.

- Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211, 214.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 156.
 1923 F.
 1923 H, 36, 39, 122, 168 (Dermatemydinæ).
 1926 A, 657 (Dermatemyda).
 1928 A, 166 (Dermatemydidæ, Dermatemydinæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 58.
 Palacky, J. 1902 B, 145 (Dermatemys).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 236, 251.
 Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 527, 533.
 1909 A, 448.
 Stefano, G. 1917 A, 282, 286 (Adocidæ).
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 336 (Dermatemys).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 C, 57 (Dermatemys).
 Waite, E. R. 1905 A, 117.
 Walther, W. G. 1922 A, 74, 76, 90.
 Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 116 (Dermatemys).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 255.
 1923 A, 311.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 201.

BASEILEMYS Hay. Type *Compsemus variolosus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 226.

1910 B, 294, 298.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 15, 17.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Basilemys imbricarius (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122, 150.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 77.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 231, pl. xxxii, figs. 5-7;

text-figs. 290, 291.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 58, 62.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.

1902 I, 12 (*Compsemys*); 16 (*Basilemys*).

Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (*Compsemys*).

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Basilemys nobilis Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 316, text-figs. 12, 13.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 296, fig. 37.

1917 A, 7, 44.

1920 A, 9.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.

Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Basilemys ogmius (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445 (*B. variolosus*, part).

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122, 151.

Dawson, G. M. 1885 A, 38 C (*Compsemys*).

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 76 (*B. imbricarius* a syn.).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 226, 229 (= *B. variolosus*).

Lambe, L. M. 1906 A, 195 (*Compsemys*).

A species based on extremely poor and probably unidentifiable material.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Basilemys præclarus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 313, pl. x, fig. 6; text-figs. 6-11.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); South Dakota.

Basilemys sinuosus Riggs.

Riggs, E. S. 1906 A, 249, pls. lxxvi-lxxviii.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122.

Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.

1914 E, 358.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 229, pl. xxxiii, figs. 1, 2;

text-figs. 288, 289.

1910 A, 313.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 190.

Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

Basilemys variolosus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122, 148, 151.

Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.

Dawson, G. M. 1884 A, 38 (*Compsemys agmius*).

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 76 (*B. ogmius*).

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.

1908 A, 226, pl. xxxii, fig. 4; pl. xxxiv, fig. 1; text-fig. 287.

1910 A, 313.

1910 B, 298.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 57, 62 (*B. ogmius*, *B. variolosus*).

Lambe, L. M. 1901 A, 63, pls. iii-vi (*Adocus*).

1902 A, 39, pl. ii, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 4-6 (*Adocus*).

1904 C, 22, 37, 47.

1906 A, 194.

1907 B, 179 (*Adocus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Osborn, H. F. 1901 I, 12-16 (*Adocus*, *Basilemys*).

1902 H, 674.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith); Montana; (Belly River); Alberta.

Basilemys sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 B, 4, 44. Upper Cretaceous (Two Medicine); Montana.

1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

1926 A, 104. Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

COMPSEMYS Leidy. Type *C. victus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 276.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 143.

Fuchs, H. 1920 A, 360.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 12.

Hay, O. P. 1903 B, 203.

1905 A, 147.

1908 A, 226, 233.

1910 A, 308.

Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.

1923 H, 35.

1923 A, 165.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 204.

Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38 (*Emys*. This genus?).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Compsemys obscurus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124.

Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.

1914 E, 358.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 235, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4.

1910 B, 297.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 60, 63.

Leidy, J. 1880 A, 153, pl. xi, fig. 4 (*Emys*?).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 17.

Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.

Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); North Dakota; (Hell Creek); Montana.

Compsemys parvus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 308, pl. x, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 1 (C. parva).

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9, 10, 13, pl. i, figs. 1, 2; pl. xix, fig. 3; text-fig. 1.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 15.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38, 42 (This species?).
Paleocene (Puerco, Torrejon?); New Mexico.

Compsemys plicatulus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437.

Baur, G. 1891 E, 634.

Hay, O. P. 1903 B, 203.

1905 A, 137, 153, text-fig. 4.

1905 D, 125.

1905 G, 331.

1905 I, 297.

Marsh, O. C. 1890 E, 177, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2 (Glyptops ornatus).

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 149.

Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 346.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado, Wyoming.

Compsemys puercensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9, 10, 19, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 3, 4.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Compsemys torrejonensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 21, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 4-6.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 15.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Compsemys vafer Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 311, pl. x, figs. 4, 5; pl. xi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 2-5.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 299.

1920 A, 9, 10, 16, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 2.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Compsemys victus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124.

Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.

1914 E, 358.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433, 454.

Cross, W. 1896 A, 227.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 12 (C. victa).

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 79.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
1908 A, 233, pl. xxxiv, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 292-295.

1910 A, 308.

1910 B, 288.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 60, 63.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 37, 47 (This genus?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 66.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 17.

Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.

Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); North Dakota, Wyoming; (Hell Creek); Montana; (Denver or Arapahoe?); Colorado.

Compsemys sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437. Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 299, pl. lxxviii, fig. 2.
Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
1926 J, 28. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31. Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Adocus Cope. Type *Emys beatus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.

Anonymous 1905 B, 205.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 25.

Hay, O. P. 1905 C, 339.

1906 C, 159.

1908 A, 226, 236.

1910 A, 319.

1910 B, 294.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 315.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 13.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 112, 114.

1904 B, 192.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Adocus agilis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 26.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 236, 242, 246, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Adocus beatus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 26.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 236, 239, pl. xxxiv, figs. 6, 7; text-figs. 299-301.

Maack, G. A. 1869 A, 278 (Emys).

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 115, fig. 2.

Upper Cretaceous?; New Jersey.

Adocus bossi Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 8, 10, 26, 29, pls. vii, viii; text-figs. 9, 10.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23.

Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.

Adocus hesperius Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9, 26, 33, pl. ix; text-fig. 11.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Adocus kirtlandius Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 8, 10, 26, pls. v, vi; text-figs. 7, 8.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23.

Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.

Adocus lacer Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 236, 241, pl. xxxiv, fig. 8; pl. xxxvi, fig. 1; text-figs. 302-307.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 26.

Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Adocus lineolatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 437 (Compsemys).

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 122, 148.

Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.

1914 E, 358 (Adocus?).

Cross, W. 1896 A, 244 ("Compsemys").

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 297 (Adocus?).
 1920 A, 26.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 75.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 117 (Compsemys); 119 (Adocus).

1908 A, 236, 242, 247, figs. 308, 309 (Adocus?).

1910 B, 298 (Adocus?).

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 57, 62.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 38 (Adocus?).

1904 C, 22, 37, 47 (Adocus?).

1906 A, 194 (Adocus?).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 16 (Adocus?).

Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (Adocus?).

Upper Cretaceous (Denver or Arapahoe?);
 Colorado: (Belly River); Alberta: (Judith
 River, Hell Creek); Montana: (Lance);
 Wyoming.

Adocus onerosus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 26, 35, pl. x, figs.
 1, 2; text-figs. 12, 13.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Adocus pravus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 26.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 236, 242, 246.

Upper Cretaceous (Tinton?); New Jersey.

Adocus punctatus Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1890 E, 178, pl. vii, fig. 3.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444 (Syn. of *A. beatus*).

Baur, G. 1891 B, 428 (*A. beatus*, part).

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 26.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 236, pl. xxxiv, fig. 5; pl.
 xxxv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 296-298.

Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 658, text-fig. 9.

Wieland, G. R. 1904 A, 112, pls. i-iv; text-
 figs. 1, 2.

Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New
 Jersey.

Adocus syntheticus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 26.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 236, 242, 244, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2.

Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown?); New
 Jersey.

Adocus vigoratus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 317, pl. xi, fig. 3; text-figs.
 14-18.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 298, pl. lxxvii, fig. 2;
 pl. lxxviii, fig. 3; text-fig. 38.

1920 A, 9, 25, 26.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.

Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New
 Mexico.

Adocus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous
 (Lance); Saskatchewan.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 21. Upper Cretaceous
 (Fruitland); New Mexico.

Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous
 (Lance); Saskatchewan.

AGOMPHUS Cope. Type *Emys turgidus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444.

Anonymous 1905 B, 205.

Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156.

Hay, O. P. 1906 C, 159.

1908 A, 226, 248.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 156.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 430, 442.

1923 A, 7.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Agomphus alabamensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 123-125, pl. xxxv; text-
 fig. 5.

Lower Eocene (Midway); Alabama.

Agomphus firmus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 249, 254.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 435.

Upper Cretaceous (Tinton); New Jersey.

Agomphus masculinus Wieland.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 437, 438, fig. 8.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 249, 255, fig. 319.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Horners-
 town?); New Jersey.

Agomphus oxysternum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 249, 256, fig. 320.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 435 (Adocus); 430
 (Amphimys).

Lower Eocene (Midway); Georgia.

Agomphus pectoralis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 444 (Adocus).

Cope, E. D. 1870 N, 548 (Adocus).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 249, 254, pl. xxxvii, figs.
 8, 9.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 435 (Adocus).

Upper Cretaceous (Vincetown?); New
 Jersey.

Agomphus petrosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 249, 250, pl. xxxvi, fig. 4; pl. xxxvii, figs. 6, 7; text-figs. 311-313.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 430.

Upper Cretaceous? (Upper Greensand); New Jersey.

Agomphus tardus Wieland.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 430, figs. 1-7.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 249, 252, figs. 314-318.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Agomphus turgidus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 249, pl. xxxvii, figs. 1-5; text-fig. 310.

Wieland, G. R. 1905 B, 430, 435, 442, fig. 9 (This species?).

Upper Cretaceous? (Upper Greensand); New Jersey.

ZYGORAMMA Cope. Type *Z. striatula* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 226, 257.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Zygoramma microglypha Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 259, text-fig. 322.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Zygoramma striatula Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

1908 A, 257, pl. xxxvii, fig. 10; pl. xxxviii, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 321.

Upper Cretaceous? (Navesink-Hornerstown); New Jersey.

HOMOROPHUS Cope. Type *H. insuetus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.

1908 A, 226, 260.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Homorophus insuetus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.

1908 A, 260.

Upper Cretaceous? (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

ALAMOSEMYS Hay. Type *A. substricta* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 226, 260.

1910 A, 319.

1910 B, 294.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Alamosemys annexa Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 318, fig. 19.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 26, 37, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2; pl. xii; text-figs. 14, 15 (Adocus).

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42 (Adocus).

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Alamosemys substricta Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 260, pl. xxxix, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 323, 324.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10 (Adocus).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383 (A. substricta).

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42 (Adocus).

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

HOPLOCHELYS Hay. Type *Chelydra crassa* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 226, 263.

Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 40.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 321.

1910 B, 294.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 156.

1923 F, 13, 15.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Hoplochelys crassa (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446 (Chelydra).

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731 (Chelydra).

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9, 10, 40, 41, pl. xiii; text-fig. 16.

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 339, 340.

1908 A, 263, pl. xxxviii, figs. 4-9; text-fig. 325.

1908 D, 164.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Hoplochelys elongata Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 41, 50, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 21, 22.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Hoplochelys laqueata Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9, 10, 41, 47, pl. xv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 19, 20.

Hoplochelys bicarinata Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 321, pl. xii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 20-23.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9, 41, pl. xiv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 17, 18.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Hoplochelys cælata Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 D, 163, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-3.

1910 A, 324.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 14.

1926 A, 658, text-fig. 9.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 33 (H. laqueta).

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Hoplochelys paludosa Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 266, text-fig. 328.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Hoplochelys saliens Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 265, text-figs. 326, 327.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 41, 49.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

KALLISTIRA Hay. Type *Dermatemys costilatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 226, 267.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 256 (Kallistina).

Kallistira costilata (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445 (Baptemys).

1908 A, 267, text-figs. 329-334.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 69 (Dermatemys).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

NOTOMORPHA Cope. Type *N. gravis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448.

1908 A, 226, 269.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Notomorpha gravis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 441.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 269, text-figs. 335, 336.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys); 74 (Notomorpha).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

BAPTEMYS Leidy. Type *B. wyomingensis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445.

Cope, E. D. 1871 C, 563.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 226, 270.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 8, 14, 15.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Baptemys fluviatilis Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 277, pl. xlii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 350, 351.

Middle Eocene? (Bridger?); Colorado?

Baptemys tricarinata Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 275, text-figs. 346-349.

Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 156.

Cope, E. D. 1881 D, 184 ("Dermatemys").

Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 156.

Middle Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Baptemys wyomingensis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 445 (B. wyom.); 438 (Baëna? ponderosa).

1904 A, 265, pl. xiii, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 2.

1905 G, 331 (Baëna? ponderosa).

1908 A, 270, pl. xxxvii, figs. 11-13; pl. xxxviii, fig. 10; pl. xl, fig. 1; pl. xli, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 337-345.

Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 145.

Lambe, L. M. 1906 B, 233 (Baëna ponderosa).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 64 (Baëna ponderosa).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Baptemys sp. indet.

Lee, W. T. 1917 A, 141.

Upper Cretaceous (Vermejo); Colorado.

XENOCHELYS Hay. Type *X. formosa* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1906 B, 29.

1908 A, 226, 282.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 256.

Xenochelys formosa Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1906 B, 29, text-figs. 2, 3.

1904 A, 282, text-figs. 355, 356.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 160.

Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

ANOSTEIRIDÆ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 446.

Baur, G. 1891 B, 420 (Anosteirinae).

Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 209, 210, 212.

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 332.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 122 (Anosteirinae).

1928 A, 167 (Anosteirinae).

ANOSTEIRA Leidy. Type *A. ornata* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 276 (Anostira).

Dollo, L. 1887 B, 393 (Anostira).

Harrassowitz, H. 1919 A, 148.

1922 A, 132-239.

1922 B, 93.

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 332.

1908 A, 226, 279.

Leidy, J. 1872 B, 370.

Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 237 (Anostira).

Lydekker, R. 1886 G, 523.

1889 M, 54 (Anostira).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 33, 34, 36, 150.

1928 A, 167.

Versluys, J. 1922 C, 98.

Walther, W. G. 1922 A, 76, 81, 85, 90.

- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 256.
 1923 A, 312.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 201 (Anostira).

Anosteira ornata Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 121 (This species?).
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 140, 152, 202, pl. i, figs. 3, 4.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 332.
 1906 C, 157, text-figs. 2, 3.
 1908 A, 279, pl. xliii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 352-354.

- Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 9, 17, pl. 1, figs. 17-19.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming (Uinta?); Utah.

Anosteira radulina Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 UU, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447.
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 141.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 332.
 1908 A, 281.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 63.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

KINOSTERNIDÆ.

- Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 418 (Cinosternoidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1909 D, 654 ("kinosterniden").
 Baur, G. 1891 E, 632 (Cinosternidæ).
 1896 D, 314.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 33 (Cinosternidæ).
 Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 468 (Cinosternidæ).
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 155 (Cinosternidæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1882 E, 144 (Cinosternidæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 A, 1.
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 141 (Cinosternidæ).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 15 (Cinosternidæ).

- Nopcsa, F. 1922 D, 155 (Cinosternidæ).
 1923 E, 1045 (Cinosternidæ).
 1923 F, 13, 18 (Cinosternidæ).
 1923 H, 36, 39, 122, 168 (Cinosterninæ).
 1926 A, 657 (Cinosternidæ).
 1923 A, 166 (Cinosterninæ).
 Siebenrock, F. 1902 A, 807-846 (Cinosternidæ).
 1907 A (Cinosternidæ).
 1909 A, 436, 438 (Cinosternidæ).
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353 (Cinosternidæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 311 (Cinosternidæ).

KINOSTERNON Spix. Type *K. longicaudatum* = *K. scorpioides* = *Testudo tricarinata* Merrem.

- Spix, J. B. 1824, Testud. Brazil, 17.
 Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 423 (Gonochelys); 424 (Ozotheca); 426 (Cinosternum); 427 (Thyrosteronum); 429 (Platythyra).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 A, 1.
 Gray, J. E. 1844, Cat. Tort., 32.
 1855 A.
 1873 D, 164, pl. v, fig. 6.
 1873 E, 70.
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 200 (Cinosternum).
 Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 180 (Kinosternum).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 6 (Cinosternum).
 1923 H, 34, 186, 187 (Cinosternum).
 1926 A, 657 (Cinosternum).

- Siebenrock, F. 1907 A (Cinosternum).
 1909 A, 439 (Cinosternum).
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 7, 32 (Cinosternum).
 Stejneger, L. 1902 A, 237.
 1923 A, 3.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 102 (Cinosternon).
Kinosternon arizonense Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 A, 2, pls. i-v; text-figs. 1-7.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 658, text-fig. 9 (Cinosternum).
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

EMYDIDÆ Gray.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447.
 Allis, E. P. 1919 A, 383 (Emys).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 652.
 1909 D, 654 ("emydiden").
 1912 A, 712, 758.
 Bender, O. 1911 A, 170 (Emys).
 1913 A, 284 (Emys).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 240 (Emyda).
 Botez, I. G. 1921 A, 84 (Testudinidæ, in part).
 Broom, R. 1924 B, 54, fig. 5 (Emys).
 Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 467 (Emys).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 397.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 227 ("emydes").
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 672 (Testudinidæ).
 1903 A, 770 (Testudinidæ).
 Filatoff, D. 1906 A, 628 (Emys).
 1907 A, 289 (Emys).
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 364 (Emydæ).
 Fuchs, H. 1907 C, 19 (Emys).
 1907 D, 33 (Emys).

- Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 152 ("emyden").
 1909 D, 38, fig. 13 (Emys).
 1913 A, 59 (Emys).
 1913 B, 301 (Emys).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 350 (Emys).
 Gaupp, E. 1910 C, 412 (Emys).
 1911 B, 109 (Emys).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 464 (Emys).
 Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 210.
 1855 A, 14.
 1873 D, 165, 169.
 Harkness, R. 1852 A, 250 ("emydian family").
 Hasse, C. 1871 A, figs. (Emys).
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 151.
 1905 G, 332, 339.
 1908 A, 2, 33, 284.
 1928 A, 6.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 314, 315 (Emydæ).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 63 (Emydæ).
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 353 ("emyden").

- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 145.
 Kostlin, O. 1844 A (Emys).
 Kunkel, B. W. 1911 A, 356, figs. 1-3 (Emys).
 1912 A, 693 (Emys).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 283.
 1921 D, 214.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Emys).
 Mehnert, E. 1891 A, 131 (Emys).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F (Emydidae, Emydinae).
 1923 H, 31, 32, 34-36 ("emydiden"); 39 (Emychidae).
 1923 A, 167 (Emydinae).
 Owen, R. 1848 B, 201, pl. II (Emys).
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1397, figs. 7, 8 (Emys).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 446.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 185 ("emyden").
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161, 163 (Emys).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 134.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 149, 262, 309 (Emydæ).
 Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 536.
 1909 A, 451 (Emydinae).
 Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 265 (Emys).
 Smith, L. W. 1914 A, 549 (Emydæ).
 Stannius, H. 1856 A (Emydeæ).
 Stefano, G. 1917 A, 281, 286.
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 785 ("emyden").
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 335, fig. 12 (Emys).
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 488 (Emydinae).
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 113 (Testudinidae in part).
 Tournier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 A, 15 (Emys).
 1877 C, 56 (Emys).
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 14.
 Virchow, H. 1914 D, 321, fig. 2 (Emys).
 1926 A, 216, fig. 3 (Emys).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 A, 341 (Emys).
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 226.
 1925 B, 226.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251.
 1923 A, 306 (Emydinae).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 202.
 Zuckerkandl, E. 1908 A, 497 (Emys).

Gyremys Hay. Type *G. spectabilis* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 288.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Gyremys spectabilis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 288, pl. XLIV, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 357, 358.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Clemmys Ritgen. Type *Testudo punctata Schoepff* = *T. guttata* Schneider.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.
 Ammon, L. 1911 A, 27, figs.
 Botez, I. G. 1921 A, 85.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 694.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 397.
 Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 114.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 356.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1018, fig. 39.
 1911 B, 109.
 1913 A, 53.
 Goette, A. 1899 A, 418, 419.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 287, 290.
 1928 A, 8, pl. II, fig. 2.
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 58.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 132, 222.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 272.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 479.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 492.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226, 227.

Clemmys hesperia Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 E, 238, text-figs. 1-5.
 1908 A, 292, pl. XLV, figs. 4-7; text-figs. 361-365.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 230.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 81.
 Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Clemmys insculpta Le Conte.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.

- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 295.
 1923 A, 312, 322.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 253.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 133.
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Clemmys morrisiæ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 290, pl. XLV, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 359-360.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 133.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Clemmys? percrassa Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 294.
 1923 A, 312.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 143.
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Clemmys saxea Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 E, 241, text-fig. 6.
 1908 A, 294, pl. XLV, figs. 8-10; text-fig. 366.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196.
 Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.

Clemmys sp. indet.

- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 233, fig. 2.
 Middle Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

ECHMATEMYS Hay. Type *Emys septaria* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1906 B, 27.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 123.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 287, 295, text-figs. 367-374
 (E. sp. indet.).
 Huene, F. 1910 C, 302 (Echmatemys).
 Nopcea, F. 1923 F, 15.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1906 A, 150, 252 (Echinatemys).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Echmatemys ægle Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 431, text-figs. 436-441.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys arethusa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 323, pl. xlix, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 421, 422.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys callopyge Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 340, pl. li, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 447, 448.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 123, pl. xxi; text-figs.
 9, 10.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Echmatemys cibollensis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447 (Emys).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 139.
 1919 C, 129.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 300, text-fig. 379.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 70 (Emys).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Echmatemys cyane Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 324, text-figs. 423-427.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys depressa Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 139, pl. xxiii, fig. 2;
 text-fig. 16.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Echmatemys douglassi Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 128, pl. xxii; text-figs.
 11, 12.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Echmatemys euthneta (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447 (Emys).
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 436, 437 (Emys).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 139.
 1919 C, 129.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 305, pl. xlvi, fig. 1;
 text-figs. 389-391.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358 (Emys).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 70 (Emys).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Echmatemys haydeni (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
 1908 A, 298, 313, pl. xvii, fig. 2; text-figs.
 404-410.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys hollandi Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 133, pl. xxiii, fig. 1;
 text-fig. 13.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Echmatemys? latilabiata (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3 (Emys).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
 1908 A, 298, 339.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys lativertebralis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
 1908 A, 298, text-figs. 375-378.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Echmatemys? megaulax (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 436 (Emys megaulax, E.
 pachylomus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 139, 141.
 1919 C, 125-129, pl. xxxvi; text-figs. 6, 7.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 301, pl. xiv, figs. 14, 15;
 text-figs. 380-383.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Echmatemys naomi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 335, pl. li, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 442-444.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys obscura Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 135, pl. xxiv; text-figs.
 14, 15.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Echmatemys ocyrrhoë Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 329, text-figs. 432, 435.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys pusilla Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 337, text-figs. 445, 446.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 142, fig. 17. (This
 species?).
 Leidy, J. 1873 B, 148 (Emys wyomingensis, juv.).
 juv.).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming:
 (Uinta); Utah.

Echmatemys rivalis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 D, 164, text-figs. 2, 3.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch?); Wyoming.

Echmatemys septaria (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 123, 124.
 Hay, O. P. 1906 B, 28, text-fig. 1.
 1908 A, 298, 319, text-figs. 414-420.
 Leidy, J. 1870 E, 5 (Emys stevensonianus, in
 part).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys shaughnessiana (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
1908 A, 298, 327, pl. I, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 428-431.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys stevensoniana (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys septaria, in part).
Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 145 (Emys stevensonensis).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 72 (Emys).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 316, pl. xlviii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 411-413.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Echmatemys testudinea (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 441 (Emys).

Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 129.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 303, pl. xlv, figs. 16, 17; text-figs. 383-388.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 72 (Emys); 74 (Noto-morpha).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Echmatemys uintensis Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 298, 342, pl. liii, figs. 1, 2.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 127.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

Echmatemys wyomingensis (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).

1904 A, 267, pl. xiv; text-figs. 3, 4 (Chrysemys).

1908 A, 298, 308, pl. xlvii, fig. 1; text-figs. 392-403.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys jeanses); 72 (E. wyomingensis).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PALÆOTHECA Cope. Type *P. polycypha* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 4.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447 (Emys, in part).
1908 A, 287, 343.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 167 (Palæotheca).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 226.

Palæotheca polycypha Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 4.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 139.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 343.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 71 (Emys); 75 (Palæotheca).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palæotheca terrestris Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 5.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).

Cope, E. D. 1902 A, 448.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 139.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 344.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 72 (Emys); 75 (Palæotheca).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

HYBEMYS Leidy. Type *H. arenarius* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448.

1908 A, 287, 344.

Hybemys arenarius Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448.

1908 A, 345.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

CHRYSEMYS Gray. Type *Testudo picta* Schneider.

Gray, J. E. 1844, Cat. Tortoises, etc. Brit. Mus., 27.

Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 438.

Baur, G. 1896 E, 569.

Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 319.

Botez, I. G. 1921 A, 85.

Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 468.

Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 429.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 346.

Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 32.

1873 F, 321, pl. xii, fig. 7.

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 143.

1908 A, 288, 345.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 314.

Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 12.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 132.

Thäfer, K. 1910 A, 490, figs. 24-35.

Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 272.

Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 343, figs. 1-16.

Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 459.

Smith, L. W. 1914 A, 549.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 118.

Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 103, 188, figs. 80, 154.
1925 B, 226, 227.

Chrysemys marginata bellii (Gray).

Gray, J. E. 1831, Syn. Rept., 31 (Emys bellii).

Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 74 (C. cinerea bellii).

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 118, pl. ix, fig. 1 (C. bellii).

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 118.

See Boulenger for synonymy and literature.

Recent; Upper Michigan to Vancouver Island, on Great Plains to New Mexico and Mexico: Pleistocene; Texas.

Chrysemys timida Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 345, pl. xlvii, fig. 2.

Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska.

DEIROCHELYS Agassiz. Type *D. reticulata* (Daudin).

- Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 441.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 288, 346.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 485.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 121.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Deirochelys floridana Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 346, pl. liv, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 450.
 1923 A, 379.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

TRACHEMYS Agassiz. Type *T. scripta* Schoepff.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.
 Baur, G. 1892 D, 208, fig. 3.
 1896 E, 569.
 Gray, J. E. 1873 F, 321, pl. xii, fig. 8.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 288, 347.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 I, 662 (Graphemys).
 1919 B, 170 (Chrysemys, Trachemys).
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 262.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 221, figs. 115, 116.
 1925 B, 227.

Trachemys bisornata (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.
 1908 A, 353, pl. lvi, fig. 1.
 1916 C, 67, 75, pl. vii, figs. 2-7.
 1923 A, 384.
 1924 D, 248.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas, Florida.

Trachemys delicata Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 66, pl. vii, fig. 1 (This genus?).
 Pliocene?; Florida.

Trachemys euglypha (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 447 (Emys).
 1908 A, 350, pl. liv, fig. 3.
 1916 C, 70, pl. iv, fig. 6 (This species?).
 1923 A, 379, 381.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Emys).
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (Emys).
 Pleistocene (Peace Creek); Florida.

Trachemys hilli (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.
 1908 A, 348, pl. lv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 451, 452.
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas.

Trachemys? jarmani Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 351, pl. liv, figs. 10-12.
 1923 A, 379.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Trachemys? nuchocarinata Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 70, pl. vi, fig. 5 (This genus?).
 1917 E, 44, 47 (This genus?).
 1923 A, 374, 382.
 1927 D, 274.
 Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Florida.

Trachemys petrolei (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Emys).
 1908 A, 352, pl. xlv, figs. 3, 4.
 1924 D, 242.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Trachemys sculpta Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 351, pl. liv, figs. 4-9.
 1916 C, 68, 75, pl. vii, figs. 8-10.
 1923 A, 497.
 1927 D, 274.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Trachemys trulla Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 355, pl. lvi, figs. 2-6; text-fig. 453.
 1924 D, 242.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Trachemys sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 197. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

PSEUDEMYS Gray. Type *Testudo concinna* Le Conte.

- Gray, J. E. 1856, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855 (1856), 197.
 Baur, G. 1896 E, 569.
 Boulenger, G. R. 1889 A, 69 (Chrysemys, part).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 58, pl. iv.
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 34.
 1873 F, 321, pl. xii, fig. 9.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 288, 356.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 314.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 119.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Pseudemys calata Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 356, pl. lvii, figs. 1-6; text-fig. 454.
 1916 C, 64, pl. ii, figs. 1-7.
 1923 A, 375, 379.
 1927 D, 274.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Pseudemys extincta Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 356, pl. liv, fig. 13.
 1923 A, 379.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Pseudemys floridana persimilis Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 71, 75, pl. v, figs. 6-8.

1917 E, 44.

1923 A, 382.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 147, 148.

Pleistocene (Middle or Late); Florida.

Pseudemys sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 363. Pleistocene; South Carolina.

GRAPTEMYS Agassiz. Type *Testudo geographica* Le Sueur.

Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 436.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 288, 358.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 117.

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 218, figs. 111, 112.

Graptemys? *inornata* (Loomis).

Loomis, F. B. 1904 A, 429, figs. 10, 11 (Chrysemys).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 358, text-figs. 455, 456.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 366 A (Chrysemys).

O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 160.

Oligocene (Titanotherium); South Dakota.

TERRAPENE Merrem. Type *Testudo carolina* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.

Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 89 (Cistudo).

Botez, I. G. 1921 A, 85 (Cistudo).

Boulenger, G. A. 1895 D, 330 (Cistudo).

Broom, R. 1922 A, 21.

Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 468.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 397.

Cooper, C. F. 1922 C, 157.

Durand, J. P. 1898 A, 294 ("cistude").

Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 461, pl. xx, fig. 10 (Cistudo).

1911 B, 394 (Cistudo).

1920 A, 368 (Cistudo).

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 361 (Cistudo).

1905 A, 210 (Cistudo).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 E.

Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 211 (Terrapene).

1855 A, 39 (Cistudo).

1873 D, 163 ("box tortoises").

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 149.

1908 A, 18, 288, 359.

1912 D, 553.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 313-315 (Cistudo).

Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 189.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 533.

Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 445 (Cistudo).

Nopcea, F. 1922 D, 157.

1923 F, 8, 18 (Terrapene, Cistudo).

1923 H, 36 (Terrapene).

Owen, R. 1848 B, 192 (Cistudo).

Perna, G. 1908 A, 136, pl. vii, fig. 26 (Cistudo).

Rabl, C. 1903 A, 170, pl. i, fig. 9 (Cistudo).

Rathke, H. 1846 A, 163 (Terrapene).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 134.

Shufeldt, R. 1921 A, 220.

Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 489.

Stannius, H. 1856 A, 32, seq. (Cistudo).

Stejneger, L. 1902 A, 235, 236.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 115.

Vaillant, L. 1877 B, 36 (Cistudo).

1877 C, 57.

1881 A, 15, 103.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 408.

Watson, D. M. S. 1914 H, 1012 (Cistudo).

Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 188, fig. 154 (Cistudo).

1925 B, 227 (Terrapene).

Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 110.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 203 (Cistudo).

Terrapene bulweri Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 133, pl. x, fig. 1; text-fig. 4.

1924 D, 247.

Pleistocene (Middle or Early); Texas.

Terrapene canaliculata Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 850, figs. 5-7.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 E, 4, pls. ii-v; text-figs. 2-4.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 360, 363, text-figs. 463-465.

1916 C, 58, 75, pl. iv, figs. 4, 5; pl. v, figs. 1-5 (T. antipex); 61 (T. canaliculata).

1917 B, 10 (T. antipex).

1917 E, 44 (T. antipex).

1923 A, 371 (T. canaliculata); 497 (T. antipex).

1927 D, 274 (T. antipex, T. canaliculata).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 147 (T. antipex).

Pleistocene (Early); Georgia, Florida.

Terrapene carolina (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 198 (Testudo).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449 (T. clausa).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 311, 341, 394.

Boulenger, G. A. 1895 D, 331 (Cistudo).

Fuchs, H. 1927 A, 324.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 361 (Cistudo).

Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 39 (Cistudo).

Hay, O. P. 1902 C, 386.

1912 D, 553, text-fig. 1.

1923 A, 310, 311.

Leidy, J. 1839 H, 6 (Cistudo clausa).

Mercer, H. 1884 A, 98 ("box turtle").

Owen, R. 1848 B, 192 (Cistudo clausa).

Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 492.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 115.

Vaillant, L. 1881 A, 15, pl. xxvi (T. carinata).

Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 111.

Recent; Maine to Georgia, west to Mississippi River: Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania: (Middle); Indiana: (Late); Pennsylvania.

Terrapene eurypygia (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449 (T. eurypygia, T. anguiculata).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394 (T. angululatus).

Cope, E. D. 1869 E, 178.

Hay, O. P. 1902 C, 385, figs. 6, 7.

1906 D, 169, pl. xl, fig. 2.

1908 A, 360, 364, text-figs. 466-470.

1916 C, 64.

1923 A, 312, 347.

Miller, B. L. 1912 A, 5 (Cistudo).

Vaillant, L. 1881 A, 15.

Pleistocene (Early or Middle); Maryland:
(Early); Pennsylvania.

Terrapene formosa Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 57, pl. iv, fig. 3.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 E, 3.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 378.

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Terrapene impressa Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 245, fig. 5.

Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Terrapene innoxia Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 61, 75, 76, pl. vi, figs. 1-4.

Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 38.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 E, 3.

Hay, O. P. 1916 E, 53.

1917 E, 44.

1923 A, 382.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145, 147.

Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Florida.

Terrapene longinsulæ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 D, 166, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-3.

Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas.

Terrapene marnochii (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564 (Cistudo).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 360, 362, pl. lviii, figs. 1, 2.

1917 B, 9.

Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Terrapene putnami Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1906 B, 30, text-figs. 4-7.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 E, 3.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 360, pl. lvi, figs. 7, 8; text-figs. 459-462.

1916 C, 61.

1923 A, 197, 379.

Sauvage, H. E. 1906 A, 150 (T. putnami).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 134.

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Terrapene singletoni Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 E, 1, pl. i; text-fig. 1.

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Terrapene whitneyi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1917 B, pl. i, figs. 4, 5; pl. ii, fig. 1.

Bassler, R. S. 1919 A, 61.

Deussen, A. 1924 A, 116.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 133.

1923 B, 117.

1924 D, 245, 247.

1927 D, 234.

Pleistocene (Early or Middle); Texas.

Terrapene sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 353.

1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97. Pleistocene
(Early); Florida.

TESTUDINIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 210.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 449.

Ardit, T. 1909 D, 654 ("testudiniden").

1912 A, 712, 758.

Bates, D. M. A. 1914 A, 100 ("land tortoises").

Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 240 (Testudinea).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 63.

Botez, I. G. 1921 A, 34.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 396 (Chersemeydæ).

Dollo, L. 1889 B.

1903 A, 770 (Testudinidæ, including Emydidæ).

1903 C.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 494 ("landschildkröten").

Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 428.

1920 A, 367.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 345.

Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 4.

Günther, A. C. 1898 A ("land tortoises").

Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 183 ("testudinaten").

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 333.

1908 A, 33, 367.

Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 65 (Testudinei).

Jaekel, O. 1915 A, 104 ("testudiniden").

Koken, E. 1898 A, 141 ("schildkröten").

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 203, 208.

Lydekker, R. 1886 G, 521 ("chelonians").

1903 C, 54 ("land tortoises").

1910 A, 302 ("giant tortoises").

1912 C, 498 (Chelonia).

Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 771 (Testudinata).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.

1915 A, 283.

1921 D, 214.

Middleton, J. 1844 A, 286.

Noposa, F. 1923 F (Testudininae, Emydidae).

1923 H, 34, 39, 122, 166 (Testudininae).

1928 A, 167 (Emydinae, Testudininae).

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 58.

Rabl, C. 1903 A, 160 ("testudiniden").

Siebenrock, F. 1907 A, 532.

1909 A, 508 (Testudininae).

Stannius, H. 1856 A (Testudinea).

Stefano, G. 1917 A, 281, 286.

Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 498.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 113 (including Emydidae).

Tornier, G. 1913 A, 336.

1913 B, 365.

Versluys, J. 1912 A, 491 ("schildkröten").

Wagner, R. 1843 A ('landschildkröten').
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 407.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 227.
 1925 B, 227.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252 (Testudininae).
 1923 A, 306 (Testudininae).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 202 (Testudinidae);
 203 (Testudinoidea).

HADRIANUS Cope. Type *H. octonarius* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 143.
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 183.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 341.
 1908 A, 373.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F, 13, 18.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Wieland, G. R. 1923 A, 13.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252.
 1923 A, 306.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 203.

Hadrianus corsoni (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450 (*H. corsoni*, *H. octonarius*).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 M, 463 (*Testudo hadriana*).
 1872 NN, 4 (*Testudo hadriana*).
 1872 OO, 3 (*H. octonaria*, *H. quadratus*).
 1872 PP, 3 (*H. octonarius*, *H. quadratus*).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 143, fig. 18; 145 (*H. corsoni*, *H. octonarius*).
 Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 272.
 1905 G, 333.
 1908 A, 374, 376, pls. lx, lxi; text-figs. 473-479.
 Leidy, J. 1873 B, 132, 339, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2; pl. xv, fig. 7; pl. xxix, figs. 2-4; pl. xxx, figs. 1-4 (*Testudo*; on pl. xi, *Emys carteri*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 72 (*H. corsoni*, *H. octonarius*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Upper (Uinta); Utah.

Hadrianus majusculus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 271, pl. xv; text-fig. 5.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 150.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 340.
 1908 A, 374, pl. lix, fig. 1; text-fig. 472.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Hadrianus robustus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 146, pl. xxv, fig. 2; text-fig. 19.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Hadrianus schucherti Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450.
 1908 A, 374, 382, text-fig. 481.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 73.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1900 A, 5.
 Eocene (Jackson); Alabama.

Hadrianus tumidus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 374, 380, text-fig. 480.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 148.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Hadrianus utahensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 148, pl. xxvi, fig. 1; text-fig. 20.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Hadrianus sp. indet.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 73. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

ACHILEMYS Hay. Type *Hadrianus allabiatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 373, 383.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252.
 1923 A, 306.

Achilemys allabiata (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3 (*Hadrianus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450 (*Hadrianus*).
 1905 G, 333.
 1908 A, 383, figs. 482, 485.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 72 (*Hadrianus*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

BYSTRA Hay. Type *B. nanus* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 53.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 167 (*Bystira*).

Bystra nanus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 53, pl. i.
 Miocene, Pliocene or Lower Pleistocene (Dunnellon); Florida.

STYLEMYS Leidy. Type *S. nebrascensis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 155.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 373, 385.
 1912 E, 213.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 280.
 Oertel, W. 1924 A, 44.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 58, 66.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 B, 246.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252.
 1923 A, 306.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 203.

Stylemys calaverensis Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1903 B, 244, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 386, 396, text-figs. 502, 503.
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52.
 Miocene? (Auriferous gravels); California.

Stylemys capax Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 386, 392, pl. lxiii, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 498, 499.
 Upper Miocene (John Day); Oregon.

Stylemys conspecta Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 386, 393, pl. lxiv, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 500, 501.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Stylemys nebrascensis Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450.
 Case, E. C. 1919 A, 435, figs. 1-5.
 1920 C, 119.
 1925 A, 87, figs. 1-7.
 Darton, N. H. 1901 A, 543.
 1905 A, 45.
 Fraas, E. 1901 A, 211 ("Testudo").
 Greene, G. K. 1881 A, 60 (Testudo oweni).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 D, 127 ("land tortoises").
 Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 342.
 1906 A, 19, text-figs. 9-11.
 1908 A, 386, pl. lxx, figs. 2-4; pl. lxix, figs.
 1, 2; text-figs. 486-497.
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 105 ("turtles").
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 27, 38, 47 (This turtle?).

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 366 A.

- 1908 A, 9, 18.
 1913 B, 57, pls. vi, vii.
 1914 H, 402

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 78 (Testudo neb.); 71 (Emys hemispherica, T. neb.).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 119, pl. L, fig. 2; text-fig. 19.

1920 A, 140, 160, fig. 73.

Reinach, A. 1900 A, 18, 127 (Testudo neb., T. culbertsoni).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 B, 247.

1923 A, 101, 133.

Sternberg, C. H. 1913 A, 46.

Van Straelen, V. 1928 A, 300.

Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 219.

Wieland, G. R. 1923 A, 10.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252, fig. 398.

1923 A, 307, fig. 419.

Oligocene (White River); South Dakota, Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming.

Stylemys oregonensis Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 McClung, C. E. 1906 A, 69 ("turtles").
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 B, 247.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1881 A, 542 ("turtles").
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Stylemys sp. indet.

- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 188, 190, 192.
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

GOPHERUS Rafinesque. Type *Testudo polyphemus* Daudin.

- Rafinesque, C. S. 1832, Atlantic Jour., I, 64.
 Case, E. C. 1919 A, 435.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 59.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 121.
Gopherus atascosæ Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 C, 383, figs. 1-5 (Testudo).
 1908 A, 393, 464, text-figs. 627, 628 (Testudo).
 1916 C, 56.
 1920 B, 134.
 1924 D, 247, 248, 249 (Testudo, Gopherus).
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Gopherus polyphemus (Daudin).

- Daudin, F. M. 1803, Hist. Nat. Rept., II, 256.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 254, fig. 185 (Testudo).
 Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 447 (Xerobates).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 155 (Testudo).

- Hay, O. R. 1916 C, 47, 55, 75, 76.
 1917 E, 44.
 1923 A, 382.
 Holbrook, J. E. 1842, N. Amer. Herpet., 25, pl. i (Testudo).
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 147.
 Shaler, N. S. 1888 A, 37 (G. carolinus).
 Stejneger, L. 1893, N. Amer. Fauna, No. 7, 161.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 121.
 Recent; South Carolina to Florida, west to southern Arkansas: Pleistocene (Middle?); Florida.

Gopherus præcedens Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 55, 75, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 383.
 1927 D, 274.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

TESTUDO Linnæus. Type *T. græca* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 356, 703, fig. 184.
 Andrews, C. W. 1896 B, 148.
 1903 A.
 1906 A, xxiv, fig. 277.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 684.
 Bates, D. M. A. 1914 A, 100.
 Bender, O. 1911 A, 161.
 1912 A, 3.
 Beyer, H. 1907 A, 289, fig. 7.

- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 290, fig. 79.
 Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, 1362, pl. xvi, figs. 2, 3.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1259.
 1849 A, 683.
 Broom, R. 1921 A, 154, fig. 23.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 467.
 Dollo, L. 1903 C.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
 Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 112.
 Fraas, E. 1913 B, 17.

- Frassetto, F. 1915 A, fig. 37.
 Fries, C. 1924 A, 277.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 429, pl. xx, figs. 9, 9a.
 1913 A, 59.
 1920 A, 370.
 1927 A, 313, fig. 5.
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 42.
 1901 B, 365.
 1905 B, 63, fig. 45.
 Garman, S. 1917 A.
 Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1091.
 1905 D, 1018.
 1906 B, 788.
 1908 B.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 243.
 1859 A, 408.
 Gill, T. 1907 A, 492.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 154.
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 4.
 1873 D, 162, pl. iv.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 14.
 Günther, A. C. 1898 A, 14.
 Hasse, C. 1871 A, figs.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 149.
 1908 A, 373, 397.
 1926 E, 338.
 1928 A, 7, 10.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 314, 315.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 53.
 Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.
 Huxley, T. H. 1887 C, 236.
 Jaekel, O. 1907 B, 63, fig. 45.
 1915 A, 105, fig. 8.
 1916 A, 41, 49, 58.
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 354, figs. 20, 21.
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Le Conte, J. 1854 A, 188.
 Leidy, J. 1877 A, 232 (*Eupachemys*, type *E. obtusa* Leidy).
 Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A, 5.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 275.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 C, 54, figs. 1, 2.
 1907 E, 680.
 1910 A, 302.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 280.
 1918 I, 662.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 445.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.
 1923 H, 12, 13, 30, 34, pl. i, fig. 5.
 1926 A, 653.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 53, 136.
 Oswald, F. 1909 A, 125.
 Owen, R. 1848 B, 99.
 1866 A.
 1868 A, 911.
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1398, fig. 9.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 443.
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 406.
 Proctor, J. B. 1922 A, 483.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 170, pl. i, fig. 7.
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161, 163.
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 544 (*Zerobates*).
 Safford, W. E. 1911 A, 731.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 304, 329 ("giant tortoises").
 1922 A, 69.
 Schöne, G. 1902 A, 12, fig. 3.
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 174, 177, 181.
 1886 A, 512.
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A, 310.
 Seydel, O. 1899 A, 487, figs. 16, 20.
 Shufeldt, R. 1921 A, 220.
 Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141.
 Siebenrock, F. 1900 A, 441.
 1906 A, 821.
 1909 A, 515.
 1919 A, 275.
 Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 184.
 Smith, L. W. 1914 A, 557.
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 303.
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 209, 212.
 1916 A, 402.
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3646.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 365.
 Vallant, L. 1877 A, 14.
 1877 C, 56.
 1881 A, 25-27, 102, pl. xxvii.
 1903 A, 705.
 Virchow, H. 1919 A, 304, 315, fig. 5.
 1926 A, 216, figs. 1, 2.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 408.
 Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 52.
 Wieland, G. R. 1923 A, 10.
 Williston, S. W. 1918 A, 78, 81, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 133, 153, 180, figs. 109, 127, 146.
 1925 B, 227.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 143.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 92.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 252.
 1923 A, 307.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 203.
 Zuckerkandl, E. 1908 A, 497.
Testudo amphithorax Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 155.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 397, 407, text-figs. 526-531.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado, Wyoming?
Testudo annæ Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 114, pl. viii, fig. 4.
 Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23 (*T. crassiscutata*).
 Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 11, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. ii, figs. 2-5; pl. iii, fig. 1 (*T. crassiscutata*?).
 1924 D, 227, 241, 245.
 Plenstocene (Aftonian); Texas.
Testudo arenivaga Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1906 A, 16, text-figs. 6-8.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 358.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 430, text-figs. 563-565.
 Loomis, F. B. 1909 A, 17, figs. 1-4.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 160.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.
Testudo brevisterna Loomis.
 Loomis, F. B. 1909 A, 21, figs. 5-8.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 358.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Wyoming.

Testudo brontops Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 154.
 Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 272, text-figs. 6, 7.
 1908 A, 397, 398, pl. lxxv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 504, 505.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 160.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 58.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Testudo campester Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 455, text-figs. 610-613.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 239.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616.
 Phocene (Blanco); Texas: Pleistocene?; Texas.

Testudo crassiscutata Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 1908 A, 398, 459, text-figs. 616-622.
 1916 C, 50.
 1923 A, 497.
 1923 B, 116.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 77.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 A, 235.
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137.
 Pleistocene (Peace Creek); Florida.

Testudo cultrata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 1908 A, 397, 411.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Testudo distans Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 48, pl. iii, fig. 9.
 1923 A, 378.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Testudo edæ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1906 A, 19, pls. vii, viii.
 1908 A, 398, 450, pl. lxxiii, figs. 1, 2.
 Loomis, F. B. 1909 A, 17.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 119 (T. edæ).
 1920 A, 160.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 56.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Testudo emiliæ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 419, pl. lxx, figs. 1, 2.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 160.
 Lower Miocene (Rosebud); South Dakota.

Testudo equicomis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1917 D, 40, pl. i, figs. 1-3; pl. iii, fig. 1.
 1924 D, 270.
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Kansas.

Testudo exornata Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1906 A, 187, pl. iii, figs. 1-3.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 397, 401, pl. lxxv, figs. 6, 7; text-figs. 506-508.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 9, 18, pl. i, figs. 20-22.
 Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.

Testudo farri Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 418, pl. lxxix, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 548, 549.
 Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Testudo francisi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 116, pl. lviii, figs. 4, 5.
 1924 D, 162, 242, 243.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas.

Testudo gilbertii Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 1908 A, 398, 449, pl. lxxx, figs. 2-5.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 210 (T. gilbertii).
 Miocene (Republican River); Kansas.

Testudo hayi Sellards.

- Sellards, E. H. 1916 A, 235, fig. 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 52.
 1923 A, 380.
 1923 B, 116.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 70, 73, 75, figs. 7, 9 ("land tortoise").
 Phocene? (Bone Valley); Florida.

Testudo hexagonata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 623.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 463, text-figs. 625, 626.
 1924 D, 239.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Texas.

Testudo hollandi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1906 A, 18, pls. v, vi.
 Douglass, E. 1907 A, 809.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 451, pl. lxxxiv, figs. 1, 2.
 Loomis, F. B. 1909 A, 17.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 160.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 56.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Testudo impensa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 431, pls. lxxvi, lxxvii; text-figs. 566-572.
 Loomis, F. B. 1927 A, 438.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 461.
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Montana.

Testudo incisa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 46, pl. iii, figs. 5-8.
 1923 A, 378.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Testudo inusitata Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1906 A, 18, pls. iii, iv.
 1908 A, 398, 417, pl. lxxvii, figs. 1, 2.
 Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Testudo klettiana Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 1908 A, 398, 436, text-figs. 574.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 461.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 78.
 Upper Miocene (Santa Fe?); New Mexico.

Testudo laticaudata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 623.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 462, text-figs. 623-624.
 1924 D, 239.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Texas.

Testudo laticunea Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 40, fig. 18.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 397, 402, pl. lxvii, figs. 1, 2;
 text-figs. 509-515.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1913 A, 46.
 Toulas, F. 1896 A, 918.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Testudo ligonia Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 1908 A, 397, 405, text-figs. 516-525.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Testudo luciae Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1918 C, 52, 75, pl. ix, fig. 5.
 1923 A, 383.
 1923 B, 116.
 Loomis, F. B. 1927 A, 435.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Testudo mohavensis Merriam, J. C.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 450, 456, 527, 533, figs. 4-6.
 Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.

Testudo munda Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 86, pl. iii, figs. 1-3.
 1923 A, 395.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Tennessee.

Testudo niobrarensis Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 450 (Stylemys).
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 532 (Stylemys).
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 437, text-figs. 575-578.
 Leidy, J. 1873 B, 225, 340, pl. iii, figs. 4-6; pl. xix, figs. 6, 8.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 78.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 160.
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

Testudo obtusa Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 448 (Eupachemys).
 1908 A, 398, 458, text-figs. 614, 615.
 1923 A, 381, 384.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Eupachemys sp.).
 Tertiary or Pleistocene; South Carolina.

Testudo ocalana Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 45, pl. iii, figs. 1-4; pl. ix, figs. 1-3.
 1923 A, 378, 379.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Testudo orthopygia (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451 (T. orthopygia, T. cyclopygia, T. snoviana).
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 189.
 1914 C, 221.
 1915 A, 92.
 1915 C, 335, figs. 1, 2.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 438, pl. xix, figs. 6, 7; pls. lxxviii-lxxx, lxxxii, lxxxiii; text-figs. 579-606, 607?, 608?.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 295 (Caryoderma snoviana).
 1924 C, 68, 210 (This species?).
 Schaiff, R. F. 1909 A, 515 (Caryoderma).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1908 A, 72 T (Xerobates).
 1909 C, 122, 138, 269, fig. 22.
 Upper Miocene and Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas: (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Testudo orthopygia angusticeps Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68, 210.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Testudo osborniana Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1904 C, 503.
 1908 A, 398, 422, pls. lxxii-lxxv; text-figs. 552-562.
 Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.
 Loomis, F. B. 1927 A, 439.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 210.
 Safford, W. E. 1911 A, 751.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Testudo pansa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 420, pl. lxxi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 550, 551.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 461.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Testudo peragrans Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1906 A, 15, text-figs. 1-5.
 1908 A, 398, 412, text-figs. 534-538.
 Tertiary (Oligocene or Miocene); Montana.

Testudo pertenuis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 454, text-fig. 609.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 I, 662.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Testudo præextans Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1913 B, 61, pls. iv, v.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 644.
 Oligocene (Chadron or Brule); Wyoming.

Testudo quadrata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 1908 A, 397, 410, text-figs. 532, 533.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 512.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Testudo sellardsi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 49, 50, 75, pl. viii, figs. 6-8.
 1917 B, 13.
 1923 A, 382.
 1923 B, 116.
 1927 C, 282 ("tortoises").
 Loomis, F. B. 1927 A, 435, figs. 1, 2.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 145.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Testudo snoviana (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 451.
 Böse, E. 1905 A, 67, 68 ("Caryoderma").
 Gregory, J. W. 1895 A, 304 ("Caryoderma").
 Miocene?; Kansas.

Testudo thomsoni Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 397, 400, pl. lxvi, figs. 1-5.
 Lambe, L. M. 1913 B, 57.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 210.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 180.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); S. Dakota.

Testudo turgida Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 453.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Testudo uintensis Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 150, pl. xxvii; text-figs. 21, 22.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Testudo undabuna Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1909 A, 25, fig. 9.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 358 (T. unabuna).
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Wyoming.

Testudo undata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.
 Dames, W. 1899 A, 365.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 435, text-fig. 573.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 461.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 78.
 Upper Miocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.

Testudo vaga Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 398, 414, pl. xix, fig. 5; text-figs. 539-547.
 Middle Miocene (Deep River); Wyoming.

Testudo sp. indet.

- Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (This genus?). Pliocene? California.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 97 (This genus?). Miocene (Oakville); Texas.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 334, figs. 42, 44. Pliocene (San Timoteo); California.
 1923 A, 40.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452. Pleistocene (Peace Creek); Florida.
 1924 D, 384. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1926 C, 1. Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
 1927 D, 313. Pleistocene; California, Florida, Texas.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 472. Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 425, 430, 437. Pliocene (Etchegoin); California: (Ricardo); California: Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 258 (Oregon, in Ellensburg formation).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 ("land tortoise"). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 187 (Eupachemys sp.). Pleistocene (Peace River); Florida.

Superfamily TRIONYCHOIDÆ Stannius.

- Stannius, H. 1854 A, 8 (As a family).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452 (Trionychia).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 414.
 1920 A, 367 (Trionychoidea).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 146, 331 (Trionychia).
 Baur, G. 1891 E, 633 (Trionychia).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 B, 1183 (Trionychidæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39 (Trionychoidea).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 221 (Trionyx).
 Dollo, L. 1886 B, 131.
 1889 B, 669, 676.
 1913 A, 50 ("trionychoides").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 435.
 1908 C, 155 ("trionychoiden").
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 404.
 Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 142, 211, 217, 221, 222 (Trionychoidea).
 Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 162.
 1905 G, 333, 338.
 1908 A, 10, 17, 43, 465.
 1928 A, 6 (Trionychoidea).
 Jaekel, O. 1902 B, 136 (Trionychida).
 1911 A, 186 (Trionychii).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 28.

- Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 766 (Trionycles).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 33, 34, 35, 36, 122, 150, 166, 172 (Trionychida, Trionychinæ).
 Ogushi, K. 1911 A, 2.
 Oswald, F. 1911 A, 410.
 Rahl, C. 1903 A ("trionychiden").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 194 (Trionychia).
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 586.
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 787 (Trionychia).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 435.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 513 (Chilotæ).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 368 (Trionychia).
 Vaillant, L. 1877 C, 55 (Trionychida).
 1881 A, 99 (Trionychoidea).
 Walther, W. G. 1922 A, 85, 86 (Trionychoidea).
 Williston, S. W. 1908 G, 804.
 1914 A, 16, 45, 222, 244.
 1925 A, 198.
 1925 B, 210, 223, 227 (Trionychoidea).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 176 (Trionychia).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 91 (Trionychoidea).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 311.
 1923 A, 311.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 195.

PLASTOMENIDÆ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

Ardt, T. 1912 A, 712.

Haeckel, E. 1895 A, 322 (Plastomenida).

Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, 142.

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 333.

1908 A, 11, 466.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211, 214.

Teppner, W. 1914 A, 637.

Walther, W. G. 1922 A, 85, 86, 87.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 312.

PLASTOMENUS Cope. Type *P. thomasi* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 C, 646.

1920 A, 52.

Hay, O. P. 1903 H, 350.

1905 G, 334.

1906 C, 156.

1908 A, 466.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 94.

Lambe, L. M. 1899 A, 185.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 150.

1928 A, 167.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 16.

Peale, A. C. 1876 A, 154.

Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 185.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Plastomenus acupictus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 852, pl. liv, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 8.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 467, 470, text-fig. 629.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 72.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Plastomenus catenatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453 (*P. thomasi*, in part).

1908 A, 467, 470, pl. lxxxvi, fig. 1.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Plastomenus communis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 467, 473, pl. lxxxvi, figs. 6-8.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 75.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Plastomenus corrugatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

1908 A, 467, 473, pl. lxxxvi, fig. 5.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Plastomenus costatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 74.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.

1908 A, 467, pl. lxxxv, figs. 1, 2.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 55, 63.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 22, 37, 47.

1906 A, 195.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 16.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Assiniboia: (Hell Creek); Montana.

Plastomenus? fractus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

1908 A, 467, 472, pl. lxxxvi, fig. 4.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Plastomenus insignis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433, 454.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 75.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 467, 469.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 56, 62.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.

Upper Cretaceous (Arapahoe?); Colorado.

Plastomenus? lachrymalis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

1908 A, 467, 472, pl. lxxxvi, fig. 3.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 72.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Plastomenus? leptomitus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1908 A, 467, 470, pl. lxxxvi, fig. 2; text-fig. 630.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358 (*Trionyx*).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80 (*Trionyx*).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Plastomenus molopinus Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2 (*Anostira*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 452.

1908 A, 467, 481, pl. lxxxv, fig. 3; text-fig. 642.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 72.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Plastomenus cedemius Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2 (*Anostira*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453.

Harrassowitz, H. 1922 A, pl. ii, fig. 6 (*P. cedemius*).

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 334.

1908 A, 467, 479, figs. 640, 641.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 72.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Plastomenus? punctulatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 74.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 467, 468.

Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 56, 62.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 16.

Upper Cretaceous (Arapahoe); Colorado: (Lance?); North Dakota?

Plastomenus robustus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 8, 10, 53, pl. xvii, fig. 1; text-figs. 23, 24.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23.

Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.

Plastomenus tantillus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 467, 478, text-figs. 638, 639.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Plastomenus thomasi Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 3 (Trionyx).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453.

1905 G, 334, fig.

1908 A, 467, 474, text-figs. 631-635.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 18.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 75 (P. multifoventus).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Plastomenus torreonensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 55, pl. xix, fig. 2; text-fig. 25.

Paleocene (Torreon); New Mexico.

Plastomenus visendus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 467, 476, pl. lxxxvii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 606, 637.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 73.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Plastomenus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 299, pl. lxxvii, fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous (Puerco); New Mexico.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38. Upper Cretaceous (Puerco); New Mexico.

TRIONYCHIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 A, 136.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453 (Trionychidæ, Trionyx).

Abel, O. 1907 A, 226 ("trionychiden").

1912 F, 221, 705 ("trionychiden").

1928 A, 373 ("trionychiden").

Ammon, L. 1911 A, 10.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 686.

1909 D, 654 ("trionychier").

1912 A, 712.

Baur, G. 1891 E, 636.

Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 241 (Amyda).

Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 386 ("trionychiden").

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 63 (Trionychidæ).

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 780, seq.

Broom, R. 1922 A, 21 (Trionyx).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 399.

Dollo, L. 1889 B, 676.

1903 A.

1903 C.

Fraas, E. 1903 A, 96.

1905 B, 364.

Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 144, fig. 21 (Trionyx).

1920 A, 361.

1920 B, 29.

Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1020.

1906 B, 791.

1911 C, 449.

1913 A, 95.

Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1832 A, 352 ("trionyx").

Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 212 (Trionichidæ).

1855 A, 62 (Trionychidæ).

1873 D, 167, 170.

Harkness, R. 1852 A, 253 (Trionychidæ).

Harrassowitz, H. 1919 A, 153 ("trionychiden").

1922 A, 141, 142, 210, 212.

1922 B, 93 ("trionychiden").

Hatcher, J. B. 1902 D, 124.

Hay, O. P. 1903 C, 268.

1904 B, 254.

1905 G, 333.

1908 A, 11, 17, 35, 483.

1928 A, 5.

Helprin, A. 1887 A, 314.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 598 (Trionyx).

Hoffmann, C. K. 1879 B, 61 (Trionychidæ).

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 6 ("trionychiden").

Jaekel, O. 1905 C, 142, figs. 11, 12 (Trionyx).

1907 B, 59, fig. 42 ("trionychiden").

1916 A, 207 (Trionychin).

Kesteven, H. 1916 A, 305 (Trionyx).

1919 A, 234, fig. 13 (Trionyx).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 15, 148, 149, figs. 13, 27, 157, 158.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A (Trionyx).

Lane, H. H. 1910 B, 345.

Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 536.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 203, 208.

Lydekker, R. 1886 G, 523.

1912 C, 34, 109, 125.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.

1915 A, 284.

1921 D, 211, 214.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Trionyx).

Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 74.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 F.

1923 H, 39, 122.

1926 A, 654.

1928 A, 167 (Trionychinæ).

Ogushi, K. 1911 A, 1 ("trionychoiden").

1913 A, 299 ("trionichiden").

Owen, R. 1842 F, 72 (Trionyches).

1868 A, 912 (Trionyx).

Palacký, J. 1894 A, 133 ("trionychiden").

Peters, W. 1889 A, 7 (Trionychides).

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 455.

Rabl, C. 1903 A, 165 ("trionychiden"); 170, pl. i, fig. 6 (Trionyx).

Schmidt, W. J. 1920 A, 10-20 ("trionychiden").

Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 273, 309.

Siebenrock, F. 1902 A, 807 (Trionychidæ); 815 (Trionyx).

1906 A, 827 (Trionyx).

1909 A, 589.

1923 A, 180.

Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 185.

Stehli, G. 1910 A, 783 ("trionychiden").

Stejneger, L. 1905 A, 228.

1907 A, 514.

Stromer, E. 1916 A, 402, 413.

Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3647.

Teppner, W. 1914 A, 628 ("trionychiden").

- Tornier, G. 1913 A, 336.
 Vaillant, L. 1877 A, 14 (Trionyx).
 1881 A, 53 ("potamites," Trionyx).
 Versluys, J. 1914 B, 335.
 1919 A, 15, fig. 13 (Trionyx).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A (Trionyx).
 Waite, E. R. 1905 A, 116.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 409.
 Walther, W. G. 1922 A, 83, 86, 88.

HELOPANOPLIA Hay. Type *H. distincta* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 483, 485.
 1910-B, 294.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 167.
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

ASPIDERETES Hay. Type *Trionyx gangeticus* Cuvier.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 C, 274.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 G, 244, I. B. 1 (Trionyx, part).
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 42, fig. 45 (Trionyx).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 56.
 Hay, O. P. 1906 C, 156.
 1908 A, 483, 485.
 1923 A, 5.
 Hummel, K. 1927 A, 47, 94.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 177, fig. 19 (Trionyx).
 Rathke, H. 1846 A, 161, 165 (Trionyx).
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546 (Aspideretes).
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 595 (Trionyx).
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 637.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 246, figs. 130, 131.
 1925 B, 227.

Aspideretes allani Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 1, pls. i-v.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Aspideretes amnigenus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1910 A, 324, pl. xi, fig. 4.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); South Dakota.

Aspideretes austerus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 495, text-fig. 649, 650.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 299, 300, pl. lxxvii, fig. 1; text-figs. 40, 41.
 1920 A, 9.
 1923 D, 4.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.

Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Aspideretes beecheri Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1904 A, 274, pl. xvi.
 Baur, G. 1891 B, 418 (Trionyx foveatus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124, 149.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.

1914 E, 358.

Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 6.

Hay, O. P. 1905 A, 170.

1905 B, 178.

1905 G, 338.

1908 A, 486, 492, pl. xc, fig. 2; pl. xcii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xcvi, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 647.

1910 B, 298.

Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.

- Watson, D. M. S. 1914 H, 1012 (Trionyx).
 Wieland, G. R. 1902 A, 103 (Trionyx).
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 245, fig. 129 (Trionyx).
 1925 B, 227.
 Woodward, A. S. 1888 O, 353.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 A, 104.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 257 (Trionychidae).
 1923 A, 312 (Trionychidae).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 196.

Helopanopia distincta Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 485, pl. lxxxviii, figs. 4, 5.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 358.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Aspideretes coalescens (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 126.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 E, 27, 93, 261, pl. viii, figs. 6, 7 (Plastomenus).
 1875 W, 337 (Trionyx).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 3, 5.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 74 (Plastomenus).
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 488, pl. lxxxviii, fig. 6; pl. xc, fig. 1; text-fig. 645.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 53, 63 (Plastomenus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1899 B, 184, 188, 189 (Plastomenus).

1902 B, 3, pls. iii, iv (Trionyx vagans).

1904 C, 22, 37, 48 (Trionyx vagans).

1906 A, 193 (Trionyx coalescens).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 16 (Plastomenus).

Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 185, 188 (Plastomenus).

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Aspideretes ellipticus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 505, pl. xcv, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 665-666.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Utah.

Aspideretes fontanus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 494, text-fig. 648.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 299, 301, fig. 42.
 1920 A, 9.
 1923 D, 4.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.

Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Aspideretes foveatus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124, 149.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.
 1914 E, 358, 378.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4.
 1923 D, 5.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 72 (Trionyx).
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119 (Trionyx).
 1908 A, 486, pl. lxxxix, fig. 2, text-fig. 644.
 1910 B, 298.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 52, 61.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 33, pl. i, figs. 1, 2 (Trionyx).
 1902 B, 1, pls. i, ii (Trionyx).
 1904 C, 22, 37, 48 (Trionyx).
 1906 A, 193 (Trionyx).
 1907 B, 179 (Trionyx).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80 (Trionyx).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674 (Trionyx).
 1902 I, 12 (Trionyx).
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (Trionyx).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (Trionyx).
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 637.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River, Hell Creek, Two Medicine); Montana (Belly River); Alberta (Lance); North Dakota.
- Aspideretes grangeri Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 507, pl. xcvi, fig. 1; text-fig. 667.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Aspideretes granifer Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1908 D, 168, pl. xxvii, figs. 4, 5.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 5.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Aspideretes? guttatus (Leidy).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx).
 1905 G, 335.
 1908 A, 486, 503, text-figs. 663, 664.
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 145 (Trionyx).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80 (Trionyx).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Aspideretes lancensis Gilmore.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 C, 643, pls. xxxiv, xxxv.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Aspideretes latus Gilmore.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 129-131, pl. xxxvii; text-fig. 8.
 1923 D, 2, 5.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Aspideretes maturus Lambe.**
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 A, 13.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 487, pl. 89, fig. 1; text-fig. 643 (A. foveatus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 5.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Aspideretes? nassau Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 498, text-fig. 653.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 389.
 Upper Cretaceous (Fort Union); Montana.
- Aspideretes perplexus Gilmore.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 60, pl. xix, fig. 1; text-fig. 30.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.
- Aspideretes puercensis Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 499, pl. xciv, figs. 1-3; pl. civ, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 654-655.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 637.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.
- Aspideretes quadratus Gilmore.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 59, pl. xxii; text-fig. 29.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.
- Aspideretes reesidei Gilmore.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 56, pl. xx; text-fig. 26.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.
- Aspideretes sagatus Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 497, text-fig. 652 (A. sagatus); pl. xciii, figs. 1-3 (A. foveatus, *errore*).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 61, pl. xxiii, fig. 1; text-fig. 31.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.
- Aspideretes singularis Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 853, pl. liv, fig. 4; text-figs. 9-17.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 781.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.
 1923 D, 6.
 Gratacap, L. P. 1908 A, 922.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 501, text-figs. 656-662.
 Huene, F. 1920 D, 166.
 Hummel, K. 1927 A, 15, 86 (Trionyx).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.
- Aspideretes splendidus Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 486, 490, pl. lxxxviii, figs. 7-9; pl. xci; text-fig. 646.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 C, 131.
 1923 D, 3, 4, 5.
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 637.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Aspideretes subquadratus Lambe.**
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 A, 11, pl. i.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 3, 4, 5.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 F, 297.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Aspideretes? vagans (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 124.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 244 ("Trionyx").
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 73 (Trionyx).
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119 (Trionyx).
 1908 A, 486, 497, pl. xevi, fig. 3.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1911 C, 53, 62 (Trionyx).
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 36, pl. i, figs. 3, 4; text-fig. 3 (Trionyx).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80 (Trionyx).

- Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674 (Trionyx).
1902 I, 12 (Trionyx).
Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (Trionyx).
Upper Cretaceous (Arapahoe or Denver);
Colorado, Montana: (Laramie); North Dakota: (Belly River); Canada.

Aspideretes vegetus Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 57, pl. xviii, fig. 2;
pl. xxi; text-figs. 27, 28.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Aspideretes vorax Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 A, 486, 496, text-fig. 651.
Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 299, pl. lxxvii, fig. 3;
text-fig. 39.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 9.
1923 D, 4.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.
Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Aspideretes sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4. Upper Cretaceous
(Two Medicine); Montana.
1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance);
Saskatchewan.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 21. Upper Cretaceous
(Fruitland); New Mexico.
Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous
(Lance); Saskatchewan.
1926 A, 104. Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

AXESTEMYS Hay. Type *Axestus byssinus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455.
1905 G, 337.
1908 A, 483, 508.
Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Axestemys byssinus (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 3 (*Axestus byssinus*).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455.
1905 G, 337.
1908 A, 509, pl. civ, fig. 4; text-figs. 668,
669.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 63 (*Axestus*).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

CONCHOCHELYS Hay. Type *C. admirabilis* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 F, 338.
1908 A, 433.
1910 B, 294.
Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Conchocelys admirabilis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1905 F, 335, text-figs. 1-3.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.
Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.
Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 483, pl. lxxxviii, figs. 1-3.
Hummel, K. 1927 A, 15 (Trionyx).
Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38 (Conochelys).
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

AMYDA Oken. Type *Trionyx euphraticus* Daudin.

- Oken, L. 1816, Lehrbuch Zool., II, 348.
Ammon, L. 1911 A, 11.
Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 467 (Trionyx).
Dollo, L. 1887 B, 393 (Trionyx).
Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 120.
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 57.
Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 436, pl. xxi, fig. 18 (Trionyx).
Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 155.
1920 A, 62.
Hay, O. P. 1903 C, 268.
1905 A, 155.
1905 G, 335.
1908 A, 483, 510.
1910 B, 294.
Hoernes, R. 1836 A, 538 (Trionyx).
Hummel, K. 1927 A, 1-96, pls. i-xi [Trionyx
(Amyda)].
Kasper, A. 1903 A, 171, fig. 2 (Trionyx).
Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 592 (Trionyx).
Moodie, R. L. 1908 C, 322 (Trionyx).
Newman, H. H. 1906 A, 74 (Aspidonectes).
Ogushi, K. 1911 A, 1 (Trionyx).
1911 B, 127 (Trionyx).
1913 A, 299 (Trionyx).
Oswald, F. 1909 A, 124 (Trionyx).
Shufeldt, R. 1921 A, 218.

- Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 595 (Trionyx).
Stejneger, L. 1905 A, 229.
1907 A, 514.
Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 124.
Teppner, W. 1914 A, 637.
Thäfer, K. 1910 A, 492 ("testudo," "trionyx").
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 227.

Amyda æqua Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 517, pl. xcix, figs. 1-3;
text-figs. 672, 673.
1902 A, 454 (Trionyx radulus, in part).
1905 G, 336 (Amyda radulus, in part).
Hummel, K. 1927 A, 50 (Trionyx).
Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Amyda? buiei (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453 (Trionyx).
1908 A, 511, 534, pl. xcvi, fig. 12 (Amyda?).
Miocene (Duplin); North Carolina.

Amyda? cariosa (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453 (Trionyx).
1908 A, 511, 515, pl. lxxvi, figs. 9, 10
(Amyda?).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79 (Trionyx).
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

***Amyda? cellulosa* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453.

1908 A, 511, 534 (*Amyda?*).

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 62 (*Trionyx*).

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Middle or Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

***Amyda concentrica* (Cope).**

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2 (*Trionyx*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1905 G, 336.

1908 A, 511, 522, pl. xcvi, figs. 7-10.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79 (*Trionyx*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda crassa* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 532, pl. cviii; text-fig. 692.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 155.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

***Amyda egregia* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511-531, pl. cvii, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 691.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 156.

Harrassowitz, H. 1919 A, 153 (*Trionyx*).

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming: (Uinta); Utah.

***Amyda eloisæ* Gilmore.**

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10, 63, pl. xxiv; text-fig. 63.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

***Amyda? exquisita* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 525, text-figs. 681-683 (*Amyda?*).

Case, E. C. 1927 C, 223.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda franciscæ* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 523; pls. cii, ciii; text-figs. 678, 679.

Gilmore, C. W. 1923 D, 6.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda? halophila* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1908 A, 511, 513, pl. xvi, figs. 4, 5 (*Amyda?*).

Upper Cretaceous ("Lower marl bed"); Delaware and New Jersey.

***Amyda? lima* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1908 A, 511, 533, pl. xcvi, fig. 11 (*Amyda?*).

Miocene (Kirkwood); New Jersey: (St. Mary's); North Carolina. *Fide* Gilmore.

***Amyda mira* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 526, pl. cv, fig. 1; pl. cvi; text-figs. 684-686.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 16, 18, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda nelsoni* Case.**

Case, E. C. 1927 C, 223, pl. i; text-figs. 1-3.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda? prisca* (Leidy).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1908 A, 511, 512, pl. xcvi, figs. 2-6 (*Amyda?*).

Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.

***Amyda radula* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1905 G, 336.

1908 A, 511, 517, pl. lxxxvi, figs. 11, 12.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80 (*Trionyx*).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

***Amyda salebrosa* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 524, pl. civ, fig. 1; text-fig. 680.

Case, E. C. 1927 C, 223.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 63.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda scutumantiquum* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 436, 441 (*Trionyx*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 157, pl. xxvi, fig. 2.

Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 336.

1908 A, 511, 521, pl. c, figs. 2-4; pl. ci, fig. 1; text-figs. 676, 677.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 353 (*Trionyx*. This species?).

Middle Eocene (Bridger, Wasatch?); Upper (Uinta?); Wyoming.

***Amyda? tritor* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1904 B, 254 (*Aspidonectes*).

1905 G, 336 (*Amyda?*).

1908 A, 511, 529, text-figs. 687-689 (*Amyda?*).

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 16, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Stejneger, L. 1905 A, 299 (*Aspidonectes*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda uintaensis* (Leidy).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (*Trionyx*).

1905 G, 336.

1908 A, 511, 519, pl. c, fig. 1; text-figs. 674, 675.

Hummel, K. 1927 A, 50 (*Trionyx*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Amyda? ventricosa* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455 (*Trionyx*).

Cope, E. D. 1877 K, 45, pl. lxiv, figs. 7-13 (*Trionyx*).

Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 516, pl. xcvi, figs. 1-6 (*Amyda?*).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80 (*Trionyx*).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Amyda? virginiana (Clark).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455 (Trionyx).
 Case, E. C. 1901 A, 97, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2 (Trionyx).
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 117, 118 (Trionyx).
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 511, 515, pl. xcvi, figs. 7, 8; text-figs. 670, 671 (Amyda?).
 Lower Eocene (Aquia); Virginia.

Amyda sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 104.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455 (This genus?). Tertiary; Maryland, South Carolina, New Mexico, Wyoming.

- 1923 A, 353. Pleistocene; Virginia.
 1923 B, 118, pl. ix, figs. 2-4. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv ("Trionyx").
 Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1918 A, 358 (Apideretes ferox?, Amyda ferox). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

TEMNOTRIONYX Hay. Type *T. manducans* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 534.
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.

Temnotrionyx manducans Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 534, pl. cv, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 690.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PLATYPELTIS Fitzinger. Type *Testudo ferox* Schneider.

- Fitzinger, L. 1836 A, 120, 127.
 Agassiz, L. 1857 B, 400 (Platypeltis); 403 (Aspidonectes).
 Baur, G. 1894 B, 349, figs. 1-6.
 Gray, J. E. 1873 A, 58.
 Hay, O. P. 1905 G, 336.
 1908 A, 483, 536.
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 151.
 Hummel, K. 1927 A, 47.
 Lane, H. H. 1910 B, 345 (Trionyx).
 Palacký, J. 1894 A, 133 (Aspidonectes).
 Schmidt, W. J. 1920 A, 10 (Trionyx).
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 595 (Trionyx).
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 43, 44, 93, figs. 31, 32.
 1925 B, 227.

Platypeltis amnicola Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 860, pl. liv, figs. 5, 6; text-fig. 19.
 1908 A, 536, 540, fig. 697.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Platypeltis antiqua Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 859, text-fig. 18.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 536, 537, text-fig. 693.
 Hummel, K. 1927 A, 86.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Platypeltis extensa Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 537, 545, pl. cxii; text-fig. 703.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Platypeltis ferox (Schneider).

- Schneider, J. G. 1783, Schildkröt., 330 (Testudo).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 259 (Trionyx).
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 437 (Amyda).
 Gray, J. E. 1855 A, 68 (Trionyx).
 1873 A, 58, fig. 9.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 537, 548.
 1923 A, 379.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1918 A, 358 (Trionyx, Amyda).
 1921 A, 218.
 Siebenrock, F. 1909 A, 603 (Trionyx).

Siebenrock, F. 1923 A, 180 (Trionyx).

Siegelbauer, F. 1909 A, 185 (Trionyx).
 Recent; North America east of Mississippi River; Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Platypeltis heteroglypta (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx).
 1905 G, 336.
 1908 A, 537, 543, pl. xcvi, fig. 14; pl. ci, fig. 2; text-figs. 701, 702.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Platypeltis leucopotamica (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx leuc., 'T. punctiger').
 1908 A, 537, 546, pl. cxiii, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 704.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 27, 38 (Trionyx).

- 1905 D, 366 A (Trionyx).
 1908 A, 9, 19 (Trionyx).
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.
 Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.

Platypeltis miocæna Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68, 207, fig. 62.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Platypeltis postera Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 537, 545, pl. cxi, figs. 1, 2.
 Teppner, W. 1914 A, 638.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Platypeltis serialis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453 (Plastomenus).
 1905 G, 337.
 1908 A, 536, 537, pl. xcvi, fig. 13; pl. cix, figs. 1-4; text-figs. 694-696.
 Hummel, K. 1927 A, 86.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico:
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Platypeltis trepida Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1907 B, 862, pl. liv, fig. 7; text-fig. 20.
 1908 A, 536, 541, text-fig. 698.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Platypeltis trionychoides (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2 (Anostira).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 453 (Plastomenus).
1905 G, 336.Hay, O. P. 1908 A, 537, 541, pl. cx, figs. 1, 2;
text-figs. 699, 700.Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62 (Anostira); 76
(Plastomenus).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

UNDETERMINED TRIONYCHIDÆ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455.

Superorder CATACRITOSAURIA, new name.

Order PLESIOSAURIA Blainville.

Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 241.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455.

Abel, O. 1904 B, 741 (Sauropterygia).

1907 A, 225 (Sauropterygia).

1909 F, 463 (Sauropterygia).

1910 B, (186).

1912 F, 78, 136, 149, 221, 693 (Sauropterygia).

1919 A, 481 (Sauropterygia).

1920 A, 375 (Sauropterygia).

1922 C, 546, figs. ("plesiosaurier").

Agassiz, L. 1844 D, 137 ("plesiosaures").

Anderson, R. J. 1909 B, 745 (Sauropterygia).

Andrews, C. W. 1896 B, 145 ("plesiosaurs").

1909 B, 418.

1910 A, 77.

1911 A, 160, 163.

1913 A, vii (Sauropterygia).

Anthony, R. 1913 A, 267 ("sauropterygiens").

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 680 (Sauropterygia).

Arthaber, G. 1924 A, 442, 452 (Sauropterygia).

Bardeleben, K. 1907 A, 37 ("sauropterygier").

Baur, G. 1889 L, 312.

1897 D, 52.

1898 A, 147.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 560 ("plesiosaurier").

Boule, M. 1902 B, 905, fig. 5 ("plésiosaures").

Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 479, 480.

1917 D, 1045 ("plésiosaures").

1917 E, 221.

1917 F, 456 ("plésiosaurens").

1918 E, 517 ("plésiosaurens").

Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 17 (Sauropterygia).

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 161, 162, 187 (Sauropterygia).

Broili, F. 1913 B, 519 ("sauropterygier").

1920 A, 320 ("sauropterygier").

Broom, R. 1901 A, 188.

1903 I, 554.

1904 C, 109 ("plesiosaurs").

1907 A, 37 ("plesiosaurs").

1908 A, 1054 ("plesiosaurs").

1917 A, 978 ("plesiosaurs").

1922 A, 17, 20, 25.

1924 C, 75.

Brown, B. 1904 A, 185 ("plesiosaurs").

1914 E, 378.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 410 (Sauropterygia).

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 713 (Sauropterygia).

1905 E, 180 ("plesiosaurs").

1923 A, 517 (Sauropterygia).

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146 ("sauropterygées").

1891 N, 35, 39.

Dames, W. 1883 C, 398 (Sauropterygia).

1898 F, 48.

Diener, C. 1909 A, 41 ("sauropterygier").

Dollo, L. 1883 G, 594.

1885 D, 632.

1896 A, 83 ("plésiosaurens").

Drevermann, F. 1922 A, 101 ("sauropterygier").

Eastman, C. R. 1904 G, 466 ("plesiosaur").

Fraas, E. 1901 B, cxxvi ("plesiosaurier").

1901 C, 417 ("sauropterygier").

1905 B, 360 ("plesiosaurens").

1910 A, 105 ("plesiosaurier").

Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 161 (Plesiosauna, Sauropterygia).

1909 B, 114, 141, 152 (Sauropterygia).

1911 B (Sauropterygia).

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 727 ("plesiosaurier").

1904 A, ("plesiosaurier").

Gadow, H. 1901 A, 410 ("plesiosaurs").

1901 B, 473, 477 (Plesiosaure).

1902 B, 359.

Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 58 ("plesiosaurier").

Gegenbaur, C. 1870 A, 347 ("plesiosaurens").

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 269 ("plésiosaurens").

1853 B, 35 ("plésiosaures").

1859 A, 473 ("plésiosaurens").

Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263 (Sauropterygia).

Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226 (Sauropterygia).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 114.

Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 455.

1873 A, 512.

Hares, C. J. 1917 A, 429 ("plesiosaurs").

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 71.

Hay, O. P. 1905 D, 125 ("plesiosaurs").

1905 H, 296 ("plesiosaurs").

Henderson, J. 1904 A, 466.

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 515 ("sauropterygier").

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 593 (Sauropterygia).

1912 A, 661.

Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 524.

Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2, 68.

Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 153 (Sauropterygia).

Huene, F. 1902 A, 39 ("sauropterygier").

1911 D, 46 ("sauropterygier").

1914 G, 47 ("plesiosaurier").

1920 B, 206 ("sauropterygier").

1921 A, 228 ("sauropterygier").

1925 D, 229, 235, 238 (Sauropterygia)

1926 I, 82 (Sauropterygia).

1927 E, 325 ("sauropterygier").

Huxley, T. H. 1858 F, 525 (Plesiosaure).

1862 A, xlviii.

1870 F, 538.

Jaekel, O. 1902 A, 110 ("plesiosaurier").

1904 A, 33 ("plesiosaurier").

1907 B, 87.

1908 B, 464 ("plesiosaurier").

1910 C, 334 (Sauropterygia).

- Jaekel, O. 1910 D, 113 (Enaliosauria).
 1911 A, 132 (Enaliosauria); 147 (Sauropterygii).
 1912 A, 619 ("sauropterygiens").
 1915 A, 99 ("sauropterygier").
 Kinsley, J. S. 1912 B, 89, fig. 91 ("plesiosaurs").
 1925 A, 45, 144, 245, 254, 282 (Sauropterygia).
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 352 ("plesiosaurier").
 1901 B, 221 ("plesiosaurier").
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 391, 397 ("plesiosauren").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 720.
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 34 ("plesiosaures").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 593.
 Linder, H. 1913 A, 339 ("plesiosaurier").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322 (Sauropterygia).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 22, 28, 133 (Sauropterygia).
 1915 C, 626 ("plesiosaurs").
 McGregor, J. H. 1905 A, 295 ("plesiosaurs").
 1906 A, 88 (Sauropterygia).
 Marsh, O. C. 1899 C, 72 ("plesiosaurs").
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211 ("plesiosaurs").
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 221 ("plesiosaurs").
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 C, 319 ("plesiosaurs").
 1908 D, 446.
 1909 G, 363 ("plesiosaurs").
 1916 D, 402.
 1916 F, 35 ("plesiosaurs").
 Noack, T. 1880 A, 76 ("plesiosaurier").
 Nopce, F. 1922 A, 112, 116 ("sauropterygier").
 1923 E, 1048 ("sauropterygiens").
 1923 H, 1-181, tab. (Sauropterygia).
 1926 A, 638, 652 ("sauropterygia").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 750 ("plesiosaurs").
 1903 D, 313 ("plesiosaurs"); 453, 456, 465 (Sauropterygia).
 1903 H, 453, 454, 456.
 1904 H, 104 (Sauropterygia).
 1904 N, 308 (Sauropterygia).
 1905 C, 295 (Sauropterygia).
 1905 N, 238 (Sauropterygia).
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, 447.
 Owen, R. 1839 E, 65 (Plesiosauroi).
 1840 A, 45.
 1866 A, 51, 388 (Sauropterygia).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 314, 344 (Sauropterygia).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 323 ("plesiosaurens").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 6, 9, ("plesiosaurier").
 Rabi, C. 1903 A, 155 ("plesiosaurier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 273, 275, 286, 287, 554 (Sauropterygia).
 Ridewood, W. G. 1897 D, 196 (Sauropterygia).
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (42) ("plesiosaurier").
 Ryder, J. 1887 A, 346 ("plesiosaurs").
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 438.
 Sabatier, A. 1902 A, 100 ("plesiosaures").
 Schaffer, F. X. 1912 A, 198 ("plesiosaurier").
 Seeley, H. G. 1866 B, 351 ("plesiosaurs").
 1882 A, 350.
 1887 D, 341.
 1887 E, 210.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, (Sauropterygia).
 Stemmman, J. 1907 A, 438 (Sauropterygia).
 1908 A, 235, 237, 238.
 1909 A, 86.
 1912 A, 49 ("plesiosaurier").
 1912 B, 721.
 Sterling, S. 1910 C, 667 ("plesiosaurier").
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 170.
 1912 A, 99, 128 (Sauropterygia).
 Swinerton and Howes 1901 A, 68.
 Symington, J. 1905 A, 109 ("plesiosaurens").
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 236 (Plesiosauroi).
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 59 ("sauroptérygiens").
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 63 (Sauropterygia).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 352, 374 (Sauropterygia).
 Versluys, J. 1912 A, 501 ("plesiosaurier").
 1912 B, 550, 668, 687 (Sauropterygia).
 1919 A, 12 (Sauropterygia).
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 243 ("plesiosaures").
 Volz, W. 1902 A, 121 ("sauropterygier").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 584 (Sauropterygia).
 1913 D, 27 ("plesiosaurs").
 1917 B, 60 ("plesiosaurs").
 1917 C, 178 (Sauropterygia).
 1924 A, 885.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 431 (Sauropterygia).
 Williston, S. W. 1893 D, 110 ("plesiosaurs").
 1902 F, 259 ("plesiosaurs").
 1903 C, 980 ("plesiosaurs").
 1904 B, 176 (Sauropterygia).
 1904 E, 565 ("plesiosaurs").
 1905 E, 294 (Sauropterygia).
 1907 A, 477, 486 ("plesiosaurs").
 1908 E, 726.
 1909 A, 398 ("plesiosaurs").
 1911 F, 661 (Sauropterygia).
 1912 B, 650 (Sauropterygia).
 1914 A, 17, 45, 73, 77 (Sauropterygia).
 1917 C, 415 (Sauropterygia).
 1918 A, 80.
 1925 A, *passim* (Sauropterygia).
 1925 B, 211, 246, 248 (Sauropterygia).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 330.
 1909 A, 327.
 1922 C, 32, fig. 29.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 143.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 229 (Sauropterygia).
 1923 A, 278, 333 (Sauropterygia).
 Zittel and Eastman 1902 A, 171 (Sauropterygia).

Suborder PLESIOSAURIFORMES, new name.

The knowledge of the numerous genera of North American plesiosaurs is so unsatisfactory that the writer is not able to assign them to their families. Three families are recognized and to each is referred the type genus. Most of the other genera follow in their alphabetical order.

- Broom, R. 1924 B, 55, 64, fig. 13.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 325, 335 (Plesiosauroi).
 1911 A, 149 (Plesiosauroi).

- Nopce, F. 1923 H, 1-181, tab. (Plesiosauroi).
 1923 A, 173 (Plesiosauroidea).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, *passim* (Plesiosauroi).
 1925 B, *passim* (Plesiosauroi).

PLESIOSAURIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 196.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 455.
 Abel, O. 1910 A, 489.
 1921 A, 222 ("plesiosaurier").
 1922 C, 317.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 674.
 Arthaber, G. 1924 A, 447, 449.
 Baur, G. 1898 A, 148.
 Bogolubow, N. N. 1909 A, 43, 63.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 64.
 1833 B, 1183.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 39.
 Fraas, E. 1902 B, 4 ("plesiosauriden").
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 478.
 Gregory, W. K. 1904 B, 888 ("plesiosaurs").
 Hay, O. P. 1905 H, 296 ("plesiosaurs").
 Henderson, J. 1904 A, 466 ("plesiosaurs").
 Hiltzheimer, M. 1913 A, 515.
 Huene, F. 1921 A, 231 ("plesiosauriden").
 1922 D, 278 ("plesiosauriden").
 Jaekel, O. 1907 B, 39, fig. 24 ("plesiosauriden").
 1909 D, 721 ("plesiosaurier").
 1912 A, 614 ("plesiosauriden").
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 I, 250 ("plesiosaurs").
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 90 ("plesiosaurs").
 1911 D, 95 ("plesiosaurian").
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 112.
 1928 A, 173 (Plesiosaurinæ).
 Pravoslavlev, P. 1916 A, 332.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 192, 193, 278.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 354.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 5 ("plesiosaurs").
 1925 B, 248.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 235.
 1923 A, 285.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 175.

PLESIOSAURUS Conybeare. Type *P. dolichodeirus* Conybeare.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Abel, O. 1908 E, 404.
 1908 G, (44).
 1909 F, 465.
 1919 A, 493, figs. 389, 391, 392, 394.
 1920 A, 375.
 1921 A, 222, 227, fig. 80.
 1925 A, 167, figs. 109-113.
 Agassiz, L. 1835 B, 338.
 Andrews, C. W. 1911 B, 309, pl. xviii; text-figs. 1-4.
 1922 A, 235, pl. xiv; 2 text-figs.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 280.
 Brauer, A. 1908 A, 88, figs. 3-5.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187, fig. 9.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 998.
 1849 A, 688.
 Broom, R. 1899 A, 764.
 1921 A, 155, figs. 24, 25.
 1922 A, 20, fig. 2.
 1924 B, 6, 9.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 412.
 Conybeare, W. D. 1824 B, 381.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 475-487, pls. xxxi-xxxii.
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 398.
 1898 F, 48, pl. iii.
 De la Beche and Conybeare 1921 A, 560, 581.
 Dollo, L. 1885 D, 633, 636.
 Durand, J. P. 1898 A, 293 ("plésiosaure").
 Edinger, T. 1928 A, 380, fig. 1.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261.
 Fraas, E. 1910 A, 105.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 49.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1870 A, 342.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 478.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 91.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 78.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 159, 162.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 594.
 Hoffman, C. K. 1890 B, 1808, pl. lxi.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 39.
 Humphry, G. M. 1876 A, 665.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 76, pls. v, vi.
 Huxley, T. H. 1858 E, 522.
 Kesteven, H. 1916 A, 305 (Sauropterygia).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 150, fig. 159.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 224, fig. 164.
 Le Damany, P. 1902 A, 333 ("plésiosaure").
 1903 G, 131, fig. 2. ("plésiosaure").
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 15.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 105.
 McGregor, J. H. 1905 A, 295 ("plesiosaurs").
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 708.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 I, 250 ("plesiosaur").
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 388, fig. 2.
 1878 B, 284.
 Müller, J. 1832 A, 508.
 1841 B, clii.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 B, 357.
 1925 H, 64, 66, 195.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 319 ("plesiosaur").
 Oswald, F. 1911 A, 410.
 Owen, R. 1839 E, 65.
 1842 F, 72, 79.
 1845 B, 280, pl. lxxiii, fig. 10; pl. lxxiv.
 1848 B, 98.
 1868 A, 902.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 534.
 Rabl, C. 1901 A, 521.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 28, 37, 192, 193, 272.
 Ridewood, W. G. 1897 D, 194.
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (44).
 Schlesinger, G. 1909 A, (142).
 Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 253.
 Seeley, H. G. 1866 B, 352.
 1882 A, 353.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 274.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 114.
 Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 90.
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 233.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 439.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 175 ("plesiosaurs").
 Stremme, H. 1909 A, 505.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 354.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1903 A, 306.
 Versluys, J. 1909 A, 290.
 1912 B, 672.
 1919 A, 12, fig. 10.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1925 A, 891, figs. 4-6, 10.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 7, 23, pl. xviii, fig. 5;
 pl. xix, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 10.
 1925 A, 57, figs. 46, 48.
 1925 B, 248.
 Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 61.

- Wiman, C. 1916 C, 225, fig. 3 ("plesiosaurier").
 Wyman, J. 1867 B, 259, 274.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 235.
 1923 A, 286, figs. 398, 399.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 175.
- Plesiosaurus brevifemur** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241.
 1903 A, 6.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.
- Plesiosaurus gouldii** Williston.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 12.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241.
 1903 A, 7, 72, pl. xxvii, figs. 2, 3.
 1908 C, 736.
 Lower Cretaceous (Comanche); Kansas.
- Plesiosaurus gulo** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241.
 1903 A, 7, text-fig. 7.
 1908 A, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Kansas.
- Plesiosaurus mexicanus** Wieland.
 Wieland, G. R. 1910 A, 359, pl. [P. (Polyptichodon)].
 Jurassic; Mexico.
- Plesiosaurus mudgei** Cragin.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241.
 1903 A, 7, 44, pl. xxvii, fig. 1; pl. xxix;
 text-figs. 6, 11.
 1908 C, 736.
 Lower Cretaceous (Comanche); Kansas.
- Plesiosaurus shirleyensis** Knight.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 16.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241.
 1903 A, 7.
 1904 A, 341.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.
- Plesiosaurus? vaccinsulensis** (Cope).
 Cope, E. D. 1876 I, 196 (Champsosaurus).
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, call the fossil in question *Champsosaurus vaccinsulensis*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.
 Brown, B. 1905 B, 6 ("plesiosaur").
 Dollo, L. 1884 C, 155.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 81.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Plesiosaurus? sp. indet.**
 Hill, R. T. 1901 A, 328. Lower Cretaceous (Eagle Ford); Texas.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 F, 298.
 Lull, R. S. in Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 74 ("plesiosaur." This genus?). Cretaceous (Mancos shales); Arizona.

POLYCOTYLIDÆ Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1908 E, 727.
 Bogolubow, N. N. 1912 A, 175.
 Cope, E. D. 1887 G, 564 (Polycotylinæ).
- Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 5 ("plesiosaurs").
 1908 C, 735.
 1925 B, 250.

POLYCOTYLUS Cope. Type *P. latipinnis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 81.
 1919 A, 503.
 1922 C, 320.
- Bogolubow, N. N. 1912 A, 174.
 Brown, B. 1913 C, 606.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 D, 97, pl. i; text-fig. 7.
 1916 D, 405, fig. 3.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1050, fig. 8.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 914, 916.
 Wieland, G. R. 1906 C, 820.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
 1903 A, 10.
 1905 C, 504.
 1906 B, 221, 233, 234.
 1908 C, 715, 735.
 1914 A, 80, fig. 34.
 1925 A, 115, fig. 89.
 1925 B, 250.
- Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 61.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 238.
 1923 A, 289.
- Polycotylus dolichopus** Williston.
 Williston, S. W. 1906 B, 235, pl. iii, fig. 2.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas, Wyoming.
- Polycotylus latipinnis** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 D, 98.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
 1903 A, 10, 67, pl. xxi.
 1906 B, 233, pl. iii, fig. 1; text-fig. 5.
 1908 C, 715, 736, figs. 6, 13, 14.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas, Wyoming.

TRINACROMERUM. Type *T. bentonianum* Cragin.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 81.
 1919 A, 502.
 1922 C, 317.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xv (Dolichorhynchopt)
 1913 A, 3, 12, 41.
 Anonymous 1906 D, 711.
 Bogolubow, N. H. 1912 A, 174.
 Brown, B. 1913 C, 606.
 Linder, H. 1913 A, 405 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 D, 97.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 12, 13, 63, 65, 66, 174, pl. ii,
 fig. 5.
 1925 A, 24.
 1928 A, 173.
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, 450 (Dolichorhynchopt a
 syn.).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 439, fig. 769 (Dolicho-
 rhynchopt).
 1908 A, 238, fig. 141 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 672 (Trinacromerum, Doli-
 chorhynchopt).
 Wieland, G. R. 1906 C, 820.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242 (Trinacromerum);
 243 (Dolichorhynchopt, type *D. osborni*).
 1902 F, 262 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 1903 A, 11 (Trinacromerum); 12, 14 (Doli-
 chorhynchopt).
 1906 B, 236.
 1908 C, 715, 735.
 1914 A, 81, figs. 35, 38, 41, 42.
 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 59, 103, 130, 194, figs. 48, 80, 102,
 126, 159.
 1925 B, 250.
 Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 61.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 233 (Trinacromerum
 Dolichorhynchopt).
 1923 A, 289.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 178 (Dolichorhyn-
 chus).

Trinacromerum anonymum Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 20, 21, 44, pl. xxviii;
 text-fig. 9.
 1906 A, 10.
 1906 B, 236.
 1908 C, 729, 736, figs. 9-12.
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Kansas.

Trinacromerum bentonianum Cragin.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 499, figs. 393, 399.
 1922 C, 318, fig. 275.
 Koken and Linder 1913 A, 105.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
 1903 A, 11, 66.
 1908 C, 716, figs. 1-5, 7, 8.
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Kansas.

Trinacromerum latimanus Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1908 C, 732, 736, fig. 15.
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.

Trinacromerum osborni Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241, pl. xi (Dolicho-
 rhynchopt).
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 317, fig. 274.
 Andrews, C. W. 1911 A, 162 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 1922 A, 297 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 Linder, H. 1913 A, 346, 402 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 701 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 1917 B, 208, fig.
 1918 D, 634 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 111, fig. 20 (Dolicho-
 rhynchopt).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 914, fig. 12.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 12, 13, pls. i-iv, vi-xvii,
 xx; text-figs. 3, 5, 8, 12 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 1907 A, 480.
 1908 C, 715 (Dolichorhynchopt).
 1914 A, 78, figs. 32, 36.
 1914 D, 415, fig. 16.
 1925 A, 39, 152, figs. 25, 125.
 1925 B, 250, fig. 174.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 289, fig. 404.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

ELASMOSAURIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xiv, 77.
 Baur, G. 1898 A, 148.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 478.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 66, 124, 195.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 173 (Elasmosauridæ, Elas-
 mosaurine).
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 328.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 E, 727.
 1925 A, 138.
 1925 B, 250.

ELASMOSAURUS Cope. Type *E. platyrus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 81.
 1919 A, 500.
 1922 C, 317.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xvii.
 Anonymous 1906 E, 411.
 Bogolubow, N. N. 1912 A, 174.
 Brown, B. 1913 C, 606.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146.
 Dollo, L. 1885 D, 633.

- Dombrowsky, B. 1913 A, 5.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 478.
 Hoffman, C. K. 1890 B, 1305.
 Leidy, J. 1870 C, 248.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 I, 247, fig.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 D, 97, pl. i.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1051.
 1923 H, 64-66.
 1925 A, 24.
 1926 A, 657.

- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 208, fig.
 Pernier, E. 1920 A, 325.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 17.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 327, pl.
 1918 A, 1955.
 1918 B, 2325.
 Pütter, A. 1923 A, 221.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 907, fig. 490.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 306.
 Seeley, H. G. 1877 A, 541.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 346, fig. 17.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 886, 904, seq., fig. 1.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
 1902 F, 261.
 1903 A, 9, 47, 67.
 1906 B, 221, 223 ("plesiosaurs").
 1914 A, 84, figs. 37, 39, 40.
 1925 A, 58, 139, 153, figs. 48, 110, 126.
 1925 B, 250.
 Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 61.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 238.
 1923 A, 238, fig. 401.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 178.
- Elasmosaurus intermedius Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1918 A, 1963, 1968.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
 1903 A, 9.
 1906 B, 227.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); South Dakota.
- Elasmosaurus ischiadicus Williston.**
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 10, 72, pls. x, xxv
 (Polycotylus).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 502, fig. 397.
 1922 C, 317, fig. 273.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 333.
 1918 A, 1962.
 1918 B, 2325, 2330.
 Williston, S. W. 1906 B, 231, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 1.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Elasmosaurus? marshi Williston.**
 Williston, S. W. 1906 B, 229, pl. ii, fig. 2; text-
 fig. 4.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 333 (E. marshi).
 1918 A, 1962.
 1918 B, 2325, 2330.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Elasmosaurus nobilis Williston.**
 Williston, S. W. 1906 B, 232, pl. iv.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 333.
 1918 A, 1962.
 1918 B, 2325, 2330.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Elasmosaurus orientalis Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1918 B, 2325.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
- Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 9.
 1906 B, 227.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Elasmosaurus platyrus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 316, fig. 272.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 16, 23, fig.
 Baur, G. 1897 D, 52.
 Beard, J. C. 1901 B, 267, figure (E. platyrus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 F ("long-necked plesio-
 saur").
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 44 ("Elasmosaurus").
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 327.
 1918 A, 1963, 1968, 1971.
 1918 B, 2325.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 15, 92.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 886, fig. 1.
 Williston, S. W. 1898 L, 28.
 1902 D, 242.
 1903 A, 9, pl. xix, fig. 4.
 1906 B, 225.
 1907 C, 736, fig. 33.
 1914 A, 79.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Kansas.
- Elasmosaurus serpentinus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 328.
 1918 A, 1962.
 1918 B, 2325, 2330.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 904, fig. 9.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
 1903 A, 9.
 1906 B, 227.
 1908 C, 736.
 Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 62.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Nebraska, Wy-
 ming.
- Elasmosaurus snowii Williston.**
 Williston, S. W. 1906 B, 226, 228, pl. iii, fig. 3;
 text-figs. 2, 3.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 316, fig. 271.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A, 333 (E. snowi).
 1918 A, 1962.
 1918 B, 2325, 2330.
 Wieland, G. R. 1906 C, 820.
 Williston, S. W. 1907 A, 431.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Elasmosaurus sternbergi Williston.**
 Williston, S. W. 1906 B, 232.
 Pravoslavlev, P. A. 1916 A.
 1918 A, 1971.
 1918 B, 2325, 2330.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Elasmosaurus sp. indet.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 906, fig. 10.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 C, 736. Upper Cretaceous
 (Benton); Kansas.

OGMODIURUS Williston and Moodie. Type *O. martinii* Williston and Moodie.*Williston and Moodie* 1913 A, 121 (March).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 65 (Leurospondylus a syn.).

1928 A, 173.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 250 (Ogmodiurus).

Ogmodiurus martinii Williston and Moodie.*Williston and Moodie* 1917 A, 61, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1, 2.

Moodie, R. L. 1916 D, 402, pl. i; text-figs. 1, 2, 4.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

LEUROSPONDYLUS Brown. Type *L. ultimus* Brown.*Brown, B.* 1913 C, 605, 606 (December).

Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 639.

Knowlton, F. H. 1922 A, 38.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 65 (Ogmodiurus).

1928 A, 173.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 250.

Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 62.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 288.

Leurospondylus ultimus Brown.*Brown, B.* 1913 C, 606, figs. 1-7.

1914 E, 366.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 644.

1915 C, 632.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.

Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 68, fig. 3 ("Leurospondylus").

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

BRACHAUCHENIIDÆ Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1908 E, 727.

1925 B, 251.

BRACHAUCHENIUS Williston. Type *B. lucasi* Williston.*Williston, S. W.* 1903 A, 12.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 502.

Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xv.

1913 A, 41.

Bogolubow, N. N. 1912 A, 174.

Brown, B. 1913 B, 606.

Linder, H. 1913 A, 344, 390.

Moodie, R. L. 1908 C, 320.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1056, fig. 9.

1923 H, 64, 65 (Brachyauchenias).

1928 A, 173 (Brachyauchenias).

Versluys, J. 1912 B, 672.

Williston, S. W. 1907 A, 477, pls. xxxv-xxxvii.

1925 B, 251.

Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 61.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 238.

1923 A, 289.

Brachyauchenius lucasi Williston.*Williston, S. W.* 1903 A, 12, 57, pls. xxiv, xxv.

Andrews, C. W. 1911 A, 162.

Lucas, F. A. 1903 D, 96, pl. xxviii.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 64.

Williston, S. W. 1903 C, 880.

1907 A, 477, pl. xxxiv.

1908 C, 736.

Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Kansas, Texas.

BRIMOSAURUS Leidy. Type *B. grandis* Leidy.*Leidy, J.* 1854 B, 72.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458 (Cimoliasaurus, in part).

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 8.

1925 B, 251.

Brimosaurus grandis Leidy.*Leidy, J.* 1854 B, pl. ii, figs. 1-3.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459 (Cimoliasaurus).

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 8.

1908 C, 736.

Upper Cretaceous (Benton?); Arkansas.

CIMOLIASAURUS Leidy. Type *C. magnus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 458.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 666.

Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xv (Cimoliasaurus).

Bogolubow, N. N. 1912 A, 174.

Brown, B. 1913 C, 606.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 716.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 21, 236.

Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 53, fig. 29.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 478.

Koken and Linder 1913 A, 114 (Cimoliasaurus).

Linder, H. 1913 A, 404 (Cimoliasaurus).

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 105 (Cimoliasaurus).

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 350 (Cimoliasaurus).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1051 (Cimoliasaurus).

Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, 450 (Cimoliasaurus).

Schuchert, C. 1913 B, 259.

Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 117.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 7, pl. xvii, figs. 3, 4.

1904 B, 185, text-fig. 16.

1906 B, 221.

1925 B, 251 (Cimoliasaurus).

Cimoliasaurus laramiensis Knight.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.

Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 16 (This genus?).

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 350 (Tricleidus?).

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 7.

1905 B, 341.

1908 C, 736.

Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

Cimoliasaurus magnus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.

Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 23.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 120, 149, 150.

Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 71.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 32.

1904 C, 22, 37, 47.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 350.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 11, 16.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 7.

1908 C, 736.

Upper Cretaceous (Greensand); New Jersey:
(Belly River); Alberta.

Cimoliasaurus snowii Williston.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.

Lander, H. 1913 A, 346 (Cimoliosaurus).

Moodie, R. L. 1918 B, 384.

1923 B, 325.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 7, 52, pl. v, fig. 5; text-fig. 13.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Cimoliasaurus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459. Cretaceous; Kansas.

Hill, R. T. 1901 A, 328 (This genus?). Lower

Cretaceous (Eagle Ford); Texas.

Sternberg, C. H. 1915 A, 132 (Cimoliosaurus. This
genus?). Upper Cretaceous (Judith River);
Montana.

DISCOSAURUS Leidy. Type *D. vetustus* Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1851 G, 326.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459 (Cimoliasaurus, in part).

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 350.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 8.

Discosaurus planior Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459 (Cimoliasaurus).

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242 (Cimoliasaurus).

Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 7 (Cimoliasaurus).

1908 C, 736.

Upper Cretaceous; Mississippi, New Jersey.

Discosaurus vetustus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459 (Cimoliasaurus).

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 8.

Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey, Alabama.

PLESIOSAURIA OF UNCERTAIN FAMILY POSITIONS.

EMBAPHIAS Cope. Type *E. circulosus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 12.

1925 B, 251.

Embaphias circulosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 12.

1908 C, 736.

Williston and Moodie 1917 A, 71, pl. v.

Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); South Dakota.

MEGALNEUSAURUS Knight. Type *Cimoliosaurus rex* Knight.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 348.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 12.

1925 B, 251.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 238.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 178.

Megalneusaurus rex Knight.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.

Gilmore, C. W. 1907 B, 193.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.

1903 A, 12.

1905 B, 341.

1908 C, 736.

Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

MURĒNOSAURUS Seeley. Type *M. leedsii* Seeley.

Seeley, H. G. 1874 B, 197, pl. xxi.

Andrews, C. W. 1896 B, 145, fig.

1909 B, 418.

1910 A, 4, 77.

1911 B, 311.

Broil and Fischer 1917 A, 408, fig. 13.

Lydekker, R. 1889 F, 180, 234 (Syn. of Cimo-
losaurus).

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 344.

Nopcea, F. 1928 A, 173.

Pravoslavlev, P. 1916 A, 328.

Seeley, H. G. 1874 A, 448, fig. 13.

1874 D, 197, pl. xxi.

Watson, D. M. S. 1924 A, 901.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 236.

1923 A, 287.

Murēnosaurus? reedii Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 344, figs. 1, 3 (This genus?).

Jurassic; Wyoming.

TAPHROSAURUS Cope. Type *T. lockwoodi* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456 (Plesiosaurus in part).
Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 10.
1925 B, 251.

Taphrosaurus lockwoodi Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456 (Plesiosaurus).
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241 (Plesiosaurus).
1903 A, 10.
1903 C, 736.
Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

URONAUTES Cope. Type *U. cetiformis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1925 B, 252.

Uronautes cetiformis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 120.
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 72 (Uronaites).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 11.

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1903 C, 736.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Uronautes sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 11. Upper Cretaceous
(Fox Hills); New Mexico.

OLIGOSIMUS Leidy. Type *O. grandævus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 10.
1925 B, 251.

Oligosimus grandævus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 74.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 10.
1903 C, 736 (*O. primævus*).
Horizon indefinite; Wyoming.

OROPHOSAURUS Cope. Type *O. pauciporus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1925 B, 251.

Orophosaurus pauciporus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1903 C, 736 (Ophrosaurus).
Upper Cretaceous (Fox Hills); New Mexico.

PANTOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Parasaurus striatus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 12.
1925 B, 251.

Pantosaurus striatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
Dames, W. 1898 B, 142.

Mehl, M. G. 1912 B, 348.
Williston, S. W. 1902 A, 12.
1902 D, 242.
1905 B, 341.
1906 B, 221.
1903 C, 736.
Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

PIPTOMERUS Cope. Type *P. megalaporus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 243.
1903 A, 11.
1925 B, 251.

Piptomerus hexagonus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1903 C, 736.
Upper Cretaceous (Fox Hills); New Mexico.

Piptomerus megalaporus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1903 C, 736.
Upper Cretaceous (Fox Hills); New Mexico.

Piptomerus microporus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457.
Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 242.
1903 A, 11.
1903 C, 736.
Upper Cretaceous (Fox Hills); New Mexico.

PIRATOSAURUS Leidy. Type *P. plicatus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 10.
 1908 C, 735.
 1925 B, 250.

Piratosaurus plicatus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 456.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 75.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 10.
 1908 C, 736.
 Upper Cretaceous; Manitoba.

ISCHYROTHERIUM Leidy. Type *I. antiquum* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 352, 948.
 Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38.
Ischyrotherium antiquum Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 120, 149 (Ischyrosaurus).
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433 (Ischyrosaurus).
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 674.

- Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 72 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674 (Ischyrosaurus).
 1902 I, 11, 16 (Ischyrosaurus).
 Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 10.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.
 Stromer, E. 1910 B, 482.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana:
 (Pierre?); South Dakota?: (Lance); Wyo-
 ming.

Order ICHTHYOSAURIA Blainville.

- Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 271.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.
 Abel, O. 1901 B, 316 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1904 B, 741.
 1905 B, 202, 204.
 1907 A, 226 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1908 G, (42) ("ichthyosaurier").
 1909 F, 465 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1910 B, (186).
 1912 F, 119, 468, 526, 679 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1914 C, 341 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1919 A, 453.
 1920 A, 372.
 1921 A, 145, 165, 203, 298 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1923 B, 271 (Longipinnati, Latipinnati).
 1925 A, 149 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Agassiz, L. 1844 D, 137 ("ichthyosaures").
 Ahlborn, F. 1896 B, 2.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, x, xii (Ichthyosauria);
 1 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Anonymous 1908 D, 349.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 660.
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 307 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Bauer, F. 1901 A, 46 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 20.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 560 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1914 C, 280 ("ichthyosauren").
 Böker, H. 1927 A, 38 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 905 ("ichthyosaures").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 480.
 1917 C, 456 ("ichthyosauriens").
 1917 D, 1045 ("ichthyosaures").
 Branca, W. 1908 A ("ichthyosauren").
 1908 C, 392 ("ichthyosauren").
 Brandt, J. F. 1885 A, 17 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Brauer, A. 1908 A, 88 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 161, 187, 202.
 Broili, F. 1909 A, 295 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1916 A, 487 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1920 A, 320 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 845, seq. ("ichthyosauren").
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 188.
 1902 D, 554.
 1903 I, 554.

- Broom, R. 1904 C, 111 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1922 A, 17, 22, 25.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 1924 C, 75.
 Bryant, H. C. 1914 B, 155.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 348 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 413 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 711.
 1905 E, 180 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1923 A, 517 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 35, 40, fig. 19 (Ichthyop-
 terygia).
 Cunningham, J. T. 1897 A, 493 ("ichthyosaur-
 ians").
 Dabelow, A. 1926 A, 95 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Day, H. 1915 A, 428.
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 334.
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 594.
 1885 C, 322.
 1896 A.
 1899 A, 203 ("ichthyosaures").
 1904 A, 221 ("ichthyosauriens").
 1906 A, 441 ("ichthyosaures").
 1907 C, 157 ("ichthyosauriens").
 1919 A, 30 ("ichthyosauriens").
 Emery, C. 1897 D, 601 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 368.
 1913 C, 1 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 496 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 114, 141.
 1911 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 727 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1904 A.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 478 (Ichthyosauria); 483
 (suborder Ichthyosauri).
 1902 B, 359.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1870 A, 332 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 269 ("ichthyosauriens").
 1853 B, 35 ("ichthyosaures").
 1859 A, 481 ("ichthyosauriens").
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 225 (Ichthyop-
 terygia).
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 C, 975 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 455.
 1873 A, 512.

- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162, 172.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 513 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 595 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1912 A, 661.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1302 (Ichthyosauri).
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 586.
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2, 29.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 153 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 10 ("ichthyopterygier").
 1903 A, 441 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1910 B, 45 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1914 G, 47 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1914 J, lxxxix ("ichthyosaurier").
 1920 B, 206 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1922 B ("ichthyosaurier").
 1923 C, 463 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1923 D, 265 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1925 A, 90 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1925 D, 233 ("ichthyosaurier"); 238 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1925 F, 234 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1926 A, 260, 266.
 1926 C, 66, 81.
 1926 I, 78 ("ichthyopterygier").
 1927 A, 22 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Huxley, T. H. 1862 A, xlviii.
 1863 F, 529.
 Jaekel, O. 1904 A, 27, 34 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1905 B, 62 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1908 B, 464 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1910 C, 325, 334 (Ichthyosauri).
 1910 D, 113 (Enaliosauria).
 1911 A, 140 (Ichthyosauri).
 1912 A, 619 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1922 B, 120 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1926 F, 62 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 92 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1925 A, 253 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 79, fig.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 353 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1901 B, 221 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 721 ("ichthyosaures").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 34 ("ichthyosaures").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 598.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 136 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322, 330, 710.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 27, 103, 133, 136 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1915 C, 626 ("ichthyosaurs").
 McGregor, J. H. 1901 A, 272.
 1902 A, 27.
 1905 A, 295.
 1906 A, 88 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Mehl, M. G. 1928 B, 19.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 311.
 1904 B, 218 (Latipinnati, Longipinnati).
 1905 A, 33 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1908 B, 659 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1908 C, 12, 89.
 1912 B, 221 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1915 G, 97 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Newton, E. T. 1900 A, 645.
 Noack, T. 1880 A, 76 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Nopcea, F. 1923 A, 112, 116 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1923 B, 357 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 1-165 (Ichthyosauria); 113, 121, 127, 171 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1926 A, 651.
 1928 A, 168.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 313 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1903 H, 454, 456, 504.
 1904 D, 218.
 1904 H, 113.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 M, 414 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1911 C, 589, pl. i ("ichthyosaurs").
 1917 B, 201.
 1917 D, 660 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 447 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 275 (Ichthyosauri).
 1868 A, 886.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 314 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 324 ("ichthyoptérygiens").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 6, 9 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1926 B, 62 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 205.
 Rabl, C. 1901 A, 520 ("ichthyosauren").
 1903 A, 155 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 195, 272, 275, 276, 277, 286, 287, fig. 32.
 Ridewood, W. G. 1897 D, 190 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A (38) ("ichthyosaurier").
 Ryder, J. 1887 A, 346 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1887 B, 438.
 Sabatier, A. 1902 A, 100 ("ictyosaures").
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 856.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 D, 338 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1908 A, 436.
 1908 E, 441.
 Semon, R. 1901 B, 130 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Severtzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Steinmann, G. 1900 A, 280.
 1907 A, 441.
 1908 A, 235-237.
 1909 A, 86.
 1912 A, 49 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1912 B, 718, 721.
 Sterling, S. 1910 C, 667 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 170.
 1912 A, 103, 126.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1925 A, 180.
 1927 A, 320 ("ichthyosaurs").
 Symington, J. 1905 A, 109.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 235 (Ichthyosauri).
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 59 ("ichthyoptérygiens").
 Thilenius, G. 1897 A, 484 ("ichthyopterygier").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 350, 374.
 Versluys, J. 1912 A, 501 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1912 B, 550, 573, 654, 687.
 1919 A, 18, 24.
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 243 ("ichthyosaures").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1912 B, 584.
 1913 D, 27 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1917 C, 178.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 710 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Williston, S. W. 1902 F, 263 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1904 B, 176.

- Williston, S. W. 1908 A, 148.
 1909 A, 394 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1912 B, 651.
 1912 E, 259 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1914 A, 17, 45, 107.
 1914 D, 391, 399.
 1917 C, 416 (Ichthyosauria); 414, 416 (Parrapsida, in part).
 1918 A, 79.
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 212, 255.
- Wiman, C. 1912 A, 235 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1921 A, 19.
 1922 A, 119 ("ichthyosaurier").
- Wiman, C. 1923 B, 272 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 330.
 1904 D, 144 (Ichthyopterygia).
 1909 A, 325 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1910 B, 465, 469.
 1917 C, 540 ("ichthyosaurs").
 1922 C, 37.
 1923 A, 31.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 144 (Ichthyopterygia).
 Yakowlew, N. 1903 A, 265 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 220.
 1923 A, 268, 383.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 165.

MIXOSAURIDÆ Baur.

- Baur, G. 1887 D, 839, 840.
 Huene, F. 1923 C, 465 (Latipinnatidæ).
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 89.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 168 (Mixosaurinæ).
- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 178.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 276.

MIXOSAURINÆ.

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 89.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 27, 121.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.

MIXOSAURUS Baur. Type *Ichthyosaurus cornalianus* Bassini.

- Baur, G. 1887, Ber. Oberh. Geol. Ver., xx, 19.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 461, 464, 474, 904, figs. 360, 365, 366, 376, 377.
 Broom, R. 1921 A, 154.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 3, 36, pls. 1-3; text-figs. 37-54, 87, 88.
 1922 B, 70, 71, pl. xx, fig. 6.
 1923 D, 267.
- Huene, F. 1925 E, 289, figs. 1-3.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, *passim*, 94.
 1910 B, 389.
 1911 C, 318.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 26, 27, 29.
 1923 A, 168.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
 Wiman, C. 1912 A, 234.

SHASTASAURIDÆ Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 87.
 1903 A, 252.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 168 (Shastosaurinæ).
- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 256 (Shastosauridæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 276 (Mixosauridæ).

SHASTASAURINÆ Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 89.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 27, 121.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.

PHALARODON Merriam, J. C. Type *P. fraasi* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1910 B, 382.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 21.
 1922 B, 70, 71 (Mixosaurus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 C, 325, 326.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 76.
 1923 A, 168.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 256.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 66.
 1923 B, 272, figs. 1, 2.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 277.
- Phalarodon *fraasi* Merriam, J. C.
 Merriam, J. C. 1910 B, 382, pl. xl; text-figs. 1-3.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 21, 53, 65, text-fig. 85.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 66.
 Middle Triassic; Nevada.

CYMBOSPONDYLUS Leidy. Type *C. piscosus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463 (Cymbospondylus, Chonespondylus).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 473.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xi.
 Broili, F. 1916 A, 476-494.
 Broom, R. 1922 A, 24.
 Huene, F. 1914 J, lxxix.
 1916 A, 21, 22, 36, 43, 47, pls. v, vi; text-figs. 37-47, 71, 76-81.
 1922 B, 76.
- Huene, F. 1923 C, 465, 466.
 1923 D, 267.
 1925 H, 413.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 64, 104, 107 (Chonespondylus a syn?).
 1903 A, 251.
 1908 C, 21, 103.
 1910 B, 389.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 27, 29, 162.
 1926 A, 638.

- Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 168.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 749.
 1917 B, 311, figs.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 13.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 103, 112, fig. 80.
 1925 B, 256, fig. 178.
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 126 (This genus?).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 277.

Cymbospondylus natans Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 150, pl. x, fig. 1; pl. xiii, fig. 1; text-figs. 44, 152. (This genus?).
 Fraas, E. 1911 A, 485.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 64.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 C, 319 (Cymbospondylus?); 326 (Mixosaurus?).
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 129.
 1916 A, 66 (This genus?).
 Triassic (Middle); Nevada.

Cymbospondylus nevadanus Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 124, pl. xiii, figs. 2-4; text-figs. 138.
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 129.
 Triassic (Middle); Nevada.

Cymbospondylus petrinus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463 (C. petrinus, Chonespondylus grandis).

- Abel, O. 1925 A, 163, fig. 104.
 Broili, F. 1916 A, 483, fig. 2.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 348.
 Fraas, E. 1911 A, 485.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 45, figs. 74, 89, 90.
 1926 C, 85.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 106, pl. xvi, figs. 4, 5.
 1905 A, 34.
 1908 C, 11, 104, pls. u-vi; pl. vii, fig. i; pls. viii, ix; pl. x, figs. 2-8; pls. xi, xii; 36 text-figs. (Chonespondylus grandis a syn.).
 1915 G, 96, pl. x.
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 18, fig. 17.
 Williston, S. W. 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 129.
 1912 A, 237.
 1916 A, 67.
 1921 A, 22.
 Triassic (Middle); Nevada.

Cymbospondylus piscosus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 104, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2.
 1908 C, 123, figs. 136, 137.
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 129.
 Triassic (Middle); Nevada.

Cymbospondylus sp. indet.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 475, fig. 378.

MERRIAMIA Boulenger. Type *Leptocheirus zitteli* Merriam.

- Boulenger, G. A. 1904 B, 425 (To replace "Leptocheirus," preoccupied).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 144.
 1919 A, 473.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 47, 52, fig. 84.
 1923 C, 466.
 1925 H, 417.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 134.
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 250, 253 (Leptocheirus, type L. zitteli).
 1905 C, 23.
 1908 C, 12, 129.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 26 (Merriamia).
 1928 A, 168.
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, 453.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
- Williston, S. W. 1903 D, 516 (Leptocheirus).
 1914 A, 118, fig. 57.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 71.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 277.

Merriamia zitteli (Merriam).

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 250, 253, pls. xxi-xxiii (Leptocheirus).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 144, fig. 84.
 1919 A, 462, fig. 361.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 330, fig. 68.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 129, figs. 8, 79, 92, 99, 140-142.
 Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 653, text-fig. 6 (Merriamia).
 Upper Triassic (Hosselkus); California.

TOROTECNEMUS Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 250, 251, 259.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 144.
 Broili, F. 1916 A, 491.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 35, 47.
 1922 B, 73, 77.
 1923 C, 466.
 1923 D, 267.
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 D, 312.
 1905 C, 23.
 1908 C, 12, 127.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 26, 27, 29.
 1928 A, 168.
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, 453.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
- Williston, S. W. 1903 D, 516 (Torotecnemus).
 1925 B, 256.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 71.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 277.

Toretocnemus californicus Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 250, 260, pl. xxiv.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 35.
 1922 B, 77, pl. xx, figs. 1-4.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 128, pl. xiv, fig. 4; text-figs. 59, 69, 98, 139.
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. vii, fig. 6.
 Upper Triassic (Hosselkus); California.

DELPHINOSAURUS Merriam. Type *Shastasaurus perrini* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1905 C, 24.
 Broili, F. 1916 A, 489.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 35, 38, 47.
 1925 H, 413.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 A, 34.
 1905 G, 404 (*Shastasaurus*).
 1908 C, 11, 131.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1051.
 1923 H, 27.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 256.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 71.

Delphinosaurus perrini Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 69, 89, pls. v-vii (*Shastasaurus*).
 Fraas, E. 1911 A, 485.
 Huene, F. 1926 C, 85, fig. 8.
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 250 (*Shastasaurus*).
 1905 C, 24, fig. 3.
 1908 C, 131, pl. vii, figs. 2, 3; pl. xiv, figs. 1-3; pl. xvii, fig. 2; 15 text-figs.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 461, pl. vii, fig. 3.
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 133.
 1921 A, 22.
 Triassic (Hosselkus); California.

SHASTASAURUS Merriam. Type *S. pacificus* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 64, 69.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 474.
 1928 A, 369.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, xi, xiii.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 B, 425.
 Broili, F. 1916 A, 477-492.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1905 A, 107.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 10.
 1914 J, lxxxix.
 1916 A, 21, 29, 37, 47, pl. viii; text-figs. 48-51, 53-54.
 1922 B, 77, 82.
 1922 D, 279.
 1923 C, 466.
 1925 H, 412.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 138.
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 91.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 B, 411.
 1903 A, 250, 251.
 1903 D, 311.
 1905 A, 34.
 1908 A, 217.
 1908 C, 11, 21, 137.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1051.
 1923 H, 26, 27.
 1928 A, 168.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 749.
 1905 L, 563 (*Shastasaurus*).
 1905 M, 414.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 461.
 Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 15 (*Schastasaurus*).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 36.
 1903 D, 515.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 68.
 Yakowlew, N. 1903 A, 265 (*Shastasaurus*).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 277.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 171.

Shastasaurus alexandræ Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 69, 98, pls. xii, xiii; text-fig. 2.

Type *S. pacificus* Merriam.

- Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, 47.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 C, 24.
 1908 C, 142.
 Triassic (Hosselkus); California.
Shastasaurus altispinus Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 69, 99, pl. xiv, fig. 5; pl. xv.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 32, text-figs. 55, 64.
 1925 H, 412 (*S. altispinax*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 144, pl. xviii, figs. 1-4; text-figs. 33, 66, 149.
 Triassic (Hosselkus); California.
Shastasaurus careyi Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 69, 98, pl. xvi, figs. 3-4.
 1908 C, 145, pl. xv, fig. 2; pl. xviii, figs. 5, 6; text-figs. 29, 95 (This species?).
 Triassic (Hosselkus); California.
Shastasaurus osmonti Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 69, 98, pls. viii-xi.
 Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, 47.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 45, figs. 73, 91.
 1926 C, 85.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 C, 23, fig. 4.
 1908 C, 30, 138, pl. xv, figs. 1, 34; pl. xvii, fig. 1; 12 text-figs.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. vii, fig. 4.
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 133.
 1916 A, 68, fig. 3.
 1921 A, 22.
 1923 B, 272.
 Triassic (Hosselkus); California.
Shastasaurus pacificus Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1902 A, 102, pl. xiv, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463.
 Huene, F. 1916 A, 31, 47, text-fig. 52.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 143, pl. xvii, fig. 3; text-fig. 148.
 Smith, J. P. 1894 A, 608 (*Nothosaurus* sp?).
 Wiman, C. 1910 B, 125.
 1921 A, 22.
 Triassic (Hosselkus); California.

OPHTHALMOSAURIDÆ Andrews.

- Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463 (Baptanodontidæ).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 B, 425 (Baptanodontidæ).
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 202 (Baptanodontia).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1906 B, 333 (Baptanodontidæ).
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 C, 10 (Baptanodontidæ):
 90 (Baptanodontinæ).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 258.

OPHTHALMOSAURUS Seeley. Type *O. icenicus* Seeley.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted use for the American species of this genus the name *Baptanodon*.

- Seeley, H. G. 1874 C, 699, pls. xlv, xlv (Ophthalmosaurus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463.

- Abel, O. 1905 B, 204.

- 1909 A, 252.

- 1912 F, 526.

- 1919 A, 467, 480, figs. 369, 371, 375, 381.

- 1925 A, 165, fig. 106.

- Andrews, C. W. 1907 B, 203 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- 1910 A, 2, with pls. and text-figs. (Ophthalmosaurus).

- 1915 A, 145.

- Baur, G. 1883 L.

- Boule, M. 1891 A, 9 (Sauranodon).

- Boulenger, G. A. 1904 B, 424.

- Branca, W. 1908 B, 44.

- Braus, H. 1906 A, 292.

- Broili, F. 1916 A, 490.

- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 713.

- Dames, W. 1898 B, 141.

- Emery, C. 1887 A, 187 (Sauranodon).

- Fraas, E. 1913 C, 8 (Baptanodon, Ophthalmosaurus).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1902 A, 913 (Baptanodon); 914 (Microdontosaurus, type *M. petersonii*).

- 1903 A, 750 (Baptanodon or Ophthalmosaurus).

- 1905 A, 77, 116.

- 1906 B, 325.

- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162 (Sauranodon).

- Holland, W. J. 1908 D, 191.

- Huene, F. 1903 A, 442.

- 1911 A, 737.

- 1922 B, 102.

- 1922 D, 279.

- 1922 H, 151.

- 1923 C, 465, 466.

- 1923 D, 268.

- 1925 A, 95.

- 1925 F, 237.

- 1927 A, 25.

- Knight, W. C. 1903 B, 76.

- Koken, E. 1906 A, 311 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 193.

- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 334.

- Lydekker, R. 1888 C, 309 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- 1889 F, 8 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- 1905 A, 304.

- 1907 C, 459.

- 1909 C, 465.

- 1911 A, 684.

- 1912 C, 32, 102, 134, 136.

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 252.

- 1905 A, 36.

- 1905 C, 26.

- 1905 G, 403.

- 1912 B, 221.

- Merriam and Gilmore 1928 A, 3.

- Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1127 (Ophthalmosaurus, Baptanodon).

- Nopce, F. 1923 H, 12, 23-26, 160, pl. iv, fig. 4.

- 1928 A, 168.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 M, 414.

- 1917 B, 205, fig.

- Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 452.

- Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 36, fig. 4.

- Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204.

- Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 251, 253 (Baptanodon, Ophthalmosaurus).

- Seeley, H. G. 1887 D, 339.

- Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 291.

- Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 68, 78, 105.

- Stromer, E. 1921 A, 56.

- Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 36, 69.

- 1914 A, 113, figs. 53-55.

- 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.

- 1925 A, 61, 62, 102, 131, 193, figs. 50, 51,

- 80, 103, 158.

- 1925 B, 258.

- Wiman, C. 1910 B, 141.

- 1921 A, 23, 23, fig. 2.

- 1923 B, 274.

- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 183 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 473 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228 (Baptanodon); 229 (Ophthalmosaurus).

- 1923 A, 277.

- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 171.

Ophthalmosaurus discus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463 (Baptanodon).

- Andrews, C. W. 1910 A, 46 (Baptanodon).

- Emery, C. 1887 A, 189, fig. C (Baptanodon).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1902 A, 913 (Baptanodon. This species?); 914 (Microdontosaurus petersonii).

- 1903 A, 750 (Baptanodon).

- 1905 A, 80, 121, pls. vii-xii; text-figs. 1-22, 25 (Baptanodon).

- 1907 B, 194, 198 (Baptanodon).

- Lambe, L. M. 1907 C, 224 (Baptanodon).

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 61, figs. 85, 107 (Baptanodon).

- Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 341 (Baptanodon).

- Wortman, J. L. 1900 A, 165 ("Baptanodon").

- Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

Ophthalmosaurus marshi (Knight).

- Knight, W. C. 1903 B, 77, 81, figs. 1-3 (Baptanodon).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1905 A, 103, 121, figs. 23, 24, 26 (Baptanodon).

- Merriam, J. C. 1905 C, 26, fig. 7 (Baptanodon).

- Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 341 (Baptanodon).

- Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

Ophthalmosaurus natans (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463 (Baptanodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1903 A, 750 (Baptanodon).
 1905 A, 120 (Baptanodon).
 1906 B, 327, figs. 1-10 (Baptanodon).
 1907 B, 198 (Baptanodon).
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 450, pl. vii, fig. 11 (Baptanodon).
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 341 (Baptanodon).
 Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

Ophthalmosaurus reedi (Gilmore).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1907 B, 193, fig. 1 (Baptanodon).
 Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

Ophthalmosaurus robustus (Gilmore).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1906 B, 332, pl. xxxviii; text-figs. 12, 13 (Baptanodon).
 1907 B, 198 (Baptanodon).

- Merriam and Gilmore 1928 A, 3.
 Upper Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

Ophthalmosaurus sp. indet.

- Fraas, E. 1904 B, 283, figs. 3, 4 (Cape Stewart, northeastern Greenland).
 1911 A, 483.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 C, 210 (Baptanodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.
 Huene, F. 1922 B, 95 (Campylodon?); 98 (Myopterygius?). Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.
 Madsen, V. 1904 A, 170 (Ichthyosaurus or Ophthalmosaurus). Eastern Greenland.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 G, 404.
 1905 D, 640 (Baptanodon?). Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.
 Merriam and Gilmore 1928 A, 1-4, fig. 1 (This genus?). Upper Cretaceous; Oregon.

APATODONOSAURUS Mehl. Type *A. grayi* Mehl.

- Mehl, M. G. 1927 A, 233.
 1928 A, 111.

Apatodonosaurus grayi Mehl.

- Mehl, M. G. 1928 A, 113, pls. xxx-xxxv; text-figs. 1, 2.
 Jurassic (Sundance); Wyoming.

PROTEOSAURIDÆ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 462.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 453-481 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1922 C, 537 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 660 (Ichthyosauridæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 41 (Ichthyosauridæ).
 Fraas, E. 1902 B, 4 ("ichthyosaurier").
 Huene, F. 1923 C, 465 (Longipinnatidæ).
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 252 (Ichthyosauridæ).

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 10, 89 (Ichthyosauridæ); 90 (Ichthyosaurinæ).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 275, pls. lxxiii, lxxiia (Ichthyosauri).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 256 (Ichthyosauridæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 227 ("ichthyosaurier").
 1923 A, 277 (Ichthyosauridæ).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 171 (Ichthyosauridæ).

PROTEOSAURUS Home. Type *Ichthyosaurus platyodon* Conybeare.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors cited employ for this genus the name *Ichthyosaurus*.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 462 (Proteosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1905 B, 204.
 1907 G, 14, fig. 9.
 1908 A, 482, fig. 9.
 1908 F (232).
 1915 A, 415.
 1920 A, 372, figs. 585, 586 (Stenopterygius).
 1925 A, 149, figs. 92-103; 107, 108.
 Andreae, A. 1903 A, 154.
 Andrews, C. W. 1924 B, 533, pl. i; text-figs. 1, 2.
 Bauer, F. 1901 A, 1.
 Bogolubow, N. N. 1909 A, 50, 62, pl. ii.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 B, 425.
 Brauer, A. 1908 A, 89, fig. 2.
 Broili, F. 1907 A, 139, pls. xii, xiii.
 1916 A, 476-494.
 Bronn, H. G. 1837 A, 499, 506.
 1848 A, 605.
 1849 B, 383.
 Broom, R. 1890 A, 411.
 1921 A, 154.
 1922 A, 19, 23, 24.
 1922 B, 460.
 Brown, B. 1912 B, 136.
 1924 C, 69.

- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 594, 1570 (Proteosaurus).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 612.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 41.
 Cuvier, G. 1925 A, v, 2, 445-474, pls. xxviii-xxxii (Ichthyosaurus).
 Dablow, A. 1926 A, 97, figs. 2, 3.
 De la Beche and Conybeare 1821 A, 559, 563 (Ichthyosaurus); 594 (Proteosaurus).
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 322.
 Durand, J. P. 1898 A, 293 ("ichthyosaure").
 Etheridge, R. 1898 A, 143.
 Fraas, E. 1902 B, 4.
 1911 A, 480.
 1913 C, 2.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 49, figs. 28, 30, 31.
 Freund, L. 1904 A, 387.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 151.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 481, 483.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 481.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 90, pl. x.
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 376.
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 222.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 596.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1303, pl. lxi.
 Huene, F. 1903 A, 442.
 1916 A, 35.
 1922 D, 277, fig.

- Huene, F. 1923 C, 465.
 1923 D, 266 (Eurypterygius, Stenopterygius, Eurhinosaurus, Leptopterygius, etc.)
 Humphrey, G. M. 1876 A, 665.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 61, pls. iii, iv.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 453.
 Jaekel, O. 1903 C, 40.
 1903 F, 33, fig. 4.
 1904 A, 26.
 1907 B, 43, figs. 27, 28.
 1911 A, 140, fig. 153.
 1912 A, 619.
 Kehler, F. A. 1896 A, 356.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 46, 150, 233, fig. 160.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 356.
 1901 B, 221.
 1908 C, 9.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 225, figs. 165-168.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 127 ("ichthyosaure").
 1906 A, 49, fig. 6 ("ichthyosaure").
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 15.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 483, fig. 2 ("ichthyosaur").
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 134.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 708.
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 A, 252.
 1903 C, 297.
 1903 D, 311.
 1905 C, 23.
 1905 D, 640.
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 388, fig. 1.
 1878 B, 309, fig. 12.
 Müller, J. 1841 B, cliv.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 112.
 1923 G, 116.
 1923 H, 80.
 1926 A, 637, text fig. 2.
 Owen, R. 1840 I, 157.
 1842 F, 69, 77.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 200, 275.
 Pütter, A. 1923 A, 221.
 Regnault, F. 1903 A, 109 ("ichthyosaure").
 Reis, O. 1893 A, 499, 523.
 1894 B, 90.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 544.
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, 39.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 439.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 195.
 1903 E, 441.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 114.
 Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 63-126, pl. i, figs. 1-22.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 233, 246, figs. 140, 153, 154.
 1912 A, 50, figs. 1-5.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 49, figs. G-I.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 351, figs. 28, 33.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 B, 95.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918.
 1904 B, 182, text-fig. 17.
 1914 A, 108, 110, 119, figs. 51, 58 (Ichthyosaurus, Proteosaurus).
 1925 A, 112.
 1925 B, 257, fig. 177.
 Wiman, C. 1912 A, 236.
 Woodward, A. S. 1908 B, 443.
 1917 C, 541, fig. 1.
 1922 C, 37, pl. vi, text-figs. 34-37.
 Wyman, J. 1867 B, 249, 259, 276.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 228.
 1923 A, 270, figs. 373-384, 387.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 171.
Proteosaurus sp. indet.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 462.
 Owen, R. 1855 D, 389, pl. xxxi (Ichthyosaurus).
 Jurassic; Exmouth Island (Lat. 77° 16' N.; long. 96° W.).

Order OMPHALOSAURIA Huene.

- Huene, F. 1923 C, 464.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 168 (Omphalosauroides).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 258.

OMPHALOSAURIDÆ Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 B, 78.
 Huene, F. 1923 C, 466.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 28.
 1928 A, 168.

OMPHALOSAURUS Merriam, J. C. Type *O. nevadanus* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 B, 76.
 Abel, O. 1928 A, 368.
 Huene, F. 1922 B, 70.
 1923 C, 464.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 C, 325.
 Merriam and Bryant 1911 A, 329.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 28.
 1928 A, 168.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 259.
 Wiman, C. 1916 A, 70.
Omphalosaurus nevadanus Merriam, J. C.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 B, 76, pls. viii, ix; and text-fig. 1.
 Huene, F. 1922 B, 69, pl. xx, fig. 12.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 18.
 Triassic (Middle); Nevada.
Omphalosaurus sp. indet.
 Merriam and Bryant 1911 A, figs. 1, 2 (This genus?). Triassic (Middle); Nevada.

Subclass DIPLOTREMATA, new name.

- The term Diapsida, as employed by the authors quoted, coincides only in part with Diplotremata.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 221.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 ("diapsiden").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 479.
 Broom, R. 1904 B, 93.
 1904 C, 111 (Diapsida); 112 (Herpetomorphia).
 1906 C, 437.

- Broom, R. 1906 F, 374 ("diapsiden").
 1907 A, 37 ("diapsidans").
 1908 A, 1049.
 1911 A, 919.
 1922 A, 17, 25 (Diapsida).
 1924 B, 40, 64.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 35 (Archosauria).
 Doderlein, L. 1900 A, 335 (Archosauria).
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 363 ("diapsiden").
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 129, 149, 150.
 1911 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A.
 1904 A, 579 ("archosaurier"); 581 (Diapsida).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 214, 234.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 378.
 1908 F, 405.
 1911 D, 58.
 1913 E, 480 ("archosaurier").
 Jaekel, O. 1905 B, 61.
 1908 A, 140.
 1908 B, 464.
 1909 A, 211.
 1911 A, 131 (Diapsida); 132, 136 (Archosauria).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 76 (Diapsida).
 McGregor, J. H. 1905 A, 295.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 180.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 F, 276.
 1903 H, 452, 455, 457, 458, 459, 466, 506 (Diapsida); 452, 453 (Archosauria).
 1904 H, 105.
 1904 L, 256.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1224 ("diapsidés").
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 643 (Archosauria).
 1919 A, 5-22 (Diapsida); 6 (Archosauria).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179 (Archosauria).
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 175.
 1907 A, 487.
 1908 I, 629.
 1911 B, 66.
 1912 B, 650.
 1914 A, 15.
 1917 C, 414 (Diapsida).
 1925 A, 193 (Diapsida).
 1925 B, 273 (Diapsida).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 187 (Diapsida).
 1923 A, 221 (Diapsida).

Superorder EODITREMATA, new name.

- The name Eoditremata is only in part synonymous with that of Diaptosauria, the term used by the authors, as cited.
 Broom, R. 1904 C, 111.
 1906 B, 600 ("diaptosaurians").
 1907 A, 37 ("diaptosaurians").
 Case, E. C. 1907 E, 17.
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 36.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 370.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 149.
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A, 581.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 378.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 B, 526.
 1910 C, 331.
 1910 D, 113.
 1911 A, 131.
 Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 421.
 1905 E, 248.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 4, 7, 92, 125, tab.
 1928 A, 181.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456, 466, 467, 499, 504.
 1904 H, 107.
 1904 L, 256.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 237.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 245 ("diaptosaurier").
 1912 A, 494 ("diaptosaurier").
 1912 B, 548, 621, 687.
 1919 A, 19.
 Williston, S. W. 1912 B, 650.
 1917 C, 412, 414.
 1925 A, 113, 117.
 1925 B, 279.

Order RHYNCHOCEPHALIA Günther.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 459.
 Abel, O. 1907 A, 225 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1919 A, 443.
 1920 A, 371.
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 251.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 253 ("rhynchocephales").
 Arltd, T. 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 679.
 1907 E, 205.
 1908 A, 570 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1912 A, 663, 669.
 Baur, G. 1885 L.
 1887 G, 694.
 1894 B, 349.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 312.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 383 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 557 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1914 C, 262 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1893 B, 204, 209.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 480.
 1918 E, 515 ("rhynchocephaliens").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 149, 152, 163, 187, 202 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 259 ("rhynchocephier").
 Broili, F. 1903 E, 295 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 188.
 1902 D, 554.
 1903 D, 288.
 1903 I, 554.
 1910 C, 473.
 1912 A, 627 ("rhynchocephalians").
 1913 O, 632 ("rhynchocephaloids").
 1913 P, 227 ("rhynchocephalians").
 1922 A, 17 ("rhynchocephalians").
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 435.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 729.
 1910 C, 192.

- Case, E. C. 1911 A, 96.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 35, 45.
 Daiber, M. 1920 A, 371.
 Dendey, A. 1899 A, 1 (Sphenodon).
 1899 B, 111 (Sphenodon).
 1907 A, 298.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("rhynchocéphaliens").
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 36.
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 334.
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 590.
 1889 B, 666 ("rhynchocéphaliens").
 1903 B, 138 ("rhynchocéphaliens").
 1904 B, 219 ("rhynchocéphaliens").
 DuToit, P. J. 1911 A, 417.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 30.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 413 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1908 C, 167 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1909 B, 114, 128 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1909 D, 26 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1910 A, 39 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1911 A, 52 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1911 B.
 1912 B, 82 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1927 A, 346.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 727, 732 ("rhynchocephalier").
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 292 (Rhynchocephali).
 Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 58 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1905 D, 1014 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1906 A, 59 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1906 B, 775.
 1908 A, 182 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1908 B ("rhynchocephalen").
 1910 B, 358 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1910 C.
 1911 C, 449.
 1911 D, 635 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1912 B, 239 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1913 A, 93 (Rhynchocephala).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Gray, J. E. 1872 B, 29.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 39.
 1920 A, 233.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 444.
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 147.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 85.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 320 (Rhynchocephala).
 Hilsheimer, M. 1913 A, 513 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 603.
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 525.
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 6 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1910 B, 38 ("rhynchocephalen").
 1911 D, 47 ("rhynchocephalier").
 1922 E, 24.
 1925 D, 238.
 1926 I, 81.
 1927 E, 325.
 Kesteven, H. L. 1919 A, 235 (Rhynchocephalia).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 45, 160, 283.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 245.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A ("rhynchocephalen").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 787 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 3, 4, 18.
 McGregor, J. H. 1901 A, 272.
 1902 A, 27.
 1906 A, 79.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 E, 248.
 1903 C, 57.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 111, 118 ("rhynchocephalier").
 1923 E, 1048.
 1923 H, 1-6, 8-10, 71, 82, 85, 92, 104, 110, 125, 128, 148, 171, 174.
 1928 A, 181.
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1903 D, 313.
 1903 H, 452, 454, 456, 467, 468, 494.
 1905 C, 295.
 1917 B, 193, 201 (Rhynchocephala).
 Palacký, J. 1894 A, 130 ("rhynchocephaliden").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 312.
 Rabi, C. 1903 A, 175 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 553.
 Schaudisland, H. 1903 A, 1, pls. i-xi (Sphenodon).
 Seeley, H. G. 1882 A, 366.
 1887 D, 338.
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 8, 9 ("rhynchocephalians").
 1926 F, 12.
 Smith, G. E. 1911 A, 293.
 1912 A, 426.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 341 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Stremme, H. 1909 A, 505 ("rhynchocephalen").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 77.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 269, 287.
 Swinnerton and Howes 1901 A, 1, 70.
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3631.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 51.
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 333.
 1913 B, 347.
 Versluys, J. 1903 A, 151.
 1915 A, 491 ("rhynchocephalier").
 1912 B, 621, 687.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 180.
 Williston, S. W. 1904 A, 43.
 1904 B, 176.
 1914 A, 17, 45, 176.
 1917 C, 411.
 1918 A, 79.
 1925 A, *passim* (Rhynchocephalia, Diapto-sauria).
 1925 B, 213, 279.
 Woodward, A. S. 1904 D, 144.
 1907 C, 298.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 144.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 201.
 1923 A, 246, 251, 383.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 145.

Suborder CHAMPSOSAURIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, employ for this group the name Chorisotodera.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 460.
 Broom, R. 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.

- Brown, B. 1905 B, 4, 25.
 Cope, E. D. 1876 I, 350.
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 320 (Simocodosauria).
 Fuchs, H. 1911 B.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.

- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 147 (Champsosauri).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383, 388.
 1921 D, 211.
 Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 421.
 1908 C, 57.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 4, 8, 125, 171, tab.
 1923 A, 181.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456, 468, 492.
 1904 H, 111.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 239.

- Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 4.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 F, 12 (Choristodera).
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 624, 684, 687.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 399.
 1914 A, 17, 45, 178.
 1918 A, 81.
 1925 A, 10, 95, 104, 110, 121, 128, 143, 161.
 1925 B, 213, 233.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 204.
 1923 A, 250.

CHAMPSOSAURIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 460.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 449.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 645.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1893 B, 209.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 45 (Choristodera, Champsosauridæ).
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 265 ("simosauriens").
 1859 A, 473 ("simosaunens").
 Howes and Swinerton 1901 A, 37.
 Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii (Champsosauria).
 1922 D, 278 ("champsosauriden").
 1922 E, 24.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 333 (Champsosauri).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1921 D, 211.

- Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 111.
 1923 H, 83, 125, 181.
 1923 A, 181.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 468.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141 ("champsosauriden").
 Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 9.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 538 ("simosauriens").
 Pomel, A. 1894 A, 1309 ("champsosauriens").
 Stromer, E. 1910 B, 481 (Champsosauria).
 1912 A, 73.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 349 (Champsosauridæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 204.
 1923 A, 250.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 150.

CHAMPSOSAURUS Cope. Type *C. profundus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 460 (Champsosaurus); 457 (Nothosaurops).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 450.
 Baur, G. 1887 G, 694.
 1894 B, 350.
 Broili, F. 1926 C, 10, 37.
 Brown, B. 1905 B, 3.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 730.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 148.
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 315.
 1885 D, 617.
 1892 E, 158 ("champsosaure").
 1893 E, 196 (Syn. of *Simosaurus*).
 1909 A, 106.
 1919 A, 14.
 Douglass, E. 1909 C, 245, 279.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A.
 1924 A, 68.
 1924 D, 27.
 Granger, W. 1914 A, 204.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 129, 233.
 Harrison, H. S. 1901 B, 205.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 80.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 294, 297.
 Howes and Swinerton 1901 A, 3.
 Jaekel, O. 1912 A, 614.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 231, 247, fig. 91.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 B, 43.
 Lemoine, V. 1886 A, 167 ("champsosaure").
 Lydekker, R. 1885 G, 13, 14.
 1907 C, 459.
 1912 C, 19, 27.
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 79.
 Malaquon, A. G. 1900 A, 260.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 437.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 112.
 1923 E, 1050, figs. 8, 9.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 80-82, 84, 88, 164.
 1925 B, 11, pl. n.
 1928 A, 181.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
 1902 I, 17.
 1903 D, 492.
 1910 A, 205.
 1914 A, 322.
 1917 B, 199, fig.
 Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 3.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 747, 754.
 Reagan, A. B. 1903 A, 82.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 102.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 413, 521.
 Sert, A. L. L. 1907 A, 352.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 253.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1915 A, 132.
 1917 A, 84, 116.
 Stromer, E. 1910 A, 89.
 1910 B, 482.
 Swinerton and Howes 1901 A, 3.
 Thevenin, A. 1911 A, 9, 14.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 350 (Champsosaurus).
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 624, fig. d².
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.
 1903 A, 10 (Nothosaurops).
 1914 A, 179, figs. 87-91.
 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 76, 103, 131, figs. 63, 80, 94, 104.
 1925 B, 233.
 Williston and Case 1913 B, 44.
 Woodward, A. S. 1909 A, 327.
 1910 B, 467.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 204.
 1923 A, 250.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 150.

Champsosaurus albertensis Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 3-48, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-25.

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

Champsosaurus ambulator Brown.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 22, pl. iv, fig. 2; pl. v, figs. 3, 3a, 5, 5a, 6, 6a, 14, 15.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.

Brown, B. 1914 E, 358.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 9, 44.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana:
(Edmonton); Alberta.

Champsosaurus annectens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 460.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128, 148.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 6.

1914 E, 379.

Dollo, L. 1884 C, 155.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 80.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 45.

1904 C, 22, 37, 49.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.

1902 I, 12, 17.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 8, 44.

Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana:
(Belly River); Alberta.

Champsosaurus australis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 6.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 5.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Champsosaurus laramiensis Brown.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128, 149, 150.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 6.

1914 E, 379.

Dollo, L. 1884 C, 155.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 80.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith); Montana.

Champsosaurus brevicollis Cope.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 8, pls. i-iii; pl. iv, figs. 2-3a;
pl. v, figs. 1, 2, 4, 7-13.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 42, fig. 10.

1919 A, 450, fig. 350.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.

Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.

1914 E, 358.

Leonard, A. G. 1912 A, 3.

Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 68, fig. 89.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 4, 46.

Stromer, E. 1912 A, 79, fig. 81.

Tornier, G. 1913 B, 348, fig. 22 (C. lamariensis).

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 251, fig. 354.

Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

Champsosaurus occiduus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 457 (Nothosaurops).

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433 (Plesiosaurus).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674 (Nothosaurops).

1902 I, 11, 16 (Nothosaurops).

Williston, S. W. 1902 D, 241 (Plesiosaurus).

1903 A, 10 (Nothosaurops).

1908 C, 735 (Nothosaurops a syn.).

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); South Dakota.

Champsosaurus profundus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 6.

1914 E, 379.

Dollo, L. 1884 C, 155.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 80.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Champsosaurus puercensis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 6 (Syn.? C. saponensis).

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 5.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.

Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264 (This species?).

Paleocene (Puerco, Torrejon); New Mexico.

Champsosaurus saponensis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.

Brown, B. 1905 B, 6.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 383.

Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 5, 44.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Paleocene (Puerco, Torrejon); New Mexico.

Champsosaurus sp. indet.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128. Upper Cretaceous
(Belly River); Alberta: (Lance); Wyoming.

Collier, A. J. 1918 A, 32. Upper Cretaceous
(Lance); Montana.

Gidley, J. W. 1915 E, 539. Upper Cretaceous
(Fort Union); Montana.

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4. Upper Cretaceous
(Two Medicine); Montana.

1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance);
Saskatchewan.

1926 J, 28. Upper Cretaceous (Lance);
Wyoming.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 190. Upper Cretaceous
(Hell Creek); Montana.

Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous
(Lance); Saskatchewan.

1926 A, 104. Upper Cretaceous (Edmon-
ton); Alberta.

Suborder SPHENODONTIFORMES, new name.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 181 (Sphenodontoidea).

| Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 281 (Sphenodontia).

SPHENODONTIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1871 B, 235.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 444.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 2 (Hatteriidae).
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 149, 163, 187, 202 ("sphenodonten").
 Cope, E. D. 1864 A, 227 (Hatteriidae).
 Günther, A. C. 1867 A, 624 (Hatteriidae).

- Huene, F. 1922 E, 24.
 Huxley, T. H. 1887 A, 692.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 172.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 A, 181.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 589.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 206.
 1923 A, 249.

SPHENODON Gray. Type *Hatteria punctata* Gray.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 460.
 Allis, E. P. 1919 B, 80 (Hatteria).
 Anderson, R. J. 1905 A, 323, fig. 11 (Hatteria).
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 253 (Hatteria).
 Bardeleben, K. 1901 A (Hatteria).
 Bauer, F. 1901 A, 47.
 Baur, G. 1887 H, 52.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 312, figs. 81, 83.
 Bender, O. 1907 A, 40 (Hatteria).
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 383, figs. 20, 21.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 263, figs. 40, 42, 43, 58.
 Bogoljubsky, S. 1914 A, 660.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 151, 152, 202, fig. 2 (Hatteria).
 Broili, F. 1926 B, 172, fig. 4.
 1926 C, figs. 2, 6.
 Broom, R. 1922 A, 21.
 1922 B, 455.
 1924 B, 40, fig. 3.
 1924 C, 69.
 1925 A, 2.
 Case, E. C. 1905 C, 9.
 1910 C, 196.
 Daiber, M. 1920 A, 371, pls. i, ii.
 Dendy, A. 1907 A, 287.
 Dollo, L. 1884 E, 67 (Hatteria).
 1893 D.
 1903 A, 759.
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 529, figs. 25-29.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 164, fig. 1 (Hatteria).
 1907 B, 419 (Hatteria).
 1909 B, 154 (Hatteria).
 1909 C, 97 (Hatteria).
 1909 D, 9, figs. 1, 2 (Hatteria).
 1910 A, 35, fig. 4 (Hatteria).
 1910 B, 253 (Hatteria).
 1910 C, 481 (Hatteria).
 1912 B, 94 (Hatteria).
 1927 A, 309, 316, fig. 2 (Hatteria).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 294, figs. 58-60.
 Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 62 (Hatteria).
 1899 A, 1078, figs. 13, 15.
 1905 D, 1014, fig. 37.
 1906 A.
 1906 B.
 1910 A, 540.
 1910 C.
 1911 B, 108.
 1911 D, 616.
 1912 B, 220.
 Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 497 (Hatteria).
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 243.
 1913 E, 14, figs. 12-14.
 1926 A, 204.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, pls. xliii, xlv; text-figs. 1-3.
 Harrison, H. S. 1901 A, 145 (Hatteria).
 1901 B, 393 (Hatteria).

- Hayek, H. 1924 A, 147, pl. i, fig. 5 (Hatteria).
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 207, figs. 31, 66, 67, 79 (Hatteria, Sphenodon).
 Higgins, G. M. 1923 A.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1065, pl. liv (Hatteria, Sphenodon).
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 7 (Hatteria).
 1925 D, 230.
 Huxley, T. H. 1869 G, 441, figs. 3, 4, 8.
 1869 H, 384.
 1887 B, 638, figs. 3, 6.
 Iwanzoff, N. 1894 A, 584 (Hatteria).
 Jaekel, O. 1902 B, 133.
 1903 F, 40.
 1906 A, 22, fig. 18.
 Kesteven, H. L. 1919 A, 236.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 43, 161, 173, 174, 247, 264, 281, 283, figs. 50, 172-174, 264, 283, 304, 307.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, figs. 61-65, 92, 109, 110, 120, 124, 131, 134 (Hatteria).
 Lehrs, P. 1911 A, 261, pl.
 Leydig, F. 1890 A, 508 (Hatteria).
 Lwoff, W. 1884 A, 328 (Hatteria).
 Marcus, H. 1921 A, 571 (Hatteria).
 Miner, R. W. 1925 A, *passim*, 35 figs.
 Noble, G. K. 1922 A, table 1.
 Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 390 (Hatteria).
 Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 79-81, 84, 85, 152, 186, pl. iii, fig. 1.
 1928 A, 181.
 Nowikoff, M. 1910 A, 122 (Hatteria).
 1912 A, 337.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 497.
 Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 315, fig. 1.
 Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 150 (Hatteria).
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 157, 168.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 555, fig. 52.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 39.
 1922 B, *passim*.
 Schaudinsland, H. 1899 A, 309, pls. ii, iii (Hatteria).
 1906 A.
 Schwarz, H. 1908 B, 100.
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 B, 36 (Hatteria).
 1876 C, 171 (Hatteria).
 Siegelbauer, F. 1911 A, 274 (Hatteria).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 F, 12.
 Sixta, V. 1901 A, 325.
 Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 89.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 330, 334, fig. 11.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 288, figs. 16-18.
 Thyns, F. W. 1906 A, 55, figs. M-P.
 Versluys, J. 1898 A, 259, fig. 1.
 1903 A, 158.
 1910 B, 200.

- Versluys, J. 1912 A, 496, fig. 5.
 1912 B, 549, figs. c, d, h.
 Voeltzkow and Döderlein 1901 A, 316 (Hatteria).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 A.
 Wiedersheim, R. 1880 E, 493, fig. 1 (Hatteria).
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 32, pl. v, fig. 1.
 1904 B, 177, text-fig. 6.
 1910 A, 270.
 1910 F, 600, pl. i, fig. 3.

- Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 24, 176, fig. 8.
 1925 A, *passim*, figs. 60, 80, 94.
 1925 B, 281.
 Williston and Case 1913 B, 42.
 Woodward, A. S. 1907 C, 295-296.
 Wyeth, F. J. 1924 A, 259, pls. xi-xvii, 16 text-figs.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 213, fig. 220.
 No North American species are yet known.

OPISTHIAS Gilmore. Type *O. rarus* Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 35.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 37.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 79 (Opistias).
 1928 A, 181 (Opistias).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 F, 13, 15.
 1926 H, 204.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 206.
 1923 A, 250.

Opisthias rarus Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 35, 39, pl. xi, fig. 1; text-fig. 1.
 1927 G, 163.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 36, fig. 3.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 668.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 148.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 E, 3.
 1926 F, 15, fig. 2.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

THERETAIRUS Simpson. Type *T. antiquus* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1926 F, 13.
Theretairus antiquus Simpson.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 F, 13, fig. 1.

- Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3 (Name; no description).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Order LORICATA Merrem.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this group the name *Crocodylia*. Besides being preceded by Merrem's Loricata, it is an ambiguous term, sometimes including only Huxley's Eusuchia; sometimes connoting also the Phytosauridae and the Aetosauridae.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508 (Loricata).
 Abel, O. 1907 A, 225 ("crocodilier").
 1912 F, 591, 681 ("krokodile").
 1919 A, 533.
 1920 A, 380.
 1922 D, 40.
 Ahlborn, F. 1896 B, 8 ("krokodile").
 Alix, E. 1874 A, 17 ("crocodiles").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 A, 917 ("crocodiles").
 Andrae, A. 1903 A, 150 ("crocodiliden").
 Andrews, C. W. 1913 A, 80.
 Anonymous 1921 B, 433.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 254 ("crocodiliens").
 Arlét, T. 1907 D, 648.
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 299, 319 ("crocodilier").
 Auer, E. 1909 A, 219 ("krokodile").
 Baraldi, G. 1877 A, 8 ("crocodiles").
 Bardeleben, K. 1896 A, 114 ("krokodile").
 1903 A, 27 ("krokodilier").
 1904 A, 109 ("krokodile").
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312.
 1894 B, 349.
 1897 D, 47.
 Beyer, H. 1907 B, 289 ("krokodile").
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 384 ("krokodile").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 562 ("krokodile").
 1914 C, 273 ("krokodile").
 Bolck, L. 1922 A, 109.
 1922 B, 58.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 313 (Crocodylia).
 Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 19 ("crocodile").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 147, 148, 152, 161, 202 (Crocodylina, "krokodile").
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 292 ("krokodile").
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 333 seq. (Crocodylin).
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 188.
 1903 C, 179 ("crocodiles").
 1906 C, 437 ("crocodiles").
 1909 D, 212.
 1911 A, 920 ("crocodilians").
 1917 A, 977.
 Carter, J. T. 1905 A, 143.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 404 (Crocodylina).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1108-1109, 1675.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 732.
 1923 A, 517.
 Cope, E. D. 1835 BB, 68.
 1891 N, 35.
 Cuvier, G. 1807 A, 8 ("crocodiles").
 1808 C, 1 ("crocodiles").
 1808 E, 73 ("crocodiles").
 1812 A, 125 ("crocodiles").
 1825 A, v, 2, 14-173, pls. i-x ("crocodiles").
 Dendy, A. 1907 A, 292.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 703 ("crocodiliens").
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 329.
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 590.
 1884 D, 89 ("crocodiliens").
 1889 B, 677 ("crocodiliens").
 1914 A, 291 ("crocodiliens").
 DuToit, P. J. 1911 A, 417 ("krokodile").
 1913 A, 245 ("krokodile").
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 516.

- Fejérváry, G. J. 1921 C, 11.
 Fitzinger, L. 1843 A, 35 (Loricata).
 Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 702.
 Fraas, E. 1901 B, cxvii ("krokodile").
 1901 C, 409, 411.
 1902 B, 69 ("crocodilher").
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("coccodrilli").
 Fuchs, H. 1907 B, 410 ("krokodile").
 1908 C, 196.
 1909 B, 149.
 1909 D, 26 ("krokodile").
 1910 A, 40 ("krokodile").
 1911 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620.
 1902 B, 727, 731 ("crocodilher").
 1904 A.
 Gadow, H. 1901 A, 402 ("crocodiles").
 1901 B, 431.
 Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1034, 1082 ("krokodile").
 1905 D, 1022 ("krokodilier").
 1906 B, 782 ("krokodile").
 1910 A, 531, 541 ("krokodile").
 1911 B, 111.
 1911 C, 452.
 1912 B, 227 ("krokodile").
 1913 A, 44 ("krokodile").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 464 ("krokodile").
 1864 C, 190 ("crocodile").
 1871 A, 199 ("crocodile").
 Gelderon, C. 1925 A, 495, 506.
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1807 D, 249 ("croco-
 diles").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 248 ("crocodiliens").
 1859 A, 442 ("crocodiliens").
 Gill, T. 1907 A, 493 ("crocodilians").
 Goldhy, F. 1925 A, 301.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 262, 264.
 Goodsir, J. 1857 A ("crocodiles").
 Gray, J. E. 1872 B, 1 (Emydosauri).
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 243 ("crocodiles").
 1913 E, 3.
 1917 C, 975.
 1920 A, 212.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 453, 455.
 1873 A, 512, 531.
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 72.
 1920 B, 332.
 Hase, A. 1913 A ("krokodilier").
 Hatschek, B. 1889 B, 117 ("krokodilier").
 Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 60.
 1926 A, 85.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 327, 328 ("crocodiles").
 Henshaw, H. W. 1912 A, 318 ("crocodiles").
 Hülzheimer, M. 1913 A, 515.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 599.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 A, 207.
 Hollard, H. 1864 C, 368 ("crocodiles").
 Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 148.
 1894 A, 80.
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2, 35.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 401.
 1908 F, 402.
 1911 E, 118 ("krokodile").
 1913 F, 468 ("krokodile").
 1914 G, 46, pl. vii.
 1922 E, 24.
 Huene, F. 1925 G, 307 ("krokodile").
 1927 E, 326.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 401.
 1859 E, 445.
 1859 F, 137.
 1859 G, 678.
 1859 I, 286.
 1862 A, xlviii.
 1863 F, 477, 529.
 1870 F, 538.
 1870 H, 492.
 1875 E, 66.
 1876 F, 173.
 1877 A, 1-58.
 1879 A, 398.
 1887 C, 236 ("crocodiles").
 Jaekel, O. 1905 B, 65 ("crocodilier").
 1910 C, 338, 340 (Loricati).
 1910 E, 229 (Loricata).
 1911 A, 162 (Loricati).
 1912 A, 610 ("krokodilier").
 1915 A, 99 ("crocodile").
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 348 ("crocodilier")
 Kesteven, H. 1916 A, 304, 305.
 1922 A, 316.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 94.
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("crocodilier").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("crocodile").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 270, 389, 415 ("crocodiliden")
 Laaser, P. 1903 A, 574 ("krokodile").
 Lambe, L. M. 1901 B, 182.
 Latreille, P. A. 1825 A, 93 (Crocodilei).
 Lavocat, A. 1884 A, 1126 ("crocodiles").
 1885 A, 29, 37 ("crocodiles").
 1889 A, 46 ("crocodiles").
 Le Damany, P. 1902 A, 334 ("crocodiliens").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 539 (Crocodilina).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322.
 1924 A, chart.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 307.
 1912 C, 3, 4, 40, 118.
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 83.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 718 ("crocodilians").
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 A, 83.
 1914 B, 383.
 1915 A, 284.
 1921 D, 211.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("crocodile").
 Menmuir, W. H. 1902 A, 274.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 222.
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 380 ("crocodiles").
 Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 466.
 1921 B, 51.
 1921 C, 67.
 1921 D, 101.
 Müller, J. 1832 A, 507 (Crocodili).
 1841 B, cliv ("crocodile").
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 82 ("krokodile").
 Nopsca, F. 1917 A, 204 ("krokodilier").
 1922 A, 113 ("crocodilier").
 1923 H, 3 (Loricata. See also his Para-
 suchia, Proterosauri, and Crocodilia).
 Oken, L. 1819 A, 1529 ("crocodile").
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 313.
 1903 H, 454, 456, 504.
 1904 H, 113.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 N, 239.
 1912 A, 80, 125.
 1917 B, 311.
 1925 F, 962.
- Owen, R. 1842 F, 70 ("crocodiles").
 1845 B, 235 ("crocodilians").
 1868 A, 874, 875.
 1879 D, 148.
- Palacký, J. 1894 A, 129 ("krokodile").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1398 ("crocodiles").
- Parker, W. K. 1878 C, 214 ("crocodiles").
 1879 C, 336.
 1888 C, 397 ("crocodiles").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 313.
- Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 316 ("crocodiles").
- Peters, W. 1867 A, 726 ("crocodile").
 1868 A, 592 ("crocodilen").
 1868 B, 388 ("crocodiles").
- Petronievics, B. 1919 A, 414 ("crocodiliens").
- Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 18 ("krokodile").
- Plieninger, F. 1901 A, 88 ("crocodilier").
 1906 A, 406 ("krokodilier").
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 10 ("krokodilier").
- Röse, C. 1892 G, 129 ("crocodile").
- Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 143.
 1923 B, 533.
 1923 C, 605, 607.
- Sabatier, A. 1897 A, 805 ("crocodiliens").
 1897 B, 933.
 1902 A, 99 ("crocodiliens").
- Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 120 ("krokodile").
 1903 G, 145.
- Schmidt, W. J. 1914 B, 643 ("crocodile").
- Schöne, G. 1902 A, 17 ("krokodile").
- Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 275 ("crocodiles").
 1872 B, 36 ("crocodiles").
 1873 B, 425 ("crocodiles").
 1882 A, 366.
 1887 D, 341.
 1887 E, 191.
 1888 I, 235.
- Seemann, G. 1926 A, 107 ("krokodile").
- Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
- Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 366.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 6 ("crocodiles").
- Sixta, V. 1900 B, 340 ("krokodile").
- Sonies, F. 1907 A, 406 ("crocodile").
- Stannius, H. 1856 A, 8, seq. (Crocodila).
- Stehli, G. 1910 A, 775 ("krokodile").
- Steiner, H. 1922 A, 330, 339.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 429.
 1908 A, 213 ("krokodile").
 1910 A, 99.
 1912 B, 713, 731.
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 304 ("krokodile").
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 80, 125.
- Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3632.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 237.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 133.
- Tornier, G. 1909 A, 195 ("krokodile").
 1909 C, 547.
 1913 A, 336.
 1913 B, 359, 374.
- Troxell, E. L. 1925 D, 605 ("crocodiles").
- Vallois, H. V. 1921 A, 973 ("crocodiliens").
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 88, 107 ("crocodiliens").
- Versluys, J. 1903 A, 168 ("crocodilier").
 1912 A, 491 ("crocodilier").
 1912 B, 649, 687.
 1919 A, 7.
- Virchow, H. 1914 B, 106 ("krokodile").
- Voeltzkow, A. 1899 A.
- Voeltzkow and Döderlein 1901 A, 316 ("krokodile").
- Wagner, L. 1834 A ("krokodile").
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 100; ii, 405-407.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 611 ("crocodiles").
 1917 A, 984 ("crocodiles").
- Werner, F. 1904 A, 339 ("krokodile").
- Williston, S. W. 1906 A.
 1911 F, 661.
 1912 E, 260.
 1914 A, 18, 45, 194.
 1916 B, 193.
 1917 C, 412.
 1918 A, 79, 80.
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 213, 287 (Crocodila, Loricata, Parasuchia).
- Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 10.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 149.
- Wright, W. 1909 A, 674.
- Ziagler, H. E. 1901 A, 232 ("krokodile").
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 261.
 1923 A, 318.
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 208.

Order PHYTOSAURMORPHI, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, employ for this order the name Parasuchia.

- Boulenger, G. A. 1903 A, 357 (Thecodontia).
 1904 C, 430 (Thecodontia).
- Broom, R. 1914 H, 1077 (Thecodontia).
- Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 130, 149.
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 432 (Crocodila, in part).
- Huene, F. 1902 A, 54, 71.
 1908 B, 388.
 1908 E, 380 ("parasuchier").
 1911 E, 67, 117 ("parasuchier").
 1914 G, 47, 49, pl. vii ("parasuchier").
 1922 E, 22 (Thecodontia).
 1922 F, 408 (Thecodontia).
 1922 I, xiv (Thecodontia).
 1926 I, 52, 85, 102 (Thecodontia).
- Huene, F. 1927 E, 320 (Thecodontia).
- Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 4.
- Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 453.
- McGregor, J. H. 1904 A, 255.
 1906 A, 31, 91.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 89-180 ("theodontier");
 125 (Thecodontia).
 1928 A, 181 (Thecodontia; not of Owen).
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 454, 456, 504 (Phytosauria).
 1904 H, 112.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.
- Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339 (Thecodontia).
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 83.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 611 ("theodonts").
 1917 C, 179 (Thecodontia).

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 18, 186.
1925 A, 114.
1925 B, 213, 284.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 251.
1923 A, 314.

Suborder AËTOSAURIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this group the name Pseudosuchia.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511 (Aëtosauria).
Abel, O. 1919 A, 524.
1920 A, 379.
1926 B, 38 ("aëtosaurier").
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 160, fig. 4 (Aëtosaurus).
Broom, R. 1901 A, 188 (Aëtosauria).
1913 O, 629.
1924 B, 65.
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 45.
Fraas, E. 1911 B, 30 ("aëtosaurier").
Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 149 (Aëtosauria).
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 432.
Gilmore, C. W. 1926 B, 328, 338 (Aëtosauria).
Gregory, W. K. 1915 E, 448 ("aëtosaurs").
Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 207, figs. 5, 81, 133.
Huene, F. 1908 B, 388, 395.
1911 D, 28 ("pseudosuchier").
1911 E, 116.
1914 A, 146.
1914 G, 4, 20, pl. vii.
1920 A, 160.
1921 D, 391, 394, 395.
1922 E, 22.
1922 F, 408.
1922 I, xlv ("pseudosuchier").
1925 G, 316 ("pseudosuchier").
1926 B, 104.
1926 I, 52, 64, 85, 102 ("pseudosuchier").
1927 E, 320 (Pseudosuchia).
Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 340 (Aëtosauri).
1911 A, 164 (Aëtosauri).
Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 174 (Aëtosauria).

Lull, R. S. 1924 A, chart.
Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 458 (Aëtosauria).
McGregor, J. H. 1904 A, 255 (Aëtosauria).
1906 A, 81, 91 (Aëtosauria).
Marsh, O. C. 1884 A, 167 (Aëtosauria).
Moodie, R. L. 1909 G, 363 (Aëtosauria).
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 8, 10, tab. (Aëtosauria);
125 (Aëtosauridæ, Aëtosaurinæ; Parasuchia, in part).
1928 A, 181 (Parasuchioidea, in part).
Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456 ("aëtosaurs").
1904 H, 112 (Aëtosauria).
Stehli, G. 1910 A, 790 (Pseudosuchia).
Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339 (Pseudosuchia, Thecodontia).
Stenmann, G. 1907 A, 433.
Stromer, E. 1912 A, 82 (Aëtosauria).
Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 611 (Thecodontia, in part).
1917 C, 179 (Thecodontia, in part).
Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480.
Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 396 ("aëtosaurs").
1914 A, 18, 45, 187.
1917 C, 412.
1925 A, 11, 18, 19, 21, 32, 77, 95, 100, 114, 119, 178.
1925 B, 284.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 316.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 211.

Pseudosuchia is long antedated by Aëtosauria of Marsh. Owen's Thecodontia did not include the Aëtosauria; the type genera were stated to be *Thecodontosaurus*, *Palæosaurus*, and *Cladododon*. All these are theropodous dinosaurs.

AËTOSAURIDÆ Lydekker.

Lydekker, R. in Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1112.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 563 ("aëtosauriden").
1919 A, 529.
Cope, E. D. 1889 R, 866.
Fraas, E. 1907 B, 101 (Aëtosaurus).
Hay, O. P. 1928 A, 5 (Aëtosaurus).
Huene, F. 1915 A, 490 (Typothoracidæ).
1920 A, 161.
1920 G, 465 ("pseudosuchier").
1921 D, 330, pl. i, figs. 1-8; text-figs. 2-7 (Aëtosaurus).

Huene, F. 1922 E, 22.
1922 H, 84 (Aëtosaurus).
Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 340.
Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 110.
Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 599 (Aëtosaurus).
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 125 (With subfamilies Aëtosaurinæ, Stegominæ).
1923 A, 182.
Stehli, G. 1910 A, 790, figs. 18, 19 (Aëtosaurus).
Tornier, G. 1913 B, 358 (Aëtosaurus).
Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 180.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 260.

Typothorax Cope. Type *T. coccinarum* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
Branson, E. B. 1905 B, 568.
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 121.
Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 182.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 260.
1923 A, 317.

Typothorax coccinarum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
Cross, W. 1907 A, 640 ("Typothorax").
Cross and Howe 1905 A, 494.
Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 531, text-fig. 11.
Huene, F. 1915 A, 485, figs. 1-10.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 81.
Triassic (Dolores); New Mexico.

STEGOMUS Marsh. Type *S. arcuatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 532.
 Emerson and Loomis 1904 A, 377.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 60.
 1908 B, 392.
 1914 G, 17, 35.
 1920 A, 161.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 B, 381.
 1904 D, 147, figs.
 1910 A, 4.
 1912 D, 416.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 B, 174.
 1923 H, 86, 87 (Stegomus); 125 (Stegominae).
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 211, fig.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 351.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 180.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 285.

Stegomus arcuatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 19.
 Emerson and Loomis 1904 A, 379.
 Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 111.
 Huene, F. 1914 G, 17, 35, fig. 49.
 1915 A, 490, 492.
 1920 G, 485, 487.
 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 409, 410, tab.
 1922 H, 84, 152.
 1926 E, 5, 6.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 B, 382.
 1912 D, 410, 412.
 1915 A, 43, 79, 99, pl. vii.
 1917 D, 110, 111.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 174.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 438, 579.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

STEGOMOSUCHIDÆ Huene.

- Huene, F. 1922 E, 22.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 B, 326, 340.

- Huene, F. 1922 F, 409.

STEGOMOSUCHUS Huene. Type *Stegomus longipes* Emerson and Loomis.

- Huene, F. 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 409.
 1925 G, 317.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 182.
Stegomosuchus longipes (Emerson and Loomis).
Emerson and Loomis 1904 A, 377, pl. xxii (Stegomus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 B, 325, fig. 4.
 1928 F, 7.
 Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 110, figs. 200, 201 (Stegomus).
 Huene, F. 1914 G, 17, 44, text-figs. 42, 45-48 (Stegomus).

- Huene, F. 1915 A, 490 (Stegomus).
 1920 G, 485, 487 (Stegomus).
 1922 E, 22, 23.
 1922 F, 409.
 1922 H, 153 (Stegomus).
 1926 E, 6.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 B, 381 (Stegomus).
 1905 C, 299 (Stegomus).
 1912 D, 411, 412, 413, fig. 1 (Stegomus).
 1915 A, 102, 175, pls. u, viii; text-figs. 10, 11 (Stegomus).
 1917 D, 110, 111, pl. iii, fig. 2 (Stegomus).
 Lydekker, R. 1905 B, 278 (Stegomus).
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 174 (Stegomus).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 438 (Stegomus).
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

HOPLOSUCHUS Gilmore. Type *H. kayi* Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1926 B, 326.

Hoplosuchus kayi Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1926 B, 326, pls. xxvii-xxix; text-figs. 1-3.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Utah.

Suborder DESMATOSUCHIFORMES, new name.

- Case, E. C. 1920 B, 529 (Desmatosuchia).
 1922 A, 445 (Desmatosuchia).
 1922 B, 26 (Desmatosuchia).
 Huene, F. 1921 E, xlv ("desmatosuchier").

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 182 (Pelycosimia).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 286 (Desmatosuchia).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 318 (Desmatosuchia)

DESMATOSUCHIDÆ Case.

- Case, E. C. 1920 B, 529.
 Huene, F. 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 410.
 1922 H, 158.

- Huene, F. 1922 I, xlv ("desmatosuchiden").
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 91, 125.
 1928 A, 182.

DESMATOSUCHUS Case. Type *D. spurensis* Case.

Case, E. C. 1920 B, 529.

1921 A, 133.

1921 C, 445.

1922 B, 26.

Huene, F. 1922 E, 23.

1922 F, 410.

1922 H, 147.

1926 E, 3, 4, 8.

1926 I, 59, 61, 76.

Mehl, M. G. 1923 B, 16.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 86, 89, 90, 91.

1928 A, 182.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 286.

Zittel and Brouh 1923 A, 318.

Desmatosuchus spurensis Case.

Case, E. C. 1920 B, 529, figs. 1-4.

1921 A, 133, pls. i-iii.

1922 B, 26, pls. v-x; text-figs. 7-10.

1928 A, 163 ("Desmatosuchus").

Huene, F. 1922 F, tab.

1922 H, 147, 149, figs. 152, 153.

1926 E, 5.

Zittel and Brouh 1923 A, 318, fig. 429.

Triassic (Dockum); Texas.

ACOMPOSOSAURUS Mehl. Type *A. wingatensis* Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1915 C, 735.

Branson and Mehl 1923 A, 326.

Huene, F. 1922 F, 411.

1922 H, 150.

1926 E, 3.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 A, 39.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 89, 90.

A genus of uncertain ordinal position.

Acompososaurus wingatensis Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1915 C, 735.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 74.

Huene, F. 1922 H, 148.

1926 E, 4.

Mehl and Schwartz 1916 A, 33, pl. iii; text-figs. 12-14.

Triassic (Wingate); New Mexico.

Suborder PHYTOSAURIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, use for this group the name Parasuchia.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 509.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 513.

1920 A, 378.

1922 D, 26 ("parasuchier").

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 671.

Auer, E. 1909 A, 286.

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 202 (Belodontia).

Broom, R. 1903 D, 287.

1904 C, 111 ("phytosaurians").

1906 B, 599 (Phytosauria).

1913 O, 629.

1924 B, 64, fig. 13 (Phytosauria).

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 32, 33, 48, 55 (Parasuchia); 35, 51 (Phytosauria).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 45.

Dollo, L. 1907 D, 85 ("parasuchiens").

Eastman, C. R. 1917 B, 656 ("phytosaur").

Fraas, E. 1902 B, 69.

1905 B, 370 (Phytosauria).

Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 130 (Phytosauria); 145, 149 (Parasuchia).

1911 B.

Fürbringer, M. 1904 A, 581 (Phytosauria).

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 433.

1902 B, 360.

Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263 (Phytosauria).

Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 764 ("phytosaur").

Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 50.

1916 A, 75.

Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1326.

Huene, F. 1908 B, 388, 395 (Phytosauria).

1908 E, 380 ("parasuchier").

1911 A, 736 ("phytosaurier").

1911 D, 45 ("phytosaurier").

1911 E, 67, 117 ("parasuchier"); 100 ("phytosaurier").

Huene, F. 1914 G, 47, 49, pl. vii ("parasuchier").

1922 E, 22.

1922 F, 408 ("parasuchier").

1922 H, 59 ("parasuchier").

1922 I, xlv ("phytosaurier").

1926 I, 52, 59, 63, 102.

1927 E, 320.

Huxley, T. H. 1875 E, 71.

1877 A, 56.

Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 340 (Belodontia).

1910 E, 205 (Belodontia); 220 (Parasuchi).

1911 A, 163 (Belodontia).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 166.

Lull, R. S. 1904 D, 148.

1910 A, 4.

1912 D, 411.

1915 A, 98.

1917 B, 322.

1917 C, 110.

Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 311.

1907 C, 458 (Phytosauria).

1912 C, 4, 20, 27.

McGregor, J. H. 1901 A, 272 ("belodonts").

1904 A, 254 (Phytosauria).

1906 A, 31 (Phytosauria).

Mehl, M. G. 1904 A, 254 (Phytosauria).

1906 A, 31 (Phytosauria).

1915 A, 129 (Phytosauria).

1928 B, 19.

1928 C, 141 (Phytosauria).

Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 421.

1912 B, 222 (Pasachus, err. typ.).

Moodie, R. L. 1909 G, 363 (Phytosauria).

1922 A, 417 (Phytosauria).

Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 586, 601.

Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1183.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 112, 116 (Parasuchia); 112 ("phytosaurier").

1923 E, 1045 ("parasuchians").

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 3-188, tab.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 F, 276 (Phytosauria).
 1903 H, 454, 456, 504 (Phytosauria).
 1904 H, 112 (Phytosauria).
 1904 N, 308 (Phytosauria).
 1905 C, 295 (Phytosauria).
 1905 N, 239.
 1917 B, 319 ("phytosaur").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 23 ("parasuchier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 211.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 189.
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A (Phytosauria).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 790.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 80 (Phytosauria).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 83 (Phytosauria).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 357, 374.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 C, 490.

- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 107.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 573, 647.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 D, 297 (Phytosauria, Belodontia).
 1906 A, 3.
 1909 A, 395 ("phytosaur").
 1911 F, 661, 663.
 1912 E, 260.
 1912 F, 92.
 1914 A, 18, 45, 184.
 1917 C, 412.
 1925 A, 114.
 1925 B, 213, 284, 286.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 257.
 1923 A, 313.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 208.

PHYTOSAURIDÆ Lydekker.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 509.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 515.
 1920 A, 378 ("phytosauriden").
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 662, 663.
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 312.
 Broom, R. 1914 H, 1076 ("phytosaur").
 Case, E. C. 1921 D, 338 ("phytosaurians").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 599 (Belodontidæ).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 61, 71 (Belodontidæ).
 1903 B, 394.
 1911 E, 116, 120.
 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 411.
 1922 H, 158 (Phytosauridæ, Mystriosuchidæ).
 1926 I, 74 ("phytosauriden").
 1927 E, 320 ("phytosauriden").

- Jaekel, O. 1908 B, 467 ("belodontiden").
 1910 E, 197 ("belodontiden").
 Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 312 (Belodontidæ).
 McGregor, J. H. 1902 A, 27 (Belodontia).
 1906 A, 92.
 Mehl, M. G. 1925 A, 225 ("phytosaur").
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 125 (Belodontidæ, Phytosaurinæ).
 1923 A, 182 (Belodontidæ, Mystriosuchinæ, Phytosaurinæ).
 Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 18 ("belodonten").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 358.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 481.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 286.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 258.

PALÆORHINUS Williston. Type *P. bransoni* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 696.
 Branson and Mehl 1928 A, 326.
 Case, E. C. 1920 B, 534 (Palæorhinus).
 1922 B, 57, 68, text-fig. 23.
 Huene, F. 1909 F, 587.
 1915 A, 491.
 1921 B, 570.
 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 410, 411.
 1922 H, 88, 100, 143.
 1926 E, 2, 3.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 E, 201.
 Lees, J. H. 1907 A, 121.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 157.
 1928 C, 143, 156.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 83.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 581, 648, fig. c.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 286.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 260.
 1923 A, 316.

Palæorhinus bransoni Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 696, text-fig. 6.
 Huene, F. 1909 F, 592.
 1911 A, 736 (Metarhinus).

- Huene, F. 1911 E, 106, 113, 120.
 1922 F, tab.
 1922 H, 148.
 1926 E, 4.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 E, 215, figs. 10, 12, 13.
 Lees, J. H. 1907 A, 123, figs. 1-8.
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 96.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 157, figs. 19-20.
 1928 C, 141, 154, 171.
 Toepelmann, W. C. 1916 A, 43.
 Upper Triassic (Pope Agie); Wyoming, Arizona.

Palæorhinus parvus Mehl.

- Mehl, M. G. 1928 C, 142, 171, pls. i-iii; text-figs. 1, 2.
 Triassic (Pope Agie); Wyoming.

Palæorhinus sp. indet.

- Abel, O. 1922 D, 33, fig. 3.
 Branson, E. B. 1927 A, 617. Triassic (Wingate); New Mexico.
 Mehl, M. G. 1928 C, 142.
 Toepelmann, W. C. 1916 A, 40, figs. 15, 16.
 (This genus?). Triassic (Wingate); New Mexico.

PHYTOSAURUS Jaeger. Type *P. cylindricodon* Jaeger.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 509.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 519.
 1920 A, 379, figs. 592, 593.
 1922 D, 26, 47, 51.
 Anderson, R. J. 1905 A, 322 (Belodon).
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 329 (Belodon).
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 312.
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312 (Belodon).
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 274, fig. 60 (Belodon).
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 160 (Belodon).
 Broili, F. 1921 A, 342.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 691 (Belodon).
 Broom, R. 1913 O, 629 (Belodon).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 732 (Belodon).
 1920 B, 523.
 1921 A, 135 (Belodon).
 1922 B, 59, fig. 24.
 1927 D, 227.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 145 (Belodon).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705 (Belodon).
 Fraas, E. 1907 B, 106 (Belodon).
 Fuchs, H. 1908 C, 217 (Belodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 122, fig. 99 (Belodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 500 (Belodon).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 599 (Belodon).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1326 (Belodon).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 55 (Belodon).
 1906 C, 337 (Belodon).
 1909 F, 533, figs. 1-2, 5-7.
 1910 B, 43.
 1911 E, 91, figs. 12-16, 25, 28.
 1920 E, 144.
 1921 E, xiv.
 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 410.
 1922 H, 65, many figs.
 1922 I, xlv.
 1926 E, 3.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 H, 496.
 1870 I, 23 (Belodon).
 1875 E, 68, 70 (Belodon).
 1876 F, 176 (Belodon).
 1877 A, 49.
 Jaekel, O. 1908 B, 467 (Belodon).
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 270 (Belodon).
 1910 E, 201 (Belodon); 214 (Phytosaurus).
 Lydekker, R. 1885 G, 15, 21 (Belodon).
 1912 C, 19, 120, fig. 2.
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 31, 93.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 236 (Belodon).
 Mehl, M. G. 1916 A, 21 (Belodon).
 1922 A, 151 (Phytosaurus, Lophoprosopus).
 Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 535.
 Nopsca, F. 1922 A, 116 (Belodon).
 1923 H, 83-85.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 196, pl. lxiii.
 Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 18, pl. xviii (Belodon).
 Pictet, F. A. 1853 A, 514.
 Plieninger, T. 1847 A, 151 (Belodon).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 277, 281 (Belodon).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 438 (Belodon).
 Seeley, H. G. 1892 C, 189 (Belodon).
 1899 B, 69 (Belodon).
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 259 (Belodon).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 432 (Belodon).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 356, 358, figs. 37, 39.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 648, fig. m².
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 611 (Belodon).
 1917 C, 179.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 F, 26 (Belodon).
 1925 B, 286.
 Wiman, C. 1914 A, 184, figs. 94, 96 (Belodon).
 1918 A, 83 (Belodon).
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 15, fig. 10 (Belodon).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 258.
 1923 A, 315, fig. 424.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 210 (Belodon).
Phytosaurus doughtyi Case.
 Case, E. C. 1920 B, 533, figs. 5, 6 [P. (Machæroprosopus)].
 Huene, F. 1922 F, tab. (P. doughtei).
 1922 H, 149.
 1926 E, 5. (P. doughti. This genus?).
 Triassic (Dockum); Texas.
Phytosaurus leai (Emmons).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 207 (Belodon).
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 162 (Rutiodon carolinensis).
 Rogers, H. D. 1858 B, 695 (Clepsysaurus).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 579 (Belodon).
 Triassic (Newark); North Carolina.
Phytosaurus lepturus (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510.
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 571 ("Belodon" lepturus. Syn? of Rutiodon carolinensis).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 212 (Belodon).
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 162 (Syn. of Rutiodon carolinensis).
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.
Phytosaurus scolopax (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510.
 Huene, F. 1922 F, tab. ("gen. indet.").
 1922 H, 148, 150 ("gen. indet.").
 1926 E, 2 (Belodon).
 Lees, J. H. 1907 A, 146 (Belodon).
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 94.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 163 (Palæorhinus?).
 Triassic; New Mexico.
Phytosaurus superciliosus (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510.
 Huene, F. 1922 F, tab.
 1922 H, 149.
 1926 E, 5 (This genus?).
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 94.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 163.
 Triassic (Dockum); Texas.
Phytosaurus validus (Marsh).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510.
 Huene, F. 1911 A, 106, 121.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 79, 109, text-fig. 12 (Rutiodon).

McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 95 (Belodon).

Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 182.

Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Phytosaurus sp. indet.

Case, E. C. 1927 D, 227, pl. i (This genus?).

Triassic (Dockum); Texas.

ZATOMUS Cope. Type *Z. sarcophagus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.

The position of this genus is doubtful.

Zatomus sarcophagus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.

Case, E. C. 1928 A, 161, figs. 1-9 (This genus?).
Upper Triassic; Texas.

Stanton, T. W. 1905 A, 663 ("Belodon." This genus?). Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Huene, F. 1914 K, 10.

Triassic (Newark); North Carolina.

Zatomus sp. indet.

Stephenson, L. W. 1912 A, 120 (Zatomis. This genus?).

ANGISTORHINUS Mehl. Type *A. grandis* Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1913 B, 186.

Branson, E. B. 1927 A, 617.

Branson and Mehl 1928 A, 326.

Case, E. C. 1920 B, 534.

1922 B, 55, 56, 68, text-fig. 22.

Eastman, C. R. 1917 B, 656.

Eastman, Gregory, Matthew 1917 A, 119.

Huene, F. 1915 A, 491.

1921 B, 570.

1922 E, 23.

1922 F, 410, 411.

1922 H, 83, 142.

1926 E, 2, 3.

Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 129.

1922 A, 150.

1928 C, 143, 165.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 83, 89.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 286.

Angistorhinus gracilis Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 146, figs. 4, 17, 18.

Huene, F. 1922 F, tab.

1922 H, 148.

1926 E, 4.

Mehl, M. G. 1928 C, 141, 171.

Triassic (Popo Agie); Wyoming.

Angistorhinus grandis Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1913 B, 186, fig.

Huene, F. 1922 F, tab.

1922 H, 144.

1926 E, 4.

Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 129, figs. 1-3, 5, 7?

1925 B, 227.

1928 B, 12, fig. 3.

1928 C, 141, 157, 165, 171.

Wiman, C. 1916 B, 214.

Triassic (Popo Agie); Wyoming.

Angistorhinus maximus Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1928 C, 153, text-figs. 3-6.

Triassic (Popo Agie); Wyoming.

Angistorhinus sp. indet.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 4.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 A, 26, pl. ii; text-fig. 11.
(This genus?). Triassic; Arizona.

1928 C, 167, figs. 7, 8. Triassic (Popo Agie); Wyoming.

PSEUDOPALATUS Mehl. Type *P. pristinus* Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1928 B, 7.

Pseudopalatus pristinus Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1928 B, 7, pls. i-iii; text-figs. 1-6.
Triassic (Chinle); Arizona.

LEPTOSUCHUS Case. Type *L. crosbiensis* Case.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 61, 69.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 8.

Leptosuchus crosbiensis Case.

Case, E. C. 1922 A, 61, pl. xiv; text-fig. 25.

1924 A, 419, pl. xxii, fig. 1; text-figs. 9-12.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 5 (*L. crosbyensis*).

Mehl, M. G. 1928 B, 11.

Upper Triassic; Texas.

Leptosuchus imperfectus Case.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 68.

1924 A, 421, pl. xxii, fig. 2; pl. xxiii, fig. 1.

Upper Triassic; Texas.

MACHÆROPROSOPUS Mehl. Type *M. validus* Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 A, 5, 23, figs. 6-10.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 509 (Phytosaurus, in part).

Abel, O. 1922 D, 28, 35, 36 (Syn. of *Phytosaurus*).

Case, E. C. 1920 B, 534.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 60, 68, fig. 24 (Phytosaurus).

Eastman, C. R. 1917 B, 656.

Eastman, Gregory and Matthew 1917 A, 119.

Huene, F. 1921 B, 570.

1922 E, 23.

Huene, F. 1922 F, 410, 411.

1922 H, 88, 143.

1926 E, 2, 3.

Mehl, M. G. 1922 A, 157.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 83.

Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 81, fig. 66.

1925 B, 286 (Lophoprosopus).

Machæroprosopus andersoni Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1922 A, 144, figs. 1-3.

1925 B, 227.

1928 B, 9, fig. 3.

Upper Triassic; New Mexico.

Machæroprosopus buceros (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510 (Phytosaurus).

Abel, O. 1922 D, 28, 34, fig. 4 (Phytosaurus).

Broili, F. 1921 A, 342.

Case, E. C. 1920 B, 533, 535 (Phytosaurus).

1928 A, 161 (Belodon).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 46, fig. 23 (Phytosaurus).

Huene, F. 1915 A, 490, fig. 11 (Phytosaurus).

1922 F, tab. (This genus?).

1922 H, 148 (Metapasaurus); 156 ("Phytosaurus").

1926 E, 4.

Jaekel, O. 1910 E, 215 (Metarhinus, preoccupied).

McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 93 (Phytosaurus).

Mansuy, — 1923 A, 91 (Phytosaurus biacros).

Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 163 (Lophoprosopus?).

1916 A, 21 (Belodon); 23 (Machæroprosopus).

1928 B, 16 (Belodon).

Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 647, text-fig. 5 (Phytosaurus).

Triassic; New Mexico.

Machæroprosopus validus Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 A, 5, figs. 1-5.

Abel, O. 1922 D, 35, fig. 5 (Syn. of *M. buceros*).

Huene, F. 1922 F, tab.

1922 H, 143.

1926 E, 4.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 A, 24, fig. 10 (1st sp.); 23 (2d sp.).

1922 A, 147, 155.

Triassic (Papo Agie); Arizona.

Machæroprosopus sp. indet.

Huene, F. 1926 E

Triassic (Papo Agie); Arizona.

PROMYSTRIOSUCHUS Case. Type *P. ehlersi* Case.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 49, 69.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 8.

Mehl, M. G. 1928 C, 165.

Promystriosuchus ehlersi Case.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 49, pl. ii; text-fig. 21.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 5 (*P. ehlersi*).

Upper Triassic; Texas.

HETERODONTOSUCHUS Lucas. Type *H. ganei* Lucas.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 2.

Lees, J. H. 1907 A, 148.

Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 380.

Williston, S. W. 1904 D, 696.

Heterodontosuchus ganei Lucas.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.

Broili, F. 1921 A, 342.

Cross, W. 1899 A, 3.

1899 B, 3 (This species?).

1907 A, 659.

1908 A, 113, 116.

Cross and Howe 1905 A, 468, 480, 489.

Darton, N. H. 1910 A, 42.

Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 46, 47.

Huene, F. 1922 F, tab.

1922 H, 149.

1926 E, 4.

Lucas, F. A. 1901 B, 376.

1902 B, 134.

1904 A, 193.

McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 63, 94 (Phytosaurus).

Mehl, M. G. 1913 B, 189 (Phytosaurus).

1915 A, 163 (Lophosaurus buceros?).

1916 A, 21.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 73.

Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 380.

Upper Triassic (Chinle); Utah, Arizona (Dolores); Colorado.

EPISCOPOSOSAURUS Cope. Type *E. horridus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.

Cross and Howe 1905 A, 480.

Huene, F. 1902 A, 57.

1915 A, 493.

1922 E, 23.

1922 F, 411.

1922 H, 143.

1926 E, 2.

Lucas, F. A. 1901 B, 376.

1902 B, 134.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 316.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 210.

Episcoposaurus haplocerus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.

Huene, F. 1922 F, tab. (Phytosaurus).

1922 H, 149.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 5 (This genus?).

McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 96.

Triassic (Dockum); Texas.

Episcoposaurus horridus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.

Darton, N. H. 1910 A, 42 ("H. episcoposaurus").

Huene, F. 1902 A, 57.

1915 A, 492, figs. 12-15, 18-27.

1922 F, tab.

1922 H, 148, 149.

1926 E, 5.

1926 I, 62.

McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 35, 96.

Triassic (Upper); New Mexico.

Episcoposaurus sp. indet.

Cross, W. 1908 A. Triassic (Shinarump); Arizona.

RUTIDON Emmons. Type *R. carolinensis* Emmons.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 509 (Phytosaurus, part).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 522 (Syn. of *Mystriosuchus*).
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 312 (Rhytidodon).
 Case, E. C. 1922 B, 59 (Rhytidodon).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 61 (Rytidodon).
 1908 B, 395 (Rhytidodon).
 1913 A, 277.
 1915 A, 491.
 1920 E, 145.
 1922 E, 23.
 1922 F, 411.
 1922 H, 88, 101, 114.
 Lee, J. H. 1907 A, 144 (Rhytidodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 43, 112.
 Lydekker, R. 1911 A, 683 (Rhytidodon).
 1914 A, 641.
 McGregor, J. H. 1901 A, 272 (Rhytidodon).
 1906 A (Rhytidodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 286.
 Mehl, M. G. 1913 B, 188 (Rhytidodon).
 1915 A, 156.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 85-87, pl. iv, fig. 10; pl. v, fig. 10.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 199, 211, figs. (Rhytidodon).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 179 (Rhytidodon).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 286.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 259 (Rhytidodon).
 1923 A, 316.
- Rutidon carolinensis Emmons.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510 (Phytosaurus carolinensis, P. leaii, P. priscus, P. rostratus, P. serridens).
 Abel, O. 1922 D, 52, 53, 57 (Syn. of *Phytosaurus bueros*).
 Case, E. C. 1922 B, 74, 75 (Rhytidodon, Rhytidodon).
 Cross, W. 1899 A, 3 (Belodon priscus. This species?).
 Fraas, E. 1907 B, 108 (Rhytidodon).
 Hawkins, A. C. 1914 A, 153 (Centemodon sulcatus, Eurydorus serridens).
 Huene, F. 1909 F, 592 (Rhytidodon. To Phytosaurus).
 1911 E, 106, 119, 121, figs. 29, 30 (Mystriosuchus).
 1913 A, 275, pl. xlix.
 1915 A, 494.
 1921 B, 568, fig. 11 ("Belodon" priscus); 570, figs. 12, 13 (R. carolinensis).
 1922 F, tab. (R. carolinensis, R. rostratus).
 1922 H, 64, 88, 95, 109, 110, 143 (R. carolinensis, R. rostratus).
 Lees, J. H. 1907 A, 149 (Rhytidodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 110, fig. 13.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 207, 209, 212 (Belodon car.); 212 (Centemodon sulcatus); 207 (Belodon

Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 46. Triassic (Chinle); Arizona.
 Huene, F. 1926 E, 9, fig. 6 (This genus?). Middle Triassic; Arizona.

- don leaii); 207, 209 (B. priscus); 212 (Eurydorus serridens).
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 95, figs. 12, 14-26 (Rhytidodon).
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 162 (Phytosaurus leaii, P. priscus, P. rostratus, P. serridens as syns.).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76 (Rhytidodon rostratus).
 Moodie, R. L. 1909 G, 364 (Rhytidodon).
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 172.
 Rogers, H. D. 1858 B, 695 (R. car., Paleosaurus sulcatus); 695 (Phytosaurus leaii).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 579 (Belodon car., B. leaii).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1918 A, 457.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 190, fig. 95.
 1925 A, 141, 145, figs. 111, 118.
 Wiman, C. 1918 A, 83 (Rhytidodon).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 259, fig. 405 (Rhytidodon).
 Triassic (Newark); North Carolina? (Dolores); Colorado.

Rutidon manhattanensis Huene.

- Huene, F. 1913 A, 277, pl. 1, text-fig. 14.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 19 (Phytosaurus).
 Huene, F. 1915 A, 494.
 1921 B, 571.
 1922 F, tab.
 1922 H, 143, 152.
 1926 E, 5 (This genus?).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 113, pls. iii, ix.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 641.
 Matthew, W. D. 1911 A, 23 ("dinosaur").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1918 A, 457, figs. 1-10.
 Triassic (Newark); New York.

Rutidon validus Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 79, 109, text-fig. 12.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 510 (Phytosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 19 (Phytosaurus).
 Huene, F. 1911 A, 106, 121 (Phytosaurus).
 1921 B, 571 (Syn? of *Rutidon carolinensis*).
 1922 F, tab. (Rutidon).
 1922 H, 143 (Belodon).
 1926 E, 5 (Rutidon?).
 Lull, R. S. 1912 D, 411, 413, 414 (Rhytidodon).
 1917 D, 110, 111 (Rutidon).
 McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 95 (Belodon).
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 162 (Phytosaurus).
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Rutidon sp. indet.

- Cross, W. 1899 B, 3 (Belodon). Triassic (Dolores); Colorado.
 1905 B, 5 (Belodon). Triassic (Dolores); Colorado.

Order CROCODILOMORPHI, new name.

Nopcea, F. 1928 A, 186 (Crocodilia).

Suborder GONIOPHOLIDIFORMES, new name.

Andrews, C. W. 1913 A, 80 (Mesosuchia).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 B, 340 (Mesosuchia).
 Huxley, T. H. 1875 B, 427 (Mesosuchia).
 Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 311 (Mesosuchia).

1888 B, 76 ("amphicelalian series").

Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 586 (Mesosuchia).

Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1185 ("amphicelalian series").

Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 6 ("brevirostrines").

1926 H, 204 ("brevirostral crocodiles").

Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 204 (Mesosuchia).

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 218 (Mesosuchia).

Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 636, 647 (Mesosuchia).

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 321 (Mesosuchia).

GONIOPHOLIDIDÆ Lydekker.

Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 312.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516 (Goniopholidæ).

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 656 (Goniopholidæ).

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 119.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 187 (Goniopholidæ, Goniopholinae, Hyposaurinae).

Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 110.

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 9.

1925 B, 289 (Goniopholidæ).

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 270 (Goniopholidæ).

1923 A, 329 (Goniopholidæ).

GONIOPHOLIS Owen. Type *G. crassidens* Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 384, fig. 328.

Andrews, C. W. 1913 B, 494.

Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 246 (Diplosaurus).

Hooley, R. W. 1907 A, 50.

Hulke, J. W. 1878 A, 377, pl. xv.

Huxley, T. H. 1859 E, 445.

1859 I, 310.

1877 A.

Jaekel, O. 1927 A, 267, fig. 8.

Kesteven, H. L. 1919 A, 230, fig. 9.

Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.

Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 177.

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 119.

Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 721.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 153, 155.

1925 A, 321 (Goniopholis); 379 (Diplosaurus, Amphicotylus).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 109.

1925 B, 10.

1928 A, 187.

Owen, R. 1842 F, 71, 73.

1879 D, 149.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 275.

Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 10.

Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 259 (Diplosaurus).

Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 7.

1926 H, 204.

Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 49.

Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 111.

Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 346 (Diplosaurus, Goniopholis).

1906 A, 3, 7 (Goniopholis); 7, 8 (Diplosaurus).

1925 B, 289.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 270.

1923 A, 329, fig. 442.

Goniopholis affinis Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 210, pl. xx, fig. 7.

Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 589, pl. cx, fig. 1.

Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 177.

Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 329, fig. 5.

Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.

Goniopholis felix (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.

Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 211.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 148.

1925 A, 324, fig. 2.

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 7 (Diplosaurus).

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Goniopholis? gilmorei.

Holland, W. J. 1905 A, 431, pl. xvi.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 440, fig. 379.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 148.

1925 A, 326, figs. 3, 4.

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 8.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Goniopholis lucasii Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 436 (Amphicotylus lucasii).

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 148.

1925 A, 325 (Goniopholis); 380 (Amphicotylus).

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 7 (Amphicotylus).

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Goniopholis nanus (Marsh).

Marsh, O. C. 1895 A, 405 (Diplosaurus).

Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 341 (Diplosaurus).

1906 A, 8 (Diplosaurus)

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Goniopholis vebbii (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 431 (Hyposaurus vebbii).

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 155 (Hyposaurus vebbii).

1925 A, 322, fig. 1.

Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 10 (Hyposaurus vebbii).

Troxell, E. L. 1925 C, 491 (Hyposaurus).

Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 346 (Hyposaurus vebbii).

1906 A, 7 (Hyposaurus vebbii or H. vebbii).

Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Kansas.

Goniopholis sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.
1914 A, 4, 25. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

CÆLOSUCHUS Williston. Type *C. reedi* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 9.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 382.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 113.
1928 A, 187.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 289.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 270.
1923 A, 329.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3. Upper Jurassic; Wyoming.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 7. Lower Cretaceous (Comanche); Kansas.

Cœlosuchus reedi Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 9, text-figs. 1-12.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 382, figs. 37-42.
Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.

PHOLIDOSAURIDÆ Williston.

Williston, S. W., in Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 215.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 546.
Andrews, C. W. 1913 B, 492.
Koken, E. 1887 A.

Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 6.
1925 B, 288.
Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 670 (Macrorhynchidæ).
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 269 (Macrorhynchidæ).
1923 A, 327.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 215.

HYPOSAAURUS Owen. Type *H. rogersii* Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.
Anonymous 1906 D, 711.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 90.
Cope, E. D. 1885 Z, 15.
Huxley, T. H. 1875 E, 75.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 343 (Syn. of Goniopholis).
Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 187.
Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 10.
Thevenin, A. 1911 A, 3.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354.
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 8.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 221.
1925 C, 489, 492, fig.
1925 D, 613.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 1.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 270.

Hyposaurus ferox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 347.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 4.
Upper Cretaceous (Middle marl); New Jersey.

Hyposaurus natator Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1925 C, 496-505, figs. 2-8, 14, 15.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Hyposaurus natator oweni Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1925 C, 505, figs. 9-13.
Upper Cretaceous (Marl); New Jersey.

Hyposaurus rogersii Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516.
Berry, E. W. 1916 A, 349, pl. viii, figs. 3, 4.
Cope, E. D. 1885 Z, 15 (H. rogersi).
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 344, figs. 14, 15.
Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 10 (H. rogersii).
Troxell, E. L. 1925 C, 490.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 1.
Upper Cretaceous (Greensand); New Jersey: (Monmouth); Maryland.

TELEORHINUS Osborn. Type *T. browni* Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 P, 239 (with *Terminonaris* as substitute name).
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 381.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 187.
Williston, S. W. 1905 G, 183 (Teleorhinus).
1906 A, 5.
1925 B, 288, 289.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 269.

Teleorhinus browni Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 P, 239.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 381, fig. 36.
Thevenin, A. 1911 A, 4, 6.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 6.
Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Montana.

Suborder GAVIALIFORMES, new name.

Huxley, T. H. 1875 B, 430 ("long-smouted crocodiles").
Lydekker, R. 1888 B, 62 ("longirostrine section").

Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1192 ("longirostrine section").
Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 658 (Longirostres).

GAVIALIDÆ Adams.

- Adams, A. 1854 A, 70.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 553.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 655.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 152 ("gavialen").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 409.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 451.
 Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 58 ("gavialen").
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1825 B, 97 ("gavials").
 Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 132.
 1872 B, 4, 5.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 602.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 B, 16.
 1859 I, 287, 300.
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 199, 208.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 83 ("gavialen"); 126 (Gavialinae).
 1926 A, 646 ("gavials").
 1928 A, 187 (Gavialinae).
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 A, 135.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 237.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 361.
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 49, 67.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 203.
 1925 B, 289.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 271.
 1923 A, 330.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 221.

GAVIALIS Oppel. Type *G. gangeticus* Linnaeus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.
 Abel, O. 1909 A, 251.
 1912 F, 515.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 215.
 1911 A, 228.
 Auer, E. 1909 A, 287.
 Baur, G. 1891 F, 335.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 687.
 Cuvier, G. 1808 E, 74 ("gavial").
 1825 A, v, 2, 59, 106, pl. iii, figs. 5-7;
 pl. viii, figs. 1, 2.
 Dollo, L. 1889 B, 677.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 A, 350.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 451.
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1825 A, 13.
 1825 B, 97.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 447.
 Gebel, C. G. 1855 A, 34, pl. xxxviii.
 Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 132.
 1872 B, 5.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1059, 1062, pl. lix.
 Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 80.
 Huene, F. 1908 E, 879.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 I, 304.
 1875 E, 75.
 Jäger, G. 1863 A, 101, pl. ("reptile").
 Klein, E. F. 1863 A, 71.
 Lemoine, V. 1884 C, 158, pl. iv.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 545.
 Mook, C. C. 1921 H, 128, fig. 1.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 12, 13, 87, 109, 110-112, pl. iii, fig. 7.
 1928 A, 187.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 286, pl. lxxv, fig. 2.
 1886 A, 406.
 Rovereto, C. 1912 A, 367 (Garals).
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220, 221.
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 23.
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 177, text-fig. 10.
 1914 A, 198, figs. 101, 102, 105 ("gavial").
 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 103, 115, 141, figs. 80, 90, 112.
 1925 B, 289.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 272.
 1923 A, 322, fig. 432.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 221.
- Gavialis fraterculus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.
 Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 346, fig. 16 (Hyposaurus).
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Hyposaurus, Gavialis).
 Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 1 (Hyposaurus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.
- Gavialis minor Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

TOMISTOMIDÆ Eastman.

- Eastman, C. R. 1902, in Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 220.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 553, figs. 436, 437 (Tomistoma).
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 A, 135.
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A (Tomistoma).
- Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 67.
 Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 3.
 1925 B, 289.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 672 (Rhynchosuchidæ).

GAVIALOSUCHUS Toulou and Kail. Type *G. eggenburgense* Toulou and Kail.

- Toulou and Kail 1885, Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 109.
 Citations of the literature of *Tomistoma* also are presented.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 200, fig. 169.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 267 (Tomistoma).
 Arldt, T. 1911 A, 228 (Tomistoma).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1889 A, 276 (Tomistoma).
 Capellini, G. 1890 A, 507, pls. i-iv (Tomistoma).
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 409 (Tomistoma).
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 162 (Tomistoma).
 Drevermann, F. 1918 A, 120, fig. 1 (Tomistoma).
 Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 133 (Tomistoma).
 1872 B, 6 (Tomistoma).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 125 (Tomistoma).
 Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 148 (Tomistoma).
 Hulke, J. W. 1871, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. Lond., xxvii, 3 (Melitosaurus).

- Huxley, T. H. 1859 B, 16 (Rhynchosuchus).
 Lydekker, R. 1836 F, 21, pl. ii (Tomistoma).
 1838 B, 62, fig. 10 (Tomistoma).
 Mook, C. C. 1921 B, 61.
 1921 C, 77, text-fig. 6 (Tomistoma).
 1921 H, 140, fig. 2 (Tomistoma).
 1924 A, 1.
 Müller, S. 1846, Arch. Naturgesch., i, 122 (Tomistoma).
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1839 A, 1193, fig. 1091 (Tomistoma).
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 A, 137 (Tomistoma).
 Thevenin, A. 1911 A, 15 (Tomistoma).
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A, 302, 342, pls. i-iii; text-figs. 1-3.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 289 (Syn.? of Tomistoma).
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 674 (Tomistoma).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 271, fig. 420 (Tomistoma).

- Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 330 (Tomistoma).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 220, fig. 324 (Tomistoma).

Gavialosuchus americanus (Sellards).

- Sellards, E. H. 1915 A, 136, figs. 1, 2 (Tomistoma).
 Anonymous 1916 B, 480 (Tomistoma).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 330 (Tomistoma).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439 (Tomistoma).
 Mook, C. C. 1921 A, 33, pls. viii, ix (G. americana).
 1924 A, 1, fig. 1 (G. americana).
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545 (Tomistoma).
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 73, 100, figs. 8, 29, 30 (Tomistoma).
 1916 A, 237, figs. 2, 3 (Tomistoma).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida.

THORACOSAURIDÆ Troedsson.

- Troedsson, G. F. 1924 A, 67.

- Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 231 (Thoracosauri).

THORACOSAURUS Leidy. Type *T. grandis* Leidy = *Gavialis neocasiensis* DeKay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 553.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 269.
 Berry, E. W. 1916 A, 347.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 451.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 B, 329 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Huxley, T. H. 1875 E, 75 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Lydekker, R. 1886 E, 211, 220, 225, 235 (Holops).
 Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 342 (Sphenosaurus); 348 (Thoracosaurus); 357 (Holops).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 109.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 A, 137 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 362.
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 9, 56, pls. i-viii; 9 text-figs.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 219, 220 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 211 (Holops).
 1909 A, 399.
 1914 A, 207 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 1925 B, 289 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 223.
 1922 C, 12.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 271 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 1923 A, 330 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 220 (Thoracosaurus, Holops).

Thoracosaurus basifissus (Owen).

- Owen, R. 1849 A, 381, pl. x, figs. 1, 2 (Crocodilus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515 (T. neocasiensis, in part).
 Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 352, fig. 18.
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Alligator, Crocodilus).

- Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
 Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 2 (Crocodilus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus basitruncatus (Owen).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515 (Holops).
 Cope, E. D. 1869 N, 736 (T. tenebrosus).
 1869 P, 123 (Crocodilus tenebrosus).
 Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 359, fig. 20 (Holops basitruncatus); 362, fig. 22 (H. tenebrosus).
 Owen, R. 1860 E, 277 (Crocodilus).
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Holops basitruncatus, H. tenebrosus, Crocodilus tenebrosus).
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 11.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus brevispinus Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1869 H, 123 [Holops (Thoracosaurus)].
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516 (Holops brevispinus).
 Cope, E. D. 1867 A, 39 (No description).
 1869 B, 736 (No description).
 1869 M, 69 (Holops brevispinus).
 1869 P, 121 (T. brispinus).
 Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 365, figs. 24-26 (Holops).
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Holops).
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 11, 50 (T. brevispinus).
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus cordatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516 (Holops).
 Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 372, figs. 27, 28 (Holops).
 Toulou and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Holops, Crocodilus).
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 11.

Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus glyptodon (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516 (Holops).
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 375 (Holops).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Holops).
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 11.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus meirsanus Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 223, figs. 1, 2.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus mullicensis Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 227, figs. 3, 4.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus neocesariensis (DeKay).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 515.
Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 269.
Berry, E. W. 1916 A, 347, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 342, fig. 13 (Sphenosaurus clavirostris); 348, fig. 17 (T. neocesariensis); 355 (T. dekeyi, T. grandis).
Owen, R. 1860 E, 277 (Crocodilus).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Thoracosaurus

gavialis, Crocodilus dekeyi, C. clavirostris).
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 9, 50, 54.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 2.
Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey; (Matawan); Maryland.

Thoracosaurus obscurus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516 (Holops).
Cope, E. D. 1869 P, 123 (Crocodilus).
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 360, fig. 21 (Holops).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Thoracosaurus, Holops, Crocodilus).
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 11.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus pneumaticus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 516 (Holops).
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 375, figs. 29-34 (Holops).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Holops).
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 11.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 220.
Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Thoracosaurus sp. indet.

Berry, E. W. 1916 A, 348, pl. viii, fig. 11
Upper Cretaceous (Monmouth); Maryland.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 229, figs. 5, 6. Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Suborder CROCODYLIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated, the writers, as cited, use for this group the name Eusuchia.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 145, 329.
Auer, E. 1909 A, 286.
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 147, 160, 202 (Crocodilia, "krokodile").
Broom, R. 1924 B, 64, fig. 13 (Crocodilia).
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 733.
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 45.
Dollo, L. 1907 D, 85 ("eusuchiens").
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 434.
1902 B, 360.
Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 58, seq. ("crocodilen").
Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 495 (Crocodilia).
Gulmore, C. W. 1926 B, 340 (Eusuchia, Crocodilia).
Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 129 (Eumysosauri).
Hayek, H. 1924 A, 151 (Crocodilia).
Huene, F. 1902 A, 54, 72.
Huxley, T. H. 1875 B.
1875 E, 72, 74.
1877 A.
Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 340 (Crocodili).
1911 A, 164 (Crocodili).
Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 14, 16, 44, 55, 163, 164, 251, 285.
Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 591 (Crocodilia).
Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 311.

Mehl, M. G. 1928 B, 19 (Crocodilia).
Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 586.
Nopsca, F. 1923 D, 113.
1923 H, 3 (Eusuchia); 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 68, 91, 94, 112, 116, 119, 126, 160, 176, 180, 181, 183, tab. (Crocodilia).
Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 18.
Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 475 ("crocodiliens").
Rafinesque, C. S. 1815 A, 75 (Megalepia).
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 537 (Crocodilia, Eusuchia).
Schmidt, W. J. 1912 B, 163 ("krokodilen").
Siebenrock, F. 1906 A, 818 (Eumysosauria).
Stannius, H. 1856 A (Crocodilia).
Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 430.
Stromer, E. 1925 A, 4, seq. (Crocodilia).
Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 307 ("crocodilians").
Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 108.
Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480 (Crocodilia).
Williston, S. W. 1902 G, 314 (Crocodilia).
1904 B, 176 (Crocodilia).
1914 A, 18, 45, 195.
1925 A, 95.
1925 B, 213, 288.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 319, 383 (Crocodilia).
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 217.
See also the literature cited under the Loricata.

CROCODYLIDÆ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 511.
Abel, O. 1909 D, (226) ("krokodile").
1919 A, 550 (Crocodilidæ).

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 95 ("crocodilen").
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 637 (Alligatoridæ); 648 (Crocodilidæ).

- Arlt, T. 1912 A, 712, 756 (Crocodilidae, Alligatoridae).
- Bender, O. 1907 A, 41 ("krokodilier").
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 72 (Crocodilidae).
1833 B, 1184 (Crocodilidae).
- Broom, R. 1927 A, 74 ("crocodiles").
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 409 (Crocodilidae).
- Cuvier, G. 1807 A, 64 (Crocodili, Alligatores).
1808 C, 1 ("crocodiles").
1808 E, 73 ("crocodiles").
- Dollo, L. 1889 B, 677.
- Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 75 ("krokodile").
- Fraas, E. 1913 D, 121 ("krokodile").
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 493 ("krokodile").
- Fuchs, H. 1909 A, 349 ("krokodile").
1909 B, 114 ("krokodile").
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 454 (Crocodilidae).
- Gaupp, E. 1910 A, 541 ("krokodile").
1911 B, 111 ("krokodile").
1911 C, 444 ("krokodile").
- Gegenbaur, C. 1867 B, 400 ("crocodilien").
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1807 D, 249 ("crocodiles").
1825 B, 121 ("crocodiles").
- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 195 (Crocodilidae).
1867 C, 134 (Crocodilidae); 160 (Alligatoridae).
1872 B, 4, 6 (Crocodilidae, Alligatoridae).
- Hasse, C. 1873 D, 679 ("crocodile").
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 51 ("crocodilen").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 603 (Crocodilidae).
- Huene, F. 1908 E, 379 ("krokodile").
1908 F, 402 ("krokodile").
1922 D, 278 ("crocodilien").
- Huxley, T. H. 1859 G, 680 ("crocodiles," Alligatoridae).
- 1859 I, 287 (Crocodilidae, Alligatoridae).
- Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 224 ("krokodilen").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 542 (Crocodilina).
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 208.
- Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A, 21 (Crocodilus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387 (Crocodilidae).
1921 D, 214 (Crocodilidae).
- Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 455 ("crocodiles").
1909 G, 363 ("crocodiles").
- Nopsea, F. 1922 A, 113 (Crocodilidae).
1923 H, 110, 111, 112, 114, 126 (Crocodilinae).
1923 A, 187 (Crocodilidae, Crocodilinae, Thoracosaurinae, Gavialinae).
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 285 ("crocodilians"); 286 ("crocodiles").
- Pferfer, H. 1854 A, 10 ("krokodile").
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 476 (Proceli).
- Rabl, C. 1903 A, 157, 163 ("krokodile").
- Schaumsland, H. 1906 A, 542 ("krokodile").
- Sealey, H. G. 1882 A, 360, 365 ("crocodiles").
- Sellards, E. H. 1915 A, 135 (Alligatoridae).
- Seydel, O. 1899 A ("crocodilier").
- Shimo, K. 1914 A, 253 ("crocodilien").
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 237 (Crocodilidae).
- Thäter, K. 1910 A, 514 ("krokodile").
- Tornier, G. 1888 A, 226 ("crocodilien").
1913 B, 361 (Crocodilidae).
- Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 49 ("alligatoriden," "krokodilen").
- Troxell, E. L. 1925 D, 606 ("crocodiles").
- Vogt, C. 1879 A, 243 ("crocodiles").
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 406 (Crocodilidae).
- Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 55 ("krokodile").
- Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 201.
1925 B, 290 (Crocodilidae).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 272 (Crocodilidae).
1923 A, 331 (Crocodilidae).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 121 (Alligatoridae); 222 (Crocodilidae).

CROCODYLUS Laurenti. Type *C. niloticus* Linnæus.

- Laurenti, J. N. 1768, Syn. Rept., 53.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
- Abel, O. 1919 A, 535, 550, figs. 424, 435.
- Adloff, P. 1913 C, 22 (Crocodilus).
- Ahlborn, F. 1896 B, 9 ("krokodil").
- Alessandrini, A. 1849 A, 379, pl. xxiv, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxvi, figs. 3, 4 (Crocodilus).
- Alix, E. 1874 A, 17 ("crocodiles").
- Allis, E. P. 1919 B, 79 (Crocodilus).
1919 C, 260.
1919 D, 209.
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 648 (Crocodilus).
1911 A, 228 (Crocodilus).
- Bardeleben, K. 1901 A, 36 (Crocodilus).
- Baur, G. 1897 D, 48 (Crocodilus).
- Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 320, figs. 91-93, 122.
- Bittner, F. 1912 A, 3 ("krokodil").
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 266 (Crocodilus).
- Bojanus, L. H. 1821 A, 1160 ("krokodil").
- Bolk, L. 1912 A, 61 (Crocodilus).
1912 B, 953 (Crocodilus).
1913 A, 104, figs. 69, 75 (Crocodilus).
- Braus, H. 1906 A, 261 ("krokodile").
- Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 351 (Crocodilus).
1849 A, 687 (Crocodilus).
- Broom, R. 1908 E, 115 ("crocodile").
1909 B, 163 ("crocodile").
- Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 467 (Crocodilus).
- Brühl, C. B. 1882 A.
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1726.
- Case, E. C. 1904 D, 64 (Thecachampsia).
- Cleland, J. 1863 B, 309 ("crocodile").
- Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Crocodilus).
1807 A, 63 (Crocodilus).
1808 C, 4 ("crocodiles").
1808 E, 73 ("crocodiles").
1825 A, v, 2, 28-104 (Crocodilus).
- Dollo, L. 1883 G, 594 ("crocodile").
- Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 869 ("krokodil").
- Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 259 ("krokodil").
- Eisler, P. 1895 A, 46 ("krokodil").
- Fernandez, M. 1921 A, 516, pl. i ("krokodil").
- Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 682, 704, figs. 1, 27.
- Fraas, E. 1902 B, 69 ("crocodile").
- Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 19 ("krokodil").
1909 A, 349 (Crocodilus).
1909 D, 198, fig. 43 ("crocodilus").
- Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, figs.
- Gadow, H. 1896 A, 39, figs. 34, 37 (Crocodilus).
1901 B, 454 (Crocodilus).
- Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 62 ("crocodil").
1899 A, 1083, figs. 16-19 ("krokodile").
1902 A, 176 (Crocodilus).

- Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1022, fig. 41 (Crocodilus).
 1908 B.
 1908 C, 674 (Crocodilus).
 1911 A, 425 (Crocodilus).
 1911 C, 452, figs. 18, 19 (Crocodilus).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 199 (Crocodilus).
 Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 497.
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1824 H, 245-299, pl. xvi ("crocodile").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 249 (Crocodilus).
 1853 B, 55 ("crocodiles").
 1859 A, 443 (Crocodilus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 88 (Crocodilus).
 Goepfert, E. 1896 B, 1, fig. 1 ("crocodil").
 Goldby, F. 1925 A, 301, figs. 1-5.
 Gray, J. E. 1887 C, 146 (Crocodilus).
 1872 B, 14 (Crocodilus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 D, 600 ("crocodile").
 1911 C, 404 ("crocodile").
 1913 E, 9, 32, figs. 7, 22 ("crocodile").
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A.
 Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 440, fig. 2.
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 73, fig. 31 ("crocodile").
 Hasse, C. 1873 D, 679, pls. xxxi-xxxii.
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 151, pl. ii.
 Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 69, fig. 150.
 1926 A, 204, fig. 79.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 557, 580, fig. 46.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1058, 1080, 1061, pls.
 Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 156.
 Huene, F. 1908 E, 379 (Crocodilus).
 1913 F, 469, figs. 2, 6 (Crocodilus).
 Hulke, J. W. 1875 A, 364, fig. 4 (Crocodilus).
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1917 A, 383.
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 E, 445 (Crocodilus).
 1859 G, 678.
 1859 I, 291 (Crocodilus).
 1863 F, 475, 529, 579, figs. 41, 45, 48, 49 ("crocodile").
 1869 G, 440, figs. 1, 2 (Crocodilus).
 1869 H, 386 (Crocodilus).
 1879 A, 405, pl. viii (Crocodilus).
 Iwanzoff, N. 1894 A, 584 ("crocodil").
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 403 ("crocodile").
 Kesteven, H. L. 1918 A, 449, 450, figs. 2-4 (Crocodilus).
 1919 A, 227, figs. 5-8.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 55, 164, 202, figs. 14, 62, 176, 210.
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 591.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("crocodile").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 318 (Crocodilus).
 Leche, W. 1893 C, 796 ("krocodil").
 Le Damany, P. 1902 A, 336 ("crocodile").
 1903 G, 157, figs. 8, 12 ("crocodile").
 Lemoine, V. 1884 C, 159, pl. iv ("crocodile").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 543 (Crocodilus).
 Lubosch, W. 1926 A, 114, fig. 12 ("crocodil").
 Lwoff, F. 1884 A, 313 ("crocodile").
 Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 308 (Crocodilus).
 1912 C, 40, 119 (Crocodilus).
 Matthes, E. 1921 C (Crocodilus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 284 (Crocodilus).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Crocodilus).
 Meek, A. 1908 A, 1, fig. 2 ("crocodile").
 1911 A, 357 ("crocodile").
 Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 533 ("crocodile").
 Mook, C. C. 1921 B, 51, pl. x; text-figs. 2-4 (Crocodilus).
 1921 C, 68, pls. xiii, xiv; text-figs. 1-5, 7-14, 16-19 (Crocodilus).
 1921 H, 151, figs. 3-8 (Crocodilus).
 1927 A, 1, figs. 1, 2.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 86, 87, 111 (Crocodilus).
 1926 A, 641, text-fig. 4 ("crocodile").
 1928 A, 187 (Crocodilus).
 Oken, L. 1819 A, 1542 ("crocodile").
 1823 B, 446 ("crocodile").
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 46 (Crocodilus).
 1912 J, figs. 14, 15 (Crocodilus).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 286, pl. lxxv, fig. 1; pl. lxxv, fig. 2 (Crocodilus).
 1848 B, 22, 26, figs. 9, 18-23.
 1866 A, 70, 135, figs. 57, 93-95 (Crocodilus).
 1868 A, 875 (Crocodilus).
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1399 (Crocodilus).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 322, figs. 927, 929, 937, 941 (Crocodilus).
 Peters, W. 1868 A, 594 (Crocodilus).
 1869 A, 7 ("crocodile").
 1874 A, 42 ("crocodil").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 476.
 Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 152 ("krokodil").
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 156 (Crocodilus).
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 491 (Crocodilus).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 236-270, figs. 41, 42, 46, 50.
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
 Röse, C. 1882 G, 129.
 Sabatier, A. 1897 A, 805 (Crocodilus).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 180 (Crocodilus).
 Schuinsland, H. 1906 A ("krokodil").
 Schmidt, W. J. 1914 B, 643 (Crocodilus).
 Schone, G. 1902 A, 17 (Crocodilus).
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 36 ("crocodile").
 1876 C, 155 ("crocodiles").
 1878 B, 428 ("crocodile").
 1886 A, 413.
 1887 E, 188 ("crocodile").
 1888 I, 240 ("crocodilus").
 1905 A, 221.
 Seemann, G. 1926 A, 110, text-fig. 2.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 358 (Crocodilus).
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A (Crocodilus).
 Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 362 ("crocodile").
 Shino, K. 1914 A, 253-382, pls. xv-xxi; text-figs. 1-33 (Crocodilus).
 Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141 (Crocodilus).
 Siebenrock, F. 1906 A, 818 (Crocodilus).
 Sixta, V. 1900 B, 336 (Crocodilus).
 Stannius, H. 1856 A (Crocodilus).
 Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38 (Crocodilus).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 775, figs. 14-16 (Crocodilus).
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 345 (Crocodilus).
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 208, 212 (Crocodilus).
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3634.
 Thäfer, K. 1910 A, 506 (Crocodilus).
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 60, fig. Q (Crocodilus).
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 320, fig. 6.
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 221.
 1925 B, 31 (Crocodilus, Thecachampsia).
 1925 C, 490.
 1925 D, 607 (Crocodilus).

- Versluys, J. 1903 A, 169 (Crocodilus).
 Vialleton, L. 1919 A, 307 (Crocodilus).
 Virchow, H. 1914 B, 115, figs. 3, 4, 6, 7, 14 ("krokodil").
 1914 C, 131 ("krokodile").
 Voeltzkow, A. 1899 A (Crocodilus).
 Voeltzkow and Döderlein 1901 A, 316, fig. 1 (Crocodilus).
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 243, fig. 19 ("crocodile").
 Voit, M. 1923 A, 69 ("krokodile").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 406 (Crocodilus).
 Wallisch, W. 1922 A, 533, figs. 2, 5 ("krokodil").
 Wamich, P. 1913 A ("krokodile").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 A, 341 (Crocodilus).
 1917 A, 981 (Crocodilus).
 1919 C, 239 ("crocodile").
 Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 55 (Crocodilus).
 Williston, S. W. 1904 E, 565 ("crocodiles").
 1904 F, 830 ("crocodile").
 1909 A, 396 ("crocodile").
 1914 A, 199, figs. 103, 104 ("crocodile").
 1925 B, 290 (Crocodilus).
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 11.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 273 (Crocodilus).
 1923 A, 210, 323, 332, figs. 317, 433-435.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 222 (Crocodilus).

***Crocodylus acer* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 47, fig. 24 (Crocodilus acer).
 Mook, C. C. 1921 G, 117, pl. xviii.
 Eocene (Manti); Utah.

***Crocodylus affinis* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Mook, C. C. 1921 F, 111, pls. xvi, xvii (Crocodilus. This species?).
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 30, 34, figs. 1, 2 (Crocodilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Crocodylus antiquus* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 67, pl. xxvii, figs. 7-9 (Thecachamps?).
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168 (Thecachamps?).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 56 (Crocodilus).
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Thecachamps).
 Miocene (Calvert); Virginia or Maryland, North Carolina.

***Crocodylus aptus* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Cope, E. D. 1884 O, 162.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 66.
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Crocodylus brevicollis* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 39, fig. 4.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Crocodylus chamensis* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 63 (Alligator); 67 (Crocodylus).
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

***Crocodylus clavis* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 67.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 41 (Crocodilus. This species?).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 413.
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

***Crocodylus contusor* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512 (Crocodylus antiquus, part).
 Case, E. C. 1901 A, 96, pl. x, fig. 4 (Thecachamps).
 1904 D, 66, pl. xxvii, fig. 6 (Thecachamps?).
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 117, 118 (Thecachamps).
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Eocene (Aquia); Virginia: Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

***Crocodylus elliotti* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 40 (Crocodilus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 67.
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

***Crocodylus fastigiatus* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Eocene, Virginia.

***Crocodylus grinellii* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 30, 38 (Crocodilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Crocodylus grinnelli herpichanus* (Troxell).**

- Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 40, 44-66, figs. 5-19 (Crocodilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Crocodylus grypus* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 512.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 67.
 Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); New Mexico.

***Crocodylus humilis* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130, 140, 150.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 373 (Crocodilus).
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 227.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 485.

- Hatcher, J. B. 1903 D, 372.
1905 B, 82.
- Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
1910 B, 297.
- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 47 (Crocodylus).
1904 C, 25, 37, 49 (Crocodylus).
1907 C, 219.
- Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484 (Crocodylus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674 (Crocodylus).
1902 I, 13, 17 (Crocodylus).
- Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (Crocodylus).
- Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodylus, *Botosaurus*?).
- Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953 (Crocodylus).
1906 A, 3 (Crocodylus).
Upper Cretaceous (Judith); Montana: (Lance); Wyoming: (Arapahoe or Denver); Colorado.
- Crocodylus hodon Marsh.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 68 (Crocodylus?).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodylus).
Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 33, fig. 3 (Crocodylus).
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.
- Crocodylus marylandicus W. B. Clark.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Case, E. C. 1901 A, 96, pl. x, fig. 5 (Thecachampsia).
Clark and Miller 1912 A, 117, 118 (Thecachampsia).
Eocene (Aquia); Maryland.
- Crocodylus parvus Osborn, Scott, and Speir.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Crocodylus rugosus (Emmons).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Gilmore, C. W. 1911 A, 208 (Thecachampsia).
Stephenson, L. W. 1912 A, 120 (Thecachampsia).
Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek); North Carolina: (Ripley); Georgia.
- Crocodylus sericodon Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Case, E. C. 1901 A, 95, pl. x, fig. 3 (This species?).
1904 D, 65, pl. xxvii, figs. 1, 2 (Thecachampsia?).
Miller, B. L. 1911 A, 103 (Thecachampsia. This species?).
1912 A, 2 (This species?).
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
Shattuck, Miller and Bibbins 1907 A, 5 (Thecachampsia. This species?).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodylus).
Miocene (Calvert); Maryland, New Jersey.
- Crocodylus serratus Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Eocene (Shark River?); New Jersey.
- Crocodylus sicarius Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 66, pl. xxvii, figs. 3-5 (Thecachampsia?).
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Thecachampsia).
Miocene (Chesapeake); Maryland.
- Crocodylus solaris Marsh.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 122 (Crocodylus salaris).
Phocene?; South Dakota.
- Crocodylus squankensis Marsh.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 8 (Thecachampsia).
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Thecachampsia).
Eocene (Shark River?); New Jersey.
- Crocodylus stavelianus Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.
Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 333.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.
- Crocodylus subulatus Cope.**
Cope, E. D. 1872 UU, 1 [Crocodylus (Ichthyosuchus) *errore* subulatus].
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 501.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 68.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodylus).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Crocodylus sulciferus Cope.**
Cope, E. D. 1872 UU, 1.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 68.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodylus).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Crocodylus vorax Troxell.**
Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 31, 42, fig. 22 (Crocodylus).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Crocodylus wheeleri Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513.
Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 68.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.
- Crocodylus sp. indet.**
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130. Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.
Brown, B. 1907 A, 842. Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.
Case, E. C. 1901 A, 95, pl. x, figs. 1, 2 (Thecachampsia).
Clark and Miller 1912 A, 117, 118 (Thecachampsia).
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 482. Pleistocene; Maryland, Virginia, Georgia.
Kennedy, W. 1893 A, 49 ("Crocodylus").

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437 ("crocodile").

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 68.

Peterson, O. A. 1917 A, 471, fig. 3 ("Crocodilus sp. indet." This genus?). Pleistocene; Virginia.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23, 42. Upper Cretaceous

(Fruitland, Ojo Alamo, Nacimiento); New Mexico.

Smclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 ("crocodile").

Phocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

LIMNOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Crocodilus ziphodon* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290.

Limnosaurus ziphodon Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.

Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).

Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 31 (Crocodilus).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

LEIDYOSUCHUS Lambe. Type *L. canadensis* Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1907 C, 221, 222.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 552.

Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 485, 499.

Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 10.

Lydekker, R. 1911 A, 682.

1912 C, 135.

Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 387.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 112.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 272.

1923 A, 332.

Leidyosuchus canadensis Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1907 C, 221, pls. i-v.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 129, 130.

Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.

Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 486-496.

Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 297.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 B, 111.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 389, figs. 43-47.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Leidyosuchus sternbergii Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 486, pls. xxui, xxix; text-figs. 1, 2.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130.

Brown, B. 1914 E, 358.

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 6.

Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 404, figs. 48-52.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming; (Hell Creek); Montana.

Leidyosuchus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4. Upper Cretaceous (Two Medicine); Montana.

ALLOGNATHOSUCHUS Mook. Type *Crocodilus polyodon* Cope.

Mook, C. C. 1921 E, 105.

Abel, O. 1928 A, 367, fig. 1.

Case, E. C. 1925 B, 93.

Allognathosuchus heterodon (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513 (Crocodylus).

Abel, O. 1928 A, 369 (Crocodilus).

Case, E. C. 1925 B, 96.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 436, 441 (Alligator).

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358 (Crocodylus).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 63 (Alligator); 67, 68 (Crocodylus).

Mook, C. C. 1921 E, 109.

1923 B, 562.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 413 (Crocodilus).

Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Allognathosuchus polyodon (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 513 (Crocodylus).

Abel, O. 1928 A, 371.

Case, E. C. 1925 B, 93, text-fig. 1.

Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 501 (Crocodylus).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 68 (Crocodylus); 69 (Diplocynodus).

Mook, C. C. 1921 E, 106, pl. xv.

1923 B, 562.

Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (Crocodilus).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Allognathosuchus wartheni Case.

Case, E. C. 1925 B, 93, pl. i.

Abel, O. 1928 A, 370.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

DIPLOCYNODON Pomel. Type *D. ratelii* Pomel.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 553.

Ärnäck-Christie-Linde A. 1912 B, 275.

Ardt, T. 1911 A, 228.

Broom, R. 1903 L, 345.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 454.

Gilmore, C. W. 1911 B, 297.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 125.

Lull, R. S. 1918 C, 133, fig. 25.

Lydekker, R. 1887 C, 308.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 114.

1928 A, 187.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 28, 219, figs. 20, 207.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 237, 887.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 180.

Schlosser, M. 1899 J, 353.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.

Stefano, G. 1905 A, 35, pl. xxxi.

Tornier, G. 1913 B, 362.

Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 46, 50, 67.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 272.

1923 A, 331, fig. 445.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 221.

Diplocynodon sphenops (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 353.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 69 (*Diplocynodus*).

Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 68.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

PHOBOSUCHUS Nopcea. Type *Deinosuchus hatcheri* (Holland).

Nopcea, F. 1924 A, 378.

Gilmore, C. W. 1901 A, 501 (*Deinosuchus*).Holland, W. J. 1909 B, 281 (*Deinosuchus*; pre-occupied).1917, in Peterson, O. A. 1917 A, 472 (*Deinosuchus*).Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 418 (*Deinosuchus*).

Nopcea, F. 1928 A, 187.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290 (*Deinosuchus*).Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 272 (*Deinosuchus*).1923 A, 332 (*Deinosuchus*).

The family position of this genus is uncertain.

Phobosuchus hatcheri (Holland).Holland, W. J. 1909 B, 281, figs. 1-7, 9-16 (*Deinosuchus*).Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130 (*Deinosuchus*).Lull, R. S. 1921 A, 121 (*Deinosuchus*).Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 668 (*Deinosuchus*).Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 419 (*Deinosuchus*).

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

ORTHOGENYSUCHUS Mook. Type *O. olseni* Mook.

Mook, C. C. 1924 B, 1.

Orthogenysuchus olseni Mook.

Mook, C. C. 1924 B, 1, figs. 1, 2.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

ALLIGATOR Cuvier. Type *A. lucius* Cuvier = *Crocodylus mississippiensis* Daudin.

Cuvier, G. 1807 A, 25.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 553.

Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 92, pl. vi.

Adloff, P. 1918 A, 134, fig. 3.

Agar, W. E. 1909 A, 380.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 96.

Anderson, R. J. 1905 A, 322, fig. 10.

Ardit, T. 1911 A, 228.

Arthaber, G. 1919 B, 448, fig. 41.

Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 485 ("alligator").

Bender, O. 1907 A, 40.

Beyer, H. 1907 B, 290, figs. 13, 14.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 273, figs. 57, 61.

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 687.

Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 467.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 408.

Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1109.

Case, E. C. 1896 A, 232.

Chapman, H. C. 1894 A, 42, fig. 11 ("alligator").

Dixey, F. A. 1881 A, 67 ("alligator").

Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 521, figs. 21, 22.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 37.

Emery, C. 1901 A, 675.

Forbes, W. A. 1879 A, 364 ("alligator").

Frech, F. 1906 A, 493.

Fuchs, H. 1909 A, 351, fig. 1.

1910 C, 495.

Fürbringer, M. 1900 A.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 466.

Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 62.

1899 A, 1085 ("alligator").

1903 B, 528.

1908 C, 674.

Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 470.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 88.

Gilmore, C. W. 1911 B, 297.

Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 162, 168.

1872 B, 28.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 124, figs. 40, 41.

Gregory and Camp 1918 A, pls. xliii, xlv, 1; text-fig. 10.

Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 334, 337.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 203.

Heilmann, A. 1887 A, 328, 329 ("alligators").

Higgins, G. M. 1923 A.

Hoffman, C. K. 1890 B, 1059-1063, pls.

Huxley, T. H. 1859 G, 680 ("alligators").

1859 I, 287.

1869 G, 446.

Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 354, figs. 23, 24.

Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 219.

1905 A, 64, fig. 7 ("alligator").

1925 A, 43, 141, 166, 267, 281, figs. 149, 178,

179, 289, 305.

Klein, E. F. 1863 A, 71.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 542.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 199.

Lydekker, R. 1837 C, 308.

1910 E, 352 ("alligator").

1912 C, 42, 119.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 284, 287.

Mivart and Clark 1879 A, 523, text-fig. 3.

Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 89 ("alligator").

1909 G, 363 ("alligator").

Mook, C. C. 1921 H, 252, figs. 3-8.

Nopcea, F. 1903 C, pl. vi, fig. 6.

1923 H, 110, 111, pl. vi, fig. 8.

1925 B, 9.

1928 A, 187.

Owen, R. 1845 B, pls. lxxv, lxxva.

1848 B, 26.

Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 316, fig. 2.

Peters, W. 1868 A, 593.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 476.

Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 153, pl. xi, fig. 22.

Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 143, fig. 1.

1923 B, 534.

1923 C, 606, 608, fig. 2.

1927 C, 231, fig. 1.

Rovereto, C. 1912 A, 341.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 180.

Schmidt, W. E. 1904 A, 105 ("alligatoriden").

Schöne, G. 1902 A, 18, figs. 4, 5.

- Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 168.
 Seemann, G. 1926 A, 110, text-fig. 1.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 357.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 55.
 Stefano, G. 1905 A, 27, pl. iii.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 345.
 Stejneger, L. 1901 A, 308.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 41.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 61, fig. R.
 Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 A, 221.
 1925 D, 610, figs. 4, 5.
 Versluys, J. 1919 A, 23.
 Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79 ("alligators").
 1914 B, 103.
 1921 A, 139 ("alligatoren").
 Voeltzkow and Döderlein 1901 A, 316.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 406.
 Wilder, B. G. 1868 A, 423, pl. xi, fig. 9.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 32, pl. v, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 84, 174, 192, figs. 68, 69, 140, 157.
 1925 B, 290.
 Wyman, J. 1867 B, 265, figs. 9-12.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 272.
 1923 A, 331.
- Alligator mississippiensis** Daudin.
Daudin, F. M. 1803, Hist. Nat. Rept., II, 412.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.
Abel, O. 1907 A, 235.
 1922 D, 40.
Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 299, fig. 7.
Baur, G. 1897 D, 48.
Case, E. C. 1896 A, 233, figs. 1, 2.
Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 64 (*Crocodylus lucius*).
Ditmars, R. L. 1907 A, 143.
Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 56, pl. iv, fig. 65.
 1921 A, 5, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 467.
Gaupp, E. 1906 B, 782.
Goldby, F. 1925 A, 301, figs. 6-10.
Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 168.
 1872 B, 29.
Hase, A. 1913 A, figs. 46, 51, 57.
Haughton, S. 1868 A, 282, pl. x.
Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 13.
 1917 E, 44.
 1918 D, 461 ("alligator").
 1923 A, 479.
 1926 C, 2.
 1927 D, 274, 286.
Higgins, G. M. 1923 A, 373-406, pls. i-vi.
Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 149, pl. xiv, figs. 4, 6.
Huene, F. 1913 F, 470, fig. 3.
- Huxley, T. H.* 1859 E, 446 (*A. lucius*).
Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506.
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 55.
Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137.
Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 455.
Mook, C. C. 1921 B, 52, pl. xii; text-fig. 1.
 1921 D, 101, figs. 1, 2.
 1921 H, 253, fig. 14.
 1923 A, 1-9, fig. 5.
 1923 B, 553.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 111.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 287.
 1866 A, 408 (*Champsia*).
Reese, A. M. 1908 A, 1, pls. i-xxiii.
 1910 A, 365 ("alligator").
Romer, A. S. 1923 B, 534, pls. xix-xxv.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 179, 319.
Schmidt, W. J. 1914 B, 644.
Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 139, 145.
Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137.
Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 41.
Strecker, J. K. 1915 A, 7.
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A.
Troxell, E. L. 1925 B, 68, fig. 20.
Van Straelen, V. 1928 A, 309.
Versluys, J. 1903 A, 169.
Virchow, H. 1914 B, 106, figs. 1, 2, 5, 8-12.
 1919 A, 321.
Voeltzkow and Döderlein 1901 A, 316.
Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 27, figs. 11, 99, 100.
 1914 D, 412, fig. 12.
Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 212, 319 (*A. lucius*).
 Recent; North Carolina to Rio Grande:
 Pleistocene; Texas, Florida.
- Alligator thomsoni** Mook.
Mook, C. C. 1923 A, 1-9, figs. 1-5.
Barbour, T. 1926 A, 110.
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.
Mook, C. C. 1923 B, 553.
 Middle Miocene to Upper Pliocene; Nebraska.
- Alligator** sp. indet.
Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene; Maryland.
 1924 D, 3, 246. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 224. Pliocene
 (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1925 A, 97. Pleistocene (Earlier); Florida.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439. Pliocene? (Bone
 Valley); Florida.
Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 90. Miocene (Fuller's
 Earth); Gadsden County, Florida.

BOTTOSAURUS Agassiz. Type *Crocodylus macrorhynchus* Harlan = *Bottosaurus harlani* Meyer.

- Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 514.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 90.
 1911 A, 228.
Gilmore, C. W. 1910 A, 492.
 1911 B, 298.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 330.
Nopcsa, F. 1925 A, 187.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354.
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 8, 67.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 2-4.
 1925 B, 290.
- Zittel and Broili* 1911 A, 272.
 1923 A, 331.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 222.
- Bottosaurus harlani** (Meyer).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.
Gilmore, C. W. 1911 B, 297.
Lambe, L. M. 1907 C, 220.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 331, figs. 6-9 (*B. harlani*);
 336 (*Bottosaurus macrorhynchus*).

Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354 (B. *macrorhynchus*, *Crocodylus harlani*).
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 2.
Upper Cretaceous (Greensand); New Jersey.

BRACHYCHAMPSA Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1911 B, 298.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 429, pls. iv, v; text-fig. 63.
Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 187.
Troedsson, G. T. 1924 A, 67.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290.

Brachychampsia montana Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1911 B, 298, pls. xxvi, xxvii; text-fig. 1.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130.
Brown, B. 1914 E, 358.
Gilmore, C. W. 1926 J, 28.
Mehl, M. G. 1916 B, 50.
Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 186.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 429, pls. iv, v; text-fig. 63.
Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana: (Lance); Wyoming.

Brachychampsia perrugosa (Cope).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this species the generic name *Bottosaurus*.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128 (Brachychampsia).

CAIMANOIDEA Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 B, 47.
Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 187.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290.

Caimanoidea prenasalis (Loomis).

Loomis, F. B. 1904 A, 427, figs. 1-9 (*Crocodylus*).
Barbour, T. 1926 A, 110 (Alligator).
Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 366 A (*Crocodylus*).
1908 A, 9, 21 (*Crocodylus*. This species?).
Matthew, W. D. 1918 G, 505, fig. ("Crocodylus." This species?).

Bottosaurus tuberculatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.
Cope, E. D. 1875 E, 253.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 337.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 3.
Upper Cretaceous (Greensand); New Jersey.

Type *B. montana* Gilmore.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433, 452.
Gilmore, C. W. 1911 B, 298 (Brachychampsia).
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 82.
Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 48.
1902 B, 185.
1904 C, 25, 37, 49.
1905 D, 364 A.
1907 C, 219 X.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
1902 I, 13, 17.
Toula and Kail 1885 A, 354.
Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 185.
Williston, S. W. 1906 A, 3 (Syn. of *Crocodylus humilis*).
Upper Cretaceous (Denver or Arapahoe); Colorado: (Belly River); Alberta.

Brachychampsia sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 289. Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.
1920 A, 8.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23. Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.

Type *C. visheri* Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 B, 56.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 122 (*Crocodylus*).
1920 A, 142, 160, fig. 74 (*Crocodylus*).
Oligocene (Lower White River); South Dakota: (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Caimanoidea visheri Mehl.

Mehl, M. G. 1916 B, 47 (Caimanoidea); figs. 1-4 (Caimanoideus).
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 141, 160, fig. 75.
Oligocene (Lower White River); South Dakota.

CROCODILES OF UNCERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS.

PLIOGONODON Leidy. Type *P. priscus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 517.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 356.

Pliogonodon priscus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 517.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 356, fig. 19.
Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek); North Carolina.

POLYDECTES Cope. Type *P. biturgidus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 378.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 290.

Polydectes biturgidus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 514.
Gilmore, C. W. 1911 A, 208.
Mook, C. C. 1925 A, 378, fig. 35.
Stephenson, L. W. 1912 A, 120.
Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek); North Carolina: (Ripley); Georgia.

Order PTEROSAURI Kaup.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 506.
 Abel, O. 1907 F, (253) ("pterosaurier").
 1909 D, 222 ("flugsaurier").
 1909 F, 470 ("pterosaurier").
 1910 A, (146) ("pterosaurier").
 1911 A, 145, 146 ("pterosaurier").
 1912 E, 227 ("pterosaurier").
 1912 F, 300, 390, 535, 695 (Pterosauria).
 1919 A, 534, 559 (Rhaphorhynchoidea);
 559, 631 (Pterodactyloidea).
 1919 B, 661 ("flugsaurier").
 1920 A, 382 (Rhaphorhynchoidea); 355
 (Pterodactyloidea).
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 25 (Pterosauria).
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("ptérosauriens").
 1913 A, 248 ("ptérosauriens").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 677 (Pterosauria).
 1912 A, 669, 678, 686 (Pterosauria).
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 307 ("pterosaurier").
 1919 A, 93 ("flugsaurier").
 1921 A, 1-47 ("flugsaurier," Pterodactyl).
 1921 B, 391-464 ("flugsaurier").
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312 (Pterosauria).
 1894 B, 350 (Pterosauria).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 238 (Pterodac-
 tyli).
 1838 A, 365 ("ornithocéphale").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 563 ("pterosaurier").
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 909 ("ptérosauriens").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 480 (Ornithosauria).
 Branca, W. 1908 B ("flugtiere").
 Branson, E. B. 1918 A, 9 ("pterodactyls").
 Brauer, A. 1908 A, 92 ("flugsaurier").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 161, 202 (Pterodactyli).
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 851 (Ornithocephalus).
 1849 A, 833 (Pterodactyli).
 Broom, R. 1906 C, 437 ("pterodactyles").
 1906 D, 365 (Pterosauria).
 1913 O, 631 ("pterodactyls").
 1922 A, 17 ("pterosaur").
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13 (Pterosauria).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 402 (Pterosauria).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 720 (Pterosauria).
 1923 A, 517.
 Claus, C. 1895 A, 363 ("pterosaurier").
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 69 (Pterosauria).
 1891 N, 35, 41 (Ornithosauria).
 Dabelow, A. 1926 A, 95 ("pterosaurier").
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 268 ("flugsaurier").
 1899 E, 554 (Pterosauria).
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("ptérodactyles").
 1912 A, 705 ("ptérosauriens").
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 335 (Pterosauria).
 1900 B, 55 ("pterosaurier").
 1923 A, 135 (Pterosauria).
 Dollo, L. 1889 A, 664 ("ptérosauriens").
 1889 E, 172 ("ptérosauriens").
 1896 A, 83 ("ptérosauriens").
 Eaton, G. T. 1910 A, 24 (Pterosauria).
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261 ("pterosaurier").
 Fitzinger, L. 1843 A, 35 (Ornithosauri).
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 374 ("pterosaurier").
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 62.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 493 ("pterodactylen").
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 114, 149 (Pterosauria).
 Fürbinger, M. 1888 A, 1620 (Pterosauria).
 Fürbinger, M. 1914 A (Pterosauria).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 434 (Pterosauria); 486 (Pter-
 osauri).
 1902 B, 359 (Pterosauria).
 1914 A, 504 ("pterosaurs").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1879 A, 522 ("pterodactylen").
 Gervais, P. 1853 A, 265 ("ptérodactyliens").
 1853 B, 37 ("ptérodactyles").
 1859 A, 469 ("ptérodactyliens").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 87 (Pterosauria).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1906 A, 607, pls. xxx, xxxi
 (Rhaphorhynchus).
 Goldfuss, A. 1831 A (Pterodactylus).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263 (Pterosauria).
 Green, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226 (Pterosauria).
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 E, 448 ("pterosaurs").
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 764 ("pterosaurs").
 Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 512, 531 (Pterosauria).
 Hankin and Watson 1914 A, 324 ("pterodactyls").
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 55 (Pterosauria).
 1916 A, 90.
 1926 A, 146 ("pterosaurs").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 163, 172 (Pterosauria).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 624 (Pterosauria).
 Hoffman, C. K. 1890 B, 1318 ("pterosaurier").
 Hookey, R. W. 1913 A, 372, 412 (Ornithosauria).
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 525 ("pterodactyles").
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2 (Pterosauria).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 65 ("flugsaurier").
 1908 B, 356, 402 ("pterosaurien").
 1908 F, 405 ("pterosaurier").
 1913 E, 480 ("pterosaurier").
 1914 G, 47 ("pterosaurier").
 1914 H, 57 ("pterosaurien").
 1922 E, 24 (Pterosauria).
 1922 F, 409 ("pterosaurier").
 1925 G, 316 ("flugsaurier").
 1927 E, 326 ("flugsaurier").
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 199, pls. xxxii, xxxiii
 ("flying-dragons").
 Huxley, T. H. 1855 A, 82 (Pterodactyla).
 1862 A, xlviii (Pterosauria).
 1870 F, 523 (Pterosauria).
 1870 H, 494 (Pterosauria).
 1879 A, 399 (Pterosauria).
 Jaekel, O. 1904 A, 33 ("flugsaurier").
 1905 B, 65 ("pterosaurier").
 1910 C, 338, 340.
 1910 E, 225.
 1911 A, 165.
 1915 B, 1.
 1916 A, 201 ("pterosaurier").
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 348 ("pterodactylen").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 5, 16, 51, 167, 255, 269
 (Pterosauria).
 Koken, E. 1886 B, 21 ("pterosaurier").
 1893 B, 366 ("pterosaurier").
 1901 B, 222 ("ornithosaurier").
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 231 ("pterodactyles").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 702, 711 ("ptérosauriens").
 Lavocat, A. 1884 A, 1126 ("ptérosaures").
 1885 A, 39 ("ptérosaures").
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 20 ("pterodactyls").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 597 (Pterosauria).
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 E, 19.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 209 ("pterodactyles").

- Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 546 (Pterosauria).
1917 B, 367 ("pterodactyls").
1924 A, chart.
- Lydekker, R. 1901 A, 645 ("pterodactyles").
1912 C, 4, 22, 28, 97, 129 (Ornithosauria).
1913 A, 12 ("pterodactyles").
1915 C, 626 ("pterodactyls").
- Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 762 ("pterosaurians").
Martins, C. 1872 A, 307 ("ptérodactyles").
Matthew, W. D. 1920 A, 74 ("pterodactyls").
Meekel, J. F. 1825 A, 407, 419, 420 (Ornithocephalus).
- Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("ptérosauiens").
Meyer, H. v. 1847 B, 72, 74 (Pterodactyli).
Moodie, R. L. 1915 I, 157 ("pterodactyls").
Newton, E. T. 1888 B, 436 ("pterosaurian").
Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 224 ("pterosaurs").
1916 A, 418.
1917 A, 204 ("pterosaurier").
1922 A, 116 ("pterosaurier").
1922 B, 161 ("pterosaurier").
1923 D, 112 (Pterosauria).
1923 E, 1045 ("pterosaurians").
1923 H, 1, 10, 181, 182 (Pterodactyloidea);
5 (Ornithosauri); 2-4, 6, 8-10, 121, 175,
176, 180, 183, 184 (Pterosauria).
1924 B, 80 ("pterosaurier").
1928 A, 187 (Pterosauria).
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 313 ("pterosaurs").
1903 H, 454 (Ornithosauria); 456, 504 (Pterosauria).
1904 H, 114.
1904 N, 308 (Pterosauria).
1905 C, 295 (Pterosauria).
1905 N, 240 ("pterosaurs").
1917 D, 660 ("pterosaurs").
- Owen, R. 1842 F, 73 (Pterodactyli).
1859 E, 703.
1868 A, 904 (Pterosauria).
1913 A, 248 ("pterosaurs").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 314, 348 (Pterosauria).
- Petronievics, B. 1928 A, 214 ("flugsauiier").
- Plieninger, F. 1901 A, 65, 88 (Pterosauria).
1906 A, 399 ("pterosaurier").
1906 B, ciii ("pterosaurier").
1907 A, 209, 294 ("pterosaurier").
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 6 ("flugtiere").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 271, 278, 552 (Pterosauria).
- Ridewood, W. G. 1897 D, 190 (Ornithosauria).
- Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 906 ("pterosaurs").
- Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 192 ("ornithosaurs").
1887 G, 206 ("ornithosaurs").
- Seeley, H. G. 1888 I, 238 (Ornithosauria).
1899 B, 69 ("ornithosaurs").
1901 A, 187 (Ornithosauria).
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 115 ("pterodactyles").
- Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A, 248 (Pterosauria).
- Short, H. 1914 A, 336 ("pterodactyls").
- Spillman, F. 1925 A, 185 ("pterosaurier").
- Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339 ("pterosaurier").
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 452 (Pterosauria).
1908 A, 235 ("pterosaurier").
1910 A, 99 (Pterosauria).
- Stromer, E. 1910 A, 85 ("pterosaurier").
1912 A, 90, 126 (Pterosauria).
1913 A, 49, 61 ("flugsauiier," Pterosauria).
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 238 (Pterosaurii).
- Tormer, G. 1913 B, 362, 374 (Pterosauria).
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 70, 88 ("ptérosauiens").
- Versluys, J. 1912 B, 650, 687 (Pterosauria).
- Vogt, C. 1879 A, 243 ("ptérodactyles").
- W. D. 1877 A, 124 (Pterodactylia).
- Wagner, J. A. 1837 A, 165 (Ornithocephalus).
- Warnich, P. 1913 A, 24 ("pterosaurier").
- Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 481.
- Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 711 ("flugsauiier").
- Williston, S. W. 1885 A, 628 (Pterodactylus).
1893 D, 110 ("pterodactyls").
1902 G ("winged reptiles").
1902 H, 67 ("pterodactyls").
1904 B, 176.
1904 C, 59 ("pterodactyls").
1905 D, 297 (Pterosauria).
1911 F, 661 (Pterosauria).
1913 E, 756 (Pterosauria).
1914 A, 18, 45.
1917 C, 412.
1918 A, 80 (Pterosauria).
1925 A, *passim* (Pterosauria).
1925 B, 214, 296 (Pterosauria).
- Wiman, C. 1924 A, 115 ("flugsauiier").
1925 B, 15 ("flugsauiier").
1928 A, 363 ("flugsauiier").
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 224 (Ornithosauria).
1902 B, 1 (Ornithosauria).
1904 D, 148 (Pterosauria).
1910 B, 465 ("pterodactyls").
1922 C, 6 (Ornithosauria).
1923 A, 31 (Pterosauria).
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 148 (Pterosauria).
- Young, G. W. 1915 A, 242 (Pterosauri).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 298 (Pterosauria).
1923 A, 367, 383 (Pterosauria).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 246 (Pterosauria).

Suborder ORNITHOCEPHALIFORMES, new name.

- Abel, O. 1909 F, 470 (Pterodactyloidea).
1921 A, 270, 279 (Pterodactyloidea).
- Arthaber, G. 1921 A, 12 (Pterodactyloidea).
- Broili, F. 1927 B, 29-48, pls. i-iii, vii; text-figs. 1-7 (Rhamphorhynchus).
1927 C, 49-65, pls. iv-vii.
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 486 (Pterodactyli).
- Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii (Pterodactyloidea).
- Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 113, 114 (Pterodactyloidea).
1923 H, 120, 127, tab. (Pterodactyloidea).
- Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 188 (Pterodactyloidea).
- Plieninger, F. 1901 A, 90 (Pterodactyloidea).
1907 A, 313 (Pterodactyloidea).
- Seeley, H. G. 1901 A, 193 (Pterodactylia).
- Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 158 (Pterodactyloidea).
1914 A, 18, 45 (Pterodactyloidea).
1925 B, 214, 298 (Pterodactyloidea).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 305 (Pterodactyloidea).
1923 A, 373 (Pterodactyloidea).

ORNITHOCEPHALIDÆ Hay.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors as quoted use the name *Pterodactylidæ*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 506.
 Abel, O. 1912 E, 233 ("pterodactyliden").
 1912 F, 301.
 1919 A, 567, figs. 444-448.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 662.
 Arthaber, G. 1919 B, 346 ("pterosaurer").
 1921 A, 15, 32, fig. 15 (*Pterodactylus*).
 Dames, W. 1899 E, 554.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 625.
 Huxley, T. H. 1868 D, 308 ("pterodactyls").
 Matthew, W. D. 1920 B, 73 ("flying reptiles").
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 118, 120, 126.
 1928 A, 188.
 Plieninger, F. 1901 A, 90.
 1907 A, 313.
 Pyecraft, W. P. 1902 B, 314.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 106.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 158.
 1925 B, 298.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 306.
 1923 A, 376.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 253.

ORNITHOCEPHALINÆ, new name.

- Williston, S. W. 1892 A, 12 (*Pterodactylinae*). |

ORNITHOCEPHALUS Sömmering.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, employ the name *Pterydactylus*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 507 (*Ornithocephalus*).
 Abel, O. 1909 D, 228.
 1919 B, 661, figs. 2-6.
 1921 A, 274, 276, figs. 98, 99, 101 (*Ornithocephalus*).
 1925 A, 91, figs. 56, 60-65, 67-75.
 1925 B, 1-12, figs. 1-4.
 Arthaber, G. 1919 B, 391 (*Ornithocephalus*);
 410, figs. 12-15, 31-34, 50, 51 (*Pterodactylus*).
 1921 A, 15, 32, fig. 15.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1838 A, 385 ("ornithocéphale").
 Branca, W. 1908 B, 16.
 Broili, F. 1912 B, 493.
 1919 A, 305.
 1925 A, 23.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 851 (*Ornithocephalus*).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 350-383, pl. xxiii.
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 269 (*Ornithocephalus*).
 Dana, J. D. 1863 D, 131 ("pterodactyl").
 Döderlein, L. 1900 B, 57.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 87.
 Goldfuss, A. 1831 A, 63.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1316.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 269, fig. 293.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A, 407, 419, 420 (*Ornithocephalus*).
 Münster, G. 1831 A, 49, pl. vi (*Pterodactylus*, *Ornithocephalus*).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 118, 132, 199.
 1928 A, 188.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 273.
 1868 A, 903.
 Pheninger, F. 1901 A, 90.
 1906 A, 399.
 1907 A, 261.
 Pyecraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204, fig.
 Spillman, F. 1925 A, 187.
 Stromer, E. 1913 A, 52.
 Wagner, J. A. 1837 A, 165 (*Ornithocephalus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918.
 1925 B, 298, fig. 189.
 Wiman, C. 1925 A, 1-38, pls. i, ii, 23 figs.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 8, fig. 4.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 306.
 1923 A, 372, figs. 453, 487.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 253.

DERMODACTYLUS Marsh. Type *Pterodactylus montanus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 507.
 Dollo, L. 1889 A, 686.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 1.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 626.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 161.
 1925 B, 298.
Dermodactylus montanus Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 507.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 149.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

PTERANODONTIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 507.
 Abel, O. 1911 A, 147 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).
 1919 A, 570 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).
 1922 C, 326 ("pteranodontiden").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 677.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 161, 202 (*Pteranodontia*).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 723.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 41.
 Dames, W. 1899 E, 554 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).
 Dollo, L. 1889 E, 177 ("ptéranodontes").
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 487 (*Pteranodontes*).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 628.
 Hookey, R. W. 1913 A, 416 (*Ornithostomatidæ*).
 1914 A, 557 (*Ornithostomatidæ*).
 Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 340.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 D, 112 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).
 1923 E, 1048.
 1923 H, 127, 188.
 1928 A, 188.
 Seeley, H. G. 1901 A, 193 (*Ornithocheiroidea*).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 455.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 75.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 298 (*Pteranodontidæ*, *Ornithocheiridæ*).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 306 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).
 1923 A, 376 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 254 (*Ornithocheiridæ*).

PTERANODONTINÆ Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1892 A, 12.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 571.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 123, 183.
 Plieninger, F. 1907 A, 313 (Ornithocheirinae).

- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 364 (Ornithocheirinae).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 306 (Ornithocheirinae).
 1923 A, 376 (Ornithocheirinae).

PTERANODON Marsh. Type *P. longiceps* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 507.
 Abel, O. 1907 F (253).
 1909 F, 472.
 1910 A (143).
 1911 A, 147.
 1912 E, 227.
 1912 F, 301, 331, 513.
 1914 B, 70, figs. 20, 31.
 1914 C, 327, 393.
 1919 A, 574.
 1920 A, 385.
 1921 A, 301.
 1922 C, 329, 388.
 1925 A, 137, figs. 86, 90, 91.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Arthaber, G. 1919 B, 418, 453.
 1921 A, 21, 22, 39, fig. 12.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 157.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 21.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 723.
 Cooper, B. G. 1914 A, 343.
 Dames, W. 1899 E, 553 (Ornithostoma).
 Delafontaine, M. 1877 B, 127 ("pteranodontes").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 Döderlein, L. 1900 B, 57.
 1923 A, 134.
 Dollo, L. 1888 F, 79.
 1889 A, 666.
 1889 E, 177.
 Eaton, G. F. 1903 B, 82, pls. vi, vii.
 1904 A, 318, pl. xx.
 1908 A, 254.
 1910 A, 1, pls. i-xxxi.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1928 B, 1.
 Hankin and Watson 1914 A, 325.
 Harlé and Harlé 1912 A, 119.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 70, 85, figs. 101, 104.
 1926 A, 61.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 169.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 628.
 Hooley, R. W. 1913 A, 411, 416 (Ornithostoma).
 1914 A, 531 (Ornithostoma).
 Huene, F. 1914 G, 44.
 1914 H, 62, fig. 8.
 Ihde, — 1912 A, 251.
 Jaekel, O. 1916 A, 201.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 104, fig.
 Langley, S. P. 1902 A, 649 (Ornithostoma).
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 231, figs. 169, 170.
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 711.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, pl. v, fig. C (Ornithostoma).
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 654 (Ornithostoma).
 1902 B, 210, fig. (Ornithostoma).
 1902 D, 657.
 Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 546, fig. 7.
 1919 A, 223.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 136.
 1913 A, 12 ("pterodactyles").
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 E, 251, fig.

- Matthew, W. D. 1920 B, 73, figs. 1, 4.
 Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 185.
 Noack, T. 1880 A, 77.
 Nopcsa, F. 1916 A, 418.
 1922 B, 168, 174.
 1923 E, 1049, fig. 8.
 1923 G, 110.
 1923 H, 116-118, pl. iii, fig. 5.
 1928 A, 183.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 226.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 322.
 Plieninger, F. 1901 A, 76, 90, pl. v.
 1902 A, 411.
 1907 A, 283, 313.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 205, fig.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 274, 289.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 12.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 294, fig.
 Seeley, H. G. 1901 A, 180, 184 (Ornithostoma).
 Sertz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 350.
 Short, H. 1914 A, 341, figs. 1-5.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1907 C, 122.
 1909 C, 266.
 1911 A, 71.
 1917 A, 164 ("pteranodonts").
 Stromer, E. 1913 A, 53.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 364, fig. 43.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 75.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 651.
 Wieland, G. R. 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 300.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 B, 297, 305.
 1902 C, 521 (Ornithostoma).
 1902 G, 316, 317, text-figs. 1, 2, 4.
 1902 H, 68 (Ornithostoma).
 1903 B, 129.
 1904 C, 60.
 1908 C, 718.
 1911 E, 700.
 1912 B, 642.
 1912 D, 288.
 1913 E, 754.
 1925 A, *passim*, figs. 71, 72, 73, 155.
 1925 B, 298.
 Wiman, C. 1920 A, 9.
 1924 A, 123.
 Woodward, A. S. 1896 D, 257.
 1898 B, 229.
 1902 B, 3.
 1922 C, 7.
 1923 A, 31.
 Woodward, H. 1904 D, 149.
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 246, fig. 17.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 307.
 1923 A, 377.

Pteranodon comptus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 507.
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 2.

Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 154.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Eaton says "no longer valid." However, two vertebrae of the type specimens, No. 2287, are not accounted for.

Pteranodon ingens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508.

Abel, O. 1907 F (253).

1909 F, 472, fig. 9.

1912 F, 332, 540, 695, figs. 243, 244.

1919 A, 574, figs. 450-452.

1920 A, 384, fig. 601.

1922 C, 327, fig. 286.

1925 A, 137, 140, figs. 86-91.

Arthaber, G. 1919 B, 430, 455, figs. 47, 57.

Dames, W. 1899 E, 554 (Ornithostoma).

Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 127.

Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 1, 9, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. iv, figs. 1, 2; pl. v, fig. 3; pl. vi, figs. 1, 12-15; pls. x, xi; pl. xvi, fig. iv; pl. xvii, fig. 1; pl. xix, figs. 1-8; pl. xxviii, figs. 4, 5.

Lambe, L. M. 1914 H, 402.

Lucas, F. A. 1902 D, 657, pls. vi, vii; text-fig. 1 (Ornithostoma).

Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 411, fig. 5.

Sternberg, C. H. 1913 A, 48.

Versluys, J. 1912 B, 651, fig. O^a.

Williston, S. W. 1902 B, 301 (Ornithostoma).

1903 B, 145, pl. xliii, figs. 1-3; pl. xlv, fig. 8; text-fig. 2.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Pteranodon longiceps Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508.

Eaton, G. F. 1904 A, 318, pl. xix.

1910 A, 2, 3.

Koken, E. 1893 B, 435.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 360, fig. 86.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Pteranodon occidentalis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508.

Dollo, L. 1889 E, 177.

Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 1, 14, pl. iii, fig. 2; pl.

xix, figs. 9-19; pl. xxiv, figs. 3, 4.

Newberry, J. C. 1871 B, 241 (Pterodactylus).

Williston, S. W. 1903 B, pl. xlv, fig. 4.

Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 7.

Young, G. W. 1915 A, 247, fig. 18.

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Pteranodon? *oregonensis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 B, 2, figs. 1, 2.

Upper Cretaceous (Upper Chico or Lower Horsetown); Oregon.

Pteranodon velox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508.

Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 2 (Valid species?).

Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Pteranodon sp. indet.

Wiman, C. 1920 A, 9, pl. ii; text-fig. 1. Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

NYCTOSAURINÆ Plieninger.

Plieninger, F. 1907 A, 313.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508 (Nyctosauridæ).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 571.

Dames, W. 1899 E, 554 (Nyctodactylinæ).

Hooley, R. W. 1913 A, 416.

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 127.

Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 13 (Nyctodactylinæ).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 298 (Nyctosauridæ).

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 307.

1923 A, 378.

NYCTOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Pteranodon gracilis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 334, 688.

1919 A, 571.

Arthaber, G. 1921 A, 1, 43, fig. 38.

Branca, W. 1908 B, 13.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 724 (Nyctodactylus).

Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 128 (Nyctodactylus).

Dollo, L. 1889 A, 666 (Nyctodactylus).

Eaton, G. F. 1903 B, 83 (Nyctodactylus).

1904 A, 318 (Nyctodactylus).

1910 A, 8, 23.

Gilmore, C. W. 1928 B, 1 (Nyctodactylus).

Hooley, R. W. 1913 A, 411, 416.

Huene, F. 1914 G, 44.

1914 H, 57.

Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 216 (Nyctodactylus).

Lull, R. S. 1919 A, 223 (Nyctodactylus).

Matthew, W. D. 1920 B, 79.

Nopcea, F. 1907 A, 228, fig. 77 (Nyctodactylus).

1922 B, 169.

1923 H, 12, 13, 116-118 (Nyctosaurus);

201, pl. iii, fig. 6 (Nyctodactylus).

1923 A, 188.

Plieninger, F. 1901 A, 81, 90 (Nyctodactylus).

1906 A, 411, figs. 6, 7.

1907 A, 313.

Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 12 (Nyctodactylus).

Stromer, E. 1910 A, 85 (Nyctodactylus).

1913 A, 60.

Tornier, G. 1913 B, 364.

Versluys, J. 1912 B, 651.

Williston, S. W. 1902 B, 297 (Nyctodactylus).

1902 C, 520, pls. i, ii ("Nyctodactylus").

1902 H, 8 (Nyctodactylus).

1903 B, 125, 157.

1904 C, 59 ("pterodactyls").

1908 C, 718.

1911 E, 696.

1918 A, 79, fig. 3.

1925 A, 89, 103, 138, 145, 147, 148, 196, figs. 72, 80, 94, 109, 118.

1925 B, 298, figs. 190, 191.

Young, G. W. 1915 A, 247.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 307.

1923 A, 378.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 253 (Nyctodactylus).

Nyctosaurus gracilis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 572, fig. 448.

- Arthaber, G. 1919 B, 429 (Nycotosaurus); 436, 444, 455, figs. 36, 47 (Nycotodactylus).
 Broili, F. 1919 A, 304.
 Heilman, G. 1913 B, 71, figs. 99, 101.
 Huene, F. 1914 H, 57, figs. 1, 7.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 H, 402.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 B, 287, plate ("Nycotodactylus").
 1903 B, 157, pls. xl-xlii; pl. xliii, figs. 4-11; pl. xliv, figs. 1-3, 5-7; text-fig. 1.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 E, 697, fig. 1.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 307, fig. 456.
 1923 A, 378, fig. 489.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Nycotosaurus nanus (Marsh).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 508 (Pteranodon).
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 3.
 Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 154 (Pteranodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

TRIBELESODONTIDÆ Nopcsa.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 B, 179.

REHADOPELIX Cope. Type *R. longispinis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 B, 166, 179.
 Parks, W. A. 1927 A, 10.
 A genus of uncertain family.

Rhabdopelix longispinis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 461.
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 572, figs. 19, 20 (This genus and species?).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 212.
 Wherry, E. T. 1912 A, 377.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

REPTILE OF UNCERTAIN FAMILY

APATOMERUS Williston. Type *A. mirus* Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 160.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 378.
 A genus of very uncertain position.

Apatomerus mirus Williston.

Williston, S. W. 1903 B, 160.
 1894 B, 4, pl. i, fig. 4 ("Hyposaurus?").
 1898 D, 76, fig. 3 ("Hyposaurus?").
 Lower Cretaceous (Comanche); Kansas.

Superorder DINOSAURIA Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Abel, O. 1904 B, 741.
 1909 C, (117). ("dinosaurier").
 1909 D, (222) ("dinosaurier").
 1909 F, 458 ("dinosaurier").
 1910 B, (186).
 1910 C, (231) ("dinosaurier").
 1911 A, 144 ("dinosaurier").
 1912 A, 47 ("dinosaurien").
 1912 F, 269, 292, 668.
 1916 A, 469.
 1919 A, 576.
 1920 A, 385.
 1921 A, 182, 251, 264 ("dinosaurier").
 1924 A, 709 ("dinosaurier").
 1926 B, 38 ("dinosaurier").
 Agassiz, L. 1845 B, 300 ("dinosaurians").
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 87 ("dinosaurier").
 Ameghino, F. 1897 B, 257.
 1904 B, 13 ("dinosaurios").
 1906 A, 77 ("dinosauriens").
 1912 A, 47 ("dinosaurien").
 Andree, A. 1903 A, 150 ("dinosaurier").
 Andrews, C. W. 1903 C, 1 ("dinosaurs").
 Anonymous 1909 A, 198.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("dinosaurien").
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 676.
 1907 D, 650.
 1909 A, 261 ("dinosaurier").
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 307 ("dinosaurier").
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 311.
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312.
 Beard, J. C. 1901 A, 184 ("dinosaurs").
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 487 ("dinosaurs").
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462 ("dinosauriens").
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 14 ("dinosaurier").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 561.
 1914 C, 276 ("dinosaurier").
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 11 ("dinosauriens").
 1902 B, 906 ("dinosauriens").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1903 A, 357.
 1904 C, 480.
 1917 C, 456 ("dinosauriens").
 Branson, E. B. 1918 A, 92 ("dinosaurs").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 186, 201, 202 (Deinosauria).
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 276 ("dinosaurier").
 Broili, F. 1908 A, 5 ("dinosaurier").
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 846, seq. ("pachypoden").
 Broom, R. 1903 I, 554.
 1906 C, 437 ("dinosaurs").
 1906 D, 362 ("dinosaurs").
 1913 G, 345 ("dinosaurs").
 1913 O, 629 ("dinosaurs").
 1917 A, 977.
 1922 A, 17 ("dinosaurs").
 1927 A, 74 ("dinosaurs").
 Brown, B. 1919 A, 425 ("dinosaurs").
 Burroughs, J. 1919 A, 491 ("dinosaurs").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 403.
 Case, E. C. 1897 D, 87 ("dinosaurs").
 1898 C, 630.
 1923 A, 517.
 Cleland, J. 1887 A, 391 ("dinosaurs").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 35, 41.

- Dames, W. 1883 C, 271 ("dinosauriens").
 Depéret, C. 1896 A, 181 ("dinosauriens").
 1912 A, 703 ("dinosauriens").
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 41 ("dinosaurier").
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 335.
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 594.
 1889 G, 675 ("dinosauriens").
 1889 H, 676 ("dinosauriens").
 1905 B, 251 ("dinosauriens").
 1906 A, 441 ("dinosauriens").
 1906 C, 3 ("dinosauriens").
 1923 B, 68 ("dinosauriens").
 Dopp, K. E. 1904 A, 21 ("dinosaurs").
 Douglass, E. 1902 C, 212 ("dinosaurs").
 Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 245 ("dinosaurier").
 Eastman, C. R. 1911 B, 188 ("dinosaurs").
 1912 C, 658 ("dinosaurs").
 1914 B, 688 ("dinosaurs").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257 ("dinosaurier").
 Finn, F. 1894 B, 453 ("dinosaurs").
 Fraas, E. 1902 A, 76.
 1902 C, lxxvii ("dinosaurier").
 1904 C, 43 ("dinosaurier").
 1905 B, 372 ("dinosaurier").
 1910 B, xciii ("dinosaurier").
 1911 B, 27 ("dinosaurier").
 1913 D, lxiv ("dinosaurier").
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("dinosauri").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 493 ("dinosaurier").
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 149.
 1910 C, 473 ("dinosaurier").
 1911 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 727 ("dinosaurier").
 1904 A.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 204 ("dinosaurs").
 1901 B, 412.
 1902 B, 347, 359 ("dinosaurs").
 1914 A, 508 ("dinosaurs").
 Gaudry, A. 1888 A, 3 ("dinosauriens").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 467.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 86.
 Gill, T. N. 1876 A, 153.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 C, 52 ("dinosaurs").
 1920 A, 64.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 262.
 Gratacap, L. P. 1902 A, 5 ("dinosaurs").
 Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 243 ("dinosaurs").
 1913 E, 10 ("dinosaurs").
 1915 E, 448 ("dinosaurs").
 1916 C, 31 ("dinosaurs").
 1919 A, 18 ("dinosaurs").
 1927 D, 225 ("dinosaurs").
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 764 ("dinosaurs").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441, 455.
 1873 A, 512, 531.
 Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 332.
 Hares, C. J. 1917 A, 429 ("dinosaurs").
 Hase, A. 1913 A, 133 ("dinosaurier").
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 102.
 1907 A, 10.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 1 ("dinosaurs").
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 7, 50.
 1916 A, 80.
 1926 A, 204 ("dinosaurs").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 416.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 96 ("dinosaurier").
 1924 A, 115.
 Hiltzheimer, M. 1913 A, 515 ("dinosaurier").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 611.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 A, 204 ("dinosaurs").
 Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 87 ("dinosaurs").
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2, 69.
 Huene, F. 1901 B, 89 ("dinosaurier").
 1902 A, 65, 72.
 1905 B, 345 ("dinosaurier").
 1906 C, 337 ("dinosaurier").
 1908 B.
 1908 E, 378 ("dinosaurier").
 1908 F, 401 ("dinosaurier").
 1909 B, 13.
 1911 D, 47 ("dinosaurier").
 1913 E, 480 ("dinosaurier").
 1914 A, 145.
 1914 B, 444.
 1914 C, 577 ("dinosaurier").
 1914 D, 154 ("dinosaurier").
 1914 G, 41 ("dinosaurier").
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 127.
 Huxley, T. H. 1855 A, 82 (Pachypoda).
 1862 A, xlviii.
 1868 D, 309.
 1869 E, 573.
 1869 F, 574.
 1869 I, 395.
 1869 J, 91.
 1869 K, 146 (Dinosauria, Ornithoscelida).
 1870 E, 78.
 1870 F, 532 (Ornithoscelida).
 1870 G, 465.
 1870 H, 487.
 1870 I, 23.
 1876 F, 181.
 Jaekel, O. 1901 B, 53 ("dinosaurier").
 1905 B, 65 ("dinosaurier").
 1908 B, 467 ("dinosaurier").
 1909 C, 706 ("dinosaurier").
 1910 C, 338 (Dinosauria).
 1911 A, 157 (Dinosauria).
 1912 A, 611 ("dinosaurier").
 1913 A, 83, fig. 3 ("dinosaurier").
 1913 B, 194 ("dinosaurier").
 1914 A ("dinosaurier").
 1915 A, 99 ("dinosaurier").
 1915 B, 7 ("dinosaurier").
 Janesch, W. 1914 A ("dinosaurier").
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 405 ("dinosaurs").
 Kehrler, F. A. 1896 A, 343 ("dinosaurier").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 93 ("dinosaurs").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 229 ("dinosaurs").
 1914 A, 337.
 Koken, E. 1886 B, 22 ("dinosaurier").
 1893 B, 271, 364, 390, 432 ("dinosaurier").
 1900 A, 462 ("dinosaurs").
 Lafitte, J. P. 1905 A, 407 ("dinosauriens").
 Lambe, L. M. 1901 B, 182.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 192 ("dinosaurs").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 702 ("dinosauriens").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 39 ("dinosauriens").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767 ("dinosaurier").
 1913 B, 196 ("dinosaurier").
 Lee, W. T. 1901 A, 350 ("dinosaurs").
 1913 A, 531 ("dinosaurs").
 1915 A, 308 ("dinosaurs").
 1924 A, xii ("dinosaurs").
 Leonis and Ludwig 1883 A, 596.

- Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 482.
 1901 H, 586 ("dinosaurs").
 1901 J, 89, 90 ("dinosaurs").
 1902 B, 139 ("dinosaurs").
 1902 C, 641 ("dinosaurs").
- Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 486.
 1910 A, 1.
 1911 B, 173 ("dinosaurs").
 1912 A, 208 ("dinosaurs").
 1915 A, 117.
 1917 A, 471 ("dinosaurs").
 1917 B, 294, 322, 501, 504.
 1918 C, 129 ("dinosaurs").
 1924 A, 225-279.
- Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 75.
 1908 B, 544.
 1909 C, 462 ("dinosaurs").
 1912 C, 4, 22, 29.
- McGregor, J. H. 1906 A, 86.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 729.
 Marsh, O. C. 1899 C, 72 ("dinosaurs").
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 151 ("dinosaurs").
 1915 A, 181, 275.
 1915 C ("dinosaurs").
 1919 A, 492 ("dinosaurs").
 1923 C, 404, 408 ("dinosaurs").
- Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("dinosaurs").
 Meyer, H. 1830, Isis, xxiii, 518 (No systematic name).
 1845 C, 281 (Pachypodes).
- Moodie, R. L. 1909 G, 363.
 1915 D, 238 ("dinosaurs").
 1915 I, 139 ("dinosaurs").
 1916 B, 86 ("dinosaurs").
 1916 F, 86 ("dinosaurs").
- Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 467.
 Mudge, B. F. 1879 A, 224 ("dinosaurs").
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A.
 1901 B, 194.
 1902 C, 173.
 1903 B, 476 ("dinosaurier").
 1904 A, 235 ("dinosaurier").
 1905 A, 203 ("dinosaurs").
 1905 B, 241 ("dinosaurs").
 1905 C, 239.
 1907 A, 231 ("dinosaurs").
 1912 A, 431 ("dinosaurs").
 1914 A, 564 ("dinosaurier").
 1915 A, 385 ("dinosaurier").
 1915 B, 1 ("dinosaurier").
 1917 A, 208, 205.
 1917 B, 332 ("dinosaurier").
 1918 A, 186 ("dinosaurier").
 1918 B, 235 ("dinosaurier").
 1922 A, 115.
 1923 C, 463 ("dinosaurs").
 1923 D, 100-116.
 1923 E, 1045 ("dinosaurs").
 1923 H, 1-3, 5, 6, 8, 85, 109, 125, 171, 174-176, 180, 183, 187, 188, tab.
 1924 B, 85 ("dinosaurier").
 1926 A, 634.
 1928 A, 182.
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 313 ("dinosaurs").
 1903 H, 454, 456, 466, 504.
 1904 H, 113.
 1904 Q, 680 ("dinosaurs").
 1905 C, 295.
- Osborn, H. F. 1915 E, 131.
 1917 B, 210-225.
 1922 D, 724 ("dinosaurs").
 1924 L, 140 ("dinosaurs").
- Oswald, F. 1911 A, 403 ("dinosaurs").
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 81, 87.
 1866 A, 18, 70.
- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 140 ("dinosaurier").
 Parker, W. K. 1887 B, 53 (Ornithoscelida).
 1890 A, 44 ("dinosaurs").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 314.
 Peale, A. C. 1876 A, 153.
 Philippi, Frech and Volz 1903 A, 19 ("dinosaurier").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 466 ("dinosaurs").
 Pleininger, F. 1901 A, 88 ("dinosaurier").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 109 ("dinosaurier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 272, 538.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 175 ("dinosaurs").
 Riggs, E. S. 1901 B, 272 ("dinosaurs").
 1903 C, 168.
- Riggs and Farrington 1902 A, 22062 ("dinosaurs").
 Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 141.
 1923 C, 605 ("dinosaurs").
 1927 C, 225 ("dinosaurs").
- Roth, S. 1908 A, 94 ("dinosaurier").
 Sabatier, A. 1902 A, 100 ("dinosaurs").
 Schaffer, F. X. 1912 A ("dinosaurier").
 Schuchert, C. 1913 A, 34 ("dinosaurs").
 1914 B, 282 ("dinosaurs").
 1915 A, 827 ("dinosaurs").
 1918 B, 261 ("dinosaurs").
- Schuchert and Barrell 1914 A, 24 ("dinosaurs").
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 159.
 1882 A, 366.
 1887 D, 337 ("dinosaurs").
 1887 E, 191.
 1889 B, 69 ("dinosaurs").
 1904 A, 342 ("dinosaurs").
- Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 301 ("dinosaurs").
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 346 ("dinosaurier").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 446.
 1910 A, 98 ("dinosaurier").
 1922 A, 240 ("dinosaurier").
- Sternberg, C. M. 1921 A, 61.
 Stremme, H. 1909 A, 505 ("dinosaurier").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 83, 125.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 241.
- Thevenin, A. 1909 A, 1226 ("dinosaurs").
 Thompson, A. H. 1906 A, 262 ("dinosaurs").
 Tolmachoff, I. 1924 A, 489.
 Tornier, G. 1909 B, 513 ("dinosaurier").
 1913 B, 366.
- Tornquist, A. 1897 A, 683 ("dinosaurier").
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 A, 971 ("dinosaurs").
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 81 ("dinosaurs").
 Versluys, J. 1901 B, 175 ("dinosaurier").
 1910 B, 175 ("dinosaurier").
 1911 A, 138 ("dinosaurier").
 1912 A, 491, 494 ("dinosaurier").
 1912 B, 573, 653.
- Vogt, C. 1879 A, 247 ("dinosaurs").
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 25.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 C, 611 ("dinosaurs").
 Weidenreich, F. 1925 A, 37 ("dinosaurier").

- White, C. A. 1885 A, 56 ("dinosaurians").
 Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 1-26.
 Wieland, G. R. 1907 A, 66 ("dinosaurs").
 1912 A, 288.
 1912 B, 299.
 1925 A, 601 ("dinosaurs").
 1925 B, 557.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 705 ("riesensaurier").
 Williston, S. W. 1879 A, 457 ("dinosaurs").
 1904 B, 176.
 1909 A, 396 ("dinosaurs").
 1911 F, 661.
 1914 A, 18, 45.
 1915 D, 124 ("dinosaurs").

- Williston, S. W. 1917 C, 412.
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 214, 291.
 Wiman, C. 1916 D, 413 ("dinosaurians").
 Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 379 ("dinosaurs").
 1909 A, 325 ("dinosaurs").
 1910 B, 464 ("dinosaurs").
 1922 C, 16.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 145.
 Wright, W. 1909 A, 673 ("dinosaurs").
 Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 128 ("dinosaurien").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 273.
 1923 A, 332, 383.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 223.

Order SAURISCHIA Seeley.

- Seeley, H. G. 1888 B, 699.
 Abel, O. 1911 A, 159, 171.
 1912 F, 405.
 1916 A, 471.
 1919 A, 576 (Saurischia); 584 (Pachypodosauria).
 1920 A, 390 (Pachypodosauria).
 Arldt, T. 1909 A, 261 ("saurischier").
 1912 A, 668, 678.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 562.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 43.
 Drevermann, F. 1911 A, 274.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 H, 3.
 Gregory, W. K. 1919 A, 18.
 Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 531 (Harpagosauria).
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 405.
 1908 D, 294.
 1909 B, 13.
 1914 A, 145 (Saurischia); 146 (Pachypodosauria).
 1914 B, 444.
 1914 C, 577.
 1914 D, 154.
 1914 G, 22 (Saurischia); 37 (Pachypodosauria).
 1914 I, 69.
 1914 K, 11 (Saurischia); 12 (Pachypodosauria).
 1915 B, 1 ("saurischier").
 1919 A, 181.
 1921 D, 395.
 1922 E, 24.
 1922 F, 410.
 1923 A, 449.
 1926 B, 35-167.
 1926 D, 473.
 1927 E, 326.
 1927 F, 103 ("saurischier").

- Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 339 (Præpubici).
 1911 A, 158 (Præpubici).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 117.
 1917 B, 294, 504, 506 (Saurischia); 505, 508 (Pachypodosauria).
 1924 A, 223.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32 (Saurischia, Pachypodosauria).
 1921 D, 211.
 1923 C, 408.
 Nopcsa, F. 1911 A, 111.
 1915 B, 1.
 1917 A, 204.
 1917 B, 337.
 1918 B, 235.
 1922 A, 115, 116.
 1923 H, 9-179.
 1928 A, 182.
 Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 141.
 1923 C, 605, fig. 1.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 F, 562 (Cetiosauria).
 1888 C, 86 (Saurischia).
 1888 G, 171.
 1889 A, 286.
 1892 C, 188.
 1894 B, 233.
 1894 D, 412.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 67.
 1910 A, 99.
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 28.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 101.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 180.
 Williston, S. W. 1917 C, 414.
 1925 A, 118, 150, 154.
 1925 B, 214, 291.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 278.
 1923 A, 340.

Suborder THEROPODA Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 487.
 Abel, O. 1910 C, 231 ("theropoden").
 1911 A, 157, 161, 171.
 1912 E, 224 ("theropoden").
 1912 F, 276, 292, 704.
 1916 A, 473 ("theropoden").
 1919 A, 591.
 1920 A, 386.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 39.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 685.
 Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 553.

- Bigot, A. 1897 A, 463 ("théropodes").
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 17 ("theropoden").
 Broom, R. 1913 J, 364.
 1914 H, 1076 ("theropodous dinosaurs").
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Case, E. C. 1897 D, 88.
 1898 C, 632.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705 ("théropodes").
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 679 ("théropodes").
 1906 A, 445 ("théropodes").
 Drevermann, F. 1911 A, 274.

- Fraas, E. 1911 B, 32 ("theropoden").
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 204.
 1901 B, 420.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 1-154.
 Gregory, W. K. 1919 A, 18.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 530.
 Haeckel, E. 1866, Gen. Morph., II, 136 (Harpagosauria).
 1868 A, 455 (Harpagosauria).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1903 A, 47.
 1907 A, 10 ("carnivorous dinosaur").
 Hay, O. P. 1908 C, 678.
 1910 C, 7.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 207.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 98 ("theropoden").
 1924 A, 130.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 515 ("theropoden").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 619.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1313 (Theropoda); 315 (Goniopoda).
 Hooley, R. W. 1912 A, 448.
 Huene, F. 1901 A, 160 ("theropoden").
 1901 B, 89 ("theropoden").
 1902 A, 72.
 1906 A, 2 ("theropoden").
 1908 B, 306, 340, 351.
 1914 A, 145.
 1914 G, 39, pl. vii ("theropoden").
 1926 B, 46, 77 (Carnosauria).
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 G, 478 (Goniopoda, Symphyrida).
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 (Theropagi).
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, 54, 77, 95 ("theropoden")
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 408.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 396 ("theropoden").
 1900 A, 463.
 Lafitte, J. P. 1905 A, 410.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 B, 129, pl. iii.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767 ("theropoden").
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 164.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 486.
 1904 D, 143 ("carnivorous dinosaur").
 1910 A, 2, 4, 19.
 1912 A, 208.
 1914 D, 353.
 1915 A, 180.
 1915 F, 831.
 1917 A, 471.
 1917 B, 294, 505.
 1924 A, 237.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 29.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 555.
 1915 A, 278.
 1915 C, 27, 33.
 1923 C, 408.
 Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 601 ("theropodous dinosaur").
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 249.
 1902 C, 174 ("theropoden").
 1905 C, 289.
 1907 A, 231.
 1915 B, 15, 18 ("theropoden").
 1917 A, 205 ("theropoden").
 1918 B, 246 ("theropoden").
 1922 A, 115 ("theropoden").
 1923 H, 4, 99, 106, 173.
 1928 A, 182 (Pachypodosauroida).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456, 466.
 1904 H, 113 (Theropoda); 114 (Symphyrida).
 1904 N, 308.
 1904 Q, 690 ("carnivorous dinosaurs").
 1905 C, 295.
 1917 A, 771.
 1917 B, 195.
 1924 L, 143.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 140.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 29.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 2 ("theropoden").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 207, 273, 276.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 177.
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 168, 171.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 8 ("theropods").
 1926 H, 208.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 338 ("theropoden").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 447.
 1908 A, 220.
 1910 A, 99.
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 1-32.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 241 ("theropoden").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 367, 375 (Plateosauria).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 82, 83 ("theropodes").
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 181 ("theropoden").
 1912 A, 499 ("theropoden").
 1912 B, 683, 687.
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 559 ("theropods").
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 18, 45.
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 214, 291.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 24.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 278.
 1923 A, 336, 342, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 227.

Superfamily ZANCLODONTOIDÆ, new name.

- Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226 (Thecodontia).
 Huxley, T. H. 1875 B, 435 (Thecodontosauria).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 125 (Pachypodosauria, in part).
 Owen, R. 1860 A, 163 (Thecodontia; types Thecodontosaurus, Palæosaurus, Cladyodon).

ZANCLODONTIDÆ Zittel.

- Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 719.
 Arldt, T. 1909 A, 261 ("theodontosauriden").
 1912 A, 662.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1313.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 262, 305 ("theodontosauriden").
 1909 B, 13.
 Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 I, 23 (Thecodontosauri).
 1875 B, 433 (Zanclodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 229.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 599 (Zanclodon).
 1899 B, 92, 96, pl. x (Zanclodon).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 125 (Thecodontosauridae).
 1928 A, 182 (Thecodontosauridae).
 Pheninger, T. 1847 A, 152, pl. iii (Smilodon,
 syn. of Zancloclodon).
 Seeley, H. G. 1892 C, 189 (Zancloclodon).

Seeley, H. G. 1899 C, 95.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 279 (Anchisauridae
 Thecodontosauridae).
 1923 A, 340 (Zancloclontidae); 344 (Theco-
 dontosauridae).

THECODONTOSAURUS Riley and Stutchbury.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 588.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1267.
 1849 A, 691.
 Cummins, W. F. 1908 A, 745 (Paleosaurus).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705.
 Emmons, E. 1852 A, 141, 159 (This genus?).
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 30.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 92.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 19, 56, figs. 63, 67.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 160.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 621.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1309.
 Huene, F. 1901 A, 160.
 1902 A, 57, fig. 71.
 1905 B, 345.
 1906 A, 2.
 1906 B, 105, 149, 151, fig. 99.
 1906 C, 336.
 1908 B, 262, 301.
 1908 C, 99.
 1908 G, 228.
 1909 B, 13.
 1909 C, 321.
 1914 F, 672.
 1914 G, 20.
 1914 I, 75.
 Huxley, T. H. 1865 C, 13.
 1869 K, 146.
 1870 G, 481.
 1870 H, 501, pl. xxix (Thecodontosaurus,
 Paleosaurus).
 1875 B, 435.
 1875 E, 80.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 129.
 1924 A, 229.
 Lydekker, R. 1885 G, 28.
 Newton, E. T. 1899 B, 92 (Thecodontosaurus,
 Paleosaurus).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 252.
 1902 B, 106.
 1903 B, 488.
 1917 B, 337, 342, figs. 1, 2.
 1918 B, 242.
 1923 H, 97.
 1923 A, 182.
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 75 (Paleosaurus).
 1845 B, 266 (Thecodontosaurus, Paleosaurus).

Owen, R. 1880 A, 163 (Thecodontosaurus, Paleosaurus).
 1860 F, 248 (Thecodontosaurus, Paleosaurus).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 502.
 Pléniering, T. 1847 A, 150.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 189.
 1892 C, 189.
 1899 C, 95 (Thecodontosaurus, Paleosaurus).
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 347, 348.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 200, figs. H, J.
 1912 A, 499.
 1912 B, 574, 589.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 180.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 292.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280.
 1923 A, 344.

Thecodontosaurus gibbidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 571, figs. 14, 15.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 198.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

Thecodontosaurus polyzelus (Hitchcock, E. Jr.).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491 (Anchisaurus).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 71, 274.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 154 (Anchisaurus).
 Hitchcock, E. Jr., in Hitchcock, E. Sr. 1865 A, 39, pl. (Megadactylus).
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 115 (Megadactylus); figs. 10, 10a (Thecodontosaurus).
 1908 B, 301, 307, 317.
 1914 I, 75, figs. 23-24.
 1926 E, 6.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 D, 142, fig. 1 ("dinosaur").
 1912 D, 411 (Anchisaurus).
 1915 A, 119, figs. 14-17 (Anchisaurus).
 1917 D, 111, 112 (Anchisaurus).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 211 (Anchisaurus).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 196 (Anchisaurus).
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 191 (Megadactylus).
 1894 D, 418.
 Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

Superfamily MEGALOSAUROIDÆ Nopcsa.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 183.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 664 (Megalosauridae).
 1809 A, 262 ("megalosauriden").
 Bertrand, C. E. G. 1903 A, 123 ("mégalosaures").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 136 ("megalosaurier").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 465 ("mégalosauridés").
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443 (Megalosauridae).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 619 (Megalosauridae).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1308 (Megalosauridae).

Huene, F. 1906 A, 1 (Megalosauridae).
 1906 C, 336 (Megalosaurus).
 1909 B, 15 (Megalosauridae).
 1914 A, 146 (Megalosauria).
 1914 G, 38, pl. vii (Megalosauridae).
 1923 A, 451 (Carnosauria); 457 (Megalosauridae).
 1926 B, 97, 103, 105 (Megalosauridae).
 1926 D, 474 (Pachypodosauria, Carnosauria).

- Huxley, T. H. 1869 I, 394, pl. xxvii (Megalosaurus).
 1869 K, 146 (Megalosauridae).
 1870 G, 466 (Megalosaurus).
 1870 H, 453 (Megalosauridae).
 1870 I, 23 (Megalosaurus).
 Janesch, W. 1920 A, 230 ("megalosauriden").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 365 ("megalosaurier").
 1900 A, 463 (Megalosauridae).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32 (Megalosauridae).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 376 (Megalosauridae).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 249 (Megalosauridae).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 195, 196, 198 (Megalosauridae).
 1913 B, 240 ("megalosauriden").
 1923 H, 126, 173, 174, tab. (Megalosauria).
 1923 A, 183 (Megalosauridae, Megalosauridae, Megalosaurinae).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 H, 113 (Megalosauria).
 1924 C, 12 (Megalosauridae).
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 81 ("megalosaurus").
 Prevost, C. 1825 A, 41 (Megalosaurus).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 368, 375 (Megalosauridae).
 Woodward, A. S. 1916 A, lxxiv (Megalosaurus).
 Zittel and Eastmann, etc. 1902 A, 228 (Megalosauridae).

ANCHISAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 588 (Zanclodontidae); 595 (Anchisauridae).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 637.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 16 ("anchisauriden").
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314 (Amphisauridae).
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 72.
 1914 D, 156 ("ammosauriden").
 1914 K, 13 (Ammosauridae).
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("anchisauriden").
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 463.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 D, 111.
 1924 A, 229.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 249 (subfam. Megalosauridae).
 1903 B, 486 ("anchisauriden").
 1904 A, 235.
 1923 H, 125.
 1923 A, 182.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 140 ("anchisauriden").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 368, 375.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 683 ("anchisauriden").
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 292.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 279.
 1923 A, 344, 366.

ANCHISAURUS Marsh. Type *Megadactylus polyzelus* Hitchcock, E. Jr.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Abel, O. 1910 C (231).
 1911 A, 156, 169.
 1912 F, 267, 292, 659.
 1916 A, 470, fig. 1.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 156.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 17.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 571, fig. 24.
 Broom, R. 1906 G, 203.
 1913 O, 628.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 632.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 679.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 150.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 207.
 1901 B, 421.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 94, fig. 73.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 145.
 Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 85.
 1926 A, 203, fig. 19.
 Hitchcock, E. Jr. in Hitchcock, E. Sr. 1865 A, 39 (Megadactylus, type *M. polyzelus*; preoccupied).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 620 (Amphisaurus).
 Huene, F. 1905 B, 345.
 1906 B, 110, 149.
 1908 B, 262.
 1909 B, 13.
 1909 C, 321.
 1912 C, 120 (Syn. of Thecodontosaurus).
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 145, pl. xvii.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 E, 224, fig. 18.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 167.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 471.
 1910 A, 14.
 1915 A, 118.
 1917 B, 508.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 229.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 24.
 Marsh, O. C. 1893 G, 169, pl. vi.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 555.
 Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 600.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560.
 1901 A, 250 (Amphisaurus, Anchisaurus).
 1902 C, 168 (Anchisaurus).
 1903 B, 488.
 1905 C, 292.
 1906 A, 66.
 1913 B, 239.
 1923 H, 97, 146.
 1923 A, 182.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 471.
 1917 B, 211, 213, 216, figs.
 Plieninger, F. 1907 A, 295.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 320, fig.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 346.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 62, fig. S.
 Tornquist, A. 1897 A, 683.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 200.
 1912 A, 499.
 1912 B, 574, 589, 643, fig. h.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 C, 397.
 Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 9.
 Williston, S. W. 1879 A, 458 (Megadactylus).
 1885 A, 629 (Megadactylus).
 1886 A, 282 (Anchisaurus, Amphisaurus).
 1904 B, 177, text-fig. 9.
 1925 A, 191, 196, 197, fig. 156.
 1925 B, 292.
 Woodward, A. S. 1907 B, 143.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 145.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 279.
 1923 A, 344.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 228.

Anchisaurus colurus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Abel, O. 1908 D, (210), fig. 1.
 1909 F, 459.
 1911 A, 157, 159.
 1912 F, 274, 405, fig. 456.
 1919 A, 527, figs. 41a, 461, 462.
 Arthaber, G. 1921 B, 402.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 16.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 278, fig. 65.
 Case, E. C. 1922 B, 80 (A. colurus).
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 130, fig. 10.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 421, fig. 98 (A. colurus).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 12.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 28, fig. 73.
 1916 A, 93, fig. 110.
 1926 A, 169, fig. 122.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 102, pls. i-iii, figs. 2-7.
 1908 B, 272, 273, 278, 307, pl. cx, figs. 3-5;
 text-fig. 318.
 1909 C, 318.
 1910 E, 318.
 1914 A, 1.
 1914 D, 156.
 1914 I, 69, figs. 1, 6-11.
 1926 E, 6.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 142.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 B, 75.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 470.
 1912 D, 411, 412, fig. 2; 413, fig. 3; 414.
 1915 A, 78, 130, pls. iv, x; text-figs. 18-21.
 1917 D, 111, 112, 114, pl. iv.

AMMOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Anchisaurus major* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 107, 149.
 1908 B, 304.
 1908 E, 380.
 1909 B, 13.
 1914 I, 74, figs. 20-22.
 1914 K, 13.
 1926 E, 6.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 14.
 1915 A, 148.
 1917 B, 508, fig. 153.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 250.
 1923 A, 182.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 292.
 Woodward, A. S. 1907 B, 143.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 345.

PALÆOCTONUS Cope. Type *P. appalachianus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Cross and Howe 1905 A, 468, 480, 494.
 Huene, F. 1926 I, 76.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 B, 376.
 1902 B, 140.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 164 (Palæochtenus).
 1915 B, 522.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1918 A, 459.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 340.
 1905 D, 297.

- Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 86.
 1927 A, 49.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 H, 726 ("anchisaurus").
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 168, fig. 3.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 175, text-fig. 3.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 438.
 Smith, N. 1820 A, 146 ("human bones?" A. colurus, *vide* Huene).
 Talbot, M. 1911 A, 475.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 205, figs. K, M, N.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Anchisaurus solus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 110, pl. iv (This genus?).
 1908 B, 278, 307, pl. cv, fig. 2 (This genus?).
 1910 E, 318.
 1914 G, 37.
 1914 I, 72, figs. 12-19.
 1926 E, 6.
 Lull, R. S. 1912 D, 411, 414.
 1915 A, 78, 144, 202, figs. 22, 23.
 1917 D, 111, 112.
 Marsh, O. C. 1893 G, 169.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 H, 726 ("anchisaurus").
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 438.
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.
Anchisaurus sp. indet.
 Lull, R. S. 1927 A, 49 (This genus?). Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Ammosaurus major Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 491.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 71, 274, 406 (A. maior).
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 107, 111, 114, pls. v-ix, fig. 9.
 1908 B, 303, 307, figs. 297, 298.
 1914 D, 156.
 Lull, R. S. 1912 D, 411, 414.
 1915 A, 78, 148, figs. 24, 25.
 1917 D, 111, 114.
 1927 A, 49.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 211 (Anchisaurus).
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 174.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 438.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280, figs. 423 (Anchisaurus).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 228, fig. 327 (Anchisaurus).
 Triassic (Newark); Connecticut.

Palæoctonus appalachianus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 561, 570, figs. 1, 2.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.
Palæoctonus dumblianus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Huene, F. 1926 E, 4.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57. (Palæoctonus).
 Triassic (Dockum); Texas, Arizona.

Palæoctonus orthodon Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Huene, F. 1926 E, 4.
 Triassic (Dockum); Texas, Arizona.

Palæoctonus sp. indet.

- Cross, W. 1899 B, 3. Triassic (Dolores); Colorado.
 1905 B, 5. Triassic (Dolores); Colorado.
 1908 A. Triassic (Shinarump); Arizona.
 Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 46. Triassic (Chinle); Arizona.

CLEPSYSAURUS Lea. Type *C. pennsylvanicus* Lea.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 160.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314.
 Huxley, T. H. 1865 C, 13.
 1869 K, 146.
 1870 H, 507.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 250.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1918 A, 459.
Clepsyssaurus fraserianus (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492 (Thecodontosaurus).
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 567, fig. 10 ("Palæosaurus").
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209 (Palæosaurus).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 251 (Palæosaurus).
 1901 B, 197 (Palæosaurus).
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.
Clepsyssaurus pennsylvanicus Lea.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Abel, O. 1922 D, 52.
 Emmons, E. 1857 B, 370.
 Hawkins, A. C. 1914 A, 153 (Clepsyssaurus).

- Huene, F. 1906 B, 101.
 1921 B, 565, fig. 7.
 1922 F, tab.
 Jäger, G. 1856 A, 959 (Clepsyssaurus pennsylvanicus).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209, 214.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 A, 162 (Syn. of Rutiodon carolinensis).
 Rogers, H. D. 1858 B, 695.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 13.
 Wherry, E. T. 1912 A, 378.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania, New Jersey, North Carolina.
Clepsyssaurus veatleianus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Huene, T. 1921 B, 567, figs. 8, 9 (Syn. of C. fraserianus).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1918 A, 461.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

SUCHOPRION Cope. Type *S. cyphodon* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
Suchoprion aulacodus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Cope, E. D. 1877 E, 184 (Palæoctonus).
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 563, 567, figs. 3, 4 (Palæoctonus).
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

- Suchoprion cyphodon** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 565, fig. 6.
 Lyman, B. S. 1894 A, 209.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.
Suchoprion sulcidens Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Huene, F. 1921 B, 564, fig. 5.
 Triassic (Newark); Pennsylvania.

ARCTOSAURUS Adams. Type *A. osborni* Adams.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 634.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 52.
 1906 B, 102.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 250.

- Arctosaurus osborni** Adams.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Feilden and DeRance 1873 A, 580.
 Huene, F. 1902 A, 52, fig. 60.
 1926 H, 514.
 Jaekel, O. 1915 A, 89.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 26, 38, 48.
 Mesozoic; Bathurst Island.

POPOSAURUS Mehl. Type *P. gracilis* Mehl.

- Mehl, M. G. 1915 B, 516.
 Nopcsa, F. 1921 A, 348.
 1923 H, 109, 128, 145.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 344.
 A genus of uncertain affinities. Put by Nopcsa in the Orthopoda.

- Poposaurus gracilis** Mehl.
 Mehl, M. G. 1915 B, 516, figs. 1, 2.
 Triassic (Popo Agie); Wyoming.

MEGALOSAURIDÆ Huxley.

Huxley, T. H. 1870 D, 34.

For citations of literature see under Megalosauridæ.

ANTRODEMUS Leidy. Type *A. valens* Leidy.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ for this genus, the name *Allosaurus*.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489 (*Allosaurus*, *Antrodemus*).
- Abel, O. 1908 D, (211).
 1909 F, 459, 478.
 1910 C, (231).
 1911 A, 157, 160.
 1912 F, 267, 292, 403, 589, 659.
 1916 A, 470, figs. 1-3, 6.
 1920 A, 387, fig. 603.
 1921 A, 257, 266, fig. 93.
 1922 C, 358, figs. 308, 344, 345.
- Andreae, A. 1903 A, 150.
- Anonymous 1910 B, 8.
- Beasley, W. L. 1907 D, 446, 5 figs.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 570, fig. 23.
- Brauns, D. 1890 A, 186.
- Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 413.
- Brown, B. 1908 C, 54.
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 635.
 1910 C, 192.
 1922 B, 80.
- Clark, Bibbins, and Berry 1911 A, 66.
- Darton, N. H., 1908 A, 446.
- Dollo, L. 1889 H, 680 (*Labrosaurus*).
- Eastman, C. R. 1915 C, 659.
- Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 150.
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 422.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 C, 53, pl. x ("allosaur").
 1915 E, 501, fig. 1.
 1919 A, 111.
 1920 B, 2, 144.
 1924 G, 33.
 1925 A, 360, 362.
- Gregory, W. K. 1927 C, 171.
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 530.
- Hartz, N. 1902 A, 167 ("dinosaur").
- Hatcher, J. B. 1901 C, 326.
- Hay, O. P. 1908 C, 678.
 1908 E, 353 (*Antrodemus*).
 1909 F, 93.
 1910 C, 4.
- Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 203 (*Antrodemus*).
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162.
- Hennig, E. 1924 A, 144.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 621 (*Labrosaurus*).
- Huene, F. 1901 A, 160.
 1901 B, 101.
 1906 B, 151, fig. 98.
 1908 B, 334 (*Labrosaurus*).
 1909 B, 15.
 1914 C, 577, 583.
 1915 B, 13.
 1923 A, 450.
 1926 B, *passim*.
 1926 D, 474.
- Huene and Lull 1908 A, 142.
- Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 135, pl. xv; text-fig. 44.
- Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim*.
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 396.
- Lambe, L. M. 1917 B, 52.
- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767.
- Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 185.
- Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 165, fig.
- Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 471.
 1910 A, 2, 15 (*Labrosaurus*).
 1911 B, 173.
 1912 C, 680.
 1917 A, 471.
 1917 B, 507, fig. 151.
 1924 A, 230, fig. 22.
- Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 14.
- Matthew, W. D. 1908 E, 3, fig.
 1910 F, 8.
 1915 C, 36, figs. 11, 12.
- Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 369.
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 154 (*Antrodemus*).
 1918 A, 467.
- Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (*Antrodemus* = *Megalosaurus*).
 1901 B, 198 (*Allosaurus*); 199 (*Antrodemus* = *Megalosaurus*).
 1905 C, 292.
 1906 A, 75.
 1923 H, 63, pl. vi, fig. 11 (*Antrodemus*); 147 (*Allosaurus*).
 1925 A, 19.
 1925 B, 9.
 1928 A, 183.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 8, fig. 3.
 1905 A, 260.
 1906 A, 283, fig. 2.
 1912 J, 27.
 1917 B, 213, fig. 221.
 1924 I, 6.
- Parks, W. A. 1928 A.
- Reed, W. R. 1909 A, 198.
- Riggs, E. S. 1904 A, 423.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 9.
- Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 254.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 320, fig.
- Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 211.
 1888 G, 168, fig.
- Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 314.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 211, 215.
- Steiner, H. 1922 A, 346.
- Stromer, E. 1915 B, 7.
- Tolmachoff, I. 1924 A, 490.
- Tornier, G. 1909 B, 514.
 1913 B, 368.
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 183, fig. D.
 1910 C, 436.
 1912 A, 495.
- Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 9.
- Williston, S. W. 1878 A, 45.
 1901 A, 111 (*Antrodemus*).
 1905 B, 345 (*Antrodemus*).
 1909 A, 397.
 1925 A, 141, 175, 191, 197, figs. 113, 141, 158.

Woodward, H. 1904 B, 146.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 282.

1923 A, 345.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 229.

Antrodemus sulcatus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 125 (Labrosaurus).

Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 352 (Labrosaurus).

Huene, F. 1922 A, 80 (Labrosaurus).

1926 B, pl. i (Labrosaurus).

Janensch, W. 1925 A, 89 (Labrosaurus).

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255 (Labrosaurus).

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison?); Colorado.

Antrodemus? trihedron (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus).

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 140 (Dryptosaurus).

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Laelaps).

1901 B, 201 (Megalosaurus).

Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390 (Laelaps).

Williston, S. W. 1878 A, 45 (Dryptosaurus).

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Antrodemus valens Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489 (Allosaurus fragilis); 490 (Antrodemus valens).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 596, figs. 463, 464 (Allosaurus agilis).

1922 C, 374, fig. 320.

1925 A, 242, fig. 177.

Brown, B. 1919 A, 429, fig. ("dinosaur").

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 25 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1915 E, 501, figs. 2-7 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1918 B, 62 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1920 B, 2, 5-75, 79, 88, pls. i-xvi; text-figs. 1, 3-10, 12-52.

1924 B, 7.

1925 A, 355 (Antrodemus fragilis).

Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 11, fig. 8 (Allosaurus agilis).

Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 352 (Allosaurus fragilis); 353 (Antrodemus valens).

Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 13, fig. 57 (Allosaurus agilis).

1926 A, 31, 100, 153, 162, figs. 19, 80, 109, 115, 124.

Huene, F. 1914 C, 587, pl. vii (Allosaurus agilis).

1919 A, 183, pl. vii, fig. 3 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1923 A, 456.

1926 B, 94, pl. i.

Hutchinson, H. N. 1893 A, 84 (Allosaurus fragilis).

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 160, fig. 176 (Allosaurus agilis).

Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim* (Allosaurus); 89 (Labrosaurus ferox).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 286, fig. 309.

Lambe, L. M. 1917 B, 50, 56, figs. 32, 37 (Allosaurus fragilis).

Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 173 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1911 C, 185 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1912 C, 680 (Allosaurus agilis).

1917 B, 509, pl. ix; text-fig. 153 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1924 A, 257, 268 (Allosaurus fragilis).

Marsh, O. C. 1884 B, pl. xi, fig. 2; pl. xii (Allosaurus fragilis).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 F, 43, fig. ("Allosaurus").

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76 (Poecilopleuron).

Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 154, pl. xxiii.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 141 (Allosaurus fragilis); 142 (Antrodemus).

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255 (Labrosaurus fragilis; Megalosaurus valens).

1901 B, 199 (Allosaurus fragilis); 201 (Megalosaurus valens, Labrosaurus fragilis).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 50 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1911 C, pl. ii ("Allosaurus").

1912 J, 1-30, figs. 9-11, 26, 27 (Allosaurus agilis).

Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 254 (Allosaurus fragilis).

Steiner, H. 1922 A, 346 (Allosaurus fragilis).

Stromer, E. 1915 B, 6, 12 (Allosaurus agilis).

Williston, S. W. 1901 A, 111 (Allosaurus fragilis).

1905 B, 349 ("Antrodemus").

Young and Cooper 1927 A, 5, 7 (Antrodemus fragilis).

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 282, fig. 427 (Allosaurus agilis).

1923 A, 345, fig. 454 (Antrodemus).

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Antrodemus sp. indet.

Fraas, E. 1904 B, 282, figs. 1, 2 (Allosaurus).

Jurassic (Cape Stewart); N. E. Greenland.

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 4 (Allosaurus). Wyoming.

1920 B, 20, text-fig. 20.

Hartz, N. 1902 A, 167 ("dinosaur").

Madsen, V. 1904 A, 169 ("dinosaur").

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 96 (Allosaurus). Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3. Upper Jurassic; Wyoming.

CREOSAURUS Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489.

Abel, O. 1909 F, 478.

Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 553.

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 186.

Clark, Bibbins, and Berry 1911 A, 66.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 82, 117 (Syn. of Antrodemus).

Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 353.

1909 F, 93.

Type *C. atrox* Marsh.

Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1313, 1314.

Huene, F. 1905 B, 345.

1906 A, 2.

1908 B, 234.

1909 B, 15.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 G, 24.

Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 15.

1911 B, 174.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 154.

Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 467.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 251.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 C, 697.

1904 Q, 688.

Sauvage, H. F. 1902 B, 9.

Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 169.

Stromer, E. 1915 B, 18.

Versluys, J. 1910 B, 181, 183.

1912 A, 494, fig. 4.

Williston, S. W. 1878 A, 45.

1901 A, 111.

1905 B, 345.

This genus may be synonymous with *Antrodemus*.

Creosaurus atrox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 496, fig. 380.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 118.

Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 354.

Marsh, O. C. 1879 B, 90, pl. x, figs. 1, 2.

1884 B, 331, pl. ix, fig. 3; pl. xiv.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 141.

Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 C, 697, 700, figs. 1, 2.

Versluys, J. 1910 B, 181, 213, figs. A-C.

1912 A, 494.

Williston, S. W. 1901 A, 113, fig. ("Creosaurus").

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Colorado.

Creosaurus? sp. indet.

Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 63 (This genus?).
Jurassic? (St. Elmo); Arizona.

Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 247 (Creosaurus? or Allosaurus?). Lower Cretaceous (Comanche); Kansas.

CERATOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 644.

1909 A, 262 ("ceratosauriden").

1912 A, 668.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 76.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.

1926 B, 96, 98.

Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("ceratosauriden").

Koken, E. 1900 A, 463 (Ceratosauria, Ceratosauridæ).

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368 (Deinodontidæ).

CERATOSAURUS Marsh. Type *C. nasicornis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Abel, O. 1909 F, 459.

Ameghino, F. 1898 C, 74.

1906 A, 39.

Andrews, C. W. 1921 C, 571.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 155.

Boule, M. 1902 B, 908 ("ceratosaure").

Brown, B. 1917 A, 299.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 635.

Depéret, C. 1896 A, 185.

Dollo, L. 1889 H, 680.

Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 150.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 B, 187.

1920 B, 14, 76, 144.

1920 C, 277.

1926 F, 91, fig. 1 ("Ceratosauros").

Gratacap, L. P. 1902 A, 5.

Hay, O. P. 1908 C, 678.

1910 C, 19.

1911 B, 412.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 203, figs. 19, 115, 126, 127.

Hinze, R. 1910 A, 379.

Hooley, R. W. 1925 A, 25.

Huene, F. 1901 A, 159, 160.

1908 B, 335.

1909 B, 15.

1914 G, pl. vii.

1921 D, 390.

1923 A, 457.

1926 B, 70, 87, 96, pl. ii.

1926 D, 486.

Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 133, pl. xiv.

Jaekel, O. 1908 B, 463.

1909 C, 706.

Janensch, W. 1920 A, 230 (This genus?).

1925 A, 55.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 168, fig. 181.

Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 92, fig.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767.

Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.

Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 485, pl. v.

1901 J, 106, figs. 23, 25.

1906 C, 316.

Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 14.

1917 B, 509.

1924 A, 229.

Lydekker, R. 1910 D, 459.

Matthew, W. D. 1908 B, 185.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 370.

Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 467.

Newton, E. T. 1894 A, 600.

1899 B, 92.

Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560.

1901 A, 253.

1903 D, 266.

1906 A, 66.

1918 A, 196.

1923 H, 93, 175.

1926 A, 636.

1928 A, 183.

Osborn, H. F. 1912 J, 5.

1917 A, 770.

Parks, W. A. 1928 A, 8.

Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204, fig.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 208, 283.

Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 9.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.

1915 A, 875, fig. 481.

Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 169, 170.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 208, 211.

1926 J, 453.

Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 120.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 448, fig. 790.

1908 A, 229, fig. 137.

1909 A, 80.

Stromer, E. 1915 B, 26.

- Tornier, G. 1909 B, 514.
 Versluys, J. 1910 C, 436.
 1912 B, 530.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 345.
 1925 A, 149, fig. 122.
 Winans, W. 1916 A, 187 ("extinct reptiles").
 Woodward, A. S. 1901 B, 131.
 1910 A, 114.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 145.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 281.
 1923 A, 345, 347.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 228.
- Ceratosaurus nasicornis Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 577.
 1919 A, 598, fig. 465.
 1922 C, 434, fig. 362.
 Beard, J. C. 1901 A, 134, fig. 1.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 464, figs. 3, 12.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 19, fig. 5.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 131.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 422, fig. 99.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 227.
 1914 A, 25.
 1915 E, 501, fig.
 1920 B, 14, 20, 25, 56, 66, 76-116, pls. xvii-xxxi; text-fig. 53.
 1920 C, 277, pl. v.
 1921 F, 66 ("Ceratosaurus").

- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 2, 15.
 1925 A, 355.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 351, 359, text-figs. 1-4.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 147, fig. 107.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, 69, 96, 108.
 1926 D, 474.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 137, figs. 45, 46.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim*.
 Lambe, L. M. 1903 B, 134.
 1904 G, 5.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 166.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 464.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 65.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 143.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 201 (Megalosaurus).
 1915 A, 388.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 29.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 206, fig. 35.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 A, 187.
 1916 B, 41, fig. 5.
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 7.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 369, figs. 47, 48.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 139, figs. E-G.
 Woodward, A. S. 1910 A, 112.
 1922 C, 25, fig. 20.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280, fig. 424.
 1923 A, 346, figs. 455, 456.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 229, figs. 328, 329.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Colorado.

DEINODONTIDÆ Brown.

- Brown, B. 1914 E, 377 (Sept. 1.).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 487 (Megalosauridæ).
 Agassiz, L. 1844 D, 137 ("mégalosaures").
 Cope, E. D. 1863 C, 417 (Dinodontidæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 116, 144 (Megalosauridæ).
 1924 B, 1 (Deinodontidæ, Dromæosaurinæ)
 Huene, F. 1901 A, 160 ("dryptosauriden").
 1923 A, 457.
 1926 B, 101, 109 (Dinodontidæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 H, 490 (Megalosauridæ).
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 463.
- Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 230.
 Marsh, O. C. 1878 B, 242 (Allosauridæ).
 1890 C, 424 (Dryptosauridæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387 (Sept. 1.).
 1915 C, 32.
 1921 D, 211.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 376 (Deinodontidæ, Dromæosaurinæ).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 126 (Tyrannosauridæ).
 1928 A, 183 (Aublysodontinæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1906 A, 283 (Tyrannosauridæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 345.

DEINODONTINÆ Matthew and Brown.

- Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376.
 Marsh, O. C. 1890 C, 424 (Dryptosauridæ).
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 183 (Aublysodontinæ).

DEINODON Leidy. Type *D. horridus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cci (Aublysodon).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 152.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 377.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 148 (Aublysodon).
 1892 K, 242 (Amblypodon, misprint).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 123.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 85.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
 1908 E, 356.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1315.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.
 1926 B, 93, 101 (Dinodon).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 G, 5.
 1917 B, 9.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 231.
- Matthew, W. D. 1913 E, 792.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 370, 374.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Aublysodon; Dinodon = Megalosaurus).
 1902 B, 106 (Aublysodon).
 1928 A, 183 (Aublysodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
 1902 I, 9, 17.
 1905 A, 259, 261.
 1924 I, 6 (Deinodon).
 Peale, A. C. 1913 A, 979.
 Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38 (Deinodon);
 50 (Aublysodon).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953 (Aublysodon).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 281 (Aublysodon, Deinodon).
 1923 A, 345 (Deinodon).

Deinodon? falcus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 149, 150.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 86.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (Dromæosaurus? sp.).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Laelaps).
 1901 B, 199 (Laelaps).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Deinodon hazenianus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 149, 150.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 86.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (Deinodon horridus?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana; (Lance); Wyoming.

Deinodon horridus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 143, 149, 151 (Deinodon horridus); 130, 151 (Aublysodon mirandus).
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 378 (Aublysodon mirandus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 288, pl. lxxiii, fig. 4 (This genus and species?).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 83 (Deinodon horridus, Aublysodon mirandus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus kenabekides).
 1903 D, 119; 120 (Ornithomimus mirandus).
 1908 E, 356.
 1910 B, 299.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, 101, pl. i (Dinodon).
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 49.
 1903 B, 137.
 1904 C, 23, 37, 43.
 1904 E, 36.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Aublysodon); 255 (Megalosaurus).

- Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 199 (A. cristatus); 201 (Megalosaurus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.
 1905 A, 259.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (Aublysodon mirandus).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana; (Belly River); Alberta, New Mexico?.

Deinodon incrassatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus).
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 20 (Dryptosaurus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 148-150.
 Cope, E. D. 1892 K, 240 (Laelaps).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 85.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 356 (Dryptosaurus).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (Deinodon horridus?).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Laelaps).
 1901 B, 199 (Syn. of Laelaps).
 1902 B, 104 (Laelaps).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675 (Dryptosaurus).
 1905 A, 260 (Laelaps, Dryptosaurus).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 4, 12 (Dryptosaurus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana; (Belly River); Alberta.

Deinodon lateralis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 85.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (D. horridus?).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Aublysodon).
 1901 B, 199 (Aublysodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Deinodon? sp. indet.

- Brown, B. 1907 A, 842 (Aublysodon). Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 287, pl. lxxiii, figs. 1, 4. Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
 Matthew, W. D. 1920 D, 536, fig. ("Deinodon"). Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

DRYPTOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Laelaps aquilunguis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 487.
 Abel, O. 1914 B, 87 (Laelaps).
 Andreas, A. 1903 A, 150 (Laelaps).
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cci, 333 (Laelaps).
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 186.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 QQ, 2 (Laelaps).
 1880 U, 147 (Laelaps).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 356.
 1910 B, 299.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1315 (Laelaps).
 Huene, F. 1905 B, 345.
 1908 B, 336.
 1909 B, 15.
 1923 A, 456.
 1926 B, 102, 105, 108.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 G, 476 (Laelaps).
 Lambe, L. M. 1903 B, 136.

- Lambe, L. M. 1904 G, 5.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 15.
 1924 A, 231.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 374, 383.
 Moodie, R. L. 1926 A, 86, text-fig. 7.
 Newberry, J. S. 1878 C, 647 (Laelaps).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Dryptosaurus, Laelaps).
 1901 B, 199 (Syn. of Laelaps).
 1906 A, 73.
 1918 B, 239 (Laelaps).
 1928 A, 183.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674, 675.
 1902 I, 9, 17.
 1905 A, 259, 260, 261.
 1924 I, 6.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 320 (Laelaps).
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 343.
 Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 51 (Laelaps).

- Stromer, E. 1915 B, 26.
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 553 (Laelaps).
 Williston, S. W. 1904 F, 830.
 Zittel and Brouh 1911 A, 282.
 1923 A, 345 (Dryptosaurus, Laelaps).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 230 (Laelaps).
- Dryptosaurus aquilunguis (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 14, 20, fig. ("Laelaps").
 Cannon, G. L. 1906 B, 195 (Laelaps).
 Cope, E. D. 1867 H, 71 (Laelaps).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 584, pl. cxiv, fig. 2.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 335, fig. 314.
 1923 A, 456.
 1926 B, 93, pls. i, ii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 G, 477 (Laelaps).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 378.
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 230.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Laelaps).
 1901 B, 189 (Laelaps).
 1902 B, 105 (Laelaps).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 19, 44 (Laelaps).
 1905 A, 260 (Laelaps).
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 12, 21.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.
- Dryptosaurus? medius (Marsh).**
 Marsh, O. C. 1888 A, 93 (Allosaurus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489 (Antrodemus).
 Clark, Bibbins and Berry 1911 A, 89 (Allosaurus).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 119, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1-4 (Dryptosaurus?).
 1921 E, 583, 591, pl. cx, fig. 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 353 (Allosaurus).
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 173 (Allosaurus).
 1911 C, 183, pl. xiv, figs. 1-3 (Allosaurus).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (This genus?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 63 (Allosaurus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 143 (Allosaurus).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 588 (Allosaurus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207 (This genus?).
 Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.
- Dryptosaurus? potens (Lull).**
 Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 186, pl. xiv, fig. 4 (Creosaurus).
 Clark, Bibbins and Berry 1911 A, 89 (Creosaurus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 116, pl. xxxii; text-fig. 66 (Dryptosaurus?).
 1921 E, 584, 591, pl. cxi, fig. 2.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, pl. i.
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 174 (Creosaurus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 143 (Creosaurus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207 (This genus?).
 Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Washington, D. C.

Dryptosaurus sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
 Williston, S. W. 1907 B, 53. Cretaceous (Rattlesnake); Texas.

GORGOSAURUS Lambe. Type *G. libratus* Lambe.

Gorgosaurus libratus Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1914 D, 13.
 Abel, O. 1926 F, (39).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, *passim*.
 1924 G, 32.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 205, figs. 123, 124.
 Huene, F. 1923 A, 456.
 1926 B, 46, 89, 93, 101.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim*.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 494.
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 B, 118.
 1917 B, 1-84.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, chart.
 Matthew, W. D. 1920 D, 544.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 374, 383 (Syn.? of Deinodon).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 C, 472, fig. 7.
 1923 H, 93.
 1923 A, 183.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 A, 771.
 Parks, W. A. 1928 A.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 538, 546.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 454.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 75.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 A, 65.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 141, 175, 196, figs. 113, 141.
 Zittel and Brouh 1923 A, 346 (Syn. of Deinodon).
- Lambe, L. M. 1914 D, 13.
 Abel, O. 1924 A, 710, figs. 2, 3.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 E, 513.
 1920 B, 26, 53.
 1924 B, 7.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 168, fig. 120.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, 89, pls. i, ii (G. libratus); 101 (G. fibratus).
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, 89.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 494, fig. 9.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 F, 293, 297.
 1915 B, 117.
 1916 A, 195, 196.
 1917 B, 1-84, with 45 illust.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 630.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
 Matthew and Brown 1923 A, 1, figs. 1-3, 5.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 53, 58, figs. 11-14, 39.
 1918 A, 207.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Gorgosaurus sternbergi Matthew and Brown.**
 Matthew and Brown 1923 A, 7, fig. 4.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

ALBERTOSAURUS Osborn. Type *A. sarcophagus* Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 A, 259.
 Brown, B. 1913 D, 144.
 1914 E, 377.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 283.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 356.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 336.
 1909 B, 15.
 1923 A, 456.
 1926 B, 93, 101.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 55.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 363, 374 (Syn.? of
 Deinodon).
 1923 A, 9.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 183.
 Osborn, H. F. 1912 J, 5, 29.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 281.
 1923 A, 346 (Syn.? of Deinodon).

Albertosaurus arctunguis Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1923 A, 1-42, pl. i; 20 text-figs.
 Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

Albertosaurus sarcophagus Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 A, 265.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 374.
 1919 A, 413 ("Albertosaurus").
 Cope, E. D. 1892 K, 240 (Laelaps incrassatus).
 1892 Z, 17 (Laelaps incrassatus).

- Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 356.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 105, fig. 1 (Dryptosaurus
 incrassatus).
 1908 B, 336.
 1914 I, 70, figs. 2-5 (Dryptosaurus).
 1926 B, 101, pls. i, ii.
 Lambe, L. M. 1899 B, 184A, 187A (Laelaps
 incrassatus).
 1903 B, 133, pls. i-iii (Dryptosaurus in-
 crassatus).
 1904 C, 26, 33, 43 (Dryptosaurus incrassa-
 tus).
 1904 F, 205 A (Dryptosaurus incrassatus).
 1904 G, 5, pls. i-viii; text-figs. A, B (D.
 incrassatus).
 1905 D, 362 A (Dryptosaurus incrassatus).
 1914 H, 393, 401 (Dryptosaurus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1912 D, 219 ("Albertosaurus").
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377 (Deinodon?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675 (Dryptosaurus in-
 crassatus).
 1902 I, 13 (Deinodon incrassatus).
 1905 A, 260 (Dryptosaurus incrassatus?).
 Parks, W. A. 1923 A (A. sarcophagus, Drypto-
 saurus incrassatus).
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104 (A. sarcophagus).
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 184, 189 (Laelaps in-
 crassatus).
 Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

TYRANNOSAURINÆ.

- Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 378.

- [Osborn, H. F. 1906 A, 233 (Tyrannosauridæ).

TYRANNOSAURUS Osborn. Type *T. rex* Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 A, 259, 262.
 Abel, O. 1910 C, (231).
 1911 A, 157.
 1912 F, 497.
 1916 A, 470, fig. 1.
 1919 A, 593.
 Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 132, pl. xiii.
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 199.
 1908 C, 54.
 1914 A, 547.
 1914 E, 377.
 1915 A, 271, pls. and figs.
 Case, E. C. 1910 C, 192, 195.
 1922 B, 79.
 Christman, E. S. 1921 A, 623.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 658.
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 32.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 C, 59.
 1920 A, 67.
 1920 B, *passim*.
 1924 G, 32.
 1925 A, 360.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 B, 244.
 1913 E, 7.
 1920 B, 123, fig. 42.
 Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 207.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 144.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 336, 408.
 1909 B, 15 (=Dynamosaurus).
 1914 C, 583.
 1923 A, 456.

- Huene, F. 1925 B, 158.
 1926 B, 46, 93, 101.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 274.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 232.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 B, 21.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 2, 15.
 1912 A, 208 (Dynamosaurus).
 1912 B, 776.
 1917 A, 472, 474.
 1917 B, 335, 728.
 1924 A, 231, 271, fig. 23.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 456.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 550.
 1910 F, 3.
 1915 C, 33, 46, figs. 15, 16.
 1915 L, 26, 33, 46, figs. 5, 14-16.
 1920 D, 544.
 1922 C, 333.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 374, 382.
 1923 E, 9.
 Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 251.
 Nopcsa, F. 1917 B, 338.
 1918 A, 196.
 1922 A, 114.
 1923 H, 12, 93, 94, 110, 175, pl. iii, fig. 3.
 1926 A, 638, text-fig. 3.
 1928 A, 183.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 A, 259, 263 (Dynamosaurus;
 type *D. imperiosus* Osborn).
 1906 A, 281, 284 (Dynamosaurus).

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 A, 198.
 1912 J, 4 (*Dynamosaurus* a syn.).
 1913 A, 91.
 1916 C, 150.
 1917 A, 733.
 1917 B, 215, 224, fig.
 1917 C, 9, fig. 10.
 1922 D, 723, 724, fig. 3.
 1924 L, 145.
- Parks, W. A. 1928 A.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 112, 119.
- Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 142, fig.
 1923 C, 606, 611, figs. 2, 4-8.
 1927 C, 231, fig. 1.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 317, 324, figs.
- Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 247, 278.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1911 B, 222.
- Stromer, E. 1915 B, 4, 26.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 368.
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 A, 478.
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 253.
- Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 10, pl. i.
- Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 559.
- Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 87, fig. 70.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 281.
 1923 A, 346.
- Tyrannosaurus? amplus (Marsh).**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (*Deinodon*).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 149, 150 (*Deinodon*).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (*Tyrannosaurus?* sp.).
- Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (*Aublysodon*).
 1901 B, 199 (*Aublysodon*).
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13 (*Aublysodon*).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Tyrannosaurus rex Osborn.**
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 A, 262, fig. 1.
- Abel, O. 1908 D, (211).
 1909 F, 460.
 1911 B, 160.
 1912 F, 405, fig. 379.
 1916 A, 473, fig. 4.
 1919 A, 599, figs. 466-472.
 1922 C, 344, fig. 300.
 1925 A, 67, 248, figs. 43, 44, 183, 184.
- Anonymous 1906 B, 228.
 1906 E, 411.
 1910 B, 3 (*"Tyrannosaurus"*).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.
- Brown, B. 1907 A, 841, 842.
 1914 E, 358.
 1915 C, 322, 6 figs. (*"Tyrannosaurus"*).
 1919 A, 429, fig. (*"dinosaur"*).
- Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 288 (*Dynamosaurus imperiosus*).
 1920 B, 9, 12, 37, 121, text-fig. 2.
 1924 B, 7.
- Gregory, W. K. 1906 A, 15.
 1913 E, 12, fig. 9.
- Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299.
 1910 C, 4.
 1911 B, 400.
- Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 31, fig. 75.
 1926 A, 47, figs. 32, 109, 122.
- Huene, F. 1908 B, 281.
 1915 B, 21, text-fig. 14.
 1926 B, 89, pls. i, ii.
- Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 139, fig. 48.
- Krull, F. 1906 A, 350.
- Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 185.
 1917 B, 510, pl. x; text-fig. 154.
- Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 14.
- Marsh, O. C. 1896 C, 206 (*Ornithomimus grandis*; not of 1890).
- Matthew, W. D. 1910 F, 3, figs.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 378.
- Moodie, R. L. 1915 D, 288.
 1915 I, 156, 178, figs. 18, 19.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 A, 263, fig. 2 (*Dynamosaurus imperiosus*).
 1906 A, 281, 284, pl. xxxix; text-figs. 1, 3-12 (*Dynamosaurus imperiosus*).
 1912 J, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1-8, 17-25.
 1913 A, 91, pls. iv-vi.
 1917 A, 762, pls. xxv, xxvii; text-figs. 17-21.
- Peterson, W. 1924 A, 391, figs. 1-3?; fig. 4.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 119.
- Romer, A. S. 1927 B, 686 (*"Tyrannosaurus"*).
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 506.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 319.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 A, 115.
 1909 C, 277.
 1917 A, 153.
- Stromer, E. 1915 B, 22, 27.
- Woodward, A. S. 1910 C, 13, fig. 2.
- Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 337, fig. 446.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana; (Lance); Wyoming.

DROMÆOSAURINÆ Matthew and Brown.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 378.

DROMÆOSAURUS Matthew and Brown. Type *D. albertensis* Matthew and Brown.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 385.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 1.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 183.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 208.

Dromæosaurus albertensis Matthew and Brown.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 385, fig. 1.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 1, 7.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Dromæosaurus? cristatus (Cope).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (*Dryptosaurus*).Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 149, 150 (*Deinodon*).Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 3 (*Deinodon*).Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 86 (*Deinodon*).Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376, 378 (*Dromæosaurus?*).Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (*Aublysodon*).Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13 (*Deinodon*).Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (*Deinodon*).

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming; (Judith River); Montana.

Dromæosaurus? explanatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 143 (Deinodon).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1903 D, 372 (Aublysodon).
 1905 B, 86 (Deinodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299 (Deinodon).
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 49 (Deinodon).
 1904 C, 37, 43 (Deinodon).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 (Dromæosaurus sp.?).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253 (Lælaps).
 1901 B, 199 (Lælaps).
 1902 B, 104 (Lælaps).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13 (Deinodon).
 1924 I, 7, fig. 7 (Deinodon).
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (Deinodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana: (Belly River); Alberta.

Dromæosaurus? gracilis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493 (Cælorus).
 Clark, Bibbins and Berry 1911 A, 89 (Cælorus).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 423 (Cælorus).

ZAPSALIS Cope. Type *Z. abradens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 A genus of uncertain position.
Zapsalis abradens Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130, 149.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 84 (Zaphsalis abradus).

ORNITHOMIMIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 669.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 729.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 129, 131.
 1924 B, 10.
 Huene, F. 1920 A, 162.
 1921 D, 395.
 1926 B, 97, 100, 103, 109.
 Janensch, W. 1920 A, 229 ("ceolosaurier").
 1925 A, 50.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 232.

CELOSIAURUS Leidy. Type *C. antiquus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, 50.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 232.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 373, 378.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 253.
 1928 A, 183.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 208.

Cælosaurus affinis (Gilmore).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 121, 131, 137, text-figs. 71-78 (Ornithomimus).
 Clark, Bibbins and Berry 1911 A, 89 (Dryosaurus grandis).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 586, 591, pl. cxii, figs. 1, 3; pl. cxiii, figs. 1, 3; pl. cxiv, fig. 1.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, 98, pls. i, ii (Ornithomimus).
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, 32.
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 176 (Dryosaurus grandis).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 126, pl. xxxvi, figs. 3, 4 (Cælorus).
 1921 E, 585, 591, pl. cx, fig. 5 (Cælorus).
 Huene, F. 1926 B, pl. i (Cælorus).
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 174 (Cælorus).
 1911 C, 187, pl. xv, fig. 1 (Cælorus).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376, 378 (Dromæosaurus?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 66 (Cælorus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 143 (Cælorus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207 (Cælorus?).
 Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.
 A species of doubtful generic position.

Dromæosaurus lævifrons (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 488 (Dryptosaurus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132, 149, 150 (Deinodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 3 (Deinodon).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 86 (Deinodon).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13 (Deinodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

- Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 376 ("Dromæosaurus?").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754 (Zaphsalis abradus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana: (Lance); Wyoming.

- Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 C, 32.
 1921 D, 211.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 375, 378.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 125 (Ornithomimines).
 1928 A, 183 (Ornithomimines).
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 A, 733.
 1924 C, 12.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 87.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 292.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 767.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 342, 366.

Cælosaurus antiquus Leidy.

- Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 204, pl. xix, figs. 6, 7; pl. xx, figs. 1-4 (Dryosaurus grandis).
 Marsh, O. C. 1888 A, 93 (Allosaurus medius, part).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377 (Cælosaurus?).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207 (Ornithomimus).
 Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.
Cælosaurus antiquus Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489 (Cælosaurus); 488 (Dryptosaurus macropus).
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 336 (Dryptosaurus macropus).
 1926 B, pl. i.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 373, 376 (Lælaps macropus a syn.?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Greensand); New Jersey.

ORNITHOMIMUS Marsh. Type *O. velox* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.
 Abei, O. 1911 A, 176.
 1912 F, 265, 292, 408.
 1916 A, 405.
 1919 A, 583.
 1921 A, 264, 266.
 1924 A, 711 (Struthiomimus).
 1926 F, (37) (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 Anonymous 1917 A, 213 (Struthiomimus).
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 155.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 570, fig. 22.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 377.
 1919 A, 411.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 260.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205.
 1901 B, 429.
 Gaudry, A. 1898 A, 127.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 129, 131.
 1924 A, 66.
 1924 B, 1, 4, 6 (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 H, 831.
 1905 B, 87.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 357.
 Hellmann, G. 1913 A, 8.
 1913 B, 18, 64.
 1914 A, 11.
 1926 A, 206, 207, fig. 109 (Struthiomimus).
 Huene, F. 1901 A, 160.
 1908 B, 339, 408.
 1909 B, 15.
 1914 A, 146.
 1914 D, 155.
 1914 G, 34, pl. vii.
 1920 A, 162.
 1921 D, 390, 394.
 1923 A, 455.
 1925 B, 157.
 1926 B, 82, 85, 87 (Ornithomimus); 87 (Struthiomimus).
 1926 D, 497.
 Janensch, W. 1920 A, 229.
 1925 A, 2, 41 (Ornithomimus); *passim* (Struthiomimus).
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493 (Struthiomimus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1903 C, 463 A.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 168, fig.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 472.
 1910 A, 15.
 1912 D, 415.
 1915 A, 155.
 1917 A, 472 (Struthiomimus).
 1917 B, 299, 513 (Ornithomimus); 513, 532 (Struthiomimus).
 1924 A, 231, 232, 256 (Struthiomimus, Ornithomimus).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 96.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 58.
 1920 D, 544 (Struthiomimus).
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 373 (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 255.
 1905 C, 292.
 1907 A, 232, fig. 79.
 1918 B, 239.
 Nopcea, F. 1922 C, 152, fig. 1 (Struthiomimus).
 1923 C, 459, fig. 5 (Struthiomimus).
 1923 E, 1046 (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 1923 H, 93, 95, 96, 173, 188 (Struthiomimus); 95, 96 (Ornithomimus).
 1924 B, 84 (Struthiomimus).
 1928 A, 183 (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 673, 674, 675.
 1902 I, 9, 17, 18.
 1916 C, 150.
 1917 A, 733, 734 (Struthiomimus).
 1917 B, 213-215 (Ornithomimus); 213-215, 221, figs. (Struthiomimus).
 1917 C, 6 (Ornithomimus); 6, figs. 2-4 (Struthiomimus).
 1917 D, 660 (Struthiomimus).
 1922 D, 724 (Ornithomimus).
 1924 C, 9 (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 1924 L, 145 (Ornithomimus, Struthiomimus).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 318.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546 (Struthiomimus).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 208.
 1926 J, 459.
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 247.
 Steinmann, G. 1922 A, 241.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 246.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 189, 191, fig. 156 (Ornithomimus); 191, 198, fig. 156 (Struthiomimus).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 283.
 1923 A, 342 (Struthiomimus).
Ornithomimus altus Lambe.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 50, pls. xiii, xiv, xv, figs. 1-8.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 583, fig. 455.
 1922 C, 339, fig. 296 (Struthiomimus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134, 148.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.
 1914 E, 358, 374, 378 (This species?).
 Case, E. C. 1922 B, 80 (Struthiomimus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 E, 395 (Struthiomimus).
 1921 E, 587.
 1924 B, 1 (Ornithomimus).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 87.
 Hellmann, G. 1913 B, 21, fig. 64.
 1926 A, 31, 47, 155, figs. 19, 32, 110, 118, 120, 126, 132 (Struthiomimus).
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 305, fig. 300.
 1921 D, 392 (Struthiomimus).
 1926 B, 99, pl. i.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim* (Struthiomimus).
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493, fig. 8 (Struthiomimus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1903 B, 137.
 1904 A, 254.
 1904 C, 23, 37, 48.
 1904 E, 33, pl. i; pl. ii, figs. 4-7.
 1904 G, 20.
 1905 D, 363 A.
 1907 B, 179.
 1907 C, 222.

Lambe, L. M. 1914 D, 15.

1914 F, 297.

1915 B, 117.

1917 B, 28, 75.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

1921 G, 658, fig. (Struthiomimus).

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377, 379 (Struthiomimus).

Moodie, R. L. 1917 B, 392, fig. 20 (Struthiomimus).

1918 B, 336, 393, fig. 4 (Struthiomimus).

1923 B, 327, 331, pl. lxvii (Struthiomimus).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675.

1902 I, 13, 18.

1917 A, 737, pls. xxiv, xxvi, figs. 3-8, 11.

14-17 (Struthiomimus).

1924 C, 12 (Struthiomimus).

Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.

Stemmann, G. 1922 A, 242, fig. 1.

Van Straelen, V. 1928 A, 305 (Struthiomimus).

Zittel and Brouli 1911 A, 283.

1923 A, 342, fig. 451 (Struthiomimus).

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta:
(Hell Creek); Montana.

Ornithomimus grandis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 429.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 122, 131 (Deinodon?).

Hatcher, J. B. 1902 H, 831.

1904 A, 356.

1905 B, 12, 41, 87.

Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299.

Huene, F. 1921 D, 392 (Struthiomimus).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 E, 33.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377, 383 (Deinodon horridus?).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.

1917 A, 740 (Deinodon?).

Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 12, 41.

Upper Cretaceous (Eagle); Montana:
(Lance); Wyoming.

A species of doubtful generic position.

Ornithomimus minutus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 131, 142, fig. 79.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 E, 33.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377 ("indeterminate").

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Ornithomimus sedens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Bigot, A. 1897 A, 464, fig. 4.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 131, pl. xxxv, fig. 1;
text-figs. 67-69.

Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim*.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 E, 33, pl. ii, fig. 9.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377, 378.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 74.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Ornithomimus tennis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 132.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 131, 135, text-fig. 70.

Hatcher, J. B. 1902 H, 831.

1905 B, 87.

Huene, F. 1921 D, 392 (Struthiomimus).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 E, 33.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377, 378 (Struthiomimus).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.

1917 A, 740 (Struthiomimus).

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Ornithomimus velox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Bigot, A. 1897 A, 467, figs. 11, 12.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.

Cannon, G. L. 1906 B, 197.

Cross, W. 1896 A, 227.

Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 131.

Hatcher, J. B. 1902 H, 831.

Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 357.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 159, figs. 113, 126.

Huene, F. 1921 D, 392.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 23.

1904 E, 33.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 377, 378.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.

1917 A, 738, fig. 3 a.

Upper Cretaceous (Denver); Colorado: (Hell Creek); Montana.

Ornithomimus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous
(Lance); Saskatchewan.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.

Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous
(Lance); Saskatchewan.

1926 A, 104. Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

MANOSPONDYLUS Cope. Type *M. gigas* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.

Hatcher, J. B. 1907 B, 113, 298.

Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 117.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.

Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 166, 298.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 A, 476.

Manospondylus gigas Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 96 (Monospondylus).

1907 A, 113, 298, fig. 105.

Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 298.

Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 383.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.

1917 A, 762, fig. 17a.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance?); South Dakota?, Wyoming?

LABROSAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1832 A, 84, 85.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 487 (Megalosauridæ).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314.

- Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 249.
 1923 A, 184.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280.
 1923 A, 245, 366.

LABROSAURUS Marsh. Type *Allosaurus lucaris* Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1879 B, 91.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489 (Antrodemus, in part).
 1903 E, 351.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 621.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.
 1926 B, 88, 99, 109.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, 86, 89.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 15.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255.
 1901 B, 201.
 1902 B, 106.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 211.
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 14 (Syn. of Antrodemus).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280.
 1923 A, 345.

Labrosaurus ferox Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1884 B, 333, pl. ix.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490 (Antrodemus valens, part).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 25.
 1920 B, 124, pl. xxxiii, figs. 1-3.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 352.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, 89, pl. i.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 73.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Colorado.
 A species of uncertain generic position.

Labrosaurus lucaris (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 489 (Antrodemus).
 1908 E, 35.
 1920, in Gilmore, C. W. 1920 B, 125.
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, 89.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 141 (Antrodemus).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Colorado.

Superfamily CŒLUROIDÆ, new name.

- Abel, O. 1920 A, 388 (Cœlurosauria).
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204 ("cœlurosaur").
 Huene, F. 1914 A, 146 (Cœlurosauria).
 1914 D, 154 (Cœlurosauria).
 1914 F, 670 ("cœlosaurier").
 1914 G, 32, 37 (Cœlurosauria).
 1914 K, 11 (Cœlurosauria).
 1920 A, 162 ("cœlurosaurier").
 1921 C, 315 (Cœlurosauria).
 1921 D ("cœlurosaurier").
 1923 A, 457 (Cœlurosauria).
 1925 G, 316 ("cœlurosaurier").
 1926 B, 81, 98, 109 (Cœlurosauria).

- Huene, F. 1926 D, 474 (Cœlurosauria).
 Janensch, W. 1925 A, *passim* ("cœloursaurier").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 504, 508 (Compsognatha).
 1924 A, 231, 256 (Cœlurosauria).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32 (Cœlurosauria).
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 115 ("cœlurosaurier").
 1923 H, 100, 103, 125, 146, 147, 173, 183, 184, tab. (Cœlurosauria).
 1923 A, 183 (Cœlurosauroidæ).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 454 (Cœlurosauria).
 1926 J, 458 (Cœlurosauria).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 292 (Cœlurosauridæ).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 340, 366 (Cœlurosauria).

CŒLURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 492.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 581.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 646.
 1909 A, 261 ("cœluriden").
 1912 A, 662, 668.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705 ("cœluridés").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 10.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443 (Cœluria).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 621.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314 (Cœluria).
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 264.
 1914 A, 146.
 1914 D, 155 ("cœluriden").
 1914 G, 37, pl. vii.
 1920 A, 162.
 1921 D, 393, 395.
 1926 B, 98.

- Koken, E. 1900 A, 463 (Cœloruria, Cœluridæ).
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 14.
 1924 A, 231.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 375.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 249, 275.
 1923 H, 96, 125, 146, 172, 175 (Cœluridæ, Cœlurinæ).
 1923 A, 183 (Compsognathidæ).
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 140 ("cœluriden").
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 169 (Cœluria).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 J, 458 (Cœlurosauria).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 368, 375.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 24 ("ornitholestiden").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280.
 1923 A, 341, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 231.

CÆLURUS Marsh. Type *C. fragilis* Marsh.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this genus the name *Ornitholestes*.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493 (Cælorus).
- Abel, O. 1911 A, 169, 175.
1912 F, 71, 341.
1916 A, 471, 494.
1919 A, 583.
1920 A, 389.
1922 C, 434.
- Andrews, C. W. 1921 C, 573.
- Anonymous 1917 A, 213.
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 635 (Cælorus).
- Clark, Bibbins, and Berry 1911 A, 66 (Cælorus).
- Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
- Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705 (Cælorus).
- Gilmorg, C. W. 1920 B, 61, 64, 82, 145, 158;
126 (Ornitholestes a syn. ? of Cælorus).
1924 B, 4.
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 515, pl. xli.
- Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 57, fig. 46.
1913 B, 36, 49.
1914 A, 64.
1916 A, 85, 105, fig. 198.
1926 A, 204, 206, fig. 19 (Ornitholestes, Cælorus).
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 621 (Cælorus).
- Huene, F. 1901 A, 160 (Cælorus).
1906 B, 150.
1908 B, 273, 337 (Ornitholestes); 338 (Cælorus).
1909 B, 13 (Cælorus); 15 (Ornitholestes).
1914 D, 155 (Cælorus).
1914 G, 34.
1915 A, 501.
1920 A, 162 (Cælorus, Ornitholestes).
1921 C, 318.
1921 D, 390, 393, 395 (Ornitholestes, Cælorus).
1923 A, 455.
1925 B, 158 (Ornitholestes, Struthiomimus).
1926 B, 86, pl. ii (Cælorus); 85, 99, pl. ii (Ornitholestes).
1926 D, 486.
- Janensch, W. 1920 A, 229.
1925 A, 20, 32, 46 (Cælorus); *passim* (Ornitholestes).
- Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.
- Kingsley, J. S. 1923 A, 169, fig. 182.
- Lambe, L. M. 1904 E, 34.
- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767 (Cælorus).
- Lull, R. S. 1904 D, 144.
1910 A, 2, 15 (Ornitholestes); 14 (Cælorus).
1911 B, 174 (Cælorus).
1912 D, 415.
1915 A, 155.
1917 B, 508 (Cælorus); 512, fig. 155 (Ornitholestes).
1924 A, 231 (Cælorus); 231, fig. 24 (Ornitholestes).
- Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 129 (Cælorus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 27, 55, figs. 17, 18.
- Matthew and Brown 1922 A, 368, 371, 375.
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 153, 154 (Cælorus).
1918 A, 467.
- Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 256 (Cælorus).
1902 B, 106 (Cælorus).
1906 A, 66 (Cælorus, Ornitholestes).
1907 A, 235.
1918 B, 239.
1923 C, 469, fig. 5 (Ornitholestes); 470, fig. 6 (Cælorus).
1923 E, 1046.
1923 H, 95, 96 (Ornitholestes); 96 (Cælorus).
1928 A, 183 (Cælorus, Ornitholestes).
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 A, 459 (Ornitholestes, type *O. hermanni*).
1903 G, 701.
1904 Q, 692, figs.
1915 E, 147.
1916 C, 150.
1917 A, 733.
1917 B, 213.
1917 C, 5, fig. 1.
1924 C, 12.
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 316 (Cælorus).
- Romer, A. S. 1923 C, 609, 616.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 9 (Cælorus).
- Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 197 (Cælorus).
1904 A, 339 (Cælorus); 341 (Ornitholestes).
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 206, 208, 215 (Cælorus); 211, 215 (Ornitholestes).
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 192.
- Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 22.
- Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 558 (Ornitholestes, Struthiomimus).
- Williston, S. W. 1885 A, 629 (Cælorus).
1886 A, 282 (Cælorus).
1905 B, 345 (Cælorus).
1925 A, 176.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280 (Cælorus); 283 (Ornitholestes).
1923 A, 341 (Cælorus, Ornitholestes).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 231 (Cælorus).

Cælorus agilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 25.
1920 B, 128, pl. xxxiv, figs. 5, 6.
- Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 23, fig. 12.
- Huene, F. 1926 B, pl. i.
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 142.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Wyoming, Colorado.

Cælorus fragilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39, fig. 3.
1914 A, 4.
1920 B, 127, pl. xxxiv, figs. 4, 17, 18.
1921 E, 585.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 621.
- Huene, F. 1908 B, 305, fig. 299.
1926 B, 99, pl. i.
- Janensch, W. 1925 A, 20, 32.
- Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 187.
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 142.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Wyoming.

***Caelurus hermanni* (Osborn).**

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as quoted, use the generic name *Ornitholestes*.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 A, 459, figs. 1-3.

Abel, O. 1920 A, 390, fig. 606.

1921 A, 187, 284, fig. 46.

1922 C, 436, fig. 364.

1925 A, 66, fig. 42.

Brown, B. 1919 A, 428, fig. ("dinosaur").

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 E, 507 (*O. hermanni*).

1920 B, 81.

1924 B, 5, 7, fig. 2.

Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 38, figs. 80, 81.

Huene, F. 1926 B, 82, 85, pl. 1.

Janensch, W. 1925 A, 20, 32, 36.

Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 494.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 A, 254.

1904 C, 23.

1904 E, 34, pl. ii, fig. 8.

1904 G, 22.

1914 B, 130.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 143.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 701.

1904 B, 254.

1904 F, 36.

1917 A, 735, pl. xxvi; text-figs. 1-3.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Wyoming.

CHIROSTENOTES Gilmore. Type *C. pergracilis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 3.

Osborn, H. F. 1924 C, 12.

***Chirostenotes pergracilis* Gilmore.**

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 B, 3, pl. i; text-figs.

1, 3, 4.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

CAELOPHYSIS Cope. Type *C. bauri* Cope; here chosen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Broili, F. 1915 B, 51.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 80.

1927 B, 209.

Huene, F. 1906 B, 149.

1908 B, 273, 305.

1909 B, 13.

1909 C, 322.

1914 D, 154.

1914 G, 32.

1915 A, 500.

1920 A, 162.

1921 C, 318.

1921 D, 393.

1922 H, 148, 150.

1926 B, 104.

1926 E, 2.

Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 14.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255 (Syn. *Tanystropheus*).

1922 B, 170 (*Tanystropheus*).

1923 H, 96.

1928 A, 183.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 280.

1923 A, 341.

***Caelophysis bauri* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 274.

Broili, F. 1915 B, 51.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 80.

1927 B, 209.

Huene, F. 1906 B, 118, pl. xi, figs. 3, 4; pl. xii, fig. 1; text-fig. 20.

1908 B, 273, 307, 318, pl. cx, fig. 1.

1915 A, 500, figs. 42-51.

1921 D, 392.

1926 E, 5.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 256, 257 (*Tanystropheus*).
Triassic; New Mexico.

***Caelophysis longicollis* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 274.

Broili, F. 1915 B, 51.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 80, 81.

1927 B, 209, pl. i; text-figs. 1-9 (This species?).

Huene, F. 1906 B, 118, pl. x, figs. 2-10; pl. xi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 11-19.

1908 B, 273, 307, 318.

1915 A, 500, figs. 28-40.

1921 D, 392.

1926 E, 5.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255, 257 (*Tanystropheus*).
Triassic; New Mexico.

***Caelophysis willistoni* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 274.

Broili, F. 1915 B, 51.

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 80.

1927 B, 209.

Huene, F. 1906 B, 118.

1908 B, 307, 318.

1915 A, 500, figs. 52-64.

1921 D, 392.

1926 E, 5.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255-257 (*Tanystropheus*).
Triassic; New Mexico.

***Caelophysis* sp. indet.**

Case, E. C. 1922 B, 81, fig. 31.

1926 A, 54. Triassic (Dockum); Texas.

1927 A, 227. Triassic (Dockum); Texas.

Huene, F. 1926 E, 5. Triassic (Upper?); Texas.

TICHOSTEUS Cope. Type *T. lucasani* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 13.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 261.

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 272, 274.

***Tichosteus aequifacies* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 142.

Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390.

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 273, text-fig. 16.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morri-
son); Colorado.

Tichosteus lucasani Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 493.

Cope, E. D. 1877 F, 195.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 142.

Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390.

1921 A, 272, text-fig. 15.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morri-
son); Colorado.

MACOLOGNATHIDÆ Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.

MACOLOGNATHUS Marsh. Type *M. vagans* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.

Macelognathus vagans Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39.

Moodie, R. L. 1908 C, 321.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 147.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morri-
son); Wyoming.

PODOKESAURIDÆ Huene.

Huene, F. 1914 A, 146.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 580.

Huene, F. 1914 D, 154 ("podokesauriden").

1914 G, pl. vii.

1914 K, 11.

1915 A, 501.

1920 A, 162.

1921 D, 394, 399.

Lull, R. S. 1915 A, 155.

1917 D, 111.

1924 A, 231.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.

Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 125 (Podokesaurinæ).

1928 A, 183 (Podokesauridæ, Podokesau-
rinæ, Cœlophysinæ).

PODOKESAURUS Talbot. Type *P. holyokensis* Talbot.

Talbot, M. 1911 A, 469.

Abel, O. 1920 A, 388, fig. 604.

Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 90.

Huene, F. 1914 D, 154.

1914 F, 672.

1914 G, 31.

1920 A, 162.

1921 D, 393.

1923 A, 456.

1926 B, pl. ii.

Janensch, W. 1925 A, 50 (Podokesaurus).

Lull, R. S. 1912 D, 414.

1915 A, 156.

1924 A, 231.

Nopcea, F. 1923 E, 1045 (Podokesaurus).

1923 H, 96 (Podokesaurus).

1928 A, 183.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 211, fig.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 318, fig.

Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 9.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 340.

Podokesaurus holyokensis Talbot.

Talbot, M. 1911 A, 469, pl. iv; text-figs. 1-4.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 71, 274.

1926 B, 20, 38.

Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 25, 56, figs. 68, 90, 93-95.

1916 A, 113, fig. 202.

1926 A, 206, figs. 114, 121.

Huene, F. 1914 G, 31, pl. vi.

1926 E, 6.

Lull, R. S. 1914 D, 411, 414, 415, fig. 4.

1915 A, 157, 201, pl. xi; text-figs. 26-29.

1917 B, 508, fig. 152.

1917 D, 111, 112, pl. iii, fig. 2.

Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 251.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 F, 253.

Triassic (Newark); Massachusetts.

HALLOPIDÆ Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 581.

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187 ("hallopoden").

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 623 (Hallopoda).

Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314 (Hallopoda,
Hallopodidæ).

Huene, F. 1914 A, 146 (Hallopoda).

1914 D, 155 (Hallopoda).

1914 G, 37, pl. vii (Hallopoda).

1920 A, 162 (Hallopoda).

1921 D, 394, 399 (Hallopoda).

Huene, F. 1926 B, 97, 98, 101 (Hallopoda).

Koken, E. 1900 A, 462 (Hallopida, Hallopodæ).

Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 231.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32 (Hallopodidæ).

Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 249 (Hallopodidæ; subfam.
Cœluridæ).

1901 B, 195, 201 (Hallopodidæ).

1923 H, 96, 125 (Hallopodidæ, Hallopodinæ,
Hallopodidæ).

1928 A, 183 (Hallopodidæ).

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 340, 366 (Hallopodidæ).

HALLOPUS Marsh. Type *Nanosaurus victor* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.

Abel, O. 1911 A, 190.

1912 F, 292.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 157.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 635.

Cross and Howe 1905 A, 494.

Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 17.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 623.

- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314.
 Huene, F. 1901 A, 160.
 1908 B, 392.
 1914 G, 21, 22.
 1920 A, 162.
 1921 D, 393.
 1926 B, 98.
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 134, 143.
 1908 B, 112.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 17.
 1924 A, 231.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 256.
 1905 C, 292.
 1918 B, 239.
 1923 E, 1045.
 1923 H, 96, 146, pl. vi, fig. 12a.
 1928 A, 183.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 36 (Hallopus).
 Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 262.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 118, 190, 192, fig. 155.
 Woodward, A. S. 1907 B, 143.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 145.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 261.
 1923 A, 340.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 231.
- Hallopus victor Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 494.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 680.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 423.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1925 B, 404 (Nannosaurus).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1314.
 Huene, F. 1914 G, 23, pl. v; text-figs. 50-58.
 1921 D, 392.
 Huene and Lull 1908 B, 113, figs. 1-6.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 B, 75.
 Lull, R. S. 1926 A, 458 ("Hallopus").
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 461 (Hallopas).
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 152 (Nanosaurus).
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 30.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 338.
 1915 D, 127 ("Hallopus").
 Upper Triassic (Hallopus beds); Colorado.

Suborder SAUROPODA Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1878 F, 412.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 482 (Opisthocœlia).
 Abel, O. 1909 C, (119) ("sauropoden").
 1911 A, 159.
 1912 F, 404 ("sauropoden").
 1916 A, 494 ("sauropoden").
 1919 A, 606.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 38 ("sauropodes").
 Anonymous 1878 A, 78.
 1910 A, 198 ("sauropod dinosaurs").
 1922 A, 184.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 680.
 1909 A, 263 ("sauropoden").
 1912 A, 668, 678.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 463 ("sauropodes").
 Broom, R. 1914 H, 1076.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Case, E. C. 1897 D, 88.
 1898 C, 636.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 68 (Opisthocœlia).
 Depéret, C. 1896 A, 181 ("sauropodes").
 1912 A, 705 ("sauropodes").
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677 ("sauropodes").
 1905 B, 251 ("sauropodes").
 1906 A, 445 ("sauropodes").
 Drevermann, F. 1911 A, 274.
 Fraas, E. 1908 A, 137.
 1911 B, 32 ("sauropoden").
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 204.
 1901 B, 418.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 164 (Opisthocœlia).
 1909 A, 239 (Opisthocœlia).
 1927 B, 96.
 Gregory, W. K. 1919 A, 18.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 455 (Stenosauria).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 D, 54.
 1903 A, 47 (Opisthocœlia).
 1904 A, 353.
 1907 A, 10.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 C, 672.
 1911 B, 398.
- Heilmann, A. 1887 A, 161.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 99 ("sauropoden").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 612.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
 Holland, W. J. 1905 E, 683.
 1912 A, 206.
 1915 C, 153 ("sauropod dinosaur").
 1923 A, 477.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 340.
 1908 D, 294 ("sauropoden").
 1909 B, 13.
 1914 A, 145.
 1914 D, 155 ("sauropoden").
 1914 G, 27.
 1922 A, 80, 86 ("sauropoden").
 1926 D, 474.
 1927 B, 444 ("sauropoden").
 1927 C, 121.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 A, 276 ("sauropoden").
 1914 A, 197 (Allophagi).
 Janensch, W. 1914 A, 43, figs. 16, 17.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 408.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 395 ("sauropoden").
 1900 A, 463.
 Lafitte, J. P. 1905 A, 409 ("sauropodes").
 Larkin, P. 1910 A, 93, figs. 1-4 ("sauropod").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 769 ("sauropoden").
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 153.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 2, 6, 16.
 1912 A, 209.
 1914 D, 355.
 1915 C, 324.
 1915 F, 833.
 1917 A, 472.
 1917 B, 505, 513.
 1918 C, 130.
 1919 C (Sauropoda).
 1924 A, 229, 232, 258, 275.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 29.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 549.
 1915 A, 275.
 1915 C, 24, 28, 32, 60 (Opisthocœlia, Sauropoda).

- Matthew, W. D. 1923 C, 408.
 Moodie, R. L. 1909 G, 363.
 1926 A, 87, text-fig. 8 ("sauropods").
 Mook, C. C. 1917 A, 355.
 1918 A, 458.
 Mudge, B. F. 1897 A, 224.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560 ("sauropoden").
 1901 A, 257.
 1901 B, 203.
 1902 C, 174.
 1905 C, 289 (Saurischia).
 1905 D, 289.
 1907 A, 231.
 1911 A, 148.
 1915 B, 18.
 1917 A, 204.
 1917 B, 338.
 1918 B, 240 ("sauropoden").
 1922 A, 115 ("sauropoden").
 1923 D, 107, 113.
 1923 E, 1046.
 1923 H, 97-175, tab.
 1926 A, 640.
 1928 A, 184.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 456, 466 (Ceteosauria).
 1903 G, 761, 827.
 1904 H, 114 (Opisthocoelia).
 1904 I, 271, 272 (Opisthocoelia).
 1904 J, 255 (Opisthocoelia).
 1904 N, 308 (Opisthocoelia).
 1905 C, 295 (Opisthocoelia).
 1906 D, 283.
 1912 J, 6.
 1917 B, 320.
 Osborn and Granger 1901 A, 199.
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 396.
 1921 A.
 Owen, R. 1866 A, 17, 69 (Opisthocoelia).
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 748.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 30.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 312 ("sauropodes").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 2 ("sauropoden").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 205, 273, 276.
 Riggs, E. S. 1903 C, 165, 167 (Opisthocoelia).
 1904 B, 244 (Opisthocoelia).
 Schaffer, F. X. 1912 A, 198 ("sauropoden").
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 168, 171.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 205.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 449.
 1908 A, 219 ("sauropoden").
 1910 A, 99 ("sauropoden").
 Stremme, H. 1909 B, 796 ("sauropoden").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 86.
 1913 A, 62.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 241 ("sauropoden").
 Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 124, 128 ("sauropodes").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 368, 374² (Diplodocia).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 82 ("sauropodes").
 Van Straelen, V. 1925 A, 3, fig. 2 ("dinosaur, duckbilled type").
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 214 ("sauropoden").
 1910 C, 425 ("sauropoden").
 1912 B, 683, 687.
 Wieland, G. R. 1907 A, 66 ("sauropods").
 1910 C, 93 ("sauropod").
 1925 B, 557 ("sauropods").
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 18, 45.
 1917 C, 412.
 1918 A, 79.
 1925 A, 95, 100, 102, 111, 123, 142, 170, 176, 197.
 1925 B, 212, 292.
 Woodward, A. S. 1905 A, 243.
 1922 C, 16.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 146.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 283.
 1923 A, 336, 347, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 231.

CAMARASAURIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1877 R, 3.
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, call this family Morosauridæ.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 482 (Morosauridæ); 484 (Atlantosauridæ).
 Arlét, T. 1907 D, 666.
 1909 A, 262 ("morosauriden").
 1912 A, 668, 678, 679, 689.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677.
 Fraas, E. 1908 A, 140.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 495 ("morosaurier").
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 613.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 347 (Cetiosauridæ).
 1908 D, 296 ("cetiosauriden").
 1909 B, 14.
 1914 G, 38, pl. vii.
 Huene, F. 1927 B, 460.
 1927 C, 123.
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("morosauriden").
 Koken, E. 1898 A, 141.
 1900 A, 463 (Morosauridæ, Pleurocölidæ).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 C, 232 (Morosauridæ); 333 (Pleurocölidæ).
 1924 A, 234.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32 (Cetiosauridæ).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 99, 126.
 1928 A, 184 (Morosauridæ, Camarasaurinæ).
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 370, 375.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.
 Woodward, A. S. 1905 A, 243.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 287 (Morosauridæ); 285 (Cetiosauridæ).
 1923 A, 351, 366.

CAMARASAURUS Cope. Type *C. supremus* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1877 Q, 7 (Not Cope, E. D. 1877 A, as in Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485).
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, used for this genus the name *Morosaurus*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (Morosaurus); 495 (Camarasaurus).
 Abel, O. 1909 C, (120).
 1910 D.
 1912 F, 248.

- Abel, O. 1916 A, 469, fig. 1.
1925 A, 243 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
- Andreae, A. 1903 A, 151 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
- Arthaber, G. 1924 A, 450.
- Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187.
- Case, E. C. 1893 C, 633 (Camarasaurus); 720 (Morosaurus).
- Christman, E. S. 1921 A, 622, 623, figs.
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 145 (Camarosaurus).
- Cross, W. 1907 A, 640.
- Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
- Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677.
- Fraas, E. 1903 A, 140 (Morosaurus); 141 (Camarasaurus).
- Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 61 (Camarosaurus); 146 (Morosaurus).
- Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 153, fig. 9.
1922 A, 2, 4 (Camarasaurus).
1925 A, 350 (Camarasaurus).
1925 B, 408 (Camarasaurus).
- Gratacap, L. P. 1902 A, 5 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
- Gregory, W. K. 1901 A, 145.
1920 C, 16 (Camarasaurus).
1921 B, 622, 623, figs. (Camarasaurus).
1927 C, 171 (Camarasaurus).
- Hatcher, J. B. 1901 C, 336.
1901 D, 40.
1902 B, 356, text-fig. 14.
1903 A, 14.
- Hay, O. P. 1903 C, 680 (Camarasaurus).
1924 E, 112 (Camarasaurus).
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 161 (Morosaurus); 169 (Camarasaurus).
- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1315 (Camarasaurus).
- Holland, W. J. 1912 A, 204.
1923 A, 477-479 (Camarasaurus).
1924 A, 120 (Camarasaurus).
- Hooley, R. W. 1917 A, 149.
- Huene, F. 1904 A, 323.
1906 B, 151, fig. 100.
1908 B, 347 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
1908 D, 294.
1909 B, 14 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
1914 C, 578, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2; 579, pl. viii, fig. 3 (Camarasaurus).
1922 A, 87 (Camarosaurus).
1927 A, 123 (Camarasaurus).
1927 C, 123 (Camarasaurus).
- Janensch, W. 1914 B, 91.
1922 A, 478.
- Knight, W. C. 1900 A, 454 ("dinosaur").
- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767.
- Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 155, fig. (Camarasaurus); 163 (Morosaurus).
- Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 7.
1911 C, 191.
1915 C, 331, 332.
1917 A, 474.
1924 A, 234 (Morosaurus, Camarasaurus).
- Lydekker, R. 1887 E, 153 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 27, fig. 6 (Camarasaurus).
1923 B, 108 (Camarasaurus).
1923 C, 408 (Camarasaurus).
- Mook, C. C. 1914 A, 223 (Camarasaurus); 225 (Morosaurus).
1914 B, 19 (Morosaurus a syn.).
1917 B, 815 (Camarasaurus).
- Mudge, B. F. 1879 A, 225 (Camarasaurus).
- Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560 (Camarasaurus).
1901 A, 258 (Camarasaurus); 260 (Morosaurus).
1902 B, 111 (Camarasaurus).
1917 B, 341, fig. 6 (Camarasaurus).
1923 H, 97, 98, 99 (Camarasaurus); 98 (Morosaurus).
1925 A, 19 (Morosaurus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1901 G, 159.
1904 C, 181, seq., figs. 1, 2.
1904 I, 35 (Morosaurus); 36 (Camarasaurus).
1904 Q, 686 (Camarasaurus); 689 (Morosaurus).
1905 G, 374.
1906 D, 282, 284.
1915 E, 145 (Camarasaurus).
1916 D, 151 (Morosaurus a syn.).
1917 B, 219, fig. (Camarasaurus).
1924 I, 1, fig. 1 (Camarasaurus).
- Osborn and Granger 1901 A, 199, figs. 1-3, 5, 6.
- Osborn and Mook 1917 A, 215 (Camarasaurus).
1919 A, 386, 391, pl. i, figs. 1-3 (Morosaurus a syn.).
1920 A, 15 (Camarasaurus).
1921 A, 249, pls. lx-lxxxv; text-figs. 29-126 (Camarasaurus).
- Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 31.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 112, 127.
1921 A, 2.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 207, 294.
- Riggs, E. S. 1901 C, 275 (Morosaurus); 281, pl. xlii, fig. 4 (Camarasaurus).
1903 A, 304 (Morosaurus, Camarasaurus).
1903 C, 165, 181, pl. xlix, fig. 2 (Morosaurus); 180 (Camarasaurus).
1904 B, 245 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
- Riggs and Farrington 1902 A, 22062.
- Romer, A. S. 1923 C, 606, fig. 2 (Camarasaurus).
- Ryder, J. A. 1919 A, 390 (Camarasaurus).
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.
- Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 168, fig.
- Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 309.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 4.
1926 H, 205, 206, 210.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 443.
- Stose, G. W. 1912 A, 3.
- Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 124.
- Tornier, G. 1909 B, 510, figs. 2, 3 (Morosaurus); 515 (Camarasaurus).
1909 C, 537.
1910 A, 543.
1913 B, 370.
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 214.
1910 C, 428, figs. C, D.
- Wieland, G. R. 1920 A, 530 (Camarasaurus).
- Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 397.
1909 E, 194.
1925 A, 141, 175, 191, figs. 113, 141, 156.
1925 B, 293 (Camarasaurus).
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 287 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).

- Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 347, figs. 460, 461 (Camarasaurus, Morosaurus).
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 233 (Camarasaurus); 235 (Morosaurus).

Camarasaurus agilis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (Morosaurus).
Baur, G. 1894 B, 350 (Morosaurus).
Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 151, pls. xu, xii; text-figs. 1-5, 7 (Morosaurus).
1914 A, 25 (Morosaurus).
1925 A, 352, 368 (Not this genus).
Huene, F. 1903 B, 281, fig. 317 (Morosaurus).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 74 (Morosaurus).
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 139 (Morosaurus).
Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 112 (Morosaurus).
Riggs, E. S. 1901 C, 275 (Morosaurus).
Tornier, G. 1909 C, 542 (Morosaurus).
Versluys, J. 1910 B, 214 (Morosaurus).
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Camarasaurus impar (Marsh).

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, refer this species to *Morosaurus grandis*.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (M. grandis, M. impar).
Abel, O. 1919 A, 608, fig. 475.
1922 C, 422, fig. 350.
1925 A, 244, fig. 179.
Anonymous 1878 A, 76.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 419, fig. 96.
Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 146, fig. 119.
Geinitz and Deichmüller 1882 B, 14.
Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 151, fig. 6 (M. grandis); 163 (M. impar).
1925 A, 352 (C. impar, M. impar); 353, 378, 380, 382 (C. grandis); 352, 353, 371, 380, 381 (M. grandis).
Huene, F. 1903 B, 342, fig. 319.
Janensch, W. 1914 B, 96.
Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 355, figs. 25, 26.
Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 191.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 135 (M. grandis); 137 (M. impar).
Nopce, F. 1901 A, 257 (Apatosaurus grandis) 1901 B, 203, 206 (Apatosaurus grandis).
Osborn, H. F. 1906 D, 283, fig. 2.
Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 112, 120.
Riggs, E. S. 1901 C, 275, pls. xl, xli; pl. xlii, figs. 1, 2 (M. grandis); 275 (M. impar).
1903 C, 170 (Apatosaurus grandis).
Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 253, 255.
Versluys, J. 1910 B, 214, figs. P, Q.
Williston, S. W. 1909 E, 198.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 286, figs. 432, 433.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming, Colorado.

Camarasaurus lentus (Marsh).

- In the following citations this species is referred to *Morosaurus* unless otherwise indicated.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483.
Bigot, A. 1897 A, 466, fig. 8.
Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 163.
1909 A, 198.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 4.
1925 A, 352, pls. xii-xvii; text-figs. 1-5.
Huene, F. 1903 B, 343, fig. 320.
1927 B, 460, 465 (Camarasaurus).
1927 C, 124 (Camarasaurus).
Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 194.
1919 C, 39.
Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 89.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 138.
Riggs, E. S. 1901 C, 275.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Camarasaurus leptodirus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 137.
Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 267, text-fig. 14.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Camarasaurus robustus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (Morosaurus).
Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 163 (Morosaurus).
1925 A, 352.
Janensch, W. 1914 B, 96 (Morosaurus).
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 137 (Morosaurus).
Riggs, E. S. 1901 C, 275, pl. xlii, fig. 3 (Morosaurus).
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Camarasaurus supremus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
Abel, O. 1925 A, 244, figs. 178, 181, 182, 185.
Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 22.
Cope, E. D. 1878 KK, 476.
1891 N, 43, fig. 21.
Gilmore, C. W. 1925 A, 352, 366, 370.
Gregory, W. K. 1927 C, 172, fig. 3.
Hatcher, J. B. 1901 C, 339.
Holland, W. J. 1924 A, 124, fig. 2.
Huene, F. 1922 A, 87 (Camarasaurus).
1927 B, 460 (Morosaurus).
Lull, R. S. 1926 A, 458.
Matthew, W. D. 1903 F, 5 ("Camarasaurus").
Mook, C. C. 1914 A, 223, figs. 1-3.
1914 B, 19, fig. 1.
1916 A, 135.
Osborn, H. F. 1906 D, 282.
Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 262, pls. lxxi-lxxxv; text-figs. 7-13, 31.
Riggs, E. S. 1903 A, 305.
Williston, S. W. 1915 D, 127.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Camarasaurus sp. indet.

- Cross, W. 1907 B, 6 (Morosaurus). Upper Cretaceous (McElmo); Colorado.
Lee, W. T. 1902 A, 37 (Morosaurus). Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 57, 94, 96 (Morosaurus). Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado, Wyoming.
Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3 (Morosaurus). Upper Jurassic; Wyoming.

UINTASAURUS Holland. Type *U. douglassi* Holland.

Holland, W. J. 1919 A, 38.

1924 A, 119.

Huene, F. 1927 B, 467.

1927 C, 125.

Uintasaurus douglassi Holland.

Holland, W. J. 1919 A, 38.

Gilmore, C. W. 1925 A, 384.

Holland, W. J. 1924 A, 119, pls. x-xiv; 7 text-figs.

Huene, F. 1927 B, 465.

Lower Cretaceous or Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Utah.

EPANTERIAS Cope. Type *E. amplexus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 259.

Osborn and Mook 1920 A, 15.

1921 A, 282, 284.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.

Epanterias amplexus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 137.

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 282, text-figs. 24-27.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

HAPLOCANTHOSAURUS Hatcher. Type *H. priscus* Hatcher.Hatcher, J. B. 1903 G, 100 (To replace *Haplocanthus*, preoccupied).

Fraas, E. 1908 A, 141.

Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 163.

1922 A, 2, 4.

1925 A, 367, 372.

1903 A, 1, 14, figs. 7-13.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 A, 1, 14, figs. 7-13.

1903 F, 1 (Haplocanthus, preoccupied).

Holland, W. J. 1910 A, 265, fig. 4.

1912 A, 204 (Haplocanthosaurus).

1924 A, 124 (Haplocanthosaurus).

Huene, F. 1908 B, 347.

1908 D, 294.

1909 B, 14.

1927 B, 457.

1927 C, 122, 123.

Janensch, W. 1925 B, 272 (Haplocanthosaurus).

Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.

Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 2.

1919 C, 41.

1924 A, 234.

Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 89.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 154.

Nopcsa, F. 1906 A, figs. 1, 3, 13, 16.

1923 H, 98.

1928 A, 184.

Osborn, H. F. 1915 A, 298.

Riggs, E. S. 1904 B, 229.

Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 312.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 205.

Versluys, J. 1910 C, 436.

Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 345.

1925 B, 293.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 285 (Haplocanthosaurus).

1923 A, 351 (Haplocanthosaurus).

Haplocanthosaurus priscus Hatcher.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 F, 1 (Haplocanthus, preoccupied).

Abel, O. 1922 C, 411.

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 25.

1925 A, 367.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 A, 6, figs. 1, 3, 14, pls. i, iii, iv, v.

Huene, F. 1922 A, 88.

1927 B, 457.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 140.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 702 (Haplocanthus).

Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 388.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Haplocanthosaurus utterbacki Hatcher.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 A, 27, pl. ii; text-figs. 1, 15-20.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 411.

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 25.

Holland, W. J. 1924 A, 124, fig. 2 (Haplocanthosaurus).

Huene, F. 1922 A, 88.

1927 B, 457.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 140.

Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 388.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

CAULODON Cope. Type *C. diversidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 258.

Osborn, H. F. 1924 I, 4 (Syn. of Camarasaurus).

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 269, 271.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.

Caulodon diversidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 135.

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 270, pl. ix.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Caulodon leptoganus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 136.

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 271, pl. lxi.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

SYMPHYROPHUS Cope. Type *S. musculosus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.

Abel, O. 1910 D, 5 (*Symphysosaurus*).Huene, F. 1908 B, 348 (*Symphysosaurus*).

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 261.

Osborn and Mook 1921 A, 280, 281.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.

Symphrophus musculosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 136.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 261.

Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390,

1921 A, 280, text-figs. 22, 23.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

ELOSMAURUS Peterson and Gilmore. Type *E. parvus* Peterson and Gilmore.

Peterson and Gilmore 1902 A, 490.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.

1922 A, 86.

1927 B, 459.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 98.

1928 A, 184.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 352 (Synonym of *Pelorosaurus*).**Elosaurus parvus** Peterson and Gilmore.

Peterson and Gilmore 1902 A, 490, pl. xxv; text-figs. 1-10.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 B, 12.

Huene, F. 1922 A, 87.

1927 B, 457.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 139.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

ASTRODON Johnston. Type *A. johnstoni* Leidy.Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, use for this genus the name *Pleurocælus*.Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (*Pleurocælus*); 484 (*Astrodon*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1919 E, 395.

1921 E, 588 (*Astrodon*).1922 A, 7 (*Astrodon*, *Pleurocælus*).Hatcher, J. B. 1903 B, 9, 11 (*Astrodon*).

Huene, F. 1908 B, 347.

1908 D, 297.

1909 B, 13 (*Pleurocælus*); 15 (*Astrodon*).

1926 B, 79.

1927 B, 459.

1927 C, 123.

Lucas, F. A. 1904 B, 436 (*Astrodon*, *Pleurocælus*).

Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 16.

1911 B, 174 (*Pleurocælus*); 175 (*Astrodon*).

1915 C, 331.

1917 B, 517.

1924 A, 235.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 257 (*Astrodon*); 260 (*Pleurocælus*).

1923 H, 195.

1928 A, 184.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 205, 206.

Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 15.

Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 345.

1925 B, 293 (*Pleurocælus*, *Astrodon*).**Astrodon altus** (Marsh).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (*Pleurocælus*).Clark, Bibbins, Berry 1911 A, 89 (*Pleurocælus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 583.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 B, 12 (*Pleurocælus*).Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 175 (*Pleurocælus*).

1911 C, 200, pl. xviii, fig. 3; pl. xix, figs.

1-4 (*Pleurocælus*).Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76 (*Pleurocælus*).Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 138 (*Pleurocælus*).Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 586 (*Pleurocælus*).

Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.

Astrodon johnstoni Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.

Clark, Bibbins, Berry 1911 A, 89.

Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 583, 587.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 B, 9, figs. 1-6.

Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 202, pl. xix, fig. 5.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 134.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 701.

Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.

Astrodon? montanus (Marsh).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (*Pleurocælus*).Hatcher, J. B. 1903 B, 12 (*Pleurocælus*).Huene, F. 1927 B, 451 (*Pleurocælus*).

Lull, R. S. 1915 C, 331 ("Morrison species").

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 139 (*Pleurocælus*).

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado or Wyoming.

Astrodon nanus (Marsh).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 483 (*Pleurocælus*).Clark, Bibbins, Berry 1911 A, 89 (*Pleurocælus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 583.

Hatcher, J. B. 1903 B, 9 (Syn. of *A. johnstoni*).Huene, F. 1927 B, 457 (*Pleurocælus*).Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 174 (*Pleurocælus*).

1911 C, 188, pl. xi; pl. xiv, figs. 5-8; pl.

xv, figs. 2-5; pls. xvi, xvii; pl. xviii, figs.

1, 2 (*Pleurocælus*).Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76 (*Pleurocælus*).Miller, B. L. 1911 A, pl. iv (*Pleurocælus*).Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 138 (*Pleurocælus*).Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 701 (*Pleurocælus*).Pompeck, J. F. 1920 A, 126 (*Pleurocælus*).Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 586 (*Pleurocælus*).Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 351 (*Pleurocælus*).

Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.

ATLANTOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 611.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 640.
 1909 A, 262 ("atlantosauriden").
 1912 A, 668.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677.
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 141 ("atlantosauriden").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 612.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 348.
 1908 D, 297 ("atlantosauriden").
 1909 B, 14.
 1914 G, 38, pl. vii.

- Huene, F. 1927 B, 467 ("apatosauriden").
 1927 C, 125 (Apatosauridæ).
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("atlantosauriden").
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 463.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 234.
 Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 132 ("atlantosauridés").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 370, 375.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 285.
 1923 A, 351, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 233 (Camara-sauridæ).

ATLANTOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Titanosaurus montanus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 459.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 61.
 Giebel, C. G. 1878 A, 126 (Titanosaurus).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 161.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 348.
 1908 D, 294.
 1909 B, 14.
 1919 A, 182.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 148, pl. xviii.
 1917 A, 363.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 408.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 396.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 11, fig. 6.
 Lee, W. T. 1903 A, 292.
 Riggs, E. S. 1901 A, 549.
 1901 C, 281.
 1903 A, 304.
 Schaffer, F. X. 1912 A, 198.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.
 Stremme, H. 1909 B, 796.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 61, 82.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.

Atlantosaurus immanis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.
 Anonymous 1878 A, 76.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 244.
 1906 A, 116.
 1906 B, 196.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 419.
 Gaudry, A. 1893 A, 21.
 Lull, R. S. 1926 A, 458.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 136.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 30.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 82.
 Williston, S. W. 1915 D, 126 (Titanosaurus).
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 146.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morri-son); Colorado, Wyoming?.

Atlantosaurus montanus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 484.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 244.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 154.
 1925 A, 355.
 Holland, W. J. 1923 A, 479.
 Huene, F. 1906 C, 336 (Apatosaurus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 135.
 Osborn, H. F. 1919 A, 69 ("Atlantosaurus").
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Mor-ri-son); Colorado.

APATOSAURUS Marsh. Type *A. ajax* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 461.
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 196.
 Fraas, E. 1903 A, 141.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 153.
 1925 A, 366, 374.
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 D, 106 (Brontosaurus).
 1920 C, 16.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 8.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
 Holland, W. J. 1916 A, 143.
 1916 D, 153 (Brontosaurus a syn.).
 1923 A, 478, 479.
 1924 A, 120, 124.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 348.
 1909 B, 14.
 1927 C, 125.
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 142.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1917 A, 363 (Brontosaurus).
 Janensch, W. 1914 B, 91, 96 (Syn. of Bronto-saurus).

- Janensch, W. 1922 A, 478.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 2, 7.
 1924 A, 234.
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 90.
 1917 B, 388, fig. 14.
 1918 C, 272, figs. 12-14.
 1918 D, 509, fig. 45.
 1920 E, 460, fig. 1.
 1923 B, 123, 162, pls. xxiii, xxviii, xxix.
 1926 A, 67, 68 (This genus?).
 Mook, C. C. 1917 A, 355.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 257.
 1905 C, 292.
 1906 A, 73.
 1911 A, 111.
 1915 B, 15.
 1918 B, 239.
 1923 H, 97, 98.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 213, 219-221, figs.
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 396.
 Riggs, E. S. 1903 C, 165, 169, pls. xlv-li, liii.

- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.
 Stromer, E. 1915 B, 18.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 370 (Syn. of *Brontosaurus*).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 103, 149, figs. 80, 122, 1925 B, 293.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 235.
 1923 A, 350.

***Apatosaurus ajax* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 245.
 1906 A, 116.
 1906 B, 196.
 Holland, W. J. 1923 A, 479.
 Huene, F. 1922 A, 87 ("Apatosaurus").
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 135.
 1917 A, 357.
 Riggs, E. S. 1903 C, 170.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

***Apatosaurus laticollis* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 245.

BRONTOSAURUS Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Abel, O. 1909 C, (120).
 1909 F, 453.
 1910 D.
 1912 F, 248, 663, fig. 181.
 1914 B, 87.
 1916 A, 470, figs. 2, 3.
 1919 A, 607.
 1920 A, 387, fig. 803.
 1922 C, 358, 415, fig. 308.
 1925 A, 231.
 Anonymous 1880 A, 113.
 Arthaber, G. 1924 A, 450.
 Beard, J. C. 1901 A, 184, fig. 1.
 Beasley, W. L. 1907 D, 446, 1 fig.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 12.
 Burroughs, J. 1919 A, 491.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 637.
 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1916 B, 189, fig.
 Creevey, C. A. 1899 A, 41 ("brontosaur." This genus?).
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 273.
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
 1915 A, 67, pl. xi.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677.
 1905 B, 251.
 Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 689.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 250.
 Fraas, E. 1902 A, 79, figs.
 1902 C, lxvii.
 1908 A, 141.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 495 ("brontosaurier").
 Gaudry, A. 1893 A, 21.
 1896 A, 49, 61.
 1898 A, 127.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 C, 52.
 1925 B, 409.
 Gratacap, L. P. 1902 A, 5, fig. 3.
 Gregory, W. K. 1901 A, 145.
 1905 A, 572.

- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 137.
 Riggs, E. S. 1901 A, 550.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

***Apatosaurus louisæ* Holland.**

- Holland, W. J. 1916 A, 144.
 Eastman, C. R. 1917 B, 656.
 Eastman, Gregory and Matthew 1917 A, 119.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1925 A, 387.
 Holland, W. J. 1924 A, 120, fig. 2.
 1924 B, 333, 336.
 Huene, F. 1927 B, 465.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 192, pl. xxix.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 140.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Utah.

***Apatosaurus minimus* Mook.**

- Mook, C. C. 1917 A, 368, figs. 1, 2.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 C, 136, fig. 4 (*Brontosaurus* sp.).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Type *B. excelsus* Marsh.

- Gregory, W. K. 1927 C, 171.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 530.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 E, 1015.
 1902 B, 356, pls. xix, xx.
 1903 A, 14, pl. iv, fig. 1.
 1903 B, 13.
 1903 E, 72.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 C, 676.
 1910 C, 1.
 1911 B, 404.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 161.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 613.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
 Holland, W. J. 1910 A, 265, fig. 4.
 1912 A, 205.
 1915 B, 274.
 1915 C, 153.
 Huene, F. 1904 A, 322.
 1908 B, 289.
 1908 E, 380.
 1927 A, 123 (Syn. of *Camarasaurus*).
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 146, pl. xix.
 Janensch, W. 1922 A, 477 (Syn. of *Apatosaurus*).
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 268, fig. 291.
 König, F. 1910 A, 150.
 Lafitte, J. P. 1905 A, 408.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 204, fig. 147.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 17.
 Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 96, 109, 119, figs. 19, 20.
 1902 B, 152, fig.
 1902 C, 642.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 7.
 1911 C, 191.
 1914 D, 355.
 1915 F, 833, pl. xxxii, fig. 1.
 1917 A, 473.
 1917 B, 220, 335, 515.
 1918 C, 130.

- Lull, R. S. 1919 C, 19, 41.
 1924 A, 234, 269, fig. 26.
- Lydekker, R. 1887 E, 158.
 1906 B, 391.
 1907 C, 457.
 1912 C, 51, 128, 141, 156.
- Matthew, W. D. 1905 E, 63, figs. 1, 3, 4.
 1910 D, 547.
 1914 J, 443.
 1915 C, 62, figs. 5, 8, 19-22.
 1919 A, 492.
- Moodie, R. L. 1915 I, 172, fig. 12.
- Mook, C. C. 1914 A, 225.
- Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560.
 1901 A, 258.
- Osborn, H. F. 1901 G, 159.
 1903 G, 701.
 1904 C, 181, 186, 189, 190, figs. 4a-c, 6.
 1904 I, 272.
 1904 Q, 682.
 1905 G, 375.
 1906 D, 282.
 1917 B, 219, 220.
 1926 A, 188.
- Osborn and Granger 1901 A, 199, figs. 1, 3, 6.
- Pütter, A. 1923 A, 221.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 207, 288.
- Riggs, E. S. 1901 A, 549.
 1903 A, 305.
 1903 B, 393.
 1903 C, 165, 170.
- Romer, A. S. 1923 C, 613.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 9 ("brontosaurus").
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.
 1915 A, 882.
 1918 B, 255.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 321, fig.
- Seitz, A. L. 1907 A, 300.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 210.
- Stanton, T. W. 1905 A, 662.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 21, 56.
- Stose, G. W. 1912 A, 3.
- Stremme, H. 1909 B, 796.
 1910 A, 547.
- Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 129.
- Tornier, G. 1909 B, 512.
 1909 C, 537.
 1910 A, 543.
 1913 B, 370.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1903 A, 306.
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 82.
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 220.
 1910 C, 425, fig. E.
 1912 B, 580.
- Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 14, pl. ii.
- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.
- Woodward, A. S. 1905 A, 242.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 146.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 285 (Syn. of *Apatosaurus*).
 1923 A, 347 (Syn. of *Apatosaurus*).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 235.
- Brontosaurus amplius Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 138.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 C, 189.
- Riggs, E. S. 1903 C, 170 (*Apatosaurus*).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Brontosaurus excelsus Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
- Abel, O. 1910 D, 22.
 1916 A, 494, fig. 7.
 1919 A, 612, figs. 480, 481.
 1922 C, 410, 414, figs. 342, 344.
 1925 A, 232, figs. 168, 169, 171, 172-175.
- Anonymous 1880 A, 113.
 1905 A, 42.
 1906 E, 411 ("Brontosaurus").
- Bigot, A. 1897 A, 463, figs. 1, 2.
- Boule, M. 1891 A, 12, fig. 1.
 1902 B, 906, fig. 7.
- Gadow, H. 1901 B, 418, fig. 95.
- Gemnitz and Deichmüller 1882 B, 14.
- Gregory, W. K. 1905 A, 572.
- Hatcher, J. B. 1901 D, 52, fig. 22.
- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
- Holland, W. J. 1910 A, 260, fig. 1.
 1916 A, 144 (*Apatosaurus*).
- Huene, F. 1906 B, 112, fig. 8.
 1927 C, 124 (*Camarasaurus*).
- Knight, W. C. 1900 A, 454 ("dinosaur").
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 395.
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 515, pl. xi; text-fig. 156.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 64.
- Moodie, R. L. 1917 B, 389, fig. 17 ("Brontosaurus").
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 138.
 1917 B, 357.
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 701.
 1904 C, 189.
 1904 F, 49.
 1904 Q, 685.
 1905 L, 562 ("Brontosaurus").
 1906 D, 282, figs. 1, 3.
 1915 E, 136.
- Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 30, 38.
- Reed, W. H. 1909 A, 198.
- Riggs, E. S. 1901 A, 549.
 1903 B, 393.
 1903 C, 170, pl. lii (*Apatosaurus*, *Brontosaurus*).
- Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 253.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 78, fig. 16 ("Brontosaurus").
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 87, fig. 88.
- Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 18, fig. 12.
- Wortman, J. L. 1900 A, 164 ("Brontosaurus").
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 286, figs. 431, 434 (*Apatosaurus*).
 1923 A, 350, fig. 459 (*Apatosaurus*).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 234, figs. 335, 336.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Brontosaurus sp. indet.**
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 94, 96. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

BRACHIOSAURIDÆ Riggs.

- Riggs, E. S. 1904 B, 229.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 163.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 A, 207.
 Huene, F. 1927 B, 460.
 1927 C, 122.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 C, 333 (Brachiosauridæ or Barosauridæ).
 Moodie, R. L. 1916 A, 51.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 D, 197.
 1923 H, 99, 195.
 1923 A, 184.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 345.

BRACHIOSAURUS Riggs. Type *B. altithorax* Riggs.

- Riggs, E. S. 1903 A, 299.
 Abel, O. 1916 A, 495.
 1919 A, 606.
 1921 A, 262, 301, 302.
 1922 C, 434, figs. 353, 355.
 1925 A, 266.
 Allis, E. P. 1898 A, 444.
 Eastman, C. R. 1915 C, 659.
 Fraas, E. 1908 A, 141.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1922 A, 4.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 8.
 Huene, F. 1903 B, 347.
 1908 D, 295.
 1909 B, 14.
 1919 A, 182.
 1927 B, 459.
 1927 C, 122, 123.
 Janensch, W. 1914 B, 82, 86, figs. 1-6.
 1922 A, 470, figs. 5-7.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 240.
 Lucas, F. A. 1911 A, 18.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 C, 329.
 1915 F, 835.
 1917 B, 220, 516, fig. 158.
 1919 C, 19, 41.
 1924 A, 233, fig. 25.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 J, 443.
 1915 C, 73, 74, fig. 24.
 1915 J, 153.
 1921 B, 156.
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 90.
 Mook, C. C. 1914 A, 227.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 154.
 Nopcsa, F. 1906 A, 73.
 1918 A, 186.
 1923 H, 97-99, 195.
 1923 A, 184.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 Q, 689.
 1915 E, 145.
 1917 B, 217, 219, fig.
 1924 I, 6.
 Riggs, E. S. 1904 B, 229, 230.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 205, 211.
 Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 15.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 345.
 1925 B, 293.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 285.
 1923 A, 349.
 Brachiosaurus altithorax Riggs.
 Riggs, E. S. 1903 A, 299, figs. 1-7.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 393, fig. 610.
 Branca, W. 1914 A, 74.
 Huene, F. 1922 A, 87, 88.
 1927 B, 457.
 Janensch, W. 1914 B, 93, 97.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 C, 329.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 140.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 L, 566, fig. 4.
 Riggs, E. S. 1904 B, 240, pls. lxxi-lxxv; text-fig. 1.
 Wieland, G. R. 1920 A, 529.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (McElmo); Colorado.

DIPLODOCIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 610.
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 651.
 1909 A, 262 ("diplodociden").
 1912 A, 668.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.
 Holland, W. J. 1915 B, 274.
 Huene, F. 1903 B, 347.
 1909 B, 14.
 1914 G, 38.
 1922 A, 86 ("diplodociden").
 Huene, F. 1927 B, 463, 466.
 1927 C, 124.
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("diplodociden").
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 463.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 126, 195.
 1923 A, 184.
 Tormer, G. 1913 B, 370, 375.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 288.
 1923 A, 352, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 236.

DIPLODOCUS Marsh. Type *D. longus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
 Abel, O. 1909 C, (118).
 1909 F, 459, 477.
 1910 A, (146).
 1910 D.
 1911 A, 175.
 1912 F, 248, 591, 669, fig. 216.
 1919 A, 608.
 1920 A, 390.
 Abel, O. P. 1921 A, 302.
 1925 A, 251.
 Andrae, A. 1903 A, 151.
 Anonymous 1905 D.
 1909 A, 334.
 1922 A, 184.
 Arthaber, G. 1924 A, 450.
 Beasley, W. L. 1907 B, 491, 7 figs.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 156.

- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 572, fig. 26.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 908, fig. 14.
 Branca, W. 1914 A, 74.
 Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 412.
 Case, E. C. 1893 C, 638.
 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1916 B, 183, 189, fig.
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
 Deniker, J. 1909 A, 221, figs. 1, 2.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 677.
 1905 B, 251.
 Drevermann, F. 1907 A, 152.
 1910 A, 399.
 1911 A, 272.
 Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 689.
 Fraas, E. 1908 A, 141.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 158.
 1909 A, 210.
 1915 C, 52.
 1922 A, 2, 4.
 1924 G, 20.
 1925 A, 353, 363.
 1926 E, 35.
 1927 B, 97, fig. 2.
 Gratacap, L. P. 1902 A, 5.
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 D, 108.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 D, 55.
 1903 A, 14.
 1903 E, 72, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1908 B, 517.
 1908 C, 673.
 1908 E, 366.
 1909 E, 829, text-fig. 5.
 1910 C, 1, pl. i; text-figs. 2, 4-7.
 1911 B, 399.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 7.
 1916 A, 86.
 Hennig, E. 1915 A, 578.
 1916 A, 177.
 1924 A, 208.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 613.
 Holland, W. J. 1905 D, 935.
 1905 E, 683, pl.
 1906 A, 227, pls. xxvi-xxviii; text-figs.
 2-22, 25, 28, 29, 30.
 1908 E, 645.
 1910 A, 261, figs. 2-4, 9-12, 15-17, 19.
 1912 A, 205.
 1915 B, 274.
 1915 C, 153.
 1916 D, 153.
 1918 A, 130.
 1923 A, 478, 479.
 1924 A, 120.
 1924 B, 379-403, pls. xl-xliii, figs. 1-11.
 Huene, F. 1904 A, 323, figs. 9, 14.
 1905 B, 346.
 1908 B, 341, 350, text-fig. 316.
 1908 D, 294, 297.
 1909 B, 14.
 1914 C, 579, pl. ix, fig. 3.
 1914 G, pl. vii.
 1919 A, 182.
 1927 B, 464, 467.
 1927 C, 125.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 153, fig. 52.
 1916 A, 539.
 1917 A, 356, text-figs. 1-8.
 Jaekel, O. 1908 B, 467.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 A, 270.
 Janensch, W. 1914 B, 96.
 1922 A, 477.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.
 Knight, W. C. 1900 A, 454 ("dinosaur").
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 90, fig.
 König, F. 1910 A, (146).
 Lafitte, J. P. 1905 A, 407, fig. 1.
 1909 A, 222.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 204.
 Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 99, 109.
 1902 B, 158, fig.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 2.
 1914 D, 355.
 1915 C, 333.
 1915 F, 835, pl. xxxii, fig. 2.
 1917 B, 335, 514.
 1918 C, 130.
 1924 A, 233, 236, 269, fig. 27.
 Lydekker, R. 1905 A, 304.
 1906 B, 391.
 1907 C, 457.
 1909 C, 463.
 1910 D, 459.
 1910 F, 667.
 1911 A, 678.
 1912 C, 6, 51, 128, 141, 156.
 Martin, E. A. 1905 A, 159.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 547.
 1914 J, 443.
 1915 C, 72, figs. 20, 23.
 Moodie, R. L. 1915 I, 156.
 1923 B, 162, fig. 15.
 Mook, C. C. 1914 A, 225.
 1917 B, 815.
 Nopcea, F. 1900 A, 560.
 1901 A, 261.
 1902 B, 102, 110.
 1905 D, 289, figs. 46, 47.
 1906 A, figs. 1, 13, 18.
 1907 A, 231.
 1911 A, 143.
 1915 B, 15.
 1917 B, 341, fig. 5.
 1918 A, 195.
 1918 B, 239.
 1923 D, 107.
 1923 H, 12, 13, 97, 98, 195, pl. vi, fig. 15.
 1925 A, 19.
 1926 A, 642, text-fig. 4.
 1928 A, 184.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 I, 978.
 1904 C, 181, 186, 189, 190.
 1904 I, 35.
 1905 G, 375.
 1906 D, 283, fig. 4.
 1915 E, 142.
 1917 B, 219, 221, fig.
 Osborn and Granger 1901 A, 199, figs. 1-4, 6.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 30.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 313.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 110.
 1921 A, 2.
 Pütter, A. 1923 A, 221.
 Pyecraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204, fig.
 Riggs, E. S. 1903 B, 394.
 1903 C, 181.

- Riggs, E. S. 1904 B, 230.
 Romer, A. S. 1923 C, 611.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 9, 12.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.
 1915 A, 882.
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 170.
 1892 C, 189.
 1904 A, 343.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 303.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 210.
 Sternfeld, R. 1909 A, 374, figs. 7-9.
 Stose, G. W. 1912 A, 3.
 Stremme, H. 1909 B, 796, figs. 1, 2.
 1910 A, 545, fig. 1.
 Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 124, figs. 3, 7, 8.
 Tornier, G. 1909 A, 193.
 1909 B, 505.
 1909 C, 536.
 1910 A, 536, figs. 1, 4, 5, 11, 12.
 1910 B, 402.
 1913 B, 355, 366, fig. 36.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 214, figs. R-T.
 1910 C, 425, figs. A, B.
 Whitnal, H. O. 1925 A, 15.
 Wieland, G. R. 1920 A, 529.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 97.
 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 87, 94, 103, 104, figs. 70, 75, 80, 81.
 1925 B, 293.
 Woodward, A. S. 1905 A, 238.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 146.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 238.
 1923 A, 347, 353, fig. 463.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 236.
- Diplodocus carnegii** Hatcher.
Hatcher, J. B. 1901 D, 20, pls. iii-ix; pl. x, figs. 1, 2; pls. xi-xiii; text-figs. 6-9, 11-21, 23.
Abel, O. 1909 F, 461, fig. 3.
 1910 D, 9, figs. 1, 2 (D. carnegiei).
 1912 F, 247, figs. 180, 182, 183 (D. carnegiei).
 1916 A, 494, fig. 7 (D. carnegiei).
 1919 A, 609, figs. 477-479 (D. carnegiei).
 1920 A, 392, fig. 609 (D. carnegiei).
 1922 C, 411, 417, figs. 346, 347, 349, 351, 352 (D. carnegiei).
 1925 A, 49, 253, figs. 34, 35, 187, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196-198, 200 (D. carnegiei).
Anonymous 1905 C, 82, fig. 1.
 1905 D, pls. xvii, xviii.
 1905 E, 576, pl. xxv (D. carnegiei).
 1906 E, 411 ("Diplodocus").
 1909 A, 334 ("Diplodocus").
 1910 A, 198.
Branca, W. 1914 A, 74 (D. carnegiei).
Brauer, A. 1908 A, 92, fig. 7 (D. carnegiei).
Drevermann, F. 1910 A, 399.
 1911 A, 278, pls.
Gilmore, C. W. 1925 A, 355, 384 (D. carnegiei).
Hatcher, J. B. 1903 A, ii, pl. iv.
 1903 C, 570.
 1903 E, 73, pl. vi.
Hay, O. P. 1908 B, 517 ("Diplodocus").
Holland, W. J. 1904 A, 601.
 1905 B, 443.
 1905 D, 935.
 1906 A, 228, pls. xxix, xxx; text-fig. 1.
 1908 B, 160.
- Holland, W. J.* 1910 A, 259.
 1916 B, 2.
 1924 A, 124, fig. 2 (D. carnegiei).
 1924 B, 383 (D. carnegiei).
Huene, F. 1914 C, pl. ix, fig. 1.
 1922 A, 87 (D. carnegiei).
 1927 B, pl. xv.
Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 155, pls. xxi, xxii.
 1916 A, 539 (D. carnegiei).
 1917 A, 356, pls. xxii, xxiii.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 184, 515, pl. iii; text-fig. 157.
 1919 C, pl. vii; text-figs. 7-10 (D. carnegiei).
 1926 A, 460 ("Diplodocus").
Lydekker, R. 1905 E, 134.
Martin, E. A. 1905 A, 159.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 139.
Nopcea, F. 1902 B, 113.
Osborn, H. F. 1905 L, 562, fig. 2 (D. carnegiei).
Pycraft, W. P. 1905 A, 128, figs. 1, 2.
Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 321, fig.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1906 B, 41, fig. 6.
Sternberg, C. H. 1909 E, 125 ("D. carnegiei").
 1917 A, 20, fig. 6.
Sternfeld, R. 1909 A, 374, figs. 3-6, 10, 11.
Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 126.
Tornier, G. 1909 A, 193.
 1909 B, 506.
 1909 C, 284.
 1913 B, 366, fig. 44.
Versluys, J. 1910 C, 444, fig. K.
Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 16, pl. iii; text-fig. 11.
Wortman, J. L. 1900 A, 184 ("Diplodocus?", "Barosaurus?").
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 236, fig. 339.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Diplodocus hayi** Holland.
Holland, W. J. 1924 B, 399.
 1906 A, 231-242, pl. xxvii; pl. xxviii, fig. 1; text-figs. 4-10 ("Diplodocus").
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Diplodocus lacustris** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 245.
Hatcher, J. B. 1901 D, 56.
 1902 B, 356.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 138.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Diplodocus longus** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
Abel, O. 1910 D.
 1916 A, 494.
 1919 A, 608, fig. 476.
 1922 C, 419, fig. 348.
 1925 A, 252, figs. 193, 199.
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 277, fig. 63.
Drevermann, F. 1910 A, 400.
 1911 A, 272, pls. and fig.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 419, fig. 97.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 165.
 1914 A, 25.
 1919 A, 107, text-fig. 5.
 1923 C, xii ("Diplodocus").
 1924 I, 351 ("Diplodocus").
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 D, 5, 55, pls. II, XII; text-figs 1-5, 10, 24.
 1903 E, 75.
 Holland, W. J. 1906 A, 251, 266, 268, 270, pls. XXIII-XXV.
 1924 B, 382, 385.
 Huene, F. 1914 C, pl. ix, figs. 2, 4, 5.
 1919 A, 182, pl. VII.
 Lull, R. S. 1919 C, 22, pl. vi, fig. 8; text-fig 6.
 1926 A, 459 ("Diplodocus").
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 69, 70.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 182, fig. 15.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 137.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 B, 112.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 C, 187, figs. 3a, 3b, 5.
 1904 Q, 682 ("Diplodocus").
 1912 J, 20, figs. 12, 16.
 1919 A, 69 ("Diplodocus").
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 338.

- Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 110.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 13.
 Sternfeld, R. 1909 A, 374.
 Thevenin, A. 1907 B, 126.
 Tornier, G. 1909 A, 209.
 1909 C, 540.
 1913 B, 369, figs. 49, 50.
 Versluys, J. 1910 C, 442, figs. F-J
 Williston, S. W. 1915 D, 129, fig. 44 ("Diplodocus").
 Woodward, H. 1904 A, 147.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 288, fig. 435.
 1923 A, 353, fig. 463.

Diplodocus sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 J, 12-16, figs. 16-21.
 Holland, W. J. 1916 C, 3. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Utah.
 Lee, W. T. 1902 A, 37. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.
 Moodie, R. L. 1927 A, 92, fig. 2.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 57, 94, 96. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

BAROSAURUS Marsh. Type *B. lentus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Abel, O. 1921 A, 301, 302.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1925 A, 368.
 Holland, W. J. 1915 B, 275.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 15.
 1927 C, 123, 124.
 Janensch, W. 1922 A, 464.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 C, 333.
 1917 C, 214.
 1919 C, 1-42, pls. II-VI.
 1924 A, 234, 236.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 J, 443.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 195.
 1923 A, 184.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 Q, 688.
 Wieland, G. R. 1920 A, 528.
 1925 B, 558.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 294.

- Woodward, A. S. 1920 A, 117.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 351.

Barosaurus affinis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Lull, R. S. 1919 C, 38, pl. vi, figs. 9, 10.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 139.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); South Dakota.

Barosaurus lentus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 485.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 493.
 Lull, R. S. 1919 C, 7, pls. I, VII; text-figs. I-VI.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 139.
 Wieland, G. R. 1920 A, 528.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); South Dakota.

AMPHICELIAS Cope. Type *A. altus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 KK, 476.
 1880 U, 146.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1925 A, 368.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 348.
 1922 A, 87.
 1927 C, 123, 124.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 E, 158.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 257.
 1902 B, 111, 112.
 1923 H, 98.
 1923 A, 184.
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390, 391.
 1920 A, 15.
 1921 A, 274, 279, 377, text-figs. 119-127.
 Riggs, E. S. 1903 A, 304, 305.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 235.

Amphicelias altus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
 Abel, O. 1925 A, 251, fig. 186.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 KK, 476.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 136.
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 388.
 1921 A, 275, text-figs. 17, 18, 120-127.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Amphicelias fragillimus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 43.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 137.
 1921 A, 278, text-fig. 21.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.

Amphicoelias latus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 486.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 21, fig.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1922 A, 4 (*Amphicoelus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 25.

DYSTROPHÆUS Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 330.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 641.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 122.
 Huene, F. 1904 A, 319.
 1908 B, 347.
 1908 D, 295.
 1909 B, 14.
 1927 C, 122.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 16.
 1924 A, 234.
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 267 (*Dystropheus*).
 1901 B, 213.
 1906 A, 83.
 1928 A, 184.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 293.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 285 (*Distropheus*).

APATODON Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 506.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 130.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
 A doubtful genus of doubtful position.

BRACHYRPHUS Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 506.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 130 (*Brachyrhophus*).
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 18 (*Brachyrhophus*).
 A genus of uncertain position.

ALAMOSAUROUS Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1922 A, 1.
 Huene, F. 1927 B, 468, 469.
 1927 C, 126.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 251, 270.

- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 136.
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 358.
 1921 A, 277, text-figs. 19, 20, 119.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morri-
 son); Colorado.

Type D. viæmalæ Cope.

- Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 350 (*Distropheus*).
 A sauropod of doubtful family.
Dystrophæus viæmalæ Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Cross, W. 1907 A, 639.
 Huene, F. 1904 A, 319, pls. xiv-xvi; text-figs.
 4, 5.
 1922 A, 88.
 1927 B, 457.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 70.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 135.
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 261 (*Symphyrhophus viæmalæ*);
 267 (*D. viæmalæ*).
 1901 B, 207 (*Symphyrhophus viæmalæ*); 213
 (*Dystrophæus viæmalæ*).
 Upper Jurassic (McElmo); Utah.

Type A. mirus Marsh.

- Apatodon mirus** Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 506.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 147.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous; Locality
 uncertain.

Type B. altarkansanus Cope.

- Brachyrhophus altarkansanus** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 506.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 148.
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morri-
 son); Colorado.

Type A. sanjuanensis Gilmore.

- Alamosaurus sanjuanensis** Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1922 A, 1, pls. i, ii.
 1921 D, 274 ("sauropod dinosaur").
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.
 Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

Order ORTHOPODA Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1866 E, 316.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 495.
 Abel, O. 1911 A, 161, 171 (*Orthopoda*); 171
 (*Ornithischia*).
 1912 F, 276, 292, 689.
 1916 A, 495 ("orthopoden"); 471, 495 (*Orni-
 thischia*).
 1919 A, 614 (*Ornithischia*).
 1920 A, 386 (*Ornithischia*).
 1921 A, 251, 264 ("ornithischier").
 1922 C, 353, 371 ("ornithischier").
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 105 ("orthopoden").
 Arldt, T. 1909 A, 261 ("ornithischier"); 263 ("or-
 thopoden").
 1912 A, 668 (*Ornithischia*).
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 464 ("prédentés").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 568 (*Ornithischia*).

- Boulenger, G. A. 1903 A, 357.
 1904 C, 480.
 Broom, R. 1913 J, 364 (*Predentata*).
 1914 H, 1076 (*Predentata*).
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13 (*Predentata*).
 Case, E. C. 1897 D, 88 (*Predentata*).
 1898 C, 639 (*Predentata*).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 43.
 Dollo, L. 1905 B, 251 ("prédentariens").
 1906 A, 445 ("prédentariens").
 Drevermann, F. 1911 A, 274 (*Ornithischia*).
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 33 ("orthopoden").
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 204.
 1901 B, 424.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 164.
 1924 H, 3 (*Ornithischia*).
 1927 B, 96 (*Ornithischia*).

- Gregory, W. K. 1919 A, 19 (Ornithischia).
 Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 531 (Therosauna).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 129 (Prædentata).
 1901 D, 54 (Prædentata).
 1903 A, 47 (Prædentata).
 1904 A, 353 (Prædentata).
 1907 A, 10 (Prædentata).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 23.
 1911 B, 410 (Prædentata).
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 206 ("prædentates").
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 99 ("prædentaten").
 1924 A, 129, 130 (Orthopoda); 129, 130 (Ornithischia).
 Hitzheimer, M. 1913 A, 515 (Prædentata).
 Hooley, R. W. 1912 A, 48.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 307, 351 (Orthopoda); 406 (Ornithischia).
 1908 F, 401 (Ornithischia).
 1909 B, 16 (Ornithischia); 17 (Orthopoda).
 1910 A, 78 (Ornithischia).
 1914 A, 145 (Ornithischia).
 1914 B, 444 (Ornithischia).
 1914 C, 580 (Ornithischia).
 1914 D, 154 (Ornithischia).
 1914 G, 38 (Ornithischia); 41 ("orthopoden").
 1914 K, 16 (Ornithischia).
 1922 E, 24 (Ornithischia).
 1922 F, 409 (Ornithischia).
 1925 G, 316 ("ornithischier").
 1927 E, 326 ("ornithischier").
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 134 (Ornithischia).
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 G, 478.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 339 (Postpubici).
 1911 A, 159 (Postpubici).
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 464 (Prædentata).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 768.
 1913 B, 195 ("prædentaten").
 1914 A, 88 ("prædentaten").
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 169 (Prædentata).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 499.
 1904 D, 144 ("herbivorous dinosaurs").
 1910 A, 3, 10, 16, 29.
 1912 A, 210.
 1912 B, 771 (Prædentata).
 1915 A, 117 (Ornithischia); 207 (Orthopoda).
 1915 C, 329 (Prædentata).
 1915 F, 836 ("prædentate dinosaurs").
 1917 A, 473 ("prædentates").
 1917 B, 294, 505, 518 (Ornithischia).
 1924 A, 236 (Orthopoda); 307 (Ornithischia).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 23.
 Marsh, O. C. 1881 E, 423 (Ornithopoda).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 278 (Prædentata).
 1915 C, 28 (Prædentata); 31, 32, 75 (Ornithischia); 75 (Orthopoda).
 1915 L, 28, 75 ("prædentates").
 1921 D, 211 (Ornithischia).
 1923 C, 408 (Ornithischia).
 Mehnert, E. 1887 B, 217 ("orthopoden").
 Middleton, J. 1844 A, 287 ("iguanodon").
 Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 467 ("ornithischians").
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 261.
 1905 A, 203.
 1907 A, 231.
 1911 A, 111.
 1915 B, 1.
 1917 A, 204, 209.
 1917 B, 339, 348.
 1918 B, 235, 239.
 1922 A, 115, 116 (Ornithischia).
 1923 H, 4-187, tab.
 1926 A, 658 ("orthopodous dinosaurs").
 1928 A, 184.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456, 466.
 1904 H, 114.
 1905 C, 295.
 1924 B, 16 (Ornithischia).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 312 ("orthopodes").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 4 ("ornithischier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 208, 292.
 Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 141 (Ornithischia).
 1927 C, 226, 230 (Ornithischia).
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 F, 562 (Omosauria).
 1888 B, 698 (Ornithischia).
 1888 C, 86 (Ornithischia).
 1888 G, 170 (Ornithischia).
 1888 I, 240 (Ornithischia).
 1894 B, 233 (Ornithischia).
 1894 D, 412 (Ornithischia).
 1904 A, 339 ("ornithosaurs").
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 454 (Ornithischia).
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 339 (Ornithischia).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 450.
 1909 A, 67 (Ornithischia); 87 (Prædentata).
 1910 A, 99 (Ornithischia).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 88 (Ornithischia).
 Tolmachoff, I. 1924 A, 490 ("prædentate dinosaurs").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 270, 375 (Prædentata).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 82, 85 ("orthopodes").
 Van Straelen, V. 1925 A, 1, fig. 1 (Protocera-tops?).
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 221 ("prædentaten").
 1923 A, 9 (Ornithischia).
 Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 15 (Ornithischia).
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 A, 603.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 18, 45.
 1917 C, 412 (Prædentata); 414 (Ornithischia).
 1918 A, 79 (Prædentata).
 1925 A, 19, 142, 197 (Prædentata); 118, 149 (Ornithischia).
 1925 B, 214, 294 (Orthopoda, Ornithischia).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 288 (Prædentata); 278 (Ornithischia).
 1923 A, 353, 366 (Orthopoda); 353 (Ornithischia).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 237 (Prædentata).

Superfamily IGUANODONTOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500 (Iguanodontoidæ).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 278 ("ornithopoden").
 1919 A, 614 (Orthopoda).
 1922 C, 348 ("iguanodontiden").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 669 (Ornithopoda).
 Arldt, T. 1909 A, 263 ("ornithopoden").
 1912 A, 669, 679 (Ornithopoda).
 Berkey, C. P. 1923 A, 3 (Ornithopoda).
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 463 ("ornithopodes").
 Case, E. C. 1897 D, 88 (Ornithopoda).

- Dames, W. 1883 C, 272 (Orthopoda).
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 679 ("ornithopodes").
 1905 B, 251 ("prédentaniens quadrupèdes").
 1923 B, 67 ("iguanodonts").
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 30 ("ornithopoden").
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620 (Ornithopoda).
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205 (Ornithopoda).
 1901 B, 426 (Ornithopoda).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 267 (Iguanodontidea).
 Granger and Gregory 1923 A, 3 (Ornithopoda).
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443 (Ornithopoda).
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 455 (Therosauria).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 129 (Ornithopoda).
 1904 A, 353 (Iguanodontia).
 1907 A, 157, 298 (Ornithopoda).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162 (Ornithopoda).
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 128.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 616 (Ornithopoda).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311 (Ornithopoda).
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 370, 375 ("ornithopoden").
 1909 B, 16 (Ornithopoda).
 1914 A, 145.
 1914 G, 41 ("ornithopoden").
 Hulke, J. W. 1875 A, 364, fig. 1 (Iguanodon).
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 (Phytophagi).
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 408 (Ornithopoda).
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 464 (Ornithopoda).
 Lafitte, J. P. 1905 A, 410 ("ornithopodes").
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 17 (Ornithopoda).
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 3, 31 (Ornithopoda).
 1912 A, 210 (Ornithopoda, Iguanodontia).
 1914 D, 357 (Ornithopoda).
 1915 F, 336 (Ornithopoda).
 1917 B, 518 (Ornithopoda).
 1924 A, 307 (Ornithopoda).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 29, 137 (Ornithopoda).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32, 77, 82 (Ornithopoda, Iguanodontia).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 273 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1901 B, 208 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1902 C, 149, 168 ("ornithopodiden"); 164 (Kalodontidæ).
 Nopcsa, F. 1905 A, 204 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1905 D, 289 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1911 A, 147 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1915 B, 17 (Kalodontidæ, Trachodontidæ, Ornithopodidæ).
 1916 A, 419 ("orthopoden").
 1917 A, 207 (Kalodontidæ, Trachodontidæ).
 1918 A, 196 ("ornithopoden").
 1922 A, 115 (Ornithopoda).
 1923 D, 112, 113 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1923 H, 107, —109, 145, 149, 172, 175, tab. (Ornithopoda).
 1928 A, 184 (Ornithopoidea).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 18 (Iguanodontia).
 1904 N, 308 (Ornithopoda).
 1922 D, 723, fig.
 1923 D, 8 (Iguanodontia).
 1924 L, 143 (Iguanodontia).
 Palacky, J. 1902 B, 141 (Ornithopoda).
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 31 (Ornithopoda).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 4 ("ornithopoden").
 1922 B, 87 ("ornithopoder").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 209 (Ornithopoda).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 234, 253 (Ornithopoda).
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 163, 171 (Ornithopoda).
 1888 J, 698 ("ornithosaurs").
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 208 (Ornithopoda).
 1926 I, 454 (Ornithopoda).
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 219 ("ornithopoden").
 1910 A, 99 ("orthopoden").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 88 (Ornithopoda).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 241 ("ornithopoden").
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 A, 871 ("ornithopodes").
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 85 (Ornithopoda).
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 687 (Ornithopoda).
 1923 A, 9 (Ornithopodidæ).
 Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 15 (Ornithopoda).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295 (Iguanodontidæ).
 Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 380 ("iguanodonts").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 289 (Ornithopodidæ).
 1923 A, 354 (Ornithopodidæ).

NANOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 617.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 667.
 1909 A, 263 ("nanosauriden").
 1912 A, 662, 668.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 129.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.
 Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii.
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 464.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 262, 274.
 1928 A, 184 (Kalodontidæ, Nannosaurinæ).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 87.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 294.

NANOSAURUS Marsh. Type *N. agilis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 617.
 Anonymous 1878 A, 76.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 246.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 640.
 1908 D, 561, figs. 7-10.
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 83.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 A, 614.
 Gregory, W. K. 1907 B, 36, pl.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 98.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 617.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 152, fig. 92.
 1908 B, 273, 306, 375.
 1909 B, 16.
 Huene, F. 1914 G, 41.
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 134.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 17.
 1917 B, 518.
 1924 A, 238, 260.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 110.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 263.
 1905 C, 292.
 1917 A, 208.
 1918 B, 239.
 1928 A, 184 (Nannosaurus).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 308.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 234.
 Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 261.

- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 87.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 339.
 1909 E, 194.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 259.
 1923 A, 354.

Nanosaurus agilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 274.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1925 B, 404.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 145, 161, fig. 106.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 318, 375, fig. 336.

- Huene and Lull 1908 A, 134, pl. xiii; text-figs. 1-10.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 152.
 Talbot, M. 1911 A, 475.
 Triassic or Jurassic (Morrison?); Colorado.

Nanosaurus rex Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 40.
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 142.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 152.
 Jurassic (Morrison); Colorado.

CAMPTOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 617 (Camptosaurinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 643.
 1909 A, 263 ("camptosauriden").
 1912 A, 668.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 679.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 43.
 1925 A, 375.
 1925 B, 400.
 1927 B, 96.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 129.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 616 (Camptonotidæ).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1313 (Camptonotidæ).
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.

- Koken, E. 1900 A, 464.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 238.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 262, 274, 275.
 1901 B, 208, 210.
 1917 A, 208.
 1918 A, 187 ("camptosaurier").
 1923 H, 108, 126 (Camptosaurinæ).
 1928 A, 184 (Camptosaurinæ).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 289.
 1923 A, 354.

CAMPTOSACRUS Marsh. Type *Camptonotus dispar* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Abel, O. 1910 D, 6.
 1912 F, 268.
 1916 A, 471, 496, figs. 3, 8.
 1919 A, 617, fig. 484.
 1920 A, 387, fig. 603.
 1922 A, 145.
 1922 C, 358, fig. 308.
 Anonymous 1880 A, 113 (Camptonotus).
 Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 554.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 568, fig. 19.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 908, fig. 14.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187 (Camptonotus).
 Case, E. C. 1893 C, 640.
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 272 (Camptonotus).
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 679.
 Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 678.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205.
 1901 B, 426.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1907 A, 164, fig. 8.
 1909 A, 199, 204, 266, 268, 301, figs. 2, 3, 7, 8.
 1912 A, 687, fig. 3.
 1913 A, 4.
 1919 A, 111.
 1924 G, 17, 21, 26.
 1924 H, 3.
 1925 A, 363.
 1925 B, 385, 396.
 Gregory, W. K. 1901 A, 145.
 1920 A, 125.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 96.
 1910 C, 4.
 Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 86.
 1926 A, 203, fig. 105.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162 (Camptonotus).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 616 (Camptonotus).

- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1313 (Camptonotus).
 Hooley, R. W. 1925 A, 4.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 151, fig. 94.
 1908 B, 281, 360, 376.
 1909 B, 16.
 1914 C, 582, pl. xi, fig. 3.
 1914 G, pl. vii.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 268, fig. 292.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 768.
 1913 B, 197.
 Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 3.
 1912 C, 674.
 1917 A, 473.
 1917 B, 507, 519, figs. 151, 159, 163.
 1924 A, 238, 261, fig. 28.
 Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 15 (Camptosaurus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 555.
 1915 C, 76, 80, figs. 25, 26.
 Moodie, R. L. 1917 B, 391.
 1923 B, 245, pl. L, fig. 23.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 155.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560.
 1901 A, 263, 275.
 1902 C, 157, 168.
 1903 B, 486.
 1904 A, 234.
 1905 A, 206.
 1915 B, 16.
 1917 A, 208 (Camptosaurus, Camptonotus).
 1917 B, 341, 349.
 1918 A, 186, 187.
 1918 B, 239.
 1923 D, 105.
 1923 E, 1046.
 1923 H, 103, 145.
 1928 A, 184.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 221, 222, fig.

1924 B, 4, 5, 10, 12, fig. 7.

Parks, W. A. 1926 A.

Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 32.

Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 120.

1922 B, 88.

Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 2, 7, 11, 20.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.

Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 169, fig. (*Camptonotus*).

1892 D, 82.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 205, 211.

Steiner, H. 1922 A, 347.

Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 79.

Tornier, G. 1913 B, 371.

Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 90.

Versluys, J. 1910 B, 223, fig. W.

1923 A, 9, fig. b.

Wieland, G. R. 1925 A, 602.

Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 397.

1925 A, 103, 164, 176, figs. 80, 132b.

1925 B, 295.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 289.

1923 A, 355.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 238.

***Camptosaurus amplus* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 276, pls. vii-ix, xvii; text-fig. 38.

Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 269.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 146.

Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 152.

Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

***Camptosaurus browni* Gilmore.**

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 201, 230, 295, pl. vi; pl. xiv, fig. 3; text-figs. 14-19, 21, 23-27, 30.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 621, fig. 487.

Gilmore, C. W. 1912 B, 687, 688, pls. lv-lviii.

1914 A, 4.

1925 B, 388.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 151, fig. 108.

Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 269.

Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 266, pl. L.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 147.

Nopcsa, F. 1918 A, 187, 190, 196.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

***Camptosaurus depressus* Gilmore.**

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 292, figs. 45-47.

1914 A, 4, 114.

1915 A, 607.

1925 B, 391.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 147.

Nopcsa, F. 1918 A, 187, 196.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207.

Upper Cretaceous (Lakota); South Dakota, Wyoming.

***Camptosaurus dispar* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 620, figs. 485, 486, 488, 489.

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 198, 205, 269, pls. x-xiv, fig. 1; pls. xv, xviii; text-figs. 4, 5, 10-12, 20, 22, 28, 29, 32-37.

1912 B, 688, figs. 1, 4.

1914 A, 4, 88.

1915 A, 600.

1925 B, 388.

Hay, O. P. 1909 F, 94.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 153, figs. 109, 110, 116.

Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 269.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 145.

Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 152.

1918 A, 187, 195, fig. 8.

Schuchert, C. 1918 B, 253.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

***Camptosaurus medius* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 624, fig. 490.

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 213, 258, 278, pl. xvi; text-figs. 6, 9, 31.

1914 A, 4, 25.

1925 B, 385, 406, pl. xviii; text-figs. 1, 2.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 45, figs. 106, 107.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 146.

Nopcsa, F. 1902 A, 152, fig. 7.

1904 A, 237.

1918 A, 187, fig. 7.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming, Colorado.

***Camptosaurus nanus* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 618, fig. 483.

1922 C, 433, fig. 361.

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 198, 227, 280, pl. xiv, fig. 2; pl. xix; text-figs. 39-42.

1912 B, 687, 694, pls. lix-lxi.

1914 A, 4.

1924 G, 33, 36.

1925 B, 390.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 176, fig. 127.

Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 269.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 65.

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 146.

Nopcsa, F. 1902 C, 152.

1918 A, 187.

Osborn, H. F. 1915 A, 298.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

LAOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1885 C, 497.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501 (*Camptosauridæ*, in part).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 617 (*Laosaurinæ*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 267.

1915 A, 614.

Gilmore, C. W. 1925 B, 400.

Koken, E. 1900 A, 464.

Osborn, H. F. 1923 D, 9.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.

LAOSAURUS Marsh. Type *L. celer* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 617.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 155.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187.
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 272.
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 679.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 248.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205.
 1901 B, 427.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 216.
 1915 A, 614.
 1924 H, 1.
 1925 B, 395.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 4.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 616.
 Hooley, R. W. 1925 A, 8.
 Huene, F. 1906 B, 151, fig. 93.
 1908 B, 273, 361.
 1909 B, 18.
 1914 G, 41, pl. vii.
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 140.
 Huxley, T. H. 1879 A, 400, pl. viii, fig. 8.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 408.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 768.
 1913 B, 197.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 3, 11.
 1915 C, 330.
 1917 A, 473.
 1917 B, 519.
 Mudge, B. F. 1879 A, 226.
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 263.
 1902 C, 168.
 1904 A, 235.
 1917 A, 208.
 1917 B, 349.
 1918 B, 239.
 1928 A, 184.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 32.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 241, figs. 7, 11.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 211.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 205.

- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 371.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 289.
 1923 A, 354.

Laosaurus celer Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 H, 5.
 1925 B, 403.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 146.
 Nopcea, F. 1902 C, 153.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Colorado.

Laosaurus consors Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 H, 2.
 1925 B, 396, 403.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 C, 175, fig. 5.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 273.
 Huene and Lull 1908 A, 140.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 146.
 Nopcea, F. 1902 C, 153, fig. 5.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3 (This genus?).
 Talbot, M. 1911 A, 475.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Wyoming.

Laosaurus gracilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39, 40, fig. 2.
 1914 A, 25.
 1924 H, 5.
 1925 B, 396, 403, figs. 7, 8.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 146.
 Nopcea, F. 1902 C, 153.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Wyoming.

Laosaurus minimus Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 H, 1, pls. i, ii.
 Lower Cretaceous (Blairmore); Alberta.

DROSAURUS Marsh. Type *Laosaurus altus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Clark, Bibbins, and Berry 1911 A, 67.
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 216.
 1915 A, 614.
 1925 B, 394.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.
 1914 G, 41.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 768.
 1913 B, 197.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 A, 471.
 1910 A, 18, 29.
 1911 A, 175.
 1924 A, 239.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 153.
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 263.
 1902 C, 163.
 1928 A, 184.

- Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 126.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, fig. 2.

Dryosaurus altus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 501.
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 53 (Laosaurus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 198.
 1914 A, 4.
 1924 H, 3.
 1925 B, 394, figs. 3-6.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 23, fig. 12.
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 176.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 147.
 Nopcea, F. 1902 C, 152.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrisson); Colorado, Wyoming.

HYPSILOPHODONTIDÆ.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 617 (Hypsilophodontinæ).
 1920 A, 386.
 1922 C, 376, figs. 321-324 (Hypsilophodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 A, 614.
 1927 B, 96.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.
 Hulke, J. W. 1873 A, 522, pl. xviii (Hypsilophodon).
 1874 A, 18, pl. iii (Hypsilophodon).
 1883 B, 1035, pls. lxxi-lxxxv (Hypsilophodon).
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 E, 3, pls. i, ii (Hypsilophodon).
 Lydekker, R. 1888 B, 193 (Hypsilophodon).

- Marsh, O. C. 1895 C, 498, pl. x, fig. 9.
 1896 A, 6, figs. 2, 3 (Hypsilophodon).
 1896 C, 244 (Hypsilophodon).
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1159 (Hypsilophodon).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 262.
 1901 B, 208, 209.
 1923 A, 184 (Hypsilophodontinæ).
 Owen, R. 1873 B, 531 (Iguanodon).
 Parks, W. A. 1926 A (Hypsilophodontidæ).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 120 (Hypsilophodon).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 756 (Hypsilophodon).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 289.
 1923 A, 354.

THESCÉLOSAURUS Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1913 A.
 Abel, O. 1916 A, 471, fig. 3.
 1920 A, 387, fig. 603.
 1922 C, 353, fig. 308.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 66.
 1915 A, 591.
 1915 D, 411, 488.
 1920 C, 274.
 1924 G, 33.
 1924 H, 3.
 1925 B, 408.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 238.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 81.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1046.
 1923 H, 108 (Thescelosaurus).
 1928 A, 184.
 Osborn, H. F. 1924 B, 4, 5, 10, 12, fig. 7.
 Parks, W. A. 1928 A, 15.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 2, 7, 11, 14-18.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 347.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 175, 191, figs. 141, 156.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 354.

Thescelosaurus neglectus Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1913 A, 1, figs. 1-5.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.

Type *T. neglectus* Gilmore.

- Brown, B. 1914 E, 358.
 Collier, A. J. 1918 A, 32.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 A, 591, pls. lxxix-lxxxii;
 text-figs. 1-19.
 1920 C, 274, pl. iii.
 1924 A, 68.
 1924 D, 27.
 1925 B, 388.
 1926 I, 280, fig. 1 ("Thescelosaurus").
 Parks, W. A. 1926 A.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 42, fig. 7.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming, Montana, Saskatchewan.

Thescelosaurus warreni Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1926 A, 3-42, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-18.
 Huene, F. 1927 G, 281.
 Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

Thescelosaurus sp. indet.

- Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103. Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

TROÖDONTIDÆ Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 G, 8.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 A, 32, 35 (Psalisauridæ).
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 238.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 185 (Acanthopholidæ).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.

TROÖDON Leidy. Type *T. formosus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 52.
 1924 G (Troödon; Stegoceras a syn.).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 97, 299, pl. xxii.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 125, 126, 153 (Stegoceras).
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17 (Troödon); 18 (Stegoceras).
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68 (Stegoceras, type *S. validus* Lambe).
 1903 A, 60 (Stegoceras).
 1904 C, 23 (Stegoceras).
 1912 A, 9 (Stegoceras).
 1918 A, 23, 33 (Stegoceras).
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 236, 238, 260, 273.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 255.
 1902 B, 106.

- Nopcsa, F. 1903 D, 266 (Stegoceras).
 1915 B, 13, 19 (Stegoceras).
 1917 A, 210 (Troödon); 211 (Stegoceras).
 1918 C, 326 (Stegoceras).
 1923 H, 105 (Stegoceras).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 875 (Stegoceras).
 1902 I, 21 (Stegoceras).
 1923 D, 3 (Stegoceras).
 1924 B, 5, 10.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 3, 4, 8.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 362 (Syn. of *Ankylosaurus*).
Troödon brevis (Lambe).
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 A, 35 (Stegoceras).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 G, 10, 12 (Syn.? of *T. validus*).

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68, pl. xxi, figs. 3-5
("Stegoceras validus").
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Troödon formosus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130, 148-150.
Brown, B. 1908 B, 192, fig. 8.
1914 E, 378.
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 G, 8, 38.
1927 G, 1.
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 83.
Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299.
Hennig, E. 1924 A, 115.
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 25, 37, 49.
1915 B, 120 (This species?).
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
1902 I, 12, 17.
Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana:
(Belly River); Alberta: (Lance?); Wyoming?

HADROSAURIDÆ Cope.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted
use the family name Trachodontidæ.

Cope, E. D. 1869 M, 91 (Hadrosauridæ).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 632 (Trachodontidæ); 636 (Trachodontinæ).
1924 A, 713 ("trachodonten").
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 271, 333 (Hadrosauridæ).
1909 A, 263 ("trachodontiden").
Brown, B. 1907 A, 841.
1908 C, 51 ("trachodonts").
1910 A, 273.
1912 B, 135.
1913 B, 395.
1914 A, 545.
1914 C, 559, 563, 564.
1914 E, 377.
1917 A, 282, 290.
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 43.
Dames, W. 1883 C, 272.
Douglass, E. 1902 C, 220 (Claosauridæ).
Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 38.
1920 A, 63.
1924 C, 18.
1924 E, 42.
1927 B, 96.
Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 377, 384 (Syn. of Iguanodontidæ).
1903 D, 374.
1907 A, 300.
Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 145.
Hennig, E. 1924 A, 129.
Hennig, C. L. 1914 A, 771 ("trachodontiden").
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 618 (Hadrosauridæ).
Hoffman, C. K. 1890 B, 1315.
Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
1914 A, 145.
1914 G, pl. vii.
Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("hadrosauriden").
Koken, E. 1900 A, 464 (Hadrosauridæ, Claosauridæ).
Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 9.

Troödon validus (Lambe).

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68, pl. xxi, figs. 1, 2; not
figs. 3-5 (Stegoceras).
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140 (Stegoceras).
Brown, B. 1914 E, 378 (Stegoceras).
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 G, 1, 11, pls. i-xv; text-
figs. 1-3.
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 95 (Stegoceras).
1907 A, 98, 299, figs. 99, 100 (Stegoceras).
Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 47 (Troödon formosus).
1904 C, 24, 37, 49 (Stegoceras).
1907 B, 179 (Stegoceras).
1918 A, 25, 32, 35, pls. i, ii (Stegoceras).
Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 299, pl. xxii; text-figs. 99,
100 (Stegoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484 (Stegoceras).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15 (Stegoceras).
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Troödon sp. indet.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104. Upper Cretaceous
(Edmonton); Alberta.

Lambe, L. M. 1917 C, 67 (Hadrosauridæ).
1918 C, 135 (Hadrosauridæ).
1920 A, 1, 67.
Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 300.
1912 A, 210.
1924 A, 240, 262.
Lydekker, R. 1908 B, 545.
Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
1915 A, 278.
1915 C, 32, 82.
1921 D, 211.
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 556 ("hadrosauriden").
1901 A, 262, 265, 275 (Hadrosauridæ).
1904 A, 237 (Hadrosauridæ).
1915 B, 217.
1917 A, 207.
1918 A, 187.
1918 B, 236.
1922 A, 115.
1923 D, 105, 112.
1923 G, 111 ("trachodontiden").
1923 H, 107-109, 145, 149, 172, 175.
1928 A, 184.
Parks, W. A. 1920 B, 9.
1923 B, 5.
Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 B, 90 ("trachodontiden").
Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 235 (Hadrosauridæ,
Trachodontidæ).
Sternberg, C. M. 1921 A, 63.
1925 A, 108.
1926 B, 74.
1927 B, 143.
Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 87 (Hadrosauridæ);
101 (Trachodontidæ).
Van Straelen, V. 1925 A, 3 ("eggs of duckbilled?
dinosaur").
Versluys, J. 1910 B, 233 (Hadrosauridæ).
1923 A, 10 ("trachodonten").
Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 95, 100, 176, 189 (Tra-
chodontia, Trachodontidæ).
1925 B, 295.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 291.
1923 A, 357.

HADROSAURINÆ Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 138.
 Brown, B. 1914 C, 564 (Trachodontinæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 64.
 1924 C, 16, 26.
 1924 E, 34, 40.
 Lambe, L. M. 1920 A, 67.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 630 (Trachodontinæ).

- Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 208 (Trachodontidæ).
 1923 H, 126 (Trachodontinæ).
 1928 A, 184 (Trachodontinæ).
 Parks, W. A. 1920 B, 8 (Trachodontinæ).
 1923 B, 6.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 B, 77.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 372 (Trachodontinæ).

HADROSAURUS Leidy. Type *H. foulkii* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1858 A, 215.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503 (Trachodon, part).
 Anonymous 1868 A, 8.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187.
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 272.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 64.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1315.
 Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 31.
 Huxley, T. H. 1868 D, 309.
 1869 K, 146.
 1870 G, 470, 472.
 1870 H, 491.
 1875 E, 81.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 135.
 Lull, R. S. 1918 B, 205.
 1924 A, 241.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 100.
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 230.
 Newberry, J. S. 1878 C, 647.
 Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 208.
 1918 A, 187.
 1923 A, 184.
 Parks, W. A. 1920 B.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 284.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 210.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 97.
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 A, 603 ("hadrosaurs").
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.
 See also citations under *Trachodon*.

Hadrosaurus cavatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503 (Trachodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 380, 385 (Trachodon).
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Hadrosaurus foulkii Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503 (Trachodon).
 Abel, O. 1922 A, 134 (*H. foulkii*).

- Anonymous 1868 A, 7.
 1922 C, 332, fig. ("Hadrosaurus").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 378.
 Hawkins, B. W. 1871 A, 182 ("Hadrosaurus").
 Lucas, F. A. 1904 C, 319.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 556.
 1904 A, 237.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 19.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 90, 92 (Trachodon).
 Scott, W. B. 1924 A, 438 ("dinosaur").
 Versluys, J. 1923 A, 9 (*H. foulkii*).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 292, fig. 440 (Trachodon).
 1923 A, 358, fig. 468 (*H. fulkei*).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 240, fig. 344 (Trachodon).
 Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

Hadrosaurus minor Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504 (Trachodon).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 QQ, 2.
 1873 FF, 8.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 380, 385.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Hadrosaurus tripos Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504 (Trachodon).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 85.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 380, 385.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
 Stephenson, L. W. 1912 A, 120 (Trachodon. This species?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek); North Carolina.

TRACHODON Leidy. Type *T. mirabilis* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 494, 705.
 1916 A, 470, 496, figs. 1-3, 8.
 1919 A, 636, fig. 503.
 1920 A, 387, 393, fig. 603.
 Bach, R. 1914 A, 347.
 Beecher, C. E. 1902 A, 313, fig. 2 (Hadrosaurus).
 Broili, F. 1922 A, 465, figs. 1-5.
 Brown, B. 1908 C, 51, 4 figs.
 1910 A, 273.
 1912 A, 106, fig. 1.
 1912 B, 131.
 1913 B, 396.
 Brown, B. 1913 E, 926.
 1914 A, 548, pls. xxxvi, xxxvii.
 1914 C, 559, 564.
 1914 E, 374, 377.
 1916 B, 712, pl. xxii, fig. 2.
 Campbell, M. R. 1915 A, 74.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 643 (Hadrosaurus).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147 (Hadrosaurus, *Diclonius*).
 Cross, M. 1896 A, 218 (Diclonius).
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675 (Hadrosaurus).
 1909 A, 106.
 Drevermann, F. 1922 B, 91.

- Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 678 (Trachydont).
- Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 B, 429 (Hadrosaurus).
- Gill, T. 1901 B, 788 (Hadrosaurus).
- Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 246.
1914 A, 66.
1915 C, 58.
1915 F, 653.
1917 A.
1919 A, 111.
1920 C, 272.
1924 C, 13.
1927 A, 35, fig.
- Gregory, W. K. 1901 A, 143 (Hadrosaurus).
1920 A, 127.
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A, 530.
- Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 377, 386 (Hadrosaurus, Trachodon).
1905 B, 96 (Trachodon); 99 (Diclonius).
1907 A, 91, 300, pl. 1; text-figs. 94, 95.
- Hay, O. P. 1908 E, 357.
1910 C, 4.
- Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 41, fig. 86.
1916 A, 85.
1926 A, 207, figs. 107, 116.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 169 (Hadrosaurus).
- Hennig, E. 1912 B, 99.
- Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 618 (Hadrosaurus).
- Huene, F. 1909 B, 16 (Trachodon, Diclonius).
1912 G, 143.
1914 C, 583, pl. xii, fig. 2.
- Jaekel, O. 1922 A, 91.
- Janensch, W. 1925 B, 272.
- Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 232.
- Kräusel, R. 1922 A, 80.
- Lambe, L. M. 1899 B, 186.
1903 B, 137.
1913 A, 21, pls. i-iii.
1914 B, pl. xvii.
1914 G, 384.
1917 B, 31.
1918 C, 135.
1920 A, 68, fig. 37 (Diclonius).
- Lee, W. T. 1913 A, 532.
- Lucas, F. A. 1904 C, 317.
- Lull, R. S. 1903 A, 664.
1907 B, 300.
1910 A, 311.
1912 C, 675.
1914 D, 357.
1915 F, 836, 905.
1917 B, 297, 521.
1924 A, 240, 273, figs. 29, 34.
- Lydekker, R. 1910 D, 459 (Hadrosaurus).
1913 A, 15.
1914 A, 640.
- Matthew, W. D. 1907 D, 6 (Claosaurus).
1908 F, 89.
1909 F, 68.
1910 D, 550.
1910 F, 8.
1915 C, 28, 31, 80, figs. 27-30, 32.
1917 F, 419.
1920 D, 542.
- Matthew and Brown 1915 A, 428.
- Moodie, R. L. 1928 C, 1.
- Nopce, F. 1900 A, 563 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 A, 266 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 B, 213 (Syn. of Hadrosaurus).
1902 C, 161, 168 (Hadrosaurus).
1904 A, 236, 237.
1905 A, 206.
1905 C, 292.
1917 A, 208.
1917 B, 344, 349.
1918 A, 186, 190.
1918 B, 236, 239.
1923 H, 106, 107.
1925 B, 11.
1928 A, 184.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.
1909 A, 197.
1909 C, 160.
1912 G, 233, fig. 1.
1912 J, 18, fig. 13.
1912 K.
1917 B, 322, figs.
1924 B, 4, 5, 12, fig. 7.
- Parks, W. A. 1920 B.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 7.
1922 B, 87.
- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546.
- Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 2, 7, 11, 20.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
- Schwarz, E. 1922 C, 91.
- Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 170 (Diclonius).
- Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 347.
- Stanton, T. W. 1909 A.
1910 A, 64.
- Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38, 51, 54, 57, 59.
- Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 79.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1903 C, 871 (Diclonius).
1909 A, 116.
1909 C, 77 (Diclonius).
1911 A, 72.
1911 B, 219, 221, 222.
1917 A.
- Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 372.
- Vallois, H. V. 1921 A, 973.
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 102 (Hadrosaurus).
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 222 (Diclonius).
1922 A, 80, figs. 1-6.
1923 A, 1, fig. a.
- Wegemann, C. H. 1918 A, 57.
- Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480.
- Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 186.
- Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 17, pl. iii.
- Wieland, G. R. 1925 A, 602.
- Williston, S. W. 1909 E, 194 (Hadrosaurus).
1925 A, 149, 175, 191, 197, figs. 122, 141, 156.
1925 B, 295.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 291.
1923 A, 358, fig. 470.
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 240.
- Trachodon altidens Lambe.**
- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 76, pl. iv, figs. 2-4 [T. (Pteropelyx)].
- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142.
- Brown, B. 1914 E, 379.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
- Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 98.

- Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 24, 37, 49.
1912 A, 10.
1917 A, 121.
- Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675 [Pteropelyx (Didanodon)].
1902 I, 15 (Trachodon); 19 [Pteropelyx (Didanodon, new subg.)].
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Trachodon breviceps** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140, 151.
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26 (Hadrosaurus).
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 382, 385 [T. (Hadrosaurus)].
1905 B, 97, 98.
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 A, 266 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 B, 212 (Hadrosaurus).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 292, fig. 441.
1923 A, 358.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 241, fig. 345.
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Trachodon calamarius** (Cope).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142, 150 (Diclonius).
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26 (Diclonius).
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381, 385 (Diclonius).
1905 B, 99 (Diclonius).
Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 138 (Diclonius).
Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 212 (Hadrosaurus calamarius).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15 (Diclonius).
Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (Diclonius).
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Trachodon longiceps** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142.
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 378, 383, 385.
1907 A, 117.
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 B, 212 (Hadrosaurus).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.
Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Trachodon mirabilis** Leidy.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 494, fig. 395.
1919 A, 636, fig. 502.
1922 A, 135 (Hadrosaurus).
Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 19, fig. (Hadrosaurus).
Boule, M. 1891 A, 15, fig. 2 (Hadrosaurus).
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140, 148, 150.
Brown, B. 1913 B, 404, figs. 7a, 8a.
1914 E, 358.
1916 B, 713.
1919 A, 408, 411 ("Trachodon").
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 44, fig. 22 (Diclonius).
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 429 (Hadrosaurus).
Gilmore, C. W. 1915 F, 658.
1917 A.
1924 C, 19, 25 (Diclonius); 26 (Trachodon).
1924 E, 30 (This species?).
- Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 377, 384, 386.
1905 B, 96, 98.
1907 A, 4, fig. 1.
- Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 15 (Hadrosaurus).
Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 42, figs. 83-85.
Hookey, R. W. 1925 A, 4.
Huene, F. 1914 C, pl. xi, fig. 4; pl. xii, fig. 1.
Lambe, L. M. 1899 B, 184, 186.
1902 A, 77.
1917 C, 66 (Diclonius).
1918 C, 135.
1920 A, 66 (Diclonius).
Lull, R. S. 1908 B, 397, fig. 9.
Matthew, W. D. 1903 F, 4 (Diclonius).
1921 B, 137 ("Trachodon").
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 556, 563 (Hadrosaurus).
1901 B, 212 (Hadrosaurus).
1902 C, 168, fig. 9 (Hadrosaurus).
1904 A, 237.
1918 A, 188, figs. 5, 11.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15, 19.
1904 F, 19, 46 (Hadrosaurus).
1909 C, 160, figs. 1, 2.
1912 K, 34, pl. x.
Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 20, 25, 27.
Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.
Seeley, H. G. 1888 I, 239 (Diclonius).
Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 43, 50.
Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 275, fig. 46.
1914 A, 134.
1915 A, 133.
1917 A, 118.
Sternberg, C. M. 1926 B, 73.
1927 A, 67.
Tornier, G. 1913 B, 372.
Versluys, J. 1923 A, 6 (Diclonius).
Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 184, 186.
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 292, fig. 439.
1923 A, 357, fig. 467.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 240, fig. 343.
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana:
(Belly River); Alberta: (Lance); Wyoming.
- Trachodon pentagonus** (Cope).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142, 150 (Diclonius).
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26 (Diclonius).
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381, 385 (Diclonius).
1905 B, 99 (Diclonius).
Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 138 (Diclonius).
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557 (Diclonius. Syn. of Hadrosaurus breviceps).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15 (Diclonius).
Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (Diclonius).
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Trachodon perangulatus** (Cope).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142, 150 (Diclonius).
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26 (Diclonius).
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381-385 (Diclonius).
1905 B, 99.
Lambe, L. M. 1908 C, 138 (Diclonius).
Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 212 (Hadrosaurus).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15 (Diclonius).
Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (Diclonius).
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Trachodon selwyni Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 69, pl. iii, figs. 2, 3 [T. (Pteropelyx)].
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 493, fig. 376.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142, 151.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 379.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 97, 98.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 24, 37, 49.
 1912 A, 9.
 1914 C, 148 (Gryposaurus?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675.
 1902 I, 15, 19.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Trachodon sp. indet.

- Anonymous 1914 A, 384.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1922 E, 360 ("Trachodon."
 This genus?).
 1926 J, 28. Upper Cretaceous (Lance);
 Wyoming.
 Stanton, T. W. 1910 B, 183. Upper Cretaceous
 (Hell Creek); Montana.
 Williston, S. W. 1907 B, 53 (Claosaurus). Cre-
 taceous (Rattlesnake); Texas.
 Wrather, W. E. 1922 A, 354, figs. 1-5 ("dino-
 saur"). Lower Cretaceous (Glenrose); Texas.

THESPESIUS Leidy. Type *T. occidentalis* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 502.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 637 (Claosaurus).
 1922 A, 135 (Trachodon).
 1922 C, 339.
 Beecher, C. E. 1902 A, 313.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 267.
 1915 F, 659.
 1920 C, 272 (Trachodon).
 1924 C, 13.
 1924 F, 53.
 1925 B, 408.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 129 (Claosaurus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1920 A, 67, 68 (Claosaurus).
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 490, pl. vii.
 1901 J, 44, 132, fig. 18.
 1902 B, 149, fig.; 204, fig.
 1902 C, 642, 646, pl. ii.
 Nopcea, F. 1901 A, 267 (Syn. of Hadrosaurus).
 1901 B, 213 (Syn. of Hadrosaurus).
 1928 A, 184.
 Parks, W. A. 1920 B (Claosaurus).
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.
 1926 B, 74.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 186.
Thespesius edmontoni Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 14, pls. ii-v; text-figs.
 6, 7.
 1924 E, 34.
 Lambe, L. M. 1913 A, 21-25, pls. ii, iii (Tra-
 chodon marginatus).
 1914 B, 135, pl. xvii (Trachodon margi-
 natus?).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1918 A, 205 ("Trachodon").
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.
 1926 B, 78, 82.
 Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

Thespesius occidentalis Leidy.

- In order to save space, names are contracted
 below, *Cla. ann.* for *Claosaurus annectens*,
Thes. occ. for *Thespesius occidentalis*, and
Trach. ann. for *Trachodon annectens*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 502.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 279, fig. 202 (Cla. ann.).
 1919 A, 638, figs. 504, 505, 507 (Trach. ann.).
 1922 A, 135, fig. (Trach. ann.).
 1922 C, 342, figs. 299a, b (Trach. ann.);
 365, fig. 313 (Claosaurus); 342 (Trachod-
 on).

- Abel, O. 1925 A, 71, figs. 45, 46 (Trach. ann.).
 Beecher, C. E. 1902 A, 311, pls. xli-xiv; text-
 figs. 4, 5 (Cla. ann.); 313 (Thes. occ.).
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 467, fig. 10 (Cla. ann.).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142 (Trach. ann.); 151
 (Agathaumas milo).
 Brown, B. 1912 A, 105, figs. 1, 2 (Trach. ann.).
 1913 B, 403, fig. 6a (Trach. ann.).
 1913 E, 926 (Trach. ann.).
 1914 E, 358 (Trach. ann.).
 1915 A, 142, 151.
 1916 B, 713 (Trach. ann.).
 Collier, A. J. 1918 A, 31 (Trach. ann.).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 QQ, 2.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 227, 241 (Cla. ann.).
 Dollo, L. 1906 C, 11, fig. 4 (Cla. ann.).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 66, fig. 34 (Trach. ann.).
 1915 A, 600 (Trach. ann.).
 1915 F, 658, 659 (Trach. ann. syn. of Thes.
 occ.).
 1920 C, 271, pl. i, figs. 1, 2 (Trach. ann.).
 1924 A, 68 (Thes. ann.).
 1924 C, 13, 25 (Thes. ann.); 14, 26 (Cla.
 ann.).
 1924 E, 37, 47 (Thes. ann.).
 Hanson, F. B. 1920 C, 4 (Trach. ann.).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 130, pl. i, fig. 8; text-
 fig. 1 (Cla. ann.).
 1902 C, 378, 384 (Thes. occ.); 383 (Cla.
 ann.); 384 (Trach. ann.).
 1907 A, 67, 111, 112, 295 (Agathaumas milo).
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 26, fig. 69 (Cla. ann.).
 Hooley, R. W. 1917 A, 149 (Trach. ann.).
 1925 A, 51 (Trach. ann.).
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 169, fig. 58 (Cla.
 ann.).
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 492 (Trach. ann.).
 Lambe, L. M. 1899 B, 188 (Cla. ann.).
 1913 A, 22 (Trach. ann.).
 1918 C, 139 (Cla.? ann.).
 1920 A, 70 ("Claosaurus" ann.).
 Lucas, F. A. 1904 C, 317, pls. lxxii, lxxiii; text-
 figs. 40-43 (Trach. ann.).
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 168 (Hadrosaurus ann.).
 1917 B, 521, pl. xii; text-fig. 162 (Trach.
 ann.).
 Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 14 (Trach. ann.).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 F, 68 ("mummied dino-
 saur").
 1915 C, 93, figs. 30-32 (Trach. ann.).

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 65, 66 (Cla. ann.); 78 (Thes. occ.); 79 (Trach. ann.).
- Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 252 (Trach. ann.).
 1923 B, 192, 254, pl. xxix (Cla. ann.).
 1927 A, 99, fig. 9 (Trach. ann.).
 1928 C, 1, pls. i, ii, iv-vi (Trach. ann.).
- Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557 (Cla. ann.).
 1901 B, 211 (Cla. ann.); 212 (Hadrosaurus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15, 19 (Thes. occ.); 15 (Cla. ann.).
 1909 B, 793 (Trach. ann.).
 1911 B, 7, figs. 1-4 (Trach. ann.).
 1912 K, 34, pls. v-ix; text-figs. 1-9 (Trach. ann.).
- Parks, W. A. 1920 B (Cla. ann.).
 1922 B, 20, 25, 27, 29 (Cla. ann.).
- Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 10 (Cla. ann.).
- Shimer, H. W. 1914 A, 108, fig. 2 (Trach. ann.).
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 D, 753 (Trach. ann.).
 1909 E, 128, fig. ("Trachodon").
 1914 A, 135 (Trach. ann.).
 1917 A, 3, 25, 40, 119, 149, figs. 1, 2, 8 (Trach. ann.).
- Sternberg, C. M. 1925 A, 103 (T. ann.).
 1926 B, 74.
- Versluys, J. 1910 B, 222, fig. U (Cla. ann.); 229 (Thes. occ.).
 1922 A, 85 ("Trachodon").
 1923 A, 1-19, pls. i-iv (Trach. ann.).
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 241 (Cla. ann.).
 Upper Cretaceous (Grand River); North Dakota: (Lance); Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota: (Denver or Arapahoe); Colorado.
- Thespesius saskatchewanensis** Sternberg.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 B, 73, pls. xv-xvii; text-fig. 3.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.
- Thespesius sp. indet.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

EDMONTOSAURUS Lambe. Type *E. regalis* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1917 C, 66.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 37, 46.
 1924 F, 53.
- Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 137, 138.
 1920 A, 1, fig. 37.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 105, 106.
 1928 A, 184.
- Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 362.
- Edmontosaurus regalis** Lambe.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 C, 66, pls. ii, iii.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 1924 E, 34.
- Lambe, L. M. 1920 A, 1, figs. 1-35.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.
 1926 B, 78.
 Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

KRITOSAURUS Brown. Type *K. navajovius* Brown.

- Brown, B. 1910 A, 269.
 Abel, O. 1922 A, 137.
 Anonymous 1922 A, 92.
- Brown, B. 1914 C, 561, 564 (Corythosaurus a syn.).
 1914 E, 377.
 1916 A, 708.
 1916 B, 716, pl. xxii, fig. 3 (Kritosaurus); 710 (Stephanosaurus).
- Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 284.
 1917 A (Corythosaurus a syn.).
- Gregory, W. K. 1914 C, 145 (Gryposaurus; type *G. notabilis*).
 1915 B, 118 (Gryposaurus).
 1917 A, 118 (Gryposaurus).
 1920 A, 127, fig. 45 (Kritosaurus, Stephanosaurus).
- Lambe, L. M. 1914 D, 17 (Stephanosaurus).
 1915 B, 118 (Trachodon).
 1918 C, 136, 138 (Gryposaurus, Kritosaurus, Stephanosaurus).
 1920 A, 68, fig. 36 (Gryposaurus, Kritosaurus); 68, 74, fig. 39 (Stephanosaurus).
 1920 B, 40 (Gryposaurus); 40, 43 (Stephanosaurus).
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 523, fig. 163 (Gryposaurus).
 1924 A, 272 (Kritosaurus); 272, fig. 34 (Gryposaurus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 76.
 1920 D, 542 (Kritosaurus, Stephanosaurus).
- Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 208.
 1918 A, 187, 194.
 1923 D, 105.
 1923 E, 1046.
 1923 H, 105 (Stephanosaurus); 106 (Gryposaurus, Kritosaurus).
 1928 A, 184.
- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 223, fig.
- Parks, W. A. 1920 A, 51 (Gryposaurus, Kritosaurus).
 1920 B, 9 (Gryposaurus, Kritosaurus).
 1922 B, 8 (Stephanosaurus).
 1923 A, 130 (Stephanosaurus).
 1923 B, 6 (Stephanosaurus).
- Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
- Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 303.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 68, 72, fig. 24 (Gryposaurus).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 87, fig. 70.
 1925 B, 295 (Kritosaurus, Gryposaurus, Stephanosaurus).
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 357, 359 (Kritosaurus, Gryposaurus).
- Kritosaurus incurvimanus** Parks.
 Parks, W. A. 1920 A, 51, figs. 1-13.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 22, 26.
 1924 E, 30.
 1924 F, 55.

- Parks, W. A. 1920 B, 9, pls. i-vii; text-figs. 1-22.
 1922 B, 20-30.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Kritosaurus marginatus** Lambe.
Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 71, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. iv, figs. 1, 5, 6; pls. v-x; text-fig. 23 [Trachodon (Pteropelyx)].
Abel, O. 1912 F, 493, fig. 375 (Trachodon).
Bach, R. 1914 A, 347, fig. (Trachodon).
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142, 150 (Trachodon).
Brown, B. 1914 C, 559 (Trachodon; in part).
 1914 E, 379 (Trachodon).
 1916 B, 710 (Trachodon).
Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4, 38, 41, fig. 54 (Stephanosaurus; this species?).
 1924 C, 26 (Trachodon, Stephanosaurus).
 1924 E, 30 (Stephanosaurus); 34 (Kritosaurus).
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 97, 98 (Trachodon).
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 24, 37, 49 (Trachodon).
 1912 A, 10 (Trachodon).
 1914 B, 133, pls. xv, xvi (Trachodon).
 1914 D, 19, pl. i (Stephanosaurus).
 1914 F, 293, 297 (Stephanosaurus).
 1916 A, 193 (Stephanosaurus).
 1920 A, 67-76 (Stephanosaurus, in part).
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484 (Trachodon).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15 (Trachodon); 19 (Pteropelyx).
Parks, W. A. 1920 B (Stephanosaurus).
 1923 B, 6 (Trachodon).
Shimer, H. W. 1914 A, 108, fig. 1 (Stephanosaurus).
Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 77, fig. 13 (Trachodon).
 1915 A, 132, 133 (Stephanosaurus).
 1917 A, 61, figs. 16, 17 (Stephanosaurus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta:
 (Two Medicine); Montana.
- Kritosaurus navajovius** Brown.
Brown, B. 1910 A, 269, pls. xxviii-xxix; text-figs. 2-7.
- Abel, O.* 1916 A, 469, 496, fig. 8.
Brown, B. 1914 E, 380.
Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 281, pl. lxxii, fig. A; pl. lxxiii, figs. 3, 5.
 1920 A, 8.
 1922 A, 6.
 1924 C, 26.
 1924 F, 53.
Knowlton, F. H. 1922 A, 71 (K. navajovius).
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31.
Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 303.
Versluys, J. 1910 B, 224 (Nectosaurus, *errore*).
 Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland, Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
- Kritosaurus notabilis** (Lambe).
Lambe, L. M. 1914 C, 145, pl. xviii (Gryposaurus).
 Anonymous 1914 A, 386 (Gryposaurus).
Brown, B. 1914 E, 379.
Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 283, pl. lxxii, fig. B (Gryposaurus).
 1924 C, 26 (Gryposaurus).
 1924 E, 31, 34.
Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 774, figs. 7, 9 (Gryposaurus).
Lambe, L. M. 1914 F, 294, 296, 297 (Gryposaurus).
 1914 G, 386 (Gryposaurus).
 1915 B, 117 (Gryposaurus).
Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 630 (G. mirabilis).
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
Parks, W. A. 1920 A, 52.
 1920 B.
Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134 (Gryposaurus).
 1915 A, 133 (Gryposaurus).
 1918 A, 209 ("Gryposaurus").
Sternberg, C. M. 1926 B, 78.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
- Kritosaurus sp. indet.**
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 23. Upper Cretaceous (Fruitland); New Mexico.

CIONODON Cope. Type *C. arctatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 504.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147.
Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381, 385.
 1905 B, 99.
 1907 A, 296.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 619.
Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1315.
Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 265.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 19.
Peale, A. C. 1876 A, 153.
Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 187 (Cinodon).
- Cionodon arctatus** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142.
Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433, 448, 449.
Cross, W. 1896 A, 244.
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
- Hatcher, J. B.* 1902 C, 381, 385.
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557, 572.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.
 Upper Cretaceous (Denver or Arapahoe); Colorado.
- Cionodon stenopsis** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142.
Dawson, G. M. 1884 A, 38.
Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 99.
 1902 C, 381, 385.
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 24, 37, 49.
Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.
 Upper Cretaceous (Two Medicine); Montana.

CLAOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Hadrosaurus agilis* Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1890 C, 423.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 502 (Thespesius, in part).
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 461.
 1911 A, 161.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 156.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 908, fig. 14.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 392.
 ' 1914 C, 565.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 642.
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 462 (Cleosaurus).
 Douglass, E. 1902 A, 31.
 1902 C, 211, 212.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 248.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 429.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 F, 658.
 1917 A.
 Gregory, W. K. 1901 A, 142.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 57, fig. 46.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 99.
 1924 A, 146.
 Hooley, R. W. 1925 A, 4.
 Huene, F. 1904 A, 323.
 1906 B, 152, fig. 95.
 1906 C, 337.
 1908 B, 289, 359.
 1909 B, 16.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 168, pl. xxiv.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 136, 139.
 1920 A, 68.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 768.
 1913 B, 197.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 11.
 1924 A, 241.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 D, 459.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 560.
 1902 C, 161.
 1904 A, 237.
 1905 C, 291.
 1911 B, 8.
 1917 A, 206.

- Nopcsa, F. 1917 B, 343.
 1918 A, 187, 190, 196.
 1918 B, 239.
 1928 A, 184.
 Phénninger, F. 1906 A, 408.
 Schuchert, C. 1905 B, 133.
 1915 A, 905.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 79.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 96.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 92.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 223.
 1912 A, 494.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 186.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 398.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 291.
 1923 A, 358.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 241.
 Claosaurus? *affinis* Wieland.
 Wieland, G. R. 1903 A, 216 (Name only).
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); South Dakota.
 Claosaurus *agilis* Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 502 (Thespesius).
 Beecher, C. E. 1902 A, 313.
 Brown, B. 1910 A, 373.
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 53.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 F, 658.
 1924 C, 26 (Hadrosaurus).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 C, 341.
 1902 C, 383, 385.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 136, 139.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 18.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15, 19.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 B, 74.
 Wieland, G. R. 1909 B, 250 (Hadrosaurus).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 253 (Hadrosaurus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

HYPSIBEMA Cope. Type *H. crassicauda* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17 (Hypsibema).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 266.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293 (Hypsibema).

Hypsibema crassicauda Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
 Stephenson, L. W. 1912 A, 120.
 Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek); North Carolina.

DYSGANUS Cope. Type *D. encrustus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 149, 150.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 218, 238.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 377.
 1905 B, 90.
 1907 A, 67, 296.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 166, 296.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 270.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1903 C, 871.

Dysganus bicarinatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 504.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 68, 296.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 296.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Dysganus encaustus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 67, 296.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 296.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Dysganus haydenianus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 63, 296.

- Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 296.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

Dysganus peiganus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 69, 296.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 296.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

PTEROPELYX Cope. Type *P. grallipes* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 6.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 265 (Syn. of *Claosaurus*).
 1901 B, 211 (Syn. of *Claosaurus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 19.

Pteropelyx grallipes Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 503.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 142.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 42.
 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 382, 385.
 1905 B, 98.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 77.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 211 (Syn. of *Claosaurus*
annectens).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675.
 1902 I, 15, 19.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

ORNITHOTARSUS Cope. Type *O. immanis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 266.
 Seeley, H. G. 1894 D, 417.

Ornithotarsus immanis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.

- Cope, E. D. 1869 P, 121.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 385.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 G, 480.
 Nopcsa, F. 1900 A, 557.
 Woolman, L. 1897 C, 249, pl. xv.
 Upper Cretaceous (Matawan); New Jersey.

CLAORHYNCHUS Cope. Type *C. trihedrus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 114, 296, 298.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 117.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 166, 296.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 19.
 A genus of uncertain position.

Claorhynchus trihedrus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.

- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 382, 385.
 1905 B, 96.
 1907 A, 114, 296.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 166, 296.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.
 Upper Cretaceous (Laramie); South Dakota?: (Judith?); Montana?

PNEUMATOARTHERUS Cope. Type *P. peloreus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 213 (Syn. of *Ornithotarsus*).

Pneumatoarthrus peloreus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 505.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.

SAUROLOPHINÆ Brown.

- Brown, B. 1914 C, 565.
 1916 B, 712.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 64.
 1924 E, 34.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 138.
 1920 A, 67.

- Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 630.
 Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 208 (Saurolophidæ).
 1928 A, 185.
 Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 6.
 1923 B, 6.

PROSAUROLOPHUS Brown. Type *P. maximus* Brown.

- Brown, B. 1916 A, 701.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 F, 53.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 C, 66.

- Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 136, 138.
 1920 A, 68, fig. 38.
 1920 B, 40.

Matthew, W. D. 1920 D, 542.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 106.

1928 A, 185.

Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 66, 86.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.

Prosaurolophus maximus Brown.

Brown, B. 1916 A, 701, figs. 1, 3, 5.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 34.

Lambe, L. M. 1920 A, 71.

Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 26, pl. v.

Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 66, 68 ("Prosaurolophus").

1918 A, 209 ("Prosaurolophus").

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

PROCHENEOSAURUS Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1920 D, 542 (Not well defined).

Procheneosaurus sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1920 D, 542. (No specific name.) Upper Cretaceous (Belly River or Edmonton); Alberta.

SAUROLOPHUS Brown. Type *S. osborni* Brown.

Brown, B. 1912 B, 131.

Abel, O. 1916 A, 496, fig. 8.

1919 A, 634.

1922 A, 143.

Brown, B. 1913 A, 387.

1913 B, 395, 396.

1913 D, 140, pl.

1914 A, 543.

1914 C, 561, 565.

1914 E, 374, 377.

1916 A, 701.

Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 638.

1917 B, 656.

Eastman, Gregory and Matthew 1917 A, 119.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 D, 411, 438.

1917 A.

Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 138.

1920 A, 68, fig. 38.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 522, fig. 163.

1924 A, 271, fig. 34.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 E, 58.

1915 C, 76, 83, 98, figs. 25, 34.

1920 D, 542.

Nopcsa, F. 1915 A, 388.

1917 A, 208.

1917 B, 350.

1918 A, 186.

1918 B, 239.

1923 H, 105, 106, pl. v, fig. 12.

Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 636.

1928 A, 185.

Parks, W. A. 1922 B.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 233, fig. 2.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 359.

Saurolophus osborni Brown.

Brown, B. 1912 B, 131, pls. x, xi; text-figs. 1-4.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 632, figs. 498, 499.

Brown, B. 1913 A, 388, pls. lxii, lxiii; text-fig. 1.

1916 A, 703, figs. 2, 4.

1919 A, 411, 423, fig. ("Saurolophus").

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A.

1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 30, 34.

1924 F, 60.

Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 13, fig. 10.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 144, 147, figs. 105, 107.

Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 15.

1914 A, 639.

Matthew, W. D. 1912 D, 219 ("Saurolophus").

1915 C, 98, fig. 34 ("Saurolophus").

Nopcsa, F. 1918 A, 188, figs. 4, 12.

Parks, W. A. 1922 A, 6, 7, 20-30.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.

Versluys, J. 1923 A, 4.

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

CHENEOSAURUS Lambe. Type *C. tolmanensis* Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1917 A, 117.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 36, 41, 47.

1924 F, 52, 57, 64.

Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 137, 138.

1920 A, 68, fig. 39.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 106.

1928 A, 185.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.

Cheneosaurus tolmanensis Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1917 A, 117, pls. vi, vii.

Abel, O. 1924 A, 715, fig. 11.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 34.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

LAMBEOSAURINÆ Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1923 B, 6.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 34, 42, 47.

1924 F, 57.

Lambe, L. M. 1920 A, 67 (Stephanosaurinæ).

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185.

HYPACROSAURUS Brown. Type *H. altispinus* Brown.

Brown, B. 1913 B, 395.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 635.

Brown, B. 1914 C, 565.

1914 E, 374, 377.

Brown, B. 1916 B, 710.

Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 688 ("Hyperosaurus," misprint).

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 10.

Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 284.

1917 A.

1924 E, 47.

1924 F, 49.

Lambe, L. M. 1917 C, 66.

1918 C, 138.

1920 A, 68.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 640.

Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 123.

Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 208.

1918 A, 187, 190.

1923 H, 105.

1928 A, 185.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 233, 241, figs. 2, 7.

Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 365.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103.

Stromer, E. 1915 B, 19.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 359.

CORYTHOSAURUS Brown.

Brown, B. 1914 C, 560, 565.

Abel, O. 1916 A, 496.

1919 A, 635.

1926 F, (39).

Anonymous 1922 A, 92.

Brown, B. 1916 B, 710.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 D, 411, 488.

1923 B, 46.

1924 C, 23.

1924 E, 30.

1924 F, 49.

1927 B, 95, fig. 1.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 127.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 22.

Lambe, L. M. 1918 C, 138.

1920 A, 68, fig. 39.

1920 B, 40.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 522, fig. 163.

1924 A, 271, fig. 34.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 76, 83, 98, 118.

1920 D, 542.

Matthew and Brown 1915 A, 427.

Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 208.

1918 A, 190.

1923 E, 1046.

1923 H, 12, 13, 105, 106, 108.

1926 A, 636.

1928 A, 185.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 223, fig.

Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 6.

1923 A, 130.

Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 143, fig. 2.

1927 C, 226.

Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 362.

Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 86.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 295.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 359.

Corythosaurus casuarius Brown.

Brown, B. 1914 C, 559, 560, pl. xli.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 634, fig. 500.

1922 A, 137.

LAMBOSAURUS Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1923 B, 7.

Abel, O. 1926 F, (39).

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 29.

Hypacrosaurus altispinus Brown.

Brown, B. 1913 B, 395, figs. 1-5, 6b, 7b, 8b.

1914 E, 379.

1919 A, 421 ("Hypacrosaurus").

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 10.

1914 D, 19 ("duck-billed dinosaur").

1916 D, 284 ("Hypacrosaurus").

1917 A, 3, 38, figs. 48-53 (This species?).

1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 34, 43.

1924 F, 49, pls. xi, xii; text-figs. 13-17.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 639, figs. 2, 3.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Nopcsa, F. 1918 A, 195.

Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 25, 27, 30.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta;

(Two Medicine); Montana.

Type *C. casuarius* Brown.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 338, 344, fig. 295.

1924 A, 714, fig.

Brown, B. 1916 B, 710, pls. xiii-xxii.

1919 A, 419, fig. ("Corythosaurus").

Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 46.

1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 29, 30, 36.

Lambe, L. M. 1915 B, 117 (Syn. of *Stephanosaurus marginatus*).

Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 630, fig. 5 (*Stephanosaurus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

1920 D, 543, fig.

Moodie, R. L. 1927 A, 91, fig. 1.

Nopcsa, F. 1918 A, 188, 195, fig. 6.

Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 20.

1923 B, 7, pl. ii, fig. 3.

Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 61, 202, frontispiece, fig. 45.

1918 A, 208, 211.

Vallois, H. V. 1921 A, 972.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 359, fig. 471.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Corythosaurus excavatus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 46, pl. i, fig. 1; text-fig. 1.

1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 34, 36.

1924 F, 51.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Corythosaurus intermedius Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1923 B, 1-57, pls. i-v; 13 text-figs.

Abel, O. 1924 A, 714, fig.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.

1924 E, 34.

Parks, W. A. 1923 A, 130 (*Stephanosaurus*; inadequate description).

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Possibly the same as *C. excavatus*.

Type *L. lambei* Parks.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185.

Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 362 (*Lambosaurus*).

Lambeosaurus lambei Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1923 B, 7, pl. ii, fig. 2.
 Abel, O. 1924 A, 713, fig. 11.
 Brown, B. 1914 C, 559 (Corythosaurus? sp. indet., in part).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26
 1924 E, 29-48, pls. vi-ix; text-figs. 9-12.
 1924 F, 51.

Lambe, L. M. 1914 D, 17-20, pl. 1 (Stephanosaurus marginatus, in part).

1920 A, 65, 74-76, fig. 39, H. (Stephanosaurus marginatus).

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 B, 80.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Lambeosaurus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 37, fig. 8. Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

PARASAUROLOPHUS Parks. Type *P. walkeri* Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 5.
 Abel, Q. 1926 F, (39).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 E, 41.
 1924 F, 57.
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 272, fig. 34.
 Nopsca, F. 1926 A, 636.
 1928 A, 185.
 Parks, W. A. 1923 B, 6.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 365.

Parasaurolaphus walkeri Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1922 B, 5, pls. i-ix; text-figs. 1-9.

Abel, O. 1924 A, 712, figs. 10-12.

Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 22, 26.

1924 E, 30, 41.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

IGUANODONTIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 502 (Iguanodontidæ).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 623 (Iguanodontinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 271, 333 (Iguanodontidæ).
 1909 A, 263 ("iguanodontiden").
 Ballerstedt, M. 1914 A, 43 (Iguanodon).
 Bertrand, C. E. 1903 A, 9 ("iguanodons").
 1904 A, 121 ("iguanodons").
 Brown, B. 1914 B, 545 (Iguanodontidæ).
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 272, 399 (Iguanodontidæ).
 De Pauw, L. F. 1902 A, 87, pls. i-vi (Iguanodon).
 Dollo, L. 1906 C, 1 ("iguanodons").
 1919 A, 23 ("iguanodons").
 1923 B, 67 ("iguanodons").
 Drevermann, F. 1911 C, 97, pl. (Iguanodon).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 466 ("iguanodontidés").
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 143 (Iguanodontidæ).
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16 (Iguanodontidæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1869 K, 146 (Iguanodontidæ).
 1870 G, 470 (Iguanodon).
 1870 H, 489, 490 (Iguanodontidæ).
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("iguanodontiden").
 Lucas, F. A. 1904 C, 318 (Iguanodontidæ).

Mantell, G. A. 1834 A, 63 (Iguanodon).

1844 A, 739 (Iguanodon).

1848 D, 51 (Iguanodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387 (Iguanodontidæ).

1921 D, 211 (Iguanodontidæ).

Nopsca, F. 1901 A, 262 (Iguanodontidæ).

1901 B, 208 (Iguanodontidæ).

1902 C, 149 ("kalodontiden").

1923 H, 108, 175 (Kalodontidæ).

Owen, R. 1842 F, 81 ("iguanodonts").

Reis, O. M. 1922 A, 85-90, fig. (Iguanodon).

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.

Seeley, H. G. 1888 J, 698 (Iguanodon).

1899 B, 68 ("iguanodont reptiles").

Steinmann G. 1907 A, 451 (Iguanodontidæ).

Tornier, G. 1913 B, 370 (Iguanodontidæ).

Vallois, H. V. 1921 A, 972 ("iguanodonts").

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 289 (Iguanodontidæ).

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 237 (Iguanodontidæ).

At present no North American species are referred to this family.

Superfamily CERATOPSIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as quoted, employ the name Ceratopsia.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497 (Ceratopsioidea).

Abel, O. 1924 A, 712 ("ceratopsiden").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 644.

1909 A, 263 ("ceratopsier").

Berkey, C. P. 1923 A, 4.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 287.

1907 A, 841.

1917 A, 284.

1917 B, 135.

Case, E. C. 1897 D, 88.

Cross, W. 1909 A, 44.

Depéret, C. 1907 B ("ceratopsidés").

1912 A, 705.

Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 247 ("ceratopsiden").

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 131.

Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205.

1901 B, 430.

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B.

1915 F, 559 ("ceratopsians").

1917 A, 37.

1922 C, 381, 384.

Granger and Gregory 1923 A, 4.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 127.

Gregory and Mook 1925 A.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 A, 413.

1905 B, 89 (Ceratopsioidea).

1907 A.

Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 95.

1910 B, 300.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 203.

Hennig, E. 1912 B, 100 ("ceratopsiden").

1924 A, 128.

Hooley, R. W. 1912 A, 445.

Huene, F. 1908 B, 361, 370, 372.

1910 A, 78.

1914 A, 145.

- Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii.
 Jaekel, O. 1909 C, 708.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 204.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 432 ("ceratopsiden").
 1900 A, 464.
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 2.
 Lee, W. T. 1913 A, 532 ("ceratopsian").
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 161, 295, 296.
 1908 B, 392.
 1910 A, 3, 19.
 1912 A, 211.
 1912 B, 771.
 1912 C, 674.
 1914 D, 359 ("ceratopsians").
 1915 F, 838.
 1917 B, 505, 527.
 1918 C, 132.
 1924 A, 236, 243, 266.
 Lydekker, R. 1908 B, 544.
 1909 C, 460.
 Marsh, O. C. 1891 D, 181.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 C, 32, 107.
 Nopcsa, F. 1917 B, 340 ("ceratopsiden").
 1918 C, 326 ("ceratopsiden").

- Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 645 ("ceratopsians").
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 836.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 742.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 7 ("ceratopsiden").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 209, 284.
 Richardson, G. B. 1912 A, 275.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 239, 252, 259 (Ceratopsia).
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 347.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 452 (Homœopoda).
 1908 A, 220 (Ceratopsida).
 1909 A, 79.
 1912 B, 727 ("ceratopsiden").
 Sternberg, C. H. 1915 A, 133.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 69.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 373, 374.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 85.
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 560 ("ceratopsians").
 Williston, S. W. 1909 E, 194.
 1918 A, 81.
 1925 A, 9, 17, 95, 100, 118, 150, 154.
 1925 B, 214 (Ceratopsia).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 295 (Ceratopsidæ).
 1923 A, 362 (Ceratopsidæ).

CERATOPSIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 584 ("ceratopsiden").
 1916 A, 494 ("ceratopsiden").
 1919 A, 646 (Ceratopsidæ, Ceratopsinæ).
 1922 C, 340 ("ceratopsiden").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 271, 332.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 151.
 Brown, B. 1914 A, 543, 545.
 1914 D, 567.
 1914 E, 377.
 Cannon, G. L. 1906 B, 197.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 43 (Agathaumidæ).
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 228.
 Darton, N. H. 1901 A, 536.
 Depéret, C. 1896 A, 185 ("cératopsides").
 1900 A, 530 ("cératopsides").
 Douglass, E. 1902 C, 220.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 37 (Eoceratopsinæ, Centrosaurinæ, Chasmosaurinæ).
 1924 E, 43.
 Gregory, W. K. 1923 B, 192 ("horned dinosaurs").
 Gregory and Mook 1925 A.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 382 (Agathaumidæ).
 1903 D, 374.
 1905 B, 89, 102.
 1907 A, 14, 296.
 Heilmann, G. 1915 A, 116.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 128.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771 ("ceratopsiden").
 Huene, F. 1911 C, 146 ("ceratopsiden").
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("ceratopsiden").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1911 A, 319.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1922 A, 16.
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 464.
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 A (with subfamilies Eoceratopsinæ, Centrosaurinæ, Chasmosaurinæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 1921 D, 211.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 262, 276.
 1902 B, 101 ("ceratopsiden").
 1903 D, 267 ("ceratopsiden").
 1904 A, 257 ("ceratopsiden").
 1915 B, 13, 18 (Ceratopsidæ, Torosauridæ).
 1918 C, 328.
 1922 A, 115.
 1923 A, 199.
 1923 H, 99, 100, 102, 104, 106, 126, 177, 179, 197.
 1928 A, 185 (Ceratopsidæ, Ceratopsinæ, Leptoceratopsinæ, Monocloniinae).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 20 (Better Agathaumidæ).
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 750.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 312 ("cératopsidés").
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 452.
 Van Straelen, V. 1925 A, 1, figs. 1, 2 ("eggs of Protoceratops").
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 119, figs. 4-7.
 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 299.
 Woodward, H. 1904 A, 148.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 295.
 1923 A, 336, 362, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 243.

BRACHYCERATOPS Gilmore. Type *B. montanensis* Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 1.
 Brown, B. 1914 D, 587.
 1917 A, 282.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 D, 411, 488.
 1917 A.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1919 A, 104.
 1922 B, 1.
 1922 C, 384, pl. viii.
 1923 B, 52.
 1924 G, 17.

- Gregory and Mook 1925 A.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 495 (Trachyceratops).
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 342.
 1924 A, 245.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 D, 106.
 1923 H, 101-104.
 1926 A, 645.
 1928 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 2.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 235, figs. 3, 4, 8, 12.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 119, fig. 19.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 41.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 72 (Brachyceratops).
 1927 B, 137.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 366.

EOCERATOPS Lambe. Type *Monoclonius canadensis* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 1, 16.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4.
 Lambe, L. M. 1920 B, 40.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 101.
 1928 A, 185.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 B, 139.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 364.
Eoceratops canadensis Lambe.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 63, pl. xvii, figs. 3, 4;
 pl. xviii, figs. 1-7; text-figs. 18, 19 (Monoclonius).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136 (Monoclonius).
 Brown, B. 1914 B, 550 (Monoclonius).
 1914 E, 373 (Ceratops).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 94 (Ceratops).
 1907 A, 93, 295, pl. iii, fig. 8; pl. v, fig. 3;
 pls. xviii, xix, xxiii; text-figs. 96, 97
 (Ceratops, Monoclonius).
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 773 (Monoclonius).

ARRHINOCERATOPS Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 7.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185.

MONOCLONIUS Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 565.
 1916 A, 497, figs. 10, 11.
 1924 A, 712, 713.
 Anonymous 1923 A, 192.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 151.
 Brown, B. 1914 A, 543, fig. 1.
 1914 B, 549, 551.
 1917 A, 282, 285, pl. xiv.
 1917 B, 135, figs. 1-4.
 1919 A, 413, 426, pl.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 238.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 9.

Brachyceratops montanensis Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 1, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-3.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 378.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 D, 19 ("ceratopsian").
 1917 A, 1, 7, pls. i, iii, iv; text-figs. 2-9,
 11-26, 41, 47.
 1919 A, 103, 104, text-fig. 4.
 1922 B, 1, pls. i-iv.
 1924 G, 35, fig. 3.
 1926 H, 163, fig.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 127 (B. montanus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 6, pl. iii, fig. 3; pl. vi,
 fig. 3; pl. x, fig. 3.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 41, fig. 4.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 B, 136, pl. ii, fig. 2.
 Upper Cretaceous (Two Medicine); Montana.

- Lambe, L. M. 1904 B, 3, pl. ii (Monoclonius).
 1904 C, 23, 37, 49 (Monoclonius).
 1904 D, 81 (Monoclonius).
 1905 D, 363 A (Monoclonius).
 1907 B, 179 (Monoclonius).
 1914 B, 132 (Monoclonius).
 1914 C, 154 (Ceratops).
 1915 A, 1, 6, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. v,
 fig. 1; pl. ix, fig. 1; pl. x, fig. 2.
 1915 B, 117.
 1916 A, 194.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 172, pls. xvii, xix, xxiii;
 text-figs. 96, 97 (Ceratops).
 1908 B, 394, fig. 7 (Ceratops).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484 (Ceratops).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675 (Monoclonius).
 1902 I, 14 (Monoclonius).
 1923 C, 3.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 69.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
Eoceratops sp. indet.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 51, pl. v. Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Type *A. brachyops* Parks.

Arrhinoceratops brachyops Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 5-15, pls. i, ii.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.
 Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

Type *M. crassus* Cope.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 19.
 1922 C, 382, pls. iv, vii.
 1922 F, 1.
 1925 A, 376.
 1925 B, 408.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 127.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 90.
 1907 A, 70, fig. 2.
 Hennig, E. 1916 A, 176.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 D, 151.
 1910 A, 151.
 1912 A, 9.

Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 12.

Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 161, 162, 167.

1908 B, 393.

1910 A, 19.

1912 B, 774.

1917 B, 526, 528, fig. 166.

1924 A, 244, 273, fig. 32.

Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 631.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 108, 111, figs. 37, 39

Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 270.

1904 A, 236.

1915 B, 14.

1917 A, 211.

1917 B, 340.

1923 H, 101.

1928 A, 185.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675.

1902 I, 9, 20.

Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.

Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 7.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 3, 4, 8.

Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 119.

Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38.

Sternberg, C. H. 1903 B, 357.

1903 C, 371.

1915 A, 133.

1917 A, 120.

Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 118, 191, fig. 156

1925 B, 296.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 296.

1923 A, 365.

Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 245 (Syn. of *Ceratops*).

***Monoclonius crassus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.

Brown, B. 1914 B, 549, 558.

1917 A, 285.

Cope, E. D. 1903 A, 872.

Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 247.

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 9.

1916 D, 288, figs. 29, 30.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 91.

1907 A, 8, 71, 298, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. v,

fig. 1; text-figs. 13, 75-88.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68.

1904 C, 24.

1915 A, 13.

Lull, R. S. 1907, in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 76.

1907 B, 167, 298, figs. 75-88.

1908 B, 394.

Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 216 (Syn. of *Agathaumys sylvestris*).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14, 20.

Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 40.

Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 87.

1914 A, 134.

Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 752 (*Triceratops*).

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

***Monoclonius cutleri* Brown.**

Brown, B. 1917 A, 301, pls. xvi-xix.

Gilmore, C. W. 1919 A, 98.

Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 495.

Sternberg, C. M. 1925 A, 110 (*Centrossaurus*).

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

***Monoclonius dawsoni* Lambe.**

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 57, pl. xvi; pl. xix, figs. 4-6; pl. xx, figs. 3, 4; text-figs. 14-17, 23.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.

Brown, B. 1914 B, 550, 558.

1914 E, 378.

Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 8.

1917 A, 4.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 91.

1907 A, 89, 298, pl. iv, figs. 1-5; pl. xx; text-fig. 92.

Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 773.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 B, 3.

1904 C, 23, 37, 49.

1904 D, 81.

1910 A, 149.

1915 A, 6, 18, 21, pl. x, fig. 4 (*Brachyceratops*).

1915 B, 117 (*Brachyceratops*).

Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 167, 298, fig. 92.

1911 A, 339.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675.

1902 I, 14.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

***Monoclonius fissus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136, 149, 150.

Brown, B. 1914 B, 549 (*Species indeterminate*).

Cope, E. D. 1903 A, 872.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 93.

1907 A, 5, 81, fig. 89.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 24.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14, 20.

Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 135.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

***Monoclonius flexus* Brown.**

Brown, B. 1914 B, 551, 558, pls. xxxviii-xl; text-figs. 1, 2.

1917 A, 285.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.

Sternberg, C. M. 1927 B, 141.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

***Monoclonius nasicornus* Brown.**

Brown, B. 1917 A, 286, pls. xi-xiii; text-figs. 3, 4.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 341, fig. 297.

1924 A, 713, fig. 9.

Brown, B. 1917 B, 135, 138, fig.

Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 495, fig. 10.

Matthew, W. D. 1920 D, 541, fig.

Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 69.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 365.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

***Monoclonius recurvirocornis* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.

Brown, B. 1910 A, 268.

1914 B, 549.

Hatcher, J. B. 1896 A, 113.

1905 B, 94 (*Ceratops*).

- Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 5, 81, 92, 295, pl. iv, fig. 4; pl. v, fig. 4; text-figs. 3, 4, 90.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68.
 1904 C, 24.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 173, 295, fig. 90 (Ceratops?).
 1912 B, 774, fig. (Ceratops?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14, 20.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 752 (Triceratops).
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Monoclonius sp. indet.**
 Anonymous 1916 C, 133 ("Monoclonius").
 Brown, B. 1910 A, 268, fig. 1 ("ceratopsian horn"). Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 256, fig. 29. Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
 1920 A, 9. Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
 1922 A, 7. Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 31. Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.

CHASMOSAURUS Lambe. Type *Monoclonius belli* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1914 F, 284.
 Abel, O. 1924 A, 713.
 Anonymous 1914 A, 386 (Protosaurus).
 Brown, B. 1917 A, 305 (Protosaurus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B, 4 (Protosaurus).
 1917 A, 4.
 1923 B, 51.
 Gregory and Mook 1925 A, 5, 6.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 B, 131 (Protosaurus, pre-occupied).
 1914 C, 149 (Protosaurus).
 1914 G, 386 (Protosaurus).
 1915 A, 4, 17.
 1915 B, 117.
 1915 D, 326.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 629.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 101.
 1923 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 2 (Protosaurus).
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 73, 80, 104.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 B, 137.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 132 (Protosaurus).
 1914 D, 395 (Protosaurus).
 1925 B, 296.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 366.
 This generic name is sometimes spelled *Chasmasaurus*.
***Chasmosaurus belli* (Lambe).**
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 66, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 20 (Monoclonius).
 Abel, O. 1924 A, 712, fig. 7.
 Anonymous 1914 A, 386 (Protosaurus, Chasmosaurus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
- Brown, B. 1914 B, 550 (Monoclonius).
 1914 E, 378 (Ceratops).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A.
 1920 A, 65.
 1922 C, 384, pl. iv, fig. 1.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 95 (Ceratops).
 1907 A, 96, text-fig. 98 (Monoclonius); 295, pl. ii, fig. 6; pl. xxi (Ceratops).
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 773 (Monoclonius); 774 (Chasmosaurus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 B, 7 (Monoclonius).
 1904 C, 23, 24, 37, 49 (Monoclonius).
 1914 B, 131, pl. xiv (Protosaurus, pre-occupied).
 1914 C, 149, pls. xix, xx.
 1914 F, 294, 296, 297.
 1914 G, 386 (Monoclonius).
 1915 A, 11, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. vii, fig. 1; pl. viii.
 1915 B, 117.
 1916 A, 196.
 1917 B, 82.
 1917 E, 291.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 173, 179, pl. xxi; text-fig. 98 (Monoclonius).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484 (Ceratops).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 675 (Monoclonius).
 1902 I, 14 (Monoclonius).
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 86, figs. 30, 31.
 1918 A, 208 ("Chasmasaurus").
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 A, 64.
 1925 A, 103, fig.
 1927 A, 67, figs. 1, 2.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

CERATOPS Marsh. Type *C. montanus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 565.
 1916 A, 497, fig. 10.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 151.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 377.
 1917 A, 282.
 Darton, N. H. 1901 A, 536, 540.
 Depéret, C. 1896 A, 185.
 1912 A, 705.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A.
 1920 A, 64.
- Gregory and Mook 1925 A, 6.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 93.
 1907 A, 100.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 9.
 1914 B, 131.
 1915 A, 10.
 Lull, R. S. 1906 A, 144 (Proceratops, type *Ceratops montanus*).
 1907 in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 100 (Proceratops); 143 (Stenrolophus).
 1907 B, 161, 165, 172, pl. xviii, fig. 1.

- Lull, R. S. 1908 B, 393.
1910 A, 19.
1912 B, 774.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 112, fig. 37.
1920 D, 542.
- Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 270.
1923 H, 101.
1928 A, 185.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.
Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 119.
- Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38, 50, 51, 59.
Sternberg, C. H. 1915 A, 133.
1917 A, 119.
- Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 70.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 245.
- Proceratops* was proposed by Lull to replace *Ceratops* Marsh, supposed to be preoccupied by *Ceratops* of Rafinesque; but the latter is a *nomen nudum* (Richmond, Auk. xxvi, 1909, 44).
- Ceratops montanus Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136, 149.
Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 254.
Cross, W. 1896 A, 227, 229.
Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 51.
Hatcher, J. B. 1896 A, 113.
1905 B, 94.
1907 A, 7, 100, 295, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. v, fig. 2; text-figs. 14, 103, 104.
Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 10.

- Lull, R. S. 1906 A, 144 (Ceratops; to Proceratops).
1907 B, 172.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 65.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14, 18, 20.
1917 A, 740.
- Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 43.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 87.
- Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 70.
- Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana: (Denver or Arapahoe?); Colorado.
- Ceratops paucidens Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.
- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138 (Ceratops); 142. (Trachodon).
- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26 (Hadrosaurus).
- Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 382, 385 (Trachodon (Hadrosaurus)).
1905 B, 95 (C. paucidens).
1907 A, 103, 295.
- Lull, R. S. 1906 A, 144.
1907 B, 295.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 65 (Ceratops); 73 (Hadrosaurus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15 (Trachodon).
Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.
- Ceratops sp. indet.**
- Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 64, pl. xxv, figs. 1, 2.
Upper Cretaceous (Kirtland); New Mexico.
- Williston, S. W. 1907 B, 53 (This genus?).
Cretaceous (Rattlesnake); Texas.

CENTROSAURUS Lambe. Type *C. apertus* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1904 D, 81.
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 565.
1919 A, 651.
- Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 413.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A.
- Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
- Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 363 A.
1910 A, 149.
1914 F, 294.
1915 A, 4, 18.
1915 B, 117.
1920 B, 40.
- Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 161, 162, 168, 295.
1908 B, 393.
1910 A, 19.
1911 A, 339.
1915 D, 342.
- Nopcsa, F. 1916 B, 511.
- Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
- Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 235, figs. 3, 4, 5 (Kentrosaurus).
- Sternberg, C. H. 1915 A, 133.
1917 A, 120.
- Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 70.
1927 B, 139.
- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 296.
1923 A, 366.

- Centrosaurus apertus Lambe.**
- Lambe, L. M. 1904 D, 81.
- Abel, O. 1919 A, 647, fig. 512.
1924 A, 712, fig. 8.
- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.
- Brown, B. 1914 B, 550 (Syn. of Monoclonius dawsoni).
- Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 93, 295, pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. xxiv; text-fig. 93.
- Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
- Lambe, L. M. 1904 B, 3, pl. i; 1 text-fig.
1905 D, 363 A.
1907 B, 179.
1914 C, 151.
1914 F, 294, 298.
1915 A, 21, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 1; pl. ix, fig. 2; pl. xi.
1915 B, 117 (Monoclonius flexus a syn.).
- Lull, R. S., in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 90.
1907 B, 167, 168, 179, 295, pl. xxiv; text-fig. 93.
1908 B, 394, fig. 5.
1911 A, 339.
- Nopcsa, F. 1916 B, 512.
- Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 135.
1917 A, 226, figs. 35, 38 ("Centrosaurus").
1918 A, 209 ("Centrosaurus").
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta

STYRACOSAURUS Lambe. Type *S. albertensis* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1913 C, 109.
 Abel, O. 1916 A, 497, fig. 11.
 1919 A, 651.
 Anonymous 1914 A, 385.
 Brown, B. 1914 B, 551.
 1917 A, 282.
 1917 B, 140.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B.
 1917 A, 4.
 1921 A, 7.
 1922 C, 386, pl. vi.
 Gregory and Mook 1925 A, 6.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 774.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 C, 151.
 1914 G, 385.
 1915 A, 4, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 342.
 1917 B, 526, 528, fig. 166.
 1924 A, 244, fig. 32.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 108, fig. 37.
 1920 D, 542.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 101.
 1928 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 2.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 119.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 102, 120, fig. 34.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 366.
- Styracosaurus albertensis* Lambe.**
 Lambe, L. M. 1913 C, 109, pls. x-xii.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 649, figs. 514, 515.
 Anonymous 1914 A, 385.
 Brown, B. 1914 A, 540.
 1914 E, 378.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 B.
 1917 A, 10.
 1921 A, 7, figs. 1-3.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 773, figs. 5, 6.

- Lambe, L. M. 1914 F, 294, 296, 298.
 1914 G, 385.
 1915 A, 18, pl. iii, fig. 2; pl. vi, fig. 2.
 1915 B, 117.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 629.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 135.
 1917 A, 102, fig. 34 ("Styracosaurus").
 1918 A, 206.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 B, 138, pl. i.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

***Styracosaurus sphenocerus* Cope.**

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use the generic name *Monoclonius*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 21, fig. (*Monoclonius*); 18 (*Agathaumas*).
 Brown, B. 1914 B, 549 (Syn. of *M. crassus*).
 1917 A, 285 (*M. sphenoceros*).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.
 Cope, E. D. 1903 A, 372.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 15 (*Styracosaurus*).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 93.
 1907 A, 5, 87, 93, 298, pl. iv, fig. 2; text-fig. 91.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 774.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68.
 1904 C, 24.
 1904 D, 83.
 1913 C, 115.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 167, 298, fig. 91.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 1904 F, 45 (*Agathaumas*).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 87.
 1914 A, 134.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 375, fig. 53 (*Agathaumas*).
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

TOROSAURUS Marsh. Type *T. latus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 565.
 1916 A, 497, fig. 10.
 1919 A, 651.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 151.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 841.
 1914 A, 539.
 1917 A, 282.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 642.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4.
 Gregory and Mook 1925 A, 5.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 102.
 1907 A, 300.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 9.
 1915 A, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1905 A, 420.
 1907 B, 161, 165, 300.
 1908 B, 393.
 1911 A, 339.
 1912 B, 775.
 1917 B, 527, fig. 166.
 1924 A, 244, fig. 32.

- Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 629.
 Marsh, O. C. 1899 C, 72.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 108, 111, fig. 37.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 271.
 1923 H, 101.
 1928 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.
 1923 C, 2.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 323.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 119.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1927 A, 70.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 245.

***Torosaurus gladius* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 15, 152, 300, pl. ii, fig. 7; pl. iii, fig. 3; text-figs. 7, 12, 14, 119.
 Janensch, W. 1926 A, 195.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 24.
 1914 B, 131.

Lambe, L. M. 1914 C, 152.

1915 A, pl. iv, fig. 2; pl. vii, fig. 2.

Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 174, 300; text-figs. 7, 12, 14, 119.

1908 B, 394.

1915 D, 343.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Torosaurus latus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140.

Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 35, 150, 300, fig. 118.

Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 98.

Janensch, W. 1926 A, 195.

Lambe, L. M. 1914 B, 131.

Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 174, 300, fig. 118.

1908 B, 394, fig. 4.

1915 D, 343.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.

Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.

Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 116.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

ANCHICERATOPS Brown.

Type *A. ornatus* Brown.

Brown, B. 1914 A, 539, 543, fig. 1.

Abel, O. 1916 A, 497, fig. 10.

Brown, B. 1917 A, 282.

Gilmore, C. W. 1919 A, 110.

Gregory and Mook 1925 A, 6.

Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 19.

Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 630.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 108, fig. 37.

1920 D, 542.

Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 211.

1917 B, 340.

1923 H, 101.

1923 A, 185.

Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 2.

Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103.

1927 A, 70.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 365.

Anchiceratops ornatus Brown.

Brown, B. 1914 A, 539, pls. xxix-xxxv; text-fig. 1.

Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 19.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

Anchiceratops sp. indet.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104. Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

LEPTOCERATOPS Brown.

Type *L. gracilis* Brown.

Brown, B. 1914 D, 567.

1917 A, 282.

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 35.

Gregory and Mook 1925 A.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 342.

Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 631.

Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 115.

1923 H, 101, 103.

1923 A, 185.

Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 2.

Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 235, 237, 243, figs. 3, 4, 8, 13.

Steiner, H. 1922 A, 347.

Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 175, 176, fig. 141.

1925 B, 296.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 366.

Leptoceratops gracilis Brown.

Brown, B. 1914 D, 567, pl. xlii; text-figs. 1-19.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 A, 600.

1917 A, 37.

Janensch, W. 1926 A, 196.

Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.

Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

DICERATOPS Lull. Type *D. hatcheri* Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1905, in Hatcher, J. B. 1905 A, 413, 417.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 565, 580.

1919 A, 651.

Anonymous 1923 A, 192.

Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 4.

Gregory and Mook 1925 A, 6.

Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.

Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 2, 16.

Lull, R. S. 1905 A, 420.

1907, in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 149.

1907 B, 161, 163.

1908 B, 393.

1915 D, 342.

1917 B, 528.

1924 A, 244.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 185.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.

Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 296.

1923 A, 365.

Diceratops hatcheri Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1905, in Hatcher, J. B. 1905 A, 417, pl. xviii.

Anonymous 1905 B, 205.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140.

Gilmore, C. W. 1906 A, 609, pls. xxxiii, xxxiv.

Lucas, F. A. 1906 C, 955.

Lull, R. S. 1905 A, 420, pl. xiv.

1907, in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 149, pl. ii, fig. 5; pl. iv, fig. 12; pl. v, fig. 10; pls. xlvii, xlviii.

1907 B, 163, pls. xlvii, xlviii.

1908 B, 392.

1915 D, 343.

Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

TRICERATOPS Marsh. Type *Ceratops horridus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498 (Triceratops); 499 (Sterrholophus).
 Abel, O. 1907 B (76).
 1907 F, 462.
 1908 D (217).
 1912 F, 297, 579, 705, figs. 220, 221.
 1916 A, 470, figs. 1, 3, 10.
 1919 A, 651.
 1920 A, 387, 393, fig. 603.
 1922 C, 340, 358, fig. 308.
 1924 A, 716.
 1925 A, 217, fig. 153.
 Anonymous 1910 B, 8.
 1923 A, 192.
 Beasley, W. L. 1903 B, 87, fig. 3.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 155.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462 (Triceratops, Sterrhophus).
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 908, figs. 13, 14.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 151.
 Brown, B. 1906 A, 297, figs. 1, 2.
 1907 A, 841.
 1908 C, 54.
 1914 A, 539, 543, fig. 1.
 1914 B, 552.
 1914 D, 567.
 1914 E, 377.
 1915 A, 271.
 1917 A, 281.
 1917 B, 140.
 Campbell, M. R. 1915 A, 73, pl. x.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 260.
 Cross, W. 1909 A, 42.
 Depéret, C. 1896 A, 185.
 1912 A, 705.
 Dollo, L. 1889 J, 686.
 1905 B, 251.
 1906 A, 444, 445.
 Douglass, E. 1909 C, 277.
 Drevermann, F. 1913 A, 10, fig. 2.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 248.
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 33.
 Gaudry, A. 1898 A, 127.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 210.
 1914 A, 66.
 1914 B.
 1915 C, 58, pl. xi.
 1917 A.
 1919 A, 97, pls. v-viii; text-fig. 1.
 1920 C, 273.
 1922 A, 6.
 1922 C, 381, pls. i, iii, v, vii, viii.
 1924 G, 17, 26.
 1925 B, 408.
 1927 I, 393, fig.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 126, fig. 46.
 Gregory and Mook 1925 A.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 A, 418.
 1907 A, 14, 116, 300, pls. i, xlix; text-figs. 46, 47, 69, 70, 73.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 95.
 1910 C, 7.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 56.
 1913 B, 73, fig. 101.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 146.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 770, fig. 1.
 Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 660.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1315 (Polyonax).
 Hooley, R. W. 1912 A, 449.
 1925 A, 26.
 Huene, F. 1905 B, 348.
 1906 B, 151, fig. 97 (Sterrholophus).
 1906 C, 337.
 1908 B, 289, 359, 408.
 1909 A, 131.
 1909 B, 13.
 1911 C, 154, fig. 8.
 1914 C, 583.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 182, pls. xxvii, xxviii.
 1917 A, 363, 364.
 Janensch, W. 1925 B, 272.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 100, fig.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 232.
 1911 A, 320.
 1911 B, 360.
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 9.
 1915 A, 2, 16.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 207, fig. 149.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 769.
 1913 B, 197.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 485, pl. vi.
 1901 J, 101, 109, figs. 22, 26.
 1902 B, 208, fig.
 1902 C, 642, pl. i.
 1902 I, 43, figs.
 Lull, R. S. 1903 A, 694.
 1905 A, 420.
 1907, in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 47, 76.
 1907 B, 161, 166, 168, 300, pls. x, xxv; text-figs. 55, 61, 82 (Sterrholophus a syn.).
 1908 B, 337, fig. 1.
 1908 C, 255.
 1910 A, 3.
 1911 A, 339.
 1912 B, 774.
 1912 C, 674.
 1915 D, 342.
 1917 B, 297, 526, 527, figs. 166, 167.
 1924 A, 244, 261, 266, fig. 32.
 Lydekker, R. 1908 B, 545, fig.
 1912 C, 123, 137.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 D, 555.
 1910 F, 8.
 1915 C, 110, 111, figs. 38, 40.
 1920 D, 542.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 270 (Sterrholophus); 271 (Triceratops).
 1902 B, 98.
 1903 D, 266.
 1904 A, 236.
 1905 B, 244.
 1905 C, 291.
 1911 B, 8.
 1915 B, 14.
 1917 A, 211.
 1917 B, 340.
 1918 B, 239.
 1922 A, 114.
 1923 G, 110.
 1923 H, 12, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, pl. iii, fig. 4.
 1925 B, 11.

- Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.
 1904 F, 19.
 1912 G, 233, fig. 1.
 1917 A, 738.
 1917 B, 225.
 1923 C, 2.
 1924 L, 145.
 Oswald, F. 1909 A, 125 (Triceratops, Sterrhophus).
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 6.
 Petronievics, B. 1919 A, 409, 413, 417.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 116, 119.
 1921 A, 1, fig. 1.
 1922 B, 88.
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A (42).
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 546.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 3-5, 8, 10, 12.
 Schuchert, C. 1905 A, 458.
 1905 B, 133.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 317, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 119.
 Seeley, H. G. 1892 D, 83.
 Seitz, A. L. 1907 A, 345.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 41.
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A.
 1910 A, 64.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 452.
 1908 A, 220, fig. 130.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 A, 114.
 1909 C, 270.
 1911 A, 72.
 1911 B, 219.
 1917 A, fig. 3.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 97.
 1927 B, 135.
 Sternfeld, R. 1909 A, 382.
 Stremme, H. 1909 B, 796.
 1910 A, 550.
 Wegemann, C. H. 1918 A, 59.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 187.
 Whitnall, H. O. 1925 A, 19.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 122.
 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 299.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 706.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 87, 141, 149, figs. 70, 113, 122.
 1925 B, 296.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 147.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 296.
 1923 A, 364.
 Zittel, Eastmann, etc. 1902 A, 244 (Triceratops); 245 (Sterrhophus).
- Triceratops alticornis (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 500 (Ceratops).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 258 ("dinosaur").
 1906 B, 198.
 Cross, W. 1888 A, 132 (Bison).
 1896 A, 193 (Ceratops).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1922 C, 387 (T. alticornis); pl. iii (T. atticornis).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1896 A, 113 (Ceratops).
 1907 A, 6, 115, 300, fig. 106 (Ceratops).
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 170, fig. 106.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 64 (Bison); 65 (Ceratops).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14 (Ceratops).
- Osborn, H. F. 1917 A, 740.
 Upper Cretaceous (Denver); Colorado.
- Triceratops brevicornis Hatcher.**
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 A, 413, pl. xii.
 Anonymous 1905 B, 205 (T. brevicornis).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.
 1914 E, 358.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 35.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 55, 141, 300, pl. iv, fig. 9, pl. v, fig. 7; pls. xl-xlii; text-fig. 48.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 169, 300, pls. xl-xlii.
 1912 B, 775, fig.
 1915 D, 343, 344.
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 2.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8 (T. brevicornis).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming; (Hell Creek); Montana.
- Triceratops calicornis Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 564, fig. 437.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1906 A, 608, pl. xxxii.
 1917 A, 19.
 1919 A, 101.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 138, 300, pl. iv, fig. 10; pl. v, fig. 8; pls. xxxviii-xl.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 190.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 171, 300, pls. xxxviii-xl.
 1912 B, 775 (Syn.? of T. elatus).
 1915 D, 343, 344 (Syn.? of T. elatus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 217 (T. calicornis).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 7, 8.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 41, fig. 3 (T. galicornis).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Triceratops elatus Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 A, 97, pls. iii, ix.
 1920 C, 274, pl. ii.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 134, 300, pl. xliii; text-figs. 30, 114, 115.
 Huene, F. 1911 C, 150, fig. 7 (This species?).
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, 24, pl. x, fig. 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 163, 170, 300, pl. xliii.
 1912 B, 775, fig. (T. calicornis a syn.).
 1915 D, 343, 344 (T. calicornis a syn.).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 134, fig. 9.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Triceratops flabellatus Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499 (Sterrhophus).
 Abel, O. 1925 A, 217, figs. 155, 161.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 16, fig. 3.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 131.

- Eisler, P. 1895 A, 52.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 A, 106, text-fig. 6.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 15, 143, 300, pl. ii, fig. 3; pl. iii, fig. 4; pl. v, fig. 9; pls. xlv-xlvi; text-figs. 6, 8-11, 14, 15, 17-23, 28, 31, 33, 36, 38, 39, 43, 44, 60-62 (Triceratops, Sterrhophus).
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 98.
 Huene, F. 1911 C, 147, figs. 1, 2, 9.
 1914 C, 584, pl. xi, fig. 1.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 161, fig. 179.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 433.
 Lambe, L. M. 1915 A, pl. ii, fig. 3; pl. v, fig. 2.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 171, 300, pls. xlv-xlvi; text-figs. 6, 8-11, 15, 17-23, 28, 31, 33, 36, 38, 39, 43, 44, 60-62.
 1915 D, 343, 344.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 123, fig. 9.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14 (Sterrhophus).
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 118.
 1921 A, 4.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 20, fig. 14 (Sterrhophus).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 295.
 1923 A, 363, figs. 475-477.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Triceratops galeus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 140, 150.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 254.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 227, 230.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 132, 300, fig. 111 (A rejected species).
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 168, 184, 300.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Upper Cretaceous (Arapahoe); Colorado.

Triceratops horridus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Abel, O. 1925 A, 217.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 464, fig. 4.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Brown, B. 1914 A, 543.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 227, 230.
 Dollo, L. 1889 J, 686.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 117, 300, pl. iv, fig. 6; pls. xvii, xxvi; text-figs. 24, 25, 27, 107.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 102, 104.
 Huene, F. 1914 C, 583, pl. xi, fig. 2.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 202.
 1922 A, 26 (Ceratops).
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 168, 300, pl. xxvi; text-figs. 24-27, 107.
 1915 D, 343, 344.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 11.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 249.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming: (Arapahoe?); Colorado.

Triceratops "ingens."

- Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 343 (No description). Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Triceratops obtusus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1919 A, 98, pl. iv.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 140, 300, pl. iv, fig. 11.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 171, 300, figs. 116, 117.
 1915 D, 343.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Triceratops prorsus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 463, fig. 5.
 1912 F, 563, fig. 436.
 1919 A, 648, figs. 513, 516.
 1920 A, 394, fig. 612.
 1922 C, 341, fig. 298.
 1925 A, 218, figs. 156, 157, 159, 160, 162, 165.
 Anonymous 1905 B, 205.
 1911 A, 301.
 1912 C, 509 ("Triceratops").
 1923 A, 192.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 21.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 463, figs. 1, 6.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Brown, B. 1906 A, 297, pl. xl.
 1917 A, 297.
 1919 A, 413, 427, fig. ("Triceratops").
 Drevermann, F. 1913 A, 10, fig. 1.
 Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 247.
 Gaudry, A. 1893 A, 22.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1905 B, 433, pls. i, ii.
 1914 B, 5.
 1916 D, 286, fig. 29.
 1917 A, 10.
 1922 C, 387, pl. vii.
 1922 F, 3, pl. iii.
 1924 A, 68 (This species?).
 1924 D, 27 (This genus?).
 Gregory, W. K. 1923 B, 192.
 1927 C, 175, fig. 5.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 14, 127, 300, pl. iv, figs. 7, 8; pl. v, figs. 5, 6; pls. vii-xvii, xxx-xxxvi; text-figs. 5, 29, 35, 37, 40, 41, 49-58, 63-67, 71, 109, 110.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 770, fig. 2.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 374, fig. 335.
 1909 A, 131.
 1911 C, 150, figs. 3, 4, 10.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 162, fig. 180.
 Janensch, W. 1926 A, 193.
 Lull, R. S. 1907, in Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 47.
 1907 B, 168, 189, 300, pls. vi-xvii, xxx-xxxvi; text-figs. 35, 37, 40, 41, 49-58, 63-67, 71, 109, 110, 124, 125.
 1908 B, 387.
 1912 B, 775, fig.
 1915 D, 342, 343.
 Lydekker, R. 1905 A, 304.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 F, 118, fig.

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 79.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 B, 97.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 1904 F, 18, 45.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 7, 8.
 Schuchert, C. 1905 A, 458, pl. xv.
 1910 A, 596.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68 (This species?).
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 21, fig. 15.
 Woodward, H. 1906 A, 228-229, with 1 fig.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 296, fig. 447.
 1923 A, 365, fig. 478.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 244, fig. 350.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Triceratops serratus Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Abel, O. 1925 A, 227, figs. 166, 167.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.
 1914 E, 358.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 14.
 1919 A, 105, text-figs. 2, 3.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 122, 300, pl. ii, fig. 4;
 pls. xxvii-xxix; text-figs. 16, 26, 32, 34, 42,
 68, 72.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 95, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig.
 1; pl. iii, figs. 1-3.
 Huene, F. 1911 C, 148, 150, fig. 5.
 1914 C, 584.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 69.
 Lull, R. S. 1903 A, 635, pls. lxx, lx; text-fig. 1.
 1907 B, 163, 169-300, pls. xxvii-xxix; text-
 figs. 16, 26, 32, 34, 42.
 1908 B, 387, pls. i-iii; text-fig. 6.
 1912 A, 212.
 1915 D, 343, 344.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 124, pl. xxvi.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 D, 8.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 116, fig. 3.
 1921 A, 1, 5.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 89, fig. 90.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 296, fig. 446.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana:
 (Lance); Wyoming.

PENTACERATOPS Osborn. Type *P. sternbergii* Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 1.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185.

Triceratops sulcatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 13.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 133, 300, pls. vi, xxxvii;
 text-figs. 112, 113.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 96, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig.
 2; pl. iii, fig. 4.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 360, fig. 328.
 1911 C, 162.
 1914 C, 584.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 170, 300, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1;
 text-figs. 112, 113.
 1915 D, 343.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 116, fig. 3.
 1921 A, 5.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 596.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.
- Triceratops sp. indet.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 499.
 Bowen, C. F. 1918 A, 231. Upper Cretaceous
 (Ferris); Wyoming.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842. Upper Cretaceous (Hell
 Creek); Montana.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous
 (Lance); Saskatchewan.
 1926 J, 28. Upper Cretaceous (Lance);
 Wyoming.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
 Janensch, W. 1926 A, 192, figs. 1, 2. Upper
 Cretaceous; Mexico.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 245, 266.
 Parks, W. A. 1924 B, 38 (This genus?). Creta-
 ceous (Belly River); Alberta.
 1925 B, 226 ("new genus"). Alberta.
 Stanton, T. W. 1910 B, 183.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Creta-
 ceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.
 Todd, J. E. 1908 A, 37, pl. xxiii. Upper Cre-
 taceous (Laramie); South Dakota.
 Young and Cooper 1927 A, 5, 7.

Pentaceratops sternbergii Osborn.

Pentaceratops sternbergii Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1923 C, 1, fig. 1.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 21, 24.
 Upper Cretaceous (Fruitland); New Mex-
 ico.

AGATHAUMAS Cope. Type *A. sylvestris* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 QQ, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 565.
 1922 C, 340 (Agathauma).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 641.
 Gill, T. 1876 A, 153.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 19.
 1922 C, 382.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 104, 295.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 301.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 618.

- Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 161, 162, 168, 295.
 1912 B, 774.
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 230.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 270.
 Peale, A. C. 1876 A, 153.
 Seeley, H. G. 1892 D, 85.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 296.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 244 (Syn. of Tri-
 ceratops).

Agathaumas sylvestris Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 QQ, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 21.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 136.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 VV, 1.
 1874 B, 435, 442, 445.
 1891 N, 43 (A. sylvestre).
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 228 ("Agathaumas").
 1909 A, 41.

- Hatcher, J. B. 1896 A, 113.
 1907 A, 4, 105, 295, pl. xxv.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 215.
 1922 A, 8, 25, 63, 64.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 168, 295, pl. xxv.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 B, 216 (Monoclonius crassus, a syn.).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14 (A. sylvestre).
 Upper Cretaceous (Black Buttes); Wyoming.

POLYONAX Cope. Type *P. mortuarius* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498 (Agathaumas, in part).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 111, 299 (A doubtful genus).
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 18.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 299.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 270 (Syn. of Monoclonius).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 271, 274, 277, 284.
 A genus of doubtful validity.

Polygonax mortuarius Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 498 (Agathaumas).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 138, 150.

- Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 433, 448, 451.
 Cross, W. 1896 A, 244.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 C, 26.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 C, 381, 385 (Polygonax).
 1907 A, 5, 8, 112, 299.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 68.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 166, 299.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14 (Polponax).
 Upper Cretaceous (Denver or Arapahoe); Colorado.

Superfamily STEGOSAURIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use the name Stegosauria for this group.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 495 (Stegosaurioidea).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 683.
 Berkey, C. P. 1923 A, 3.
 Brown, B. 1907 B, 392 ("stegosaurio dino-saur").
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 A, 245 ("stegosaurs").
 1906 B, 197.
 Case, E. C. 1897 D, 88.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 705 ("stégosauridés").
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 678 ("stégosauriens").
 1905 B, 251 ("prédenariens bipèdes").
 Fraas, E. 1911 B, 33 ("stegosaurier").
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 425 (Stegosauri).
 Geinitz and Deichmüller 1882 B, 15 (Stegosauria).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 101, 102 (Stegosaurioidea).
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443 (Stegosauria).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 102.
 1907 A, 156, 299.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 100 ("stegosaurier").
 1915 A, 576 ("stegosaurier").
 1915 B, 223.
 1915 D, 1-16.
 1916 A, 175 ("stegosaurier").
 1924 A, 119, 127, 128, 133.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 614.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311 (Stegosauria).
 Hooley, R. W. 1912 A, 448, 449.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 370 ("stegosaurier").
 1914 A, 145.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 408.

- Koken, E. 1893 B, 365, 397 ("stegosaurier").
 1900 A, 464.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 A, 23, 35 (Psalisauria).
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 279.
 1910 A, 3, 18.
 1912 A, 211.
 1915 C, 325.
 1915 F, 837.
 1917 B, 505, 522.
 1918 C, 131.
 1924 A, 237, 241, 263.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 121.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32, 101.
 Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 467 ("stegosaurs").
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 276 ("stegosaurier").
 1902 B, 93 ("bepanzerte dinosaurier").
 1917 A, 209 (Stegosaurioidea).
 1922 A, 115 (Thyreophora).
 1923 A, 199 (Thyreophora).
 1928 A, 185 (Thyreophoroidea).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 17.
 1903 G, 837.
 1904 Q, 690.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141 ("stegosaurier").
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 748.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, 238, 251, 258.
 Seeley, H. G. 1888 G, 168, 171.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 208 (Ornithopoda, Stegosauria).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 85.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 95, 170, 176.
 1925 B, 214, 295.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 20 (Stegosauria).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293.
 1923 A, 359 (Stegosaurioidea).

SCOLIDOSAURIDÆ Huxley.

- Huxley, T. H. 1869 K, 146.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 639 (Stegosaurinæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 65.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.

- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1308, 1311.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 D, 34.
 Lydekker, R. 1888 B, 180.
 Marsh, O. C. 1895 C, 497, pl. x, fig. 6.

- Marsh, O. C. 1896 A, 4, fig. 1 (*Scelidosaurus*).
 1896 C, 243, pl. lxxxiii.
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211.
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1160.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185 (*Scelidosaurinae*).
 Owen, R. 1861 A, 1-14, pls. i-vi (*Scelidosaurus*).
 Owen, R. 1863 B, 1-26, pls. 1-x1 (*Scelidosaurus*).
 1875 C (*Scelidosaurus*).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 741.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293 (*Stegosauridae*, in part).

HOPLITOSAURUS Lucas. Type *Stegosaurus marshi* Lucas.

- Lucas, F. A. 1902 F, 435.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 300.
 1914 A, 114.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 124.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 1909 E, 442.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 A, 115, 124.
 1924 A, chart.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226 (*To Acanthophoridae*).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 65.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 124.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 F, 435 (*Stegosaurus*, replaced by *Hoplitosaurus*).
 Lull, R. S. 1921 A, 117, 124.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 77 (*Stegosaurus*).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 145.
 Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 211.
 Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Lakota); South Dakota.
Hoplitosaurus marshi (Lucas).
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 D, 591, pls. xxiii, xxiv (*Stegosaurus*).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 300 [*H. (Stegosaurus)*].
 1914 A, 114, pls. xxvi-xxx; text-figs. 69-71.
 Brown, B. 1920 A, 65.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 65, pl. xxvi, fig. 2; text-fig. 37 ("armored dinosaur").
 Upper Cretaceous (Ojo Alamo); New Mexico.
Hoplitosaurus? sp. indet.

STEGOPELTA Williston. Type *S. landerensis* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1905 C, 504.
 Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 678.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 100, 118.
 1920 A, 67.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 127.
 Huene, F. 1909 E, 442.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 18.
 1921 A, 124.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 257.
 Nopcsa, F. 1915 B, 13, 18.
 1917 A, 211.
 1918 C, 326, fig. 12.
 1928 A, 135.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 7.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 112, 116.
 1912 A, 287.
 Wieland, G. R. 1912 B, 300.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 J, 630 (*Ankylosaurus* a syn.).
 1909 A, 398.
 1909 E, 194.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 294.
 1923 A, 362.
Stegopelta landerensis Williston.
 Williston, S. W. 1905 C, 504.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 67, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 125, 127.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 257, pls. lv-lix.
 1913 A, 248.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 112.
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.

STEGOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 495.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 639 (*Stegosauridae*, *Stegosaurinae*).
 1922 C, 380 ("*stegosaurier*").
 1925 A, 211 ("*stegosauriden*").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 683.
 1909 A, 263 ("*stegosauriden*").
 1912 A, 668, 679.
 Gadow, H. 1896 C, 205 (*Stegosauri*).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1918 A, 475 ("*stegosaurs*").
 1918 C, 383.
 1921 E, 589.
 1924 E, 43.
 Günther, A. 1886 A, 443.
 Heilmann, G. 1915 A, 116.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771 ("*stegosaurier*").
 1924 A, 123.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 614.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 372.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("*stegosauriden*").
 Janensch, W. 1914 B, 83.
 1925 B, 270 ("*stegosauriden*").
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 464.
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 A, 32.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 106 ("*stegosaurs*").
 Lull, R. S. 1924 A, 242, 264.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 32.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 262.
 1902 B, 101.
 1903 D, 267 ("*stegosauriden*").
 1907 A, 231.
 1911 A, 147.
 1912 A, 481 ("*stegosaurs*").
 1915 B, 13.
 1917 A, 209.
 1918 C, 328.
 1922 A, 115.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 103, 104, 126 (Stegosauridae, Stegosaurinae).
 1928 A, 185 (Stegosauridae, Stegosaurinae).
 Owen, R. 1875 C.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 209 (Stegosauria).
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.

STEGOSAURUS Marsh. Type *S. armatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 495.
 Abel, O. 1907 B, (76).
 1908 D, (215).
 1909 F, 461.
 1910 D, 6.
 1911 A, 161.
 1912 F, 72, 564, 591, 702, fig. 218.
 1916 A, 471, fig. 3.
 1919 A, 639, 645, fig. 511.
 1920 A, 337, 393, fig. 603.
 1922 C, 358, 428, fig. 308.
 1924 A, 716.
 1925 A, 191, figs. 139, 147.
 Berkeley, C. P. 1923 A, 3.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 187.
 Broili, F. 1908 A, 14.
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 196.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 640.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146 (Hypsirhophus).
 Darton, N. H. 1908 A, 446.
 1915 A, 67, pl. x.
 Depéret, C. 1898 A, 185.
 1912 A, 705.
 Dollo, L. 1905 B, 251.
 1906 A, 444, 445.
 Fraas, E. 1902 A, 80.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 425.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 61, 145.
 1898 A, 127.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 199.
 1912 B, 693.
 1912 C, 972.
 1914 A, 101, 103, 122, pl. xix, fig. 2; pl. xxi, fig. 1; pl. xxv, fig. 5; pls. xxxiii, xxxv; text-figs. 8-10, 14, 18-20, 29, 32, 33, 36, 37, 45, 48-50, 52-54, 61-64.
 1915 B, 355.
 1915 C, 52, pl. x.
 1915 D, 411, 438.
 1918 A, 475, figs. 1, 2.
 1918 C, 383.
 1919 A, 111.
 1920 C, 275.
 1924 G, 17, 21, 26.
 1925 B, 403.
 Granger and Gregory 1923 A, 3.
 Gregory, W. K. 1901 A, 145.
 1916 D, 106.
 1920 A, 127.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 C, 326.
 1901 D, 5.
 1905 B, 102.
 1907 A, 299.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 33.
 1926 A, 207.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 162.
 Hennig, E. 1915 B, 220.
 1916 A, 178.
 1924 A, *passim*.
 1925 A, 108.

- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 451.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 101.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 112, 113.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293.
 1923 A, 336, 361, 366.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 241.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 614.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 A, 204, 205, 206.
 Hooley, R. W. 1925 A, 9.
 Huene, F. 1905 B, 346.
 1906 B, 151, fig. 96.
 1908 B, 289, 361.
 1909 B, 16, 17 (Hypsirhophus).
 1910 A, 77.
 1914 C, 580, pl. x, figs. 2-4.
 1914 G, pl. vii.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1917 A, 363.
 Jaekel, O. 1909 C, 707.
 Janensch, W. 1925 B, 272.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 90, fig.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 208, fig. 150.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 768.
 1913 B, 197.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 52, pl. x.
 Loomis, F. B. 1901 A, 195.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 106, fig. 24.
 1902 B, 170.
 1902 C, 643, pl. iv.
 1902 E, 469.
 1907 A, 47.
 1910 A, 73.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 B, 299.
 1910 A, 3.
 1910 B, 1.
 1910 C, 361.
 1911 B, 176.
 1912 C, 672.
 1914 D, 358.
 1915 C, 325, 332.
 1915 F, 837, 905, pl. xxxii, fig. 5.
 1917 A, 473, 474.
 1917 B, 222, 297, 524.
 1918 C, 130.
 1921 A, 115.
 1924 A, 242, 263, 265, 275, fig. 30.
 Lydekker, R. 1885 G, 29.
 1903 D, 76.
 1910 D, 459.
 1911 A, 682.
 1912 C, 122.
 1915 B, 276.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 31, 102.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 262.
 1915 I, 156.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 269.
 1902 B, 96.
 1902 C, 168.
 1905 B, 244.
 1905 C, 292.
 1911 A, 109, 145, 153.
 1911 B.
 1912 A, 481.
 1915 B, 11.
 1917 A, 209.
 1917 B, 340, 344, fig. 11.
 1918 B, 236, 239.

- Nopcsa, F. 1918 C, 326.
 1923 A, 195, 198.
 1923 D, 106.
 1923 H, 103, 197.
 1925 A, 19.
 1925 B, 11.
 1928 A, 185.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 I, 35.
 1917 B, 224.
- Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 32.
- Petronievics, B. 1919 A, 409, 413.
- Reed, W. H. 1909 A, 199.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 272, 280.
- Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226, figs. 3, 8, 12, 20.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582.
 1918 B, 252, 254.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 322, fig.
- Seeley, H. G. 1887 E, 210.
 1888 G, 168 fig.
 1892 D, 81.
- Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 320.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 40.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 205, 206, 208, 209.
 1926 I, 454.
- Stenman, G. 1907 A, 451.
 1909 A, 74, fig. 8.
- Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 97.
 1927 B, 137.
- Sternfeld, R. 1909 A, 382.
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 373.
- Whitnal, H. O. 1925 A, 17.
- Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 112, 118.
 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 300.
- Williston, S. W. 1905 B, 346.
 1909 A, 397.
 1925 A, 149, 150, 175, figs. 122, 141.
- Woodward, H. 1904 A, 147.
 1904 B, 147.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293.
 1923 A, 361.
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 230 (Hypsirhophus); 241 (Stegosaurus).
- Stegosaurus affinis Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 101, 102, 104.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 119.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 144.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado or Wyoming.
- Stegosaurus armatus Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Dollo, L. 1889 H, 678.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 103, pl. x.
 Hennig, E. 1915 B, 223 (Syn. of *S. ungulatus*).
 1924 A, *passim*.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 143.
 Nopcsa, F. 1911 B, 6, pls. vi, vii (Omosaurus).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.
- Stegosaurus? discurus (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 102, 104.
- Hennig, E. 1924 A, 119, 121 (Hypsirhophus discursus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 141 (Hypsirhophus); 144 (Stegosaurus).
 Osborn and Mook 1919 A, 390 (Hypsirhophus).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.
 A species of doubtful position.
- Stegosaurus duplex Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 55, 102, 103, 104.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 119, 120.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 C, 366.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 145.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado or Wyoming.
- Stegosaurus longispinus Gilmore.**
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 83, 95, 111, pl. xxv, fig. 4; text-figs. 60, 66-68.
 1914 A, 81, fig. 45 (*S. altispinus, errore*).
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 127, folder, fig. 3.
 Lull, R. S. 1919 B, 237.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 145.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Stegosaurus seeleyanus (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 102, 104.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 119, 121 (Hypsirhophus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 144.
 Locality and level uncertain; probably from Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado.
- Stegosaurus stenops Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 643, fig. 509.
 1922 C, 428, figs. 357, 358.
 1925 A, 199, figs. 138, 146.
 Brown, B. 1919 A, 409, fig. ("animal").
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 52.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1912 C, 972.
 1914 A, 1, 4, 104, pls. ii-ix, xi-xvii, xix, fig. 1; pl. xx, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxi, fig. 3; pls. xxii, xxiii, figs. 4-6; pls. xxiv, xxv, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxxiv; text-figs. 3-7, 12, 13, 16, 23, 31, 40, 42, 45, 58.
 1915 B, 355, pl. lii; text-fig. 1.
 1918 B, 59, 62.
 1918 C, 383, pls. lvii-lxiii.
 1920 C, 276, pl. iv.
 1921 F, 66 ("Stegosaurus").
 Hennig, E. 1915 B, 223, 225.
 1924 A, *passim*, folder, fig. 1.
 Huene, F. 1914 C, pl. x, fig. 1.
 Janensch, W. 1925 B, *passim*.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 B, 208.
 1919 B, 237.
 1921 A, 117.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 B, 276 (*S. stereops*).
 Marsh, O. C. 1837 C, 416, pl. ix (*Diracodon laticeps*).
 1888 D, 11, pl. iii (*D. laticeps*).
 1896 C, 193, pl. ii (*D. laticeps*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 77.

- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 144.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1920 A, 119.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 B, 40, figs. 1, 2.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 A, 212, fig. 131.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293, fig. 442.
 1923 A, 360, fig. 472.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 242, fig. 346.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado, Wyoming.

***Stegosaurus sulcatus* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 644, fig. 510.
 1922 C, 431, figs. 359, 360.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 193.
 1914 A, 4, 69, 73, 109, pls. xviii, xx, figs. 3, 4; pl. xxiii, figs. 1-3; pl. xxv, fig. 3; text-figs. 38, 39, 41, 57, 65.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 119, 120.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 B, 209, fig. 11.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 77.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 145.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Colorado?, Wyoming.

***Stegosaurus unguatus* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 462, fig. 4.
 1912 F, 207, fig. 219.
 1919 A, 642, fig. 508.
 1920 A, 394, fig. 611.
 1922 C, 381, 427, fig. 356.
 1925 A, 193, figs. 133-137, 140-145, 149, 150.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 21, 22, fig.
 Beard, J. C. 1901 A, 185, fig. 1.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 465, figs. 5, 9.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 907, figs. 9, 15.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 426, fig. 100.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 145, fig. 118.

DIRACODON Marsh. Type *D. laticeps* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 120, 122, 124, 129.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 615.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1911 C, 208.
 1915 C, 333.
 Marsh, O. C. 1888 B, 93 (Diracodon).
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 267.
 1911 A, 115, 146.
 1917 A, 209.
 1928 A, 185.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 294.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 243.
 Not improbably a synonym of *Stegosaurus*.

NODOSAURIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 653 (Nodosaurinæ, part of Ceratopsidæ).
 1922 C, 339 (Nodosaurinæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 589.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 156.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 123, 127, 129.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17 (Omosauridæ).
 Koken, E. 1900 A, 464 (Notosauridæ).

- Gemitz and Deichmüller 1882 B, 14, 15.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 4, 142, p.s. xxxii-xxxv, xxxvi: text-figs. 11, 15, 17, 21, 22, 24-25, 30, 33, 43-47, 51, 56, 59.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 35, figs. 77, 79.
 Hennig, E. 1915 B, 223-225.
 1924 A, *passim*, folder, fig. 2.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 177, pl. xxvi; text-fig. 61.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 161, fig. 178.
 Janensch, W. 1925 B, 267.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 18.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 B, 203, figs. 1-5, 7-10.
 1910 C, 361, pl. ii; text-figs. 1-10.
 1911 C, 209.
 1912 C, 672, figs. 1-4.
 1917 A, 475.
 1917 B, 524, pl. xii; text-figs. 164, 165.
 1919 B, 237.
 1921 A, 117.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 144.
 Nopcsa, F. 1902 B, 97.
 1911 A, 113, 149, 153.
 1911 B, 14, 18.
 Parks, W. A. 1926 A, 10.
 Peck, F. B. 1904 A, 33.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 121, fig. 118.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 373.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 293, figs. 443-444.
 1923 A, 361, figs. 473, 474.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 242, figs. 347, 348.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming, Colorado.
***Stegosaurus* sp. indet.**
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 96. Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3. Upper Jurassic; Wyoming.

***Diracodon laticeps* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496 (in part, *Diracodon, errore*).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 A, 198, pl. vi.
 1912 B, pl. lv.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 120.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 70.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 145.
 Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

- Lull, R. S. 1921 A, 123.
 1924 A, 241, 243, 265.
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211.
 Nopcsa, F. 1912 A, 483.
 1915 B, 13.
 1917 A, 211.
 1923 A, 199 (Nodosaurinæ, part of Acanthopholidæ).
 1928 A, 185.

Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226 (*Ankylosauridae*).
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 112, 118, 119, figs. 4-7.
 1912 A, 287.

Wieland, G. R. 1912 B, 299.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 362.

NODOSAURUS Marsh. Type *N. textilis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Depéret, C. 1896 A, 185.
 1912 A, 705.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 118.
 1923 B, 49.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 155.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 126.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 18.
 1921 A, 98.
 1924 A, 243.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 123.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 268.
 1902 B, 96, 98.
 1923 D, 106.
 1923 H, 197.
 1924 B, 85.
 1928 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 674.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 8.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 226.

Wieland, G. R. 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 300.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 362.

Nodosaurus textilis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134, 148, 149.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 67.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 155, fig. 120.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 123.
 Lull, R. S. 1912 A, 211.
 1921 A, 98, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1-7.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 263.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 188.
 Upper Cretaceous (Benton); Wyoming.
Nodosaurus sp. indet.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 A, 184. Upper Cretaceous (Belly River?); Alberta?.

PRICONODON Marsh. Type *P. crassus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Clark, Bibbins, Berry 1911 A, 67.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 588.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 123, 129.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 29.
 1911 C, 208.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 219.
 1902 B, 95.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 243.

Priconodon crassus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 496.
 Clark, Bibbins and Berry 1911 A, 89.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 E, 588, 591, pl. cx, fig. 3.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 122, 153.
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 176.
 1911 C, 207, pl. xx, figs. 5, 6.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 586.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207.
 Lower Cretaceous (Arundel); Maryland.

DIOPLOSAURUS Parks. Type *D. acutosquameus* Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 5.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 185.

Dioplosaurus acutosquameus Parks.

Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 5-25, pls. i-iv.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

PALEOSCINCUS Leidy. Type *P. costatus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Abel, O. 1924 A, 712, fig. 5.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 374.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 48.
 1924 G, 8.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 102.
 Hennig, E. 1915 B, 239.
 1924 A, 123, 126, 128, 153.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17 (= *Stegopelta*).
 1909 E, 442.
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 9.
 1920 B, 42.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 18.
 1924 A, 243, 273.
 Matthew, W. D. 1922 C, 333, figs. 2, 3, 5, 6.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 261.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 155.
 Nopcsa, F. 1901 A, 268.
 1902 B, 101.

Nopcsa, F. 1917 A, 210, 211.
 1923 H, 105, 197.
 1928 A, 185.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 17.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 748.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 207.
 Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 38.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1903 C, 871.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1928 A, 94.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 117.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.
 1905 B, 346.
 1905 C, 504.
 1909 E, 194.

Paleoscincus asper Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A; 54, pl. xvii, fig. 5.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134, 148-150.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 48.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1908 D, 372.

- Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 88.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 125, 153.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 23, 37, 48.
 1920 B, 42.
 Nopsa, F. 1918 C, 326, fig. 11 (*P. rugosus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13, 17.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta:
 (Lance); Wyoming.

***Palaeoscincus costatus* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134, 148, 150.
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 191, fig. 6.
 1914 E, 373.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 67.
 1921 E, 588.
 1923 B, 48.
 1927 G, 1.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 82, 88.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 299.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 115, 155.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 53.
 1904 C, 23, 37, 48.
 Lull, R. S. 1911 B, 176.
 1911 C, 208.
 Nopsa, F. 1902 B, 95.
 1918 C, 326.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.
 1902 I, 13, 17.
 Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 5.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 748, 754.

- Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 50.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1914 A, 134.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1928 A, 192.
 Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana:
 (Belly River); Alberta: (Lance); Wyoming.

***Palaeoscincus latus* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 497.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.
 Cannon, G. C. 1906 B, 195 (This species?).
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 124, 155.
 Marsh, O. C. 1896 C, 225, pl. lxxv.
 Nopsa, F. 1918 C, 326, fig. 7.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13, 17.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming, Colorado?

***Palaeoscincus magoder* Henning.**

- Henning, C. L. 1919 A, 771 (nom. nud.).

***Palaeoscincus* sp. indet.**

- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134. Upper Cretaceous
 (Lance); Wyoming, Montana.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842. Upper Cretaceous (Hell
 Creek); Montana: (Lance); Wyoming.
 Marsh, O. C. 1896 C, 225. Upper Cretaceous
 (Lance); Wyoming.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 484. Cretaceous;
 Alberta.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 952. Upper Cretaceous
 (Lance); Wyoming.

PANOPLOSAURUS Lambe. Type *P. mirus* Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1920 B, 39.
 Nopsa, F. 1928 A, 185.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 93.

***Panoplosaurus mirus* Lambe.**

- Lambe, L. M. 1920 B, 40, pls. i-xii.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 48.
 Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 5, 7.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 93, pls. i, ii.
 1928 A, 93.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

EDMONTONIA Sternberg. Type *E. longiceps* Sternberg.

- Sternberg, C. M. 1928 A, 93.

***Edmontonia longiceps* Sternberg.**

- Sternberg, C. M. 1928 A, 93, pls. i-iii.
 Upper Cretaceous (Edmonton); Alberta.

ANKYLOSAURIDÆ Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 B, 187.
 1914 E, 377.
 Arlitt, T. 1909 A, 263 ("ankylosauriden").
 Berkey, C. P. 1923 A, 4 ("ankylosaurs").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1916 D, 287.
 1920 A, 65.
 1921 E, 589.
 Hennig, E. 1912 B, 100 ("ankylosauriden").
 1924 A, 126.
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 408.
 1909 B, 17 (Ankylosauridæ).
 1909 E, 441 (Ankylosauridæ).
 1914 G, pl. vii (Ankylosauria).
 Jaekel, O. 1914 A, 197 ("ankylosauriden").
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 A, 32.

- Lull, R. S. 1913 C, 132 ("ankylosaurs").
 1921 A, 124.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 461 (Ankylosauridæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 C, 32.
 Nopsa, F. 1918 C, 327, 328.
 1922 A, 115 (Ankylosauridæ).
 1923 A, 199 (Ankylosaurine, part of Acan-
 thopholidæ).
 1923 H, 126, 197 (Ankylosaurine).
 1928 A, 185 (Nodosauridæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 D, 3 (Ankylosauria).
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 A, 63.
 Wieland, G. R. 1909 B, 252.
 1911 A, 118.

ANKYLOSAURUS Brown. Type *A. magniventris* Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 B, 188.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 461.
 1912 F, 564.
 1916 A, 470, figs. 1, 3.
 1919 A, 653.
 1920 A, 387, fig. 603.
 1922 C, 339, 358.
 1924 A, 716.
 Anonymous 1910 B, 8.
 Brown, B. 1908 C, 54.
 1914 E, 377.
 Campbell, M. R. 1915 A, 74.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 118.
 1915 C, 59, pl. xi.
 1915 D, 411, 488.
 1923 B, 49.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17 (Ankylosaurus).
 1909 E, 441 (Ankylosaurus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1918 A, 32.
 1920 B, 42.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 19.
 1910 B, 205, fig. 6.
 1917 B, 526.
 1921 A, 99, 124.
 1924 A, 243, 266.
 Lydekker, R. 1911 A, 181 (Ankylosaurus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 F, 8.
 1912 D, 219.
 1915 C, 103, figs. 35, 36.
 1920 D, 542.
 Moodie, R. L. 1928 C, 1.
 Nopcsa, F. 1911 B, 14.
 1915 B, 13.
 1917 A, 210, 211.
 1917 B, 340.
 1918 C, 326.
 1923 A, 195.
 1923 H, 105, 197.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 225.
 1923 D, 3.
 1924 B, 6.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1921 A, 7, 11.
 Romer, A. S. 1927 C, 228, figs. 3-5, 8, 12.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 209.
- Stemmann, G. 1909 A, 71.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 96.
 1928 A, 101.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 117, 122.
 1912 A, 287.
 1912 B, 300.
 Williston, S. W. 1908 J, 630.
 1909 E, 194.
 1925 A, 150.
 Woodward, A. S. 1910 C, 13.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 294 (Syn. of *Palaeoscincus*).
 1923 A, 362.
- Ankylosaurus magniventris** Brown, B.
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 188, figs. 1-5, 9-20.
 Abel, O. 1908 D (215), fig. 3.
 1912 F, 562.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.
 Brown, B. 1911 B, 279, fig. ("Ankylosaurus").
 1914 E, 358, 374.
 1915 B, 157, fig. 48 ("Ankylosaurus").
 1919 A, 413 ("Ankylosaurus").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 87.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 300.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 126, 153.
 Huene, F. 1909 E, 441 (Ankylosaurus).
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 461.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 C, 103, figs. 35, 36 ("Ankylosaurus").
 1920 D, 539, fig.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 270.
 1928 C, 1, pls. iii, v.
 Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 6, 7.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 71, figs. 5, 7.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 B, 257 (Ankylosaurus).
 1917 A, 94 (Ankylosaurus).
 Sternberg, C. M. 1921 B, 95.
 1926 A, 104.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.
- Ankylosaurus** sp. indet.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 J, 23 (This genus?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

EUPOLOCEPHALUS Lambe. Type *Stereocephalus tutus* Lambe.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the name *Stereocephalus*.
 Lambe, L. M. 1910 A, 151 (Euplocephalus; to replace *Stereocephalus* preoccupied).
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 187, 190.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 3 (Euplocephalus).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 102.
 Henning, C. L. 1914 A, 771.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 17.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 55.
 1903 A, 60.
 1903 C, 468.
 1918 A, 32.
 1920 B, 40 (Euplocephalus).
 Lull, R. S. 1911 A, 339 (Euplocephalus).
 1921 A, 125.
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 261.
 Nopcsa, F. 1903 D, 266.
 1905 B, 244.
 1917 A, 211 (Stereocephalus; a syn. of *Ankylosaurus*).
 Nopcsa, F. 1913 C, 326.
 1923 H, 197 (Euplocephalus).
 1928 A, 185 (Euplocephalus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.
 Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 748.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 73.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 96.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1928 A, 94.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 116, 117.
- Euplocephalus tutus** Lambe.
 Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, use the generic name *Stereocephalus*.
 Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 55, pl. xi; pl. xii, figs. 1-5; pl. xxi, figs. 6-8 (Euplocephalus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 134.
 Brown, B. 1908 B, 191, 197, fig. 7.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 43 (Euplocephalus).
 1920 A, 67.
 1921 E, 589.
 1923 B, 47, 48, pls. ii, iii, iv, fig. 1.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 89.

- Hatcher, J. B. 1907 A, 69.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 300.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 125, 153.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 23, 37, 48.
 1910 A, 151 (To *Euoplocephalus*).
 1914 B, 132.
 1914 F, 298.
 1915 B, 117.
 1920 B, 39 (*Euplocephalus*).
 Lull, R. S. 1911 A, 339.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 674.

- Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 14, 17.
 Parks, W. A. 1924 C, 7.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1915 A, 133 ("*Euoplocephalus*").
 1913 A, 212.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 104.
 1928 A, 101.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.
Euoplocephalus sp. indet.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1917 B, 4, 43, fig. 57. Upper
 Cretaceous (Two Medicine); Montana.

HIEROSAURUS Wieland. Type *H. sternbergii* Wieland.

- Wieland, G. R. 1909 B, 250.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 339.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1914 A, 118, pl. xxxi, fig. 2
 (This genus?).
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 126.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 A, 122.
 1924 A, chart.
 Nopcsa, F. 1915 B, 11.
 1917 A, 211.
 1923 D, 106.
 1928 A, 185.
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 112, 113.
 1912 A, 288.

- Wieland, G. R. 1912 B, 300.
 1925 A, 603.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 362.

Hierosaurus sternbergii Wieland.

- Wieland, G. R. 1909 B, 250, figs. 1-7.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 67.
 Hennig, E. 1924 A, 126 (*H. sternbergii*).
 Moodie, R. L. 1911 F, 271.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 B, 257 ("*armored dinosaur*").
 Wieland, G. R. 1911 A, 114, 116, figs. 1-3.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

TYLOSTEUS Leidy. Type *P. ornatus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.
 Camp, L. C. 1923 A, 303.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274.
 A possible dinosaur of undetermined position.

Tylosteus ornatus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 1, 6.
 Cretaceous?; Montana (Head of Missouri
 River).

Subclass MONOTRETA, new name.

Superorder SQUAMATA Oppel.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 463.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 656 (*Lepidosauria*).
 1920 A, 397 (*Lepidosauria*).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 662 (*Lepidosauria*).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 B, 1184.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 113, 117.
 1893 B, 206.
 1904 C, 430.
 Broili, F. 1904 D, 587 ("*lepidosaurier*").
 1926 C, 33.
 Broom, R. 1913 C, 508.
 1924 B, 40, 65.
 Case, E. C. 1905 C, 10.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 35, 45.
 Day, H. 1915 A, 428.
 Dollo, L. 1903 B, 138 ("*lépidosauriens*").
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 372.
 Fuchs, H. 1911 B.
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A, 581.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 454 ("*sauriens*").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 11, 14.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 263.
 Gray, J. E. 1837 C, 131.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 39.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441 (*Lepidosauria*).
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 138.
 Hilsheimer, M. 1913 A, 513 ("*lepidosaurier*").
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 56.
 Huene, F. 1925 D, 233, 238.

- Huene, F. 1925 I, 249.
 1926 I, 78, 81.
 1927 E, 325.
 Jaekel, O. 1910 C, 336.
 1911 A, 152 (*Lyognathi*).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 93.
 1925 A, 43.
 Koken, E. 1898 A, 141.
 Kornhuber, A. 1901 A, 150 (*Lepidosauria*).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 294.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 3, 4, 25, 27, 132.
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211.
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 463.
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 82.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 115, 116, 117 (*Lepidosauria*).
 1923 E, 1048.
 1923 H, 2, 5-7, 10, 58, 72, 74, 76 (*Lepido-*
 sauria); 3, 8, 79, 85, 92, 94, 114, 124, 128,
 162, 169 (*Squamata*); 7 (*Liognathi*).
 1924 C, 206.
 1925 A, 24 ("*squamaten*").
 1926 A, 634.
 1928 A, 174.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 452, 454, 466, 504.
 1904 H, 114.
 1904 N, 308.
 1905 C, 295.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 311.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 198, 272, 278, 280, 286.

- Sewertsoff, A. N. 1908 A.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 162.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 42.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 74, 125.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 58.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 626, 687 (Lepidosauria).
 1919 A, 27 (Lepidosauria).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1921 B, 75 (Squamates).
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 480 (Lepidosauria).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 G, 314.
 1904 A, 43, 48.
 1904 B, 176.
 1911 B, 92.

- Williston, S. W. 1912 B, 661.
 1914 A, 17, 45, 138.
 1914 D, 892.
 1917 C, 417 (Squamata); 414, 416, 420 (Parapsida, in part).
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 212, 264 (Squamata); 212 (Parapsida, in part).
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 144.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 207 (Lepidosauria).
 1923 A, 253 (Squamata); 221 (Parapsida, in part).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 152.

Order ARÆOSCELOMORPHI, new name.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 654.
 1920 A, 394.
 Baur, G. 1887 C, 103 (Proganosauria).
 1889 L, 311 (Proganosauria).
 Brauns, D. A. 1890 A, 160 (Proterosauria).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 290 (Proterosauri).
 Huene, F. 1908 B, 378-386 (Proterosaurus).
 Lydekker, R. 1888 B, 301 (Proterosauria).
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1130 (Proterosauria).
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 115 (Aræoscelidæ); 116 ("aræoscelier").
 1923 E, 1055 (Areoscelia).
 1923 H, 4, 7, 9, 10 (Proterosauria); 125, tab. (Proterosauria).
 1924 C, 207 (Aræoscelia, Aræoscelioidea).

- Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 173 (Aræoscelia); 174 (Aræoscelioidea).
 Williston, S. W. 1913 A, 825 (Aræoscelidia).
 1914 D, 400.
 1916 B, 235 (= ? Proterosauria).
 1925 A, 62, 66 (Proterosauria).
 1925 B, 212, 259 (Proterosauria).
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 449 (Proterosauria); 592, 594 (Proterosauria).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 203 (Proterosauridæ).
 1923 A, 251 (Proterosauria).
 A group of very uncertain position. Referred by Williston with doubt to Squamata or to the Proterosauria. Citations to the literature of the Proterosauria are presented above.

ARÆOSCELIDÆ Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 587.
 Ardit, T. 1912 A, 656.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 122, 145 (Aræoscelidæ).
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 657.
 Huene, F. 1913 B, 377.
 1925 D, 237, 238.

- Nopcsa, F. 1924 C, 207.
 1928 A, 174.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 71.
 1911 C, 631.
 1916 B, 236.
 1925 B, 259.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 251.

ARÆOSCELIS Williston. Type *A. gracilis* Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 587.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 654, 656.
 1920 A, 394.
 Broili, F. 1926 C, 33.
 Broom, R. 1913 D, 511.
 1924 B, 40, 63.
 Camp, L. C. 1923 A, 310, 337, 347, etc., fig. 77.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 102, 108, 145 (Aræoscelis).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 11, 12, 100, text-figs. 3, 4.
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 269.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 130, fig. 48.
 Houghton, S. H. 1924 A, 9.
 Huene, F. 1925 D, 234, 236, fig. 9.
 1926 F, 469, 473.
 1926 I, 80, 81, 86.
 1927 E, 324.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 634.
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 B, 166.
 1923 E, 1047.
 1923 H, 12, 68-71, 73, 74, 92, 169, pl. ii, fig. 7; pl. iv, fig. 6.
 1924 C, 206, 207.
 1928 A, 174.

- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 186, fig.
 1918 D, 687.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 B, *passim*, pl. xxxvii.
 Sollas, W. J. 1916 A, 115.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 313.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1926 A, 77.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1913 D, 24 (Aræoscelis).
 1914 B, 89, 94 (Acrosceltes).
 1914 G, 1005.
 1917 C, 180.
 Williston, S. W. 1911 B, 66.
 1911 F, 662.
 1913 A, 825.
 1913 C, 743.
 1914 A, 133, 138, fig. 62.
 1914 D, 364, 400.
 1914 E, 121.
 1916 B, 236.
 1917 C, 418, fig. 4.
 1925 A, 11, 62, 113, 161, 172, 190, 192, 195, figs. 52, 53, 155.
 1925 B, 259, figs. 179, 180.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 252, 253.

Aræoscelis gracilis Williston.

- Williston, S. W. 1910 F, 587, pl. i, figs. 4-19.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 654, fig. 517.
 1920 A, 396, figs. 615, 616.
 Case, E. C. 1915 A, 99, 146, text-fig. 31
 (Aræoscelis).

- Gilmore, C. W. 1926 A, 9, 35, text-fig.
 ("Aræoscelis").
 Huene, F. 1912 B, 56, fig. 4.
 Osborn, H. F. 1913 D, 686.
 Williston, S. W. 1913 C, 743, fig. 1.
 1914 D, 364, figs. 1-5, 7, 8.
 Permian (Clear Fork); Texas.

Order THALATTOSAUIROMORPHI, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, employ for this order the name *Thalattosauria*.

- Abel, O. 1912 F, 123, 509.
 1919 A, 656, 661.
 Broom, R. 1922 A, 24, 25
 1924 B, 48, 64, fig. 13.
 Bryant, H. C. 1914 B, 155.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 45.
 1912 B, 54 ("thalattosaurier").
 Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 420.
 1904 C, 218.
 1905 E, 248.
 1905 F, 1-52.
 1915 G, 97 ("thalattosaurs").
 Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 115, 116 ("thalattosaurer").
 1923 H, 8, 9, 56, 57, 60, 123, tab.

- Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 172 (Thalattosauroides).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 132.
 1925 A, 6, 10 ("thalattosaurer").
 Steinman, G. 1907 A, 442.
 1908 A, 235, 237 ("thalattosaurier").
 1912 A, 52 ("thalattosaurier").
 1912 B, 718, 721.
 Versluys, J. 1912 B, 625.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 178, 185.
 Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 395 ("thalattosaurs").
 1914 A, 17, 45, 171.
 1917 C, 414.
 1925 A, 113, 135, 169.
 1925 B, 213.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 206.
 1923 A, 251, 383.

THALATTOSAURIDÆ Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 420.
 Huene, F. 1925 I, 248 ("thalattosaurier").
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 E, 248.
 1905 F, 5.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 123.
 1928 A, 172.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 350.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 206.

THALATTOSAURUS J. C. Merriam. Type *T. alexandræ* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 419.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 663.
 1928 A, 369.
 Broom, R. 1922 A, 24.
 1925 A, 9.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 348.
 Dollo, L. 1913 B, 622.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 11, fig. 5.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 46.
 1912 B, 56.
 1925 I, 247.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 E, 247.
 1905 F, 7, 33.
 1908 A, 217, 218.
 Merriam and Camp 1916 A, 171.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 57, 76.
 1928 A, 172.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 172, figs. 82-84.
 1925 A, 74, 113, figs. 61, 87.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 251.

Thalattosaurus alexandræ J. C. Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1904 A, 419, fig. 1.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 662, fig. 519.
 1920 A, 397, fig. 617.
 1922 C, 306, fig. 258.
 Broom, R. 1922 A, 23, fig. 4.

- Huene, F. 1910 B, 45, figs. 12, 14, 16.
 1912 B, 55, figs. 1, 2.
 1925 I, 247, text-figs. 25-27.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 E, 247.
 1905 F, 7, 34, pls. i, ii; pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. v, figs. 1, 2; pl. vi; pl. vii, figs. 1-3, 8, 9; pl. viii, figs. 1-2, 4-6.
 1908 C, 62, fig. 88.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 133.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 251.
 Triassic (Hosselkus limestone); California.

Thalattosaurus perrini J. C. Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1905 F, 36, pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. v, fig. 3; pl. vii, fig. 6. (With *Scenodon* as alternative generic name).
 Huene, F. 1922 D, 279 (Shastasaurus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 A, 218.
 Triassic (Hosselkus limestone); California.

Thalattosaurus shastensis J. C. Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1905 F, 35, pl. iii; pl. iv, figs. 2a-2c; pl. vii, figs. 4, 7; pl. viii, figs. 3, 7, 8.
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 46, fig. 13.
 1912 B, 56, fig. 3.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 A, 219.
 Triassic (Hosselkus limestone); California.

NECTOSAURUS Merriam. Type *N. halius* Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1905 F, 37.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 663.

Merriam, J. C. 1908 A, 217.

Moodie, R. L. 1909 C, 123.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 57.

1928 A, 172.

Versluys, J. 1910 B, 230.

Watson, D. M. S. 1917 C, 178.

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 251.

Nectosaurus halius Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1905 F, 37, pl. iv, figs. 4, 5; (pl. v, figs. 4-6. This species?); pl. vii, fig. 5.

1908 A, 217, pls. xvii, xviii.

Triassic (Hosselkus limestone); California.

Order SAURIA Macartney.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.

Abel, O. 1909 F, 467 ("eidechsen").

1912 F, 272, 300, 414, 681.

1914 E, 341 ("eidechsen").

1919 A (Lacertilia).

1920 A, 397 ("eidechsen").

1921 A, 252 ("lacertilius").

Ahlborn, F. 1896 B, 7 ("eidechsen").

Allis, E. P. 1919 B, 84.

1923 A, 50.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 94 ("saurier").

Ameghino, F. 1909 B, 108 ("lizards").

Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 251.

Andreas, A. 1903 A, 150.

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("lacertiens").

1913 A, 248 ("saurier").

Arlt, T. 1907 C, 677 ("eidechsen").

1907 D, 661.

1912 A, 678.

Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 552 ("lacertilius").

Bardeleben, K. 1901 A ("saurier").

1903 A, 27 ("lacertilius").

1904 A, 109 ("saurier").

Batelli, A. 1880 A, 357 (Lacerta).

Baur, G. 1887 H, 43 ("lacertilius").

1890 F, 157 (Lacertilia).

1894 B, 350 (Lacertilia).

Beddard, F. E. 1904 B, 6.

Beecker, A. 1903 A, 565 ("saurier").

Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 312, fig. 82 (Lacertilia).

Bender, O. 1911 A, 173 ("lacertilius").

Beyer, H. 1907 B, 279, figs. 8, 9 ("saurier").

Bittnar, F. 1912 A, 7 ("eidechsen").

Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 243.

Blanchard, E. 1861 A, 375 ("sauriens").

Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 333 ("saurier").

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 559 ("saurier").

1914 C, 268 ("saurier").

Bogoljubsky, S. 1914 A, 620.

Bojanus, L. H. 1821 A, 1162 (Lacerta).

Bolk, L. 1913 A, 70 (Lacertilia).

1923 B, 374, fig. 4 (Lacerta).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 313 (Lacertiformes, Saurii).

1833 B, 1184 (Saurii).

1840 A, 36 (Sauria).

Boulenger, G. A. 1885 B, 77 (Lacertilia).

1891 D, 114 (Lacertilia).

1893 B, 205.

1901 B, 402.

1917 C, 457 ("lacertiens").

1918 E, 517 ("lacertiens").

Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 19 ("eidechsen").

Brauns, D. 1890 A, 147, 149, 160, 202 ("lacertiden," "lacertiliens").

Braus, H. 1906 A ("lacertilius").

Broili, F. 1908 E, 296 ("lacertilius").

1926 C ("lacertilius").

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 812, seq. (Saurii).

Broom, R. 1896 A, 430.

1897 C, 279.

1901 A, 188.

1902 B, 168 ("lizard").

1902 D, 552 ("lizards").

1903 I, 546.

1903 J, 107.

1903 K, 1 ("lizards").

1906 F, 373 ("lizards").

1909 B, 162 ("lizard").

1911 A, 922 ("lizards").

1912 A, 627 ("lizards").

1913 C, 507 ("lizards").

1913 P, 227 ("lizards").

1922 A, 17, 18, 24, 25 (Lacertilia).

1924 B, 40 ("lizards"); 50, 64, fig. 13 (Lacertilia).

1925 A, 1-16 ("lizards").

1927 A, 74 ("lizards").

Camp, L. C. 1923 A, 289-481, figs. 1-112.

Camper, A. 1812 A, 218, pls. i-iii ("lizards").

Carlsson, A. 1896 A, 758 ("saurier").

Cartier, O. 1874 A, 192 ("eidechsen").

Carus, V. 1875 A, 432.

Cärus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1093-1095, 1562, 1674, 1800.

Case, E. C. 1910 C, 192.

1923 A, 517 (Lacertilia).

Chapman, H. C. 1894 A, 49 ("lizard").

Clason, E. 1871 A, 300-376 ("eidechsen").

Cleland, J. 1863 B, 309 ("lizards").

Cigny, A. 1899 A, 126 ("sauriens").

Cope, E. D. 1885 FF, 796 ("lizards").

1891 N, 45 (Lacertilia).

1892 CC, 223 (Lacertilia).

Cutler, I. E. 1924 A, 144 (Lacertilia).

Cuvier, G. 1803 A, 168 ("sauriens").

1805 A ("sauriens").

1815 A, 106 ("lizards").

1825 A, v, 2, 251-299, pls. xvi, xvii ("lizards").

Dablow, A. 1926 A, 95 ("saurier").

Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 343 ("lacertoids").

Dendy, A. 1907 A, 286.

Denker, A. 1901 A, 661 ("saurier").

Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 332 (Lacertilia).

Dollo, L. 1883 G, 579.

1884 E, 65 (Lacertilia).

1889 E, 162.

1893 D, 4 ("lacertiens").

1903 B, 138 ("lacertiens").

1904 B, 218.

1905 A, 126 ("lacertiens").

- Dollo, L. 1923 A, 80 ("lacertiliens").
 1924 A, 211 ("lacertiliens").
- Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 72, fig. 5 (Lacertilia).
- Duerden, J. E. 1924 A, 561 ("lizards").
- Du Toit, P. J. 1911 A, 417 ("eidechsen").
- Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 516 (Lacertilia).
- Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 869 ("eidechsen").
- Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 248 ("saurier").
- Eisler, P. 1895 A, 13 ("saurier").
- Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A (Lacertilia).
- Fischer, E. 1903 A, 386 ("eidechsen").
- Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 682, 695 ("saurier").
- Fraas, E. 1905 B, 372.
- Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("sauri").
- Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 8 ("saurier").
 1907 B, 413 ("saurier").
 1907 C, 23 ("saurier").
 1908 A, 359 ("lacertilier").
 1908 B, 585 ("saurier").
 1908 C, 174 ("saurier").
 1909 B, 131, 149, 157 (Lacertilia).
 1909 D, 26 ("lacertilier").
 1910 A, 39 ("lacertilier").
 1910 B, 252 ("lacertilier").
 1911 A, 52 ("saurier").
 1912 B, 82 ("saurier").
 1912 D, 156 ("lacertilier").
 1927 A, 309.
- Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1620 (Lacertilia).
 1902 A, 203 ("lacertilier").
 1902 B, 727, 732 ("lacertilier").
 1904 A ("lacertilier").
- Gadow, H. 1901 A, 398.
 1901 B, 490, 491 (Autosauri or Lacertilia).
 1902 B, 359.
 1905 A, 211.
 1914 A, 508 ("lizards").
- Gaupp, E. 1891 B, 107 ("saurier").
 1895 A, 58, seq. ("saurier").
 1899 A, 1034, 1067 ("lacertilier").
 1900 A, 439 ("saurier").
 1902 A, 169 ("saurier").
 1905 A, 277 ("saurier").
 1905 C, 127 ("saurier").
 1905 D, 1008 ("saurier").
 1905 E, 159 ("saurier").
 1906 B, 757 ("saurier").
 1908 A, 182 ("saurier").
 1908 B ("saurier").
 1910 A, 531 ("saurier").
 1910 B, 358 ("lacertilier").
 1910 C, 385 ("saurier").
 1910 D, 86 ("saurier").
 1911 A, 423 ("saurier").
 1911 B, 104 (Sauria).
 1911 C, 444, 446 ("saurian").
 1911 D, 635 ("saurier").
 1911 E, 404 ("saurier").
 1912 B, 239 ("saurier").
 1913 A, 47 ("saurier").
- Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 466 ("saurier").
 1864 C, 190 ("eidechsen").
 1865 C, 562 ("lizards").
 1866 A, 123 ("eidechsen").
 1871 A, 201 ("eidechsen").
 1880 A, 596 ("eidechsen").
- Gelderen, C. 1922 A, 223.
- Gelderen, C. 1923 A, 15.
 1925 A, 495 ("saurier").
- Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, E. F. 1825 B, 127 ("lézards").
 1832 A, 353 ("lézards").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 257 ("sauriens").
 1853 B, 44 ("sauriens").
 1859 A, 454 ("sauriens").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 91 (Lacertici).
- Gill, T. 1886 C, 801 ("lizards").
 1907 A, 493 ("lizards").
- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 4, 14.
- Göppert, E. 1905 A, 532 (Sauria).
- Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 264, 273 (Lacertilia).
- Goodsir, J. 1857 A (Sauria).
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 195 ("saurier").
- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 196 (Sauri).
 1837 C, 132 ("saurians").
- Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 219, 226.
- Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 3.
- Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763 ("lizards").
- Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 437, fig. 5 (Lacertilia).
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 453, 455 (Lacertilia).
 1873 A, 512, 531.
- Haller, G. 1924 A, 306, figs. 1, 3, 7 (Lacerta).
- Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 332, 337 (Lacertilia).
- Harkness, R. 1852 A, 258 (Sauria).
- Hayek, H. 1924 A, 147 ("eidechsen").
- Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 60, 75 (Lacertilia).
 1926 A, 205-206 (Lacertilia).
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 45, 315, 320 ("lizards").
- Henshaw, H. W. 1912 A, 318 ("lizards").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 604 (Sauria).
- Hoffmann, O. 1905 A ("saurier").
- Holland, H. 1864 C, 368 ("sauriens").
- Hombres, J. H. 1924 A, 36 (Lacertilia).
- Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 156 (Lacertilia).
 1893 C, 587 ("lizards").
- Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 17, 30, 54.
- Huene, F. 1908 F, 403 ("saurier").
 1910 B, 5.
 1910 D, 313 ("lacertilier").
 1922 G, 451 ("eidechsen").
- Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 401, 449.
 1859 F, 137.
 1862 A, liii.
 1863 F, 476, 529, figs. 43, 44, 46, 47.
 1867 D, 83.
 1867 F, 173.
 1869 H, 389.
 1870 F, 529, 538, 547.
 1875 E, 73, 83.
 1876 F, 173.
 1877 A, 50.
 1879 A, 398.
 1887 B, 655.
- Jaekel, O. 1905 B, 61.
 1910 C, 336 (Lacerti).
 1911 A, 154 (Lacerti).
- Janensch, W. 1906 A, 27 ("lacertilier").
- Johnson, A. 1883 A, 406 ("lizards").
- Juhn, M. 1923 A, 65-110 (Lacerta).
- Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 206 ("saurier").
- Kesteven, H. 1916 A, 305 (Lacertilia).
 1922 A, 316 (Lacertilia).
- Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 214 ("lizards").
 1901 A, 198 ("lizards").

- Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 93 ("lizards").
 1925 A, 44, 54, 152, 154 (Lacertilia).
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 581 (Lacertilia).
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("saurier").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("saurier").
 Koken, E. 1887 B, 33 ("lacertili").
 1893 A, 141 ("lacertili").
 Kornhuber, A. 1901 A, 151.
 Kühne, K. 1914 A, 407 ("eidechsen").
 Laaser, P. 1903 A, 575 ("eidechsen").
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 343-354.
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 35 ("lacertiens").
 1889 A, 44 ("lizards").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767 ("lacertili").
 Leche, W. 1893 C, 797 ("saurier").
 Le Damany, P. 1902 A, 334 ("sauriens").
 1903 G, 314 ("sauriens").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 545.
 Leydig, F. 1873 A, 761 ("eidechsen").
 1890 A, 443 ("eidechsen").
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 198.
 Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A, 19 (Sauria).
 Lubosch, W. 1926 A, 103 ("lacertili").
 Lull, R. S. 1910 D, 152.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 3, 4, 41.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 753 ("lacertiens").
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 288.
 1921 D, 214 (Lacertilia).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("saurier").
 Meek, A. 1908 A, 1, fig. 1 ("lizard").
 Mehnert, E. 1891 A, 123 ("eidechsen").
 Menmuir, W. H. 1902 A, 273 (Sauria).
 Mitchell, P. C. 1894 A, 212 ("lizards").
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 331 ("saurians").
 1879 B, 538 ("lizards").
 1888 A, 374.
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 513 ("lizards").
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 84.
 1908 D, 462.
 1909 G, 362.
 Müller, J. 1832 A, 507 (Sauri).
 1841 B, cliv ("eidechsen").
 1841 C, 329 ("eidechsen").
 Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 18, figs. 3, 4 ("lacertili").
 Newton, E. T. 1888 B, 439 ("lizards").
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 68 (Sauria).
 Nopcea, F. 1903 A, 119.
 1908 A, 33 ("eidechsen").
 1922 A, 115 ("lacertili").
 1923 E, 1047 (Lacertilia).
 1923 G, 138 ("lepidosaurier").
 1923 H, 1-174, tab. (Lacertilia).
 1924 B, 86 ("lacertili").
 1926 A, 644 (Lacertilia).
 1928 A, 163, 174 (Saurioidea).
 Nowikoff, M. 1907 A, 364 ("saurier").
 1910 A, 118 ("saurier").
 1910 B, 167 ("saurier").
 1912 A, 334 ("saurier").
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456.
 1904 H, 114.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 239 ("lizards").
 1912 K, 53.
 1917 B, 193, 201, 231.
 1925 F, 962 (Lacertilia).
 Otto, H. 1908 A, 193 ("saurier").
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 73, 77 (Sauria).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 234 ("saurians").
 1848 B.
 1868 A, 887.
 Palacký, J. 1894 A, 129 ("eidechsen").
 1899 C, 247 ("eidechsen").
 1902 B, 142, 145 ("eidechsen").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1462 ("lizards").
 Parker, W. K. 1864 B, 56 (Lacertilia).
 1869 A, 505 ("lizards").
 1878 C, 214.
 1881 B, 99.
 1888 C, 397 ("lizards").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 312.
 Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 316 ("lizards").
 Pearson, H. G. 1921 A, 20 (Lygosoma).
 Peter, K. 1898 A, 570 ("saurier").
 Peters, W. 1867 A, 725 ("saurier").
 1868 B, 388 ("lizards").
 1869 A, 6 ("eidechsen").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 12, 39 ("saurier").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 500 ("lacertiiformes").
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 406 ("lacertili").
 Rabi, C. 1903 A, 158, 163 ("saurier").
 Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 498 ("eidechsen").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 545, fig. 54 (Lacertilia).
 Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
 Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 39 ("lizards").
 1922 B, *passim* ("lizards").
 Sabatier, A. P. 1897 A, 808 ("lizards").
 1897 B, 933 ("lizards").
 1902 A, 100 ("sauriens").
 Schauinsland, H. 1899 A, 333 ("saurier").
 1906 A ("saurier").
 Schmalhausen, J. J. 1923 A, 541 (Lacertilia).
 Schmidt, W. J. 1909 A, 359 ("saurier").
 1910 A ("eidechsen").
 1912 A, 84 ("saurier").
 1912 B, 163 ("saurier").
 Schöne, G. 1902 A, 27 ("saurier").
 Schwartz, H. 1908 B, 100 ("lacertili").
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 178 ("lizards").
 Seeley, H. G. 1865 B, 144 ("lizards").
 1876 C, 168, 182, 190 ("lizards").
 1882 A, 366 (Lacertilia).
 1887 E, 191.
 Seemann, G. 1926 A, 107 ("saurier").
 Serres, M. 1852 B ("sauriens").
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1904 A, 473, 483 ("saurier").
 1908 A (Lacertilia).
 Seydel, O. 1899 A ("saurier").
 Shiino, K. 1914 A, 374 ("lacertili").
 Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 366 (Lacertilia).
 Siebenrock, F. 1892 B, 373 ("saurier").
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 8 ("lacertilians").
 Sippel, W. 1907 A, 492, 514 ("saurier").
 Sirena, S. 1872 A, 125 ("eidechse").
 Sixta, V. 1900 A, 213 ("saurier").
 1900 B, 329 ("eidechsen").
 1901 A, 330 ("saurier").
 Smith, G. E. 1912 A, 426.
 Sokolowsky, A. 1904 A, 754 ("eidechsen").
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 165.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A.
 Stefano, G. 1904 A, 382 (Lacertilia).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 763 ("saurier").
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 330 ("saurier").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 437 (Lacertilia).
 1908 A, 213 ("eidechsen").

- Steinmann, G. 1912 B, 731.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 162.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 42 (Sauria).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 75.
 Struck, W. 1915 A, 141, fig. 10 (Lacerta).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1927 A, 268, 307 (Lacertilia).
 Sutton, J. B. 1884 A, 570 (Lacertilia).
 Swinnerton and Howes 1901 A, 55.
 Symington, J. 1892 A, 577 (Lacertilia).
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3615.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 231 (Sauri).
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 53 (Lacertilia).
 Tomes, C. S. 1875 A, 93.
 Tornier, G. 1909 A, 195 ("eidechsen").
 1909 C, 547.
 1913 A, 330 (Sauria).
 1913 B, 344, 374 (Lacertosauria).
 Versluys, J. 1893 A, 161 (Lacertilia).
 1903 A, 107 ("lacetiler").
 1910 B, 178 ("eidechsen").
 1911 A, 138 ("eidechsen").
 1912 A, 491 ("lacetiler").
 1912 B, 626, 687.
 Vialleton, L. 1917 A, 190 ("sauriens").
 1919 A, 307 ("sauriens").
 Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79 ("eidechsen").
 1914 C, 132 ("eidechsen").
 1921 A, 137 ("eidechsen").

- Vitah, G. 1909 A, 210 ("sauri").
 Vout, M. 1909 B, 142 ("saurier").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 146 (Sauria).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 99; II, 388, 403, 404 (Lacertilia).
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 23 ("lacetilien").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1914 F, 783 ("lizards").
 1914 G, 1006 ("lizards").
 1914 J, 1037 ("lizards").
 1917 A, 980 ("lizards").
 1926 A, 202 ("lizards").
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 420 ("saurier").
 Werner, F. 1904 A, 336 ("eidechsen").
 Wiedersheim, R. 1880 E, 496 ("saurier").
 Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918 (Lacertilia).
 1904 A, 43 (Lacertilia); 48 (Sauria).
 1910 A, 271 ("lizards").
 1912 B, 661 (Sauria).
 1914 A, 17, 45, 139, 140 ("lizards").
 1917 C, 418.
 1925 A, *passim* (Sauria, Kionocrania, Lacertilia).
 1925 B, 212, 265 (Lacertilia).
 Zavattari, E. 1903 A, 1133 ("sauri").
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 231 ("eidechsen").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 207.
 1923 A, 254 (Lacertilia).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 160.

Suborder IGUANIFORMES, new name.

- Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 295, 297, 303, etc., figs. 1-7 (Ascalabota).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 14 (Ascalabota).
 Merrem, B. 1820, Tent. Syst. Amphib., 9 (Ascalabotæ).

Superfamily IGUAENOIDEÆ, new name.

- Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 296, 298, 307, etc., figs. 5, 6, 58-61 (Iguana).
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 211 (Pachyglossa).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 14 (Iguana).

IGUANIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 30.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 93, pl. vii (Iguana).
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 660.
 1912 A, 689, 712.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 250 ("iguanes").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1885 B, 79.
 1890 A, 412 ("iguanoid lizards").
 1891 D, 113.
 1901 B, 402.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 151, fig. 1 (Iguana).
 Brocm, R. 1903 K, 3 ("iguanas").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 447.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("iguanes").
 Dollo, L. 1884 E, 68.
 1893 D, 3.
 1923 A, 81.
 Fuchs, H. 1927 A, 310, fig. 3 (Iguana).
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 235, figs. 1, 7.
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 29, fig. 17.
 1901 B, 528.
 Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1069, figs. 9, 10 (Iguana).
 Gill, T. 1886 C, 802.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 16, fig. 6.
 Günther, A. 1908 A, 523.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1217, pls. lvi, lxii.
 Jaekel, O. 1902 C, 610 (Iguana).
 Jaekel, O. 1903 A, 119 (Iguana).
 Juhn, M. 1923 A, 71.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 250 (Iguana).
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A (Iguana).
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 84, 266, 267.
 Leche, W. 1893 C, 793, figs. 1-7 (Iguana).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 564.
 Lobley, J. L. 1903 A, 202, 208.
 Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A, 31 (Lacerta iguana).
 Lull, R. S. 1910 A, 6.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 41.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Iguana).
 Mehnert, E. 1891 A, 124 (Iguana).
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 517, pl. lxvii, fig. 1 (Iguana).
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 456.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 49, 51.
 1923 G, 122 ("iguaniden").
 1923 H, 73, 124 (Iguaninae).
 1923 A, 175.
 Nowikoff, M. 1910 A, 181.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 240 ("iguanians").
 1866 A, 402.
 Palacký, J. 1899 C, 251, 280 ("iguaniden").
 1902 B, 145 ("iguaniden").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1396, figs. 4-6 (Iguana).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 126, 202, 207, 304.

- Schmidt, W. J. 1909 A, 362, 378.
 Siebenrock, F. 1892 B, 373 (Iguana).
 Sokolowsky, A. 1904 A, 754 ("iguaniden").
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 195 (Iguana).
 Stefano, G. 1904 A, 387.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 231.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 344 ("iguaniden").

IGUANAVUS Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27.
 1927 G, 9, 15, 16.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 320.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 289.
 Palacký, J. 1899 C, 281.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 127.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 653.
 1925 B, 267.

Iguanavus exilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 15, 16, pl. ii, fig. 2.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 41.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ACIPRION Cope. Type *A. formosus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.
 Broili, F. 1908 E, 297.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 9, 15, 18.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274.

Aciprion formosus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 9, 15, 34, pl. xx, figs. 10, 10a.

EXOSTINUS Cope. Type *E. serratus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 9, 15, 21, 90, 91.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 512.

Exostinus? lancensis Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 15, 23, pl. xxvi, fig. 2; pl. xxvii, figs. 2, 2a; text-fig. 9.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CHAMOPS Marsh. Type *C. segnis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1918 C, 594.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 309, 418.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 9, 15, 24.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 127.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.
 1925 B, 268.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 210.
 1923 A, 257 (Chamops).

Chamops denticulatus Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 15, 26, pl. xxvii, fig. 5; text-fig. 14.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

PARASAUROMALUS Gilmore. Type *P. olsenii* Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 15, 27.

- Versluys, J. 1898 A, 203.

1903 A, 114.

- Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79 (Iguana).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 400.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 140, fig. 65 (Iguana).
 1925 B, 267.
 Zavattari, E. 1908 A, 1141 (Iguana).

Type *I. exilis* Marsh.*Iguanavus teres* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 3, 6, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, pl. ii, fig. 1.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 41.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12, 17.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Iguanavus sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1924 D, 27. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1924 A, 68. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Saskatchewan.

- Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 36.

- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 121.

- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 512.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Aciprion majus Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 15, 20, pl. xx, fig. 11; text-fig. 7.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Exostinus serratus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 9, 15, 22, pl. xxv, figs. 4-6; text-fig. 8.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 39.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Type *C. segnis* Marsh.*Chamops segnis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 309, figs. D, E.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 3, 6, 8, 9, 15, 24, text-figs. 10-12.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 38 (*C. seguis*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Parasauromalus olsenii Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 15, 27, text-fig. 15.
 Middle Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

PHRYNOSOMA Wiegmann. Type *P. orbicularis* Wiegmann.

- Wiegmann, A. F. A. 1828, Isis, **xxi**, 387.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1885 A, **ii**, 239.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 403.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 15, 28.
 Seemann, G. 1926 A, 122.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1923 A, 80.

Phrynosoma sp. indet.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 166, 207 ("lacertian sp.").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 15, 28, pl. xxvii, fig. 4. Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

CROTAPHYTUS Holbrook. Type *Agama collaris* Say = *Crotaphytus collaris* Holbrook.

- Holbrook, J. E. 1842, N. A. Herpet., **ii**, 79.
 Baird and Girard 1852, Stansbury's Explor. Salt Lake, 339.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1885 A, **ii**, 203.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 245.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 13, 20, 29, text-fig. 7.

Crotaphytus sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 15, 29. Pliocene or Pleistocene; Arizona.

Superfamily CHAMÆLEONOIDÆ, new name.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 478 (Rhaptoglossi).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 117 (Rhaptoglossa).
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 298, 298, 310, 351, 417, fig. 7 (Rhaptoglossa).
 Dollo, L. 1904 B, 218 (Rhaptoglossa).
 Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 495 (Rhaptoglossa).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 29 (Rhaptoglossa).
 Latreille, P. A. 1825 A, 97 (Chamæleoni).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4 (Rhaptoglossa).
 Merrem, B. 1820, Tentamen Syst. Amphib., 166 (Prendentia).

- Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 22 ("chameleonten").
 Rafinesque, C. S. 1815 A, 75 (Camælonia).
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A (Chamæleontia).
 Stannius, H. 1856 A (Chamæleonida).
 Werner, F. 1902 A, 326 (Rhaptoglossi).
 Williston, S. W. 1904 A, 48 (Rhaptoglossi).
 1925 A, 19, 21, 22, 70, 95, 106, 132, 187, 198 (Rhaptoglossa).
 1925 B, 212, 274 (Rhaptoglossa).

CHAMÆLONIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 65.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 478.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 394 (Chamæleon).
 1919 A, 659, fig. 518 (Chameleo).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 645 (Chamæleontidæ).
 Bauer, F. 1901 A, 54 ("chamæleone").
 Baur, G. 1894 B, 350 (Chamæleon).
 Beddard, F. E. 1907 A, 85 ("chamæleons").
 Beyer, H. 1907 B, 282, fig. 10 (Chamæleon).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 246 ("caméléons").
 Blanchard, E. 1861 A, 380 ("caméléons").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 268, fig. 49 (Chamæleon).
 Bolik, L. 1914 A (Chamæleon).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 315.
 1833 B, 1184.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1885 B, 79 (Chamæleontidæ).
 1891 D, 113 (Chamæleontidæ); 118, fig. 6 (Chamæleon).
 1917 C, 456 ("caméléoniens").
 Branca, W. 1908 B, 35 (Chamæleon).
 Broom, R. 1903 J, 110 (Chamæleontidæ).
 1906 F, 374 (Chameleo).
 1908 E, 115 ("chamæleons").
 1909 D, 212 (Chameleo).
 1911 A, 922 (Chamæleon).
 1924 B, 42, fig. 1 (Chamæleon).
 1925 A, 16.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 298, 311, 333 (Chamælonidæ).
 Carlsson, A. 1896 A, 758 ("chamæloniden").
 Cartier, O. 1874 A, 201 ("chamæleon").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 451 (Chamæleontidæ).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 268 ("caméléon").
 Dollo, L. 1884 E, 68.
 1884 F, 347 ("caméléons").

- Dollo, L. 1893 D, 3 (Chamæleontidæ).
 1923 A, 80 ("caméléoniens").
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 11.
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 516, figs. 32-35 (Chameleo).
 Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 866 (Chamæleon).
 Fitzinger, L. 1843 A, 41 (Chamæleontes).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 49, pl. iii (Chameleo).
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 29.
 1901 A, 410 ("chamæleons").
 1901 B, 567 (Chamæleontes); 573 (Chamæleontidæ).
 Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 62 ("chamæleonen").
 1899 A, 1069 (Chameleo).
 1910 A, 1069 ("chamæleoniden").
 1910 C (Chameleo).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 199 (Chameleo).
 Gelderen, C. 1923 A, 29 (Chameleo).
 Gervais, P. 1853 B, 45 ("caméléons").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 94 (Chamæleon).
 Gill, T. 1886 C, 802 (Chamæleontidæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 29.
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 74 (Chameleo).
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 54 ("chamæleonten").
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204 ("chameleon").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 316, 318 (Chameleon).
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 36 (Chamæleon).
 Huene, F. 1925 D, 235 (Chamæleon).
 Humphrey, G. M. 1870 B, 75, figs. 6, 7 ("chameleon").
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 213 (Chamæleon).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 156, 265, figs. 165, 285 (Chameleo).
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A (Chamæleon).

- Küstlin, O. 1844 A (Chameleo).
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 115, 266, figs. 23-25, 94, 130.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 320, fig. 13 ("caméléon").
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 17 ("kameleont").
 Lubosch, W. 1926 A, 104, 107, figs. 7, 8, 16 (Chamaleon).
 Lwoff, W. 1884 A, 313.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 40, 151 ("chameleons").
 Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 538 ("chameleon").
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 514, pl. lxvi, fig. 1.
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 86 (Chameleon).
 1908 D, 465 ("chameleons").
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 83.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 49 (Chameleontidæ).
 1923 G, 111 ("chamelodontidæ").
 1923 H, 61, 73, 75, 76, 124, 149, 184 (Chameleontidæ, Chamaleoninæ).
 1928 A, 177 (Rhaptoglossidæ).
 Nowikoff, M. 1910 A, 180 (Chameleo).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 238 ("chameleons").
 1866 A, 193, fig. 123 (Chameleo).
 1868 A, 872 (Chameleo).
 Palacký, J. 1899 C, 256 ("chameleone").
 Parker, W. K. 1878 C, 214 ("chameleon").
 1881 B, 77 ("chameleons").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 39 ("chameleonten").
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 406 (Chamæleon).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 199, 272, 278, 291, 293 (Chamæleon).
 Röse, C. 1893 D, 566, figs. 1-8 (Chamæleon).
 Schaunsland, H. 1903 A, 32, pl. xxv (Chamæleo).
 Schmidt, W. J. 1909 A, 363, 414 (Chameleontidæ).
 1910 A, 639 (Chameleo).
 1912 B, 185, 189 (Chamæleon).
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 164 ("chameleon").
 Seemann, G. 1926 A, 128, text-figs. 14, 15.
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 190 (Chameleo).
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 7, 89 (Chameleo).
 Stefano, G. 1904 A, 387 (Chameleontidæ).
 Strecker, C. 1837 A, 305 ("chameleon").
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3620 (Chameleo).
 Thäter, K. 1910 A, 504 (Chameleontidæ).
 Tornier, G. 1913 A, 334 ("chameleontidæ").
 1913 B, 344 ("chameloniden").
 Versluys, J. 1898 A, 162, 252 (Chamæleontidæ).
 1903 A, 151 (Chamæleon).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("chamaleon").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 402.
 Werner, F. 1902 A, 295 ("chamäleonten").
 Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 53 ("chamæleonten").
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 68, 177, figs. 55, 143 ("chameleon").
 1925 B, 274 (Chameleontidæ).

TINOSAURUS Marsh. Type *T. stenodon* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476.
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 362 (Syn. of Thinosaurus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 25.
 1927 G, 1, 9, 10, 30 (Tinosaurus); 7, 9, 10, 31 (Chameleo).
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 47 (Thinosaurus).
Tinosaurus pristinus (Leidy).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 478 (Chameleo).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 679 (Chameleo).
 Camp, L. C. 1923 A, 310 (Chameleo).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 8, 9, 32, pl. ii, figs. 18, 18a (Tinosaurus); 6, 9 (Chameleo).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 289 (Chamæleon).
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 38 (Chameleo).
 Palacký, J. 1899 C, 231 (Chameleo).
 Stefano, G. 1904 A, 392 (Chameleo).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
Tinosaurus stenodon Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476 (T. stenodon, T. lepidus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 31, pl. ii, figs. 14, 15 (T. stenodon); 6, 10, 31 (T. lepidus).
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 47 (Thinosaurus stenodon, T. lepidus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PLACOSAURUS Gervais. Type *P. rugosus* Gervais.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 458.
 1909 B, 94, 96, fig. 349.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1918 D, 890.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 327, 329, figs. 97, 104, 105.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 457.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 88, 92.
 Leenhardt, L. E. E. 1909 A, 103.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 177.
 Stefano, G. 1904 A, 403.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 268.
 A genus of uncertain systematic position.
Placosaurus? sp. indet.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474. Eocene; New Mexico.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6. Eocene; New Mexico.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 44.

Suborder ANGUIFORMES Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 71.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 296, 298, 312, etc. (Autarchoglossa).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 33 (Autarchoglossa).
 Wagler, G. 1830, Nat. Syst. Amphib., 152 (Autarchoglossa).

Superfamily SCINCOIDÆ, new name.

- Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 296, 298 (Scincomorpha).
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 231, 539 (Leptoglossa).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 33 (Scincomorpha).

LACERTIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L.* 1831 A.
Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 254 ("lacertiens").
Boulenger, G. A. 1887 A, 1.
 1918 C, 594 ("lacertides").
Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 296, 298, 299, 312, etc.
 (Lacertidæ, Lacertoidea).
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 549.
- Gill, T.* 1886 C, 800 (Lacertoidea); 802 (Lacertidæ).
Kühne, K. 1914 A, 407 (Lacerta).
Lydekker, R. 1888 B, 287.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 254 ("lacertians").
Rice, E. L. 1920 A (Lacerta).
Versluys, J. 1898 A, 230.

LACERTA Linnæus. Type *L. agilis* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C.* 1758 A, 200.
Allis, E. P. 1919 B, 84.
 1919 D, 209.
 1919 E, 364.
Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 257.
Boulenger, G. A. 1887 A, 8.
 1918 C, 595.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 551, 553, fig. 142.
Gaupp, E. 1900 A, 433-594, pls. xlii-xlvii.
Kühne, K. 1914 A, 407, figs. 1-29.
Lydekker, R. 1888 B, 287.
Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 515, pl. lxvi, fig. 2.
- Owen, R.* 1845 B, 257.
 1866 A, 58, 157, 174, 401.
Rice, E. L. 1920 A.
Stefano, G. 1904 A, 412.
Versluys, J. 1898 A, 161.
Weiss, A. 1901 A, 496.
Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 609.
- Lacerta? sp. indet.**
Lawson and Palache 1902 A, 391 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (Siesta); California.
Merriam, J. C. 1914 D, 14. Pleistocene (Siesta); California.

SCINCIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E.* 1825 A, 201.
Boulenger, G. A. 1884 A, 120.
 1887 A, 130.
Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 615, with synonymy.
Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 232, 242.
Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1129-1170.
- Lydekker, R.* 1888 B, 288.
Nopcsa, F. 1923 A, 175.
Owen, R. 1866 A, 175, 198, 338.
Stannius, H. 1856 A, 6, 22 (Scincoidea).
Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3629.

EUMECES Wiegmann. Type *E. pavimentatus* G. St. Hilaire.

- Wiegmann, F. A.* 1834 A, 36.
Boulenger, G. A. 1887 A, 365, with synonymy.
Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 624, 1255, with synonymy.
Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1132, 1143.
Stejneger and Barbour 1923 A, 74.
- Eumeces anthracinus (Baird).**
Baird, S. F. 1849, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.
 (3), 1, 294 (Plestiodon).
Boulenger, G. A. 1887 A, 376.
Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 630, 661, fig. 135.
Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 252, text-fig. 2.
Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 74.
 Recent; New York to North Carolina, west
 to Texas: Pleistocene (Middle); Pennsylvania.

AMPHISBÆNIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E.* 1825 A, 203.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476.
Arlt, T. 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 637.
 1912 A, 758.
Beyer, H. 1907 A, 286 ("amphisbænen").
Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 262 ("amphisbænes").
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 C, 269 ("amphisbænen").
Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 66.
 1832 A, 316 (Amphisbænia).
 1833 B, 1185 (Amphisbænidæ, Saurophidii).
Boulenger, G. A. 1885 B, 79.
 1901 B, 403.
 1902 F, 382.
Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 299, 300, 316, 333 (Amphisbænidæ, Amphisbænoidea).
Carus, V. 1875 A, 436 (Amphisbænoidea).
Cope, E. D. 1892 CC, 241.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("amphisbænes").
Dollo, L. 1923 A, 81.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 565.
- Gadow, H.* 1905 A, 219.
Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1070 (Amphisbæna).
 1911 C, 446.
Gill, T. 1886 C, 802.
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 33, 34, fig. 16.
Gray, J. E. 1837 C, 131 ("amphisbæniens").
 1872 B, 31, 34.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 319 (Amphisbænia).
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 607 (Amphisbænoidea).
Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1238, pl. lx (Amphisbæna).
Huene, F. 1913 C, 394 (Amphisbæna).
Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 206 ("amphisbænen").
Kingsley, J. S. 1902 B, 328 (Amphisbænia).
Köstin, O. 1844 A ("amphisbænen").
Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 158, 266, fig. 55-60, 97, 129.
Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 570 (Amphisbænidæ).
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 208.
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 41, 114.
Mayer, C. 1824 C, 834 (Amphisbæna).
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Amphisbæna).
Müller, J. 1832 A, 508 (Amphisbæna).

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 73, 75, 76 (Amphisbænia).
1928 A, 176.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 234 ("amphisbæniæns").
1866 A, 59.
Palacký, J. 1899 C, 254, 281.
1902 B, 145 ("amphisbæniden").
Peter, K. 1898 A, 607 ("amphisbæniden").
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 375.
Schmidt, W. J. 1910 A, 637 ("amphisbæniden").
Seeley, H. G. 1882 A, 353 (Amphisbæna).
Sirena, S. 1872 A, 132 (Amphisbæna).
Smalian, C. 1885 A, 126-202 ("amphisbæniden").
Terra, P. 1911 A, 234.

- Thäter, K. 1910 A, 504.
Tornier, G. 1913 A, 334.
Versluys, J. 1898 A, 242.
1903 A, 157 ("amphisbæniden").
1912 B, 632, 684, 687 (Amphisbænida).
Wagner, R. 1843 A ("amphisbæniden").
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 388.
Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 318 (Amphisbæna).
Williston, S. W. 1904 A, 48 (Amphisbænia).
1918 A, 82 (Amphisbænia).
1925 A, 69, fig. 56.
1925 B, 274.

OTOTRITON Loomis. Type *O. solidus* Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1919 A, 217.
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 35, 43.

Ototriton anceps (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475 (Glyptosaurus).
Douglass, E. 1908 C, 283 (Glyptosaurus).
Gilmore, C. W. 1917 A, 160 (Glyptosaurus).
1927 G, 3, 6, 9 (Glyptosaurus); 8, 34, 46,
pl. xviii, figs. 14, 15; text-fig. 23 (Oto-
triton).

- Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 39 (Glyptosaurus).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Ototriton solidus Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1919 A, 217, fig. 1.
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 34, 43,
text-figs. 20, 21.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

LEPOSTERNIDÆ Stejneger and Barbour.

- Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 72.

- Gray, J. E. 1844, Cat. Tortoises, etc. Brit.
Mus., 68, 73 (Lepidosternidæ).

RHINEÛRA Cope. Type *R. floridana* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476 (Rhineûra); 477
(Platyrhachis).
Broili, F. 1908 E, 297 (Rhineûra, Platyrhachis).
Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 469.
Cope, E. D. 1892 CC, 241, pl. xiii, fig. 14.
Eigenmann, C. H. 1902 A, 533, fig. 22.
1909 A, 48.
Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 264.
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 7, 10, 35, 38, text-
fig. 19 (Rhineûra); 7, 10 (Platyrhachis).
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 114.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 173, 203.
Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 72.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274 (Rhineûra, Pla-
tyrhachis).

Rhineûra coloradoensis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477 (Platyrhachis).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 34, 42, pl. xxv,
figs. 10-12 (Rhineûra); 6, 10, 34 (Platyrhachis).

- Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 44 (Platyrhachis colorad-
ensis).
Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Rhineûra hatcheri Baur.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476.
Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 684.
Douglass, E. 1908 C, 283, figs. 3-5 (R. hatch-
eri).
Eigenmann, C. H. 1902 A, 534.
1909 A, 48.
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 34, 35, pl. i,
figs. 2-4; text-figs. 17, 18.
Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 46 (R. hatcheri).
O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 121, fig. 20.
1920 A, 160.
Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

HYPSORHINA Baur. Type *H. antiqua* Baur.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477 (Hypsorhina, *errore*).
Broili, F. 1908 E, 297.
Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 684 (Hypsorhina).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 9, 35, 47.
Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40.
Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274.

Hypsorhina antiqua Baur.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477 (Hypsorhina, *errore*).
Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 684 (Hypsorhina).

- Eigenmann, C. H. 1902 A, 534 (Hypsorhina
antigua).
1909 A, 48 (Hypsorhina antiqua).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 4, 6, 8, 9, 34, 38, 47,
pl. i, fig. 1; text-figs. 24-26.
Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40.
O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 121 (H. antiqua).
1920 A, 160 (H. antiqua).
Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Superfamily ANGUIOIDÆ, new form.

- Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 297, 299, 313, 326, 333
(Anguioidea).

- Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 621 (Anguimorpha).
Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 88 (Anguioidea).

VARANIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L.* 1831 A, 65.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476.
Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 97, pl. vii (*Varanus*).
Aichel, O. 1917 A, 109, fig. 7 (*Varanus*).
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 688.
 1912 A, 712.
Blanchard, E. 1861 A, 380 ("varans").
Bolk, L. 1913 A, 79, figs. 60-62 (*Varanus*).
Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 B, 1184.
Boulenger, G. A. 1885 B, 79.
 1891 D, 113, 116.
 1893 B, 205.
 1918 D, 890 ("varanides").
Broili, F. 1926 B, 173, fig. 2.
 1926 C, 20, 36, figs. 6, 11 ("varaniden").
Broom, R. 1924 B, 41, 50 (*Varanus*).
 1924 C, 71 (*Varanus*).
Burden, D. 1927 A, 18, figs. (*Varanus*).
Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 297 (*Varanidæ*); 297, 300, 320 (*Varanoidea*).
Carus, V. 1875 A, 437.
Cuvier, G. 1808 D, 82 ("monitors").
Dollo, L. 1884 E, 68 (*Monitoridæ*).
 1893 D, 2.
 1903 B, 137.
 1904 B, 218.
Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A.
 1920 A, 351.
 1921 B, 184.
Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 51 (*Varanus*).
Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 105, fig. 63 (*Varanus*).
Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 236, 241, 250, figs. 5, 13, 26, 40.
Gadow, H. 1896 A, 29.
 1901 B, 542.
Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1069 (*Varanus*).
 1905 D, 1011.
Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1825 B, 127 ("monitors").
 1832 A, 353 ("monitors").
Gervais, P. 1853 B, 45 ("varans").
Gill, T. 1886 C, 802 (*Varanidæ*); 800 (*Varanoidea*).
Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 23.
 1927 G, 5, 51.
Haller, G. 1926 A, 457, fig. 4 (*Varanus*).
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 319.
Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1068, pls. (*Monitoridæ*).
Huene, F. 1906 C, 336 (*Varanus*).
 1914 G, pl. vii.
Huxley, T. H. 1859 F, 137 ("monitors").
Iwanzoff, N. 1894 A, 583 (*Monitor*).
Juhn, M. 1923 A, 71.
Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 142, 154, 155, figs. 163, 164 (*Varanus*).
Köstlin, O. 1844 A (*Monitor*).
Koken, E. 1901 B, 22 ("varaniden").
Kornhuber, A. 1901 A, 151 ("varaniden").
Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 121, 268, figs. 27-29, 126, 127, 135, 136.
Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 330, fig. 18 ("varan").
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 549.
Lobley, J. L. 1903 A, 208.
Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 41, 141.
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 289.
Mehnert, E. 1891 A, 124 (*Monitor*).
Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 520, pl. lxvii, fig. 2.
Nopsea, F. 1903 C, 37, 39.
 1908 A, 49, 51.
 1923 E, 1054, fig. 9 (*Varanus*).
 1923 G, 109, 111, 122 ("varaniden").
 1923 H, 124, 149, 173 (*Varaninæ*).
 1926 A, 649.
 1928 A, 177 (*Varaninæ*).
Nowikoff, M. 1910 A, 179 (*Varanus*).
Owen, R. 1845 B, 263, pls. lxix, lxxvii, lxxviii ("varaniden").
 1848 B, 60.
Palacký, J. 1899 C, 253 ("varaniden").
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 201, figs. 33, 34.
Schmidt, W. J. 1909 A, 362.
Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 169 ("monitors").
Sippel, W. 1907 A, 518 (*Varanus*).
Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 181 (*Varanus*).
Stefano, G. 1904 A, 407.
Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3631 (*Varanus*).
Terra, P. 1911 A, 233.
Thäfer, K. 1910 A, 504.
Tornier, G. 1913 A, 320 ("varaniden").
 1913 B, 344.
Versluys, J. 1898 A, 224.
 1903 A, 151.
Virchow, H. 1914 A, 69 (*Varanus*).
 1914 C, 130 (*Varanus*).
 1921 A, 137, figs. 4, 5 (*Varanus*).
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 389.
Watkinson, G. B. 1906 A, 451, pls. xi-xiii (*Varanus*).
Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 463, pl. xv; text-figs. 34, 35 (*Varanus*).
Wieland, G. R. 1925 A, 603.
 1925 B, 557, 559 ("varanids").
Williston, S. W. 1903 A, 32, pl. v (*Varanus*).
 1904 A, 44, 48 (*Varanidæ*); 45 (*Varanoidea*).
 1925 A, 70, 71, 100.
 1925 B, 269.
Zavattari, E. 1908 A, 1140.

SANIWINÆ Camp.

Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 297, 300, 320.

SANIWA Leidy. Type *S. ensidens* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 475 (*Saniwa*); 476 (*Thinosaurus*).
Ameghino, F. 1893 E, 731 (*Saniva*).
Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 345 (*Thinosaurus*); 419, fig. 24 (*Saniwa*, *Thinosaurus*).
Dollo, L. 1923 A, 77.
Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 364, 422, 433 (*Saniva*).
Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 23 (*Thinosaurus* a syn.).
 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 58, 57, 73 (*Saniwa*); 7 (*Saniva*); 7, 10 (*Thinosaurus*).
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 320 (*Saniva*).
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 289.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 76 (Saniva).

1928 A, 177 (Saniva, *Thinosaurus*).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 268 (*Thinosaurus*); 269 (Saniva).

***Saniwa agilis* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476 (*Thinosaurus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 25.

1927 G, 8, 10, 54, 81, pl. ix, figs. 1-6 (Saniva); 6, 10 (*Thinosaurus*).

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 47 (*Thinosaurus*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Saniwa crassa* (Marsh).**

Marsh, O. C. 1872 K, 301 (*Thinosaurus*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476 (*Thinosaurus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 25.

1927 G, 8, 10, 80 (*Thinosaurus*); 8, 10, 54, 56, 80, pl. x, figs. 6-10; text-fig. 47 (Saniva); 1, 6, 10 (S. major).

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 47 (*Thinosaurus*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

***Saniwa ensidens* Leidy.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475 (S. *ensidens*, S. major); 476 (S. *leptodus*).

Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 420, 444, text-fig. 20 (Saniva); 444 (Saniva major).

Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 1-23, pls. i-iii; text-figs. 2-19 (S. *ensidens*); 25 (S. *leptodus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 54, 56, pl. iii; pl. iv, figs. 1, 2; pls. v-vii; pl. viii; text-figs. 31-33, 35-38, 52, 53 (Saniva); 6, 10, 58 (*Thinosaurus leptodus*).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 77.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 46 (Saniva *ensidens*, S. major); 47 (*Thinosaurus leptodus*).

Wetmore, A. 1922 A, 455 (S. major).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming: Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Saniwa grandis* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476 (*Thinosaurus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 25.

1927 G, 8, 10, 54, 78, pl. x, figs. 1-5 (Saniva); 6-10, 73 (*Thinosaurus*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

***Saniwa paucidens* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 476 (*Thinosaurus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1922 D, 25.

1927 G, 1, 6, 10, 53, 54, 77 (*Thinosaurus*); 8, 10, 54, 77, pl. ix, figs. 7-9 (Saniva).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

***Saniwa* sp. indet.**

Gilmore, C. W. 1923 B, 52. Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 442, fig. 23 (*Thinosaurus*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 83, text-fig. 54. Eocene (White River); Nebraska: Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

PALÆOSANIWA Gilmore. Type *P. canadensis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 8, 53, 83.

Palæosaniwa canadensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 8, 10, 84, pl. xi, figs. 5-6a; text-fig. 55.

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

PARASANIWA Gilmore. Type *P. wyomingensis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 8, 53, 85.

Parasaniwa obtusa Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 86, pl. xxvi, figs. 10, 12; text-figs. 56, 57.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Parasaniwa wyomingensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 85, pl. xxvi, fig. 11. Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

HELODERMIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1837, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 132.

Baur, G. 1889 F, 473.

Boulenger, G. A. 1884 A, 120, 122 (*Helodermatidæ*).

1885 A, 300 (*Helodermatidæ*).

1885 B, 78.

1891 A, 109, figs. (*Helodermatidæ*).

1891 D, 109, 116 (*Helodermatidæ*).

1918 D, 890 ("helodermatides").

Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 297, 301, 333, etc., figs. 98, 100 (*Helodermatidæ*).

Cope, E. D. 1864 A, 223.

1900 A, 473, 1257 (*Helodermatidæ*); 472 (*Helodermatoides*).

Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 241, 609, 621.

Gill, T. 1886 C, 800, 802 (*Helodermatidæ*); 802 (*Helodermatoides*).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 88, 92.

Hoffman, C. K. 1890 B, 1064, 1071.

Juhn, M. 1923 A, 71.

Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 91, 266 (*Helodermatidæ*).

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 49, 51 (*Helodermatidæ*).

1923 H, 75, 124 (*Helodermatinæ*).

1928 A, 177 (*Helodermatinæ*).

Owen, R. 1845 B, 264 ("heloderm").

Schmidt, W. J. 1912 B, 142 ("helodermatiden").

Versluys, J. 1898 A, 219 (*Helodermatidæ*).

Wiegmann, A. F. A. 1834 A, 23 (*Trachydermi*).

Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 67, 71 (*Helodermatidæ*).

1925 B, 267 (*Helodermatidæ*).

Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 257 (*Helodermatidæ*).

HELODERMA Wiegmann. Type *Trachyderma horridum* Wiegmann.

- Wiegmann, F. A. 1829 A, col. 421 (Trachyderma; preoccupied).
 Baur, G. 1889 C, 239.
 1891 F, 334.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 109, figs. 1-3, 5.
 Cope, E. D. 1864 A, 228.
 Fuchs, H. 1927 A, 316.
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A, 236, 621, figs. 3, 11, 38.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 6, 8, 15, 88.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1064.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 156, fig. 166.
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 91, fig. 12.
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 85, 88.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1056, fig. 9.
 1923 H, 74-76.
 Schmidt, W. J. 1912 C, 219, pl. xiii; text-figs. 1-3.
 Shufeldt, R. 1890 D, 235, pls. xvi-xviii.
 Troschel, F. H. 1853 A, 294, pls. xiii, xiv.
 Versluys, J. 1898 A, 219.
 Wiegmann, A. F. A. 1829 B, col. 627.
 1834 A, 23, pl. i.

Heloderma matthewi Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 89, pl. xi, figs. 1, 1a; text-figs. 53, 59.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

ANGUIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 66.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 474.
 Adloff, P. 1918 A, 132, figs. 1, 2 (Anguis).
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 712.
 Batelli, A. 1880 A, 359 (Anguis).
 Bogoljubsky, S. 1914 A, 653 (Anguis).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 B, 1185.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 113, 116.
 1893 B, 208.
 1901 B, 402.
 1918 D, 890 ("anguides").
 Cope, E. D. 1892 CC, 227.
 1900 A, 488.
 Corning, H. K. 1891 A, 613, pl. xxx (Anguis).
 Dendy, A. 1907 A, 288 (Anguis).
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 440.
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A.
 1902 B, 203 ("anguiden").
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 29.
 1901 B, 537.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1011.
 1910 A, 538.
 1911 B, 107.
 1911 C, 446.
 Gelderen, C. 1925 A, 496 (Anguis).
 Gill, T. 1886 C, 802.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 5, 8, 89, fig. 60 (Anguidæ); 91, 93 (Glyptosauridæ).
 Goepfert, E. 1897 A, 247 (Anguis).
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 71 (Anguis).
 Hayek, H. 1924 A, 139, pl. ii (Anguis).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1133, 1155, pls. (Anguis).
 Juhn, M. 1923 A (Anguis).
 Lakjer, T. 1927 A, 95, 266, 267, fig. 16 (Anguis).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 334, figs. 23, 24 (Anguis).
 Leydig, F. 1890 A, 489 (Anguis).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 41, 113, 131.
 Mayer, C. 1824 C, 831 (Anguis).
 Nopcsa, F. 1903 A, 495 (Anguinidæ).
 1923 G, 111, 122, 148 ("anguiniden").
 1923 H, 74 ("anguiniden").
 1923 A, 176 (Anguinidæ).
 Nowkoff, M. 1907 A (Anguis).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 47.
 Otto, H. 1908 A, 193-252, fig. 2 (Anguis).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 235 ("anguans").
 Palacký, J. 1899 C, 253, 281 ("anguiden").
 1902 B, 145 ("anguiden").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 202, 281, 348.
 Schmidt, W. J. 1909 A, 362.
 1910 A ("anguiden").
 1912 A, 84 ("anguiden").
 1912 B, 142 ("anguiden").
 1914 A, 1 ("anguiden").
 Seydel, O. 1899 A, 496, fig. 21 (Anguis).
 Sirena, S. 1872 A, 132 (Anguis).
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 204 (Anguis).
 Stehli, G. 1910 A, 748 (Anguis).
 Thäfer, K. 1910 A, 504.
 Versluys, J. 1898 A, 212.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 267 (Anguinidæ).
 Zimmernann, S. 1913 A, 594 (Anguis).

GLYPTOSAURUS Marsh. Type *G. sylvestris* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 338.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 E, 731.
 1909 B, 94, 97, 110 (Helodermoides).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 116.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 327, 474, figs. 95, 96 (Glyptosaurus); 327 (Helodermoides).
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 160 (Helodermoides; type *H. tuberculatus*).
 1905 A, 211 (Helodermoides).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 159.
 1927 G, 3, 7, 9, 90, 91 (Glyptosaurus); 7, 9, 10, 92 (Helodermoides).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 289.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 76.
 1923 A, 177.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 47, 49.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 268 (Glyptosaurus, Helodermatoides).
Glyptosaurus giganteus Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 94, 95, 119; pl. xiv, fig. 1.
 Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.
Glyptosaurus hillsi Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 94, 95, 107, pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. xvii; text-figs. 62-67.

- Hills, R. C. 1889 A, 221 ("Glyptosaurus").
 Osborn, H. F. 1897 G, 249 ("Glyptosaurus").
 1909 D, 49 ("Glyptosaurus").
 1910 B, 129 ("Glyptosaurus").
 Middle Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Glyptosaurus montanus Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1908 C, 278, figs. 1, 2 (This genus?).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 160.
 1927 G, 4, 7, 8, 9, 93, 95, 115, text-fig. 72.
 Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium); Montana.

Glyptosaurus nodosus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Douglass, E. 1908 C, 282.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 160.
 1927 G, 3, 6, 8, 9, 94, 104, pl. xiv, figs. 2-5.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Glyptosaurus obtusidens Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 358, 363, fig. 3.
 Cope, E. D. 1877 K, 42, pl. xxxii, figs. 26, 36 (Placosauidae).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 4, 7, 8, 9, 94, 95, 117, pl. xix, figs. 1, 2 (G. obtusidens); pl. xx, figs. 12-12j (Placosauidae).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Glyptosaurus princeps Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Douglass, E. 1908 C, 282.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 160.
 1927 G, 6, 8, 9, 94, 95, 102, pl. xv, figs. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Glyptosaurus rugosus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 A, 116.
 1891 D, 116.
 Douglass, E. 1908 C, 282.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 160.
 1927 G, 6, 8, 9, 94, 95, 104, pl. xvi.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Glyptosaurus sphenodon Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Douglass, E. 1908 C, 283.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 160.
 1927 G, 6, 8, 9, 94, 95, 106, pl. xviii, figs. 12, 13.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Glyptosaurus sylvestris Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475 (G. sylvestris, G. ocellatus).
 Douglass, E. 1908 C, 281 (G. sylvestris, G. brevidens, G. ocellatus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 160 (G. anceps, G. sylvestris, G. brevidens, G. ocellatus).
 1927 G, 3, 6, 8, 9, 46, 94, 95, 96, pl. iv, fig. 4; pls. xii-xiv; text-fig. 61 (G. sylvestris); 3, 9, 96 (G. ocellatus); 6, 96 (G. brevidens).
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40 (G. sylvestris, G. brevidens, G. ocellatus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Glyptosaurus tuberculatus (Douglass).

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 149, 160, figs. 4, 5 (Helodermoides).
 1908 C, 280 (Helodermoides).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 9, 94, 95, 113, pl. xviii, figs. 1-11; text-figs. 68, 69 (Glyptosaurus); 7, 9, 113 (Helodermoides).
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 40 (Helodermoides).
 Oligocene (Pipestone Creek beds, White River); Montana.

Glyptosaurus sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1915 H, 159, 160. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
 1927 G, 94, 119. Oligocene (Lower White River); Canada: Eocene (Upper Uinta); Utah: Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming: Eocene (Upper Huerfano, Pawnee Creek); Colorado: Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91. Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

PELTOSAURUS Cope. Type *P. granulatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 K, 229.
 1927 G, 7, 9, 90, 93, 120, text-fig. 96.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 289.
 Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 177.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 512.
Peltosaurus abbotti Gilmore.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 121, 131, 135, pl. xxii, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 83.
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Peltosaurus granulatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.
 Douglass, E. 1908 C, 284, figs. 6-8 (This species?).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 K, 229, pl. xv.
 1927 G, 6, 8, 9, 93, 121, 122, pl. xx, figs. 1-9; pl. xxii, fig. 3; text-figs. 73, 75-79, 82.
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 366 A.
 1908 A, 9, 19, pl. i, figs. 23-25.
 Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 44.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 132.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado, South Dakota, Nebraska.

Peltosaurus? piger Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 121, 136, pl. xxvi, figs. 4-6a; text-fig. 85.
Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Peltosaurus sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 137. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana: (Torrejon); New Mexico: Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

MELANOSAURUS Gilmore. Type *M. maximus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 11, 93, 133.

Melanosaurus maximus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 93, 133, pl. xv, fig. 2; pls. xxiii, xxiv; text-figs. 86-92, 94, 95.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

XESTOPS Cope. Type *Oreosaurus vagans* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.

Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 327, 329, figs. 1, 94, 101-103, 106, 107, 109-111.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 10, 90, 93, 144, text-fig. 96.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 177.

Xestops? gracilis (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 144, 146, pl. ii, figs. 5-10.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 48.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Xestops? lentus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 144, 149, pl. ii, figs. 13, 13a.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 48.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Xestops? microdus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 144, 148, pl. ii, figs. 2, 3.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 48.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Xestops? minutus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 144, 147, pl. ii, figs. 11, 12.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 48 (*X. munitis*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Xestops? pawneensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 8, 10, 144, 150.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Xestops vagans (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 475.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 8, 10, 144, 145, pl. xix, figs. 3-11.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 48.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

SAURIA OF UNDETERMINED FAMILIES.

ALETHESAURUS Gilmore. Type *A. quadratus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 162.

Alethesaurus quadratus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 162, pl. xxvi, fig. 13.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CREMASTOSAURUS Cope. Type *C. carinicollis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.

Broili, F. 1908 E, 297.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 9, 151.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274.

Crematosaurus carinicollis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 9, 34, 151, pl. xxv, figs. 3-3c.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 38.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 513.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Crematosaurus rhambastes (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477 (Platyrrhachis).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 10, 152, pl. xxv, figs. 8-8c (*Crematosaurus*); 6, 9, 10, 34, 152 (Platyrrhachis).

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 44 (Platyrrhachis rhambastes).

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Crematosaurus unipedalis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477 (Platyrrhachis).

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 153, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-1b (*Crematosaurus*); 6, 9, 10, 34, 152 (Platyrrhachis); 9, 153 (Diacium).

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 44 (Platyrrhachis).

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

CTENIOGENYS Gilmore. Type *C. antiquus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 162.

CtenioGENYS antiquus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 162, pl. xx, figs. 13, 14.

Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

DIACIUM Cope. Type *D. quinquepedale* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.

Broili, F. 1908 E, 297.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 7, 9, 153.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274.

Diacium quinquepedale Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 6, 9, 34, 154, pl. xxv, figs. 2-2c.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 38.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 513.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado

HABROSAURUS Gilmore. Type *H. dilatus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 161.

Habrosaurus dilatus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 161, pl. xxvi, figs. 7, 9; text-fig. 106.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

HARPAGOSAURUS Gilmore. Type *H. parvus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 156.

Harpagosaurus excedens Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 157, text-figs. 99, 100.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Harpagosaurus parvus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 156, text-fig. 98.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

LANCEOSAURUS Gilmore. Type *L. hatcheri* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 160.

Lanceosaurus compressus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 161, text-fig. 105.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Lanceosaurus hatcheri Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 160, pl. xxvi, fig. 8; text-fig. 104.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

MACHÆROSAURUS Gilmore. Type *M. torreonensis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 155.

Machærosaurus torreonensis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 155, pl. iv, fig. 5.

Paleocene (Torreon); New Mexico.

MEGASAURUS Gilmore. Type *M. robustus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 157.

Megasaurus robustus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 157, pl. xxvii, figs. 1, 1a.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

NAOCEPHALUS Cope. Type *N. porrectus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 6.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 154.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 43.

1923 H, 76.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 274.

Naocephalus porrectus Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 6.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 477.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 1, 6, 9, 34, 154.

Nopcsa, F. 1908 A, 43.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ODAXOSAURUS Gilmore. Type *O. obliquus* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 158.

Odaxosaurus obliquus Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 158, pl. xxvi, figs. 3, 5; text-figs. 101, 102.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

PRIONOSAURUS Gilmore. Type *P. regularis* Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 159.

Prionosaurus regularis Gilmore.

Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 9, 10, 159, pl. xxvi, fig. 1; text-fig. 103.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Suborder MOSASAURIFORMES, new name.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 464 (Pythonomorpha).
 Abel, O. 1904 B, 741 (Pythonomorpha).
 1905 B, 203 ("mosasauriens").
 1907 A, 226 ("pythonomorphen").
 1907 G, 16, fig. 10 ("mosasaurier").
 1908 E, 406 ("pythonomorphen").
 1908 G, (44) ("pythonomorphen").
 1910 B, (186) (Pythonomorpha).
 1912 F, 123, 460, 686 ("mosasaurier"); 159 ("pythonomorphen").
 1919 A, 666 (Mosasauria).
 1920 A, 397 (Mosasauria).
 1921 A, 222 ("mosasaurier").
 1922 C, 306 ("mosasaurier").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 251 (Pythonomorpha).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 678 (Pythonomorpha).
 Arthaber, G. 1906 A, 319 ("pythonomorphen").
 Bardeleben, K. 1901 A, 46 ("mosasaurier").
 Baur, G. 1889 L, 312 (Mosasauria).
 Beard, J. C. 1901 B, 267 ("mosasaur").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 560 ("mosasaurier").
 Bogolubow, N. 1910 A, 8 ("mosasauriens").
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 10 ("mosasauriens").
 1902 B, 906 ("mosasauriens").
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 117 (Pythonomorpha).
 1893 B, 205 (Pythonomorpha).
 1917 D, 1045 ("mosasaur").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 151, 202 (Pythonomorpha).
 Broom, R. 1901 A, 188 (Pythonomorpha).
 1913 C, 507 ("mosasaur").
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13 (Pythonomorpha).
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 297, 300, 322, etc. (Mosasauriodes).
 Camper, A. 1812 A, 215, pls. i-iii ("sauroïdes de Maestricht").
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 718 ("mosasaur").
 1905 E, 179 ("mosasaur").
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 146 ("pythonomorphes").
 1891 N; 45, 50 (Pythonomorpha).
 Dames, W. 1899 D, 552 ("mosasaurier").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("pythonomorphes").
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 41 ("pythonomorphen").
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 335 (Pythonomorpha).
 Dollo, L. 1889 K, 271 ("mosasauriens").
 1903 B, 137 ("mosasauriens").
 1904 A, 207 ("mosasauriens").
 1904 B, 217 ("mosasauriens").
 1909 A, 106 ("mosasaur").
 1913 B, 615 ("mosasauriens").
 1924 A, 172, 184, 187, 196 ("mosasauriens").
 Duncan, P. M. 1878 A, 752 ("mosasaur").
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 434 (Mosasauria).
 Fraas, E. 1901 B, cxxvi ("pythonomorphen").
 1902 B, 6 ("pythonomorphen").
 1905 B, 373 ("mosasaurier").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 494 ("mosasaurier").
 Fuchs, H. 1908 C, 213 ("pythonomorphen").
 1909 B, 149 (Mosasauria).
 Fürbringer, M. 1900 A (Mosasauria).
 1904 A, 585 (Mosasauria).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 487 (Pythonomorpha); 489 (Mosasauria).
 1902 B, 359 (Pythonomorpha).
 1914 A, 503 ("pythonomorphs").
 Gaupp, E. 1911 C, 445 ("pythonomorphen").
 1912 B, 233 ("pythonomorphen").
 1913 A, 58 ("mosasaurier").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 461 ("mosasauridés").
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 376 ("mosasauroids").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 G, 14, 73, 86, 87 (Mosasauroides).
 Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 264 (Pythonomorpha).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 169, 172 (Pythonomorpha).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 608 (Pythonomorpha).
 1912 A, 661 (Pythonomorpha).
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 29, 69 (Mosasauria).
 Huene, F. 1910 B, 50 ("mosasaurier").
 1910 D, 313 ("mosasauriden").
 1914 G, 47, pl. vii ("mosasaurier").
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 187 ("sea-serpents").
 Jaekel, O. 1902 A, 110 ("mosasaurier").
 1905 B, 61 (Mosasauria).
 1908 B, 464 ("mosasaurier").
 1910 C, 336 (Mosasauria).
 1911 A, 154 (Mosasauria).
 1913 C, 14 ("mosasaurier").
 Janensch, W. 1906 A, 30 ("pythonomorphen").
 Juhn, M. 1923 A, 71 (Mosasauria).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1905 A, 62 ("mosasaur").
 1912 B, 93 ("pythonomorpha").
 1925 A, 186 (Pythonomorpha).
 Koken, E. 1901 B, 221 ("mosasaurier").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 34 ("mosasaur").
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 4, 106, 132 (Pythonomorpha).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 C, 519 ("mosasaur").
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 B, 222 (Mosasauria).
 Moodie, R. L. 1907 A, 91 (Mosasauria).
 1923 B, 563 ("mosasaur").
 1926 A, 90 ("mosasaur").
 Nopcsa, F. 1903 A, 119 ("mosasaur").
 1903 C, 38 (Pythonomorpha).
 1922 A, 115 ("mosasaurier").
 1923 B, 357 ("mosasaur").
 1923 G, 109, 110, 111, 140.
 1923 H, 1, 2, 8, 56, 73, 75, 76, 163, 181 (Pythonomorpha); 124 (Pythonomorphidae); 4, 76, 113, 162 (Mosasauria).
 1926 A, 638 (Mosasauria).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 H, 456 (Mosasauria).
 1904 H, 114 (Mosasauria).
 1905 C, 295 (Mosasauria).
 1905 N, 240 (Mosasauria).
 1912 J, 5 ("mosasaur").
 1917 B, 201, 209 (Mosasauria).
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 448 (Mosasauria).

- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141 (Pythonomorphi).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 312, 349 (Pythonomorpha).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 127 (Mosasauria).
 1925 A, 6, 10 ("mosasaurier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 204, 273, 284, 287, 290 (Pythonomorpha).
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (44) ("pythonomorphen").
 Schwarz, H. 1908 B, 100 ("mosasaurier").
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 C, 752 ("mosasaurians").
 Sewertzoff, A. N. 1908 A, 300 (Mosasauria).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 442 (Thalattosauria).
 1908 A, 235, 239 (Mosasauria); 237, 239 (Thalattosauria).
 1912 A, 49 ("mosasaurier").
 Stremme, H. 1909 A, 505 ("pythonomorphen").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 76 (Mosasauria).
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 58 (Pythonomorpha).
 Versluis, J. 1912 A, 491 ("mosasaurier").
 1912 B, 631, 687 (Mosasauria).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1919 A, 293 ("mosasaurs")
- Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 489 (Mosasauria).
 Williston, S. W. 1893 D, 110 ("mosasaurs").
 1902 F, 261 (Mosasauria).
 1903 A, 26 (Pythonomorpha).
 1904 A, 43, 48 (Mosasauria).
 1914 A, 17, 45, 148 ("mosasaurs").
 1915 C, 371 ("mosasaurs").
 1917 C, 412 (Mosasauria).
 1918 A, 79 (Mosasauria).
 1925 A, *passim* (Mosasauria).
 1925 B, 212, 272 (Pythonomorpha).
 Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 330 (Pythonomorpha).
 1898 E, 330 (Pythonomorpha).
 1909 A, 327 (Mosasauria).
 1910 B,* 467 (Mosasauria).
 1922 C, 4 (Mosasauria).
 1923 A, 33 ("mosasaurians").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 21 (Mosasauria).
 1923 A, 258 (Mosasauria).
 Zittel and Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 152 (Pythonomorpha).

MOSASAURIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 464.
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 666.
 Beard, J. C. 1901 B, 267.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 113, 116.
 1893 B, 205.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 297, 301, 333.
 Dames, W. 1883 C, 270.
 Dollo, L. 1884 E, 68.
 1923 A, 80 ("mosasauriens").
 1924 A, 188.
 Douglass, E. 1902 C, 212 ("mosasaurs").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 461 ("mosasauridés").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 L, 191.
 Huene, F. 1922 D, 278 ("mosasauriden").
- Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 50 ("mosasaurs").
 Marsh, O. C. 1872 U, 20 ("Mosasaurus").
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211.
 Nopcsa, F. 1903 C, 39.
 1908 A, 56 ("mosasauriden").
 1926 A, 638.
 1928 A, 177.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 9 ("mosasaurs").
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 345, 347.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 70.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 211.
 1923 A, 258.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 157.

TYLOSAURINÆ Williston.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 719.
 Dames, W. 1899 D, 552.
 Dollo, L. 1924 A, 198.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 11.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 F, 263.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 157.

TYLOSAURUS Marsh. Type *T. micromus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 123, fig. 66.
 1919 A, 677.
 Bogolubow, N. 1910 A, 8 (Liodon).
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 906, fig. 6.
 Broili, F. 1926 C, 33.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 323.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 719.
 Dames, W. 1899 D, 552.
 Darton, N. H. 1915 A, 47, pl. v.
 Dollo, L. 1889 K, 275, 281.
 1909 A, 106.
 Drevermann, F. 1914 A, 41, fig. 6.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 373.
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 525.
 Huene, F. 1910 D, 297.
 1925 D, 234.
 Janensch, W. 1906 A, 31.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, pl. v, fig. B.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 485, 490, pl. iv.
 Lull, R. S. 1919 A, 223.
- Nopcsa, F. 1903 C, 33, pl. v, fig. 9; pl. vi, figs. 3, 11.
 1908 A, 56, fig. 2.
 1923 E, 1051, fig. 8.
 1923 H, 163.
 1926 A, 657.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 200, 209, 210, figs. 1913 D, 633.
 1919 A, 71.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 450.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 133.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 9, 10.
 1902 B, 11.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 305, fig.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1881 B, 3 (Leiodon).
 1899 C, 259.
 1905 A, 126.
 1917 A, 13, 160, fig. 5 ("tylosaur").
 Williston, S. W. 1893 L, 32.
 1902 F, 261, 263.

- Williston, S. W. 1907 A, 484.
 1908 H, 163.
 1911 B, 46.
 1914 A, 153, 166, figs. 70, 72, 75, 78, 79.
 1925 A, 67, 180, 193, 199, fig. 54.
 1925 B, 272.

- Wiman, C. 1920 A, 12.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 217.
 1923 A, 255, 265.

Tylosaurus congrops (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Upper Cretaceous (Selma?); Alabama.

Tylosaurus dyspelor (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 468, fig. 7.
 1912 F, 123.
 1919 A, 665, figs. 521, 523, 526, 531.
 1920 A, 399, figs. 619, 620.
 1922 C, 308, 313, figs. 260, 267, 283.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 413.
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 436, figs. 25, 27.
 Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 97, fig. 58.
 Huene, F. 1909 F, 586, fig. 4.
 1910 D, 298, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-11.
 1919 A, 133, pl. viii, fig. 1.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 H, 402.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 52, fig. 9.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 74 (Liodon); 80 (Tylosaurus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 31, 49.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 11.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1898 C, 268 ("Tylosaurus").
 1908 A, 111, fig.
 1909 C, 49, figs. 8, 9.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 E, 538.
 Wiman, C. 1920 A, 14, pl. iv, fig. 6.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas,
 New Mexico.

Tylosaurus laticaudus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

MACROSAURUS Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.

Macrosaurus laevis Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.
 Upper Cretaceous (Tombigbee or Selma);
 Mississippi.

Tylosaurus micromus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 253 (Rhinosaurus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Tylosaurus nepaeolicus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Bogolubow, N. 1910 A, 11 (Liodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Tylosaurus perlatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Upper Cretaceous (Selma?); Alabama.

Tylosaurus proriger (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 472.
 Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 23, fig. 21 ("Nectoporus proriger").
 Bogolubow, N. 1910 A, 10 (Liodon).
 Cope, E. D. 1869 P, 122 (Macrasaurus proriger).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 B, 274, figs. 1, 2.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 H, 402.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 80.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. viii, fig. 25.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 341.
 Sternberg, C. 1881 B, 3 (Leiodon).
 1907 C, 122 (Tylosaurus).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 11.
 Tormier, G. 1913 B, 353, fig. 32.
 Williston, S. W. 1898 L, 23.
 1910 E, 538.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Tylosaurus rapax Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.

Tylosaurus sectorius (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.

Type *M. laevis* Owen.

Macrosaurus mitchillii (DeKay).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.

PLATECARPINÆ Williston.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 719.
 Dames, W. 1899 D, 552.

- Dollo, L. 1924 A, 193.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 11.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 157.

PLATECARPUS Cope. Type *P. tympaniticus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 469 (Platecarpus); 470 (Lestosaurus).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 675.
 1922 C, 315.
 Broili, F. 1926 B, 172, fig. 1.
 Broili and Fischer 1917 A, 407, fig. 10.
 Broom, R. 1921 A, 155, fig. 27.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 323.
 Capps, S. R. 1907 A, 351.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 720.

- Dames, W. 1899 D, 552.
 Dollo, L. 1889 K, 276, 282, 288, 297 (Platecarpus); 283, 288, 297 (Lestosaurus).
 1909 A, 106.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 490.
 Huene, F. 1911 B, 48.
 1912 G, 137.
 Jaekel, O. 1905 C, 145, fig. 13.
 Loomis, F. B. 1904 B, 254.
 1915 A, 557 (Platycarpus).

- Lull, R. S. 1919 A, 223.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 216, 262, pl. xli.
 1926 A, 68, 84, 89, 94, pls. xiii, xiv; text-figs. 6, 9.
 Nopcsa, F. 1903 C, 38, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. vi, fig. 10.
 1923 E, 1051, figs. 8, 9.
 1923 G, 111.
 1923 H, 163.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 I, 35.
 1917 B, 210.
 1918 D, 683.
 1919 A, 71.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 128.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 9.
 Schwartz, H. 1908 A, 326.
 1908 B, 100.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 239, fig. 143.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1899 C, 269.
 1905 A, 126.
 1909 C, 51.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 347, fig. 20.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 247, 250.
 1904 B, 177, text-fig. 7.
 1907 A, 484.
 1908 H, 163.
 1910 E, 537.
 1911 B, 46.
 1914 A, 151, 166, figs. 69, 72, 73, 76, 77.
 1918 A, 79, fig. 3.
 1925 A, 71, 103, 151, 180, 193, 199, figs. 57, 80, 123, 147, 158.
 1925 B, 272, 273, fig. 184.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 217.
 1923 A, 261, 264, fig. 366.
 Zittel and Eastman 1902 A, 157.
- Platecarpus brachycephalus Loomis.**
 Loomis, F. B. 1915 A, 556, figs. 1-9.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Wyoming.
- Platecarpus clidastoides (Merriam).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 469 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous; Kansas.
- Platecarpus coryphæus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 469 (Lestosauros).
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 307, 312, figs. 259, 265.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 413.
 Drevermann, F. 1914 A, 43, fig. 8.
 Huene, F. 1911 B, 49.
 1919 A, 183, pl. viii, fig. 2.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1905 A, 63, fig. 3.
 Lambe, L. M. 1914 H, 399, 401, 402, pl. i.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 73 (Lestosauros).
 Moodie, R. L. 1918 C, 234, figs. 15-19.
 1923 B, 169, pls. xxxix, xl, xlviii.
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. viii, fig. 22.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 335.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 444, fig. 780.
 1909 A, 83, fig. 15.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1905 A, 127.
 1907 C, 122.
 1908 A, 113.
 1909 C, 50, 204, fig. 10.
 1911 A, 71.
 1918 A, 205.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 248, pl. xii, fig. 1.
- Williston, S. W. 1910 E, 538.
 Wiman, C. 1920 A, 10, pls. iii, iv, figs. 7, 8; text-fig. 2.
 Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 5, fig. 2.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 216, fig. 355.
 1923 A, 260, 263, figs. 364, 371.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 158, figs. 244, 249, 250.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara, Pierre?); Kansas.
- Platecarpus crassartus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Kansas.
- Platecarpus curtirostris Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus felix (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 253 (Syn.? of *P. coryphæus*).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus glandiferus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara, Pierre?); Kansas.
- Platecarpus gracilis (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 A, 253.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus ictericus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 413.
 Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. viii, fig. 28.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
 Wiman, C. 1920 A, pl. iv, fig. 7.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus latifrons (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus? latispinus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Loomis, F. B. 1915 A, 557 (This genus?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre?); Wyoming.
- Platecarpus mudgei Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus oxyrhinus Merriam.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus planifrons Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Platecarpus simus (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 470 (Lestosauros).
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 7, fig. 3.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 431 (Lestosauros).

Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 253 (*Lestosauros*.
Syn. of *P. ictericus*).
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 215, fig. 353. .
1923 A, 263, fig. 369.
Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

***Platecarpus tectulus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471 (*Lestosauros*).
Loomis, F. B. 1915 A, 557.
Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Kansas, Wyoming?.

***Platecarpus tympaniticus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 469.
Upper Cretaceous (Tombigbee sand?);
Mississippi.

***Platecarpus* sp. indet.**

Broom, R. 1913 C, 508, figs. 1, 2.
Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 252, pl. xiii. Upper
Cretaceous (Niobrara); North Dakota.

HOLCODUS Gibbes. Type *H. acutidens* Gibbes.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 469.

***Holcodus acutidens* Gibbes.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 469.
Upper Cretaceous; Alabama, Mississippi?;
South Carolina?

ANCYLOCENTRUM Schmidt. Type *Brachysaurus overtoni* Williston.

Schmidt, K. P. 1927 A, 59.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471 (*Brachysaurus*).
Dames, W. 1899 D, 552 (*Brachysaurus*).
Matthew, W. D. 1915 J, 153 (*Brachiosauros*).
Williston, S. W. 1897 D, 95 (*Brachysaurus*,
preoccupied).
1925 B, 273 (*Brachysaurus*).
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 217 (*Brachysaurus*).
1923 A, 265 (*Brachysaurus*).
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 159 (*Brachysaurus*).

***Ancylocentrum overtoni* (Williston).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471 (*Brachysaurus*).
Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. viii, fig. 24 (*Brachysaurus*).
Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545 (*Brachysaurus*).
Schmidt, K. P. 1927 A, 59 (*Ancylocentrum*)
Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Kansas.

HOLOSAURUS Marsh. Type *H. abruptus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.
Dollo, L. 1889 K, 276, 283, 288, 298.
Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 247, 248.
1908 H, 163.
1910 E, 537 (*Platecarpus*).
Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 217.
1923 A, 264.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 158.

***Holosaurus abruptus* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 471.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 161, figs. 105, 106 (*Platecarpus*).
1919 A, 673, fig. 530 (*Platecarpus*).
1922 C, 311, figs. 263, 264 (*Platecarpus*).
Capps, S. R. 1907 A, 250, figs. 1-3.
Huene, F. 1911 B, 50 (*Platecarpus*).
Williston, S. W. 1904 A, 50.
1910 E, 537, fig. 1 (*Platecarpus*).
1914 A, 151, fig. 69 (*"Platecarpus"*).
Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

MOSASAURINÆ Williston.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 464.
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 720.
Dames, W. 1899 D, 552.

Dollo, L. 1924 A, 198.
Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 11.
Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 159.

MOSASAURUS Conybeare. Type *M. belgicus* Holland.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 464.
Abel, O. 1907 A, 227.
1909 F, 467.
1912 F, 128, 159, 427, 461, 686, fig. 70.
1914 B, 20, fig. 3.
1914 C, 371, fig. 8.
1919 A, 672, 675.
1922 C, 309, 315, fig. 261.
Boule, M. 1891 A, 10.
Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 114.
Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 745.
1849 A, 693.
Broom, R. 1921 A, 155, fig. 26.
Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 322.

Camper, A. 1812 A, 215, pls. 1-11 (*"sauroides de Maestricht"*).
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 147.
Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 2, 310 (*"saurien"*).
Dames, W. 1883 C, 270.
1899 D, 552, 553.
Dollo, L. 1889 K, 276, 282, 288, 294.
1904 A, 212.
1905 A, 129.
1913 B, 615.
1919 A, 16, fig.
1924 A, 179, 184.
Fraas, E. 1905 B, 373.
Gadow, H. 1901 B, 489.

- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 261.
1859 A, 461.
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 92.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 189.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 609.
- Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1311, 1320.
- Holland, W. J. 1908 C, 162, figs. 1-4.
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 430.
1901 B, 221.
- Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 20.
- Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 201.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 102, 106.
1914 A, 643.
- Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 754.
- Newberry, J. S. 1878 C, 648.
- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 209.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 258, pl. lxviii, figs. 1, 2.
1868 A, 894.
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 326.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 128.
- Pütter, A. 1923 A, 221.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 204.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1901 B, 9, 10.
- Schlesinger, G. 1909 A, (141, 142).
- Sertz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 330.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 114.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 164 ("mosasaur").
- Tornier, G. 1913 B, 346, figs. 17, 19.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 F, 263.
1904 A, 43.
1906 A, 2.
1909 A, 398 ("mosasaurs"); 399.
1925 B, 272.
- Woodward, A. S. 1922 C, 4, fig. 1.
- Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 215.
1923 A, 261, 264, figs. 365, 370, 372.
- Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 159.
- Mosasaurus brumbyi** (Gibbes).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous; Alabama.
- Mosasaurus carolinensis** Gibbes.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek?); South Carolina.
- Mosasaurus copeanus** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus couperi** Gibbes.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous (Tuscaloosa, Eutaw, or Ripley); Georgia.
- Mosasaurus crassidens** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous; North Carolina.
- Mosasaurus dekayi** Bronn.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Ballou, W. H. 1897 A, 23.
Emmons, E. 1858 B, 217, figs. 36-a, 37 (*Mosaurus maximiliani*).
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey; North Carolina?, South Carolina?.
- Mosasaurus depressus** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus fulciatus** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 465.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus horridus** Williston.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Beard, J. C. 1901 B, 267, fig.
Osborn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. viii, fig. 27.
Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
- Mosasaurus maximus** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Sauvage, H. E. 1901 G, 78.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus miersii** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus minor** Gibbes.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Upper Cretaceous; Alabama.
- Mosasaurus missouriensis** (Harlan).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Dames, W. 1883 C, 271 (*M. maximiliani*).
Hayden, F. V. 1857, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 117, 119.
1871 A, 87.
Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 151 (*Ichthyosaurus*).
Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); North Dakota.
- Mosasaurus oarthrus** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus princeps** Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.
- Mosasaurus?** sp. indet.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Gilmore, C. W. 1912 D, 2. Upper Cretaceous (Fox Hills?); Montana.
Leonard, A. G. 1912 A, 2. Upper Cretaceous (Fox Hills); Montana.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 74. Upper Cretaceous; Alabama.
- CLIDASTES** Cope. Type *C. iguanavus* Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 122, 160, fig. 65.
1919 A, 675.
1922 C, 308.

- Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 118, fig. 6 (*Edestosauros*).
Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 322.
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 720.

- Dames, W. 1899 D, 553.
 Dollo, L. 1889 K, 276, 281, 288, 297 (Clidastes);
 282, 288, 297 (Edestosaurus).
 1909 A, 106.
 1924 A, 206.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 490.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 95.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 55.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 169.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 609.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 B, 1321 (Edestosaurus);
 1322 (Clidastes).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 157, fig. 167.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 332, fig. 69.
 1919 A, 223.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 184, fig. 16.
 1926 A, 68, 86, 94, pl. xiii; text-fig. 7.
 Nopsca, F. 1903 C, 38, pl. v, fig. 4; pl. vi,
 fig. 2.
 1923 G, 111.
 1923 H, 75, 163.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 210.
 1918 D, 683.
 1919 A, 71.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 327.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 128.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 443, fig. 777.
 1908 A, 239, figs. 142, 144.
 1909 A, 84, fig. 16.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1899 C, 259.
 1905 A, 126.
 1917 A, 21.
 Tornier, G. 1913 B, 346, figs. 17, 18, 24.
 Williston, S. W. 1893 D, 110.
 1907 A, 484.
 1908 H, 163.
 1911 B, 45.
 1914 A, 147, 166, figs. 68, 71, 72, 74.
 1925 A, 67, 71, 112, 180, 193, 199, figs. 54,
 58, 86, 146, 158.
 1925 B, 272.
 Wiman, C. 1920 A, 12.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 216.
 1923 A, 264.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 159.

Clidastes cinerearum Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 466.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 250 (C. cinerianus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes conodon Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Upper Cretaceous (Tinton sand?); New
 Jersey.

Clidastes dispar (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 255, fig. 6 (Edestosaurus).
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 7, fig. 2.
 Juhn, M. 1923 A, 71.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1902 B, 12 (Tylosaurus).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 250 (Clidastes); 253
 (Edestosaurus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes iguanavus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 93.
 Upper Cretaceous (Matawan or Mon-
 mouth?); New Jersey.

Clidastes intermedius Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Upper Cretaceous (Selma?); Alabama.

Clidastes lodontus Merriam.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 250.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara?); Kansas.

Clidastes propyhton Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 50, fig. 26.
 Fuchs, H. 1908 C, 213.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 159, figs. 243, 251.
 Upper Cretaceous (Selma?); Alabama.

Clidastes pumilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 162, fig. 107.
 1919 A, 676, fig. 529.
 1922 C, 310, fig. 262.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545 (C. pumilus).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1881 B, 3.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes stenops Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467.
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 437, fig. 26.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 248, pl. xii, fig. 2.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 214, fig. 351.
 1923 A, 262, fig. 367.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes sternbergi Wiman.

- Wiman, C. 1920 A, 13, pl. iii; pl. iv, fig. 5;
 text-figs. 4-9.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 315, fig. 270.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes tortor Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467 (C. tortor, C. rex).
 Holland, W. J. 1908 C, 162, 166, fig. 5.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 337 (Platecarpus).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 44, figs. 6, 7.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 250, 253 (C. rex a syn.
 of C. tortor).
 1903 A, 30, text-fig. 4.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes velox (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Abel, O. 1908 E, 406.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 413.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 96, figs. 74, 75.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 C, 44, fig. 51.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 66 (C. affinis).
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 453, pl. viii, fig. 26.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Seitz, A. L. L. 1907 A, 339.

Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 51, fig. 11.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 249, 250 (Clidastes);
 253 (Edestosaurus).
 Wiman, C. 1920 A, pl. iv, fig. 8.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 215, fig. 352.
 1923 A, 260, 262, figs. 363, 368.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes westii Williston and Case.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 413, fig. 22.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1910 A, 137.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 135.
 Upper Cretaceous (Pierre); Kansas.

Clidastes wymani Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 E, 250 (Edestosaurus).
 Syn. of *C. velox*.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Clidastes sp. indet.

Hill, R. T. 1901 A, 328. Upper Cretaceous
 (Eagle Ford); Texas.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1907 C, 122. Upper Cretaceous
 (Niobrara); Kansas.
 1915 A, 132. Upper Cretaceous (Bear
 Paw); Montana.

NECTOPORTHEUS Cope. Type *N. validus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1868 H, 181.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467 (Clidastes?).

Nectoportheus validus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 467 (Clidastes?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink?); New Jersey.

SIRONECTES Cope. Type *S. anguliferus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Dames, W. 1899 D, 553.
 Dollo, L. 1889 K, 276, 283, 288, 298.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 272.

Sironectes anguliferus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

BAPTOSAURUS Marsh. Type *Halisaurus platyspondylus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Dames, W. 1899 D, 553 (Baptosaurus).
 Dollo, L. 1889 K, 275, 283, 288, 297.
 1924 A, 211.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 273.

Baptosaurus fraternus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey.

Baptosaurus onchognathus Merriam.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Baptosaurus platyspondylus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 468.
 Upper Cretaceous (Navesink); New Jersey.

DIPLOMOTODON Leidy. Type *D. horrificus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Huene, F. 1909 B, 16.
 Jordan, D. S. 1923 A, 98.
 A genus regarded by Woodward as belonging
 among the fishes.

Diplotomodon horrificus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Woodward, A. S. 1901 A, 612.
 Cretaceous (Mullica Hill); New Jersey.

ELLIPTONODON Emmons. Type *E. compressus* Emmons.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.

Elliptonodon compressus Emmons.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1926 L, 191.
 Upper Cretaceous (Peedee); North Carolina.

POLYGONODON Leidy. Type *P. vetus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 This genus may not belong to this order. It
 may belong among the fishes.

Polygonodon rectus Emmons.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Upper Cretaceous (Black Creek); North
 Carolina.

Polygonodon vetus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 473.
 Upper Cretaceous (Greensand); New Jersey.

GLOBIDENTIDÆ, new form.

Dollo, L. 1924 A, 188, 199 (Globidentisidæ).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1927 H, 452 (Globidentisidæ).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 273 (Globidentisidæ).

GLOBIDENS Gilmore. Type *G. alabamaensis* Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1912 A, 479.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 672, fig. 527.
 1922 C, 309, 312, fig. 266.
 1928 A, 369.
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 323.
 Dollo, L. 1913 B, 610.
 1919 A, 18.
 1924 A, 168.
 Huene, F. 1912 G, 137 (*Globideus*).
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 642.
 Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 188.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 76.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 259, 273.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 264.

Globidens alabamaensis Gilmore.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1912 A, 479, pls. xxxix, xl;
 text-figs. 1-3.
 Dollo, L. 1913 B, 614, pl. xxv, fig. 4.
 1924 A, 168, 170, 176, 199, pl. v, figs. 1, 5.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 B, 280.
 1927 H, 452.
 Williston, S. W. 1914 A, 167, fig. 80 (*G. alabamensis*).
 Upper Cretaceous (Selma?); Alabama.

MOSASAURIAN OF UNDETERMINED GENUS AND SPECIES

- Gilmore, C. W. 1926 L, 191, pl. lxii, figs. 5, 8;
 pls. lxxi, lxxii. Upper Cretaceous (Rupley);
 Tennessee.

Order SERPENTES Linnæus.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted employ for this order the name Ophidia.
Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 194, 214 (*Serpentes*).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 478 (*Serpentes*).
 Abel, O. 1909 F, 467 ("schlangen").
 1912 F, 415.
 1920 A, 400.
 Agassiz, L. 1844 D, 137 ("ophidians").
 Ahlborn, F. 1896 B, 8 ("schlangen").
 Allis, E. P. 1919 D, 213.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("ophidiens").
 Arldt, T. 1833 B, 1185.
 1907 C, 677 ("schlangen").
 1907 D, 669.
 Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 554 ("schlangen").
 Baird and Girard 1853 A, 1-172 ("serpents").
 Baraldi, G. 1877 A, 8 ("serpents").
 Bardeleben, K. 1901 A ("schlangen").
 1896 A, 114 ("schlangen").
 Beddard, F. E. 1904 C, 233.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 312, 330.
 Beyer, H. 1907 A, 281 ("ophidier").
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 260.
 Blanchard, E. 1861 A, 380 ("serpents").
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 383 ("schlangen").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 560 ("schlangen").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 316 (*Serpentes*).
 1833 B, 1185 (*Ophidii*).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1891 D, 117.
 1893 B, 205.
 1917 A, 92 ("serpents").
 Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 19 ("schlangen").
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 147, 149, 202 ("schlangen," "ophidier").
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 780, seq. (*Ophidii*).
 Broom, R. 1896 A, 480.
 1901 A, 188.
 1902 D, 554.
 1903 I, 546.
 1908 E, 114 ("snakes").
 1911 A, 922 ("snakes").
 1917 A, 977.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 469.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 207 (*Serpentes*).
 Camp, C. L. 1923 A, 301, 333, 418 (*Serpentes*).
 Carlsson, A. 1886 A, 1-38, pls. i-iii ("schlangen").
 Cartier, O. 1874 A, 192 ("schlangen").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 414.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1081-1086, 1562, 1674, 1781.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 731.
 Chaine, J. 1918 A, 734 ("serpents").
 Chapman, H. C. 1894 A, 42 ("snakes").
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 309 ("serpents").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 45.
 Cuvier, G. 1803 A, 168 ("ophidiens").
 1805 A ("ophidiens").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 343 ("snakes").
 Dendy, A. 1907 A, 292.
 Döderlein, L. 1900 A, 335.
 1902 A, 433 ("schlangen").
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 590.
 1893 D, 15 ("ophidiens").
 1903 B, 138 ("ophidiens").
 1904 B, 218.
 1923 A, 80 ("ophidiens").
 1924 A, 211 ("ophidiens").
 Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 76 ("schlangen").
 Duerden, J. E. 1924 A, 563 ("snakes").
 Duncan, P. M. 1878 A, 752.
 Ebner, V. 1889 A, 196 ("schlangen").
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 517.
 Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 869 ("schlangen").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261 ("schlangen").
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1918 A, 439.
 Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 685, 698.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 372.
 Fuchs, H. 1908 C, 191.
 1909 B, 131, 149.
 1911 B, 394 ("schlangen").
 1911 C, 39 ("schlangen").
 1913 A, 62 ("schlangen").
 1914 A, 31 ("schlangen").
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A ("ophidier").
 Gadow, H. 1901 A, 410 ("snakes").
 1901 B, 581.

- Gadow, H. 1902 B, 353.
 1905 A, 222.
 1912 B, 216 ("snakes").
 1913 A, 102 ("snakes").
- Gaupp, E. 1891 B, 108 ("ophidier").
 1895 A, 57 ("schlangen").
 1899 A, 1092.
 1902 A, 215 ("schlangen").
 1905 D, 1023 ("ophidier").
 1906 A, 43 ("schlangen").
 1906 B, 791 ("schlangen").
 1908 B, 518 ("schlangen").
 1908 C ("schlangen").
 1910 A, 540 ("schlangen").
 1911 A, 433 ("schlangen").
 1911 B, 110.
 1911 C, 444 ("schlangen"); 451 (Ophidia).
 1913 A, 56.
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 255 ("ophidiens").
 1859 A, 452 ("ophidiens").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 96.
- Goodsir, J. 1857 A (Serpentes).
- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 204 (Ophidii).
 1837 D, 135 ("ophidians").
- Greene, J. R. 1861 A, 225.
- Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 763 ("snakes").
- Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 437 ("snakes").
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 453, 455.
 1873 A, 512, 531.
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 51 ("schlangen").
- Hatschek, B. 1889 B, 118 ("schlangen").
- Hayek, H. 1924 A, 147 ("schlangen").
- Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 75.
 1926 A, 94.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 320.
- Henshaw, H. W. 1912 A, 318 ("snakes").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 610.
- Holland, H. 1864 A, 13 ("ophidiens").
- Hommel, J. H. 1924 A, 36 (Ophidii).
- Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 55.
- Huene, F. 1914 G, pl. vii.
- Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 401, 447.
 1863 F, 477, 529, figs. 45, 48.
 1876 F, 173.
- Jaekel, O. 1905 B, 81.
 1910 C, 336 (Ophidii).
 1911 A, 155.
- Janensch, W. 1906 A, 26 ("schlangen").
- Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 206 ("ophidier").
- Kesteven, H. L. 1918 A, 449 ("ophidians").
- Kingsley, J. S. 1902 B, 328.
 1912 B, 94.
 1925 A, 43, 44, 158.
- Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 595.
- Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("ophidier").
- Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("schlangen").
- Koken, E. 1898 A, 141.
- Laaser, P. 1903 A, 575 ("schlangen").
- Lavocat, A. 1884 A, 1126 ("serpents").
 1885 A, 29, 36 ("ophidiens").
 1839 A, 44 ("ophidiens").
- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 767 ("ophidier").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 572.
- Leydig, F. 1873 A, 753 ("ophidier").
 1873 B, 1, pl. i ("schlangen").
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 198.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 3, 4, 42, 48, 111, 144.
- Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 780 ("serpents").
- Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.
- Mayer, C. 1824 A, 819 ("ophidier").
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("ophidier").
- Menmuir, W. H. 1902 A, 274 ("serpents").
- Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 380 ("serpents").
- Müller, J. 1832 A, 507 (Ophidii).
 1841 C, 329 ("schlangen").
- Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 83 ("schlangen").
- Nopcsa, F. 1922 A, 115 ("ophidier").
 1923 G, 142 ("schlangen").
 1923 H, 1, 2, 4, 72, 124.
 1925 A, 5 ("schlangen").
 1925 C, 164 ("schlangen").
 1928 A, 178.
- Oken, L. 1819 A, 1529 ("schlangen").
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 456.
 1904 H, 114.
 1905 C, 295.
 1905 N, 239 ("snakes").
 1917 B, 193, 201, 231.
 1925 F, 962.
- Owen, R. 1842 F, 77.
 1845 B, 219.
 1848 B ("ophidians").
 1868 A, 896.
- Palacky, J. 1894 A, 129 ("schlangen").
 1898 A, 88 ("ophidiens").
 1902 B, 141, 147 ("schlangen").
- Parker, W. K. 1864 B, 56.
 1878 C, 214 ("snake").
 1879 C, 342 ("snake").
 1888 C, 397 ("serpents").
 1888 D, 470.
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 312.
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 135 ("ophidier").
- Peters, W. 1867 A, 725 ("schlangen").
 1868 B, 388, ("snakes").
 1869 A, 6 ("schlangen").
- Peyer, B. 1912 A, 563 ("schlangen").
- Phisalix, M. 1912 A, 161 ("serpents").
 1914 A, 1 ("serpents").
- Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 156.
- Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 468 ("schlangen").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 202, 273, 283, 548.
- Röse, C. 1892 G, 133 ("schlangen").
- Sarkar, S. C. 1923 A, 296.
- Schöne, G. 1902 A, 27 ("ophidier");
 ("schlangen").
- Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 182 ("snakes").
- Seeley, H. G. 1865 B, 147.
 1866 B, 352.
 1872 B, 27 ("ophidians").
 1876 C, 174, 194 ("serpents").
 1882 A, 366.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 144 ("ophidiens").
- Seydel, O. 1899 A ("ophidier").
- Sixta, V. 1900 B, 337 ("schlangen").
- Stannius, H. 1856 A, 5 seq.
- Stehli, G. 1910 A, 763 ("ophiden").
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 437.
 1908 A, 213 ("schlangen").
 1912 B, 731 (Serpentes).
- Stejneger, L. 1904 A, 925 (Serpentes).
 1907 A, 254.
- Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 72 (Serpentes).
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 807 ("ophidier").
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 76.
- Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3580.

- Terra, P. 1911 A, 142, 228.
 Thäter, K. 1910 A, 471 ("schlangen").
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 58.
 Tomes, C. S. 1875 B, 95.
 1876 B, 377.
 Tormer, G. 1913 A, 334.
 1913 B, 344, 374.
 Versluys, J. 1910 B, 178 ("schlangen").
 1912 A, 491 ("schlangen").
 1912 B, 638, 687.
 Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79 ("schlangen").
 1914 C, 132 ("schlangen").
 Vitali, G. 1909 A, 212 ("ofidi").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 146.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 372, 386, 387.

- Wallisch, W. 1922 A, 537, figs. 6-8 ("schlangen").
 Werner, F. 1904 A, 337 ("schlangen").
 West, G. S. 1895 A, 512 ("snakes").
 1898 A, 520.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 G, 315 ("snakes").
 1904 A, 47, 48.
 1914 A, 17, 45, 139, 188 (Serpentes, Ophidia).
 1925 A, *passim*.
 1925 B, 212, 275.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 195.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 145 ("snakes").
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 231 ("schlangen").
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 218.
 1923 A, 266.
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 163.

PALÆOPHIDÆ Lydekker.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 478.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 682.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 341, 345.

- Nopcea, F. 1923 G, 142 ("palæophiden").
 1923 H, 124 (Palæophinae).
 1925 A, 6, 22.
 1928 A, 178 (Palæophinae).

PALÆOPHIS Owen. Type *P. toliapicus* Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 274.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 51.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 C, 1812.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 332, 339, 341.
 Leriche, M. 1926 A, 13, pls. i, ii.
 Miller, H. 1857 A, 110, fig. 66.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 G, 122, 127.
 1925 A, 22.
 1925 C, 184.
 1928 A, 178.
 Owen, R. 1857 G, 196, pl. iv, fig. 1.
 Seeley, H. 1865 B, 147.
 Stefano, G. 1905 A, 81 (Dinophis).
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 559 (Paleophis).
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276 (Paleophis).
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 220 (Titanophis).
 1923 A, 268.

Palæophis grandis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 C, 1813.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 337 (Dinophis); 343 (Palæophis).
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

Palæophis halidanus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Cook and Stephenson 1928 A, 143.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 52, fig. 285.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 C, 1812.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 337, 343.
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

Palæophis littoralis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 52, fig. 28a.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 337, 339, 343.
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

PTEROSPHECUS Lucas. Type *P. schucherti* Lucas.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 638, fig. 534.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxv, 309.
 1907 C, 305.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 307, 339.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 G, 122, 127.
 1923 H, 78, pl. ii, fig. 6.
 1925 A, 22.
 1928 A, 178.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 K, 828.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 278.
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 208.
 1908 B, 143.

- Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 220.
 1923 A, 268.

Pterosphenus schucherti Lucas.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxv.
 Cook and Stephenson 1928 A, 143.
 Janensch, W. 1906 B, 330, pl. xxvi, fig. 5.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1899 C, 150.
 Eocene (Jackson); Alabama.

BOIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 67.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 415.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 308.
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 677 (Boinae).
 1907 D, 641 (Boinae).

- Beddard, F. E. 1904 C, 233.
 1905 A, 630.
 Beyer, H. 1907 A, 283, fig. 6 (Python).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 263 ("boas").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 318 (Boina).
 Carlsson, A. 1886 A, 4 (Boa).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 422 (Boa).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 51.

Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("boas").

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 596.

1905 A, 222.

Gray, J. E. 1837 D, 135.

Hase, A. 1913 A, 150, fig. 75.

Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 585.

Lydekker, R. 1906 A, 473, fig. 2.

1912 C, 42, 111, 144 (Pythonidae).

Mayer, C. 1824 C, 823, pls. lxvi, lxvii (Boa).

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Boa).

Nopcsa, F. 1923 G, 124, 148 ("boiden")

1923 H, 113 ("boiden").

1928 A, 178 (Pythoninae).

Owen, R. 1845 B, 221 ("boas").

1857 G, 196 (Boa).

Palacký, J. 1894 A, 134 ("boiden").

1898 A, 104 ("boides").

1902 B, 147 ("boiden").

Phisalix, M. 1912 A, 177, fig. 15.

1914 A, 86.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 203.

Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 558, 559 ("boids").

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.

BOAVUS Marsh. Type *B. occidentalis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 178.

Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 559.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.

Boavus agilis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Boavus brevis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Boavus occidentalis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

LITHOPHIS Marsh. Type *L. sargenti* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 178.

Stefano, G. 1905 A, 61.

Lithophis sargenti Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

LESTOPHIS Marsh. Type *L. crassus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 327 (Limnophis).

Schmidt, K. P. 1927 A, 58 (Paleoboa; type *Limnophis crassus* Marsh.).

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 376 (Limnophis).

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276 (Lestophis, Limnophis).

Lestophis crassus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

APHELOPHIS Cope. Type *A. talpivorus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Hoffman, C. K. 1890 C, 1813.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 513.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.

Aphelophis talpivorus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

CALAMAGRAS Cope. Type *C. murivorus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 178.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.

Calamagras murivorus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

OGMOPHIS Cope. Type *O. angulatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Nopcsa, F. 1928 A, 178.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.

Ogmophis angulatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 21.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Ogmophis arenarum Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 171.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 21.

Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Ogmophis compactus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 9, 20, pl. i, figs. 26-30.

Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Ogmophis oregonensis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

COLUBRIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 207.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 647.
 1912 A, 712, 756 (Colubrinæ).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1835 A, 265 ("couleuvres").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 69.
 1832 A, 317 (Colubrina).
 1833 B, 1185.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 469.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 427.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 697, 731 (Colubridæ); 697, 732, 778 (Colubrinæ); 698, 733 (Xenodontinæ); 698, 732, 956 (Natricinæ); 732, 733 (Dromicinæ).
 Dunn, E. R. 1924 B, 3 (Colubrinæ).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 606 (Colubridæ); 607 (Colubrinæ).
 1905 A, 223.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 C, 1865.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 589.
 Lobley, J. L. 1905 A, 202, 208.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 43, 106, 144.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 G, 124, 149, 151 ("colubriden").
 1923 H, 78, 124 (Colubrinæ).
 Owen, R. 1866 A, 395.
 Palacký, J. 1894 A, 130 ("colubriden").
 1898 A, 91 ("colubriden").
 Phisalix, M. 1912 A, 181.
 1914 A, 14.
 Sarkar, S. C. 1923 A, 295.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 305.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 262 (Natricidæ).
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 74.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 229.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 375.
 West, G. S. 1895 A, 813.
 1898 A, 517.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 277.

FARANCIA Gray. Type *Coluber abacura* Holbrook.

- Gray, J. E. 1842, Zool. Misc., 68.
 Baird and Girard 1853 A, 123.
 Boulenger, G. A. 290.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 740.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 75.
Farancia abacura (Holbrook).
Holbrook, J. E. 1836, N. Amer. Herpet. ed. 1, I, 119, pl. xxiii (Coluber).
 Baird and Girard 1853 A, 123.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1894 A, 291, fig. 20.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 741, fig. 154.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 44, 48.
 1923 A, 382.
 Holbrook, J. E. 1842, N. Amer. Herpet., ed. 2, III, 111, pl. xxvi (Helicops).
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 75.
 Recent; Gulf of Mexico north to southern Indiana and Virginia: Pleistocene; Florida.

COLUBER Linnæus. Type *C. constrictor* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1858 A, 216.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480 (Coluber, Bascanion).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 274, 276.
 Batelli, A. 1880 A, 355.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1893 A, 379 (Zamenis).
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 320.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 787 (Zamenis).
 Duméril and Bibron 1854, Erp. Gén., VII, 683 (Zamenis).
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 611 (Zamenis).
 Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 323, 324 (Bascanium).
 Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 C, 1865.
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 206.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 592.
 Leydig, F. 1873 A, 756.
 1873 B, 3.
 Mayer, C. 1824 C, 822, 835.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 224.
 1857 G, 196, pl. iv, fig. 7.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 78.
 Wagler, J. G. 1830, Syst. Amph., 188 (Zamenis; type *Z. gemonensis*).
 Werner, F. 1904 A, 334.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 277 (Coluber, Bascanion).
Coluber acuminatus (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480 (Bascanion).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394 (Bascanion).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312, 314.
 Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.
Coluber constrictor Linnæus.
Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 216.
 Baird and Girard 1853 A, 93 (Bascanion).
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 791, fig. 171, with synonymy (Zamenis).
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 253 (This species?).
 Recent; Eastern United States: Pleistocene?; Pennsylvania.
Coluber sp. indet.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480. Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.
 1923 A, 314. Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

DRYMARCHON Fitzinger. Type *D. corais* Boie.

- Fitzinger, L. J. 1843, Syst. Rept., 26.
 Baird and Girard 1853 A, 92 (Georgia).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1894 A, 18 (Phrynonax).
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 857 (Composoma).
 Duméril and Bibron 1854, Erpet. Gén., 248 (Spilotes); 290 (Composoma).
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 84.
Drymarchon corais couperi (Holbrook).
Holbrook, J. E. 1842, N. Amer. Herp., ed. 2, III, 75, pl. xvi (Coluber couperi).
 Baird and Girard 1853 A, 92 (Georgia couperi).
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 858, figs. 199, 200 (Composoma c. couperi).

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 44 (D. corais).
1923 A, 382.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 84.
Recent; Carolinas to Texas: Pleistocene
(Middle or Late); Florida.

NATRIX Laurenti. Type *Natrix natrix*.

Laurenti, J. C. 1768, Syn. Rept., 73.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as
cited, use the name *Tropidonotus*.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 682.

Allus, E. P. 1919 A, 385.
1919 D, 213.

Batelli, A. 1880 A, 355.

Baur, G. 1891 F, 333.

Beecker, A. 1903 A, 365.

Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 315, figs. 86, 87.

Bolk, L. 1915 C, 196.

Cartier, O. 1874 A, 196, pl. ni.

Corning, H. K. 1891 A, 613, pl. xxx.

Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 512, figs. 36-39.

Fuchs, H. 1911 C, 613, figs. 4-25.

Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1013, fig. 42.

1913 A, 57, figs. 27, 28.

Haller, G. 1924 A, 306, figs. 6, 8.

Hasse, C. 1873 C, 648, pl. xxx (Coluber).

Hayek, H. 1924 A, 141, pl. 1, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig. 2.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 433.

Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 405 (Coluber).

Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 213.

Kingsley, J. S. 1912 B, 94.

1925 A, 158, fig. 168.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 318.

Leche, W. 1893 C, 793.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 589.

Leydig, F. 1873 A, 755.

1873 B, 3.

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 144.

Palacký, J. 1894 A, 130.

1898 A, 97, 123.

Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 324, fig. 392.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 279, 280.

Sarkar, S. C. 1923 A, 297, figs. 1-4; 10-13.

Schmidt, W. J. 1910 A, 664.

Seydel, O. 1899 A, 498, fig. 22.

Shaner, R. F. 1926 A, 362.

Stannius, H. 1856 A, 6, 43.

Stejneger, L. 1907 C, 263 (*Natrix*).

Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3607.

Vitali, G. 1909 A, 212.

Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 420.

Weiss, A. 1901 A, 496.

Werner, F. 1904 A, 334.

Natrix sp. indet.

Wheatley, C. M. 1871 A, 237 (*Tropidonotus*).

This genus?

1872 B, 384 (*Tropidonotus*. This genus?).

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

THAMNOPHIS Fitzinger. Type *T. sauritus* (Linnaeus).

Fitzinger, L. 1843 A, 26.

Baird and Girard 1853 A, 24 (*Eutania*).

Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 1014, 1255 (*Eutania*).

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 100.

Thamnophis sirtalis (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 222 (*Coluber*).

Baird and Girard 1853 A, 30 (*Eutania*).

Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 1064, 1069, 1256, figs. 298-

303 (*Eutania*).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 311.

Leidy, J. 1889 H, 19 (*Eutania*).

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 253.

Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 103.

Recent; United States and Canada to Wisconsin; Pleistocene?; Pennsylvania.

CROTALIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 204.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 480.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 648 (*Crotalidæ*); 756 (*Crotalidæ*).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 B, 1185 (*Viperidæ*).

Boulenger, G. A. 1901 B, 403 (*Crotalidæ*).

Brown, A. E. 1904 A, 473.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 418.

Gadow, H. 1905 A, 226 (*Crotalidæ*).

1913 A, 103 (*Crotalinae*).

Gray, J. E. 1837 D, 135.

Hoffman, C. K. 1890 C, 1866.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 576.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 208.

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 43 (*Crotalinæ*).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.

Nopcsa, F. 1923 G, 150 ("viperiden").

Owen, R. 1866 A, 55, 152.

Palacký, J. 1894 A, 131, 132 ("crotaliden").

1898 A, 103 ("crotalides").

1902 B, 147 ("crotaliden").

Phisalix, M. 1912 A, 163, 191 (*Viperidæ*).

1914 A, 16 (*Viperidæ*).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 131 ("rattlesnakes").

Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 448.

Terra, P. 1911 A, 231.

Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276 (*Viperidæ*).

CROTALUS Linnaeus. Type *C. horridus* Linnaeus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 352.

Gadow, H. 1901 B, 648.

1905 A, 226.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 97.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 322, 323.

Hoffmann, C. K. 1890 C, 1866.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 577.

Lydekker, R. 1912 C, 153.

Mayer, C. 1824 C, 822, 835.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 538, fig. 6 ("rattlesnake").

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 G, 150.
 1923 H, 12, 13, 77, pl. ii, fig. 6.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 227, 229.
 1857 G, 196, pl. iv, fig. 4.
 1866 A, 55, fig. 47.
 Palacký, J. 1898 A, 103.
 Parker and Bettany 1877 A, 213.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 325, fig. 933.
 Phisalix, M. 1912 A, 195.
 1914 A, 1, 61.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 270, 230.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 131, 253.
 Stannius, H. 1856 A, 5, 43.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 108.
 Taschenberg, O. 1894 A, 3599.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 142, figs. 34, 35 ("Kiapperschlange").
 Tomes, C. S. 1876 B, 381, pl. xxxvii ("rattlesnake").
 West, G. S. 1898 A, 523.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 A, 72, fig. 59.
 1925 B, 277.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 219.
 1923 A, 267.
Crotalus adamanteus Beauvois.
Beauvois, — de 1799, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc., iv, 368.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 1161, fig. 333.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 44.
 1923 A, 332.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 108.
 Recent; North Carolina to Florida, west to Louisiana and Arkansas: Pleistocene (Middle or Late); Florida.

NEURODROMICUS Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 277.

PROTAGRAS Cope. Type *P. lacustris* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 276.

HELAGRAS Cope. Type *H. prisciformis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 327.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 277.
 Zittel and Broili 1923 A, 268.

CONIOPHIS Marsh. Type *C. precedens* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 593.
 1925 B, 277.

Crotalus atrox? Baird and Girard.

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 135, pl. x, fig. 2 (This species?).
 Recent; Texas to Arizona, Lower California: Pleistocene (Middle?); Texas.

Crotalus horridus Linnaeus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 651, fig. 532.
 Cope, E. D. 1900 A, 1135, fig. 342.
 Gadow, H. 1901 B, 649.
 Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 96.
 1923 A, 348.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 229, pl. lxx, figs. 5-11.
 1866 A, 56, 394.
 Stejneger and Barbour 1917 A, 109.
 Zittel and Broili 1911 A, 219, fig. 360.
 1923 A, 267, fig. 376.
 Recent; Maine to Georgia, west to Great Plains: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Maryland.

Crotalus sp. indet.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 207, pl. xxii. Pleistocene; Arkansas.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 314, 353. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Virginia.
 1927 D, 216, 274. Pleistocene; California, Florida.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71 (*Crotalus* sp.). Pleistocene; California.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18 (*Crotalus* sp.). Pleistocene; California.

Type *N. dorsalis* Cope.**Neurodromicus dorsalis** Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Protogras lacustris Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 479.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 76.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helagras prisciformis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 731.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1920 A, 10.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 333.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 42.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Coniophis precedens Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 481.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 128.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 66.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 13.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Class AVES Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 517.
- Abel, O. 1907 A, 227 ("vögel").
 1910 B, (185) ("vögel").
 1910 C, (230) ("vögel").
 1911 A, 144 ("vögel").
 1912 E, 218 ("vögel").
 1912 F, 267, 279, 532 ("vögel").
 1919 A, 686.
 1920 A, 400.
 1921 A, 143, 223, 251, 265 ("vögel").
- Adams, C. C. 1902 A, 115 ("birds").
- Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 99, 138.
- Adolphi, H. 1922 A ("vögel").
- Aeby, C. 1873 A, 699 ("vögel").
- Agar, W. E. 1909 A, 378.
- Agassiz, L. 1836 B, 24 ("oiseaux").
 1844 C, 253 ("oiseaux").
 1845 B, 299 ("birds").
- Alexander, G. 1904 A ("vögel").
- Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 1905 A, 682 ("birds").
- Allis, E. P. 1919 D, 216.
- Altmann, F. 1925 A, 100 ("vögel").
- Anderson, R. J. 1902 C, 785 ("birds").
 1914 A, 533 ("birds").
- Andreae, A. 1903 A, 149 ("vögel").
- Anthony, R. 1910 A, 779 ("oiseaux").
 1912 A ("oiseaux").
 1913 A, 243 ("oiseaux").
- Arlt, T. 1907 C, 677 ("vögel").
 1907 D, 640.
- Arthaber, G. 1910 A, 552 ("vögel").
- Aulmann, G. 1909 A ("vögel").
- Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 357 ("birds").
- Baker, F. C. 1921 A, 155 ("birds").
- Baraldi, G. 1877 A, *passim* ("uccelli").
- Bardleben, K. 1903 A, 27 ("vögel").
 1904 A, 110 ("vögel").
- Baur, G. 1885 N, 488 ("vögel").
 1887 H, 47 ("sauropsiden").
- Beebe, C. W. 1906 A ("birds").
 1915 A, 447 ("birds").
 1915 B, 39 ("birds").
- Beecker, A. 1903 A, 582 ("vögel").
- Bender, O. 1907 A, 40 ("vögel").
- Bergmann, C. 1841 A, 202 ("vögel").
- Beyer, H. 1907 B, 298 ("vögel").
 1908 B, 243 ("vögel").
 1909 A, 30 ("vögel").
- Bignon, F. 1889 A ("oiseaux").
- Bittner, F. 1912 A, 1 ("vögel").
- Blainville, H. M. D. 1817 A, 107 ("oiseaux").
 1821 A, 185 ("oiseaux").
- Blanford, W. T. 1876 A, 287.
- Blasius, W. 1884 B, 228 ("vögel").
 1885 B, 409 ("vögel").
- Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 453 ("sauropsiden").
- Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 384 ("vögel").
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 548, 566 ("vögel").
- Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, 1363 ("vögel").
 1821 A, 1159 ("vögel").
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 294.
 1833 A, 1042 ("vögel").
- Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 297, 305 ("vögel").
- Branca, W. 1908 B ("vögel").
- Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, i ("vögel").
- Brauer, A. 1914 A ("vögel").
- Brauns, D. 1890 A, 149, 201, 202.
- Broom, R. 1901 A, 188.
 1906 D, 362, 365.
 1908 E, 114.
 1912 A, 625 ("birds").
 1913 G, 345 ("birds").
 1913 O, 631 ("birds").
 1914 G, 305 ("birds").
 1917 A, 977.
 1926 A, 257 ("birds").
- Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 781 seq.
- Bruni, A. C. 1910 A, 750 ("uccelli").
- Burckhardt, R. 1902 A ("vögel").
 1903 A, 78 ("vögel").
 1906 A, 159 ("sauropsiden").
- Carter, J. T. 1905 A, 145 ("birds").
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 191.
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 112-1172, 1573, 1675-1680, 1702, 1709.
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 816.
- Chandler, A. C. 1916 C ("birds").
- Chapman, F. M. 1904 A, 482 ("birds").
- Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 370 ("birds").
- Claus, C. 1895 A, 343 ("vögel").
- Cleland, J. 1863 A, 118 ("birds").
 1863 B, 308 ("birds").
 1887 A, 391 ("birds").
- Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 70 ("birds").
 1891 N, 7, 53 (Monocondylia, Aves).
- Cornay, J. E. 1847 A, 360 ("oiseaux").
- Cunningham, J. T. 1897 A, 486 (Sauropsida).
- Cutler, I. E. 1924 A, 144 ("birds").
- Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1812 A, 123 ("oiseaux").
 1815 A, 103 ("oiseaux").
- Dabelow, A. 1926 A, 95 ("sauropsiden").
- Dana, J. D. 1863 B, 315 ("birds").
 1863 C, 334 ("birds").
 1863 D, 131 ("birds").
- Davies, H. R. 1889 A, 560-645.
- Deninger, K. 1914 A, 192-214 ("vögel").
 1915 A, 187 ("vögel").
- Dieck, R. 1867 A.
- Diener, C. 1909 A, 32 ("vögel").
- Diethelm, M. 1907 A ("vögel").
- Döderlein, L. 1900 B, 55 ("vögel").
 1902 A, 398 ("vögel").
- Dollo, L. 1883 G, 582 ("birds").
 1884 E, 66 (Sauropsida, in part).
 1889 E, 146 ("oiseaux").
 1893 D, 13 ("oiseaux").
 1919 A, 34 ("oiseaux").
- Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 69, fig. 2 ("vögel").
- Duerden, J. E. 1924 A, 557 ("birds").
- Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A, 230 ("vögel").
 1914 A, 311 ("vögel").
- Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 511, 546 (Sauropsida).
- Edwards, A. M. 1868 A.
- Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 866 ("vögel").
- Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 263 ("vögel").
- Eisler, P. 1895 A ("vögel").
- Evans, A. H. 1899 A.
- Fejérváry, G. J. 1921 C, 10 ("vögel").
- Filatoff, D. 1906 A, 626 ("vögel").
 1907 A, 311 ("vögel").

- Finn, F. 1894 A, 210 ("birds").
1894 B, 453 ("birds").
- Fisher, G. J. 1888 A, 218 ("birds").
- Fleischmann, A. 1910 A, 684, 700.
- Foote, J. S. 1913 A ("birds").
1916 A, 15, 59 ("birds").
- Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 1.
1882 E, 386 ("birds").
- Forster, A. 1905 A, 89-138.
- Fraas, E. 1913 D, lxiv ("vögel").
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 491 ("vögel").
- Froriep, A. 1905 B, 111 (Gallus).
- Fuchs, H. 1908 A, 352 ("sauropsiden").
1909 B, 131 ("vögel").
1910 B, 255 ("vögel").
1910 C, 495 ("vögel").
1912 B, 82 ("vögel").
1912 D, 156.
- Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 289, 588.
1904 A ("vögel").
- Funcius, T. 1909 A, 370 ("vögel").
- Gadow, H. 1896 C, 204 ("birds").
1901 A, 399 ("birds").
1902 B, 352 ("birds").
1912 B, 210 ("birds").
1913 A, 104.
1914 A, 504 ("birds").
- Garbowski, T. 1895 A, 444 ("vögel").
- Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 33 ("birds").
1873 D, 626-644.
1874 A, 116.
- Gaskell, W. H. 1898 A, 553.
- Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 57, seq. ("vögel").
1898 B, 354 ("vögel").
1899 A, 1004, 1095 ("vögel").
1901 B, 988 ("vögel").
1902 A, 185 ("vögel").
1905 D, 1024 ("vögel").
1905 E, 161 ("vögel").
1906 B ("vögel").
1908 B ("vögel").
1908 C ("vögel").
1910 A, 541 ("vögel").
1911 A, 423 ("vögel").
1911 B, 112.
1911 C, 443, 453.
1911 D, 630 ("vögel").
1913 A, 23 ("vögel").
- Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 450 ("vögel").
1864 B, 8 ("vogel").
1867 B, 369, 401 ("vögel").
1870 C, 397 ("vögel").
1871 A, 157 ("vögel").
1879 A, 522 ("vögel").
1880 A, 596 ("vögel").
- Gemminger, M. 1852 A, 215 ("vögel").
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1807 C, 99 ("oiseaux").
1807 E, 346 ("oiseaux").
1817 A, 126 ("oiseaux").
1817 B, 186 ("oiseaux").
1824 D, 435 ("oiseaux").
1832 A, 354 ("oiseaux").
1853 B, 35 ("oiseaux").
1856 A, 5 ("oiseaux").
1859 A, 403, 424 ("oiseaux").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 223 ("oiseaux").
- Gessner, I. 1921 A, 271 ("vögel").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 29 ("vögel").
- Gill, T. 1873 E, 435.
1895 A, 696 ("birds").
1907 A, 491 ("birds").
- Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 284.
- Goodsir, J. 1857 A ("birds").
- Gregory, W. K. 1915 E, 446 ("birds").
1916 C, 31 ("birds").
1917 D, 624 ("birds").
1920 A, 123.
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A ("birds").
- Grote, H. 1902 A, 59 ("vögel").
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 436, 457.
- Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 76 ("birds").
- Harle and Harle 1912 A, 118 ("oiseaux").
- Harting, P. 1866 A, 23 ("vögel").
- Hase, A. 1913 A ("vögel").
- Hasse, C. 1871 A ("vögel").
1873 D, 685 ("vögel").
- Hasse and Schwarcz 1870 A, 40, 51 ("vögel").
- Hay, O. P. 1910 C, 23 ("birds").
- Hayek, H. 1924 A, 152 ("vögel").
- Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 1-72, figs. 1-50.
1913 B, 51-109.
1914 A, 1-96.
1915 A, 92-160.
1916 A, 73-144.
1926 A, 1-203.
- Heilprin, A. 1901 A, 21473 ("birds").
- Henshaw, H. W. 1912 A, 318 ("birds").
- Herman, O. 1902 A, 1 ("vögel").
- Hertwig, O. 1892 A.
- Hesse, H. 1907 A, 185 ("vögel").
- Hilgard, T. C. 1859 A, 337 ("birds").
1860 A, 679 ("birds").
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 516 ("vögel").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 633.
- Holland, H. 1864 A, 13 ("oiseaux").
1864 C, 360 ("oiseaux").
- Hombres, J. H. 1924 A, 14 ("birds").
- Houssay and Magnan 1912 A, 39 ("oiseaux").
- Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 587.
1902 A, 523 ("birds").
- Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2.
- Huene, F. 1907 A, 152-154 ("vögel").
1908 B, 402 ("vögel").
1908 F, 404 ("vögel").
1908 H, 157-175 ("vögel").
1910 F, 148-163 ("sauropsiden").
1911 G, 147-161 ("sauropsiden").
1913 E, 480 ("vögel").
1914 G, 38 ("vögel").
1922 E, 24.
1922 F, 409 ("vögel").
1926 A, 262 ("vögel").
1927 E, 326 ("vögel").
- Huxley, T. H. 1855 A, 82.
1859 D, 435, 450 ("birds").
1863 E, 443.
1863 F, 475, 529.
1867 C, 238.
1868 B, 357.
1868 D, 303 ("birds").
1869 F, 574 ("birds").
1869 G, 445 ("birds").
1869 J, 91 ("birds").
1870 G, 465, 482.
1870 H, 494 ("birds").

- Huxley, T. H. 1881 A, 454 ("birds").
 Ihde, — 1912 A, 247 ("vögel").
 Jacquemin, E. 1834 A, 277 ("oiseaux").
 1836 A, 129 ("oiseaux").
 1837 A, 565 ("oiseaux").
 Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 441 ("vögel").
 Jaekel, O. 1901 B, 52 ("vögel").
 1903 F, 35 ("vögel").
 1904 A, 33 ("vögel").
 1906 D, 188 ("vögel").
 1908 B, 467 ("vögel").
 1909 A, 193, 211.
 1909 C, 706 ("vögel").
 1911 A, 167.
 1912 A, 610 ("vögel").
 1915 B, 1 ("vögel").
 Johnson, A. 1833 A, 405 ("birds").
 Jordan, D. S. 1905 B ("birds").
 1905 C, 872 ("birds").
 1922 C, 177 ("birds").
 Julien, A. 1894 A, 173 ("oiseaux").
 Kehrler, F. A. 1896 A, 347 ("vögel").
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 229 ("vögel").
 Kerr, J. G. 1923 A, 114.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 466, 626 ("vögel").
 Keyes, C. A. 1922 A, pl. iii.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1901 A, 197 ("birds").
 1912 B, 95.
 1925 A, 46, 47, 56, 57, 169, 225, 255, 269, 287, 288.
 Kjellberg, K. 1904 A, 159 ("sauropsiden," in part).
 Kllaatsch, H. 1893 B, 651 ("sauropoden," in part).
 Kllaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 596.
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("vögel").
 Knopfl, W. 1917 A, 49 ("vögel").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A, 168 ("vögel").
 Koken, E. 1898 B, 427 ("vögel").
 1899 A, 364 ("vögel").
 Kulczycki, W. 1901 A, 589 ("vögel").
 1908 A, 125 ("vögel").
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 58-84.
 1916 B, 215-307.
 1916 C, 482-501.
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 702, 713 ("oiseaux").
 Lavocat, A. 1833 A, 1316, 1318 ("oiseaux").
 1884 A, 1126 ("oiseaux").
 1885 A, 28, 40 ("oiseaux").
 1889 A, 39, 48 ("oiseaux").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 647 ("vögel").
 1913 B, 191 ("vögel").
 1914 A, 84 ("vögel").
 1918 A, 36 ("vögel").
 1918 B, 129 ("vögel").
 1921 A, 8 ("vögel").
 Leche, W. 1887 A ("vögel").
 LeDamany, P. 1902 A, 335 ("oiseaux").
 1903 A, 273 ("oiseaux").
 1903 B, 276 ("oiseaux").
 1903 D, 355 ("oiseaux").
 1903 E, 365 ("oiseaux").
 1903 G, 127 ("oiseaux").
 1906 B, 159 ("oiseaux").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 642 ("oiseaux").
 L'Herminier, F. 1836 A, 107 ("oiseaux").
 Leighton, V. L. 1894 A, 63 ("birds").
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 233 ("oiseaux").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 298.
 Lilenthal, G. 1917 A, 261 ("vögel").
 Lindsay, B. 1885 A, 884 ("birds").
 Lorenz, L. 1908 A, 325 ("vögel").
 Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 325 ("vögel").
 1911 B, 744 ("vögel").
 1926 A, 104, fig. 1 ("vögel").
 Lucas, F. A. 1894 A, 208 ("birds").
 1894 B, 36 ("birds").
 1902 H, 95 ("birds").
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 321 ("vögel").
 Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 549 ("birds").
 1917 B, 294, 337, 532.
 1918 C, 128 ("birds").
 Lurje, M. 1906 A, 1-61 ("vögel").
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 1, 25.
 1896 E, 398-416.
 1901 A, 646 ("birds").
 1903 D, 75 ("birds").
 1912 C, 24 ("birds").
 Mackie, S. J. 1883 C, 106 ("birds").
 1883 E, 415 ("birds").
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 125-334.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Marsh, O. C. 1899 C, 71 ("birds").
 Martins, C. 1857 A ("oiseaux").
 1872 A, 308 ("oiseaux").
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 184, 292 ("birds").
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 307 ("birds").
 Mead, C. S. 1904 A, 53 ("birds").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("vögel").
 Mehnert, E. 1837 B, 212 ("vögel").
 Merriam, C. H. 1908 A, 243 ("birds").
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 774 ("oiseaux").
 Miller, L. H. 1913 A, 132 ("birds").
 1923 A, 345 ("birds").
 1928 A, 119 ("birds").
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 1.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1894 A, 211 ("birds").
 Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 537 ("birds").
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 526, text-fig. 9 ("birds").
 Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21732 ("birds").
 Moodie, R. L. 1915 I, 139 ("birds").
 Mook, C. C. 1913 A, 465.
 Mudge, B. F. 1879 A, 224 ("birds").
 Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 4 ("vögel").
 Newton, E. T. 1888 B, 439 ("birds").
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1822 A, 70 ("vögel").
 1862 A, 390 ("vögel").
 Nopcsa, F. 1903 B, 487 ("vögel").
 1907 A, 223, 232 ("birds").
 1913 A, 204 ("vögel").
 1923 C, 463 ("birds").
 1923 H, 175, 178, 180, 184 ("vögel").
 1926 A, 636 ("birds").
 Norsa, E. 1895 A, 232 ("oiseaux").
 O'Donoghue, C. H. 1913 A, 465 ("birds").
 Oken, L. 1819 A, 1529 ("vögel").
 1823 B, 444 ("vögel").
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 L, 256 ("birds").
 1904 M, 257.
 1916 E, 511 ("birds").
 1917 B, 308 ("birds").
 1926 A, 186 ("birds").
 1926 C, 339 ("birds").
 Owen, R. 1848 B, 125, pl. ii, fig. 4.
 1868 A, 862-866.

- Packard, A. S. 1904 A, 221 ("birds").
 Palacky, J. 1902 B, 143 ("vögel").
 Pander and Alton 1827 B, 1 ("vögel").
 Parker, W. K. 1864 B, 56 ("birds").
 1864 B, 56 ("birds").
 1869 A, 501 ("birds").
 1886 A, 270 ("birds").
 1887 B, 52 ("birds").
 1888 C, 397 ("birds").
 1888 D, 465 ("birds").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 350.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A ("oiseaux").
 1867 A, 725 ("vögel").
 Peters, W. 1867 A, 725 ("vögel").
 1867 B, 779 ("vögel").
 1867 C, 953 ("birds").
 1868 A, 592 ("vögel").
 1868 B, 388 ("birds").
 Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 104, 195 ("oiseaux").
 Pettigrew, J. B. 1872 A, 337 ("birds").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 20.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 400 ("oiseaux").
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 407 ("vögel").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 6 ("vögel").
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 56 ("uccelli").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1893 A, 361 ("birds").
 1900 B ("birds").
 1902 B, 312 ("birds").
 1903 C, 221 ("birds").
 1906 B, 531 ("birds").
 1909 A, 204 ("birds").
 1910 A ("birds").
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 166, 175 ("vögel").
 Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1853 A.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A.
 1914 A.
 Reichert, K. B. 1837 A, 120.
 1849 A, 468 ("vögel").
 Retterer, E. 1908 A, 485 ("oiseaux").
 Rex, H. 1911 A, 209 ("vögel").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 295-342.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 178 ("birds").
 Ridgway, R. 1901 A, 2.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 67 ("vögel").
 Röse, C. 1892 G, 139 ("vögel").
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (42) ("vögel").
 Romer, A. S. 1923 A, 141, fig. 1 ("birds").
 1923 B, 533 ("birds").
 Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 139 ("vögel").
 Ryder, J. 1887 A, 344 ("birds").
 Sabatier, A. 1897 A, 806 ("oiseaux").
 1902 A, 99 ("oiseaux").
 Scharff, R. F. 1909 B, 21 ("birds").
 1922 A, 69 ("birds").
 Schauinsland, H. 1906 A, 514.
 Schöne, G. 1902 A, 22 ("vögel").
 Schoenichen, W. 1900 A, 501 ("vögel").
 Schuchert and Barrell 1914 A, 24 ("birds").
 Schwarck, W. 1872 A, 569, pl. xxvi.
 Slater, P. L. 1858 A, 130.
 1886 A, 147 ("birds").
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 174 ("birds").
 Sedgwick, A. 1894 A, 42 ("birds").
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 415 ("birds").
 Seeley, H. G. 1866 B, 352 ("birds").
 1872 A, 277 ("birds").
 1872 B, 36 ("birds").
 1876 C, 179 ("birds").
 Seeley, H. G. 1867 E, 192.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 145 ("oiseaux").
 1552 B, 179 ("oiseaux").
 Sewertsoff, A. N. 1896 A, 274 ("vögel").
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A.
 Shuno, K. 1914 A, 378 ("vögel").
 Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 363.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 A, 892 ("birds").
 1882 B, 324 ("birds").
 1886 D, 353.
 1896 A, 357 ("birds").
 1904 B, 533.
 1904 C, 311.
 1913 F, 306 ("birds").
 1920 A, 634 ("birds").
 Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 262 ("vögel").
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 453 ("birds").
 Sippel, W. 1907 A, 490, 515 ("vögel").
 Sixta, V. 1899 A, 330 ("vögel").
 Somies, F. 1907 A, 395 ("vögel").
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 220.
 Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 123 ("birds").
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 488 ("vögel").
 1918 A, 221-496.
 1922 A, 307-360.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 456.
 1908 A, 215, 221 ("vögel").
 1910 A, 99 ("vögel").
 1912 B, 717, 731 ("vögel").
 1922 A, 239 ("vögel").
 Stellwaag, F. 1912 A, 627 ("vögel").
 Sterling, S. 1908 A, 333 ("vögel").
 Strasser, H. 1885 A, 174 ("vögel").
 1905 B, 194 ("vögel").
 1905 C, 165 ("vögel").
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 308 ("vögel").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 132.
 Strong, R. M. 1921 A, 203 ("birds").
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 339 ("birds").
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B ("vögel").
 1910 A, 244 ("vögel").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 3649-4363.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 242 ("vögel").
 Terry, R. J. 1909 A, 526 ("birds").
 Tristram, H. B. 1888 A, 204 ("birds").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1906 A, 66 ("oiseaux").
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1928 A, 283 ("oiseaux").
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 67 ("oiseaux").
 Van Wijhe, J. W. 1905 A, 17 ("vögel").
 1907 A, 14 ("birds").
 1922 A, 292 ("vögel").
 Versluys, J. 1903 A, 172 ("vögel").
 1910 B, 178, 223 ("vögel").
 1912 A, 492 ("vögel").
 1912 B, 653, 687.
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 5.
 1919 A, 307 ("oiseaux").
 Virchow, H. 1909 A, 424 ("vögel").
 1914 A, 79 ("vögel").
 1914 C, 130 ("vögel").
 1921 A, 136 ("vögel").
 Vitali, G. 1909 A, 214 ("uccelli").
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 244 ("oiseaux").
 Voit, M. 1923 A, 68 ("vögel").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79.
 Wallace, A. R. 1864 A, 36 ("birds").
 1876 A, I, 490, 491; II, 562 ("birds").
 1894 A, 433, 438 ("birds").

- Wallisch, W. 1922 A, 533, fig. 1 ("vögel").
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 1 ("vögel").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 A, 984 ("birds").
 1917 B, 60 ("birds").
 Weidenreich, F. 1922 B, 55 ("vögel").
 1925 A, 37 ("vögel").
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 317 ("vögel").
 Wetmore, A. 1926 E, 525 ("birds").
 1928 A, 145 ("birds").
 Wilbrand, J. B. 1823 A, 509 ("vögel").
 Williston, S. W. 1879 A, 457.
 1885 A, 629 ("vögel").
 1904 A, 44 ("birds").
 1912 E, 260 ("birds").

- Williston, S. W. 1917 C, 412 ("birds").
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 331 ("birds").
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 149.
 Woodward and Sherborn 1891 A, 32.
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 343 ("birds").
 Wright, W. 1909 A, 674 ("birds").
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 248 ("birds").
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 231, 235 ("vögel").
 Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 127 ("vögel").
 1901 A, 418 ("birds").
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 256.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 308.
 1923 A, 384-402.

Superorder SAURURÆ Huxley.

- Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 241.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 518.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 301.
 1919 A, 693.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 529.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 367.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 53.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 23 (Archæornithes).
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 606.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 86 (Archæornithes).
 1910 B, 976 (Archæornithes).
 Garbowski, T. 1895 A, 447 ("saururen").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1879 A, 522 ("saururen").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441, 458.
 1873 A, 512.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 633.
 Huxley, T. H. 1868 B, 357.
 Ihde, — 1912 A, 259 ("saururen").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 170 (Archornithes).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 53 (Archæornithes).

- Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 61 (Archæornithes).
 1921 A, 1.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 25.
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 44.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 754, 814.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 382, 390 (Archæornithes).
 Pyecraft, W. P. 1910 A, 41 (Archornithes).
 Ridgway, R. 1901 A, 3.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 34 (Archornithes).
 1904 B, 849 (Archornithes).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 460 (Saurura).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 142.
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 247 (Saururi).
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 20 ("saururen").
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 232.
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 264.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 316 (Archæornithes).
 1923 A, 391 (Archæornithes).

Order ARCHÆOPTERYGOMORPHI, new name.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 518 (Ornithopappi).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 693 (Archæornithes).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 54 (Ornithopappi).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1565 (Archæopterygi-formes).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 1 (Archæopterygi-formes).

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 34 (Archornithi-formes).
 1904 B, 849 (Archornithi-formes).
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 264 (Archæornithes).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 316 (Archæornithes).
 1923 A, 391 (Archæornithes).

ARCHÆOPTERYGIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 518.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 368 (Archornithidæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1868 D, 307 (Archæopteryx).

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 34 (Archæopteridæ).
 1904 B, 849.

ARCHÆOPTERYX Meyer.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 518.
 Abel, O. 1911 A, 150.
 1912 F, 343.
 1919 A, 693.
 1920 A, 401, figs. 621, 622.
 Arthaber, G. 1921 B, 446.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 536.
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 485, figs. 4-6.
 1915 B, 39, 46.
 Döderlein, L. 1900 B, 58.
 Finn, F. 1894 B, 456.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 136.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 86.

- Gill, T. 1881 A, 379.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 1, figs. 1-4, 6-9, 11.
 1926 A, 203, many figures.
 Heinroth, O. 1923 A, 277, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. v.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 416, 418.
 1868 E, 243.
 1876 F, 180.
 1880 C, 2.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 170, fig. 189.
 1915 B, 15, fig. 6.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 96, fig.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 53, fig. 19a.
 Koken, E. 1899 A, 363.

- Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 61, text-fig. 5.
1921 A, 1.
Lucas, F. A. 1906 C, 316.
1916 A, 5, 4 figs.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 695, pl. xiv.
1922 D, 382.
Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21732 ("archeopteryx").
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1060.
Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 232, fig. 81.
1923 C, 463, figs. 5-7.
Parker, W. K. 1884 B, 55.
Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 103, 195.
1923 A, 94.
Petronievics and Woodward 1916 A, 283.
1917 A, 1, pl. i.
Pycraft, W. P. 1894 B, 437, pl. iv, figs. 1-7.
1910 A, 41, 455, fig. 13.

- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 532.
Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 142.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1836 D, 352, 3 figs.
1907 B, 114.
Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 453.
Steiner, H. 1916 A, 497.
1918 A, 273, 441, pls. ix, x.
1922 A, 309, 350, fig. 18.
Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1928 A, 285 ("archeopteryx").
Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 71 (Archeopteryx).
Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 18, fig. 8.
Vogt, C. 1879 A, 241, fig. 19.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 316, fig. 465.
1923 A, 385, fig. 498.
No American species of this genus has been recognized.

LAOPTERYX Marsh. Type *L. priscus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 518.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 541.
Burckhardt, R. 1902 A, 525.
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 623.
Heilmann, A. 1887 A, 330.
Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 493.
Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 177.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 37.
Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 204.
The systematic position of this genus is somewhat doubtful.

Laopteryx priscus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 518.
Abel, O. 1910 D, 7.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 2.
Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 134.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1836 D, 356.
1903 B, 37.
1913 G, 410 (*L. prisca*).
Simpson, G. G. 1926 E, 3, 4.
Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 148.
Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Superorder EURHIPIDURÆ Gill.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 519 (Eurhipidura).
Abel, O. 1919 A, 695 (Ornithura).
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 167 (Ornithura).
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 202 (Euornithes).
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 54.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 25 (Neornithes).
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 606 (Ornithura); 616 (Eurhipidura).
Gadow, H. 1910 B, 976 (Neornithes).
1893 A, 90 (Neornithes).
Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 170 (Neornithes).
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 56 (Neornithes).
Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 61 (Neornithes).

- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 382, 392 (Neornithes).
Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 41 (Neornithes).
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 298 (Neornithes).
Ridgway, R. 1901 A, 3 (Ornithura).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 38.
1904 B, 847, 849 (Ornithura).
Stromer, E. 1912 A, 137 (Ornithura).
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340 (Neornithes).
Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 234 (Neornithes).
Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 285 (Ornithura).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 317 (Ornithura).
1923 A, 394 (Ornithura).

Order HESPERORNITHOMORPHI, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ for this group the name Odontocæ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520 (Odontocæ); 521 (Dromæopappi).
Abel, O. 1919 A, 696.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 669.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccii.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 392 (Hesperornithes).
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 149 (Odontocæ); 202 (Odontornithes).
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 819.
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 54 (Odontocæ); 56 (Dromæopappi).
Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 176 ("odontornithes").
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 25, 45 (Odontocæ); 25 (Hesperornithes).

- Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 608 (Odontocæ); 609 (Dromæopappi); 632 (Hesperornithes).
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 114 (Hesperornithes).
1910 B, 977.
Garbowski, T. 1895 A, 447 ("odontocæ").
Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 635.
Huxley, T. H. 1880 C, 3 ("toothed birds").
Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 174.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 56 (Hesperornithiformes).
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 202.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 640, 954.
Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 385.
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 299.
Ridgway, R. 1901 A, 8.

- Sharpe, R. B. 1899, Handlist of Birds, 116 (Hesperornithiformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 33, 59 (Odontoholcæ); 59 (Hesperornithoidea).
 1904 B, 848, 849 (Odontoholcæ, Hesperornithoidea).
 Steinmann, G. 1922 A, 239 ("zahnvögel").
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 243 ("odontolcen").
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 76.
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 247 ("odontornithes").
 Wetmore, A. 1926 E, 525 (Odontornithes).
 Zittel, Eastman, etc. 1902 A, 266.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 317 (Odontolcæ); 318 (Hesperornithes).
 1923 A, 304 (Odontolcæ, Hesperornithes).

HESPERORNITHIDÆ Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1876 F, 509.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 521.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 658.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 56.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 117.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 41 (Hesperornidæ).
- Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 18.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 25 (Hesperornidæ).
 1891 A, 204.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 59.
 1904 B, 849.

HESPERORNIS Marsh. Type *H. regalis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 521.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 170, 676.
 1920 A, 404.
 1922 A, 144.
 1922 C, 332, fig. 289.
 Anonymous 1880 B, 458.
 Arthaber, G. 1921 A, 34.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cciii.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 541.
 Beebe, C. W. 1915 B, 39.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 467 (Hesperornis).
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 910.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 149.
 Brown, B. 1909 A, 440.
 1911 A, 401.
 Burckhardt, R. 1902 A, 525.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 819.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 390, 391.
 Dollo, L. 1896 A, 83.
 Eastman, C. R. 1898 F, 138.
 1904 D, 669.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 26.
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1921 C, 11.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. II, fig. 4.
 1902 B, 608, 632.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 114.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 175.
 1898 A, 127.
 Grinnell, G. B. 1923 A, 336.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 F, 94.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 27, 71.
 1913 B, 44, 48.
 1915 A, 116.
 1916 A, 75.
 1926 A, 205.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 330.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 635.
 Huxley, T. H. 1876 F, 179.
 Ihde, — 1912 A, 251.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 174.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 48.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 111, fig. .
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 56.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 428.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 19.
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 714.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, pl. V, fig. A.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 258.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 490 (Hesperornis).
- Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 55, 83, fig. 16.
 1902 B, 179.
 1903 C, 195.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 D, 383.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 205.
 Marinelli, W. 1928 A, 156.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 309.
 Mivart, St. G. 1888 A, 373.
 Mudge, B. F. 1879 A, 226.
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 43.
 Newton, E. T. 1888 B, 439.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1070.
 Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 229, 234.
 1917 A, 206.
 1924 B, 85.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 230, fig.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 143.
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 469.
 1888 B, 223.
 1890 A, 2, 57.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 385, fig. 993.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 223, 229.
 Petronievics and Woodward 1916 A, 233.
 Plönniger, F. 1907 A, 295.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 A, 226, 260.
 1900 B, 240.
 1900 C, 1041.
 1909 A, 204.
 1910 A, 36, 385, fig. 11.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 299, 330, 333, 334, 338.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 308.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 B, 326, fig. 6.
 1903 B, 59, 60.
 1904 A, 14, 34.
 1909 A, 337.
 1913 E, 394.
 1915 A, 78.
 1915 D, 11.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 453.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 459, fig. 805.
 1908 A, 216.
 1909 A, 78.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 243, fig. 77.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1923 A, 291.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 76.
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 247.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 164.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 26.

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 145.
Williston, S. W. 1879 A, 458.
1902 E, 252.
1925 A, 199.

Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 86.
Woodward, H. 1904 B, 150.
Young, G. W. 1915 A, 263.
Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 266.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 318.
1923 A, 385, 394.

Hesperornis crassipes Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 521.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 46.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 157.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 114.
Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 29, fig. 25.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 19.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 209.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 34.
1915 F, 292 (Lestornis).
Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Hesperornis montanus Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 F, 293, pl. xviii, figs. 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 (H. montana).
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 19 (H. montana).
Upper Cretaceous (Claggett); Montana.

Hesperornis regalis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 521.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 177, 424, 676, figs. 114, 302.
1922 C, 323, figs. 287, 288, 292.
Anonymous 1880 B, 458.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cciii.
Boule, M. 1891 A, 23, fig. 7.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 46, fig. 13.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 56, pls. ii, iv, v.
Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 26, 41, figs. 20-24, 26-32, 38, 39.
1914 A, 48, fig. 140.

HARGERIA Lucas. Type *Hesperornis gracilis* Marsh.

Lucas, F. A. 1903 A, 552.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 521 (Hesperornis, part).
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 19.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 319.

Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 57, fig. 189.
1926 A, 205, many figures.
Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 217, fig. 81, pl. xxiv.
Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 174, fig. 191.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 57, figs. 20, 21.
1916 C, 493.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 19.
Larger, R. 1913 A, 713.
Lewis, F. T. 1907 A, 658.
Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 181 figures.
1903 A, 545, 543, figs. 3, 4.
1903 C, 95, pl. xxvii.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 537, pl. xv.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 205.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 5.
Noack, T. 1880 A, 77.
1880 B, 89.
Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 907, figs. 490, 497.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 D, 356, 2 figs.
1903 B, 59.
1904 A, 32.
1915 A, 75, pl. ii.
1915 D, 21, pl. xv, fig. 129.
1915 F, 291, pl. xviii, figs. 3, 5, 7, 9, 11.
Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 224, fig. 133.
Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 265, fig. 41.
Williston, S. W. 1898 L, 30.
Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 85, fig. 82.
Woodward, H. 1904 A, 146.
1904 D, 150.
Young, G. W. 1915 A, 250, fig. 19.
Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 266, fig. 368.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 318, fig. 466.
1923 A, 385, fig. 499.
Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Hesperornis sp. indet.

Gilmore, C. W. 1915 G, 16. Upper Cretaceous (Claggett); Montana.

BAPTORNIS Marsh. Type *B. advenus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 471.
Brown, B. 1909 A, 440.
1911 A, 401.
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 632.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 118.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 280, 652.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 11.
Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 76.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 318.
1923 A, 394.

Baptornis advenus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 703.
1922 C, 337.
Forbes, H. O. 1900 A, 26 (B. addenus).
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 18.
Lucas, F. A. 1903 A, 553, figs. 6-8.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 976, pl. i, figs. 1-16; pl. ii, fig. 12.
Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.
Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

CONIORNIS Marsh. Type *C. altus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
Forbes, H. O. 1900 A, 26 (Toniornis).
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 632.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 13 (Syn. of Hesperornis).

Coniornis altus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1915 G, 16.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 99.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 19 (Hesperornis).

Lydekker, R. 1896 E, 398.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 13, 16, 76, pl. iii.
 figs. 22-24 (Coniornis, Hesperornis).
 1915 F, 292.
 Upper Cretaceous (Claggett); Montana.

Order RATITÆ Merrem.

- Merrem, B. 1913, Tent. Syst. Aves., 259.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522 (Dromæognathæ).
 Anderson, R. J. 1909 B, 745.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 252 ("ratites").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 678.
 Bardeleben, K. 1903 A, 23 ("ratiten").
 Blatschke, F. 1904 A, 150 ("ratiten").
 Burckhardt, R. 1902 A, 501 ("ratiten").
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 233.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 54.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, figs. 35, 36 (Desmognathæ).
 Eastman, C. R. 1898 F, 135.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 26.
 Finn, F. 1894 A, 210 ("ratites").
 1894 B, 453.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 609.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 90, 103.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 195 ("ratiten").
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 C, 33 ("ratites").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441.
 1873 A, 512.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 207 ("ratites").
 Howes and Swinnerton 1901 A, 2, 32.
 Huene, F. 1926 B, 97 (Ratitidæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 241.
 1868 B, 357 (Ratitæ); 360 (Dromæognathæ).
 1868 C, 312.
 1868 D, 306.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 175.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 61, 73.
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 714 ("ratites").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1914 A, 84 ("ratiten").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 294.
 1922 D, 333.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 12, 26.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 312 (Desmognathæ).
- Newton, A. 1885 A, 43.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1080.
 Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 233.
 O'Donohue, C. H. 1913 A, 465 ("dromæognathous").
 Pander and Alton 1827 B, 13.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699, 719.
 1878 C, 215.
 1888 A, 124 (Desmognathæ).
 1888 B, 323.
 1888 C, 397.
 1888 D, 477.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 332.
 Petronievics and Woodward 1916 A, 283 (Desmognathæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 A, 266.
 1902 B, 326 (Palæognathæ).
 1910 A, 41 (Ratitæ); 45, 46 (Palæognathæ).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 69.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 553.
 Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 265 ("ratiten").
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493.
 1918 A, 428, 494.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1928 A, 290 ("ratites").
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 5 ("ratites").
 Virchow, H. 1916 A, 212 ("strauss").
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 25 ("ratiten").
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 89.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 152.
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 350.
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 252 ("ratites").
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 268 (Desmognathæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 319 (Desmognathæ).
 1923 A, 391.
 At present no North American fossil birds are referred to the Ratitæ.

Order CARINATÆ Merrem.

- Merrem, B. 1813, Tent. Syst. Aves., 253.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523 (Euornithes).
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 404.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 255 (Carinates).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 643.
 Bardeleben, K. 1903 A, 23 ("carinaten").
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 4 ("carinaten").
 Burckhardt, T. 1902 A, 509 ("carinaten").
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 233.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 55 (Euornithes).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 79.
 Eastman, C. R. 1898 F, 135.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 46, 49 (Euornithes, Carinates).
 Finn, F. 1894 A, 210 ("carinates").
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 607 (Euornithes).
 Gadow, H. 1910 B, 977.
 Garbowski, T. 1895 A ("carinaten").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 165 ("carinaten").
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 C, 33 ("carinates").
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441.
 1873 A, 512.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 148 ("carinates").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 637 (Euornithes).
 Huene, F. 1908 F ("carinaten").
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 241, 247.
 1868 B, 357.
 1868 C, 312.
 1868 D, 312.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 61.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 195 ("carinaten").
 1914 A, 88 ("carinaten").
 Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 550.
 1917 B, 295.
 1922 D, 333 ("carinate birds").
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13, 26.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 312 (Euornithes).
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 43.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1062.
 Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 235 ("carinate").

O'Donoghue, C. H. 1913 A, 465.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 599, 721.

1887 B, 55.

1888 B, 322.

1888 C, 397.

1888 D, 467.

1890 A, 10.

Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 384.

Pycraft, W. P. 1900 A, 266.

1902 B, 325 (Neognathæ).

1910 A, 47 (Neognathæ).

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 300, 334, 336.

Selenka, E. 1869 A.

Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 266 ("carinaten").

Stromer, E. 1912 A, 137.

Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1923 A, 290 ("carinates").

Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 5 ("carinates").

Wamich, P. 1913 A, 25 ("carinaten").

Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 84.

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 271 (Euornithes).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322 (Euornithes).

1923 A, 391 (Carinatae); 397 (Euornithes).

Suborder ICHTHYORNITHIFORMES Fürbringer.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1542.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as quoted, use for this group the name Odontotormæ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 519 (Odontotormæ, Pteropappi).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 697.

Anonymous 1880 B, 458.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 669 (Odontotormæ)

1912 A, 678.

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccii (Ichthyornithes, Odontotormæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 469 (Ichthyornithes).

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 573.

Branson, E. B. 1918 A, 92 ("toothed birds").

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 819.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 55 (Odontotormæ); 56 (Pteropappi).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 25, 48 (Ichthyornithes); 45 (Odontotormæ).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1141.

1902 B, 608, 627.

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 119, 299 (Ichthyornithes).

1910 B, 977 (Ichthyornithes).

Gill, T. 1881 A, 378.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 637.

Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 75.

1902 A, 524.

Huxley, T. H. 1880 C, 3 ("toothed birds").

Ihde, — 1912 A, 259 ("odontornithen").

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 56 (Ichthyornithiformes).

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 62 (Ichthyornithes).

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322 (Ichthyornithes).

Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 25 (Odontotormæ, Odontotormæ).

* 1891 A, 200.

Marsh, O. C. 1873 C, 162 (Ichthyornithes).

1875 D, 407 (Ichthyornithes).

1875 E, 630.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1076.

Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 388.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 300.

Ridgway, R. 1901 A, 8.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 850 (Ichthyornithiformes, Ichthyornithes).

Steiner, H. 1909 A, 339 (Ichthyornithiformes).

1918 A, 302, 492 (Ichthyornithes).

Steinmann, G. 1922 A, 239 ("zahnvögel").

Terra, P. 1911 A, 243 ("odontotormen").

Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 76.

Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.

Wamich, P. 1913 A, 20, 27 (Ichthyornithes).

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 267 (Odontotormæ, Ichthyornithes).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 318 (Odontotormæ).

1923 A, 394 (Odontotormæ).

ICHTHYORNITHIDÆ Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 519 (Ichthyornithidæ); 520 (Apatornithidæ).

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 269.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 56.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 48.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1141.

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 629.

Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 25 (Ichthyornithidæ).

1891 A, 201.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 850 (Ichthyornithidæ, Apatornithidæ).

1913 C, 286.

ICHTHYORNIS Marsh. Type *I. dispar* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 519.

Abel, O. 1920 A, 404.

1922 C, 335.

Anonymous 1880 B, 458.

Arthaber, G. 1921 A, 34.

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cciii.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 541.

Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 3, 5, figs. 1, 2.

1915 B, 39.

Bigot, A. 1897 A, 467.

Boule, M. 1891 A, 24.

1902 B, 910.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 26.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. iv.

1902 B, 608, 629.

Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 175.

1898 A, 127.

Grinnell, G. B. 1923 A, 336.

Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 21, 71.

1915 A, 116.

1916 A, 75.

1926 A, 205, fig. 104.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 330.

Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 219, fig. 82.

Huxley, T. H. 1876 F, 179.

Ihde, — 1912 A, 251.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 59.

Koken, E. 1893 B, 428.

Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 493.

Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 237, fig. 173.

- Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 258.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 325.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 184.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 D, 383.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 9.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 309.
 Mudge, B. F. 1879 A, 226.
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 43.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1071.
 Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 234.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 230.
 Parker, W. K. 1888 B, 323.
 1888 D, 469.
 1890 A, 3, 57.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 A, 260.
 1900 B, 183.
 1909 A, 204, fig.
 1910 A, 36, fig. 36.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 330, 332, 335, 341.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 307.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 B, 59.
 1915 D, 39.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 I, 453.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 318, 323, 441.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 457, fig. 802.
 1908 A, 216, 223, fig. 132.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 269.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 76.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 164.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 26.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 86.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 319.
 1923 A, 394.
Ichthyornis agilis Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 519.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 48.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 20, 76, pl. xiii, fig. 91
 (Graculavus; indeterminable).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Ichthyornis anceps Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 519.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 49.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 19, 76, pl. xiii, fig. 93
 (Graculavus; indeterminable).
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Ichthyornis dispar Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. iv.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 175, fig. 165.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 21, figs. 13, 17.
 1913 B, 19, fig. 63.
 1926 A, 28, 42, figs. 16, 25, 27, 106.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 49.
 Palmer, T. S. 1919 A, 657.
 Parker, J. D. 1881 A, 8.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 G, 209.
 Sternberg, C. 1881 B, 3.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 13.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.
 Williston, S. W. 1898 L, 30 (Colonosaurus mud-
 gei).
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 267, figs. 370, 371.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 319, fig. 468.
 1923 A, 394, fig. 501.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Ichthyornis tener Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 49.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Ichthyornis validus Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 302, fig. 25.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Ichthyornis victor Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 335, fig. 293.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 25, fig. 8.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. vii.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 22, figs. 14-16, 19.
 1926 A, 43, fig. 26.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 59, fig. 22.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 49.
 Seeley, H. G. 1887 G, 209.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 D, 357, fig.
 Snow, F. H. 1887 A, 4.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 86, fig. 83.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 151.
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 250, fig. 20.
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 267, fig. 369.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 319, fig. 467.
 1923 A, 394, fig. 500.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.
Ichthyornis sp. indet.
 Snow, F. H. 1887 A, 4, fig. 1 (This genus?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Dakota); Kansas.

APATORNIS Marsh. Type *Ichthyornis celer* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520.
 Anonymous 1880 B, 458.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 535.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 157, pls. iv, vii.
 1902 B, 608, 629.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 25, fig. 18.
 1913 B, 12, fig. 56.
 1915 A, 116.
 1916 A, 88.
 1926 A, 203.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 330.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 8, 39.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 76.
Apatornis celer Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 520.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 49.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 50.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 8 (Apatornis); 76
 (Ichthyornis).
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.
 Upper Cretaceous (Niobrara); Kansas.

Suborder DIATRYMATIFORMES, new name.

Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 321 (*Diatryma*); Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 397 (*Diatryma*).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 65 (*Diatryma*).

Family DIATRYMATIDÆ, new form.

Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 321 (*Diatryma*); Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 65 (*Diatrymatidæ*).

DIATRYMA Cope. Type *D. giganteum* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
 Andrews, C. W. 1917 A, 489.
 Anonymous 1923 B, 413.
 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 C, 1.
 Eastman, C. R. 1898 F, 136, 140.
 Eastman, Gregory and Matthew 1917 A, 119.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1424, 1466.
 1902 B, 616, 623, 631.
 Gadow, H. 1910 B, 977.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 331.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 496.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 494.
 1921 A, 4.
 Lucas, F. A. 1903 A, 556.
 1908 A, 311.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 E, 399.
 Matthew, W. D. 1923 B, 109.
 1923 C, 409.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 309, 321.
 1917 B, 417.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 100.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 281, 908.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 339.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 337.
 1913 C, 286.
 1913 G, 411.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 51.
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 269, 273.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.
 1923 A, 397.

Diatryma ajax Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 287, pl. lii, figs. 4, 5;
 pl. liii, figs. 8, 9; pl. liv, figs. 13, 14.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 495.
 1921 A, 4.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 638.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 307, 322.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 G, 415, pl. ii.
 1914 A, 248.
 1915 D, 37, 38.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Diatryma? filiferum Cockerell.

Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 C, 4, fig. 1 (*D. filifera*).
 Anonymous 1923 B, 413 (*D. filifera*).
 Eocene (Green River); Colorado.

Diatryma giganteum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
 Abel, O. 1906 B, 457.
 Andrews, C. W. 1917 A, 489.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 4 (*D. gigantea*).
 Lucas, F. A. 1903 A, 556.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 307, 322 (*D. gigantea*).
 1917 B, 417 (*D. gigantea*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 5.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 337 (*D. gigantea*).
 1913 C, 287, 288, 303, pl. li; pl. lii, figs. 6, 7; pl. liii, figs. 11, 12; pl. liv, figs. 15, 16.
 1913 G, 411, pls. i, ii (*D. gigantea*).
 1914 A, 248 (*D. gigantea*).
 1915 D, 34, pl. ii, fig. 16; pl. v, fig. 30 (*D. gigantea*).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 57.
 Lower Eocene (Lower Wasatch); New Mexico.

Diatryma steini Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 310, 322, pls. xx-xxiii; text-fig. 1.
 Anonymous 1916 B, 475, fig. 1 ("gigantic bird").
 1917 B, 379.
 1921 A, 324, fig.
 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 C, 2.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 173, fig. 125.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 495, fig. 11.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 B, 388 ("Diatryma").
 1924 F, 119 ("Diatryma").
 Matthew and Granger 1917 B, 417, 2 figs.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 51, 57.
 Wetmore, A. 1926 E, 525.
 1928 A, 151.
 Lower Eocene (Lower Wasatch); Wyoming.

OMORHAMPHUS Sinclair. Type *O. storchii* Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 51.

Omorhamphus storchii Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1923 A, 52, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-3.
 Lower Eocene (Lower Gray Bull); Wyoming.

BARORNIS Marsh. Type *B. regens* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.
 Burckhardt, R. 1902 A, 525.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 493.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 E, 399.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 G, 414.
 1915 D, 35 (Syn. of *Diatryma*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 397 (Syn. of *Diatryma*).

Barornis regens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 522.

Abel, O. 1906 B, 457.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 4 (Diatryma).

Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 307, 322 (Barornis?).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 G, 416.

1915 D, 35, 76, pl. i, figs. 7-9; pl. v, fig. 32; pl. ix, fig. 68 (Diatryma).

Eocene?; New Jersey.

Suborder GAVIIFORMES.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 21 (Colymbiformes).

Gadow, H. 1910 B, 977 (Colymbi).

Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1022 (Colymbi).

1906 A, 401 (Colymbi).

Sharpe, R. B. 1899, Hand-list of genera and species of birds, i, 115 (Colymbiformes).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.

GAVIIDÆ Allen.

Allen, J. A. 1897 A, 312.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 24.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119 (Colymbinæ).

Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 157 (Urinatores).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 365 (Colymbinæ).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 789 (Colymbidæ).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Colymbidæ).

1902 B, 635 (Colymbidæ).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 122 (Colymbidæ).

Huxley, T. H. 1887 A, 458 (Colymbidæ).

Huxley, T. H. 1887 B, 274 (Colymbidæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 100 (Gavidæ).

Owen, R. 1866 B, 25 ("loons").

Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1019, 1042 (Colymbidæ, "divers").

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 71 (Colymbiformes).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 14 (Colymbidæ).

Stener, H. 1916 A, 493 (Colymbidæ).

1918 A, 490 (Colymbidæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.

GAVIA J. R. Forster. Type *Colymbus immer* Gunnerus.

Forster, J. R. 1788, Enchirid. Hist. Nat., 38.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 21, 22, figs. 12, 13 (Colymbus).

Aeby, C. 1873 A, 702 (Colymbus).

Allen, J. A. 1897 A, 312.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 24.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 789 (Colymbus).

Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 71, pl. vii.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, iii, v, vi, vii (Colymbus).

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204, figs. 34, 35, 39-43 (Colymbus).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 101.

Magan, A. 1922 A, pl. ix.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 33.

1925 B, 90.

Owen, R. 1866 B, fig. 34 (Colymbus).

Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1019, 1020, pl. lxxii, fig. 2; text-fig. 1 (Colymbus septentrionalis).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 6, pl. ii (Urinator).

Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xiii, fig. 5 (Colymbus).

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 306 (Colymbus).

Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 406 (Colymbus).

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4004 (Colymbus).

Gavia immer (Brünnich).

Brünnich, M. T. 1764, Ornith. borealis, 33 (Colymbus).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 24.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 789, figs. 529, 530 (Colymbus torquatus).

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 178 (Colymbus).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 102, fig. 31.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 33 (This species?).

Recent; Northern part of northern hemisphere: Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

Gavia pusilla Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 70, pl. xiii, fig. 106.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 21.

Geological level unknown; Wyoming.

Gavia sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172. Pleistocene; California.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 21.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 33. Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

1921 C, 130. Pleistocene (Early); California.

Suborder COLYMBIFORMES, name with new signification.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523 (Cecomorphæ, in part; Colymboidea).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 703 (Colymbiformes).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 21 (Pygopodes).

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 675 (Podicipitiformes).

Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 540 (Colymbi).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 362 (Urinatores, in part).

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C (Colymbiformes).

Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 375 ("colymbiform").

Coues, E. 1888 A, 10 (Pygopodes).

1884 A, 787 (Pygopodes).

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 485 (Podicipediformes).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 49 (Colymbiformes).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Podicipitiformes).

1902 B, 633, 649 (Podicipediformes).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 120 (Colymbiformes).

1910 B, 977 (Podicipedes).

Illiger, C. 1811 A, 281 (Pygopodes).

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 178 (Colymbomorphæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 100 (Colymbiformes).

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 62, 73.

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 19 (Pygopodes).

Newton, A. 1885 A, 45 (Pygopodes).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1080 (Pygopodes).

- Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 469 ("pygopods").
 Pycraft, W. R. 1900 A, 226 (Pygopodes).
 1900 C, 1018 (Pygopodes).
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 422 (Colymbo-Podicipes).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1899, Hand-list gen. spec. birds.
 I, 113 (Podicipediformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 34 (Pygopodes).
 1903 B, 59 (Pygopoformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 13 (Pygopodes); 14
 (Podicipitiformes); 13, 45 (Podicipoidea).
 1904 B, 549 (Pygopoformes); 550 (Colym-
 bo-Podicipitiformes, Podicipoidea).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 304, 441, 460.
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7 (Pygopodes).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 588 (Podicipitiformes).

COLYMBIDÆ Vigors.

- Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 498.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 105 (Podicipidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 269, 317 (Colymbidæ); 675
 (Podicipidæ).
 1912 A, 756.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 542 (Podicipidæ).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 312 (Podicipinæ).
 1838 B, 119 (Podicipinæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 198, 211 (Podicipidæ).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 365 (Podicipinæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 792 (Podicipidæ).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 49 (Podicipidæ).
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 635 (Podicipidæ).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 123 (Podicipidæ).
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 38 (Podicipidæ).
 1874 A, 117, 122 (Podicipidæ).
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 200.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 430, 458.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 103 (Podicipidæ).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Podicipidæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 513.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 381, 917 (Podici-
 pidæ).
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 469 ("grebes").
 1890 A, 2, 57 (Podicipidæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1042 (Podicipidæ).
 1910 A, 48.
 Rosenberg, F. T. 1911 A, 199.
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 433 (Podicipes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 850 (Podicipidæ).
 1905 A, 14.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 493 (Podicipidæ).
 1918 A, 490 (Podicipidæ).
 1922 A, 327.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 386 (Podicipidæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.

COLYMBUS Linnæus. Type *C. cristatus* Linnæus.

- Linnaeus, C.* 1758 A, 135.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99, 105.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 21.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 545 (Podicipes).
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 5 (Podiceps).
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 92, 154, 157, 177, 197, 199,
 203, pl. xi (Podiceps).
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 201.
 Diethelm, M. 1807 A, 41 (Podiceps).
 DuToit, P. J. 1913 A, 250 (Podiceps).
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 232 (Podiceps).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 52 (Podiceps).
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 214, pl. ii L; pl. xi, fig. 1
 (Podiceps).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 178 (Podiceps).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 33.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 32, fig. 28 (Podicipes).
 1914 A, 69 (Podicipes).
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 201, pl. x, figs. 12, 18.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 668, 688 (Podiceps).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 106 (Lophæthya).
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 62, pl. viii, fig. 2.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 514 (Podiceps).
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Podiceps).
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pl. x.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Podiceps).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1079 (Podiceps).
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 902 (Podiceps).
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 469 (Podiceps).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1018, 1038, 1043, pl.
 lxxii, figs. 1, 4, 5; text-figs. 1-3.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 5.
 Rosenberg, F. T. 1911 A, 201, figs. 1, 5, 6.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 28 (Podiceps).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 306, fig. 26 (Podiceps).
 1922 A, 310.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 400 (Podiceps).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A (Podiceps).
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 339.
 Wyman, J. 1867 B, 270, fig. 13 ("grebe").
Colymbus auritus Linnæus.
Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 135.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 22.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 161, pl. xiv (Podiceps).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 795 (Podiceps).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 53 (Podiceps).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 105, fig. 32.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 5.
 Rosenberg, F. T. 1911 A, 203.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 24, fig. 2.
 1913 B, 128, 135, pl. xiv, fig. 115; pl. xxxviii,
 figs. 441, 448.
 Recent; northern part of northern hemis-
 phere: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
Colymbus holboellii (Reinh.).
Reinhardt, J. T. 1853, Vidensk. Medd., 76.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 22.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 795 (Podiceps griseigena h.).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 5.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 14.
 1913 B, 128, pl. ix, fig. 8; pl. x, fig. 34;
 pl. xiii, figs. 97, 101; pl. xiv, figs. 110
 (This species?), 113, 114, 116, 127, 128;
 pl. xv, figs. 129-148.
 Recent; North America and eastern Asia:
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Colymbus nigricollis californicus (Heermann).

- Heermann, A. L. 1854, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 179 (*Podiceps californicus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 523 (*C. nigricollis*).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 22.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 796 (*Podiceps auritus* c.).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 53 (*Podiceps nigricollis*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 105 (Dytes).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Rosenberg, F. T. 1911 A, 201 (*Colymbus nigricollis*).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 21, fig. 1.
 1913 B, 128, 135, pl. xxxviii, figs. 442-447, 450-457, 463.
 Recent; western North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Colymbus oligoceanus Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 54.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 20 (*C. oligoceanus*).
 Oligocene? (John Day); Oregon.

Colymbus parvus Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 136, pl. xxxix, figs. 474-477, 481-483.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 20.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 F, 307.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Colymbus sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136, 135. Pleistocene; Arizona, California.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 71 (This genus?). Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 2. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

ÆCHMOPHORUS Coues. Type *Podiceps occidentalis* Lawrence.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 105, 130.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 21.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 538, fig. 1.
 1898 A, 535.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1079 (*Podicipes*).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1020, 1043.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 4, pl. i.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 B, 327, fig. 3 (*Podicipes*).
 1904 A, 18.

Æchmophorus lucasi L. H. Miller.

- Miller, L. H. 1911 A, 83, figs. 1-3.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 133, pl. ix, figs. 10, 15; pl. x, figs. 32, 33; pl. xviii, figs. 182, 183.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Æchmophorus occidentalis (Lawrence).

- Lawrence, G. N. 1858, Rep. Surv. R. R. Pacif., ix, 894 (*Podiceps*).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 21.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 300.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125 (*Podicipes*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 207, 208, 209, 244.
 Lawson, A. 1914 A, 15 (*Æchmophorus*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1914 D, 15 (*Æchmophorus*).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 82, 85, 112.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460 (*Podicipes*).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 4.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 18.
 1913 B, 128, pl. ix, fig. 14; pl. x, fig. 35; pl. xi, fig. 53; pl. xii; pl. xiii (fig. 92 This species?); pl. xiv, figs. 103-109, 111, 112, 117, 118-124, 126, 128; pl. xv, figs. 129-143; pls. xvi, xvii; pl. xviii, fig. 181.
 Recent; western North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (Rodeo): California.

PODILYMBUS Lesson. Type *Colymbus podiceps* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 23.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 540 (*Podicipes*).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 300.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 200.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 193 (*Podicipes*).
 Owen, R. 1866 B (*Podicipes*).
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 469.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 4, 6, pl. i.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. ix, figs. 4, 5; pl. xiii, fig. 6; pl. xv, fig. 11; pl. xvii, fig. 17 (*Podiceps*).
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 339 (*Podicipes*).

Podilymbus magnus Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 136; pl. xxxviii, figs. 439, 440, 449.
 1913 F, 307.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Podilymbus podiceps (Linnæus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 23.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 300.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 200 (*Podilymbus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 1925 A, 312.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 6.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 A, 14, 19.
 1913 B, 128, 135, pl. xxxviii, figs. 458, 462.
 Recent; North and South America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Suborder PROCELLARIIFORMES Fürbringer.

- Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1544.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 33.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 106 (Tubinares).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 48 (Tubinares).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 687 (Tubinares).
 1912 A, 686, 687.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 154, 168 (Tubinares).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 357 (Longipennes).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 773 (Tubinares).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 486.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 59 (Procellariiformes, Tubinares).
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 B, 671 (Tubinares).
 1882 C, 548 (Tubinares).
 1882 D, 1, 4, 54 (Tubinares).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1162 (Tubinares).
 1902 B, 644.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 129.
 1910 B, 977.
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 273 (Tubinares).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 107.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 64, 73.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 1918 A, 40.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 145.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 502 (Longipennes).
 Loomis, L. M. 1923 A, 600 (Tubinares).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322 (Tubinares).
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 184 (Tubinares).
 Mivart, St. G. 1892 A, 276 (Tubinares).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1086 (Tubinares).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 712, 713 (Dysporomorphæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1899 A, 381 (Tubinares).
 1900 C, 1023 (Tubinares).
 Reinhardt, J. 1874 B, 139 (Tubinares).
 Seeborn, H. 1888 A, 422, 423, 431 (Tubinares).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 71.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1888 E (Tubinares).
 1904 B, 850 (Procellariiformes, Tubinares).
 1907 A, 109, 122 (Procellariiformes, Tubinares).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Tubinares).
 1918 A, 311, 441, 490.
 1922 A, 327 (Tubinares).
 Stejneger, L. 1907 B, 281 (Tubinares).
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 405 (Gaviæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 843 (Tubinares).

Superfamily PROCELLARIOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526 (Procellarioidea).
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 154, 168 (Tubinares).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 457 (Cecomorphæ, in part).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699 (Cecomorphæ, in part).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 93 (Procellariidæ).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Tubinares).
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7 (Tubinares).

DIOMEDEIDÆ Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 850.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 48.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 360 (Diomedeinæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 774 (Diomedeinæ).
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 B, 671 (Diomedeinæ).
 1882 C, 548 (Diomedeinæ).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1163 (Diomedeinæ).
 1902 B, 645.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 129 (Diomedeinæ).
 Gray, G. R. 1840 A, 78 (Diomedinæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 107.
 Loomis, L. M. 1923 A, 600.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 95 (Diomedinæ).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 50.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 85 (Diomedidæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.

DIOMEDEA Linnæus. Type *D. exulans* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 132.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 328.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 33, fig. 14.
 Aaby, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 B, 524, fig. 4.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A, 275, pl. xii.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 85, 86, 168, 195, pl. i, figs. 1-4.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 774.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
 Forbes, W. A. 1882 C, 548.
 1882 D, 5, 12, 44, pls. ii-iv.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, v, vii.
 1902 B, 645.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 129.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204, fig. 76 (Diomeda).
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 201, pl. vi, fig. 3.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 431, fig. 13.
 1867 C, 253, fig. 13.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 109.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 503.
 Lilienthal, G. 1917 A, 271 ("albatross").
 Loomis, L. M. 1923 A, 600.
 Lüdher, W. 1871 A, 325.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 189.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 177, pls. ii, ix, xii, xiv.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 60.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 85, pl. ix, figs. 1, 2.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1066.
 Owen, R. 1866 B.
 1878 E, 125, pl. vi.
 1880 B, 25.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1025.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 96.
 Reinhardt, J. 1874 B, 139, figs. 1, 2.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 50, pl. xiii.
 Schauiusland, H. 1903 A, 56, pls. xxxii-xxxv.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pls. iii, viii.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 311.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 86.

Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 405.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 341, 356.

Diomedea nigripes Audubon.

Audubon, J. J. L. 1839, Ornith. Biog., v, 327.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 48.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 775.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.
 Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 34 (This species?).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 86.
 Recent; Alaska to western Mexico: Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.
 Not included in L. H. Miller's later lists.

PROCELLARIIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 277 (Procellariidæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 50.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 676.
 1912 A, 710 (Procellariidæ).
 Boie, F. 1826 A, col. 980 (Procellariidæ).
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Procellaria).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 486.
 Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 546 (Procellaria).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 59.
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 B, 671.
 1882 D, 42, 47, 55.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 644.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 129 (Procellariinæ).
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 38.
 1873 D, 641.
 1874 A, 117, 120.
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 13 ("procellariidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 33 (Procellaria).
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 201.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 641.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 455, 458.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 251, 271, 274.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 666 (Longipennes).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 110.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 503.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Loomis, L. M. 1923 A, 600.
 Lüder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Procellariidæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 185.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 708.
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 470 (Procellariidæ).
 1890 A, 3.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1026 (Procellaria).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 104 (Hydrobatinæ).
 Reinhardt, J. 1874 B, 139.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 50, 53 (Procellariidæ).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 850.
 1907 A, 122.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 311, 490 (Procellariinæ).
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4251.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 365.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340 (Hydrobatidæ).

PUFFININÆ Bonaparte.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 50 (Fulmarinæ); 52 (Puffinæ).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 361 (Puffinæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 116.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1907 A, 113, 122 (Puffinidæ);
 122 (Puffininæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.

PUFFINUS Brisson. Type *Procellaria puffinus* Brünnich.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., vi, 130.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 52.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 85, 87, 169, 195, pl. i, figs. 5-7.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 66.
 Forbes, W. A. 1882 D, 5, 43, pl. ii.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. iii.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 32.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 117.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 505.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 185.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 167.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1080.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1021.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 101, fig. 78.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 55, 58, pl. xvi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1907 A, 113, 115, fig. 1.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4259.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 341.

Puffinus conradi Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 60, pl. xxvi, figs. 3, 4.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 42.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 62, 76, pl. viii, figs. 63, 64.
 Wetmore, A. 1926 D, 463.
 Lower Miocene (Chesapeake); Maryland.

Puffinus diatomicus Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1925 C, 111, pls. 1, 2, 7a.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 153.
 Miocene (Temblor); California.

Puffinus opisthomelas Coues.

Coues, E. 1864, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1864, 139.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 117.
 Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 35.
 1925 A, 120.
 Recent; Pacific Ocean: Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

Puffinus sp. indet.

Marsh, O. C. 1870 A, 213 (P. conradi, part; right ulna). Miocene; Maryland.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 129 ("shearwater").
 Miocene (Lompoc diatom bed); California.
 Wetmore, A. 1926 D, 462. Miocene; Maryland.

FULMARUS Stephens. Type *Procellaria glacialis* Linnæus.

- Stephens, J. F. 1826, Gen. Zool., xiii, pt. 1, 233.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 50.
Forbes, W. A. 1882 D, 5, 48, pl. vii.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-v (Fulmaria).
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 114.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 504.
Loomis, L. M. 1923 A, 600.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 295.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 99.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4064.

Fulmarus glacialis Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1761, Fauna Suecica, d. 2, 61.
Miller, L. H. 1928 A, 120.
Wetmore, A. 1926 D, 465 (This species?).
Miocene; Maryland.

Fulmarus glacialis glupischa Stejneger.

- Stejneger, L. 1884, Auk., i, 234.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 50.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172 (F. glacialis).
Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 35 (F. glacialis).
Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

Fulmarus sp. indet.

- Wetmore, A. 1926 D, 464. Miocene; Maryland.

Suborder PELECANIFORMES Sharpe.

- Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 76.
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 120 (Steganopides).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 850.

- Wetmore, A. 1928 E, 4.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.
See citations under Pelecanoidæ.

Superfamily PELECANOIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as quoted below, employ for this group the name Steganopodes.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 37.
Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 106.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 59.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 682.
1912 A, 686, 687.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 402.
Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 212 ("palmipèdes").
Brandt, J. F. 1836 A, 403 ("stéganopodes").
Carus, V. 1875 A, 353.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 307.
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 57, 60.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 70.
Finn, F. 1894 A, 210.
1894 B, 455.
Forbes, W. A. 1881 B, 671.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Steganopodes).
1902 B, 642.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 132.
Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 635.
1874 A, 122.
Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 63.
Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 461 (Disporomorphæ).
1867 C, 278 (Dysporomorphæ).
Illiger, C. 1811 A, 278.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 121.
Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 64.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 498.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 36.
Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 1 (Steganopodes).
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1084.
Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1033.
1902 A, 282.
1902 B, 324.
1903 A, 6.
1910 A, 48, 49.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 73.
Sharpe, R. B. 1894 D, 160 (Pelecanoidea).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 23.
1902 A, 113.
1904 C, 315.
1907 A, 122.
1909 A, 133, 348.
1915 C, 733.
Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493.
1918 A, 313, 441, 490 (Steganopodes).
Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.
Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 556.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340 (Pelecani, Pelecanides).
Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 275.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.
1923 A, 400.

PELECANIDÆ Vigors.

- Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 498.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 64.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 672.
1912 A, 710, 756.
Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 492 ("pelicans").
Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 35 (Pelecanidæ, Pelecaninæ).
1882 A, 311 (Steganopodes, Pelecaninæ).
Brandt, J. F. 1836 A, 403 ("pélicans").

- Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 183 (Onocrotali).
Carus, V. 1875 A, 355.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 238.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 83.
Finn, F. 1894 A, 210 ("pelicans").
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 643.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 132.
Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117.
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 179 ("pelicaniden").

Grote, H. 1902 A, 60 ("pelekane").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 203.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 257, 279.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 124.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 L'Herminier, F. 1836 A, 113 ("pélicans").
 Lobley, J. L. 1903 A, 202, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13.
 1891 A, 37.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 68 ("pelekanen").

Owen, R. 1866 B, 26, 53.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 129.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 73, 81.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1902 A, 113.
 1904 B, 850.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 316.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("pelekanen").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 365.
 Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 557 ("pelicans").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 340.
 Wray, R. S. 1837 A, 348 ("pelicans").

PELECANUS Linnaeus. Type *P. onocrotalus* Linnaeus.

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 132.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 170, fig. 113.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 39, fig. 18.
 Aeby, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Allis, T. H. 1835 A, 155 ("pelicans").
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 64.
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 672.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 544.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A, 277, pl. xii.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 305.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 110, 141, 172, 185, 193,
 pls. vii, viii.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 201.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 696.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 257.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 484.
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 4 ("pelican").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 14, 156 ("pelikane").
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 93.
 Eytton, T. C. 1867 A, 219 (Pelicanus).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 63.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-v.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 33.
 1865 A, 250.
 Heilprin, A. 1837 A, 332 ("pelecan").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 203, pl. vi, fig. 2.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 258, fig. 20.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 669, 690.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 126
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1918 A, 37.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 499.

Lilienthal, G. 1917 A, 271 ("pelikan").
 Lucas, F. A. 1894 B, 36.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 37.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109 (Pelicanus).
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Martin, W. 1835 A, 155 ("pelican").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 90.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1077.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 898.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 337, fig. 63.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 81, pl. xxi.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1836 A, 401, 405.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("pelekan").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 365.
 Wetzel, A. 1865 A, 340.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 400.

Pelecanus erythrorhynchos Gmelin.

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, II, 571.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532 (This species?).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 65.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 313, pl. xix, fig. 17.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 83.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 63, pl. v.
 Giebel, C. G. 1865 A, 251.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155 (*P. erythrorhynchus*?).

Recent; Temperate North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CYPHORNITHIDÆ Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1928 E, 4.

CYPHORNIS Cope. Type *C. magnus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
 Ami, H. M. 1901 D, 331.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 643.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 494.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 D, 657.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 E, 399.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 E, 1.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 400.

Cyphornis magnus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
 Ami, H. M. 1901 D, 332.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 27, 38, 49.
 1912 A, 12.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 41.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 D, 117.
 1912 A, 65, 66.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 E, 1, fig. 1.
 Oligocene (White River); British Columbia.

PALÆOCHENOIDES Shufeldt. Type *P. mioceanus* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 C, 347.

Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 555.

1928 E, 4.

Palæochenoides mioceanus Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 C, 347, pl. xv.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 10 (*P. mocænus*).

Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 555.

1928 E, 4.

Upper Miocene?; South Carolina.

Superfamily **SULOIDÆ**, new name.Gadow, H. 1910 B, 977 (*Steganopodes*).Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (*Sulides*).**SULIDÆ** Baird.Baird, S. F. 1858, *Birds N. Amer.*, 871.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 60.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 683.

1912 A, 710, 756.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 356.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 73.

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 642 (*Sulidæ*, *Sulinæ*).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 132.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 133.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 694.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 500.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 122.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 73, 74.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1902 A, 113, 132.

1904 B, 850.

1913 E, 395 ("gannets").

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 316.

Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 557.

1928 E, 4.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 275.

MORIS Leach. Type *Pelecanus bassanus* Linnæus.Leach, W. E. 1816, *Syst. Cat. indig. Mamm.*
Birds, Brit. Mus., 35.Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532 (*Sula*).Aeby, C. 1873 A, 702 (*Sula*).Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99 (*Sula*).A. O. U. 1910 A, 60 (*Sula*).Andrews, C. W. 1916 B, 524 (*Sula*).Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 547 (*Sula*).Bignon, F. 1889 A, 275, pl. xiii (*Sula*).Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, *passim*, pl. vi (*Dysporus*,
Sula).Brisson, M. J. 1780, *Ornith.*, vi, 494.Cuvier, G. 1805 A (*Sula*).Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 489 (*Sula*).Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41 (*Sula*).Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 73 (*Sula*).Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 220, pls. vi, i (*Sula*).Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-v, vii (*Sula*).Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1026 (*Sula*).Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 33 (*Sula*).Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 73, 78, fig. 101 (*Sula*).

1926 A, 205 ("gannet").

Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 671 (*Sula*).Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 135 (*Sula*).Köstlin, O. 1844 A (*Sula*).Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 500 (*Sula*).Lindsay, B. 1885 A, 691 (*Sula*).Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 46 (*Sula*).Magnan, A. 1922 A, 161, text-fig. 12 (*Sula*).Mathews, G. M. 1915, *Austral. Avian Rec.*, ii,
123 (*Sulita*).Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (*Sula*).Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1084 (*Sula*).Oberholzer, H. C. 1919, *Auk*, xxxvi, 417.Owen, R. 1866 B, 23, 54 (*Sula*).Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713 (*Sula*).Parker and Bettany 1877 A, 263 (*Sula*).Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 339, fig. 64 (*Sula*).Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 73, pl. xix (*Sula*).

Seeley, H. G. 1887 G, 209 ("gannet").

Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 B, 327, fig. 2 (*Sula*).Steiner, H. 1918 A, 313, fig. 27 (*Sula*).Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4317 (*Sula*).Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 340 (*Sula*).

Wetmore, A. 1926 D, 466.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324 (*Sula*).1923 A, 400 (*Sula*).**Moris lom pocana** Miller.Miller, L. H. 1925 C, 114, pls. iv, vii a, ix
(*Sula*).

Miocene (Temblor); California.

Moris loxostyla (Cope).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532 (*Sula*).Case, E. C. 1904 D, 53, pl. xxvi, fig. 2 (*Sula*).Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 494 (*Sula*).1921 A, 40 (*S. loxostyla*, *S. atlantica*).Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (*Sula*).Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 62 (*S. loxostyla*); 62,pl. xv, fig. 123 (*S. atlantica*).

Wetmore, A. 1926 D, 465.

Lower Miocene; New Jersey, Maryland.

Moris sp. indet.Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 129 ("gannet"). Miocene
(Lompoc diatom bed); California.**Miosula** Miller. Type *M. media* Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1925 C, 114.

Miosula media Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1925 C, 114, pl. v.

Miocene (Temblor); California.

SULA Brisson. Type *Pelecanus piscator* Linnaeus.

Brisson, M. J. 1870, Ornith., vi, 494.

For literature of Sula see under Moris.

Sula willetti Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 112, pls. iii-viii, fig. 1.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 153.

Miocene (Temblor); California.

PHALACROCORACIDÆ Bonaparte.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 62.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 672.

1912 A, 710, 756.

Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 91, 127, 192, 196 ("steganopoden").

Carus, V. 1875 A, 356.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 484.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 75.

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 642.

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 132.

Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117.

Hesse, H. 1907 A, 202.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 127.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 501.

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 46.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 125.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 73, 77.

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 316.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1902 A, 113, 165.

1904 B, 850.

1913 E, 393.

Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 557.

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 275.

PHALACROCORAX Brisson. Type *Pelecanus carbo* Linn.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., vi, 511.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 9, 37, fig. 17.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 62.

Andrews, C. W. 1916 B, 524.

Beddard, F. E. 1893 A, 544.

Bignon, F. 1889 A.

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 311, pl. iii.

Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 93, 127, 175, pls. ia-iii (Carbo).

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C (Phalacrocorax).

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 484, fig. 39.

Doderlein, L. 1923 A, 162.

Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, 11, pl. v, figs. 13, 14.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 75.

Eyton, T. C. 1869 A, pl. i.

Finn, F. 1894 A, 210.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii-v, vii.

Gadow, H. 1902 C, 169, pls. xiv, xv.

Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 35, figs. 31, 32.

1913 B, 73, fig. 101.

1926 A, 51, 52, figs. 36, 38.

Hesse, H. 1907 A, 202, pl. x, fig. 15.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 259, fig. 21.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 128.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 83, pl. viii.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1921 A, 13.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 501.

Lucas, F. A. 1903 A, 552, fig. 5.

Lühder, W. 1871 A, 323.

Mackie, S. G. 1863 C, 109.

Magan, A. 1922 A, 167.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1078.

Owen, R. 1866 B, 61 (Carbo).

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.

1888 D, 478 ("ormorant").

Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1033.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 125, fig. 86.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 77, pls. xx, xxii.

Seeborn, H. 1888 A, 418.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 B, 330, fig. 7.

1913 E, 393, pl. lxi.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 17.

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 313, fig. 27.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.

1923 A, 400.

Phalacrocorax idahensis (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533

1923 A, 8 (Graculus idahoensis).

1927 D, 265, 268.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 38.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432 (Graculus idahoensis).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 68, 76, pl. vi, fig. 44.

Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Phalacrocorax macropus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.

1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 495.

1921 A, 38.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.

Neues Jahrb. Min. Geol. Pal., 1923, 1, 307 (P. maximus).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460 ("Phalacrocorax").

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 137, pl. xx, figs. 260,

261; pls. xxi, xxii; pl. xxiii, figs. 284, 285, 287,

288; pl. xxvii, fig. 405; pl. xxxix, fig. 486.

1915 G, 485, pl. xxx.

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Phalacrocorax marinavis Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 56, pl. xlv, figs. 113-122.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 36.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Phalacrocorax mediterraneus Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 58, pl. xv, fig. 138.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 31.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Phalacrocorax penicillatus (Brandt).

Brandt, J. F. 1837, Bull. Sci. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, III, 55 (Carbo).

- Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 307.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.
 Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 35 (This species?).
 Recent; Pacific coast of United States.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

Phalacrocorax perspicillatus Pallas.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 77.
 Lydekker, R. 1901 C, 254.
 Lucas, F. A. 1894 B, 36.
 Bering Island. Recently extinct, but not known from Pleistocene deposits.

GRACULAVUS Marsh. Type *G. velox* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 87.
 Furbringer, M. 1888 A, 1141.
 1902 B, 629.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 330.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 16 (Graculavis); 19 (Limosavis).
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 250.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 399, 400.

Graculavus pumilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 53.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 19, 76, pl. vii, fig. 53.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey. Kansas, *vide* Shufeldt.

Graculavus velox Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 55 (Limosavis).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 17, 76, pl. vi, fig. 33; pl. vii, fig. 49.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.
Graculavus sp. indet.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 53.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 20, pl. xv, figs. 125, 126 (New Jersey).
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Suborder CICONIIFORMES Garrod.

- Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117, 122.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 703.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 37.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 646.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 (Ciconiæ).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 70.
 Furbringer, M. 1888 A, 1548, 1565.
 1902 B, 637, 649.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 131.
 1910 B, 977.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 460, 461 (Amphimorphæ, Pelargomorphæ, Disporomorphæ).

- Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 121.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 64, 73.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 61 (Ciconiæ).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A (Pelargomorphæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 448.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 237 (Gressores).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 75 (Pelargoformes).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 499 (Ciconiæ).
 1918 A, 313, 490.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

Superfamily ARDEOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531 (Herodii, Ardeidea).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 41 (Ardeæ).
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A (Herodiones).
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 686, 687 (Ardeæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 419 (Herodiones).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 308 (Herodii).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C (Ardeæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60 (Herodii, in part).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 468 (Ardeiformes).
 Finn, F. 1894 B, 454 ("herons").
 Furbringer, M. 1888 A (Herodii).
 1902 B, 638 (Pelargo-Herodii).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 137 (Ardeæ).
 1910 B, 977 (Ardeæ).
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117 (Herodiones).
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 12 ("hérodians").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 (Pelargomorphes).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 278 (Herodiæ).
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 255 (Herodii).
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 177 (Pelargomorphæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 139 (Ardeæ).
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 64 (Ardeæ).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Ardeiformes).

- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322 (Herodiones).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 27 (Pelargomorphæ).
 1891 A, 59 (Herodiones).
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 86 (Herodii).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("sumpfvögel").
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("herons").
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 47 (Herodiones).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1070 (Herodii).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 B, 324 ("herons").
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 75.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 23 (Ardeæ).
 1901 A, 153 (Herodii).
 1904 B, 853 (Herodiones).
 1907 A, 122 (Herodiones).
 1909 A, 252 (Herodii).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Herodii).
 1918 A, 317, 490 (Ardeæ).
 Wetzell, A. 1865 A, 335, 345 ("sumpfvögel").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (Ardeæ).
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348 (Herodiones).
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 274 (Herodii).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323 (Herodii).
 1923 A, 399 (Herodii).

ARDEIDÆ Vigors.

- Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 488.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 639.
 1912 A, 710, 756.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 ("ardeiden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
 1832 A, 308.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 344.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 468.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 87.
 Forbes, W. A. 1882 D, 63.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 638, 639.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 137.
 1914 A, 504.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 637.
 1874 A, 120.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 188 ("ardeiden").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 214.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 257.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 139.

- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 478.
 L'Hermunier, F. 1836 A, 112 ("hérons").
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Herodiniæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 75.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1070 ("herons").
 Parker, W. K. 1869 A, 504.
 1875 A, 713.
 1890 A, 22 ("hérons").
 Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 113, 232.
 1913 A, 250.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 122, 126.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A.
 1904 B, 853.
 1907 A, 123.
 1909 A, 250.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 359.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

ARDEINÆ Bonaparte

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 275.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 95.
 Gray, G. R. 1840 A, 66.

- Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 126.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 404 (Ardeæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

ARDEA Linnæus. Type *A. cinerea* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 141.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 41.
 Aeby, C. 1873 A, 701, pl. xii.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Allis, T. H. 1835 A, 155.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 268, fig. 10.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 156.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 422, 432, fig. 202.
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 490 ("heron").
 Bignon, F. 1839 A.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 9, 15.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310, pl. iii.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 697.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 20, 97, 223.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 91.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 195.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-iv, vi.
 Gaillard, C. 1908 A, 86.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 175.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 34.
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 71, figs. 99, 102.
 1926 A, 97, fig. 79.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 214, pl. vii, fig. 2.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 650, 686.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 140.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 64.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 479.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 329.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13, pl. ii, fig. 3.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 166, pls. ii, viii.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Martin, W. 1835 A, 155.

- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1060.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 22, 39.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 123, 252.
 1913 A, 256.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 126, 128, pls. xxxiv, xxxvi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 A, 162.
 1909 A, 68.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 317, fig. 28.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 401.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153.
 Virchow, H. 1914 A, 79.
 1914 D, 321, figs. 3, 4.
 Wertz, A. 1865 A, 336.

Ardea herodias Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 143.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 22.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 321, pl. xx, fig. 20.
 Eyton, T. C. 1873 A, 5, 17, pls. xi, xiK.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 1927 D, 185, 198.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1910 A, 448.
 1910 C, 11.
 1912 A, 78, 113.
 1925 A, 317.
 1925 B, 76.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473.
 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 153, pl. xxxix, figs. 466, 467.
 1913 F, 307.
 1916 E, 18.
 1917 B, 39, pl. ii, fig. 17.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (La Brea); California, Florida.

Ardea paloccidentalis Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.

1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 27.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 157.

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Ardea sellardsi Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 E, 19.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1917 B, 38, pl. ii, fig. 15.

Pleistocene (Middle?); Florida.

Ardea sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1917 B, 36, pl. i, fig. 5 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 317 ("heron"). Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

HERODIAS Boie. Type *Ardea egretta* (Gray).

Boie, F. 1822, Isis von Oken, x, 559.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 96.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 658.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 478.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 143.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 479 (Herodius).

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 259.

Herodias egretta (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, II, 629 (Ardea).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 96.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 658.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 143, fig. 45.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 E, 19 (This species?).

1917 B, 37, pl. i, figs. 5, 6, 9-11 (This species?).

Recent; North and South America: Pleistocene; Florida.

BOTAURINÆ.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 94.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 126.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

BOTAURUS Stephens. Type *Ardea stellaris* Linnæus.

Stephens, J. F. 1819, Gen. Zool., xi, pt. 2, 592.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 94.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 156.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 430, 431.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 323, pl. xx, fig. 21.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 664.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 15, 225.

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 196.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. ii.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 93.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 145.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 83, pl. viii.

Magnan, A. 1922 A, 166.

Marinelli, W. 1928 A, 155.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1061.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.

Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 241, 247.

1913 A, 251, fig. 128.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 126, pl. xxxiii.

Botaurus lentiginosus (Montagu).

Montagu, G. 1813, Suppl. Orn. Dict., text and plate.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 664 (B. mugitans).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 185.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 146.

Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 180.

1925 B, 76.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.

1913 B, 152, pl. xiv, fig.; pl. xxxix, figs. 468, 471.

1913 F, 307.

Recent; whole of North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (La Brea); California.

BOTAUROIDES Shufeldt. Type *B. parvus* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 33.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 28.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 399.

Botauroides parvus Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 33.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 28.

Middle Eocene? (Bridger?); Wyoming.

EOCEORNIS Shufeldt. Type *E. ardetta* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 39.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 28.

Eoceornis ardetta Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 39, pl. xiii, fig. 102.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 28.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Superfamily CICONIOIDÆ, new form.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 45 (Ciconiæ).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 93 (Ciconiæ).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 342 (Ciconiæ).

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 318, pl. xx, figs. 23-27 (Ciconiæ).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 60 (Herodii, in part).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 141 (Ciconiæ).

1910 B, 977 (Ciconiæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 153 (Ciconiæ).

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 75 (Ciconiæ).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 23 (Ciconiæ).

Sterner, H. 1918 A, 317, 441, 490 (Ciconiæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (Ciconiæ, Ciconiides).

CICONIIDÆ.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 239 ("storche").

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 45.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 646.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 275 (Ciconinæ).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 346.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 331.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 652.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 472.

Forbes, W. A. 1882 D, 63.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1184-1187.

1902 B, 639, 649.

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 142.

Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 637.

Hesse, H. 1907 A, 212.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 439.

1867 C, 257.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 153.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 64.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 481.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.

Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13 (Ciconidæ).

1891 A, 61.

Miller, L. H. 1910 A, 440.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1063 (Ciconiæ).

Pycraft, W. P. 1902 B, 324 ("storks").

1910 A, 402, 443 ("storks").

Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 113, 159 (Ciconidæ, Ibidæ).

1913 A, 244.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 122, 124.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 24 (Ciconidæ).

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 162.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

CICONIINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119 (Ciconinæ).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 93.

Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 404 (Ciconiæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

CICONIA Brisson.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., 361.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 13, figs. 3, 9, 20.

Allis, T. H. 1835 A, 155.

Bignon, F. 1889 A, 300, pl. xi.

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 311.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 346.

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, iii, iv, vi.

Gadow, H. 1891 A.

1893 A, 141.

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 176.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 34.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 181, fig. 131.

Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 651, 688.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 153.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 83, pl. viii.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 481.

Lüthner, W. 1871 A, 326, 329.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1063.

Owen, R. 1848 B, 158.

1866 B, 23.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.

1875 D, 115.

Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 121, 168.

1913 A, 247.

Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2; pl. viii, fig. 14; pl. x, fig. 7; pl. xv.

Sterner, H. 1918 A, 317.

Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 400, 401.

Wagner, R. 1843 A ("storch").

Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 337.

Ciconia maltha L. H. Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1910 A, 440, figs. 1-7.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 185.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 26 (C. malta).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 97, 113.

1921 A, 567 ("Ciconia").

1923 A, 352 ("stork").

1925 A, 317.

1925 B, 74, figs. 1-5.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Pleistocene (Early); California.

Ciconia sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198. Pleistocene; California.

Merriam and Stock 1925 B.

JABIRU Hellmayr. Type *Ciconia mycteria* Lichtenstein.

Hellmayr, C. E. 1906, Abh. k. Bayer, Akad. Wiss., phys. Kl., xxii, 711.

Allen, J. A. 1908 A, 38.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 427 (Mycteria).

Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 72 ("jabiru").

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 482 (Mycteria).

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 194 (Mycteria).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1075 (Mycteria).

Owen, R. 1866 B, 147, fig. 65 (jabiru").

Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 121, 166 (Mycteria).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 125, pl. xxxii (Jabiru).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 146.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153.

Wagner, J. A. 1837 B, 493, pl. iv, figs. 5-7 (Mycteria).

Jabiru mycteria (Lichtenstein).

Lichtenstein, M. H. C. 1819, Abh. k. Akad. Wiss., Berlin, phys. Kl., for 1816-17, 163 (Ciconia).

Allen, J. A. 1908 A, 38.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 185, 198.

- Miller, L. H. 1910 A, 446.
 1912 A, 78, 97, 113.
 1921 A, 567 ("Jabiru").
 1922 A, 123 (Ciconia maltha).
 1925 A, 317.
 1925 B, 74 (This species?).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 462, fig. (Mycteria americana).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Wagner, J. A. 1837 B, 493, pl. iv, figs. 5-7 (Mycteria americana).
 Wetmore, A. 1928 B, 2.
 Recent; southern Mexico to Argentina:
 Pleistocene (La Brea), California.

Jabiru weillsi Sellards.

- Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 146, 148, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-4; text-fig. 15 (This genus?).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 E, 23 (This genus?).
 1917 A, 249.
 1917 C, 76.
 1917 E, 198 ("stork").
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Jabiru sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198. Pleistocene; California.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 B.

MYCTERINÆ.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 93.

Wetmore and Miller 1928 A, 341.

MYCTERIA Linnæus. Type *M. americana* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 140.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 93.
 Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 346.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 653.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. ii.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 68, 90.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1085 (Tantalus).
 Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 121, 161 (Tantalus).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 164 (Tantalus).

Mycteria americana Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 140.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 318, pl. xx, fig. 23.

- Coues, E. 1884 A, 653.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 1927 D, 185.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 157, fig. 52.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 97, 113.
 1925 B, 73 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 E, 19 (This species?).
 1917 B, 39, pl. ii, fig. 19 (This species?).
 Recent; southern United States to Argentina. Pleistocene (LaBrea); California. (Early); Florida.

Superfamily **PHENICOPTEROIDÆ**, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531 (Phenicopteroidea).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C (Phenicopteri).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 485 (Phenicopteriformes).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 105 (Phenicopteri).
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 637 (Phenicopteri).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 144 (Phenicopteri).
 1910 B, 977 (Phenicopteri).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 460 (Amphimorphæ).
 1867 C, 278 (Amphimorphæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 165 (Phenicopteri).
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 65 (Phenicopteri).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Phenicopteriformes).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 27 (Amphimorphæ).

- Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 76 (Odontoglossæ).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 234 (Pelopatides).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 121 (Odontoglossæ).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 76 (Phenicopteriformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 B, 295 (Odontoglossæ).
 1904 B, 853 (Phenicopteriformes, Phenicopteri).
 1909 A, 251 (Phenicopteroideæ).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 499 (Phenicopteri).
 1918 A, 317, 441, 490 (Phenicopteri).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153 (Phenicopteri).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (Phenicopteri).

PHENICOPTERIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 673.
 1912 A, 756.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 350.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 485.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 105.
 Forbes, W. A. 1882 A, 389.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 638.
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 12 ("flamants").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 486

- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13.
 1891 A, 77.
 Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 113, 225.
 1913 A, 235.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 121.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 B, 295.
 1904 B, 853.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 361.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 251 ("flamingoes").

PHENICOPTERUS Linnæus. Type *P. ruber* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 139.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 49.

- Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 673.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 544.

- Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 489 ("flamingo").
 Bignon, F. 1899 A.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 960.
 1849 A, 697.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Chapman, F. M. 1902 A, 573.
 1905 A, figs. 1-16.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Phenicopterus).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 130, 234.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 105.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 197, pl. iv K (Phenicopterus).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-iv, vi, vii.
 1902 B, 637.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 144.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 173.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 233, pl. L, figs. 4, 5.
 1859 A, 413.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 30 ("flamingo").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 418 ("flamingo").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 213, pl. vi, fig. 1.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 437.
 1867 C, 257, 278, fig. 19.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 658, 688.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 165.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 83, pl. viii.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1921 A, 13.
 Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 642 ("flamant").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 486.
 Luddher, W. 1871 A, 329.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 108.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1078.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 16, fig. 14 (Phenicopterus).
 1868 A, 899 (Phenicopterus).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 712.
 Reichenow, A. 1877 A, 121, 227.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 121, pl. xxix.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 B, 295.
 1909 A, 250, 251, 252.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 318.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 400.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4229.
 Virchow, H. 1916 B, 245, 5 figs.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("flamingo").
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 338.
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348.
Phenicopterus copei Shufeldt.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 495.
 1921 A, 22.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 97, 113.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 152, 157.
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 103 ("flamingo").
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 160.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 155.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Superfamily PLATALEOIDÆ, new name.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 23 (Plataleæ).

PLATALEIDÆ.

- A. O. U. 1910 A, 91.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 651.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 275, pls. xiv k, xxvii (Platalia).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 163.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 122.
AJAIA Reichenbach. Type *Platalea ajaja* Linnæus.
 Reichenbach, H. G. 1852, Syst. Avium, xvi.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 91.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 651 (Ajaja).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 122, pl. xxxi (Ajaja).
Ajaja ajaja (Linnæus).
 Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 140.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 91.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 651 (Ajaja ajaja).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 185.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 164, pl.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130 (A. sp. indet).
 1925 A, 72.
 Recent; North and South America: Pleistocene; California.

Superfamily IBIDIDOIDÆ, new form.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 91 (Ibides).

IBIDIDÆ.

- Abel, O. 1926 B, 239 ("ibises").
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 91.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 648.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 160.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 60 ("ibises").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 238.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 121, 123.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pls. ii, xvii (Ibis).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 158.

PLEGADIS Kaup. Type *Tringa autumnalis* Linnæus.

- Kaup, J. J. 1829, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., 82.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 92.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 649.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 243.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 123, pl. xxx.

Plegadis guarauna (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 242.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 92.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 649.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 185.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 163.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130 (P. sp. indet.).
 1925 A, 73.

Recent; Oregon to southern South America:
 Pleistocene; California.

Suborder ANATIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this suborder the name Anseriformes.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528 (Chenomorphæ).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 704.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 50.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A (Chenomorphæ).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 66 (Anseres).
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 456 (Anseres).
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 ("Lamelliostres").
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 212 ("palmpèdes").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34 (Anseres).
 1832 A, 311 (Lamellosodontati).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 347 (Lamelliostres).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Anseres).
 1916 C (Anseres).
 Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 376 ("anseriforms").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60 (Chenomorphæ).
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 468.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 103, 110 (Anseriformes, Anseres).
 Finn, F. 1894 B, 454 (Anseres).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1548, 1565.
 1902 B, 630 (Anseriformes, Anseres).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 151.
 1910 B, 977.
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 118.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 173 (Chenomorphæ).
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 (Anseres).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 641 (Lamelliostres).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 460 (Chenomorphæ).
 1867 C, 227 (Chenomorphæ); 248 (Nata-tores).
 1868 B, 361 (Chenomorphæ).
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 270 (Natatores); 276 (Lamellosodontata).
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 673 (Lamelliostres).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 169.
- Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 65, 73.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 694.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 484 (Lamelliostres).
 Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 81, 122 (Anseres).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 198 (Anseres).
 Lühdner, W. 1871 A, 324 (Lamelliostres).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 27 (Chenomorphæ).
 1891 A, 97 (Anseres).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("wasservogel").
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 47 (Chenomorphæ).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 86, 134, 820 (Chenomorphæ); 1060 (Anseres).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 712 (Chenomorphæ).
 1888 D, 478 (Chenomorphæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 419 (Anseres).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 130 (Lamelliostres).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 84 (Anseres).
 Slater, P. L. 1858 A (Anseres).
 Selenka, E. 1869 A (Natatores).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 76.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 853 (Anseriformes, Anseres).
 1904 C, 315 (Anseres).
 1909 A, 371 (Chenomorphæ).
 1914 C (Anseres).
 1916 C, 345 (Anseres).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493, 499 (Lamelliostres).
 1918 A, 321, 490.
 1922 A, 310, 327 (Anseres).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153 (Anseres).
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 6.
 Virchow, H. 1921 A, 136, fig. 2 ("gans").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 490; ii, 560 (Anseres).
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 346 ("schwimmvögel").
 Wetmore, A. 1917 A, 556 (Anseres).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348 (Anseres).
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 273 (Chenomorphæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323 (Chenomorphæ).

Superfamily ANATOIDEÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anatoidea).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 154 (Anseres).
 1910 B, 977 (Anseres).
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 116 (Anseres).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 172 (Anseres).

- Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("schwimmvogel").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322 (Anseres).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1901 A, 351 (Anseres).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 76 (Anseres).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (Anseres).

ANATIDÆ Vigors.

- Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 498.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 171.

- Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 66 (Anatidæ).

- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 637.
1912 A, 686, 687 (Anseridæ); 710, 756 (Anatidæ).
Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 487 ("ducks").
Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2, 8.
Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 35.
Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 170, 185 ("anatiden").
Carus, V. 1875 A, 351.
Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 468.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 108, 111.
Finn, F. 1894 A, 210.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
1902 B, 630.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 155.
1912 B, 210 ("ducks").
Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 116, 122.
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 179 ("anatiden").
Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 32 ("enten").
Grote, H. 1902 A, 60 ("schwimmvögel").
Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 102 ("ducks," "geese").
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 203.
Jacquemin, E. 1837 A, 591 ("canards").
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 172.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 491.
L'Herminier, F. 1836 A, 111 ("canards").
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 323.
Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13.
1891 A, 98.
Magnus, H. 1871 A.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("enten").
Müller, L. H. 1925 B, 72.
Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 1 (Anseres).
Owen, R. 1866 B, 26, 61 (Lamellirostrata).
Parker, W. K. 1875 D, 123 ("geese").
1888 D, 477.
1890 A, 1.
Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 397 ("geese," "ducks")
1910 A, 50, 402, 450.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 133.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 84.
Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 276 ("ducks").
Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 853.
1904 C, 315.
1909 A, 369.
1914 C.
Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 267.
Sterner, H. 1918 A, 441, 490 (Anseres).
Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 404 (Anates).
Wagner, R. 1843 A ("enten").
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 363.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

CYGNINÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 89.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 172.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 107.
Oberholser, H. C. 1908 A, 1.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 162 (Cygnidæ).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

CYGNUS Bechstein. Type *Cygnus musicus* Bechstein = *Anas cygnus* Linnæus.

- Bechstein, J. M. 1803, Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl., II.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Olor).
Abel, O. 1912 F, 171.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 16, 51, figs. 4, 22, 24, 25 (Olor).
Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99 (Olor).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 89 (Olor).
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 649.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 462, 466.
Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 494 ("swans").
Bignon, F. 1889 A.
Bittner, F. 1912 A, 8.
Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
Brit. Ornith. Union Comm. List of Brit. Birds, ed. 2. 1915, 382.
Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 696.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 329 (Olor).
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 207, 231.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 135.
Eyton, T. C. 1887 A, 205 (Cygnus).
1869 A, pls. i, iv.
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 71, pl. vii (Olor).
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-v, vii.
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 179.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 31 ("schwann").
Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 29, fig. 74.
1926 A, 207, fig. 131 ("swan").
Heinroth, O. 1923 A, 279, pl. v.
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 204, pl. vii, fig. 4.
Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 675, 690.
Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 103.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 172.
Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 65.
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 136, fig. 3 (Olor).
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 487.
Lilienthal, G. 1917 A, 271 ("schwan").
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 329.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 107.
Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109.
Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pl. x.
Magnus, H. 1871 A.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1065.
Nitzsch, C. L. 1862 B, 408.
Oberholser, H. C. 1908 A, 2 (Olor).
Owen, R. 1866 B, fig. 101 ("swans").
1868 A, 875.
Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 719.
1888 D, 466, 478.
1890 A, 4, pls. ii-v.
Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 402.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 163.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 88, 120, pl. xxix (Olor).
Selenka, E. 1869 A, pls. x, xvii.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 378 (Olor).
1914 C, 38, 40 (Olor).
1916 C, 346 (Olor).
Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 267.
Steiner, H. 1918 A, 325, 490.
Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 401, 410.
Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153 (Olor).
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4028.
Wagner, J. G. 1832, Isis, xxv, 1234 (Olor).
Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 342.

Cygnus buccinator Richardson.

Richardson, J. 1831 (1832), Fauna Bor.-Amer., 464.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 89 (Olor).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.

Oberholser, H. C. 1908 A, 3 (Olor, subgenus Clangoccygnus).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 311, 331, 335 (Olor).

1913 A, 39 (Olor).

1913 B, 150; pl. xxvi, figs. 315, 317, 318; pl. xxxiv, fig. 419; pl. xxxv, figs. 423, 424; pl. xxxvi, fig. 430; pl. xxxvii, figs. 433-436 (Olor).

1913 F, 307 (Olor).

1914 C, 31, 32 (Olor).

Wyman, J. 1843 A, 119.

Recent; interior and western North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Cygnus columbianus (Ord).

Ord, G. 1815, Guthrie's Geogr., 2d Amer. ed., 319 (Anas).

Miller, L. H. 1924 B, 180, fig. 2.

1925 B, 73 (Olor).

Oberholser, H. C. 1908 A, 4 (Olor).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 150, 172, pl. xxxvi, fig. 429; pl. xxxvii, figs. 437, 438 (Olor americanus).

1913 F, 307 (Olor).

1914 C, pl. vii (Olor).

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Cygnus matthewi (Shufeldt).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 145, 151, pl. xxvi, fig. 309; pl. xxxv, fig. 422 (Olor).

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 11 (Olor).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 C, 683, fig. 2 (Olor paloregonus).

1913 F, 307 (Olor).

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Cygnus paloregonus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Olor).

1922 A, 8 (Olor).

1927 D, 244, 266, 267 (Olor); 266, 267 (Olor palaeocygnus); 268 (Cygnus paloregonus).

Lambrecht, K. 1918 C, 494.

1921 A, 11 (Olor).

Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (Olor palaeocygnus. This species?).

Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99 (Olor paleocygnus. This species?).

1904 F, 3 (Olor paleocygnus. This species?).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432 (Olor palaeocygnus).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112 (Olor).

Oberholser, H. C. 1908 A, 3 (Olor).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 E, 683, fig. 2 (Olor).

1909 A, 335 (Olor).

1913 A, 37 (Olor).

1913 B, 145, 149, pl. xix, fig. 257; pl. xxvi, figs. 310, 316; pl. xxxiv, fig. 420; pl. xxxv, figs. 421, 425; pl. xxxvi, fig. 431 (Olor).

1918 C, 346 (Olor).

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (Idaho); Idaho.

Cygnus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 71, 191 (Cygnus); 75 (Olor); 245 ("swan").

Pleistocene; California, Idaho, Oregon.

ANSERINÆ Swainson.

Swainson, W. 1837 A, 364.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 239 ("gänse").

A. O. U. 1910 A, 83.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 56, 87.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 131.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 52, 54, 61 (Anseres).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 177.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 848 (Anseridæ).

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 103.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 157 (Anseridæ).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 87.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C.

Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 267.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

LAORNIS Marsh. Type *L. edwardsianus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1141.

1902 B, 629

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 330.

Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 493.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 281.

Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 77.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 164.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.

1923 A, 399.

Laornis edwardsianus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 531.

Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 176 (*L. edwardsianus*).

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 65 (*L. edwardsianus*).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 21, 76, pl. ii, fig. 10.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.

Upper Cretaceous (Navesink-Hornerstown): New Jersey.

BEANTA Scopoli. Type *Anas bernicla* Linnaeus.

Scopoli, G. A. 1789, Annus i, Hist. Nat., 67.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 58 (*Bernicla*).

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 57, 468 (*Bernicla*).

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 328.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 131 (*Bernicla*).

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 73 (*Bernicla*).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 150, pls. i, v, vii (*Bernicla*).

Heilmann, G. 1915 A, 97.

Hesse, H. 1907 A, 206.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 180.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 489 (*Bernicla*).

- Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170.
 Miller, L. H. 1924 B, 179.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 87, 116, pl. xxviii.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 B, 315 (Bernicla).
 1909 A, 370.
 1914 C.
 1916 C, 346.

Branta bernicla glaucogastra (Brehm).

- Brehm, C. L. 1831, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., 849.
 Miller, L. H. 1924 B, 178 (B. bernicla).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39 (B. bernicla).
 1913 B, 147, 150, pl. xxxii, figs. 400-402, 404.
 1913 F, 307 (B. bernicla).
 Recent; Northern Hemisphere: Pleistocene
 (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Branta canadensis (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 123 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 22.
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 490 ("Canada goose").
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 131 (Bernicla).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 73, pl. vii (Bernicla).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172, 186, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 181, fig. 59.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1911 C, 396, 400.
 1912 A, 71, 78, 81, 112.
 1914 A, 36.
 1921 C, 129.
 1924 B, 179.
 1925 B, 72.
 1928 A, 120.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473.
 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 370, figs. 33, 38, 42.
 1913 B, 146, 148, pl. xxv, figs. 304, 305;
 pl. xxvii;
 pl. xxxii, figs. 412, 413, 415;
 pl. xxxiv, fig. 418; pl. xxxvi, fig. 428.
 1914 C, pls. iv, v, x.
 1915 D, 64, pl. xiii, figs. 99, 100.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene; California, Oregon.

Branta canadensis hutchinsi (Richardson).

- Richardson, J. 1831 (1832) Fauna Bor. Amer., 470 (Anser hutchinsi).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 689 (Bernicla).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 181.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39 (B. hutchinsi).
 1913 B, 147, pl. xxxii, fig. 414.
 1913 F, 307 (This subspecies?).
 1914 C, pl. v.
 Recent; western North America: Pleistocene
 (Caves); California: (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Branta canadensis minima Ridgway.

- Ridgway, R. 1885, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., viii, 22 (B. minima).
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 72.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 174, pl. xxxviii, figs. 464, 465.
 1913 F, 307 (This subspecies?).
 Recent; western North America: Pleistocene
 (Fossil Lake?); Oregon.

Branta dickeyi Miller.

- Miller, L. H. 1924 B, 179, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 316, figs. 1, 2.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

Branta hypsibata (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 13 (B. hypsibatus).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112.
 1924 B, 178.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 125 (Anser); 147, 156,
 pl. ix, fig. 5; pl. xxv, figs. 298, 299; pl. xxvii
 (Branta).
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Branta minuscula Wetmore.

- Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 6, fig. 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Miller, L. H. 1924 B, 178 (B. minuscula).
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 154.
 Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Branta propinqua Shufeldt.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 13.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 148, pl. xxix.
 1914 C, pl. ii.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Branta sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186. Pleistocene; California.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 212, 234, fig. 3.
 1917 A, 429. Phocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 Miller, L. H. 1910 C, 11. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 489 (This genus?). Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

ANSER Brisson. Type *Anas anser* Linnæus.

- Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., vi, 261.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 60.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 84.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 87, 156.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 8.

- Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 696.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 207, 231.
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 487.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 205.
 1869 A, pl. iii.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
 Gaupp, E. 1908 B, 528.

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 173 ("gans").
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 203, fig. 3.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 675, 690.
 Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 103.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 178.
 Krukenberg, A. 1849 A, 413 ("gans").
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 65, pl. viii.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1921 A, 13.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 488.
 Lilienthal, G. 1917 A, 271 ("gans").
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 36, pl. iv, fig. 2.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pls. v, xi, xiii, xiv.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("gänse").
 Miller, L. H. 1924 B, 180.
 Müller, W. D. 1924 A, 5, fig. 7.
 Nitzsch, C. L. 1862 B, 412.
 Norsa, E. 1895 A, 234.
 Owen, R. 1843 B, 184.
 1868 A, 880.
 Parker, W. K. 1890 A, 16, pl. i.
 Prein, F. 1914 A, 678.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 158.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 87, 115, pl. xxviii.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 369.
 1914 C.
 Steiner, H. 1921 A, 538.
 1922 A, 310, 317, figs. 4-8.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 405.
 Szalay, E. L. 1902 A, 12, pls. i-iii.
 Virchow, H. 1919 A, 328, fig. 11 ("gans").
 Vitali, G. 1909 A, 214.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 341.

Anser albifrons gambelli Hartlaub.

Hartlaub, C. J. G. 1852, Revue et Mag. Zool., 7 (A. gambelli).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (A. albifrons).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 684.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172, 186 (A. albifrons); 244 (A. gambelli).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 178 (A. albifrons).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 81, 112.
 1914 A, 36 (A. albifrons).
 1923 A, 120 (A. albifrons).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542 (A. albifrons?).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 369 (A. albifrons).
 1913 B, 144, 146, pl. xxiv, figs. 290, 291, 293, 295; pl. xxv, fig. 303; pl. xxxii, figs. 408-411.
 1914 C, 32, pls. v, xi.
 The subspecific name is usually spelled *gambeli*.
 Recent; Central and western North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon; (La Brea, San Pedro); California.

Anser condoni Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 12.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 335.
 1913 B, 125, 145, pl. ix, fig. 3.
 1916 C, 346.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Anser sp. indet.

Miller, L. H. 1910 C, 11. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

CHEN Boie. Type *Anser hyperboreus* Pallas.

Boie, F. 1822, Isis, x, 563.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 83.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 467.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 328.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 179.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 315.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 300, 374, 1026.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 87, 114, pl. xxviii.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 371.
 1914 C.

Chen caerulescens (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 124.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 84.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 145, pl. xxv, fig. 301; pl. xxvi, figs. 306, 307, 312; pl. xxxiv, fig. 416; pl. xxxvi, fig. 426 (C. caerulescens).
 1914 C, pl. x (C. caerulescens).
 Recent; Eastern North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Chen hyperboreus (Pallas).

Pallas, P. S. 1769, Spic. Zool., i, fasc. vi, 25 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (C. hyperborea).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 83.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 133.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112 (C. hyperborea).
 1923 A, 120.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 371.
 1913 B, 125, 144, pl. ix, fig. 2; pl. xxiv, figs. 289, 292, 294, 296; pl. xxv, figs. 297, 300.
 1914 C, 23, 32.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Chen hyperboreus nivalis (J. R. Forster).

Forster, J. R. 1772, Philos. Trans., LXII, 433 (Anas nivalis).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 83.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 179, fig. 58.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 145, pl. xxv, fig. 302; pl. xxvi, figs. 308, 311, 314; pl. xxxiv, fig. 417; pl. xxxvi, fig. 427.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

DENDROCYGNINÆ Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 60.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

DENDROCYGNA Swainson. Type *Anas arcuata* Horsfield.

Swainson, W. 1837 A, 365.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 183.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 154.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 87, 118, pl. xxv.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 1-70, pls. i-iv, viii, x, xvi.

Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 3.

Dendrocygna eversa Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 3, 5, figs. 1, 2.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120 (D. n. sp.).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 154.

Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

ANATINÆ Swainson.

Swainson, W. 1837 A, 366.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 239 ("enten").

A. O. U. 1910 A, 68.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 123.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 183 ("ducks").

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 111.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 142.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 84.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

ANAS Linnæus. Type *A. boschas* Linnæus = *A. platyrhynchos* Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 122.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.

Adolph, H. 1922 A, 64, figs. 26, 27.

Aeby, C. 1873 A, 701.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 68.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 637.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 75, 460.

Beecker, A. 1903 A, 583.

Bignon, F. 1889 A.

Bittner, F. 1912 A, 6.

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 696.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 329.

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41.

Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.

Dollo, L. 1906 C, 9, fig. 3.

Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 69, pl. 6.

1921 A, 8, pl. ii, fig. 15.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. ii.

Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1029, figs. 45, 46.

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 173.

Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1832 A, 354 ("canard").

Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 31.

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204 ("duck").

Hesse, H. 1907 A, 206, pl. vii, fig. 5.

Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 14, figs. 1, 3, 5-7.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 436, fig. 18 (Querquedula).

Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 675, 690.

Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 103.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 175, fig. 189 ("duck").

Knopfl, W. 1917 A, 50.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 185.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Kulczycki, W. 1901 A, 577.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 65.

Lapicque and Girard 1907 A, 1017.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 193.

1917 A, 322, 326, figs. 5, 6.

1918 B, 133.

1921 A, 9, fig. 1.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 491.

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 114.

Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109.

Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pl. xi.

Magnus, H. 1871 A.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Mehnert, E. 1887 B, 213.

Nauck, E. T. 1926 B, 40, figs. 8, 9.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1060.

Nitzsch, C. L. 1862 B, 414.

Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 376.

Norsa, E. 1895 A, 234.

Owen, R. 1866 B, 32, fig. 22.

1868 A, 860.

Parker, W. K. 1890 A, 31, pls. i, ii.

Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 401, fig. 1005.

Prem, F. 1914 A, 678.

Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 399.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 145.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 304-327 (Anas); 539, figs. 56-61 ("duck").

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 84, 90, pls. xxii, xxiii.

Sedgwick, A. 1894 A, 43 ("duck").

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 369.

1914 C.

Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 268.

Sippel, W. 1907 A, 519 ("ente").

Sonies, F. 1907 A, 395 ("enten").

Stemer, H. 1921 A, 538.

Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 405.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 363.

Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 342.

Anas platyrhynchos Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 125.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (A. boschas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 68.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 127 (A. boschas).

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 207 (A. boschas).

1869 A, pl. ix (A. boschas).

Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 69, pl. vi (A. boschas).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172, 186, 198, 244.

Knopfl, W. 1917 A, 50 (A. boschas).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 185, fig. 61 (A. boschas).

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1918 B, 132, fig. 2 (A. boschas).

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 114 (A. boschas).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.

1914 A, 35.

1925 A, 313.

1925 B, 72 (This species?).

1927 A, 156 (This species?).

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 170, pl. xxxi, figs. 386, 387.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, pl. vi, fig. 36.

Steiner, H. 1922 A, 313, figs. 1, 2 (A. boschas).

Wetmore, A. 1923 B, 3 (A. platyrhyncha).

Recent; northern hemisphere: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (San Pedro, La Brea, McKittrick); California.

CHAULELASMUS Bonaparte. Type *Anas strepera* Linnæus.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1833, Geogr. and Comp. List, 56.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 69.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 693.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 12.

Chaulelasmus streperus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, i, 125 (Anas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 69.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 693.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 112.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1892 D, 406 (Anas).

1913 B, 143 (Anas).

1914 C, pl. vi.

Recent; nearly cosmopolitan: Pleistocene (La Brea); California: (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

MARECA Stephens. Type *Anas penelope* Linnæus.

Stephens, J. F. 1824, Gen. Zool., xii, pt. ii, 130.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas, in part).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 69.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 329.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 693.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 712.

Mareca americana (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat., I, ii, 526 (Anas).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 70.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 244.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.

1925 A, 313.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 272.

1913 B, 156.

1914 C, 16.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

DAFILA Stephens. Type *Anas acuta* Linnæus.

Stephens, J. F. 1824, Gen. Zool. xii, pt. ii, 126.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 107.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 72.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 87, 156.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 231.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 187.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 109, 726.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 85, 97, pl. xxiii.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 373.

Dafila acuta (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 126 (Anas).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 125.

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 208.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 244.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 187, fig. 188.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.

1925 A, 314.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542 (This species?).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 373.

1913 B, 175, pl. xxxix, figs. 478, 479.

1914 C, 18.

Recent; whole northern hemisphere; Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

NETTION Kaup. Type *Anas crecca* Linnæus.

Kaup, J. J. 1829, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. europ. Thierw., 95.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas, in part).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 70.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 35.

Nettion carolinense (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, ii, 533 (Anas).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas).

1927 D, 309.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 75, 80, 112.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 35.

1916 D, 173 (This species?).

1925 A, 313.

1925 B, 72 (This species?).

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 146.

1914 C, pl. vi.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Hawver Cave); California: (Fossil Lake); Oregon: ?Miocene (Cedar Mountain); California.

QUERQUEDULA Oken. Type *Anas querquedula* Linnæus.

- Oken, L. 1817, Isis, i, 1183.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas, in part).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 71.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 678.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 459, 467.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 328.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 694.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 70, 232, fig. 40.
 Eyton, T. C. 1869 A, pls. viii, xviii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 256, fig. 18.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 297, 309, 933.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 712.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 16.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 3.

Querquedula cyanoptera (Vieillot).

- Vieillot, L. J. P. 1816, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., v, 104.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 71.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172, 198, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 1914 A, 36.
 1916 D, 173 (This species?).
 1925 A, 313.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 170, pl. xxxi, fig. 382.
 Recent; South America, North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (San Pedro beds); California: Upper Miocene (Cedar Mountain); California.

Querquedula discors Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, i, 205 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529 (Anas).
 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 156.
 1914 C, 32.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Querquedula floridana Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1917 B, 36, pl. i, fig. 4; pl. ii, fig. 25.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 332.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 E, 18 (No description).
 Pleistocene (Middle?); Florida.

Querquedula sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136. Pleistocene or Pliocene; Arizona.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 3. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

SPATULA Boie. Type *Anas clypeata* Linnæus.

- Boie, F. 1822, Isis, x, 564.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99, 107.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 72.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 189.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 493.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 85, 96, pl. xxiii.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 380.

Spatula clypeata (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 124 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 72.

- Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 124.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 209.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 189.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 1925 A, 314.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 84, pl. ix, figs. 7a, 7b.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 380, figs. 13-16, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25.
 1913 B, 158.
 1914 C, 30, 32.
 Recent; whole northern hemisphere: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

AIX Boie. Type *Anas sponsa* Linnæus.

- Boie, F. 1828, Isis von Oken, xxi, 329.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 73.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 156, 211.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 208.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 189.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 493.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 949.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 369.
 1914 C, 16, seq.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, xi, 363.

Aix sponsa (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 128 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 73.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 535 (Aex).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 133 (Aex).
 Eyton, T. C. 1869 A, pl. xviii.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 190, fig. 63, plate.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 156.
 1914 C, pls. vi, xi, xiii.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

FULIGULINÆ Swainson.

- Swainson, W. 1837 A, 368.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 73.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 191.

- Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 406.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 134.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 41.

MARILA Oken. Type *Anas marila* Linnæus.

- Oken, L. 1817, Isis, i, 1183.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Athyra).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 74.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 328.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. ii (Fuligula).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 193 (Fuligula).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A (Fulix).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1068 (Fuligula).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 85, 101, pl. xxiv (Athyra).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 141.

Marila affinis (Eyton).

- Eyton, T. C. 1838, Monogr. Anatidæ, 157 (Fuligula).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 75.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 141, pl. xxxi, figs. 388, 389, 392, 393.
 1913 F, 307.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Marila americana (Eyton).

- Eyton, T. C. 1838, Monogr. Anatidæ, 155 (Fuligula).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 74.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 314.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 141, pl. xxxi, figs. 384, 385 (This species?).
 1913 F, 307 (This species?).
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Marila collaris (Donovan).

- Donovan, E. 1809, Brit. Birds, vi, 147 (Anas).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 75.
 Miller, L. H. 1916 D, 173 (This species?).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 141 (This species?).
 1913 F, 307 (This species?).
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake?); Oregon: Upper Miocene (Cedar Mountain?); California.

Marila marila (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1761, Fauna Suecica, ed. 2, 39 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Athyra).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 75.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 121 (Fuligula).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 193 (Fuligula).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 141 (This species?).
 1913 F, 307.
 1914 C, pl. xii.
 Recent; northern part of northern hemisphere: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Marila valisineria (Wilson).

- Wilson, A. 1814, Amer. Ornith., viii, 103, pl. lxx, fig. 5.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 74.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 141, pl. xxx, figs. 372, 373, 375-378.
 1913 F, 307.
 1914 C, 11, pls. v, vi.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CHARITONETTA Stejneger. Type *Anas albeola* Linnæus.

- Stejneger, L. 1885, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 29, 163.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 76.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 195.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 33.

Charitonetta albeola (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 124 (Anas).
 Coates, E. 1884 A, 705, fig. 491 (Clangula).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 195, fig. 195.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 142, pl. xxx, figs. 366-369.
 1913 F, 307.
 1914 C, pls. vi, xii.
 Recent; throughout northern hemisphere: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CLANGULA Oken. Type *Anas clangula* Linnæus.

- Oken, L. 1817, Isis, i, 1183.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Clangula, Glauclionetta).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 81, fig. 30 (Harelda).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 76 (Clangula); 77 (Harelda).
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 210.
 1869 A, pl. xi (Harelda); pl. xii (Clangula).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 32 (Anas).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 288, fig. 311.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 194 (Clangula); 195 (Harelda).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 495 (Harelda).
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pl. i.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1064 (Clangula); 1070 (Harelda).

- Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 88, 106, pl. xxv.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 284 (Harelda); 372 (Clangula).
 1913 B, 175.
 1914 C, 58.

Clangula hyemalis (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 126 (Anas).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Clangula).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 77 (Harelda).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244 (Harelda).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 195 (Harelda).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112 (Harelda).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 375 (Harelda).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 175, pl. xxxix, figs. 484, 485.

1914 C, pls. ix, xiv (Harelda).

Recent; Northern Hemisphere: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

***Clangula islandica* (Gmelin).**

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, ii, 541 (Anas).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530 (Glaucionetta).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 76.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 112.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 372, figs. 17, 18, 20, 26, 28, 31, 32.

1913 B, 171, pl. xxxii, figs. 406, 407.

1914 C, 25, 32, 47.

Recent; northern North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

HISTRIONICUS Lesson. Type *Anas histrionica* Linnæus.

Lesson, R. P. 1828, Manuel d'Ornith., ii, 415.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 107.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 77.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 707.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 196.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 407.

Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 406.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 86, 107, pl. xxv.

***Histrionicus histrionicus* (Linnæus).**

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 127 (Anas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 77.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 707 (H. minutus).

Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 31 (Anas).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 196.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.

1913 B, 126, 142, pl. ix, fig. 16; pl. xxx, figs. 360-363.

1913 F, 307.

1914 C, 32.

Recent; northern North America and eastern Asia: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

POLYSTICTA Eyton. Type *Anas stelleri* Pallas.

Eyton, T. C. 1836, Cat. Brit. Birds, 58.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 78.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 197.

***Polysticta stelleri* (Pallas).**

Pallas, P. S. 1769, Spic. Zool., i, fasc. vi, 35, pl. v (Anas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 78.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.

1913 B, 143, pl. xxx, figs. 370, 371, 374, 379, 381.

1913 F, 307.

1914 C, pls. ix, xi, xiv.

Recent; coast of Bering Sea and Arctic Ocean; Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

OIDEMIA Fleming. Type *Anas nigra* Linnæus.

Fleming, J. 1822, Philos. Zool., ii, 260.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 81.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 80.

Coues, E. 1884 E, 713 (Oedemia).

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 209.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 198.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 496.

Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 712.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 16.

***Oidemia perspicillata* (Linnæus).**

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, i, 125 (Anas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 82.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 714 (Oedemia).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 36.

1928 A, 120.

Miller, W. D. 1926 A, 2, figs. 1, 2 (Melanitta).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 24, pl. v.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

ERISMATURINÆ.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 89.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 199.

Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 406.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 60.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

ERISMATURA Bonaparte. Type *Anas rubidus* Wilson = *A. jamaicensis* Gmelin.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832, Gior. Arcad., lxi, 208.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 107.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 653.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 715.

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 211.

1869 A, pl. xv.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 199.

Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 396.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 136.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 87, 113, pl. xxvi.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 18.

***Erismatura jamaicensis* (Gmelin).**

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, ii, 519 (Anas).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 82.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 715 (E. rubida).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 244.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 199.

Miller, L. H. 1911 A, 86.

1912 A, 81, 112.

1925 A, 314.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 143, pl. xxxi, figs. 390, 391,
394-397.
1913 F, 307.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 C, 18, pl. vi.
Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil
Lake); Oregon.

MERGINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 66.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 89.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 353 (Mergidæ).
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 199.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 133 (Mergidæ).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 140.
1914 C, 41.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

LOPHODYTES Reichenbach. Type *Mergus cucullatus* Linnæus.

Reichenbach, H. G. 1852, Syst. Avium, ix.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 107.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 67.
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1921 A, 13.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 497 (Mergus).
Magnus, H. 1871 A, 24, 57 (Mergus).
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 84, 89, pl. xxi.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 376.

Lophodytes cucullatus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 129 (Mergus).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 529.
1927 D, 244.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 376.
1913 B, 140.
1914 C, 30.
Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil
Lake); Oregon.

MERGUS Linnæus. Type *M. merganser* Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 129.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 84.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 66.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 665.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 542.
Brauns, D. 1890 A, 201.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 328.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 716.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41.
Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
Eyton, T. C. 1887 A, 212.
1889 A, pl. i.
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 60.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, iv, v, vii.
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 174.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 32.
Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 37.
1916 A, 105, fig. 198.
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 203, pl. x, fig. 13.
Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 676.
Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 103.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 200.
Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pl. x.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1074.
Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 403.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 84, 90, pl. xxi.
Selenka, E. 1869 A, 76.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 B, 326, fig. 2.
1909 A, 377.
1913 B, 140.
1914 C, 40.
Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 401, 405.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4150.
Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 343.

Mergus americanus Cassin.

Cassin, J. 1852, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,
vi, 1852, 187.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 84, fig. 31 (M. merganser).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 66.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 716, fig. 499 (M. merganser).
Owen, R. 1866 B, 225, fig. 107.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.
1913 B, 140, pl. xxxii, fig. 403.
1913 F, 307.
Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil
Lake?); Oregon.

Mergus serrator Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 129.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 67.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 717, fig. 500.
Eyton, T. C. 1869 A, pl. xvi.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. v.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 336.
Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 36, fig. 32.
1926 A, 9, 51, 139, figs. 4, 36.
Owen, R. 1866 B, 225, fig. 106.
Pycraft, W. P. 1906 A, 401.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 377, figures.
1913 A, 39.
1913 B, 140, pl. xxx, figs. 364, 365.
1913 F, 307.
1914 C, 29, 30, 39.
Recent, northern part of northern hemi-
sphere; Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Mergus sp. indet.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 171, pl. xxxi, fig. 398.
1913 F, 307.
Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Suborder FALCONIFORMES Seebohm.

- Seebohm, H. 1890, *Classif. Birds*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535 (Raptores).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 705 (Falconiformes).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 89.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 678 (Raptatores).
 1912 A, 686, 687.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 260 (Accipitres).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 191 ("oiseaux de proie").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 295 (Rapaces).
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 179 (Rapaces).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Accipitres).
 Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 376 ("falconiform").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60 (Accipitres).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 137.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Aëtomorphæ).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 155.
 1910 B, 977.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 188 ("raubvögel").
 Grote, H. 1902 A, 59 ("raubvögel").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 645 (Raptatores).
 Houssay and Magnan 1912 A, 39 ("rapaces diurnes").
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 255 (Raptores).
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 194, 232 (Raptatores).
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("raubvögel").
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66, 73.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1918 A, 37 (Accipitriformes).
 1918 B, 140, 146 (Accipitriformes).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 416 (Raptores).
 Lohder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Raptatores).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13, 27 (Raptores, Aëtomorphæ).
 Magnus, H. 1871 A (Raptatores).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("raubvögel").
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("birds of prey").
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 2, 40, 765 (Raptatores).
 Owen, R. 1866 B (Raptores).
 Pander and Alton 1833 A, 1 ("raubvögel").
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 712, 713, 724 (Aëtomorphæ).
 Parker and Bettany 1877 A, 264 (Aëtomorphæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 277, 318 (Falconiformes).
 1903 B, 6 (Falconiformes).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 360 (Accipitres).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 78 (Accipitriformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1896 A, 370 (Accipitres).
 1909 A, 7 (Raptores).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493, 499 (Raptores).
 1918 A, 324, 441, 490.
 Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 628 (Raptores).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1896 A, 767 ("raubvögel").
 1899 A, 500 (Raptatores).
 1900 A, 269 ("tagraubvögel").
 1900 B, 522 ("tagraubvögel").
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 6.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341.

Superfamily VULTUROIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535 (Cathartides).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 89 (Cathartæ).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C (Cathartæ).
 Chomjahoff, M. 1901 A, 136 (Cathartæ).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 472 (Cathartidiformes).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 137 (Cathartæ).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 135, 138 (Cathartæ).
 1910 B, 977 (Cathartæ).
 Gaillard, C. 1908 A, 43 ("cathartides").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 203 (Cathartæ).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1918 A, 40 (Cathartidiformes).
 1918 B, 146 (Cathartidiformes).
 Lönnberg, E. 1905 H, 8 (Cathartæ).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 72 (Cathartiformes).
 1916 C, 105 (Cathartiformes).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1063 (Cathartæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 278, 318 (Cathartæ).
 1910 A, 49 (Cathartæ).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 78 (Cathartidiformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 853 (Cathartoides).
 1909 A, 126, 371 (Cathartoides).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 490 (Cathartæ).
 Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 628 (Sarcorampfi).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 500 (Cathartæ).
 1899 B, 153 (Cathartæ).
 Wallace, A. R. 1894 A, 441 (Cathartides).
 Wetmore and Miller 341 (Cathartæ).

VULTURIDÆ Vigors.

- Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 423, 425.
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors below quoted use the name Cathartidæ. Some of the literature cited refers to the Old World vultures now known as the Gypæstidæ.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 89.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 688 (Vulturidæ).
 1912 A, 756.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 481.
 1904 A, 388.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 A, 1045 ("vautours").
 1838 B, 116 (Vulturidæ, Vulturinæ).
 1840 A, 260 (Vulturidæ, Vulturinæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 180 (Vulturidæ); 181 (Sarcorhamphinæ).
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 283.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 305.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 472.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 137.
 Forbes, W. A. 1882 B, 141.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Cathartidæ).
 1902 B, 640.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 158.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 634.
 1874 A, 117.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 102 ("vultures").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 66 (Cathartinæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 442, 463.
 1867 C, 280.
 1868 C, 314.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 246 (Vulturinæ).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1918 B, 146 (Vulturidæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 421.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 33.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 85.
 1913 A, 132.
 1925 B, 92, 94.

Newton, A. 1885 A, 47.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 1875 D, 129.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 361 (Cathartidæ).
 Ridgway, R. 1875 A, 225.
 1887 A, 218.
 1903 A, 510.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 78 (Vulturidæ).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 F, 906.
 1894 A, 23.
 1904 B, 853.
 1907 A, 123.
 1909 A, 126, 371.
 1915 C, 733.
 Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 628.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (Cathartidæ).

CATHARTES Illiger. Type *Vultur aura* Linnæus.

Illiger, C. 1811 A, 236.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 266.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 537.
 1904 A, 388, 389.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A, 238, pl. x.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 55.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 700.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 558.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 239, fig. 40.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 19, pl. i, fig. 8.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 441, 463.
 1867 C, 259, 281, fig. 22.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 204.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 421.
 Lillenthal, G. 1917 A, 263, fig. 2 ("urubugeier")
 Lönnberg, E. 1905 A, 8.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 106.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 92.
 1914 A, 38.
 1921 B, 263.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1063.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 7.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 290.
 1910 A, 49 (Cathartæ).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 220, pls. lx, lxiv (Pseudogryphs).
 Slater, P. L. 1886 A, 149.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 371.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 164.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 324 ("Cathar").

Cathartes aura (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 86 (Vultur).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 441.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 267, fig. 126.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 332.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 559, fig. 387.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 19, pl. i, fig. 2.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 75, pl. vii.
 1921 A, 7, pl. ii, figs. 11, 12.

CORAGYPS Le Maout. Type *Vultur wrubu* Vieillot.

Le Maout, E. 1853, Hist. nat. Oiseaux, 66.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 130 (Catharista).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 560 (Catharista).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 239 (Catharista).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Catharista).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 206 (Catharista).
 Maguan, A. 1922 A, 165 (Catharista).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 92 (Catharista).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 371, figs. 5, 17 (Catharista).
 Vieillot, L. J. P. 1816, Analyse, 21 (Catharista).

Forbes, W. A. 1882 B, 141.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. vi.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 1927 D, 303.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 440, 441, 463, fig. 22.
 1867 C, 260, fig. 22.
 Kinsley, J. S. 1925 A, 56, fig. 63.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 204.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1910 C, 11.
 1911 C, 337, 399.
 1912 A, 71, 73, 75, 78, 84, 90, 113.
 1914 A, 37.
 1925 B, 86.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 6, pl. iv.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 D, 137.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 221.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xii.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 F, 908 (Catharista).
 1893 E, 631, fig. 1.
 1916 E, 18.
 1917 B, 36, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 30.
 Recent; United States south to Mexico:
 Pleistocene (La Brea, San Pedro, and caves)
 California: (Middle); Florida.
Cathartes aura septentrionalis Wied.
Wied-Neuwied, M. A. 1839, Reise Nord-America, i, 162.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 371, pl. vi, fig. 9; pls. xiii, xiv; text-fig. 29.
 Recent; British Columbia to Mexico, and
 New York: Pleistocene; Florida.
Cathartes sp. indet.
 Miller, L. H. 1922 A, 123 (This genus?).
 Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
 1925 A, 309 (Occurrence at McKittrick recalled).

Coragyps occidentalis (L. H. Miller).

Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (Catharista).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238 (Catharista).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186 (Catharista).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 29 (Catharista).
 Miller, L. H. 1910 C, 11 (Catharista).
 1912 A, 78, 90, 97, 113 (Catharista).
 1925 B, 86 (Catharista).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (Catharista).
 Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 5.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31 (Catharista).
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Coragyps shastensis (Miller).

Müller, L. H. 1911 C, 388, 399, fig. 1 (Catharista).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223 (Coragyps); 216 (Catharista).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 73, 75, 90, 113 (Catharista).
 Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 5.
 Pleistocene (Caves); California.

PHASMAGYPS Wetmore. Type *P. patritus* Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 3.

Phasmagyps patritus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 3, figs. 1-4.
 1928 A, 152.
 Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

CATHARTORNIS L. H. Miller. Type *C. gracilis* L. H. Miller.

Müller, L. H. 1910 B, 14.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Cathartornis gracilis L. H. Miller.

Müller, L. H. 1910 B, 14, figs. 4, 4a.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 29.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 90, 113.
 1925 B, 84, pl. v, figs. a-c; text-fig. 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31, fig. 21 ("Cathartornis").
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

PALÆOGYPS Wetmore. Type *P. prodromus* Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 5.

Palæogyps prodromus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 5.
 1928 A, 152.
 Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

GYMNOGYPS Lesson. Type *Vultur californianus* Shaw.

Lesson, R. P. 1842, *Echo du Monde Savant* (2), vi, 1037.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 558 (Pseudogryphus).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 206.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 87, 92.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 219, 220, pls. lx, lxiv (Pseudogryphus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 375.

Gymnogyps amplius Miller.

Müller, L. H. 1911 C, 390, 399, fig. 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 216.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 73, 113.
 Pleistocene (Caves); California.

Gymnogyps californianus (Shaw).

Shaw, G. 1797, *Nat. Misc.*, ix, 301 (Vultur).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 331, pl. xxii, fig. 34.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 558, fig. 386 (Pseudogryphus).

Finley, W. L. 1908 A, 5.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25, fig. ("condor").
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 206.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1910 B, 6, fig. 1.
 1910 C, 11.
 1912 A, 78, 84, 90, 92, 113.
 1925 B, 81, fig. 10.
 1927 A, 156.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 220.
 Slater, P. L. 1886 A, 149 (Pseudogryphus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 F, 907 (Pseudogryphus).
 1909 A, 375, pl. ii; text-fig. 35.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 30.
 Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 5.
 Recent; southern Oregon to Lower California: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

VULTUR Linnæus. Type *Vultur gryphus* Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 86.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this genus the name *Sarcorhamphus*.

Adolphi, H. 1822 A, 89.
 Aebly, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Allen, J. A. 1906 A, 775, 858 (Vultur).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 371.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 269, figs. 127, 128.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 546.
 1904 A, 389.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A, 278, pl. x.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 55.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 305, 310.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 181.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 238.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41.

Duméril, A. M. 1806 A, 32.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 138.
 Eyton, T. C. 1887 A, 17, pl. i A; pl. i, fig. 4; pl. ii, fig. 6; pl. v, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 1.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 71, pl. vii.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vi.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 189.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 38.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 77.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 468.
 1867 C, 259, 281.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 207.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 421.
 Lönnberg, E. 1905 A, 8.
 Müller, L. H. 1912 A, 87.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1082.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

- Owen, R. 1866 B, 81 (Sarcorhamphus).
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 6, pl. u.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713, 714 (Sarcorhamphus).
 1875 D, 129, pl. xxv.
 Fycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 280.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 362.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pls. xii, xiii, xvi (Sarcorhamphus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 380, pl. ii, fig. 3; text-fig. 2.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 346.

PALÆOBORUS Coues. Type *Cathartes umbrosus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
Palæoborus umbrosus (Cope).
 Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 151 (Cathartes).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, .cciii (Vultur).

Vultur clarki (L. H. Miller).

- Miller, L. H. 1910 B, 11, figs. 3, 3a (Sarcorhamphus).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238 (Sarcorhamphus).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 29 (Sarcorhamphus).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 90, 97, 113 (Sarcorhamphus).
 1925 B, 82, fig. 12 (Sarcorhamphus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (Sarcorhamphus).
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

- Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 494 (Pleoborus).
 1921 A, 29.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 87, 94, 95.
 Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 5.
 Upper Miocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.

TERATORNITHIDÆ Miller.

- Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 317.

TERATORNIS L. H. Miller. Type *T. merriami* Miller.

- Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 307.
 Hrdlička, A. 1918 A, 19.
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 C, 11.
 1914 B, 6.
 Miller, L. H. 1910 B, 16 (Pleistogyps).
 1912 A, 90, 108, 111.
 1915 B.
 1921 B, 263.
 1925 B, 67, 87, 94 (Teratornis); 92 (Pleistogyps a syn.).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473.
 1925 D, 541.

Teratornis merriami L. H. Miller.

- Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 307, figs. 1-9.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 24, fig.
 H. H. 1927 A, 167 ("Teratornis").
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 30 (T. merriami, Pleistogyps rex).
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 C, 11, fig. ("Teratornis").
 1914 F, 28 ("Teratornis").
 1915 G, 98 ("Teratornis").

- Merriam, J. C. 1924 A, 352 ("Teratornis").
 Miller, L. H. 1910 B, 18 (T. merriami); 16, figs. 5-5b (Pleistogyps rex).
 1910 C, 11.
 1911 D, 118.
 1912 A, 78, 113 (T. merriami); 78, 90, 113 (Pleistogyps rex).
 1921 C, 130 (Pleistogyps rex a syn.).
 1922 A, 123 ("Teratornis").
 1923 A, 350, 355 ("Teratornis").
 1925 A, 309, 322.
 1925 B, 87, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 15-17.
 1927 A, 156.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 30, fig. 17.
 Wetmore, A. 1926 E, 525.
 1928 A, 157.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 30, fig. 21.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Teratornis sp. indet.

- Hoffmann, R. 1927 A, 155. Pleistocene; California.

Superfamily FALCONOIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this group the name *Accipitres*.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 301.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 90.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 472.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 ("tagraubvögel").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 29.
 1832 A, 294.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 192 ("oiseaux de proie diurnes").
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 179 ("rapaces diurnæ").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 300 (Raptatores).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Chomjakoff, M. 1901 A, 136.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

- Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 467 (Accipitriformes).
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 18 (Accipitriformes).
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261 ("raubvögel").
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 137.
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 B, 671.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 640.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 159.
 1910 B, 977.
 Garbowski, T. 1895 A, 445 ("diurni").
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 191 ("tagraubvögel").
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 8.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 102 ("hawks").
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 225.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 481.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("tagraubvögel").
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

L'Hermier, F. 1836 A, 112.
 Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 81, 83, 86.
 Lönnberg, E. 1905 A, 10 (Accipitriformes).
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 18.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 88 (Accipitrini).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A, ("tagraubvögel").
 Müller, W. 1907 A, 407.
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 47 (Accipitres).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1059.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 1.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 279, 318.
 1910 A, 49, 439.
 Sclater, P. L. 1858 A.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 78.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 853 (Accipitres, Accipitriformes, Falconoidea).
 1909 A, 369 (Accipitres); 374 (Falconoidea).

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 490.
 Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 628 (Falcones).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1896 A, 768.
 1899 A, 500.
 1899 B.
 1900 A, 269.
 1905 A.
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 489; II, 557.
 Weitzel, A. 1885 A, 344, 353 ("tagraubvögel").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 341 (Falconi, Falconides).
 Wilbrand, J. B. 1823 A, 511 ("raubvögel").
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348.
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 276.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 400.

BUTEONIDÆ.

A. O. U. 1910, 153.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 642.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 308.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 226.

Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 279, 315, 318.
 Sushkin, P. 1899 B, 152 (Buteoninae, Halietinae).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342 (Accipitridæ).

ELANINÆ.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 226.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 315.
 Ridgway, R. 1873 A, 53 (Elani).
 1875 A, 225-231.

Ridgway, R. 1876 B, 150 (Elani).
 1903 A, 510 (Elani).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342. "

ELANUS Savigny. Type *Falco melanopterus* Daudin.

Savigny, M. J. C. L. 1809, Descr. Égypte, I, 69, 87.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 154.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 87, 155.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 525.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 8.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 226.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 428.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 491, 739.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 288, pl. xxxi, fig. 2.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 222, 224, pl. lxxv.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 373.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.

Elanus leucurus (Vieillot).
 Vieillot, L. J. P. 1818, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. nat., xx, 563 (Milvus).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 154.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 525 (E. glaucus).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 95, 113.
 1925 B, 94.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 225.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 373, figs. 85, 87, 89.
 Recent; North America and South America: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

MILVINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 116.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 308.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 522.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 234.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 396.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126, 377 (Milvidæ, Milvinæ).

PROICTINIA Shufeldt. Type *P. gilmorei* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 301, pl. lv, fig. 27.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 504.

The position of this genus is doubtful.

Proictinia effera Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 504, figs. 19, 20.
 1928 A, 153.

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Proictinia gilmorei Shufeldt.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 301, pl. lv, fig. 27.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 34.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 505.
 Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas.

ACCIPITRINÆ Swainson.

Swainson, W. 1837 A, 214.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 103.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 116.
 1840 A, 261.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 185, 189.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 307.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 526.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 146, 153.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 259.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 315.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 368.
 Ridgway, R. 1875 A, 227.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 222.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126, 369.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 500.
 1900 A, 275.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

ACCIPITER Brisson. Type *A. accipiter* Brisson = *Falco nisus* Linnæus.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., i, 310.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 155.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 306.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 478, 484.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 35.
 Chomjakoff, M. 1901 A, 136.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 44.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 5, pl. iii, fig. 6.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 16, fig. 10.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 259.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 135, pl. iv; text-fig. 2.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1059.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713, 714, fig. 25.
 1875 D, 135, pls. xxv, figs. 7, 8.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 227, pl. lxxi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 91, 126.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 325, fig. 29.

Accipiter cooperi (Bonaparte).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1828, Amer. Ornith., ii, 1, pl. x, fig. 1 (Falco).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 156.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 336.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 260.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 84.
 1921 C, 130.
 1925 B, 95.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 228.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Accipiter velox (Wilson).

Wilson, A. 1812, Amer. Ornith., v, 116, pl. xlv, fig. 1 (Falco).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 115.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 216.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 392, 399.
 1912 A, 73, 84, 95, 113.
 1925 B, 95.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 227.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (La Brea, Samwel Cave); California.

BUTEONINÆ Swainson.

Swainson, W. 1837 A, 210 (Buteoninæ); 207 (Aquilinæ).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 91 (Aquilinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 677 (Aquilidæ).
 1907 D, 639 (Aquilidæ).
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273, 278 (Buteoninæ, Aquilinæ).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 116.
 1840 A, 260 (Aquilinæ, Buteoninæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 185, 190 (Buteoninæ); 185, 187 (Aquilinæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 541.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 146, 164 (Buteoninæ); 146, 158 (Aquilinæ).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 159 (Aquilinæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 254 (Buteoninæ); 238 (Aquilinæ).
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 13 ("buteonen").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 315 (Aquilinæ).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 389.
 Ridgway, R. 1875 A, 227 (Buteoninæ, Aquilinæ).
 1876 A, 451.
 1903 A, 510 (Buteoninæ); 511 (Aquilæ).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 370 (Buteoninæ); 127 (Aquilinæ).
 Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 629 (Accipitrinæ).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 500 (Buteoninæ, Aquilinæ).
 1899 B, 153.
 1900 A, 272.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

BUTEO Lacepède.

Lacepède, B. G. E. 1799, Tableaux Oiss., 4.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 10, 96, fig. 33.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 210, 266.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 278, 292.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 40.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 A, 1046.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 312.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 191.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335.
 Chomjakoff, M. 1901 A, 137.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 541.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 244.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 15, figs. 5, A, B.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 164.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 9.

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 189.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 16, fig. 10.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 218, pl. viii, fig. 2.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 178, fig. 192.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 254.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 428.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 21.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 106.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 177, pl. iv.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1062.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 391.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 229, pls. lxxvii, lxxii.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 370.
 Strasser, H. 1885 A, 204.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 423.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.
1900 A, 277.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 348.

Weitzel, A. 1885 A, 326.

***Buteo borealis* Gmelin.**

Gmelin, J. G. 1788, Syst. Nat., I, 266.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 157.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335, pl. xxii, fig. 33.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 544, fig. 380.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 255, fig. 81.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187 (This species?).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437 (This species?).

Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.

1910 C, 11.

1911 C, 391, 399.

1912 A, 71, 78, 84, 95.

1925 B, 95.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 232.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 72, 126, figs. 42, 45, 47.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 491.

1926 F, 2.

1928 D, 149.

Recent; North America from Alaska to Guatemala: Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska: Pleistocene (La Brea and Caves); California; Nebraska.

***Buteo swainsoni* Bonaparte.**

Bonaparte, C. L. 1833, Geog. and Comp. List, 3.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 159.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 546.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 216.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 391, 399.

1912 A, 73, 84, 95, 113 (This species?).

1925 B, 95.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 235.

Recent; North America and South America:

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

***Buteo typhoius* Wetmore.**

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 489, figs. 3-5.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 153.

1928 D, 149, figs. 58-61.

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek);

Nebraska.

***Buteo* sp. indet.**

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186. Pleistocene; California.

Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 450, 462, 527. Miocene (Barstow); California.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 113. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

1925 B, 95. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

ARCHIBUTEO Brehm. Type *Falco lagopus* Brünnich.

Brehm, C. L. 1828, Isis, XXI, 1269.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 98.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 161.

Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 291.

Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 40.

Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 192.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 549.

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 9.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 258.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 429.

Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 309, 323.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 240.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 96, 126.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 348.

***Archibuteo ferrugineus* (Lichtenstein).**

Lichtenstein, M. H. C. 1839, Abh. k. Akad. Wiss. Berlin (Phys. Kl.) for 1838 (1839), 428 (Falco).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 161.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 551.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198, 223.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 391, 399.

1912 A, 75, 84, 85, 95, 113.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 241.

Recent; western North America: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

MORPHENUS "Cuvier" Dumont. Type *Falco guianensis* Daudin.

Dumont, C. H. F. 1816, Dict. Sci. Nat., Suppl., 88.

Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 287, fig. 134.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 309.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 245.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 430.

Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 312.

1912 A, 92, 93, 96.

1919 A, 427 ("walking eagle").

1921 B, 263 (Morphus).

1923 A, 351.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 315.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 385.

Ridgway, R. 1876 B, 147.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.

***Morphnus woodwardi* Miller.**

Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 312, 316, figs. 2a, 3b.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 92, 95, 97, 114.

1925 B, 96.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31.

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

WETMOREGYPS Miller. Type *Morphnus daggetti* Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1928, Condor, xxx, 255.

Wetmoregypts daggetti (Miller).

Miller, L. H. 1915 A, 179, fig. 63 (Morphnus).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186 (Morphnus).

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 30 (Morphnus).

Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130 (Morphnus).

1925 B, pl. v. figs. f-h (Morphnus).

Miller, L. H. 1928, Condor, xxx, 255.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (Morphnus).

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 486 (Morphnus).

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31 (Morphnus).

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

GERANOÆTUS Kaup. Type *G. aguja* = *G. melanoleucus* (Vieillot).

Kaup, J. J. 1844, Class. Säugethiere u. Vögel, 122.

Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 312.

1912 A, 92, 96.

Ridgway, R. 1876 B, 131.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 485.

1926 C, 405.

Geranoætus ales Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 C, 403, pl. xxxviii.

1928 A, 153.

Upper Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Geranoætus conterminus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 497, figs. 11-13.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.

Wetmore, A. 1926 C, 406.

Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Geranoætus contortus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 492.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.

Wetmore, A. 1926 C, 406.

1928 A, 153.

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Geranoætus dananus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536 (Aquila).

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 33 (Aquila).

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187 (Aquila. This species?).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437 (Aquila. This species?).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 92, 94, 95 (Aquila).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 60, 77, pl. ii, fig. 13 (Aquila).

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (Aquila. This species?).

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 499, 504 (Aquila).

1926 C, 406.

Upper Miocene or Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska: Pleistocene? (Loup Fork); Nebraska.

Geranoætus fragilis Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 315, 316, figs. 5a, 5b.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 92, 95, 97, 114 (G. fragilis); 94 (G. gracilis).

1925 B, 98.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 488, 502.

1926 C, 406.

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31.

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Geranoætus grinnelli Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 314, 316, figs. 4a, 4b.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 392.

1912 A, 78, 92, 95, 97, 114.

1925 B, 97.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 488.

1926 C, 406.

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31.

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Geranoætus melanoleucus (Vieillot).

Vieillot, L. J. P. 1819, Nouv. Dict. d'hist. nat. (nouv. ed.), 57 (Spizætus).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 75, 93, 95, 97, 114 (This species?).

Ridgway, R. 1876 B, 131.

Sharpe, R. B. 1874, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 1, 168 (Buteo).

1899, Hand-list gen. and spec. birds, 1, 225.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 488.

1926 C, 406.

1928 B, 3, figs. 1, 2.

1928 D, 150.

Recent; South America, Cuba: Pleistocene; Cuba.

Doubtfully in Hawver Cave, California.

Geranoætus sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 392, 399. Pleistocene (Hawver Cave); California.

1922 A, 123 (This genus?). Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

URUBITINGA La Fresnayé. Type *Falco urubitinga* Gmelin.

- La Fresnayé*, F. 1843, Dict. Univ. Hist. Nat.,
 II, 788.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 290.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 390.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 238, pls. lxviii, lxxii.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 500.
 1926 F, 1.

Urubitinga enecta Wetmore.

- Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 500, figs. 14-18.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.
 1924 F, 119 ("Urubitinga").
 Wetmore, A. 1926 F, 1, figs. 1-3.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

AQUILA Brisson. Type *Falco chrysaetos* Linnæus.

- Brisson, M. J. 1780, Ornith., I, 419.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 17, 91, fig. 7.
 Aebly, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 161.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 639.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 278, 281.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 476.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 8.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335.
 Coues, E. 1834 A, 553.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 7, fig. 2 D.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 11, pl. ii, fig. 14; pl. v,
 fig. 2.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vi, vii.
 Gaillard, C. 1908 A, 27.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1025, fig. 43 ("adler").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 189.
 Heilmann, A. 1887 A, 79.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 488.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 238.
 Ledouble, A. F., 1903 A, 642 ("aigle").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 429.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 326.
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 36, pl. iv, figs. 3-5.
 1891 A, 24.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 106.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 156, pl. ii; text-figs. 10, 11.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 18.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 307.
 1924 B, 179.
 1925 B, 81.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1060.
 Owen, R. 1866 B.
 1868 A, 861.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 280.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 395.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 241, pl. lxix.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126.
 1913 C, 296.
 Strasser, H. 1885 A, 204.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 348.
 Wetzel, A. 1865 A, 359.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 400.

Aquila antiqua Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 297, pl. iv, fig. 26.
 1915 D, 42.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Aquila chrysaetos (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 88 (Falco).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 22, 533.
 1926 B, 236 (A. chrysaetos).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 162.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 554.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 11, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. vi,
 fig. 6.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 238.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1910 C, 11.
 1911 B, 307, 316, fig. 1.
 1912 A, 78, 84, 92, 95, 113.
 1921 A, 567.
 1922 A, 123.
 1925 A, 309, 323.
 1925 B, 95.
 1927 A, 156.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473.
 1925 D, 541.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 242.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 369, pls. v, xv; text-
 figs. 48, 50.
 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 153, pl. xl, figs. 488-493, 495.
 1913 F, 307.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 406.
 Wetmore, A. 1926 F, 2.
 Recent; northern part of Northern Hemis-
 phere: Pleistocene (La Brea); California;
 (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Aquila ferox Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 297.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 33.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Aquila lydekkeri Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 298.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 33.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Aquila pliogryps Shufeldt.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.
 1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 33.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 92, 93, 95, 114.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 157.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

***Aquila sodalis* Shufeldt.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.
 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 33.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 92, 93, 95, 114.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 157.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

***Aquila* sp. indet.**

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 504. Upper Miocene
 (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

HALIÆTUS Savigny. Type *H. nisus* Savigny = *Falco albicilla* Linnæus.

Savigny, M. J. C. L. 1809, Descr. de l'Égypte, 68, 85.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 10, 94, fig. 32 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 281 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 541.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 40.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 188 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 554.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 478.
 Döderlein, L. 1902 A, 488.
 1923 A, 142, 162 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, pl. v.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. iii (*Haliaëtus*).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 189 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 79 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 255, fig. 271 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 235 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 58, 66, text-figs. 1, 2 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 431 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 329 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 23 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 307.
 1916 B, 100.
 1921 B, 262 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1070.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 21 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 280.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 398 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 242, pl. lxxi.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 32 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.
 1900 B, 527.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4096 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 359 (*Haliaëtus*).

***Haliæetus leucocephalus* (Linnæus).**

Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, i, 124 (*Falco*).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 162.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 555, fig. 334.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 14, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 2 (*Pandion*).
 Giebel, C. G. 1865 D, 505 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 280.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 235, fig. 77 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Miller, L. H. 1911 B, 310, 311, 316, figs. 2a, 2b.
 1912 A, 78, 84, 92, 93, 95, 114.
 1925 B, 67, 81, 96 (*Haliaëtus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 243.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 375, pl. vii; pl. x, fig. 20; pl. xi, fig. 25; pl. xvi, fig. 33; text-figs. 49, 50, 52.
 1913 A, 39.
 1913 B, 153, 175, pl. xl, figs. 487, 494, 496 (*Aquila haliæetus*); 157 (*Haliaëtus leucocephalus*).
 1913 C, 295, pl. lv, figs. 29, 33-37, 42.
 1913 F, 307.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (La Brea); California: (Sheridan); Nebraska: (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CIRCINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 116.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273, 294.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 42.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 307.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 521.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 251.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 315.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126, 371.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

CIRCUS Lacepède. Type *Falco aeruginosus* Linnæus.

Lacepède, B. G. E. 1799, Tableaux Oiss., 4.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 111.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 294.
 Bignon, F. 1839 A.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 9.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 42.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Chomjakoff, M. 1901 A, 136.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 521.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 15, 241.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 7, pl. ii, fig. 4; pl. iii fig. 4.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 251.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 426.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 20.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 177, pl. vi.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 96.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1064.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 283.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 382.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 223, 227, pl. lxvi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 9, 126.
 Sushkun, P. P. 1899 A, 501.

Circus hudsonius Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, i, 128 (Falco).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 155.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 521 (C. cyaneus h.).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 251.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1910 C, 11.

Miller, L. H. 1911 A, 87.
 1912 A, 78, 81, 84, 95, 113.
 1922 A, 123.
 1925 A, 322.
 1925 B, 94.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 226.

Recent; Alaska to Prince Edward Island and Cuba: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Circus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198. Pleistocene; California.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 95. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 1921 A, 567. Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

FALCONIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 422.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 91.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 654.
 1912 A, 710, 756.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 263, 273.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 472.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 ("falconiden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 29.
 1832 A, 295.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 185.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 306.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 147 (Accipitridæ); 475 (Falconidæ).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 146.
 Forbes, W. A. 1882 D, 63.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 640, 641.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 159.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 634.
 1874 A, 117, 122.
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 8 ("falconidés").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 218.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 462 (Gypæstidæ, in part).
 1867 C, 282 (Gypæstidæ, in part).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 212.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 423.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 207.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 19.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 92.
 1913 A, 132.
 1925 B, 92.
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 47.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 D, 129, 136.
 1888 D, 473 ("falcons").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1901 A, 350.
 1902 A, 278, 315, 318.
 1902 B, 324 ("hawks").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 367.
 Ridgway, R. 1875 A, 225.
 1876 A, 451.
 1887 A, 218, 222.
 1903 A, 509.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 853.
 1907 A, 123.
 1909 A, 126, 374 (Falconioidea, Falconidæ).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 324, 490.
 Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 629.
 Sushkun, P. 1899 A, 500.
 1905 A.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4053.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 347.
 1894 A, 441.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

PANDIONINÆ.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 119 (Pandionidæ).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 168 (Pandionidæ).
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 478 (Pandionidæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 556 (Pandionidæ).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1306.

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 159 (Pandionidæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 271.
 Ridgway, R. 1903 A, 510 (Pandiones).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126, 378 (Pandionidæ).
 Sushkun, P. 1899 A, 500 (Pandionidæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

PANDION Savigny. Type *Falco haliæetus* Linnæus.

Savigny, M. J. C. L. 1809, Descrip. de l'Égypte, i, 69, 95.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 168.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 293.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 544.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 39.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 556.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. i, iii, vi.

- Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 16, fig. 10.
1913 B, 79.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 464.
1867 C, 232.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 231.
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1921 A, 13.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 431.
Magnan, A. 1922 A, 177.
Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 90.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1077.
Owen, R. 1866 B, 21.
Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 231.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 399.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 254, pl. lxx.
1903 A, 510.
Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xvi, fig. 7.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1885 C, 516, fig.
1909 A, 378.

- Sundevall, C. J. 1836 A, 406.
Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 510.
Weitzel, A. 1885 A, 359.

Pandion haliaëtus carolinensis (Gmelin).

- Gmelin, J. F. 1788, Syst. Nat. I, 1, 263 (Falco carolinensis).
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 10, 119, fig. 39 (P. haliaëtus).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 168.
Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 293, pl. (P. haliaëtus).
Coues, E. 1884 A, 556, fig. 385 (P. haliaëtus).
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 255 (P. haliaëtus).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 153 (Aquila haliaëtus).
Recent; N. and S. America to Paraguay:
Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

POLYBORINÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 116.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 167.
Arlt, T. 1907 C, 677 (Polyboridæ).
1907 D, 675.
Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273, 300.
Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 43, 45.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 539.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 151.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 220.
Miller, L. H. 1916 C, 105.

- Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 293 (Polyboridæ); 296, 315, 318 (Polyborinæ).
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 370.
Ridgway, R. 1875 A, 229, 231 (Polybori).
1876 A, 451 (Polybori).
1903 A, 510 (Polybori).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126, 379.
Sushkin, P. P. 1905 A.
1905 A.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

POLYBORUS Vieillot. Type *Falco tharus* Molina.

- Vieillot, L. J. P. 1816, Analyse, 22.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 187.
Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 301, fig. 141.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 539.
Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 486.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. vi.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 464.
Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 270, fig. 295.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 221.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 425.
Magnan, A. 1922 A, 187.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 92.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 74.
Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 280.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 372.
Ridgway, R. 1876 A, 452, 454.
1887 A, 224, 253.
Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xvi.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 379.
Sushkin, P. 1905 A.

Polyborus cheriway (Jacquin).

- Jacquin, J. F. 1784, Beytr. Gesch. Vögel, 17, pl. iv (Falco).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 167.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 220 (P. tharus audubonii); 539 (P. auduboni).

- Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 23, pl. i, fig. 9; pl. vi, fig. 4 (P. tharus).
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 221, fig. 75.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 95, 96, 102, 114 (P. tharus).
1921 A, 567 ("caracara").
1921 C, 130.
1922 A, 123 ("C. sp.").
1923 A, 352 ("caracara").
1925 A, 309, 324.
1925 B, 99.
1927 A, 156.
Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 372.
Ridgway, R. 1876 A, 457, pl. xxii.
1887 A, 254.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 10, 27, fig. 14 (P. tharus); 379, figs. 53-55 (P. cheriway).
Recent; Florida to Arizona and Lower California, south to Guiana and Ecuador:
Pleistocene (Early); California.

Polyborus sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198. Pleistocene; California.

FALCONINÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 30.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 111.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 168.
Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 273.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 261.
Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 185, 194.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 531.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 146, 173.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1294.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 315, 318.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 404.
 Ridgway, R. 1875 A, 227, 229.
 1876 A, 451.
 1903 A, 510.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 126, 374.

Stejneger, L. 1903 A, 629.
 Suschkin, P. 1900 A, 272.
 1900 B, 522.
 1905 A.
 1909 A, 126, 130, 131.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

FALCO Linnæus. Type *F. subbuteo* Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 88.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 113.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 163.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 309.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 540.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 3.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 34.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 305, pl. i.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 195.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 488.
 1849 A, 700.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 117, 250.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 20.
 Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 3, pl. in, fig. 1.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vi, vii.
 Gaupp, E. 1908 B, 528.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 471.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 39.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 487.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 212.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 432.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 326.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 106.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 135, pls. i, ii, vii, xii, xiv;
 text-fig. 2.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 52.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 90.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1067.
 Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 392.
 Owen, R. 1868 B, 32, 60.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 12, pl. iii.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 714.
 1875 D, 130, 132, pls. xxiv, xxv.
 1888 D, 478.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 280.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 407.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 224, 244, pls. lxxii, lxxiii.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. xii, fig.
 11; pl. xvi, fig. 8.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 374.
 Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 275.
 Sippel, W. 1907 A, 492.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 401, 403.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 501.
 1905 A.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4054.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 325.

Falco columbarius Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 90.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 165.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130.
 1925 B, 99.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 250.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (La
 Brea); California.

Falco falconellus Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 40, pl. xv, figs. 139-143
 (F. falconella).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 31 (F. falconella).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Falco fusco-cerulescens Vieillot.

Vieillot, J. 1817, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., xi,
 90.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 A, 567 (F. fusco-cerulescens?).
 1925 B, 99 (F. fusco-cerulescens).
 Recent; California to Patagonia; Pleistocene
 (La Brea); California.

Falco mexicanus Schlegel.

Schlegel, H. 1850, Abh. Geb. Zool., Hft. 3, 15.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 164.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 534.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 213.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 98.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 247.
 Recent; British Columbia, Saskatchewan to
 southern Mexico: Pleistocene (La Brea); Cali-
 fornia.

Falco peregrinus Tunstall.

Tunstall, M. 1771, Orn. Brit., 1.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 112, fig. 37.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 310, fig. 146.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 335, pl. 23, fig. 38a.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 534, fig. 377.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 1, pl. iii A; pl. ii, fig. 3;
 pl. v, fig. 4; pl. vi, fig. 5; pl. vii, fig. 2.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vi.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 16, fig. 10.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 680.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 214.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1918 B, 141, fig. 5.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 392, 399.
 1912 A, 70, 71, 72, 78, 84, 95, 114.
 1921 C, 130.
 1922 A, 123.
 1925 A, 323.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 247.
 Shufeldt, R. 1909 A, 126.

The remains found in California probably belong to *F. mexicanus*, according to Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130.

Recent; Greater part of North America: Pleistocene (La Brea and caves); California.

Falco sparverius (Linnæus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 90
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 118.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 537.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198, 216.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 219, fig. 74.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 392, 399.
 1912 A, 71, 73, 78, 84, 95.
 1922 A, 123.
 1925 A, 324.
 1925 B, 99.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 13.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 252.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 374, fig. 28.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (La Brea and caves); California.

Falco sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186. Pleistocene; California.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 99. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

ÆGYPTIDÆ.

NEOGYPS Miller. Type *N. errans* Miller, L. H.

Miller, L. H. 1916 C, 108.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238 ("N." sp?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Neogyps errans Miller, L. H.

Miller, L. H. 1916 C, 108, fig. 2.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 30.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 102, fig. 20.
 1927 A, 156.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

NEOPHRONTOPS Miller. Type *N. americanus* Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1916 C, 106.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238 (N. sp?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.

Neophrontops americanus Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1916 C, 106, fig. 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186, 198.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 30.

Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 309, 315, 323.
 1925 B, 101, pl. v, figs. 4, 5; text-figs. 18, 19.
 1927 A, 156.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31, fig. 21.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Suborder GALLIFORMES Garrod.

Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 116.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as quoted, use for this group the name Gallinæ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 120.
 Anderson, R. J. 1909 B, 745 (Gallinacæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 655 (Galliformes).
 1912 A, 686, 687 (Galliformes).
 Beddard, F. E. 1893 A, 290 (Galli).
 Beecker, A. 1903 A, 593 (Gallus).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 33.
 1832 A, 306.
 1833 A, 1062.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310 (Gallinacæ).
 Braus, H. 1908 A, 386, figs. 1-3.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 317 (Rasores).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Galli).
 1916 C (Galliformes).
 Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 377 ("galliform").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 571.
 Cutler, I. E. 1924 A, 144 ("fowls").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 477 (Galliformes).
 Du Toit, P. J. 1913 A (Gallus).
 1914 A, 310 (Gallus).

Edgeworth, F. H. 1907 A, 511, figs. 1-17 (Gallus).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 186 (Galliformes).

Finn, F. 1894 A, 210.
 1894 B, 454.

Foote, J. S. 1921 A, 7, pl. ii, fig. 13 (Gallus).
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 3.

Friepie, A. 1883 A, 177, pls. vii-ix; text-figs. 1-8.

1886 A, 137 ("hühner").

Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 132 (Phasianus, Tetrao).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1541, 1551, 1587 (Galliformes).

1902 B, 672, 677 (Galliformes).

Gadow, H. 1892 A, 243 (Galliformes).

1893 A, 164.
 1910 B, 977.

Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 33, 38.

Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 13, fig. 5 (Gallus).

Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 452 ("hühnchen").

1871 A, 163 (Alectoromorphæ).

Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1807 E, 353 ("gallinacées").

Gervais, P. 1856 A, 11 ("gallinacées").

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 205 ("gallinaceous birds").

Hill, C. 1899 A, 362, figs. 11-22 ("chick").

Hill, C. 1900 A, 421, pls. xxix, xxx.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 644 (Rasores).
 Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 394, 450, fig. 3 ("chick").
 1867 C, 248, 255.
 1868 C, 300.
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 257 (Gallinacei).
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 635.
 Knopff, W. 1917 A, 51 (Gallus).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 263 (Galliformes).
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("gallinaceen").
 Kulczycki, W. 1901 A, 577 (Gallus).
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66, 73.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Galliformes).
 1917 A, 318, 324, figs. 3, 4 (Gallus).
 1918 A, 38 (Galliformes).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 441 (Gallinacei).
 L'Herminier, F. 1836 A, 111 ("gallinacés").
 Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 82, 85.
 Lippincott, W. A. 1920 A, 536, pl. i ("chicks").
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Gallinacei).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 337 (Galliformes).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 4, 26, pl. ii (Alectoromorphæ).
 1891 A, 131.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A ("hühner").
 Marinelli, W. 1928 A, 155.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("hühnervögel").
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("gallinaceous birds").
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 46 (Gallinæ).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1068.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 10, 27, 32 (Gallinacei).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699, 712, 723 (Alectoromorphæ).
 1875 D, 99, pl. i ("fowl").
 1888 D, 466 ("chick").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 50 (Galliformes).
 Reichert, C. 1837 A, 121 ("hühner").
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 184.
 Selater, P. L. 1858 A.
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 418, 422, 424.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 68.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 23 (Galliformes).
 1904 B, 852 (Galliformes).
 1909 A, 374.
 1915 C.
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Rasores).
 1918 A, 356, 441 (Galliformes).
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 309 ("hühner").
 Tonkoff, S. 1900 A, 296 ("hühner").
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 6.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 494; II, 337, 340, 344.
 Wertzel, A. 1865 A, 333, 345 ("hühnervögel").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342 (Galliformes).
 Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348.
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 276.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 400.

Superfamily GALLOIDÆ, new name.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533 (Alectoropodes).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 120 (Galli).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 134 (Phasiani).
 Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 C, 54 (Alectridæ).
 Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 197 (Gallini).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 190 (Galli).
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 677 (Alectornithes).
 Gadow, H. 1892 A, 244 (Galli).
 1893 A, 171 (Galli).
 1910 B, 977 (Galli).
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 14, figs. 2, 4, 8-16 (Gallus).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 275 (Alectropodes).
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 252 (Alectorides).

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 175 (Galli).
 Lubosch, W. 1923 A, 49, figs. 1-14 ("hündchen").
 Merkel, F. 1809 A, tab. ii (Alectridæ).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1059 (Alectoromorphæ).
 Prein, F. 1914 A, 643, pls. xxi-xxii; text-figs. 1-11 ("hühnchen").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 51 (Alectoropodes).
 Rafinesque, C. S. 1815 A, 69 (Alectria).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 184 (Phasiani).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 68 (Phasiani).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 357 (Galli).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342 (Galli, Phasianides).

CRACIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 480.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 146.
 Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 232.
 Gadow, H. 1910 B, 977.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 271.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 184, 207.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 488, 489.

PENELOPINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 118.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 146.
 Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 233.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 207 (Cracinæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

ORTALIS Merrem. Type *Phasianus motmot* Linnæus.

Merrem, B. 1786, Avium Rar. Icones et Descr., II, 40.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 146.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 275.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 208, pl. xli.
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 486.

Ortalis phengites Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 487, figs. 1, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 153.
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Superfamily GALLINULOIDIDÆ Lucas.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 B, 633.

Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 488.

GALLINULOIDES Eastman. Type *G. wyomingensis* Eastman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
Eastman, Gregory, Matthew 1917 A, 119.
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 674.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 B, 633 (*Palæobonasa* proposed).
1915 D, 42.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
1923 A, 400.

Gallinuloides wyomingensis Eastman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 535.
Andreas, A. 1901 C, 474.
Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 495 (*Gallinuloides*, *Palæobonasa*).
1921 A, 80 (*Palæobonasa*).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 A, 633 (*Palæobonasa*).
1915 B, 619, figs. 1, 2.
1915 D, 40.
Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 488.
1928 A, 151.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

TETRAONIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 480.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.
Aeby, C. 1873 A, 701, pl. xii (Tetrao).
Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 685.
1912 A, 710 (Tetraonidæ); 754 (Tetraoninæ).
Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 118 (Tetraonidæ, Tetraoninæ).
Carus, V. 1875 A, 321.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 269.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 577.
Elliot, D. G. 1838 A, 198.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
1902 B, 674.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 172.
Garbowski, T. 1895 A, 449 (Tetrao).
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 166 (Tetrao).
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 217.
Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 301 ("grouse type").

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 280 (Tetraoninæ).
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 443.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 205.
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 330.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 182 (Tetraonidæ).
Magnus, H. 1871 A, 76.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 391.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 318.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 184 (Tetraonidæ); 185 (Tetraoninæ).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 852.
1909 A, 380 (Tetraonidæ, Tetraoninæ).
1915 B, 632.
Steiner, H. 1918 A, 357.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4329.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 338.
1894 A, 442.
Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 334 (Tetrao).

DENDRAGAPUS Elliot. Type *Tetrao obscurus* Say.

Elliot, D. G. 1864, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 23.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 137.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 286.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 69.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 186, 194, pl. lvii.

Dendragapus obscurus (Say).

Say, T. 1823, Long's Exped., II, 14 (Tetrao).
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 286.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 396, 400.
1912 A, 71, 84, 113.

Recent; western United States: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

The remains found in the caves of northern California belong probably to *D. sierræ*.

Dendragapus sp. indet.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 397. Pleistocene; California.

BONASA Stephens. Type *Tetrao umbellus* Linnæus.

Stephens, J. F. 1819, Gen. Zool., xi, 298.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 266.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 584.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 289.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 445.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 394, 696.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 186, 197, pl. lviii.

Bonasa umbellus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 275 (Tetrao).
Coues, E. 1884 A, 585, fig. 402.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 289.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 397, 400.
1912 A, 71, 113.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 254.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 197.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 299, pl. lv, figs. 19, 20; pl. lvi (This species?).

Wetmore, A. 1926, in Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 254.

1927 B, 561.

Recent; Canada to Alaska, south to California, Colorado, Kansas, Tennessee: Pleistocene (Caves); California, Arkansas, Pennsylvania, Maryland.

TYMPANUCHUS Gloger. Type *Tetrao cupido* Linnæus.

Gloger, C. W. L. 1842, Hand- und Hilfsbuch, 396.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 61, pl. v.

1921 A, 8, pl. ii, fig. 14.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Cupidonia).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1086.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 185, 202, pl. lix.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 381.

Tympanuchus lulli Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 69, pl. xii, fig. 20.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79.

Pleistocene; New Jersey.

Tympanuchus pallidicinctus Ridgway.

Ridgway, R. 1873, Bull. Essex Inst., v, 199

(Cupidonia cupido pallidicinctus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 144.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 203.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 201.

1913 B, 155.

Recent; Great Plains: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

PEDICETES Baird. Type *Tetrao phasianellus* Linnæus.

Baird, S. F. 1838, Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R.

Pacif., ix, xxi, xlv, 619, 625.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (Pediocetes).

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 109, 130 (Pediocetes).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 144.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 289 (Pediocetes).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 185, 203 (Pediocetes).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 378.

Pediocetes lucasi Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (Pediocetes lucasi).

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79 (Pediocetes).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113 (Pediocetes).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155 (Pediocetes).

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Pediocetes nanus Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (Pediocetes).

1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79 (Pediocetes).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113 (Pediocetes).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155 (Pediocetes).

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Pediocetes phasianellus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 160 (Tetrao).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (Pediocetes); 520

(Ichthyornis lentus).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 144.

Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 C, 1 (P.? lentus).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 49 (Ichthyornis lentus).

Palmer, T. S. 1919 A, 657 (Ichthyornis lentus).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 202, 203, 229, pl. vi;

text-fig. 20.

1915 D, 20, 25 (Graculavus lentus); pl.

xv, fig. 127 (Ichthyornis lentus a syn.).

Recent; Alaska to northeastern California and Illinois: Pleistocene? Texas, Kansas.

Pediocetes phasianellus columbianus (Ord).

Ord, G. 1815, in Guthrie's Geog., 2d Amer.

ed., 317 (Phasianus columbianus).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 144.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113 (Pediocetes).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 175, pl. xxxix, figs.

472, 473.

Recent; British Columbia to California and Colorado: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CENTROCERCUS Swainson. Type *Tetrao urophasianus* Bonaparte.

Swainson, W. 1831 (1832), Fauna Bor. Amer.,

ii, 358, 496.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 109.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 145.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 289.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 185, 204.

Centrocerus urophasianus (Bonaparte).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1827, Zool. Journ., iii, 213.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 145.

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 66, pl. v.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 39.

1913 B, 125, 139, pl. ix, figs. 1, 4, 6, 7,

9, 11-13; pl. xli.

1913 F, 307.

Recent; British Columbia to Nebraska and New Mexico: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

PALÆOTETRIX Shufeldt. Type *P. gillii* Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 674.

Palæotetrix gillii Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.

1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79 (P. gillii).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113 (P. gillii).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.

1913 C, 292.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 155.

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

PERDICIDÆ.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

ODONTOPHORINÆ Gray.

Gray, G. R. 1846, Genera Birds, III, 512.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 134 (Odontophoridae).

Blanchard, E. 1857 A, 99 ("perdrix").

Carus, V. 1875 A, 321.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 576, 588.

Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 205.

Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 302, 313.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 293.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 188, 756.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 314 (Odontophoridae).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

COLINUS Goldfuss. Type *Tetrao virginianus* Linnaeus.

Goldfuss, G. A. 1820, Handb. Zool. II, 220.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 134.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 589 (Ortyx).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 226.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 315.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 185, 186, pl. Ivi.

Colinus eatoni Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 70, pl. xiii, fig. 103.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79.

Formation unrecorded; Kansas.

Colinus virginianus (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 161 (Tetrao).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 134.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 3.

Recent; eastern North America from South Dakota to Maine, south to Gulf Coast: Pleistocene; Florida.

Colinus sp. indet.

Gadley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, pl. xxxv, fig. 11 (This genus?). Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136. Pleistocene; Arizona. Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 10. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

OREORTYX Baird. Type *Ortyx picta* Douglas.

Baird, S. F. 1854 Rep. Expl. and Surv. R. R. Pacific, IX, 642.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 135.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 591 (Orortyx).

Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 206.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 66.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 295.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 185, 190, pl. Ivi.

Oreortyx picta (Douglas).

Douglas, D. 1829, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., XVI, pt. I, 143 (Ortyx).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 135.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 591 (Orortyx).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 216, 223.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 295.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 397, 400.

1912 A, 71, 73, 75, 84, 113.

Recent; Western Oregon, California, and northern Lower California: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

LOPHORTYX Bonaparte. Type *Tetrao californicus* Shaw.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838, Geog. and Comp. List., 42.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 136.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 266.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 591.

Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 205.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 161.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 295.

Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 38.

1925 A, 310, 321.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 756, 939.

Owen, R. 1866 B, 27.

Lophortyx californica (Shaw).

Shaw, G. 1798, Nat. Misc., IX, 345 (Tetrao).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 592, fig. 412.

Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 205, fig. 96 (L. californicus).

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, pl. xxii, fig. 1 (L. californicus).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. vi.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 308.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 295, fig. 98.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 397, 400.

1912 A, 75, 84, 113.

1914 A, 38.

1922 A, 123.

1925 B, 79 (This species?).

1927 A, 156.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Recent: Oregon to southern Lower California: Pleistocene; California.

Lophortyx sp. indet.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 112. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

PHASIANIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 480.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 387.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 673.

1912 A, 710.

Blanchard, E. 1887 A, 97 ("faisans").

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 33.
1832 A, 307.
Brauer, A. 1914 A, 283.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 323.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 341.
Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 52.
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 229.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 198 (Phasianidæ); 198,
206 (Phasianinæ).
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 674 (Gallidæ).
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 172 (Phasianinæ).
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 95, 100.
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 216.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 432, 443.
1867 C, 251, 276.
1868 C, 299.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 276.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 78 (Gallidæ).
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 693.
- Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 447.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 330.
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 135.
Magnus, H. 1871 A, 61.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 701.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 283.
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 301, fig. 55 (Gallus).
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 184, 205.
Seeböhm, H. 1888 A, 424.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 852.
1909 A, 378.
Steiner, H. 1913 A, 339 (Tetraonidæ); 357, 492
(Gallidæ).
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 339.
1894 A, 442.
Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 489.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

PHASIANINÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 118.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 323.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1255.
- Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 304.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 297.
Selenka, E. 1869 A, 58.

PHASIANUS Linnæus. Type *P. colchicus* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 158.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 131.
Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2.
Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 698.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 167, pl. iii H.
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 68, pl. vi.
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 167.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 36.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 310.
Köstlin, O. 1844 A (Fasianus).
Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.
Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 107.
Magnus, H. 1871 A, 49.
Miller, W. DeW. 1924 A, 5, fig. 1.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 205.
Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 333.
- Phasianus alfhildæ** Shufeldt.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 71, pl. xii, figs. 79,
81, 85, 86.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 85.
Middle Eocene (Bridger?); Wyoming.
- Phasianus americanus** Shufeldt.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 58, pl. xii, figs. 83, 84.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 84.
Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day);
Oregon.
- Phasianus mioceanus** Shufeldt.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 60, pl. xiii, figs. 94-
96, 98.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 84 (P. mioceanus).
Miocene; Nebraska.

PALÆOPHASIANUS Shufeldt. Type *P. meleagroides* Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 291.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 400.
- Palæophasianus meleagroides** Shufeldt.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 291, pl. lviii, figs.
81-84, 86-88.
- Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 84.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 50, 76, pl. ii, fig. 20.
Lower and Middle Eocene (Wasatch,
Bridger); Wyoming.

MELEAGRIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (Phasianidæ).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 145.
Ardt, T. 1912 A, 754.
Blanchard, E. 1857 A, 97 ("dindons").
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 340.
Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 222 (Meleagrines).
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 198, 206.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1253 (Meleagrines).
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 172.
Gray, G. R. 1840 A, 60 (Meleagrines).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
- Howard, H. 1927 A, 1, 27.
Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 299, 314.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 276.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 205.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 852.
1913 H, 97.
1914 B, 3.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 340.
Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 489.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

AGRIOCHARIS Chapman. Type *A. ocellata* (Temminck).

- Chapman, F. M. 1896, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., viii, 238.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238.
 Frost, F. H. 1927 A, 57.
 Howard, H. 1927 A, 1-30, pls. i-xiii.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 66.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1914 B, 1-48, pls. i-vi, ix-xiv.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 2, 8, 9.

Agriocharis sp. indet.

- Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 2, 8, fig. 5. Pliocene?
 (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

PARAPAVO Miller. Type *Pavo californicus* Miller.

- Miller, L. H. 1916 A, 96.

The following citations, unless otherwise indicated, concern the genus *Pavo*.

- Arlt, T. 1911 A, 214 ("pfau").
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 544.
 Blanchard, E. 1857 A, 96 ("paons").
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 88, fig. 58.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 239.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 206.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 64, pl. v.
 Howard, H. 1927 A, 1-30.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 638.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 498.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 667 (Pavo).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("pfau").
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 C, 12 ("peacock").
 1915 G, 98 (Pavo).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 110.
 1921 B, 263 (Parapavo).
 1925 B, 66.
 Owen, R. 1866 A, 27, 74, 81.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xiii, fig. 4 (Pavo).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 172.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("pfau").
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 9.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 596 ("peacock").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 400 (Parapavo).

Parapavo californicus Miller, L. H.

- Miller, L. H. 1909 A, 285, pl. xxv (Pavo).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 22 (Pavo).
 1926 B, 238.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 388 (Pavo).
 Frost, F. H. 1927 A, 57.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 24 ("peacock").
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Howard, H. 1927 A, 1-30, pls. i-xiii.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 85.
 Merriam, J. C. 1914 B, 7 ("peacock").
 Miller, L. H. 1910 C, 11 (Pavo).
 1912 A, 78, 97, 113 (Pavo).
 1916 A, 89, 96, fig. 1.
 1916 E, 171 (Pavo).
 1921 C, 130.
 1922 A, 123 ("Parapavo").
 1923 A, 352 ("peacock").
 1925 A, 310, 321 ("Parapavo").
 1925 B, 80, pl. vi; text-figs. 6, 7.
 1927 A, 156.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473 (Pavo).
 1925 D, 542.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 30 (Pavo).
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 157.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 31 (Pavo).
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

MELEAGRIS Linnæus. Type *M. gallopavo* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 335.
 Aebly, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99, 109.
 Beddard, F. E. 1893 A, 542.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1767.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 341.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 F, 20, pl. ix, figs. 3, 4.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 239.
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 487.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 206.
 Foote, J. S. 1921 A, 6, pl. i, fig. 9.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-iv, vi.
 1902 B, 674.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 166.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 35 ("truthahn").
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 78, fig. 105.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 66.
 Howard, H. 1927 A, 1-30.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 638.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 278.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 453.
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 197, 214.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("trathahn").

- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 110.
 1916 A, 89, 95.
 1925 B, 67.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1074.
 Norsa, E. 1895 A, 234.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 27.
 1868 A, 892.
 Prein, F. 1914 A, 678.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 304.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 205, 206, pl. lxi.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 159.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 62.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1887 A, 208.
 1909 A, 377.
 1913 H, 94.
 1914 B, 2.
 Sippel, W. 1907 A, 505, fig. 7.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4145.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 163.
 Wetzel, A. 1865 A, 334.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 9.

Meleagris antiqua Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (M. antiquus).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 388.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 78.
 Miller, L. H. 1916 A, 95.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 30, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
1913 H, 94, figs. 1, 2.
1915 D, 66.
Oligocene; (White River); Oregon.

Meleagris celer Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 388.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79.
Miller, L. H. 1916 A, 95.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 30, pl. iii, figs. 3-5.
1913 H, 94, figs. 3-5.
1915 D, 66.
Pleistocene; New Jersey.

Meleagris gallopavo silvestris Vieillot.

Vieillot, L. J. P. 1817, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, ix, 447 (M. silvestris).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 145.
Brown, B. 1908 A, 206 (M. gallopavo?).
Coues, E. 1884 A, 576 (M. gallopavo).
Eyton, T. C. 1887 A, 171 (M. gallopavo).
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 68, pl. vi.
Frost, F. H. 1927 A, 57 (M. gallopavo).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 310, 311.
1924 D, 252 (This species?).
Howard, H. 1927 A, 1-80, pls. i-xiii (M. gallopavo).
Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 300, fig. 5.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 278.
Leidy, J. 1889 H, 19 (M. gallopavo).
McIlhenny, E. A. 1913 A, 1-9, 146, 209, with figs. ("wild turkey").
Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 207 (M. gallopavo).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1887 A, 208, figs. 1-7 (M. gallopavo).
1909 A, 210, 213, 215, figs. 31-36.
1913 A, 33.
1913 C, 299, pl. lviii, figs. 79, 80, 85; pl. lix.
1914 B, 25, pls. i-ix.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1918 A, 358 (M. gallopavo).
Recent; Great Plains to southern Maine, South Dakota to the Gulf of Mexico: Pleistocene; Florida, Arkansas.

Meleagris richmondi Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 67, pl. ii, fig. 19.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 309.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 78.
Pleistocene; California.

Meleagris superba Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534 (M. superbus).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 388.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394 (M. superbus).
Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 8.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312 (M. superbus, M. altus).
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79.
Miller, L. H. 1916 A, 95.
Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 254, pl. xvii, figs. 1-10.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 A, 30.
1913 H, 94.
1915 D, 66, pl. x, figs. 71-73; pl. xi, figs. 74-77.
Pleistocene; New Jersey.

Meleagris sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 534.
1923 A, 321. Pleistocene (Sangamon); Pennsylvania.
1927 D, 186, 223. Pleistocene; California.
Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 79.
Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("wild turkey").
Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.
Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 396, 400. Potter Creek Cave; California.
Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Suborder GRUIFORMES.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527 (Grallæ, in part).
Abel, O. 1919 A, 705.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 136.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 656.
Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 208 (Grallæ, in part).
Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 28 (Grallæ, in part).
Burkhardt, R. 1902 A, 513.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 331 (Grallæ, in part).
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60 (Grallæ, in part).
Coues, E. 1884 A, 666, 669.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Grallæ, in part).
Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 477.
Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 58 (Grallæ, in part).
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 243.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Geranomorphæ, Gruiformes).
1902 B, 656, 669.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 178.
1910 B, 977.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 642 (Grallæ, in part).
Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 273 (Geranomorphæ).
Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 496.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 321.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 67, 73.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 458 (Grallæ, in part).
Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 139 (Grallæ, in part).
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 198 (Grallæ, in part).
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Grallatores).
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 337.
Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 26 (Geranomorphæ).
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("grallæ").
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1068 (Geranomorphæ).
Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699 (Geranomorphæ).
Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 52, 448.
Seeborn, H. 1888 A, 416, 422, 427 (Grallæ, in part).
Selenka, E. 1869 A (Grallæ, in part).
Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 79.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 22 (Grallæ, in part).
1909 A, 227; 252 (Grallæ, in part).
Steiner, H. 1916 A, 499.
1918 A, 347, 441, 490.
Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79 (Grallæ, in part).
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 494; ii, 351-362 (Grallæ, in part).

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 11.
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342 (Megalornithiformes).

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 273 (Grallæ, in part).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322 (Grallæ, in part).

Superfamily GRUOIDÆ, new name.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527 (Gruoidea).
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 366 (Grues).
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 638 (Grues).
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 160 (Fulcalariæ, Alektorides).

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 74 (Grues).
Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 33 (Gruoidea).
1904 B, 851 (Gruoidea).

GRUIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 488.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.
Abel, O. 1926 B, 239 ("kraniche").
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 143.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 656.
1912 A, 710, 754.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 366.
Blatschke, F. 1904 A, 150 ("kraniche").
Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 24 (Gruinæ).
1832 A, 308 (Gruinæ).
Burckhardt, R. 1902 A, 513, 517.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 342.
Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Grues).
1916 C.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 251.
Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 4.
Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 656, 669.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 184.
Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 37.
1873 D, 640.
1874 A, 117.
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 210.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 430 ("cranes").
1867 C, 275 ("cranes").
1868 C, 314, 317.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 327.
Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 67.
Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 477.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 336 (Grues).
Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 160.
Martin, W. 1835 A, 156 ("cranes").
Mitchell, P. C. 1915 A, 413 ("cranes").
Parker, W. K. 1869 A, 503 ("cranes").
1888 D, 467, 473.
Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 311 ("cranes").
1910 A, 52 ("cranes").
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 227.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 134.
Seeböhm, H. 1888 A, 419, 429.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 22.
1904 B, 851.
1915 C.
Steiner, H. 1916 A, 499 (Gruinæ).
1918 A, 348, 441, 492.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4092.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 356.
Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 11.

GRUINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 328.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342 (Megalornithinæ).

GRUS Pallas. Type Ardea grus Linnæus.

Pallas, P. S. 1766, Misc. Zool., 66.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 143, fig. 46.
Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 210, 213.
Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 540.
Bignon, F. 1889 A, 300.
Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 311, pl. ii.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 273, 350.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 477.
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 232.
Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 254.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii-iv, vi.
Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 36.
1876 A, 275.
Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 179.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 30 ("kranich").
Gray, G. R. 1841, List of genera of birds, 85 (Megalornis).
Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 332, 333 ("crane").
Hesse, H. 1907 A, 210, pl. vii, fig. 3.
Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 650, 686.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 329.
Lühder, W. 1871 A, 325.
Magnan, A. 1922 A, 131, pl. i (Megalornis).
Magnus, H. 1871 A, 24.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Mitchell, P. C. 1915 A, 421 (Grus).
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1069.
Owen, R. 1866 B, figs. 99, 100 ("crane").
1868 A, 832.
Pallas, P. S. 1766, Misc. Zool., 527.
Peters, J. L. 1925 A, 120.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 228.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 134, pl. xxxix.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1895 A, 21, fig. 3.
1915 C, 740.
Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 401.
Virchow, H. 1918 A, 105, figs. 1-11.
Wagner, R. 1843 A ("kraniche").
Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 337.

Grus americanus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 142 (Ardea).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 100.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 150, 186.

- Le Conte, J. 1882 B, 9 (This species?).
 Louderback, G. D. 1907 A, 212 ("crane"?).
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130.
 1925 B, 77.
 1928 A, 120.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 123, fig. 59.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Early);
 California.

Grus canadensis (Linnæus).

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 141 (Ardea).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 348, pl. xxvi, fig. 50.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186 (M. canadensis, M.
 minor).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 332.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 65 (G. minor).
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 C, 12, fig. ("crane").
 Miller, L. H. 1910 A, 448 (G. canadensis); 446,
 fig. 1 (G. minor).
 1912 A, 78, 113 (G. canadensis, G. minor).
 1925 B, 76 (Grus canadensis, G. minor).
 1928 A, 120.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 31, fig. 3.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 C, 1 (Megalornis).
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (La
 Brea, McKittrick); California.

Grus marshi Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 41, pl. xv, figs. 144-
 147.

ALETORNIS Marsh. Type *A. nobilis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 28.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322.
 1923 A, 399.
Aletornis bellus Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 51 (Tringa).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 29, pl. vi, fig. 46
 (Aletornis); 76 (Tringa?).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
Aletornis gracilis Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 53 (Philohela).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 30, 76, pl. vi, fig. 45
 (To Philohela?).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

- Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 64.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Grus mexicanus (Müller).

- Müller, P. L. S. Natursyst. Suppl., 1776, 110
 (Ardea).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527 (Grus haydeni).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 64 (Grus haydeni).
 Peters, J. L. 1925 A, 120-122 (M. canadensis
 pratensis).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 41, 65, 76, 77, pl. ii,
 fig. 21; pl. viii, fig. 67 (Grus haydeni).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 100.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 154 ("sandhill crane").
 Recent; southern part of United States:
 Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Grus prentici (Loomis).

- Loomis, F. B. 1906 B, 481 (Gallinuloides).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 64.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356 (Gallinuloides).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 42.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Grus proavus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 65.
 Miller, L. H. 1910 A, 448 (G. parvus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 5, 41, 65, 77.
 Pleistocene; New Jersey.

Aletornis nobilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 64 (Grus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 30, 76, pl. ii, fig. 15;
 pl. vi, fig. 43 (To Grus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Aletornis pernix Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 63.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 31, 77, pl. vi, fig. 47.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Aletornis venustus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 68 (Fulica).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 31, 76, pl. vi, fig. 41
 (To Fulica?).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ARAMIDÆ.

- A. O. U. 1910 A, 101.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 667.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1187-1196; 1201-1203.
 Garrod, A. H. 1876 A, 275, 3 figs. (Aramus).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 336 (Araminæ).

- Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 134, 135.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 23, 25, 26, 29, 33.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 127.
 Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 1.

ARAMORNIS Wetmore. Type *A. longurio* Wetmore.

- Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 1.
 1928 C, 5.

Aramornis longurio Wetmore.

- Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 1, figs. 1-4.
 1926 E, 526 ("limpkn").
 1928 A, 153.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Suborder RALLIFORMES.

Coues, E. 1834 A, 669.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 487.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1541, 1551, 1556.
 1902 B, 664, 669.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 25.
 1904 B, 852.
 1915 C, 731.

Superfamily RALLOIDÆ, new form.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 33 (Ralloidea).
 1904 B, 852 (Ralloidea).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342 (Rallides).

RALLIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 488.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 136.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 878.
 1912 A, 686, 687, 710, 754.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 323.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
 1832 A, 309 (Macrodaetyli, Rallidæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 197.
 Burckhardt, R. 1902 A, 513 (Ralli).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 339.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 350, 391.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("rales").
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 487.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 243.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 665, 669.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 182.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 38.
 1873 D, 640.
 1874 A, 116, 121.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 186 ("ralliden").
 Heilmann, G. 1915 A, 97.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 210.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 643.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 430 ("rails").

Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 274 ("rails").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 321.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 67.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 473.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 144.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1080 (Rallus).
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 26 ("rails").
 Parker, W. K. 1869 A, 504 ("rails").
 1890 A, 57.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1019 ("rails").
 1910 A, 52, 444 ("rails").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 201.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 134, 136.
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 418, 429.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 21.
 1904 B, 852.
 1915 C.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 348, 440.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4264.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 351.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 338 (Rallus).
 Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 11.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

FULICINÆ.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 106.
 Coues, E. 1834 A, 676.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 216.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 25.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

FULICA Linnaeus. Type *F. atra* Linnaeus.

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 152.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 141.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 540.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 5.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 174, 197, 200, 202, pl. xi, figs. 1-7.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 506.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 476.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 41.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 207.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 250.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 201.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, vi, vii.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 186.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 97, fig. 79.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 211, pl. x, fig. 14.
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 15.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 657, 688.

Knopfli, W. 1917 A, 51.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 326.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 67, pl. viii.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 331, figs. 17, 18.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 475.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 329.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109 (This genus?).
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1068.
 Retterer, E. 1908 A, 487.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 136, 141, pl. xl.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 40, 42.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 29, 32.
 1915 C, 739.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4063.
 Voit, M. 1923 A, 69.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 339.

Fulica americana Gmelin.

- Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, II, 704.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 1927 D, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 326, fig. 107.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 175, pl. xxxix, fig. 480.
 Recent; whole of North America: Pleistocene
 (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Fulica minor Shufeldt.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 69.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

RALLINÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 101.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 670.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1235.

- Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 202.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 404.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 342.

RALLUS Linnæus. Type *R. aquaticus* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758, A, 153.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 101.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840, 174, 197.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 671.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iv, vii.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 321.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 144.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 171.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 212, fig. 114.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 136, pl. xl.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 28, fig. 2.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 846.

Rallus virginianus Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat. ed. 12, I, 263.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 103.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 673.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 321.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 320.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Mc-
 Kittrick); California.

CRECCHOIDES Shufeldt. Type *C. osbornii* Shufeldt.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
Creccoides osbornii Shufeldt.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.

- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 67 (Creccoides).
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

TELMATORNIS Marsh. Type *T. priscus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 86.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1141.
 1902 B, 629.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 493.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 25.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 77.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 250.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.
 1923 A, 399.

Telmatornis affinis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 69.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 27, 77, pl. vi, fig. 36.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown?); New
 Jersey.

Telmatornis priscus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 528.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 69.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 26, 77, pl. vi, fig. 37.
 Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

Telmatornis rex Shufeldt.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 27, 77, pl. xiii, fig. 101.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 70.
 Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

GALLINULINÆ Gray.

- Gray, G. R. 1840, List of genera of birds, 72.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 105.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 675.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1235.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 323 ("gallinules").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 213.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 25, 29.

GALLINULA Brisson. Type *G. gallinula* Brisson.

- Brisson, T. P. 1760, Orn., VI, 2.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 105.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. iv.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 323.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 214.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 136, 141, pl. xlii.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 28.

Gallinula sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136. Pleistocene; Arizona.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 11. Pliocene? (San Pedro
 Valley); Arizona.

PALEOCREX Wetmore. Type *P. fax* Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 9.

Paleocrex fax Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 9, figs. 15-18.

1928 A, 152.

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Suborder CHARADRIIFORMES Garrod.

Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117, 122.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526 (Grallæ, in part); 523 (Cecomorpha, in part).

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 330.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 645.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 336, fig. 169 (Limicolæ).

Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 208 (Grallæ, in part).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 28 (Grallæ, in part).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 331 (Grallæ, in part).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Limicolæ).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 60 (Grallæ, in part).

Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Grallæ, in part).

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 472.

Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 58 (Grallæ, in part).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 268.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Charadriomorphæ, Charadriiformes, Limicolæ).

1902 B, 650 (Charadriornithes); 669 (Charadriiformes).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 194.

1910 B, 977.

Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1026 (Grallæ).

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 (Charadriornithes).

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 642 (Grallæ, in part).

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 457 (Charadriomorphæ).
1868 B, 361 (Charadriomorphæ).

Knopfi, W. 1917 A, 51 (Laro-Limicolæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 350.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 68, 73.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

1918 A, 37 (Charadriiformes).

1918 B, 142, 146.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 139 (Grallæ, in part).

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 198 (Grallæ, in part).

Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Grallatores).

Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 26 (Charadriomorphæ).
1891 A, 168 (Limicolæ).

Marinelli, W. 1928 A, 155.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("grallen").

Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("sandpipers").

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699, 713 (Charadriomorphæ).

Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 52, 53, 445.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 143 (Limicolæ).

1919 A, 1.

Seeböhm, H. 1888 A, 416, 422, 427 (Grallæ, in part).

Selenka, E. 1869 A (Grallæ, in part).

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 72.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894 A, 22 (Grallæ, in part).
1903 A, 70.

1904 B, 851.

1909 A, 171, 227 (Charadriomorphæ); 252 (Grallæ, in part).

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 328.

1922 A, 343 (Laro-Limicolæ).

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 85 (Pluviales).

Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 6.

Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79 (Grallæ, in part).

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 494; II, 351-362.
(Grallæ, in part).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 855.

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 273 (Grallæ, in part).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322 (Grallæ).

1923 A, 399 (Grallæ).

Superfamily CHARADEIOIDÆ, new name.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526 (Scolopacoidea).

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 330 (Limicolæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 336, fig. 169 (Limicolæ).

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C (Limicolæ).

Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 377 (Scolopacoidea).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 268 (Limicolæ).

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 638 (Limicolæ).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 195 (Limicolæ).

1910 B, 977 (Limicolæ).

Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 37 (Limicolæ).

Gervais, P. 1856 A, 13 ("limicoles").

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 184 ("scolopacinen").

Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 273 (Charadriomorphæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 351 (Limicolæ).

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 68 (Limicolæ).

Pycraft, W. P. 1901 A, 349 (Charadrii).

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 165 (Limicolæ).

Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 24 (Charadrii).

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 73 (Charadrii).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 A, 15, 70 (Limicolæ).

1904 B, 851 (Limicolæ).

1909 A, 227 (Limicolæ).

1915 C, 733 (Limicolæ).

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 328, 441, 492 (Limicolæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343 (Charadrii, Charadriides).

CHARADRIIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 33 (Charadriidæ).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 330 (Charadriidæ).

Allen, J. A. 1871 A (Charadriidæ).

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 102, figs. 16-20 (Vanellus).

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 645.

1912 A, 686, 687, 708, 754.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 308 (Pressirostres, Charadriidæ).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 337.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 357.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 472.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 272.

Forbes, W. A. 1882 A, 389.

Forbes, W. A. 1882 E, 388.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1420.
 1902 B, 650, 669.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 200.
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117, 123.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 184 (Charadriadæ).
 Graul, W. 1907 A, 154, pls. vi, vii (Vanellus).
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 69.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 207.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 430, 455.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 351.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 466.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 327 (Charadriadæ).
 Magnus, H. 1871 A (Charadriadæ).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 733.

Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 53, 445.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 166.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 143, 172.
 1919 A, 61.
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 415, 418.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 A, 70.
 1904 B, 851.
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Grallæ).
 1918 A, 328, 492.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 404 (Charadriacæ).
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153.
 Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 489 (Charadriadæ).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 355.
 Wetzel, A. 1865 A, 338 (Charadrius).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

CHARADRIINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 118 (Charadriinæ).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 330 (Charadriidæ).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1420.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 370 ("true plovers").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 171.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

CHARADRIUS Linnæus. Type *Tringa squatarola* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 284.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 330.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99, 108.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 155, 213.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 537, fig. 168.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 210 (Charadrias).
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 472, figs. 37, 48.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 62, pl. v.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 36.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 207.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 645.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 357.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 469.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 189, pls. i, xiii, xiv.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1063.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 86.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 172, pl. lv.
 1919 A, 114.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 A, 21, figs. 1-9.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322.
 1923 A, 399.

Charadrius sheppardianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.
 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1906 A, 163.
 Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 491.
 1921 A, 50.
 Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 152.
 Miocene (Florissant); Colorado.

OXYECHUS Reichenbach. Type *Charadrius vociferus* Linnæus.

Reichenbach, H. G. 1852, Syst. Avium, xviii.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 128.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 600 (Ægialites).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 174, pls. lvi, liii (Ægialitæ).

Oxyechus vociferus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 150 (Charadrius).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 128.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 600, fig. 419 (Ægialites).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 356, fig. 118.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 321.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 174 (Ægialitis).

Recent; North and South America: Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

SCOLOPACIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 488.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 526.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 707 (Charadriiformes).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 681.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 210 ("courlis").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
 1832 A, 309 (Limicolæ, Scolopacidæ).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 334.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("bécasses").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 31 ("schnepfen").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 207.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 643.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 459.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 327.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 171.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Marinelli, W. 1928 A, 135, pl. xiv; text-figs. 1, 2 ("schnepfe").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1893 A, 364.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 183.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 143, 147.
 1919 A, 143.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 B, 563.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 A, 70.
1904 B, 851.
Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Limicola).
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4275.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 353.
Weitzel, A. 1885 A, 338 (Scolopax).
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

SCOLOPACINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 243.
Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1217-1420.
Gadow, H. 1893 A, 201.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 457.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 370.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 734.
Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 196.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 147.
Sundevall, C. J. 1836 A (Tringariæ).
Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

MACRORHAMPHUS T. Forster. Type *Scolopax grisea* (Gmelin).

Forster, T. 1817, Cat. Brit. Birds, 22.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 111.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 622.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 149, 150, pl. xlii.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 373.
Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 321.
1928 A, 120.

Macrorhamphus griseus (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1889, Syst. Nat. I, ii, 658 (Scolopax).
Coues, E. 1884 A, 422, fig. 437.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 151.
Recent; Eastern North and South America:
Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

CAPELLA Frenzel. Type *Scolopax caelestis* Frenzel.

Frenzel, J. S. T. 1801, Beschreib. Vög. u. ihrer
Eyer. Wittenb., Naturges. Churkreises, 58.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 371 (Gallinago).
Koch, C. L. 1816, Syst. baier. Zool., I, 312
(Gallinago).
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 460 (Gallinago).
Matthews and Iredale 1920, Austral Avian Rec.,
IV, 130-132.
Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1068 (Gallinago).
Owen, R. 1866 B, 60 ("snipes").

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 147, 150, pl. xlv (Gallinago).

Capella sp. indet.

Cope, E. D. 1871 I, 98 ("snipe").
1899 A, 280 (Gallinago).
Hay, O. P. 1925 A, 314 (Gallinago).
Wheatley, C. M. 1871 B, 385 ("Scolopax").
Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

TRINGINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 275.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 362.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 148.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4339 (Tringa).

PELIDNA Cuvier. Type *Tringa alpina* (Linnaeus).

Cuvier, G. 1817, Règne Anim., 490.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 115.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 631.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 362 (Tringa).
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 159 (Subgenus of Tringa).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 631, fig. 439.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 363 (Tringa).
Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 321.
1928 A, 120.

Pelidna alpina (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 149 (Tringa).
A. O. U. 1910 A, 115.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
Recent; Eastern Hemisphere; accidental in
North America: Pleistocene (McKittrick);
California.

MICROPALAMA Baird. Type *Tringa himantopus* Bonaparte.

Baird, S. F. Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y.
1826, 157.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 112.
Nichols, J. T. 1923 A, 592.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 149, 152, pl. xliii.
Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 13.

Micropalama hesterna Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 11, figs. 6, 7.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 154.
Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

TOTANUS Bechstein. Type *Scalopax totanus* Linnaeus.

Bechstein, J. M. 1803, Orn. Taschenb. Deutschl.,
II, 282.
A. O. U. 1910 A, 120.
Coues, E. 1884 A, 638.
Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 430.

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 172.
Nichols, J. T. 1923 A, 592.
Owen, R. 1866 B, 26.
Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 149, 164, pl. L.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4336.
Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 845.

Totanus melanoleucus (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat., I, ii, 659 (Scolopax).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 120.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 638, fig. 445.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 365.

Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 321.

1928 A, 120.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 165.

Recent; North and South America: Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

LIMOSA Brisson. Type *Scolopax limosa* Linnæus.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Orn., v, 261.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 118.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 616, 634.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 364.

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 68.

Owen, R. 1866 B, 23.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 149, 162, pl. xlix.

Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 338.

Limosa vanrossemi Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1925 C, 116, pl. vi.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 153.

Miocene (Temblor); California.

PALÆOTRINGA Marsh. Type *P. littoralis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1141.

1902 B, 629.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 330.

Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 77.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 150.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.

1923 A, 398.

Position in this subfamily doubtful.

Palæotringa littoralis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 56.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 23, 77, pl. vi, fig. 35.

Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown); New Jersey.

Palæotringa vagans Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 56.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 24, 77, pl. vi, fig. 40; 76 (Phalacrocorax).

Upper Cretaceous (Hornerstown?); New Jersey.

Palæotringa vetus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527.

Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 492.

1921 A, 56.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 24, 76, pl. viii, fig. 59.

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 148.

Upper Cretaceous; New Jersey.

LIMICOLAVIS Shufeldt. Type *L. pluvianella* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 55.

Position in this subfamily doubtful.

Limicolavis pluvianella Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 55, pl. xv, fig. 129.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 55.

Oligocene?; Oregon.

RECURVIROSTRIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 276.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 109.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34 (Recurvirostrinæ).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 609.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 358.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 143, 146.

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 107 (Recurvirostrinæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

RECURVIROSTRA Linnæus. Type *R. avocetta* Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1858 A, 151.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 108.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 610.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 140, 145, 168, pls. ii, iv, vii.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 457.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 358.

Owen, R. 1866 B, 61.

Selenka, E. 1869 A, 19.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 397.

Recurvirostra americana Gmelin.

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat. I, ii, 693.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 108.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 611, fig. 424.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 358, fig. 119.

Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 320.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

PHALAROPODIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 612.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 360 ("phalaropes").

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 143.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 A, 17 ("phalaropes"); 70. 1904 B, 851.

Wertzel, A. 1865 A, 338 (Phalaropus).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

LOBIPES Cuvier. Type *Tringa lobata* Linnæus.

Cuvier, G. 1817 Règne Anim., 1, 495.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527 (Phalaropus).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 107.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 613.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Phalaropus).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1078 (Phalaropus).

Lobipes lobatus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 148, 824 (Tringa).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 527 (Phalaropus).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 107.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 613 (L. hyperboreus).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 113.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1903 A, 17 (Phalaropus).
 1913 B, 155.

Recent; Northern and Southern hemispheres:
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CEDICNEMIDÆ.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1217-1220.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 380.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 169.

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 181 (Cedieneminae).
 Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 11.

BATHORNITHINÆ Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 13.

BATHORNIS Wetmore. Type *B. veredus* Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 11.

Bathornis veredus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1927 A, 11, figs. 19-24.
 1928 A, 152.
 Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

PRESBYORNITHIDÆ Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 396.

PRESBYORNIS Wetmore. Type *P. pervetus* Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 396.
 1928 A, 151.

Presbyornis pervetus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 396, pl. xxxvii, figs. 10-20.
 Eocene (Green River); Utah.

Superfamily LAROIDÆ, new form.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525 (Laroidea).
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 350 (Lari).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 310 (Longipennes).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 479 (Lariformes).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 205 (Lari).
 1910 B, 977 (Lari).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 457 (Cecomorphæ, in part).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 385 (Lari).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Lariformes).
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 176 (Gaviæ).

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699 (Cecomorphæ, in part).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1901 A, 349 (Lari).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 3, 447 (Lari).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 72 (Lariformes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 D, 233 (Longipennes).
 1904 B, 850 (Lariformes).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 332, 441, 492 (Lari).
 Vieillot, J. 1816, Analyse Ornith. elem., 16 (Pelagii).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343 (Lari).

LARIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 498.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 350.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 35.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 661.
 1912 A, 686, 687, 708, 754.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 542, 543.
 1898 A, 350.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
 1832 A, 310 (Laridæ, Larinæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 92, 165, 185.
 Bruch, P. 1853 A, 96.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 361.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 356, 391.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 300.

Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 4.
 1882 D, 62.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 650, 669.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 201.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 37.
 1874 A, 117.
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 13 ("laridés").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 202.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 430, 458.
 1867 C, 274.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 386 (Larinæ).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 506.
 Lilienthal, G. 1917 A, 266, figs. 5, 6 ("möven").
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 202, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324, 329.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 177.

Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Mehnert, E. 1887 B, 212 ("lariden").
 Miller, L. H. 1924 A, 173.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1089 ("gulls").
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 70 ("gulls").
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 469, 470.
 1890 A, 3, 57.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 54.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 106.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 328, 335 ("gulls").
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 20, 23.

Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 561.
 Saunders, H. 1878 A, 83.
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 418.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 D, 233.
 Stener, H. 1916 A, 493.
 1918 A, 332, 333, 492 (Laridæ, Larinæ).
 Strasser, H. 1885 A, 245 ("möven").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4124.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 384.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 14.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

LARINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 34.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 350.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 35.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 543.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1158.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 386.
 Miller, R. C. 1923 A, 5-15, 10 figs. ("gulls").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 106.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 23.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

CHROICOCEPHALUS Eyton. Type *Larus capistratus* Temminck.

Eyton, T. C. 1836, Cat. Brit. Birds, 53.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 635.

Chroicocephalus philadelphia (Ord).

Ord, G. 1815, Guthrie's Geog. 2d Amer. ed., 319 (Sterna).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525 (Larus).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244 (Larus).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112 (Larus).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 645.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155 (Larus).
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

LARUS Linnæus. Type *Larus canus* Linnæus.

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 136.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 351, figs. 52, 53.
 Aebv, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 36.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 155.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 542, fig. 82.
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 490 ("gulls").
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 187, 218.
 Brauns, D. 1890 A, 201.
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 276, fig. 239.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 696.
 Bruch, P. 1853 A, 96.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 357, pl. xxviii.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 479.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 44.
 Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
 Eaton, G. F. 1910 A, pl. ix, fig. 1.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 306.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 225.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii-v.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 34, 37, fig. 2.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 177.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 33.
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 B, 17, fig. 62.
 1926 A, 205, fig. 135.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 202, pl. viii, fig. 5.
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 14.
 Huxley, T. H. 1876 C, 252, fig. 11.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 667, 690.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 387.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 68, pl. viii.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 193.
 1917 A, 330, figs. 14-16.
 1921 A, 13.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 507.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 177.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 109.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 145, pls. v, xi; text-fig. 9.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Meek, A. 1912 A, 213, figs. 1-3.
 Mehnert, E. 1887 B, 213.
 Miller, L. H. 1924 A.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1072.
 Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 376.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 724.
 1888 D, 469.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 44, fig. 14.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 23, 25, pls. viii, ix.
 1919 A, 580.
 Rosenberg, F. T. 1911 A, 213.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 D, 233.
 Steiner, H. 1921 A, 538.
 Strasser, H. 1885 A, 204.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1836 A, 405.
 Szalay, E. L. 1902 A, 12, pl. ii.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 384.
 Wamich, P. 1913 A, 14.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 341.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322.
 1923 A, 398.

Larus argentatus Pontoppidan.

Pontoppidan, E. L. 1763, Danske Atlas, I, 622.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 351.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 38.
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 218.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 357.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 306.
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 4, fig. 2.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 177, pl. vi, fig. 15.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 15.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 388.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 612.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 313.
 1913 B, 155.
 1914 C, 19.
 Recent; Northern Hemisphere: Pleistocene
 (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Larus californicus Lawrence.

Lawrence, G. N. 1854, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist.
 N. Y., vi, 79.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 39.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 745.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112 (This species?).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 620.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.
 Recent; western North America: Pleisto-
 cene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Larus oregonus Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 1927 D, 244.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 55.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Larus pristinus Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 54, pl. xiv, fig. 112
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 54.
 Oligocene? (John Day); Oregon.

Larus robustus Shufeldt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 55.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Larus vero Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1917 B, 40, pl. ii, fig. 21.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 E, 18 (Insufficient descrip-
 tion).
 Pleistocene (Middle?); Florida.

Larus sp. indet.?

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382. Pleistocene (Early);
 Florida.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1917 B, 38, pl. i, figs. 1, 2
 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Middle?); Florida

XEMA Leach. Type *Larus sabini* (Sabini).

Leach, W. E. 1819 Ross's Voy. Baffins Bay,
 App., lvii.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 41.
 Bruch, P. 1853 A, 103.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 389.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 23, 37, pl. ix.
 1919 A, 662.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 D, 233.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 364.

Xema sabini (Sabini).

Sabine, J. 1819, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., xii,
 pt. 2, 522, pl. xxix.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525 (X. sabinii).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 41.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 389.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 663.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.
 Recent; Arctic regions to South America:
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

STERNINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 119.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 42.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 356.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 362.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 734, 784.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 310.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1158.
 Gadow, H. 1891 A, 205.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 390.
 Reichenow, A. 1882, Vög. Zool. Gart., i, 27
 (Sternidæ).
 1913 A, 113.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 458.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4302.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

STERNA Linnæus. Type *Sterna hirundo* Linnæus.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 137.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 357.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 42.
 Anthony, R. 1910 A, 780 ("sternes").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 155.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 547.
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 495 ("terns").
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 88, 218, 221, pl. i, fig. 8.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 357.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 489.
 Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 311.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 226.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, iv, v.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 27.
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Hase, A. 1913 A, 139, fig. 58.

- Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 63, fig. 147.
 1926 A, 207, fig. 70 (Sterna).
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 668, 690.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 288, fig. 312.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 68.
 Leighton, V. L. 1894 A, 63, pl. i.
 Leuns and Ludwig 1883 A, 510.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 135, text-fig. 2.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Mehnert, E. 1887 B, 213.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1084.
 Owen, R. 1886 B, 70.
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 404.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 24, 39, pls. x, xi.
 1919 A, 485.

- Shufeldt, R. W. 1893 D, 233.
 Sieglbauer, F. 1911 A, 275.
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 310.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 403.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 364.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 341.

Sterna forsteri? Nuttall.

- Nuttall, T. 1834, Manual Ornith., 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 1927 D, 244.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 490.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

THALASSEUS Boie. Type *T. cantiaica* Gmelin.

- Boie, H. 1822, Isis, VIII, 563, 880.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 466.
***Thalasseus elegans* (Gambel).**
 Gambel, W. 1848 (1849), Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 129 (Sterna).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525 (Sterna).

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244 (Sterna).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112 (Sterna).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 472.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155 (Sterna).
 Recent: Pacific coast from San Francisco to Chili: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CHLIDONIAS Rafinesque. Type *Sterna nigra* Linnæus.

- Rafinesque, C. S. 1822, Kentucky Gazette, I, No. 8, 3.
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this genus the name *Hydrochelidon*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525.
 Boie, F. 1922, Isis, x, 563.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 314.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 202.
 Leuns and Ludwig 1883 A, 512.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 955.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 526.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 333, fig. 31.

Chlidonias nigra surinamensis (Gmelin).

- Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat., I, 604 (Sterna surinamensis).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 525 (Hydrochelidon nigra).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 47 (Hydrochelidon).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 314 (Hydrochelidon nigra).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244 (Hydrochelidon).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 80, 112 (Hydrochelidon).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 532, (Hydrochelidon).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 155 (Hydrochelidon).
 Recent, North and South America; Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Superfamily *ALCOIDÆ*, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524 (Alcoidea).
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 359 (Alcæ).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 138 (Alciformes).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 315 (Alcæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 458 (Cecomorphæ, in part).

- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Alciformes).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 699 (Cecomorphæ, in part).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 3, 700 (Alcæ).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 72 (Alciformes).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343 (Alcæ).

ALCIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 35.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 360.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 1893 B, 105.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 25.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 B, 524.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 636.
 1912 A, 708, 754.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 543.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 312 (Alcinæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1840 A, 165 (Alcadesæ).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 366.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C.
 Coues, E. 1868 A, 2, 14.

- Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("alques").
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 315.
 Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 4.
 1882 A, 389.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
 1902 B, 651, 669.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 206.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 37.
 1874 A, 117, 120.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 640.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 458.
 1867 C, 274.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 396.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.
 1921 A, 10, figs. 2-4 (Alca).

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 515.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 202.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Alcæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 193.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Alcæ).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1059 (Alca).
 Parker, W. K. 1888 D, 470.
 1890 A, 56.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1019.
 1906 A, 401.

Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 54, 450.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 82.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 8.
 1919 A, 701.
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 418.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 333, 492.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1899 B, 153.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 367.
 Warnich, P. 1913 A, 14.

ALCINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 35.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 31.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1148 (Alcinæ, Uriinæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 396.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

CERORHINCA Bonaparte. Type *Alca monocerata* Pallas.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1828, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., II, 427.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 27.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 805, figs. 536-538 (Cerato-rhina).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 9, 11, pl. vi.

Cerorhinca dubia Miller.

Miller, L. H. 1925 C, 115, pl. ii a.
 Miocene (Temblor); California.

URIA Brisson. Type *Uria uria* Brisson.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., VI, 70.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 361.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 31.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
 Coues, E. 1868 A, 14, 67.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 201 (Catarrhactes).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. II, IV, VII.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 36 (Catarrhactes).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 33.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 85, figs. 66, 69.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 400.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 517.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 170, pl. v.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1086.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 31, 82.
 Parker, W. K. 1890 A, 58, pls. VI-VIII.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1900 C, 1040.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 10, 17, pl. II.
 1919 A, 717.

Rosenberg, F. T. 1911 A, 209.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. XVII.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 339.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 398.

Uria affinis (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 379.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 57.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 69, 76, pl. VIII, fig. 60.
 Pleistocene; Maine.

Uria antiqua (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 379.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 57.
 Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 57 (Catarrhactes).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 63, 76, pl. VIII, fig. 56.
 Miocene (St. Mary's); North Carolina.

PINGVINUS Bonnaterre. Type *Alca impennis* Linnæus.

Bonnaterre, J. P. 1790, Tabl. Ency. Meth., 28.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524 (Plautus).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 354 (Alca).
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 141, 360, fig. 79 (Alca).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 315 (Alca).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Plautus, Alca).
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 36 (Alca).
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24 (Alca).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 B, 255 (Plautus).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 69 (Alca).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 403 (Plautus).
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 17-25 (Alca).
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 710.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 337, fig. 32 (Alca).

Pinguinus impennis (Linnæus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 524 (Plautus).
 Blasius, W. 1885 A, 398 (Alca).

Blasius, W. 1900 A, 434 (Alca).
 Blatchley, W. S. 1902 A, 175, figs. 53, 54 (Plautus).
 Coues, E. 1863 A, 15 (Alca).
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 164 (Alca).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 315 (Plautus).
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 215 (Alca).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. IV, V (Plautus, Alca).
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 C, 34, fig. 1 (Alca).
 Grieve, S. 1883 A, 479, pl. IX (Alca).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 B, 255 (Plautus).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 640 (Alca).
 Hull, E. 1908 A, 152 ("great auk").
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 455 (Plautus).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 56 (Alca).
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 23, figs. 15, 15a (Alca).
 Lucas, F. A. 1903 B, 311 ("great auk").
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 772 (Alca).

Michaëles, C. 1833 A, 648 (Alca).
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 392, pl. liii, fig. 11 (Plautus).
 Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 109 (Alca).
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 759 (Alca).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 120 ("great auk").
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 711.
 Scharff, R. W. 1907 A, 37, fig. 11 (Alca).

SYNTILIBORAMPHUS Brandt.

Brandt, J. F. 1837, Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. St. Pétersb., II, 347.
 Beddard, F. E. 1896 A, 544.
 Coues, E. 1868 A, 55.
 1884 A, 811.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 756.

Synthliboramphus antiquus (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1789, Syst. Nat., I, II, 554. (Alca).

Serres, M. 1860 A, 303 (Alca).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 D, 362, fig. (Alca).
 1896 A, 358 (Plautus).

Strasser, O. z. 1910 A, 134, 2 pls. (Plautus).
 Formerly on coasts and islands of North Atlantic from Arctic Circle south to Ireland and Massachusetts: Found at bottom of shell heaps in Florida.

Type *Alca antiqua* Gmelin.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 29.
 Coues, E. 1868 A, 56, fig. 13.
 1884 A, 811, fig. 549.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.
 Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 34.
 1928 A, 120.
 Ridgway, R. 1919 A, 757.
 Recent; coasts and islands of north Pacific: Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

MANCALLA Lucas. Type *M. californiensis* Lucas.

Lucas, F. A. 1901 G, 428.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 322.

Mancalla californiensis Lucas.

Lucas, F. A. 1901 G, 428.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 56.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 E, 133, figs. 1, 2.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 5.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 D, 117.
 1912 A, 65, 67.
 Yates, L. G. 1904 A, 8.
 Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 273.
 Upper Miocene; California.

NAUTILORNITHINÆ Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 394.

NAUTILORNIS Wetmore. Type *N. avus* Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 392.
 1928 A, 151.

Nautilornis avus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 392.
 Eocene (Green River); Utah.

Nautilornis proavitus Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 B, 394, pl. xxxvi, fig. 9.
 Eocene (Green River); Utah.

Suborder COLUMBIFORMES Fürbringer.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1567.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 365 (Columbæ).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 147 (Columbæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 647.
 Beddard, F. E. 1897 A, 470 (Columbæ).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1816, Bull. Soc. Philomat., 110 (Giratores).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 58 (Columbini).
 Carus, V. 1868 A, 311 (Gyrantes).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 359 (Columbæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 561 (Columbæ).
 Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 52 (Columbini).
 Elliot, D. G. 1885 A, 236 (Columbæ).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Columbæ, Peristeromorphæ).
 1902 B, 614, 681.
 Gadow, H. 1891 A (Columbæ).
 1892 A, 247.
 1893 A, 210.
 1910 B, 977 (Columbæ).
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 639 (Columbæ).
 1874 A, 117 (Columbæ).
 1874 B, 252 (Columbæ).
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1026 (Columbæ).

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 (Columbinæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 456, 459, 460 (Peristeromorphæ).
 1867 C, 276 (Peristeromorphæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 408 (Columbæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 434 (Columbinæ).
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 197 (Columbæ).
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 327 (Columbæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 12 (Peristeromorphæ).
 1891 A, 123 (Columbæ).
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 80 (Columbæ).
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 46 (Columbæ).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1064 (Columbæ).
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 10 (Columbæ, Gemitores).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700 (Peristeromorphæ).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 389 (Columbæ).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 323 (Gyrantes).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 210 (Columbæ).
 1916 A, 275.
 Slater, P. L. 1858 A (Columbæ).
 Seebohm, H. 1888 A, 419, 422, 426 (Columbæ).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 70.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 D, 487, 506 (Columbæ).
 Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493, 496 (Columbæ).

- Steiner, H. 1918 A, 271, 339, 441, 492 (Columbæ).
 Strasser, H. 1905 B ("tauben").
 1905 C ("tauben").
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 406 (Pygopodes).
 Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7 (Columbæ).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 492; II, 331, 335 (Columbæ).
 Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 5 ("columbiform birds").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 843.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324 (Columbæ).

Superfamily COLUMBOIDÆ, new name.

- Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 365 (Columbæ).
 Gadow, H. 1892 A, 248 (Columbæ).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343 (Columbæ, Columbides).

COLUMBIDÆ Vigors.

- Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 480.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 365 (Columbinæ).
 Boie, F. 1826 A, col. 977.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 32.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 647.
 Beebe, C. W. 1915 B, 44 (Columba).
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Blanchard, E. 1857 A, 98 ("pigeons").
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 360.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 562.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("pigeons").
 Elliot, D. G. 1835 A, 242.
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 487 (Columba).
 Filatoff, D. 1906 A, 626 (Columba).
 Finn, F. 1894 B, 454 ("pigeons").
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1217-1420.
 1902 B, 681.
 Gadow, H. 1892 A, 248.
 1893 A, 210.
 1910 B, 977.
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 B, 253.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 170 ("tauben").
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 15 ("pigeons").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 35 ("tauben").
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 66.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 214.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 434, 455, 459, fig. 16.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 252.
 Knopff, W. 1917 A, 51 (Columba).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 413.
 L'Hermier, F. 1836 A, 110 ("pigeons").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 436.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 124.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A ("tauben").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("tauben").
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 53, 70.
 Parker, W. K. 1883 D, 473 ("pigeons").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 351, figs. 963-971, 973-982.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 B, 324 ("pigeons").
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 331 (Columbidæ); 343 (Columbinæ).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 210.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 33, pls. vii, xiii (Columba).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1891 E, 194.
 1901 D, 483.
 1904 C, 315.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 492.
 Strasser, H. 1885 A, 243 ("tauben").
 1905 B ("tauben").
 1905 C ("tauben").
 Wallace, A. R. 1894 A, 442.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 333, 357 ("tauben").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343.

COLUMBA Linnæus. Type *C. palumbus* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 162.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 323, fig. 96 (Columbia).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1724.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 564.
 Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
 Elliot, D. G. 1835 A, 252.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. ii, iv.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 11, figs. 5, 6, 131 (Columba); 206 ("pigeons").
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 16.
 Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 103.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 419.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 68, pl. viii.
 Lappincott, W. A. 1920 A, 535.
 Lurje, M. 1906 A, 1-61, pls. i-x ("tauben").
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 142, pl. iii; text-fig. 6.
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 5, fig. 8.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 49, 66.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 343.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 210, 211, pl. lxii.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pls. vii, xiii.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 406.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4000.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 333.
***Columba fasciata* Say.**
 Say, T. 1823, Long's Exped., II, 10.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 147.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 565.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 186.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 419.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 80.
 Recent; western U. S. to Nicaragua; Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
***Columba micula* (Wetmore).**
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 13, figs. 8, 9 (Chloroenas).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136 (Chloroenas).
 Wetmore, A. 1923 A, 154 (Chloroenas).
 Generic change made by Wetmore.
 Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

ZENAIDEA Bonaparte. Type *Columba carolinensis* Linnæus.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1854, Consp. Avium, II, 84.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 148.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 568.
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 B, 259.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 426.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 210, 212, pl. lxiii.
 1916 A, 339.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 D, 494.

Zenaidura macroura carolinensis (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat. ed. 12, i, 286 (Columba).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 359 (Z. macroura).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 568, fig. 392 (Z. carolinensis).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198 (Z. macroura); 186 (Z. m. carolinensis).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 426 (Z. macroura).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 84 (Z. macroura).
 1925 A, 322 (Z. macroura).
 1925 B, 80 (Z. macroura).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542 (Z. macroura).
 Ridgway, R. 1916 A, 340.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

Suborder PSITTACIFORMES Fürbringer.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1552, 1567.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, use for this suborder the name Psittaci.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 375.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 179.
 Beddard, F. E. 1897 A, 470 ("parrots").
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 494.
 Gadow, H. 1892 A, 231, 249.
 1910 B, 977.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 465 (Psittacomorphæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 454.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 69.
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("parrots").
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 712, 714 (Psittacomorphæ).

Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 434.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 268.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 83 (Psittaciformes).
 Steiner, H. 1922 A, 328.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 349.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4252.
 Thompson, d'A. W. 1899 A, 9-46 ("parrots").
 Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 5 ("psittaciform birds").
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 343 (Psittaciformes).
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 849, 856.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324.
 1923 A, 401.

PSITTACIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 452.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 376.
 Aebly, C. 1873 A, 702, pl. xii (Psittacus).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 179.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310, 311 (Psittacinæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 496.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 1133.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1028 ("papageien").
 Knobel, E. M. 1924 A, 789 ("parrots").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 455.
 Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 10.
 Mivart, St. G. 1895 A, 162.

Owen, R. 1848 B, 42, 157.
 1866 B, 51, fig. 30.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 464 (Psittacidæ); 484 (Conurine).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 268.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 32, 34, 47, 64, pls. iv, xiv, xvi ("papageien").
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 406 (Psittaci).
 Thompson, d'A. W. 1899 A, 32 (Psittacinæ).
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 332 (Psittacus).
 Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 3.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344.

CONUROPIS Salvadori. Type *Psittacus carolinensis* Linnaeus.

Salvadori, T. A. 1891, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., xx, 203.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 179.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 494 (Conurus).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 469.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 268, 269, pl. lxxvii (Conurus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 C, 407 (Conurus).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 365 (Conurus).
 Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 3.
 1926 E, 526 ("parquet").

Conuropsis carolinensis (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 97 (Psittacus).

Bignon, F. 1889 A, 290, 291, 295.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 270 (Conurus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 C, 407, pls. ix, x (Conurus).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 366, fig. 170.
 This form not found as a fossil.
 Probably extinct; once ranged over much of eastern half of United States.

Conuropsis fratercula Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1926 A, 3, figs. 5, 6.
 1928 A, 153.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Suborder CUCULIFORMES Coues.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 446, 467.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 372.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 646 (Coccygiformes).

Beddard, F. E. 1897 A, 470 (Cuculi).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 363.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60 (Coccygomorphæ).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 446, 467.
 Furbringer, M. 1888 A, 1567 (Coecygiformes).
 1902 B, 684, 724 (Coecygiformes).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 212, 300.
 1910 B, 977.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 192 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 20 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 466 (Coecygomorphæ).
 1867 C, 284 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 50, 441.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 69, 73.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 337 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 27 (Coecyges).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 11, 147, 879 (Coecyges); 1064 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 712, 715 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 A, 258, 288 (Cuculiformes, Cuculi).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 271 (Coecyges).
 1916 A, 1 (Coecygiformes).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 82 (Coecyges).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 C, 5 (Coecygomorphæ).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 492.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 371 (Cuculoides).
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A (Coecyges).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 850, 856 (Coecygiformes).

Superfamily CUCULOIDÆ, new form.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 373 (Cuculi).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 223 (Coecyges).
 1910 B, 977 (Cuculi).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 50, 441 (Cuculi).
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 69 (Cuculi).

Pycraft, W. P. 1903 A, 258, 288 (Cuculi).
 1910 A, 52, 59 (Cuculi).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 371 (Cuculoides).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344 (Cuculi).

CUCULIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 453.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 373.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 180.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 648.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 139.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 30 (Cuculidæ, Cuculinæ).
 1832 A, 297 (Cuculinæ).
 1840 A, 272.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 364.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 470.
 Furbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vi, vii (Cuculus).
 Gadow, H. 1891 A.
 1893 A, 214.
 Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 116, 119.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1026 (Cuculus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 37 ("kukuk").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 221.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 444, 455, 466.
 1867 C, 262, 265, 285, fig. 26.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 442.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 342.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A, 70.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 D ("cuculine birds").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 A, 258, 288.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 7.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 271.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xvi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1901 C, 9.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 492.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 373.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4018.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 330 (Cuculus).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344 (Cuculidæ, Cuculinæ).

NEOMORPHINÆ.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 180.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 448.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 10.

Shelley, G. E. 1891, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. xix, 414.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344.

Geococcyx Wagler. Type *Saurothera californiana* Lesson.

Wagler, J. G. 1831, Isis, xxiv, 524.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 180.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 473.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 444, 445.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 34, 36.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 12.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 271, 272, pl. lxxix.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 B, 466.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 381.

Geococcyx californianus (Lesson).

Lesson, R. P. 1829, Compl. Oeuvres Buffon, vi, 420 (*Saurothera*).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 181.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 474, fig. 325.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187, 198.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 448.
 Miller, L. H. 1921 C, 130 ("Geococcyx").
 1925 A, 325.
 1925 B, 104 (This species?).
 1927 A, 156.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542 (This species?).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1886 B, 466, pls. xlii-xlv.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 381, fig. 184.
 Recent; Sacramento Valley to Mexico, east to Kansas and Texas: Pleistocene (La Brea, McKittrick); California.

NEOMORPHUS Gloger. Type *N. geoffroyi* Temminck.

Gloger, C. W. L. 1827, in Froriep's Notiz., xvi, 273.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 235.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 98 (Neomorpha).

Owen, R. 1866 B, 32, 36 (Neomorpha).

Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 12.

Shelley, G. E. 1891, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., xix, 415.

Neomorpus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187. Pleistocene; California.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 93 (Neomorpha?).

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542 (Neomorpha?).

Suborder STRIGIFORMES Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1904 B, 854.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as below cited, use the name *Striges* for this suborder.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 391.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 145.

Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 321 ("owls").

Beddard, F. E. 1888 B, 335.

1898 A, 244.

Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 ("eulen").

Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 193 ("oiseaux de proie nocturnes").

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 296 (Striginæ).

1833 A, 1047 ("hibous").

Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 225 ("rapaces nocturnæ").

Carus, V. 1868 A, 75, 303 (Strigomorphæ).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141.

1916 C.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 439 (Strigiformes).

Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 1 (Strigiformes).

Duméril, A. M. C. 1906 A, 34 (Nocturni).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 397.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.

1902 B, 690.

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 235.

1910 B, 977.

Gemminger, M. 1852 A, 216 ("eulen").

Grote, H. 1902 A, 60 ("eulen").

Heusinger, C. F. 1822 A.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 511.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("eulen").

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 70, 71.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Strigiformes).

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A, 37 (Strigiformes).

1913 B, 140, 146 (Strigiformes).

Lydekker, R. 1891 A, 12.

Macartney, J. 1802, Lectures on Comp. Anat., tab. ii (Nycterides).

Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 103.

Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("birds of prey").

Müller, W. 1907 A, 406.

Newton, A. 1885 A, 47.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1084.

Owen, R. 1866 B (Raptore).

Pander and Alton 1838 A, 17 ("nachtraubvögel").

Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 292, 314.

1903 B, 1.

1910 A, 60, 439.

Rafinesque, C. S. 1815 A, 69 (Ornyctia).

Ridgway, R. 1914 A, 594.

Scalater, P. L. 1879 A, 346, 451.

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 79.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1896 A, 370 ("owls").

1900 B, 719.

1909 A, 7.

Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493, 499.

1913 A, 389, 441, 494.

1922 A, 328.

Sushkin, P. P. 1899 A, 500.

1899 B, 153.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4305.

Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.

Wagler, J. G. 1830, Syst. Amph., 80.

Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79 ("eulen").

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344.

Wilbrand, J. B. 1823 A, 511 ("raubvögel").

Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348.

TYTONIDÆ Ridgway.

Ridgway, R. 1914 A, 600.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 168 (Alucoideæ).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 498, 500 (Alucoideæ).

Gadow, H. 1891 A, 236, 301 (Striginæ).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 514 (Striginæ).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 255 (Strigidæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344.

TYTO Billberg. Type *Strix flammea* Linnæus.

Billberg, G. J. 1828, Synop. Fauna Scand., i, pt. ii, tab. A.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 514 (Strix).

Magnan, A. 1922 A, 131, pls. i, ii, xii, xiv; text-fig. 2.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1084 (Strix).

Pander and Alton 1838 A, 19 (Strix).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 255, pl. lxxiv (Strix).

1914 A, 600.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 D, 147, pls. xvii, xviii (Syrnium).

Wetmore, A. 1922 A, 458.

Tyto perlata pratincola (Bonaparte).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838, Geol. and Comp. List, 7 (Strix).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 168 (Aluco).

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pl. vi (Strix pratincola).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382 (Aluco pratincola).

1927 D, 187 (T. pratincola).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 514, fig. 159 (Strix pratincola).

Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (Aluco).

1910 C, 11 (Aluco pratincola).

1912 A, 78, 84, 114 (Aluco).

Miller, L. H. 1916 B, 99 (Aluco).
 1925 B, 103 (Aluco pratincola).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (T. pratincola).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 255 (Strix pratincola).
 1914 A, 605.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, 672, 675, fig. 3 (Aluco).
 1916 E, 18 (Tito).
 1917 B, 33, pl. i, figs. 7, 8 (Tito).
 Recent; North America; Pleistocene (Rancho La Brea); California; Florida.

STRIGIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 425.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 392 (Buboninæ).
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 683.
 1912 A, 708, 752.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 325 (Striginæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1888 B, 335.
 Beebe, C. W. 1906 A, 492 ("owls").
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 247, fig. 18 (Strix).
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 60 (Strix).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 30 (Striginæ).
 1838 B, 116 (Buboninæ).
 1840 A, 261 (Buboninæ).
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 226 (Strigidæ); 230 (Buboninæ).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 489.
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 487 (Strix).
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 398 (Strigidæ); 404 (Buboninæ).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A (Strigidæ); 1306 (Striginæ, Asioninæ).
 1902 B, 691 (Bubonidæ); 724 (Strigidæ).
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 235.
 Garrod, A. H. 1873 D, 635.
 1874 A, 117.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1863 A, 471 (Strix).
 1871 A, 189 ("strigiden").
 Gervais, P. 1856 A, 8 ("strigides").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 38 ("eulen").
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 219.

Heusinger, C. F. 1822 A, 177 ("eulen").
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 462.
 1867 C, 280.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 489 ("eulen").
 Klemschmidt, O. 1902 A, 640, figs. 1, 2 ("eulen").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 516, 521 (Buboninæ).
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A (Strigidæ, Buboninæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 417 (Strigidæ).
 L'Herminier, F. 1836 A ("chouettes").
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 207.
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 329.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("eulen").
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1076 ("owls").
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 909.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 D, 138 (Strigidæ).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 A, 292 (Bubonidæ); 293 (Strigidæ).
 1902 B, 324 ("owls").
 1903 A, 38 (Asioninæ); 39 (Asionidæ).
 1903 B, 39 (Strigidæ); 2, 39 (Buboninæ).
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 415.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 218, 255 (Bubonidæ).
 1914 A, 617.
 Selater, P. L. 1879 A, 346, 351.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 D, 117.
 1900 D, 119 (Strigidæ).
 1904 B, 854 (Strigidæ, Bubonidæ).
 1909 A, 7.
 Wallace, A. R. 1894 A, i, 441; ii, 350.

OTUS Pennant. Type *O. bakkamæna* Pennant.

Pennant, T. 1769, Indian Zoology, 3.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 172.
 Beyer, H. 1907 B, 301, fig. 15.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 62.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 30.
 Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 260, fig. 23.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 419.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 256, 260 (Megascops).
 1914 A, 681.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 54.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 326 (Strix).

OTUS asio bendirei (Brewster).

Brewster, W. 1882, Bull. Nuttall Orn. Club, vii, 31 (Scops).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 173.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187 (O. asio).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 527, fig. 164 (Megascops).
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 395, 399 (O. asio).
 1912 A, 71, 78, 84, 114 (O. asio).
 1916 B, 100.
 1925 B, 103 (O. asio).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (O. asio).
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713 (Asio otus).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 262 (Megascops).
 1914 A, 701.

Recent; southwestern Oregon and California: Pleistocene (La Brea and caves); California.

BUBO Duméril. Type *Strix bubo* Linnaeus.

Duméril, A. M. C. 1806, Zool. Analyt., 34.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 398, fig. 62.
 Aeby, C. 1873 A, 702 (Strix).
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 327.
 Beddard, F. E. 1888 B, 336, fig. 2.
 1898 A, 536, figs. 126, 128.

Beebe, C. W. 1915 B, 46.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 63.
 Brandt, J. F. 1853 A, 231.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 371, pl. xxxii, fig. 84a.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 251.
 Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 6, figs. 2a, 2c.
 Döderlein, L. 1902 A, 438.

- Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 31, pl. iv, fig. 9.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, vi, vii.
 Gaillard, C. 1908 A, 34.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 190.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 38 (Strix).
 Heusinger, C. F. 1822 A, 179 ("schuhu").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 521.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 419.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 106.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 177, pls. iv, xi.
 Miller, L. H. 1916 B, 100.
 1921 B, 263.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1062.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 20, 23 (Strix).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 B, 4, 40.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 418.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 256, 262, pl. lxxvi.
 1914 A, 736.
 Selater, P. L. 1879 A, 349.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, 667.
 1900 D, 124, 140.
 1915 D, 45.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 392 (Strix); 410 (Bubo).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 350.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 827.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 325.
 1923 A, 401.
- Bubo leptosteus Marsh.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 538.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 96.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 33, 77, pl. ii, fig. 18.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Bubo sinclairi Miller.**
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 393, 399, figs. 4, 5.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 216.

- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 73, 114.
 Pleistocene (Caves); California.
- Bubo virginianus pacificus Cassin.**
 Cassin, J. 1854, Illustr. Birds Calif., etc., 178.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536 (B. virginianus).
 1927 D, 187, 198, 216, 244.
 Husband, R. A. 1924 A, 220, figs. 54-56 (B. virginianus).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 521, fig. 162 (B. virginianus).
 Lippincott, W. A. 1920 A, 535 (B. virginianus).
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (B. virginianus).
 1910 C, 11 (B. virginianus).
 1911 C, 393, 399 (B. virginianus).
 1912 A, 73, 78, 81, 84, 114 (B. virginianus).
 1916 B, 100, fig. 1 (B. v. pacificus).
 1925 A, 324 (B. virginianus).
 1925 B, 67 (B. pacificus, B. saturatus).
 1927 A, 156 (B. virginianus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (B. virginianus).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 263 (B. virginianus, B. v. saturatus).
 1914 A, 745 (B. v. pacificus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 D, 114 (B. virginianus).
 1900 B, pls. x, xi; pl. xii, fig. 10; pl. xv, fig. 20; text-fig. 5 (B. virginianus).
 1909 A, 75 (B. virginianus).
 1913 B, 157 (B. virginianus).
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 327, 359 (B. virginianus).
 Recent; Bubo virginianus in greater part of North and South America. B. virginianus pacificus in California, Oregon; Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon; (La Brea and caves); California.

GLAUCIDIUM Boie. Type *Strix passerina* Linnæus.

- Boie, F. 1826, Isis, xix, 970.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 404.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 177.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 328, fig. 152.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 64.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vi, vii.
 Gadow, H. 1891 A.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 538.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 70.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 B, 36, 41.
 Reichenow, A. 1913 A, 429.
 Ridgway, R. 1873 A, 91.
 1887 A, 257, 266, pl. lxxv.
 1914 A, 779.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xvi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 D, 132, 136, pl. xv.
 1916 A, 667.

- Glaucidium gnoma Wagler.**
 Wagler, J. G. 1832, Isis, xxv, 275.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187, 216.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 538.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 395, 400.
 1912 A, 73, 84, 114.
 1925 B, 104.
 Ridgway, R. 1873 A, 93.
 1887 A, 266.
 1914 A, 785.
 Recent; British Columbia to Guatemala: Pleistocene (Samwel cave); California.
 This is probably *G. g. californicum* Selater. (Selater, 1857, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 4, G. californicum).

MICROPALLAS Coues. Type *Athene whitneyi* Cooper.

- Coues, E. 1889, Auk, vi, 71.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 178.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 539.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 257, 266, pl. lxxv (Micra-thene, preoccupied).
 1914 A, 806.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, 718.
 1916 A, 667.

- Micropallas whitneyi (Cooper).**
 Cooper, J. G. 1861, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 1, 118 (Athene).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 178.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 216.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 A, 539.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 395, 400.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73, 97, 114.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 267 (Microthene).
 1914 A, 307.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, 717, pl. xiv, figs. 17, 18.
 Recent; southeastern United States and northern New Mexico: Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

SPEOTYTO Gloger. Type *Strix cucularia* Molina.

Gloger, C. W. L. 1842, Hand- und Hilfsbuch, 226.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 110.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 177.
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 324, fig. 150.
 Beddard, F. E. 1888 B, 336.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 536.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 B, 2, 40.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 257, 265, pl. lxxvii.
 1914 A, 812.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1880 A, 87.
 1900 B, 683.
 1909 A, 380.

Speotyto cucularia hypugæa (Bonaparte).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1825, Amer. Ornith., 72 (Strix).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 177 (S. c. hypogæa).
 Coolidge, D. 1904 A, 330.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187, 198 (S. cucularia).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 536 (S. cucularia).
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (S. cucularia).
 1912 A, 73, 114.
 1916 B, 104 (S. cucularia).
 1925 A, 324 (S. cucularia).
 1925 B, 104 (S. cucularia).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 (S. cucularia).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 B, 15, pl. i, figs. 4, 14, 16;
 pl. ii, figs. 3, 6, 8 (S. cucularia).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 265 (S. c. hypogæa).
 1914 A, 814.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 D, 87, pls. i, ii.
 1900 B, 681 (S. cucularia).
 Recent; Pacific Coast to Minnesota and Louisiana: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Speotyto sp. indet.

Miller, L. H. 1910 C, 11. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

ASIO Brisson. Type *Asio asio* Brisson.

Brisson, M. J. 1760, Ornith., I, 477.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 169.
 Beddard, F. E. 1888 B, 336.
 1898 A, 252.
 Eyton, T. C. 1887 A, pl. iv, fig. 7; pl. vi, fig. 12.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 72.
 Gaillard, C. 1908 A, 85.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 70.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 166.
 Miller, L. H. 1916 B, 102.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1060.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1903 A, 7, 39.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 256, 257, pl. lxxiv.
 1914 A, 654.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, 667.
 1900 D, 125, 142, pls. xv, xvi.
 1909 A, 28, 80.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 392.

Asio flammeus (Pontoppidan).

Pontoppidan, E. 1763, Danske Atlas, I, 617, pl. xxv (Strix).
 Barrows, W. B. 1885 A, 346, fig. 157 (Aluco).
 Bignon, F. 1889 A, 284 (Strix).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. vi, vii (Strix).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187.
 Heusinger, C. F. 1822 A, 179 (Strix).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 516 (Strix).
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (A. accipitrinus).
 1910 C, 11 (A. accipitrinus).
 1912 A, 73, 114.
 1916 B, 102, 103.
 1925 B, 104.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Pander and Alton 1838 A, 22, 23.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 713 (Aluco).
 1875 D, 38, pl. xxiv, figs. 5-9 (Aluco).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 258 (A. accipitrinus).
 1914 A, 661.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. ii, fig. 11; pl. xvi, fig. 14 (Strix).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, 674, fig. 1.
 1900 D, 130 (Strix).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 392, fig. 38 (Asio otus).
 Recent; nearly cosmopolitan: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Asio wilsonianus (Lesson).

Lesson, R. P. 1831, Traité d'Ornith., 110 (Otus).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 72, pl. vii.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 216.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 518.
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.
 1911 C, 395, 399.
 1912 A, 73, 84, 114.
 1916 B, 102, 103.
 1925 B, 104.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 257.
 1914 A, 654.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 B, pl. xv, figs. 22, 23; pl. xvii, text-fig. 6.
 1909 A, 28, 80.
 Recent; temperate portion of North America: Pleistocene (La Brea, Samwel cave); California.
Asio sp. indet.
 Miller, L. H. 1910 C, 11. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

MINERVA Shufeldt. Type *M. antiqua* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 43.

Wetmore, A. 1922 A, 457.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 401.

Minerva antiqua Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 42, pl. xv, figs. 131-136, 148-152, 154.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 96.

Wetmore, A. 1922 A, 457.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Minerva saurodosis Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1922 A, 455, 2 figs.

Leidy, J. 1873 B, 182, pl. xv, fig. 14 (Saniva major, in part; humerus).

Wetmore, A. 1926 E, 525.

1928 A, 151.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Suborder PICIFORMES Garrod.

Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536 (Picariæ).

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 411 (Pici).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 185 (Pici).

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 673 (Picariæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1893 A, 507 ("woodpeckers").

Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 126 ("pics").

Carus, V. 1875 A, 242 (Pici).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Picariæ).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 58, 60 (Picoidæ).

Coues, E. 1884 A, 476.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 485.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 445 (Pici).

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 716, 724 (Pici).

Gadow, H. 1892 A, 234, 253 (Pici).

1893 A, 259 (Pici).

1910 B, 978 (Pici).

Garrod, A. H. 1872 A, 357 ("woodpeckers").

Huxley, T. H. 1867 C, 235 (Celeomorphæ).

Illiger, C. 1811 A, 205 (Sagittilingues).

Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 626 ("klettervögel").

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 576 (Pici).

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 70, 73 (Pici).

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 352 (Picariæ).

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 197 (Picariæ).

Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13, 27 (Picariæ, Celeomorphæ).

Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 2 ("woodpeckers").

Newton, A. 1885 A, 47 (Pici).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1078 (Picariæ).

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 716 (Celeomorphæ).

Pycraft, W. P. 1910 A, 59 (Pici).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 280 (Pici).

1914 A, 1 (Picariæ).

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 84.

1891 D, 122 (Pici).

1896 A, 371 ("woodpeckers").

Shufeldt, R. W. 1900 C, 578 (Pici).

Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493 (Pici).

1918 A, 413, 441, 494 (Pici).

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 368 (Picariæ).

Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.

Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79 (Picariæ).

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 500; II, 302, 322 (Picariæ).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 344.

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 277 (Picariæ).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 324 (Picariæ).

1923 A, 401 (Picariæ).

Superfamily PICOIDÆ, new name.

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 84 (Pici).

| Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345 (Pici).

PICIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 452.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 411.

Allen, J. A. 1871 A.

Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 127.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 30.

1838 B, 117 (Picinæ).

1840 A, 271.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 245.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 485.

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 457.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A.

1902 B, 718.

Gadow, H. 1892 A, 253.

1893 A, 268.

1910 B, 978.

Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117.

Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1026 (Picus).

Gemminger, M. 1852 A, 216 ("spechte").

Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 36 ("spechte").

Hesse, H. 1907 A, 222.

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 450, 467, fig. 30.

1867 C, 267.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 587.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("klettervögel").

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 354.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.

Lühder, W. 1871 A, 327.

Magnus, H. 1871 A, 46, 88.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("klettervögel").

Owen, R. 1866 B, 53, fig. 33.

Parker, W. K. 1875 C.

Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 61.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 280.

1914 A, 4.

Selenka, E. 1869 A, 57.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1891 D, 128.

1900 C, 579.

Steiner, H. 1918 A, 494.

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 426 (Picinæ).

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4233.

Tristram, H. B. 1888 A, 208.

Wallace, A. R. 1894 A, 441.

Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 331 (Picus).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345 (Picidæ, Picinæ).

UINTORNIS Marsh. Type *U. lucaris* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 163.

The systematic position of this bird is in doubt.

Uintornis lucaris Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 89.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 50, 77, pl. vi, fig. 42.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

COLAPTES Vigors. Type *Cuculus auratus* Linnaeus.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 457.

Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 117.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 357.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1064.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 280, 295, pl. lxxxvi.
1914 A, 12.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1891 D, 126.

1900 C, 581.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 304.

Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 332.

Colaptes cafer collaris Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1829, Zool. Jour., IV, 354.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187, 216, 223.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 590.

Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 398, 400.

1912 A, 71, 73, 75, 78, 84.

1925 B, 105 (C. cafer).

1927 A, 156 (C. cafer).

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542 (C. cafer).

Ridgway, R. 1914 A, 29.

Recent; Pacific Coast of United States;
Pleistocene (La Brea and Caves); California.

Suborder PASSERIFORMES Garrod.

Garrod, A. H. 1874 A, 117, 122.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 536 (Passeres).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 708.

Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 418.

Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 172 (Passeres).

Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 322, figs. 94, 95, 97, 123
(Passer).

Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2 (Passeres).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 30 (Passeres).

1832 A, 296 (Passeres).

1833 A, 1042 ("passereaux").

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310 (Passeres).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 258 (Passerinæ).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 141 (Passeres).

1916 C, 380, 391.

Clark, H. L. 1901 A, 373 ("passeriforms").

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 60, 64 (Passeroidei).

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 484.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 212 (Passeres).

Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 466.

Finn, F. 1894 B, 454 (Passeres).

Forbes, W. A. 1881 A, 5, fig. 6 ("passerine
birds").

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 707, 724 (Passeres).

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 270.

1910 B, 978 (Passeres).

Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 193 (Coracomorphæ).

Gervais, P. 1856 A, 8 ("passereaux").

Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 32 ("singvögel").

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 (Coracomithes).

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 645 (Passerinæ).

Huxley, T. H. 1867 A, 469 (Coracomorphæ).

1867 C, 267, 288 (Coracomorphæ).

Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 493 (Passeres).

Knopfl, W. 1917 A, 51 (Passeres).

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 603.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("passerineen").

Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72, 73.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

1918 A, 41.

1918 B, 144, 146

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 364 (Passeres).

L'Hermier, P. 1836 A, 111 ("passereaux").

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 197 (Passeres).

Lucas, F. A. 1894 A, 208 (Passeres).

1902 H, 95 (Passeres).

Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 26 (Coracomorphæ).

Marinelli, W. 1923 A, 155.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("singvögel").

Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 105 (Passeres).

Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 1, 2 (Passeres).

Mitchell, P. C. 1894 A, 213 (Passeres).

Newton, A. 1885 A.

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1077 (Passeres).

Nitzsch, C. L. 1862 A, 389 ("passerinen").

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 700, 712, 720 (Coraco-
morphæ).

1875 D, 104 (Coracomorphæ).

1888 B, 323 (Passerinæ).

1888 D, 468 ("passerines").

Pycraft, W. P. 1901 A, 351.

1910 A, 56, 60 (Passeres).

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 328 (Passeres).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 321 (Passeres).

1901 A, 12.

Schlatter, P. S. 1858 A (Passeres).

Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 85.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1896 A, 362, 371 (Passeres).

1904 B, 855.

1904 C, 316 (Passeres).

Steiner, H. 1916 A, 493, 496 (Passeres).

1918 A, 420, 494 (Passeres).

1922 A, 326 (Passeres).

Sundevall, C. J. 1836 A, 402 (Passeres).

Vialleton, L. 1916 A, 7.

Wagner, R. 1843 A, 79 (Passerinæ).

Wallace, A. R. 1864 A, 37 (Passeres).

1876 A, I, 500, II, 255, 299 (Passeres).

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

Wray, R. S. 1887 A, 348 (Passeres).

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 278 (Passeres).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 325 (Passeres).

1923 A, 401 (Passeres).

Superfamily FORMICAROIDEÆ, new form.

Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 229 (Formicariidæ).
 Ridgway, R. 1907 A, 331 (Tracheophone).

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 460, 476 (Formicaroidæ).

PTEROPTOCHIDÆ Cabanis and Heine.

Cabanis and Heine 1860, Mus. Heineanum, II
 Theil, 20.
 Gadow, H. 1893 A, 277.
 1910 B, 978.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 638.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 234.
 Ridgway, R. 1911 A, 7.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 D, 648.

HEBE Shufeldt. Type *H. schucherti* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 D, 644.

The family position of this genus is doubtful.

Hebe schucherti Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 D, 644, fig. 10.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 93.
 Eocene (Green River); Wyoming.

Superfamily FRINGILLOIDÆ, new name.

Gadow, H. 1893 A, 276 (Oscines).
 1910 B, 978 (Oscines).
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 89 (Passeridæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 369 (Oscines).
 Lühder, W. 1871 A, 324 (Oscines).
 Magnus, H. 1871 A (Oscines).
 Newton, A. 1885 A, 47 (Oscines).

Ridgway, R. 1901 A, 17 (Oscines).
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 85 (Oscines).
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 421, 494 (Oscines).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 481 (Passeroidæ).
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 450 (Oscines).
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345 (Oscines).

ALAUDIDÆ Boie.

Boie, F. 1826 A, col. 974.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 49 (Alaudinæ).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 279.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 280.
 Harting, P. 1866 A, 24.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 236.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 644.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 380.
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.

Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 716 (Alauda).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 321, 346.
 1901 A, 23.
 1907 A, 239.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 86.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 402 (Alaudæ).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 289.
 1894 A, 440.
 Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 189, 191.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

OTOCORIS Bonaparte. Type *Alauda alpestris* Linnæus.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838, Nuovi Ann. Sci. Nat.
 (Bologna), II, 407.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 110.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 219.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 85 (Alauda).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 281 (Eremophila).
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 59 (Eremophila).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 56, fig. 63 (Eremophila).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 645.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 381 (Otocorys).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1059 (Alauda).
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 346, 347, pl. xcvi.
 1907 A, 295.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 E, 119 (Eremophila).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 444 (Eremophilus).

Otocoris alpestris (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 166 (Alauda).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 219.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 114.
 1921 C, 130.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 348.
 1907 A, 303.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 E, 119, pl. iv (Eremophila).
 Recent; North America and northern parts
 of South America, Europe, Asia, and Africa:
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California. Identity of
 remains found at La Brea, California, doubtful.

Otocoris sp. indet.

Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 105 (This genus?). Pleis-
 tocene (La Brea); California.

HIRUNDINIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 468.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 290.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 319.
 Huxley, T. H. 1887 A, 456 ("swallows").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1907 A, 352.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 322, 457.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, 75, 80, pls. ii, iii, xvi
 (Hirundo).
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 507.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 404.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

PETROCHELIDON Cabanis. Type *Hirundo melanogaster* Swainson.

Cabanis, J. L. 1851, Mus. Hein., i, 47.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 291.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 323.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 248.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 457, 459, pl. cxiv.

Petrochelidon lunifrons (Say).

Say, T. 1823, in Long's Exped., ii, 47 (*Hirundo*).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 291.

Coues, E. 1884 A, 323, fig. 183.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 709.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 241.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 460.
 Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 507.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (McKitt-trick); California.

CORVIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 445.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 847.
 1912 A, 706, 752.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1821 A, 203 ("corbeaux").
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 95 ("corbeaux").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 81.
 1840 A, 269.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 473, figs. 41, 57.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 552.
 Grote, H. 1902 A, 60 ("raben").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 65.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 228.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 770.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 413.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 205.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A (Corvini).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1901 A, 352.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 300.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 322, 350.
 1901 A, 22.
 1904 A, 252.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 85.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1909 A, 102.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 421.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4008.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("krähen").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 272.
 1894 A, 440.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

GARRULINÆ Swainson.

Swainson, W. 1837 A, 105.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 221.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

CYANOCITTA Strickland. Type *Corvus cristatus* Linnaeus.

Strickland, H. E. 1845, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., xv, 261, 260.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 222.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 780.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 470.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 314.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 351, 353, pl. C.

Cyanocitta stelleri (Gmelin).

Gmelin, J. F. 1788, Syst. Nat., I, i, 370 (*Corvus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 216, 223.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 399, 400.
 1912 A, 73, 75, 80, 114.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 353.
 Pleistocene (Caves); California.

CORVINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 42.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 227.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

CORVUS Linnaeus. Type *C. corax* Linnaeus.

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 105.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.
 Adolphi, H. 1922 A, 418, figs. 69, 70.
 Aeby, C. 1873 A, 702.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 99.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 172.
 Beddard, F. E. 1898 A, 538, fig. 80.
 Bernstein, H. A. 1853 A, 1, pls. i, ii.
 Beyer, H. 1907 B, 302, fig. 16.
 Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Bittner, F. 1912 A, 2.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 95.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 310.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 339.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 383, pl. xxxvii, fig. 115.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Diethelm, M. 1907 A, 44.
 Döderlein, L. 1923 A, 142, 162.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 145.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 72, pl. vii.
 Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, pls. iii, iv, vii.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1871 A, 193.
 Gemminger, M. 1852 A, 219.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 B, 38.
 Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 204, fig. 131.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 79.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 229, pl. viii, fig. 6.
 Houssay and Magnan 1912 A, 39 ("corbeaux").
 Jacquemyn, E. 1834 A, 277, pls. xiv, xv.
 1837 A, 565.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 634.
 KINGSLEY, J. S. 1925 A, 179, fig. 193.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 771.
 Kœstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 59, 72, pl. viii; text-figs. 3, 4.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 B, 193.
 1917 A, 325, figs. 9-11.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 415.
 Lillenthal, G. 1917 A, 271 ("krähe").
 Lydekker, R. 1879 A, 13, pls. i, ii.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 C, 107.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 167.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Mehnert, E. 1887 B, 213.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1064.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, figs. 102, 104 ("raven").
 Parker, W. K. 1875 A, 715, 716, fig. 26.
 1875 D, 106, pl. i, figs. 8, 9.
 1888 D, 467.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 304, fig. 159.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 360, pl. xovii.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1882 B, 327, fig. 2.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 402, 422.
 Virchow, H. 1919 A, 327.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 274.
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 328.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 17.

Corvus brachyrhynchos Brehm.

- Brehm, A. E. 1822, Beitr. Vögelkunde, II, 56.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 771.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 399, 400.
 1912 A, 71, 78, 84, 114.
 1925 B, 106.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Ridgway, R. 1904 A, 267 (C. americanus); 746 (C. brachyrhynchos).
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 17.
 Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Caves and La Brea); California.

Corvus corax sinuatus Wagler.

- Wagler, J. G. 1829, Isis, xxii, 748.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 22 (C. corax).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 381 (C. corax).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 416, fig. 268 (C. corax).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187, 198, 223 (C. corax).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 774 (C. corax).
 Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (C. corax).
 1910 C, 11 (C. corax).
 1911 C, 398, 400 (C. corax).
 1912 A, 75, 78, 84, 114 (C. corax).
 1925 A, 325 (C. corax).
 1925 B, 106 (C. corax).
 1927 A, 156 (C. corax).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 470 (C. corax).
 1925 D, 542 (C. corax).
 Ridgway, R. 1904 A, 259 (C. corax).
 Recent; Oregon to Honduras: Pleistocene (Caves and La Brea); California.

Corvus shufeldti Sharpe.

- Sharpe, R. B. 1909, Hand-list Gen. and Spec. Birds, v, 599 (To replace C. annectens Shufeldt, not of Brüggeman).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537 (C. annectens).
 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 90 (C. annectens).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 114 (C. annectens).
 Ridgway, R. 1904 A, 256.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 157.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 15.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Corvus sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136, 187. Pleistocene; Arizona, California.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 15. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

LANIIDÆ Strickland.

- Strickland, H. E. 1844, Ann. Nat. Hist., xiii, 415.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 296.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 117 (Lanidæ).
 1840 A, 280 (Lanidæ).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 336.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 228.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 724.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 403.
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A (Laniadæ).
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 845.

- Pycraft, W. P. 1907 A, 356, 358, 377.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 277.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 323, 465.
 1901 A, 22.
 1904 A, 232.
 Sharpe, R. B. 1891 A, 86.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1896 A, 357, 371.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 421.
 Sundevall, C. J. 1886 A, 402 (Lanni).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 272.
 1894 A, 439.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 345.

LANIINÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 31 (Laninæ).
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 279.

- Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 346.

LANIUS Linnæus. Type *L. excubitor* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 93.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 111.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 296.

- Bignon, F. 1889 A.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 337.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Fürbringer, M. 1888 A, 134, pl. iii.
 Gemminger, M. 1852 A, 219.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 228, pl. x, fig. 11.
 Kessler, K. T. 1841 A, 500, 680.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 729.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 404.
 Magnan, A. 1922 A, 168.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1072.
 Pycraft, W. P. 1907 A, 360, fig. 103.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 279.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 465, pl. cxiii.
 1904 A, 234.
 Selenka, E. 1869 A, pl. xvi.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 C, 351.

Lanius ludovicianus (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, i, 134.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 297.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 338.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 730.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 114.
 1925 B, 106.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 467.
 1904 A, 241.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1881 C, 351, pl. xiv.
 Recent; New Brunswick to British Columbia,
 south to Mexico and Florida: Pleistocene (La
 Brea); California.

ICTERIDÆ Cabanis.

Cabanis, J. L. 1847, Archiv Naturges., i, 332.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 660.
 1912 A, 706, 750.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1840 A, 270 (Icterinæ).
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 381.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 399.
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 39, 179, 401.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 579.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 66, 79.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 230.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 824.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 408.
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 205.
 Miller, W. D. 1924 A, 3.
 Parker, W. K. 1875 D, 110.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 364.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 321, 365.
 1901 A, 19.
 1902 A, 169.
 Steiner, H. 1918 A, 421.
 Sushkin, P. P. 1925 B, 38.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 281.
 Wetmore, A. 1919 A, 190.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 346.

STURNELLA Vieillot. Type *Alauda magna* Linnæus.

Vieillot, L. J. P. 1816 Analyse, 34.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 235.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 405.
 Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 136 (Sturnella).
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 825.
 Miller, L. H. 1914 A, 38.
 Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 1084.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 375, fig. 201.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 365, 371, pl. civ.
 1902 A, 353.
 Shufeldt, R. 1888 D, 309-350.

Sturnella neglecta Audubon.

Audubon, J. J. L. 1844, Birds of Amer., vii, 339,
 pl. 459.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 406.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 825.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 84, 114.
 1914 A, 37.
 1925 B, 106.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 372 (S. magna neglecta).
 1902 A, 365.
 Pleistocene (La Brea and San Pedro beds);
 California.

XANTHOCEPHALUS Bonaparte. Type *Icterus xanthocephalus* Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1850, Consp. Avium, i, 451.
 Allen, J. A. 1893 B, 111, 116, 131.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 232.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 365, 368, pl. ci.
 1902 A, 346.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 282.

Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus (Bonaparte).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1826, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci.
 Phila., v, 223 (Icterus).

A. O. U. 1910 A, 232.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 114.
 1921 C, 130.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 368.
 1902 A, 347.
 Recent; western North America: Pleistocene
 (La Brea); California.
 Identity of remains found at La Brea doubtful.

AGELAIUS Vieillot. Type *Oriolus phœnicus* Linnæus.

Vieillot, L. J. P. 1816, Analyse, 33.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 382.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 403 (Agelæus).

Eyton, T. C. 1867 A, 138.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 230 (Agelæus).
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 105 (Agelæus).

Newton and Gadow 1896 A, 457, 530 (*Agelæus*).
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 373.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 365, 368, pl. ci.
 1902 A, 319.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 232.
 Wetmore, A. 1919 A, 197.

***Agelaius gubernator* (Wagler).**

Wagler, J. G. 1832, Isis, IV, 281 (*Psarocolius*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 114.
 1921 C, 130.

Nelson, E. W. 1897, Auk, XIX, 59 (*A. gubernator californicus*).

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 370.
 1902 A, 326 (*Scolecophagus*).

Recent; Washington to southern California and western Arizona: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Identity of remains found at La Brea, California, doubtful.

***Agelaius* sp. indet.**

Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 105 (This genus?). Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

EUPHAGUS Cassin. Type *Psarocolius cyanocephalus* Wagler.

Cassin, J. 1867, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1866 (1867), 413.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537 (*Scolecophagus*).
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 411 (*Scolecophagus*).
 Miller, L. H. 1925 B, 105.
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 369.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 366, 378, pl. civ (*Scolecophagus*).
 1902 A, 244 (*Scolecophagus*).

***Euphagus affinis* Shufeldt.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537 (*Scolecophagus*).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 391.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 244.
 Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 93 (*Scolecophagus*).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, 114.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 157.
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

***Euphagus cyanocephalus* (Wagler).**

Wagler, J. 1829, Isis, XXXII, 758 (*Psarocolius*).
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 239.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 411 (*Scolecophagus*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223.
 Miller, L. H. 1911 C, 399, 400.
 1912 A, 75, 84, 114.
 1921 C, 130.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 379 (*Scolecophagus*).
 1902 A, 248 (*Scolecophagus*).

Wetmore, A. 1919 A, 196.

Recent; western North America: Pleistocene (Caves, La Brea); California.

Identity of remains found at La Brea, California, doubtful.

FRINGILLIDÆ Vigors.

Vigors, N. A. 1825 A, 445.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.
 Allen, J. A. 1871 A.
 Anthony, R. 1910 A, 781 ("passereaux").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 654.
 1912 A, 706, 750.
 Blanchard, E. 1859 A, 85 ("moineaux").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 32.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 C, 381.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A (*Fringillæ*).
 Dabbene, R. 1910 A, 476.
 Evans, A. H. 1899 A, 582.
 Harting, P. 1886 A, 24.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 66, 88, 100.
 Hesse, H. 1907 A, 230.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 831.
 Lambrecht, K. 1914 A, 72.
 Lebedinsky, N. G. 1913 A.

Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 327 (*Passer*).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 372.
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 206.
 Magnus, H. 1871 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("sperlingsvögel").
 Reichenow, A. 1914 A, 404.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 321, 382.
 1901 A, 19, 24.
 Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 151 ("sperling").
 Ruhwandl, G. 1916 A, 75, pls. v, vi; 17 text-figs. (*Fringilla*).
 Stellwaag, F. 1912 A, 627 (*Fringilla*).
 Sushkun, P. P. 1925 B, 37.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4060.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 284.
 1894 A, 439.
 Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 346.

FRINGILLINÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 32, 52.

Wetmore and Miller 1926 A, 346.

PIPILO Vieillot. Type *Fringilla erythroptthalma* Linnæus.

Vieillot, L. J. P. 1816, Analyse, 32.
 A. O. U. 1910 A, 279.
 Coues, E. 1884 A, 395.
 Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 384, 435, pl. cxi.

***Pipilo* sp. indet.**

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 187. Pleistocene; California.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 542. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

PALÆOSTRUTHUS Wetmore. Type *Palæospiza hatcheri* Shufeldt.

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 192.

Palæostruthus hatcheri (Shufeldt).Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 C, 301 (*Palæospiza* ?).Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 92 (*Palæospiza*).

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 192, figs. 1, 2.

Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas.

JUNCO Wagler. Type *J. phæonotus* Wagler.

Wagler, J. G. 1831, Isis, xxiv, 26.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 840, fig. 840.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 385, 422, pl. cx.

Stejneger, L. 1885 A, 547.

Junco hyemalis (Linnæus).

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 183.

A. O. U. 1910 A, 266.

Knowlton, F. H. 1909 B, 840, fig. 232.

Ridgway, R. 1887 A, 422.

Wetmore, A. 1924 A, 18 (This species?).

Recent; North America: Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Junco sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136. Pliocene; Arizona.

PALÆOSPIZIDÆ Wetmore.

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 190.

PALÆOSPIZA Allen. Type *P. bella* Allen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 85.

Eastman, C. R. 1904 D, 670.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 331.

Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 496.

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 191.

Zittel and Lucas 1902 A, 278.

Palæospiza bella Allen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Cockerell, T. D. A. 1906 A, 163.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 92.

Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 233.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 D, 634, fig. 8.

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 183, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1, 2.

1928 A, 152.

Miocene (Florissant); Colorado.

BIRD REMAINS OF UNCERTAIN SYSTEMATIC POSITION.

CIMOLOPTERYX Marsh. Type *C. rarus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Fürbringer, M. 1902 B, 629.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 11.

Williston, S. W. 1902 K, 953.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 323.

1923 A, 395.

Cimolopteryx rarus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 50 (*C. rara*).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 11, 76, pl. vi, fig. 38.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolopteryx retusus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 50 (*C. retusa*).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 D, 12, 76, pl. vi, fig. 39.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

PALÆONORNIS Emmons. Type *P. struthionoides* Emmons.

Emmons, E. 1857 A, 148.

Palæonornis struthionoides Emmons.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 98 (*Palæonornis*).

Wetmore, A. 1928 A, 148.

Triassic?; North Carolina.

FONTINALIS Lesquereux. Type *F. pristina* Lesquereux.

Lesquereux, L. 1883, Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv.

Terrs., viii, 135 (Not *Fontinalis* of Linnæus).

Knowlton, F. H. 1916, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.,

LI, 245.

Fontinalis pristina Lesquereux.

Lesquereux, L. 1883, Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv.

Terrs., viii, 135; pl. xxi, fig. 9.

Knowlton, F. H. 1916, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.,

LI, 245.

Wetmore, A. 1925 A, 184.

1928 A, 152.

Upper Miocene (Florissant); Colorado.

The type specimen was supposed by Lesquereux to be a moss.

YALAVIS Shufeldt. Type *Y. tenuipes* Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 D, 649.

Yalavis tenuipes Shufeldt.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 D, 649, figs. 11, 12.

Lambrecht, K. 1921 A, 93.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 633.

Miocene (Florissant); Colorado.

EOPTERYX O. Meyer. Type *E. mississippiensis* Meyer.

Meyer, O. 1837 A, 14.

Eopteryx mississippiensis Meyer.

Meyer, O. 1837 A, 14, pl. ii, figs. 22a-22c.

Lambrecht, K. 1916 C, 267 (*E. mississippiensis*).

Eocene (Jackson); Mississippi.

This species is based on a part of a single dorsal vertebra.

FOSSIL EGGS.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 537.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 325, fig. 217.

Morgan and Tallmon 1904 A, 403, pls. xlviii, xlix.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 123.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1916 D, 80-91, pls. xxi-xxiv

Troxell, E. L. 1916 B, 422, figs. 1-5.

Class MAMMALIA Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 553.

Abel, O. 1901 A, 28 ("mammifères").

1907 E, (240) ("saugetiere").

1910 B, (185) ("saugetiere").

1913 B, 695-759.

1914 A, ("saugetiere").

1919 A, 710.

1920 A, 405.

1921 A, 143, 251, 265 ("saugetiere").

Adams, C. C. 1902 A, 116 ("mammals").

Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 102, 138.

Adolf, P. 1901 C, 420 ("saugethiere").

1903 A, 357 ("saugethiere").

1904 B, 54 ("saugetiere").

1905 A, 333 ("saugetiere").

1906 A, 7 ("säuger").

1907 A, 530 ("saugetiere").

1910 B, 226 ("saugetiere").

1913 B, 138 ("mammalier").

1913 C, 7 ("saugetiere").

1915 A, 436 ("saugetiere").

1917 B, 348 ("saugetiere").

Agar, W. E. 1909 A, 377.

1918 A, 130 ("saugetiere").

1920 A, 178 ("saugetiere").

Agassiz, L. 1836 B, 24 ("mammifères").

1844 C, 253 ("mammifères").

1844 D, 137 (Mammifera).

Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 43 ("saugetiere").

Aichel, O. 1917 A, 97 ("saugetiere").

1919 A ("saugetiere").

Albrecht, P. 1833 A, 419 ("saugethiere").

Alexander, G. 1904 A ("säuger").

Allen, J. A. 1905 A, 662 ("mammals").

1908 A, 546.

1909 A, 744.

1912 A, 917.

1912 D, 250.

1912 E, 907.

1913 B, 453.

Allis, E. P. 1918 A, 244.

1919 A, 333, 335.

Allis, E. P. 1919 D, 209.

Altman, F. 1925 A, 87.

Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 77 ("mammifères").

1893 D, 13 ("mammifères").

1897 B, 256.

1898 B, 497 ("mammifères").

1901 A, 349 ("mammifères").

1905 A ("mamiferos").

1906 A, 77 ("mammifères").

1909 A, 82 ("mammifères").

Anderson, R. J. 1902 C, 785 ("mammals").

1908 A, 546.

1909 A, 744.

1912 A, 917.

1912 D, 250.

1912 E, 907.

1914 A, 533 ("mammals").

Andrews, C. W. 1911 C, 294.

Anthony, R. 1905 A, 853 ("mammifères").

1912 A.

1913 A, 243 ("mammifères").

Ardt, T. 1907 A, 233 ("saugetiere").

1907 C, 676 ("saugetiere").

1907 D, 664.

1907 E, 213 ("saugetiere").

Aulmann, G. 1909 A ("säuger").

Barthold, — 1904 A, 365 ("saugetiere").

Baraldi, G. 1877 A, *passim* ("mamiferi").

Barbour, T. 1916 A, 6 ("mammals").

Bardeleben, K. 1885 A, 27 ("saugethiere").

1885 B, 85 ("saugethiere").

1885 C, 149 ("saugethiere").

1889 A, 107 ("säuger").

1889 B, 259.

1893 A, 168 ("saugetiere").

1896 A, 115 ("saugetiere").

1901 A ("saugetiere").

1904 A, 109 ("saugetiere").

1905 A, 16 ("saugetiere").

1905 B, 138 ("säuger").

1905 C, 156 ("säuger").

1905 E, 104 ("saugetiere").

- Bardeleben, K. 1906 A, 140 ("säuger").
1907 A, 34 ("säugetiere").
- Bardenfeth, K. S. 1913 A, 67 ("mammals").
- Barrell, J. 1907 A, 474 ("mammals").
- Bateson, W. 1892 A, 108 ("mammals").
- Baumgarten, H. 1892 A, 512 ("säugethiere").
- Baur, G. 1887 H, 47 ("säugethiere").
1894 B, 350.
- Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147 ("mammi-fères").
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A.
- Beecker, A. 1903 A, 596 ("säugethiere").
- Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 325.
- Behlen, H. 1906 A ("säuger").
- Bender, O. 1907 A, 38 ("säuger").
1910 A, 122 ("säuger").
- Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 1.
1903 A, 84.
- Bergmann 1841 A, 204 ("säugethiere").
- Berry, E. W. 1920 A, 209 ("mammals").
- Beyer, H. 1907 A, 260 ("säugethiere").
1908 A, 77, 87 ("säugethiere").
- Bittner, F. 1912 A, 4 ("säuger").
- Black, N. 1900 A, 4.
- Blainville, H. M. D. 1817 A, 106 ("mammi-fères").
- Blatschke, F. 1904 A, 151 ("säugetiere").
- Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 452 ("säugetiere").
- Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 351 ("säugetiere").
1913 B, 195 ("säuger").
- Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 389 ("säugethiere").
1909 A, 524, fig. 1 ("säugetiere").
1914 B, 548, 574 ("säugetiere").
- Böker, H. 1927 A, 24, 53, fig. 16 ("ursäugetier").
- Bogoljubsky, S. 1914 A, 659.
- Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, 1362 ("säugthier").
- Bolk, L. 1912 A, 58 ("säuger").
1912 B, 950 ("mammals").
1913 A ("säugethiere").
1914 A ("säugethiere").
1915 A, 103 ("säugetiere").
1916 A, 720 ("mammals").
1921 C, 219 ("mammals").
1922 A, 107 ("mammals").
1922 B, 55 ("mammals").
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 283.
1840 A, 4.
- Boule, M. 1902 B, 910 ("mammi-fères").
1905 A, 1662 ("mammi-fères").
- Boulenger, G. A. 1904 C, 480.
1917 C, 457 ("mammi-fères").
- Bradley, O. C. 1903 B, 43 ("mammals").
1906 B, 529 ("mammals").
- Branca, W. 1915 A, 7.
- Brandes, G. 1900 A, 103 ("säugethiere").
- Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 1 ("säugethiere").
- Branson and Mehl 1928 C, 489 ("mammals").
- Brauer, A. 1914 A ("säugetiere").
- Braus, H. 1906 A ("säuger").
- Broili, F. 1908 A, 6.
1917 A, 565 ("säugetiere").
- Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 781, seq.
- Broom, R. 1890 A, 409.
1896 A, 477.
1897 B, 231, 282.
1901 A, 181 ("mammals").
1902 B, 168 ("mammalian").
1902 D, 548 ("mammals").
1903 I, 545.
- Broom, R. 1904 A, 494.
1904 B, 89.
1905 E, 75 ("mammals").
1905 F, 40 ("mammals").
1906 A, 106 ("mammals").
1906 C, 437.
1906 E, 369 ("mammals").
1908 A, 1047 ("mammals").
1908 E, 114 ("mammals").
1909 D, 211.
1911 A, 917 ("mammals").
1912 B, 419 ("mammalian").
1913 G, 335 ("mammals").
1913 L, 231 ("mammals").
1913 M, 7 ("mammalian").
1913 N, 87 ("mammals").
1913 P, 225 ("mammals").
1914 G, 302 ("mammals").
1915 C, 1-48.
1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
1926 A, 257 ("mammals").
- Bruch, C. 1853 A, 371 ("säugethiere").
1862 A, 77 ("säugethiere").
- Burckhardt, R. 1903 A, 107 ("säugetiere").
1906 A, 167 ("säugetiere").
- Burlet, H. M. 1916 A, 8 ("säuger").
- Cahall, W. C. 1890 A, 231 ("mammals").
- Camerano, L. 1915 A, 1 ("mammi-feri").
- Capitan, L. 1901 A.
- Carter, J. T. 1905 A, 136 ("mammals").
1922 A, 509.
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 39.
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1261-1305, 1576-1584, 1685-1688, 1698, 1703, 1764, 1805, 1821.
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 623, 820.
1909 C, 20 ("mammals").
- Chaine, J. 1918 A, 735 ("mammi-fères").
- Cleland, J. 1863 A, 118 ("mammals").
1863 B, 289.
- Cope, E. D. 1884 KK, 32.
1885 BB, 61, 71.
1885 EE, 606, 614 ("mammals").
1891 N, 7, 64.
- Coyle, R. F. 1909 A, 582.
- Cunningham, J. F. 1897 A, 486.
- Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 105 ("mammi-fères").
1812 A, 268 ("mammi-fères").
- Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
1815 A, 103 ("mammi-fères").
- Dana, J. D. 1863 B, 315 ("mammals").
1863 C, 334 ("mammals").
1863 D, 131 ("mammals").
- Daubeny, C. 1844 A, 289.
- Dawkins, W. B. 1915 A, 520.
- Deinse, A. B. van 1912 A, 347 ("mammals").
1914 A, 289 ("mammals").
- Delsman, H. C. 1913 A, 689 ("säugethiere").
- Dendy, A. 1907 A, 305.
- Deninger, K. 1914 A, 193-214 ("säugetiere").
1915 A, 187-191 ("säugetiere").
- Denker, A. 1901 A, 635 ("säugethiere").
- Dependort, T. 1907 A, 539 ("säuger").
1907 C, 97 ("säuger").
- Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1517 ("mammi-fères").
1905 B, 22 ("mammi-fères").
1905 C, 702 ("mammi-fères").
1906 A, 618 ("mammi-fères").
1906 B, 1120 ("mammi-fères").

- Depéret, C. 1907 B ("mammifères").
 1909 A, 140 ("mammifères").
 Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 55 ("saugethiere").
 Dollo, L. 1883 G, 579.
 1885 C, 300 ("mammifères").
 1889 E, 146, 184 ("mammifères").
 1889 G, 674.
 1919 A, 33 ("mammifères").
 Dombrowski, B. A. 1925 A, 69, fig. 2 ("saugetiere").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 371.
 Drüner, L. 1904 A, 257 ("säuger").
 1906 A, 6 ("säugetiere").
 Dublin, L. I. 1903 A, 731 ("mammals").
 Dubreuil, G. 1913 A ("mammifères").
 Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 13.
 Dujardin, F. 1836 A, 318 ("mammifères").
 Du Toit, P. J. 1911 A, 417 ("saugetiere").
 Dwight, T. 1909 A, 369 ("mammals").
 Earl, C. 1897 A, 574.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 658 ("mammals").
 1913 B, 678 ("mammals").
 1914 B, 689 ("mammals").
 1916 A, 656 ("mammals").
 1917 A, 120.
 Eastman, Gregory and Mathew 1917 A, 120.
 Ebner, V. 1906 A ("säugetiere").
 Eggeling, H. 1906 A, 103 ("saugetiere").
 Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 894 ("saugethiere").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 261 ("säuger").
 Eisler, P. 1895 A ("säuger").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 1.
 Emery, C. 1890 A, 288 ("saugetiere").
 1895 A, 226.
 1897 D, 601 ("säugetiere").
 1901 A, 674 ("saugethiere").
 Eschricht, D. F. 1851 A, 111 ("saugethiere").
 Fernandez, M. 1921 A, 506 ("saugetiere").
 Filatoff, D. 1907 A, 311 ("saugetiere").
 Filhol, H. 1889 A, 220 ("mammifères").
 Fischer, E. 1901 A, 1 ("säuger").
 1903 A, 387 ("säuger").
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 1.
 Fleischmann, A. 1904 A, 483 ("saugetiere").
 1910 A, 691.
 Flower, W. H. 1870 A, 239.
 Foote, J. S. 1913 A ("mammals").
 1916 A, 20, 75 ("mammals").
 Forster, A. 1905 A, 89-138.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 347 ("saugetiere").
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A.
 1915 A ("mammiferi").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 493 ("säugertiere").
 1907 A, 303 ("saugethiere").
 Freund, L. 1902 A.
 1906 A, 111 ("säugetiere").
 1911 A, 377 ("saugetiere").
 1912 A, 557 ("säugetiere").
 Froriep, A. 1886 A, 69 ("säugethiere").
 1905 A, 156 ("mammifères").
 1905 B, 111 (Ovis, Bos).
 Fuchs, H. 1905 B, 3 ("säugethiere").
 1906 A, 1 ("säuger").
 1907 A.
 1907 C, 24 ("säugetiere").
 1908 A, 353 ("säuger").
 1908 B, 584 ("säuger").
 1908 C ("säuger").
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 141.
 1909 C, 85 ("säuger").
 1909 D, 1, 70 ("säuger").
 1910 A, 34.
 1910 C, 476 ("säuger").
 1911 A, 34.
 1911 B ("säuger").
 1911 D, 97 ("säugetiere").
 1912 A, 34, 68, 86.
 1912 B, 82, 86.
 1912 D, 143.
 1914 A, 28 ("säugetiere").
 1922 A, 291.
 1926 B, 5.
 Fürbinger, M. 1902 A, 210.
 1904 A.
 1905 A, 17 ("säugetiere").
 Funceus, T. 1909 A, 370 ("säuger").
 Gadow, H. 1901 A, 397.
 1901 B, 990 ("säuger").
 1902 B, 345.
 1912 A, 817.
 1913 A, 114 ("mammals").
 1914 A, 508 ("mammals").
 Gaskell, W. H. 1898 A, 553.
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C.
 1908 A, 1131 ("mammifères").
 Gaupp, E. 1895 A, 57, seq. ("säuger").
 1898 B ("säuger").
 1899 A, 1004, 1109 ("säuger").
 1900 A ("säuger").
 1901 A, 43 ("säugetier").
 1902 A, 163, 189 ("säuger").
 1905 A, 273 ("säugetier").
 1905 B, 16 ("säuger").
 1905 C, 125 ("säuger").
 1905 D, 1037 ("säuger").
 1905 E, 159 ("säuger").
 1906 A, 32 ("säuger").
 1906 B ("säuger").
 1908 A, 181 ("säuger").
 1908 B ("säuger").
 1908 C ("säuger").
 1910 A, 529 ("säuger").
 1910 B, 355 ("säuger").
 1910 C, 310 ("säuger").
 1910 D, 83 ("säuger").
 1911 A, 418 ("säuger").
 1911 B, 97 ("säuger").
 1911 C, 445, 454 ("säuger").
 1911 D, 609 ("säuger").
 1911 E, 320 ("säuger").
 1912 B, 215 ("säuger").
 1913 A ("säuger").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 B, 8 ("saugethiere").
 1864 C, 175 ("saugethiere").
 1865 C.
 1867 B, 402 ("saugethiere").
 1870 C, 398 ("saugethiere").
 1871 A, 211 ("saugethiere").
 1880 A, 586 ("mammalien").
 1888 A ("saugethiere").
 Geikie, J. 1914 A, 324 ("mammals").
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1807 E, 364 ("mammifères").
 1817 A, 126 ("mammifères").
 1817 B, 188 ("mammifères").
 1822 A, 76 ("mammifères").

- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1824 D, 435 ("mam-
mifères").
1824 H, 254 ("mammifères").
1825 B, 133 ("mammifères").
1832 A, 354 ("mammifères").
Gervais, P. 1853 B, 31 ("mammifères").
1859 A ("mammifères").
Gessner, I. 1921 A, 271 ("saugetiere").
Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 98 ("mammiferi").
Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 106 ("mammals").
1919 A, 273.
Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 853 ("saugethiere").
1883 A.
Gill T. 1873 E, 435.
1881 A, 361.
1886 C, 808.
1898 B, 697 ("mammals").
1902 A, 1034.
1904 A, 537.
1907 A, 491.
1912 D, 789.
Goodrich, E. S. 1916 A, 261, 266.
Goodsir, J. 1857 A ("mammals").
1868 A, 53.
Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 179 ("saugetiere").
Grant, M. 1904 B.
Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 337.
Gruber, W. 1873 A, 338 ("saugethiere").
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 21, 28.
1910 C, 297.
1910 D, 600.
1911 C, 404.
1913 E, 7, 37.
1914 E, 525.
1916 A, 239 ("mammals").
1917 C, 975 ("mammals").
1918 A, 4 ("mammals").
1922 A, 539.
1926 B, 405 ("mammals").
1927 A, 601 ("mammals").
1927 D, 225 ("mammals").
1927 E, 337 ("mammals").
1927 G, 270 ("mammals").
Gregory and Adams 1915 A, 764 ("mammals").
Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 435 ("mammals").
Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 436, 460, 468.
1873 A, 536 ("saugethiere").
Hagenbach, E. 1841 A, 46 ("saugethiere").
Haller, G. 1922 A, 1 ("saugetiere").
Hanson, F. B. 1918 A, 289 ("mammals").
1919 B, 87.
1920 C, 2 ("mammals").
Hase, A. 1913 A.
Hase, C. 1871 A ("säuger").
1872 B, 542 ("saugethiere").
1873 D ("saugethiere").
Hase and Schwarck 1870 A, 21 ("saugetiere").
Hatschek, B. 1889 A, 83 ("saugetiere").
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 102.
Hayek, H. 1926 A, 176 ("saugetiere").
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 423.
1901 A, 21473 ("mammals").
Heinrich, G. 1909 A, 781 ("saugetiere").
Hennig, E. 1919 A, 1 ("säuger").
1922 A, 260.
Hensel, R. 1879 A, 529 ("saugethiere").
Henshaw, H. W. 1912 A, 318 ("mammals").
Hertwig, O. 1892 A.
Hertz, M. 1925 A ("saugetiere").
Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 ("saugetiere").
Hilgard, T. C. 1859 A, 336 ("mammals").
1860 A, 679 ("mammals").
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 650.
Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 71.
Holland, H. 1864 B, 250 ("mammifères").
1864 C, 359 ("mammifères").
Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 10 ("mammals").
Hopewell-Smith and Tims 1911 A, 939.
Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 153.
1893 C, 585.
1894 A, 77.
1895 B, 736 ("mammals").
Hrdlička, A. 1921 A, 141-176 ("mammals").
Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 28.
1908 A, 150.
Huene, F. 1907 A, 155-157.
1910 F, 153-163 ("saugetiere").
1911 G, 151-161 ("saugetiere").
1912 F, 522.
1914 G, pl. vii.
1918 A, 208 ("saugetiere").
1925 C, 174 ("saugetiere").
1925 D, 238.
1926 A, 262 ("saugetiere").
Humphry, G. M. 1870 B, 67.
Huxley, T. H. 1853 A, 150, 158 ("mammals").
1855 A, 82.
1856 A ("mammals").
1856 B, 194 ("mammals").
1859 D, 394, 451.
1859 H, 46.
1862 A, 1.
1863 E, 443, 527, 553.
1863 F, 530, 579, 607, 633, 663.
1864 D, i, ii.
1869 G, 436.
1870 F, 527, 531.
1876 F, 183.
1879 A, 395.
1880 E, 457.
Ithering, H. 1880 A, 308 ("saugethiere").
1909 A, 284 ("saugetiere").
1910 A, 113 ("saugetiere").
Inouye, M. 1912 A, 494 ("saugetiere").
Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 433 ("saugethiere").
Jaekel, O. 1901 B, 53 ("saugetiere").
1902 C, 610 ("saugetiere").
1903 F, 35 ("saugetiere").
1904 C, 183 ("saugethiere").
1905 C, 134 ("saugetiere").
1906 A, 28 ("saugetiere").
1906 D, 188 ("saugetiere").
1908 A, 140 ("saugetiere").
1908 B, 466 ("saugetiere").
1909 A, 193, 211.
1909 C, 706 ("saugetiere").
1910 D, 123.
1911 A, 197.
1912 A, 609.
1913 B, 194 ("saugetiere").
1913 C, 32 ("saugetiere").
1916 A, 152, 168, 170.
1922 A, 18.
1926 C, 60 ("saugetiere").
1927 A, 268 ("saugetiere").
Jasswoin, G. 1924 A, 97 ("mammals").

- Jenkinson, J. W. 1911 A, 305.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 405 ("mammals").
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 704 ("mammifères").
 Jordan, D. S. 1905 B ("mammals").
 1922 C, 177 ("mammals").
 Julien, A. 1894 A, 173 ("mammifères").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 321.
 1922 A, 53.
 Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 347 ("säuger").
 Keith, A. 1911 A, 294 ("mammals").
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 229.
 Kerr, J. G. 1923 A, 114.
 Kesteven, H. L. 1916 A, 303.
 1918 A, 449, 457.
 Keyes, C. A. 1922 A, pl. iii.
 Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 98 ("mammals").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 206, 247 ("mammals").
 1900 B, 167 ("mammals").
 1901 A, 193 ("mammals").
 1912 A, 185 ("mammals").
 1912 B, 98 ("mammals").
 1925 A, 16, 43, 51, 181, 183, 203, 271, 290.
 Kjellberg, K. 1904 A, 159.
 Klaatsch, H. 1893 B, 651 ("säugethiere").
 1913 A, 162 ("säugetiere").
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 599.
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("säugethiere").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A, 14 ("säugethiere").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 646 ("säugethiere").
 1898 B, 143 ("säugethiere").
 Korff, K. K. 1906 A, 132 ("säugetiere").
 1906 B, 1 ("säugetiere").
 Kravetz, L. P. 1906 A, 1 ("säugetiere").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 633.
 1914 A, 561 ("säugetiere").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 533 ("mammifères").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 701 ("mammifères").
 Lataste, F. 1887 A, 265 ("mammifères").
 Lavocat, A. 1883 A, 1317 ("mammifères").
 1885 A, 28, 42 ("mammifères").
 1889 A, 39, 50 ("mammifères").
 Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 35, 66 ("mammifères").
 1904 C, 227 ("mammifères").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1893 C, 798 ("säuger").
 1900 A, 982.
 1902 A, 43.
 1903 A, 510 ("säugetiere").
 1904 A, 219 ("säugetiere").
 1910 A, 449 ("säugetiere").
 1915 A, 275 ("säugetiere").
 1915 B, 257 ("säuger").
 1921 A.
 Le Damany, P. 1902 A, 334 ("mammifères").
 1902 B, 371 ("quadrupèdes").
 1903 A, 273 ("quadrupèdes").
 1903 B, 275 ("mammifères").
 1903 D, 352 ("mammifères").
 1903 E, 365 ("mammifères").
 1903 G, 127 ("mammifères").
 1906 B, 160 ("mammifères").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 641 ("mammifères").
 1906 A, 550 ("mammifères").
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 233 ("mammifères").
 Lepkowski, W. 1897 A, 559.
 Lewis, F. T. 1906 A, 506 ("mammals").
 Leydig, F. 1889 A, 477 ("säugethiere").
 1873 B, 33.
 Lindsay, B. 1885 A, 684 ("mammals").
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194.
 Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 188 ("mammals").
 Lorenz, L. E. F. 1807 A.
 Lubosch, W. 1906 A, 549 ("säugetiere").
 1906 B, 323 ("säugetiere").
 1907 A, 613 ("säugetiere").
 1909 A, 5 ("säugetiere").
 1911 A, 311 ("säugetiere").
 1911 B, 738-748.
 1923 A, 69 ("säugetiere").
 1926 A, 109 ("säuger").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 1 ("mammals").
 1906 B, 554.
 1910 D, 153.
 1917 B, 295, 308, 322, 338, 539.
 1918 C, 134 ("mammals").
 Lydekker, R. 1899 B, 922.
 1893 F, 174 ("mammals").
 1901 A, 645 ("mammals").
 1902 B, 373 ("mammals").
 1903 D, 101.
 1905 D, 230 ("mammals").
 1912 C, 8, 9, 17, 26.
 Macdonald, W. 1841 A, 131 ("mammals").
 1863 A, 57 ("mammals").
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 332.
 Magitot, E. 1875 A, 46 ("mammifères").
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 60.
 1901 A, 150.
 1901 B, 241 ("mammals").
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 820.
 Martins, C. 1857 A ("mammifères").
 1872 A, 308 ("mammifères").
 Matschie, P. 1896 A, 245 ("säugetiere").
 Matthes, E. 1921 A, 215, 222 ("säugetiere").
 1921 C ("säuger").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 811.
 1908 C, 68.
 1913 B, 235 ("mammalian").
 1914 G, 232 ("mammals").
 1915 A, 171.
 1916 C, 518 ("mammals").
 1916 H, 11.
 1916 I, 107 ("mammals").
 1923 A, 109.
 1928 B, 947.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 323.
 Mead, C. S. 1904 A, 53 ("mammals").
 1906 A, 475.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("säugethiere").
 Meek, A. 1907 A, 410 ("mammals").
 1911 A, 375 ("mammals").
 Merriam, C. H. 1906 A, 243 ("mammals").
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 774 ("mammifères").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B.
 1920 B, 380 ("mammals").
 1924 C.
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 380 ("mammals").
 1888 A, 372.
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 525 ("mammals").
 Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21733 ("mammals").
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 443.
 1908 H, 221 ("mammals").
 1915 H, 638.
 1915 I, 139, 159 ("mammals").
 1926 A, 91 ("mammals").
 Mook, C. C. 1918 A, 465.

- Morita, S. 1912 A, 1, figs. 1-4 ("säugetiere").
 Müller, F. 1911 A, 335 ("mammals").
 Mutel, — 1921 A, 521 ("mammifères").
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 643-668.
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 370.
 Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 1.
 1926 A, 208 ("säuger").
 Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 228 ("mammals").
 1923 E, 1047.
 1923 H, 159, 175, 187, tab. ("säugetiere," "mammalier").
 1926 A, 634.
 Nowikoff, M. M. 1909 A, 1 ("mensch," "maus").
 Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 161 ("säugetiere").
 Oken, L. 1819 A, 1529 ("säugethiere").
 1823 A, 274-350 ("säugethiere").
 Olmstead, M. P. 1911 A, 339 ("säugetiere").
 Osborn, H. F. 1893 N, 187.
 1898 U, 686.
 1902 D, 259.
 1902 E, 354.
 1903 F, 276.
 1904 M, 257.
 1905 I, 86.
 1905 N, 237 ("mammals").
 1906 C, 769.
 1907 E, 747 ("mammals").
 1907 G, 11, 18-35, 37, 44, 91, 94, 96, 100, 219.
 1907 H, 613.
 1910 D, 737 ("mammals").
 1912 C, 595 ("mammals").
 1912 L.
 1915 D, 285 ("mammals").
 1916 E, 511, 602.
 1917 B, 316.
 1921 D, 1-11.
 1924 K, 273 ("mammals").
 1925 F, 962 ("mammals").
 Osborn and Anthony 1922 A, 219 ("mammals").
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 651 ("mammals").
 1906 A, 447 ("mammals").
 Oswald, F. 1911 A, 403.
 Owen, R. 1842 F, 87.
 1846 E.
 1848 B.
 1851 D, 350.
 1857 E.
 1858 A, 1.
 1868 A, 890, 891.
 Packard, A. S. 1904 A, 221 ("mammals").
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141, 150 ("säugethiere").
 1902 C, 249 ("säugethiere").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1393, 1459 ("mammals").
 Parker, W. K. 1869 A, 502 ("mammals").
 1879 C, 342.
 1885 C, 1-119.
 1888 C, 397 ("mammals").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 417.
 Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 317 ("mammals").
 Paterson, A. M. 1901 A, 21 ("mammals").
 1902 A, 777.
 Paulli, S. 1899 A, 145 ("säugethiere").
 1900 A, 179 ("säugethiere").
 Perrier, E. 1920 A ("mammifères").
 Peter, K. 1902 A, 545 ("säugetiere").
 Peters, W. 1867 A, 727 ("säugethiere").
 1867 B, 780 ("säugethiere").
 Peters, W. 1867 C, 953.
 1868 A, 592 ("säugethiere").
 1868 B, 388.
 1874 A, 40 ("säugethiere").
 Petronievics, B. 1917 A, 287 ("mammals").
 1919 B, 206 ("mammals").
 1921 A, 105 ("mammifères").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A.
 Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 162 ("säugetiere").
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 406 ("säugetiere").
 Poche, F. 1911 B.
 Popowa, N. 1913 A, 282 ("säugetiere").
 Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 149 ("mammifères").
 Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204.
 Rabl, C. 1903 A, 166, 172 ("säugetiere").
 Regnault, F. 1903 A, 109 ("mammifères").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 1.
 Reichert, C. 1837 A, 120.
 Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 443 ("säuger").
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 467 ("mammifères").
 1905 A, 120 ("mammifères").
 1905 B, 204 ("mammifères").
 1905 D, 366 ("mammifères").
 1906 A, 198 ("mammifères").
 1908 A, 485 ("mammifères").
 1908 B, 535 ("mammifères").
 Retterer and Lehlèvre 1910 B, 986 ("mammifères").
 Retterer and Vallois 1912 C, 432 ("mammifères").
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 593 ("säugethiere").
 1852 A, 44 ("säugethiere").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 343-527.
 Römer, F. 1893 A, 526 ("säugetiere").
 Röse, C. 1892 F, 399 ("säugetiere").
 1892 G, 144 ("säuger").
 Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 39, 41.
 1924 A, 132.
 1924 C, 95-102, figs. 1-3.
 Rosenberg, E. 1895 A, 298 ("säugetiere").
 Ruge, G. 1879 A, 192 ("säugethiere").
 1892 B, 376 ("säugethiere").
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21032 ("mammals").
 Ryder, J. 1887 A, 344, 352.
 1887 B.
 Sabatier, A. 1897 A, 806 ("mammifères").
 1902 A, 100 ("mammifères").
 Salensky, W. 1880 A, 415.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 436 ("mammifères").
 Schauinsland, H. 1906 A, 514.
 Schenk, F. 1896 A, 214 ("säugetiere").
 Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 120 ("säugethiere").
 1899 C, 165 ("säugethiere").
 1899 I, 345 ("säugethiere").
 1899 T, 452 ("säugethiere").
 1900 C, 132 ("säuger").
 1902 F, 134 ("mammals").
 1902 J, 117 ("säugethiere").
 1903 G, 144.
 Schmalhausen, J. J. 1908 B, 373 ("säugetiere").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A.
 Schöne, G. 1902 A, 244 ("säugethiere").
 Schoenichen, W. 1900 A, 501 ("säugethiere").
 Schorr, G. 1907 A, 25 ("säugetiere").
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 828, 927 ("mammals").
 Schuchert and Barrell 1914 A, 7, 24 ("mammals").

- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 309.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A ("säugetiere").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 393 ("mammals").
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 202 ("mammals").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 1, 50, 57, 643.
 1917 A, 32, 33.
 1928 B, 257 ("mammals").
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 38 ("mammals").
 1876 C, 157, 175, 186 ("mammals").
 1878 A, 221.
 1899 B, 68.
 1908 B, 377.
 1908 D, 616.
 Semon, R. 1901 B, 130 ("säuger").
 Sera, G. L. 1921 A, 45 ("mammiiferi").
 Serres, M. 1852 A ("mammiifères").
 1852 B, 179 ("mammiifères").
 1863 B, 1028 ("mammiifères").
 Sewertzoff, A. 1896 A, 274.
 Seydel, O. 1899 A ("mammalier").
 Shiino, K. 1914 A, 378 ("säuger").
 Shimer, H. W. 1903 A, 819 ("mammals").
 Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 362.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1911 A, 65.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 564.
 1926 A, 548 ("mammals").
 1926 B, 238.
 1926 E, 6, 10.
 1927 G, 259.
 1928 C, 161.
 Sippel, W. 1907 A, 490, 506, 516 ("säuger").
 Sixta, V. 1899 A, 329 ("säugethiere").
 1901 A, 321 ("mammalier").
 1905 A, 671.
 Smith, G. E. 1911 A, 293.
 1912 A, 424 ("mammals").
 1913 A, 559 ("mammals").
 Smith, W. R. 1908 A, 126 ("mammals").
 Sollas and Sollas 1913 A, 61 ("mammals").
 Sonies, F. 1907 A, 404 ("säugetiere").
 Spencer, W. B. 1886 A, 220.
 Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 123 ("mammals").
 Stach, J. 1905 A, 283 ("säugetiere").
 Starks, E. C. 1926 A, 83.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 461.
 1908 A, 213, 231 ("säuger").
 1909 A, 65 ("säuger").
 1910 A, 100 ("säuger").
 1912 B, 717 ("säuger").
 Stephan, P. 1900 A, 361 ("mammiifères").
 Sterling, S. 1908 A, 333 ("säugetiere").
 Strasser, H. 1905 A, 139 ("säuger").
 1905 B, 194 ("säugetiere").
 Stratz-Haag, C. H. 1906 A, 91 ("säugetiere").
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 310 ("säugethiere").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 553 ("säugethiere").
 1903 C, 61 ("säugetiere").
 1912 A, 148, 242.
 Strong, R. M. 1921 A, 203 ("mammals").
 Sushkin, P. P. 1910 A, 241 ("säugetiere").
 1927 A, 307, 319 ("mammals").
 Sutton, J. B. 1884 A, 571.
 Swinnerton and Howes 1901 A, 70.
 Symington, J. 1892 A, 577.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4365-4708.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 245 ("säugetiere").
 Terry, R. J. 1909 A, 525 ("mammals").
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 283.
 Thäter, K. 1910 A, 511 ("säuger").
 Thevenin, A. 1910 A, 58 ("mammiifères").
 Thilenius, G. 1897 A, 483 ("säugetiere").
 Thomas, O. 1911 B, 120 ("mammals").
 Thompson, A. H. 1906 A, 262.
 Thyng, F. W. 1906 A, 35.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 265.
 1902 A, 321.
 1903 A, 131.
 1905 B, 1784.
 1911 A, 294.
 Todd, T. W. 1928 A, 261.
 Toldt, C. 1904 A, 43 ("säugetiere").
 1905 A, 315 ("säugetiere").
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 223 ("säugethiere").
 1891 A, 113 ("säugetiere").
 1894 A, 97 ("säugetiere").
 1894 B, 102 ("säugetiere").
 1909 A, 195 ("säugetiere").
 Tornquist, A. 1897 A, 684.
 Tourneux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 57 ("mammiifères").
 Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 110.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 75 ("mammals").
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 974 ("mammiifères").
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1901 A ("säugethiere").
 1914 A, 524 ("mammals").
 1928 A, 283 ("mammiifères").
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 781 ("säuger").
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 60 ("mammiifères").
 Van Wijhe, J. W. 1905 A, 17 ("säugetiere").
 Vaughn, T. W. 1924 A, 638 ("mammals").
 Veit, O. 1916 A, 371 ("säugetiere").
 1924 A, 375 ("säuger").
 Versluys, J. 1903 A, 173.
 1919 A, 27 ("säugetiere").
 Vialleton, L. 1917 A, 190 ("mammiifères").
 1919 A, 307 ("mammiifères").
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, lxxvi ("quadrupèdes").
 1819 A, 1-100 ("mammiifères").
 Virchow, H. 1909 A, 418 ("säugetiere").
 1914 A, 87 ("säugetier").
 1914 C, 132 ("säugetiere").
 1921 A, 135 ("säugetiere").
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 245 ("mammiifères").
 Vot, M. 1909 B, 139 ("säugetiere").
 1923 A, 70 ("säugetiere").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 9.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 497; II, 585.
 1894 A, 433.
 Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 307 ("säugetiere").
 Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 326 ("mammals").
 Watson, D. M. S. 1911 A, 323 ("mammals").
 1913 D, 24 ("mammals").
 1913 G, 228 ("mammals").
 1914 A, 310 ("mammals").
 1914 D, 168 ("mammals").
 1914 J, 1037 ("mammalian").
 1916 A, 342, 345, 356.
 1917 A, 979.
 1917 B, 49.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A.
 Weidenreich, F. 1913 A, 498 ("säuger").
 1922 A, 32 ("säuger").
 1926 A, 45, 53 ("säugetiere").
 Weitzel, A. 1865 A, 318 ("säugethiere").
 White, C. A. 1885 A, 62 ("mammals").

- Whitehead and Waddell 1911 A, 89.
 Wiedersheim, R. 1880 E, 493 ("säugethiere").
 1892 A, 55.
 Wieland, G. R. 1925 B, 564 ("mammals").
 Wilkens, O. 1911 A, 708 ("säugetiere").
 Wilder, B. G. 1865 A, 46.
 1868 A.
 1872 B.
 Williston, S. W. 1904 B, 176.
 1912 E, 262.
 1916 D, 152 ("mammals").
 1917 C, 412 ("mammals").
 1925 A, 126.
 Wiman, C. 1916 D, 413 ("mammals").
 Windle, B. C. A. 1905 A, 1055 ("säuger").
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 328.
 1898 E, 330 ("mammals").
 1910 B, 465 ("mammal").
 1917 D, lxxvii.

- Woodward, A. S. 1923 A, 29, 32.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 153.
 Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 438.
 Woodward and Sherborn 1891 A, 33.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 163.
 1921 A, 177.
 Wright, W. 1909 A, 678 ("mammals").
 Wyman, J. 1867 B, 274 ("mammals").
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 255.
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 232, 235 ("säugethiere")
 1924 A, lx ("säugetiere").
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 511 ("säugetiere").
 Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 433 ("säugetiere").
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 306.
 1897 A, 130.
 1901 A, 418 ("mammals").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 325.
 1923 A, 402-689.

Subclass PROTOTHERIA Gill.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 555.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 147, 390.
 Bensley, A. 1903 B, 84.
 Berry, E. W. 1920 A, 210.
 Broom, R. 1897 B, 252 (Protheria).
 1910 B, 765.
 1914 B, 118.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 821.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 64, 65.
 Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 20.
 Gadow, H. 1912 A, 818.
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 624 (Protheria).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 225, 230.
 1920 A, 234.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 E, 462.
 Lull, R. S. 1910 D, 153.
 Lydekker, R. 1902 B, 374.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 811.
 1915 A, 270 (Monotremata).
 1923 B, 949.

- Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 1907 G, 11, 100.
 1907 H, 613.
 Parker, W. K. 1885 C, 116.
 1888 A, 289.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 346, 348.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 928.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 57, 59, 76.
 Shufeldt, R. 1911 A, 72.
 Smith, G. E. 1911 A, 293.
 1912 A, 425.
 1913 A, 560 ("prototherian").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 162, 242.
 Thomas, O. 1887 A, 312.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 317 (Monotremata); 302,
 317 (Prototheria).
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 92.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 153.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 21.

Order PROTODONTA Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 555.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 4.
 Broom, R. 1914 B, 133 (Protodontia).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 65, 66.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 163, 464.
 1922 A, 544.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 258 ("protodonten").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 520.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 204 (Haplodontia); 205 (Pro-
 todonti).
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 572.

- Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 59.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 88, 90, 107.
 1928 C, 166.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 358, 361.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 85, 86.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 358 (Syn. of Dro-
 matheriidae).
 1923 A, 437 (Syn.? Dromatheriidae).

DROMATHERIIDÆ Gill.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 555.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 651 (Dromatheriidae).
 1912 A, 662 (Dromatheriidae).
 Fuchs, H. 1911 B, 384.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 164.
 1922 A, 23.
 Haeckel, E. 1893 A, xxiv (Dromatherida).
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.

- Hennig, E. 1922 A, 260.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 277.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 863 (Dromatheri-
 dae).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 91.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 358.
 1923 A, 437, 442, 663.

DROMATHERIUM Emmons. Type *D. sylvestre* Emmons.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 555.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 709.
 1920 A, 406.
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 362, 369, fig. 4.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 75.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 98.
 Bolik, L. 1922 A, 111.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 4.
 Broom, R. 1908 A, 1059.
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 99.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 98, fig. 11 (Dromotherium).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 137, 163.
 1910 C, 288.
 1922 A, 534 (Dromotherium).
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 544.
 Hiltzheimer, M. 1913 A, 520.
 Hobbs, W. H. 1901 A, 23.
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 208, 210.
 1925 C, 179.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 510.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 189, fig. 136.
 Lavocat, A. 1896 A, 26.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 186, fig.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 947.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 209 (Dromotherium).
 1905 I, 95 (Dromotherium).
 1907 G, 18, 193, fig. 43.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 245, 881.
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 178 ("mammal").
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 336, fig. 6.
 1926 A, 548.
 1926 G, 87, 99.
- Simpson, G. G. 1928 E, 155, 165.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 465, fig. 807.
 Thompson, A. H. 1900 A, 920 (Dromotherium).
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 139.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 863 (Dromotherium).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 134, 160.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 358, 361.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 85, fig. 48.
 Williston, S. W. 1925 B, 245 (Dromotherium).
 Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 447 (Dromotherium).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 358.
 1923 A, 437, 663.
 By G. G. Simpson (1926 A, 548) this genus is referred to the cynodont reptiles.

Dromatherium sylvestre Emmons.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 556.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 5, fig. 1.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 23, fig. 15.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 283.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 544, fig. 171.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 278.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 4.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 4.
 Philippi, E. 1903 A, 20, fig.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 91.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 579 (Dromotherium).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 88, 93, figs. 1, 3.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 60 (D. sylvestre).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 358, fig. 515.
 1923 A, 437, fig. 551.
 Triassic; North Carolina.

MICROCONODON Osborn. Type *M. tenuirostris* Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 556.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 406.
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 362, fig. 4.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 4.
 Broom, R. 1908 A, 1059.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 137, 163.
 1922 A, 540.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 544.
 Hiltzheimer, M. 1913 A, 520.
 Hobbs, W. H. 1901 A, 23.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 283.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 947.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 209.
 1905 I, 95.
 1907 G, 18, 193, fig. 43.
 Palmer, T. S. 1903 A, 873 (Tythoconus).
 1904 A, 421, 881 (Microconodon); 699, 881 (Tythoconus).
 Rice and Gregory 1906 A, 178 ("mammal").
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 346.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 336, fig. 6.
 1926 A, 548.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 87, 93, 99.
 1928 C, 211.
 1928 E, 155, 165.
 Thompson, A. H. 1900 A, 921 (Microconodon).
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 139.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 863 (Tythoconus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 358, 361.
 Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 447.
 By G. G. Simpson (1926 A, 548) this genus is referred to the cynodont reptiles.

Microconodon tenuirostris Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 556.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 5, fig. 2.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 24, fig. 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 5.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 4.
 Philippi, E. 1903 A, 20, fig.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 579.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 88, 97, figs. 2, 3.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 863 (Tythoconus).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 60 (Microconodon).
 Triassic; North Carolina.

Subclass ALLOTHERIA Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1880 F, 239.

The writer acknowledges the aid of Dr. G. G. Simpson in arranging this subclass.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 171.

See also under the order Multituberculata.

Order TRICONODONTA Zittel.

- Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 97.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 45.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 99.
 Broom, R. 1914 B, 133 (Triconodontia).
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 170, 172, 484.
 1916 A, 240.
 1922 A, 547.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 558.
 Osborn, H. F. 1893 A, 389 ("triconodonts").
 1893 D, 389, 390 ("triconodonts").
 1899 J, 415.
 1907 G, 11, 21.
 Owen, R. 1879 D, 149 ("triconodonts").

- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Simpson, G. G. 1924 A, 39 ("triconodonts").
 1925 A, 229 ("triconodonts").
 1925 B, 148, 334, 354, 465, 466, 559, 560,
 565
 1926 E, 8 ("triconodonts").
 1927 G, 259.
 1928 C, 171, 183, 195.
 1928 K, 462, 469.
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 168.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 86.
 This order is included in the Allotheria
 only provisionally.

TRICONODONTIDÆ Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1887 A, 341.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 710.
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 676.
 1907 D, 686.
 1911 A, 229 ("triconodontiden").
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 824.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 42.
 1926 B, 410 ("triconodonts").
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 259, 260 ("triconodonten").
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 273.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 268.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 3 ("triconodontiden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 775, 887.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 357, 465, 466.
 1928 C, 67, 70.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 359.
 1923 A, 437, 438, 442, 664.

TRICONODONTINÆ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 22.

- Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 357.
 1928 C, 76.

TRICONODON Owen. Type *T. mordax* Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 418, fig. 635.
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 360.
 Årnäck-Christie-Linde A, 1912 B, 275.
 Bardenfeth, K. S. 1913 A, 71.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 99.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 210.
 Bensley, B. A. 1903 A, 181.
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 98.
 Fuchs, H. 1911 B, 384.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 E, 665.
 1906 F, 96, fig. 12.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 173, 176.
 1922 A, 547, fig. 22.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 335.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 558, 569.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 273.
 1899 B, 926.
 1914 A, 630.
 Matthew, W. D. 1922 A, xiii.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 G, 321.
 1904 K, 256.
 1907 G, 25, 218, 222, figs. 8, 207.
 Owen, R. 1860 E, 317, 318.

- Owen, R. 1879 D, 149.
 Rose, C. 1892 G, 147.
 Simpson, G. G. 1924 A, 39.
 1925 A, 229.
 1925 B, 149, 152, 336, 352, 355, 466, 559,
 565, figs. 6, 21.
 1926 H, 212.
 1927 G, 260, figs. 1, 4.
 1928 C, 214, fig. 10.
 1928 K, 462.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 447.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 139.
 1905 B, 1786.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 861.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 341, 343, 355, 358, 359, 361.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 86, fig. 50.
 Willett, E. W. 1881 A, 377, fig.
 Woodward, A. S. 1912 B, 100, pl. xv.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 359.
 1923 A, 437.
Triconodon bisulcus having been referred
 to the genus *Trioracodon*, *Triconodon* is at
 present without a representative in North
 America.

TRIORACODON Simpson. Type *Triconodon ferox* Owen.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 B, 88, fig. 19.
 Consult also the citations under *Triconodon*.

- Trioracodon bisulcus** (Marsh).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567 (Triconodon).
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 109, pl. v, figs. 1, 1a
 (Triconodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39 (Triconodon).

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 134 (Triconodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 152, 357, figs. 1-4;
 338, 351, 354, figs. 11, 12 (Triconodon. This
 species?).

Simpson, G. G. 1928 B, 88, text-fig. 19.
 1928 K, 462, fig. 1.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Mor-
 rison); Wyoming.

PRIACODON Marsh. Type *Tinodon ferox* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 438, fig. 374.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 44.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 25, fig. 8 (Triconodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1924 A, 39.
 1925 A, 229.
 1925 B, 149, 159, 336, 344, 355, 465, figs.
 1, 2, 6, 15, 16; 559, 563, 564, figs. 1, 2.
 1926 G, 102, fig. 3.
 1926 H, 212.
 1928 C, 195.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 861.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 61.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 359.
 1923 A, 437.

Priacodon ferox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567.
 Cannon, G. L. 1906 B, 196 (This species?).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39 (Priacodon, Tino-
 don).
 Leche, W. 1902 A, 37 (Triconodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 545, fig. 172 (Triconodon)

Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 133.
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 275, fig. (Triconodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 159, 165, 344, 357,
 figs. 5, 15; 341, 342, figs. 13, 14 (This species?).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 80, fig. 75.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Mor-
 rison); Wyoming, Colorado?

Priacodon grandævus Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 350, 357, figs. 20, 27.
 Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

Priacodon lulli Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 346, 357, figs. 17, 18.
 Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

Priacodon robustus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567 (Tinodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39 (Tinodon).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 134 (Tinodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1924 A, 39.
 1925 A, 229.
 1925 B, 162, 165, 357, figs. 6, 7.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Mor-
 rison); Wyoming.

AMPHILESTINÆ Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1888 G, 228.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 357.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 361 (Amphilestidæ).

PHASCOLODON Simpson. Type *P. gidleyi* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 334, 467, 559, 565.
 1926 H, 212.
 1928 C, 213.

Phascolodon gidleyi Simpson.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 334, 357, fig. 8.
 Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

APLOCONODON Simpson. Type *A. comoënsis* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 148, 149, 336, 356, 559,
 565.
 1926 H, 212.
 1928 C, 210.

Aploconodon comoënsis Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 148, 149, 336, 356, 357,
 figs. 9, 10.
 Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

Order SYMMETRODONTA Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 559, 563, 568, 569.
 1928 C, 97, 175, 183, 195.
 1928 K, 462, 469.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 86.
 This order is arranged only provisionally
 in the Allotheria.

TINODONTIDÆ Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1879 F, 216.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567 (Tinodontinæ).
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 261 (Tinodontidæ).
 Marsh, O. C. 1887 F, 288 (Phascolotheriidæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 22 (Phascolotheriine).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 774, 887 (Tinodontidæ).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 465, 466, 469
 (Spalacotheriidæ).
 1928 C, 98, 175 (Spalacotheriidæ).

TINODON Marsh. Type *T. bellus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567 (Tinodon); 568 (Mena-
 codon).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 45.
 1922 C, 437, fig. 368 (Tinodon); 437, fig.

370 (Menacodon).
 Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 71.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 4.
 Broom, R. 1909 C, 136 (Menacodon).

- Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 101.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 173 (Menacodon).
 1916 A, 240, fig. 2 (Menacodon).
 1922 A, 84 (Tinodon, Menacodon).
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6 (Tinodon, Menacodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 25, figs. 9, 43 (Menacodon); fig. 10 (Tinodon).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 680, 887 (Tinodon); 409, 887 (Menacodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 165, 451, 464-467, 563, 569, fig. 1.
 1926 H, 212.
 1928 C, 214.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 861 (Tinodon, Menacodon).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 61.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361 (Tinodon, Menacodon).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 88, 87, fig. 50.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 359 (Menacodon).
 1923 A, 437 (Tinodon, Menacodon).
- Tinodon bellus** Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 47, fig. 24.
- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 133.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 459, figs. 1-3; 569.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Tinodon lepidus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 567 (T. lepidus); 568 (Menacodon rarus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39 (T. lepidus, Menacodon rarus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 47, fig. 24 (Menacodon rarus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 46 (Menacodon rarus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 133 (T. lepidus, Menacodon rarus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 456, 459, figs. 4, 5; 569.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Tinodon sp. indet.

- Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 158. Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

AMPHIDONTIDÆ Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 460, 469, 569. | Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 98.

AMPHIDON Simpson. Type *A. superstes* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 460, 468, 469, 558, 563, 569, figs. 1, 2.
 1926 H, 212.
 1928 C, 209.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 87.
- Amphidon æquicrurius** Simpson.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 463, 465, figs. 8, 9; 569.
 Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.
- Amphidon superstes** Simpson.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 451, 460, 465, figs. 6, 7; 569.
 Upper Jurassic (Morrison); Wyoming.

Order PANTOTHERIA Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1880 F, 239.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 171, 172, 177, 196, 464 (Trituberculata).
 1916 A, 241 (Trituberculata).
 1922 A, 26, 31, 48, 55, 56, 59, 85, 99 (Trituberculata).
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 543 (Trituberculata).
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 206 (Trituberculati).
 Osborn, H. F. 1891 in Zittel, K. A., 1893 B, (1891), 96, 100 (Trituberculata).
 1907 G, 12, 22, 115 (Trituberculata).
 1910 B, 519 (Trituberculata).
- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419 (Trituberculata).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 B, 233 ("trituberculates").
 1928 B, 306 ("pantotheres").
 1928 C, 106, 214.
 1928 K, 462, 469.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 86 (Trituberculata).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 360 (Pantotheriidae).
 1923 A, 438 (Pantotheriidae)
 This order is placed in the Allotheria only provisionally.

PAURODONTIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 710.
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 261.
 Leche, W. 1907 A, 47 (Peralestidae).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 23.
- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 410.
 1928 B, 306.
 1928 C, 113, 120, 212.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 361 (Paurodontinae).
 1923 A, 439 (Paurodontinae).

PAURODON Marsh. Type *P. valens* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 437, fig. 367.
 Ameghino, F. 1898 C, 74.
- Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 439.
 1906 A, 38.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 101, pl. v, fig. 5.

- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 195.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 29, 219, figs. 26, 207.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 517, 884.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 563, fig. 1.
 1926 H, 213.
 1927 C, 410.
 1928 B, 308.
 1928 C, 212.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 62.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 361.
 1923 A, 439.

Paurodon valens Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 161, figs. 83, 85.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 50.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 54.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 133.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 859.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

ARCHÆOTRIGON Simpson. Type *A. brevimaxillus* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 410.
 1928 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 210.

Archæotrigon brevimaxillus Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 410.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

TATHIODON Simpson. Type *Tanaodon agilis* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 E, 265 (To replace *Tanaodon*, preoccupied).
 1926 H, 213 (Tanaodon; no definition).
 1927 C, 410 (Tanaodon; preoccupied).
 1928 C, 195.

Tathiodon agilis Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 410 (Tanaodon).
 1927 E, 71.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

DRYOLESTIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569.
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 261.
 Leche, W. 1907 A, 59 (Stylacodontidæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1888 F, 384 (Stylacodontidæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1888 C, 235 (Stylodontidæ).
 1907 G, 23 (Amblotheridæ or Stylacodontidæ).
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 274.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 411.
 1928 B, 306.
 1928 C, 210.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 62 (Amblotheridæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 358, 361 (Stylacodontidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 128 (Stylacodontidæ).
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 194 (Stylacodontidæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 106 (Stylodontidæ).
 1923 A, 439 (Amphlestidæ).

DRYOLESTES Marsh. Type *D. priscus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569 (Dryolestes); 570 (Asthenodon).
 Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 438.
 Bardenheath, K. S. 1913 A, 90.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 4.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462.
 Bolck, L. 1914 A, 20.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675, 676.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 E, 666.
 1906 F, 96, pl. v, figs. 2, 3; 99, text-fig. 12.
 1922 A, 268.
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 244, pl. i, E.
 1918 A, 5, fig. 2.
 1922 A, 51 (Asthenodon); 534, pl. v (Dryolestes).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 335.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 212.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 578, fig. 32.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 189, fig. 136.
 Lavocat, A. 1896 A, 26 (Dryolestes).
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 277.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 G, 322, pl. xxi, fig. 1.
 1904 K, 256.
 1907 G, 23, 27, 30, 218, 220, figs. 14, 31-34, 206, 207; 30, fig. 35 (Asthenodon).

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 519.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 246, 876 (Dryolestes); 125, 876 (Asthenodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 J, 354.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 563, fig. 1.
 1927 C, 411, 412 (Dryolestes); 411 (Asthenodon a syn.).
 1928 C, 211.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 465, fig. 808.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 859 (Dryolestes); 860 (Asthenodon).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 62 (Dryolestes, Asthenodon).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 88.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 360 (Syn. of Phascolestes).
 1923 A, 425, 439, fig. 525.

Dryolestes obtusus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Dryolestes priscus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569 (D. priscus, Stylacodon validus); 570 (Asthenodon segnis).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (D. priscus); 39 (Stylacodon validus, Asthenodon segnis).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 131 (Dryolestes priscus, Asthenodon segnis).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 30, fig. 32 (Phascolestes priscus).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 80, fig. 75 (Dryolestes priscus).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Dryolestes tenax Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Palacký, J. 1903 A, 4.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 130 (Genus indet.)
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Dryolestes vorax Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 570.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 35.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 30, figs. 31, 33, 34. (Phascolestes).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 411 (Not a Dryolestes).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 80, fig. 75.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Dryolestes sp. indet.

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 55, figs. 31, 32.

HERPETAIURUS Simpson. Type *Dryolestes arcuatus* Marsh.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 413.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 195.

Herpetaiurus arcuatus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569 (Dryolestes).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (Dryolestes).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 131 (Dryolestes).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 413.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

AMBLOTHERIUM Owen. Type *A. soricinum* Owen.

- Owen, R. 1871 A, 32, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569 (Stylacodon); 570 (Laodon).
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 418, fig. 635 (Stylodon).
 1922 C, 437, fig. 369 (Stylodon), fig. 371 (Laodon).
 Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 438 (Laodon).
 Bolck, L. 1922 A, 112 (Stylodon).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 707 (Stylodon).
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 31, 114, fig. 4.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 51 (Stylacodon, Laodon).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 335 (Stylacodon).
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 374 (Stylacodon).
 Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 274.
 1888 F, 384 (Stylacodon).
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1276.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 24, 29, fig. 29 (Stylacodon); 29, fig. 30 (Laodon).
 1910 B, 519.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 650, 877 (Stylacodon); 91, 876 (Amblotherium); 651, 877 (Stylodon); 364, 876 (Laodon).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582 (Stylacodon).
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 274 (Laodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 100 (Stylodon, Stylacodon).
 1926 H, 213 (Stylacodon).
 1927 C, 412.
 1927 G, 262.
 1928 B, 307, fig. 2.
 1928 C, 209, fig. 40.
 1928 K, 463, fig. 2.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860 (Stylacodon); 859 (Laodon).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 62 (Laodon).

- Weber, M. 1904 A, 361 (Stylacodon, Amblotherium, Laodon).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 88.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 49, 94 (Stylacodon, Stylodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 361 (Stylodon).
 1923 A, 439 (Stylodon).

Amblotherium debile Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 411 (To replace *Dryolestes gracilis* Marsh, preoccupied).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569 (Dryolestes gracilis).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (Dryolestes).
 1914 A, 25 (Dryolestes).
 Marsh, O. C. 1881 F, 513 (Dryolestes gracilis; preoccupied).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 131 (Dryolestes).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Amblotherium gracilis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 569 (Stylacodon gracilis); 570 (Laodon venustus).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 39 (Stylacodon); 39 (Laodon venustus).
 Marsh, O. C. 1887 A, 337, pl. ix, fig. 5 (Laodon venustus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 61 (Stylacodon); 43 (Laodon venustus).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 133 (Stylacodon); 133 (Laodon venustus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 412.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 80, fig. 75 (Laodon venustus).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous; Wyoming.

LAOLESTES Simpson. Type *L. eminens* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 411.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 210.

Laolestes eminens Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 411.
 1928 K, 463, fig. 2.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

KEPOLESTES Simpson. Type *S. coloradensis* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 413.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 211.

Kepolestes coloradensis Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 413.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

MELANODON Simpson. Type *M. oweni* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 413.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 195.

Melanodon oweni Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 413, 414.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

MALTHACOLESTES Simpson. Type *M. osborni* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 195.

Malthacolestes osborni Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

EUTHLASTES Simpson. Type *E. cordiformis* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 195.

Euthlastes cordiformis Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

MICCYLOTYRANS Simpson. Type *M. minimus* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 195.

Miccyлотyrans minimus Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

PELICOPSIS Simpson. Type *P. dubius* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 1926 H, 213 (No definition).
 1928 C, 195.

Pelicopsis dubius Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 414.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

DICROCYNODONTIDÆ Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1888 F, 1078.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568 (Amphitheriidae).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 49 ("diplocynodontiden").
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 31, 35, 48.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 24.
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 275.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 415.
 1928 B, 306.
 1928 C, 211.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 361 (Diplocynodontinae).
 1923 A, 439 (Diplocynodontinae).

DICROCYNODON Marsh. Type *Diplocynodon victor* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 438, fig. 377.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 91.
 Broom, R. 1909 C, 137.
 Fuchs, H. 1911 B, 384.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 E, 666.
 1906 F, 100, pl. v, fig. 4.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 183, 195.
 1922 A, 59 (Diplocynodon).

Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6 (Diplocynodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 24 (Diplocynodon);
 219, figs. 4, 4a (Dierocynodon).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 228, 387.
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 275 (Diplocynodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 B, 563, fig. 1.
 1926 H, 213.
 1927 C, 409, 415.
 1928 B, 307, fig. 2.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 211.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 61.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 361 (Diplocynodon).
 1923 A, 439 (Diplocynodon).

Dicrocynodon victor Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (Diplocynodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 546, pl. xvi; text-fig. 174 (Diplocynodon).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.

Docodon Marsh. Type *D. striatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 438, fig. 372.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 4.
 Broom, R. 1903 L, 345.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 137.
 1922 A, 59.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 28, fig. 21.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 241, 887.
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 275.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 213.
 1927 C, 415.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 862.

Ennacodon Marsh. Type *Ennacodon crassus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 438, fig. 376 (Ennacodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 28, fig. 19 (Ennacodon).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 259, 887.
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 275 (Ennacodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 H, 213.
 1927 C, 415.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 862.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 61.

Ennacodon affinis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 35 (Ennacodon).

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 416.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 862.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 80, fig. 75.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 361, fig. 520 (Diplocynodon).
 1923 A, 439, fig. 556 (Diplocynodon).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Dicrocynodon sp. indet.

- Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 60, fig. 35.

Docodon striatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 K, 463, figs. 2, 3.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 80, fig. 75.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

- Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 862.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Ennacodon crassus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 568.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 35 (Ennacodon).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 415.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 862.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

Order MULTITUBERCULATA Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1884 Y, 687.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 556 (Allotheria).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 701 (Allotheria).
 1914 A, 34 ("allotherien").
 1919 A, 712.
 1920 A, 416.
 1922 B, 2 ("multituberculaten").
 1922 E, 381, 383 ("multituberculaten").
 1923 A, 216 ("multituberculaten").
 1926 E, (136).
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 372 ("multituberculaten").
 Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 445.
 1893 C, 77 (Diprotodontia).
 1893 D, 16.
 1902 D, 424.
 1903 A, 113, 156 (Allotheria); 154 (Plagiulacoidae).
 1905 C, 351 (Allotheria).
 1906 A, 358.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 637 (Allotheria).
 1907 E, 207 (Allotheria).
 1912 A, 669, 679 (Allotheria).
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 84 (Allotheria).

- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 96, 105 (Allotheria).
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 7.
 Bluntschli, H. 1911 B, 378 ("multituberculaten").
 Bolk, L. 1913 A, 120 ("multituberculaten").
 1922 A, 109.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 3, 19 (Allotheria).
 Broom, R. 1910 B, 760.
 1911 C, 319.
 1914 B, 115, 117, 120, 130.
 1914 D, 140.
 1924 B, 64, fig. 13.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 13 ("multituberculés").
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604, 605.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 822.
 Cockerell, Miller, and Prinz 1914 A, 349 ("multituberculés").
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 73.
 1891 N, 65, 66 (Multituberculata).
 Cross, W. 1909 A, 43 ("mammals").
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 706 ("multituberculés").
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675 (Allotheria).
 Gadow, H. 1913 A, 117.

- Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 623 (Allotheria).
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 383 (Allotheria).
 Granger, W. 1915 B, 152.
 Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 1 ("multituberculates").
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 164, 464 (Allotheria); 169 (Multituberculata).
 1912 C, 190.
 1920 A, 137.
 1922 A, 27, 63.
 1927 D, 231 ("multituberculates").
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 293 (Allotheria).
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6 (Allotheria).
 1922 A, 243, 253, 260 ("multituberculaten").
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 544 (Allotheria).
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 520 ("multituberculaten").
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 208.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 207.
 Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62 ("allotheres").
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 280.
 1909 B, 204.
 1915 C, 623.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 61.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 55 ("multituberculates").
 1906 B, 357.
 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 383.
 1915 A, 262.
 1915 K, 436 ("multituberculates").
 1916 A, 479.
 1921 D, 211, 212, 222.
 1928 B, 948, 949.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1907 G, 11, 101 (Allotheria).
 1909 D, 33, 35, 40.
 1910 B, 174.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141 ("allotherien").
 1903 A, 7 ("allotherien").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 348.
 Rose, C. 1892 F, 403 ("multituberculaten").
 Schlosser, M. 1895 B, 361, 362.
 1898 D, 121.
 1899 T, 452.
 1900 B, 299.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 627, 642 (Allotheria).
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 C, 9.
 1926 D, 228.
 1926 E, 8 ("multituberculates").
 1927 D, 36 ("multituberculates").
 1927 F, 121 ("multituberculates").
 1928 C.
 1928 F, 1.
 1928 K, 462.
 Simpson and Elftman 1928 A, 1.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1906 B, 443, 444.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 466.
 1909 A, 82.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 167, 243.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 247 ("allotherien").
 Tims, H. W. W. 1901 A, 261.
 1903 A, 134.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 864 (Allotheria).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 60 (Allotheria).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 356 (Allotheria, Multituberculata).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 85 (Multituberculata).
 Williston, S. W. 1909 A, 397 ("multituberculates").
 Wiman, C. 1923 A, 225.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 91, 93.
 Woodward, A. S. 1911 A, 278.
 1923 C, 79.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 153 (Multituberculati).
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 513 ("allotherien").
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 307 (Allotheria).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 351 (Allotheria).
 1923 A, 429, 663.

Superfamily PLAGIAULACOIDÆ, new form.

- Simpson, G. G. 1925 C, 9 (Plagiaulacoidea). | Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 31 (Plagiaulacoidea).

PLAGIAULACIDÆ Gill.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557 (Bolodontidæ); 558 (Plagiaulacidæ).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 542 ("plagiaulaciden").
 1913 B, 702.
 1914 A, 37 ("plagiaulaciden").
 1919 A, 714.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 B, 280.
 1893 B, 440, 444.
 1893 C, 78.
 1893 D, 15.
 1902 B, 11 (Neoplagiaulacidæ).
 1903 A, 153 (Neoplagiaulacidæ).
 1904 A, 8, 9 (Bolodon).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 641 (Bolodontidæ); 674 (Plagiaulacidæ); 686, 706 (Neoplagiaulacidæ).
 1912 A, 662 (Microlestidæ); 668, 678, 686, 706 (Plagiaulacidæ, Neoplagiaulacidæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 97, 98 (Plagiaulacidæ, Bolodontidæ).
 Broom, R. 1896 B, 563.
 1914 B, 118 (Bolodontidæ).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 822 (Plagiaulacidæ, Bolodontidæ).
 Chardon, T. 1922 A, 16 ("plagiaulacides").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("plagiaulacides").
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675 (Bolodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 94 (Bolodon).
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 612.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 27, 41.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 558 (Plagiaulacinæ).
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 219, 260.
 Leche, W. 1902 A, 28.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 283 (Bolodontidæ); 284 (Plagiaulacidæ).
 1909 B, 204.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 69.
 Marsh, O. C. 1889 F, 179 (Alloodontidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91, 100 (Plagiaulacidæ, Bolodontidæ).
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 184.

- Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 211, 212, 217.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 24, 103, 104 (Bolodon);
 106 (Plagiaulacidae).
 1909 D, 34.
 1910 B, 103, 111, 119, 124, 518.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 787.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361 (Plagiaulacidae,
 Bolodontidae).
 1900 B, 299.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 627.
 Simpson, G. G. 1923 C, 213.
 Steinhilber, G. 1907 A, 467 (Plagiaulacidae,
 Bolodontidae).

- Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 282 (Plagiaulacidae);
 284 (Chirogidae).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 866, 875 (Plagiaulacidae);
 869, 875 (Neoplagiaulacidae).
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 65 (Bolodon).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361 (Bolodontidae); 357,
 361 (Plagiaulacidae).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 80, 83, 84, 90.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 91, 93.
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 513.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 352.
 1923 A, 430, 442.

PLAGIAULAX Falconer. Type *P. beeklesii* Falconer.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 558.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 543, fig. 417.
 1920 A, 418, fig. 635.
 1922 C, 392.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 269, 275, 927.
 1893 C, 77.
 1904 A, 8, 9.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 99.
 Broom, R. 1905 A, 98.
 1910 B, 764.
 1914 B, 115, 120, 131.
 1925 A, 16.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 16.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 78.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 487.
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 625, fig. 9.
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 383.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 169.
 1920 A, 235.
 1922 A, 29, 41, fig. 21.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 199.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 654.
 Huene, F. 1925 C, 179.

- Koken, E. 1893 B, 282, 371, 426.
 Lavocat, A. 1896 A, 26.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 236.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 284.
 1909 B, 204.
 1910 F, 664.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 264.
 1916 A, 480.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 24, fig. 43.
 Owen, R. 1860 E, 219.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 4.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 541, 788.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 346.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 100, fig. 2.
 Seeley, H. G. 1893 B, 276.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 C, 7, 10.
 1923 C, 213.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 146.
 Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 65.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Woodward, A. S. 1911 A, 278.
 1923 C, 81, fig. 77.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 352.
 1923 A, 431, 664, fig. 535.
 At present no North American species are
 referred to this genus.

CTENACODON Marsh. Type *C. serratus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557 (Allodon); 558 (Ctenacodon).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 37 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 270, 275.
 1903 A, 117, 152 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462.
 Broom, R. 1905 A, 98.
 1910 B, 764.
 1914 B, 120 (Ctenacodon); 117, 120 (Allodon).
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 94 (Allodon).
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 383.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 42 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Huene, F. 1925 C, 179, 181.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 371 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 1922 A, 230, 242 (Allodon, Ctenacodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 264, 269.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 102, fig. 50 (Ctenacodon);
 104, fig. 53 (Allodon).
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 4 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 89, 787 (Allodon); 205,

- 288 (Ctenacodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 130.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 100.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 582 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 310, fig.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 C, 4, 6, 7, 10.
 1926 D, 238, 241, fig. 5.
 1926 H, 213.
 1928 C, 210.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 447.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 866 (Ctenacodon);
 867 (Allodon).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361 (Ctenacodon); 367
 (Allodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353 (Ctenacodon,
 Allodon).
 1923 A, 431, 664 (Ctenacodon, Allodon).

Ctenacodon laticeps (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557 (Allodon).
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 437 (Allodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (Allodon).
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 239 (Allodon).

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21 (Allodon).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 131 (Allodon).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 82, fig. 78 (Allodon).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

***Otenacodon serratus* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559 (C. serratus, C. nanus).
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 437, fig. 366.
 Broom, R. 1914 B, 117.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (C. serratus, C. nanus).

- Hennig, E. 1922 A, 239.
 Huene, F. 1925 C, 179, fig. 2.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132 (C. serratus, C. nanus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 D, 36, 38 (C. nanus, a syn.).
 1928 C, 36.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 866.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 82, fig. 78.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

PSALODON Simpson. Type *Otenacodon potens* Marsh.

- Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 239, 250.
 1926 H, 213.
 1927 D, 38.
 1928 C, 213.

***Psalodon fortis* (Marsh).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557 (Allodon).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38 (Allodon).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21 (Allodon).
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 131 (Allodon).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 D, 38.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 82, fig. 78 (Allodon).
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

***Psalodon potens* (Marsh).**

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, refer this species to *Otenacodon*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 558.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 180, figs. 111, 112.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1909 B, 38.
 Huene, F. 1925 C, 180, fig. 2.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 32.
 Mook, C. C. 1916 A, 132.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 250 (*Psalodon*).
 1927 D, 38 (*Psalodon*).
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 142.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 867.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 82, fig. 78.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353, fig. 503.
 1923 A, 431, fig. 538.
 Upper Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous (Morrison); Wyoming.

PTILODONTIDÆ Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 52.

ALLACODON Marsh. Type *A. lentus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 37.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 676.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 242.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 426.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 88, 787.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 868.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353.
 1923 A, 431.

***Allacodon fortis* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 868.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

***Allacodon lentus* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557.

- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 868.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

***Allacodon pumilis* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353, fig. 502.
 1923 A, 431, fig. 537.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

***Allacodon rarus* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

NEOPLAGIAULAX Lemoine. Type *N. eocænus* Lemoine.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 703.
 Ameghino, F. 1898 C, 78, 80.
 1903 A, 117, 152.
 1904 A, 8.
 Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 82.

- Broom, R. 1914 B, 117.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 13, text-fig. 6.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703.
 1908 A, 111.
 1912 A, 706.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.

- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 336.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 Lemoine, V. 1885 C, 213, pl. xii.
 1889 A, 236.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 A, 264, 269.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 103, 106, 108, 518.
 Owen, R. 1885 A, 28, figs. 1-3.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 4.

EUCOSMODON Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 559 (Neoplagiaulax, in part).
 Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 961.
 Matthew, Granger, Simpson 1928 A, 4.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 31.
 Simpson and Elftman 1928 A, 2, figs. 1-6.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 431.

Eucosmodon americanus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91 (Neoplagiaulax).
 1914 B, 384 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 1.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38 (Neoplagiaulax).

- Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 130, 136.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 100.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 627.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 229.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 869.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 357, 361.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353.
 1923 A, 431.

The species formerly referred to this genus are arranged under *Eucosmodon*.

Type *Neoplagiaulax americanus* Cope.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Eucosmodon molestus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 823 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91 (Neoplagiaulax).
 1914 B, 384 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870 (Neoplagiaulax).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Eucosmodon ultimus Granger and Simpson.

- Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 2, 2 figs.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

PTILODUS Cope. Type *P. mediavus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557 (Chirox); 559 (Ptilodus).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 542.
 1913 B, 702, fig. 2.
 1914 A, 36.
 1920 A, 417.
 1922 E, 371, 372.
 1923 A, 216.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1023.
 1893 C, 80.
 1893 D, 15.
 1903 A, 147, 152, figs. 110, 113.
 1906 A, 360.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 79 (Chirox).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 101.
 Berry, E. W. 1920 A, 210.
 Broom, R. 1910 B, 763.
 1914 B, 117, 121, 131 (Ptilodus); 120 (Chirox).
 1914 D, 140.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 840.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 15, 48.
 Dall, W. H. 1898 A, 347 (Chirox).
 Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 611, 613.
 1914 A, 141.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 169.
 1912 C, 190.
 1920 A, 235.
 1922 A, 28, 42.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527 (Chirox, Ptilodus).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 292, 294.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 203, 216, 230.
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 208, 210.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 426.
 Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 63.

- Lydekker, R. 1909 B, 204.
 1910 F, 665, figs.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 357.
 1909 C, 100 (Ptilodus, Chirox).
 1915 A, 264, 269.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 949, fig. 4.
 Matthew, Granger, Simpson 1928 A, 2.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 9.
 1907 G, 106, figs. 48, 55 (Ptilodus); 103, 104, figs. 50, 54 (Chirox).
 1910 B, 106, 108, 518, fig. 28.
 1912 G, 233, fig. 1.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 183, 787 (Chirox); 597 788 (Ptilodus).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 341.
 Reagan, A. B. 1903 A, 82.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361 (Chirox).
 1921 A, 130.
 Seeley, H. G. 1883 A, 413.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 C, 4, 9, 10, 11.
 1926 D, 229, fig. 5.
 1927 B, 9.
 1928 C, 213.
 1928 I, 9, 12.
 Simpson and Elftman 1928 A, 15.
 Stromer, E. 1924 A, 252.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870 (Ptilodus); 868 (Chirox).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 358, 361 (Ptilodus); 361 (Chirox).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiv, 84, fig. 46.
 Williston, S. W. 1912 F, 92.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353.
 1923 A, 432, 664, 665, 666.

***Ptilodus admirabilis* nom. nov.** To replace *P. gracilis* Gidley, not of Osborn, 1893.

- Abel, O. 1912 F, 542, fig. 416 (*P. gracilis*).
 1914 A, 37, fig. 11 (*P. gracilis*).
 1920 A, 417, fig. 630 (*P. gracilis*).
 1922 E, 382 (*P. gracilis*).
 Broom, R. 1910 B, 763 (*P. gracilis*).
 1914 B, 122, figs. 1, 2, 5 (*P. gracilis*).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729 (*P. gracilis*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 616, pl. lxx, text-figs. 1-6, 8 (*P. gracilis*).
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214, 224, 256, pl. iv, fig. 6 (*P. gracilis*).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326 (*P. gracilis*).
 1917 B, 545, fig. 173 (*P. gracilis*).
 Lydekker, R. 1909 B, 204 (*P. gracilis*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 106, fig. 28 ("*Ptilodus*").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 642, 643, figs. 303, 304 (*P. gracilis*).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 233, fig. 3 (*P. gracilis*).
 Simpson and Elftman 1928 A, 2, 15 (*P. gracilis*).
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264 (*P. gracilis*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 85, fig. 45 (*P. gracilis*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353, fig. 504 (*P. gracilis*).
 1923 A, 432, fig. 539 (*P. gracilis*).
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

***Ptilodus formosus* (Marsh).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560 (*Cimolomys*).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146 (*Halodon*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 623 (This species?).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326 (*Ptilodus*); 323, 345 (*Cimolomys*. This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1891 E, 600, fig. 2c (*Halodon*).
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870 (*Cimolomys*).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming:
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

***Ptilodus mediavus* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 65, fig. 35.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 612, 613.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41 (*P. mediavus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870.
 Woodward, A. S. 1893 B, 251, fig. 148.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

***Ptilodus montanus* Douglass.**

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 14.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 615.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 389.
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264.
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

***Ptilodus plicatus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 557 (*Chirox*).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 65, fig. 36 (*Chirox*).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 614.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214, 239.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91 (*Chirox*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 867 (*Chirox*).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

***Ptilodus primævus* Lambe.**

- Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 79, pl. xv, figs. 13, 14.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 182 (*Boreodon*).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Brown, B. 1914 E, 379.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 100.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 D, 119.
 1910 B, 296.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 25, 37, 50.
 1907 B, 178.
 1912 A, 10.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 479, 484, 490 (*To Cimolomys*?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 676.
 1902 I, 15, 21.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 867.
 Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

***Ptilodus serratus* (Marsh).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560 (*Cimolomys*).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (*Halodon*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 622 (This species?).
 Huene, F. 1925 C, 130 (*Halodon*).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1 (*Halodon*).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345 (*Cimolomys*); 326 (*Ptilodus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1891 E, 600, figs. 2, 4 (*Halodon*).
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264 (This species?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming: Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

***Ptilodus trouessartianus* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 147, figs. 69, 115 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 1906 A, 360, fig. 202 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1909 A, 614 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 1914 B, 384 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870 (*P. trouessartianus*).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

***Ptilodus* sp. indet.**

- Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842. Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.
 Douglass, E. 1908 D, 13 (*Chirox* sp.). Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 1. Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

ECTYPODUS Matthew and Granger. Type *E. musculus* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 1.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 15.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 31.

Ectypodus musculus Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 1.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.

Paleocene ("Tiffany"); Colorado.

CIMOLOMYS Marsh. Type *C. gracilis* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559.

Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 15.

Dollo, L. 1889 G, 676 (Nanomys).

Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 94.

Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.

Huene, F. 1925 C, 181.

Koken, E. 1893 B, 426.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 479, 481.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 189, 788.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 871.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 48, 51 (Cimolomys, Nanomys).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354.

1923 A, 426, fig. 529.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolomys bellus Marsh.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolomys digona Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.

Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolomys gracilis Marsh.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560.

Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214 [Ptilodus (Cimolomys)].

Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolomys minutus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Nanomys).

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolomys parvus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146 (Cimolodon).

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CIMOLODON Marsh. Type *C. nitidus* Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1889 D, 84.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559 (Cimolomys, in part).

Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 239, figs. 6, 8.

1927 A, 4.

1927 B, 9.

1928 C, 31.

Cimolodon agilis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 559 (Cimolomys).

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345 (Cimolomys).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolodon nitidus Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1889 D, 84.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560 (Cimolomys).

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.

Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345 (Cimolomys).

Osborn, H. F. 1891 E, 600, figs. 3, 4.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 353, fig. 505 (Cimolomys).

1923 A, 432, fig. 540 (Cimolomys).

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolodon sp. indet.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 5. Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

ORACODON Marsh. Type *O. anceps* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.

Dollo, L. 1889 G, 676.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 478, 788.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 871.

Oracodon anceps Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.

Huene, F. 1925 C, 179.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 50.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 871.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Oracodon conulus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.

Huene, F. 1925 C, 179.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 50.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 871.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CAMPTOMUS Marsh. Type *C. amplus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 676.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 157, 788.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 I, 11, 12 (A reptile).

Camptomus amplus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 80.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Broom, R. 1914 B, 125.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

ESSONODON Simpson. Type *E. browni* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 2.

Essonodon browni Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 2.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

MENISCOËSSUS Cope. Type *M. conquistus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 544.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 109, 145, figs. 66, 67.
 1904 B, 43.
 1906 A, 359, fig. 199.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 101.
 Bigot, A. 1897 A, 462 (Selenacodon, Dipriodon).
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 840.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 674.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 94.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 63.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 203, 335.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 203, 216, 230, 234, fig. 1 (Meniscoëssus); 224, fig. 4 (Tripiodon); 220 (Dipriodon).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240 (Halodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 264, 269.
 1916 A, 479.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 102, 106, figs. 49, 55.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 308, 788 (Halodon); 239, 788 (Dipriodon); 409, 788 (Meniscoëssus); 627, 788 (Selenacodon); 693, 788 (Tripiodon).
 Petronievics, B. 1918 A, 67 (Stereognathus).
 Russell, L. S. 1926 A, 232.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 9.
 1927 F, 121.

- Stromer, E. 1924 A, 252, fig. 4.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 282.
 1903 A, 142.
 1905 B, 1787.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 357, 358, 361, fig. 274.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 84, fig. 47.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 48, 51 (Meniscoëssus, Selenacodon).
 Woodward, A. S. 1911 B, 279 (Meniscoëssus, Selenacodon, Dipriodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354.
 1923 A, 432, 664.

Meniscoëssus borealis Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 3, fig. 2.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

Meniscoëssus brevis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146 (Selenacodon).

- Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214 (Selenacodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Meniscoëssus caperatus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Tripiodon).
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214 (Tripiodon).
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 425 (Tripiodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Meniscoëssus cœlatus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Tripiodon).
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 214 (Tripiodon).
 1922 A, 214 (Tripiodon).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1 (Tripiodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62 (Tripiodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354, fig. 506 (Tripiodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Meniscoëssus conquistus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 109, fig. 26 (This species?).
 1906 A, 359, fig. 200.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 842.
 1914 E, 358.
 Dollo, L. 1889 G, 674.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214.
 1924 A, 124.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 477.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 1.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 870.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354, fig. 506.
 1923 A, 432, fig. 541.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana;
 (Lance); Wyoming.

Meniscoëssus fragilis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146 (Selenacodon).
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214 (Selenacodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Meniscoëssus sculptus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 80 (Halodon).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Halodon).
 Huene, F. 1925 C, 180 (Halodon).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345.

Osborn, H. F. 1891 E, 600, fig. 2 (Halodon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Meniscoëssus sp. indet.

- Brown, B. 1907 A, 842. Upper Cretaceous
 (Hell Creek); Montana.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 1.
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

POLYMASTODONTIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1884 Y, 687.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562 (Polymastodontinæ).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 708.
 1914 A, 39 ("polymastodontiden").
 1919 A, 715.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 106, 107, 158 (Polymastodontinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 675.
 1912 A, 706.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 98.
 Branca, W. 1915 W, 18.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 823.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 63.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 260.

- Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 283.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 6 (Catopsalinæ).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361 (Polymastodontinæ).
 1900 B, 299 (Polymastodontinæ).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 246.
 1928 C, 31.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 282 (Polymastodontidæ, Polymastodontinæ).
 1903 A, 142 (Polymastodontidæ).
 1905 B, 1787.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865, 875.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 91.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354.
 1923 A, 432, 442.

POLYMASTODON Cope.

Type *T. taöensis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 708.
 1922 E, 372.
 1923 A, 216.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 911, 923, 963.
 1903 A, 106.
 1904 A, 8.
 1904 B, 44.
 1905 C, 411.
 1906 A, 152, 361.
 Broom, R. 1914 B, 117, 126.
 1914 D, 140.
 Brown, B. 1907 A, 840.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 605, pl. vii, figs. 2-5.
 Cockerell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 349.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 78.
 Dall, W. H. 1898 A, 347.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 712.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 94.
 1906 B, 106.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 169, 170, 212.
 1920 A, 138, fig. 59.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 293.
 Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 336.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 1922 A, 203, 254, 262.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 371.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 284.
 1915 C, 624.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 357.
 1909 C, 100.
 1915 A, 264, 269.
 1916 A, 479.
 1924 E, 749.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 6 (*Tæniolabis*; Polymastodon, a syn.).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 103, fig. 51.
 1909 D, 23.
 1910 B, 106, 108, 518.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 556, 788.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 341.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Russell, L. S. 1926 A, 232.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 286, 627.
 Simpson, G. G. 1925 C, 3, 9-11.
 1926 D, 228, 240.
 1928 C, 31, 164, 213.
 Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 306.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 82.
 Stromer, E. 1924 A, 252.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 247, fig. 81.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 144.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiv, 44, 84, 88.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 153.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354.
 1923 A, 433, 665.
 This genus is probably identical with
Tæniolabis.

Polymastodon attenuatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 108, fig. 25.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 7.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 363.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 142.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 354, fig. 507.
 1923 A, 432, fig. 543.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Polymastodon fissidens (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Russell, L. S. 1926 A, 232.
 Schlosser, M. 1908 A, 362.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865.
 Paleocene (Torrejon?); New Mexico.

Polymastodon latimolis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Polymastodon selenodus Osborn and Earle.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Polymastodon taënsis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.

- Abel, O. 1913 B, 708, fig. 3 (P. taënsis).
 1914 A, 39, fig. 13 (P. taënsis).
 1920 A, 417 (P. taënsis).
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 106, figs. 24, 29, 31.
 1905 C, 411.
 1906 A, 361, fig. 205.
 Broom, R. 1914 B, 126, pls. xi, xii, figs. 6, 8.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 170, fig. 8.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 214, pl. v, fig. 1 (P. taënsis).
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 624, figs. 3, 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 7.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 363.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 286, fig. 144.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 413 (Catopsalis pollux); 414 (P. taënsis).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 228, fig. 2.
 Stromer, E. 1924 A, 252, fig. 5.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 282.
 1903 A, 142 (P. tabensis).
 1905 B, 1787 (P. tabensis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 87, fig. 52.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

DIPRIODON Marsh. Type *D. robustus* Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1889 D, 85.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 560 (Meniscoëssus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 C, 4.

Dipriodon lunatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561 (Meniscoëssus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 220, 222, fig. 2.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345 (Meniscoëssus).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Dipriodon robustus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 561 (Meniscoëssus).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 220, 254.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324, 345 (Meniscoëssus).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 240.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CATOPSALIS Cope. Type *C. foliatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 6 (Syn. of Tæniolabis).
 Matthew, Granger, Simpson 1928 A, 4.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 164, 788.
 Reagan, A. B. 1903 A, 82 (Calopsalis).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 413.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 9.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 865.

Catopsalis calgariensis Russell.

- Russell, L. S. 1926 A, 230, fig. 1.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 2, 9, fig. 1.
 Upper Cretaceous (Paskapoo); Alberta.

Catopsalis foliatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Russell, L. S. 1926 A, 232.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362 (Polymastodon foliatus).
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 284.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

TÆNIOLABIS Cope. Type *T. sulcatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 949, 954, fig. 4 (To include Polymastodon).
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 6.
 Matthew, Granger, Simpson 1928 A, 1.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 659, 788.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 415.

- Simpson and Elftman 1928 A, 17.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 432, 442 (Syn. of Polymastodon).

Tæniolabis sulcatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 562.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

GENERA OF UNCERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS.

PICRODUS Douglass. Type *P. silberlingi* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 17.

Picrodus silberlingi Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 17, pl. 1, figs. 9, 10.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 390.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

PARONYCHODON Cope. Type *P. lacustris* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 481.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 518, 788.

Paronychodon lacustris Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 490.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 130, 151.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 84.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 477.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 12.

Peale, A. C. 1912 A, 754.

Upper Cretaceous (Judith River); Montana.

BOREODON Lambe. Type *B. matutinus* Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 79.

1904 C, 25.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 481.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 139, 788.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 867.

Boreodon matutinus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1902 A, 79, pl. xv, fig. 15.

Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 182.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144.

Brown, B. 1914 E, 379.

Hatcher, J. B. 1905 B, 100, fig. 1.

Hay, O. P. 1910 B, 296.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 25, 37, 52.

1912 A, 10.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 324.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 479, 484, 490.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 I, 15.

Stanton and Hatcher 1905 A, 50 ("mammal").

Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Infraclass EUTHERIA Gill.

Citations are here made to the Eutheria of Gill, regarded by him as a subclass and as embracing the Didelphia and the Monodelphia.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.

Ameghino, F. 1909 A, 4.

Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 84.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 116.

Bensley, B. A. 1901 B, 130.

Bolk, L. 1922 B, 55.

Broom, R. 1901 A, 188.

1908 A, 1055.

1910 B, 764 ("eutherians").

1912 B, 421.

1914 B, 132.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 821 (Metatheria); 825 (Eutheria).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 65.

Dawkins, W. B. 1915 A, 520.

Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 21 (Theria).

Fürbringer, M. 1904 A, 575.

Gadow, H. 1912 A, 818.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 92, 225, 228, 231 (Eutheria); 444 (Theria).

1916 A, 242 ("eutherian").

Lydekker, R. 1902 B, 374.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 811 ("eutherian," Metatheria, "mammals").

1928 B, 949.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 2.

Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.

1907 G, 11, 100.

1907 H, 613.

Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 448 (Theria).

Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 324.

Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 928.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 57.

Shufeldt, R. 1911 A, 72.

Smith, G. E. 1913 A, 560 ("eutherian").

Stromer, E. 1912 A, 162, 242.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 303.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 3, 4, 5 (Theria).

Subclass DIDELPHIA Blainville.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.

Bolk, L. 1916 A, 718 ("didelphians").

1922 B, 55 (Metatheria).

Broom, R. 1897 B, 252 (Metatheria).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 179.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 66.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 477.

Gadow, H. 1912 A, 818 (Metatheria).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 225 (Metatheria).

1920 A, 235.

Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 464.

Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 512, 543, 549 (Marsupialia).

1893 A, xx (Didelphida).

Hennig, E. 1922 A, 260.

Hill, J. P. 1897 A, 436 (Metatheria).

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 71 (Metatheria).

Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1938 A, 157.

Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 527.

1870 F, 538.

1880 D, 452.

1880 E, 464 (Metatheria).

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 206 (Didelphii).

- Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 189 ("didelphids").
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 100.
 1907 H, 613.
 Parker, W. K. 1888 A, 272 (Metatheria).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 449, 489 (Metatheria).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 349, 351.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 57, 59, 626.
 Smith, G. E. 1911 A, 293 (Metatheria).

- Stromer, E. 1908 B, 169.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 248.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 453 (Metatheria).
 Tims, H. W. M. 1911 A, 294 (Metatheria).
 Tomes, C. S. 1900 A, 35 ("implacentals").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 361 (Didelphia); 302, 331 (Metatheria).
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 143 (Metatheria).

Order MARSUPIALIA Illiger.

- Illiger, C. 1811 A, 75.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 563.
 Abel, O. 1901 B, 313 ("beuteltiere").
 1904 A, 183 ("marsupialier").
 1906 A, 56 ("marsupialier").
 1907 E, (249) ("marsupialier").
 1910 B, (186).
 1912 F, 172, 359, 541.
 1913 B, 701.
 1914 A, 34 ("beuteltiere"); 48 (Pantotheria).
 1919 A, 710.
 1920 A, 416.
 1921 A, 185 ("marsupialier").
 1922 E, 373.
 1926 E, (137) ("marsupialier").
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 367 ("beuteltiere").
 1906 A, 114 ("marsupialier").
 1907 A, 530 ("marsupialier").
 1910 B, 232 ("marsupialier").
 1913 C, 8 ("marsupialier").
 1918 A, 129 ("beutler").
 Åmbäck-Christie-Linde, A. 1912 A, 621.
 Agassiz, L. 1836 B, 24 ("marsupiaux").
 1844 D, 137.
 Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 49 ("marsupialier").
 Allis, E. P. 1919 D, 219.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 106 ("beutler").
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 351.
 Anderson, C. 1925 A, 16, 25 ("marsupials").
 Anthony, R. 1910 A, 783 ("marsupiaux").
 1912 A, ("marsupiaux").
 1913 A, 256 ("marsupiaux").
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 244.
 1907 B, 456 ("marsupialier").
 1907 D, 664.
 1907 E, 207 (Pantotheria).
 1911 A, 229 ("beuteltiere").
 1912 A, 669, 679.
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 85 ("beuteltiere").
 1889 A, 107 ("beuteltiere").
 1889 B, 259 ("marsupials").
 1904 A, 111 ("beuteltiere").
 1906 A, 140 ("beuteltiere").
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105 ("marsupials").
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 122.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 326, 330.
 Bender, O. 1907 A, 42 ("marsupialier").
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 A, 431.
 1901 B, 117.
 1901 C, 245.
 1903 A, 83.
 1906 A, 1.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 157 (Marsupiali).
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 71, 81, 86, 99 ("beuteltiere")
- Black, N. 1900 A, 8 ("marsupials").
 Blatschkie, F. 1904 A, 151.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 362 ("marsupialier").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577 ("beuteltiere").
 1918 A, 1-24.
 1922 B, 55 ("marsupials").
 Bolk, L. 1916 A, 715.
 1921 B, 170.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 288.
 1833 A, 1042 ("beuteltiere").
 1840 A, 11.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 910 ("marsupiaux").
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 45 ("marsupialier").
 Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 27.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A.
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 304 ("marsupialier").
 Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.
 1897 D, 513 ("marsupials").
 1898 A, 714 ("marsupials").
 1901 A, 188.
 1901 B, 735 ("marsupials").
 1902 B, 168 ("marsupials").
 1902 C, 449 ("marsupials").
 1902 D, 549 ("marsupials").
 1903 I, 546 ("marsupials").
 1904 B, 89 ("marsupials").
 1908 A, 1055 ("marsupials").
 1909 D, 195 ("marsupials").
 1910 B, 764.
 1911 A, 921 ("marsupials").
 1914 B, 132.
 1914 F, 296 ("marsupials").
 1926 A, 259.
 Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 224.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 600, 603 ("marsupials").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 179.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1290.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 139 ("marsupials").
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 302 (Marsupials).
 Cockerell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 350.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 445.
 1885 BB, 71.
 1885 EE, 606.
 1891 N, 67, 69, 89.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 125 ("marsupiaux").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 B, 315 ("marsupials").
 Dependorf, T. 1898 A, 245.
 1907 A, 540 ("marsupialier").
 1907 C, 99 ("beutler").
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 55 ("beuteltiere").
 Dollo, L. 1889 E, 186 ("marsupiaux").
 1899 A, 188 ("marsupiaux").
 1900 A, 275 ("marsupiaux").
 1907 A, 166 ("marsupiaux").

- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 371.
 Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 22.
 Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 338 ("Marsupiat").
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 84 ("marsupialier").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 256 ("beuteltiere").
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 55 ("marsupialien").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 1.
 Emery, C. 1901 A, 671 ("marsupialier").
 Flower, W. H. 1868 C, 631.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A.
 Freund, P. 1892 A, 527.
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 395.
 Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 12 ("marsupialier").
 1907 A, 154 ("marsupialier").
 1911 A, 52 ("marsupialier").
 1914 A, 37 ("marsupialier").
 1922 A, 283.
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A.
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 48.
 1912 A, 818 ("marsupials").
 1913 A, 115 ("marsupials").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1037 ("marsupialier").
 1910 D, 92 ("marsupialier").
 1911 A, 417 ("marsupialier").
 1911 B, 99 ("marsupialier").
 1911 D, 621 ("marsupialier").
 1912 B, 219 ("marsupialier").
 1913 A, 63 ("marsupialier").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 177 ("marsupialien").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 131 ("marsupiaux").
 1859 A, 257.
 Gidley, J. W. 1915 A, 400 ("marsupials").
 1919 A, 273 ("marsupials").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 38.
 1878 C, 854 ("beuteltiere").
 1883 A ("beutler").
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 338 (Pantotheria).
 Gotthieb, H. 1914 A, 185.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 38, 45, 69, 78, 197,
 225, 437, 443, 453, 454, 464.
 1910 C, 298.
 1912 C, 188 (Marsupialia); 191 (Pantotheria).
 1916 A, 248 ("marsupials"); 244, pl. i,
 E. (Pantotheria).
 1920 A, 137, 235.
 1922 A, 540.
 1926 B, 411 (Pantotheria).
 1927 D, 231 ("marsupials").
 Haacke, W. 1886 A, 367 ("marsupialien").
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441.
 1873 A, 588.
 1893 A, xix.
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 78.
 1920 B, 329 ("marsupials").
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 148.
 Hayek, H. 1926 A, 177 ("beuteltiere").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 334.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 258 ("marsupialier").
 Hertz, M. 1925 A ("marsupialier").
 Hill, J. P. 1897 A, 385.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 517 ("beuteltiere").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 653.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 71, 75 ("marsupials").
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 26 ("marsupials").
 Hopewell-Smith and Tims 1911 A, 941 ("marsupials").
 Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 154.
 1902 A, 524.
 Howes and Harrison 1893 A, 790.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 27 ("marsupials").
 1908 A.
 Huxley, T. H. 1856 B, 194 ("marsupials").
 1859 D, 435.
 1863 E, 528.
 1863 F, 580.
 1868 C, 314, 316.
 1869 G, 436.
 1869 H, 389 ("marsupials").
 1870 F, 523, 538.
 1879 A, 404.
 1880 E, 463.
 1880 F, 163.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 215.
 Johnson, A. 1883 A, 405 ("marsupials").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A.
 1922 A, 54.
 Kaudern, W. 1910 A, 562 ("marsupial").
 Kesteven, H. L. 1918 A, 465 ("marsupials").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 205, 294.
 Klauw, C. J. 1924 A, 240.
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("marsupialier").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("beutler").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 479 ("beuteltiere").
 1901 B, 224 ("beuteltiere").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 676.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585 ("marsupiaux").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 45 ("marsupiaux").
 1896 A, 21 ("marsupiaux").
 Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 74 ("marsupiaux").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 999, 1003.
 1905 A, 578 ("marsupialier").
 1907 A, 50 ("beuteltiere").
 Le Damany, P. 1903 B, 275 ("marsupiaux").
 1903 G, 322 ("marsupiaux").
 1906 B, 163 ("marsupiaux").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 289.
 Longman, H. A. 1924 A, 1-15.
 Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 618 ("marsupialier").
 1911 A, 329 ("marsupialier").
 Lubsen, J. 1905 A, 449 ("marsupialier").
 Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 534.
 1910 D, 153 ("marsupials").
 1917 B, 295, 322, 338.
 Lydekker, R. 1893 F, 174.
 1896 C.
 1899 B, 922 ("marsupials").
 1902 B, 373 ("marsupials").
 1903 D, 101 ("marsupials").
 1907 D, 498 ("marsupials").
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 61.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 848.
 Martins, C. 1857 A ("marsupiaux").
 1872 A, 308 ("marsupiaux").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 811 ("marsupials").
 1905 B, 69 ("marsupials").
 1905 D, 54.
 1907 B, 532, 534.
 1909 C, 103, 105, 110.
 1909 D, 335, 338 ("marsupials").
 1910 G, 156, 157.
 1914 D, 491 ("marsupials").
 1915 A, 187, 262, fig. 31.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 475 ("marsupials").
 1916 A, 479 ("marsupials").
 1921 D, 211, 212.
 1928 B, 948, 953, 954, 961, 978.
- Mayer, A. F. 1842 A, 164 ("beutelhierre").
- Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480.
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("beutelhierre").
- Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("marsupiaux").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 2.
- Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 445.
- Mivart, St. G. 1888 A, 377 ("marsupials").
- Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 647.
- Nauck, E. T. 1923 A, 8 ("marsupialier").
- Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 173.
- Oken, L. 1823 A, 300 ("beutelhierre").
- Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 1901 F, 330.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 N, 240 ("marsupials").
 1907 G, 11, 94, 108.
 1909 D, 129.
 1917 B, 237.
 1925 B, 18.
- Owen, R. 1841 G, 315.
 1841 H, 379.
 1842 F, 87.
 1857 E.
 1858 A, 21.
 1879 C, 573.
- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 141 ("marsupialien").
 1903 A, 1 ("marsupialien").
- Pander and Alton 1828 A, 1 ("beutelhierre").
- Parker, W. K. 1886 A, 268, 270 ("marsupials").
 1888 C, 397 ("marsupials").
- Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 317.
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 123.
- Peters, W. 1867 A, 725 ("beutelhierre").
 1867 C, 953 ("marsupials").
 1868 B, 389.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 388 ("didelphes").
- Rabl, C. 1903 A, 175 ("marsupialier").
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 32.
- Retzius, A. 1849 A, 674.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 489, 546.
- Röse, C. 1892 G, 143 ("beutelhierre").
- Romer, A. S. 1922 A, 41, fig. 1 ("marsupials").
- Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21033 ("marsupials").
- Sabatier, A. 1897 B, 933 ("marsupiaux").
- Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 124 ("beutler").
 1899 K, 355.
 1902 I, 737 ("marsupialier").
 1903 G, 145.
 1905 A, 325 ("marsupialier").
 1911 A, 165 ("marsupialier").
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 93 ("marsupials").
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 206.
- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
- Selater, P. L. 1875 A, 209.
- Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308 ("marsupials").
 1913 A, 57, 626, 664.
 1917 A, 178 ("marsupials").
 1928 B, 257.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 413.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 145 ("marsupiaux").
- Seydel, O. 1899 A, 516 ("marsupialier").
- Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 365 ("marsupials").
- Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 123.
 1928 C, 147, 183.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 C, 73 ("marsupials").
 1906 B, 471.
- Sixta, V. 1899 A, 329 ("marsupialier").
 1900 A, 214 ("marsupialier").
 1900 B, 326, 359.
 1901 A, 323 ("marsupialier").
- Smith, G. E. 1912 A, 425 ("marsupials").
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 464.
 1912 B, 717 ("beuteltiere").
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 318 ("beutelhierre").
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 556, 561 ("marsupialier").
 1912 A, 162, 242.
 1916 A, 403.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4425.
- Thilenius, G. 1897 A, 484 ("marsupialier").
- Thomas, O. 1887 A, 310.
 1888 C, 1-401.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 321.
 1905 B, 1785.
 1911 A, 294 ("marsupials").
- Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 268.
- Tomes, C. S. 1900 A, 42 ("marsupials").
 1906 A, 45 ("marsupials").
- Tomier, G. 1888 A, 310 ("beuteltiere").
 1891 A, 185 ("beuteltiere").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 826.
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 66 ("marsupiaux").
- Vogt, C. 1879 A, 245 ("marsupiaux").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 498; II, 248, 253.
 1894 A, 436.
- Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 327 ("marsupials").
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1846 A, 1-549 (Marsupialia).
- Watson, D. M. S. 1916 A, 354 ("marsupials").
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 331.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 4, 45, 889.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- White, C. A. 1885 A, 61 ("marsupials").
- Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 57 ("beutler").
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 53.
 1923 A, 56, 93.
- Wood, H. E. 1924 A, 77.
- Woodward, A. S. 1916 A, lxxii ("marsupials").
 1923 A, 32.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 154.
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 335.
 1902 A, xiii, 45; xiv, 21.
 1920 A, 13 ("marsupials").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 20.
- Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 339.
- Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 134 ("marsupialier").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 350 (Marsupialia),
 350 (Pantotheria).
 1923 A, 428, 664.

Suborder POLYPROTODONTIA.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 564.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 709.

- Abel, O. 1914 A, 43.
 1919 A, 717.

- Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 77 (Polyprotodonta).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 675.
 1911 A, 231 ("polyprotodontier").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 149.
 Briquel, P. 1898 A, 14 ("polyprotodontes").
 Broom, R. 1901 B, 735 ("polyprotodonts").
 1910 B, 766 ("polyprotodont").
 1911 C, 315 ("polyprotodonts").
 1914 B, 119 ("polyprotodonts").
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 824 (Polyprotodonta).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 69.
 Dederer, P. H. 1909 A, 614 (Polyprotodonta).
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 103 ("polyprotodontier").
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 200, 201, 202.
 1922 A, 64, 69.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 258 ("polyprotodontier").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 522 ("polyprotodontier").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 677.
 Leche, W. 1905 A, 578 ("polyprotodontier").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 2.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 111.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 3 ("polyprotodontiden").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 350.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 737 (Polyprotodonta).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 630, 640, 671 (Polyprotodonta).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 123.
 1928 C, 147.
 Sixta, V. 1900 B, 326 ("polyprotodontier").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 465.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 163.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 249.
 Thomas, O. 1887 A, 312 ("polyprotodont marsupials").
 1888 A, 447 ("polyprotodonts").
 1888 C, 219.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 331.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 844.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 348.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 68, 70, 79, 80, 83.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiii.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 91, 93.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 358.
 1923 A, 436.

Superfamily DIDELPHOIDÆ, new form.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 515 (Didelphoidea). | Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 20 (Didelphia).

DIDELPHIDÆ Gray.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the spelling Didelphyidæ.
Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 308 (Didelphidæ).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 570.
Adloff, P. 1910 B, 230.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1010 (Didelphydæ).
 1893 B, 445.
 1893 C, 77.
 1893 D, 16 ("didelphes").
 1897 B, 262 ("opossums").
 1898 C, 74 ("didelphydes").
 1900 A, 202 (Didelphydæ).
 1902 B, 12.
 1902 D, 423 (Didelphydæ).
 1903 A, 160.
 1905 A, 6.
 1906 A, 351, 356.
Anderson, C. 1925 A, 24 (Didelphiidæ).
Anthony, R. 1913 A, 264 ("didelphes").
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 650.
 1911 A, 230 ("didelphyden").
 1912 A, 704, 750.
Bateson, W. 1892 A, 104.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 155.
Bensley, B. A. 1901 A, 431 ("opossums").
 1901 B, 120.
 1901 C.
 1903 A, 181, 204.
 1906 A, 1.
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 578 ("didelphyden").
 1918 A, 1 ("didelphyden").
Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 238 (Pedimana).
 1840 A, 257 (Didelphidæ).
Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("pedimanes").
 1825 A, 284, pls. ("sarigues").
Dollo, L. 1899 A, 193.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 477, 480.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 1.
Flower, W. H. 1868 C, 635.
- Gadow, H.* 1916 A, 545 ("opossums").
Gaudry, A. 1896 B, 125 ("sarigues").
Gaupp, E. 1910 C.
Gervais, P. 1859 A, 260 ("didelphidés").
Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("didelfidi").
Gidley, J. W. 1915 A, 400 (Didelphidæ).
Gill, T. 1885 B, 21.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 201 (Didelphidæ).
Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 522 ("didelphyden").
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 657.
Huxley, T. H. 1880 E, 464 (Didelphidæ).
Koken, E. 1893 B, 480 ("didelphyden").
Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 677.
Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1912 A, 72.
Le Damany, P. 1903 D, 349 ("sarigues").
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 294.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 201, 205.
Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 618.
 1908 B.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 338.
Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 193, 271.
Matschie, P. 1896 A, 247.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103, 105, 110.
 1915 A, 184, 262, 268, fig. 31.
 1915 K, fig. 17 ("opossum").
 1916 A, 482 (Didelphidæ).
Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 323.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("didelphen").
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 2 (Didelphiidæ).
 1924 C, 2 (Didelphiidæ).
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 55, 59, 61.
 1910 B, 612.
Owen, R. 1841 G, 321, 332 (Scansoria).
 1841 H, 330 ("opossums").
Palacký, J. 1903 A, 3 ("didelfiden").
Pander and Alton 1828 A, 1 ("didelphen").
Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 49 ("didelfidi").
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 350, 423, 486, 521.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 183, 229, 367, 403.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 97.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 627, 630 (Didelphiidae).

Simpson, G. G. 1926 G, 91 (Didelphiidae).

1927 F, 122, 123, 126 (Didelphiidae).

1928 C, 210 (Didelphiidae).

1928 G, 1 (Didelphiidae).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 C, 73.

1906 B, 403.

Stromer, E. 1902 B, 559, 560 ("didelphiden").

Terra, P. 1911 A, 252.

Thomas, O. 1888 A, 453.

1888 C, 315.

1914 A, 417 ("opossums").

Tornier, G. 1894 B, 104 ("didelphiden").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 850.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 243.

1894 A, 436 (Didelphiidae).

Waterhouse, G. R. 1846 A, 462 (Didelphiidae).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 349.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 68, 70, 82, 91.

Weber and Bulet 1927 A, xiii, 73.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 59, 93, 112 (Didelphyidae, Didelphiidae).

Wood, H. E. 1924 A, 85.

Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 24.

Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 339 (Didelphyidae).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 362.

1923 A, 441, 442.

PEDIOMYINÆ Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 123.

PEDIOMYS Marsh. Type *P. elegans* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565 (Pediomys); 692 (Protolambda).

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 686 (Protolambda).

Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 102, pl. v, fig. 6 (Pediomys?); 99, 104, fig. 12 (Protolambda).

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 65, 67 (Pediomys); 66 (Protolambda).

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 96, fig. 47 (Protolambda).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 518, 878 (Pediomys); 583, 909 (Protolambda).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 6 (Pediomys).

1927 F, 122, 124 (Pediomys); Protolambda, a syn.).

1928 G, 2, 3.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 507 (Protolambda).

1923 A, 597, 664, 665 (Protolambda).

Pediomys elegans Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.

Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 81.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 54.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 843.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance);

Pediomys hatcheri (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692 (Protolambda).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 724, fig. 545 (Protolambda).

Mathew, W. D. 1916 A, 473 (Protolambda).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Pediomys sp. indet.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 5. Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

1928 G, 4, fig. 1.

NYSSODON Simpson. Type *N. punctidens* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 124.

Nyssodon punctidens Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 124.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

THLÆODONTINÆ, new name.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 564 (Stagodontidae, in part).

Cope, E. D. 1892 U, 760 (Thlæodontidae).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387 (Thlæodontidae).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 773, 887 (Syn. of Stagodontidae).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 124 (Didelphodontinae; preoccupied by Matthew).

DIDELPHODON Marsh. Type *D. vorax* Marsh. Not preoccupied by *Didelphodus*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 206, 299 (Didelphops).

1922 A, 66, fig. 37 (Didelphops).

Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 232 (Didelphops).

1909 D, 338 (Didelphops).

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 96, fig. 47, E (Didelphodon?).

1910 B, 515 (Didelphops).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 230, 878 (Didelphodon); 230, 878 (Didelphops).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 5.

1927 B, 9 (Didelphops).

1927 F, 125, 126.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 826 (Didelphops).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 90 (Didelphodus).

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 387 (Didelphops).

Didelphodon ferox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.

Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Didelphops).

Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491, 496 (Didelphops).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Didelphops).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 125, 127.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 826 (Didelphops).

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Didelphodon vorax Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 724, fig. 545 (Didelphops).
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 81 (Didelphops).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Didelphops).
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 209 (Didelphops).
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 426 (Didelphops).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.

- Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491 (Didelphops).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 128.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 826 (Didelphops).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Didelphodon sp. indet.

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Didelphops). Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

ECTOCONODON Osborn. Type *E. petersoni* Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
 Cossman, M. 1901 B, 186.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 251, 909.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 473.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 121, 125, 126.

Ectoconodon petersoni Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 724, fig. 545.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 478.
 Simpson, S. S. 1927 F, 122, 126.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

THLÆODON Cope. Type *T. padanacus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 66, 67, 68.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 268.
 1916 A, 481.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 674, 887.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 9.
 1927 F, 121.
 1928 K, 465, fig. 4.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 83.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 441.

Thlæodon padanicus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 67, fig. 38.
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 209.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 478, 492, pls. v. vi, text-fig. 3.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 1, 5.
 1927 F, 122, 126.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 441, fig. 559.
 Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Thlæodon sp. indet.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 5, fig. 4 (This genus?).
 Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

ALPHODON Simpson. Type *A. marshi* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122 (Alphodon); 125, 130 (Alphadon).

Alphodon marshi Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122 (Alphodon); 125, 130 (Alphadon).
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

CIMOLESTINÆ Trouessart.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 842.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 564 (Stagodontidæ); 565 (Cimolestidæ).
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 80 (Stagodontidæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 64.
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 261 (Cimolestidæ, Stagodontidæ).
 Marsh, O. C. 1902 A, 564 (Stagodontidæ); 565 (Cimolestidæ).

- Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 268.
 1916 A, 482, 499.
 1921 D, 211, 217.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 12.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 734, 878 (Cimolestidæ); 771, 887, 889 (Stagodontidæ).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 126 ("Didelphidæ incertæ sedis").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860 (Stagodontidæ).

THE FOLLOWING GENERA ARE REFERRED TO THIS SUBFAMILY ONLY PROVISIONALLY.

CIMOLESTES Marsh. Type *C. incisus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 80.
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 209.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 426.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 189, 878.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 127.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 826.
 Woodward, A. S. 1916 B, 527.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 363.
 1923 A, 441 (Syn. of Thlæodon).

Cimolestes incisus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 81.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122.

Woodward, A. S. 1916 B, 528.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Cimolestes sp. indet.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 16, pl. i, fig. 17. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

DIAPHORODON Simpson. Type *Cimolestes curtus* Marsh.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 126, 127.

Diaphorodon curtus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566 (Cimolestes).
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 81 (Cimolestes).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146 (Cimolestes).

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345 (Cimolestes).

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 488, 491, 496 (Cimolestes).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 127, 130.

Woodward, A. S. 1916 B, 528 (Cimolestes).

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

DELPHODON Simpson. Type *Didelphodon comptus* Marsh.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 127.

Delphodon comptus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566 (Didelphodon).
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 81 (Didelphops).
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 144 (Didelphops).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 240, fig. 1 (Didelphodon).

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345 (Didelphodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491, 496 (Didelphodon).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Didelphops).

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 127.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 826 (Didelphops).

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

STAGODON Marsh. Type *S. nitor* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 564.
 Huene, F. 1918 A, 209.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 492.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 642, 887.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 126, 128.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860.
 Woodward, A. S. 1916 B, 528.

Stagodon tumidus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 80.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Stagodon nitor Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 564.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 C, 80.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 128.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 860.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Stagodon validus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 493, 496.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 60.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Stagodon sp. indet.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 5 (This genus?). Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

BATODON Marsh. Type *B. tenuis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 497.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 134, 878.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 7.
 1927 B, 9.
 1927 F, 129.
 A genus of uncertain position.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 15.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 25.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 129.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 842.

Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming: Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Batodon tenuis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 565.
 Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.

Batodon sp. indet.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 15. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

DIDELPHINÆ.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 123.

PERATHERIUM Aymard. Type not indicated.

- Aymard, A. 1850, Ann. Soc. Agri. Sci., Arts. et Comm. du Puy, xiv, 81, 83-84.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 570 (Didelphis, in part).
 Bensley, B. A. 1903 A, 181.

- Bensley, B. A. 1906 A, 13.
 Chardin, P. T. 1927 A, 7, fig. 1.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 705.
 1906 A, 619.
 1908 A, 169.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
 Filhol, H. 1877 A, 247.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 261.
 Gidley, J. W. 1915 A, 400.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 205.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 1909 D, 339, 540, pl. xlix, fig. 4; pl. l, fig. 9.
 1915 A, 268.
 1915 K, 420.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 109.
 1910 B, 627.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 627, 631.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 1-6.
 Stock and Furlong 1922 A, 311.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 507.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 60, 85, 91, 98 (Perotherium).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 260.

Peratherium alternans Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Peratherium comstocki Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 46.
 Palacký, J. 1903 A, 5 (Didelphys).
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 1, 5, fig. 2.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Peratherium fugax Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 249.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 69, fig. 37.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 513, figs.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 4, fig. 1.
 Stock and Furlong 1922 A, 311.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 507.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado:
 (Brulé?); Nebraska.

PERADECTES Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger* 1921 A, 2.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604, 606.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 3.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 101 (Perodectes).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 441.

EODELPHIS Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1916 A, 482.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 65, 70.
 1927 G, 268, fig. 1.
 Hennig, E. 1919 A, 6 (Eodidelphys).

Peratherium huntii Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Peratherium innominatum Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G.* 1928 G, 4, 6, figs. 3, 5.
 Middle Eocene (Lower Bridger); Wyoming.

Peratherium marginale Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Peratherium marsupium (Troxell).

- Troxell, E. L.* 1923 F, 508, figs. 1-3 (Herpetotherium).
Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 3, 5, figs. 1-4.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Peratherium merriami Stock and Furlong.

- Stock and Furlong* 1922 A, 312, figs. 1-5.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 1.
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Peratherium pygmaeum (Scott).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 303 (Didelphys).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Peratherium scalare Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Peratherium titanelix Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1903 B, 202, fig. 1.
 1909 C, 103.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 507.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Montana.

Peratherium tricuspe Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Didelphis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Peratherium sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 16. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Type *P. elegans* Matthew and Granger.

Paradectes elegans Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger* 1921 A, 2.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 1, figs. 1-3.
 Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

Type *E. browni* Matthew.

- Simpson, G. G.* 1927 A, 6.
 1927 F, 126.
 1928 C, 147.
 Sternberg, C. M. 1926 A, 103.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 91.
Winge, H. 1923 A, 101, 108 (Eodelphis).
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 441 (Eodelphys).

Eodelphis browni Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 482, pls. ii-iv; text-figs. 1, 2.
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 64, fig. 36.
Huene, F. 1918 A, 209.
Longman, H. A. 1924 A, 9.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 147.

DIDELPHIS Linnæus. Type *D. marsupialis* Linnæus.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the spelling *Didelphys*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 570 (*Didelphis*).
Abel, O. 1912 F, 224, fig. 152.
1914 C, 335, 336, figs. 5, 6.
Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 115, pl. x.
Adloff, P. 1918 A, 137, figs. 6, 7 (*Didelphis*).
Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
1901 B, 149.
1901 D, 135.
1902 B, 249.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1010.
1897 B, 260.
1900 A, 204.
1902 A, 21.
1902 B, 6.
1902 D, 432.
1903 A, 160.
1904 A, 529.
1905 A, 6.
1905 C, 413, figs. 62, 96.
1906 A, 235, 388.
Anthony, R. 1912 A ("sarigue").
Arlt, T. 1907 B, 456.
1907 D, 650.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccviii ("opossum").
Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
1901 A, 95.
Bardenheeth, K. S. 1913 A, 71.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 155.
Behlen, H. 1906 A, 195.
Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 249 (*Peratherium*).
1902 A, 7.
1903 A, 182.
1906 A, 5, 12.
Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 467, figs. 15, 16.
Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 367, fig. 7.
Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 524.
1914 C, 301, fig. 90.
Bolk, L. 1916 A, 735.
Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 423.
1849 A, 718, 783, seq.
Broom, R. 1901 B, 738.
1910 B, 766.
Carlsson, A. 1922 A.
Cleveland, J. 1863 B, 302 ("opossum").
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.
Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 73, pl. xxiii, C ("sarigue").
Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 342.
Dependoff, T. 1898 A, 246.
1907 C, 103.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 480.
Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 86.
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 139.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 83, fig. 44.
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Eodelphis cutleri (Woodward).

Woodward, A. S. 1916 D, Abstr. 158, 30 (*Cimolestes*).
Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 143.
Woodward, A. S. 1916 E, 525, fig. 1 (*Cimolestes*).
Upper Cretaceous (Belly River); Alberta.

Eisler, P. 1895 A.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 1.
Emery, C. 1901 A, 671, figs. 14, 16.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 263.
Flower, W. H. 1870 A, 244.
Frassetto, F. 1915 A, fig. 91.
Frech, F. 1906 A, 485, 487.
1907 A, 315.
Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 19.
1907 A, 163.
1908 B, 585, figs. 1, 2.
1909 D, 33, figs. 11a, 11b; 122, fig. 25.
1910 A, 48.
1911 B, 379, figs. 13-15, 41.
1911 D, 112.
1914 A, 38.
1922 A, 283.
Gaupp, E. 1905 C, 128.
1905 D, 1042.
1905 E, 159.
1908 C, 673, 745.
1910 C, 396.
1911 B, 99.
1911 D, 625.
1913 A, 62, fig. 32.
Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 176, fig. 1.
1865 C, 546, fig. 1.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 133, pl. xlv.
1853 B, 68 ("didelphes").
1859 A, 262, pl. xlv.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 40, pl. xvii, figs. 10, 12.
1883 A, pls. xix, xlvii, lix, lxiii, lxxviii.
Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 192, 218, 437, 440 (*Didelphis*).
1916 A, 244, pl. i, M; text-figs. 7, 9 (*Didelphis*).
1920 A, 140, fig. 63 (*Didelphis*).
1921 A, 68, 77, pl. xxvii (*Didelphis*).
1927 G, 270 ("opossum").
Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 152.
Hay, O. P. 1923 C, 425.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 334, 335.
Henckel, K. O. 1927 A, 375.
Hensel, R. 1879 A, 531.
Hill, J. P. 1897 A, 408.
Hilsheimer, M. 1913 A, 521.
Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 21.
Hopewell-Smith and Tims 1911 A, 941.
Huene, F. 1913 A, 208.
Ihering, H. 1909 A, 300.
Jaeger, G. F. 1842 C, 435.
Kampfen, P. N. 1922 A, 54.
Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 354.
Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 205, fig. 215.

- Klaauw, C. J. 1924 A, 240.
1924 B, 600.
- Kostlin, O. 1844 A
- Lavocat, A. 1896 A, 26.
- Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 75.
- Leche, W. 1887 A.
1900 A, 995, 1002.
1904 A, 219.
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 196.
- Lubosch, W. 1908 B.
1911 B, 744.
- Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 196, 271.
- Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 39.
- Martins, C. 1887 A, 76.
- Matthes, E. 1921 C.
- Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 214.
1909 D, 335, text-fig. 6 ("opossum").
1915 A, 268.
1916 A, 481 (Didelphis).
1917 A, 574 (Didelphis).
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
- Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 60 (Didelphis).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 2 (Didelphis).
1923 C, 2 (Didelphis).
- Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 173, figs. 15-17.
- Osborn, H. F. 1898 N, 187.
1901 B, 216, 472, 516.
1901 F, 331.
1907 G, 108, figs. 58, 209.
1917 B, 235, fig.
- Owen, R. 1841 G, 321.
1845 B, 380.
1868 A, 877.
- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 142.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 229, 879.
- Pander and Alton 1828 A, 1.
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 531.
- Peters, W. 1867 A, 728.
1867 C, 953.
1868 B, 390.
- Pfeiffer, H. 1884 A, 13 (Didelphis).
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 395.
- Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 55.
- Rathke, H. 1846 A, 168.
- Rehn, J. A. G. 1901 A, 147 (Didelphis).
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 35.
- Retterer, E. 1916 A, 767 ("sarigues").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 422, 443.
- Röse, C. 1892 F, 402, 405.
1897 A, 66, fig. 26.
- Romer, A. S. 1922 B, *passim*, pls. xxviii;
xxviii-xxxvi; xxxviii, xxxviii; xl-xlvi.
- Rosenberg, E. 1895 A, 298.
- Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 219.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 182, 283, 367.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 C, 165.
1899 L, 353.
1902 F, 135.
1902 I, 787, 738.
1921 A, 122.
- Schmalhausen, J. J. 1908 A, 342.
1908 B, 376, fig. 3.
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 206.
- Sclater, P. L. 1875 A, 213.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 631 (Didelphis).
1916 A, 115 ("opossums").
1917 A, 127, 133, 134 ("opossum").
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 248.
- Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 123.
1928 C, 209, figs. 46, 48, 50, 52, 53.
1928 G, 2, 4, fig. 1.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1906 B, 466.
- Sixta, V. 1900 B, 328.
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 560.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4540.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 252, fig. 84.
- Thomas, O. 1888 A, 447, 457.
1888 C, 316.
1901 A, 144 (Didelphis).
- Thompson, A. H. 1900 A, 922.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 329.
1905 B, 1785.
- Tornier, G. 1891 A, 114.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 850.
- Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 509.
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
- Virchow, H. 1917 A, 233, figs. 1-6.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 126, 130, 145.
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1846 A, 464.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1913 D, 24 (Didelphis).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 349, 354.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 49, 71, figs. 17, 31 (Didelphis).
- Weber and Burret 1927 A.
- Weil, R. 1900 A, 103, pls. i, ii.
- Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 57, pl. vii, fig. 15.
- Winge, H. 1893 C, 87.
1923 A, 61, 87, 90, 93, 115 (Didelphis, Didelphys).
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 331, 332.
- Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 444.
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 338 ("opossum").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 24.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 363.
1923 A, 441, figs. 560, 635.

Didelphis valens Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 10, 22, pl. viii, figs. 1-7.
Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Didelphis virginiana Kerr.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571.
- Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("opossum").
- Allen, J. A. 1901 B, 160, 180, pl. xxii.
1901 D, 187 (D. marsupialis).
1902 B, 256.
- Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 179 (Didelphys).
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 373.
- Bangs, O. 1898 A, 172.
- Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 366, fig. 7.
- Broom, R. 1926 A, 261.
- Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (Didelphys).
- Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 15, 16.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 1, fig. 1 (Didelphys).
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, E. 1842 C, 37, pl. iv.
- Flower, W. H. 1868 C, 635, pl. xxx, fig. 5.
- Foot, J. S. 1918 A, 147, pl. xx (Didelphys).
- Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Didelphys).
- Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 34 (Didelphys).
- Gaupp, E. 1905 C, 126, fig. 1 (Didelphys).
- Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. lix, lxxxv (Didelphys).
- Gregory, W. K. 1919 B, 422, fig. 5 ("opossum").
1921 A, 239.
- Haacke, W. 1888 A, 367 (Didelphys).
- Hanson, F. B. 1920 B, 330 (Didelphys).

- Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 44.
1920 B, 135.
1923 A, 363, 382.
1927 D, 274.
- Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("opossum").
1860 A, iv ("opossum").
- Lydekker, R. 1896 C, 196 (D. marsupialis).
- Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 497, fig. 4.
1925 A, 97 (D. sp.).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 3.
1924 C, 3.
- Owen, R. 1838 A, 123 ("opossum").
1841 H, 352, 386 ("virginia opossum").
1845 B, pl. xcviii, fig. 6.
1868 A, 877.
- Pander and Alton 1828 A, 1, pl. vi.
- Paulli, S. 1899 A, 172 (Didelphys).
- Rehn, J. A. G. 1901 A, 149.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 284, 366 (Didelphys marsupialis).
- Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251 (Didelphys).

THYLACODON Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 2.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 441.

TELACODON Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 103.
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 491, 497.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 666, 878.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 7.
1927 F, 129.

A genus of uncertain position. It may belong among the *Monodelphia*.

Telacodon laevis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.

SYNCONODON Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 186.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 96, fig. 47.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 656, 909.
Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 473.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 121, 129.
The systematic position of this genus is doubtful.

- Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 139, 140, 148, 158.
1916 D, 616.
1916 E, 16, 17.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 1.
Stromer, E. 1902 B, 556.
Thomas, O. 1901 A, 145.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 852 (Didelphys).
Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 509, fig. 4.
Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 114, fig. 2 (Didelphys).
Waterhouse, G. R. 1846 A, 465.
Wood, H. E. 1924 A, tables 1, 2.
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 379, text-fig. 46.
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 24, figs. 5-8 (Didelphys).
Recent; Great Lakes to Oklahoma and Texas
nearly to Gulf, Hudson Valley to Florida and
west to Louisiana: Pleistocene; Florida, Texas.

Didelphis sp. indet.

- Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("opossum"). Pleistocene; Florida.

Type *T. pusillus* Matthew and Granger.

Thylacodon pusillus Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 2.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 G, 1.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Type *T. laevis* Marsh.

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 129.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 842.
Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Telacodon praestans Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 566.
Bowen, C. F. 1915 A, 146.
Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 323, 345.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 129 (This genus?).
Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Type *S. sexcuspis* Osborn.

Synconodon sexcuspis Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 724, fig. 545.
Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 478.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 123, 129.
Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

Subclass MONDELPHIA.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571.
- Abel, O. 1907 E, (249) ("placentalier").
1913 B, 710 (Placentalia).
1914 A, 48 ("placentalier").
1919 A, 721 (Placentalia).
- Adloff, P. 1906 A, 114 ("placentalier").
1907 A, 532 ("placentalier").
1910 B, 277 ("placentalier").
1918 A, 129 ("placentalier").
- Ärnback-Christie-Linde, A. 1912 A, 621.
- Ahrens, H. 1912 A, 508 ("placentalier").

- Anthony, R. 1913 A, 256 ("euthériens").
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 674 (Placentalia).
1907 E, 208 ("placentalier").
- Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 327, 330 (Placentalia).
- Behlen, H. 1906 A, 197 ("placentalier").
- Bensley, B. A. 1901 B, 117 (Placentalia).
1903 A, 84 (Eutheria).
- Bolk, L. 1916 A, 715.
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 B, 107 (Placentalia).
- Braus, H. 1906 A, 317 ("placentalier").
- Broom, R. 1897 B, 252 (Eutheria).

- Broom, R. 1897 D, 513 (Eutheria).
 1899 A, 749 (Eutheria).
 1903 I, 557 (Eutheria).
 1909 D, 210 (Eutheria).
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 63, 68.
- Dependorff, T. 1898 A, 382 ("placentalier").
 1907 C, 102 ("placentalier").
- Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 23 (Eutheria).
- Fraas, E. 1905 B, 382.
- Gadow, H. 1912 A, 818 (Eutheria).
- Gill, T. 1886 A, 46.
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 185.
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 231, 464.
 1920 A, 236 (Placentalia).
 1927 D, 231 ("placentalis").
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A ("placentalis").
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 441 (Placentalia).
 1873 A, 512, 549 (Placentalia).
 1893 A, xx, xxii ("placentalien").
- Hatschek, B. 1889 B, 117 ("amnioten").
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 579.
- Henng, E. 1922 A, 258 ("placentalier"); 260 (Eutheria).
- Hill, J. P. 1897 A, 436 (Eutheria).
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 72 (Placentalia).
- Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 591 (Placentalia).
 1894 A, 87 (Placentalia).
 1902 A, 524 (Placentalia).
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 27 (Placentalia).
 1908 A, 157.
- Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 527.
 1870 F, 538.
 1880 E, 467 (Eutheria).
- Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 677.
- Leche, W. 1900 A, 999 (Placentalia).
- Lydekker, R. 1893 F, 174 (Placentalia).
 1899 B, 922 (Placentalia).
- Matthew, W. D. 1914 D, 491.
 1915 K, 441 ("placental mammals").
- Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("monodelphes").
- Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 (Meseutheria, Ceneutheria).
 1899 J, 415 (Placentalia).
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 H, 613.
- Owen, R. 1845 E, 120 ("placentaires").
 1848 B, 199 ("placental mammals").
- Parker, W. K. 1885 C, 116 (Eutheria).
 1886 A, 121, 269 (Eutheria).
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 449 (Eutheria).
- Rabl, C. 1903 A, 175 ("Choriata").
- Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 124 (Placentalia).
 1900 C, 133 ("placentalier").
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 58, 59, 145.
- Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 129 (Placentalia. This order?).
 1928 C, 183 (Placentalia).
- Sixta, V. 1899 A, 329 ("placentalier").
- Smith, G. E. 1911 A, 293 (Eutheria).
 1912 A, 425 (Eutheria).
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 467 (Placentalia).
- Stromer, E. 1908 A, 87.
 1908 B, 170.
 1912 A, 243.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 257.
- Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 606 (Placentalia).
- Thomas, O. 1887 A, 310 ("placentalis").
- Thompson, A. H. 1906 A, 262 ("placental mammals").
- Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 32 (Eutheria).
 1911 A, 294 (Eutheria).
- Tomes, C. S. 1900 A, 35 ("placentalis").
- Tornier, G. 1888 A, 235 ("placentalthier").
 1894 A, 97 ("placentalier").
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 75 (Placentalia).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 362.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 3, 5, 93.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 61 (Placentalia).
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 53 (Placentalia).
 1923 A, 55, 116 (Placentalia).
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 154 (Eutheria).
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 335.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 364 (Placentalia).
 1923 A, 443 (Placentalia).

Order TÆNIODONTA Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 572.
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 509 (Ganodontia).
 1913 B, 725 (Ganodontia).
 1914 A, 100 (Ganodontia).
 1919 A, 773.
 1920 A, 426 (Ganodontia).
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1025.
 1906 E, 230 (Ganodontia).
- Anonymous 1897 A, 152 (Ganodontia).
- Ardt, T. 1912 A, 686 (Ganodontia).
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 190 (Ganodontia).
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 828 (Ganodontia).
- Clark and Sonntag 1896 A, 461 (Ganodontia).
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149 ("taeniodontes").
 -1885 BB, 72.
- Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 170 ("tillodontes").
- Fischer, E. 1903 A, 721 ("taeniodonten").
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 99, 341, 465 (Ganodontia).
 1920 A, 166, 241.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 569 (Ganodontia).
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 496.
- Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25.
 1910 A, 914.
- Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 190 (Ganodontia).
- Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 125 ("taeniodonts").
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 94, 97, 102.
 1909 D, 301.
 1915 A, 259, fig. 30.
 1915 K, 470.
 1918 H, 609, 620.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1928 B, 957, 965, 977.
- Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 (Ganodontia).
 1899 J, 415 (Ganodontia).
 1902 E, 358, fig. 1.
 1907 G, 151.
 1909 D, 136.
 1910 B, 632.
 1925 B, 18.
- Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3 ("ganodonten").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 244 (Ganodontia).
- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360, 361, 366 (Tillodontia).
 1899 U, 462.

Schlosser, M. 1905 B, 126 (Ganodonta).
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 361 (Ganodonta).
 1913 A, 267, 276, 286 (Taniodontia); 625
 (Ganodonta).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 414.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 361 (Ganodonta).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 175 (Ganodonta).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 264 (Ganodonta).
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 601, 603.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 B, 87 (Ganodonta).
 1905 A, 823 (Ganodonta).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468, 510 (Ganodonta); 514
 (Taniodontia).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125, 236 (Ganodonta,
 Taniodontia).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 413 (Ganodonta).
 1923 A, 496 (Ganodonta); 665-667 (Tanio-
 dontia).

CONORYCTIDÆ Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 572.
 Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 620.
 1912 A, 700.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.
 Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25.
 1910 A, 914.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 102.
 1914 B, 387.
 1921 D, 212.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 34.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 463 ("conorycti").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 B, 87.
 1905 A, 823.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 91 (Conoryctidæ); 92, 105,
 108 (Conoryctini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414 (Conoryctinæ).
 1923 A, 497 (Conoryctinæ).

CONORYCTES Cope. Type *C. comma* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 725.
 1914 A, 101.
 1919 A, 773.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 E, 230.
 Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 193.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1523.
 Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, fig. 37.
 1918 H, 609.
 1924 E, 749.
 1923 B, 957.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 152, fig. 117.
 1910 B, 109, 540.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 199, 813.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 244.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 366.

Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 461.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 415.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 105, 181 (Conoryctes, Hexo-
 don).
 1923 A, 134, 196, 212.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414.
 1923 A, 497, 665.

Conoryctes comma Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 823.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414, fig. 575.
 1923 A, 497, fig. 615.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

ONYCHODECTES Cope. Type *O. tisonensis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 725.
 1914 A, 101.
 1919 A, 773.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 234.
 1906 E, 230.
 Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 167, 241, fig. 112.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62 (Onychodectes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, fig. 37.
 1918 H, 610.
 1924 E, 749.
 1923 B, 957.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 7.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 152, figs. 118, 119.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 475, 813.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 244.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 366.

Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 462.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 105, 108.
 1923 A, 134, 212, 215, 216.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414.
 1923 A, 497.

Onychodectes rarus Osborn and Earle.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 366.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 823.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Onychodectes tisonensis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 366.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

STYLINODONTIDÆ Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 894 (Calamodontidæ).
Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
Arlt, T. 1907 A, 238 ("stylinodontiden").
1907 D, 683.
1912 A, 700.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 337.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 191.
Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 170 ("stylinodontes").
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 51, 61 (Stylodontidæ).
Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25 (Stylodontidæ).
1910 A, 914.
Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361.
1909 C, 92, 94, 97, 102.
1914 B, 387.
1918 H, 610 ("stylinodonts").
1921 D, 212, 214.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 34, 40.

Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3 ("calamadonten").
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 771, 821.
Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 463.
Trouessart, E. L. 1897 B, 87.
1905 A, 824.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 468.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125, 236.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 104, 107, 181 (Stylinodontidæ); 92, 108 (Stylinodontini); 99, 100, 107 (Onychodectini).
1923 A, 123, 133, 134, 135, 136, 198, 212 (Stylinodontidæ, Stylinodontinae, Conoryctini, Onychodectidæ, Onychodectini).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414 (Stylinodontinae).
1923 A, 497 (Stylinodontinae).

WORTMANIA Hay. Type *Hemiganus otariidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 725 (Hemiganus).
1914 A, 101 (Hemiganus).
1919 A, 773.
Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 284 (Hemiganus).
1906 E, 230.
Anonymous 1897 A, 151 (Hemiganus).
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1915 K, fig. 37.
1918 H, 609.
1924 E, 749.
1928 B, 957.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 153, fig. 120 (Hemiganus).
1910 B, 540.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 318, 821 (Hemiganus); 709, 821 (Wortmania).
Weber, M. 1904 A, 468 (Hemiganus).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236 (Hemiganus); 237 (Wortmania).
Winge, H. 1917 A, 106 (Hemiganus).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414 (Hemiganus).
1923 A, 497 (Hemiganus).

Wortmania otariidens (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 573.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 191 (Hemiganus).
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 408, fig. 358 (Hemiganus).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236, fig. 151 (Hemiganus).
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

PSITTACOTHERIUM Cope. Type *P. multifragum* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 574.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 725.
1914 A, 101.
1919 A, 773.
Ameghino, F. 1906 E, 230.
Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 191.
Granger, W. 1917 A.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 166.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1915 K, fig. 37.
1924 E, 749.
1928 B, 957.
Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 97.
1907 G, 154, figs. 121-123.
1910 B, 109, 540.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 594, 821.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 244.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
1899 U, 461, 466.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 415.
Terra, P. 1911 A, 263.
Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 284.
Trouessart, E. L. 1897 B, 86.
1905 A, 824.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236, 238.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 106, 108.
1923 A, 135, 212.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414.
1923 A, 497.

Psittacotherium multifragum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 574.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 726, fig. 31.
1914 A, 101, fig. 61.
1919 A, 774, fig. 579.
1920 A, 427, fig. 647.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 191.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.

- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 367.
 1899 U, 461.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 824.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414, fig. 576.
 1923 A, 498, fig. 616.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Psittacotherium sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1924 B, 47. Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47. Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.

CALAMODON Cope. Type *C. simplex* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 574.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 725, 726.
 1914 A, 101.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 154.
 1906 E, 230.
 Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 305.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, fig. 37.
 1928 B, 977.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.
 1907 G, 155, figs. 124, 125.
 1909 D, 40.
 1910 B, 125, 132, 140, 540.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 462, 467.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 274.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1435.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 478.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 263.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 284.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 824.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 139.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236, 237.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 107.
 1923 A, 136, 212.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414.
 1923 A, 497, 666.

Calamodon arcænensis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 574.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 26.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Calamodon novomehicanus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575 (Ectoganus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 27 (Calamodon); 85 (Ectoganus).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 825 (Ectoganus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Calamodon simplex Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 574.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 101, fig. 62.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 74.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 27.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 463.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1448.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 824.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468, figs. 356, 357.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 236, fig. 150.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Calamodon sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 22, pl. ii, figs. 14-16 (This genus?). Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 27. Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

DRYPTODON Marsh. Type *D. crassus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 664.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 246, 821.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 463.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414 (Syn. of Calamodon).
 1923 A, 497 (Syn. of Calamodon).

Dryptodon crassus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 825.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch?); New Mexico.

STYLINODON Marsh. Type *S. mirus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 574.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 726.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 E, 230.
 Anonymous 1897 A, 151.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.
 Gaudry, A. 1906 B, 124.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 42 (Stylodon).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, fig. 37.
 1922 A, XIII (Stylodon).
 1928 B, 977.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 156, fig. 126.
 1909 D, 44-46, 52.
 1910 B, 133, 155, 540.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 650, 821.

- Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 461, 466.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 274.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 263.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 824.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 107, 108.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 415 (Stylinodon).
 1923 A, 498, 666, 667.

Stylinodon cylindrifera (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.

- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 193.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 824.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Stylinodon mirus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 461.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 824.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Ectoganus Cope. Type *E. gliriformis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 E, 230.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 447.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 251, 821.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 461, 463.

Ectoganus gliriformis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 35.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Order XENARTHRA Cope.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use the name *Edentata* for this Order.

- Cope, E. D. 1889 P, 657 (Xenarthra).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 571 (Bruta); 575 (Xenarthra).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 23 ("édentés").
 1901 B, 315 ("edentaten").
 1910 B, (186) (Xenarthra).
 1912 F, 261, 294, 368, 562, 708 (Xenarthra).
 1913 B, 725 (Xenarthra).
 1914 A, 99 (Xenarthra).
 1919 A, 772 (Xenarthra).
 1920 A, 425 (Xenarthra).
 1921 A, 188, 281, 299 (Xenarthra).
 1922 C, 292 ("xenarthren").
 1926 B, 237 (Xenarthra).
 Agassiz, L. 1844 D, 137.
 Allen, J. A. 1913 B, 454.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 B, 280.
 1902 A, 166 (Xenarthra).
 1905 A, 47 ("edentados").
 1906 D, 90 (Xenarthra).
 1906 E, 175 ("édentés"); 241 (Xenarthra).
 1907 A, 120 ("edentados").
 1909 A, 1 ("edentados").
 1911 A, 212, 221 ("edentaten").
 Anonymous 1897 A, 150.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("paresseux").
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 243.
 1907 B, 455 ("edentaten").
 1907 C, 677 ("edentaten").
 1907 D, 652 (Edentata); 688 (Xenarthra).
 1911 A, 212, 221 (Edentata); 221 ("xenarthren").
 Ballowitz, E. 1892 A, 133 ("edentaten").
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 85 ("edentaten").
 1889 B, 259 ("edentaten").
 1904 A, 111 ("edentaten").
 1906 A, 140 ("edentaten").
 Bardenfeth, K. S. 1913 A, 69.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147 ("édentés").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 161 (Edentata); 166 (Paratheria).
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 4.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 161 ("edentati").
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 90 ("edentaten").
 Black, N. 1900 A, 9.
 Blatschke, F. 1904 A, 151 ("edentaten").
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 390 ("edentaten").
 1913 A, 42 ("edentaten").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577 ("edentaten").
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 204 (Xenarthra, "édentés").
 Branca, W. 1908 B, 44.
 Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.
 1897 C, 279 ("edentates").
 1902 D, 549.
 1903 I, 549.
 1915 A, 162.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 172 (Bruta).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1298 (Bruta).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 826.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 139 ("edentates").
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 453, 463 (Edentata); 468, 471 (Xenarthra).
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 302.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72.
 1891 N, 67, 70, 90.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 191 ("édentés").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 67-145 ("édentés").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 A, 1 ("edentates").
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 110 ("edentaten").
 Dijkstra, O. H. 1923 A, 303.
 Dollo, L. 1889 E, 187 ("édentés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 470.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 87 ("edentaten").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 60 ("edentaten"); 258 ("faultere").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 4.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 386.
 Flower, W. H. 1882 A, 358.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 79 ("edentati").
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 409.
 Fuchs, H. 1910 A, 59 ("edentaten").
 Fürbringer, M. 1904 A ("edentaten").
 Gadow, H. 1896 A, 48.
 1912 A, 821 ("edentates").
 1913 A, 120 ("edentates").
 Gaudry, A. 1906 B, 110 ("édentés").

- Gaupp, E. 1911 B, 101 (Xenarthra).
 1911 D, 621 ("edentaten"); 625 (Xenarthra).
 1913 A, 63 (Xenarthra).
- Gegenbaur, C. 1888 A, 396 ("edentaten").
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 254 ("édentés").
- Gessner, I. 1921 A, 271 ("edentaten").
- Giebel, C. T. 1855 A, 59.
 1883 A ("edentaten").
- Gill, T. 1886 A, 46.
 1910 A, 56 (Xenarthra).
- Goodsir, J. 1837 A.
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 187 (Xenarthra).
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A (Edentata); 339, 340 (Xenarthra).
 1912 F, 294.
 1920 A, 163, 240.
 1921 A, 69.
- Grevé, C. 1912 A, 77 ("edentaten").
- Haackel, E. 1868 A, 479 ("edentaten").
 1873 A, 544.
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 122.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 9 ("edentates").
 1912 D, 554 (Edentata, Xenarthra).
 1914 A, 103.
 1924 D, 335.
 1927 E, 77 ("edentates").
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 336.
- Hilsheimer, M. 1913 A, 569 (Xenarthra).
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 74 (Xenarthra).
- Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 153.
 1893 C, 591.
- Huxley, T. H. 1863 D, 233.
 1863 E, 555.
 1868 C, 314.
 1880 E, 462.
- Ihde, — 1912 A, 265 ("edentaten").
- Ihering, H. 1909 A, 301 (Bruta).
- Jaekel, O. 1909 B, 611 (Paratheria).
 1909 C, 706 ("edentaten").
 1910 D, 113, 122 (Paratheria).
 1911 A, 180 (Paratheria).
- Kampfen, P. N. van 1905 A, 473 (Xenarthra).
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 207 (Xenarthra); 207, 295 (Edentata).
- Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("zahnlosen").
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 486, 487 ("edentaten").
- Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 679 (Xenarthra).
- Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25 (Edentata, Xenarthra).
 1910 A, 914 (Edentata, Xenarthra).
- Lataste, F. 1887 A, 268 ("édentés").
- Lavocat, A. 1835 A, 46 ("édentés").
- Leche, W. 1887 A.
- Leenhardt, L. E. E. 1906 A, 176 ("édentés").
- Lehman-Nitsche 1900 A, 103 ("edentaten").
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 196.
- Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 190 (Xenarthra).
- Lubosch, W. 1908 B.
 1911 B, 742 ("edentaten").
 1926 A, 109 ("edentaten").
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 303, 333.
- Lydekker, R. 1893 F, 172 ("edentates").
 1902 B, 375 ("edentates").
- Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 62.
- Martins, C. 1857 A, 81 ("édentés").
- Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 815.
 1909 C, 97, 102, 114, 119, 120.
 1909 D, 301.
 1910 G, 158, 159.
- Matthew, W. D. 1912 F, 301.
 1915 A, 259, figs. 29, 30 (Xenarthra); 187, 259, fig. 29 (Edentata).
 1915 K, 468.
 1918 H, 610, 620 ("edentate").
 1928 B, 948, 965, 977.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 383.
 1909 B, 197, 366.
- Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480 (Xenarthra).
- Meckel, J. F. 1809 A, tab. i (Edentula, Edentata).
 1825 A ("zahnlosen").
- Menegaux, A. 1909 A, 277, pls. iii-vi ("édentés").
- Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 437 (Xenarthra).
- Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 652 (Xenarthra).
- Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 ("edentates").
 1899 J, 415.
 1905 H, 207, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 99.
 1907 G, 13, 151.
 1909 D, 59, 125.
 1910 B, 78, 174, 289, 539, 540.
 1917 B, 236, 227, 259.
 1925 B, 18.
- Owen, R. 1843 C, 353.
 1845 E, 120 (Bruta).
 1851 D, 350 (Bruta, Edentata).
 1857 E (Bruta).
 1858 A, 23 (Bruta).
- Palacký, J. 1902 A, 1 (Edentata); 4 (Xenarthra).
- Pander and Alton 1825 A, 2 ("zahnloesenthiere").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 449.
- Paulli, S. 1900 B, 506, 537, figs. 20-25.
- Perna, G. 1908 A, 123.
- Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 14 ("faulthier").
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 260 ("édentés").
- Poche, F. 1903 A, 567 (Bradypus).
 1911 B (Bradypodidae).
- Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41.
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 39 (Xenarthra); 2, 39 (Edentata).
- Retzius, A. 1849 A, 650.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 351, 539.
- Ridewood, W. G. 1901 A, 393.
- Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 220.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 152, 234, 353, 401.
- Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 121 ("edentaten").
 1899 I, 347 ("edentaten").
 1899 U, 462, 466 (Xenarthra).
 1904 A ("edentaten").
 1911 A, 165.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 110.
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 1-119 (Xenarthra).
- Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308
 1903 A, 900.
 1905 A, 242.
 1913 A.
 1916 A, 117 ("edentates").
 1928 B, 254.
- Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 275 ("edentates").
 1878 A, 225 ("edentatés").
- Sefve, I. 1915 A, 77 (Xenarthra).
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 145 ("édentés").
- Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 293 (Xenarthra).
- Smclair, W. J. 1905 D, 1, 361, 493.
 1906 A, 65, figs. 1-3 ("edentate?").
- Smith, G. E. 1903 B, 48.
 1912 A, 425.

- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1502 (Xenarthra).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 474.
 1909 A, 67 ("edentaten").
 1910 A, 102 ("edentaten").
 Stromer, E. 1903 C, 63.
 1908 B, 168.
 1912 A, 172 (Xenarthra); 243 (Edentata).
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4426.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 258 (Edentata); 260 (Xenarthra).
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 601, 603.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 458.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1914 A, 378 ("edentates").
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 185 ("xenarthren").
 1894 B, 104 ("faulthiere").
 Treggold, A. F. 1897 A, 295.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 B, 87 (Xenarthra).
 1905 A, 788 (Edentata, Xenarthra).
 Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 110.
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("édentés").
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784 (Xenarthra).
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, ciii (Edentati).
 1819 A, 47 (Edentati).

- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 244.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1842 A, 344.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 A, 361.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 412, 420, 430 (Xenarthra, Effodienta); 412 (Edentata).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 171, 187, 215, 898 (Xenarthra).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A (Xenarthra).
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 418 (Xenarthra).
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 219 (Edentata, Xenarthra).
 1923 A, 282, 289, 329 (Xenarthra); 274, 328 (Edentata).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 277.
 1904 D, 155.
 1923 C, 70.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 C, 211.
 1920 A, 15.
 Zaaier, T. 1894 A, 339.
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 232.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 410 (Edentata); 413 (Xenarthra).
 1923 A, 493 (Edentata); 496 (Xenarthra).

Suborder TARDIGRADA Macartney.

- Macartney, J. 1802, Lectures Comp. Anat., I, table 1 (Includes Bradypus, Megatherium).
 Abel, O. 1909 A, 2, 15 (Anicanodonta).
 1912 F, 377 (Anicanodonta).
 1913 B, 726 (Anicanodonta).
 1914 A, 100, 103 (Anicanodonta).
 1920 A, 427 (Anicanodonta).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 653, 1006 (Anicanodonta).
 1893 A, 397 (Anicanodonta).
 1906 D, 90 (Anicanodonta).
 1909 A, 15, 24 (Anicanodonta).
 1909 B, 109.
 Burmeister, H. 1886 C, 67-125, with pls. (Tardigrada, Gravigrada).
 Flower, W. H. 1883 A, 178 (Pilosa).
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 24.

- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 465 (Anicanodonta).
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 479.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 E, 77 ("ground sloths").
 Illiger, C. 1811 A, 108.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 259 (Bradypus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 977 ("sloths").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 540 (Pilosa).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 188, 591, 610.
 1928 B, 261 (Gravigrada).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 458 (Anicanodonta).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 217, 224, 229 (Anicanodonta).
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 282, 310, 326 (Bradypodidae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 413 (Anicanodonta).
 1923 A, 496 (Anicanodonta); 497, 498 (Gravigrada).

Superfamily MEGATHERIOIDÆ, new form.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this group the name Gravigrada.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 377, 675.
 1914 A, 103.
 1919 A, 775 (Gravigradidae).
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 111.
 1893 A, 397.
 1900 A, 199.
 1906 D, 91.
 1906 E, 231, 242.
 1909 A, 15.
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 238, 243.
 1907 B, 455 ("gravigraden").
 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 29, 144.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 179.
 Burmeister, H. 1868 B, 759 ("gravigraden").
 1879 B, 279.
 1881 A, 374 ("gravigraden").
 1886 B, 1131 ("gravigraden").
 1887 A, 861.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 178.

- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 826.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 305 (Oligodontæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 555.
 1914 A, 105.
 Jaekel, O. 1909 C, 708.
 1911 A, 225 (Gravigradi).
 Matthew, W. D. 1912 F, 302 ("ground sloths").
 1913 B, 291 ("ground sloths").
 1915 A, 204 ("ground sloths").
 1919 B, 178 ("ground sloths").
 Miller, L. H. 1915 B, 75 ("ground sloths").
 Osborn, H. F. 1906 C, 776.
 1909 D, 126.
 Owen, R. 1843 C, 359.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 263 ("Gavigrades").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 399.
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 56, 71 ("gravigraden").
 Scott, W. B. 1903 A, 901.
 1905 A, 242.
 1905 B, 494.
 1913 A, 205, 598, 681.
 1916 A, 116 ("ground sloths").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 161, 363, 495.

- Terra, P. 1911 A, 262.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 224, 229 (Gravigrada). | Winge, H. 1923 A, 329 (Gravigrada).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 415.

MEGATHERIIDÆ Flower, W. H.

- Flower, W. H. 1882 A, 360.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1018 (Megatheriidæ).
 1897 B, 260 (Megatheria).
 1904 C, 131.
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 243 (Megatheriidæ).
 1907 D, 664 (Megatheriidæ).
 1912 A, 699 (Megatheriidæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 183.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
 1891 N, 70.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
 Gill, T. 1886 A, 65.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 305 (Megatheriadæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 5, 312.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 663 (Megatheriidæ).
 Kraglievich, L. 1925 C, 244.
 1926 B, 22.
 Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25.
 1910 A, 914.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 541.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 819.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 546.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.
 1913 A, 591, 598, 607.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 495.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 458.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 224, 229 (Gravigrada).
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 282, 310 (Megatheriim).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 278.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 415 (Megatheriimæ).
 1923 A, 499 (Megatheriimæ).

MEGATHERIINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 24.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 726.
 1919 A, 778.
 Ameghino and Kraglievich 1921 A, 141 (Megatheriidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 744.
 Gervais, P. 1855 A, 52 ("mégathériidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("megatherien").
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 49.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 224, 229, 232.
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 220, 244.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 415.
 1923 A, 499.

MEGATHERIUM Cuvier. Type *M. americanum* Cuvier.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 576.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 261, 373, 684.
 1914 A, 108.
 1914 C, 352.
 1921 A, 284.
 1925 A, 13, fig. 10.
 Ameghino, F. 1883 B, 92.
 1885 A, 111, 204.
 1889 A, 1018.
 1904 C, 131.
 1905 A, 55.
 1907 A, 89, fig. 9.
 1912 A, 60.
 1912 B, 178.
 Ameghino and Kraglievich 1921 A, 135, seq., 5 pls.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 29.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 183.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 38.
 1902 A, 914, fig. 27.
 1923 A, 399.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 213.
 Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1247, pl. xlv, fig. 4.
 1848 A, 710.
 1849 A, 713.
 Bru, J. B. 1804 A, 387, pls. xxiv, xxv.
 Buckland, F. T. 1838 A, 104.
 Burmeister, H. 1881 A, 375.
 1886 B, 1132.
 1887 A, 362.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 A, 388.
 1928 A, 441, pls. i, ii, figs. 1-6.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1767.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 826.
 Clift, W. 1832 A, 234.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 174-192, pl. xvi.
 Dana, J. D. 1863 A, 2.
 1863 C, 338 ("megathere").
 Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 365.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 62.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 388.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 34.
 Frets, G. P. 1910 A, 564.
 Gervais, P. 1855 A, 52.
 1873 B, 22, seq.
 Gervais and Ameghino 1880 A, 132.
 Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 854.
 1855 A, 61.
 1883 A, pl. xlv.
 Granddier, G. 1912 A, 401.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 D, 370, fig. 12.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 371, 372.
 1912 B, 9.
 1918 B, 12, 13, 14.
 1919 A, 311.
 1926 E, 388.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 338.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 663.
 Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 17, 31.
 Humphreys, J. 1908 A, 8.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 283, pls. i, ii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1865 B, 42.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 185, fig.
 Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 226.
 1925 C, 244.
 1926 B, 16, fig. 1.
 1926 D, 173.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 7, 172, figs. 3, 121.

- Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 288.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 213, 214, 217
 Lonnberg, E. 1910 A, 58.
 Lund, P. W. 1838 A, 12.
 Lydekker, R. 1894 B, 30.
 Mantell, G. A. 1850 A, 165, pl. lxxiii, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 159.
 1911 B, 113.
 1915 A, 262.
 1915 K, fig. 37.
 1924 E, 748.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Mitchell, S. 1832 A, 905.
 Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 511.
 Murchison, R. I. 1843 A, 133.
 1843 B, 147.
 Osborn, H. F. 1906 C, 851.
 1910 B, 466, 472, 541.
 Owen, R. 1839 F, 157.
 1843 C, 359.
 1845 B, 338, pls. lxxxiii, lxxxiv.
 1851 D, 350.
 1860 E, 390, figs.
 1866 B, 301, figs. 191, 274, 279.
 1868 A, 892.
 1879 C, 581.
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 406, 819.
 Pander and Alton 1821 A, pls. i-v (Bradypus).
 Parish, W. 1832 A, 233.
 Perkins, H. C. 1871 A, 763.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 365.
 Philippi, R. A. 1893 A, 90, figs. 5-7.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 264, pl. vii, figs. 1-4.
 Reinhardt, J. 1873 A.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 546.
 Roth, S. 1908 A, 132, 138
 1911 A, 191.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 352.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 462, 467.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 114, fig. 8.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 958, fig. 514.
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 74, 80, 99, 104, pl. v;
 text-figs. 10, 40.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.
 1913 A, 685.
 1916 A, 119.
 Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 119.
 1852 B, 183.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 495.
 Southall, J. C. 1875 A, 326.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 76, fig. 12.
 Stock, C. 1917 C, 275.
 1925 A, *passim*.
 Tomes, C. S. 1878 A, 35.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 796.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 D, 613.
 Vertuch, C. 1803 A, 530, pl. xii.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 130, 145, 147; ii, 245.
 Ward, H. A. 1866 A, 11, figs.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 461.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 140, fig. 105.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 321.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 314, 317, 326.
 Woodward, A. S. 1899 D, 354.
 1900 G, 67.
 1923 C, 70, fig. 67.
 Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 436.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 415.
 1923 A, 499, 679, 681, fig. 617.
- Megatherium mirabile** Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 576 (M. americanum, M. mirabile).
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 449.
 Anonymous 1916 B, 480 ("megatherium").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 2, 519 ("Megatherium").
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 61.
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 238 ("megatherium").
 1873 A, 71 ("megatherium").
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 140 (M. americanum. This species?).
 1922 A, 4 (M. americanum. This species?).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.
 Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436 (M. americanum?).
 Godman, J. D. 1860 A, ii, 36-46 (M. cuvieri).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 ("Megatherium").
 Hay, O. P. 1918 A, 371 ("Megatherium").
 1919 D, 364.
 1923 A, 121, 490.
 1924 B, 260, 262 ("Megatherium").
 1924 D, 380.
 1926 C, 1, 2.
 1927 D, 286.
 1928 B, 238 ("Megatherium").
 1928 C, 426.
 Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("megatherium").
 1860 A, iv, vi, vii ("megatherium").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 479.
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("megatherium").
 1892 A, 120 (Megatherium sp.).
 Lyell, C. 1845 B, i, 164 ("Megatherium").
 1847 C, lxxxi ("megatherium").
 1855 A, i, 347 ("Megatherium"); ii, 576 ("Megatherium").
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Megatherium sp. This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1917 E, 212 ("Megatherium." This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 46.
 Murchison, R. I. 1843 B, 132 ("megatherium").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 455 ("Megatherium").
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2.
 Rogers, H. D. 1844 A, 258 ("megatherium").
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 250 ("megatherium").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 220, 599, fig. 122 (M. americanum).
 Stock, C. 1917 A, 142 (M. americanum).
 Veatch, A. C. 1906 A, 51 ("Megatherium").
 Pleistocene (Early); Georgia, South Carolina, Florida, Texas, New Jersey.
- Megatherium sp. indet.**
 Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 121. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Leidy, J. 1866 D, 275 (Nicaragua).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439. Pliocene (Alachua or Bone Valley); Florida.
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136.

NOTHROTHERIINÆ.

Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 215, 228 (Nothrotheriinae).

Kraglievich, L. 1925 D, 177 (Nothrotheriinae).

PRONOTHROTHERIUM Ameghino. Type *P. typicum* Ameghino.

Ameghino, F. 1907 A, 117.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 349.

Kraglievich, L. 1925 D, 179-183.

Rovereto, C. 1914 A, 234.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21, 43, fig. 10.

Pronothrotherium sp. indet.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21. (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Eden); California.

NOTHROTHERIUM Lydekker. Type *Cœlodon maquinense* Lund.

Lydekker, R. 1889, in Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1299.

Abel, O. 1910 B, (186) (Nototherium).

Ameghino, F. 1886 B, 463 (Cœlodon).

1889 A, 1009 (Cœlodon).

1891 E, 250 (Cœlodon).

1904 B, 30.

1907 A, 74, figs. 5-8.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 184.

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 713 (Cœlodon).

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 325, 337 (Cœlodon).

1881 A, 330 (Cœlodon).

1885 A, 567, pl. v (Cœlodon).

1886 A, 357 (Cœlodon).

1886 B, 1127, fig. 1 (Cœlodon).

1887 A, 337, figs. 1, 2 (Cœlodon).

Gervais, P. 1873 B, 23 (Cœlodon).

Gervais and Ameghino 1880 A, 140 (Cœlodon).

Hay, O. P. 1916 D, 121.

1916 F, 24.

1918 B, 12, 13.

1919 A, 311.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 339 (Cœlodon).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 432, figs. 40, 41.

Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 231.

1925 D, 177.

1926 D, 169, figs. 1-8.

Lund, P. W. 1838 A, 7 (Cœlodon).

1839 B, 220 (Cœlodon).

1841 A, 72, 85, 230 (Cœlodon).

1842 A, 171 (Cœlodon); 197 (Megalonyx).

Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 113 (Cœlodon).

1894 A, 93.

1896 B, 107.

1914 A, 637.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 262.

1918 H, 647.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 88 (Nototherium).

1925 D, 532.

Owen, R. 1842 D, 13, 170 (Cœlodon).

1843 C, 361 (Cœlodon).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 462, 819.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 272 (Cœlodon).

Reinhardt, J. 1878 A, 259, pls. 1-v (Cœlodon).

Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 43, 57, 78, 98, 102, 105; text-figs. 15, 16, 44.

Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 496.

1913 A, 392.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 496.

Stock, C. 1913 A, 341.

1917 A.

1917 C, 275.

1917 E, 233.

1925 A, *passim*.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 802.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 433, 461, 463 (Cœlodon, Nothrotherium).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 231, 232.

Winge, H. 1915 A, 136, 287, pls. xxiv, xxv (Cœlodon).

Woodward, A. S. 1902 A, 310 (Cœlodon).

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 133.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 416.

1923 A, 499, 631.

Nothrotherium mexicanum Freudenberg.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 140, pl. ii, fig. 3.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 9.

Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.

Nothrotherium shastense Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 153, pl. xxiii, figs. 1-5a, 8.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 140 (N. shastense).

Hay, O. P. 1916 D, 116 (N. graciceps).

1927 D, 210 (N. shastense); 7 (N. graciceps).

Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 229, 232, 235, pl. vii, fig. 7.

1925 D, 133.

1926 D, 176, 179, 186.

Merram and Stock 1925 A, 10, 11.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 523, 531, 534, fig.

Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 57 (N. shastense, N. graciceps).

Stock, C. 1917 A, 139, 157, figs. 1-8 (N. graciceps a syn.).

1918 A, 492.

1925 A, 30, 40, 113, pls. i, ii; iv-xvi, text-figs. 4-26, 31-43, 53, 54.

Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 23 (N. graciceps).

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 25, fig. 16.

1927 A, 86 ("Nothrotherium").

Pleistocene (Potter Creek, Samwel, and Hawver caves; La Brea); California.

Nothrotherium shastense hawveri Stock.

Stock, C. 1918 A, 492, figs. 11-32.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 4, 223.

Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 232.

1925 C, 251.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 98.

Pleistocene (Hawver Cave); California.

Nothrotherium texanum Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1916 D, 116, pls. vi, vii.

1915 C, 878 (Nothrotherium).

- Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 14.
 1924 D, 1, 234, 238.
 1926 G, 131 ("Nothrotherium").
 Kraglievich, L. 1925 D, 183.
 1926 D, 176.
 Lull, R. S. 1928 A, 23 (N. shastense?).
 Stock, C. 1917 A, 138, 160.
 1925 A, 8 ("Nothrotherium").
 Turner, H. W. 1906 A, 275 ("ground-sloth."
 This species?).
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Nothrotherium sp. indet.

- Frick, C. 1921 A, 349, figs. 56-57 ("Nothrotherium? or Pronothrotherium"). Pliocene (Eden); California.
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 144, 152. Pleistocene; Monterey, Nuevo Leon; Mexico.
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 B, 14. Pleistocene; Oklahoma.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 2, 184, 249. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1926 G, 127.
 1927 D, 172, 214. Pleistocene; California.
 Stock, C. 1913 A, 350, figs. 9-11 (This genus?). Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.
 1925 A, 21 (This genus?); Lower Pliocene (Eden); Pleistocene (Cave); California.

MEGALONYCHINÆ Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 541.
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the family name Megalonychidæ.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 575 (Megatheriidæ, in part).
 1913 B, 726 (Megalonychinae).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 103 ("megalonychiden").
 1919 A, 775 (Megalonychinae).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1018 (Megalonychidæ).
 1893 A, 404.
 1905 A, 57.
 1907 A, 93.
 1912 A, 55.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 664.
 1912 A, 698, 699, 744 (Megalonychinae).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 183.
 Gervais, P. 1855 A, 44 ("mégalongycidés").
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 556.
 1914 A, 106.

- Kraglievich, L. 1921 A, 21 (Megalonychidæ).
 1926 B, 22 (Megalonychidæ).
 Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25.
 1910 A, 914.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114, 119, 120.
 1913 B, 291.
 Palacky, J. 1902 A, 1 ("megalonychiden").
 Scharff, R. F. 1922 A, 66 (Megalonychidæ).
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.
 1913 A, 592, 604, 609.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 178, 363, 495.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 6, 13, 14, 39, 110.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 790 (Megalonychidæ);
 763 (Megalonychinae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 224, 230.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 457 (Megalonychinae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 416.
 1923 A, 499.

SINCLAIRIA Ameghino. Type *S. oregoniana* Ameghino.

- Ameghino, F. 1912 A, 55.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 149.
Sinclairia oregoniana Ameghino.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 A, 55.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 149 ("megalonychid").
 Rovereto, C. 1914 A, 21.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1906 A, 65, text-figs. 1-3 ("eden-tate-like remains").
 1915 A, 83, fig. 7 ("megalonychid").
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 15.
 Middle Miocene (MacCall) or Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

MEGALONYX Jefferson. Type *M. jeffersonii* Desmarest.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 577.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 263.
 1914 A, 104.
 1919 A, 776, fig. 777.
 1921 A, 284.
 1926 B, 450.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 111.
 1906 E, 233.
 1912 B, 178.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 118.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 183.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 40.
 1923 A, 399.
 Bronn, H. G. 1840 A, 713.
 Burmeister, H. 1881 A, 380.
 1886 B, 1132.
 1887 A, 861.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1767.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 826.

- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 1895 G, 596, 597.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 159-173.
 Depéret, C. 1892 A, 78.
 1907 B.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Eastman, C. R. 1904 A, 890.
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 62.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 34.
 Furlong, E. L. 1907 A, 393.
 Gervais, P. 1873 B, 32, seq.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913, in Matson and Sanford
 1913 A, 143.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 60.
 1855 C, 337.
 1878 C, 854.
 1883 A, 150.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 371.
 1912 B, 9.

- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 556.
 1914 A, 106, text-fig. 3.
 1916 E, 54.
 1918 B, 10, seq.
 1919 A, 311.
 1919 D, 363, 375.
 1923 A, 490.
 1925 D, 242.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 339.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 663.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 749.
 Hovey, H. C. 1991 A, 161.
 1900 B, 20339.
- Kraglievich, L. 1925 D, 177.
 1926 B, 30.
 1926 D, 175.
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 214.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 370.
 Lund, P. W. 1838 A, 12.
 1839 C, 20.
- Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 637.
 Lyell, C. 1845 B, II, 65 ("megalonyx").
 Mantell, G. A. 1839 A, 154.
 Matthew, W. D. 1913 B, 291.
 1915 A, 262.
 1918 I, 661.
 1919 B, 164, 172.
 1924 C, 70.
 1924 E, 743.
- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 531.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 74.
 1915 B, 71.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 103.
 1909 D, 129.
 1910 A, 214.
 1910 B, 622.
 1912 G, 251.
 1918 A, 30.
 1925 D, 532.
- Owen, R. 1843 C, 359.
 1851 D, 351 (Megalonyx).
 1866 B, 411.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 405, 813.
 Perkins, H. C. 1871 A, 763.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 365.
 Rafinesque, C. S. 1832 B, 111 (Aulaxodon, Megalonyx).
- Rautenberg, M. 1906 A, 41, 48.
 Reinhardt, J. 1878 A.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 61, 152, 156, 235, 243, 353, 402.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 O, 150.
 1899 U, 462, 466.
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 80, 93, 103.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.
 1913 A, 206, 219, 221, 597, 604.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 119.
 Shimek, B. 1910 A, 128 ("megalonyx").
 Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 495.
 1910 A, 191.
- Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 27.
 Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 79.
 Stock, C. 1913 A, 341.
 1917 A.
 1917 C, 275.
 1925 A.
- Stemme, H. 1911 A, 89.
- Stromer, E. 1903 C, 63.
 Todd, J. E. 1889 A, 203 (Megalonyx sp. indet.).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 794.
 Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("megalonyx").
 1903 C, 22679 ("megalonyx").
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 130, 145, 147.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 451, 461, 462.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 231.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 123, fig. 94.
 Winchell, N. H. 1917 A, 133.
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 258.
 Wright, G. F. 1909 A, 512 ("megalonyx").
 1911 B, 436.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 416.
 1923 A, 499, 630, 631, 632.
- Megalonyx curvidens** Matthew.
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 149, fig. 40.
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Megalonyx dissimilis** Leidy.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 577.
Cope, E. D. 1899 A, 211 (=M. jeffersoni).
Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 253.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 490.
 1928 C, 428.
Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 18.
Peterson, O. A. 1917 A, 472, figs. 4, 5 (This species?).
Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285.
Stock, C. 1925 A, 33.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 794.
Wilson, T. 1892 A, 629.
 1901 A, 322.
 Pleistocene; Mississippi, Virginia.
- Megalonyx jeffersonii** (Desmarest).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 577.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 726, fig. 32 (M. jeffersoni).
 1914 A, 104, figs. 66, 67.
 1919 A, 777, fig. 582.
 1920 A, 428, fig. 649.
 1926 B, 81, 237 (M. jeffersoni).
Allen, G. M. 1913 A, 327.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1018 (M. jeffersoni).
 1909 A, 16, fig. 5 (M. jeffersoni).
Bain, H. F. 1896 A, 277 ("Megalonyx").
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 371 (Megatherium); 464 (Megalonyx).
Balch, E. S. 1917 A, 481 ("Megalonyx").
Barton, B. S. 1805 B, 152 ("Megalonyx").
 1805 D, 165 ("Megalonyx").
Calvin, S. 1909 B, 353, 355 ("Megalonyx").
 1910 A, xii ("sloth").
 1911 A, 215, pl. xxiii.
Clinton, D. W. 1815 A, 58 ("Megalonyx"; "claw of grizzly bear?").
Cook, H. J. 1927 A, 117 ("Megalonyx").
 1927 C, 247.
Cooper, Smith and Dekay 1831 A, 371 ("Megalonyx").
Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 159, pl. xv ("Megalonyx").
Deeley, R. M. 1913 A, 14, tab. ("Megalonyx." This species?).
Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 366 (Megatherium).

- Dickeson, M. W. 1845 A, 78 ("nondescript quadruped").
- Figgins, J. D. 1923 A, 82 ("ground sloth").
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 339 (Megatherium).
- Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 235, 253 ("megalonyx"). 1873 A, 59 ("megalonyx").
- Frech and Gemutz 1903 A, 34, 36 (M. jeffersoni).
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 320.
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.
- Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274 (This species?).
- Gidley and Loomis 1926 A, 260 ("Megalonyx").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 C, 337 (M. jeffersoni).
- Godman, J. D. 1860 A, II, 46, figs. (Megatherium).
- Greene, G. K. 1831 A, 60.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 9.
- 1912 D, 556, text-figs. 2-15, 17-20.
- 1914 A, 38, 107, pl. in, figs. 2-7; pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. v; text-figs. 1-29.
- 1915 A, 516.
- 1918 B, 18.
- 1919 D, 361.
- 1920 B, 110.
- 1921 A, 609 (This species?).
- 1923 A, 490.
- 1924 D, 380.
- 1926 G, 129 ("sloth").
- 1927 C, 281 ("megalonyx").
- 1927 D, 302, 309.
- 1928 B, 238 ("megalonyx").
- 1928 C, 425, 428, 429.
- Hildreth, S. P. 1837 A, 93 ("Megalonyx").
- Hilgard, E. W. 1860 A, 196 ("Megalonyx").
- Holland, W. J. 1908 A, 230 ("Megalonyx." This species?).
- Hovey, H. C. 1891 A, 161.
- 1900 B, 20839.
- Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 17, 18.
- 1918 A, 27.
- Joor, J. F. 1895 A, 398 ("Megalonyx." This genus and species?).
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 480.
- Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 233, 235 (M. jeffersoni).
- 1925 D, 180, 189 (M. jeffersoni).
- 1926 B, 30, 32 (M. jeffersoni).
- 1926 D, 178, 185, 186 (M. jeffersoni).
- Laidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("Megalonyx").
- 1868 K, 179.
- 1921 A, 198 ("Megalonyx").
- Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
- Leverett, F. 1902 A, 403 ("Megalonyx").
- Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506 (M. jeffersoni).
- Lund, P. W. 1838 A, 12.
- 1839 B, 231.
- 1839 C, 20.
- McCornack, E. C. 1914 A, 15.
- Manigault, G. E. 1886 A, 92 ("Megalonyx").
- Mantell, G. A. 1850 A, 163, pl. lxii, figs. 10, 11.
- Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 138 (Megalonyx; misprint).
- Mercer, H. C. 1894 C, ("fossil sloth").
- 1896 A, figures ("Megalonyx").
- Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 221.
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (This species?).
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71 (This species?).
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 465, 478, fig. 203.
- Owen, R. 1856 A, 23.
- Rautenberg, M. 1906 A, 39.
- Reinhardt, J. 1878 A, 269.
- Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 88 (M. laqueatus).
- Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 245 (M. jeffersoni).
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 78, 103, 104, text-fig. 17.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 195, fig. 113.
- 1924 A, 437 ("ground-sloth").
- Sellards, E. H. 1915 B, 143 ("Megalonyx." This species?).
- 1916 C, 132, 148, 153, pl. xxv, fig. 2; pl. xxx, fig. 6.
- 1916 D, 617.
- 1916 E, 16.
- 1916 F, 7, 9, fig. 6.
- Shumek, B. 1902 A, 285.
- 1904 A, 305 ("Megalonyx").
- 1910 B, 316, 327 ("Megalonyx").
- Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18 (M. jeffersonii?).
- 1905 B, 156, 161 (M. jeffersonii?).
- Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137.
- Stock, C. 1913 A, 345.
- 1917 A, 143 (M. jeffersoni).
- 1925 A, *passim*.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 794.
- Usher, W. 1854 A, 344, 349 ("Megalonyx").
- Veatch, A. C. 1906 A, 51 ("Megalonyx").
- Ward, H. A. 1866 A, 15, figs.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 97, fig. 76.
- Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 135 ("Megalonyx").
- 1866 A, 162 ("Megalonyx").
- Wilson, T. 1892 A, 629.
- 1901 A, 322 (M. jeffersoni).
- Winge, H. 1915 A, 274.
- Worthen, A. H. 1890 A, 8 ("Megalonyx").
- Wyman, J. 1850 D, 280 ("Megalonyx").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 416, fig. 579.
- 1923 A, 500, fig. 618.
- Pleistocene; Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota?, Virginia, West Virginia, South Carolina, Florida, Texas. In some other states with doubt.
- Megalonyx jeffersonii californicus**
Stock.
- Stock, C. 1913 A, 352, figs. 12-18 (M. californicus).
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183, 185, 190.
- Kraglievich, L. 1925 B, 233 (M. californicus).
- 1926 B, 32 (M. californicus).
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11 (M. j. californicus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531, 532, 534.
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 79, 104 (M. californicus).
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 101, pls. xvii, xx; text-figs. 45-50 (M. j. californicus).
- Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 23 (M. californicus).
- Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 25 (M. californicus).
- Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
- Megalonyx leidyi** Lindahl.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464.
- Cragin, F. W. 1896 A, 53.
- Deere, E. O. 1908 A, 117.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
- Haworth and Beede 1897 A, 290 (M. leydeyi).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.

1924 D, 380.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 229 (This species?).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 462.

Stock, C. 1917 A, 142.

1925 A, 7.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 794.

Pleistocene (Sheridan); Kansas.

Megalonyx leptostomus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627 (M. leptostoma).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (M. leptostoma).

1923 A, 12 (This species?).

1924 C, 150.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 7, 16.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795.

Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Megalonyx loxodon Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 249.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 7.

Wheatley, C. M. 1871 B, 384 (M. toxodon).

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Megalonyx scalper Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 31, 312.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 250.

Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 141.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 7.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795 (Syn. of *Erepton priscus*).

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Megalonyx sierrensis Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 155, pls. xx-xxii.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 4.

Holmes, W. H. 1902 A, 171 ("gigantic sloth").

Merriam, J. C. 1906 E, 222.

Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 104 (M. sierrensis).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("Megalonyx sp.").

1904 A, 18 ("Megalonyx sp.").

Stock, C. 1925 A, 8.

Pleistocene; California.

Megalonyx tortulus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 31, 312.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 249.

Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 141.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 7.

Wheatley, C. M. 1871 B, 384.

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Megalonyx validus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.

1924 D, 3, 242.

Hayes and Kennedy 1903 A, 20 ("Megalonyx").

Pleistocene; Texas.

Megalonyx wheatleyi Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 394.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 320.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 31, 312.

1927 D, 4, 215.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (This species?).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71 (This species?).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 249.

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361.

1902 H, 141.

Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 79.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 11, fig. 8 (This species?).

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18 (M. wheatleyi?).

1905 B, 161, pl. xxiii, fig. 7 (M. wheatleyi?).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 7, 78, 113; text-figs. 27, 31

(M. wheatleyi, M. sphenodon).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795.

Wheatley, C. M. 1871 B, 384 (M. wheatleyi, M. sphenodon, M. dissimilis).

Pleistocene (Port Kennedy Cave); Pennsylvania; (Potter Creek Cave); California.

Megalonyx sp. indet.

Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("sloth").

Condon, T. 1902 A, 152, pl. xxviii, figs. 1, 3 ("Mylodon").

1910 A, 130, pl. xxviii, figs. 1, 3 ("Mylodon").

Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445. Pleistocene; Florida.

Diller, J. S. 1911 A, 27. Pleistocene; California.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 294, 320, figs. 1, 29 (This genus?). Pliocene (San Timoteo); California; 350, fig. 57 (This genus?). Phocene (Eden); California.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55.

1906 A, 243, 245. Pleistocene; California.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627. Phocene (Blanco); Texas.

1915 D, 20 ("Megalonyx"). Pleistocene; Florida.

Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 82 ("Megalonyx"). Pleistocene; Arizona.

Harris, G. D. 1899 A, 20 ("Megalonyx"). Pleistocene; Louisiana.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 302, 309. Pleistocene; Arizona, California.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 186 ("megalonychid." This genus?). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1925 B, 222 ("Megalonyx"). Staked Plains, Texas.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 333. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439. (Dunnellon?); Florida.

Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 258. Washington.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10. Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 70, fig. 25 ("megalonychid." This genus?). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 73, 74 Pleistocene (Potter Creek, Samwel, and Hawver, caves); California.
- Shinek, B. 1910 A, 128.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 160, pl. xxiii, fig. 6. Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.
- 1915 A, 83, fig. 7 ("megalonychid." This genus?). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Stock, C. 1921 C, 320, fig. 29 (This genus?). Pliocene (San Timoteo); California.
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 18, fig. 2 (This genus?); Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon: 20, fig. 2 (This genus?); Lower Pliocene (Pino-Orrinda-Siesta); California: 21. Pliocene (Timoteo); California: 21 (This genus?); Pliocene (Eden); California: Pleistocene (La Brea, Upper San Pedro, Bautista and caves); California: 16. Pliocene (Alachua); Florida: Pleistocene; Washington.

EREPTODON Leidy. Type *E. priscus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.
- Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 268, 818.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 130.
- Ereptodon priscus Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.
- Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 253.
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 434.
- 1928 C, 428.
- Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 18.
- Shinek, B. 1902 A, 285.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 794 (Megalonyx).
- Wilson, T. 1892 A, 629.
- 1901 A, 322.
- Pleistocene; Mississippi.

MYLODONTINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 24.
- Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted use the family name Mylodontinæ.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 721 (Mylodontinæ).
- 1914 A, 105 (Mylodontinæ).
- 1919 A, 776 (Mylodontinæ).
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 665, 895, 1019.
- 1897 B, 260 ("mylodonts").
- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 666.
- 1912 A, 744 (Mylodontinæ).
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 179.
- Gill, T. 1872 B, 24 (Mylodontinæ).
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 573.
- 1914 A, 131.
- Kraglievich, L. 1921 A, 95, seq.
- 1922 A, 451 (Mylodontinæ).
- 1922 B, 457 (Mylodontinæ).
- 1925 B, 216.
- Kraglievich, L. 1926 B, 22 (Mylodontinæ); 23 (Mylodontinæ).
- Lull, R. S. 1915 B, 383.
- Matthew, W. D. 1913 B, 291.
- Nordenskjöld, E. 1900 A, 29 (Glossotherium).
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 541 (Mylodontinæ).
- Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2 ("mylodontinen").
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 755, 819.
- Scott, W. B. 1903 A, 901.
- 1905 B, 495.
- 1913 A, 206, 598, 686.
- Sefve, I. 1915 A, 61 (Scelidotherium).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 345, 362, 495.
- Stock, C. 1917 C, 275.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 796.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 224, 229, 322.
- Woodward, A. S. 1899 F, 226 ("ground-sloth").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 416 (Mylodontinæ).
- 1923 A, 500 (Mylodontinæ).

MYLODON Owen. Type *M. harlani* Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 578.
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 261, 373, fig. 192.
- 1913 B, 726, fig. 34.
- 1920 A, 428, fig. 648.
- 1921 A, 284, fig. 103.
- Allen, G. M. 1913 A, 319 (Mylodon); 344 (Paramylodon).
- Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 111, 204.
- 1889 A, 1019.
- 1900 B, 258.
- 1904 C, 135.
- 1905 A, 55.
- 1906 E, 231.
- 1907 A, 101.
- 1912 A, 60.
- 1912 B, 178.
- Anonymous 1921 C, 557, fig.
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 202, 210.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 179.
- Boule, M. 1891 A, 40.
- 1923 A, 399.
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 220.
- Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 764.
- 1849 A, 713.
- Brown, B. 1903 A, 569 (Paramylodon).
- Burmeister, H. 1881 A, 378.
- 1886 B, 1132.
- 1886 C, 96, 110, pl. xvi.
- 1887 A, 861.
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 827.
- Clark, F. W. 1892 A, 630 ("mylodon").
- Coleman, A. P. 1914 A, 448.
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
- 1895 G, 596, 597, 599.
- Depéret, C. 1892 A, 78.
- 1907 B.
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
- Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 677.
- Eaton, G. F. 1914 A, 148.
- Falconer, H. 1863 A, 62.
- Frech, F. 1908 A, 493.
- Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
- Frets, G. P. 1910 A, 572.
- Gervais, P. 1873 B, 26, seq.

- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 60, pl. xxv.
1878 C, 854.
1883 A, pls. xxviii, xlv, lvii, lxx, lxxvii, lxxxix.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706, 1886.
- Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 371, 372.
1912 B, 9 (Mylodon, Paramylodon).
1912 D, 573, text-figs. 16, 22, 23, 27, 28.
1914 A, 131, pl. vii; text-figs. 31, 34, 36-39 (M. robustus).
1917 D, 41, pl. i, figs. 4, 5; pl. ii, figs. 2-4.
1918 B, 10, seq.
1919 A, 311.
1923 A, 491.
1925 D, 242.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 339.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 663.
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 479.
- Kraglievich, L. 1921 A, 9, 13, 24, 25, seq. (Mylodon, Paramylodon).
1922 A, 451.
1922 B, 459, 463 (Mylodon, Paramylodon)
1926 B, 22.
- Linker, E. R. 1905 A, 172, fig. 122.
- Leche, W. 1887 A.
- Lehman-Nitsche, R. 1900 A, 103.
- Obley, J. L. 1908 A, 214, 217.
- Önnberg, E. 1910 A, 58.
- oomis, F. B. 1926 A, 153.
- ull, R. S. 1915 B, 337 (Paramylodon); 380 (Mylodon).
1917 B, 370.
- fantell, G. A. 1844 A, 845.
- fathew, W. D. 1910 G, 159.
1911 B.
1913 B, 291.
1913 D, 296.
1914 A, 144 (Paramylodon).
1915 A, 262.
1915 K, 403 (Paramylodon); 468 (Mylodon).
1921 G, 557, fig.
1924 E, 748.
- ferriam, J. C. 1906 D, 249.
- ivart, St. G. 1879 B, 511.
- oreno, F. P. 1902 A, 301.
- urchison, R. I. 1843 A, 132.
1843 B, 147.
- sborn, H. F. 1905 I, 108, 110.
1906 C, 851.
1909 D, 131.
1910 B, 624 (Mylodon); 627 (Paramylodon).
1912 G, 251 (Paramylodon).
1925 D, 532.
- ven, R. 1843 C, 360.
1845 B, 334.
1851 D, 351.
1860 E, 389, fig.
1866 B, 401, figs. 267, 268.
1868 A, 895.
1879 C, 581.
- lmer, T. S. 1904 A, 438, 819 (Mylodon); 14, 820 (Paramylodon).
- rkins, H. C. 1871 A, 763.
- rier, E. 1920 A, 366.
- utenberg, M. 1906 A, 38, 48.
- inhardt, J. 1878 A.
- iewood, W. G. 1901 A, 393, 405, pl. xxvi, gs. 24, 25.
- Roth, S. 1908 A, 132.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153, 235, 352.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 462, 466.
- Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 250 ("mylodonten").
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 114.
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 35, 76, 80, 100, 104, pl. v, fig. 11; pl. vi; text-figs. 11, 12, 41.
- Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.
1913 A, 686, fig. 290.
- Sefve, I. 1915 A, 77.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 119.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 346, 495.
1910 A, 191 (Paramylodon); 194 (Mylodon).
- Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 79.
- Stock, C. 1914 C, 143 ("mylodont"); 144 (Paramylodon).
1917 A.
1917 B.
1917 C.
1920 C, 514.
1925 A, *passim*.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 263, fig. 92.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 799 (Paramylodon); 800 (Mylodon).
- Troxell, E. L. 1915 B, 479.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 130, 147.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 433, 451, 460, 461.
- Weber and Abel 1923 A, 225, 232, 233, figs. 139, 146.
- Wilson, T. 1892 A, 623.
- Winge, H. 1915 A, 139, 258, pl. xxvi.
1923 A, 317, 353 (Mylodon, Paramylodon).
- Woodward, A. S. 1899 D, 351.
1899 F, 226.
1900 G, 64.
1902 A, 305, figs. (Mylodon?).
1923 C, 72.
- Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 436.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 417 (Mylodon, Paramylodon).
1923 A, 500, 680, 681, fig. 620.

Mylodon? freudenbergi Hay.

- Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 140, pl. ia, figs. 1, 2 ("M? sp. major; M? sp. minor").
Pleistocene?; Mexico.

Mylodon garmani Allen.

- Allen, G. M. 1913 A, 319, pls. i-iii; pl. iv, figs. 17-21.
- Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4.
- Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 5, 8, 9.
- Kraglievich, L. 1921 A, 101, seq.
1922 B, tab.
- Lull, R. S. 1915 B, 337, 379.
- Matthew, W. D. 1914 A, 144.
- Reinhardt, J. 1879 B, 268, seq.
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 101.
- Stock, C. 1914 B, 319, 326, 329.
1917 B, 166.
1917 C, 276.
1925 A, 12, 193.
Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

Mylodon harlani Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 579.
- Allen, G. M. 1913 A, pl. iv, fig. 16.
- Ameghino, F. 1904 C, 135.

- Archer, W. J. 1918 B, 13 ("giant sloth").
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464 (M. harlani); 465 (Paramylodon nebrascensis).
- Blake, W. P. 1884 A, 273, fig. 2 ("mylodon", Homo nevadensis).
- Brown, B. 1903 A, 571, pls. I, II (Paramylodon nebrascensis).
- Calvin, S. 1909 B, 353, pl. xxvi ("Mylodon"). 1910 A, xii ("sloth").
- Campbell, G. D. 1883 A, 578 ("human").
- Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("sloth").
- Chamberlin, T. C. 1919 A, 316 ("Mylodon").
- Collins, H. O. 1910 A, 6 ("ground sloth").
- Conklin, E. G. 1925, in Stock, C. 1925 A, 121.
- Cook, H. J. 1927 A, 117 ("Mylodon"). 1927 C, 245 ("Mylodon").
- Deeley, R. M. 1913 A, 14, tab. ("Mylodon").
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 108 (This genus?).
- Falconer, H. 1863 A, 61.
- Featherstonhaugh, G. W. 1831 C, 45 (Megalonyx laqueatus).
- Figgins, J. D. 1928 A, 82 ("ground sloth").
- Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 253. 1873 A, 60 ("mylodon").
- Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4.
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (M. harlani).
- Gidley and Loomis 1926 A, 260 ("Mylodon").
- Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25, 39, figs. 10-12, 15 ("ground sloth").
- Harkness, H. W. 1882 A, 3 ("human foot prints").
- Harris, G. D. 1899 A, 38 (This species?).
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 573, text-figs. 21, 24. 1914 A, 26, 132, pl. vi, figs. 3, 4; pl. viii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 32, 33, 35, 40-42. 1916 E, 54 ("Mylodon"). 1917 A, 15. 1918 B, 13. 1923 A, 491. 1923 B, 116. 1924 D, 381. 1926 F, 426 ("sloths"). 1926 G, 129 ("sloth"). 1927 C, 281 ("mylodons"). 1927 D, 303, 309 (M. harlani); 8, 51 (Orycterotherium); 7 (Paramylodon nebrascensis). 1928 B, 237 ("Mylodon"). 1928 C, 425, 428.
- Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, iv, vi ("mylodon").
- Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 18.
- Joor, J. F. 1895 A, 397.
- Kraglievich, L. 1921 A, 97, seq. 1922 A, 453 (M. harlani, Paramylodon nebrascensis). 1922 B, 457, tab. (M. harlani, Paramylodon nebrascensis). 1925 B, 223, 224.
- Le Conte, J. 1832 A, 923 ("Mylodon"). 1832 B, 8 ("mylodon"). 1833 A, 102 ("Mylodon").
- Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181.
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 288.
- Louderback, G. D. 1907 A, 211 ("mylodon").
- Lull, R. S. 1913 B, 117 ("Mylodon"). 1915 B, 327, figs. 1-12 (Mylodon); 338, 380 (Paramylodon a syn.).
- Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 623.
- Lyell, C. 1845 B, 1, 164 ("Mylodon"). 1847 C, lxxxi ("mylodon"). 1855 A, 1, 343 ("Mylodon").
- McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 18, 19, 23.
- MacCurdy, G. G. 1917 A, 259, 261 ("Mylodon" This species?).
- Matthew, W. D. 1916 F, 471 ("ground sloths"). 1918 A, 227 (M. nebrascensis).
- Mercer, H. C. 1896 A ("Mylodon").
- Merriam, J. C. 1900 A, 613 ("Orycterotherium oregonense").
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 49.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78 (Paramylodon sp.).
- Murchison, R. I. 1843 A, 131.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 472. 1925 D, 528, 531, 534, figs.
- Owen, R. 1843 C, 360.
- Perkins, H. C. 1842 B, 57 ("Mylodon." This species).
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 249 (M. missouriensis).
- Rogers, H. D. 1844 A, 253 ("mylodon").
- Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 101.
- Sellards, E. H. 1916 E, 15, 16 ("Mylodon"). 1916 F, 9 (Mylodon sp.).
- Shumek, B. 1902 A, 285. 1904 A, 305 ("Mylodon." This species?). 1910 A, 136 ("Mylodon"). 1910 B, 316, 327 (Mylodon).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1910 B, 191, fig. 1 (Paramylodon nebrascensis).
- Stock, C. 1914 A, 761. 1914 B, 319, 320, 326, 329, figs. 1-6. 1916 A, 169 ("Mylodon"). 1917 A, 140. 1917 B, 166, 174 ("nebraska skull"). 1917 C, 267, figs. 1-5, 7, 8. 1917 D, 226. 1920 B, 425, pl. II. 1925 A, 10, 30, 113, 120, pls. xxi-xlvii; text-figs. 55-117.
- Stoner, R. C. 1913 A, 390 ("sloth").
- Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 22, fig. 10.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 799 (Paramylodon nebrascensis); 800 (M. harlani).
- Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 636. 1917 A, 88, fig. 1.
- Usher, W. 1854 A, 344 ("Mylodon").
- Veatch, A. C. 1899 A, 245. 1906 A, 51 ("Mylodon").
- Veatch and Stevenson 1911 A, 437 ("Mylodon").
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 451 (M. robustus. This species?).
- Wheatley, C. M. 1871 B, 384.
- Wilson, T. 1892 A, 620. 1901 A, 322.
- Winge, H. 1915 A, 288.
- Woodward, A. S. 1893 B, 280.
- Wyman, J. E. 1922 A, 24, fig. 24 ("ground-sloth"). 1927 A, 83, fig. ("giant sloth").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 417. 1923 A, 500.
- Pleistocene (Early to Middle). Reported from about 15 states, from Pennsylvania to Florida, west to Washington, south to Nevada and Mexico.

***Mylonodon harlani tenuiceps* Stock.**

- Stock, C. 1917 B, 171, pls. iii, iv.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183, 185, 190.
 Kraglievich, L. 1922 B, tab.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 470, fig. ("ground sloth").
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 192, pls. xli, xlii.
 Pleistocene (Early); California.

***Mylonodon renidens* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 579.
 Allen, G. M. 1913 A, 320.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 43.
 1924 D, 1, 213.
 1927 D, 7.
 Kraglievich, L. 1921 A, 101, seq.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 B, 334, 380 (= *M. harlani*).
 Stock, C. 1914 B, 320, 331 (Syn. of *M. harlani*).
 Veatch, A. C. 1899 A, 246.
 Pleistocene; Louisiana.

***Mylonodon sodalis* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 579.
 Allen, G. M. 1913 A, 320, 340.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125 ("Mylonodon").
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 623 (This species?).
 Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 304, 394.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1836.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 1, 239.
 1927 D, 309.
 Hodge, E. T. 1925 A, x ("giant sloth").
 Lull, R. S. 1915 B, 333, 380 (= *M. harlani*).
 McCornack, E. C. 1914 A, 15 ("sloth").
 1920 A, 17 ("Mylonodon").
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320, 321 ("Mylonodon").
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 458, 459.
 Russell, I. C. 1884 A, 460 ("edentate").
 Stock, C. 1914 B, 320.
 1925 A, 10, 195 (Syn. of *M. harlani*).
 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: Pleistocene; Texas?

***Mylonodon sulcidens* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 579.
 Allen, G. M. 1913 A, 320.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 43.
 1924 D, 1, 218.
 1927 D, 7.
 Lull, R. S. 1915 B, 336, 380 (Syn. of *M. harlani*).
 Stock, C. 1914 B, 320, 331 (Syn. of *M. harlani*).
 Veatch, A. C. 1899 A, 246.
 Pleistocene; Louisiana.

***Mylonodon* sp. indet.**

- Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 597 ("small mylonodon").
 Pleistocene (Cave deposit); Tennessee.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 25. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627. Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26. Pleistocene (Early); Nebraska.
 1923 A, 491. Pleistocene; Tennessee.
 1924 B, 260 ("mylonodon"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 1924 D, 381. Pleistocene; Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Nebraska, Texas.
 1925 C, 28. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 1927 D, 303, 309. Pleistocene; California, Florida, Oklahoma.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120. Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 B, 356 ("extinct edentate").
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567. Pleistocene (Early); California.
 1925 A, 11. Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 309 ("mylonodon"). Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 196, figs. 119, 120 (*M. near harlani*). Pleistocene (Christmas Lake); Oregon; 199 (Delight); Washington.
 Swingle, W. F. 1925 A, 201 ("ground-sloth." This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); California.
 Veatch, A. C. 1899 A, 245 (*M. cf. robustus*?). Pleistocene; Louisiana.

THINOBADISTES Hay. Type *T. segnis* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 104.

***Thinobadistes segnis* Hay.**

- Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 104-106, pl. xxvii, figs. 1, 2.
 1921 A, 638, pl. cxx, figs. 6-11.
 1923 A, 37, 375.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

MOROTHERIUM Marsh. Type *M. gigas* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 579.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 157.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 664.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 214.
 Merriam, J. C. 1900 A, 614.
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 433, 818.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 461.

- Stock, C. 1925 A, 117.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 140.
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 313.

***Morotherium gigas* Marsh.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 530.
 1927 D, 302.
 Lawson, A. 1914 A, 15.

Merriam, J. C. 1900 A, 612, pl. lviii ("Morotherium". This species?).
1914 D, 15.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 20.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 117.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 795.

Pleistocene (San Antonio); California.

Morotherium leptonyx Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 580.

1923 A, 8.

1929 D, 265, 268.

Leidy, J. 1871 C, 365 ("sloth").

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432.

Russell, I. C. 1902 A, 56 ("Morotherium." This species?).

Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Morotherium sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 302, 309. Pleistocene; California, Idaho.

Winslow, C. F. 1875 A, 141 (This genus?).
Pleistocene; California.

Suborder HICANODONTA Ameghino.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 753, 1015.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 377.

1913 B, 727.

1914 A, 100, 110.

1919 A, 779.

1920 A, 427.

Ameghino, F. 1906 D, 90.

1909 A, 2, 28.

1909 B, 107, 109.

Flower, W. H. 1883 A, 178 (Loricata).

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 179 (Loricata).

Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 91 (Glyptodontia).

Gill, T. 1872 A, 24 (Loricata. Preoccupied for Crocodilia).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 465.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 541 (Loricata).

Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 66, 92.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 592, 610 (Loricata).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 458, 464.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 217, 223.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 330.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 418.

1923 A, 501.

Superfamily DASYPODOIDÆ, new form.

For this group most of the authors here cited the name Dasyroda.

Ameghino, F. 1906 B, 1.

1906 D, 70, 91.

1906 E, 242.

1907 A, 122.

1909 A, 2, 29.

Ardt, T. 1907 C, 677.

1907 D, 29, 144.

Gill, T. 1886 A, 47 (Loricata).

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 662.

Illiger, C. 1811 A, 110 (Cingulati).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 50 (Dasyroda).

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 124.

1910 B, 541.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 399.

Scott, W. B. 1905 A, 242.

1913 A, 189, 592, 610.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 7, 362, 492.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 811.

Vicq d'Azyr, F. 1819 A, 55 (Loricati).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 421.

1923 A, 505 (Dasyroda).

DASYPODIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1831 A, 10, 23.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 581.

Abel, O. 1901 A, 29 ("dasypodites").

1912 F, 377.

1913 B, 727.

1919 A, 780.

Agar, W. E. 1909 A, 374, figs. 1-4 ("armadillo").

Allessandrini, A. 1849 B, 396 ("armadili").

Ameghino, F. 1883 A, 1 ("dasypideos").

1889 A, 1009 (Chlamydotheridæ); 1010 (Dasypodidæ).

1893 A, 428 (Dasypidæ).

1909 B, 93 ("tatous").

Anthony, R. 1912 A.

Ardt, T. 1907 A, 239, 243.

1907 B, 455 ("dasypoden").

1907 D, 649.

1912 A, 698, 699.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 173.

Beyer, H. 1908 A, 87 ("gürteltiere").

Black, N. 1900 A, 10 ("armadillos").

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 290.

1838 B, 111.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 210 ("dasypodes").

Burmester, H. 1866 B, 231 (Loricata).

1879 B, 426 (Dasypidæ).

Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 455.

Elliott, D. G. 1901 A, 4.

Flower, W. H. 1870 A, 244 ("armadillos").

1883 D, 366.

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 194.

Gervais, P. 1855 A, 54 ("dasypidés").

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("gürteltiere").

Gill, T. 1885 B, 21.

1886 A, 48 (Tatusiidae).

Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 305 (Dasypidæ).

1825 B, 343 (Dasypidæ).

Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 24, fig. 17 (Tatusia).

Grevé, C. 1902 A, 91.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 5.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.

Huxley, T. H. 1863 B, 319 ("armadillos").

1863 F, 529, 530 ("armadillos").

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 341.

Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 679.

Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25 (Dasypodididæ).

- Lane, H. H. 1910 A, 914.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1895 A, 110 (Tatusia).
 1900 A, 1006.
 Leenhardt, L. E. E. 1906 A ("tatous").
 Lubosch, W. 1908 B.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 637 ("armadillo").
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 I, 151 ("armadillos").
 1912 F, 301 ("armadillos").
 1915 K, 468, fig. 17 ("armadillos").
 1918 H, 620 ("armadillos").
 1928 B, 965 ("armadillos").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("gürteltiere").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 378.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 31.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 320, 326 ("armadillos").
 1866 B, 279, 296, 407.
 1868 A, 876.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 736, 813 (Dasypodidæ);
 773, 813 (Tatusidæ).
 Pander and Alton 1825 A, 5 ("dasypoden").
 Parker, W. K. 1885 C, 7-46, pls. i-vii.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 272 ("dasypides").
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 244.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 39.
 Römer, F. 1893 A, 527 ("gürteltiere").
 Schlosser, M. 1905 B, 126 ("dasypodiden").
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 63, 81, 105.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 40.
 1913 A, 592.
 1917 A, 134 ("armadillos").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 40, 362, 492.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4537.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 260.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 456.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1908 A, 386.
 Tomes, C. S. 1874 A, 44 (Tatusia).
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 245.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 453, 454, 464.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 171, 218, 223.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 413.
 Wilson, C. W. 1914 A, 5 (Dasypidæ).
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 219, 225, 238.
 1923 A, 282, 288, 303.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 156.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 421.
 1923 A, 505.

DASYPODINÆ.

- Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 387.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 378.
 1924 C, 502.
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 82, 84, 106 (Dasypodine, Tatusine).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 814.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 453, 455.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 219, 223.
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 219, 238 (Dasypodini).
 1923 A, 282, 304 (Dasypodini).

DASYPUS Linnæus.

- Linnæus*, C. 1758 A, 50-51.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 371.
 Agar, W. E. 1909 A, 377.
 Alessandrini, A. 1849 A, 379, pl. xxiv, fig. 3; pl.
 xxvi, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxviii, fig. 3.
 1849 B, 393, pls. xxviii, xxix.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1883 A, 6.
 1889 A, 1010.
 1906 D, 72, 83.
 1906 E, 246.
 1909 A, 31, figs. 16-18, 39.
 1909 B, 99 (Tatusia).
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 E, 908.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 455.
 Ballowitz, E. 1892 A, 138.
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
 1906 A, 133.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147, fig. 16.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 7, pl. i, fig. 6 (Tatusia).
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 161.
 Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, 1364.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 315, pl. iv.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 404.
 1849 A, 712.
 Broom, R. 1903 I, 549.
 1906 E, 370.
 1915 C, 27.
 Burmeister, H. 1866 B, 231, 232.
 1879 B, 434.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 302 ("armadillo").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, v, 1, 120-142, pl. xi ("tatous").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("tatous").
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 224.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 472, pl. lxiv.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 87, figs. 22, 23.
 Emmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 4, pl. i (Cabassous).
 Fawcett, E. 1918 A, pls. xvi, xvii (Tatusia).
 1921 A, 187-217, pls. vi-ix (Tatusia).
 Fernandez, M. 1921 A, 518.
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 702.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 389.
 Fleischmann, A. 1904 A, 484.
 Flower, W. H. 1868 A, 378 (Tatusia).
 1883 D, 387.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 197 (Dasypus);
 200 (Tatusia).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 112 (Tatu).
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 154.
 1911 B, 383, fig. 18.
 1912 D, 147.
 1914 A, 30.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 E, 160.
 1906 B, 821.
 1913 A, 62.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 184.
 1865 C, 556, 563.
 Gervais, P. 1853 B, 67 ("tatou").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 61, pl. xxv, figs. 9, 10.
 1883 A, pls. xxix, lviii, lxii, lxx, lxxvi,
 lxxxiv, lxxxviii.
 Gill, T. 1886 A, 49.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 187.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 167, fig. 114.
 1921 A, 77.

Type not specified.

- Grevé, C. 1902 A, 92 (Tatusia).
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 123, fig. 41.
 Hay, O. P. 1918 B, 13.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 589 (Tatusia).
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 B, 324.
 1863 D, 233, figs. 2, 3.
 1865 B, 40, 65.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 493, fig. 44.
 Kerbert, C. 1876 A, 253.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 260, 291, figs. 196, 278, 316.
 Kostlin, O. 1844 A.
 Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 75.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 286.
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 703.
 Lubosch, W. 1908 B.
 1911 A, 326.
 1911 B, 742, 746.
 1926 A, 110.
 Lund, P. W. 1841 A, 68, 225.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 125 ("armadillos").
 Martin, B. 1916 A, 647, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1-15.
 Matthew, W. D. 1912 F, 302 ("armadillo").
 1915 K, 467.
 1918 H, 625, 644, figs. 61, 62, 64-68.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 60 (Tatusia).
 Meyer, G. H. 1847 A, 87.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 378.
 1924 C, 503.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 652, fig. 4 (Tatusia).
 Newman, H. H. 1913 A, 513, figs. 1-7.
 1916 A, 173.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 326, pl. lxxxv (Tatusia).
 1848 B, 94.
 1851 D, 350.
 1866 B, 393, 408, figs. 260, 261, 276.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 217, 814.
 Pander and Alton 1825 A, 5, pl. vii.
 Parker, W. K. 1885 C, 118.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 470, figs. 1049, 1072, 1077, 1088.
 Paulli, S. 1900 B, 511, fig. 25.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 275.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 39.
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489.
 1849 A, 651.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 424, 459, 487, 505.
 Ridewood, W. S. 1901 A, 404, pl. xxvi, figs. 18, 19.
 Römer, F. 1893 A, 527.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 120.
 Schmidt, W. J. 1910 A, 637.
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 28, 63, 82, 106; text-figs. 19, 23, 47, 50 (Dasypus tatusia).
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 492.
 1916 A, 115 ("armadillo").
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 176 ("armadillo").
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 288, 291.
 1928 H, 4 (Tatu).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 8, 492.
 Spurgin, A. M. 1904 A, 75, pls. i, ii.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 556.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4537.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 260.
 Thomas, O. 1887 A, 312 (Tatusia).
 1888 A, 458.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 328, figs.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 189.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 820.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1819 A, 56.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 145, 147.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 189, 193, 204, 217; figs. 111, 112, 116, 128, 129, 138, 219, 220.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 414.
 Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 61, pl. vii, fig. 18.
 Wilder, W. B. 1872 B, 321.
 Wilson, C. W. 1914 A, 5, pls. i-x (Dasypus, Tatusia).
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 52, 278.
 1923 A, 292, 296.
 Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 444.
 Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 15.
 Ziegler, H. 1901 A, 237 (Dasypus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 421 (Tatusia).
 1923 A, 505 (Tatusia).

Dasypus sp. indet.

- Abel, O. 1926 B, 81. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("armadillo").
 Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 (Dasypus). Pleistocene; Florida.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 44.
 1919 C, 106.
 1923 A, 483. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 103. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 C, 139, 140, 148, 158, pl. xxix, figs. 1, 2. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 D, 616. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 E, 16, 17. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2 (Tatu). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

TOMIOPSIS Cope. Type *T. ferruminatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 581.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 682, 822.
 A genus of uncertain position.

Tomiopsis ferruminatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 581.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Neocene?; Texas.

CHLAMYTHERIINÆ.

- Ardt, T. 1912 A, 744 (Chlamydotheriinae).
 Castellanos, A. 1927 B, 1 (Chlamydotheriinae).
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2 ("chlamydotherien").
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 81 (Chlamydotheriinae).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 812 (Chlamydo-
theriinae).
Weber, M. 1904 A, 465 (Chlamydotheriinae).

CHLAMYTHERIUM Lund.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as
quoted, use the form Chlamydotherium.
Lund, P. W. 1838 A, 11 (Chlamytherium).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 581 (Chlamytherium).
Abel, O. 1919 A, 780.
Ameghino, F. 1883 A, 4, 33.
1885 A, 137, 170.
1889 A, 1009.
1897 B, 263.
1904 B, 23.
1906 E, 246.
1912 B, 179.
Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1258.
1848 A, 292.
1849 A, 712.
Castellanos, A. 1927 B, 1.
Depéret, C. 1907 B.
Diener, C. 1912 A, 224 (Chlamytherium).
Gervais, P. 1873 B, 23.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 62.
1883 A, 149.
Hay, O. P. 1918 B, 13, 14 (Chlamytherium).
1926 E, 389 (Chlamytherium).
Huxley, T. H. 1895 B, 43.
Janensch, W. 1904 A, 90.
Lund, P. W. 1839 B, 217.
1841 A, 69, 232.
MacCurdy, G. G. 1917 A, 261 (Chlamytherium).
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 262.
1918 H, 647.
1925 A, 97.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 542.
Oswald, F. 1909 A, 125.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 323.
Palacký, J. 1902 B, 142.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 184, 814.
Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 274, pl. viii, fig. 12.
Schultze, B. 1920 A, 27.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 596, 612, 678.
Sellards, E. H. 1915 B, 139.
1915 D, 77.
1917 A, 249.
1917 C, 76.
Serres, M. 1852 A, 120.
1852 B, 183.
Terra, P. 1911 A, 261.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 812.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 465, 467.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 226.

Winge, H. 1915 A, 219, 258 (Chlamydotheriini).
1923 A, 282 (Chlamydotheriini).

Type *C. humboldtii* Lund.

Winge, H. 1915 A, 8, 88, pls. viii-xv.
1923 A, 298, 304.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 421.
1923 A, 505.

Chlamytherium septentrionale Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 581 (*C. humboldtii*).
Abel, O. 1926 B, 81.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 373 (*C. septentrionalis*).
Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 22, pls. ii, iii.
Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("armadillo").
1917 A, 675 ("armadillo").
Chamberlin, T. C. 1919 A, 316 ("Chlamyther-
ium").
Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.
Gidley and Loomis 1926 A, 260 ("Chlamyther-
ium").
Hay, O. P. 1916 E, 55 ("Chlamytherium").
1917 E, 44 (chlamytherium).
1918 D, 461 ("armadillo").
1923 A, 482 (Chlamytherium).
1924 B, 259 ("giant armadillo").
1926 C, 2, pl. ii, fig. 2 (Chlamytherium).
1927 D, 273, 274, 286 (Chlamytherium).
1928 B, 238 ("Chlamytherium").
1928 C, 426 (Chlamytherium).
Hrdlička, A. 1926 A, 9 ("giant armadillo").
Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506 (Chlamydotherium).
MacCurdy, G. G. 1917 A, 261 ("Chlamyther-
ium").
Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136, 137 (Chlamy-
dotherium humboldtii).
Sellards, E. H. 1915 B, 139, figs. 1-6.
1915 D, 77, 78, figs. 10, 47-49, 51, 52.
1916 B, 103, 104.
1916 C, 139, 140, 148, 158, pl. xxviii, figs.
4-6; pl. xxx, fig. 7.
1916 D, 616.
1916 E, 16, 17, 23.
1916 F, 9.
1917 E, 198 ("Chlamytherium").
Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 13, fig. 9.
Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (Chlamydotherium
humboldtii).
Pleistocene (Early); Florida, Texas.

Chlamytherium sp. indet.

Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445. Pleistocene; Florida.

Superfamily GLYPTODONTOIDÆ, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated, the writers, as
cited, use for this group the name Glypto-
dontia.
Abel, O. 1901 A, 28 ("glyptodontes").
1908 D, (215) ("glyptodonten").
Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 129.
1889 A, 1014.
1906 D, 91.
1906 E, 242.
1907 A, 122.
1909 A, 2.

Ardt, T. 1907 B, 455 ("glyptodontier")
1907 C, 677.
1907 D, 29, 144.
Brown, B. 1912 C, 175.
Osborn, H. F. 1906 C, 776.
1909 D, 126.
1910 B, 542.
Richter, J. 1911 A, 257 (Hoplophorus).
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 399.
Scott, W. B. 1903 A, 901.
1905 A, 242.

- Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 494.
1912 A, 205, 592, 617, 681.
Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 107, 362, 494.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 805.
Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 140.

GLYPTODONTIDÆ Burmeister.

- Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 421.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 580.
1927 E, 77 ("glyptodonts").
Abel, O. 1912 F, 377, 562.
1913 B, 727 (Glyptodontidæ).
1914 A, 111, 114 ("glyptodontiden").
1921 A, 188 ("glyptodontiden").
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1014 (Glyptodontidæ);
1015 (Hoplophoridæ).
1897 B, 260 ("glyptodonts").
1912 A, 70.
Arlt, T. 1907 A, 239, 243.
1907 D, 656.
1912 A, 699 (Glyptodontidæ); 744 (Glyptodontinæ).
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 184.
Boule, M. 1891 A, 40 ("glyptodontes").
Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 208 ("glyptodontes").
Brown, B. 1912 C, 175.
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 827 (Glyptodonta).
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 70.
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Glyptodonta).
Gervais and Ameghino 1880 A, 177 ("glyptodontidés").
Gill, T. 1872 B, 24 (Hoplophoridæ).
1886 A, 65.
1910 A, 56 (Hoplophoridæ).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 5.
Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.
Huxley, T. H. 1864 B, 108 (Hoplophoridæ).
1865 B, 48 (Hoplophoridæ).
Jaekel, O. 1909 C, 706 ("glyptodonten").
Janensch, W. 1904 A, 67 ("glyptodontiden").
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 496 (Glyptodontidæ).
Lane, H. H. 1909 A, 25.
1910 A, 914.
Lonnberg, E. 1910 A, 65 (Glyptodontidæ).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120.
1912 F, 301 ("glyptodonts").
1913 B, 291.
1915 K, fig. 37 ("glyptodonts").
1928 B, 977 ("glyptodonts").
Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 245 ("glyptodonts").
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 616.
Palacký, J. 1902 A, 2 ("glyptodontinen").
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 459.
Roger, O. 1896 A, 101 (Glyptodontidæ); 103 (Hoplophoridæ).
Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 50, 64, 88, 110.
Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 115.
1913 A, 592.
1916 A, 116 ("glyptodonts").
1917 A, 133, 135 ("glyptodonts").
1928 B, 259 ("glyptodonts").
Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 115, 494.
Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 474 (Glyptodonta).
1909 A, 70 ("glyptodonten").
Terra, P. 1911 A, 261 ("glyptodonten").
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 805.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 464, 466.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 223, 227 (Glyptodontidæ, Glyptodontinæ).
Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 460.
Winge, H. 1915 A, 220, 239 (Glyptodontini).
1923 A, 282, 298, 301, 305 (Glyptodontini).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 418.
1923 A, 502.

GLYPTODON Owen. Type *G. clavipes* Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 580.
Abel, O. 1908 D, (212).
1909 D, (226).
1912 F, 591, 623, fig. 458.
1913 B, 728, figs. 36, 37.
1914 A, 115, fig. 79.
1919 A, 781, figs. 586, 589, 590.
1920 A, 429, figs. 650, 651.
Ameghino, F. 1883 A, 4, 28.
1885 A, 170.
1889 A, 1013.
1912 A, 60.
1912 B, 178.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 184.
Boule, M. 1902 B, 914 ("glyptodonte").
1923 A, 492.
Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 206.
Brandes, G. 1900 A, 106 ("glyptodonten").
Brons, H. G. 1848 A, 536.
1849 A, 712.
Brown, B. 1912 C, 169, 172, 175.
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 828.
Depéret, C. 1907 B ("glyptodontes").
Frets, G. P. 1910 A, 574.
Gervais and Ameghino 1880 A, 197.
Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19 ("glyptodont")
1926 A, 92.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 62, pl. xi.
1883 A, pls. xxix, xlv, lxxxix.
Grandidier, G. 1912 A, 401.
Hase, A. 1913 A, 125.
Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372 ("glyptodonts").
1916 D, 111.
1918 B, 12, 13, 14.
1919 A, 311.
1923 A, 485.
1926 E, 388 ("glyptodonts").
1928 B, 238.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 338, 339.
Floernes, R. 1886 A, 662.
Howes, G. B. 1903 A, 327.
Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 292, pl. liii.
Huxley, T. H. 1863 B, 316.
1863 D, 205, 233, figs. 1-4.
1864 B, 108.
1865 B, 37, pls. v-x.
Ihering, H. 1909 A, 285.
Janensch, W. 1904 A, 67, figs. 1-8.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 496.
Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 50.

- Koken, E. 1893 B, 494.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 170, fig. 120.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 213, 217.
 Lydekker, R. 1894 B, 32.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 843, fig. 156.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 159.
 1915 A, 260.
 1924 E, 748.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 108.
 1910 A, 213 ("glyptodonts").
 1910 B, 542.
 1916 E, 505, figs. 1, 2.
 1917 B, 148, fig.
 Oswald, F. 1909 A, 125.
 Owen, R. 1839 F, 156.
 1845 B, 323, pl. lxxxvi, figs. 1-3.
 1860 E, 392, figs.
 1868 A, 882.
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 1.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 298, 816.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 273.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 245.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 542.
 Roth, S. 1908 A, 132, 138, 140.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 351.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 120 ("glyptodonts").
 Schulthess, B. 1920 A, 10, 90, 111, pl. i; pl. iii, figs. 4, 6; pl. iv, fig. 4.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 422 ("glyptodonts").
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 494.
 1913 A, 219, 618, 681.
 Serres, M. 1863 A, 885.
 1863 B, 1028.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 109, 494.
 Smith, G. E. 1903 B, 48.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 475.
 1909 A, 67, figs. 1, 6.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 808.
 Veatch, A. C. 1906 A, 51 ("glyptodon").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 147.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 82, 150, 165, 451, 466, figs. 63, 113, 121, 354, 355.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 196, 227, figs. 119, 120, 141, 143.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 106, 237, figs. 77, 175.
 Wegner, R. N. 1922 A, 460, fig. 30.
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 120, 240, 282, pls. xx-xxiii.
 1923 A, 303.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 156.
 1923 C, 74, fig. 68.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 419.
 1923 A, 502, figs. 622, 623.

GLYPTOTHERIUM Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1903 B, 491.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 178.
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, figs. 12-16, 19, 20.
 Anonymous 1921 C, 558, fig.
 Brown, B. 1912 C, 175.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 91.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706, 1836.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 2, 4, 15.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 262.
 1918 E, 647.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 531.

Glyptodon petaliferus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 580 (G. euphractus, part; G. petaliferus); 581 (G. reticulatus, part).
 Cook, H. J. 1927 A, 117 ("Glyptodon").
 1927 C, 247 ("Glyptodon").
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564.
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 91-93.
 Hay, O. P. 1916 D, 107, pls. iii-v.
 1917 B, 14.
 1923 A, 39, 381.
 1924 D, 378.
 1926 C, 2, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig. 3.
 1927 C, 282 ("glyptodonts").
 1927 D, 286.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Leidy, J. 1889 E, 25, pl. iv, fig. 9; pl. vi, fig. 1.
 1892 A, 129 (G. euphractus).
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Hoplophorus euphractus); 137 (Glyptodon petaliferus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 368 ("Glyptotherium").
 Spier, L. 1928 A, 161 ("glyptodon").
 The Florida remains here referred to G. petaliferus belong possibly to G. rivipacis.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas, Oklahoma, Florida?

Glyptodon rivipacis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 40, 381.
 1902 A, 581 (G. reticulatus, part).
 Leidy, J. 1889 E, 25, 26, pl. v, figs. 11, 12 ("glyptodon").
 1892 A, 129 (Glyptodon sp.).
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (G. petaliferus).
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Glyptodon sp. indet.

- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 108. Pleistocene (Lissie); Texas.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 5. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139. Pleistocene; Tequixquac, Mexico.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 274, 287. Pleistocene; Florida, Texas.
 Hrdlička, A. 1926 A, 7 ("glyptodon").
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 B, 222 ("Glyptodon").
 Staked Plains; Texas.
 Troxell, E. L. 1917 A, 89. Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Type G. texanum Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1901 F, 499, 622 (Glyptodon).
 1903 G, 667.
 1909 D, 23, 65, 82.
 1910 B, 360-366, 542, fig. 170.
 1912 G, 250.
 1913 A, 30.
 1925 A, 8.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 298, 816.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 221, 592.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 134.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 809.

- Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxii, 228.
 Winge, H. 1915 A, 313.
 1923 A, 341, 353.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 420.
 1923 A, 504, 680.

Glyptotherium arizonæ Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 91, pls. xl-xliv; text-fig. 4.
 1922 B, 120, 127, pl. xxxv, fig. 11 (This genus?).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 3, 136, 137.
 Lower Pleistocene; Arizona.

Glyptotherium texanum Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1903 B, 492, pl. xliii.
 Gidley, J. W. 1902 A, 24 ("glyptodont").
 1903 C, 619, 627.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120.
 1921 G, 558, fig. ("Glyptotherium").
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 223.
 1905 I, 108, pl. xv.
 1910 B, 365, figs. 169, 170.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 134.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 809.
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Glyptotherium sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 G, 631 (This genus?).
 Pliocene; Texas.

HOPLOPHORIDÆ Huxley.

- Huxley, T. H. 1884 B, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1891, Rev. Argent. Hist. Nat., entr. 4a, 251 (*Scierocalyptus* to replace *Hoplophorus* supposed preoccupied).

- Brown, B. 1912 C, 175, 176 (*Sclerocalyptidæ*).
 Gill, T. 1886 A, 66 ("hoplophorines").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 129 (*Sclerocalyptinæ*).

BRACHYOSTRACON Brown, B.

- Brown, B. 1912 C, 169.
 Anonymous 1921 C, 558, fig.
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 91.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 262.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 504.

Brachyostreon cylindricus Brown, B.

- Brown, B. 1912 C, 169, pls. xvi-xviii; text-figs. 2, 3.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 140.
 Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.

Brachyostreon mexicanus Cuatáparo and Ramirez.

- Cuatáparo and Ramirez 1875 A, 362, pl. (Glyptodon).

Type *B. cylindricus* Brown.

- Barcena, M. 1882 A, 20 ("glyptodon").
 Brown, B. 1912 C, 168, 171, pls. xiii-xv.
 Cope, E. D. 1884 G, 2 (*Glyptodon* sp. indet.).
 Espinosa, L. 1902 A, 27, 2 pls. (*Glyptodon clavipes*).
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 138 (*Glyptodon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 140.
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 91.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 E, 931, 932 (*Glyptodon*).
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 443, pl. i (*Glyptodon*).
 Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.

Brachyostreon sp. indet.

- Rath, G. 1886 A, 105 ("Glyptodon"). Pleistocene; Mexico.

Suborder PALÆANODONTA Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 621.
 1923 B, 109.
 1928 A, 71.

- Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 294.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 187, 237, 238.

METACHEIROMYIDÆ Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 411; xvi, 347.
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 B, 261.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1914 B, 387.
 1918 H, 10, 62.

- Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 97.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 753, 903.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 331.

METACHEIROMYS Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 347.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 291.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 E, 234.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 161.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361.
 1909 C, 102.
 1909 D, 308, 547.
 1915 A, 260.
 1915 F, 431.

Type *M. marshi* Wortman.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 G, 383.
 1915 K, 470, figs. 37, 39.
 1918 H, 620, 647, fig. 64.
 1923 B, 109.
 1923 A, 71.
 1923 B, 965, 977.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 A, 164.
 1905 H, 213.
 1905 I, 99.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 50, 52.
 1910 B, 162, 163, 164, 541, fig. 61.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 417, 903.
 Scharff, R. F. 1909 A, 517, 518 ("armadillo").
 1911 A, 244, 401.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 328.
 1905 B, 125.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 269, 592, 616.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 294.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1502.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 237, 238.
 Woodward, A. S. 1910 C, 13.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 401.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 550 (*Metacheiromys*).
 1923 A, 505, 643, 667, 684 (*Metacheiromys*).

Metacheiromys dasypus Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F.* 1904 A, 164.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 1918 H, 641.
Schlosser, M. 1905 B, 126.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Metacheiromys marshi Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L.* 1903 A, xvi, 347, figs. 105-109.
Abel, O. 1908 C, (38).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 1918 H, 641.
Schlosser, M. 1905 B, 126.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Metacheiromys tatusia Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F.* 1904 A, 165.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 291, fig. 245.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 1918 H, 641.

- Osborn, H. F.* 1910 B, 164, fig. 64.
Schlosser, M. 1905 B, 126.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Metacheiromys sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PALÆANODON Matthew. Type *P. ignavus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1918 H, 621, 643, figs. 61, 62, 65.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 292.
Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 69.
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 260, fig. 30 (No description).
 1915 K, 470, fig. 37 (No description).
 1923 B, 109.
 1928 A, 71.
 1928 B, 965, 977.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 237, 238.

Palæanodon ignavus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1918 H, 622, figs. 39-56, 61, 62, 65-68.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 292.
Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 69.
 Paleocene (Clarks Fork): Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Palæanodon parvulus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1918 H, 640, fig. 57.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

EPOICOTHERIIDÆ Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G.* 1927 H, 285.

EPOICOTHERIUM Simpson. Type *Xenotherium unicum* (Douglass).

- Simpson, G. G.* 1927 H, 285.
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use the name *Xenotherium*.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 54.
Boulenger, G. A. 1918 B, 198.
Douglass, E. 1905 A, 204, 211 (*Xenotherium*; preoccupied by Ameghino, 1904).
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 258.
 1912 C, 193.
Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 705.
Lydekker, R. 1907 E, 681.
 1908 A, 506.
Matthew, W. D. 1906 A, 787.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 A, 33.
 1913 A, 308.
 1915 A, 270.
 1928 A, 70.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 520.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 246, 404.
Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.

- Simpson, G. G.* 1928 B, 182.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 128.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 193.
Zdansky, O. 1926 A, 231.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366.
 1923 A, 444.

Epoicotherium unicum (Douglass).

- Douglass, E.* 1905 A, 204, pl. xxii, figs. 13-16 (*Xenotherium*, preoccupied).
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 258 (*Xenotherium*).
Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 451 (*Xenotherium*).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103 (*Xenotherium*).
Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 285, pl. xxiv (*Epoicotherium*).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 128, fig. 128 (*Xenotherium*).
Zdansky, O. 1926 A, 231, fig. 2 (*Xenotherium*).
 Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds); Montana.

Order INSECTIVORA Latreille.

- Latreille, P. A.* 1825 A, 48.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 737.
Abel, O. 1901 B, 313 ("insectenfresser").

- Abel, O.* 1908 F, (234) ("insektivoren").
 1912 F, 173, 294, 679.
 1913 B, 710.

- Abel, O. 1914 A, 50 ("insectivoren")
 1919 A, 723.
 1920 A, 419.
 1921 A, 138 ("insectfresser").
- Adloff, P. 1903 A, 370 ("insectivoren").
 1910 B, 230.
 1913 B, 190 ("insectivoren").
 1916 A, 593.
 1917 B, 350 ("insectivoren").
 1920 A, 188 ("insectivoren").
- Ärnback-Christie-Linde, A. 1907 A, 463.
 1912 A, 620 ("insectivores").
- Allis, E. P. 1919 D, 219.
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1016.
 1905 C, 439.
 1906 A, 389 ("insectivores").
- Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 252.
- Anthony, R. 1912 A ("insectivoren").
- Arlt, T. 1907 C, 676.
 1907 D, 660.
 1912 A, 686.
- Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 85 ("insectivoren").
 1885 C, 150 ("insectivoren").
 1889 B, 259.
 1904 A, 111 ("insectivoren").
- Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 87.
- Bayer, F. 1897 A, 149.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 508.
- Behlen, H. 1906 A, 197 ("insectivoren").
- Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 180 ("insectivori").
- Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81 ("insektenfresser").
- Black, N. 1900 A, 18.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577 ("insectivoren").
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 285.
 1833 A, 1043.
- Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 18.
- Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.
 1902 D, 549.
 1903 I, 549.
 1911 C, 319.
 1914 F, 296 ("insectivores").
 1915 A, 162.
- Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 603.
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 86.
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1300, 1753.
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 182.
- Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
- Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 149.
- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 16 ("insectivores").
- Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454, 459 ("insectivores").
- Cockerell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 350.
- Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 445, 447.
 1885 BB, 72.
 1891 N, 73, 90.
- Coues, E. 1877 C, 631.
- Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 68 ("insectivores").
- Cuvier, G. 1825 A, xv, 258 ("insectivores").
- Dana, J. D. 1883 C, 334 ("insectivores").
- Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 109 ("insectivoren").
- Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("insectivores").
 1908 A, 112.
- Dobson, G. E. 1891 A, 349.
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 432.
- Earle, C. 1897 A, 570, 681.
 1897 B, 312.
- Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 94 ("insectivoren").
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 366.
- Frassetto, F. 1915 A.
- Frey, H. 1911 A, 395.
- Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 142 ("insectivoren").
 1914 A, 38 ("insectivoren").
 1926 B, 2.
- Gadow, H. 1913 A, 124 ("insectivores").
- Gaupp, E. 1906 B, 850.
 1911 B, 101.
 1911 D, 621 ("insectivoren").
 1912 B, 219 ("insectivoren").
 1913 A, 63.
- Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 182 ("insecter").
 1888 A, 396 ("insectivoren").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 10 ("insectivores").
 1859 A, 51 ("insectivores").
- Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("insectivori").
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("insectivoren").
- Gill, T. 1886 B, 134.
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 185.
- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 299 (Insectivora).
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 518.
 1910 C, 297.
 1912 C, 192.
 1916 A, 248 ("insectivores").
 1920 A, 163, 239.
 1921 A, 70, 171.
 1922 A, 538.
 1926 B, 415.
- Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 11 ("insectivores").
- Gregory and Simpson 1920 A, 3.
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 484.
 1873 A, 544.
- Hasse and Schwarzk 1870 A, 89.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 345.
- Hensel, R. 1879 A, 531 ("insectivoren").
- Hertz, M. 1925 A ("insectivoren").
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 521, 564.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 700.
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 76.
- Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 153.
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 5, 40.
 1908 A, 159.
- Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 435.
 1863 E, 553.
 1868 C, 314.
 1870 F, 527, 537.
 1879 A, 404.
 1880 D, 452.
 1880 E, 459.
- Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 216.
- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 209 (Insectivori).
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A ("insectivoren").
 1922 A, 56.
- Kaudern, W. 1910 A, 561 ("insectivoren").
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 205, 294.
- Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("insectivoren").
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 374, 480, 517.
- Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 677.
- Lankester, E. R. 1908 A, 324.
- Lataste, F. 1887 A, 270 ("insectivores").
- Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 73 ("insectivores").
- Leche, W. 1837 A.
 1900 A, 1007.
 1902 A, 28.
 1905 A, 578 ("insectivoren").
 1907 A, 50.
- Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 322 ("insectivores").

- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 206.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194.
 Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 329 ("insectivoren").
 1911 B, 744 ("insectivoren").
 1914 A, 425 ("insectivoren").
 Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 558.
 1917 B, 308, 322, 338.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 101.
 1910 F, 657.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 40.
 1899 B, 62.
 1901 A, 150.
 Martins, C. 1857 A ("insectivores").
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 C, 298.
 1905 D, 46.
 1906 A, 787.
 1907 B, 532 ("insectivores").
 1909 C, 128.
 1909 D, 298, 308, 334, 502-507, 551.
 1910 I, 158.
 1912 E, 256.
 1913 A, 307.
 1914 H, 351.
 1915 A, 224.
 1915 F, 465.
 1915 K, 439, 444, 470.
 1916 A, 480.
 1916 I, 108.
 1918 H, 565.
 1918 I, 658.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1923 B, 948, 953, 965, 975.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480.
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("insectivores").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 1.
 1920 B, 190.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 490.
 Mivart, St. G. 1868 A, 117.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 348, 369.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 648.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 E, 1047.
 Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 165.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 84, 126, 130.
 Oken, L. 1823 A, 304 ("spitzmausartige thiere").
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 I, 99.
 1905 N, 241 ("insectivores").
 1907 G, 1, 12, 117, 225.
 1909 D, 128.
 1910 B, 619.
 1925 B, 18.
 Owen, R. 1857 E.
 1858 A, 22.
 1868 A, 886.
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 150 ("insectivoren").
 1903 C, 342.
 Pander and Alton 1831 A, 17 ("insectivoren").
 Parker, W. K. 1888 C, 397 ("insectivores").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 517.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 168 ("insectivores").
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 549.
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 103.
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 615.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 544.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 70 ("insektivoren").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 142, 201, 399.
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18 ("insectivoren").
 1898 B, 360.
 1899 J, 353.
 1901 F, 299.
 1905 A, 324.
 1910 A, 501 ("insectivoren").
 1911 A, 147, 157 ("insectivoren").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 291.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Sclater, P. L. 1875 A, 209.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
 1905 B, 365.
 1913 A, 268, 276, 683.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 225.
 Seydel, O. 1899 A, 517 ("insectivoren").
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 C, 182 ("insectivores").
 1928 J, 1, 8.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 365.
 Smith, G. E. 1912 A, 425.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 469.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554, 560 ("insectivoren").
 1912 A, 175, 243.
 1916 A, 404.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4441.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 264.
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 603.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 321.
 1905 B, 1735.
 Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 268.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 185 ("insectivoren").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 121.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 76, 85.
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("insectivores").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 496; II, 186, 191, 541.
 1894 A, 435.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1916 A, 354.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 362.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 89, 93, 111, 123, 888.
 Weber and Bulet 1927 A.
 Weidenreich, F. 1925 A, 39 ("insectivoren").
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.
 Williston, S. W. 1912 E, 261.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 125 ("insectivores").
 1917 A, 83-203.
 1923 A, 116, 123, 183.
 Woodward, A. S. 1895 F, 736.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 163.
 Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 450.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, 325.
 1902 A, XIII, 45.
 1903 A, 430.
 1920 A, 1.
 1921 A, 184 ("insectivores").
 Zaaier, T. 1894 A, 339.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 364.
 1923 A, 443.

Suborder LIPOTYPHLA Haeckel.

- Haeckel, E. 1866, Gen. Morphol.
 Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 231.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 603.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 463.

Gill, T. 1886 B, 136 (Zalambdodonta).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 464.
 1912 C, 193.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 484.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 565.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 210.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 950, 975 ("zalambdodonts").

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 519.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 3, 8, 11 ("zalambdodont group").
 Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 269 ("lipotyphlous").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 97, 115, 117, 126.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiii.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 183.

Superfamily PANTOLESTOIDÆ, new form.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 648 (Pantolestoides).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 89 (Pantolestoides).
 A group of uncertain position.

PANTOLESTIDÆ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 648.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 711.
 1914 A, 52 ("pantolestiden").
 1919 B, 727.
 1922 C, 290.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 671.
 1912 A, 700.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 55 ("pantolestidés").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 89.
 Dollo, L. 1889 D, 681.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 194.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 657.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 C, 298.
 1909 C, 92, 93, 96, 101 (Pantolestidæ); 95 (Trigonolestidæ).
 1909 D, 299, 508, 522.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1918 H, 586, 590.
 1921 D, 214.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 45, 46, 52.
 1910 B, 109, 125, 519 (Pantolestidæ); 127, 547 (Trigonolestidæ).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306, 307 ("pantolestiden").
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 349 (Trigonolestidæ).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361 (Trigonolestidæ).
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 664, 693.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125, 126.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 190.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371.
 1923 A, 449, 667.

PENTACODON Scott. Type *Chriacus inversus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 825.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 C, 298.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 523.
 1921 D, 212.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 34.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 521, 811.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 3.

Pentacodon inversus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 4, fig. 2. (This genus and species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

PROPALÆOSINOPA Simpson. Type *P. albertensis* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 2.

Propalæosinopa albertensis Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 1, 2, figs. 2, 3.
 Upper Cretaceous (Paskapoo); Alberta.

PALÆOSINOPA Matthew. Type *P. veterrima* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 19, 20, 22.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754.
 Broom, R. 1909 C, 133.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 55, 80, pl. iii.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 C, 298.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 464, 523.
 1915 K, 421.
 1918 H, 581, 586.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 127, fig. 76.
 1909 D, 45.
 1910 B, 125, 519.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 504, 811.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 77.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 3.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 5, 9.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 170.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 126.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
 1902 A, xiii, 433.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371.
 1923 A, 449, 666.

Palæosinopa didelphoides (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739 (Ictops).
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 213 (Ictops?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 23 (Palæosinopa?).
 1909 C, 93.
 1918 H, 588, fig. 16.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 171.
 Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Palæosinopa lutreola Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 589, figs. 17, 18.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 82.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Palæosinopa veterrima Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 22, fig. 8.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1918 H, 590, fig. 19.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 170.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

PANTOLESTES Cope. Type *P. longicaudus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 2.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 648 (*Pantolestes*); 740 (*Anisacodon*, *Passalacodon*).

Abel, O. 1913 B, 711.

1914 A, 52.

1922 C, 290.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 55, 88.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 194.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.

Koken, E. 1893 B, 481.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 229 (*Anisacodon*, *Passalacodon*).

1905 C, 298.

1909 C, 101 (*Pantolestes*, *Anisacodon*, *Passalacodon*).

1909 D, 523, 531, 533.

1918 H, 567, 586.

Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.

1910 B, 161, 519.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 510, 927 (*Pantolestes*); 103, 870 (*Anisacodon*); 517, 870 (*Passalacodon*).

Schlosser, M. 1899 T, 453.

1901 D, 466.

1903 A, 292.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476.

Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 669.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 664, 693.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 126, 354.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 175.

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.

Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 515.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371.

1923 A, 449.

Pantolestes elegans (Marsh).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740 (*Anisacodon*).Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (*Anisacodon*).

1909 D, 532, 533, pl. xlix, fig. 2.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Pantolestes intermedius Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 533, text-fig. 113.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Pantolestes longicaudus Cope.Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 2 (*P. longicaudus*, *errore*).Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (*P. longicaudus*); 740 (*Passalacodon litoralis*).Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (*P. longicaudus*, *Passalacodon littoralis*).

1909 D, 522, 532.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173.

Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 669.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648 (*P. longicaudus*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Pantolestes natans Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 533, pl. xlvii, fig. 3; text-figs. 106, 110, 112, 114-118.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 165.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Pantolestes phocipes Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 532, text-fig. 111.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Pantolestes sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Superfamily TENRECROIDÆ, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the name *Centetioidea* for this superfamily.

Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 19.

1875 A, 102, 111.

1883 B, 120.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 267.

1920 A, 165.

Leche, W. 1907 A, 146.

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89 (*Centetioidea*); 91 (*Centetinae*).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 114.

APTERNODONTIDÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. in Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 519. Arldt, T. 1912 A, 704.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 A, 35 (*Apternodontinae*).**APTERNODUS** Matthew. Type *A. mediævus* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 202.

Broom, R. 1909 C, 133.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 258.

1912 C, 193.

1916 A, 244, pl. i, F.

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 105, 107, 156, pl. v.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 704.

Leche, W. 1907 A, 54.

Matthew, W. D. 1906 A, 787.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 1909 D, 543.
 1909 E, 196.
 1910 A, 33.
 1913 A, 308, 311.
 1928 A, 70.

Matthew and Granger 1924 B, 3.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 121, fig. 70.
 1910 B, 216, 519.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 113, 871.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 246.

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 283, 295.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 161.

Zdansky, O. 1926 A, 231.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366.
 1923 A, 445.

Apternodus mediævus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 202, fig. 2.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 241.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 259.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

1909 D, 543, pl. li, fig. 2.

1910 A, 33, pl. vi.

Zdansky, O. 1926 A, 231, fig. 1.

Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds);
 Montana.

SOLENODONTIDÆ Dobson.

Dobson, G. E. 1833 A (1832), 87.

Allen, J. A. 1908 B, 505, pls. xxviii-xxxiii; text-
 figs. 1-9 (Solenodon).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 513.

Brandt, J. F. 1833 B, 459, pls. i, ii (Solenodon).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 240.

Leche, W. 1907 A, 5.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 872.

Peters, W. 1864 B, 1, pls. i-iii (Solenodon).

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 113.

Micropternodus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 204.

Broom, R. 1909 C, 133.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 259.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 704.

Leche, W. 1907 A, 54.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.

1909 D, 543.

1913 A, 308.

1919 B, 174.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 121, fig. 71.

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.

Type *M. borealis* Matthew.

Zdansky, O. 1926 A, 236.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366.

1923 A, 445.

Micropternodus borealis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 204, fig. 3.

1905 D, 49, fig. 23.

1909 C, 103.

1909 D, 543, pl. li, fig. 1.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366, fig. 525.

Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds);
 Montana.

TENRECIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as
 quoted, employ the name *Centetidae*.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 711 ("centetiden").

Adloff, P. 1910 B, 253.

1916 A, 583.

Ardt, T. 1907 C, 676.

1907 D, 644.

Bardeleben, K. 1885 C, 150 (*Centetes*).

1889 B, 261 (*Centetes*).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 511.

Broom, R. 1915 A, 351 (*Centetes*).

Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 236.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 89 (*Centetina*).

Cockerell, Miller, and Prinz 1914 A, 350.

Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 46, pl. iii ("tenrecs").

Dobson, G. E. 1833 A, 2, 67, 72.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 444.

Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 464.

Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 105 ("centetidi").

Gill, T. 1875 A, 111.

1883 B, 120.

1885 B, 20.

1886 B, 137.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 236.

1920 A, 165.

Hertz, M. 1925 A, 579, fig. 39 (*Centetes*).

Hilsheimer, M. 1913 A, 565.

Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 203 (*Centetes*).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A (*Centetes*).

Köstlin, O. 1844 A (*Centetes*).

Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 678.

Leche, W. 1887 A.

1900 A, 1011.

1904 A, 219.

1907 A.

1921 A, 6.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 207 (*Centetina*).

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 204.

Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 330.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 629.

Major, C. J. F. 1897 A, 525.

1899 A, 508.

Mathew, W. D. 1910 A, 35.

1913 A, 309, 313.

Matthew and Granger 1917 A, 323.

Mivart, St. G. 1868 A, 147.

Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 165.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 52.

Palacky, J. 1903 C, 343 ("centetiden").

Pander and Alton 1831 A, 23, pl. ii (*Centetes*).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 874 (*Tenrecidae*).

Parker, W. K. 1886 A, 218, pl. xvi, figs. 13, 14;
 pls. xxxii-xxxvi.

Paulli, S. 1900 B, 486 (*Centetes*).

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 103.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 246, 282.

1922 A, 66 (*Centetes*).

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89, 91, 109.

1901 F, 300.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4521 (Centetes).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 265 ("centetiden").
 Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 335.
 1905 B, 1786 (Centetes).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 153.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1914 A, 524.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A (Centetes).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 118; ii, 188.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 94, 97, 115, 117, 127.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 242, 260.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 93, 148, 189 (Centetini).
 1923 A, 124, 170, 180, 184, 207, 214 (Centetidae, Centetini, Solenodontini).
 Woodward, M. F. 1896 A, 558, 589.
 Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 12.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366.
 1923 A, 444, 669.

PALEORYCTES Matthew. Type *P. puercensis* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1913 A, 309.
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 248.
 1920 A, 240.
 1922 A, 101, 102, 104, 513.
 Gregory and Simpson 1920 A, 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 212.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 3, 4, 8 (Paleoryctes, Paleolestes).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 90, 127.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 161.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 445.

Paleoryctes puercensis Matthew.
 Matthew, W. D. 1913 A, 309, pls. lx, lxi; text-figs. 2, 3.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 54, fig. 27.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 163.
 1922 A, 102, fig. 43.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 629.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 384.
 Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 3 (Paleolestes).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 5, fig. 1.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

CENTRACODON Marsh. Type *C. delicatus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 1928 B, 975.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 167, 871.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 507.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368 (Syn. of Entomacodon).
 1923 A, 446 (Syn. of Entomacodon).

Centracodon delicatus Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Superfamily **CHRYSOCHLOEIDÆ**, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the form Chrysochloroidea.

Broom, R. 1915 A, 353.
 1916 A, 458 (Chrysochloroidea).
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A (1882), 2 (Chrysochloroidea).

Gill, T. 1872 B, 19 (Chrysochloroidea).
 1875 A, 102, 109, 112.
 1883 B, 120.
 1885 J, 120.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 267.
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89 (Chrysochloridæ).

CHRYSOCHLORIDÆ Mivart.

Mivart, St. G. 1888 A, 150.
 Abel, O. 1909 D, (221) (Chrysochloris).
 1912 F, 384, 381, 666 (Chrysochloris).
 1913 B, 714 ("chrysochloriden").
 Adloff, P. 1910 B, 253.
 1916 A, 594.
 Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11.
 1906 A, 391.
 Anderson, C. 1925 A, 18 (Chrysochloris).
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 261 (Chrysochloris).
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 676.
 1907 D, 646.
 1912 A, 704.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 75 (Chrysochloris).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 514.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 7, pl., fig. 7.
 Broom, R. 1899 A, 762 (Chrysochloris).
 1907 B, 283 ("golden moles").
 1908 F, 14.
 1909 C, 129 (Chrysochloris).
 1910 B, 765 (Chrysochloris).
 1915 A, 351 (Chrysochloris).

1916 A, 449, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-3 (Chrysochloris).
 1917 A, 978 (Chrysochloris).
 Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 236.
 Cope, E. D. 1883 I, 80.
 Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 49, pl. iii ("chrysoclore").
 1825 A, 65, pl. xviii ("chrysochlores").
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 55 (Chrysochloris).
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2, 108.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 436.
 Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 465.
 Gervais, P. 1853 B, 44 ("chrysochlores").
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 93, pl. iv, fig. 6 (Chrysochloris).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 16 (Chrysochloris).
 1883 A, pls. lxii, xc (Chrysochloris).
 Gill, T. 1875 A, 109, 112.
 1883 B, 120.
 1885 B, 20.
 1886 B, 136.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 209 (Chrysochloris).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 255.

- Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 193 ("chrysochlorids").
 1914 E, 525 (Chrysochloris).
 1916 A, 244, pl. i (Chrysochloris).
 1922 A, 107 (Chrysochloris).
 Günther, A. 1876 A, 346.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 346.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 545, 579, fig. 38 (Chrysochloris).
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 564.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 442.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A (Chrysochloris).
 Küenthal, W. 1913 A, 678.
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Chrysochloris).
 1904 A, 220, figs. 1-3 (Chrysochloris).
 1905 A, 577.
 1907 A, 35, 57.
 1912 A, 65, figs. 1, m (Chrysochloris).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 204.
 Major, C. J. F. 1897 A, 534.
 1899 A, 498.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 A, 786.
 1909 C, 103, 110, 112, 118.
 1913 A, 313.
 1915 K, fig. 17 ("golden moles").
 1928 A, 71.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Chrysochloris).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 64, 81, 119-126, 227, figs. 42, 43, 69 (Chrysochloris).
 1909 D, 75.
 1910 B, 213, 520.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 412, pl. ex ("chrisochlore").
 1868 A, 873, fig. 240 (Chrysochloris).
 Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343 ("chrysochloriden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 188, 869.
 Pander and Alton 1831 A, 17, pl. v (Chrysochloris).
 Parsons, F. G. 1901 A, 26 (Chrysochloris).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 418, 440, 488 (Chrysochloris).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 245.
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89, 137.
 1911 A, 166 ("chrysochloriden").
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 492 (Chrysochloris).
 1928 B, 258.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 284 (Chrysochloris).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 492.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 137 (Chrysochloris).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 154.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 189.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 94, 97, 118, 128.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, fig. 45 (Chrysochloris).
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 93, 160 (Chrysochloridini).
 1923 A, 124, 180, 184 (Chrysochloridini).
 Woodward, M. F. 1896 A, 558, 589 (Chrysochloris).
 Wortman, J. L. 1921 A, 180 (Chrysochloris).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 A, 232, fig. 2 (Chrysochloris).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366.
 1923 A, 444, 670.

ARCTORYCTES Matthew. Type *A. terrenus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172.
 1909 C, 118.
 1913 A, 308.
 1928 A, 71.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 75.
 1910 B, 287, 520.
 1912 G, 249.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 246, 404.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 H, 285.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 193.

Arctoryctes terrenus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172.
 1906 A, 787 ("chrysochlorid").
 1909 C, 112.
 1928 A, 71.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 258.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 85.
 Miocene; South Dakota.

Superfamily ERINACEOIDÆ, new form.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the form Erinaceoidea.
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2.
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 18.
 1875 A, 109.
 1883 J, 119.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 266 (Erinaceoidea); 464 (Erinaceomorpha).
 Leche, W. 1907 A, 146.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 520 (Erinaceoidea, Erinaceomorpha).
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89 (Erinaceoidea); 91 (Erinaceinae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 115, 118, 119.

LEPTICTIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 710.
 1914 A, 50.
 1922 C, 289 ("leptictiden").
 Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11 (Ictopsidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 660 (Ictopsidæ).
 1912 A, 704 (Ictopsidæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 151, 152, 156.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 209.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 260.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 565.
 Leche, W. 1907 A, 47, 49, 54, 145.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 657.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 375.
 1903 C, 227.
 1905 D, 47.
 1909 C, 93, 96, 101, 103, 105, 110.
 1909 D, 298, 507, 534.
 1910 A, 36.
 1914 B, 387.
 1918 H, 587, 571, 606.
 1921 D, 214.
 1928 B, 965.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 1.

Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 7, 12.

1925 B, 3.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 128.

1910 B, 125, 213, 520.

Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 348.

Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343 ("ictophiden"); 344 ("lepticien").

Simpson, G. G. 1927 F, 122, 128.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 3.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 381.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125, 127.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 97, 178 (Leptictididae).

1923 A, 123, 128, 194, 212 (Leptictididae).

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 403.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366.

1923 A, 445, 667, 670.

LEPTICTINÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 571.

Ictops Leidy. Type *I. dakotensis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Nanohyus); 739 (Ictops).

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 210, 211, 212.

1909 C, 283, 285.

Edinger, T. 1928 A, 383.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 238, 260.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Hertz, M. 1925 A, 579.

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 564.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369A.

Leche, W. 1902 A, 41.

1907 A, 47, 54.

1912 A, 82.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 211.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.

1903 C, 229.

1909 C, 110.

1909 D, 535.

1913 A, 311.

1915 K, 420.

1918 H, 571, 606.

1928 B, 975.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 118, figs. 66, 67.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 (Nanohyus).

1903 C, 343.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 348, 871 (Ictops); 447, 929 (Nanohyus).

Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 327.

1911 A, 166.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 133 (Ictops); 137 (Nanohyus).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 381 (Ictidops).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 126.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 98.

1923 A, 128, 212, 215, 216 (Ictidops).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367.

1923 A, 445.

Ictops acutidens Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 245, 279.

1903 A, 149.

1905 A, 213, 222, pl. xxii, figs. 7, 21, 22, 31-34.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 260.

Leche, W. 1907 A, 47.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 205, fig. 4.

1905 D, 47, fig. 22.

1909 C, 103.

Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 348.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 155.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 216 (Ictidops).

Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Ictops bullatus Matthew.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 85, 126.

1920 A, 151.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 155.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Ictops dakotensis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 212.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 240.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 357, fig. 124.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 85, 126.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 119.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 155.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Dakota, Nebraska.

Ictops intermedius Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 217, 222, pl. xxii, figs. 6, 10-12.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds); Montana.

Ictops major Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 220, 222, pl. xxii, figs. 8, 9, 19, 24-30.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 260.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds); Montana.

Ictops montanus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 214, 222, pl. xxii, figs. 1-4.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds); Montana.

Ictops porcinus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Nanohyus).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657 (Nanohyus).

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Ictops tenuis Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 218, 222, pl. xxii, figs. 5, 17, 18, 20, 23.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds);
Montana.

Ictops thomsoni Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 207, fig. 5.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 214 (I. thompsoni).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 238, 280, fig. 17.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

Lower Oligocene (Titanotherium beds);
Montana.

MESODECTES Cope. Type *M. caniculus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Edinger, T. 1928 A, 384.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369 A.

Leche, W. 1902 A, 41.

1912 A, 82.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 229.

1909 C, 110.

1909 D, 535.

1918 H, 571.

1928 B, 975.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 414, 871.

Sealey, H. G. 1886 A, 514.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 133 (Isasis).

Mesodectes caniculus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.

1909 C, 105.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 156.

Middle Oligocene; Colorado.

LEPTICTIS Leidy. Type *L. haydeni* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348.

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.

Leche, W. 1902 A, 41.

1912 A, 82.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 211.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 229.

1909 C, 110.

1909 D, 535.

1918 H, 571.

1928 B, 975.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 520.

Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 327.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 3.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 381.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 126.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 98.

1923 A, 129, 212, 215, 216.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367.

1923 A, 445.

Leptictis haydeni Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 85, 126.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 445, fig. 563.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska, South
Dakota.

DIACODON Cope. Type *D. alticuspis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739 (Palmictops); 740
(Diacodon).

Granger, W. 1910 A, 250 (Palmictops).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Palmictops, Diacodon).

Leche, W. 1912 A, 82 (Palmictops).

Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 229 (Palmictops).

1909 C, 101 (Palmictops, Diacodon).

1909 D, 535 (Palmictops).

1915 K, 420.

1918 H, 571, 581 (Diacodon; subgenus *Palmicolestes*).

1928 B, 975.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 38, 45, 46 (Palmictops).

1910 B, 125.

1912 G, 236, fig. 3 (Palmictops).

Palacky, J. 1903 C, 342.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 224, 871 (Diacodon);

498, 871 (Palmictops).

Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 5, fig. 1.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 98 (Palmictops).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367 (Palmictops).

1923 A, 445, 666 (Palmictops).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 156 (Palmictops).

Diacodon alticuspis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1918 H, 572, figs. 1, 2.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 32.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico;
(Wind River); Wyoming.

Diacodon bicuspis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739 (Palmictops).

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 91.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Palmictops).

1913 A, 311, fig. 4 (Palmictops).

1918 H, 572, 574, figs. 3-5 (Diacodon).

1928 B, 961, fig. 8.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 156 (Palmictops).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch?; Wind River);
Wyoming; (Wasatch) New Mexico.

Diacodon puercensis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 576, figs. 6-9 [D.
(Palmicolestes)].

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

PARICTOPS Granger. Type *P. multicuspis* Granger.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 250.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 571, 579.

Osborn, H. F. 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Parictops multicuspis Granger.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 250, fig. 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 579.

Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

LEPTACODON Matthew and Granger. Type *L. tener* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 2.

Leptacodon tener Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 2.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.

Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

XENACODON Matthew and Granger. Type *X. mutilatus* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 3.

Xenacodon mutilatus Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 3.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.

Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

ACMEODON Matthew and Granger. Type *A. secans* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 3.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 3.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 195 (Acmodon).

Acmeodon secans Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 3.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

GYPSONICTOPS Simpson. Type *G. hypoconus* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 6.

1927 F, 128.

Gypsonictops hypoconus Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 A, 6, fig. 6.

1927 F, 122.

Upper Cretaceous (Hell Creek); Montana.

DIDELPHODONTINÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 571.

DIDELPHODUS Cope. Type *Deltatherium absarokæ* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.

Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 76.

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 534, pl. v.
1926 B, 408, 415, fig. 1.

Gregory and Simpson 1920 A, 1, 6.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 19, 20.

1909 C, 101.

1909 D, 465.

1913 A, 311.

1918 H, 571, 579.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 49.

1910 B, 125, 133.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 230, 811.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 7.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.

1902 A, xiii, 433.

Didelphodus absarokæ Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.

Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 244, pl. i, H.

1922 A, 108, figs. 45, 47.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1913 A, 311, fig. 5.

1918 H, 582, figs. 11-13.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 5, fig. 1.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Didelphodus absarokæ secundus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 584, fig. 14.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Didelphodus absarokæ ventanus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 585, fig. 15.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

MYRMECOBOIDES Gidley. Type *M. montanensis* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1915 A, 395.

Longman, H. A. 1924 A, 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1916 I, 110.

1928 B, 957.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 100 (Myrmecobioides).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 438.

Myrmecoboides montanensis Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1915 A, 395, pl. xxiii.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

PHENACOPS Matthew. Type *P. incerta* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 303, 535.

1918 H, 571.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 194.

Phenacops incerta Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 535, pl. xlix, fig. 1.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ERINACEIDÆ Bonaparte.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1838 A, 113.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 50.

Adloff, P. 1910 B, 250.

Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11.

1905 C, 452, fig. 57 (Erinaceus).

1906 C, 45 ("erinacéidés").

Anthony, R. 1912 A.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 704.

Aymard, A. 1850 A, 107 ("hérissos").

Baur, G. 1894 B, 350 (Erinaceus).

Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 180 (Erinaceus).

Beyer, H. 1908 A, 84, fig. 20 (Erinaceus).

Bolk, L. 1921 C, 228 (Erinaceus).

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 18 (Erinacei).

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 724 (Erinaceus).

Broom, R. 1909 C, 133 (Erinaceus).

Burlet, H. M. 1913 B, 394 (Erinaceus).

Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 227.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 88 (Erinacei).

Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 44 ("hérissos").

1825 A, 66, pl. xvi ("hérissos").

Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("hérissos").

Denker, A. 1901 A, 643 (Erinaceus).

Dependorf, T. 1898 A, 384 (Erinaceus).

Depéret, C. 1908 A, 306.

Dietrich, K. 1841 A, 74 (Erinaceus).

Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2, 6.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 438, 444 ("hedgehogs").

Earl, C. 1897 A, 571 (Erinaceus).

Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 95 (Erinaceus).

Fawcett, E. 1918 A, 211, pls. i-ix, xi, xvi-xviii;
text-figs. 1-15 (Erinaceus).

Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 402.

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 618.

Frey, H. 1911 A, 396 (Erinaceus).

Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 27 (Erinaceus).

1912 C, 519.

1912 D, 141 (Erinaceus).

Gegenbaur, C. 1865 C, 554, fig. 7 (Erinaceus).

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 11 ("Erinaceus").

1859 A, 52 ("erinacéidés").

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. x (Erinaceus).

Gill, T. 1875 A, 102, 108.

1883 B, 119.

1886 B, 143.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 300 (Erinacidae).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 260.

1913 E, 8, fig. 5 (Erinaceus).

1920 A, 163, 208.

1921 A, 173, fig. 65 (Erinaceus).

Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 93, fig. 26 (Erinaceus).

Hilsheimer, M. 1913 A, 564.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 701.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 76.

Hommers, J. H. 1924 A, 23, figs. 20, 38 (Erinaceus).

Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 5, 20, 22 (Erinaceus).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A (Erinaceus).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 190, fig. 201 (Erinaceus).

Köstlin, O. 1844 A, (Erinaceus).

Lataste, F. 1887 A, 271 ("hérissos").

Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 73 (Erinaceus).

Leche, W. 1887 A.

1895 A, 11 (Erinaceus).

1900 A, 992, pls. cx, cxi; text-figs. 84, 85, 88, 89, 92, 94, 95-97.

1902 A.

1903 A, 511.

1905 A, 578.

1907 A, 48, 120, 146.

1921 A, 4.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 207 (Erinacei).

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.

Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 330.

Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 502 (Erinaceus).

Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 227.

1905 D, 48.

1909 C, 105, 110.

1915 A, 225 ("hedgehogs").

1915 K, fig. 17 ("hedgehogs").

1928 B, 975.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Erinaceus).

Michelsson, G. 1922 A, figs. 1-4 (Erinaceus).

Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 114.

Mivart, St. G. 1868 A, 146.

Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 649, fig. 3 (Erinaceus).

Oken, L. 1823 A, 306 (Erinaceus).

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 103.

1909 D, 52.

1910 B, 149, 221, 520.

Owen, R. 1845 B, 419.

1866 B, 296, 300.

Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343, 345 ("erinacéiden").

Pander and Alton 1831 A, 17, pl. iii (Erinaceus).

Parker, W. K. 1886 A, pl. xvi, figs. 8, 9; pls. xvii-xxii (Erinaceus).

Paulli, S. 1900 B, 484, figs. 1-3 (Erinaceus).

Piotet, F. J. 1853 A, 170, pl. 1, figs. 4-6 ("hérissos").

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 103.

Retzius, A. 1849 A, 615, figs. 3, 4 (Erinaceus).

Roger, O. 1896 A, 27.

Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 471.

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89, 91, 93.

1897 B, 17 (Erinaceus).

1898 D, 123 (Erinaceus).

1899 J, 353, 355 (Erinaceus).

1901 F, 299 ("erinacéiden").

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1537 ("erinacéiden").

Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554 (Erinaceus).

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4566 (Erinaceus).

Terra, P. 1911 A, 266.

Thomas, O. 1918 A, 193 ("hedgehogs").

Trouessart, E. J. 1904 A, 126.

Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1901 A, 755 (Erinaceus).

- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 734 (Erinaceidae).
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 16 (Erinaceus).
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 597 ("épineux").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 187.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 377, 379.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 115, 119, 125.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, fig. 196 (Erinaceus).
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 93, 141, 189.
 1923 A, 124, 165, 170, 184, 205, 214 (Erinaceidae, Erinaceini).
 Woodward, M. F. 1896 A, 558 (Erinaceus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1921 A, 180 (Erinaceus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369.
 1923 A, 447.

ERINACEINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 18.
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2, 6.
 Gill, T. 1875 A, 109.
 1886 B, 143.
 Fuchs, H. 1912 C, 519.
 Leche, W. 1902 A.
- Leche, W. 1903 A, 513 (Erinaceini).
 1921 A, 4 (Erinaceini).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 227.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 127.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369.
 1923 A, 447.

PROTERIX Matthew. Type *P. loomisi* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 228, 229.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 260.
 1912 C, 194.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 D, 48.
 1909 C, 110.
 1915 A, 226.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 103.
 1907 G, 118, fig. 64.
 1909 D, 63.
 1910 B, 221, 520.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 579, 870.
- Winge, H. 1917 H, 146.
 1923 A, 168, 182.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369.
 1923 A, 447.
- Proterix loomisi** Matthew.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 C, 228, fig. 1.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 163, fig. 105.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 85, 126.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 126.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Superfamily SORICOIDÆ, new form.

- Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2 (Soricoidae).
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 18 (Soricoidae).
 1875 A, 102, 110 (Soricoidae).
 1883 B, 119 (Soricoidae).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 465 (Soricomorpha).
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 565 (Soricoidae).
- Leche, W. 1907 A, 146 (Soricoidae).
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 2, 3 (Soricoidae).
 Schlosser, M. 1887 A, 89 (Soricoidae); 91 (Soricinæ).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 115, 120 (Soricoidae).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiii (Soricoidae).

NYCTITHERIIDÆ Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1923 A, 3.

NYCTITHERIUM Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738 (Talpavus); 742 (Nyctitherium, Nyctilestes).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 710.
 Gill, T. 1886 B, 158 (Talpavus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Nyctitherium, Talpavus, Nyctilestes).
 Heilprin, A. 1877 A, 348 (Talpavus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101 (Talpavus, Nyctitherium, Nyctilestes).
 1909 D, 537.
 1917 B, 569 (Nyctitherium, Nyctilestes).
 1918 H, 603.
 Palacký, J. 1902 D, 2.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 467, 808 (Nyctitherium); 466, 807 (Nyctilestes); 660, 874 (Talpavus).
 Revilliod, P. 1917 A, 194.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 76.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 382 (Talpavus).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 127.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367.
 1923 A, 446.

This genus may belong to the Chiroptera.

Type *N. velox* Marsh.**Nyctitherium celatus** (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740 (Diacodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Diacodon).
 1918 H, 572, 604, figs. 33, 34.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 32 (Diacodon).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.

Nyctitherium curtidentis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 539, pl. 1, fig. 5.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Nyctitherium nitidum (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738 (Talpavus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (Talpavus).
 1909 D, 538, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7.
 Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343, 348 (Talpavus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Nyctitherium priscum Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 539.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Nyctitherium serotinum (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742 (Nycitilestes).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (Nycitilestes).

PROTENTOMODON Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 3.

ENTOMACODON Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 539.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 261, 871.

Revilliod, P. 1917 A, 194.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 F, 507.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368.

1923 A, 446.

CENTETODON Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348.

Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 49.

1909 C, 101.

1909 D, 540.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 167, 871.

MYOLESTES Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 541, pl. 1, fig. 3.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368.

TALPIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 339.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 737.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 710.

1914 A, 50.

1922 C, 289 ("talpiden").

Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11.

1906 C, 49 ("talpidés").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 684.

1912 A, 704, 750.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 516.

Branca, W. 1915 A, 50.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 21 (Talpinæ).

Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 603 (Talpinæ).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.

Cockerell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 350.

Cope, E. D. 1889 R, 876 (Scalopidæ).

Coues, E. 1877 C, 632 (Talpidæ); 633 (Talpinæ).

Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 38, pl. iii ("taupes").

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 539.

Palacký, J. 1902 D, 2 (Vesperugo).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Nyctitherium velox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 538, pl. 1, fig. 8.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Type *P. ursirivalis* Simpson.**Protentomodon ursirivalis** Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 3, fig. 1.

Upper Cretaceous (Fort Union); Montana.

Type *E. minutus* Marsh.**Entomacodon angustidens** Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Entomacodon minutus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 540, pl. 1, fig. 4.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming; Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Type *C. pulcher* Marsh.**Centetodon altidens** Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Centetodon pulcher Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Type *M. dasypelix* Matthew.**Myolestes dasypelix** Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 541, pl. 1, fig. 1.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

- Leche, W. 1907 A, 50, 146.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 210 (Talpina).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 200, 204.
 Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 330.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.
 1905 D, 49.
 1909 C, 95, 105, 107, 110, 114, 118.
 1909 D, 299, 508, 536.
 1910 A, 36.
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 226 ("moles").
 1915 K, 449, fig. 17 ("moles").
 1918 H, 567.
 1921 D, 214.
 1923 B, 975 ("moles").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("maulwürfe").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 2.
 1912 B, 7 (Talpidae, Scalopinæ).
 1924 C, 10 (Talpidae, Scalopinæ).
 Mivart, St. G. 1868 A, 133, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 52, 64.
 1910 B, 149, 221, 254, 521.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 412.
 1868 A, 910.
 Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343 ("talpiden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 772, 873.

PROSCALOPS Matthew. Type *P. miocænus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 375.
 Broom, R. 1909 C, 135.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 238, 290.
 1912 C, 194.
 1922 A, 159, pl. v.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 1909 D, 539.
 1924 C, 74.
 1928 A, 71.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 119, 121, fig. 73.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 575, 874.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 143.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367.
 1923 A, 446.

- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 176 ("talpiens").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 103.
 Scharff, R. F. 1910 A, 142.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 F, 301.
 1924 A, 4.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("moles").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1136.
 Slonaker, J. R. 1920 A, 363.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4690.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 269.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 146.
 Vieq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cii, (Talpui).
 1819 A, 25 (Talpui).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 190.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 377, 378 (Talpidae, Talpinæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 97, 115, 121, 127.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
 Weidenreich, F. 1925 A, 39 ("talpiden").
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 92, 115, 128, 184 (Talpidae);
 129 (Talpini).
 1923 A, 123, 143, 154, 183, 201 (Talpidae,
 Talpini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 403.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367.
 1923 A, 445, 667, fig. 564.

PROSCALOPS miocænus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 375, text-figs. 1, 2.
 1909 C, 107.
 1909 D, 537, pl. xlix, fig. 5.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368, fig. 528.
 1923 A, 446, fig. 565.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); Colorado.

PROSCALOPS secundus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 375, text-figs. 1, 2.
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 244, pl. i.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 538, pl. li, figs. 3, 4.
 1928 A, 71.
 Miocene (Rosebud); South Dakota.

DOMNINA Cope. Type *D. gradata* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 221, 521.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 242, 871.
 Palacký, J. 1902 D, 2.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 514.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 446.

DOMNINA crassigenis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 105.
 Oligocene (Middle); Colorado.

DOMNINA gradata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Oligocene (Middle); Colorado.

TALPA Linnæus. Type *T. europæa* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 52.
 Abel, O. 1908 G (43) ("maulwurf").
 1912 F, 703.
 Adams, L. E. 1903 A, 1.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108, 111, fig. 25.
 Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 423.
 1905 B, 193.
 1905 C, 454, fig. 98.
 1906 C, 49, fig. 6.

- Anderson, R. J. 1909 A, 745.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("taupe").
 1913 A, 261.
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
 1889 A, 107.
 1889 B, 260.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 71.
 Baur, G. 1886 O, 174 ("mole").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 517.

- Beecker, A. 1903 A, 610 ("maulwurf").
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 8.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 180.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 95, fig. 22.
 Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 470, figs. 21-23.
 Böker, H. 1927 A, 38.
 Brandt and Wolldrich 1887 A, 21.
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 268.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1215.
 1849 B, 723.
 Broom, R. 1910 B, 765.
 1926 A, 263.
 Burne, R. H. 1891 A, 159.
 Carlsson, A. 1922 A.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1810.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 461.
 Cunningham, J. T. 1897 A, 506.
 Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 38, pl. iii, fig. 4 ("taupe").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 75.
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 137, 159.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 436, pl. lxxi.
 Edwards, A. M. 1884 A, 1141.
 Fawcett, E. 1911 A, 402, fig. 25 ("mole").
 1917 A, 311-327, fig. 1.
 1918 A, 212, 247, pls. ix, x, xv, xxii.
 Fischer, E. 1901 A, 2.
 1901 B, 467-546, pls. xxvii-xxxiii.
 1903 A, 387 ("maulwurf").
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 245.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A.
 Frets, G. P. 1912 A, 423, figs. 18-23, 62-64.
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 395.
 Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 12.
 1908 C, 221, fig. 19.
 1909 D, 20, 72, fig. 8b.
 1911 D, 97, figs. 5-12.
 1912 D, 141.
 1926 B, 2.
 Gaupp, E. 1902 A, 192, figs. 9, 10.
 1906 A, 33.
 1906 B, 821.
 1908 B, 511.
 1908 C, 672.
 1910 C, 336.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 15.
 1859 A, 57.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 93.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 15.
 1883 A.
 Gill, T. 1886 B, 152, fig. 83.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 E, 5, fig. 2.
 Haase and Schwarck 1870 A, 93, fig. 27.
 Henckel, K. O. 1927 A, 375.
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 565.
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 21, figs. 17, 22-25, 29-37, 52-54.
 Inouye, M. 1912 A, 504 ("maulwurf").
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 202, 204.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A.
 1922 A, 55, fig. 1.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 294, fig. 317.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 61.
 Kravetz, L. P. 1905 A, 5.
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 644.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leche, W. 1900 A, 1009, 1015.
 1905 A, 578.
 1912 A, 83.
 1921 A, 70.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 211.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1924 C, 71, 74.
 Mead, C. S. 1909 A, 172.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Meek, A. 1908 A, 1, fig. 3 ("mole").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 3.
 Mivart, St. G. 1878 B, 233 ("mole").
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 648, fig. 2.
 Nauck, E. T. 1926 B, 67.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Noordenbos, W. 1905 A, 221.
 1905 B, 368 ("maulwurf").
 Oken, L. 1823 A, 307, 314.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 209.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 414, pl. x, fig. 3.
 1862 B, 152.
 1888 A, 910, fig. 241.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 659, 874.
 Pander and Alton 1831 A, 26, pl. iv.
 Parker, W. K. 1886 A, 159, pl. xvi, figs. 1-7; pls. xxiii-xxviii.
 Pauli, S. 1900 B, 486.
 Peter, K. 1924 B, 467, figs. 2, 8, 20 ("maulwurf").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 13.
 Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 144 ("maulwurf").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 103.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 547 ("mole").
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 71.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 471.
 1907 A, 58.
 1911 A, 142.
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 126, 128, 131.
 1899 J, 355.
 1901 F, 301.
 1905 A, 327.
 1924 A, 4.
 Schorr, G. 1908 A, 93, figs.
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 277 ("mole").
 1876 C, 157 ("mole").
 Shimer, H. W. 1903 A, 824.
 Sicher, H. 1916 A, 38-112, pls. iii-vi; 20 text-figs.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4690.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 271, fig. 97.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 137.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 119.
 Tourneux, F., and J. P. 1912 A, 74, figs. 9, 10 ("taupe").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 148.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 190.
 Watson, D. M. S. 1917 A, 984.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 377, 378.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 95, 127, figs. 59, 60.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 129, figs. 99, 100.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.
 Wilkie, H. C. 1926 A, 820.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 127.
 1923 A, 153, 212, 217, pl. iii, fig. 2.
 Woodward, A. S. 1893 F, 736.
 Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 34, fig. 13.

Wortman, J. S. 1921 A, 180.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 367, fig. 527.
1923 A, 668.

Talpa incerta Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 74 (This genus?).
Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

PARASCALOPS True. Type *P. breweri* True.

True, F. W. 1894, Diag. N. A. Mamm., Apr. 26, 2.

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 13.

Parascalops breweri True.

True, F. W. 1894, Diag. N. A. Mamm., Apr. 26, 2.

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 13.

SCALOPUS Geoffroy St. Hilaire.

Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1803, Cat. Mamm. Mus. Hist. Nat., 77.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ for this genus the name *Scalops*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 255.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397.

Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 518.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.

Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 43, pl. iii ("scalops").

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

1825 A, 54, pl. xxii ("scalops").

Dixey, F. A. 1881 A, 66 ("mole").

Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 135, 159.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 436.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 388.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 249.

Gegenbaur, C. 1865 C, 556, fig. 8 ("mole").

Gervais, P. 1853 B, 40 ("taupe").

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 16.

1883 A.

Gill, T. 1886 B, 152.

Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 186.

Jackson, H. H. T. 1915 A, 27 (*Scalopus*).

Leche, W. 1900 A, 996, 1009, 1014, fig. 87 (*Scalops*).

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 211.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402 (*Scalopus*).

1924 C, 74 (*Scalops*).

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.

Müller, G. S. 1912 B, 7 (*Scalopus*).

1924 C, 13.

Mivart, St. G. 1868 A, 152.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.

1910 B, 469, 521.

Owen, R. 1845 B, 413.

1868 A, 303.

Palacký, J. 1903 C, 344, 348.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 620, 874 (*Scalopus*).

Pander and Alton 1831 A, 17.

Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 467.

1911 A, 142.

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 126, 127.

1901 F, 301.

Talpa platybrachys Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 171, fig. 13 (This genus?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.

1924 C, 73 ("Talpa").

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 294, figs. 9, 10.

True, F. W. 1894, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., xvii, 242.

1895, Science (n.s.), i, 101.

Recent; New Brunswick to Ontario, south in mountains to N. Carolina: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

Type *Sorex aquaticus* Linnæus.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 163.

Shimer, H. W. 1903 A, 824.

Slonaker, J. R. 1920 A, 335.

Tornier, G. 1891 A, 186.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 150.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 190.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 121.

Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 128.

1923 A, 153, 212, 217.

Scalopus aquaticus (Linnæus).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ the generic name *Scalops*.

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 53 (*Sorex*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.

Bangs, O. 1898 A, 210.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 173, pl. xv.

Coues, E. 1877 C, 638.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 388.

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 92, pl. ix (*Scalopus*).

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. ix, lviii, lxiv.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (*Scalopus*).

1923 A, 310.

1924 D, 252.

Jackson, H. H. T. 1915 A, 32, pl. i, figs. 1, 2;

pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, figs. 1, 1a; pl. vi, fig. 3;

text-figs. 1, 3-6.

Leche, W. 1907 A, 54.

Leidy, J. 1889 H, 5.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 73 (*Scalops*. This species?).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 7 (*Scalopus*).

1924 C, 13 (*Scalopus*).

Owen, R. 1845 B, 413, pl. cx, figs. 2, 3.

Slonaker, J. R. 1920 A, 335, pls. i-iv.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 227.

Recent; eastern United States: Recent or Pleistocene, Pennsylvania: Pleistocene; Arkansas: Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Scalopus aquaticus australis Chapman.

Chapman, F. 1893, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., v, 339.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374.

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 8.
 Sellards, E. H. 1913 E, 17 (S. sp. indet.).
 1916 C, 151 (Scalops); 158 (Scalopus sp.).
 Pleistocene; Florida.

Scalopus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.
 1923 A, 312, 313. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.
 1924 D, 304. Pleistocene; Nebraska.

SCAPANUS Pomel. Type *Scalops townsendii* Bachman.

Pomel, A. 1848 C, 247.
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 133.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 391.
 Jackson, H. H. T. 1915 A, 54.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 206, 274, figs. 216, 299.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 74.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 9.
 1924 C, 10.
 Palacký, J. 1903 C, 349.
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 126, 127.

Scapanus latimanus Bachman.

Bachman, J. 1842, Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., iv, 34 (Scalops).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 391, fig. 79 (S. townsendi).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 215.
 Jackson, H. H. T. 1915 A, 64-75, pls. iv-vi.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 228. Pleistocene (Af-tonian); Nebraska.

1923 A, 12 (Scalops). Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1924 C, 73 (Scalops). Pleistocene (Af-tonian); Nebraska.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 228. Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 9.

1924 C, 11.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (S. californicus?).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (Scalopus town-sendi?).

1904 A, 17 (Scapanus californicus?).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.

Recent; California: Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California.

Scapanus sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223. Pleistocene; California.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 235, fig. 4 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

1917 A, 429 (This genus?). Pliocene (Thou-sand Creek); Nevada).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Caves); California.

ANOMODON Le Conte. Type *A. snyderi* Le Conte.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 106, 870.

Anomodon snyderi Le Conte.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 38.

1923 A, 479.

Palacký, J. 1903 C, 344, 345.

Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 89.

Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 136 (Anamodon).
 Pleistocene; Illinois.

GEOLABIS Cope. Type *G. rhynchæus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 293, 871.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 514.

Geolabis rhynchæus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 739.

Matthew, W. D. 1890 C, 105.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 521 ("Georhynchus." This genus?).

Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

ENTOMODON Marsh. Type *E. comptus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 261, 898.

Entomodon comptus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 740.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 189.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 25.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42 (Sarcolemur); 157 (Entomodon).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

SORICIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 300.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 710.
 1914 A, 50.
 Arnböck-Christie-Linde, A. 1907 A, 463.

Arnböck-Christie-Linde 1912 A, 601.

1912 B, 20 ("soricien").

Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11.

1902 D, 423 ("soriciées").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 682.

- Arlt, T. 1912 A, 704.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 518.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 19 (Soricina).
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 603 (Soricinae).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 90 (Soricidea).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Coues, E. 1877 C, 631, 634.
 Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 40 ("musaraignes").
 1825 A, 53 ("musaraignes").
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 620 ("soricidés").
 1906 B, 1123 ("soricidés").
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2.
 1891 A, 349.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 366.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1865 C, 552.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 54 ("soricidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("spitzmäuse").
 Gill, T. 1886 B, 146.
 Gray, J. E. 1837 B, 123 (Sorices).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 263, 265.
 Hinton, M. A. C. 1911 A, 529 (Soricinae).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 701.
 Howes and Harrison 1893 A, 790.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1009, 1016.
 1905 A, 578.
 1907 A, 50, 120, 146.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 203 (Soricidea).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
 Mansion, A. 1904 A, 169 ("soricidés").
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 48.
 1909 C, 105, 110.
 1910 A, 36.
 1915 A, 225, fig. 12.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 449, fig. 17 ("shrews").
 1921 D, 214.
 1923 B, 975 ("shrews").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("spitzmäuse").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 28.
 1912 B, 12.
 1924 C, 17.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 52.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 416.
 1868 A, 909.
 Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343 ("soriciden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 770, 872.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 173 ("soricien").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 103.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 499.
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89, 91, 121.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("shrews").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1091.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4681.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 267 ("soriciden").
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 784.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cii (Soricii).
 1819 A, 33 (Soricii).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 118; ii, 191.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 377, 379 (Soricinae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 115, 120, 127.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 130, 136.
 1923 A, 125, 155, 164, 183, 203 (Soricidae, Plesiosoricini, Soricini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 403.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368.
 1923 A, 446.

PROTOSOREX Scott. Type *P. crassus* Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 585, 873.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 136.
 1923 A, 160, 182.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368.
 1923 A, 446.
 Protosorex crassus Scott.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 376.
 1909 C, 105.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 85, 125.
 1920 A, 151.
 Palacký, J. 1903 C, 343.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota and Nebraska.

MICROSOREX Baird. Type *Sorex hoyi* Baird.

- Baird, S. F. 1877, in Coues, E. 1877 C, 643, 646.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 173.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 377.
 Merriam, C. H. 1895 C, 89 (Subgenus of *Sorex*).
 Miller, G. S. 1895 A, 42.
 1912 B, 22.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 423, 872.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 135.
 Microsorex minutus Brown, B.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 173, pl. xiv.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1924 D, 252.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

SOREX Linnæus. Type *S. araneus* Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 53.
 Årnäck-Christie-Linde, A. 1907 A, 464.
 1912 A, 602, pl. xviii, fig. 1; pl. xix; text-figs. 1-6.
 1912 B, 201.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A.
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 261.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 518.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 390.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 19.
 Bronn, H. G. 1843 B, 1157.
 1849 A, 724.
 Broom, R. 1909 C, 135.

- Brooin, R. 1915 A, 349, 351.
1926 A, 263.
Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1806.
Coues, E. 1877 C, 643.
Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 43.
1825 A, 50, pl. xx ("musaraignes").
Cuvier, G. 1805 A, *passim*.
Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 75.
Dobson, G. E. 1891 A, 349.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 433, pl. lxii.
Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 95.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 366.
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 92, pl. ix.
Frassetto, F. 1915 A.
Frey, H. 1911 A, 397.
Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 142.
Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 125.
Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 191.
1865 C, 553, fig. 5.
Geintz, E. 1903 A.
1904 A.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 12.
1859 A, 55.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 17.
1883 A, pls. ix, li, lxxx.
Gill, T. 1886 B, 148.
Gray, J. E. 1837 B, 123.
Hertz, M. 1925 A, 556.
Hinton, M. A. C. 1911 A, 529, 530.
Hollister, N. 1911 B, 377.
Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 39.
Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 202.
Jeboucq, H. 1884 A, 73.
Leche, W. 1887 A.
1905 A, 578.
1912 A, 83.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 209.
Lubosch, W. 1911 B, 744, 746.
Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 608.
Mansion, A. 1904 A, 169.
Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
1895 C, 57.
Miller, G. S. 1895 A, 35, 42.
1912 A, 29.
1912 B, 12.
1924 C, 17.
Mivart, St. G. 1868 A.
Nehring, A. 1880 A.
Oken, L. 1823 A, 309.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
1910 B, 259, 521.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 417, pl. ex, fig. 4; pl. cxi, fig. 2.
1866 B, 277, fig. 155.
Palacký, J. 1902 B, 142.
1903 C, 343, 346.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 638, 873.
Pander and Alton 1831 A, 17.
Parker, W. K. 1886 A, 197, pl. xvi, figs. 10-12: pls. xxix-xxx.
Paulli, S. 1900 B, 436.
Pictet, F. J. 1858 A, 173, pl. 1, figs. 8, 9.
Retsius, A. 1837 A, 489.
Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 445.
Schlosser, M. 1899 J, 355.
1905 A, 327.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1091.
Stromer, E. 1924 A, 248.
Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 335.
Tornier, G. 1891 A, 119.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 130.
Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1819 A, 33.
Wagner, R. 1843 A.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 379.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 120, 127.
Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 141.
1923 A, 83, 162, 217, 218.
Woodward, A. S. 1895 F, 736.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368.
1923 A, 446, fig. 566.
Zuckerkandl, E. 1908 A, 523.
- Sorex frankstounensis** Peterson.
Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 292, fig. 8.
Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.
- Sorex fumeus** G. S. Miller.
Miller, G. S. 1895 A, 50, pl. v, fig. 5; pl. vi, fig. 5.
Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 22 (S. forsteri); 24 (S. richardsoni).
Brown, B. 1908 A, 172 (This species?).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 369.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 31.
1924 D, 252.
Hollister, N. 1911 B, 380.
Merriam, C. H. 1895 C, 65, pl. ix, fig. 2.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 13, 14.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1106, text-fig. 252 (S. richardsonii).
Recent; Eastern Canada, southward in Alleghenies to North Carolina and Tennessee: Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
- Sorex obscurus** C. H. Merriam.
Merriam, C. H. 1895 C, 72, pl. viii, fig. 1.
Brown, B. 1908 A, 172, pl. xiv.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 371.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 31.
1924 D, 252.
Merriam, C. H. 1891, N. A. Fauna, No. 5, 34, pl. iv, fig. 8 (S. vagrans similis).
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 15.
1924 C, 17.
Recent; In mountain regions of British Columbia to Colorado and California: Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
- Sorex personatus** I. Geoffroy St. Hilaire.
Geoffroy St. Hilaire, I. 1827, Mém. Mus. Nat., Paris, xv, 122.
Dobson, G. E. 1883 A (1890), 1, pl. xxiii, fig. 10; pl. xxviii, fig. 1.
1891 A, 349.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 366.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 31.
1924 D, 252.
Merriam, C. H. 1895 C, 60, pl. vii, fig. 5; pl. ix, fig. 7.
Miller, G. S. 1895 A, 53, pl. iv, figs. 1, 5, 6, 7, 8; pl. vi, figs. 7, 8.
1924 C, 17.
Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 292.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1091, text-fig. 248, map 57.
Recent; Eastern United States.
Typical form not known fossil.

CRYPTOTIS Pomel. Type *Sorex cinereus* Bachman = *S. parvus* Say.

Pomel, A. 1848, Archiv. Sci. Phys. et Nat.
Genève, ix, 249.
Merriam, C. H. 1895 B, 16 (Subgenus).
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 24.
1924 C, 30.

Cryptotis floridana (Merriam).

Merriam, C. H. 1895 B, 19, pl. i, fig. 7 (Blarina).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 385 (Blarina).

BLARINA Gray. Type *Sorex talpoides* Gapper = *S. brevicaudus* Say.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.
Arnbäck-Christie-Linde, A. 1912 B, 282.
Coues, E. 1877 C, 631, 647, 648.
Dobson, G. E. 1891 A, 349.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 381.
Gill, T. 1886 B, 148.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 346.
Leche, W. 1912 A, 83.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 90.
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 23.
1924 C, 35.
1927 A, 9.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 1, 90.
1910 B, 469, 521.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1116.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 136.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 679.

Blarina brevicauda (Say).

Say, T. 1823, Long's Exped. Rocky Mts., i, 184 (Sorex).
Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 42, pl. xxx, fig. 5.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 382, fig. 74.
Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (This species?).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350.
Merriam, C. H. 1895 B, 10, pl. i, figs. 2-4; pl. ii, figs. 1-4.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 23.
1924 C, 35.
Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 293.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1116, text-fig. 253-260.
Recent; western Nebraska and Manitoba to Atlantic; Pleistocene; Maryland.

Sorex personatus fossidens B. Brown.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 171, pl. xiv.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 31.
1924 D, 252.
Hollister, N. 1911 B, 377 (S. personatus).
Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 25.

1924 C, 31.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 139, 151, 158.

1916 D, 616.

1916 E, 16.

Recent; Pennsular Florida: Pleistocene; Florida.

Blarina brevicauda ozarkensis B. Brown.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 170, pl. xv, fig.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 31.

Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Blarina brevicauda peninsulæ Merriam, C. H.

Merriam, C. H. 1895 B, 14 (B. carolinensis pen.).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 383.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 151 (B. brev. pen.?); 139, 158 (B. sp.).

1916 E, 16 (B. sp.).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 24.

1924 C, 35.

Recent; Florida: Pleistocene; Florida.

Blarina simplicidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 738.

1923 A, 312.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 171.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 293.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 227.

Early Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

Blarina sp. indet.

Cope, E. D. 1869 E, 175. Pleistocene (Caves); Virginia.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 322, 353. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Virginia.

Suborder HYOPSODONTA Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 522.

Superfamily HYOPSODONTOIDÆ, new name.

HYOPSODONTIDÆ Lydekker.

Lydekker, R. 1887 in Nicholson and Lydekker
1887 A, 1465.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788 (Limnotheriids).

Abel, O. 1908 C, (36).

1913 B, 710.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 51, 254.

1922 C, 290 ("hyopsodontiden").

1926 B, 396, 411.

Abel and Cook 1925 A, 33, 34.

Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 291.

- Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 121.
 1912 B, 354 ("hyopsodontiden").
 Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 149, 155 (Hyopsodinae).
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 420.
 1920 A, 246.
 1922 A, 118, 280.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 159 (Hyopsodidae).
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 416 (Hyopsodidae).
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 657.
 Marsh, O. C. 1872 I, 205 (Limnotheriidae).
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 C, 298 (Hyopsodontidae);
 299 (Hyopsodidae).
 1909 C, 92, 93, 96, 99, 101.
 1909 D, 299, 507, 508, 513.
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 E, 311, 312.
 1915 K, 442 (Limnotheriidae).
 1921 D, 214.

- Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1465.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
 1902 C, 176, 179.
 1909 D, 46, 52, 59.
 1910 B, 125, 522.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 747, 897.
 Pia, J. 1916 A, 129 ("hyopsodontinen").
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 21, 43, 54 (Hyopsodidae).
 1905 A, 327 ("hyopsodiden").
 1907 C, 222.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41 (Hyopsodinae).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 133 (Limnotheriidae).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 761 (Hyopsodidae); 763
 (Hyopsodontidae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 124, 426, 628.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 400 (Hyopsodidae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369.
 1923 A, 447, 666, 667, 669.

HYOPSODUS Leidy. Type *H. paulus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790 (Hyopsodus); 789
 (Lemuravus).
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 290.
 Abel and Cook 1925 A, 83.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 370.
 Bolk, L. 1914 A, 132, fig. 40.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 45, 82.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149.
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 171 (Hyopsodus,
 Lemuravus).
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 704.
 Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 16.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 18.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 1914 A, 203.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 360.
 1912 C, 194.
 1917 D, 632.
 1920 A, 175, fig. 131.
 1921 A.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348, 403 (Hyopsodus); 408
 (Lemuravus).
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 221.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 418, fig. 1.
 1905 C, 296.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101, 516.
 1909 D, 513, 521.
 1915 E, 314.
 1915 G, 383.
 1915 I, 152.
 1915 K, 472, 421.
 1918 H, 567.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 962, 968.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623 (Hyopsodus).
 1902 C, 180, 186.
 1902 D, 286, fig. 5.
 1905 I, 99.
 1905 L, 568.
 1907 G, 128, figs. 77-80, 127, 128, 214.
 1909 D, 127.
 1910 B, 125, 133, 165, 522.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 1925 C, 750.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 389, 898 (Hyopsodus);
 868, 898 (Lemuravus).

- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 373.
 Pia, J. 1916 A, 129 (Syn. of Lemuravus).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 D, 302.
 1902 J, 132, 230.
 1903 A, 289.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 634.
 1916 B, 1434, 1434.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
 Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 423.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 133.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 763.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 629, 674.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 174.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.
 1923 A, 448, 665.

Hyopsodus despiciens Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 520, text-figs. 103-105.
 1915 E, 317.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369, fig. 533 (H.
 decipiens).
 1923 A, 448, fig. 570 (H. decipiens).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus lepidus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 521, pl. xlviii, figs. 4, 6.
 1915 E, 317.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus markmani Abel and Cook.

- Abel and Cook 1925 A, 84, figs. 1-4.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 396, 411.
 1926 H, (160).
 1928 B, 21.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 628.
 Early Eocene; Colorado.

Hyopsodus marshi Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 187, fig. 13.
 Hennig, E. 1922 A, 221, fig. 3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 519, pl. xlviii, fig. 11.
 1915 E, 317.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus mentalis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (Sarcolemur); 790 (H. lemoianianus).

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 420, 424, fig. 3 (H. lemoianianus).

1907 B, 357 (H. lemoianianus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (H. lemoianianus).

1915 E, 317, 319, fig. 5 (H. lemoianianus a syn.).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174, 175 (To Pelycodus?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (Pelycodus); 42 (H. lemoianianus).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.

Hyopsodus mentalis lysitensis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 E, 320, 326.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 183, figs. 7, 8 (H. lemoianianus).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus minor Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 422, 424, fig. 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1915 E, 324 (H. wortmani? minor).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus minusculus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 519, pl. xlviii, fig. 8; pl. xlix, fig. 3.

1915 E, 317.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 186.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus miticulus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 419, 420, 424.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1915 E, 317, 318, fig. 4.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174, 183, fig. 6.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico: (Grey Bull); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus paulus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791 (H. paulus, H. vicarius); 789 (Lemuravus distans).

Abel, O. 1913 B, 711, fig. 11.

1914 A, 51, fig. 24.

1922 C, 290, fig. 244.

Abel and Cook 1925 A, 33, 35.

Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 291, fig. 74.

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 336 (Lemuravus distans).

Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 368, fig. 10.

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 419.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 517, pl. xlvii, fig. 3; pl. xlviii, figs. 2, 3, 5, 7.

1915 E, 317.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 41.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 182, 185, fig. 5 (H. paulus); 173, 187, fig. 12 (H. vicarius); 174, 187 (H. distans).

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 416, fig. (H. vicarius).

Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 634, fig. 79.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42 (H. paulus, H. distans).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 763, fig. 546.

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 623, fig. 424.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369, fig. 532.

1923 A, 448, fig. 569.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus powellianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 421, 424, fig. 4.

1907 B, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1915 E, 317, 320, figs. 6, 7.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 184, fig. 9.

Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 108.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus powellianus browni Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 422-424, fig. 7 (H. browni); 425 (H. jacksoni, H. lawsoni).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (H. jacksoni, H. browni).

1915 E, 322 (H. jacksoni and H. lawsoni, syns.).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus simplex Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 419, 424, fig. 2.

Abel and Cook 1925 A, 35.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1915 E, 316, 317, fig. 3.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus uintensis Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 176, 188, figs. 3, 14, 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Hyopsodus walcottianus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 E, 317, 322, figs. 8-10.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 244.

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 629, fig. 425.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus wortmani Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 185, fig. 11.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 421, 424, fig. 5.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1915 E, 317, 324.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42 (H. wortmani).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Hyopsodus sp. indet.

Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 1 (Diaodexus).

Wasatch (Sand Coulee); Wyoming.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 96. Eocene (Wind River); New Mexico: (Bridger); Wyoming.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 49. Eocene (Upper Huerfano); Colorado.

Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91.

HAPLOMYLUS Matthew. Type *Microsyops speirianus* Cope.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 E, 313.

Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 244, pl. i, N.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569.

Haplomylus speirianus (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1880 O, 908 (Hyopsodus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791 (Microsyops).

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 120, fig. 55.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Anaptomorphus).
1915 E, 313, figs. 1, 2.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174, 210, fig. 37 ("Microsyops"; Anaptomorphus?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (Anaptomorphus);
291 (Microsyops).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Suborder PROGLIRES Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 203.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 51.

Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 161.

Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 125.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1909 D, 546, 549.

1912 B, 186.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.

1907 G, 13, 144, 145.

1907 H, 613.

1910 B, 522.

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 71.

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 402.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.

1923 A, 448.

Superfamily MIXODECTOIDÆ, new name.

PLESIADAPIDÆ Trouessart.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 75.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 704 (Apatemydidae).

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 11.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 194 (Apatemydidae).

1913 A, 117 (Apatemydidae).

1921 A, 70, 235.

1922 A, 116, 119, 279.

1927 I, 557, 559 ("plesiadapids").

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96, 101 (Apatemydi-
dae).

1909 D, 298, 543 (Apatemydidae).

1914 B, 387 (Apatemydidae).

1915 F, 477 (Apatemydidae).

1915 K, 444 (Apatemydidae).

1916 I, 109 (Apatemydidae).

1918 H, 509.

1921 A, 4.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.

1923 B, 957, 965 (Plesiadapidae); 975
(Apatemydidae).

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 473, 477.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 522 (Apatemydidae).

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 5.

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388 (Apatemydidae).

Troxell, E. L. 1923 E, 503 (Apatemydidae).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 289.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125, 739, 740.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 175 (Apatemydidae); 176
(Apatomydæ).

1923 A, 190 (Apatomydæ).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371.

1923 A, 642.

Schlosser arranges this family in the Lemu-
riformes.APATEMYS Marsh. Type *A. bellus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.

Black, D. 1925 A, table.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 24, 96.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.

1909 D, 544.

1917 C, 833.

1921 H, 511.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 522.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 111, 849.

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 643.

Apatemys bellulus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 544, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 478.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 E, 504, figs. 3, 4.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Apatemys bellus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 94.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 545, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 478.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 E, 503, figs. 1, 2.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Apatemys rodens Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 E, 504, figs. 5, 6.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PRONOTHODECTES Gidley. Type *P. matthewi* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 12.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 476.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 5, 10.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 740.

Pronothodectes matthewi Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 12, pl. iii, fig. 2.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 476.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

PHENACOLEMUR Matthew. Type *P. præcox* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 479.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 82, 95.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 8.
 Matthew, W. D. 1917 C, 833, 837.
 1918 H, 569.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388, 1506.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 740.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 642.

Phenacolemur citatus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 481, fig. 51.
 1918 H, 569.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Phenacolemur præcox Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 479, figs. 49, 50.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

LABIDOLEMUR Matthew and Granger. Type *L. soricoides* Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 4.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 475.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 740.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 642.

Labidolemur soricoides Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 4.

- Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 475.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 15.
 Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

Labidolemur sp. indet.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 15, fig. 14. Paleocene
 (Fort Union); Montana.

UINTASOREX Matthew. Type *U. parvulus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 545.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 96.
 Matthew, W. D. 1917 C, 833.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 522.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 E, 503.

- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 643.

Uintasorex parvulus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 546, pl. lii, fig. 8.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PLESIADAPIS Gervais. Type *P. tricuspidens* Gervais.

- Gervais, P. 1877, Jour. de Zool., Paris, vi, 76,
 figs. 1, 2.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 256.
 1919 A, 875.
 Chardin, P. T. 1927 A, 27.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 698, fig. 334.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 215.
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1467.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 475, 488, fig. 3.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 547, 901.

- Weber, M. 1904 A, 508, 511, 762.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 740.
 Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 700, fig. 579.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371.
 1923 A, 642.

Plesiadapis sp. indet.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 7 (This genus?).
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

NOTHODECTES Matthew. Type *N. dubius* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 482.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 96.
 Gidley, J. W. 1917 B, 59.
 1923 A, 9, 11, 15, 17.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 827.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 77, pl. xxvii.
 1922 A, 116, 513, fig. 54.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 568, 569.
 1921 A, 5.
 1928 B, 957 (Syn. of Plesiadapis).
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 475 (Syn. of Plesiadapis).
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 7.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388, 1506.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 740.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 642, 666.

Nothodectes dubius Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 482, fig. 52.
 1917 C, 831.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 476 (Plesiadapis).
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 4.
 Lower Eocene (Grey Bull); Wyoming.

Nothodectes gidleyi Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1917 C, 823.
 Chardin, P. T. 1920 A, 1161.
 1922 A, 20, 100.
 Gidley, J. W. 1924 B, 47 (This species?).
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 70.
 1922 A, 119, fig. 54.
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 H, 509.
 Osenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 476 (Plesiadapis).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 4, fig. 4 (This species?).

Paleocene (Tiffany beds); Colorado.

Nothodectes sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1918 B, 59. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.

STEHLINIUS Matthew. Type *S. uintensis* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 A, 1.

Black, D. 1925 A, table.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 94, 96.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 643.

Stehlinius uintensis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 A, 2, figs. 1, 2.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 94 (*S. uintahensis*).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 124, fig. 75.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

TROGOLEMUR Matthew. Type *T. myodes* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 546.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 96.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 478.

1917 C, 833.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1505.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 E, 503.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 549.

1923 A, 642.

Trogolemur myodes Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 546, pl. lii, fig. 5.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 474.

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1387 (*T. myoides*).

Middle Eocene (Lower Bridger); Wyoming.

IGNACIUS Matthew and Granger. Type *I. frugivorus* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 5.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 475.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 740.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 642.

This genus is referred with doubt to the Plesiadapidae.

Ignacius frugivorus Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 5.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 475.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.

Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

MIXODECTIDÆ Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1833 I, 80.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 786.

Abel, O. 1908 C, (36) (*Oldobotidæ*, *Mixodectini*).

1913 B, 711.

1914 A, 51, 254.

1919 A, 727.

Arlt, T. 1907 A, 237 ("mixodectiden").

1912 A, 704.

Earle, C. 1897 B, 310.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 21.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 331, 465.

1912 C, 194.

1913 A, 117.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 93, 95, 101.

1909 D, 298, 546.

1914 B, 337.

1915 A, 215.

1915 F, 467 (*Mixodectidæ*, *Mixodectinæ*).

1915 K, 444.

1917 C, 837.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 566, 568.

1921 D, 212.

Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.

1902 C, 203.

1902 D, 307.

1905 I, 101.

1910 B, 109, 111, 522.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470, 477.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361 (*Anaptomorphidæ*, *Mixodectidæ*).

1905 A, 325 ("mixodectiden").

1907 C, 222 (*Oldobotidæ*, *Mixodectinæ*).

1911 A, 70 ("mixodectiden").

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1320, 1502 ("mixodectiden").

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 290.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 509.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 124, 295, 718.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 175.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.

1923 A, 448, 665-667.

MIXODECTES Cope. Type *M. pungens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 786.

Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11.

1906 A, 284.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 95, 96.

Earle, C. 1897 A, 689.

Granger, W. 1917 A, 325.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1523.

Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 403.

Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 161.

Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 125.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101 (*Mixodectes*, *Olbodotes*).

1909 D, 546.

1910 E, 702 (*Mixodectes*, *Olbodotes*).

1915 F, 451, 467 (*Olbodotes* a syn.).

1918 H, 568.

1921 A, 5.

1924 E, 749.

- Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
1902 C, 205 (Mixodectes); 203, 204 (Olbodotes, type *O. copei* Osborn).
1907 G, 89, figs. 43, 104 (Olbodotes); 145 (Mixodectes).
1909 D, 35.
1910 B, 120, 522.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 428, 851 (Mixodectes); 472, 851 (Olbodotes).
Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 301.
1905 A, 326, 331 (Mixodectes); 331 (Olbodotes).
1908 B, 361.
1910 A, 507 (Olbodotes).
1911 A, 147 (Olbodotes).
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 518 (Oligobunis).
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1503 (Mixodectes); 1319, 1503 (Olbodotes).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 290.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 508, 511, 762.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 176 (Mixodectes, Olbodotes).
1923 A, 135, 191 (Mixodectes, Olbodotes).
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 401, 402 (Mixodectes); 435 (Mixodectes, Olbodotes); xvi, 353 (Mixodectes, Olbodotes); 364 (Mixodectes).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370 (Mixodectes, Olbodotes).
1923 A, 449 (Mixodectes, Olbodotes).
- Mixodectes copei (Osborn).**
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 205, fig. 29 (Olbodotes).
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 733, fig. 9 (Olbodotes).
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470.
Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 71 (Olbodotes).

INDRODON Cope. Type *I. malaris* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792.
Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 284.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 552.
Brown, A. E. 1901 A, 123.
Dall, W. H. 1898 A, 347.
Earle, C. 1897 A, 681.
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 538.
1927 I, 558.
Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
1909 C, 101.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 208, fig. 34.
1907 G, 159, fig. 131.
1909 D, 35.
1910 B, 522.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 350, 851.
Rosenberg, E. 1895 A, 295.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 363.
1900 B, 307.
1911 A, 72.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 290 (Olbotes).
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mixodectes crassiusculus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 786.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 207, fig. 32.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 518 (*M. crassivultus*, Oligobunis).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 290.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mixodectes pungens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 711, fig. 12.
1914 A, 52, fig. 25.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 204, 206, figs. 28, 30, 31.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 290.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 509, fig. 383.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 295, fig. 184.
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 364.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mixodectes sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 19, pl. II, figs. 9, 10.
Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 117.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 580.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1319, 1503.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.
1923 A, 449.

Indrodon malaris Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 552.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 117, fig. 50.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1909 D, 512.
1914 B, 385.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 170, 208, fig. 33.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Rosenberg, E. 1895 A, 294.
Schlosser, M. 1908 B, 363.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

MICROSYPIDÆ Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1892 in Osborn and Wortman, 1892 A, 101.
Abel, O. 1908 C, (36).
Ardt, T. 1912 A, 704.
Gregory, W. K. 1916 B, 261.
Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361 (Microsyopidæ).
1909 C, 93, 95, 100 (Microsyopidæ).
1916 I, 109 (Microsyopidæ).
1917 C, 837 (Microsyopidæ).
1918 H, 566, 568.

- Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214 (Microsyopidae).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 46, 52.
 1910 B, 127, 623 (Microsyopidae); 134
 ("microsyopids").
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 470, 471.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 331.

- Schlosser, M. 1907 C, 222 (Microsyopidae).
 1911 A, 62 ("microsyopiden").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1912 A, 1286 ("microsyopiden").
 1916 B, 1502 ("microsyopiden").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125, 718 (Microsyop-
 idae).
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 347, 352, 364, 368.

CYNODONTOMYS Cope. Type *C. latidens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788.
 Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 11.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 24, 96.
 Granger, W. 1914 A, 203.
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 630.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 161.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 F, 466, 467, 470.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
 1902 C, 205, 208.
 1910 B, 127, 134, 522.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 211, 851.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 328, 331.
 1911 A, 72.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1503.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 509.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 401; xvi, 353.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.
 1923 A, 449.

Cynodontomys angulatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 744 (Chriacus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 282 (Pelycodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 1915 F, 473.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 202 (Pelycodus).
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471 (Syn. of *C.*
latidens).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (Anaptomorphus?);
 159 (Chriacus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Cynodontomys angustidens Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 477, figs. 41, 47, 48.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Cynodontomys latidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788.
 Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 283, 285, fig. 7 (Nothar-
 ctus palmeri); 284, 285, fig. 8 (Notharctus
 cingulatus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92 (Notharctus cin-
 gulatus, N. palmeri); 93 (Cynodontomys lati-
 dens).
 1915 F, 442, 473, figs. 41, 44-46 (Nothar-
 ctus cingulatus, N. palmeri, syns.).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 208, 209, fig. 35
 (To Microsyops?).
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291 (Microsyops,
 Cynodontomys).
 Lower Eocene (Wind River and Wasatch);
 Wyoming: (San Juan); New Mexico.

Cynodontomys scottianus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791 (Microsyops).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Microsyops).
 1915 F, 471, figs. 41-43.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 209, fig. 36 (Mic-
 rosyops).
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291 (Microsyops).
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Cynodontomys sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93. Lower Eocene
 (Wind River); Wyoming.

MICROSTOPS Leidy. Type *M. gracilis* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791 (Microsyops); 793
 (Bathrodon); 794 (Mesacodon, Palaeacodon).
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 422.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 24.
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 171 (Microsyops,
 Palaeacodon).
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 857.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 58.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348, 403 (Microsyops);
 348 (Palaeacodon).
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 161.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 548.
 1915 F, 451, 466, 467, 468.
 1918 H, 568.
 1921 A, 5.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.
 1901 D, 623 (Microcyops).

- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 177, 205, 209, figs. 4, 38,
 39.
 1907 G, 157, fig. 127.
 1909 D, 49.
 1910 B, 130, 134, 161, 522.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471, 488, 494.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 134, 851 (Bathrodon),
 424, 851 (Microsyops); 412, 851 (Mesacodon);
 497, 851 (Palaeacodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 132, 230.
 1905 A, 326, 328, 331.
 1911 A, 72.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1503.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 133 (Microsyops,
 Mesacodon).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 509 (Microsyops); 783
 (Palaeacodon).

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 401; xvi, 352.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.
1923 A, 449, 569 (Syn. of *Haplomylus*).

***Microsyops annectens* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (Bathrodon).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 212, 213, fig. 40.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 472.
Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 332.
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 360, fig. 116.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Microsyops elegans* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791 (*M. elegans*, *M. gracilis*); 794 (*Mesacodon speciosus*).
Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 422, fig. 316.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
1909 D, 298.
1915 F, 468, figs. 38-40.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 212 (*M. speciosus*); 172, 198 (*Notharctus*); 172, 210 (*M. gracilis*).
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471.
Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 331.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41 (*Notharctus*); 291 (*M. gracilis*, *M. speciosus*).
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 353-355, figs. 110-112 (*Mesacodon speciosus* a syn.).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370, fig. 54.
1923 A, 449, fig. 571 (*M. gracilis*).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Microsyops schlosseri* Wortman.**

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 361, fig. 117.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 472.
Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 332.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Microsyops typus* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (Bathrodon).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
1909 D, 303.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 212.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 472 (*M. gracilis*).
Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 331 (*M. gracilis*).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291.
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 358, figs. 113, 114 (*M. gracilis*, not of Leidy).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370, fig. 54 (*M. gracilis*).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Microsyops verus* (Leidy).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794 (*Palmacodon*).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 298 (Syn. of *M. elegans*).
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 210.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 471 (Syn. of *M. elegans*).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Microsyops* sp. indet.**

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming, Colorado.
Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91.

Suborder MENOTYPHLA Haeckel.

Haeckel, E. 1866, Gen. Morph.
Broom, R. 1915 A, 347.
Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 231.
Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 601, 603.
Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454.
Gill, T. 1886 B, 136, 146 (*Dilambdodonts*).
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 268-285, 465.
1921 A, 70.
1922 A, 116, 152, 279.
Haeckel, E. 1888 A, 484.
Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.

Matthew, W. D. 1923 B, 957, 965, 975.
Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 7.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 522.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 478.
Simpson, G. G. 1923 A, 5.
Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 269.
Weber and Abel 1923 A, 97, 114.
Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiii.
Winge, H. 1923 A, 183, 184.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 365.
1923 A, 444.

APHELISCIDÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 592.
The ordinal position of this family is uncertain.

APHELISCUS Cope. Type *D. insidiosus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149, 153 (Prototomus).
Matthew, W. D. 1905 B, 71 (Prototomus).
1915 D, 71 (Prototomus).
1918 H, 567, 592.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 111, 901 (*Apheliscus*); 586, 811 (Prototomus).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 134 (Prototomus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 639 (Prototomus; syn. of *Pelycodus*).

Apheliscus insidiosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792.
Lemoine, V. 1885 C, 207.
Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 592, 596, figs. 20-24.
Lower Eocene (Grey Bull); New Mexico.
Wyoming.

ADAPISORICIDÆ Schlosser.

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 138.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 51, 54.

1919 A, 727.

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 634.

Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1459 (Adiposoricidæ).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 869.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 5.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 381 (Adapisorex).

Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 774.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 369.

1923 A, 447 (Adapisorex).

LEIPSANOLESTES Simpson. Type *L. siegfriedti* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 6.

Leipsanolestes siegfriedti Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 6, figs. 3, 3a.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

TUPAIIDÆ Mivart.

Mivart, St. G. 1868 A, 145.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 511.

Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 227-270.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 89 (Tupajæ).

Clark, W. E. L. 1924 A, 559, figs. 1-6 (Tupaia).

Dobson, G. E. 1883 A, 2 (Tupaioidea).

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 444.

Elliot, D. G. 1921 A, 185 (Tupaia).

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 617.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 19 (Tupajidæ).

1875 A, 107, 109.

1886 B, 141.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 269.

1912 C, 194.

1913 A, 117.

1913 C, 247.

1922 A, 547.

1926 B, 415.

Hertz, M. 1925 A, fig. 44 (Tupaia).

Kandern, W. 1910 A (Tupajidæ).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 182, fig. 194 (Tupaia).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 507.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 478.

Owen, R. 1888 A, 307 ("tupais").

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 875.

Roger, O. 1896 A, 25 (Tupajidæ).

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 89, 114 (Tupajidæ).

Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 269.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 121.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 365, 376 (Tupajidæ).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 94, 97, 115, 116, 125.

Woodward, M. F. 1896 A, 558 (Tupaia).

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 566 (Tupajidæ).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 366 (Tupajidæ).

1923 A, 447 (Tupajidæ).

ENTOMOLESTES Matthew. Type *E. grangeri* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 541.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 18, 48.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 194.

1913 A, 117.

1913 C, 249.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 226.

1915 K, 442.

1918 H, 597.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 522.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 478.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 5.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 368.

1923 A, 447.

Entomolestes grangeri Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 542, pl. 1, fig. 2.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 E, 919.

1911 D, 419.

1912 C, 194.

1913 C, 249.

1922 A, 118, fig. 52.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 478.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Entomolestes nitens Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 597, figs. 25, 26.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 479.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

PLAGIOMENIDÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 599.

A family of uncertain position.

PLAGIOMENE Matthew. Type *P. multicuspis* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 601.

Plagiomene multicuspis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 601, figs. 27-32.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

CORIPHAGUS Douglass. Type *C. montanus* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 17.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 522.

Coriphagus montanus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 17, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 390.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana, Wyoming.

MEGAPTERNA Douglass. Type *M. minuta* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 18.

Megapterna minuta Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 18, pl. i, figs. 5, 6.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 390 (Megapterna).

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana, Wyoming.

Order CHIROPTERA Blumenbach.

Blumenbach, J. F. 1779, Handbuch Naturgeschichte, ed. 1, 58, 74.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.

Abel, O. 1908 F, (234) ("chiropteren").

1909 D, (222) ("fledermäuse").

1910 B, (186).

1912 F, 302, 665.

1913 B, 711.

1914 A, 54.

1919 A, 729.

1920 A, 420.

1921 A, 274 ("fledermäuse").

Adloff, P. 1910 B, 230.

Arnbeck-Christie-Linde, A. 1909 A, 572.

Agassiz, L. 1844 C, 255 ("chiroptères").

Allen, H. 1864 A.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1009.

Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 252 (Chiroptera).

Anthony, R. 1910 A, 783 ("chiroptères").

1912 A ("chiroptères").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 645.

1912 A, 686.

Bardleben, K. 1885 B, 85 ("fledermäuse").

Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 71.

Bayer, F. 1897 A, 149.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 521.

Behlen, H. 1906 A, 197 ("fledermäuse").

Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 181 ("chiroptères").

Beyer, H. 1908 A, 78, 81 ("fledermäuse").

Buzot, — 1912 A, 131 ("chiroptères").

Black, N. 1900 A, 17 (Chiroptera).

Blainville, H. M. D. 1838 A, 357 ("chiroptères").

Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 390 ("chiropteren").

Bolk, L. 1921 B, 169 (Chiroptera).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 284 (Chiroptera).

1833 A, 1043 ("chiroptères").

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.

Branca, W. 1908 B, 14 ("fledermäuse").

1915 A, 50.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 15.

Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.

1902 D, 550.

1911 C, 319.

1914 F, 296.

1915 A, 162.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 77.

Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1300, 1687.

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 182.

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134 (Chiroptera).

Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 149.

Claus, C. 1895 A, 349 ("fledermäuse").

Cockrell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 349.

Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72.

1891 N, 67, 72, 90.

Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 30, 34, pl. iii ("chiroptères").

Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("chiroptères").

Dependoff, T. 1907 C, 108 ("chiropteren").

Depéret, C. 1908 A, 306.

Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 73 ("handflügler").

Dobson, G. E. 1882 A, 200.

Döderlein, L. 1900 B, 55 ("chiropteren").

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 445.

Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 98 ("chiropteren").

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 258 ("fledermäuse").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 396.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 80.

Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 75 ("bats").

Frey, H. 1911 A, 398 ("chiropteren").

Gaupp, E. 1906 B, 850.

1912 B, 219 ("chiropteren").

1913 A, 125 ("chiropteren").

Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 188 ("chiroptern").

1879 A, 522 ("chiropteren").

1888 A, 396 ("fledermäuse").

Gervais, P. 1853 B, 37 ("chiroptères").

Ghign, A. 1900 B, 99 ("chiroptères").

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 8.

1883 A ("chiropteren").

Gill, T. 1886 B, 159.

Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 186.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 299 (Chiroptera).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 200, 248.

Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 485.

1873 A, 544.

Hensel, R. 1879 A, 545 ("chiropteren").

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 569.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 702.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 76.

Humphry, G. M. 1876 A, 668.

Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 435 (Chiroptera).

1863 E, 553 (Chiroptera).

1870 F, 527, 537.

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 211 (Chiropteri).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 454.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 206, 295.

Koch, C. 1863 A, 261-593.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("chiropteren").

Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 678.

Latase, F. 1887 A, 266 ("chiroptères").

Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 71 ("chiroptères").

Leche, W. 1887 A.

1893 B, 121.

1900 A, 991, 1016.

1921 A, 35.

LeDamany, P. 1903 A, 273 ("chiroptères").

1903 D, 249 ("chauve souris").

1903 E, 365 ("chiroptères").

1903 G, 321 ("chauve souris").

1906 A, 66 ("chiroptères").

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 169.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 200 (Chiroptera).

Lubosch, W. 1911 B, 744 ("chiropteren").

1914 A, 425 ("fledermäuse").

Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 560.

Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 40.

1899 B, 62.

Martins, C. 1837 A ("chiroptères").

- Martins, C. 1872 A, 308 ("chéiroptères").
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 537, 542.
 1915 A, 227.
 1916 A, 480.
 1917 B, 569.
 1928 B, 957, 966.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480 (Cheiroptera).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("cheiropteren").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 134.
 1912 B, 29.
 1924 C, 37.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 492.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 651.
 Nopcsa, F. 1907 A, 226.
 Oken, L. 1823 A, 315 ("federmäuse").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1 (Cheiroptera).
 1905 I, 99 (Cheiroptera).
 1905 N, 242 (Cheiroptera).
 1907 G, 12, 119, 121, 129 (Cheiroptera).
 1909 D, 45, 58 (Cheiroptera).
 1910 B, 259, 261, 523 (Cheiroptera).
 1925 B, 18 (Cheiroptera).
 Owen, R. 1857 E.
 1858 A, 23 (Cheiroptera).
 1868 A, 872.
 Palacký, J. 1902 D, 1.
 Pander and Alton 1831 A, 1 ("chiropteren").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 518.
 Paulli, S. 1900 B, 488, 533.
 Pettigrew, J. B. 1872 A, 336 ("bats").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 163 ("chéiroptères").
 Plieninger, F. 1906 A, 408 ("chiropteren").
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41 (Cheiroptera).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1902 B, 315, fig. 2.
 Regalia, E. 1880 A, 519 ("chéiroptères").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 110.
 Retterer and Vallois 1912 D, 450 ("chéiroptères").
 1912 E, 596 ("chéiroptères").
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 614.
 Revilliod, P. 1915 A, 223 ("chiroptères").
 1916 A, 156 ("chiroptères").
 1917 A.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 536.
 Rümer, F. 1907 A, 69 ("chiropteren").
 Schlosser, M. 1910 A, 501 ("chiropteren").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 291 (Cheiroptera).
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 207.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 127, 144 ("bats").
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 277 ("bats").
 1878 A, 225 (Cheiroptera).
 Spillman, F. 1925 A, 187 ("chiropteren").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 470.
 1912 B, 718 ("federmäuse").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554, 560 ("chiropteren").
 1912 A, 178, 243.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4442.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 272.
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 283 ("bats").
 Thomas, O. 1908 A, 346.
 Tins, H. W. M. 1903 A, 145 (Cheiroptera).
 Torne, O. 1913 A, 431 ("chiropteren").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1878 A, 1 ("chiroptères").
 1904 A, 48.
 1906 A, 66 ("chauves souris").
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("chéiroptères").
 Van Benmelen, J. F. 1928 A, 283 ("chauves-souris").
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1853 A, 340 ("chéiroptères").
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1819 A, 1 (Pteropodii).
 Vogt, C. 1879 A, 246 ("chauves souris").
 Wiman, C. 1925 B, 16.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 492; ii, 567.
 1894 A, 435 ("bats").
 Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 328 (Cheiroptera).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 382.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 129, 147.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
 Weidenreich, F. 1925 A, 39 ("chiropteren").
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 711 ("federmäuse").
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 315, 316, 320 (Cheiroptera).
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 218.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 168.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 45.
 1920 A, 15 (Cheiroptera).
 Young, G. W. 1915 A, 259.
 Zaaizer, T. 1894 A, 339.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 373.
 1923 A, 451.

Suborder ANIMALIVORA Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 16.
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ the name Microchiroptera.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 54.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 144.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 526.
 Bizot, — 1912 A, 131 ("microchéiroptères").
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 67.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 72, 90 (Animalivora).
 Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 410.
 Gill, T. 1886 B, 161, 168.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 318, 465 (Animalivora).
 Miller, G. S. 1907 A, 15, 78.
 1912 A, 134.
 1912 B, 29.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 371.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 67.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 135, 149 (table), 151.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 374 ("microchiropteren").
 1923 A, 452.

Superfamily VESPERTILIONOIDÆ, new form.

- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 149 (table), 155 (Vesper-tilionoidæ).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv (Vesper-tilionoidæ).

VESPERTILIONIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 299.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742.
 Årnblück-Christie-Linde, A. 1909 A, 572.
 Allen, H. 1864 A, 11.

- Anderson, R. J. 1912 E, 907.
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 688.
 1912 A, 704.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 528.
 Bizot, — 1912 A, 132 ("vesperontionidés").
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154.
 Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 36 ("vespertilions").
 Dobson, G. E. 1882 A, 201.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 448.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 396.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 7 ("vespertilions").
 1859 A, 13 ("vesperthionides").
 Gill, T. 1886 B, 165.
 Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 338.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 89, fig. 24
 ("fiedermäuse").
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 176 (Vesper-
 tilionina).
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
 Miller, G. S. 1907 A, 79, 195, 281.
 1912 A, 165.
 1924 C, 67.
 Palacký, J. 1902 D, 2 ("vesperthioniden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 776, 806.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 110.
 Revilliod, P. 1916 A, 158.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1147.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 273.
 Torne, O. 1913 A, 431 ("vesperthioniden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1878 A, 7.
 1904 A, 74.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 183.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 400, 403.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 136, 140, 149 (table),
 155.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 236, 256, 273, 274.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 452.

VESPERTILIONINÆ.

- Årnäck-Christie-Linde, A. 1909 A, 572.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 748 (Vespertilionæ).
 Lesson, R. P. 1842, Nouv. Tab. Règne Anim.,
 Mamm., 21 (Vespertilionæ).
 Miller, G. S. 1907 A, 197, 281.
 1912 A, 165.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 54.
 1924 C, 67.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 401, 404.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 236, 274 (Vespertilionini);
 256 (Vespertilionæ).

MYOTIS Kaup. Type *Vespertilio myotis* Borkh.

- Kaup, J. J. 1829, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. u. natürl.
 Syst. europ. Thierw., 1, 106.
 Allen, H. 1864 A, 46 (Vespertilio; not of
 Linnaeus).
 1893 A, 193 (Vespertilio).
 Dobson, G. E. 1878 A, 284 (Vespertilio, not
 of Linnaeus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 400.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 15.
 Miller, G. S. 1897 A, 15, 54, 55.
 1912 B, 54.
 1924 C, 67.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 442, 807.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1147.
 Torne, O. 1913 A, 431 (Vespertilio).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 90.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 137, 156, figs. 82-84.
- Allen, H. 1893 A, 80 (Vespertilio).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 175, pl. xv (Myotis. This
 species?).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 405.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (This species?).
 1923 A, 310, 398.
 Mercer, H. C. 1897 A, 58, 60 (Vespertilio
 gryphus).
 Miller, G. S. 1897 A, 75.
 1912 B, 58.
 1924 C, 72.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 227.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1163, text-fig. 284, map 64.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 93.
 Recent; North America east of Rocky
 Mountains: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Ark-
 ansas, Tennessee.
- Myotis subulatus Say.**
 Say, T. 1823, Long's Exped. Rocky Mts., 11,
 65 (Vespertilio).
 Allen, H. 1864 A, 51 (Vespertilio).
- Myotis sp. indet.**
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96. Pleistocene; Mary-
 land.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 491. Pleistocene; Mary-
 land, Pennsylvania.

PIPISTRELLUS Kaup. Type *Vespertilio pipistrellus* Schreber.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742.
 Årnäck-Christie-Linde, A. 1909 A, 573 (Pipis-
 trellus); 574 (Vesperugo).
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A, 209, 215, 216, 226 (Ves-
 perugo).
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1838 A, 362 (Vespertilio).
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 98 (Scotophilus).
 Gill, T. 1886 B, 166 (Vesperugo).
 Leche, W. 1893 B, 122 (Vesperugo).
 1900 A, 1019 (Vesperugo).
 Miller, G. S. 1907 A, 204.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 202.
 1924 C, 74.
 Palacký, J. 1902 D, 3 (Vesperugo).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 705, 808 (Vesperugo).
 Regalia, E. 1880 A, 520 (Vesperugo).
 Retterer and Vallois 1912 D, 451 (Vesperugo).
 1912 E, 597 ("pipistrelle").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4703 (Vesperugo).
 Torne, O. 1913 A, 432, figs. 1-5 (Vesperugo).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 80.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 148.

Zuckerhandl, E. 1908 A, 499, 512, 536 (Vesperugo).

Pipistrellus anemophilus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742.

Eptesicus Rafinesque. Type *E. melanops* Rafinesque = *E. fuscus*.

Rafinesque, C. S. 1820, Ann. Nature, 2.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ the generic name *Vespertilio*. In many cases it is used in a wide sense; sometimes perhaps it does not include *Eptesicus*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742.

Arnback-Christie-Linde, A. 1909 A, 573, 574.

Allen, H. 1864 A, 72 (*Eptesicus*).

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1027.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 120, 154.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 297.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 529.

Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 181.

Blainville, H. M. D. 1838 A, 362.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1365.

1849 A, 725.

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 98.

Elmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 22.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 410.

Fischer, E. 1903 A, 710.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 100 (*Vespertilio*).

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 80, pl. viii.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 8.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 94.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 12.

Gill, T. 1886 B, 166.

1907 A, 492.

Grinnell, H. W. 1918 A, 314.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 349, 351, 354.

Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 71.

Leche, W. 1900 A, 1018, fig. 102.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 179.

Leydig, F. 1859 A, 679, 684.

Lubosch, W. 1911 B, 744, 746.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.

Miller, G. S. 1907 A, 207, 268 (*Eptesicus*); 209, 281 (*Vespertilio*).

1912 A, 224 (*Eptesicus*); 238 (*Vespertilio*).

1912 B, 61 (*Eptesicus*).

1924 C, 76.

Nehring, H. 1880 A.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 80.

1910 B, 259, 469, 525.

ANTROZOUS H. Allen. Type *Vespertilio pallidus* Le Conte.

Allen, H. 1862, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 248.

1864 A, 66.

1893 A, 64.

Dobson, G. E. 1878 A, 170.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 396.

Gill, T. 1886 B, 166.

Grinnell, H. W. 1918 A, 347.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.

Miller, G. S. 1897 A, 42.

1924 C, 84.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 74.

Winge, H. 1893 A, 37.

Matthew, W. D. 1917 B, 569 (*Vesperugo*).

Palacký, J. 1902 D, 2 (*Vesperugo anemophilus*).

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 465 (*Vesperugo*).

Winge, H. 1923 A, 270 (*Vesperugo*).

Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

***Eptesicus fuscus* Rafinesque = *E. fuscus*.**

Owen, R. 1845 B, 425, pl. cxii, figs. 1-4.

1866 B, 387.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 268, 807 (*Eptesicus*); 705, 808 (*Vespertilio*).

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 110.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 702 (*Vespertilio*).

Törne, O. 1913 A, 432 (*Vesperugo*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1878 A, 7.

1904 A, 77.

Wagner, R. 1843 A.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 404, 406.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 133, 156, fig. 81.

Winge, H. 1893 A, 36.

1893 B, 84.

1923 A, 237, 274.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 452, fig. 574 (*Vespertilio*).

***Eptesicus fuscus* (Beauvois).**

Beauvois, — 1796, Cat. Peale's Mus., Phila., 14 (*Vespertilio*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 742 (*Vespertilio*).

Allen, H. 1864 A, 72 (*E. melanops*).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 410 (*Vespertilio*).

Grinnell, H. W. 1918 A, 314, pl. xviii, fig. 13; pl. xxiii, fig. 52; pl. xxiv, fig. 60; text-fig. Q.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 398 (*Adelonycteris*).

Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("dusky bat").

1897 A, 59, fig. 17 (*Adelonycteris*).

Miller, G. S. 1897 A, 96, figs. 25, 26 (*Vespertilio*).

1912 B, 62.

1924 C, 76.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 227.

Schlosser, M. 1899 O, 151 (*Adelonycteris*).

Recent; larger part of North America: Pleistocene; Tennessee.

***Eptesicus fuscus grandis* (B. Brown).**

Brown, B. 1908 A, 174, pl. xv (*Vespertilio*).

Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 107, pl. iv, fig. 7 (*Vespertilio*).

1913 B, 96 (*Vespertilio grandis*).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1923 A, 310.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1177, map 66.

Pleistocene: Arkansas, Maryland.

Winge, H. 1923 A, 238, 274.

***Antrozous pallidus pacificus* Merriam.**

Merriam, C. H. 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 180.

Grinnell, H. W. 1918 A, 352 (*A. pacificus*).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 215.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 68.

1924 C, 84.

Miller and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Recent; southwestern United States: Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California.

Superfamily PHYLLOSTOMOIDÆ, new form.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 149 (table), 153 (Phyllostomatoidea).

PHYLLOSTOMIDÆ Waterhouse.

Waterhouse, G. R. 1838 (*ide* Palmer).
Cuvier, F. 1808 A, 34 ("phyllostomes").
Gill, T. 1886 B, 172.
Leche, W. 1895 A, 75 (Phyllostoma).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 801 (Phyllostomatidæ).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 134, 140, 149 (table)
153 (Phyllostomatidæ).

ZANYCTERIS Matthew. Type *Z. paleocenus* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1917 B, 569.
1928 B, 957.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.
Winge, H. 1923 A, 270.

Zanycteris paleocenus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1917 B, 569.
1917 C, 831.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 159 (Palæonycteris).
Eocene or Paleocene (Ignacio); Colorado.

Order CARNIVORA.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 743 (Feræ).
Abel, O. 1901 B, 313 ("raubthiere").
1906 A, 56 ("carnivoren").
1912 D, 599 ("carnivoren").
1912 F, 373, 664.
1913 B, 711.
1914 A, 57.
1919 A, 729.
1920 A, 420.
1921 A, 138 ("carnivoren").
1922 C, 280 ("raubtiere").
Adloff, P. 1903 A, 382 ("carnivoren").
1910 B, 232 ("carnivoren").
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1008.
1905 C, 439.
1906 A, 285, 356, 395.
1912 B, 171 ("carnivores").
Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 252.
Anthony, R. 1905 A, 353 ("carnassiers").
1912 A ("carnassiers").
Arlt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("carnivoren").
1907 D, 643.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 305.
Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 85 ("raubthiere").
1885 C, 151 ("carnivoren").
1889 A, 107 ("carnivoren").
1889 B, 259.
1904 A, 111 ("karnivoren").
Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 99.
Bateson, W. 1892 A, 104.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 386.
Behlen, H. 1906 A, 198 ("fleischfresser").
1907 A ("carnivoren").
Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 175.
Beyer, H. 1908 A ("raubtiere").
1909 A, 29 ("raubtiere").
Birula, A. A. 1913 A, 219.
Black, N. 1900 A, 19.
Bluntschli, H. 1913 A, 42 ("carnivoren").
Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 525 ("raubtiere").
1914 B, 577 ("carnivoren").
Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 285 (Feræ); 286 (Carnivora).
1833 A, 1043.
Branca, W. 1907 A, 10 ("carnivoren").
Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 22.
Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.

Broom, R. 1926 A, 263.
Carruccio, A. 1913 B, 177 (Carnivori).
Carus, V. 1875 A, 118.
Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1299, 1687.
Case, E. C. 1899 B, 177.
Caush, D. E. 1904 A, 157.
Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 461, 481.
Cleveland, J. 1863 B, 300.
Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 444.
1885 BB, 73.
1891 N, 67, 75, 90.
Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 114 ("carnassiers").
1808 D, 27 ("carnassiers").
1825 A, 77 ("carnivores").
Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("carnivores").
Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 333 ("carnivores").
Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 108 ("carnivoren").
Dollo, L. 1889 G, 675 ("carnivores").
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 371, 390.
Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 97 ("carnivoren").
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257 ("carnivoren").
Ellenberger and Baum 1903 A ("fleischfresser").
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 293.
Erdl, M. 1843 A, 507 ("raubthiere").
Fawcett, E. 1917 A, 326.
Fleischmann, A. 1904 A, 495 ("carnivoren").
Flower, W. H. 1870 A, 244.
Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 177.
1915 A, 21, 62 ("carnivori").
Frey, H. 1911 A, 410 ("carnivoren").
Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 12 ("karnivoren").
1907 A, 152 ("raubtiere").
1914 A, 31 ("karnivoren").
Ganzer, H. 1908 A, 159.
Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 52.
1906 A, 12 ("carnivores").
Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1039 ("karnivoren").
1906 B, 850.
1910 D, 92 ("carnivoren").
1911 D, 621 ("carnivoren").
1912 B, 219 ("carnivoren").
1913 A, 112.
Gegenbaur, C. 1888 A, 396 ("carnivoren").
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 103 ("carnivores").
1853 B, 42 ("carnivores").

- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 202 ("carnivores").
 Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("carnivori").
 Gidley, J. W. 1915 B, 334 ("carnivores").
 1923 C, 241 ("carnivores").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 19 (carnivoræ).
 1883 A ("raubthiere").
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 188.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 191 ("carnivores").
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A. 309 (Carnivore).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 96, 294, 298, 305.
 1916 A, 248 ("carnivores").
 1917 D, 626.
 1920 A, 238.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 469, 480 (Carnaria, Carnivora).
 1873 A, 544 (Carnaria).
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 95.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 769.
 1914 A, 474 (Færm).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 383.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 530 ("carnivoren").
 Hertz, M. 1925 A, 553.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 565 ("raubtiere").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 692.
 Hoever, R. 1911 A, 92 ("carnivoren").
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 71, 74.
 Howes, G. B. 1893 A, 592.
 Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 463 ("carnivores").
 1921 A, 166.
 Huene, F. 1912 F, 522 ("karnivoren").
 Huxley, T. II. 1856 A, 46.
 1856 B, 191.
 1863 E, 554.
 1863 F, 529.
 1870 F, 528, 531, 537.
 1880 E, 459 ("carnivores").
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 113 ("raubtiere").
 Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 435 ("fleischfresser").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 227 (Carnivori).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 500.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 210, 295.
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("carnivoren").
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A ("carnivoren").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 680.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 587 ("carnivores").
 Lankoster, E. R. 1908 A, 324.
 Lataste, F. 1887 A, 266 ("carnivores").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 50 ("carnassiers").
 Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 72 ("carnassiers").
 Loche, W. 1887 A ("carnivoren").
 1902 A, 43.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 322 ("carnivores").
 1906 B, 164 ("carnivores").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 646 ("carnassiers").
 1906 A, 549, 553, 589 ("carnassiers").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 181.
 Lobbey, J. L. 1908 A, 194.
 Lönnerberg, E. 1916 A, 3.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 283.
 Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 618 ("carnivoren").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 2.
 1917 B, 295, 308, 322, 338, 560.
 1918 C, 136 ("carnivores").
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 178.
 1896 D, 1-312.
 1899 B, 922.
 1904 C, 61.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 453.
 1910 F, 655.
 1914 A, 630.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 332.
 Magitot, A. 1875 A, 78 ("carnivores").
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 38.
 1899 A, 508.
 1899 B, 62.
 Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 853.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 81 ("carnivores").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 815.
 1906 C, 232.
 1907 B, 532 ("carnivores").
 1909 C, 123.
 1909 D, 299, 313-315, 328-330, 551.
 1910 G, 159.
 1912 A, 156, 159.
 1912 B, 182.
 1915 A, 217.
 1915 D, 4 (Færm).
 1915 K, 439, 444.
 1916 C, 522.
 1917 A, 574.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1925 E, 751.
 1928 B, 948, 966, 970, 980.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("fleischfresser").
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("carnivores").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 73.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 493.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 351.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 655.
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 6 ("carnivores").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 76.
 1920 A, 77.
 Oken, L. 1823 A, 284-300 ("raubthiere").
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 207, figs. 2, 6.
 1905 I, 99.
 1906 C, 840, 842.
 1907 G, 12, 131.
 1909 D, 123.
 1910 B, 609.
 1915 D, 284 ("carnivores").
 1917 B, 259, 309.
 1925 B, 18.
 1925 C, 751, 752.
 Owen, R. 1845 E, 116 ("carnivores").
 1857 E.
 1858 A, 31.
 1868 A, 870.
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 7 ("raubthiere").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1463.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 455, 475, 512.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 122 ("raubtiere").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 133 ("carnivores").
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 115 ("carnivoren").
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 48 ("raubtiere").
 1924 A, 25.
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41 (Carnivori).
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 56.
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 478, 507 ("carnassiers").
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 614 (Færm).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 497, 535, fig. 84.
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21033 (Færm).
 Ryder, J. 1887 B.

- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360.
 1899 I, 350 ("carnivoren").
 1900 C, 134 ("raubthiere").
 1902 H, 141.
 1902 J, 258 ("carnivoren").
 1903 I, 176.
 1904 B, 446.
 1911 A.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 259.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207, 210 ("carnivoren").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 209.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
 1896 D, 57.
 1913 A, 222, 238, 516, 574, 677.
 1916 A, 116, 117.
 1917 A, 174.
 1928 B, 257.
- Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 176.
 1878 A, 225.
 1886 A, 418.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 145 ("carnassiers").
 1852 B, 198 ("carnassiers").
- Smith, G. E. 1907 A, 163 ("carnivores").
 Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 123.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1537 ("carnivoren").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 470.
 1909 A ("raubtiere").
 1912 A, 46 ("carnivoren").
 1912 B, 718 ("raubtiere").
- Strecker, C. 1837 A, 316 ("raubthiere").
- Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 561 ("carnivoren").
 1903 B, 157.
 1912 A, 179, 243.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4440.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 277.
- Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 600, 603.
- Thomas, O. 1887 A, 311.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 321.
 1903 B, 1785.
- Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 46, 50.
- Tornier, G. 1891 A, 143.
- Tredgold, A. F. 1897 A, 295.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
- Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 110.
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 76.
- Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("carnivores").
- Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 575 ("carnivores").
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
- Vieq-d'Azyr, F. 1819 A, 75 (Carnivori).
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 491; II, 565.
 1894 A, 435.
- Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 307, 308.
 1922 A, 540 ("raubtiere").
- Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 327.
- Weber, M. 1886 A, 240.
 1904 A, 515.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 299, 316.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- Wiegman, F. R. 1838 B, 257 (Ferae).
- Wilder, B. G. 1872 B, 319.
 1874 A, 302.
- Williston, S. W. 1912 E, 261.
- Winge, H. 1896 A, 123, 126.
 1924 A, 173.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 330.
 1910 B, 470.
 1923 C, 21.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 163.
- Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 307 ("raubtiere").
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, XI, 333.
 1902 A, XIII, 45, 127.
 1903 A, 430.
 1906 A, 90.
 1920 A, 17.
 1921 A, 181.
- Wyman, J. 1867 B, 274.
- Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 339.
- Zietschmann, O. 1917 A, 434 ("carnivoren").
- Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 133 ("raubthiere").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 374.
 1923 A, 453, 482.

Suborder CREODONTA Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 446.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 743.
- Abel, O. 1905 A, 21.
 1905 C, 375 ("creodontier").
 1905 E, 84 ("creodontier").
 1907 E, (249) ("creodontier").
 1912 D, 599.
 1913 B, 712, 713.
 1913 C, 200, 221 (Creodontia).
 1914 A, 60.
- Ameghino, F. 1889 B, 280.
 1893 B, 440, 446 (Creodontia).
 1901 A, 351 ("créodontes").
 1902 B, 12 ("créodontes").
 1905 A, 8.
 1905 C, 351, 439.
 1906 A, 356, 391.
 1906 E, 237.
- Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxii.
 1908 C ("creodonts").
- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 648 (Creodontia).
 1912 A, 686.
- Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 305 (Bunotheriidae).
- Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 84.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 455.
- Behlen, H. 1907 A.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577, 579, 582 ("creodonten").
- Branca, W. 1907 A, 9.
- Carlson, A. 1921 A, 71.
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 178.
- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 30 ("créodontes").
- Clark and Sonntag 1926 A.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72.
 1885 EE, 610.
 1891 N, 72, 75.
- Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43 ("créodontes").
 1905 C, 703 ("créodontes").
 1907 B ("créodontes").
 1912 A, 706 ("créodontes").
- Dietrich, W. O. 1913 A, 49 ("creodontier").
- Drevermann, F. 1913 C, 199.
- Fraas, E. 1904 A, 14, 24 ("creodontier").
 1905 A, lxiii ("creodontier").

- Fraas, E. 1905 B, 386 ("creodontier").
 Gadow, H. 1913 A, 127.
 Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 222 (Creodontia).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 516.
 1912 F, 290 ("creodonts").
 1920 A, 145, 238.
 1921 A, 68 ("creodonts").
 Gregory and Simpson 1920 A, 3 ("creodonts").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 565.
 Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 661.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 74.
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 146 ("creodontier").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 500.
 Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 448.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 211.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 486.
 Leche, W. 1902 A, 43.
 1907 A, 41.
 1915 A, 346.
 Lemoine, V. 1899 A, 280.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 238.
 1911 A, 59.
 Lydekker, R. 1899 B, 927 (Creodontia).
 1902 B, 373 ("creodonts").
 1903 D, 101 (Creodontia).
 1904 C, 62 ("creodonts").
 1907 C, 451 ("creodonts").
 1907 D, 498 ("creodonts").
 1910 F, 655 ("creodonts").
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 68.
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 405.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A (with groups *Creodonta primitiva*, *C. adaptiva*, and *C. inadaptiva*).
 1904 D, 815.
 1905 B, 69.
 1905 D, 24.
 1906 C, 216.
 1907 B, 533, 534.
 1909 C, 123.
 1909 D, 315, 318, 320, 327, 328, 330-332, 335, 414, 501.
 1910 G, 152 ("creodonts").
 1912 B, 184.
 1915 A, 217.
 1915 D, 4.
 1915 K, 445.
 1928 B, 948, 970, 983.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 77.
 1920 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1898 U, 686.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 218, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 91.
 1905 N, 242.
 1906 C, 842.
 1907 G, 12, 132-139.
 1909 D, 123.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 611.
 1925 B, 18.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164 (Creodontia).
 Pohle, H. 1924 A, 25.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 81 ("creodontier").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 368, 439, 479, 512, 520.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 373.
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 20 ("creodonten").
 1898 B, 360, 361, 364.
 1898 J, 520.
 1899 I, 353.
 1900 B, 302.
 1902 I, 738.
 1902 J, 233, 257.
 1903 I, 31 ("creodonten").
 1904 B, 447.
 1904 C, 96 ("creodonten").
 1905 A, 329.
 1910 A, 501.
 1911 A.
 1921 A, 107 (Creodontia).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 282.
 Schwarz, E. 1912 B, 4 ("creodonten").
 1924 A, 419, 421.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
 1913 A, 679.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 417.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 24.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 8 ("creodonts").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1906 B, 335-337.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 470 (Creodontia).
 1908 A, 233 ("creodonten").
 1912 B, 719, 727 (Creodontia).
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 239, 554, 560 ("creodonten").
 1903 B, 39.
 1903 D, 99.
 1906 A, 213 (Creodontia).
 1908 B, 157, 168.
 1912 A, 182 (Creodontia).
 1916 A, 407.
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 600, 603.
 Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 45, 52 ("creodonts").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 84.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 538.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 89, 90, 300, 311, 335, 338, 339.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126 (Carnivora primitiva).
 1924 A, 176, 178 (Carnivora primitiva).
 Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 380.
 1898 D, 330, 336.
 1923 C, 24.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 334, 337, 338; xii, 281.
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 310 (Creodontia).
 1897 A, 138.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 375 (Creodontia).
 1923 A, 454, 482, 666, 667 (Creodontia).

Superfamily ARCTOCYONOIDÆ, new name.

- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 87 (Procreodi).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 238 (Procreodi).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 5 (Procreodi).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 337 (Procreodi).

OXYCLANIDÆ Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 744.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 733.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 246, 262.
 1912 A, 702.

- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 552 (Chriacidae).
 Behlen, H. 1907 A ("oxyclaeniden").
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 30, 88 ("oxyclénidés").
 1927 A, 18 ("oxyclénidés").
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 111.
 1912 A, 706.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 238.
 1922 A, 105.
 Gregory and Simpson 1920 A, 1.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 356.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 5, 7, 19, 21.
 1905 D, 28.
 1909 C, 91, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 333.
 1912 B, 184.
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 D, 5.
 1915 K, 445.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 567.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1928 B, 971.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 33, 34, 35.
 1910 B, 111, 528.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
 1900 B, 302.
 1901 K, 467 (Chriacidae).
 1902 D, 301 (Chriacidae).
 1904 B, 152.
 1921 A, 108, 135 ("oxycleniden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 554, 561, 562, 574.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 90, 336, 337.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 283, 285.
 1902 A, xiii, 434.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 376.
 1923 A, 455, 482, 665.

OXYCLAENUS Cope. Type *Mioclaenus cuspidatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 744.
 Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 351.
 1906 A, 283.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 48.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 524.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327.
 1918 H, 536.
 1928 B, 954.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 491, 811.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 522.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 376.
 1923 A, 455.

Oxyclaenus cuspidatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 744.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Oxyclaenus simplex Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 744.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 88.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302 (Chriacus).
 1908 B, 364 (Protochriacus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

LOXOLOPHUS Cope. Type *L. adapius* Cope = *Chriacus hyattianus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 351 (Protochriacus).
 1906 A, 283 (Protochriacus).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 553 (Protochriacus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 356 (Protochriacus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91 (Loxolophus); 101 (Protochriacus).
 1924 E, 749.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 386, 811 (Loxolophus); 581, 811 (Protochriacus).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361 (Loxolophus); 361, 364 (Protochriacus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159 (Protochriacus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285 (Protochriacus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 455 (Syn. of Protochriacus).

Loxolophus attenuatus (Osborn and Earle).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.

- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1908 B, 364 (Protochriacus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159 (Protochriacus).
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Loxolophus hyattianus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Douglass, E. 1908 D, 20 (Protochriacus. This species?).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302 (Protochriacus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159 (Protochriacus).
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Loxolophus priscus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1900 B, 302 (Protochriacus).
 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Schlosser, M. 1908 B, 364 (Protochriacus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159 (Protochriacus).
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Loxolophus sp. indet.

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326 (Protochriacus sp.).
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

CARCINODON Scott. Type *Mioclanus filholianus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 159, 812.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 303.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 455.

Carcinodon filholianus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 334.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 171.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

PARADOXODON Scott. Type *Chriacus rütimeyeranus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.

Paradoxodon rütimeyeranus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 334.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

CHRIACUS Cope. Type *Pelycodus pelvidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 744.
 Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 351.
 1906 A, 283.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 552.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 48, 100.
 Dall, W. H. 1898 A, 347.
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 111.
 1912 A, 706.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 829.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 356.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 5, 6.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327.
 1915 D, 4, 5.
 1915 K, 420 (*Pelycodus*).
 1918 H, 538.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 954.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 132, figs. 84, 200.
 1910 B, 111, 526.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 187, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 364.
 1900 B, 302.
 1901 K, 463.
 1902 D, 301.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 455.

Chriacus baldwini Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 334.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.

Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Chriacus gallinæ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 6, figs. 1, 2.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 238.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Chriacus pelvidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729, fig. 9.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 334.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Chriacus schlosserianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 334.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158 (*Epichriacus*).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Chriacus stenops Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Chriacus truncatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 745.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 334.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 158.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Chriacus sp. indet.

Douglass, E. 1908 D, 20 (This genus?).
 Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 1 (*Pelycodus*).
 Wasatch (Sand Coulee); Wyoming: Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

TRICENTES Cope. Type *T. crassicolliidens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 746.
 Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 351.
 1906 A, 283.
 Granger, W. 1917 A.
 Gregory, W. K. 1918 A, 244, pls. i, j.
 1922 A, 159, pl. v.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 356.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 28, fig. 9.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327.
 1918 H, 567.
 1928 B, 955, fig. 5.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 132, figs. 84, 200.
 1910 B, 111, 526.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 688, 811.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 364.
 1900 B, 302.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 160.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 693 (*Euprotogonia*).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 235.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 376, fig. 539.
 1923 A, 455.

Tricentes crassicolliidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 746.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 160.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Tricentes subtrigonus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 746.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729, fig. 9.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 160.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 376, fig. 539.
 1923 A, 455, fig. 576.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Tricentes sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 20, pl. ii, figs. 5-8 (This
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

THRYPTACODON Matthew. Type *T. antiquus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 4, 7.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 48.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 234.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 455.

Thryptacodon antiquus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 8, figs. 4-6.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Thryptacodon olseni Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 7, 9, figs. 3, 7-9.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Thryptacodon pseudarctos Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 10, fig. 6.
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

DELTATHERIUM Cope. Type *D. fundaminis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751.
 Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 101.
 Granger, W. 1917 A.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 146, fig. 75.
 1922 A, 100.
 Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 455.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
 1906 C, 216, text-fig. 6.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 464.
 1918 H, 586.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 954.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 133, figs. 85, 96, 196, 200.
 1910 B, 111, 526.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 221, 310.
 Schlosser, M. 1893 J, 522.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 554.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 123.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 216, 221, 242, 246.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 297.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A.
 1901 B, xii, 235.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 455.

Deltatherium fundaminis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 60, fig. 30.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 74, fig. 46.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 823.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 146, fig. 75.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 356.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Deltatherium? interruptum Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 159.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Deltatherium sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 21, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2 (This
 genus?). Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

PROTOGONODON Scott. Type *Mioclaenus pentacus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603.
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 329.

- Granger, W. 1917 A.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

- Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 754.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 169, figs. 136, 148, 201.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 582, 933.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 370.
 1900 B, 305, 306.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 457.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 629.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.
 1923 A, 523.

A genus of uncertain relationships.

Protagonodon pentacus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730 (This genus?).

MIXOCLÆNUS Matthew and Granger. Type *M. encinensis* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 7.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92 (This genus?).
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 371.
 1921 A, 119.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Protagonodon stenognathus Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730 (This genus?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92 (This genus?).
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 305.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

ELPIDOPHORUS Simpson. Type *E. elegans* Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 5.

This genus is referred to the *Oxyclænidae* with doubt.

Elpidophorus elegans Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 5, figs. 5, 6.
 Paleocene? (Paskapoo); Alberta.

ARCTOXYONIDÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 746.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 714, 729.
 1914 A, 68.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 894.
 Ardit, T. 1907 D, 639.
 1912 A, 702.
 1912 D, 600 ("arctocyoniden").
 Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 84.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 274, 275 ("arctocyoniden").
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 30 ("arctocyonidés").
 1905 C, 703 ("arctocyonidés").
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 111.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 238.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 586.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 1, 5, 7, 12, 17.
 1902 C, 234.
 1905 D, 28.
 1906 B, 357.
 1909 C, 91, 93, 100.
 1909 D, 321, 329, 330, 395, 405.

- Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 K, 445.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1923 B, 962, 971, 974, fig. 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 122.
 1910 B, 111, 126, 132, 133, 138, 526.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 364.
 1900 B, 303.
 1902 J, 150 ("arctocyoniden").
 1904 B, 452.
 1921 A, 107 ("arctocyoniden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 285, 554, 561, 575.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 160.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 336, 337.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126.
 1924 A, 177, 182, 242 (Arctocyonidæ).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 388; xii, 288, 285.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 382.
 1923 A, 456, 482, 665.

ARCTOXYON Blainville. Type *A. primævus* Blainville.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 746.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 62.
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 404.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 102.
 1849 A, 721.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 25, pls. vii, viii; text-figs. 12, 14.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 706.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.
 1901 B, 95, fig. 2, 524.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 220.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 310, 437.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 450.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 235.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 407.

- Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 335.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 13.
 1909 D, 327.
 1915 K, 415.
 1923 B, 962.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 133.
 1910 B, 103, 104, 173, 526, fig. 71.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 117, 809.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 746.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 364.
 1921 A, 107, 112, 133.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 282.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 222.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554, 561.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 337.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 182, 242.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
1903 A, xv, 431.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 382.
1923 A, 456, figs. 577, 578.

CLÆNODON Scott. Type *Miocænus ferox* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 714.
Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 351.
1906 A, 283.
Chardin, T. 1922 A, 29, 48, fig. 14.
Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 460, 479.
Depéret, C. 1903 A, 111.
1912 A, 706.
Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.
1901 B, 98, 524.
Gidley, J. W. 1915 B, 334.
1919 A, 274, 278.
1919 B, 541, 544.
Granger, W. 1917 A, 824.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 446, 455.
1921 A, 77.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 12.
1904 D, 814.
1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 337, 405.
1924 E, 749.
1928 B, 954.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 199, fig. 200.
1910 B, 111, 527.
1912 G, 233, figs. 1, 3.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 191, 809.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 364.
1900 B, 303.
1921 A, 115.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 561.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 337.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 182, 242, 246.
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 338, xii, 238, 284, 285.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 382.
1923 A, 456.

Clænodon corrugatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.
Chardin, T. 1922 A, 26, fig. 11.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.

Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 541, pl. xxviii, fig. 2;
text-figs. 1-4.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 14, fig. 6.
1909 C, 91.
1914 B, 384.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Clænodon ferox (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.
Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 350, 403, fig. 49.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 541, 544.
Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 12, 15, fig. 7.
1909 C, 91.
1914 B, 384.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 364.
1921 A, 115.
Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 283.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico: (Fort Union); Montana.

Clænodon protogonioides (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729 (This species?).
Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 541.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 13.
1909 C, 91.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 34.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38, 41 (This genus and species?).
Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 119.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.
Paleocene (Puerco, Torrejon); New Mexico.

Clænodon sp. indet.

Bowen, C. F. 1918 A, 231. (This genus?). Eocene (Wasatch or Fort Union); Wyoming.

ANACODON Cope. Type *A. ursidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.
Chardin, T. 1922 A, 28.
Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 98.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 13, 17.
1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 327.
1915 D, 13.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 133, fig. 86.
1909 D, 38, 45.
1910 B, 126, 527.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 99, 809.
Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 115.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 277, 561.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 182.
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
1903 A, xv, 431.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380.
1923 A, 456.

Anacodon cultridens Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 16, fig. 11.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Anacodon ursidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 69, fig. 37.
1919 A, 738, fig. 550.
Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
1915 D, 13, 14, fig. 10.
Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 115.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

NEOCLÆNODON Gidley. Type *N. montanensis* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 547.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 456.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Neoclænodon latidens Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 554, fig. 10.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Neoclænodon montanensis Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 547, pl. xxviii, fig. 1; text-figs. 5-8.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Neoclænodon silberlingi Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1919 B, 552, fig. 9.

Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Superfamily MESONYCHOIDÆ, new form.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 713, 714 (Acreeodi).

1914 A, 63, 64 (Acreeodi).

1919 A, 733 (Acreeodi).

1922 C, 280 (Acreeodi).

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 87 (Acreeodi).

Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 222 (Acreeodi).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 239 (Acreeodi).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 327, 330 (Acreeodi).

1915 D, 5 (Acreeodi).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 527 (Acreeodi, Mesonychoides).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338, 342 (Acreeodi).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 376 (Acreeodi).

1923 A, 455 (Acreeodi).

TRIISODONTIDÆ Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 64.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 246, 262.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 239.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 5, 6 (Subfam. of Mesonychidæ).

1909 C, 91, 101.

1909 D, 488 (Triisodontinæ); 330 (Triisodontidæ).

1912 B, 184.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 445.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 33, 34, 80 (Triisodontinæ).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 775, 811.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 365.

1900 B, 302.

1903 B, 148 ("triisodontiden").

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161 (Triisodontinæ).

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 286 (Subfamily).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377 (Triisodontinæ).

1923 A, 457, 665 (Triisodontinæ).

TRIISODON Cope. Type *T. quivirensis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 747.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 62.

Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 351.

1906 A, 283 (Trisodon).

Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 525.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 188, 311.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.

1909 D, 327.

1924 E, 749.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 132, figs. 84, 94.

1909 D, 35.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 692, 811.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.

1900 B, 302.

1903 B, 148.

1921 A, 120.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 561.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 182.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 457, fig. 525.

Trisodon gaudrianus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729 (T. gaudrianus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.

1914 B, 384.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 302 (Goniacodon).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 162 (T. gaudrianus).

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Trisodon heilprinianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748, in part.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 30, figs. 10-12.

1909 C, 91.

1914 B, 384.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365 (T. heilprinianus, T. biculminatus).

1900 B, 302.

1921 A, 119.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 162.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Trisodon quivirensis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 351.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.

1914 B, 384.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

GONIACODON Cope. Type *G. levisanus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.

1909 D, 327.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 527.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 298, 811.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
 1900 B, 302.
 1903 B, 148.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.

Goniacodon levisanus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

MICROCLANODON Scott. Type *Trisiodon assurgens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 421, 811.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 162.

Microclanodon assurgens (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

SARCOTHAUSTES Cope. Type *S. antiquus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 403.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 111, 527.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 618, 811.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 365.
 1900 B, 303.
 1903 B, 148.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 162.

- Winge, H. 1904 A, 177, 182.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.

Sarcothaustes antiquus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 303.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 162.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

ECONODON Matthew and Granger. Type *Sarcothaustes coryphæus* Cope.

- Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 6.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.

Econodon coryphæus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 748 (*Triisiodon heilprinianus*, in part).
 Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 6.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365 (*Sarcothaustes*).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

MESONYCHIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1876 A, 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 749.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 713 ("mesonychiden").
 1914 A, 63, 149.
 1919 A, 733.
 1922 C, 284 ("mesonychiden").
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 440.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 702.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 18, 30, 57 ("mesonychidés").
 1927 A, 19 ("mesonychidés").
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("mesonychidés").
 1908 A, 111.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 300, 306, 405.
 1920 A, 148, 208.
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 1, 5, 7.
 1905 B, 70.
 1905 D, 35.
 1909 C, 91, 93, 96, 98, 101.
 1909 D, 300, 324, 327, 329, 330, 485, 487-489, 499, 501 (*Mesonychidæ*); 488 (*Mesonych-inæ*).
 1912 B, 184.
 1913 A, 312.
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 D, 84.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 445.
 1917 A, 573.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1928 B, 962, 971, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 1, 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 130.
 1910 B, 623.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 753, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 365.
 1900 B, 303.
 1903 B, 148 ("mesonychinen").
 1904 B, 452.
 1921 A, 110.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 685.
 Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 45.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161 (*Mesonychidæ*); 162 (*Mesonychinae*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 178, 182 (*Mesonychini*).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 281, 283, 285, 286 (*Mesonychinae*).
 1902 A, xiv, 23.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 376, 377 (*Mesonychidæ*, *Mesonychinae*).
 1923 A, 456, 482, 665-668 (*Mesonychidæ*, *Mesonychinae*).

DISSACUS Cope. Type *D. navajovius* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 749.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 21.
 1905 C, 440.
 1906 A, 284.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 18, 48, 56, 80, fig. 9.
 Clark and Sonntag 1928 A, 459, 463.
 Depéret, C. 1903 A, 112.
 1912 A, 708.
 Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 15.
 Frick, C. 1928 A, 40.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.
 Gidley, J. W. 1919 A, 274.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 77, 234.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lemoine, V. 1885 C, 204.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 814.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 403, 487, 488-490.
 1915 D, 4, 85.
 1915 K, 415.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 954, 962.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 B, 3.
 1925 B, 3.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 133, 216, figs. 87, 205.
 1909 D, 35.
 1910 B, 100, 111, 527.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 240, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 365.
 1900 B, 303.
 1901 K, 468.
 1903 B, 148.
 1921 A, 111.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 560, 561.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 162.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xix, 338.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 180, 241, 246.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 297.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285, 286.
 1902 A, xiii, 46.
 1921 A, 178.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377.
 1923 A, 457, 664, 666.

Dissacus navajovius Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 749.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 20.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1909 D, 487, 488, 490, text-fig. 91.
 1914 B, 384.
 1915 D, 86.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365 (*D. carnifex*).
 1900 B, 303.
 1921 A, 110 (*D. navijovius*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Dissacus navajovius longævus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 86.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Dissacus prænuntius Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 86, 87.
 Lower Eocene; Wyoming.

Dissacus saurognathus Wortman.

- Hav, O. P. 1902 A, 749.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 21, fig. 8.
 1906 A, 351, fig. 186.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 C, 91.
 1909 D, 487, 488, 490, 499.
 1914 B, 384.
 1915 D, 86.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 6, fig. 2.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 110.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 42, fig. 63.
 1921 A, 182.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

PACHYÆNA Cope. Type *P. ossifraga* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 749.
 Chardin, T. 1921 A, 171.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703.
 1907 B.
 1908 A, 112.
 1912 A, 706.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361.
 1907 B, 534.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 489, 491.
 1910 E, 702.
 1912 B, 182, 183.
 1915 D, 85, 87, fig. 78.
 1915 K, 415, 421.
 1921 D, 219.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 962, 972, fig. 12.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 667.
 1905 I, 98.
 1909 D, 45.
 1910 B, 115, 126, 127, 133, 527.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 493, 810.
 Romer, A. S. 1924 C, 97, figs. 1, 3.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 148.
 1911 A, 90.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 274, 277, 560.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 555.
 Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 45, fig. 20.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 134.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 241, 246.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xix, 285, 286.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377.
 1923 A, 457.

Pachyæna gigantea Osborn and Wortman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 749.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 82.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 32, figs. 13-17.
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 489, 491, text-fig. 91.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 97, figs. 78, 84.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 148.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch, Wind River?);
 Wyoming.

***Pachyaena gigantea ponderosa* Matthew.**

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 98, figs. 85-87.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Pachyaena gracilis* Matthew.**

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 89, figs. 78, 79.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Pachyaena ossifraga* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750 (*P. ossifraga*, *P. intermedia*).

Abel, O. 1904 A, 183 (*Mesonyx*).
 Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 62 (*P. intermedia*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 38.
 1909 C, 98 (*P. ossifraga*, *P. intermedia*).
 1909 D, 489, 491, text-fig. 91 (*P. ossifraga*);
 489, 492 (*P. intermedia*).
 1915 D, 92, 93, figs. 78, 81-83.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 53.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365.
 1903 B, 148 (*P. ossifraga*, *P. intermedia*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163 (*P. ossifraga*, *P. intermedia*).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

MESONYX Cope. Type *M. obtusidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 713.
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 440.
 Beddar, F. E. 1902 A, 456.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 500.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 211, fig. 223.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 255.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 355.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 7.
 1905 D, 23, fig. 1.
 1907 B, 534.
 1909 C, 101 (*Synoplotherium*).
 1909 D, 323, 324, 325, 327, 403, 416, 489, 493,
 text-figs. 2-4 (*Mesonyx*); 316, 486, 489,
 492 (*Synoplotherium*).
 1912 B, 182.
 1915 D, 85.
 1924 E, 748.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 79, 134, 142, 216, figs.
 88, 205.
 1910 B, 139, 161, 164, 170, 527.
 1919 B, 558.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 415, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365.
 1901 K, 468.
 1902 D, 301.
 1903 B, 148.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 559, 561.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 419.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554, 561.
 Tones, C. S. 1906 A, 53, fig. 19.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 134.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 180, 242.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 297.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378, fig. 540.
 1923 A, 457, 458, fig. 579.
***Mesonyx? dakotensis* Scott.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750.
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

***Mesonyx obtusidens* Cope.**

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 713, fig. 14.
 1914 A, 65, fig. 31.
 1922 C, 284, figs. 237, 240.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 E, 343.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 36.
 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 489, 493, 499, 500, pl. xlvii, fig. 2;
 text-figs. 91-96.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 43 ("*Mesonyx*").
 1924 E, 3, 5, fig. 3.
 1924 L, 146, fig. ("*Mesonyx*").
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 455.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 559, fig. 276.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 37.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 382.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 291.
 1902 A, xiii, 39, text-figs. 61, 64.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377, fig. 541.
 1923 A, 458, fig. 580.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Mesonyx* sp. indet.**

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98. Upper Eocene
 (Uinta); Utah.

DROMOCYON Marsh. Type *D. vorax* Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1876 H, 403.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751 (*Mesonyx*, in part).
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 440.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 302, 404, 405.
 1920 A, 148.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 553, fig. 176.
 1918 C, 135, fig. 26.
 Marsh, O. C. 1877 E.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
 1905 B, 70.
 1909 C, 96 (*Syn. of Synoplotherium*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 326 (*Syn. of Synoplotherium*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 150, 527, fig. 61.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 245, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 134.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 334, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 269, 271, 554, 559.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377 (*Syn. of Synoplotherium*).
 1923 A, 458 (*Syn. of Synoplotherium*).

Dromocyon vorax Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1876 H, 403.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751 (Mesonyx).
 Abel, O. 1907 E, (250).
 1919 A, 734, fig. 548 (Synoplothorium).
 1922 C, 284, figs. 238, 241 (Synoplothorium).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 445.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 405, fig. 26.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 551, pl. xvii.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (Syn. of Synoplothorium lanius).
 1909 D, 327, 489, 492 (Synoplothorium).

- Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 125.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 150, fig. 52.
 1924 E, 5.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 453.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 271, fig. 140 (D. velox).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1898 A, 226 (D. velox).
 1904 A, 163.
 Wieland, G. R. 1909 A, 125.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 288, pls. iv-viii; text-figs. 52, 54-60.
 1902 A, xiv, 145.
 1920 A, 17.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

SYNOPTOTHERIUM Cope. Type *S. lanius* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 RR, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750 (Mesonyx, in part).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 R, 483.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22 (Dromocyon a syn.).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 355.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 85.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 657, 810.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377.
 1923 A, 458.

Synoplothorium lanius Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 RR, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750 (Mesonyx).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 489, 492.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 453 (Mesonyx).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164 (Mesonyx).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 291 (Mesonyx).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

HARPAGOLESTES Wortman. Type *H. macrocephalus* Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285, 286.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 148.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 489, 496.
 1915 D, 85.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 973.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 142, 168, 169, 527, fig. 49.
 1924 E, 4.

Harpagolestes macrocephalus Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 286, pl. iii; text-fig. 44.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 284.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 489, 496.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 452.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 38.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Harpagolestes Uintensis (Scott).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 750 (Mesonyx).
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 E, 843 (Mesonyx).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 36.
 1909 C, 98.
 1909 D, 489, 497.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 311, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 452.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 559, 560, 571.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377.
 1923 A, 458.

Harpagolestes breviceps Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 219, figs. 1-3.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Harpagolestes immanis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 489, 497, text-figs. 91, 97, 100.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 42.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 38.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

- Osborn, H. F. 1924 E, 1, 2 (Mesonyx).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 41.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 218.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164 (Mesonyx).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285, 286 (Mesonyx, Dromocyon).
 1902 A, xiii, 46 (Mesonyx).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Harpagolestes sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

HAPALODECTES Matthew. Type *Dissacus leptognathus* Osborn and Wortman.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 101.
 1909 D, 327, 487-489, 498.
 1915 D, 85, 102.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 2, figs. 1, 2.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 126.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 112.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 377.
 1923 A, 457.

Hapalodectes compressus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 488, 499, pl. xiv, fig. 5; text-fig. 101.
 1915 D, 103.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Hapalodectes leptognathus (Osborn and Wortman).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 749 (Dissacus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 487, 488, 498.
 1915 D, 102.

- Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 148 (Dissacus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 163 (Dissacus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Hapalodectes sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Superfamily OXYÆNOIDÆ, new form.

- Abel, O. 1913 B, 714, 718 (Pseudocreodi).
 1914 A, 63, 65 (Pseudocreodi).
 1919 A, 734 (Pseudocreodi).
 1922 C, 280 (Pseudocreodi).
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 87 (Pseudocreodi).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 239 (Pseudocreodi).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 327, 330 (Pseudocreodi).

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 5 (Pseudocreodi).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 527 (Pseudocreodi, Oxyænoidea).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338, 342 (Pseudocreodi).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378 (Pseudocreodi).
 1923 A, 458 (Pseudocreodi).

OXYÆNIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1877 K, 89.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 756 (Oxyæninæ).
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 603 ("oxyænid").
 1912 F, 501.
 1913 B, 714 ("oxyænid").
 1914 A, 62, 67 ("oxyænid").
 1919 A, 737.
 1920 A, 421, 422 ("oxyænid").
 1921 A, 141 ("oxyænid").
 1922 C, 287 ("oxyænid").
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 702.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 275 ("oxyænid").
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 43.
 Chardin, P. T. 1927 A, 20 ("oxyænid").
 Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 62.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("oxyænid").
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 94.
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 585.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 7, 21.
 1905 B, 69, 70.
 1905 D, 31.
 1909 C, 93, 96, 98, 100.
 1909 D, 564.

- Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1915 D, 42.
 1915 K, 445.
 1921 D, 214.
 1928 B, 971, 974, 980, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 5.
 1925 A, 12.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 132.
 1910 B, 628.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 146 ("oxyænid").
 1904 B, 452.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 687.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 541, 551.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 317, 338.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 184, 242 (Palæonictidini, Oxyæninini).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 283, 285.
 1902 A, xiii, 115, 116, 434.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378.
 1923 A, 458, 482, 666-668.

OXYÆNINÆ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 755 (Oxyæninæ, Ambloctonidæ).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 737.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 670 (Palæonictidæ).
 1912 A, 702 (Palæonictidæ).
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 274 ("palæonictiden").
 Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 62 (Palæonictidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 5-7 (Palæonictidæ).
 1905 D, 28 (Palæonictidæ).
 1909 C, 93, 100 (Palæonictidæ).
 1909 D, 410, 412, 419 (Palæonictidæ); 409 (Oxyæninæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 93 (Ambloctonidæ); 40, 42, 46 (Palæonictidæ).

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 626 (Palæonictidæ).
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 146 ("palæonictiden").
 1904 B, 451 (Palæonictidæ); 456 (Oxyæninæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 338; xii, 144, 201, 205, 283 (Palæonictidæ).
 1902 A, xiv, 23 (Palæonictidæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379 (Oxyæninæ); 566 (Palæonictidæ).
 1923 A, 459 (Oxyæninæ); 459 (Palæonictidæ).

OXYÆNA Cope. Type *O. lupina* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 756.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 602.
 1920 A, 422, fig. 637.
 1921 A, 140, fig. 21.
 1922 C, 278, 282, fig. 235.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 154.
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.

- Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 444, 448.
 Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 187.
 Granger, W. 1914 A, 202.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393.
 Lavocat, A. 1896 A, 26.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
 1905 D, 25, 31, figs. 5, 12.
 1907 B, 534.
 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 318, 322, 326, 327, 408-410, text-
 figs. 1, 47, 48.
 1912 B, 182.
 1915 D, 42, 46.
 1915 K, 421, 447, fig. 23.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 962, 971, 972, 974, figs. 12, 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.
 1907 G, 136, figs. 92, 94.
 1909 D, 38, 45, 48.
 1910 B, 127, 153, 527, fig. 44.
 1919 B, 558.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 491, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 520.
 1903 B, 146.
 1903 D, 560.
 1904 B, 455.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 283.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 274, 277, 565, 566, 571,
 573, figs. 279, 280.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 239.
 1902 B, 554, 561.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 29.
 Tones, C. S. 1906 A, 54, fig. 21.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 134.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 541.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 185, 242.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285.
 1902 A, xiii, 115, 117, 433.
 1903 A, xv, 431.
 1906 A, 91.
 Zittel und Schlosser 1911 A, 379.
 1923 A, 459.

Oxyæna æquidens Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 46, 47, fig. 41.
 1914 B, 384 (*O. æquidens*).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Oxyæna forcipata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 757.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 444.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 412.
 1915 D, 46, 49, figs. 45, 46.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 52.

PATRIOFELIS Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 757 (*Patriofelis*); 778
 (*Ælurotherium*).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 67.
 Bédard, F. E. 1902 A, 449 (*Patriofelis*); 456
 (*Limnofelis*).
 Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 187.
 Fraas, K. 1905 B, 378.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 313, 454, fig. 30.
 1920 A, 239.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 92.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 553, fig. 176.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 63.

- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New
 Mexico.

Oxyæna gulo Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 46, 53, figs. 47, 48.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Oxyæna lupina Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 757 (*O. lupina*, *O. huer-*
fanensis, *O. morsitans*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41 (*This species?*).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 30, fig. 10.
 1909 C, 93 (*O. lupina*, *O. huerfanensis*,
O. morsitans).
 1909 D, 412 (*O. lupina*, *O. huerfanensis*,
O. morsitans).
 1915 D, 46, 49, fig. 44.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 52 (*O. lupina*, *O. mor-*
sitans).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 32.
 1909 D, 49 (*O. huerfanensis*).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (*O. lupina*, *O. mor-*
sitans).
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 147.
 1903 D, 561.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 572, fig. 284.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 164 (*O. lupina*, *O.*
morsitans, *O. huerfanensis*).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 378.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New
 Mexico (Wind River); Wyoming.

Oxyæna pardalis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 46, 55, fig. 49.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Oxyæna transiens Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 46, 47, figs. 42, 43.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 223.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, Colo-
 rado?

Oxyæna sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93. Lower Eocene
 (Wind River); Wyoming.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 53. Lower Eocene
 (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Type *P. ulta* Leidy.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6 (*Protopsalis* a syn.).
 1905 B, 70.
 1905 D, 31.
 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 417, 565 (*Patriofelis*); 417 (*Ore-*
ocyon, *Protopsalis*, *Ælurotherium*, *Lim-*
nofelis as syns.).
 1910 C, 289 (*Ælurotherium*).
 1912 B, 182.
 1915 D, 63.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 971, 974, fig. 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101 (*Ælurotherium*).
 1907 G, 138, fig. 95.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 45, 50.
1910 B, 627, fig. 61.
- Osborn, R. C. 1903 A, 653.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 517, 810 (*Patriofelis*); 82, 826 (*Æluotherium*).
- Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 20.
1898 F, 134.
1898 J, 521.
1903 B, 147.
1903 D, 561.
1904 B, 456.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 274, 568, 571.
- Stromer, E. 1902 A, 239.
1902 B, 554, 561.
1908 B, 168.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 29, 30.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165.
- Wallace, A. R. 1878 A, 1, 134.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 541, 551.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338.
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 185, 242.
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 285 (*Patriofelis*); 201, 205 (*Æluotherium*).
1902 A, xiii, 115, 117, 433 (*Patriofelis*, *Protopsalis*); xiv, 23 (*Æluotherium*).
1906 A, 90, 91.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379.
1923 A, 458, 459, 667.
- Patriofelis ferox* (Marsh).**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 757 (*P. ferox*); 778 (*Æluotherium leidyanum*).
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 715, fig. 18.
1914 A, 68, fig. 36.
1922 C, 288, fig. 242.
- Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 441, fig. 88.
- Leche, W. 1915 A, 350.
- Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 33, fig. 11.
1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 412, 417, 418, 420, text-figs. 44-52 (*Æluotherium leidyanum*, *A. bicuspis* as syns.).
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 8, 25, 38, fig. 8.
1909 D, 50.
1910 B, 165, fig. 65 (*P. vorax*).
- Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 135 (*Æluotherium leidyanum*).
- Schlosser, M. 1903 D, 561.
1904 B, 456 (*P. ferox*, *P. leidyanum*); 451 (*Æluotherium bicuspis*).
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 271, 569, 570, figs. 140, 282, 283.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 29, 30.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (*P. ferox*); 260 (*P. bicuspis*).
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 205, figs. (*Æluotherium bicuspis*).
1902 A, xiii, 117, figs. 65-70; xiv, 23.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 458, fig. 582.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Patriofelis latidens* (Marsh).**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 757.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 417, 418, 420 (Syn. of *P. ferox*).
- Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 451 (*Æluotherium*).
- Thorpe, E. L. 1923 A, 29, 31.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 260 (*Æluotherium*).
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 202 (*Æluotherium*; syn. of *P. ferox*).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Patriofelis tigrina* (Cope).**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 757.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (*P. tigrinus*).
1909 D, 412, 419, 432.
1915 D, 63.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (*Protopsalis*).
- Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xii, 117 (*Protopsalis*); 123 (*Patriofelis*).
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.
- Patriofelis ulta* Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 758.
- Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 145.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 412, 419, 432.
1915 D, 62.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 54.
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 50.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 32.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PALÆONICTIS Blainville. Type *P. gigantea* Blainville.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 755.
- Ameghino, F. 1903 D, 423.
- Broom, R. 1909 C, 133.
- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 54.
- Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 447.
- Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703.
1908 A, 112.
1912 A, 706.
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 130.
1859 A, 225.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393 (*Palæonictis*).
- Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 63.
- Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361.
1906 C, 216, text-fig. 6.
1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 327, 409-411, 419.
1910 C, 289.
1912 B, 184.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 42, 57.
1915 K, 415, 421.
1924 E, 749.
1928 B, 962, 974, fig. 13.
- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 13.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 98.
1907 G, 135, figs. 90, 95, 96.
1910 B, 115, 119, 126, 127, 527.
- Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 31.
1906 A, 31.
1911 A, 90.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 277, 574.
- Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 222.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 555.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 260.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 317, 338.
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 184, 242, 246.
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 201, 205.

- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379.
1923 A, 458, 459, 665.

Palæonictis occidentalis Osborn and Wortman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 756.
Chardin, T. 1922 A, 82.

AMBLOCTONUS Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 756.
Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 154.
Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 444, 448.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6 (Amblyctonus).
1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 327, 409, 410, 411, 419.
1915 D, 59.
1928 B, 962, 973 (Amblyctonus).
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 138, fig. 95.
1910 B, 527.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 90, 809.
Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 107.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 260 (Amblyctonus).
Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 184.
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 202.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379.
1923 A, 459.

Ambloctonus coloradensis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (Patriofelis?).
1909 D, 412, 419, 432 (Patriofelis).

LIMNOCYONINÆ Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 117, 124, 128.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 67.
1919 A, 737.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 408, 409.
1915 D, 69.

PROLIMNOCYON Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 42, 67.
1928 B, 962, 972, fig. 12.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 184.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 459.

Prolimnocyon antiquus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 67, 70, figs. 57, 63.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

LIMNOCYON Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1872 G, 126.
Hay, O. P. 1902 B, 751 (Stypolophus, in part);
755 (Telmatocyon).
Abel, O. 1913 B.
1919 A, 737.
Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 146, fig. 76.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Marsh, O. C. 1899 B, 397 (Telmatocyon).
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 20, 21 (Telmatocyon); 23 (Syn. of Sinopa).
1906 C, 208.
1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 323, 325, 327, 403, 408-410, 433-435, 464, text-figs. 2, 4, 47, 48.
1924 E, 748.
1928 B, 973, 974, fig. 13.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
1909 D, 412.
1915 D, 58.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 7.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 260.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 202 (P. americanus).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Type A. sinosus Cope.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 62.
Osborn, H. F. 1897 G, 256 (Patriofelis ulta).
1898 G, 256 (Patriofelis ulta).
1900 I, 278, fig. 8 (Patriofelis ulta).
Middle Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Ambloctonus hyænoideus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 61, figs. 50, 52, 53.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Ambloctonus priscus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 60, figs. 50, 51.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Ambloctonus sinosus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 756.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
1909 D, 412.
1915 D, 61.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Type P. atavus Matthew.

Prolimnocyon atavus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 67, 68, figs. 57-61.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Prolimnocyon robustus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 67, 70, figs. 57, 62.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Type L. verus Marsh.

- Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 11.
Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 174.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 45.
1910 B, 131, 133, 167, 527.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 376, 811 (Lymnocyon);
667, 812 (Telmatocyon).
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 42.
Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 456.
1911 A, 150.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 573.
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 37.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 185, 242.
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 281, 285.
1902 A, xiii, 115, 125, 197 (Lymnocyon);
198 (Telmatocyon a syn.).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378.
1923 A, 459.

Limnocyon douglassi Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 45, pl. xxxiv, figs. 11-14.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Limnocyon potens Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 412, 447.
Moodie, R. L. 1918 C, 277, fig. 20.
1918 D, 506.
1923 B, 252, 268, pl. li.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 46.
Upper Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Limnocyon verus Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1872 G, 126.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus); 755 (Telmatocyon riparius).

DIPSALIDICTIS Matthew. Type *D. platypus* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 42, 63.
1923 B, 962.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 185.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 459.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 715, fig. 17.
1914 A, 68, fig. 35.
Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 656, fig. 2.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 412, 433, 434, pl. xlviv, fig. 1;
pl. xlvii, fig. 2; text-figs. 53-58.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 46.
Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 456.
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 32 (L. verus); 33 (L. riparius).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165.
Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 198, pl. vi, figs. 71-75.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Limnocyon sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 96, 98. Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming: Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

THINOCYON Marsh. Type *T. velox* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 258.
Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 324, 325, 327, 408, 410, 433, 448, text-figs. 3, 4, 47, 48.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 673, 812.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 184, 242.
Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 197, 198 (Syn? of Limnocyon).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378.
1923 A, 459, 667.

Thinocyon cledensis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 412, 460.
Upper Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Thinocyon medius (Wortman).

Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 202, figs. 81, 82 (Limnocyon).
Leche, W. 1915 A, 357 (Thiocyon).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 412, 453, 459, text-figs. 62-70.
Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 457 (Limnocyon).
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 33, 34.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (Limnocyon).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378, fig. 542 (Limnocyon).
1923 A, 458, fig. 581 (Limnocyon).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Dipsalidictis platypus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 65, figs. 54-56.
1914 B, 384 (No description).
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 223.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Thinocyon minimus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 300, 412 (No description).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Thinocyon mustelinus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 461.
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 34.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Thinocyon velox Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 412, 449, pl. xlviv, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 59-61.
Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 457 (Limnocyon).
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 33.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (Limnocyon).
Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 202, figs. 76-80 (Limnocyon).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Thinocyon sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 412.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming: Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming: Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

OXYÆNODON Matthew. Type *O. dysodus* Matthew.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 62.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 327, 408, 410, 433.
1924 E, 748.

- Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 973.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 491, 810.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 148.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 555.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 116, 197.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 378.
 1923 A, 459.

Oxyænodon dysclerus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 1909 D, 412.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 42, 43, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 1, 2.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 147 (O. dyssodus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (Limnocyon).

MACHÆROIDES Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 327, 410, 461, 462, text-fig. 48.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 714 (Machairoides).
 1914 A, 67.
 1919 A, 737 (Machairoides).

HYÆNODONTIDÆ Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1869 A, 38.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 756.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 601 ("hyænodontiden").
 1912 F, 501, 678.
 1913 B, 714 ("hyænodontiden").
 1914 A, 60 ("hyænodontiden").
 1919 A, 735.
 1920 A, 421, 422 ("hyænodontiden").
 1921 A, 141 ("hyænodontiden").
 1922 C, 286 ("hyænodontiden").
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1015.
 1905 C, 442.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 659.
 1912 A, 702.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 275 ("hyaenodontiden").
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 43.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 58.
 1927 A, 20 ("hyænodontidés").
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154.
 Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 62.
 Depéret, C. 1903 A, 113.
 Fraas, E. 1904 A, 14 ("hyaenodontiden").
 Gregory, W. K. 1914 E, 526.
 1920 A, 208.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 94.
 Leche, W. 1921 A, 72.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 B, 277.
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 410 (Syn. of Proviverridæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 1, 5, 7, 19, 21.
 1905 B, 70.
 1905 D, 32.
 1909 C, 127.
 1909 D, 300, 324, 327, 330, 463-468.
 1913 A, 812.
 1914 B, 387.

- Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 197, 206 (Limnocyon dysodus, not Oxyænodon dysodus Matthew).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Oxyænodon dysodus Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 62 (O. dipodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 1909 D, 412.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 42.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 B, 147.
 1904 B, 457 (Limnocyon dysodus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (Limnocyon).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
 *

Type *M. eothen* Matthew.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 573.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379.

Machæroides eothen Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 412, 462, text-fig. 71.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 71.
 1915 K, 445.
 1921 D, 214.
 1923 B, 971, 974, 980, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 12.
 1925 C, 1.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 218.
 1905 I, 103.
 1909 D, 127.
 1910 B, 618.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 452, 457.
 1911 A, 73, 148.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("hyaenodonts").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 683.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 470.
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 209.
 1916 A, 403.
 1926 A, 110.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 277.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 539.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 336, 338.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 127 (With subfamilies Proviverrini, Mesonychini, Hyænodontini).
 1919 A, 59.
 1924 A, 177, 178, 181, 241 (Hyænodontini, Proviverrini).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 12, 45.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, XII, 283, 285.
 1902 A, XIII, 438.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379.
 1923 A, 459, 482, 666-668, 670 (Hyænodontidæ); 461 (Hyænodontinæ).

PROVIVERRINÆ Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751 (Proviverridæ).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 735 (Proviverrinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 677 (Proviverridæ).

- Behlen, H. 1907 A, 275 ("proviverriden").
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("proviverridés").
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 410 (Proviverridæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 56 (Proviverridæ).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 464, 465 (Proviverridæ, Proviverrinæ).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 766, 811 (Proviverridæ).
 Schlosser, M. 1886 C, 293 (Proviverridæ).
 1898 B, 361, 366.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 470 (Proviverridæ).
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 168 (Proviverridæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 379.
 1923 A, 460.

SINOPE Leidy. Type *S. rapax* Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1871 F, 115.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 751 (Stypolophus).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 62.
 1922 C, 286.
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 442.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxii.
 Bardenheh, K. S. 1913 A, 76 (Stypolophus).
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 59, 82.
 1924 A, 13.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 448 (Stypolophus).
 1880 U, 153 (Stypolophus).
 Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 13.
 Fraas, E. 1904 A, 14.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Gregory, W. K. 1918 A, 4.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 350.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 238.
 1911 A, 60.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 63, fig. 4.
 1910 F, 655.
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 410 (Sinopa, Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 19, 20, 23.
 1905 B, 69 (Sinopa); 71 (Prototomus).
 1905 D, 32.
 1906 C, 203, 204, 205, 216, fig. 6 (Sinopa);
 204 (Stypolophus, Prototomus).
 1907 B, 534.
 1909 C, 101.
 1909 D, 574, figs. 2, 3 (Sinopa); 417
 (Prototomus); 318, 469 (Stypolophus).
 1915 D, 71.
 1915 K, 421.
 1924 E, 748, 749 (Sinopa).
 1928 B, 962, 971, 972, 974, figs. 12, 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 11.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 11.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206 (Stypolophus).
 1907 G, 134, figs. 89, 94, 96, 196.
 1909 D, 38, 54.
 1910 B, 127, 183, 161, 164, 527.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Osborn and Wortman 1892 A, 110 (Stypolophus).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 833, 811 (Sinopa); 651,
 811 (Stypolophus).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 522.
 1904 B, 457.
 1911 A.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 555, 565, 566, 567, figs.
 279, 280.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418 (Stypolophus).
 Steinmann, G. 1912 B, 727.
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 215.
 1908 B, 168.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 37.
 Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 55, fig. 22.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, x, 134.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 539 (Sinopa, Stypolophus).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 339.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 179, 181, 182, 241, 246
 (Stypolophus).
 Winge and Müller 1921 A, 12 (Stypolophus).
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 297.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 281, 285 (Stypolophus).
 1902 A, xiii, 433, 434.
 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380.
 1923 A, 460, 667.

Sinopa aculeata (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 1 (Triacodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 1 (Triacodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 24.
 1909 D, 474.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 459 (Stypolophus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 20.

Sinopa grangeri Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 206, pl. xvi; text-figs.
 1-5, 7-20.
 Drevermann, F. 1913 C, 200, fig. 2.
 Gidley, J. W. 1918 A, 60.
 Gregory, W. K. 1918 A, 6, fig. 3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 470, 472.
 1915 D, 72.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 79.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Sinopa hians (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 444 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 25.
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 470.
 1915 D, 72, 75, figs. 68-71.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 58 (Prototomus); 61
 (Stypolophus).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 20.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New
 Mexico.

Sinopa? insectivora (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 1 (Stypolophus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 24 (Sinopa?).
 1909 D, 474 (Stypolophus).
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 459 (Stypolophus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 20.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Sinopa major Wortman.

Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 18, figs. 98, 99.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 207, text-figs. 1, 2.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 470, 473, pl. xlv, fig. 4.
 1915 D, 72.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 36.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 459.
 1911 A, 76.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Sinopa minor* Wortman.**

- Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 17, figs. 96, 97.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 C, 207, text-figs. 1, 2.
 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 470, 473.
 1915 D, 72.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 459.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 35.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Sinopa mordax* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 72, 73, fig. 64.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Sinopa multicuspis* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 27.
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 470.
 1915 D, 72, 80, figs. 72, 73.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 58 (Prototomus); 61 (Stypolophus).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 167.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.

***Sinopa opisthotoma* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 28, text-fig. 9.
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 470.
 1915 D, 72, 73.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 167.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 21.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Sinopa pungens* (Cope).**

- Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 1 (Stypolophus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 24.
 1906 C, 209, text-fig. 2.
 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 470, 472 (Stypolophus).
 1915 D, 72.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166 (Syn. of *S. rapax*).
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 125 (Syn. of *S. rapax*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Sinopa rapax* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 281, 286, fig. 236.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 1.
 1884 O, 289 (Stypolophus vorax, error).
 Drevermann, F. 1913 C, 199, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 23.

- Matthew, W. D. 1905 B, 71.
 1906 C, 206, text-figs. 1, 2.
 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 464, 470, 471, pl. xlv, figs. 1, 2;
 pl. xlvii, fig. 2; pl. xlviii, fig. 2; text-figs. 72, 73.
 1915 D, 72.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 458.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 35.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 435, figs. 83, 84;
 xiv, 17 (*S. rapax*); 18 (*S. edax*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Sinopa rapax lania* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 472, pl. xlv, fig. 3,
 pl. xlvii, fig. 1.
 Upper Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

***Sinopa secundaria* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 27.
 1909 D, 470.
 1915 D, 71, 72, 82, fig. 77 (This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 58 (Prototomus); 61 (Stypolophus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 167.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

***Sinopa shoshoniensis* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 72, 73, fig. 65.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Sinopa strenua* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 26.
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 470.
 1915 D, 72, 74, figs. 66, 67.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 58 (Prototomus); 61 (Stypolophus).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 J, 5, fig. 1.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

***Sinopa vera* (Marsh).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 23.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 200 (Triacodon grandis a syn.).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Sinopa viverrina* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753 (Stypolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 27.
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 470.
 1915 D, 72, 83.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 59 (Prototomus); 61 (Stypolophus).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 167.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Sinopa vulpecula Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 72, 80, figs. 74-76.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Sinopa sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93. Lower Eocene
(Wind River); Wyoming.

TRITEMNODON Matthew. Type *Limnocyon agilis* Marsh.

Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 205, 207, 216.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 282.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Leche, W. 1915 A, 350.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 553, fig. 176.
Matthew, W. D. 1908 C, 69.
1909 C, 100.
1909 D, 325-327, 464, 465, 467, 474, 476, 483.
1915 D, 71.
1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
Matthew and Granger 1924 B, 1.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 41, 45.
1910 B, 31, 133, 161, 163, 527.
Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 79, 150.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 565, 566, 567, 633, figs.
279-281.
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 37.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 179.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380.
1923 A, 460.

Tritemnodon agilis (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 752 (Stypolophus).
Abel, O. 1913 B, 714, fig. 15 (T. agile).
1919 A, 736, fig. 549 (Sinopa).
1922 C, 286, fig. 239.
Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 1 (Stypolophus brevicol-
carabus).
Lönberg, E. 1910 B, 239, fig. 1.
1911 A, 61, fig.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 24 (Stypolophus brevi-
calcaratus a syn.).

Matthew, W. D. 1905 B, 71 (Sinopa).
1906 C, 205, 207, text-figs. 1, 6.
1909 C, 96.
1909 D, 464, 475, pl. xlvi, fig. 1; text-figs.
74-90.
1915 D, 76.
1915 K, fig. 23.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 163, fig. 62.
Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 458 (Sinopa agilis); 459
(Stypolophus gracilis).
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 271, fig. 140.
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 29, 36, 37.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166 (Sinopa).
Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 437, pls. ix, x;
text-figs. 85-90, 92-95 (Sinopa agilis); xiv, 17,
18, 20 (S. gracilis).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tritemnodon whitiae (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753 (Stypolophus whitae).
Fraas, E. 1904 A, 14 (Stypolophus).
Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356 (Stypolophus).
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 26 (Sinopa).
1906 C, 207, text-figs. 1, 2.
1909 C, 93.
1909 D, 470 (Tritemnodon?).
1915 D, 84.
Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 79.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 166 (Sinopa).
Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiv, 20 (Sinopa).
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

PROVIVERRA Rüttimeyer. Type *P. typica* Rüttimeyer.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.
Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 423.
Chardin, T. 1922 A, 59.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 20.
1906 C, 204, 205.
1909 D, 327, 466, 467.
Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 522.
Simpson, G. G. 1925 J, 8.
Stromer, E. 1908 B, 169.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 168.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 61, 285.
1902 A, xiii, 433.
1903 A, xv, 431.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380, fig. 543.
1923 A, 460, 668, fig. 583.

Proviverra americana Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 168.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

TRIACODON Marsh. Type *T. fallax* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.
Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 1.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 20.
1906 C, 204.
1909 D, 340.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 687, 811.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165, 171 (Syn. of
Limnocyon).

A genus whose systematic position is at
present indeterminable.

Triacodon fallax Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.
Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 1 (T. fallax).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 340.
Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 36 (Syn. of Sinopa
minor).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245 (Syn. ? of Viver-
ravus gracilis).
Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 200, fig. 36 (Syn.
of Viverravus gracilis).
Upper Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Triacodon grandis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 342.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 165 (Syn. of *Limno-*
cyon verus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 200 (Syn. ? of
Limnocyon verus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Triacodon nanus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 753.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 342.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 28.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 200 (This genus?).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

HYÆNODONTINÆ Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 466.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 758.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 65, 66.
 1919 A, 735.

- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 339.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380.
 1923 A, 461.

HYÆNODON Laizer and Parieu. Type *H. leptorhynchus* Laizer and Parieu.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 758.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 602.
 1914 A, 66.
 1920 A, 422, fig. 637.
 1921 A, 140, fig. 21.
 1922 C, 278, 286, fig. 235.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 154.
 1889 A, 1015.
 1904 A, 27.
 1904 C, 117.
 1905 A, 1.
 1905 C, 442.
 1912 B, 177.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxii.
 Bardonfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 107.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 453.
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 597.
 1849 A, 721.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 151, 152, 156.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
 Drevermann, F. 1913 C, 201, fig.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 40.
 Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1232.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 127, explan. pls. xi, xxiv,
 xxv.
 1859 A, 232.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 24, pl. x.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 14, 147, 239, figs. 77, 78.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 105, 107.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 658.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 450.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 1.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 343.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 235.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 211.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 553, fig. 176.
 Lydekker, R. 1899 B, 925, pl. lxii, fig. 1.
 1904 C, 63, fig. 5.
 1910 F, 655.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 336.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 39.
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 410, 458.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6, 19.
 1901 B, 369, 370.
 1905 B, 69.
 1905 D, 25, 32, figs. 4, 7.

- Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 205, 216, text-fig. 6.
 1908 C, 69.
 1909 C, 103, 110.
 1909 D, 315, 322, 324, 326, 327, 403, 464,
 466, text-figs. 1, 3.
 1915 K, 420.
 1928 B, 971, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 5.
 1924 B, 1.
 1925 D, 4.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 11.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 77, 78, 126, pl. xxiv.
 1920 A, 78, pl. xxv.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 136, figs. 91, 94, 96.
 1907 K, 829 ("hyænodons").
 1909 D, 59.
 1910 B, 618, fig. 104.
 1917 B, 241.
 Owen, R. 1860 E, 339.
 1868 A, 885.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 323, 809.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 51, 81.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365.
 1898 J, 517.
 1902 J, 232.
 1904 B, 459.
 1911 A, 150, 166.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 562, 564-567, figs. 278-280.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 222.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 103.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 239.
 1902 B, 554, 581.
 1916 A, 403.
 1926 A, 110.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 277, 280, 283.
 1923 E, 241.
 Tones, C. S. 1906 A, 45, fig. 18.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 168.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, x, 118, 125, 134.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 381, 539.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 308, 336, 339, fig. 206.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 59.
 1924 A, 181, 219, 242, 246.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 1.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 331.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 281, 285.
 1902 A, xiii, 433.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 381, fig. 540.
 1923 A, 457, 460, 462, 668, figs. 579, 585.

***Hyænodon crucians* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 758.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 60, pl. vii, figs. 4-6
 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 517.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 103, 106.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 284, 286.
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, XIII, 446, fig. 91
 (Sinopa).
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Colorado, Nebraska.

***Hyænodon cruentus* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 758.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 455.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Darton and Siebenthal 1910 A, 11 (Hyracodon).
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 59, pl. vii, figs. 1-3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 380.
 1909 C, 105.
 1909 D, 464, text-figs. 72, 73.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 41.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 78, fig. 11.
 1920 A, 78, 150, fig. 22.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 517.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 103, 106, fig. 1.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 283, 286.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 169.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 25, fig. 7.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Colorado, Nebraska, Wyoming.

***Hyænodon leptocephalus* Scott.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 456.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 517.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 104.
 Stromer, E. 1926 A, 111.

NEOHYÆNODON Thorpe. Type *Hyænodon horridus* Leidy.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 278, 285.

***Neohyænodon horridus* (Leidy).**

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use the generic name *Hyænodon*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 758.
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 442.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Giebel, C. G. 1893 A, pl. 1.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 147, fig. 78.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 105.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 41.

HEMIPSALODON Cope. Type *H. grandis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 61.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 20 (= ? Pterodon).

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 284, 286.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota Nebraska?

***Hyænodon montanus* Douglass.**

- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 243, 253.
 1903 A, 149.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 284, 286.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 169.
 Middle Oligocene (White River); Montana.

***Hyænodon mustelinus* Scott.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 517.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 103.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 277, 286.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 169.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska?

***Hyænodon paucidens* Osborn and Wortman.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 147, fig. 77.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 517.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 103.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 277, 286.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska?

***Hyænodon* sp. indet.**

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 33. Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103. Oligocene (Lower).
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 33, fig. 6 (This genus?).
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220. Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 77.

- 1920 A, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 12, 34.
 1910 B, 189, fig. 81.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 517.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 563, fig. 277.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 103.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 265.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 278, 285, figs. 1, 2
 (Neohyænodon).
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Colorado, S. Dakota, Nebraska.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 216, 527.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 318, 809.

Schlosser, M. 1898 J, 522.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 565.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380 (Syn. of *Pterodon*).

1923 A, 461 (Syn. of *Pterodon*).

Hemipsalodon grandis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 52.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369 A, 371 A.

1908 A, 11, 61, pl. vii, figs. 7, 8.

1912 A, 12.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103, 110.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 462 (*Pterodon*).

Oligocene (Lower); Canada.

PTERODON Blainville. Type *Pterodon dasyuroides* Blainville.

Blainville, H. M. D. 1839, Ann. Franc. Étrang. Anat. Physiol., III, 23.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 66.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 8, 9, 25.

1906 A, 355, fig. 192.

Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxii, 219.

Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 99.

Depéret, C. 1907 A, 455.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 236.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 658.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 350.

Lydekker, R. 1899 B, 925, pl. lxii, fig. 2.

Martin, R. 1906 A, 412, 430.

Matthew, W. D. 1905 B, 72.

1906 C, 205, 216, 217, text-fig. 6.

1908 C, 69.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 464, 469.

1928 B, 971, 974, fig. 13.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 137, figs. 94, 96.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 595, 810.

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 195.

1904 B, 459.

1910 A, 505.

1911 A.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 565, 566, figs. 279, 280.

Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 222.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 339.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 380 (*Hemipsalodon* a syn.).

This genus is introduced because *Hemipsalodon* may be a synonym of it.

PSEUDOPTERODON Schlosser.

Type *P. ganodus* Schlosser.

Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 199, pl. v, figs. 9, 26, 29, 35, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 209.

1909 C, 103, 110.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 592, 810.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 170.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 381.

1923 A, 462.

Pseudopterodon? *minutus* (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1903 B, 242, 255 (*Hyenodon*).

1903 A, 149 (*Hyenodon*).

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 208, fig. 6 (This genus?).

1909 C, 103 (This genus?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 170 (*Pterodon*).

Oligocene (Lower); Montana.

Superfamily **MIACOIDÆ**, Chardin.

Chardin, T. 1915 A, 111, 188.

Abel, O. 1912 D, 600 (*Eucreodi*).

1913 B, 714, 718 (*Eucreodi*).

1914 A, 63, 68 (*Eucreodi*).

1920 A, 421 (*Eucreodi*).

1922 C, 280 (*Eucreodi*).

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 87 (*Eucreodi*).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 238 (*Eucreodi*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 327, 330 (*Eucreodi*).

1915 D, 5 (*Eucreodi*).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 528 (*Eucreodi*).

Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 113 (*Eucreodi*).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 337, 342 (*Eucreodi*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 382 (*Eucreodi*).

1923 A, 462 (*Eucreodi*).

MIACIDÆ Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1880 C, 78.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759 (*Uintacyonidæ*).

Abel, O. 1912 D, 600 ("*miaciden*").

1912 F, 501.

1913 B, 714.

1914 A, 63, 69.

1919 A, 738.

1921 A, 141 ("*miaciden*").

1922 C, 289 ("*miaciden*").

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 665.

1912 A, 702.

Carlson, A. 1921 A, 71.

1922 A, 30, 88 ("*miacids*").

Gidley, J. W. 1915 B, 334.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 308, 459.

1920 A, 148, 238.

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.

Huene, F. 1927 D, 146 ("*miaciden*").

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91, 93, 96, 98, 100.

1909 D, 564 (*Miacidæ*); 340 (*Vulpavidæ* a syn.).

1912 B, 184.

1914 B, 387.

1915 A, 217.

1915 D, 16.

1915 K, 445, 474.

1921 D, 212, 214.

1925 E, 751.

1928 B, 962, 971, 973, 980.

Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 6.

1925 D, 5.

Moodie, R. L. 1916 E, 141.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 130.

1910 B, 623.

1925 C, 751.

Pohle, H. 1920 A, 49, 50, 61.

1924 A, 25 ("*miaciden*").

- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 149, 151.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
 1900 B, 303.
 1921 A, 113.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 685.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
 Sokolowsky, A. 1919 A, 239.

- Weber, M. 1904 A, 540.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 328, 337.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 182, 183, 242 (Amphictid-
 idæ, Miacididæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383 (Miacis, Mio-
 cyon).
 1923 A, 462, 482, 665-668.

VIVERRAVINÆ Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 340.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (Viverravidæ).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 715.
 1919 A, 739.
 1922 C, 289.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 274 ("viverraviden").
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 62 (Viverravidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 1, 7, 8 (Viverravidæ)
 1905 D, 40 (Viverravidæ).
 1909 D, 330, 339 (Viverravidæ); 345, 348,
 351, 352 (Viverravinæ).
 1915 D, 16.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 776, 812 (Viverravidæ).
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 60, 61 (Viverravinæ); 61
 (Viverravidæ).
 1924 A, 25.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 140 (Viverravidæ).
 1904 B, 449 (Viverravidæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245 (Viverravidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 320, 337.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 338, 340; xii, 143,
 197 (Viverravidæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.
 1923 A, 463.

DIDYMICTIS Cope. Type *D. protenus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (Viverravus, in part).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 62.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 284.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 273.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 59, 82.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 444, 448.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 189.
 1920 A, 239.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 216, text-fig. 6.
 1907 B, 534.
 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 327, 341, 342, 345, 353, 361, 402,
 text-fig. 3.
 1915 D, 4, 18, 19.
 1915 K, 421.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 954, 962, 972, 974, figs. 12, 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 139, fig. 96.
 1909 D, 46.
 1910 B, 108, 111, 127, 134, 528.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 1919 B, 558.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 230, 812.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 48, 58, fig. 8.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
 1901 K, 467.
 1916 A, 30.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 555, 558.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
 Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 56 (Didymictis).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 337.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 299.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.
 1923 A, 463.

Didymictis altidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (Viverravus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356 (Viverravus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 8 (Viverravus).
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 341, 349, 361.
 1915 D, 20, 22, figs. 12, 16-19.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 49.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246 (Viverravus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch and Wind River);
 Wyoming.

Didymictis curticens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (Viverravus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246 (Viverravus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Didymictis haydenianus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (Viverravus).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 729.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 91.
 1909 D, 341, 349, 361 (*D. haydenianus*);
 341, 361 (*D. primus* a syn.).
 1914 B, 384.
 1915 D, 19, 20, fig. 12.

- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 303.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246 (Viverravus).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Didymictis leptomylus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 755 (Viverravus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356 (Viverravus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 10 (Var. of *Viverravus*
 protenus).
 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 341, 349, 361.
 1914 B, 384 (This species?).

- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Sinclair and Granger 1912 A, 60 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246 (Viverravus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico:
 (Wind River); Wyoming: Paleocene (Fort
 Union?); Wyoming.

Didymictis protenus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 755 (Viverravus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 356 (Viverravus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 9, figs. 1-5 (*Viverra*-
 vus).

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 341-362, text-fig. 8.
 1915 D, 20, 21, fig. 12.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Didymictis); 44 (Limnocyon).
 Reesde, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (D. pretenus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246 (Viverravus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.

VIVERRAVUS Marsh. Type *V. gracilis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 289.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 111.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 309, 311, 437.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 62.
 1910 F, 654.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 8.
 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 323, 327, 342, 345, 353, 356, 358, 359, 388, text-fig. 2.
 1915 D, 18, 27.
 1921 H, 511.
 1928 B, 962, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 B, 9, fig. 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 46.
 1910 B, 127, 134, 528.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 707, 812.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 56.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 135.
 1904 B, 449.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 337.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 144.
 1902 A, xiii, 46.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.
 1923 A, 463, 667.

Viverravus acutus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 27, figs. 21, 22.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Viverravus dawkinsianus (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1881 D, 191 (Didymictis).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (V. gracilis, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 341, 349, 361.
 1915 D, 28, fig. 20.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 49.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245 (Syn. of V. gracilis).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch and Wind River); Wyoming; (Huerfano); Colorado.

Didymictis protenus lysitensis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 20, 21, figs. 13-15.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Didymictis sp. indet.

- Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Viverravus gracilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 754 (V. gracilis); 761 (Harpalodon vulpinus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 340, 341, 342, 349, 357 (V. gracilis); 342 (Harpalodon vulpinus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 24 (V. gracilis, V. vulpinus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 145, figs. 18-20; 200, 201, 283, 285 (Ziphacodon rugatus, Triacodon fallax, Harpalodon sylvestris, H. vulpinus as syns.).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Viverravus minutus Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 147, fig. 21.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 113.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 151.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 341, 349, 357, pl. xiii, fig. 1; text-figs. 9-12.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 449.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 25.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 463, fig. 586.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Viverravus nitidus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 755.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 342.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 25 (This genus?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Viverravus politus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 28, figs. 20, 23.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Viverravus scarius Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 347, 349, 360, text-figs. 8, 13, 14.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 25.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Viverravus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

MIACINÆ Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 345, 351.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 714.
 1919 A, 739.
 1920 A, 422.
 1922 C, 289.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 16.

- Pohle, H. 1920 A, 61.
 1924 A, 25, 29.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 338.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.
 1923 A, 463.

UINTACYON Leidy. Type *U. edax* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 759.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 7.
 1902 C, 286 (Uintacyon, Prodaphænus).
 1909 C, 93, 100.
 1909 D, 327, 342, 344, 346, 353, 372, 402.
 1915 D, 18, 29.
 1928 B, 962.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.
 1910 B, 127, 528.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 699, 812.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 61.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 134, 138.
 1904 B, 448 (Uintacyon, Prodaphænus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 555, 558.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 134.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 540, 541.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 202.
 1901 B, xi, 338, 445 (Uintacyon); 448, 449 (Prodaphænus).
 1902 A, xiii, 46 (Uintacyon, Prodaphænus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.
 1923 A, 463.

Uintacyon acutus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 222, fig. 4.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Uintacyon bathygnathus (Scott).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 341, 349, 373 [U. (Miacyon)].
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 449 (Miacyon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (Syn. of U. vorax).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintacyon edax Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 341, 342, 349, 374.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 448.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 27.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 445, 450, figs. 12-15.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintacyon jugulans Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 349, 373, text-fig. 16.

MIACIS Cope. Type *M. parvivorus* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (Prodaphænus); 761 (Vulpavus, in part; Harpalodon).
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 362, fig. 4.
 Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 423 (Myacis).
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 273.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 111.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 239.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393.
 Lavocat, A. 1896 A, 26.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 27.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.
 1923 A, 463, fig. 587.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintacyon major Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 349, 375, 376, text-fig. 17.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 27, 28.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintacyon massetericus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 755 (Viverravus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.
 1909 D, 341, 361 (Didymictis); 349 (Uintacyon).
 1915 D, 30, figs. 24, 25 (Didymictis).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Uintacyon massetericus rudis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 31, fig. 26.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Uintacyon scotti (Wortman and Matthew).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (Prodaphænus).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 77, fig. 4 (Prodaphænus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 1909 D, 341, 343.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 135 (Prodaphænus).
 1902 J, 153 (Prodaphænus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 28.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Prodaphænus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 202 (Prodaphænus).
 1901 B, xi, 450, fig. 17 (Prodaphænus).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

Uintacyon vorax Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 341, 342, 349, 374, pl. xlvii, fig. 2.
 1915 D, 32 (This species?).
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 449.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 27.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 448, fig. 16.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintacyon sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 237.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 564 (Miacyon); 343, 362 (Neovulpavus, a syn.); 341, 349 (Miacyon, subg.); 346 (Lycarion, subg.); 342, 346, 353, 362 (Harpalodon, subg.); 327, 341, 343, 353, 362 (Prodaphænus).
 1915 D, 18, 32, fig. 27.
 1921 H, 511.
 1924 C, 122, 128, 748 (Miacyon, Prodaphænus).
 1928 B, 962, 972, 974, figs. 12, 13.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101 (*Prodaphænus*).
 1907 G, 50, figs. 38, 43.
 1909 D, 46.
 1910 B, 127, 134, 170, 528.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 420, 812 (*Miacis*); 311, 812 (*Harpalodon*); 568, 812 (*Prodaphænus*).

Pohle, H. 1920 A, 48.
 1924 A, 27.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 555, 558.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 337, 340.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.

1923 A, 463, 667 (*Miacis*; *Myocyon* syn. of *Uintacyon*).

***Miacis exiguus* Matthew.**

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 33, figs. 27-29.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Miacis hargerii* (Wortman).**

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 342, 347, figs. 2-11 (*Vulpavus*).

Ameghino, F. 1906 B, 14 (*Vulpavus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 341, 343, 349, 364, 369, text-fig. 15 [*M. (Lycarion)*].

Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 447 (*Vulpavus*).

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 26 [*M. (Lycarion)*].

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (*Vulpavus*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Miacis latidens* Matthew.**

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 34, figs. 27, 30.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

***Miacis medius* Matthew.**

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 349, 364, 370, text-fig. 15 [*M. (Lycarion)*].
 1924 C, 128.

Middle Eocene (Lower Washakie); Wyoming.

***Miacis parvivorus* Cope.**

Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 2.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761 (*Vulpavus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 365, 572, fig. 15.

Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 5.

MIMOCYON Peterson. Type *M. longipes* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 48.

Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 5 (*Miacis*).

VASSACYON Matthew. Type *Uintacyon promicrodon* (Wortman and Matthew).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 100.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 239.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 327, 341, 343, 346, 347, 376.

1915 D, 17, 18, 39, fig. 40.

1928 B, 962.

Pohle, H. 1920 A, 61.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 383.

1923 A, 463.

Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 136 (*Vulpavus*).

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 26.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (*Vulpavus*).

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 444 (*Vulpavus*).

Lower Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Miacis robustus* Peterson.**

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 50, pl. xxxiv, figs. 3-5 (*Prodaphænus*?).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

***Miacis sylvestris* (Marsh).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761 (*Harpalodon*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 341, 349, 364, 370, text-fig. 15.

1924 C, 128.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 26 [*M. (Harpalodon)*].

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 201, fig. 38 (*Harpalodon*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Miacis uintensis* Osborn.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (*Prodaphænus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

1909 D, 341, 371.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 220.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

***Miacis vulpinus* (Scott and Osborn).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (*Uintacyon*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 986.

1909 D, 349, 372 (*Miacis*); 241, 372 (*Amphicyon*).

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 48.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

***Miacis washakius* (Wortman).**

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 445 (*Neovulpavus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (*Miacis*).

1909 D, 341, 343, 370 (*Neovulpavus*); 341, 343, 349, 364, 370, text-fig. 15 (*Miacis*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (*Neovulpavus*).

Wortman and Matthew 1899 A, 110, figs. 4-6 (*Vulpavus palustris*; not of Marsh).

Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

***Miacis* sp. indet.**

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 96. Eocene (Wasatch, Wind River, Bridger); Wyoming.

1909 D, 349.

***Mimocyon longipes* Peterson.**

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 48, pl. xxxiv, figs. 6-10.

Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 5 (*Miacis*).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Vassacyon *promicrodon* (Wortman and Matthew).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (*Uintacyon*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93.

1909 D, 341, 346, 347, 349, 373, 376, pl. xliii, fig. 4; text-fig. 8.

1915 D, 41, figs. 34-39.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (*Prodaphænus*).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

OÖDECTES Wortman. Type *O. herpestoides* Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 148.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 113.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 62.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

1909 D, 573.
 1915 D, 18.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 46, 52.
 1910 B, 131, 134, 528.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 476, 840.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 54.

Pohle, H. 1920 A, 61.

Schlosser, M. 1910 A, 506.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 558.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.

Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 46.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 384.

1923 A, 464, 667.

Oödetes herpestoides Wortman.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 148, 193, figs. 22-35.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.

1909 D, 341, 349, 377.

Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 451.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 28.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 246.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Oödetes proximus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 347, 349, 378, text-figs. 8, 18-22.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Oödetes pugnax (Wortman and Matthew).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (Uintacyon).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96 (This genus?).

1909 D, 341, 349, 377.

Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 449 (Uintacyon).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (Uintacyon).

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 448 (Uintacyon).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Oödetes sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 96. Eocene (Wind River, Bridger); Wyoming.

1909 D, 349.

PLEUROCYON Peterson. Type *P. magnus* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 52.

Pleurocyon magnus Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 52, pl. xxxv.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Pleurocyon medius Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 59.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

VULPAVUS Marsh. Type *V. palustris* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761.

Ameghino, F. 1906 B, 14.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 56 (Vulpavus, Phlaodectes).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 149, 239, fig. 79.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Kraglievich, L. 1925 A, 191.

Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 62, fig. 3.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 7.

1909 C, 100.

1909 D, 318, 323, 324, 325, 340, 346, 347, 379, 382, 385, 390, 394, 399, 402, text-figs. 2-4.

1915 D, 18, 36.

1924 E, 748.

1928 B, 962, 974, fig. 13.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.

1907 G, 89.

1909 D, 46, 52.

1910 B, 127, 134, 528.

1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 54.

Pohle, H. 1920 A, 58, fig. 8.

1924 A, 29.

Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 134.

1904 B, 447, 449.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 555, 558.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 215.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 540, 541.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 336, 338.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 183, 242.

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 339, 341, 437, 442.

1902 A, xiii, 46.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 384.

1923 A, 464, 667.

Vulpavus australis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 39, figs. 31, 33.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Vulpavus canavus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760 (Uintacyon canavus, U. brevirostris).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (V. canavus, V. brevirostris).

1909 D, 341, 349 (Miacis canavus, M. brevirostris).

1915 D, 37, figs. 31, 32 (Miacis brevirostris a syn.).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (Uintacyon brevirostris); 217 (Prodaphenus).

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 448 (Uintacyon brevirostris); 450 (Prodaphenus canavus).

Lower Eocene (Wind River, Big Horn); Wyoming.

Vulpavus completus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 349, 398.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Vulpavus ovatus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 349, 391, pl. xliii, fig. 3; text-figs. 32-41 (V. (Phlaodectes)).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Vulpavus palustris Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
 1909 D, 340, 341, 349, 370, 380.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 135.
 1904 B, 447.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 28.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 215.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 341, fig. 1.
 Wortman and Matthew 1899 A, 118 (Not of Marsh).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Vulpavus profectus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 347, 349, 382, pl. xliii, fig. 2; pl. xlviii, fig. 2; text-figs. 23-31.

PALÆARCTONYX Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 327, 341, 343, 344, 346, 348, 353, 399, 402.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 58.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 D, 18.
 1923 B, 975.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 59.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 384.
 1923 A, 464.

ZIPHACODON Marsh. Type *Z. rugatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 342.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 715, 812.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 171 (Syn. of *Viverravus*).

The position of this genus is at present indeterminate.

CREOTARSIDÆ, new family.

The position of this family is not determined.

CREOTARSUS Matthew. Type *C. lepidus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 611.

- Abel, O. 1913 B, 715, fig. 19.
 1920 A, 422, fig. 688.
 1922 C, 289, fig. 243.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 654, fig. 1.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 58.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 55, 59, fig. 6.
 1924 A, 30.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 338, fig. 205.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Vulpavus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 96. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.
 1909 D, 349. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Type *M. meadi* Matthew.**PALÆARCTONYX meadi** Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 346, 349, 402, text-figs. 42-46.
 Middle Miocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Ziphacodon rugatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 761.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 341, 342.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 A, 39.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 245 (Syn. of *Viverravus gracilis*).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 200, fig. 37 (Syn. of *Viverravus gracilis*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Suborder FISSIPEDA Fischer de Waldheim.

- Fischer de Waldheim, G. 1813, *Geognosia*, II, 454.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, spell this name *Fissipedia*.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762.
 Abel, O. 1904 A, 183 ("fissipedier").
 1912 D, 599 ("fissipedier").
 1912 F, 174 ("fissipedier").
 1913 B, 712, 715, 718.
 1913 C, 199.
 1914 A, 70.
 1920 A, 421 ("fissipedier").
 1921 A, 141.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 654.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 387.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 292 (*Fissipedes*).

- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 180 (*Fissipeda*).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 75, 90.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 227-488, pls. xiii-xxxviii ("carnassiers").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 390.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 141 (*Feræ*).
 Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 125 ("fissipedier").
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 309, 465 (*Crassidentia*=*Fissipedia*+*Miacidæ*).
 1920 A, 143, 238.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 789.
 1914 A, 474.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 74.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 539.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 562.

- Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 36.
 1907 B, 535.
 1909 C, 99, 103, 105, 106, 107-110.
 1909 D, 317, 354, 355, 411, 551.
 1912 B, 184.
 1915 A, 217.
 1915 D, 4 (Feræ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 12, 131, 142.
 1909 D, 33.
 1925 C, 751.
 Owen, R. 1857 E (Digitigrada, Plantigrada).
 1858 A, 31 (Digitigrades, Plantigrades).
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 57.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 368.
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 19.
 1904 B, 447 (Carnassidentata).
 Schwarz, E. 1912 B, 4 (Carnivora vera).

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 681.
 1917 A, 32.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 470.
 Stromer, E. 1916 A, 404.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 280.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 177 (Carnivora).
 Weber, M. 1886 A, 231.
 1904 A, 515.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 301, 335.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177 (Carnivora vera).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 21 (Carnivora vera).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 337, 338; xii, 281 (Carnassidentia).
 1902 A, xiv, 144 (Carnassidentia).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 384.
 1923 A, 464, 482.

Superfamily URSOIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, employ for this superfamily the name Arctoidea.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762 (Arctoidea); 769 (Cynoidea).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 500.
 1913 B, 716.
 1913 C, 199.
 1914 A, 63, 70.
 1919 A, 743.
 1920 A, 422.
 1922 C, 289.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 B, 368 ("arctoids").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 424.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 90.
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 58.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 100.
 1920 A, 239.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 229 (Urso-Canidi).
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 501.

- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 431.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 316, 330 (Arctoidea); 345 (Cynoidea).
 1915 K, 445.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 359 (Cynoidea).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 528.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 57.
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41 (Cynoidea).
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 369, 437, 438 (Cynoidea, Arctoidea).
 Schwarz, E. 1912 B, 3 (Arctoidea, Cynoidea).
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 54 (Cynoidea, Arctoidea).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 230.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 528, 533.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 318, 324, 329, 342 (Arctoidea).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Arctoidea).
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126 (Arctoidei).
 1924 A, 177, 192, 197 (Arctoidea).

CANIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 301.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 501.
 1913 B, 717.
 1914 A, 78.
 1919 A, 747.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1007.
 1902 D, 423 ("canidés").
 1905 A, 8.
 1906 B, 9.
 1912 B, 177 ("canidés").
 Anderson, R. J. 1901 A, 682.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("caniden").
 1907 D, 643.
 1912 A, 702.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccviii ("dogs").
 Bardenheath, K. S. 1913 A, 86.
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 413.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A ("caniden").
 Birula, A. A. 1913 A, 240.
 Black, D. 1915 A, 353.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 362 ("caniden").

- Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 529 ("caniden").
 1914 B, 579 ("caniden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 287 (Canina).
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 38 (Canina).
 Carlsson, A. 1914 A, 228.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 123 (Canida).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 180.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 297 ("dogs").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 76 ("dogs").
 Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 126 ("chiens").
 1825 A, 95 ("chiens").
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 618 ("canidés").
 1907 B ("canidés").
 1908 A, 307.
 1912 A, 708 ("canidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 394, 406.
 Dubois, E. 1922 A, 320 ("caniden").
 Eaton, J. E. 1928 A, 133 ("wolves").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 299.
 Filhol, H. 1889 A, 222 ("canidés").
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 220, 234.
 Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, E. F. 1824 II, 263 ("chiens").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 211 ("canidés").

- Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("cani").
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 99, figs. 4-8 ("canids").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("caninen").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 194, 205.
 Gregory, W. K. 1914 E, 526.
 1927 A, 601 ("dogs").
 Grevé, C. 1891 A, 400 ("caniden").
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 776.
 1914 A, 483.
 1923 A, 312.
 1927 E, 77 ("dogs").
 Hiltzheimer, M. 1905 A ("caniden").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 694.
 Hoever, R. 1911 A, 81 ("caniden").
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 372.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 C, 4.
 1880 D, 404.
 1880 F, 162.
 Ihering, H. 1909 A, 285 ("hunde").
 1910 A, 136.
 Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 435 ("hunde").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 520.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("hunde").
 Koken, E. 1901 B, 220 ("caniden").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 587 ("canidés").
 Leche, W. 1897 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 187.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 200, 204.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 408 (Cynoidea, Canidæ).
 Lönnberg, E. 1918 A, 3.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 3.
 1917 B, 563.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124.
 1910 E, 352 ("wolves").
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 68 ("chiens").
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 7, 18.
 1902 C, 284.
 1903 D, 912.
 1905 D, 39.
 1907 A, 179, 180, 187, 199.
 1909 C, 123.
 1909 D, 330, 353, 354.
 1910 G, 158.
 1912 B, 185.
 1913 B, 291.
 1914 G, 234, fig. 9.
 1915 A, 187, 217, 218, 219.
 1915 K, 445, fig. 17.
 1918 A, 189, 194.
 1924 C, 118, 121, 122, fig. 28.
 1924 E, 745.
 1928 B, 973, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 6.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 481.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("hunde").
 Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 277.
 1906 A, 36, 64.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 77.
 1924 C, 143.
 Moodie, R. L. 1916 E, 141.
 Nehring, A. 1890 A, 34 ("caniden").
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 7 ("canidés").
 Noack, T. 1907 A, 660 ("hunde").
 1910 A, 457 ("fuchse, wölfe").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 78.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 87 ("dogs").
 1905 H, 218.
 1905 I, 101.
 1909 D, 123.
 1910 B, 609.
 Owen, R. 1888 A, 369.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 202, pl. iii, fig. 12 ("chiens").
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 B, 913.
 1916 F, 262.
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 382 ("caniden").
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 49 ("cani").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 539 (Canidæ, "dog").
 1909 A, 1, pls. i-vi.
 1910 A, 507.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 149.
 Schlegel, R. 1912 A, 1-29 ("caniden").
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18 ("caniden").
 1902 A, 134.
 1902 B, 297.
 1902 J, 257.
 1903 I, 26, 219 ("caniden").
 1904 B, 447 ("caniden").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 259.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("dogs").
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 207.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 54 ("dogs").
 1913 A, 517, 518, 520, 527, 677.
 1917 A, 32.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 516.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 700.
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 317 ("canisarten").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554 ("caniden").
 1906 A, 216.
 Studer, T. 1901 A ("hunderassen").
 1906 A, 23.
 Taets, W. 1913 A, 5-178 ("hunde").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4492.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 284.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 282.
 1902 A, 336.
 1905 B, 1786.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 255 ("caniden").
 1891 A, 122 ("caniden").
 1894 B, 104 ("caniden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 215.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cvi (Canini).
 Virchow, H. 1917 B, 323 ("caniden").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("hunde").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 118, 125, 134, 267;
 ii, 197.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 533.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 307, 318, 324.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 261, 286 ("hunde").
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 596 ("dogs").
 Windle, B. C. A. 1890 A, 5.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 192, 197 (Canini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 336.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 201.
 1901 B, xi, 338, 343.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 386.
 1923 A, 466, 482.

CYNODICTINÆ Schlosser.

- Schlosser, M. 1911, in Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 386 (Cynodictinæ); 389 (Cynodontinæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 328.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 466, 670 (Cynodictinæ); 469 (Cynodontinæ).

PROCYNODICTIS Wortman and Matthew. Type *P. vulpiceps* Wortman and Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 343.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 169, 170, 528.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 568, 812.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 529, 530.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 443, 450.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 386.
 1923 A, 466, 689.
Procynodictis vulpiceps Wortman and Matthew.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 760.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 210.
 1909 C, 99.
 1909 D, 341.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 136.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 B, 221.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

CYNODICTIS Bravard and Pomel. Type *C. parisiensis* Pomel.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 423.
 Carlsson, A. 1914 A, 227.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 119, 129.
 1922 A, 98.
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 618.
 1908 A, 167.
 1912 A, 708.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 16.
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 53.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 216.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 189.
 1920 A, 151.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 83.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 C, 4.
 1880 D, 447, 455.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 62.
 Martin, R. 1906 A, 411.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 371, 380.
 1906 C, 214.
 1907 A, 181, 182.
 1907 B, 534.
 1909 C, 110.
 1909 D, 353.
 1915 A, 197, 219, 221.
 1915 K, 420.
 1924 C, 107, 119, 122, fig. 28.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 973, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 B, 8, fig. 6.
 1925 D, 5.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 58, 59.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 79, 146.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 196, fig. 196.
 1909 D, 57, 61, 63.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 210, 824.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 207.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 1902 B, 298.
 1902 J, 163, 285.
 1903 I, 26, 211 (Cynodictis); 25 (Galecynus).
 1904 B, 447.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 271.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 254, 530, 547.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517 (Galecynus).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 106.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 256.
 1902 B, 554, 561.
 Studer, Th. 1906 A, 56.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 425.
 1923 E, 241.
 Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 56, fig. 25.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 223.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 534, 540, 541.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 328.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 193, 195, 242.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 380.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 443.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.
 1923 A, 467, 668.
Cynodictis angustidens (Marsh).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772 (Daphnœus).
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 247 (Amphicyon).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 162 (Amphicyon); 163, 164, 173 (Cynodictis).
 1922 E, 425, fig. 1 (C. gregarius, a syn.).
 Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska, South Dakota, Colorado.
Cynodictis gregarius (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289 (Galecynus).
 Darton, N. H. 1905 A, 173.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 105, pl. xvi, fig. 1; pl. xviii, figs. 2, 3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 369, 380, pl. xxxvii.
 1909 C, 105.
 1924 C, 122, 123, fig. 28 (Nothocyn).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, fig. 12.
 1920 A, 82, figs. 26, 27.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 1902 J, 50 (Pseudocynodictis).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 529, fig. 260.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517 (Galecynus).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 111.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 425, fig. 1 (Syn. of C. angustidens).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 223.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387 (Galecynus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 467 (Galecynus).

Oligocene (Middle); Colorado: (Brule);
Nebraska, South Dakota.

Cynodontis lippincottianus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771 (C. lippincottianus,
C. hylactor).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 61, pl. viii, figs. 9-14.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 380 (Amphicyon
gracilis a syn.).
1909 C, 105.

Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 50 (Pseudocynodontis).

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 427.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 223, 224.

Oligocene (Middle); Colorado: Oligocene
(Brule); Nebraska.

Cynodontis oregonensis Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 11, pl. ii, figs.
4, 5.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 162.

1922 E, 427, 428.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 467 (Galecynus).
Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Cynodontis paterculus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 209.

1909 C, 103.

1910 A, 33.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 163.

1922 E, 428.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387 (Galecynus).

1923 A, 467 (Galecynus).

Oligocene (Titanotherium); Montana, Colo-
rado, South Dakota.

**Cynodontis temnodon Wortman and
Matthew.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 370.

1909 C, 106.

1918 A, 189.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 225.

Oligocene (Brule); Colorado, Nebraska.

Cynodontis sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34. Oligocene (Chadron);
Nebraska.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103. Oligocene
(Chadron); South Dakota, etc.

CYNODON Aymard, A. Type *C. velaunus* Aymard.

Aymard, A. 1848, Ann. Soc. Agri. Sci., Arts
et Comm. du Puy, xii, 244.

1850 A, 110.

1851 A, 92, 118, pl.

Chardin, T. 1915 A, 134, 189.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 115, explan. pl. xxv.

1859 A, 218.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 694.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110 (This genus?).

1915 K, 420.

1924 C, 121, 122.

Matthew and Granger 1924 B, 4, fig. 6.

Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1434.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 189, 528.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 193, 195, 243.

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 624.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 389.

1923 A, 469.

Cynodon sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34. Oligocene (Chadron);
Nebraska or adjacent region.

CYNODESMUS Scott. Type *C. thovides* Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 424.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 174, 181, 182, 186,
182.

1909 C, 118.

1912 B, 185.

1918 A, 189.

1924 C, 107, 109, 118, 122, fig. 28.

1924 E, 748.

1928 B, 974, fig. 13.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 58.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, 130.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 75, 80.

1912 G, 249.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 210, 824.

Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 462.

Schlosser, M. 1902 B, 299.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 522, 525, 530.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 434.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.

1923 A, 467, 672.

Cynodesmus brachypus (Cope)

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (Canis).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxix a, figs. 4,
7; pl. cxix b; pl. cxix c, figs. 1-3 (Canis, Cyno-
desmus).

Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 253 (Canis).

1907 A, 186, 187, 188.

1909 C, 112.

Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 209, 213, figs. 6, 10.

Lower Miocene (Laramie Peak); Wyoming.

Cynodesmus cuspidatus Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 433, figs. 4, 5.

Upper Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Cynodesmus minor Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 180, 181, 189.

1909 C, 112.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.

Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.

Cynodesmus thomsoni Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 178, 180, 181, 186, figs. 4, 5.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112.
 1924 C, 109.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 209, 267, fig. 62.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 433.
 Miocene (Upper Rosebud); South Dakota.

Cynodesmus thooides Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151.

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 253.
 1907 A, 186.
 1909 C, 112.

- Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 209.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 522, fig. 255.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 89.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 170.
 1922 E, 433.
 Miocene (Lower); Montana.

Cynodesmus sp. indet.

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43. Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

NOTHOCYON Matthew. Type *Canis geismarianus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 415.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 6, 7.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 159.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 380.
 1907 A, 174, 180, 181, 182, 184, 192.
 1909 C, 110, 118.
 1918 A, 189.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 13, 58.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, 130.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 131.
 1910 B, 230, 236, 528.
 1912 G, 246.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 462, 825.
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 462.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 530.
 Studer, Th. 1901 A, 8.
 1906 A, 31, 33, 56.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 234 (Subg. of *Canis*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 329, 340.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 231, 233.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 337.
 1923 A, 467, 672.

Nothocyon annectens Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 53, figs. 14, 15.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 268.
 1912 D, 40.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 B, 303.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 429.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska, South Dakota.

Nothocyon geismarianus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 381 (*Cynodictis*).
 1907 A, 180, 182.
 1909 C, 106.
 1924 C, 122, fig. 28.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 189.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517 (*Galecynus*).
 Studer, Th. 1906 A, 31, 33 (*Canis geismarus*).

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.
 1923 A, 467.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Nothocyon geismarianus mollis Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 13, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 1.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Nothocyon gregorii Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 171, 180, 183, fig. 1.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota: (Monroe Creek); Nebraska.

Nothocyon latidens (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 771.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 180, 182.
 1909 C, 106.
 1924 C, 123.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 13, 15, pl. ii, figs. 6, 7.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189.
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 463.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 Studer, Th. 1906 A, 31 (*Canis*).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 164.
 Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Nothocyon latidens multicuspis Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 430, fig. 3.
 Lower? Miocene; Nebraska.

Nothocyon lemur (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 180, 182.
 1909 C, 106, 112.
 1924 C, 123.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 12, 14, pl. ii, figs. 2, 3, 6, 7, 8.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189, 191, 192.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24, 33 (This species?).

- Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 463.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517 (*Galecyne*).
 Studer, Th. 1906 A, 31 (*Canis*).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 165.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon;
 Lower Miocene (Harrison?); Nebraska.
- Nothocyon vulpinus** Matthew.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 171, 180, 183, fig. 2.
 1909 C, 112.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 429.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Nothocyon vulpinus coloradoensis
 Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 430, fig. 2.
 Lower Miocene; Colorado.

Nothocyon sp. indet.

- Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 266, fig. 5. Miocene
 (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.
 1912 D, 42. Miocene (Upper Harrison);
 Nebraska.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 432.

PERICYON Thorpe. Type *P. socialis* Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 162, 172.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 467.

Pericyon socialis Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 172, fig. 3.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Ore-
 gon.

MESOCYON Scott. Type *Temnocyon coryphaeus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 262.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 D, 913 (= *Hypotem-
 nocyon*).
 1907 A, 174, 181, 182, 192.
 1909 C, 110, 118.
 1924 C, 119, 122, fig. 28.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 58, 59.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68, 75.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 342, 824 (*Hypotem-
 nodon*); 414, 825 (*Mesocyon*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 259.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 514 (*Hypotemnodon*).
 1903 I, 26, 176 (*Hypotemnodon*).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 528, 530.
 Studer, Th. 1906 A, 56 (*Hypotemnodon*).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 173.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.
 1923 A, 467.

Mesocyon brachyops Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 17, 18, fig. 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 191, 192.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 169.
 Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Mesocyon coryphaeus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 264.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 D, 913 (*Temnocyon*).
 1907 A, 182.
 1909 C, 106.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 16, 17, 21, fig. 3.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189,
 191, 192.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 516 (*Hypotemnodon*).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 163.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218.
 Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Mesocyon drummondianus Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151, 164, figs. 9, 10 (This
 genus?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 171.
 Oligocene? (Upper); Montana.

Mesocyon iamonensis Sellards.

- Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 88, pl. ii, fig. 11 (This
 genus?).
 Miocene; Florida.

Mesocyon josephi (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 182.
 1909 C, 106.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 17, 19.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 169.
 Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Mesocyon josephi secundus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 170, figs. 1, 2.
 Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Mesocyon robustus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 171, 185, fig. 3.
 1909 C, 112.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 259.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 429.
 Lower Miocene (Rosebud); South Dakota,
 Colorado.

Mesocyon sp. indet.

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39. Miocene (Monroe
 Creek); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112. Miocene (Mon-
 roe Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 20, 21, figs. 4-6. Oligo-
 cene (John Day); Oregon.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16. Upper Oligocene
 (Alum Bluff); Florida.

CANINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 63.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 77.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 717 (Caninæ, Cynodictinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 748.
 Frassetto, F. 1902 A, 220.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 7, 13.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 25.
 Gray, J. E. 1868 B, 497 (Canina).

- Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 240.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 181.
 1924 C, 122, fig. 28.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 143.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 223.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 328.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 389.
 1923 A, 469 (Caninæ); 466 (Cynodictinæ).

TEPHROCYON Merriam. Type *Canis rurestris* Condon.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 6, 58.
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 5.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 20.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 15.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 630.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1915 A, 219.
 1918 A, 188.
 1924 C, 88, 109.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 366.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 207, 216.
 1913 D, 359, 360, 371.
 1915 F, 257.
 1917 A, 437.
 1919 A, 451, 455, 528.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 296, 356, 528.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 522, 527, 530.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 173.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 329.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 389.
 1923 A, 470, 673, 679.

Tephrocyon kelloggi Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 215, 235, pl. xxxii, figs. 5-7.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 188.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 215 ("T. near kelloggi").
 1913 D, 360, 361, 367, figs. 9, 11, 12 (T. kelloggi); figs. 10, 13 ("T. near kelloggi").
 1916 A, 173, figs. 1, 2 (This species?).
 1917 A, 429 (This species?).
 1919 A, 452, 464.
 Miocene (Cedar Mountain, Virgin Valley):
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Tephrocyon rurestris (Condon).

- Condon, T. 1896 A, 11, pl., fig. of skull (Canis).
 1902 A, 123, 139 ("dog"); pl. xviii, large fig. (Canis).
 1910 A, 101, 115, 118, pl. xviii, large fig. (Canis).
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
 1918 A, 188.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 374.

LEPTOCYON Matthew. Type *Canis vafer* Leidy.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185, 189.
 1924 C, 120.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 470, 679.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 6, pl. i, figs. 1-3.
 1911 B, 209, 214, 239, fig. 8 (This genus and species?).
 1913 D, 360, 361, 362, figs. 1-5, 15?
 1919 A, 464, fig. 8 (This species?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 175.
 1922 E, 435.
 Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon: (Virgin Valley); Nevada: Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.

Tephrocyon temerarius (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776 (Canis).
 1924 D, 239 (Canis. This species?).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (Tephrocyon. This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 2 (Tephrocyon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 359, 374 (Canis).
 1909 C, 114 ("Canis" cf. temerarius); 115 ("Canis" temerarius).
 1918 A, 185, 188 (Tephrocyon).
 1924 C, 65, 71, 98.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 376 (Tephrocyon).
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 D, 360, 361, 365, figs. 7-8 (Tephrocyon).
 1917 A, 435 (Tephrocyon. This species?).
 1919 A, 450, 462, 527, fig. 7 (Tephrocyon. This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 27 (Canis).
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 268, fig. 63 (Tephrocyon).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (Tephrocyon. This species?).
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 633, figs. 21, 22 (Canis).
 Lower Pliocene (Arikaree); Nebraska:
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek);
 Nebraska: (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
 (Barstow?); California?

Tephrocyon sp. indet.

- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 241, fig. 9 (This genus?). Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
 1913 D, 361, figs. 14-16 (This genus?).
 Middle Miocene; Nevada.
 1917 A, 425.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 20. Lower Pliocene (Pinole-Orinda-Siesta); California.
 See also *Tomarctus* sp. indet.

Leptocyon vafer (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776 (Canis).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 717 (Canis).

- Abel, O. 1914 A, 80 (Canis).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (Tephrocyon. This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115 ("Canis" vafer).
 1918 A, 185, 190.
 1924 C, 65.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 376 (To Tephrocyon?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 D, 361 (Tephrocyon?).
 1917 A, 435 (Canis. This species?).
 1919 A, 533, figs. 138, a, b (Canis? This species?).

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28 (Canis).
 Osborn, H. F. 1915 B, 206 (Canis).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (Tephrocyon. This species?).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 437.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 238 (L. vafra).
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 633, 634 (Canis. This species?).
 Pliocene (Ricardo); California: Upper
 Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

ÆLURODON Leidy. Type *A. ferox* Leidy = *A. sævus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 17, 20.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 386, 388.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 178.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 249, 250.
 1907 A, 181.
 1909 C, 118.
 1912 B, 185.
 1915 A, 219.
 1918 A, 188.
 1924 C, 70, 88, 102, 109, 118, 122, 126, fig. 28.
 1924 E, 748.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 370.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 9, 58.
 1915 F, 257, 262.
 1915 G, 100.
 1917 A, 437.
 1919 A, 451, 455, 531.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, 132.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 80, 81.
 1910 B, 301, 349, 353, 528.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 81, 823.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 13.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 527.
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 41.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 45.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 226.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 329.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388.
 1923 A, 468, 673, 679.

Æluiron? *aphobus* Merriam, J. C.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 525, 527, 535, figs. 144, 145.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 100.
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 41, pl. i, fig. a.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 47 (This genus?).
 Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

Æluiron? *brachygnathus* Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 173, fig. 16 (*Æluiron?*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 252 (*Æluiron?*).
 1909 C, 114 (*Æluiron?*).
 Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Æluiron compressus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 251, 253.
 1909 C, 115 (*Æluiron?*).
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 373 (Canis).
 Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

Æluiron francisi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 2, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
 Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Æluiron haydeni (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 173, fig. 5.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 250, 251, fig. 5.
 1909 C, 115.
 1923 A, 12.
 1924 C, 65.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 371, fig. 2.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 27 (Canis).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 42.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 632 (Canis. This species?).
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek);
 Nebraska, Montana, South Dakota.

Æluiron haydeni validus Matthew and Cook.

- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 371.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185.
 1924 C, 100.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 42.
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek);
 Nebraska.

Æluiron hyænoideus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. exix, fig. 5 (*Æluiron*, *Brachypsalis?*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 252 ("Not this genus").
 1909 C, 115.
 1918 A, 195.
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Æluiron platyrhinus Barbour and Cook.

- Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 173, figs. 1-4.
 Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Æluiron sævus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 173, figs. 7, 8.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 64, fig. 30.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. cxviii, cxviii, cxviii, pl. cxix, figs. 1-9.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 239 (*Ælurodon*, *Canis*. This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 250.
 1909 C, 115.
 1923 A, 12.
 1924 C, 65, 102.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21 (*Æ. ferox*, *Æ. savvus*); 27 (*Canis savvus*).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 439.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 633 (*Canis*. This species?).

Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska, South Dakota: Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas: ? Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas, *vide* Troxell: Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Ælurodon savvus secundus* Matthew and Cook.**

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 372, fig. 3.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.

Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Ælurodon simulans* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 2, text-fig. 1.
 Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

***Ælurodon taxoides* Hatcher.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 250.
 1909 C, 115 (Syn. of *Æ. wheelerianus*).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 440, 443.
 Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

CANIS Linnæus. Type *C. familiaris* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (*Canis*); 776 (*Pachycyon*).
 Abel, O. 1909 D, (226).
 1912 D, 602 ("wolf").
 1914 A, 80.
 1920 A, 422, fig. 637 ("wolf").
 1921 A, 140, fig. 21 ("wolf").
 Adolphi, H. 1899 A.
 Allen, G. M. 1920 A, 431 (*Pachycyon*).
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 203.
 1889 A, 1007.
 1904 A, 8.
 1906 B, 9.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1121, fig. 13.
 1902 B, 369, fig.
 1903 A, 651.
 1908 A, 547 ("dogs").
 1909 A, 745.
 Anthony, R. 1905 A, 854 ("chiens").
 1912 A, ("chien").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 643.

***Ælurodon wheelerianus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 173, fig. 6.
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxixa, figs. 1-3.
 Frick, C. 1928 A, 20 (*Canis*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 250, figs. 3, 4.
 1909 C, 115 (Includes *Æ. taxoides* Hatcher).
 1918 A, 185 (Includes *Æ. taxoides* Hatcher).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435, 438 (This species?).
 1919 A, 450, 464, 527, 533, figs. 10, 11 (This species?).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76, 78, fig. 1 (This species?).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 439, 443 (This species?).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388, fig. 554.
 1923 A, 468, fig. 593.
 Miocene (Arikaree); New Mexico, Nebraska: ? Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.

***Ælurodon?* sp. indet.**

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
 1917 B, 180. Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 252, 253 ("canid"). South Dakota.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 372.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 241, fig. 10. Virgin Valley; Nevada.
 1917 A, 429, 430. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada: 430 ("near *A. wheelerianus*"); (Ricardo); Nevada.
 1919 A, 525, 527, 538, figs. 146-153 (*Ælurodon* or *Tephrocyon*). Barstow; California.
 Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 8, text-fig. 1. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 210, 374.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 86.
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105 ("dog").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 416.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 175, figs. 8, 9.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 101, fig. 24.
 1909 A, 20 ("hunde").
 Blanford, W. T. 1876 A, 285.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 392 ("hund").
 1909 A, 526, figs. 2, 12 ("hund").
 1914 B, 580.
 1914 C, 203, figs. 96, 97.
 Bolk, L. 1913 A, 86.
 1921 B, 169, figs. 52b, 68.
 1922 A, 101, fig. 100.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Bradley, O. C. 1908 A, 484 ("dog").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 38.
 Bronn, H. G. 1948 A, 213.
 1949 A, 720, 738, seq.
 Broom, R. 1905 A, 98.
 Bugnion, E. 1901 A, 94 ("chien").
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1717.
 E. 1904 A, 157 ("dog").

- Chaine, J. 1921 A, 125 ("loup," "chien").
 Cleland, J. 1863 A, 120 ("dogs").
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, III, 267, pls.; IV, 246, pl. xvi
 ("chien").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 395, pl. lix.
 Dubois, E. 1922 A, 315.
 Duerst, J. U. 1904 A, 41 ("chiens").
 1908 A, 345.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 259 ("hund").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 299.
 Ellenberger and Baum 1903 A ("hund").
 Emery, C. 1890 A, 292 ("hund").
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 486 ("hund").
 Filhol, H. 1889 A, 221 ("chien").
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 172.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 138.
 1921 A, 10, pl. in, fig. 24 ("bulldog").
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 220, 234, 308.
 Frets, G. P. 1912 A, 429, figs. 24-25, 51-61.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 153 ("hund").
 1911 B, 382, fig. 17.
 Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282.
 1891 C, 54, fig. 19 ("wolf").
 1901 B, 100 ("chien").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1039.
 1908 C, 745.
 1910 C, 356 ("hund").
 Geikie, J. 1914 A, 328 ("wolf").
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 109.
 1853 B, 37 ("chien").
 1859 A, 211.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 101 (Lyciscus); 102
 (Lyciscus, Epicyon).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 26, pls. ix, x.
 1883 A, pls. xii, xiii, lxxix.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 203 ("hunde").
 Grevé, C. 1891 A, 404, 405.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 776.
 1914 A, 484.
 1925 D, 242.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 386-388 (Canis); 388
 (Pachycyon).
 Hensel, R. 1879 A.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1905 A.
 Hoefer, R. 1911 A, 84 ("hund").
 Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 452, pl. xxxiii, fig. 6
 ("hunde").
 Ilrdlička, A. 1903 A, 372.
 1920 A, 463, pl. vi.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. i-xxi, xxx, xxxi, xxxii,
 lxxvii, lxxxi, xevi, cx, cxxiv, cxxxiv, cxlvii,
 clxi, clxxvii.
 Hull, E. 1914 A, 613.
 Huxley, T. H. 1886 B, 191 ("dog," "wolf").
 1880 D, 407, figs. 1-5, 7, 8.
 1880 F, 162.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 136.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 203, fig. 1.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 521, fig. 50.
 Keller, C. 1903 A, 440 ("hunde").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 200, fig. 207 ("dog").
 Klatt, B. 1912 A, 154, 164.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 68.
 Krukenberg, A. 1849 A, 413 ("hund").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 587.
 Landois, H. 1863 A, 163 ("wolf").
 Landsberger, R. 1914 A, 206 ("hund").
 Lapicque and Girard 1907 A, 1017.
 Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 85, fig. 45.
 Leche, W. 1900 A, 991.
 1912 A, 76.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 127, figs. 1, 20 ("chien").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 642 ("chiens").
 Lepkowski, W. 1897 A, 571, figs. 1, 2, 7, 19,
 20 ("hunde").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 188.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 211.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 415.
 Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 619 ("hunde").
 Lucae, J. P. 1872 A, 372.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 337.
 Magitot, E. 1875 A, 79 ("chiens").
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 39 ("hunde").
 Matschie, P. 1896 A, 249.
 1901 A, 308.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 C, 216, text-fig. 6.
 1909 C, 118.
 1909 D, 324, text-fig. 3.
 1910 G, 154, 159.
 1915 A, 219.
 1918 A, 188.
 1924 C, 88, 106, 109, 122, fig. 28.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Mead, C. S. 1909 A, 195.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 8, 58.
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("loups").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 77.
 1924 C, 150.
 Müller, F. 1911 A, 335 ("hund").
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 655.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 1890 A, 34.
 Noack, T. 1907 A, 661.
 1908 A, 254.
 Olmstead, M. P. 1911 A, 339.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
 1907 G, 139, fig. 96.
 1909 D, 83, 85, 89.
 1910 B, 609, fig. 71.
 1915 B, 205.
 1916 B, 536.
 1925 F, 961 ("dog").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 475, pl. ccxv, figs. 1-4.
 1845 E, 127.
 1848 B, 187, pl. ii.
 1868 A, 889, fig. 262.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 157, 823 (Canis); 494
 825 (Pachycyon).
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 8 ("hunde").
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1459, fig. 10 ("dog").
 Paulli, S. 1899 A, 154, fig. 1.
 1900 B, 489, pl. xxvii; text-figs. 4-6.
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 A, 478.
 1914 B, 918, text-fig. 4.
 1916 F, 261.
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 131.
 1928 A, 487, fig. 1.

- Pohle, H. 1921 A, 116, fig. 1.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 467 ("hunde").
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 478, 507 ("chien").
 1906 A, 197, figs. 1, 2, 5, 6 ("chien").
 1916 A, 764 ("chien").
 1919 B, 572 ("chien").
 1919 C, 618 ("chiens").
 1919 D, 741 ("chien").
 1919 E, 1222 ("chien").
 Retterer and Lelièvre 1910 A, 952 ("chien").
 1910 B, 938 ("chien").
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489.
 1849 A, 631.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 374-415, 539, figs. 68-80, 84, 100.
 1909 A, 1, pls. i-vi.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 73.
 Roth, S. 1908 A, 141.
 Rudolf, G. de M. 1922 A, 142, fig. 10 ("dog").
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 449-467.
 1911 A, 149 (Canis); 430 (Lyciscus).
 Schlegel, R. 1912 A, 1-29.
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18.
 1898 I, 516.
 1902 B, 298.
 1903 I, 176, 209, 211.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 259.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 522, 677 (Canis); 522 (Pachycyon).
 Serres, M. 1835 A, 244 ("dog", "wolf").
 Sippel, W. 1907 A, 521 ("hund").
 Sisson, S. 1910 A, 150, figs. 115-137 ("dog").
 Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 114 ("wolf").
 Stach, J. 1905 A, 289 ("hunde").
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Studer, T. 1901 A.
 1906 A, 23.
 Taets, W. 1913 A, 5-78.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4493.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 64, 265, figs. 12, 13; 277, figs. 102, 103.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 322.
 1903 A, 140, fig. 2a.
 1905 B, 1736, fig. 2.
 Tourneux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 90, figs. 24-28 ("chien").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 227.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 19.
 Virchow, H. 1909 A, 421, fig. 3.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 491; II, 197.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 533, 541.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 307, 308, 312, 316, 324, figs. 184, 193, 199, 201.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, figs. 42, 81, 114, 197, 198.
 Weidenreich, F. 1922 A, 33 ("hund").
 Wilder, B. G. 1874 A, 301 ("dogs").
 Wiñoza, H. 1890 A, 650, pl. xxiv ("hund").
 Windle, B. C. A. 1890 A, 5 ("dogs").
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 354, pl. iii, fig. 6.
 1924 A, 177, 193, 195, 243, 248.
 Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 436 ("dog").
 Zietschmann, O. 1917 A, 437, pl. xxv ("hund").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 389.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 404, 470, 673, figs. 505-509, 512, 514, 616-618, 638, 590.
Canis? anceps Scott.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374.
 1909 C, 114 (This genus?).
 Miocene (Middle); Montana.
Canis andersoni Merriam, J. C.
 Merriam, J. C. 1910 A, 393.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 260, figs. 41, 42.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 18.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 23.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
Canis armbrusteri Gidley.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96, 98, 102, figs. 2, 3.
 1913 G, 50 ("dog").
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
Canis? davisii Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 212, 214, 230, figs. 11-13.
 1917 A, 428, 429 (Canis?).
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 60, fig. 9 (This genus and species?).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada: Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
Canis furlongi Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1910 A, 393 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 251, fig. 32 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 81 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531, 533 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30 (C. occidentalis furlongi).
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
Canis latrans Say.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775.
 Allen, G. M. 1920 C.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 301, pl. xxix.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 138, pl. xix.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 26, pl. vi, fig. 1; pl. vii, figs. 1, 2.
 1921 A, 138.
 1922 A, 4.
 Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 303, 394.
 Grévy, C. 1891 A, 415.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1836, 1837.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 781, pl. xxxi.
 1914 A, 26, 38, 491, pl. lxxv.

- Hay, O. P. 1917 A, 60.
 1918 C, 346 ("coyote").
 1920 B, 129, 141.
 1921 A, 633.
 1923 A, 481.
 1924 D, 375.
 1926 D, 358 ("wolf").
 1927 D, 303.
 1928 C, 425.
- Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 373.
- Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 439.
- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 419.
- McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23.
- Matschie, P. 1896 A, 252 ("prähund").
- Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 317, 320 (This species?).
 1915 K, 402.
 1918 A, 226.
- Merriam, C. H. 1897 B, 23.
- Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 273, 290.
 1911 F, 210, fig. 1 ("coyote").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 79.
 1924 C, 151.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 457, 460, 464.
- Pocock, R. I. 1913 A, 382, figs. 70-72, 74.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 149, 430.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 165, fig. 79.
- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 789, pls. lxx-lxxv, map 43.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 160, pl. xi, figs. 61-64; pl. xlii, figs. 555-561 (This species?).
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 195.
- Studer, T. 1901 A, 15.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 326.
- Whitney, J. D. 1892 A, 136 (C. latrans?).
 Recent; northern Mississippi Valley from Rocky Mountains to eastern Illinois: Pleistocene; Lead region of Wisconsin, Nebraska, Indiana, California, Oregon: Upper Pliocene; Mexico (*vide* Freudentberg), Oklahoma, Texas.
- Canis lestes Merriam.**
- Merriam, C. H. 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 25.
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 243 (C. latrans = ? C. lestes).
- Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320 (C. latrans, C. lestes?).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 80.
 1924 C, 151.
 Recent; British Columbia to Arizona: Pleistocene; Oregon?
- Canis lycaon Schreber.**
- Schreber, J. C. D. 1776, Säugethiere, pl. lxxxix.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776 (C. occidentalis, in part).
- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 108 ("No. 1804").
- Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (C. lupus).
- Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 463.
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 182.
- Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (C. lupus).
- Grevé, C. 1891 A, 409.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 310.
- Holland, W. J. 1908 A, 232 (C. occidentalis).
 1912 B, 751 (C. occidentalis).
- Leidy, J. 1839 H, 97 ("wolf").
- Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 97 ("wolf").

- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 73.
 1912 C, 5.
 1912 D, 95.
 1924 C, 154.
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 228 (C. mexicanus nubilus).
- Woolman, L. 1897 B, 211 ("wolf").
 Recent, Eastern Canada: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, New Jersey.
 The fossil wolf remains found in the eastern United States are referred to this species only provisionally.
- Canis nubilus Say.**
- Say, T. 1823, Long's Exped. Rocky Mts., i, 169.
- Brown, B. 1908 A, 182 (C. occidentalis).
- Eaton, G. F. 1923 A, 233 (C. occidentalis).
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 183.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (C. lupus).
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (C. occidentalis).
 1917 D, 48 (C. occidentalis?).
 1920 B, 129.
 1921 A, 633 (This species?).
 1923 A, 481.
 1924 D, 254, 255.
 1927 D, 129.
- Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("wolf").
- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 417 ("american wolf").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 73.
 1924 C, 154.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 464 (C. lupus); 488 (C. occidentalis).
- Williston, S. W. 1898 I, 92 (C. lupus).
 Recent; eastern Nebraska: Pleistocene; Arkansas, Illinois, Kansas, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Oregon.
 Some citations under C. occidentalis probably belong here. The two species are not well distinguished among the living animals; still less well among the fossils.
- Canis occidentalis Richardson.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776.
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456 (This species?).
- Conwentz, — 1900 A, 431 (C. lupus occ.).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 300.
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 483 ("wolf").
- Freudentberg, W. 1910 A, 28, 30.
- Gray, J. E. 1888 B, 501 (Lupus).
- Grevé, C. 1891 A, 409.
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 38 (This species?); 485, 486 (C. lupus).
 1917 E, 60.
 1918 C, 347 (This species?).
 1923 A, 481.
 1924 D, 375.
 1927 D, 191, 192, 243.
 1928 C, 425.
- Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 439.
- Kandern, W. 1905 A, 467, figs. A, C, D.
- McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (This species?).
- Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320 (This species?).
 1918 A, 226 (This species?).
- Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 251.
 1918 B, 531.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 78.
 1912 C, 2, 4.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 154.
 Nathorst, A. G. 1901 A, 1.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460 (This species?).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 62, fig. 7 (This species?).
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 749, map 42.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 159, pl. x, fig. 25 (This species?).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195.
 Studer, Th. 1901 A, 9.

The citations given above probably refer to more than one species of large wolf. See *C. lycaon*, *C. nubilus*.

Recent; Plains of Saskatchewan to Arctic coast: Pleistocene; Arkansas, Nebraska, California, Oregon.

Canis ochropus Eschscholtz.

- Eschscholtz*, J. F. 1829, Zool. Atlas, III, 1.
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139 (*C. oeropus*. This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 197, 223.
 Merriam, C. H. 1897 B, 32.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11 (This species?).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 81.
 1924 C, 153.
 Stock, C. 1918 A, 479.
 1925 A, 113, 195.
 1927 A, 156 (This species?).
 Recent; San Joaquin Valley; California: Pleistocene (Hawver cave); California.

Canis orcutti Merriam, J. C.

- Merriam*, J. C. 1910 A, 391.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 255, pl. xxiv, fig. 2; figs. 34-40 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567 (*C. near ochropus*).
 1925 A, 10 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 17, 18 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 23 (*C. ochropus orcutti*).
 Pleistocene (Early); California.

Canis priscolatrans Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398.
 Eaton, G. F. 1923 A, 233.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 23, 30.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312, 322.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 470.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 233 (This species?).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 238.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 141.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 230.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 628, 633, 634, fig. 19 (This species?).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania, Texas.

Canis riviveronis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 46, 59.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374.
 Bédé, P. 1921 A, 15 (*C. riverans*).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 332.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 158, pl. xxviii, figs. 2, 7, 8; text-fig. 15 (*C. latrans?*).
 1916 D, 617 (*C. sp.*).
 1916 E, 17 (*C. latrans?*).
 1916 F, 9 (*C. sp.*).
 Pleistocene; Florida.

Canis robustus (J. A. Allen).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776 (*Pachycyon*).
 Allen, G. M. 1920 A, 452, 495, pls. vi, xi (*Pachycyon*).
 Recent, epoch; Virginia.
 The skeleton described by Dr. J. A. Allen appears to be that of an Indian dog.

Canis texanus Troxell.

- Troxell*, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 627, 634, figs. 18, 20, 23.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 239.
 1928 C, 425.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 104 (This genus?).
 Pleistocene; Texas.

Canis sp. indet.

- Anderson, F. M. 1908 A, 35 ("wolf"). Pleistocene; California.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 123, pl. xix ("small dog").
 Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("dog"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110. Pleistocene (Lissie); Texas.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564. Pleistocene (Plains region); Texas.
 Eaton, G. F. 1923 A, 233, fig. 6. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 Ford, J. 1873 A, 305. Pleistocene (Loess); Alton, Illinois.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 341, fig. 45 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (Eden); California.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 46, 62.
 1923 A, 481. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina, Florida.
 1924 D, 375. Pleistocene; Kansas, Nebraska.
 McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114. Miocene (Middle); Colorado.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, fig. 1.
 1919 A, 462, 527, fig. 9 (This genus?).
 Miocene (Barstow); California; Pliocene (Ricardo); California.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196. Miocene (Mascall?); Oregon.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 463. Pleistocene, Kansas: 490. Pleistocene; Alaska.
 Putnam, F. W. 1899 A, 269 ("Indian dogs"). Pleistocene?
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 97, 127. Pleistocene; Alaska, Yukon.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("Lupus sp. nov. Merriam, J. C."). Pleistocene; California.

Ænocyon Merriam, J. C.

Merriam, J. C. 1918 B, 532.

Hay, O. P. 1926 E, 389.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 122, fig. 23.

Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 360.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 532.

Ænocyon ayersi (Sellards).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 152, 158, pl. xxiv; pl. xxx, figs. 1, 3 (Canis).

Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 38 (Canis).

1917 A, 675 ("wolf").

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 95, pl. iv, figs. 24-26 (This species?).

1923 A, 479.

1924 B, 259 ("dog").

1927 C, 281 ("dogs").

Merriam, J. C. 1918 B, 532.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 E, 15, 16, 23 (Canis).

1917 A, 249 (Canis).

1917 C, 76 (Canis).

1917 E, 198 ("wolf").

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 9, figs. 5, 6 [Canis (Ænocyon)].

Pleistocene (Early); Florida, Tennessee.

Ænocyon dirus (Leidy).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted refer this species to the genus *Canis*.

Leidy, J. 1858 E, 21.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (C. dirus; C. indianensis).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 236 (Canis); 438 (Ænocyon).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456 (Canis dirus, C. indianensis).

Bryan, W. A. 1927 A, 79, fig. ("dire wolf").

Collins, H. O. 1910 A, 6 ("wolf").

Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (C. indianensis).

Cope, E. D. 1894 H, 453, pl. xxi, figs. 14-16 (Canis indianensis).

Eaton, G. F. 1923 A, 233 (C. indianensis).

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 22, pl. vi, figs. 2-4 (C. indianensis).

1921 A, 138.

Frisk, C. 1926 C, 444, fig. 2 (This species?).

Furlong, F. L. 1925 A, 139, 152.

Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 26, figs. (Canis occidentalis).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887 (Canis indianensis).

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 777, text-figs. 74-77.

1914 A, 484, text-figs. 139-142.

1917 D, 49.

1918 B, 26 (Canis).

1920 B, 95, 141, pl. v, figs. 3, 4.

1923 A, 479 (Ænocyon).

1926 F, 426 ("wolves").

1927 D, 301 (Ænocyon); 303 (Canis).

1928 C, 425.

Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 5 (Canis).

Matthew, W. D. 1913 D, 297, pl.

1914 E, 57, plate ("wolf").

1914 I, 46.

1916 D, 45, 2 figs.

1916 F, 471 ("wolf").

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Eden); California.

Type *Canis dirus* Leidy.

Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 288, pl. xxx, fig. 2 (C. indianensis).

1906 D, 249 (C. indianensis).

1908 D, 468, fig. ("wolf").

1909 A, 293 (C. indianensis).

1909 C, 11, fig. ("wolf").

1911 F, 210, fig. 1 ("wolf").

1912 C, 218, pls. xxiv-xxviii; text-figs. 1-26.

1913 B, 532 (Ænocyon).

1913 D, 519 (Ænocyon).

Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567.

1925 A, 10, 11.

Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306 (C. indianensis).

1912 A, 70, 78 (C. indianensis).

1925 A, 309 (Ænocyon).

Moodie, R. L. 1918 C, 278, fig. 21 (Canis).

1918 D, 507, figs. 32, 34-36 ("wolf").

1922 C, 361.

1923 B, 253, pl. liv.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 477, 486 (C. indianensis).

1925 D, 528, 532, figs.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 282.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 341.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 204, 521; frontispiece.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 153.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 17 (C. indianensis).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 35, 113.

1927 A, 156 (This species?).

Stoner, R. C. 1913 A, 391 ("dire wolf").

Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 16, fig. 7 (Canis).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 229 (Canis).

Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 632, figs. 16, 17.

Whitney, J. D. 1886 A, 162 ("wolf").

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 22, fig. 14.

Young and Cooper 1926 A, 5 ("wolf").

1927 A, 1, 2, 5, 6, fig. (Canis).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 390 (C. indianensis).

1923 A, 470, 680 (C. indianensis).

Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Indiana, California, Tennessee, Pennsylvania, Mexico.

Ænocyon milleri (Merriam).

Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 247, figs. 27-31 (Canis).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191.

Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 531.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531 [Canis (Ænocyon)].

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30.

Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 17 (Canis).

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 23.

Pleistocene (LaBrea); California.

Ænocyon mississippiensis (Allen).

Allen, J. A. 1876 A, 49 (Canis).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (Canis indianensis, in part).

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 23 (Canis).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 484 (Canis).

1923 A, 337.

- Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 218 (*Canis dirus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 229 (Syn. of *Canis indianensis*).
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 633, 634 (*Canis*).
 It is possible that this species is identical with *Enocyon dirus*.
 Pleistocene; Lead region of Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin.

***Enocyon* sp. indet.**

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 171, 172 (This genus?).
 Pleistocene; California.

VULPES Fritsch.

- Fritsch, J. L.* 1775, Natur-Syst. vierfüß. Thiere, Tab. Gen.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (*Canis*, in part).
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1902 E, 375.
 1903 A.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1121.
 1902 B, 369, fig.
 1905 A, 328.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 302, 317.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 417.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 96 ("fuchs").
 Birula, A. A. 1913 A, 248, pls. viii-x.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 42.
 Brown, H. G. 1848 B, 1373.
 Causch, D. E. 1904 A, 164, fig. 4 ("fox").
 Depéret, C. 1909 A, 141.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 395, pl. lix.
 Dubois, E. 1922 A, 319 (*Canis vulpes*).
 Emmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 258 ("fuchs").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 303.
 Geike, J. 1914 A, 322 ("fox").
 Genitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A (*Canis*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 102.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 194.
 Gray, J. E. 1868 B, 495, 515.
 Grévy, C. 1891 A, 418 (*Canis*).
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 97 (*Canis vulpes*).
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 549 ("fuchs").
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxxiv, lxxvii, lxxxix, xcvi, cx, cxxiv, cxxv, cxlvii, clxii, clxxvii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 407, 453.
 Klatt, B. 1912 A, 154 ("fuchs").
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 411.
 Lönnberg, E. 1916 A, 1, 2 figs.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.
 1918 A, 188.
 1924 C, 122, fig. 28.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 1900 A, 661.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 82.
 1923 A, 9, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 4.
 1924 C, 143.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A (*Canis*).
 Noack, T. 1910 A, 457.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89, 90.
 1910 B, 635.
 1915 B, 205.
 1916 B, 545.
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 B, 925.
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 138.
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 627, fig. 5 (*Canis*).
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 441 (*Canis*).
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 209, 211.
 1906 A, 25.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 261, fig. 48 ("fox").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 149, 150, 158, 517.
 1917 A, 32.
 Serres, M. 1835 A, 244 ("fox").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4704.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 235.
 Virchow, H. 1907 A, 46 ("fuchs").
 1917 B, 321, figs. 1-9, 12 ("fuchs").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 325.
 Wmge, H. 1924 A, 193.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 390.
 1923 A, 470.
***Vulpes cascadiensis* C. H. Merriam.**
Merriam, C. H. 1900 A, 665, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 30.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 314 (*V. cascadiensis*); 243 (*V. pennsylvanicus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320 (*V. pennsylvanicus*?).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 83.
 1924 C, 144.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 477.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711.
 1904 A, 17.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Recent; Oregon, Washington, California;
 Pleistocene (caves); California.
***Vulpes fulva* (Desmarest).**
Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A (1820), i, 203 (*Canis*).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 182 (This species?).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 304 (*V. pennsylvanica*).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 191 (*Canis*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 28 (*V. pennsylvanicus*?).
 Gray, J. E. 1868 B, 518 (*V. pennsylvanica*).
 Grévy, C. 1891 A, 419 (*Canis*).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1917 E, 58.
 1923 A, 299.
 1924 D, 252.
 1927 D, 192.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 372 (*V. fulva*).
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 413 ("red fox").
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 353, fig. 172.
 Merriam, C. H. 1900 A, 663, pl. xxxvii.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 82.
 1924 C, 144.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81 (*Canis pennsylvanicus*?).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 195 (This species? *V. pennsylvanicus*).

Recent; northeastern United States: Pleistocene; Arkansas, Nebraska.

All references of fox remains found west of the Alleghany Mountains to this species are of doubtful correctness.

***Vulpes latidentata* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (*Canis*).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398 (*Canis*).

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 30.

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 58.

1923 A, 312, 314 (*Urocyon, errore*).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 229.

Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 141.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 238.

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

***Vulpes palmaria* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 46, 57.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374 (*V. palmaria*).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382.

1927 D, 274.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 132, 152, 158, pl. xxx, fig. 4 (*V. pennsylvanicus*?).

1916 D, 617 (*V. pennsylvanicus*?).

1916 E, 17 (*V. sp.*).

1916 F, 7, 9 (*V. pennsylvanicus*?).

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

***Vulpes* sp. indet.**

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54.

1906 A, 243. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Maryland.

1927 D, 214. Pleistocene; California.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

UROCYON Baird. Type *Canis cinereoargenteus* Schreber.

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 121, 138.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 307.

Grant, M. 1904 B, 194.

Gray, J. E. 1868 B, 495.

Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 77.

Ihering, H. 1910 A, 164.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 210, fig. 222.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.

1918 A, 189.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 9.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 85.

1924 C, 147.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89, 90.

1910 B, 477, 488, 528.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 701, 826.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 162, 165, 517.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 239.

***Urocyon californicus* (Mearns).**

Mearns, E. A. 1897, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., xx, 459 (*U. cinereoargenteus californicus*).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191.

Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 262, fig. 43.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 85.

1924 C, 147.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30.

1927 A, 156 (This species?).

Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 18.

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 23.

Recent; Southern California: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

***Urocyon californicus townsendi* Merriam, C. H.**

Merriam, C. H. 1899, N. A. Fauna, No. 16, 103.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 309 (*U. townsendi*).

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55 (*U. townsendi*).

1906 A, 245 (*U. townsendi*).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215 (*U. cinereoargenteus townsendi*).

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (*U. cinereoargenteus townsendi*).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 86.

1924 C, 147.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73 (*U. townsendi*).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 477 (*U. townsendi*).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (*U. townsendi*).

1904 A, 17 (*U. townsendi*).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (*U. cinereoargenteus townsendi*).

Recent; northern California: Pleistocene; California.

***Urocyon cinereoargenteus* (Schreber).**

Schreber, J. C. D. 1775, Säugethiere, xii, pl. xcii (*Canis*).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775 (*Canis cinereoargenteus*).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 354 (*Canis cinereoargenteus*); 474 (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*).

Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (*Vulpes virginianus*).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 307.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 191 (*Canis*).

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 145, pl. xx ("greyfox").

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A (*Canis*).

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 28, pl. v, figs. 1, 12; pl. vii, figs. 5, 6 (*U. cinereoargenteus*).

1921 A, 138 (*U. cinereoargenteus*).

1922 A, 4 (*U. cinereoargenteus*).

Giebel, C. G. 1833 A, pl. xii (*Canis cinereoargenteus*).

Gray, J. E. 1868 B, 522 (*U. virginianus*).

Grevé, C. 1891 A, 421 (*Canis virginianus*).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 498.

Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 416, 426, 454 (*Canis Vulpes*).

Leidy, J. 1889 H, 18 (*Vulpes virginianus*).

- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 411 (*Vulpes cinereopargentatus*).
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 97 ("grayfox").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 86.
 1924 C, 147.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 229.
 Recent (Type form); eastern North America: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Illinois, Mexico?

Urocyon sp. indet.

- Brown, B. 1903 A, 183. Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 30. Pleistocene; Arkansas.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1924 D, 252. Pleistocene; Arkansas.
 1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488. Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

SIMOCYONINÆ Trouessart.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 291.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 423.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 181.
 1924 C, 122, fig. 28.

- Merriam, J. C. 1908 A, 32.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 529 ("Cyon or dhole-like group").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 221.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 632.

ICTICYON Lund. Type not selected.

- Lund, P. W. 1843, Overs. k. Danske Vid. Selsk. Forh., Kjöbenhavn. 1842 (1843), No. 6, 80.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 17.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 285, 286.
 1907 A, 180, 181, 192.
 1915 A, 217.
 1924 C, 120.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 377.
 Nicholson and Lydekker 1889 A, 1436.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 296, 529.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 347, 824.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 683.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 341.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 194, 243, 248 (Ictidocyon).
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 631.

Icticyon? sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 285 (Cyon? or Icticyon?).
 1909 C, 114.
 Miocene (Middle); Colorado.

CUON Hodgson. Type *C. primævus* Hodgson.

- Hodgson, B. H. 1838, Ann. Nat. Hist., i, 152.
 Agassiz, L. 1846, Nomencl. Zoolog. 1st ed. 108 (Cuon); 113 (Cyon).
 Blanford, W. T. 1888, Fauna Brit. India Mamm., pt. i, 142-147 (Cyon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 249 (Cyon).
 1907 A, 180, 181, 192 (Cyon).
 1909 C, 118 (Cyon? or Icticyon?).
 1915 A, 219, 266 (Cyon?).

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 120, 122, fig. 28 (Cyon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 296, 529 (Cyon).
 Studer, Th. 1901 A, 7.

Cuon sp. indet.

- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172 (Cyon sp. indet); Miocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114 ("Cyon or Icticyon sp."). Miocene (Middle); Colorado.

DAPHNENUS Leidy. Type *D. vetus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 424 (Daphænus).
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 6 (Daphænus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 149, fig. 80.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 66, 105 (Daphœnus); 95, 105 (Proamphicyon, type *P. nebrascensis*); 99, 105 (Protemnocyon, type *P. inflatus*).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Daphænus).
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 1.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 C, 62, fig. 2 (Daphænus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370, 445 (Daphænus).
 1902 C, 286.
 1903 D, 912. (Daphænus, Protemnocyon, Proamphicyon).
 1906 C, 214, 218, text-fig. 6 (Daphænus).
 1907 A, 181, 192, 200 (Daphænus).
 1909 C, 110 (Daphænus).
 1909 D, 353 (Daphænus).
 1912 B, 182.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 219 (Daphænus).
 1915 K, 420 (Daphænus).
 1918 A, 190 (Proamphicyon a syn.).
 1924 C, 106, 109, 114, 116, 119, 122.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 27, 58, 59 (Daphænus); 28, 58 (Protemnocyon); 59 (Proamphicyon).
 Moodie, R. L. 1916 E, 135, fig. 5 (Daphænus).
 1922 C, 360 (Daphænus).
 1923 B, 246 (Daphænus).
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 79, 146.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 139, fig. 96.
 1909 D, 61, 63 (Daphænus).
 1910 B, 213, 222, 529, fig. 109 (Daphænus).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 216, 824 (Daphænus); 579, 825 (Protemnocyon).
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 261 (Protemnocyon, Proamphicyon).
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 48 (Daphænus).

- Romer, A. S. 1924 B, 235, fig. 1.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 516 (Daphænus).
 1902 A, 136, 138 (Daphænus).
 1902 B, 297 (Daphænus).
 1904 B, 449 (Daphænus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 679.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 106.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 238, 270 (Daphænus).
 1902 B, 561 (Daphænus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 166, 173.
 1922 D, 375.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Daphænus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 542.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 340 (Daphænus).
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 193, 243.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 202 (Daphænus).
 1901 B, xi, 339, 448.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 386 (Protem-
 nocyon); 388 (Daphænus).
 1923 A, 468 (Daphænus); 467 (Protem-
 nocyon).

Daphænus dodgei Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 95 (Daphænus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103 (Daphænus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 149.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 449 (Daphænus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Daphænus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 449, 450.
 Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Daphænus felinus Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Anonymous 1910 A, 197.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 (Siebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. li (Dinictis).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 65, 68, pl. xiv; pl. xvi,
 figs. 2-5; pl. xvii; pl. xviii, figs. 1, 4, 5; pls.
 xix, xx; text-figs. 1, 3-5 (Daphænus).
 1903 C, 570.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 62, pl. viii, figs. 15,
 16 (Daphænus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 D, 912 (Daphænus).
 1909 C, 105 (Daphænus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 27.
 Moodie, R. L. 1916 E, 141 (Daphænus).
 1918 C, 279 (Daphænus).
 1918 D, 506, figs. 38, 39 (Daphænus).
 1922 C, 359 (Daphænus).
 1923 B, 247, 272, pl. liii (Daphænus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, pl. xxv.
 1920 A, 151, pl. xiii.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 B, 621.
 1910 A, 208.
 Romer, A. S. 1924 B, 235, fig. 1.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 523, 524, figs. 256, 257
 (Daphænus).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 108.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Daphænus).
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Daphænus hartshornianus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.

- Cope, E. D. 1884 O, 896, 906, pl. lxx, fig. 12
 (Amphicyon).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 65.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 63, pl. vii, figs. 17-
 20 (Protemnocyon).
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 247 (Amphicyon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357 (Daphænus).
 1909 C, 105 (Daphænus).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184 (Amphi-
 cyon).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Osborn, H. F. 1921 D, 3, fig. 2.
 Romer, A. S. 1924 B, 235, fig. 1.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 108, 111.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 428.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Daphænus).
 Oligocene (Brule); Colorado, Nebraska.

Daphænus inflatus (Hatcher).

- Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 99, pl. xv; pl. xviii,
 figs. 6-8 (Protemnocyon).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218 (Protemnocyon).
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota,
 Nebraska, etc.

Daphænus nebrascensis (Hatcher).

- Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 95, figs. 6, 7 (Proam-
 phicyon).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105 (Daphænus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 107, 108 (Proamphi-
 cyon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218 (Proamphi-
 cyon).
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota,
 Nebraska.

Daphænus robustus Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Daphænus).
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Daphænus vetus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36 (D. vitus).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 65.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357 (Daphænus).
 1909 C, 105 (Daphænus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 32 (Amphicyon, Da-
 phænus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Romer, A. S. 1924 B, 235, fig. 1.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 B, 449.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, figs. 2-4.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 428.
 1923 D, 98, figs. 3, 4.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 217 (Daphænus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 448, 450, pl. ii.
 Oligocene (Middle); Nebraska, Colorado.

Daphænus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103 (Daphænus).
 Oligocene (Lower); Montana?

PARADAPHÆNUS Matthew. Type *Canis cuspidigerus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 1924 C, 122, 128, fig. 28.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 58, 59.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 512, 825.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 260 (Paradaphænus).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 136.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 166, 173.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 201.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388.
 1923 A, 468.

Paradaphænus cuspidigerus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.

- Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 247 (Amphicyon cuspidigerus, A. entoptychi).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 5.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517 (Amphicyon).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Paradaphænus transversus Wortman and Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 772.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 166.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

TEMNOCYON Cope. Type *T. altigenis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 262.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 388.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 A, 506.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 286.
 1903 D, 913.
 1904 C, 249.
 1907 A, 180, 181, 192.
 1909 C, 110.
 1924 C, 103, 119, 122, fig. 28.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 24, 27, 58, 59.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 103.
 1909 D, 68.
 1910 B, 230, 529.
 1912 G, 246.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 668, 826.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 259.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 14.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 514.
 1902 A, 135, 186.
 1902 B, 299.
 1903 I, 26, 176, 211.
 1904 B, 449.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 528, 530.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554, 561.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 375.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 542.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 193, 243.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 450.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.
 1923 A, 467.

Temnocyon altigenis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 264.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 D, 913.
 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 21, 25, 26, 29, pl. iii, fig. 2; text-figs. 7-11.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189, 191, 192.

- Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 515.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 167.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Temnocyon ferox Eyerman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Condon, T. 1896 A, 12, pl. small fig. (Canis shoshonensis).
 1902 A, 123, pl. xviii, small fig. (Canis shoshonensis).
 1910 A, 103, pl. xviii, small fig. (Canis shoshonensis, Temnocyon ferox).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 D, 913.
 1909 C, 107.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 22, 29.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 191, 192.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 515.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Temnocyon percussor Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 266, fig. 3.
 1912 D, 40.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Temnocyon venator Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 262, figs. 1, 2.
 1912 D, 40.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Temnocyon wallovianus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 773.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 264.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 5, 23, 29.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 I, 515.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Temnocyon sp. indet.

- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

EUOPLOCYON Matthew. Type *E. prædator* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 103, 109, 122.

Euoplocyon prædator Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 71, 103, fig. 28.

1902 C, 285 ("Cyon?").

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Euoplocyon magnus (Thorpe).

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 440, figs. 9-11 (*Ælurodon taxoides magnus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 104 (To *Euoplocyon*).

Upper Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Euoplocyon sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 71. Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

ENHYDROCYON Cope. Type *E. stenocephalus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 423.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 249 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

1907 A, 170, 174, 180, 181, 189, 190 (*Hyænocyon* a syn.).

1909 C, 111, 118.

1924 C, 103, 109, 119, 122, fig. 28.

1924 E, 748.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 38, 58, 59 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, 130.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 75.

1910 B, 230, 236, 529.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 259, 824 (*Enhydrocyon*); 333, 824 (*Hyænocyon*).

Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 260 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 13.

Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 135, 137 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

1902 B, 299.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 528, 530.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 517.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 375.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 542 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 449 (*Enhydrocyon*, *Hyænocyon*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388.

1923 A, 469.

Enhydrocyon basilatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770 (*Hyænocyon*).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 190.

1909 C, 107.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 5 (*Hyænocyon*).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184 (*Hyænocyon*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 222 (*Hyænocyon*).

Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Enhydrocyon crassidens Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 171, 190, figs. 6, 7.

1909 C, 112.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 175.

Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.

Enhydrocyon oregonensis Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 173, figs. 4, 5.

Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Enhydrocyon sectorius Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770 (*Hyænocyon*).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 189, 190.

1909 C, 107.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 5 (*Hyænocyon*).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184 (*Hyænocyon*).

Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Enhydrocyon stenocephalus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 189.

1909 C, 107.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 5.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184.

Sternberg, C. 1881 C, 416.

1909 C, 189.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 174.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 221.

Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

ARÆOCYON Thorpe. Type *Pliocyon marshi* Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 A, 97 (To replace *Pliocyon*, preoccupied).

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 102.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 47.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 371.

Aræocyon marshi Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 C, 477, figs. 1-3 (*Pliocyon*).

1922 A, 97.

1922 D, 371.

Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

PHILOTHRAX Merriam, J. C. Type *P. condoni* Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 30, 59.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 181.

1909 C, 110.

1924 C, 109, 120.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68.

Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 260.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387 (*Philothrax*).

1923 A, 467 (*Philothrax*).

Philotrox condoni Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 5, 30, figs. 12-14.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184, 188, 189.

- Thevenin, A. 1907 A, 216 (*Philotrox condoni*).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 C, 165.
 Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

AMPHICYONINÆ.

- Arlt, T. 1912 A, 748.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 7, 13.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 181.
 1909 D, 401, 415, 416.
 1915 A, 219.
 1924 C, 115, 116, 122, fig. 28.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 77.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 328.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 635 (*Amphicyoninae*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.
 1923 A, 467, 668, 670.

PLIOCYN Matthew. Type *P. medius* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 190.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 35 (Syn. of *Hemicyon*, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 106, 113, 114, 116, 122, 127, fig. 28.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 45.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 468, 679.

Pliocyon gidleyi (Matthew).

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 A, 130, figs. 1-4 (*Dinocyon*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (*Dinocyon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 290 (*Dinocyon*?, *Borophagus*?).
 1909 C, 155 (*Dinocyon*).
 1924 C, 105, 116 [*Pliocyon* (*Dinocyon*)].
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 22 (*Dinocyon*).
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 45 (*Pliocyon*, *Dinocyon*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 219 (*Dinocyon*).
 Miocene (Clarendon); Texas.

Pliocyon meandrinus (Hatcher).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774 (*Ælurodon*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (*Dinocyon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 A, 130 (*Canis*); 132 (*Dinocyon*).
 1902 C, 289 [*Dinocyon*? (*Borophagus*)].
 1904 C, 252 (*Ælurodon*?).
 1909 C, 115.
 1924 C, 114 (*P. meandrinus*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438 (*Dinocyon*).
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 45, 49 (*Ælurodon*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A (*Dinocyon*).
 Miocene (Upper); Nebraska, Kansas, Texas.

Pliocyon medius Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185, 192, fig. 2.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 42.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 106, 113, 114, 116.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 48.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Pliocyon sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185 ("P. sp. max.").
 Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1924 C, 65.

HADROCYN Stock and Furlong. Type *H. mohavensis* Stock and Furlong.

- Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 45, 51.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 174.

Hadrocyn mohavensis Stock and Furlong.

- Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 45, pls. vii, viii.
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 43, pl. i, fig. a ("Hadrocyn").
 Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

DAPHNODON Peterson. Type *Amphicyon superbus* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1909 B, 620.
 Matthew, W. D. 1912 B, 182.
 1918 A, 192, 194.
 1924 C, 106, 114, 115, 122, fig. 28.
 Moodie, R. L. 1916 E, 142.
 1923 B, 246 (*Daphnodon*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 238, 529.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 258.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 525, 526, 530.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388 (Syn. of *Daphneus*).
 1923 A, 468 (Syn. of *Daphneus*).

Daphnodon periculosus Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 268, fig. 4.
 1912 D, 40.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Daphnodon superbus Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 51 (*Amphicyon*).
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180, figs. 9-11 (*Daphnodon*).
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 268 (*D. superbus*).
 1912 D, 40 (*Daphnodon superbus*).
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 298.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 637.

- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 79, 155, pl. xxvi; text-figs. 23, 25.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 B, 620.
 1910 A, 206, 207, pls. lxxiv-lxxxiv; text-figs. 2-5, 7-9, 11-55.

HYÆNOGNATHUS Merriam. Type *H. pachyodon* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 278.
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 4 (*Hyænogonathus*, *Porthocyon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 18.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 17.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 15.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 249.
 1924 C, 102, 122, fig. 28.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 372.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 233.
 1917 A.
 1919 A, 538.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 522, 524, 530.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 377.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 194, 243.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388.
 1923 A, 468, 680, 681.

***Hyænogonathus cyonoides* Martin.**

- Martin, H. T. 1928 A, 235, pl. xxi.
 Pliocene; Kansas.

***Hyænogonathus direptor* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 100, fig. 20.
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Hyænogonathus?* *dubius* Merriam, J. C.**

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 283, pls. xxix, xxx, fig. 1 [H. ? (*Porthocyon*)].
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 4 (*Porthocyon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 18.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 525, fig. 259.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 46.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 468 (*Daphænus superbus*).
 Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 138.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 538 [H. (*Porthocyon*)].
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 219 [H. (*Porthocyon*?)].
 Late Pliocene (Contra Costa County); California.

***Hyænogonathus matthewi* Freudenberg.**

- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 17, pl. v, figs. 3, 4 [H. (*Porthocyon*)].
 1922 A, 4 (H. *matthewi*).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887.
 Pleistocene?; Mexico.

***Hyænogonathus pachyodon* Merriam, J. C.**

- Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 278, pl. xxviii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 1, 3.
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 4.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 21.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 102.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 37.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 425.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 376.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 219.
 Pliocene (Tulare ?); California.

***Hyænogonathus pugnator* (Cook).**

- Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 6, 18-20, 3 figs. (*Porthocyon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 102 (*Porthocyon*, *Ælu-rodon*).
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Colorado.

CYNARCTUS Matthew. Type *C. saxatilis* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 281.
 Barbour and Cook 1914 A, 225.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 314.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Matthew, W. D. 1912 B, 185.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 59.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 78.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 209, 824.
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 463.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 218.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392.
 1923 A, 472, 673.

***Cynarctus acridens* Barbour and Cook.**

- Barbour and Cook 1914 A, 226, pl. i, c.d.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

***Cynarctus crucidens* Barbour and Cook.**

- Barbour and Cook 1914 A, 225, pl. i, a. b.
 1917 A, 172.
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

***Cynarctus saxatilis* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 281, fig. 1.
 Barbour and Cook 1914 A, 226, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

TOMARCTUS Cope. Type *T. brevirostris* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1924 C, 70, 88, 118, 120, 122, fig. 28.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 681, 833.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 329.
 See also *Tephrocyon*.

***Tomarctus brevirostris* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 775.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180 (*Tephrocyon hippophagus*. This species ?).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (*Tephrocyon hippophagus*).
 1922 B, 5 (*Tephrocyon hippophagus*).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxix, fig. 4.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 359.
1909 C, 114.
1913 A, 185, 188 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
1924 C, 65, 71, 91, 122, figs. 11-16.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 373, fig. 4 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
- Merriam, J. C. 1913 D, 360, 361, 364, fig. 6 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
1917 A, 435 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
1919 A, 464 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 435 (Tephrocyon hippophagus).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 226.
Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
(Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Tomarctus confertus** (Matthew).
Matthew, W. D. 1913 A, 185, 188, 189, fig. 1 (Tephrocyon).
Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 2 (Tephrocyon).
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 96, 123, figs. 17, 23.
Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Tomarctus hippophagus** Matthew and Cook.
Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 373, fig. 4.
Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180 (This species?).
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44.
Matthew, W. D. 1913 A, 185, 188.
1924 C, 83 (Tephrocyon).
Merriam, J. C. 1913 D, 360, 361, 364, fig. 6.
1917 A, 435.
Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.
Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

AMPHICYON Lartet. Types *A. major*, *A. minor* Blainville.

- Lartet, E. 1836, Bull. Géol. Soc. France, VII, 219, 220.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 717.
- Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 403.
1912 B, 177.
- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 637.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 530.
- Bose, P. N. 1890 A, 121.
- Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1275.
1849 A, 721.
- Cahall, W. C. 1890 A, 231.
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156, 157.
- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 296.
- Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1519.
1907 B.
1912 A, 709.
- Filhol, H. 1879 A, 75-106, pls. x-xvi.
- Frick, C. 1926 A, 16, 20.
- Gaudry, A. 1872 D, 1282.
1891 C, 53, fig. 20.
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 111, explan. pl. xxviii.
1859 A, 214, pl. xxviii.
- Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 66.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 695.
- Ihering, H. 1910 A, 158.
- Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 407.
- Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 246.

Tomarctus marshi (Thorpe).

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 436, fig. 6 (Tephrocyon).
Upper Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Tomarctus mortifer (Cook).

- Cook, H. J. 1914 B, 49, pls. i-iii (Tephrocyon).
1922 B, 5 (Tephrocyon).
- Matthew, W. D. 1913 A, 185, 188 (Tephrocyon).
1924 C, 65.
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (Tephrocyon).
Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (Tephrocyon).
- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 436 (Tephrocyon).
Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Tomarctus optatus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1925 C, 65, 98, figs. 18, 19.
Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Tomarctus scitulus (Hay).

- Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 3, pl. i, figs. 2, 3 (Tephrocyon).
Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Tomarctus sp. indet.

- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172 (Tephrocyon).
Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
1917 B, 180 (Tephrocyon). Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 376, fig. 5 (Tephrocyon "sp. a"). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merriam, J. C. 1913 D, 361 (Tephrocyon).
Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
1917 A, 436 (Tephrocyon).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (Tephrocyon). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

A. major, *A. minor* Blainville.

- Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 335.
- Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 233, 284.
1903 D, 913.
1907 A, 179, 181, 194, 198.
1909 C, 118.
1909 D, 416.
1913 A, 190.
1924 C, 70, 104, 114, 119, 122, fig. 23.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 366.
- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 59.
- Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 61.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 109.
1909 D, 69, 72, 74, 77, 78, 83.
1910 B, 605.
1912 G, 247.
- Owen, R. 1880 E, 340.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 95, 823.
- Rütimeyer, L. 1862 C, 87.
- Schlosser, M. 1902 B, 297.
1903 I, 219.
1904 A, 496.
1911 A.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 524, 525, 530, 675.
- Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 226.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 119 (Amphycyon).
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.
- Stromer, E. 1902 A, 240.
1902 B, 554.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 375.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 220.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 118, 121, 134; ii, 559.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 534.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xix, 328, 340.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 195, 243.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 200.
 1906 A, 90.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 387.
 1923 A, 468, 613.

***Amphicyon americanus* Wortman.**

- Wortman, J. L. 1901 A, 200, figs. A, B.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 F, 99.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 287.
 1903 D, 913.
 1918 A, 190.
 1924 C, 105.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 260.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 437.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 220.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388.
 1923 A, 468.
 Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska?

***Amphicyon frendens* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 111, fig. 26.
 Cook, H. J. 1926 C, 30.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 14, 15, figs. 1a, 1b.
 Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

***Amphicyon ingens* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65 (A. gigas); 111, fig. 24 (A. ingens).
 Cook, H. J. 1926 C, 30.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 43.
 Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Amphicyon idoneus* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 113, fig. 25.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 43.
 Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

***Amphicyon reinheimeri* Cook.**

- Cook, H. J. 1926 C, 29, with 1 pl.
 Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

***Amphicyon sinapius* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 288, figs. 2-4.

ISCHYROCYON Matthew. Type *I. hyænodus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 246.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 181.
 1909 C, 118.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 59.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 80, 133.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 301, 529.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 43.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 375.

DINOCYON Jourdan. Type *D. thenardi* Jourdan.

- Jourdan, A. J. L. 1861, Comptes rend. Paris, LXX, 962, 963.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 209, 215, 398.
 Bronn, H. G. 1862 A, 120.

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (A. amnicola).
 1915 A, 57, pl. i (A. amnicola).
 1926 C, 30.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 43.
 Gregory and Hellman 1923 B, 523, fig. 11.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
 1909 D, 426.
 1918 A, 185 (Pliocyon amnicola).
 1924 C, 65, 71, 109, figs. 21-23, 27.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 368 (A. sinapius, A. amnicola).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 422 (Pliocyon amnicola?); 435 (A. amnicola).
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 61 (A. sinapius, A. amnicola).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (A. amnicola).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (A. amnicola?).
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 48.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 438, figs. 7, 8.
 Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Amphicyon superbus* Peterson.**

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 51, pl. xviii.
 Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 B, 620.
 Sternberg, A. 1913 A, 46.
 Oligocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

***Amphicyon* sp. indet.**

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627 (Borophagus?).
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 1906 A, 553 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Cave); California.
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 445.
 1909 C, 120. Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 370.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 434 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas: 435 (This genus?).
 Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 60, fig. 10 (This genus or an ursid?). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76. Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Type *I. hyænodus* Matthew.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388.
 1923 A, 468.

***Ischyrocyon hyænodus* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 246, figs. 1, 2.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 81.
 1920 A, 82.
 Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota.

- Depéret, C. 1892 A, 37.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 5, 54.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Lydekker, R. 1885 B, 150.

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 A, 129.
 1902 C, 284.
 1902 F, 317 ("Dinocyon"?).
 1905 D, 39, fig. 15.
 1907 A, 181.
 1909 C, 118.
 1915 A, 219.
 1918 A, 194.
 1924 C, 105, 127.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 59.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 11.

- 1905 I, 106, 110.
 1909 D, 80, 81, 86 (This genus?).
 1910 B, 612.
 1918 A, 26.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 233, 824.

Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 14.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 336.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 524, 530.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.

Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 375.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 219.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 195, 243.

Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 4.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388 (Syn. of
 Borophagus).

1923 A, 468, 673, 679 (Syn. of Borophagus).

Dinocyon ossifragus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 192, figs. 31, 32.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

1924 C, 106.

Lower Pliocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Dinocyon sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Nebraska.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 317 (This genus?). Compare *Dinartotherium*.

BOROPHAGUS Cope. Type *B. diversidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776.

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 22.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 69.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 A, 132.

1918 A, 192.

Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 280, 281.

1917 A.

1919 A, 531.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 141, fig. 99.

1909 D, 80, 83, 86.

1910 B, 302, 366, 529.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 140, 823.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 524, 530.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 388 (Dinocyon
 a syn.).

1923 A, 468, 680.

Borophagus diversidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776.

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 22 (To *Hæmognathus*).

Frick, C. 1926 A, 93.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 A, 130.

1902 C, 290 (Dinocyon?)

1909 C, 120.

Merriam, J. C. 1903 B, 281, text-figs. 2, 4, 5.

1917 A, 434.

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 219 (Dinocyon
 (Borophagus)).

Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

BOROCCYON Peterson. Type *B. robustus* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 263.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 92.

Borocyon robustus Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 263, figs. 58-61 (B.
 robustum).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42 (B. robustum).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155 (B. robustum).

Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

HEMICYONINÆ Frick.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 12.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.

HEMICYON Lartet. Type *H. sansaniensis* Lartet.

Lartet, E. 1851 A, 16.

Filhol, H. 1891 A.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 1-119.

1926 C, 446.

Gervais, P. 1853 C, 232.

Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 202 (Dinocyon, Hemi-
 cyon).

1885 B, 150, 156 (Dinocyon).

Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 971, 974, fig. 13.

Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 458.

Schlosser, M. 1899 B, 83.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 535.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 394.

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 637, fig. 533.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 389.

1923 A, 469.

The systematic position of this genus is in
 some doubt.

Hemicyon barstowensis Frick.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 14, 15, 21, 27, 30, tab. I,
 figs. 1a, 1b, 3, 6-8, 11, 12.

Miocene (Barstow); California.

Hemicyon californicus Frick.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 21, 29, 31, 33, 34, tab. I,
 fig. 12.

Miocene (Barstow); California.

Hemicyon? ursinus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774 (*Ælurodon*).
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cex (*Canis*).
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 21, 31, 35, 43, tab. 1, figs. 4, 5, 9, 10, 13-15 [*Hemicyon (Canis)*].
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 A, 130 [*Canis (Ælurodon)*].
 1902 C, 290 (*Amphicyon?*).

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 252 (*Ælurodon?*).
 1909 C, 115 (*Dinocyon?*).
 1924 C, 113 (*Pliocyon*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 536 (*Canis?*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28 (*Canis*).
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 49 (*Canis, Pliocyon*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 220 (*Amphicyon*).
 Miocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.

PROCYONIDÆ Bonaparte.

- Bonaparte, C. L.* 1850, *Consp. Syst. Mastrozool.*
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764 (*Procyonidæ, Procyoninæ*).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 501.
 1913 B, 716.
 1914 A, 78.
 1919 A, 746.
 Ameghino, F. 1905 B, 194.
 1912 A, 59.
 1912 B, 177 ("procyonidés").
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("procyoniden").
 1907 D, 676.
 1912 A, 702 (*Procyonidæ, Procyoninæ*).
 Bardenheeth, K. S. 1913 A, 104.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 426.
 Bellen, H. 1907 A ("procyoniden").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 580 ("procyoniden").
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 94.
 Carlson, A. 1921 A, 71.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 180.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 141, 155.
 1922 A, 104 ("procyonidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 393, 397, 407.
 Ehrenberg, K. 1926 A, 56 ("procyoniden").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 315.
 Flower, W. H. 1869 B, 15-37.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 C, 241.
 Gill, T. 1885 B, 21.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 193, 205.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 60.
 Hildeheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.
 Hollister, N. 1915 A, 143.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 C, 4.
 1880 D, 423, 429.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 164.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 710, 712, fig. 7.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 530.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 200, 204.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 355 (*Bassarididæ*); 357 (*Procyonidæ*).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 388, 504.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 E, 352 ("raccoons").
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 7.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 37.
 1907 A, 179.
 1909 C, 112, 116, 118.
 1909 D, 330, 401.
 1910 G, 158.
 1912 B, 184.
 1913 B, 291.
 1915 A, 196, 197, 220, fig. 10.
 1915 K, 445.
 1924 C, 138, 144.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 88.
 1920 B, 190.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.
 1909 D, 134.
 1910 B, 288, 301, 529.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 765, 836.
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 B, 913.
 1921 B, 389, 421 (*Procyonidæ*); 389, 422 (*Procyoninæ*).
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 382 ("procyoniden").
 1911 A, 122.
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 460, 463.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 151, 181, 249.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 134, 138.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 238, 517, 546, 552.
 1916 A, 117 ("raccoons").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1010, map 54.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 E, 691 (*Procyonidæ, Procyonoidea*).
 Sokolowsky, A. 1919 A, 238.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 183 (*Procyonidæ*); 184 (*Procyoninæ*).
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 86 (*Procyonina*).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 144; ii, 200.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 536.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 308, 318, 331.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 127.
 1924 A, 178, 192, 198, 199, 243 (*Procyonidæ*).
 Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 17 ("raccoons").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 391.
 1923 A, 472, 482.

ALETOCYON Romer and Sutton. Type *A. multicuspis* Romer and Sutton.

Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 460.

Aletocyon multicuspis Romer and Sutton.

Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 460, figs. 1, 2.

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Wyoming.

PHLAOCYON Matthew. Type *P. leucosteus* Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 716.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 A, 59.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 141, 155.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 8, 47.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 150, fig. 84.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 159, 184.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 710, 712, fig. 7.
 Kraglievich, L. 1925 A, 190.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 17.
 1901 B, 365, 370, 373, 398.
 1905 D, 37, figs. 13, 14.
 1907 A, 179.
 1909 C, 118.
 1912 B, 182.
 1915 A, 197, 221.
 1924 C, 138, 144.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 221.
 1905 I, 106.
 1907 G, 140, fig. 98.
 1912 G, 249.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 531, 837.
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 458, 460.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 151.
 Schlosser, M. 1916 A, 29.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 238, 547.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 256.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 185.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 536, 542.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 331.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 198, 243.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392.
 1923 A, 472, 672.

Phlaocyon leucosteus Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 79, fig. 44.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 412 (Phlaocyon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 381, text-fig. 7.
 1909 C, 112.
 1924 C, 138.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 B, 301.
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 460, 462.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 138, fig.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 13, fig. 16.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 185.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392, fig. 557.
 1923 A, 472, fig. 596.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Colorado.

Phlaocyon willistoni Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1924 B, 300, figs. 1, 2.
 Lower Miocene (Brown's Park); Colorado.

PROCYON Storr. Type *Ursus lotor* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1023.
 1902 D, 423.
 1905 C, 449, fig. 94.
 1912 B, 179.
 Anderson, R. J. 1901 A, 682.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 117.
 Bärthold, — 1904 A, 367.
 Baird, S. F. 1878 A, ccviii ("raccoon").
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 104.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 427.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 530.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 155.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 188.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, rv, 253, pl. xviii.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 97.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 317.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 146.
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 315 ("waschbär").
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 8, 9, 16, 40, 47.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 C, 241.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 36, pl. xiv.
 1878 C, 854.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 150, fig. 85.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 390.
 Hollister, N. 1915 A, 145, 146, pl. xxxix, fig.
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 D, 428, fig. 14.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 165.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 710, fig. 7.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 536.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kraglievich, L. 1925 A, 183.

- Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 199.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 409.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 179.
 1915 A, 197, 220.
 1915 K, 402.
 1924 C, 141.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 60.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 89.
 1924 C, 108.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 1910 B, 472, 488, 529.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 500.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 568, 837.
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 9 (Procion).
 Faulli, S. 1900 B, 496.
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 B, 389, 399, 407, 415.
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 124, pl. viii, fig. 51.
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 620.
 Röse, C. 1892 F, 401.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 152, 181.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 249.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 546, 688.
 1917 A, 32, 124, 140 ("raccoons").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1010.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 E, 691.
 Sokolowsky, A. 1919 A, 243.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 537.
 Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 467.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 279.
 Tornier, G. 1889 A, 176.
 1891 A, 122, 144.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 186.
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 80.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 130; II, 200.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 536.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 262.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 127.
 1924 A, 178, 243, 248.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392.
 1923 A, 472, 679, 681.

Procyon lotor (Linnaeus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1120, fig. 10.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374.
 Bangs, O. 1898 A, 219 (P. l. elucus).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 183.
 Cope, E. D. 1895 F, 447.
 1895 G, 596.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 397, pl. lix.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 317, fig. 62.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 147.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 142, pl. xx.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 14, 15, figs. 1a, 1b.
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55 (This species?).
 1906 A, 245.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xvii, lxxii, lxxviii.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1917 E, 46.
 1920 B, 95.
 1923 A, 494.
 1924 D, 252.
 1927 D, 214.
 Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("raccoon").
 1860 A, iv, vii ("raccoon").
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 184 ("raccoon").
 1859 H, 18.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 357, fig. 174.
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("raccoon").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 89.
 1924 C, 108.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 500, pl. cxxix, fig. 7.
 1868 A, 903.
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 B, 392, 412, figs. 1, 3, 4.

BASSARISCIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 246.
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 7, 59, 67.
 Hall, E. R. 1927 A, 435, 444 (Bassariscinæ).
 Hollister, N. 1915 A, 144.

BASSARISCUS Coues. Type *Bassaris astuta* Licht.

- Coues, E. 1887, Science, ix, 516 (To replace *Bassaris* Licht., preoccupied).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 103 (Bassaris).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 428.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 398, pl. lix.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 316.
 Giebel, C. G. 1885 A, 31 (Bassaris).
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 194, 205.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 196.
 Hall, E. R. 1927 A, 439, 444.

- Pohl, L. 1911 A, 124, pl. viii, figs. 48-50.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 228.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 151, 249.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 168, 547, figs. 80, 273.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 152, 158 (This species?).
 1916 E, 16, 17.
 1916 F, 9 (P. sp.).
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1010, pls. lxxxvi-lxxxvii; text-figs. 234-235, map 54.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (This species?).
 Recent; Central and North America: Pleistocene; New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Arkansas, California, Florida, West Virginia.

Procyon priscus Le Conte.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 354, 360, 398.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 38.
 1923 A, 494.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 334.
 Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 136.
 Pleistocene; Illinois.

Procyon psora Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1842, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., x, 261.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 90.
 1924 C, 109.
 Stock, C. 1918 A, 468, 470.
 1925 A, 113.
 Recent; California and Washington: Pleistocene; California.

Procyon simus Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1906 A, 533, pl. xii.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 213.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 152 (P. sinus).
 Pleistocene; California.

Procyon sp. indet.

- Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("raccoon"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 D, 617. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 112.
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 B, 421 (Bassariscinæ).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1915 E, 692 (Bassariscinæ).

- Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205-207, 214, 246, 248
 (Probassariscus, type *P. antiquus* Merriam).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 88.
 1924 C, 112.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89.
 1910 B, 356, 477, 529.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 133, 336.
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 B, 390, 399, 406, 415, 421.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 201, 249.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 517, 546, 547.
 Shufeldt, R. 1915 E, 691 (Bassariscus).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 80 (Bassariscus).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 200 (Bassariscus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 536 (Bassariscus).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 332.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 198, 243, 248.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392.

Bassariscus antiquus Matthew and Cook.

- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 377, fig. 6.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44.
 Hall, E. R. 1927 A, 437, pl. lxiv, figs. a, b.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185 (Probassariscus).
 1924 C, 65 (Probassariscus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 248 (Probassariscus).
 1917 A, 436.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek);
 Nebraska.

Bassariscus antiquus matthewi (Merriam).

- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 214, 246, 248, fig. 21
 (Probassariscus).
 Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

Bassariscus astutus (Licht.).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 103, fig. 7 (Bassariscus).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 429, fig. 215.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 316.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xiii (Bassariscus).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 314.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 88.
 1924 C, 112.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 510 (Bassariscus).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 139, pl. iu, fig. 3.
 Recent; Mexico to Oregon: Pleistocene;
 Pennsylvania.

Bassariscus astutus raptor (Baird).

- Baird, S. F. 1859, Mamm. Mex. Bound., 19
 (Bassariscus).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 398, pl. lix, fig. 15
 (Bassariscus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 316, pl. xxxv.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 150, fig. 83.
 Hall, E. R. 1927 A, 444.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 215.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 355, fig. 173 (Bassariscus).
 Merriam, C. H. 1897 A, 186 (B. raptor).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 113 (B. a. oregonus).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (B. raptor).
 1912 B, 88 (B. astutus oregonus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 477 (B. raptor).
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 B, 393, figs. 1, 3, 6, 13.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (B. raptor).
 1904 A, 17 (B. raptor).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 80 (Bassariscus).
 Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California.

Bassariscus parvus Hall.

- Hall, E. R. 1927 A, 440, 443.
 Merriam, J. C. 1916 A, 175, fig. 10 (B.
 nevadensis, not of G. S. Miller, 1913).
 Upper Miocene (Cedar Mountain); Nevada.

BASSARISCOPS Peterson. Type *B. willistoni* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 96.

Bassariscops willistoni Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 96, text-figs. 1-7.
 Miocene or Pliocene (Brown's Park);
 Colorado.

MIXOPHAGUS Cope. Type *M. spelæus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765 (Myxophagus, *errore*).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 130 (Myxophagus).

Mixophagus spelæus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765.
 1923 A, 353 (Myxophagus).
 Pleistocene (Caves); Virginia.

URSIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 339.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 762.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 600 ("bären").
 1913 B, 716.
 1919 A, 743.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1027.
 1902 D, 423 ("ursidés").
 1905 C, 446.
 1906 A, 397 ("ursidés").
 Anderson, R. J. 1901 A, 682.

- Anderson, R. J. 1909 A, 744.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("ursiden").
 1907 D, 687.
 1912 A, 748 (Ursinæ).
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 442.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, ("ursiden").
 Birula, A. A. 1913 A, 277.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 580 ("ursiden").

- Bolk, L. 1914 A, 88 ("ursiden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 286 (Ursina).
 Boule, M. 1905 A, 1663 ("ours").
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 231.
 Bradley, O. C. 1899 B, 180.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 46 (Ursina).
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 95 ("bears").
 Carlson, A. 1921 A, 71.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 180 (Ursida).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 180.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 104 ("ursidés").
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 297 ("bears").
 Condon, T. 1906 A, 13 ("bears").
 Cope, E. D. 1885 EDE, 606 ("bears").
 1891 N, 76 ("bears").
 Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 128 ("ours").
 1825 A, 109 ("ours").
 Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1513 ("ursidés").
 1905 B, 22 ("ursidés").
 1906 B, 1122 ("ursidés").
 1907 B ("ursidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 398, 407, pl. lix.
 Ehrenberg, K. 1926 A, 54 ("bären").
 Elmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 256 ("bären").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 309.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 177.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 497 ("bären").
 Freund, L. 1911 A, 389.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 5 (Ursidæ, Ursinæ, Tremaretinæ).
 Gaillard, C. 1898 A, 1237 ("ursidés").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 203 ("ursidés").
 Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("orsi").
 Gidley, J. W. 1915 B, 333 ("bears").
 1923 C, 241 ("bears").
 Giobel, C. G. 1855 A, 36 (Ursinæ).
 1883 A, ("bären").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 191, 205.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 301 (Ursinidæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 151.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 769.
 1914 A, 474.
 1923 A, 312.
 1927 E, 77 ("bears").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 506.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 692.
 Huxley, T. H. 1856 A, 53.
 1880 C, 4.
 Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 436 ("bären").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 526.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 96.
 Koken, E. 1901 B, 220 ("ursiden").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 587 ("ursidés").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 198.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 369.
 Lönnberg, E. 1923 A, 85 ("bears").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 563.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 332.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 68 ("ours").
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 8, 17.
 1902 C, 284.
 1905 D, 37.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 181.
 1909 D, 330, 401, 414, 415.
 1910 G, 158.
 1912 B, 185.
 1913 B, 291.
 1915 A, 197, 221, fig. 11.
 1915 K, 445, fig. 17.
 1924 C, 109, 115, 121.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("bären").
 Merriam, J. C. 1921 B, 183 ("bears").
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 4.
 Merriam, Stock and Moody 1916 A, 87.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 73.
 1924 C, 90.
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 6 ("ursidés").
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.
 1909 D, 137.
 1910 B, 255, 431, 529.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 913.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 775, 837.
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 B, 929.
 1921 B, 389, 415, 420.
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 382 ("ursiden").
 1911 A, 118.
 Pohle, H. 1923 A, 266 ("bären").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 452, 477, 502, 526.
 1906 A, 1, pls. i-iii.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 350.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 F, 142.
 1902 B, 300.
 1902 J, 150, 256 ("ursiden").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("bears").
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 54 ("bears").
 1913 A, 517, 518, 548.
 1917 A, 173 ("bears").
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 226 ("bears").
 Serres, M. 1860 A, 307 ("ours").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1030.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 472.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 554 ("ursiden").
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 280.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 255 (Ursina).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 177 (Ursidæ, Ursinæ).
 Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("ursidés").
 Vieq-d'Azyr, F. 1819 A, 75 (Ursini).
 Virchow, H. 1913 A, 41 ("bären").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("bären").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 135, 144; ii, 201.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 308, 318, 329, 340.
 Weidenreich, F. 1922 B, 133 ("ursiden").
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 258 ("bären").
 Wilkie, H. C. 1926 A, 819.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 127.
 1924 A, 177, 192, 197, 243 (Ursini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1915 A, 425.
 1923 C, 22.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 337, 338.
 1906 A, 90 ("bears").
 Wright, J. F. 1911 B, 436 ("bears").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 390.
 1923 A, 470, 482, fig. 595.

URSAVUS Schlosser. Type *U. brevirohinus* Hofmann.

Schlosser, M. 1899 B, 99, 103, 108.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 94.

Königswald, R. 1925 A, 16.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 283, 285.

1924 C, 109, 121.

1928 B, 971.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 61.

Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 458, 463.

Schlosser, M. 1899 B.

1900 A, 261.

Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, xix, 331, 340.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 391.

1923 A, 471.

Ursavus pawniensis Frick.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 106, 110, tab. 3, figs. 49, 56

(This genus?).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 285 (This genus?).

Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

PLIONARCTOS Frick. Type *P. edensis* Frick.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 111, 114.

Plionarctos edensis Frick.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 114, figs. 56, 57, 61, 62.

1926 C, 441.

Pliocene (Eden); California.

URSUS Linnæus. Type *U. arctos* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 706.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

1903 A.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1027.

1905 C, 446, fig. 92.

1912 B, 178 ("ours").

Anderson, R. J. 1901 A, 681.

1902 A, 1120, fig. 12.

1902 B, 318, figs.

1903 A, 651.

1905 A, 328, figs. 20, 23.

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("ours").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 687.

Bardeleben, K. 1889 A, 107.

Bardenheath, K. S. 1913 A, 106.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 442.

Birula, A. A. 1913 A, 277.

Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 529, fig. 6.

1914 B, 580.

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.

Bradley, O. C. 1905 B, 471.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 46.

Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 9344.

1849 A, 723.

Broom, R. 1905 A, 98.

Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 94.

Cleland, J. 1863 B, 298.

Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596.

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 109, pl. xxxvii ("ours").

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

1825 A, iv, 255, 311, pl. xviii; pls. xx-xxvii ("ours").

Depéret, C. 1909 A, 141.

DeStefani, C. 1921 A, 257.

Diener, C. 1912 A, 206.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 399.

Edinger, T. 1923 A, 385, figs. 4, 5.

Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 97.

Ehrenberg, K. 1925 A, 48.

1926 A, 54.

1927 A, 240.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 309.

Falconer, H. 1863 A, 63.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 141.

Foote, J. S. 1918 A, 106.

Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 177, 182, 221, 246.

Frech, F. 1908 A, 483.

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.

Freund, L. 1911 A, 389.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 341.

1926 A, 8, 16.

Gaillard, C. 1898 A, 1238.

Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 55, fig. 22.

Geikie, J. 1914 A, 319 ("bears").

Geinitz, E. 1903 A.

1904 A.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 104.

1859 A, 203.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 20.

1913 B, 96.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 37, pls. xvi, xvii.

1878 C, 854 ("bären").

1883 A, pl. xviii, lviii, lxxii, lxxix, lxxxvi.

Grant, M. 1904 B, 191, 205.

Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 103.

Hatschek, B. 1889 A, 87, fig. 3.

Hay, O. P. 1909 G, 893.

1912 B, 14.

1912 D, 770.

1914 A, 475.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 389.

Hensel, R. 1879 A.

Hermann, R. 1907 A, 196, figs. 2, 5.

Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 450, pl. xxxiii, figs.

1, 2, 5 ("bären").

Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 463.

Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxiv, xxv, lxxiv, lxxx,

xciv, cviii, cxlii, cxxlii, cxlvi, clx, clxxvi.

Hull, E. 1914 A, 613, 616.

Huxley, T. H. 1856 B, 191 ("bear").

Jaekel, O. 1926 E, 60.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 527, fig. 51.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Leche, W. 1887 A.

Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("ours").

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 200.

Lönnerberg, E. 1923 A, 85.

Lydekker, R. 1910 E, 252 ("bears").

Mackie, S. G. 1863 D, 232.

Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 508.

Martins, C. 1872 A, 208 ("ours").

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 324, text-fig. 3.
1915 K, 402.
- Mead, C. S. 1909 A, 195.
- Meekel, J. F. 1825 A.
- Merriam, J. C. 1892 A, 62.
1912 A, 40.
1921 B, 184 ("true bears").
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 4, 12.
- Merriam, Stock, Moody 1916 A.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 73.
1924 C, 92.
- Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 655.
- Nehring, A. 1880 A.
- Neuville, H. 1915 A, 7.
- Newton, E. T. 1913 A, 251.
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87-90.
1910 B, 438, 455, 460, 467.
1916 B, 545.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 501, pl. cxxx.
1845 E, 122.
1866 B, 289, fig. 174.
1868 A, 913, fig. 263.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 703, 838.
- Pander and Alton 1822 A, 7, pls. iii, viii ("bären").
- Paulli, S. 1900 B, 494, figs. 8, 9.
- Pilgrim, G. E. 1914 A, 233.
- Pocock, R. I. 1921 B, 406 (Ursus).
- Pohl, L. 1911 A, 119, pl. viii, fig. 56.
- Pohle, H. 1921 A, 118 ("bären").
1923 A, 266, figs. 1, 2 ("bären").
- Retzius, A. 1849 A, 619.
- Reynolds, H. 1897 A, 436, 439, 534, figs. 84, 85 (Ursus, "bears").
1906 A, 1, pls. i-viii.
- Rudolf, G. de M. 1922 A, 138, fig. 3.
- Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 282.
- Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 450.
1911 A, 80, 352.
- Schlösser, M. 1900 A, 261.
1900 F, 144.
1903 I, 21, 209.
1924 A, 8.
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
- Selater, P. L. 1875 A, 219.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 549.
- Serres, M. 1852 B, 183 ("ours").
1860 A, 303.
- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1030.
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 318.
- Stromer, E. 1902 A.
1902 B, 554.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4699.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 283, fig. 104.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 140.
- Toldt, C. 1905 A, 319, figs.
- Turnier, G. 1889 A, 177.
1891 A, 122, 157.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 178.
- Vicq-d'Asy, F. 1819 A, 75.
- Virchow, H. 1907 A, 46.
1909 A, 421.
1913 A, 41.
1917 B, 323 ("bär").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 112, 121.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 535, 542, fig. 399.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 329, figs. 203, 204.
- Wiegman, F. R. 1838 B, 262.
- Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 197, 243, 248.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 324.
1922 A, 750.
- Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 120.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 391.
1923 A, 471.
- Ursus amplidens Leidy.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.
Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 253.
1873 A, 91.
Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 13.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 498.
1928 C, 428.
Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 180.
Usher, W. 1854 A, 349 ("Ursus").
Pleistocene (Middle); Mississippi, Virginia.
- Ursus procerus Miller.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.
Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 13.
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 772, text-figs. 71-73.
1923 A, 329.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 180.
Pleistocene; Ohio.
- Ursus vitabilis Gidley.**
Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96, fig. 1 [U. (Euarectos)].
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350.
Pleistocene; Maryland.
- Ursus sp. indet.**
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4. Pleistocene; Mexico.
Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 18. Pleistocene; Alaska.
Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 81. Pleistocene (Wisconsin); New York.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 498. Pleistocene (Late); Tennessee.
1927 D, 313 (Ursus); 56, 107, 115 ("bear").
Pleistocene; Arizona, California.
Lucas, F. A. 1898 E, 718 (This genus?). St. Paul Island, Bering Sea.
McConnell, R. G. 1905 A, 29. Pleistocene; Klondike.
McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23. Pleistocene (Caves); California.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 214 (This genus?). Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
1912 A, 40, figs. 1, 2. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
1917 A, 429 (This genus?). Pliocene (1000 Creek); Nevada: 439. Pleistocene? (Dunellon); Florida.
Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73, 81. Pleistocene (Potter Creek and Samwel caves); California: (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127. Pleistocene; Alaska and Klondike.

- Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 158 ("Ursus indt."). Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 E, 17. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("sp. nov.").
 1904 A, 17 ("Ursus n. sp."); 20 ("Ursus sp. indet."). Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

- Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 113, 195. Pleistocene (La Brea, caves); California: (Christmas Lake); Oregon.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 18. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

EUARCTOS Gray. Type *Ursus americanus* Pallas.

- Gray, J. E. 1884, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 692.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 376 (Ursus).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 74 (As subgenus).
 1924 C, 90.
 1927 A, 10.

Euarctos americanus (Pallas).

Unless otherwise indicated, the authors cited use the generic name *Ursus* for this species.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 B, 368.
 1909 A, 745.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 474.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 96.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 183.
 Calvin, S. 1911 A, 209, pl. xviii ("bear").
 Carruccio, A. 1913 B, 174.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 298.
 Coleman, A. P. 1913 B, 18, 29 ("large bear." This species?).
 1914 A, 443 ("bear").
 Collett, J. 1883 A, 73 ("bear").
 Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (U. arctos).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 318, 333, 336 ("ours noir").
 Ehrenberg, K. 1926 A, 55.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 313, pl. xxxiv.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 106, pl. xii.
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 253.
 1873 A, 91.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 177.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 12, pl. iv, fig. 3 (fig. 1?).
 1921 A, 138.
 1922 A, 4.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 17, 110, 119.
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54.
 1906 A, 243.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 [U. (Euarctos). This species?].
 Goddard, P. E. 1927 A, 68 ("bear").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 192.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 149, fig. 82.
 Harlan, R. 1835 C, 329, pl. xiv, fig. 26.
 Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 81, pl. xix.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 103.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 770.
 1914 A, 26, 32, 475, pl. lxxiii, fig. 7.
 1920 B, 106, 117, 141.
 1923 A, 498.
 1924 D, 247, 252, 296.
 1927 D, 214 (Ursus).
 1928 C, 425, 428, 429 (Ursus).
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 360, fig. 34 ("black bear").
 Leidy, J. 1889 H, 18.

- Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 376 (Ursus).
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 208.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 18 (Ursus).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 75.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73 (Ursus; subg. Euarctos).
 1924 C, 90 (Euarctos).
 Newton, E. T. 1913 A, 253 ("american black bear").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 467, 469, 477, 478, 483, 490 (This species?).
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 292 (Ursus).
 Pocock, R. J. 1914 B, 930, text-figs. 10, 13.
 1921 B, 405, fig. 8 (Euarctos).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 228.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 28.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 245.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 548, fig. 274.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 1052, pls. xcii, xcvi; text-figs. 242-247, maps 55, 56.
 Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285.
 1910 B, 334 ("Ursus." This species?).
 Smallwood, W. M. 1903 A, 26.
 Smith, B. 1914 B, 65, pl. i.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 145.
 Tornier, G. 1910 A, 558, fig. 8.
 Usher, W. 1854 A, 349 ("Ursus").
 Van Deinse, A. B. 1912 A, 348.
 Virchow, H. 1909 A, 421.
 1910 A, 10.
 1913 A, 41, 52, fig. 4.
 Weidenreich, F. 1922 B, 133, fig. 28.
 Whittlesey, C. 1866 A, 16 ("bear." This species?).
 Zdansky, O. 1928 A, 33, 40 (Ursus).
 Pleistocene; Iowa, Maryland, Illinois, Texas, Mexico.

Euarctos floridanus (Merriam).

Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as cited, use for this species the generic name *Ursus*.

- Merriam, C. H. 1896 A, 81.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 474.
 Bangs, O. 1898 A, 221.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 314.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274 (This species?).
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 192.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 46.
 1920 B, 94, pl. iii, figs. 17-20.
 1923 A, 382, 395.
 1927 D, 274.
 Merriam, C. H. 1896 A, 66.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 76.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 181.
 Recent: Florida: Pleistocene; Florida: Tennessee.

THALARCTOS Gray. Type *Ursus maritimus* Phipps.

- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 106.
 Stejneger, L. 1928 A, 157.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 331 (Ursus).

Thalarctos maritimus (Phipps).

Phipps, C. J. 1744, Voyage toward North Pole,
 185 (Ursus).

- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 310, pl. xxxii [Ursus
 (Thalassactes)].
 Lucas, F. A. 1898 E, 718 ("bear").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 298, figs. 54-57.
 Preble, E. A. 1923 A, 103.

Recent; Arctic regions: Pleistocene?; St.
 Paul's Island, Bering Sea.

ARCTOTHERIUM Bravard. Species *A. latidens*, *A. angustidens* Bravard.

- Bravard, A. 1857, Observ. Géol. sur le bassin
 de la Platin.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763 (Arctodus, in part).
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 25.
 Ameghino, C. 1916 A, 285.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 20, 146, 204.
 1889 A, 1008.
 1902 C, 226.
 1904 B, 39.
 1905 C, 448, fig. 93 (Arctotherium); 447
 (Arctotheriinae).
 1906 A, 397.
 1912 A, 60.
 1912 B, 177 (Arctotherium); 178 (Arcto-
 theriinae).
 Barbour, E. H. 1916 A, 352.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 445.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 231.
 Burmeister, H. 1866 B, 144 (Ursus).
 1879 B, 169 (Ursus).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 1890 A, 221 (Tremarctos).
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 561, fig. 257.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36, 39.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 6.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 841.
 1926 A, 18, 47, 78.
 Gervais, P. 1855 A, 7, pl. iv, figs. 1-3 (Ursus).
 1855 B, 332, pl. v, fig. 1 ("grands ours").
 1859 A, 189.
 1873 B, 16, 41, pl. xxv (Ursus, Arcto-
 therium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
 1928 A, 430.
 Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 854.
 1883 A, 124 (Arctodon).
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 387.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 14 (Arctodus).
 1925 D, 245.
 Hailprin, A. 1887 A, 389.
 Ihoring, H. 1910 A, 175.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 2.
 Lambe, L. M. 1911 A, 21.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 378.
 Lydekker, R. 1885 B, 157.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 155, 159.
 1915 A, 198.
 1915 K, 402.
 1924 C, 121.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 971.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 A, 163 (Arctodus).
 1912 A, 40.
 1915 G, 101.
 1921 B, 184 ("arctotheres").
 1924 A, 352.

- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 3-35, fig. 1.
 1927 A, 43.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1916 A.
 1925 A, 62.
 Miller, L. H. 1915 B, 71.
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 9 (Arctotherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87, 89.
 1910 B, 606.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 119, 837.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 286.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1914 A, 228.
 Roth, S. 1908 A, 138 ("arctotherien").
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 279, figs. 1-4.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 351.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 205, 549, 622, 676.
 1916 A, 119 ("short-faced bears").
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 L, 174.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 46.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 181 (Syn. of Tre-
 marctos).
 Winge, H. 1895 B, 81, pl. vi, figs. 1-4; pl. vii
 (Ursus).
 1896 A, 118 (Ursus).
 1924 A, 187.
 Woodward, A. S. 1900 G, 75.
 1902 A, 326.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 391 (Arctodus).
 1923 A, 472, 680, 681.

Arctotherium californicum Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1911 A, 184, figs. 1-3.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 431.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191, 213.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 8, 13, fig. 1 (Tremarcto-
 therium).
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 A, 39.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 7, 15, 19, 23, 24,
 31, pl. iii; pl. iv, figs. 1, 2; pl. v, fig. 2;
 pl. vi, figs. 2-9; pl. vii; pl. viii, figs. 1-9;
 pls. ix, x; text-figs. 1-6.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 529, 531.
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 282 (Arctotherium); 286,
 289 (Tremarctotherium).
 Stock, O. 1925 A, 30.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 23 ("Arctotherium").
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Arctotherium simum Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763 (Arctodus).
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 148.
 1889 A, 320.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 7, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. iii,
 fig. 1; pl. iv, fig. 2; text-fig. 1.
 1921 A, 137, 138.

- Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4.
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 431.
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 387.
 Hay, O. P. 1918 B, 26.
 1927 D, 197, 215.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 8, 13.
 Le Conte, J. 1882 B, 8 ("bear").
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 407.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 A, 41, fig. 3.
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567 (This species?).
 1925 A, 3, 7, 10, 11, 13, 19, 24, pls. i, ii;
 pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. v, fig. 6; pl. vi, fig. 1;
 pl. viii, fig. 3; text-fig. 6.
 Merriam, Stock, and Moody 1916 A, 95.
 1925 A, 64.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 477 ("Arctotherium").
 1925 D, 533.
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 286, 289 (Tremarctotherium).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1908 A, 708, 711.

TREMARCTOS Gervais. Type *Ursus ornatus* F. Cuvier.

- Gervais, P. 1855, Nat. Hist. Mamm., II, 20-21, text-fig.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 150.
 Cope, E. D. 1899 A, 221.
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 430 (Tremarctos, Tremarctinae).

- Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 17.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 18 ("Arctotherium").
 Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 118.
 Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California; Mexico.

Arctotherium yukonense Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1911 A, 24, pls. i-iii.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 77, fig. 43.
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 431.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 16 (To Tremarctotherium).
 Lambe, L. M. 1911 B, 271 (A. summi).
 1912 A, 14.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 7, 9.
 Pleistocene; Yukon.

Arctotherium sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 226, 229 (This genus?).
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

- Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 2, 3.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 287.

Tremarctos sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1925 A, x.
 1927 E, 274.
 Pleistocene; Florida.

INDARCTUS Pilgrim. Type *I. salmontanus* Pilgrim.

- Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 290.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, *passim* (Indarctos).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 2 (Indarctos).
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 971 (Indarctos).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428, 443 (Indarctos).
 1924 C, 115 (Indarctos).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 5, 12 (Indarctos).
 1925 B, 64 (Indarctos).
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1916 A, 93 (Indarctos).
 1925 A, 64 (Indarctos).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 24, 33 (Indarctos).
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1914 A, 235, pl. xx.
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 282 (Indarctos).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 16 (Indarctos).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 471, 680 (Indarctos).

Indarctus? oregonensis Merriam, Stock and Moody.

- Merriam, Stock, Moody 1916 A, 90, figs. 1-4, 8, 9, 13, 15-22 (Indarctos).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 341, 345, 346 (Indarctos).

- Frick, C. 1926 A, 44, 77, 81, 89, tab. 2, figs. 26, 30 (Indarctos).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 8 (Indarctos).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428 (Indarctos?).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 6, 11, pl. v, figs. 3, 4; text-fig. 1 (Indarctos).
 1927 A, 43, pl. i (Indarctos near oregonensis).
 Merriam, Stock, and Moody 1925 A, 58, 61, figs. 11-16 (Indarctos).
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 282.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (Indarctos. This genus?).
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 46 (Indarctos?).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 22, 23 (Indarctos).
 Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Indarctus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 183 (Indarctos).
 Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 65, fig. 17 (This genus?). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

ARCTODUS Leidy. Type *A. pristinus* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1854 C, 90.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.
 Freudenberg, W. 1901 A, 6.
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 430.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 14.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 7.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 118, 837.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 286.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 181.

- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 202.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 340.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 391.
 1923 A, 472.

Arctodus floridanus Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 482.
 Early Pleistocene; Florida.

Arctodus haplodon (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397.
 Cope, E. D. 1895 F, 446 (Arctotherium pristinum).
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Ursus).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 9 (Syn. ? of Arctodus pristinus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1928 A, 431.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Arctotherium).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 479 (Arctotherium).
 Holland, W. J. 1908 A, 231.
 1912 B, 750.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 15 ("haplodon").
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 5, 7 (Arctotherium).
 1927 A, 43 (Arctotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 469, 471.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 286, pls. xxiv, xxv (Arctotherium).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 228 (Arctotherium).

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362 (Ursus).

1902 H, 141 (Ursus).

Pleistocene (Port Kennedy and Frankstown caves); Pennsylvania.

Arctodus pristinus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 763.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 9 (Arctotherium).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 363.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 14.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 7.
 Pleistocene; South Carolina, Mexico?

AGRIOTHERIUM Wagner. Type *Ursus sivalensis* Falconer and Cautley.

- Wagner, A. 1837, Gelehrte Anz. Bayer. Akad., v, 335.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 150 (Hyænarctos).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 659 (Hyænarctos).
 Blainville, H. M. 1864 A (1841) ix, fasc. ix, 96, 100 (Amphiarctos); 113 (Sivalarctos).
 Bose, P. N. 1880 A, 119 (Hyænarctos).
 Cautley and Falconer 1836 A, 192 (Ursus).
 Falconer, H. 1868 A, i, 321, 55, pl. xxvi and explan. [Ursus (Hyænarctos)].
 Falconer and Cautley 1845, in Owen, R. 1845 B, pt. iii, 504, 505 (Hyænarctos).
 1846 A, 131 [Ursus (Hyænarctos)].
 Falconer and Murchison 1867 A, 131 [Ursus (Hyænarctos)].
 Flower, W. H. 1877 A, 534, 2 figs. (Hyænarctos).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 13 (Hyænarctos).
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 5, 7, 17, 59, 64, 70, figs. 1, 19-41 (Hyænarctos).
 Gaillard, C. 1898 A, 1239 (Hyænarctos).
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 53, fig. 21 (Hyænarctos).
 Gervais, P. 1853 C, 229, pl. xii (Hyænarctos).
 1859 A, 207, pl. lxxx (Hyænarctos).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 693 (Hyænarctos).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 2 (Hyænarctos).
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 407 (Hyænarctos).
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 219, pls. xxix-xxxi (Hyænarctos).
 1885 B, 150 (Hyænarctos).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 108, 115, 121 (Hyænarctos, Hyænarctus); 115 (Agriotherium).
 1928 B, 971, 974, fig. 13 (Hyænarctos).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 433 (Hyænarctos).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 505, pl. cxxxi (Hyænarctos).
 Romer and Sutton 1927 A, 458 (Hyænarctos).
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 98.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1907 A, 219 (Hyænarctos).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 340 (Hyænarctos).

Agriotherium gregoryi (Frick).

- Frick, C. 1921 A, 342, figs. 49-51 (Hyænarctos).
 1926 A, 30, 65, 74, 81, 83, tab. 2, figs. 19, 27, 35 (Hyænarctos gregoryi).
 1926 C, 441 (Hyænarctos gregoryi).
 Gregory and Hellman 1923 B, 523, figs. 11-13 (Hyænarctos).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 A, 8 (Hyænarctos).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 8, 13 (Hyænarctos).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (Hyænarctos).
 Lower Pliocene (Eden); California.

Agriotherium schneideri Sellards.

- Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 98, pl. xii, figs. 1, 2.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 341.
 1926 A, 63, 75, 81, 84, tab. 2, figs. 26, 28, 36 (Hyænarctos).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 380.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 18, 20, pl. v, fig. 7.
 Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida.

Agriotherium sp. indet.

- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 13, pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. iii, fig. 3; text-fig. 3 (Hyænarctos). Pliocene?; Mexico.
 1921 A, 131 (Hyænarctos). Miocene; Mexico.
 1922 A, 4 (Hyænarctos). Pliocene; Mexico.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 65, 85, tab. 2, figs. 29, 38 (Hyænarctos). Pliocene; Mexico; 80, 81 (Hyænarctos). Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (Hyænarctos). Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1924 C, 65 (Hyænarctus); 116 (Hyænarctos). Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

DINARCTOTHERIUM Barbour.

- Barbour, E. H. 1916 A, 349, 353 (Dinarctotherium; Gigantofelis, an alternative name).
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 282.
 A genus of somewhat uncertain position.

Dinarctotherium merriami Barbour.

- Barbour, E. H. 1916 A, 349, figs. 1-6.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 342.
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 283, 286.
 Pleistocene; Nebraska.

MUSTELIDÆ Swainson.

- Swainson, W. 1835, Nat. Hist. and Class. Quad., vii, 102, 361.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 501.
 1913 B, 716.
 1914 A, 77.
 1919 A, 743.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1019.
 1906 C, 41 ("mustélidés").
 Anthony, R. 1905 A, 834 ("mustélidés").
 1912 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 666.
 1912 A, 702.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 431.
 Behlen, H. 1907 A ("musteliden").
 Birula, A. A. 1910 A, 318.
 1913 A, 274.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 580 ("musteliden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 287 (Mustelina).
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 49 (Mustelina).
 Carlson, A. 1921 A, 71.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 127 (Mustelida).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 180.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 619.
 1906 B, 1121 ("mustélidés").
 1907 B ("mustélidés").
 1908 A, 306.
 1912 A, 708 ("mustélidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 395, 406.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 319.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 222.
 Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 12 ("musteliden").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 243 ("mustélidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 854 ("mustelinen").
 1883 A ("mustelinen").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 193, 205.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 301 (Mustelladæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 156.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 479.
 1923 A, 312.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 693.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 168.
 Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 435 ("mustelen").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 532.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1910 A, 450.
 1915 A, 322.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 194.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 200, 204.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 385.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124 ("wensel-tribe").
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 340.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 7.
 1905 D, 40.
 1907 A, 179, 193, 194, 198, 199.
 1909 C, 103, 105, 107, 110, 112, 114, 118, 118, 120.
 1909 D, 330, 414.
 1915 A, 221.
 1915 K, 445, fig. 17.
 1924 C, 128.
 1928 B, 973, 974, fig. 13.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 6.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 481.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("mustelen").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 340.
 1912 B, 92.
 1923 A, 13.
 1924 C, 114.
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 9 ("mustélidés").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 84, 130, 133.
 1920 A, 87.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 103, 106.
 1909 D, 130.
 1910 B, 624.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 894.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 755, 830.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 122 (Mustelina).
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 290.
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 B, 913.
 1918 B, 307.
 1921 A, 803, 829.
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 381 ("musteliden").
 1911 A, 126.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Retterer, E. 1916 A, 765 ("mustélidés").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1912 A, 1, 12, pls. i-viii.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 72 ("musteliden").
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 256 ("musteliden").
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207 ("musteliden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 517, 518, 550, 686.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 817.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 473.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4635.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 282.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 187.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, civ (Mustelini).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 144; ii, 198.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 536.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 308, 318, 332.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 127.
 1924 A, 178, 192, 200, 204, 243.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 143.
 1920 A, 17 ("mustelinen").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392.
 1923 A, 472, 482, 670.

MUSTELINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 6, 64.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("mustelinen").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 433.
 Birula, A. 1910 A, 320.
 Coues, E. 1877 A, 9, 33.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 333.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 32.
 Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 81 (Mustelina).
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 540 ("mustelinen").
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 168.
 Leche, W. 1910 A, 450 (Mustelini).
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 178.
 1912 B, 222.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 364 (Musteline).
 1912 B, 92.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 114.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 530.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 755, 830 (Mustelini).
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 A, 803, 832 (Mustelinae, Martine).
 Steenstrup and Sundevall 1860 A, 272 ("mustelinen").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 197.

BUNÆLURUS Cope. Type *B. lagophagus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767.
 Chardin, T. 1915 A, 181 (Bunailurus).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 345.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 B, 137.
 1905 D, 41, fig. 16.
 1909 C, 110.
 1915 K, 420.
 1924 C, 130.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 6.
 1924 B, 8, fig. 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 141, fig. 101.
 1909 D, 63.
 1910 B, 214, 530.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 147, 830.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 134.

- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 333.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 200, 204 (Mustelini).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 31 (Martina); 28 (Putoriinae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392, 394 (Putoriinae, Martine).
 1923 A, 474 (Martinae, Putoriinae).

- Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xii, 145.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 473.

Bunælurus infelix Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 210.
 1909 C, 103.
 Oligocene (Lower); Montana.

Bunælurus lagophagus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1902 A, 137, figs. 1-3.
 1909 C, 105.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 201.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393, fig. 559.
 1923 A, 473, fig. 598.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

OLIGOBNIS Cope. Type *O. crassivultus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770.
 Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 388.
 Lydekker, R. 1908 A, 507.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 174, 181, 193, 199.
 1909 C, 110, 118.
 1924 C, 120.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 33, 59.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 66, 75.
 1910 B, 230, 288, 530.
 1912 G, 249.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 473, 825.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 275.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 13.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 A, 137.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551.
 Studer, Th. 1906 A, 56 (Oligobanus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 542.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, xi, 449.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394.
 1923 A, 474, 672.

Oligobunis crassivultus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 770.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 193.
 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 5.

- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 181.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 C, 482.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 222.
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Oligobunis darbyi Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 C, 480, figs. 4, 5.
 Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Oligobunis lepidus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 194, figs. 8, 9.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 D, 270, fig. 6 (This species?).
 1912 D, 40 (This species?).
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 346.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112 (O. lepidus; 193 (var. robustus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 276.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 C, 483 (var. robustus).
 Lower Miocene (Upper Roseland); South Dakota; (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Oligobunis sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105 (This genus?).
 Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, etc.

PAROLIGOBNIS Peterson. Type *Brachypsalis simplicidens* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 269, 275.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 129.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 474.

Paroligobunis simplicidens Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35, 44, fig. 19 (Brachypsalis).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112 (Brachypsalis?).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155 (Paroligobunis, Brachypsalis?).
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 269, figs. 64-68.
 Lower Miocene

PARICTIS Scott. Type *P. primævus* Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 130.

Parictis primævus Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 184.
Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

ÆLUROCYON Peterson. Type *A. brevifacies* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 68.
Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 179, 203.
1909 C, 118.
1924 C, 130.
Moodie, R. L. 1918 D, 506, 508, fig. 37 (Æleurocyon).
1923 B, 126, pl. xxiii.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 74.
1910 B, 280, 530.
1912 G, 249.
Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 278.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
1923 A, 474, 672.

Ælurocyon brevifacies Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 68, figs. 17-19.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42 (*A. brevifacies*).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 112.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
Miocene (Lower); Nebraska.

BRACHYPSALIS Cope. Type *B. pachycephalus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1890 I, 951.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768 (*Pomatotherium, errore*).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
1924 C, 129, 131.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 74, 80.
1910 B, 530.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 143, 830.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 517.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394.
1923 A, 474.

Brachypsalis marshalli Martin.

Martin, H. T. 1928 A, 233, pl. xx.
Pliocene; Kansas.

Brachypsalis? matutinus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 133, figs. 32, 33.
Upper Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Brachypsalis modicus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185, 195, figs. 4, 5.
1924 C, 65, 131, figs. 30, 31.
Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 443.
Miocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Brachypsalis obliquidens Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76, 79, fig. 3.
Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185, 196.
1924 C, 65, 131.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436.
Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 443.
Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Brachypsalis pachycephalus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768 (*Pomatotherium, errore*).
Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 245.
1909 C, 116.
1924 C, 131, 133.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436.
Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 277, fig. 69.
Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.
Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 443.
Miocene? (Arikaree); Nebraska: (Ogallala); Kansas.

Brachypsalis sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12. Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

MEGALICTIS Matthew. Type *M. ferox* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 179, 195, 199, 203.
1909 C, 118.
1909 D, 415.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 75.
1912 G, 249.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
1923 A, 474, 672.

Megalictis ferox Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 196, 197, 203, figs. 10-16.
1909 C, 112.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 84, 130.
1920 A, 155.
Miocene (Upper Rosebud); South Dakota.

MARTES Pinel. Type *M. foina* Erxleben.

Pinel, — 1792, Actes Soc. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, I, 55.

Chardin, T. 1915 A, 181.
Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 120 ("martes").

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 86, pls. xxvi, xxvii ("martes").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 239, pl. xvii.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 396, pl. lix.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 214.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 117.
 1859 A, 247.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 C, 240.
 Hassel and Schwarcck 1870 A, 96.
 Hensel, R. 1853 A, 16.
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 F, 259 ("martens").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 363.
 1924 C, 114.
 1927 A, 12.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 400, 832.
 Pocock, R. I. 1918 B, 309, fig. d.
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 624.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1912 A, 3, pl. ii (Mustela).
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 14.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 901.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 198.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 333.

Martes americana (Turton).

Turton, W. 1806, Syst. Nat., i, 60 (Mustela).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767 (Mustela).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 334, fig. 66 (Mustela).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 92.
 1924 C, 114.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90 (Mustela).
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 901, pls. lxxix, lxxxi;
 text-figs. 216-221, map 49.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 80.

Recent; eastern North America: Late Pleistocene?; caves at Carlisle, Pennsylvania.

PLIONICTIS Matthew. Type *P. ogygia* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 135.

Plionictis glarea (Sinclair).

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76, 80, fig. 4 (Martes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185, 195 (Martes).
 1924 C, 65, 71 (Plionictis); 135 (M.).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (Martes).
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Plionictis ogygia (Matthew).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 353, 374, 383, text-figs. 8, 9 (Mustela).
 1905 D, 41, fig. 17 (Mustela).
 1909 C, 114 (Mustela).
 1924 C, 71, 135 (Mustela, Plionictis).

MUSTELA Linnaeus. Type *M. martes* Linnaeus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 C, 42, figs. 1, 2.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 255.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 435.
 Birula, A. 1910 A, 232.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 232.
 Braun, M. 1906 A, 574, fig. 1.
 Brunn, H. G. 1848 A, 760.

Martes caurina nobilis Hall.

Hall, E. R. 1926 A, 127, pl. xiv.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 115 (M. caurina).
 Pleistocene (caves); California.

Martes kingseyi Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 C, 239, fig. 1.
 Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Martes pennanti Erxleben.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767 (Mustela).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 179 (Mustela).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 337 (Mustela).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887 (Mustela).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1924 D, 252.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 404 (Mustela).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 94.
 1924 C, 116.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488 (Mustela).
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 926, text-figs. 222, 223, map 50.
 Recent; northern North America: Pleistocene? (Lato); Pennsylvania.

Martes sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 233 ("martens"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 20. Lower Pliocene (Pinole-Orinda-Siesta); California.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 80 (Martes).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 204 (Mustela).
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Plionictis parviloba (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1890, in Scott and Osborn 1890 B, 71 (Mustela parviloba. To replace *Blurred mustelinus* preoccupied).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767 (Mustela).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 353 (Mustela).
 1909 C, 114 (Mustela).
 1924 C, 65, 71, 136, fig. 35 (Plionictis); 135 (M.).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 81 (Martes).
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 722.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1772.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Cuvier, G. 1803 A.
 Depéret, C. 1913 A, 709.
 Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 77.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 396.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 360.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 332.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 214.

- Frey, H. 1911 A, 412.
 Fuchs, H. 1912 C, 507.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1884 C, 187.
 1865 C, 559.
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 115, 118, explan. pl. xxiii.
 1859 A, 247, pl. xxiii (Martes).
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 C, 241.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 32, pls. xii-xiv.
 1883 A, pls. xiv, xv, lxxx, lxxxiv.
 Gottheb, H. 1914 A, 189.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 155, fig. 95.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 95, figs. 29-31.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 390.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 540.
 Hollister, N. 1913 A, 471 [M. (Lutreola)].
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 535.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Leche, W. 1910 A, 450.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 194.
 Lockwood, S. 1834 A, 398, 404.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 340.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 90.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1909 D, 324, text-fig. 3.
 1915 K, 402.
 1924 C, 130.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 216.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 381.
 1912 B, 95.
 1924 C, 116.
 1927 A, 12.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 141, fig. 100.
 1909 D, 80, 90.
 1910 B, 624.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 497.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 436, 832.
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 7 ("wiesel").
 Paulli, S. 1900 B, 497, fig. 11.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 216, pl. iv, fig. 6.
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 A, 804.
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 388, fig. 6.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 72.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 442.
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 14.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 275.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 219.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 517, 551.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 872 (Putorius).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 557.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4635.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 282.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 204.
 Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 111.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 783.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 115, 118, 146; ii, 198.
 Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 308.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 536, 542.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 333.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 265, 271, 278.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 130.
 1924 A, 178, 200.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 30.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 474, 673.
- Mustela arizonensis (Mearns).**
Mearns, E. A. 1891, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., iii, 234 (Putorius).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 349 (Putorius).
Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54 (Putorius).
 1906 A, 243 (Putorius).
Merriam, C. H. 1896 B, 22, figs. 12-14 (Putorius).
Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 99.
 1924 C, 122.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73 (Putorius).
Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (Putorius).
 1904 A, 17 (Putorius).
Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Recent; western North America: Pleistocene (Caves); California.
- Mustela? buwaldi Merriam, J. C.**
Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 525, 527, 542, fig. 154.
 1917 A, 430 (No description).
 Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.
- Mustela cicognanii angustidens Brown.**
Brown, B. 1908 A, 181, pl. xvii.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1924 D, 252.
Merriam, C. H. 1896 A, 10, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4 (Putorius cicognanii).
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488 ("weasel").
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 840, text-figs. 204-206 (Putorius cicognanii).
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
- Mustela diluviana Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 397.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312, 314.
Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 229.
Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 141.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 204.
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.
- Mustela furlongi Merriam.**
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 249, fig. 22.
 1917 A, 429.
Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 81 (Martes).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
- Mustela gracilis (Brown, B.).**
Brown, B. 1908 A, 182, pl. xvii (Putorius).
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1924 D, 252.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
- Mustela macrodon (Prentiss).**
Prentiss, D. W. 1903 A, 887, fig. a (Lutreola).
Hardy, M. 1903 A, 125 ("extinct mink").
Hollister, N. 1913 A, 478.

Loomis, F. B. 1911 A, 227, figs. 1-3 (*Lutreola vison antiquus*).

Loomis and Young 1912 A, 27.

Recent or Pleistocene (Shell-heaps); Maine.

***Mustela minor* Douglass.**

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 192, fig. 30 (This genus?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 81 (Martes).

Miocene (Arikaree); Montana.

***Mustela noveboracensis* (Emmons).**

Emmons, B. 1840, Rep. Quadr., Massachusetts, 45 (Putorius).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768 (Putorius erminius).

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 166, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3 (Putorius).

Bangs, O. 1896 A, 13, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. iii, fig. 3 (Putorius).

Coues, E. 1877 A, 109, pl. vi, figs. 1, 3, 5-7 (Putorius erminea).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 346 (Putorius).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 310.

Ledy, J. 1889 H, 5 (Putorius ermineus).

Mercey, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("weasel").

Merriam, C. H. 1896 B, 16, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2; pl. v, fig. 3 (Putorius).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 97.

1924 C, 120.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 229 (Putorius).

Scharff, R. F. 1907 A, 24 (Putorius erminea).

Recent; Maine to North Carolina and Illinois; Pleistocene?; Pennsylvania.

***Mustela vison* Schreber.**

Schreber, J. C. D. 1777, Säugethiere, pl. 127b.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768 (Putorius).

Brown, B. 1908 A, 180, pl. xvii (Putorius).

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 396.

PUTORIUS Cuvier. Type *Mustela putorius* Linnaeus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

1903 A.

Bärthold, 1904 A, 367.

Bangs, O. 1896 A, 2.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 435.

Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 329, figs. 105, 106.

Birula, A. 1910 A, 323.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 5, 54.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1064.

1849 A, 722.

Butterworth, E. M. 1916 A, 22 (Martes).

Chardin, T. 1915 A, 181.

Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 120 ("putois").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 338.

Foots, J. S. 1916 A, 94, 117, pls. ix, xiv.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 453.

Fuchs, H. 1912 C, 507.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 251.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xv, xvi.

Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 390.

Hollister, N. 1913 A, 471 (*Lutreola*).

Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxviii, lxxv, lxxix, xcv, cxxii, cxxciii, clxiv.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 338 (Putorius).

Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (This species?).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887 (Putorius).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1923 A, 350.

1924 D, 252.

Hollister, N. 1913 A, 472.

Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 398 (Putorius).

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402 (*Lutreola*).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 101.

1924 C, 125.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488 (Putorius).

Osborn and Anthony 1922 A, 226 (Putorius); 227 (*Lutreola*).

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 872, pl. lxxviii, map 48.

Recent; North America: Pleistocene (Early, Middle); Pennsylvania, Maryland, Arkansas, Canada.

***Mustela* sp. indet.**

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55. Pleistocene (Samuel Cave); California.

1908 A, 245. Pleistocene (Samuel Cave); California.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191. Pleistocene; California.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428. Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 67, figs. 18, 19 (M. n. sp.). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73. Pleistocene (Samuel Cave); California.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 113. Pleistocene (La Brea and caves); California: Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Ihering, H. 1910 A, 168.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 532.

1907 A, 695, fig.

Leche, W. 1912 A, 74.

1915 A, 230.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 195.

Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 398.

Mackie, B. J. 1863 D, 341.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.

1924 C, 130.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.

1896 B, 7.

Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 418.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 80, 89, 90.

1910 B, 301, 488, 530.

Owen, R. 1845 B, 497.

1863 A, 904.

Palmer, T. H. 1904 A, 596, 833.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 218.

Pocock, R. I. 1913 B, 308.

1921 A, 804, 832.

Pohl, L. 1909 A, 390, fig. 9.

Rohs, J. 1914 A, 56.

Rümer, F. 1907 A, 72.

Scharff, R. W. 1907 A, 24.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 152, fig. 60 (*Lutreola*).
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4663.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 205.
 Voit, M. 1923 A, 74, fig. 3 ("wiesel").
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 265, 271, 278.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 474.

***Putorius nambianus* (Cope).**

Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 147 (Martes).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 44 (Martes); 49 (Mastela); 59 (Putorius).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 81 (Martes).
 Miocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.

***Putorius* sp. indet.**

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

CANIMARTES Cope. Type *C. cummingsii* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 129.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 83.
 1910 B, 366, 530.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 157, 323.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 517.

***Canimartes cummingsii* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 774.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 434.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 366.
 Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

GULONINÆ.

Ardt, T. 1912 A, 748 (*Guloneæ*).
 Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 339 (*Gulonina*).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 432 (*Guloninæ*).
 1924 C, 128.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 743, 830 (*Gulonini*).
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 A, 833.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 474 (*Guloneæ*).

***Gulo* Pallas. Type *Ursus gulo* Linnæus.**

Pallas, P. S. 1780, Spicil. Zool., fasc. 14, 25.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A.
 Ardt, T. 1907 D, 311.
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 435.
 Birula, A. 1910 A, 321.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 529, fig. 10.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 558.
 1849 A, 723.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.
 Coues, E. 1877 A, 32.
 Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 120, 122 ("gloutons").
 1825 A, 88, pl. xxxii ("gloutons").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 397.
 Emmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 139, 216.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 333.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 154.
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 315 ("vielfras").
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 47.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 117.
 1853 B, 40 ("glouton").
 1859 A, 247.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 33, pl. xii, fig. 13.
 1878 C, 854 ("vielfrasse").
 1883 A, pls. xiv, xlix, lviii, lxxii, lxxix.
 lxxxv, lxxxix.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 390.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 554.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxvii, lxxiv, lxxx, xcv, cix, cxlii, cxxliii, cxlv, clxiv, clxxvi.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 535.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 326.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 D, 351, fig. 1 ("glouton").
 1906 B, 164 ("gloutons").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 196.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 395.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 178.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 340.
 Matschie, P. 1896 A, 250, 252 ("vielfras").
 1901 A, 308, 315.
 1918 A, 141, pls. i-v.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 130.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 433.
 1912 B, 94.
 Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 115 ("glouton").
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 9 ("glouton").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 495, 497, pl. cxxviii, figs. 7-9.
 1866 B, 501.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 302, 831.
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 10, pl. v.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 214, pl. iv, figs. 4, 5 ("gloutons").
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 385, fig. 3.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 131 ("wolverines").
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 119.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 945.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 283, fig. 105.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 197.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 199.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 334.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 258, 272.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 127.

- Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 201, 243.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 39.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 474.

Gulo luscus (Linnæus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 605.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 397.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 435.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 50 (G. borealis).
 Coues, E. 1877 A, 34, pl. i.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 241, 477, pls. xvii, xxxviii.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 395, pl. lviii.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 333, pl. xxxvi.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 154 (G. arcticus).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 134, pl. xviii.
 Frech, F. 1908 A, 481, 484 ("vielfras").
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 282 ("wolverine." This species?).

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 486.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 326, figs. 85-88.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 395, fig. 183.
 Matschie, P. 1918 A, 154.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 94.
 Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 17, pl. vi, figs. 1, 1a.
 1891 A, 11.
 Pocock, R. I. 1918 B, 308.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1912 A, 7, text-figs. 1, 2.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 229.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 66. ✓
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 27, 85.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 945, text-fig. 224, map 51.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 173.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 537.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 474.
 Recent; Canadian zone from Atlantic to Pacific: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

GRISONINÆ.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 132.

GRISON Oken. Type *Viverra vittata* Schreber.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ for this genus the name *Galictis*.

- Oken, L. 1816, *Lehrb. d. Naturgesch.* pt. 3, II, 1000 (Grison).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1013.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 433.
 Bell, T. 1841 A, 201.
 Birula, A. 1910 A, 322.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 722.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 34, pl. xii.
 1883 A, pls. xv, xvi.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 90.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 549.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 533.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 326.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 196.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 397 (Galictis).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 B, 222, fig. 31.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 130 (Galictis).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 103 (Grison).
 1924 C, 132.

- Owen, R. 1845 B, 491, 494, pl. cxxviii, figs. 1-3.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 230, 831 (Galictis); 300, 831 (Grison).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 215.
 Pocock, R. I. 1918 B, 311, figs. a-c (Grison).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 537 (Galera).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 334.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 272, 276, 278.
 Winge, H. 1895 B, 38, pl. viii.
 1896 A, 121.
 1924 A, 178, 201, 202, 243.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 393.
 1923 A, 474.

Grison macrodon (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767 (Galictis).
 Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 133 ("Galera"; no description).
 Hay, O. P. 1919 D, 367.
 1923 A, 220, 347.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 44 (Lutreola).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 197 (Galictis).
 Pleistocene; Maryland.

MEPHITINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 6, 65.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765 (Mephitæ).
 Allen, J. A. 1901 C, 325.
 1902 D, 59.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 748 (Mephitæ).

- Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 133 (Mephitina).
 Howell, A. H. 1902 A, 1.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 389.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 132.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4621.

BRACHYPROTOMA B. Brown. Type *B. pristina* Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 178.
 1905 A, 300 (No description).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 1910 B, 488, 531.
Brachyprotoma fossidens (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766 (Mephitis).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397 (Mephitis).

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 178.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312 (Mephitis).
 Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 16 (Mephitis).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 230 (Mephitis).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362 (Mephitis fodiens).
 1902 H, 142 (Mephitis).
 Pleistocene (Early, Middle); Pennsylvania, Arkansas.

Brachyprotoma leptops (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766 (Mephitis).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 297 (Mephitis).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 166.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312 (Mephitis).
 Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 17 (Mephitis).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 230 (Mephitis).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 142 (Mephitis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 192 (Mephitis).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Brachyprotoma obtusata (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766 (Mephitis).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 397 (Mephitis).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 166 (B. obtusatus).

OSMOTHERIUM Cope. Type *O. spelæum* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 486, 832.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 191.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312 (Mephitis).
 Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 19 (Mephitis).
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 285, fig. 7.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 230 (Mephitis).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 142 (Mephitis).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Brachyprotoma pristina Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 177, pl. xvi.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Brachyprotoma spelæa Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 179, pl. xvi.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

MEPHITIS Cuvier.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1902 D, 59.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1017.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208.
 Bangs, O. 1896 C, 139.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 439.
 Birula, A. 1910 A, 325.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 530.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 721.
 1849 A, 722.
 Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 122 ("mouffettes").
 1825 A, 89, pl. xxviii ("mouffettes").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, iv, 241, 467, pls. xviii, xxxviii.
 Elliot, D. C. 1901 A, 322.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 159.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 117, pl. xiv.
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 315.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36, 40.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 34, pl. xiii, figs. 7, 10.
 1878 C, 854.
 1883 A, pl. xvi.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 193, 205.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 480.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 390.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 350.
 Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 14, 20 (Chincha).
 1902 A, 1.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 174.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 532.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 332.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 197.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 390.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 178.
 Mackie, S. J. 1883 D, 340.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.
 1924 C, 130, 145.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.

- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 107.
 1924 C, 136.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89, 90.
 1910 B, 469, 531.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 495, 497, pl. cxxviii, fig. 11.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 410, 832.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 215.
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 A, 809.
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 11.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153, 167, 517, 552.
 1917 A, 134 ("skunks").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 966, pls. lxxx-lxxxiii,
 map 52.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 555.
 Taschenberg, O. 1889 A, 4621.
 Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 468.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 151.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 191.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 144.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 537.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 334, 335.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 263, 271, 278.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 128.
 1924 A, 178, 202, 243.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 33.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 395.
 1923 A, 475.

Mephitis elongata (Bangs).

- Bangs, O. 1895, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.,
 xxvi, 531 (M. mephitis elongata).
 1896, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., x, 142.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 137.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2.
 Recent; southeastern United States: Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

***Mephitis frontata* Coues.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.

Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 16.

Pleistocene? (Early); Pennsylvania.

***Mephitis mesomelas avia* Bangs.**

Bangs, O. 1898, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xii, 32 (M. avia).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766 (M. mephitis, in part).

Calvin, S. 1909 B, 342 (M. mephitis).

Chamberlin, T. C. 1894 A, 759 (M. mephiticus).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 327 (M. avia).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 480 (M. mesomelas); 481 (M. mephitis).

1923 A, 310, 311 (M. mephitis).

Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 30 (Chincha).

Leverett, F. 1899 A, 42, 124 (M. mephitis).

McGee, W. J. 1891 A, 495.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 108.

1924 C, 137.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 192.

Upham, W. 1895 B, 282 ("common skunk").

The identification is provisional.

Recent; western Indiana, Illinois and eastern Iowa; Pleistocene (Yarmouth); Iowa.

***Mephitis mesomelas newtonensis* (Brown).**

Brown, B. 1908 A, 175, pl. xv (M. mephitis newtonensis).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (M. mephitis newtonensis).

1924 D, 252.

Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

***Mephitis nigra* (Peale and Beauvois).**

Peale and Beauvois 1796, Catal. Peale's Mus., Philadelphia, 37.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 248, 283, 397 (M. mephitis).

Bangs, O. 1896 C, 140 (M. mephitis).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 490 (M. putida).

1924 D, 283 (M. putida).

Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 25, pls. i, v (Chincha putida).

Leidy, J. 1889 H, 18 (M. mephitis).

Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 97 ("skunk").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 107 (M. putida).

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 284, fig. 6 (M. mephitis).

Rhoads, S. N. 1904 A, 230 (M. mephitis putida).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 192 (M. putida).

Recent; New England to Virginia and Indiana; Pleistocene; caves of Pennsylvania.

***Mephitis occidentalis* Baird.**

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 94.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 324.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55.

1906 A, 245.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 215, 223.

Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 35, pls. iii, vii (Chincha).

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 133.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711.

1904 A, 17.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 ("new subsp.?").

Pleistocene (Caves); California.

***Mephitis orthostica* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766 (M. orthostica).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 397 (M. orthostichus).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.

Howell, A. H. 1901 A, 19.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 230 (M. orthostichus).

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362.

1902 H, 142 (M. orthostichus).

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

***Mephitis* sp. indet.**

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 321. Pleistocene?; Pennsylvania.

1927 D, 184, 191. Pleistocene; California.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78. Pleistocene (Rancho La Brea); California.

Stock, C. 1927 A, 156. Pleistocene; California.

PERYCICTIS Cope. Type *P. lobulatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 521, 832.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 191.

***Pelycictis lobulatus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.

1923 A, 312.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 231.

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362.

1902 H, 142.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 191.

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

SPILOGALE Gray. Type *Mephitis interrupta* Rafinesque.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766.

Birula, A. 1910 A, 322 (Galera).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 327.

Frech, F. 1907 A, 315.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 155, fig. 97.

Howell, A. H. 1906 A.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.

1924 C, 180.

Merriam, C. H. 1890 A, 1, pl. i; text-figs. 1, 2. 1892 A, 61.

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 132.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (Spilogale, n. sp.).

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89, 90.

Pocock, R. I. 1921 A, 809.

Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 457.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 202.

Spilogale ambarvalis Bangs.

Bangs, O. 1898 A, 222.

Coues, E. 1875 A, 12 (S. putorius, part).

1877 A, 239 [Mephitis (Spilogale) putorius].

Howell, A. H. 1906 A, 14, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. v, figs. 1-3.

Merriam, C. H. 1890 A, 7, table (S. putorius).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 103.

1924 C, 132.

Recent; eastern Florida: Pleistocene (Middle?); Florida.

Specimen in U. S. Nat. Mus. from Vero, St. Lucie County, Florida.

Spilogale interrupta (Rafinesque).

Rafinesque, C. S. 1820, Annals of Nature, 1, 3 (Mephitis).

Brown, B. 1908 A, 176 (This species?).

Coues, E. 1877 A, 239 (Mephitis putorius, part).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 328.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1924 D, 252.

Howell, A. H. 1906 A, 18, 36, pls. i, ii.

Merriam, C. H. 1890 A, 8, table.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 104.

1924 C, 133.

Recent; southwestern Minnesota to central Texas: Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Spilogale putorius (Linnaeus).

Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 44 (Viverra).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 766 (S. perdicida).

Cope, E. D. 1896 F, 387 (Mephitis. S. perdicida a syn.).

Coues, E. 1877 A, 239, pls. xii-xiv (Mephitis).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 322, 353.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 103.

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362 (Mephitis. S. perdicida a syn.).

Recent; south Atlantic states, north in mountains to northern Virginia: Pleistocene (Middle?); Virginia.

Spilogale sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191, 215. Pleistocene; California.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10. Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (Spilogale sp. nov.). Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

1904 A, 17 (Spilogale n. sp.). Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

TAXIDEINÆ.

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 142 (Taxidiinæ).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765 (Melinæ).

Ameghino, F. 1905 B, 193 (Meles).

Arlt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("melinen").

1907 D, 295 (Melinæ).

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 190 (Melinæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 432 (Melinæ).

Birula, A. 1910 A, 320 (Melinæ).

Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 120 ("blaireaux").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 319 (Melinæ).

Fuchs, H. 1906 A, 30 (Meles).

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 116, explan. pl. xxiv (Meles).

1859 A, 246 (Meles).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 480 (Melinæ).

Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxvi, lxxv, lxxix, xciv, cix, cxxii, cxxiii, cxlvi (Meles).

Ihering, H. 1910 A, 172 (Melinæ).

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("dachse").

Owen, R. 1845 B, 498 (Melidæ).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 187 (Melinæ).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 537 (Melinæ).

Wilkie, H. C. 1926 A, 815, figs. 1, 3-5 (Meles).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 202, 205 (Melinæ).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394 (Melinæ).

1923 A, 475 (Melinæ).

TAXIDEA Waterhouse. Type *Ursus taxus* Schreber.

Waterhouse, G. R. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1838, 153.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

Anderson, R. J. 1902 B, 368, fig. (Meles).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 438.

Birula, A. 1910 A, 326.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 719 (Meles).

1849 A, 723 (Meles).

Butterworth, E. M. 1916 A, 22.

Coues, E. 1877 A, 261.

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 93, pl. xxx ("blaireaux").

Cuvier, G. 1805 A (Taxus).

Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 76 (Meles).

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 138, 216.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 319.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 481.

1907 A, 315.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 246 (Meles).

Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 854 ("dachse").

Grant, M. 1904 B, 193, 205.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 154, fig. 94.

Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 77.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 390.

Hensel, R. 1879 A, 550.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 535.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 335, fig. 108.

Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 330, fig. 18 ("blaireau").

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 198.

Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 394.

Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 120.

Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 178.

Martins, C. 1857 A, 90 ("blaireau").

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 198.

1924 C, 131, 144.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 112.

1924 C, 142.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.

1909 D, 89.

1910 B, 439, 454, 470, 531.

Owen, R. 1845 B, 498.

1868 A, 333, 790.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 665, 833.

- Pander and Alton 1822 A, 8, pl. vii (Meles).
 Pocock, R. I. 1920 B, 423-436.
 1921 A, 804.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153, 162, 168, 517.
 Seton, E. T. 1906 A, 995.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A (Meles).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 187.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1841 A, 343 (Meles).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 537.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 334.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 113, fig. 86.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 128.
 1924 A, 178, 203, 243.
 Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 307, fig. 1 ("dachs").
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 48.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 395.
 1923 A, 475.

Taxidea nevadensis Butterworth.

- Butterworth, E. M. 1916 A, 21, fig. 1.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 429.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 51, 52 (Parataxidea).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Taxidea robusta Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 631, pl. cxix, figs. 3-5.
 1923 A, 9.
 Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.

Taxidea taxus (Schreber).

- Schreber, J. C. D. 1778, Säugethiere, III, 520 (Ursus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 765 (T. taxus, T. sulcata).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 214, 397.
 Carruccio, A. 1913 B, 176 (Taxidea).
 Coues, E. 1877 A, 263, pl. xvi (T. americana).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 228 (T. sulcata).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 397 (T. americana).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 320, fig. 63 (T. americana).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 145, pl. xx (T. americana).
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 38 (T. americana).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 246, pl. xxiv, fig. 1 (Meles).
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 631, pl. cxix, figs. 1, 2.
 1923 A, 312.
 1924 D, 169 ("badger"); 270 (Taxidea).
 1927 D, 251.

LEPTARCTUS Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 A, 59.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 431.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 159.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 710, fig. 7.
 Kraglievich, L. 1925 A, 189.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1915 A, 197, 219.
 1924 C, 87, 131, 138, 142.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 80.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 370, 836.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 517, 547.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 135.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 392.
 1923 A, 472.

- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 183.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768.

- Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 394 (T. americana).
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 334 (Meles).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321 (T. sulcata a syn.).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 112.
 1924 C, 142.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 498, pl. cxvi, figs. 1, 2.
 Pocock, R. I. 1920 B, 425, figs. 19, 20, 22-25 (T. americana).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1912 A, 8, pls. iii-vii; text-figs. 3-5 (Meles).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 231.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 73 (Meles).
 Scharff, R. F. 1907 A, 23, fig. 5.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 995, pl. lxxxiv; text-figs. 231-232, map 53.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1922 A, 173, pl. x.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 199 (T. sulcata).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 183, pl. iii, fig. 16 (Meles).
 Taylor, W. P. 1911 B, 296.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1841 A, 343, pl. lix (Meles labradoria).
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 128.
 Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Washington, Kansas.

Taxidea sp. indet.

- Anonymous 1871 A, 130. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 283 ("badger"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 1927 D, 184, 191, 215. Pleistocene; California.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10, 11 (Potter Creek Cave); California.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70. Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 711 (T. ? sp. nov.).
 1904 A, 17 (T. sp. ?).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 113. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon; Pleistocene (La Brea and caves); California.

Type L. primus Leidy.

Leptarctus primus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 764.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 431 (L. primævus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 292.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 412 (Leptarctus primævus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 1921 G, 661 ("Leptarctus").
 1924 C, 65, 71, 88, 139, figs. 37, 38.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska, South Dakota?.

Leptarctus wortmani Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 142.
 Wortman, J. L. 1894 B, 229 (L. primus).
 Lower Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

LUTRINÆ Baird.

- Ardt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("lutrinæ").
 1907 D, 295, 885.

- Ardt, T. 1912 A, 748.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 439.
 Birula, A. 1910 A, 320.
 Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 128 (Lutrina).
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 306.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 351.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("otter").
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 6, 65.
 Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 337 (Lutrinæ).
 1869 A, 100 (Lutrina).
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 168.
 Lucae, J. P. 1872 A, 285 ("otter").
 1875 A, 389 ("otter").

POTAMOTHERIUM E. Geoffroy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768 (Potamotherium, *errore*).
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 620.
 Filhol, H. 1879 A, 59, pls. vii-ix (Lutra).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 244.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 86.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 339.
 Luthie, W. 1924 A, 128, pl. vii.
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 242.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 253.
 1924 C, 130.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 192, 289, 301, 531.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 559, 832.
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 276.
 Pietet, F. J. 1853 A, 220, pl. iv, fig. 10.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 82.

STHENICTIS Peterson. Type *Stenogale robusta* Cope.

- Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 277 (Brachygale; replaced by *Sthenictis* on introduced slip).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 129, 134.

Sthenictis dolichops Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 135, fig. 34.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Sthenictis lycopotamica (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769 (Lutricitis).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxix C, fig. 5 (Lutra, *Sthenictis*?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 254 (Potamotherium).
 1909 C, 114 (Potamotherium).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195 (Lutricitis).

MIONICTIS Matthew. Type *M. incertus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 130, 136.

Mionictis elegans Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 137.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

LUTRA Brisson. Type *Mustela lutra* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 768.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 155.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A, 178.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1017.

- Luthie, W. 1924 A, 59 ("fischottern").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 354.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 192, 193, 531.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 291 (Lutridæ).
 Pocock, R. I. 1921 A, 808, 830.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 212.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 538.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 332, 335.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 203, 205 (Lutrinæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394.
 1923 A, 474.

Type *P. valetoni* E. Geoffroy.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 240.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 212.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 538.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 204, 243.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394.
 1923 A, 475, 673.

Potamotherium lacota Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 254, fig. 6.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 378.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 250.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394.
 1923 A, 475 (This genus?).
 Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 444 (Potamotherium).
 Middle Miocene (Mascall); Colorado: Miocene; Nebraska.

Sthenictis robustus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 767 (Stenogale).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 254 (Potamotherium).
 1909 C, 116 (Potamotherium).
 1924 C, 135 (Sthenictis).
 Peterson, O. A. 1910 A, 276 (Stenogale).
 Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

Sthenictis sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65. Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Mionictis incertus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 65, 136, fig. 36.
 Middle Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

- Anderson, R. J. 1901 A, 682.
 1902 A, 1119, fig. 9.
 1902 B, 368, fig.
 1909 A, 745.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("loutres").

- Ardt, T. 1907 B, 255.
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 440.
 Birula, A. A. 1910 A, 320.
 1913 A, 274.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 529.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 56.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 678.
 1849 A, 722.
 Broom, R. 1905 A, 98.
 Camerano, L. 1916 B, pl. vii, fig. 9.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 128.
 Cuvier, F. 1807 A, 120 ("loutres").
 1825 A, 91, pl. xxix ("loutres").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, iv, 243, 278, pl. xviii.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
 Dupéret, C. 1906 B, 1127.
 1909 A, 141.
 1912 A, 709.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 396, pl. lix.
 Ehrenberg, K. 1926 A, 57.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 259.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 352.
 Filhol, H. 1879 A, 58.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 224.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 220, 270.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 6.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 187.
 1865 C, 559.
 Geinitz, B. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 116.
 1859 A, 243.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 35, pl. xii.
 1878 C, 854 ("otter").
 1883 A, pl. xvi.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 210.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.
 Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 163.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 155, fig. 96.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hensel, R. 1870 A, 549.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 693.
 Hogben, L. Y. 1919 A, 74.
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 592.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxix, lxxv, lxxix, xcv, cviii, cxiii, cxxxii.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 169.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 532.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 85.
 Kestlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 374, 384.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1913 A, 73.
 1915 A, 339.
 Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("loutre").
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 387.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 50.
 Lucas, J. C. 1872 A, 235, 372.
 1875 A, 376, 392, pls. xi-xvii.
 Luths, W. 1924 A, 59, pls. i-iv; text-figs.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 E, 352 ("otters").
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 341.
 Matschie, P. 1896 A, 249.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 256.
 1909 C, 118.
 1924 C, 130.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 354.
 1912 B, 113.
 1924 C, 129.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.
 1909 D, 80, 85.
 1910 B, 621.
 1916 B, 542.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 495, 497, pl. cxxviii, figs. 4-6.
 1845 E, 127.
 1888 A, 889.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 337, 331.
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 9 ("otter").
 Paulli, S. 1900 B, 497.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 219, pl. iv, fig. 9.
 Pocock, R. I. 1918 B, 308.
 1921 A, 830.
 Pohl, L. 1909 A, 384, fig. 2.
 1911 A, 126.
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 626.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1912 A, 10, pl. vi.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 73.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 443, 467.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 26, 177, 209, 219.
 1924 A, 11.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 208.
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 219.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 551, 684.
 1916 A, 117 ("otter").
 1917 A, 32, 134 ("otters").
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 557.
 Taylor, W. P. 1914 A, 471, seq.
 Tins, H. W. M. 1903 A, 140.
 Tornier, G. 1889 A, 180.
 1891 A, 114, 149.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 213.
 Wallace, A. R. 1878 A, i, 118, 121; ii, 199.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 538.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 335.
 Wiegmann, F. R. 1838 B, 267, 271, 284.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 122, 130.
 1924 A, 178, 204, 244, 248.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 45.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394.
 1923 A, 475, 680.
Lutra canadensis Schreber.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769.
 Bangs, O. 1898 A, 224, fig. (L. hudsonica vaga).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 352, pl. xxxvii.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 225.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 110, pl. xii.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 46.
 1923 A, 382.
 1927 D, 191, 243, 274.
 Lockwood, S. 1884 A, 387.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 113.
 1924 C, 129.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 459 ("Lutra").
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 152, 158.
 1916 E, 16, 17.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 817, map 44.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195.
 Taylor, W. P. 1914 A, 473, seq., figs. 3, 6, 7,
 10, 13.

Recent; greater part of United States and
 eastern Canada: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake):
 Oregon: Vero; Florida.

Lutra piscinaria Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 242.
 McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (L. piscinaria).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 44.
 Pleistocene (Early); Idaho.

Lutra? pristina Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 256, text-figs. 7, 8.

- Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 1924 C, 65, 131, fig. 29 (Brachypsalis?).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 South Dakota?.

Lutra rhoadsii Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769.
 1923 A, 312, 314.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 231.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362 (L. rhoadsi).
 1902 H, 142 (L. rhoadsi).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Lutra sp. indet.

- Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("otter"). Pleisto-
 cene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 252. Pleistocene; Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 228. Pleistocene
 (Sheridan); Nebraska.

MEGENCEPHALON Osborn, Scott and Speir. Type *M. primævus* Osborn, Scott and Speir.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 407, 332.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 215.

Megencephalon primævus Osborn, Scott and Speir.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 769.
 Eocene; Wyoming.

Superfamily FELOIDÆ, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as
 quoted, use for this group the name *Ælu-*
roidea.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 777.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 500.
 1913 B, 715, 718.
 1913 C, 199.
 1914 A, 63, 69.
 1919 A, 739.
 1920 A, 422.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 91.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 239.
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 501 (Herpestoidea).
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 431.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 330, 351, 352.
 1915 K, 445.
 Mivart, St. G. 1882 B, 459.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 351.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 531.
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 F, 26 ("æluroids").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56 (Herpestoidea).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 369, 467.
 Schwarz, E. 1912 B, 3 (Ailuroides).
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 54.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 529 (Herpestoidea).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 317, 318, 342 (Herpes-
 toidea, *Æluroides*).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Herpestoidea).

HYÆNIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 211.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 741.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 122 (Hyæmida).
 Chardin, P. T. 1923 A, 57 ("hyènes").
 Cope, E. D. 1885 EE, 606 ("hyænas").
 1891 N, 76 ("hyænas").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 391.
 Flower, W. H. 1869 B, 29.
 1883 D, 437.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 540.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 239 ("hyénidés").
 Grevé, C. 1891 A.
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 634.
 Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 451 (Hyæna).
 Leche, W. 1921 A, 50.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 431, 432.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 273, 274.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 8.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 330.
 1923 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 481.
 Mivart, St. G. 1882 A, 137, 143, 205,
 1882 B.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 64.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 492, 504, 510 ("hyænas").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 829.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 221 ("hyénidés").
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 A, 303.
 1916 B, 442.
 Pohle, H. 1920 A, 57.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 502.
 1902 A, 1.
 Roger, O. 1896 A, 65.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 421 ("hyænas").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 554 ("hyænidæ").
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 238, fig. 111.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 D, 376 ("hyænidæ").

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 342.
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 81, 82, 87 (Hyænina).
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cvi (Hyænini).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 532.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 318, 323.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 191, 242.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 22.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 93.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 660.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 396.
 1923 A, 477, 482.

CHIASMAPORTHETES Hay. Type *C. ossifragus* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 636.

Chasmaporthetes ossifragus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 636, pl. cxxiv, figs. 5, 6.
 1922 A, 446 ("hyæna").
 1923 A, 9.
 1927 D, 129.
 Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.

HYÆNA Brisson. Type *Hyæna hyæna* Brisson.

Brisson, M. J. 1762, Règn. Anim., 2d ed., 13, 169.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 133, figs. 121, 122.
 Blanford, W. T. 1876 A, 285.
 Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1314.
 Busk, G. 1866 A, 59, pl. ii.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1749.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 236, 381-405, pls. xvii, xxviii-xxxii.
 Dawkins, W. B. 1865 A, 80, figs. 1-6.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 391, 406, pl. lviii.
 Ehrenberg, K. 1926 A, 57.
 Falconer, H. 1868 A, ii, 464.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 193.
 Flower, W. H. 1869 B, 27, fig. 13.
 Gaudry, A. 1867 A, 81, pls. xii-xiv.
 1891 C, 116, 142.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1865 C, 559.
 Gervais, P. 1882 A, 120, explan. pls. xii, xxiv.
 1890 A, 239, pls. xii, xxiv.
 1861 A, 142 ("hyène").
 Lydekker, R. 1894 A, 275, pls. xxxiv-xxxix.
 Mivart, St. C. 1882 A, 135.

Owen, R. 1866 B, 492, 504, 510.
 1868 A, 330, 385.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 333, 329.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 222, pl. v, figs. 1-6.
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 A, 303, figs.
 1916 B, 443, fig.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 543.
 1902 A, 1, pls. i-xiv.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4504.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 277, fig. 102.
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 83.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 532.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 323.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 192, 242, 248.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 93.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 A, 661.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 396, fig. 366.
 1923 A, 477.

Hyæna sp. indet.

Whitney, J. D. 1867 C, 356-357 (This genus?).
 Pleistocene; California.

FELIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 302.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 777.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 603 ("feliden").
 1912 F, 501.
 1913 B, 715.
 1914 A, 70 ("feliden").
 1919 A, 741.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1012.
 1912 B, 175 ("félidés").
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Ardt, T. 1907 B, 449 ("feliden").
 1907 D, 654.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccviii ("cats").
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 390.
 Behlin, H. 1907 A ("feliden").
 Birula, A. A. 1913 A, 222.
 Bluntzschli, H. 1912 B, 362 ("feliden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 287 (Felina).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41 ("félidés").
 Bradley, O. C. 1905 B, 469.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 22 (Felina).
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 92.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 121 (Felida).

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 181.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 297 ("cats").
 Cope, E. D. 1835 BB, 79.
 1891 N, 76 ("cats").
 Corner, E. M. 1896 A, 388.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 77 ("chats").
 Cuvier, G. 1807 A, 117 ("chats").
 1809 B, 136 ("chats").
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 620 ("félidés").
 1906 B, 1122 ("félidés").
 1908 A, 304, 306.
 1899 A, 141 ("félidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 391, 406.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 425.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 259 ("kats").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 293.
 Filhol, H. 1839 A, 222 ("félidés").
 Fraipont, C. 1922 A, 573 ("félidés").
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 309.
 Freund, L. 1911 A, 390 ("feliden").
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 100 ("félidés").
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1824 H, 255 ("chats").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 226 ("félidés").

- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("felinen").
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 387 ("felids").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 194, 205.
 Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 339.
 1867 C, 258.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 A, 601 ("cats").
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 5, 312.
 1927 E, 77 ("cats").
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 551 ("feliden").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 696.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 370.
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 146 ("feliden").
 Huxley, T. H. 1880 C, 4.
 Ihering, H. 1909 A, 285 ("katze").
 1910 A, 117.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 228 (Felidi).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 501.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 261.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("katze").
 Koken, E. 1901 B, 220 ("katze").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 587 ("félidés").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1915 A, 316.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 182.
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 194, 200, 204.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 445.
 Lönnberg, E. 1926 A, 1, 17.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 293.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 3 ("cats").
 1917 B, 338, 564.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 1, 282.
 1904 C, 63.
 1910 E, 352 ("cats").
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 343.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 68 ("chats").
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 8.
 1905 D, 41.
 1907 A, 179, 199.
 1909 D, 330, 352, 411, 462.
 1910 G, 155.
 1912 B, 184, 185.
 1913 B, 291.
 1915 A, 187, 223.
 1915 K, 445, fig. 17 ("cats").
 1924 C, 146.
 1924 E, 745.
 1928 B, 974 ("cats").
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 366.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("katzen").
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 64.
 1917 B, 211.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 455.
 1912 B, 115.
 1924 C, 155.
 Mivart, St. G. 1882 B.
 Neuville, H. 1915 A, 9 ("félidés").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 87 ("cats").
 1909 D, 126.
 1910 B, 615.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 880.
 Petronievics, B. 1919 A, 417.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 225 ("félidés").
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 291.
 1915 B, 151.
 Pocock, R. I. 1914 B, 913.
 1916 C, 222.
 1916 E, 326.
 1916 F, 261.
 1917 A, 329.
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 147 ("feliden").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 13 ("feliden").
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 49 ("felini").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18 ("katzen").
 1902 J, 258.
 1903 I, 31 ("feliden").
 1906 A, 31 ("feliden").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 276 ("cats").
 Schwarz, E. 1912 B, 3.
 1924 A, 420 ("cats").
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 54 ("cats").
 1913 A, 517, 518, 530.
 1917 A, 32, 134, 140 ("cats").
 Serres, M. 1860 A, 306 ("panthères").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 677.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 473.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4569.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 286.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 336.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 159.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 261.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cv (Felini).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("katzen").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 192.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 529.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 307, 316, 318, 319.
 Wiegmann, F. A. 1838 B, 258, 270 ("katzen").
 Windle, B. C. A. 1905 A, 1051 ("katze").
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 127.
 1924 A, 177, 185, 188.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 B, XII, 144, 206.
 1920 A, 17.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 336.
 Wright, G. F. 1908 A, 34 ("felines").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 397.
 1923 A, 478, 482.

MACHAIRODONTINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 4, 59, 60.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 777.
 Abel, O. 1908 D, (209) ("machairodontiden").
 1912 F, 497, 498, 573 (Machairodontidæ).
 1913 B, 715.
 1914 A, 71.
 1920 A, 423.
 1922 C, 130, fig. 117 ("machairodontinen").
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 446.
 1912 B, 176 (Machairodinæ).
 Ardt, T. 1907 D, 663 (Machairodontidæ).
 Ardt, T. 1912 A, 702, 748.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 401 (Machairodontidæ).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41.
 Brandes, G. 1900 A, 106 ("machairodonten").
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 187.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216 ("machairodontiden").
 Eaton, G. F. 1928 A, 133 ("saber-tooth tigers").
 Gill, T. 1881 A, 387 ("nimravids").
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 5.
 1927 E, 77 ("saber-tooth tigers").
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 113.

- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 27 ("saber-tooth tigers").
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 840 (Machærodidae).
 Lucas, F. A. 1907 A, 46 ("saber-toothed tigers").
 Lydekker, R. 1902 A, 357 ("saber-tooths").
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 384 (Machærodontinae).
 1910 C, 309 (Machærodontinae).
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 D, 316 ("saber-tooth tigers").
 1909 D, 129 (Machærodontinae).
 1910 B, 621 (Machærodontinae).
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 151 ("machairodont").

- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153 ("saber-toothed tigers").
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 144, 233, 257 ("machairodontinen").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 530, 684.
 1916 A, 117, 119 ("saber-toothed tigers").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 473 (Machairodinae).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 261 (Machærodinae).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 541 (Nimravidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 341.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126 (Machærodontini).
 1924 A, 177, 187, 188 (Machærodontini).
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 B, 477 ("saber-tooth tigers").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 397.
 1923 A, 478.

DEINICTIS Leidy. Type *D. felina* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 716, fig. 20 (Diniectis).
 1914 A, 71.
 1919 A, 740, figs. 551, 552 (Diniectis).
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 154 (Diniectis).
 1889 A, 1011 (Diniectis).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 401 (Diniectis).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41 (Diniectis).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156 (Diniectis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 428, 435 (Diniectis).
 Filhol, H. 1877 A, 38 (Diniectis).
 Gaudry, A. 1875 A, 1282 (Diniectis).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Diniectis).
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 107 (Diniectis).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 385 (Diniectis).
 Huene, F. 1927 F, 148, fig. 4 (Diniectis).
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369 A (Diniectis).
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 320 (Diniectis).
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 840, fig. 1 (Diniectis).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 569, 571, figs. 184, 185 (Diniectis).
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 286 (Diniectis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 365, 369, 371, 384, 386, 387 (Diniectis).
 1905 D, 43, fig. 19 (Diniectis).
 1907 A, 174 (Diniectis).
 1909 C, 110 (Diniectis).
 1910 C, 289, 290, 308, 309, figs. 1a, 2a, 4a, 5, 6a, 7a.
 1912 B, 185 (Diniectis).
 1915 K, 420 (Diniectis).
 1924 E, 748 (Diniectis).
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 174.
 1908 A, 49, 61.
 1919 A, 543 (Diniectis).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 81, 146 (Diniectis).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 360 (Diniectis).
 1903 I, 104 (Diniectis).
 1907 G, 188, figs. 95, 97 (Diniectis).
 1910 B, 612, fig. 111 (Diniectis).
 Petronievics, B. 1919 A, 417 (Diniectis).
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 B, 147 (Diniectis).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 13 (Diniectis).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 132, 134 (Diniectis).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 254, 538, 540 (Diniectis).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 519 (Diniectis).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 111, 118 (Diniectis).
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561 (Diniectis).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 210, 223 (Diniectis).

- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241 (Diniectis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Diniectis).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 134 (Diniectis).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 317, 341 (Diniectis).
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188, 242 (Diniectis).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398 (Diniectis).
 1923 A, 479, 670 (Diniectis).

Deinictis bombifrons Adams.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38 (Diniectis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 388 (Diniectis).
 1909 C, 107 (Diniectis).
 1910 C, 310 (Diniectis).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133 (Diniectis).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 210.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Diniectis).
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska?

Deinictis cyclops Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 434, 436, 438, 440 (Diniectis).
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 287 (Diniectis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 390 (Diniectis).
 1909 C, 107 (Diniectis).
 1910 C, 310 (Diniectis).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 37, 57.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133 (Diniectis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Diniectis).
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Deinictis felina Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36 (Diniectis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 436, 438, 440 (Diniectis).
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 64, pl. vii, figs. 21-24 (Diniectis).
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 287 (Diniectis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 387, 392 (Diniectis).
 1909 C, 105 (Diniectis).
 1910 C, 310 (Diniectis).
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 351 (Diniectis).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151 (Diniectis).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 132 (Diniectis).
 Scott, W. B. 1899 A, 20, figs. 1-7 (Diniectis).
 1913 A, 539, 540, figs. 265, 267 (Diniectis).

- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 111 (Dinictis).
 Stromer, E. 1902 A, 270.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Dinictis).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398, fig. 567.
 1923 A, 479, fig. 607 (Dinictis).
 Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Deinictis fortis Adams.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (Dinictis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 440 (Dinictis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 388 (Dinictis).
 1909 C, 103 (Dinictis).
 1910 C, 310 (Dinictis).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 149.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133 (Dinictis).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 210 (Syn. of *Dinictis bombifrons*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Dinictis).
 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Deinictis paucidens Riggs.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36 (Dinictis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 436, 440 (Dinictis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 388, 390 (Dinictis).
 1909 C, 105 (Dinictis).
 1910 C, 310 (Dinictis).

- Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 211 (Dinictis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Dinictis).
 Oligocene (Brule); Wyoming, Nebraska?

Deinictis squalidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Barbour and Cook 1914 B, 235, fig. 1.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36 (Dinictis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 434, 436, 440 (Dinictis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 390, pl. xxxviii;
 text-figs. 11-15 (Dinictis); 388 (Daptophilus).
 1909 C, 105 (Dinictis).
 1910 C, 310, fig. 10 (Dinictis).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 82, fig. 13 (Dinictis).
 1920 A, 83, figs. 28, 32.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 B, 153.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133 (Dinictis).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 540, fig. 268.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 112 (Dinictis).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 211.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Dinictis).
 Oligocene (Middle); Colorado: (Brule); Nebraska.

Deinictis sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103 (Dinictis). Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Pogonodon Cope. Type *P. platycopis* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1880 F, 143.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779 (Deinictis, in part).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 401.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 428.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 385.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 288.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 1910 C, 290, 310 (Syn. of *Nimravus*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 61, 62.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 554, 529.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 535, 541.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 519.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 112.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207, 223.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188, 242.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 397 (Syn. of *Hoplophoneus*).
 1923 A, 478, 672 (Syn. of *Hoplophoneus*).

Pogonodon brachyops (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780 (Deinictis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 428.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 288.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 390 (Dinictis).
 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 310 (Nimravus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 37, 57.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133 (Dinictis).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Dinictis).
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Pogonodon cismontanus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207, 222, fig. 5.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 429, 438, 440.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 112.
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Pogonodon davisii (Merriam).

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 37, 53, pl. vi figs. 1-3.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 429, 438, 440.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107 (Hoplophoneus).
 1910 C, 313 (Hoplophoneus?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 191, 192.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Pogonodon platycopis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780 (Deinictis).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 428, 435, 438, 440.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 288.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 390 (Dinictis).
 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 310 (Nimravus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 37.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 189.
 Pavlow, M. 1915 A, 38 (*P. platycopis*).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133 (Dinictis).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 519, fig.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 202, fig. 31.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Dinictis).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Pogonodon serrulidens Eaton.

- Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 429, 440, figs. 1-3.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

NIMRAVUS Cope. Type *N. gomphodus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781 (Nimravus, Archæ-lurus).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 716, fig. 20.
 1919 A, 740, figs. 551, 552.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 401 (Nimravus, Archæ-lurus).
 Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 430, 435, 448.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 385.
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 148, fig. 4.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 320.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 569, 571, fig. 184.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 287 (Nimravus); 288 (Archæ-lurus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 386 (Nimravus, Archæ-lurus).
 1907 A, 174, 204.
 1909 C, 110 (Nimravus); 107 (Archæ-lurus).
 1910 C, 289, 290, 308, 310, figs. 2b, 4b, 7b, 7c (Nimravus); 310 (Archæ-lurus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 38 (Nimravus); 38, 63 (Archæ-lurus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88, 130.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68 (Archæ-lurus); 68, 75 (Nimravus).
 1912 G, 240.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 B, 147.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135 (Nimravus, Archæ-lurus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 249, 541 (Nimravus); 249, 541, 673 (Archæ-lurus).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 519.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207, 223.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 317, 341.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188, 242 (Nimravus); 177, 187, 242 (Archæ-lurus).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 400.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 140.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398 (Archæ-lurus a syn.).
 1923 A, 479, 672 (Archæ-lurus a syn.).

Nimravus confertus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 287.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 310.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 37, 42, 44.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Nimravus debilis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781 (Archæ-lurus).
 Cope, E. D. 1884 O, 953, pl. lxxi a, figs. 8-16; pl. lxi, figs. 1-3 (Archæ-lurus).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 434, 438, 440, 448, figs. 7, 11.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 288 (Archæ-lurus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 310.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 37, 44 (Archæ-lurus).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 189 (Archæ-lurus).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 518 (Archæ-lurus).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 189 (Archæ-lurus).
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Nimravus debilis Merriami, new name.

- Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 39-52, pls. iv, v; text-figs. 15-18 (Archæ-lurus debilis major).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 438, 443 (Archæ-lurus d. major).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189 (Archæ-lurus debilis major).
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Nimravus gomphodus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781.
 Barbour and Cook 1914 B, 236, fig. 2.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 401.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 122, pl. xx.
 1910 A, 102, pl. xx ("Felis").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 76, fig. 48.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 428, 434, 435, 438, 440.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 287.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 310, fig. 11.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 4, 37, 40, 42, 44.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 542, fig. 268.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 518, fig.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 400, fig. 224.
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Nimravus major (Lucas).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780 (Diniectis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 C, 311.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Diniectis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262 (Diniectis).
 Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

Nimravus sectator Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 171, 204, figs. 17, 18.
 1909 C, 112.
 1910 C, 310.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Nimravus sp. indet.

- Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 452, fig. 12. Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

HOPLOPHONEUS Cope. Type *Machærodus oreodontis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 716, fig. 20.
 1914 A, 71.
 1919 A, 740, fig. 553.

- Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 351, 443.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 402.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 240.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.

- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289.
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 436.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 107 (Drepanodon).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 384 (Drepanodon); 385 (Hoplophoneus).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 697.
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 148, fig. 4.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 1, 4.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 320.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 840, fig. 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 569, 570, figs. 184, 186.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 288.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370, 384, 386, 392, 394.
 1905 D, 43.
 1907 A, 174.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 C, 289, 290, 308, 312, figs. 1b, 3a, 4a, 5^a, 6b, 8a.
 1912 B, 185.
 1915 K, 420.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 173.
 1906 A, 46, 61.
 1919 A, 543.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 353 (This genus?).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 81, 148.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 360.
 1905 I, 104.
 1910 B, 197, 222, 230, 532.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 332, 827.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 B, 151.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 132, 134, 135.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 682, fig. 133.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 519 (Hoplophoneus); 519 (Drepanodon).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 B, 96.
 1924 A, 112, 118.
 Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 398.
 Thevenin, A. 1907 A, 216 (Haplophoneus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207, 208.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 262.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 134.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188, 242.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 297.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 397.
 1923 A, 478, 670, 672.

Hoplophoneus cerebralis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 87, 62.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Hoplophoneus insolens Adams.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 2.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 313.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 B, 98.
 1924 A, 101, 102.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Hoplophoneus latidens Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 214, figs. 2, 3.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 112, 116, 118.
 Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Hoplophoneus marshi Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 211, fig. 1.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 118.
 Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

Hoplophoneus mentalis Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1921 B, 97, fig. 1.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 4.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 296, figs. 1-6.
 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Hoplophoneus molossus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 220, fig. 4.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 112, 116, 118.
 Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

Hoplophoneus occidentalis (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 394, fig. 16.
 1909 C, 105.
 1910 C, 313.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 48.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Hoplophoneus oharrai Jepsen.

- Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 1, pl. i; text-fig. 1.
 Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 397.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 296, 299.
 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Hoplophoneus oreodontis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 105.
 1910 C, 313.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 118.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 213.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 297, 300.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska: (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Hoplophoneus primævus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779.
 Barbour and Cook 1914 B, 235, fig. 1.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 394.
 1909 C, 105.
 1910 C, 313, fig. 13.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 44 (*Machairodus*).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 83, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
 1920 A, 84, 151, pls. xi, xxviii; text-figs. 29-31.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 26.
 1910 B, 197, fig. 87.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 132.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 536, fig. 264.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 116, 118, pl. i, fig. 2; text-fig. 5.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 208, seq.
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220, pl. iii, fig. 2.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska?.

Hoplophoneus robustus Adams.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 392, 393.
 1910 C, 313.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 133.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 B, 98.
 1924 A, 102, 113, 116, 118, fig. 6 (This species?).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 209, 214.
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Hoplophoneus strigidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 779.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 37, 62 (This species?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Hoplophoneus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105. Middle Oligocene; South Dakota, Nebraska, etc.
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220. Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

DINÆLURUS Eaton. Type *D. crassus* Eaton.

Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 437.

Dinælurus crassus Eaton.

- Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 437, figs. 4-6.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

EUSMILUS Gervais. Type *E. bidentatus* (Filhol).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 240.
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 169.
 1912 A, 708.
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 148.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 C, 289, 313.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 61.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 83, 128.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 227, 532.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135.
 1899 F, 167.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 254, 538.
 Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 391.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 263.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188, 242.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 331.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 397.
 1923 A, 478.

Eusmilus dakotensis Hatcher.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Jepsen, G. L. 1926 A, 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 1910 C, 314.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 87, 153.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 F, 167.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 538.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 B, 96 (*Hoplophoneus*).
 Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 391.
 Oligocene (Upper Brule); Nebraska.

Eusmilus sicarius Sinclair and Jepsen.

- Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 491, figs. 1-8.
 Oligocene (Oreodon beds); South Dakota.

Eusmilus whitfordi Barbour and Cook.

- Barbour and Cook 1914 B, 326, pl. i.
 1917 A, 172.
 Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 405 (Not *Eusmilus*).
 Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

ISCHYROSMLUS Merriam. Type *Machairodus ischyru* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1918 A, 524 (*Machairodus*).
 1915 F, 262.
 1917 A, (No description).
 1919 A, 543.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 479, 680, 681 (Syn. of *Smilodon*).

Ischyrosmilus? *idahoensis* Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1918 A, 524, fig. 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 75, 267, 268.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432, 433 (I. "n. sp.").
 Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Ischyrosmilus ischyurus (Merriam).

- Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 171, fig. 1 (Machærodus).
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 156, 163 (Machærodus?).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 191 (Dinobastis).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 425.
 1918 A, 524, 526.

Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 545.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 31 (Machærodus).
 Pliocene (Tulare?); California.

Ischyrosmilus osborni Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 525, 527, 545, fig. 155.
 1917 A, 430 (No description).
 Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

MACHAIRODUS Kaup. Type *M. neogæus* Lund.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 777.
 Abel, O. 1908 D, (209).
 1913 B, 716, fig. 20.
 1919 A, 740, fig. 553.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1017 (Machærodus).
 1912 B, 170, 176.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 663.
 Barbour and Cook 1914 B, 236.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 402 (Machærodus).
 Bose, P. N. 1880 A, 121 (Machærodus).
 Boule, M. 1902 A, 551.
 1902 B, 912.
 1906 A.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 240.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41 (Machærodus).
 Brandes, G. 1900 A, 103 (Machærodus).
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 22 (Machærodus).
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 690.
 1849 A, 720.
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 7 (Machærodus).
 Depéret, C. 1906 B, 1123.
 1907 B.
 1909 A, 141.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 39 (Machærodus).
 Gaudry, A. 1867 A, 105, pl. xvi (Machærodus).
 1891 C, 37, fig. 26.
 1896 A, 99.
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A, (Machærodus).
 1904 A (Machærodus).
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 126.
 1859 A, 230.
 Giebel, C. G. 1838 A, pl. li (Machærodus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706 (Machærodus).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 384.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 696 (Machærodus).
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 143, fig. 4.
 Hull, E. 1914 A, 613.
 Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 313.
 1870 F, 542.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 502 (Machærodus).
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 156, fig.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 588.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 320.
 1921 A, 69 (Machærodus).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 211.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447 (Machærodus).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 569, 573, fig. 184 (Machærodus).
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 332, pl. xlv.
 1896 D, 283 (Machærodus).
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 345.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 386.
 1907 A, 174 (Machærodus).
 1909 C, 118 (Machærodus).
 1910 C, 290, figs. 3b, 4b (Machærodus).
 1918 A, 229 (Machærodus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 61 (Machærodus).
 1918 A, 524 (Machærodus).
 1919 A, 543 (Machærodus).
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776.
 Much, — 1900 A, 103.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 621 (Machærodus).
 1912 G, 251 (Machærodus).
 1916 B, 541 (Machærodus).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 490, pl. cxxvii, figs. 5, 6.
 1845 E, 127.
 1868 A, 890.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 391, 323.
 Pavlov, M. 1915 A, 33.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 391 (Machærodus).
 1915 B, 138 (Machærodus).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135.
 1902 H, 142.
 1902 J, 144.
 1903 I, 37, 209, 219.
 1924 A, 20.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 276.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 534, 535, 536.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 226 (Machærodus).
 Stremme, H. 1911 A, 39.
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 217 (Machærodus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 F, 449 (Machærodus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 263.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 497.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 540, 541.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xviii, xix, 341.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 237, fig. 176.
 Weithofer, A. 1888 A, 238.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 708.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188, 242 (Machærodus).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 400, fig. 225 (Machærodus).
 1910 B, 466 (Machærodus).
 1923 C, 22 (Machærodus).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 109.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 397.
 1923 A, 459, 473, 673, 679.
- Machairodus catocopsis** Cope.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778 (Hoplophoneus).
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 7, 22-26, 9 figs. [Machærodus (Heterofelis) coloradensis].
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 204 (Machærodus).
 1909 C, 116 (Machærodus).
 1924 C, 65 (Heterofelis); 147, fig. 39 [Machærodus (Heterofelis)]; 148 H. coloradensis a syn.
- Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 173 (Machærodus).
 1917 A, 438 ("Machærodus" catocopsis).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas: Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska, Colorado.

Machairodus crassidens Cragin.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778 (Hoplophonus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Machærodus?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438 (Machærodus).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas.

Machairodus niobrarensis Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 448, fig. 13 (Machærodus).
 Upper Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Machairodus sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Machærodus). Upper Miocene; Texas.
 Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (Machærodus). Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 450 (Machærodus?). Tertiary; Nebraska.

DINOBASTIS Cope. Type *D. serus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 191.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 14.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 C, 316.
 1918 A, 229.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 232, 827.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 135.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 394 (Syn. of Smilodon).
 1923 A, 479 (Syn. of Smilodon).

Dinobastis serus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781.
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 163.
 Dopp, K. E. 1904 A, 22 ("sabre-toothed cat").
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 107, pl. xxviii, fig. 4.
 1920 B, 142, pl. v, figs. 1, 2.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 173.
 Sellards, E. H. 1919 A, 74 ("sabre-tooth tiger").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 264.
 Pleistocene; Oklahoma, Texas.

SMILODONTOPSIS Brown. Type *S. troglodytes* Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 188.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 217.
 Freudenberg, W. 1914 A, 501.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 14.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 C, 316.
 1915 K, 402.
 1918 A, 229.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87, 90.
 1910 B, 487, 488.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398 (Syn. of Smilodon).
 1923 A, 479, 681 (Syn. of Smilodon).

Smilodontopsis conardi B. Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 190, pl. xix.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1919 C, 107.
 1924 D, 252.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 11.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Smilodontopsis gracilis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778 (Machairodus).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398 (Machærodus).
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 162, 163, 168 (Machærodus).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 191.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Smilodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 107 (Smilodon).
 1920 B, 108 (Machairodus).
 1923 A, 314.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 333 (Machærodus).
 Mercer, H. C. 1897 A, 444 ("saber-tooth tiger").

- Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 173 (Machærodus).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 231 (Machairodus).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361 (Smilodon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 264 (Smilodon).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Smilodontopsis mercerii (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 778 (Machairodus).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398 (Machærodus).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 191.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Felis).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Smilodon merceri).
 Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 108 (Smilodon).
 1923 A, 312, 314.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 229 (Machærodus merceri).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 232 (Machairodus).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 360, 362 (Uncia merceri).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 264 (Smilodon).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Smilodontopsis mooreheadi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 107, pl. iv, figs. 21, 22.
 1923 A, 348.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Smilodontopsis troglodytes B. Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 188, pl. xix.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1924 D, 252.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

SMILODON Lund. Type *S. populator* Lund.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 603.
 1912 F, 498, 701, fig. 382.
 1913 B, 716, fig. 20.
 1914 A, 71.
 1919 A, 740, fig. 553.
 1920 A, 423, fig. 639.
 1922 C, 131, figs. 118, 119.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 203.
 1889 A, 1025.
 1905 A, 2, 60.
 1905 B, 198.
 1905 C, 443, fig. 90.
 1906 B, 4.
 1908 A, 39, fig. 3.
 1912 B, 170, 176.
 Barbour, E. H. 1916 A, 349.
 Boule, M. 1902 A, 572.
 1923 A, 408, 426.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 235, pl. xxvi.
 Burmeister, H. 1866 B, 123 (*Machærodus*).
 1868 C, 181-196, pl.
 1886 C, expl. pl. ix (*Machærodus neogæus*).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 77, fig. 49.
 1895 G, 596.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 224.
 Fraipont, C. 1922 A, 578.
 Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282 (*Machærodus*).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 21.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195.
 Hay, O. P. 1916 E, 54 ("saber-tooth tiger").
 1923 A, 14 (*Trucifelis*).
 1925 D, 245.
 1926 E, 388, 390.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 502.
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 320.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 840, fig. 1.
 1926 A, 153 ("saber-tooth").
 Lucas, F. A. 1907 A, 46.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 567, pl. xx; text-figs. 183, 187.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 333 (*Machærodus*).
 MacCurdy, G. G. 1917 A, 261.
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 32.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 C, 290, 307, 315, figs. 1d, 3c, 4c, 5, 6d, 8d, 9 (*Smilodon*); 316, fig. 3d (*Trucifelis*).
 1910 G, 155, 159.
 1915 A, 198.
 1915 K, 447, fig. 25.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 D, 249.
 1919 A, 543.
 Merriam, Stock and Moody 1916 A, 104.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 353, 357, fig. 16.
 1923 B, 566, pls. xliii, liv, fig. 25.
 1926 A, 68, 86, text-figs. 7, 9.
 1928 C, 1.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 104.
 1910 B, 467, 631.
 1925 D, 532.
 Owen, R. 1845 E, 128 (*Smilodon*).
 Palacký, J. 1902 B, 151.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 635, 829 (*Smilodon*); 696, 829 (*Trucifelis*).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 204, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 622, fig. 262.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 27, figs.
 Sinclair and Jepsen 1927 A, 393.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 231.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 264 (Subg. of *Machairodus*).
 Warren, J. C. 1853 B, 256 (*Felis*, *Smilodon*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 341, fig. 207.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 A, 300.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398.
 1923 A, 479, 680.
Smilodon californicus Bovard.
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 157, pl. xiii, figs. 1-4.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 497, fig. 381 (*S. californicum*).
 1919 A, 746, fig. 555.
 1926 B, 235, 458, fig. 144.
 Archer, W. J. 1918 B, 13 ("saber-tooth").
 Bryan, W. A. 1927 A, 78, figs. ("saber-tooth tiger").
 Collins, H. O. 1910 A, 6 ("saber-tooth tiger").
 Denton, W. 1875 A, 186 ("Machairodus").
 Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 690 ("saber-tooth rat").
 Freudenberg, W. 1914 A, 501.
 1921 A, 138.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 28, figs. 5-7 ("saber-tooth").
 H. H. 1927 A, 166, 2 figs. ("saber-tooth").
 Hay, O. P. 1926 F, 426 ("saber-tooths").
 1927 D, 312.
 Huene, F. 1927 D, 144, figs. 1-3, 5.
 Lotichius, A. 1911 A, 268, pl.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 162.
 Lytle, J. W. 1926 A, 23, fig. ("saber-tooth tiger").
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 C, 315, fig. 15.
 1912 B, 183 ("sabre-tooth tiger").
 1913 D, 296, pl.
 1914 E, 57, plate ("sabre-tooth tiger").
 1914 I, 46.
 1916 F, 469, 2 figs. ("sabre-tooth").
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 468, 2 figs.
 1909 A, 263.
 1909 C, 11, fig.
 1911 F, 210, fig. 1 ("saber-tooth cats").
 1915 G, 101 ("sabre-tooth").
 1918 A, 524.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78.
 Moodie, R. L. 1917 B, 385, fig. 9 ("Smilodon").
 1918 C, 278, fig. 21 ("Smilodon").
 1918 D, 507, fig. 33 ("saber-tooth").
 1927 A, 93, figs. 3-8, 10, 11.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473.
 1925 D, 528, 531, 533, figs.
 Ridgway, J. L. 1926 A, 22, fig. ("saber-tooth tiger").
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 241, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 195, 531, figs. 113, 261.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 35.
 Stoner, R. W. 1913 A, 391 ("sabre-tooth tiger").

- Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 19, figs. 8, 9.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 281.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 18, figs. 11, 13.
 1927 A, 84, figs. ("saber-tooths").
 Young and Cooper 1927 A, 5.
 Pleistocene (Rancho La Brea); California.

Smilodon fatalis (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 780.
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 163.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 191 (Trucifelis).
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 20 (Smilodon); 108 (Trucifelis).
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 106 (Trucifelis).
 1924 D, 241, 242 (Trucifelis).
 Hayes and Kennedy 1903 A, 20.
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 366, pl. xxviii, figs. 10, 11 (Trucifelis).
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 160, fig. 1 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 229.
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 173.
 Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 ("saber-tooth tiger").
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Smilodon floridanus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 8 (Machairodus).
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 158, 160, 162.
 Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("saber-tooth tiger").
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 106-108, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-3 (Trucifelis).
 1923 A, 497 (Trucifelis); 38, 224 (Machairodus).
 1924 B, 259 ("saber-tooth").
 1926 G, 129 ("saber-tooth").
 1927 C, 281.
 1927 D, 275.
 1928 B, 238 ("saber-tooth tiger").
 1928 C, 426.

Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 284.

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136, 137 (Machairodus).

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 229.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 103 (Machairodus).

1916 C, 134, 152, 158, pl. xxviii, fig. 1; pl. xxix, fig. 8 (Trucifelis).

1916 D, 617 (Smilodon sp.).

1916 E, 16 ("Smilodon sp.").

1916 F, 9 (Smilodon sp.).

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 10, fig. 7 (This species?).

Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 138.

Wieland, G. R. 1913 A, 93 ("saber-tooth").

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Smilodon nebrascensis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 226, 228.

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 305.

1928 C, 423, 426.

Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

Smilodon sp. indet.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 341, fig. 46 (This genus?).

Pliocene (Eden); California.

Gidley, J. W. 1925 A, x ("saber-tooth").

Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 22 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Texas.

1924 D, 384. Pleistocene; Kansas, Texas.

1927 A, 5 (This genus?).

1927 D, 223, 274. Pleistocene; California, Florida.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506. Pleistocene; Florida.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Eden); California: Pleistocene; California.

Todd, J. E. 1918 A, 45 ("large cat"). This genus?. Pleistocene; Kansas.

METAILURUS Zdansky. Type *M. major* Zdansky.

Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 123.

Inasmuch as the species here referred to *Metailurus* have usually been assigned to *Pseudailurus* citations are made to the literature of this genus. Unless otherwise indicated *Pseudailurus* is used.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.

Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41.

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709.

Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 127.

1859 A, 232.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 385.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 696.

Huene, F. 1927 D, 148.

Leche, W. 1915 A, 320.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 569, 571.

Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 289.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374.

1909 C, 118.

1910 C, 290, 308, 311, figs. 2c, 7d.

1924 C, 65, 72, 147.

1928 B, 974, fig. 13.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 61.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 77, 80.

1910 B, 629.

Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 B, 147.

Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135.

1902 J, 142.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 277.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 545.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 264.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 186, 242.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398.

1923 A, 479, 608, 678, 679.

Metailurus intrepidus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782 (Pseudailurus).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 359 (Pseudailurus).

1909 C, 114 (This species?); 116 (Pseudailurus).

1910 C, 290, 312 (Pseudailurus).

1924 C, 147 (Pseudailurus).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436, fig. 5 (Pseudailurus. This species?).

1919 A, 469 (Pseudailurus).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 59 (Pseudailurus).

- Pavlov, M. 1908 A, 41 (Pseudelurus. This species?).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76, 81 (Pseudelurus. This species?).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 446 (Pseudelurus).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 127, 131.
 Miocene (Middle); Colorado: Miocene (Ankaree); Nebraska; Russia? (M. Pavlov).
- Metailurus intrepidus sinclairi** (Matthew).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 185, 196, fig. 6 (Pseudelurus).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 131, 134.
- Metailurus marshi** (Thorpe).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 446, fig. 12 (Pseudelurus).
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 131, 134.
 Upper Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska.
- Metailurus sp. indet.**
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 429 (Pseudelurus).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 1919 A, 450, 469, 527, fig. 27 (Pseudelurus).
 Miocene (Barstow); California.
 Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 8, text-fig. 2 (Pseudelurus).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

FELINÆ GEN.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 59.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 781.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 715.
 1914 A, 71.
 1920 A, 423.
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 446.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 702, 748.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 309.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 20.
 Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 261 (Felina).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103, 105, 107, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120.
 1910 C, 308.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 126.
 Pocock, R. I. 1917 A, 332.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 144, 233 ("felinen").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 530, 543, 681.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 264.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 319.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 177, 188 (Felini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 398.
 1923 A, 479.
- FELIS** Linnæus. Type *F. catus* Linnæus.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 71.
 1919 A, 740, figs. 551, 552.
 Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 118.
 Alesais, — 1902 A, 587 ("chat").
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1012.
 1905 C, 445, fig. 91.
 1912 B, 170, 176.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1022, fig. 19.
 1902 B, 369, fig. ("puma").
 1903 A, 651.
 1905 A, 328, figs. 24, 44.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 167, 201.
 Auer, K. 1914 A, 197 ("katze").
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 102.
 Bärthold, — 1904 A, 367.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 328, fig. 102.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 175.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81, 96 ("katze").
 Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 465, figs. 11-13.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 392 ("katze").
 1909 A, 531, fig. 7 ("katze").
 Bolk, L. 1922 A, 114, fig. 101.
 Boule, M. 1906 A.
 Boulenger, G. A. 1919 A, 41.
 Bradley, O. C. 1905 A, 317, figs. 1, 2 ("lion").
 1905 B, 469, figs. 1-13 ("lion").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 25.
 Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1309.
 1848 A, 491.
 1849 A, 719, 783, seq.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 93.
 Bugnion, E. 1901 A, 94 ("tigre").
 Burmeister, H. 1868 C, 188.
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1737.
 Corner, E. M. 1896 A, 388.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 77, pl. xxiv ("chats").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1809 B, 136.
 1825 A, iv, 233, pl. xvii; 407-456, pls. xxxiii-xxxvi.
 Depéret, C. 1906 B, 1123.
 1909 A, 141.
 Dixey, F. A. 1881 A, 68, pl. i, fig. 1 ("cat").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 391, pl. lix.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 258.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 293.
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 487 ("katze").
 Fawcett, E. 1918 A, pl. xi.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 196.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 111, 116, 125, pls. xiii, xiv, xvi.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 309.
 Freund, L. 1911 A, 390.
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 414.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 47.
 Fuchs, H. 1907 A, 132.
 1909 C, 87, figs. 1-5.
 1909 D, 206, fig. 46.
 1911 B, 410, figs. 49-54 ("katze").
 1911 D, 112.
 1914 A, 29.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 100 ("chat").
 Gaupp, E. 1910 C, 356 ("katze").
 1911 B, 99 ("katze").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 187.
 1865 C, 559.
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, E. F. 1832 A, 355 ("chat").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 122.

- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 226.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 21, pls. vi, vii.
 1883 A, pls. I, II, LVIII, LXXII, LXXIX, LXXX, LXXXIX.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 188.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195.
 Gray, J. E. 1887 C, 270.
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 77.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A ("cat").
 Gregory and Noble 1924 A, 555, fig. 12.
 Hasse and Schwarek 1870 A, 102.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 2, 14.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 383, 384.
 Hensel, R. 1870 A.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1905 B, 594, figs. 1-6.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 606.
 Honnmes, J. H. 1924 A, 21, figs. 26, 41, 49 ("cat").
 Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 451, pl. xxxiii, fig. 4 ("löwe").
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 370.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxxviii, xxxix, xl, lxvii, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxvii, xcvii, cxi, cxv, cxxxv, cxlviii, clxiii, clxxvii.
 Huene, F. 1927 E, 148, figs. 4, 5.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 117.
 Jayne, H. 1898 A, 1-816, figs. 1-611.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 501.
 Klatt, B. 1912 A, 161 ("katze").
 Kötlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 646.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1915 A, 316.
 1921 A, 70.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 182.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 211.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 447.
 Lönnberg, E. 1926 A, 1, text-figs. 1-5.
 Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 619 ("katze").
 Lucae, J. P. 1872 A, 372.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 569, 572, fig. 184.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 320, pls. xl-xliii.
 1896 D, 26, 282.
 Mackensie, W. 1911 A, 364.
 Mackie, S. J. 1868 D, 343.
 Martins, C. 1872 A, 308.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 324, text-fig. 3.
 1910 C, 290, 307, 312, figs. 1, 2, 4-7, 9.
 1910 G, 154, 159.
 1915 K, 402.
 Mead, C. S. 1909 A, 62.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 A, 61.
 1911 B, 216.
 1915 F, 259.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 456.
 1912 B, 115.
 1924 C, 155.
 Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 509 ("cat").
 1882 B.
 Mivart and Clarke 1879 A, 525, pl. lxvi, fig. 7 ("cat").
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 655.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
 1907 G, 188, figs. 95, 196.
 1909 D, 126.
 Osborn, H. F. 1916 B, 538.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 486, 489, pl. cxxvii, figs. 1-4.
 1845 E, 121.
 1868 A, 880.
 Pander and Alton 1822 A, 7, pl. vii ("katzen").
 Pauli, S. 1900 B, 502, figs. 15-18.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 325, pl. v, figs. 7-9.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 B, 138.
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 A, 304, figs.
 1916 B, 443, fig.
 1916 C, 222.
 1916 D, 306.
 1917 A, 333.
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 148.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 56.
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 478, 507 ("chat").
 1906 A, 201, fig. 3 ("chat").
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489.
 1849 A, 634.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 436, 437, 439, 450, fig. 84.
 Roth, S. 1908 A, 141.
 Rudolf, G. de M. 1922 A, 143, fig. 12 ("cat").
 Ruhwandl, G. 1916 B, 109, pls. v, vi.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135.
 1903 I, 209, 219.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 276.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Selater, P. L. 1875 A, 205.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 543, 681.
 Serres, M. 1852 B, 183, 194 ("lions").
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 316.
 Stromer, E. 1902 A.
 1902 B, 555.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4570.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 286, figs. 107-109.
 Terry, R. J. 1917 A, 281, pls. i-xiii ("cat").
 Tins, H. W. M. 1902 A, 336.
 1903 A, 140, fig. 2b.
 1905 B, 1786, fig. 3.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 318, figs.
 Tourneux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 93, fig. 29.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 265.
 Virchow, H. 1907 A, 43 ("löwe").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 494.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 529, 542, fig. 398.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xviii, xix, 303, 319, 341, figs. 190, 192 ("tiger").
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, fig. 195.
 Whitehead and Waddell 1911 A, 100, figs. 5-8 ("cat").
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 1874 A, 301, fig. 1 ("lion").
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 595.
 Winge, H. 1923 A, 354, pl. iii, fig. 7.
 1924 A, 177, 186, 246.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 383.
 Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 312, fig. 5 ("katze").
 Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 120.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 141.
 Zietschmann, O. 1917 A, 437 ("katze").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 399.
 1923 A, 480, 679-681.
 Zuckerkandl, E. 1908 A, 501, 536, figs. 2-4 ("katze").
 Zukowsky, L. 1922 A, 175.

Felis atrox Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1853 F, 322, pl. xxxiv.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.
 Anteys, E. 1925 A, 75.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Foster, J. W. 1857 A, 362.
 1869 A, 238, 253.
 1873 A, 59 ("lion"); 91 (F. atrox).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 33, pl. viii, fig. 3;
 pl. ix, fig. 5.
 1921 A, 138.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 33 ("lion").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1836, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 109.
 1923 A, 265, 391.
 1923 E, 395 ("extinct tiger").
 1927 D, 303, 305.
 1928 C, 428.
 Jones, J. C. 1925 A, 49.
 Leidy, J. 1853 H, 261 (Description insufficient).
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 M, 640.
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 A, 301, 303.
 1912 A, 44.
 1915 C, 379, 380, fig. 1.
 1918 D, 517, 520.
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567.
 1925 A, 23.
 Miller, L. H. 1925 A, 309.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 467, 473, 486.
 1925 D, 533.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 11.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 245.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 204, 545.
 Shinek, B. 1902 A, 285.
 1904 A, 305.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 201 (This species?).
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 20.
 Zdansky, O. 1924 B, 144.
 Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Mississippi,
 California, Nevada, Mexico.

Felis atrox bebbi Merriam, J. C.

- Merriam, J. C. 1909 A, 301, pl. xxvi; text-figs.
 1-3 (F. atrox var. bebbi).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.
 Archer, W. J. 1918 B, 13 ("lion").
 Freudenberg, W. 1911 A, 134.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 33, fig.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 185, 191.
 Matthew, W. D. 1914 I, 46.
 1914 M, 640.
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 C, 11, fig. ("lion").
 1911 A, 164.
 1912 A, 43, fig. 10.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 473, 486.
 1925 D, 529, 531, 533, fig.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 21, fig. 9.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California; Mexico
 (fide Freudenberg).

Felis angustus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 31.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 109.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Macherodus?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 37.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 445.
 Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

Felis centralis Mearns.

- Mearns, E. A. 1901, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.,
 xiv, 139.
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274 (This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 374 (This species?).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 116.
 1924 C, 155.
 Recent; Costa Rica: Pleistocene; Florida.

Felis cougar Kerr.

- Kerr, R. 1792, Anim. Kingd., 1, 151.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782 (F. concolor).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1012 (F. concolor).
 Anderson, R. J. 1905 A, 328, fig. 21 (F. con-
 color).
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 94 (F. concolor).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 186, pls. xix, xxiii (F.
 cougar).
 Cuvier, G. 1809 B, 142 (F. concolor).
 Dewey, M. 1918 A, 144, figs. 7, 8 ("mountain
 lion").
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 224 (F. concolor).
 Eaton, G. F. 1922 A, 436, 438 (F. concolor).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 293, pl. xxviii (F. con-
 color).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 197 (F. concolor).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 134, pl. xviii (F. concolor).
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 315 (F. concolor).
 1910 A, 35 (F. concolor).
 1921 A, 139 (F. concolor).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4 (F. concolor?).
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 415 (F. concolor).
 Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 265 (F. concolor).
 Hahn, W. L. 1909 A, 540 (F. cougar).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887 (F. concolor).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (F. cougar).
 1920 B, 109 (F. cougar?).
 1923 A, 337, 348.
 1924 D, 252 (F. cougar).
 1927 D, 251.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 19, 383 ("cougar").
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 553 (F. concolor).
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 370 (F. concolor).
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 125 (F. concolor).
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 453 (F. concolor).
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 101 (F. concolor).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321 (F. concolor?).
 1910 C, 312, fig. 12 (F. concolor).
 Merriam, C. H. 1901 A, 582 (F. cougar).
 Merriam, J. C. 1927 A, 268, fig. ("mountain
 lion").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 116.
 1924 C, 153.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89 (F. concolor).
 1910 B, 477 (F. concolor).
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 C, 227 (F. concolor).
 1916 D, 316 (F. concolor).
 1916 E, 327 (F. concolor).
 1917 A, 336 (Puma concolor).
 Rusconi, C. 1927 A, 293, 294 (F. puma).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 107 (F. concolor).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 168, 544, 545, figs. 85,
 270, 271 (F. concolor).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 199 (F. concolor. This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 266.
 Volk, E. 1911 A, 32, 54 ("puma").
 Recent; N and S. America: Pleistocene;
 Arkansas?, Illinois?, Maryland.

Felis daggetti Merriam, J. C.

Merriam, J. C. 1918 C, 535.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 237.
 Archer, W. J. 1918 A, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191, 197.
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567 (This species?).
 1925 A, 10, 11 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531, 533.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30.
 Pleistocene (LaBrea, McKittrick); California.

Felis eyra Desmarest.

Desmarest, A. G. 1820, Mammalogie, 1, 231.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 295.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312, 314.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 553.
 Ihering, H. 1910 A, 129.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 116.
 1924 C, 159.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 232.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 107 (F. eyra).
 Recent; Paraguay to Central America?
 Pleistocene; Pennsylvania?

Felis hawveri Stock.

Stock, C. 1918 A, 482, figs. 4a, 4b.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Pleistocene (Hawver cave); California.

Felis hillianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.
 Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 55, pl. xiv, figs. 1-11 (F. hillianus).
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 109.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (F. hillianus).
 1910 C, 290.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 434.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 83.
 1910 B, 366.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 107.
 Zdanowsky, O. 1924 B, 130, 144 (To Metailurus?).
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Felis hyanoides Freudenberg.

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 37, pl. ix, figs. 1-3.
 1914 A, 501 (Smilodontopsis).
 1921 A, 137, 138 (Smilodontopsis).
 1922 A, 4.
 Pliocene?; Mexico.

Felis imperialis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782.
 Ashley, G. H. 1895 A, 362 ("lion").

Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 155, 156, 164.
 Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 31, pl. viii, fig. 3;
 pl. ix, fig. 5
 1921 A, 138.
 1922 A, 4.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887 (Felix).
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 109.
 1927 D, 305.
 McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 16, 23 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321 (This species?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1905 B, 173.
 1909 A, 303.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 474, 486.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 204.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 199 (This species?).
 Pleistocene?; California, Washington State, Mexico.

Felis inexpectata (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 783.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 36.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Uncia).
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 109.
 1920 B, 108.
 1923 A, 312, 316.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 469 (Uncia).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 232.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 142 (Uncia).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Felis longicrus B. Brown.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 187, pls. xviii, xxiii.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 36.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1920 B, 108.
 1924 D, 252.
 Pleistocene (Illinoian?); Arkansas.

Felis? maxima Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 783.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Machærodus?).
 1918 A, 185 (This genus and species?).
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 378, fig. 7 (This species?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (F. maxima, This genus?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 266.
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Felis oregonensis (Rafinesque).

Rafinesque, C. S. 1912, Atlant. Jour., 1, 62 (Felix).
 Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 156, 165, pl. xiv, figs. 3-5 (F. hippolestes).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 294 (F. concolor oregonensis).
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 35, fig. 7 (F. onza?).
 1921 A, 17 ("jaguar"); 139 (F. onza?).
 1922 A, 4 (F. onza?).
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55 (F. hippolestes).
 1906 A, 245 (F. hippolestes?).
 1907 A, 393 (F. hippolestes?).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 302, 305 (F. o. hippolestes).

- McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 16, 23 (F. concolor, F. cougar).
 Merriam, C. H. 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 219 (F. hippolestes).
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 A, 42, figs. 4-9 (F. hippolestes?).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 117.
 1924 C, 158.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73, 74 (F. hippolestes).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 474 (F. concolor).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (Felis "near" hippolestes).
 1904 A, 17 (F. hippolestes).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195 (This species?).
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 20, fig. 13.
 Recent; Wyoming to Pacific Ocean: Pleistocene; California, Oregon, Mexico.

Felis veronis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 108-109, pl. xxviii, figs. 5-7.
 1923 A, 382.
 1924 B, 259 ("tiger").
 1927 C, 281 ("tigers").
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Felis sp. indet.

- Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 163. Pleistocene (Rancho La Brea); California.
 Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("tiger"). Pleistocene; Florida.

- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 6 ("jaguar"). Pleistocene; Mexico.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 341, figs. 47, 48 (This genus?). Pliocene (Eden); California.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.
 1920 B, 143. Pleistocene (Middle); Texas.
 1923 A, 321, 376. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1924 D, 247. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1927 D, 305. Pleistocene; California.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 211, 212, 214, 251, 252, figs. 17-19. Pliocene (Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek beds); Nevada.
 1917 A, 428, 429, 439. Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon; (One Thousand Creek); Nevada; (Dunnellon); Florida.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10. Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 67, figs. 20, 21 ("felid sp. A." This genus?); 58, 68, ("felid sp. B." This genus?). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("sp. nov.").
 1904 A, 17 ("Felis n. sp."); 20 (Felis sp.); 20 ("Felis sp. indet."). Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18, 21, 113, 195. Lower Pliocene (Eden); California: Pleistocene (La Brea, Upper San Pedro, caves); California: (Christmas Lake); Oregon.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1922 E, 445, 450 (This genus?). Tertiary; Nebraska.

LYNX Kerr. Type *Felis lynx* Linnaeus.

- Kerr, R. 1792, Anim. King., i, 41, 155.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 89.
 Bangs, O. 1897 A, 47.
 Brandt and Wolrich 1887 A, 32 (Felis).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 391 (Felis).
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 518 ("lynxes").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 481 ("luchs").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 125 (Felis).
 1859 A, 229 (Felis).
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195.
 Gray, J. E. 1867 C, 276 (Lynxus).
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 100 (Felis lynx).
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 592 (Felis).
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xxxix, lxxvi, lxxvii, xcvi, cxi, cxv, cxxxv, cxlviii, clxiii ("lynx").
 Leche, W. 1915 A, 317.
 1921 A, 70.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 186.
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 189 ("lynxes").
 1910 E, 352 ("lynx").
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 118.
 1924 C, 159.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89, 90.
 1916 B, 541.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 390, 328.
 Pamore, R. H. 1910 A, 1459, fig. 11 ("lynx").
 Pocock, R. I. 1917 A, 334.
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 134, 135.
 Scott, W. B. 1918 A, 153, 163, 169, 517, 544.

- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 677.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4579 (Felis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 276 (Subg. of Felis).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 529.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 320.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 681.

Lynx calcaratus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782 (Felis).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 215, 398 (Felis).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312, 316.
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Lynx canadensis Kerr.

- Kerr, R. 1792, Anim. King., i, Cat. between 32, 33; 157.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 782 (Felis).
 Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 99.
 Bangs, O. 1897 A, 48.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 443 ("lynx du Canada").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 295 (Felis).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 212 (Felis).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 310.
 1927 D, 251.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 371 (Felis).
 Lockington, W. N. 1894 A, 465, fig. 218 (L. canadensis, L. borealis).
 Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 195 (Felis).
 McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 16, 23 (Felis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321 (Felis. This species?).
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 97 ("lynx").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 119.

1924 C, 160.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89 (Felis).

1910 B, 474 (Felis).

Pocock, R. I. 1916 E, 329, fig. 3 (Felis).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 232.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 677, pls. xlviii, xlx; text-figs. 163-187, map 39.

Recent; Canada and northern United States: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania and Oregon.

***Lynx compressus* B. Brown.**

Brown, B. 1908 A, 185, pl. xviii.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1924 D, 252.

Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

***Lynx fasciatus fasciatus* Rafinesque.**

Rafinesque, C. S. 1817, Amer. Monthly Mag., 11, 46 (L. fasciatus).

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 96 (L. fasciatus).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 215 (L. fasciatus).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 119.

1924 C, 160.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (L. fasciatus).

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531 (Felis lynx).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (L. fasciatus).

Recent; coast region of northwestern U. S.: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

***Lynx fasciatus parvus* Bovard.**

Bovard, J. F. 1907 A, 165, pl. xiv, fig. 2 (Felis).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 297 (Felis).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (L. fasciatus n. subsp.?).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711.

1904 A, 17.

Pleistocene (Caves); California.

***Lynx rufus* (Schreber).**

Schreber, J. C. D. 1777, Säugethiere, Th. III, 412, pl. cix A (Felis).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 783 (Felis rufus).

Allen, J. A. 1902 A, 90.

Baird, S. F. 1859 A, 90.

Bangs, O. 1897 A, 49, pl. ii, fig. 3 (L. rufus).

Brown, B. 1908 A, 186, pl. xviii (This species?).

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, rv, 443 (Felis).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 296 (Felis).

Frech and Gelnits 1903 A, 36 (L. rufus).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (F. rufus).

1923 A, 489 (L. rufus).

1924 D, 252.

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 466.

Lydekker, R. 1896 D, 197 (Felis rufa).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 120.

1924 C, 161.

Pocock, R. I. 1916 C, 227 (Felis).

Pocock, R. I. 1916 E, 331 (Felis).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 544, fig. 269.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 10.

Recent; eastern United States: Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

***Lynx rufus californicus* Mearns.**

Mearns, E. A. 1897, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., xx, 458.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 237 (Felis).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 298 (Felis).

Merriam, C. H. 1899, N. Amer. Fauna, No. 16, 104 (L. californicus).

Merriam, J. C. 1910 A, 394 (L. californicus).

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 120 (L. rufus californicus).

1924 C, 161.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531.

Recent; region of San Diego County, California: Pleistocene (La Brea); Los Angeles, California.

***Lynx rufus fischeri* (J. C. Merriam).**

Merriam, J. C. 1910 A, 394 (L. californicus fischeri).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 191 (L. r. fischeri); 184 (L. californicus fischeri).

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78 (L. occidentalis fischeri).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 80 (L. "near" rufus californicus).

Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 22 (L. californicus fischeri).

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

***Lynx rufus floridanus* (Rafinesque).**

Rafinesque, C. S. 1817, Amer. Monthly Mag., 11, 46.

Baird, S. F. 1859 A, 91.

Bangs, O. 1897 A, 49, pl. ii, fig. 4.

1898 A, 224 (L. rufus f.).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 299 (Felis).

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274 (This species?).

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 46, 64.

1923 A, 382 (L. rufus flor.).

1927 D, 274.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 120 (L. rufus flor.).

1924 C, 161.

Sollards, E. H. 1916 C, 152, 158, pl. xxviii, fig. 3 ("Lynx").

1916 E, 17 (Lynx sp.).

Recent; Florida: Pleistocene; Florida.

***Lynx* sp. indet.**

Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 282 ("lynx"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene (Sangamon); Maryland.

Suborder PINNIPEDIA Illiger.

Illiger, C. 1811 A, 138.

Hay, O. P. 1903 A, 783.

Abel, O. 1904 A, 183.

1907 G, 10, 34 ("robber").

1908 A, 479 ("pinnipeds").

Abel, O. 1912 D, 600 ("robber").

1912 F, 124, 175, 693 ("pinnipiedier").

1913 B, 712 ("pinnipiedier").

1914 A, 57, 80 ("pinnipiedien").

1919 A, 747.

- Abel, O. 1920 A, 423.
- Adloff, P. 1903 A, 367 ("pinnipедier").
1913 C, 8 ("pinnipедier").
1917 B, 350.
1920 A, 179, 188 ("pinnipедier").
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1022.
1905 C, 439.
1906 A, 356.
- Anthony, R. 1912 A ("pinnipèdes").
1913 A, 248 ("pinnipeds").
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 674.
- Bardleben, K. 1885 B, 85.
- Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 446.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577, 582 ("pinnipедien").
- Bolk, L. 1913 A, 102 ("pinnipедier").
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 287.
- Branca, W. 1915 A, 50.
- Braus, H. 1906 A ("pinnipедier").
- Broman, I. 1920 A, 299-406.
- Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 90 ("seals").
- Carruccio, A. 1913 B, 178 (Pinnipedi).
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 131.
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 182 (Pinnipeda).
- Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 75, 90.
- Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 333 ("pinnipeds").
- Dollo, L. 1922 A, 216 ("pinnipèdes").
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 399.
- Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 97 ("pinnipедier").
- Eumer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 163, 219 ("pinnipедier").
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 355.
- Fleischmann, A. 1904 A, 433.
- Fraas, E. 1904 A, 24 ("pinnipедier").
1905 B, 376.
- Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 30.
- Frey, H. 1911 A, 416.
- Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 191 ("pinnipедien").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 80.
1883 A ("pinnipедier").
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 210 ("pinnipедier").
- Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 2 ("seals").
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 71, 312, 314, 315, 416, 485.
1920 A, 156, 239.
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 105.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 21.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 566.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 697.
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 74.
- Hoves, G. B. 1903 A, 326.
- Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 531 ("seals").
- Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 217 ("pinnipедier").
- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 229 (Phocidi).
- Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 23-132.
1924 C, 755 ("pinnipeds").
- Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("seehunde").
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 487, 499 ("pinnipедier").
- Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 501.
- Larger, R. 1913 A, 718 ("pinnipèdes").
- Leboucq, H. 1904 A, 120 ("pinnipедier").
1904 B, 1 ("pinnipèdes").
- Leche, W. 1887 A.
1900 A, 1021.
- Leiche, M. 1910 C, 369 ("pinnipèdes").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 201.
- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 466.
- Lucae, J. C. 1872 A, 285 ("pinnipедien").
1875 A.
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 322.
- Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 453.
- Martins, C. 1857 A, 81 ("pinnipèdes").
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 8.
1905 D, 45.
1909 D, 316, 413, 430, 531.
1915 A, 223.
- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 162.
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 13, 131, 143.
1910 B, 533.
- Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 653.
1906 A, 447.
- Owen, R. 1857 E (Pinnigrada).
1858 A, 31 ("pinnigrades").
- Palacky, J. 1902 C, 25 ("pinnipедien").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 475.
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 122.
- Pohl, L. 1899 A, 382 ("pinnipедier").
1911 A, 115, 149 ("pinnipедier").
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 10 ("robber").
- Roche, O. 1905 B, 244.
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 64.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 550.
- Römer, F. 1907 A, 67 ("robber").
- Ryder, J. 1887 A, 346 ("pinnipeds").
1887 B.
- Schlösser, M. 1897 B, 19 ("pinnipедier").
1904 B, 447.
- Selator, P. L. 1897 A, 350.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 516.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 474.
1912 A, 46 ("pinnipедier").
- Sterling, S. 1910 C, 668 ("pinnipедier").
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561 ("pinnipедier").
1908 B, 157 (Fissipedia, *errore*).
1912 A, 182.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4438.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 292.
- Thompson, D. W. 1889 A, 226 ("pinnipèdes").
- Tornier, G. 1891 A, 153.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 279.
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 85.
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 783.
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
- Weber, M. 1886 A, 231, 240.
1904 A, 543.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 343, 348, 353.
- Weber and Bulet 1927 A.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 163.
- Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 436.
- Wortman, J. L. 1894 A, 157.
1901 B, xi, 338; xii, 281.
1902 A, xiii, 104.
1906 A, 90.
- Zittel and Schlösser 1911 A, 399.
1923 A, 480, 482.

DESMATOPHOCIDÆ, new family.

DESMATOPHOCA Condon. Type *D. oregonensis* Condon.

- Condon, T. 1906 A, 5.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 452.
 1908, Internat. Cat. Sci. Lit. for 1906,
 Mamm., 68 (Desmatognathus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 224.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 353.
 Wortman, J. L. 1906 A, 90.

Desmatophoca oregonensis Condon.

- Condon, T. 1906 A, 5, pls. i, ii.
 1910 A, 117 ("seal"); pl. vi (Desmatophoca).
 Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 383.
 Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 213.
 1922 A, 31, 59, 62, 84, tab. 1.
 1925 B, 71, 97.
 Lydekker, R. 1908, Internat. Cat. Sci. Lit. for 1926, Mamm., 68 (Desmatognathus).
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 97.
 Wortman, J. L. 1906 A, 90.
 Middle Miocene; Oregon.

OTARIIDÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1866 A, 10, 13.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 783.
 Abel, O. 1907 A, 227 ("ohrenrobbe").
 1907 G, 11, fig. 8 ("ohrenrobbe").
 1908 E, 405.
 1912 F, 688, 689 ("otariiden").
 1913 B, 718 ("otariiden").
 1914 A, 81 ("otariiden").
 1921 A, 222 ("ohrenrobbe").
 Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 1 (Otariadæ).
 Ameghino, F. 1906 B, 4 (Otaria).
 Ardit, T. 1907 D, 670.
 1912 A, 702, 703, 748.
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 450.
 Bonn, J. E. V. 1914 B, 533 ("ohrenrobbe").
 Braun, M. 1908 A, 409 ("ohrenrobbe").
 Camerano, L. 1916 B, 9, pl. iv, figs. 8, 9 (Otaria).
 Condon, T. 1906 A, 13.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 399, 407, pl. lix.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 97, fig. 38 (Otaria).
 Elliot, D. C. 1901 A, 355.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 377.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("ohrenrobbe").
 Gill, T. 1871 C, 683 (Otariadæ).
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 189 (Otaria).
 Gray, J. E. 1866 B, 228.
 1869 D, 264 (Otariadæ).
 1874 A, 24 (Otariadæ).
 Henderson, J. 1904 A, 466 ("sea-lions").
 Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 159, 163.
 Hughes, L. T. 1919 A, 74.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 543.
 Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 212.
 1922 A, 26, 51, 58.
 1925 B, 72, 97.
 1927 C, 28.

- Köstlin, P. 1844 A ("otarien").
 Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 573 (Otaria).
 Leche, W. 1887 A ("otarien").
 1900 A, 1021.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 139, fig. 5 ("otarie").
 1906 A, 63, figs. 17, 18 ("otarie").
 1906 B, 164 ("otarie").
 Leriche, M. 1910 C, 370 ("otaries").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 203 (Otariæ).
 Lilljeborg, W. 1860 A, 297 (Otaria).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 470.
 Lucas, F. A. 1904 E, 537 ("seals").
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 224.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("seehunde").
 Metcalf, M. M. 1904 A, 722 ("seals and sea-lions").
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 162.
 Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 328 (Otaria).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 505 (Otariæ).
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 149, pl. vii, fig. 38.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 64.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 439, 498 (Otaria).
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 434, 447 (Otariæ, Otariadæ).
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18 ("robbe").
 Schnter, P. L. 1897 A, 350.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4643.
 Tournier, G. 1891 A, 162 (Otaria).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 279.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 62 ("otaries").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("seehunde").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 548.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 343, 349.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 128.
 1924 A, 178, 192, 205, 208, 244 (Otariidæ, Otariini).
 Wortman, J. L. 1894 A, 159.

ZALOPHUS Gill. Type *Otaria californiana* Lesson.

- Gill, T. 1866 A, 7.
 Allen, J. A. 1880 A, 275.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 121.
 1924 C, 162.

Zalophus sp. indet.

- Kellogg, R. 1927 C, 33, fig. 7. Pleistocene (Early); California.

ALLODESMUS Kellogg. Type *A. kernensis* Kellogg.

- Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 26, seq.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 173, 174.

- Kellogg, R. 1927 C, 27.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 481.

Allodesmus kernensis Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 26, figs. 1-19, tab. i.
Hanna, G. D. 1923 A, 65, pl. ix, figs. h, j, k.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 173, 174.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 71.
Middle Miocene (Temblor); California.

PONTOLIS True. Type *Pontoleon magnus* True.

True, F. W. 1905 B, 253. (To replace Pontoleon preocc.).

Lydekker, R. 1907 C, 452 (Pontoleon).

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 224 (Pontoleon).

True, F. W. 1905 A, 47 (Pontoleon, type *P. magnus* True).

1909 A, 144.

Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 212.

1922 A, 29, 60, tab. i.

1925 B, 97, 98, 14 figs. (This species).

Lydekker, R. 1905 C, 230.

True, F. W. 1905 B, 253.

1909 A, 144, pls. xxi-xxiii.

Middle Pliocene (Empire); Oregon.

Pontolis magnus True.

True, F. W. 1905 A, 48 (Pontoleon).

Dall, W. H. 1909 A, 17.

Pontolis sp. indet.

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 60, tab. i ("otarid").

Lower Pliocene; California.

PITHANOTARIA Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 74.

Pithanotaria starri Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 70 ("phocid").

Type *P. starri* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 74, pls. xii, xiii; text-figs. 1-10.

Sarmatian or Upper Miocene; California.

PLIOPEDIA Kellogg. Type *P. pacifica* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 213.

Pliopedia pacifica Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 213, figs. 1, 4, 6-13.

1922 A, tab. i.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 97.

Upper Miocene (Santa Margarita); California.

EUMETOPIAS Gill. Type *Otaria stelleri* Lesson.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 783.

Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 46.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 355.

Gill, T. 1871 C, 676, 681.

Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 5 (Otaria).

1866 B, 232.

1869 D, 269.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 391.

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 28, seq.

1925 B, 102.

1927 C, 27.

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 471.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 121.

1923 A, 9, 10, pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. iii, fig. 1.

1924 C, 162.

Owen, R. 1845 B, 509, pl. cxxxii (Otaria).

Ryder, J. 1887 B, 439.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4569.

True, F. W. 1909 A, 145.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 549 (Otaria).

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 342, 346, 351, fig. 208.

Eumetopias jubata (Schreber).

Schreber, J. C. D. 1776, Säugethiere, III, 7 (Phoca).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 783 (E. stelleri).

Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 46, pl. i; pl. ii, figs. 9-15 (E. stelleri).

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 400 (E. stelleri).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 355, pl. xxxix (E. stelleri).

Gill, T. 1871 C, 681 (E. stelleri); 679 (Otaria jubata).

Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 5 (E. stelleri).

1866 B, 237 (E. stelleri).

1874 A, 25 (E. stelleri).

Hanna, G. D. 1923 A, 65.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 302 (E. stelleri); 305 (E. jubata).

Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 212, figs. 2, 5.

1922 A, 37, 61, tab. i (E. stelleri).

1925 B, 99, 15 figs.

1927 C, 35, 36.

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 471, fig. 220 (E. stelleri).

Matsumoto, H. 1926 A, 13, pl. vi (E. stelleri).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 121.

1924 C, 162.

Palacký, J. 1902 C, 252 (E. stelleri).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 279.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 9, 10, 13 (E. stelleri).

Recent; North Pacific to Patagonia: Pleistocene (?); California, Japan.

DUSIGNATHUS Kellogg. Type *D. santacruzensis* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1927 C, 27.

Dusignathus santacruzensis Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1927 C, 27, figs. 1-7.

Upper Miocene (Santa Margarita); California.

ODOBENIDÆ Palmer.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 833.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 81 ("trichechiden").
 Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 20 (Rosmaridæ).
 1880 A, 5, 17 (Odobenidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 246, 265 (Trichechidæ).
 1912 A, 748.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 451 (Trichechidæ).
 Berry and Gregory 1906 A, 448 (Odobænidæ).
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 583 ("walrosse").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 287 (Trichechidæ).
 Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 133 (Trichechina).
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 233 ("morses").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 357 (Trichechidæ).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 275 ("trichechidés").
 Gill, T. 1871 C, 676, 682 (Rosmariadæ).
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 302 (Trichechidæ).
 1825 A, 340 (Trichechidæ).
 Hasse, C. 1910 A, 298 ("morses").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 697 (Odobenidæ).
 Hogen, L. T. 1919 A, 74 (Trichechidæ).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 545 (Trichechidæ).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 46, 98.
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 502 (Trichechidæ).
 Lounis and Ludwig 1883 A, 202 (Trichechina).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200 (Trichechidæ).
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 467 (Trichechidæ).
 Martins, C. 1872 A, 307 ("morses").
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 224 ("walruses").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("wallrosse").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 126.
 1924 C, 167.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 533 (Odobænidæ).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 557, 558 (Trichechidæ).
 Rutten, L. 1907 A, 798 ("trichechiden").
 1907 B, 2 ("trichechids").
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 350 (Trichechidæ).
 Sokolowsky, A. 1908 A, 237 ("walrosse").
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 294 (Trichechidæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 281 (Trichechidæ).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 23 (Trichecina);
 39 ("trichechides").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 203 (Trichechus).
 1894 A, 435 (Trichechidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 343, 351.
 Wichmann, C. E. A. 1907 A, 798 ("trichechiden").
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 208 (Trichechini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 400.
 1923 A, 483 (Trichechidæ).

PROROSMARUS Berry and Gregory.

- Berry and Gregory 1906 A, 444.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 52, 56, 84, 100.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 358.

Type *P. alleni* Berry and Gregory.PROROSMARUS *alleni* Berry and Gregory.

- Berry and Gregory 1906 A, 444, 447, figs. 1, 4.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168 (Prorosmerus).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 26, 47, 100, tab. i.
 Upper Miocene (Yorktown); Virginia.

ODOBENUS Brisson. Type *Phoca rosmarus* Linnæus.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors cited use for this genus the name *Trichechus*.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 784 (Odobenus).
 Abel, O. 1907 A, 227 ("walross").
 1910 B, (186) ("walross").
 1912 F, 465 ("walross"); 705.
 Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 23 (Rosmarus).
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 119, fig. 8.
 Bartleben, K. 1889 A, 107 ("walross").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 451.
 Berry and Gregory 1906 A, 444 (Odobænus).
 Bonadoff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 719.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 133.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 234, pl. xci ("morses").
 Cuvier, G. 1803 A, 165 ("morse").
 1805 A.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 401, pl. lix.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 262.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 358, 513.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 377.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 275.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 82.
 1878 C, 853 ("wallross").
 1883 A, pls. xxxvi, lxi, lxxiv, lxxii.
 Gill, T. 1871 C, 683 ("walrus").
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 189.
 Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 3 (Trichechus).
 1866 B, 229 ("morse").
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 157, fig. 100 (Odobænus).
 Hasse, G. 1910 A, 298 ("morse").
 1911 A, 172.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 105, figs. 32-34.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 391 (Trichechus).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 697.
 1912 A, 661.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 31, 54.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 296, fig. 319 ("walrus").
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Lankester, E. R. 1880 A, 144.
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 708 ("morses").
 Lataste, F. 1887 A, 270 ("morse").
 Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 573.
 1904 A, 122.
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Rosmarus).
 Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("morses").
 Lounis and Ludwig 1883 A, 202.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 468.
 Lucas, J. P. 1872 A, 370.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 69 ("morses").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 126 (Odobenus).
 1924 C, 167 (Odobænus).
 Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 321.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 449, 487, 489, 490, 533 (Odobænus).
 Owen, R. 1845 E, 126 ("walrus").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 470, 834 (Odobenus).
 Pander and Alton 1826 A, 6.
 Peters, W. 1872 A, 151 (Odobænus).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 223.

- Retzius, A. 1837 A, 491.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 558.
 Rutten, L. 1907 A, 798.
 1907 B, 2.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 431, fig. 3 ("walrus").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 287.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 32, 130 ("walrus").
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 177 ("walrus").
 Steenstrup and Sundevall 1860 A, 270 (*Odobænus*, *Odontobænus*).
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 262, figs. 169, 172.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4697.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 294.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 281.
 Turner, H. N. 1848 A, 84 ("walrus").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 345, 351.
 Wichmann, C. E. A. 1907 A, 798.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 208, 244.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 483.
- Odobenus divergens* (Illiger).**
Illiger, J. C. W. 1815, Abh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1804-1811 (1815), 68 (*Trichechus*).
Barrett-Hamilton, G. E. H. 1897 A, 266 (*Trichechus obesus*).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 358 (*Trichechus obesus*).
Hanna, G. D. 1919 A, 220 ("walrus." This species?).
Kellogg, R. 1921 A, 212.
Matsumoto, H. 1926 A, 15, pl. vii (*Odobænus obesus*).
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 126 (*O. obesus*).
 1924 C, 167.
Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 92, 125, 127 (*O. sp. indet.*).
Sclater, P. L. 1897 A, 350 (*Trichechus obesus*).
Stejneger, L. 1919 A, 145.
 1928 A, 157.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 282 (*Trichechus obesus*).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 351 (*O. obesus*).
 Recent; coast of northeastern Asia and northern coast of Alaska: Pleistocene; Nome, Alaska; St. Paul Island, in Behring Strait.
- Odobenus rosmarus* (Linnaeus).**
 Unless otherwise indicated the authors cited use the genus name *Trichechus*.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 784 (*Odobenus*).
Abbott, C. C. 1881 A, 483 ("walrus").
Abel, O. 1902 B, 515.
Anonymous 1912 B, 269.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 265.
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 320 ("walrus").
Berry and Gregory 1906 A, 445, figs. 2, 4 (*Odobænus*).
Boyd, C. H. 1882 A, 234 ("walrus").
Bradley, O. C. 1903 B, 50-52 ("walrus").
Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 57.
Clapp, F. G. 1908 A, 522 (*Rosmarus obesus*).
Cleland, J. 1903 A, 647 ("walrus").
Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 280 (*Trichechus*); v, 2, 521, pl. xxxiii ("morse").
Dall, W. H. 1894 A, 297 (*Rosmarus sp.* This species?).
Dana, J. D. 1863 A, 3 ("walrus").
- Elliot, D. G.* 1901 A, 358, pl. xii.
Eudes-Deslongchamps, E. 1836 A, 134.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 243.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 140.
 1859 A, 275.
Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 3.
Hasse, G. 1910 A, 298.
Hay, O. P. 1916 B, 330 ("walrus").
 1919 D, 364 ("walrus").
 1923 A, 492 (*Odobenus*).
 1927 C, 282 ("walruses").
Huard, V. A. 1908 A, 51 (*Odobænus*).
Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 50.
Lankester, E. R. 1880 A, 144.
Leche, W. 1887 A, 603 (*Rosmarus arcticus*).
Lewis, H. C. 1881 A, 544 ("walrus").
 1883 B, 366, 374 ("walrus").
Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 468, fig. 219.
Lull, R. S. 1917 A, 477.
Lyell, C. 1845 B, i, 258, pl. v, fig. 1.
Matschie, P. 1901 A, 308.
Matthew, W. D. 1912 G, 269.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 126 (*Odobenus*).
Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 112 (*Odobænus rosmarus*).
Newberry, J. S. 1871 C, 316 ("walrus").
Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 27.
Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 322.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 510, pl. cxxii, fig. 8.
 1868 A, 912.
Packard, A. S. 1867 A, 243, 246, 268 (*Odobenus*).
 1868 B, 268 ("walrus").
Palacký, J. 1902 C, 252.
Pander and Alton 1826 A, 10, pls. i, ii.
Pohl, L. 1911 A, 150, pl. vii, fig. 38.
Provancher, l'abbé 1869 A, 19.
Rutten, L. 1907 A, 807 ("walrus").
 1907 B, 2.
Sclater, P. L. 1897 A, 350.
Sokolowsky, A. 1908 A, 241.
 1909 A, 636 ("walrus").
Stejneger, L. 1928 A, 157.
Stone, G. H. 1899 A, 54, 287 ("walrus").
Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 67.
 1877 A, 71.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 549, 550, fig. 408.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 344, 350, figs. 210, 214.
Wichmann, C. E. A. 1907 A, 802.
Winge, H. 1904 A, 237.
Wright, G. F. 1905 A, 18 ("walrus").
 1911 A, 282 ("walrus").
 1911 C, 42 ("walrus").
 Recent; Arctic regions to Labrador: Pleistocene; Labrador, Nova Scotia, Massachusetts, New Jersey, North Carolina, South Carolina.
- Odobenus virginianus* (De Kay).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 784.
Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 50, 104, tab. i (*Odobeno-therium*).
Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 233 (*Rosmarus*).
Toula 1897 A, 50, 55 (*Trichechus*).
 Pleistocene; Virginia.
- Odobenus sp. indet.***
McAdams, W. 1863 A, lxxx ("walrus." Alton, Ill. Certainly something else).

PHOCIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1825 A, 340.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 784.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 124 ("phociden").
 1913 B, 718 ("phociden").
 1914 A, 81 ("phociden").
 Allen, J. A. 1902 C, 459.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 673.
 1912 A, 702.
 Ash, F. H. 1908 A, 79 ("seals").
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 452.
 Bolk, L. 1913 A, 103 ("phociden").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 287.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 50.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 134 (Phocina).
 Cleland, J. 1903 A, 646 ("seals").
 Condon, T. 1906 A, 13.
 Cuvier, F. 1824 A, 174 ("phoques").
 1825 A, 113 ("phoques").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 198-234.
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 108 ("phociden").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 402.
 Du Bus, B. 1867 A, 565 ("phoques").
 Duvernoy, Y. L. 1822 A, 49 ("phoques").
 Elliot, D. C. 1901 A, 359.
 Fawcett, E. 1918 B, pls. i-xi ("seals").
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 277.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 137, 199 ("phoques").
 1859 A, 269 ("phocides").
 Gill, T. 1871 C, 683.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 302 (Phocadæ).
 1869 E, 342.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 158.
 Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 158, 163.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 697.
 Hogben, L. T. 1910 A, 74.
 Howell, A. B. 1927 A.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 537.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 66, 85.
 1925 B, 72 ("phocids").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1902 A, 45.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 204 (Phocina).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 474.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 331.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 69 ("phoques").
 1872 A, 307 ("phoques").
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 224.
 1928 B, 974, fig. 13 ("seals").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("phoken").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 122.
 1924 C, 163.
 Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 301 ("phoken").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 317, 321, 533.
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 656.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 900.
 Pander and Alton 1826 A, 3 ("robben").
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 152 ("phoques").
 Pohl, L. 1911 A, 151 ("phociden").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 64.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 369, 480, 497.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 446.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 280 ("seals").
 Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18 ("phociden").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 287 ("seals").
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 351.
 Scott, W. B. 1917 A, 32 ("seals").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555 ("phociden").
 1903 B, 37.
 Thompson, D. W. 1889 A, 226 ("phocides").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 282.
 True, F. W. 1905 C, 794 ("seals").
 1906 A, 837.
 Turner, H. N. 1820 A, 260 ("seals").
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 61 ("phoques").
 1877 A, 23 (Phocina).
 Vieq-d'Azyr, F. 1822 A, cvi (Phocini).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 140; ix, 203.
 1894 A, 435.
 Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 308.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 550.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 351.
 Winge, H. 1896 A, 126, 128.
 1924 A, 178, 192, 205, 209, 212, 244.
 Wortman, J. L. 1894 A, 159.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 400.
 1923 A, 481, 482.

CYSTOPHORINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1866 A, 4, 9.
 Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 81.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 605.
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 7, 70.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 89.
 1927 C, 28.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 352.

CYSTOPHORA Nilsson. Type *C. borealis* Nilsson = *Phoca cristata* Erxleben.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 81.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 453.
 Brann, H. G. 1849 A, 719.
 Carlsson, A. 1921 A, 72.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 134.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 100.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 360.
 Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 444.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 139 (Stemmatopus).
 1859 A, 270 (Stemmatopus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 82, pl. xxxvi, figs. 8, 13.
 1883 A, pl. xxxvi.
 Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 4.
 Gray, J. E. 1869 E, 346.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 392.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 533.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 202.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 539, fig. 56.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 84.
 Leche, W. 1900 A, 1022.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 204.
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 719.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 125.
 1924 C, 166.
 Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 323.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 505.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 213, 835.

- Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 351.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 292, fig. 116.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 282.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 67.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 204.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 352
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 319.
 Winge, H. 1895 B, 76, 92.
 1896 A, 128.
 1924 A, 178, 209, 244.

Cystophora cristata (Erxleben).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 106.
 Bishop, S. C. 1921 A, 170 (This species?).
 Bradley, O. C. 1903 B, 50-52 ("hooded seal").
 Cleland, J. 1903 A, 646 (Stemmatopus).
 Cuvier, F. 1824 A, 197, pl. xii (Phoca).
 Dall, W. H. 1894 A, 297 (C. sp. This species?).
 Dollo, L. 1885 D, 624.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 402, pl. lix.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 360, pl. xlv.
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 144.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 139, pl. xlii (Phoca, Stemmatopus).

- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 270, pl. xlii (Stemmatopus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1848 A, 224 [Phoca (Cystophora) proboscidea].
 Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 4.
 Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 82.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 26.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 206, fig. 4.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 71, tab. i (C. proboscidea).
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 477, fig. 222.
 Lyell, C. 1845 B, 257 ("seal").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A (Phoca).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 125.
 1924 C, 166.
 Nilson, S. 1841 A, 326.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 505, pl. cxxii, fig. 7 (C. proboscidea).
 1868 A, 876.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 233 (Phoca proboscidea).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 63.
 1877 A, 12, 17 (Cystophora); 33 (Phoca proboscidea).
 Recent; western coast of North Atlantic; Pleistocene (Late); New York.

LOBODONTINÆ.

- Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 31 (Stenorhynchidæ).
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 7, 69 (Stenorhynchina).

- Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 69 (Lobodontinæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 352 (Lobodontinæ).

LOBODON Gray. Type *Phoca carcinophaga* Homb., Jacq.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Broman, I. 1920 A, 304, 16 pls.; 5 text-figs.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 403, pl. lix.
 Gill, T. 1871 C, 676 (Stenorhynchus).
 Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 2, 5 (Lobodon); 6 (Stenorhynchus).
 1869 E, 345 (Lobodon, Stenorhynchus).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 84, 115.
 Leboucq, H. 1904 B, 5, figs. 2, 4, 5.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 506, pl. cxxxii, fig. 4 (Stenorhynchus).
 1868 A, 909 (Stenorhynchus).
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 211, 244.

- Lobodon vetus** Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Gray, J. E. 1866 A, 10 (Stenorhynchus).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 87, 115 (Lobodon); 68 (Stenorhynchus).
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 251 (Stenorhynchus).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 233 (Ogmorhinus).
 Toula, F. 1897 A, 50 (Stenorhynchus).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 28.
 Upper Cretaceous (Greensand marl); New Jersey.

PHOCINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1866 A, 5, 8.
 Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 31.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 600.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 7, 69.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 81, 84.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 351.

LEPTOPHOCA True. Type *L. lenis* True.

- True, F. W. 1906 A, 836.

- Leptophoca lenis** True.
 True, F. W. 1906 A, 836, pl. lxxv, figs. 2-4; pl. lxxvi, figs. 1-3.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 71, 81, 123, tab. i.
 Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

PHOCA Linnæus. Type *P. vitulina* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Abel, O. 1909 D, (225).
 1912 F, 692.
 1921 A, 234.
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 367.
 Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 49.
 Allen, J. A. 1902 C, 461.
 Anderson, R. J. 1900 A, 790 ("seal").

- Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 119, fig. 5.
 1902 B, 369, fig. 5.
 1909 A, 745.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 673.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 452.
 Bolt, L. 1913 A, 102.
 Bonasdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Broman, I. 1920 A, 307, pl. xli; 4 text-figs.

- Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 959.
1849 A, 719.
Carlson, A. 1921 A, 72.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 135.
Cleland, J. 1863 B, 298 ("seal").
1903 A, 647.
Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 117.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
Dawson, J. W. 1857 A, 414.
Dependorf, T. 1898 A, 384.
1907 C, 109.
Duvernoy, G. L. 1822 A, 49.
Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 97, fig. 39.
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 26, 156.
Elliot, D. S. 1901 A, 361.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 229.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 137.
1859 A, 271 (Calocephalus).
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 81, pl. xxxvi, figs. 10, 11, 14.
1878 C, 853.
1883 A, pls. xxxvi, lxxxii, xcii.
Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 189.
Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 3.
1869 E, 345 (Phoca, Pagophilus, Callocephalus).
Hanke, H. 1914 A, 520.
Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 107.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 392, 393.
Hensel, R. 1879 A.
Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 661.
Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 381.
Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 609.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 537, fig. 55.
Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 84, 93.
Klein, E. E. 1868 A, 81.
Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
Leboucq, H. 1904 A, 122.
Leche, W. 1887 A, pls. xciv, xcvi.
1900 A, 991, 1021, figs. 90, 91.
1912 A, 73.
Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("phoques").
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 205.
Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 474.
Lucas, J. P. 1872 A, 285, 371.
1875 A.
Mackie, S. J. 1863 D, 347.
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 224.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 122.
1924 C, 163.
Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 301, 309.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 (1, 144, fig. 103.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 505, pl. cxxxii, figs. 1, 2.
1868 A, 899.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 532, 835.
Pander and Alton 1826 A, 3 ("phoken").
Paulli, S. 1900 B, 505.
Pohl, L. 1911 A, 151.
Ratzius, A. 1837 A, 491.
Ryder, J. 1887 B, 445.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 280.
Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 19.
1898 D, 123.
Schlatter, P. L. 1897 A, 351.
Steenstrup and Sundevall 1860 A, 272.
Sterling, S. 1910 A, 179.
Strecker, C. 1887 A, 318.
Stromer, E. 1908 A, 86.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4656.
Thompson, A. 1902 A, 104 ("seal").
Tornier, G. 1891 A, 160.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 285.
Veith, A. 1912 A, 19.
Wagner, R. 1843 A.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 550.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 343, 351, 353.
Weber and Burlet 1927 A, figs. 46, 106, 199.
Wildner, B. 1868 A, 423, pl. xi, fig. 4.
1872 B, 319.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 209, 244.
Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 446.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 401.
1923 A, 481.
Zukowsky, L. 1922 B, 189.
- Phoca grœnlandica** Erxleben.
Erzleben, J. C. P. 1777, Syst. Regni Anim., 1, 588.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
Allen, J. A. 1902 C, 475.
Ami, H. M. 1897 A, 24 (Pagophilus).
Bateson, W. 1892 A, 108, fig. 2.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 453.
Bell, R. 1897 A, 136 A.
Billings, E. 1856 A, 345 ("seal").
Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381.
Cleland, J. 1903 A, 647 (P. grœnlandica).
Coleman, A. P. 1901 C, 224 (P. grœnlandica).
Cuvier, F. 1824 A, 186, pl. xii (P. grœnlandica).
Dawson, J. W. 1857 A, 405, 414.
1863 F, 920.
1872 B, 403.
1872 C, 99.
1894 C, 267, fig. P. (Pagophilus).
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 401, pls. lix, lx.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 364.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 238, 576.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 81.
Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 107.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 493.
1927 D, 279.
Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 381.
Jackson, C. T. 1844 A, 94 ("seal." This species?).
Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 78, 83, 123, tab. i (Pagophoca, near "grœnlandica").
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 31, 39, 52.
1912 A, 14.
Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 573.
Leche, W. 1893 B, 120, figs. 5-12.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 205.
Leydig, F. 1859 A, 719.
Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 476, fig. 221.
Matthew, G. F. 1879 A, 23.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 165.
Murie, J. 1870 B, 604, pl. xxxii.
Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 314.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 507.
1868 B, 489, fig. 335.
1868 A, 900.
Packard, A. S. 1867 A, 261 ("seal").
Palacký, J. 1902 C, 253.
Pander and Alton 1826 A, 3, pl. iii.

- Retzius, A. 1849 A, 636.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 289, fig. 51.
 Selwyn, A. R. C. 1887 A, 46 ("harp seal").
 Stansfield, J. 1915 A, 67 (P. greenlandica).
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555.
 Taylor, F. B. 1908 A, 652 ("seal").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 287 (Pagophoca).
 True, F. W. 1906 A, 836; pl. lxxv, fig. 1.
 Turner, W. 1870 A, 263 (Pagophilus).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 63.
 1877 A, 9, 13, 20, 33 (Pagophilus).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 352.
 Winge, H. 1904 A, 239.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 401, fig. 569.
 1923 A, 481.
 Recent; circumpolar, south to Newfoundland and Sitka?: Pleistocene (Leda clay); Quebec, Ontario.
- Phoca hispida Schreber.**
Schreber, J. C. D. 1775, Säugethiere, III, 312, pl. lxxxvi.
 Allen, J. A. 1902 C, 477.
 Cleland, J. 1903 A, 647.
 Cuvier, F. 1824 A, 189, pl. xii.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 404, pls. lix, lx.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 364.
 Fielden, H. W. 1877 A, 488.
 Fielden and De Rance 1878 A, 566.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 239, 577.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 493.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 121 ("P. near hispida").
 Lönnberg, E. 1922 A, 169, figs. 1-6.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 123.
 1924 C, 164.
 Pander and Alton 1826 A, 3, pl. iii.
 Turner, W. 1870 A, 263, figs. 1, 2.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 14, 18 (Pagomys).
 Zukowsky, L. 1922 B, 183, 2 figs. (Pusa).
 Recent; Arctic Ocean south to Labrador: Pleistocene or early Recent; Grinnell Land, North Greenland.
- Phoca? modesta Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589 (Squalodon).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 128 (Squalodon).
 1923 A, 3 (Squalodon); 26 (Phoca?).
 Toulou, F. 1897 A, 53 (Squalodon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 388 (Squalodon).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 28.
 Edisto marl or Upper Miocene; South Carolina.
- Phoca vitulina Linnæus.**
Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 38.
 Abel, O. 1921 A, 234, fig. 84.
 Allen, J. A. 1870 A, 25.
 1880 A, 559, figs. 43-48.
 1902 C, 467, figs. 1-4.
 Ami, H. M. 1897 A, 23, 24 (This species?).
 1901 C, 54 (This species?).
 Barrett-Hamilton, G. E. H. 1897 A, 267.
 Broom, R. 1918 A, 459.
 Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381.
 Cleland, J. 1903 A, 647.
 Coleman, A. P. 1901 B, 131 ("seal").
 Cuvier, F. 1824 A, 182, pl. xii.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 278; v, pt. 1, 200.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 404, pls. lix.
 Duvernoy, G. L. 1822 A, 49, 165.
 Elliott, D. G. 1901 A, 363, pl. xlix.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 236.
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 415.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 140 (Calocephalus).
 1859 A, 271 (Calocephalus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 81, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.
 Gray, J. E. 1869 E, 343, 345 (Calocephalus).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 493.
 Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 158.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 609, 633, fig. 57.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 83, 117, tab. i.
 1925 B, 77, 78.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 205.
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 679.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 474.
 Lucae, J. P. 1872 A, 277, pls.
 1875 A, 373, pls. i-x.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 123.
 1924 C, 164 (P. v. concolor).
 Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 29, pl. v, figs. 1, 2.
 (This species?).
 1891 A, 19 (This species?).
 Nilsson, S. 1841 A, 310.
 Pander and Alton 1826 A, 3, pl. iv.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 444.
 Taylor, F. B. 1908 A, 652 ("seal").
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 321, figs.
 Toulou, F. 1897 A, 50.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 286.
 Turner, W. 1870 A, 261.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1871 A, 62.
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 343, 347, 352, figs.
 209, 211.
 Zukowsky, L. 1922 B, 186.
 Recent; Arctic seas, ascending rivers; south to North Carolina and southern California, also in European waters: Pleistocene (Champlain); Quebec, near Ottawa.
- Phoca wymani Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 74, 120, tab. i.
 True, F. W. 1912 C, 185, 186.
 Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.
- Phoca sp. indet.**
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 166. Pleistocene; California.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 45, 120 (P. sp. a). Upper Miocene (Santa Margarita sands); California.
 1922 A, 45, 121 (P. sp. b). Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.
 1927 C, 35 ("phocid?"). This genus? Middle Miocene (Temblor); California.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 115 ("seals"). Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.

ERIGNATHUS Gill. Type *Phoca barbata* Erxleben.

- Gill, T. 1866 A, 5.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 84.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 124.
 1924 C, 165.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 285 (Subg. of Phoca).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 352.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 178, 209, 244.
- Erignathus barbatus (Fabricius).**
Fabricius, O. 1776, Müller's Zool. Dan. Prod., VIII (Phoca, *vide* Elliot).
Blainville, H. M. D. 1864 A, II, 42 (Phoca).
Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381 (Phoca).
Cleland, J. 1903 A, 647 (Phoca).
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 405, pl. ix (Phoca).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 382, pl. xli (Phoca).
Erxleben, J. C. P. 1877, Syst. Regni Anim., I, 590 (*vide* G. S. Miller).
- Fielden, H. W. 1877 A, 488 (Phoca).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 239, 577 (Phoca).
 Gray, J. E. 1844 A, 3 (Phoca).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 493 (Phoca).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 80, 116.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 476.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 124.
 1924 C, 165.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 19 (Phoca, Erignathus).
 Roger, O. 1896 A, 74.
 Toulas, F. 1897 A, 54 (Phoca).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 285 (Phoca, Erignathus).
 Turner, W. 1870 A, 267 (Phoca).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 10, 13, 20 (Phoca).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 347, fig. 213 (Phoca).
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 510 (Phoca).
 Recent; Arctic seas: Pleistocene; Grinnell Land.

Order CETE Linnæus.

- The author is indebted to Dr. Remington Kellogg for the systematic arrangement of the Cete here adopted.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 585.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 7 ("cetaceus").
 1904 A, 183 ("cetacean").
 1905 B, 203, 208 ("cetaceus").
 1905 C, 375 ("cetacean").
 1905 E, 95 ("cetacean").
 1907 A, 228, 235 ("cetacean").
 1907 C, (80) ("cetacean").
 1907 G, 2, 32 ("wale").
 1908 B, 139 ("cetacean").
 1910 B, (186) ("cetacean").
 1912 D, 600 ("wale").
 1912 F, 178, 197 ("cetacean"); 522 ("walen"); 665.
 1913 B, 712, 719 ("cetacean").
 1913 C, 185-224.
 1914 A, 57 ("cetacean"); 81 ("wale").
 1914 C, 390 ("cetacean").
 1919 A, 748 (Cetacea).
 1920 A, 424 (Cetacea).
 1921 A, 217, 299 ("walen").
 Adloff, P. 1901 C, 425 ("wale").
 1903 A, 366.
 1913 C, 8 ("cetacean").
 1917 B, 349 ("wale").
 1920 A, 179, 188 ("cetacean").
 Agassiz, L. 1836 B, 24 ("cetaceus").
 1844 C, 255 ("cetaceus").
 Ahlborn, F. 1896 B, 7 ("wale").
 Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110 ("whales").
 1921 B, 240 (Cetacea).
 Allen, J. A. 1882 A, 399.
 1913 B, 454 (Cetacea).
 Ameghino, F. 1906 E, 240 ("cetaceus").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 253.
 1914 A, 533 (Cetacea).
 Anthony, R. 1912 A, ("cetaceus").
 1913 A, 248 ("cetaceus").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 644 (Cetacea).
 Ash, F. H. 1908 A, 78 (Cetacea).
 Augustin, W. 1913 A, 533 ("cetacean").
 Baer, K. E. 1834 A, 409 ("cetaceus").
 Baraldi, G. 1877 A, 3, 44 ("cetacei").
 Bardeleben, K. 1835 B, 85 (Cetacea).
 Bardenheft, K. S. 1913 A, 69 (Cetacea).
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 103 (Cetacea).
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147 (Cetacea).
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A.
 1902 A, 339 (Cetacea).
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 158 (Cetacei).
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81, 99 ("cetacean").
 Black, N. 1900 A, 14 (Cetacea).
 Bluntshli, H. 1912 B, 378 ("cetacean").
 1913 B, 195 ("cetacean").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577, 584 ("cetacean").
 Bolk, L. 1922 A, 126 (Cetacea).
 1922 B, 56 (Cetacea).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 293.
 Bouvier, L. E. 1889 A, 232 ("cetaceus").
 1889 B, 302 ("cetaceus").
 Brandt, J. F. 1865 A, 1 (Cetacea).
 Braun, M. 1906 B, 131 ("wale").
 1908 A, 400 ("cetacean").
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 175 ("cetacean").
 Broom, R. 1897 B, 252 (Cetacea).
 1899 A, 762 (Cetacea).
 1915 A, 162 (Cetacea).
 Burlet, H. M. 1916 A, 1 ("wale").
 1917 A, 373 ("cetacean").
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 530 (Bipinnata).
 Carruccio, A. 1913 B, 178 (Cetacei).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 163 (Natantia).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1292, 1720 (Cetacea).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 829 (Cetacea).
 1904 D, 3 (Cetacea).
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 459 (Cetacea).
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 302 (Cetacea).
 Cope, E. D. 1835 BB, 71 (Cetacea).
 1891 N, 67, 69 (Cetacea).
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, I, 1 ("cetaceus").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A, ("cetaceus").
 Dana, J. D. 1868 A, 1 ("cetaceans").
 1868 C, 333 ("cetaceans").
 Dart, R. A. 1923 A, 615 (Cetacea).
 Deinse, A. B. 1916 B, 621 ("cetacean").
 Denker, A. 1902 A, 421 (Cetacea).

- Dependorf, T. 1907 A, 561 ("wale").
1907 C, 101 ("cetacean").
- Dollo, L. 1884 D, 89 ("cétacés").
1884 E, 81 ("cétacés").
1899 A, 203 ("cétacés").
1901 A, 13.
1905 A, 127 ("cétacés").
1907 D, 159 ("cétacés").
1922 A, 216 ("cétacés").
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 371, 450 (Cetacea).
- Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 79.
- Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 98 (Cetacea).
- Emmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257 ("cetaceen").
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 7 (Cetacea).
- Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A ("wallthiere").
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 501.
- Fleischmann, A. 1904 A, 483 (Cetacea).
- Flower, W. H. 1870 A, 244 (Cetacea).
- Fraas, E. 1904 A, 24 ("cetaceen").
1905 A, 1311 ("waltiere").
1905 B, 380 (Cetacea).
- Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 244 (Cetacea).
1915 A, (Cetacea).
- Freund, L. 1904 A, 387 ("waltiere").
1906 A, 118 ("cetaceen").
- Fuchs, H. L. 1914 A, 28 ("wale").
- Gadow, H. 1896 A, 48 (Cetacea).
1914 A, 503 ("cetaceans").
- Gaupp, C. 1908 B, 525 (Cetacea).
1913 A, 125 ("cetaceen").
- Gegenbaur, C. 1880 A, 592 ("cetaceen").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 146 ("cétacés").
1853 B, 35 ("cétacés").
1859 A, 283 ("cétacés").
- Gessner, I. 1921 A, 271 ("cetaceen").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 82 (Cetacea).
1878 C, 853 ("cetaceen").
1883 A, ("cetaceen").
- Goodsir, J. 1857 A (Cetacea).
1857 B ("cetaceans").
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 189 (Cetacea).
- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 309 (Cetacea).
1825 B, 340 (Cetac).
1846 A, 15.
1863 A, 198.
1870 A, 193 (Cetacea).
1870 B, 387 (Cetacea).
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 515 (Cetacea).
1917 D, 624, 635 (Cetacea).
1920 A, 158, 243 (Cetacea).
- Guérin, R. 1874 A, 1-145 ("cétacés").
- Guldberg, G. 1894 A, 94 ("cetaceen").
1903 A, 803 ("waltiere").
- Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 478.
1873 A, 544 (Cetacea).
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 143 (Cetaceen).
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 432 ("cetaceans").
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 341 (Cetacea).
- Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 159 (Cetacea).
- Hepburn, D. 1901 A, 680 (Cetacea).
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 570 (Cetacea).
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 698 (Cetacea).
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 76 (Cetacea).
- Holland, H. 1864 C, 362 ("cétacés").
- Houssay, F. 1910 A, 12 ("cétacés").
- Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 78 (Cetacea).
1903 A, 326 (Cetacea).
- Howes and Harrison 1893 A, 798 (Cetacea).
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 153 (Cetacea).
- Humphry, G. M. 1876 A, 665 ("cetaceans").
- Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 555 (Cetacea).
1863 F, 579, 607, 633 (Cetacea).
1870 F, 528, 531 (Cetacea).
- Ihde, — 1912 A, 265 ("cetacean").
- Jaekel, O. 1901 B, 52 ("wale").
1904 A, 33 ("cetaceen").
1908 B, 464 ("cetaceen").
1911 A, 230 (Cetacei).
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 636.
- Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 756 (Cetacea).
1925 D, 1-8.
1926 B, 405 ("whales").
1928 A, 30 (Cetacea).
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 211, 296 (Cetacea).
- Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("cetaceen").
- Knox, R. 1831 A, 400 (Cetacea).
- Kostlin, O. 1844 A ("cetaceen").
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 487, 489, 506 ("walfische").
- Kukenthal, W. 1891 C, 384 ("wale").
1894 B, 69 ("wale").
1897 B, 145 ("cetaceen").
1897 C, 182 ("cetaceen").
1900 A, 179 ("wale").
1908 A, 609 ("wale").
1908 C, 241 ("wale").
1909 A, 545 ("wale").
1913 A, 681 (Cetacea).
1914 B, 1 ("wale").
- Kunze, A. 1912 A, 578 ("wale").
- Lataste, F. 1887 A, 268 ("cétacés").
- Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 29, 46 ("cétacés").
- Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 585 ("cétacés").
1904 B, 15 ("cétacés").
- Leche, W. 1887 A (Cetacea).
1900 A, 1026 (Cetacea).
- Le Damany, P. 1903 D, 356 ("cétacés").
1903 G, 318 ("cétacés").
- Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 647 ("cétacés").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 274 (Natantia).
- Leydig, F. 1859 A, 679, 681 ("cetaceen").
- Lillie, D. G. 1910 A, 760 (Cetacea).
- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 178-209 (Cetacea).
- Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 219 ("hvalar").
1911 C, 13.
1911 D, 1-15.
1924 A, 1 ("whales").
- Lucas, F. A. 1904 D, 102 ("whales").
- Lull, R. S. 1910 D, 153 (Cetacea).
1917 B, 322 (Cetacea).
- Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 7.
1901 B, 652 ("whales").
1903 D, 124 ("whales").
1900 D (Cetacea).
1910 F, 655 (Cetacea).
- McIntosh, — 1911 A, 82 ("cetaceans").
- Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 64 (Cetacea).
- Muntell, G. A. 1844 A, 823 (Cetacea).
- Martins, C. 1872 A, 307 ("cétacés").
- Matthes, E. 1912 A, 594 ("wale").
1921 C ("wale").
- Matthew, W. D. 1912 A, 156 (Cetacea).
- Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 481 (Cetacea).
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("cetaceen").
- Menmaur, W. H. 1902 A, 274 (Cetacea).
- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 1-70 (Cetacea).
1924 C, 504 (Cetacea).

- Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 467.
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 376, 380 (Cetacea).
 Moodie, R. L. 1908 D, 462 (Cetacea).
 1913 A, 185 (Cetacea).
 Nopcea, F. 1923 B, 357 ("wale").
 1923 H, 161, 163 ("wale").
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 N, 242 ("cetaceans").
 1907 G, 37, 101, 190 (Cetacea).
 1910 B, 78, 317 (Cetacea).
 1917 B, 322 ("whales").
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 653 (Cetacea).
 1906 A, 448 (Cetacea).
 Owen, R. 1845 E, 120 (Cetacea).
 1857 E (Cetacea).
 1858 A, 26 (Cetacea).
 1868 A, 871 (Cetacea).
 1870 D, 1 (Cetacea).
 Palneck, J. 1902 C, 255 ("cetaceen").
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 1 ("cetaceen").
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 450, 471, 499 (Cetacea).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 152 ("cétacés").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 380 ("cétacés").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 10 ("wale").
 Purcioni, N. 1908 A, 42 (Cetacei).
 Pütter, A. 1923 A, 224 ("wale").
 Ruhl, C. 1903 A, 155 ("cetaceen").
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 150 ("wale").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 41 (Cetacea).
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 670 (Cetacea).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 353, 444, 452, 513, 536 (Cetacea).
 Römer, F. 1904 A, 77 ("wale").
 Röwe, C. 1892 F, 402 ("wale").
 1892 G, 145 ("wale").
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21032.
 Ryder, J. 1885 G, 1013 (Cetacea).
 1887 A, 346 (Cetacea).
 1887 B.
 Sabatier, A. 1897 B, 933 ("cétacés").
 1902 A, 100 ("cétacés").
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 353 ("cetaceum").
 1900 C, 133 ("cetaceum").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 246 (Cetacea).
 Selater, P. L. 1875 A, 209 (Cetacea).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 60, 123, 125, 442 (Cetacea).
 1917 A, 67, 69, 78 (Cetacea).
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 275 ("cetaceans").
 1876 C, 156 ("whales").
 Serrek, M. 1852 A, 122, 144 ("cétacés").
 Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 326 (Cetacea).
 1903 B, 46 (Cetacea).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 468 (Cetacea).
 1908 A, 224 ("wale").
 1909 A, 83 ("cetacean").
 1912 A, 45 ("wale").
 Steinmann, G. 1912 B, 718 ("cetaceen").
 Sterling, S. 1910 A, 179 ("wielorybów").
 1910 B, 231 ("wielorybów").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555 ("cetaceum").
 1908 B, 157 (Cetacea).
 1912 A, 184, 244 (Cetacea).
 1915 A, 131 (Cetacea).
 Symington, J. 1905 A, 100 (Cetacea).
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4427 (Cetacea).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 341 (Cetacea).
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 283 ("whales").
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 458 (Cetacea).
 Thompson, D. W. 1889 A, 225 ("cétacés").
 Tms, H. W. 1905 B, 1785 (Cetacea).
 Tredgold, A. F. 1897 A, 295 (Cetacea).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 753.
 Troxell, E. L. 1925 D, 613 ("cetaceans").
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 385.
 1912 C, 197 (Cetacea).
 1912 E, 779 ("cetaceans").
 Turner, W. 1871 A, 348 (Cetacea).
 Van Bambeke, C. 1868 A, 20 ("cétacés").
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1914 A, 524 (Cetacea).
 1918 A, 575 (Cetacea).
 1928 A, 288 ("cétacés").
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1836 A, 158 ("cétacés").
 1836 B, 318 ("cétacés").
 1871 A, 61 ("cétacés").
 Vaughan, T. W. 1924 A, 688 (Cetacea).
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, lxxvi ("cétacés").
 Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12 (Cetacea).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 112, 119, 130, 140 (Cetacea); II, 207 (Cetacea).
 Watson, D. M. S. 1913 D, 27 ("whales").
 Weber, M. 1886 A (Cetacea).
 1904 A, 552 (Cetacea).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 354, 388 (Cetacea).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A (Cetacea).
 Wilder, B. 1872 B (Cetacea).
 1875 A, 105 ("cetaceans").
 Williston, S. W. 1902 F, 268 ("cetaceans").
 1912 E, 261 (Cetacea).
 1914 A, 62 (Cetacea).
 1925 A, 199 (Cetacea).
 Winge, H. 1919 A (Cetacea).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A (Cetacea).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 330 (Cetacea).
 1909 A, 330 (Cetacea).
 1910 B, 470 (Cetacean).
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 154.
 Wyman, J. 1867 B, 259, 261, 269 (Cetacea).
 Zanijer, T. 1894 A, 339.
 Zittel, K. A. 1877 A, 237 ("cetaceum").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 401 (Cetacea).
 1923 A, 438.

Suborder ZEUGLODONTES Gill.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, use for this suborder the name Archæoceti.

- Gill, T. 1871 A, 269 (Zeuglodontes).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 585 (Zeuglodontes).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 80 ("zeuglodontes").
 1901 B, 315 ("zeuglodontes").
 1905 A, 22 ("archæocetes").
 1905 C, 375 ("archæoceten").
 1905 E, 95 ("archæoceten").

- Abel, O. 1912 F, 467, 660.
 1913 B, 719.
 1913 C, 182, 199, 211, 219.
 1914 A, 81.
 1914 D, 30.
 1919 A, 749.
 1920 A, 424.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1027 (Zeuglodonta).
 1906 E, 237 ("zeuglodontes").

- Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xxiii ("zeuglodonts").
 1907 C, 304 ("zeuglodonts").
 1908 B, 209.
 1908 C ("zeuglodonts").
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 144.
- Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 106, 308.
 1902 A, 384.
- Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 398 ("zeuglodontiden").
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 584 ("zeuglodonten").
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 168 (Zeuglodontia).
- Case, E. C. 1904 D, 4.
- Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 69.
- Fraas, E. 1904 A, 3 ("zeuglodonten").
 1905 A, Ixiii ("zeuglodonten").
 1905 B, 361, 383.
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 199 ("zeuglodontes").
 1871 B, 80 ("zeuglodontes").
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 411, 416-419 (Zeuglodontes).
 1920 A, 243.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 89 (Zeuglodontia).
- Howes, G. B. 1903 A, 322.
- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 203.
- Kellogg, R. 1926 B, 406 ("zeuglodonts").
 1928 A, 29, 36.
- Lydekker, R. 1892 C, 560 ("zeuglodonts").
 1907 E, 679 ("zeuglodonts").
 1910 F, 655 ("zeuglodonts").
- McIntosh, — 1911 A, 93 ("zeuglodonts").
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 315.
- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 12, 13, 40, 42.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 B, 354 ("zeuglodonten").
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1906 B, 56 (Zeuglodontia).
 1907 H, 613 (Zeuglodontia).
 1910 B, 73, 559 (Zeuglodontia).
- Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 241.
 1925 B, 18.
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 450.
- Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164 ("zeuglodonten").
- Pompecky, J. F. 1922 A, 78.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 356, 426, 461.
- Ryder, J. 1887 B, 430 (Phocodontia, Zeuglodontia).
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 251 (Zeuglodonta).
- Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 322.
 1903 B, 41.
- Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 249.
 1912 B, 727.
- Stromer, R. 1903 B, 39.
 1903 D, 91 ("zeuglodonten").
 1908 A, 81.
 1908 B, 106, 148.
 1912 A, 187.
 1915 A, 134.
 1916 A, 413.
 1921 A, 41, 55.
- Thompson, D. W. 1889 A, 225 (Zeuglodontes).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1903 A, 306 (Zeuglodontes).
 1905 A, 753 (Zeuglodonta).
- True, F. W. 1908 B, 386.
 1912 D, 197 (Zeuglodontia).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 581, 583.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 396.
- Winge, H. 1919 A, 68.
- Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 270.
 1909 A, 330 ("zeuglodonts").
 1910 B, 470 ("zeuglodonts").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 405.
 1923 A, 487.

DORUDONTIDÆ Miller.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 13, 40.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32.

DORUDON Gibbes. Type *D. serratus* Gibbes.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 587.
- Abel, O. 1913 C, 205.
- Fraas, E. 1905 B, 385 (Doruodon).
- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32.
- Lucas, F. A. 1901 C, 619.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 244, 791.
- Stromer, E. 1903 B, 148.
- Winge and Miller 1921 A, 62 (Doryodon).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 488 (Syn. of Basilosaurus).

Dorudon serratus Gibbes.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 587.
- Abel, O. 1913 C, 204.
- Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 459.
- Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 758.
- Lydekker, R. 1892 C, 559 (Zeuglodon hydrarchus).
- Mannigault, G. E. 1887 A, 187.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 754.
- True, F. W. 1908 C, 65, pls. i-iii; 2 text-figs.
- Tuomey, M. 1848 A, 156 ("Zeuglodon"); 166 (Zeuglodon).
 1850 B, 156 ("Zeuglodon").
 Upper Eocene (Cooper marl); South Carolina.

ZYGORHIZA True. Type *Zeuglodon brachyspondylus minor* Stromer.

- True, F. W. 1908 C, 78.
- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32.
- Winge and Miller 1921 A, 62.
- Zygorhiza minor** (Stromer).
- Stromer, E. 1903 D, 85 (Zeuglodon brachyspondylus minor).

- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 40, 41.
- Müller, J. 1849 A, 28, 31, 32, pl. viii, fig. 3; pl. xix, figs. 1-5; pl. xxvi; pl. xxvii, fig. 1 ("kleineres Individuum").
- True, F. W. 1908 C, 78 (Zeuglodon brachyspondylus minor).
 Upper Eocene (Jackson); Alabama.

BASILOSAURIDÆ Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1887 C, 144.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited,
use for this family the name Zeuglodontidæ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 586 (Basilosauridæ).

Abel, O. 1907 G, 19, fig. 13 (Prozeuglodon).

1913 B, 719.

1913 C, 219.

1919 A, 751.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1027.

Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 234.

1907 A, 125.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 689.

1912 A, 702, 703.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 384.

Brandt, J. F. 1873 A, 334 (Stegorhinidæ).

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 531.

Dart, R. A. 1923 A, 615, 635.

Giebel, C. G. 1855, Säuegeriere, 148.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 652.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32, 206 ("zeuglodonts").

Lönnberg, E. 1911 A, 67.

Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 43.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 13, 40.

Osborn, R. C. 1903 A, 652.

Palacky, J. 1902 B, 140 ("zeuglodontiden").

Palmer, J. S. 1904 A, 729, 791 (Basilosauridæ);
776, 791 (Zeuglodontidæ).

Reche, O. 1905 B, 184.

Stromer, E. 1903 B, 36 ("zeuglodonten").

1903 A, 86.

1903 B, 148.

1915 A, 136 (Zeuglodontidæ, Zeuglodontinæ).

Terra, P. 1911 A, 344.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 753.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 30 ("zeuglodons").

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 210.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 581.

Wiman, C. 1905 A, 248 ("zeuglodonten").

Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 69, 73, 103, 117.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 11, 15, 45.

Zugno, A. de 1876 A, 32 (Zeuglodonti).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 405.

1923 A, 487, 670.

BASILOSAURUS Harlan. Type *Zeuglodon cetoides* Owen.

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited,
use for this genus the name *Zeuglodon*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 586 (Basilosaurus).

Abel, O. 1901 A, 8.

1901 B, 287.

1902 B, 518, pl., fig. 1.

1905 A, 23.

1905 B, 203.

1905 C, 384.

1905 E, 84.

1906 B, 458 (*Alabamornis*, type *A. gigantea*
Abel).

1907 C, (80).

1907 G, 20, fig. 14.

1908 A, 486, fig. 14.

1912 F, 477, fig. 390.

1912 G, 70.

1913 B, 719, fig. 22.

1913 C, 161, 178, 202, fig. 14, pl. ix.

1914 A, 84, figs. 46, 47.

1914 C, 390.

1919 A, 750, figs. 558, 559.

1920 A, 424, fig. 643.

Andrews, C. W. 1904 A, 214.

1906 A, xxiii, 236.

1907 A, 124.

1907 C, 304.

1908 B, 209.

1919 A, 310.

1923 A, 648, figs. 23, 24.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 38.

Awh, F. H. 1908 A, 81 ("zeuglodons").

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 308, 320.

1902 A, 384.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1379.

1849 A, 702.

Capellini, G. 1881 A, 418.

Carus, C. G. 1847 A, 5 (Hydrarchos).

Dall, W. H. 1898 A, 342.

Dal Piaz, G. 1903 A, 219.

Dart, R. A. 1923 A, 616, figs. 1-21.

Fraas, E. 1904 A, 3.

1905 B, 383.

Geinitz, H. B. 1847 B, 1 (Basilosaurus, Hydrar-
chos, Zygodon).

Gervais, P. 1871 B (Zeuglodon); 83 (Basilosau-
rus).

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 80.

1883 A, 43.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 153.

Hall, T. S. 1911 A, 257.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 344.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 698.

Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 84 ("zeuglodon").

Howes, G. B. 1903 A, 323, figs. 1, 2.

Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 297 (Basilosaurus).

Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 531.

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 231, fig. 256.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 652.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32, 36 (Basilosaurus).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 213, fig. 226.

Koch, A. 1845 C, 2 (Hydrarchos).

1845 D, 10 (Hydrarchos).

Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 76.

Leche, W. 1900 A, 1028.

Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 242.

1911 A, 67 (Basilosaurus, Zeuglodon).

Lucas, F. A. 1901 C, 619 (Basilosaurus).

1904 B, 436.

1904 D, 102 (Basilosaurus).

1906 D, 317 (Alabamornis).

1908 A, 311 (Alabamornis).

1910 B, 278.

Lydekker, R. 1892 C, 559.

1903 D, 124.

1907 E, 679.

1914 A, 637.

McIntosh, — 1911 A, 100.

Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 827 (Basilosaurus).

1848 C (Basilosaurus).

Matthew, W. D. 1912 A, 160.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 3.

- Nopcsa, F. 1923 B, 357.
1926 A, 638.
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 16, 191, fig. 194.
1907 K, 819, 830.
1909 D, 20.
1910 B, 561, 635.
1917 B, 200, 241, 242.
- Owen, R. 1868 A, 914.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 133, 791 (*Basilosaurus*).
Paquier, A. 1894 A, 18 (*Zeuglodon*).
Perrier, E. 1920 A, 152, 229, 348 (*Zeuglodon*).
Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 376 (*Zeuglodon*).
Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 44-100.
1925 A, 13.
- Reche, O. 1905 B, 185.
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1847 A, 13 (*Basilosaurus*).
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 559.
- Ryder, J. 1887 B, 430.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 346.
- Schmidt, O. 1896 A, 251.
- Seeley, H. G. 1876 D, 428.
1878 A, 223.
- Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 322, figs. 1, 2.
1903 B, 41, pls. i, ii; text-fig. 2.
- Stromer, E. 1902 C, 345, fig.
1903 B, 36, fig.
1903 D, 66.
1906 A, 208.
1908 A, pl. i, fig. 1.
1908 B.
1915 A, 134, 135.
1923 A, 258.
- Thompson, D. W. 1889 A, 226, figs. 1-7, 10.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 753.
- True, F. W. 1908 B, 386.
1908 C, 67.
1912 D, 199.
1912 E, 779.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 210.
- Weber, M. 1886 A.
1904 A, 554, 555, 557, 581.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 396, fig. 244.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918 (*Basilosaurus*, *Zeuglodon*).
Wiman, C. 1905 A, 248.
- Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 72, 103.
- Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 14, 56, 62, 81.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 330.
1923 A, 33.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 154.
- Wyman, J. 1848 A, 152.
- Zigno, A. de 1876 A, 17.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 406.
1923 A, 488, fig. 612.
- Basilosaurus brachyspondylus* (Müller).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 586.
Abel, O. 1901 A, 8 (*Zeuglodon*).
1913 C, 203, 204 (*Zeuglodon*).
Fraas, E. 1904 A, 19 (*Zeuglodon*).
1905 B, 385 (*Zeuglodon*).
Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 45.
Seeley, H. G. 1876 D, 432.
Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 33, 84.
1916 B, 81.
- Stromer, E. 1908 B, 136, pl. v, fig. 27 (This species?).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 753.
Upper Eocene (Jackson); Alabama: (Ocala); Florida.
- Basilosaurus cetoides* (Owen).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 587.
Abel, O. 1901 A, 17, 24 (*Zeuglodon*).
1901 B, 303, pl. xxi; text-figs. 19-22 (*Zeuglodon*).
1906 B, 450 (*Zeuglodon*); 458, figs. 3, 4 (*Alabamornis gigantea*).
1913 C, 203, 204 (*Zeuglodon*).
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 311 (*Zeuglodon*).
Buckley, S. B. 1866 A, 44 ("Zeuglodon").
Carus, C. G. 1847 A, 5-8, pls. i-vii (*Hydrarchus harlani*).
Conrad, T. A. 1832 A, 35.
1842 A, 178 ("Zeuglodon or *Basilosaurus*").
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 69, fig. 38 (*Zeuglodon*).
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 105 ("Zeuglodon?").
Fraas, E. 1904 A, 4 (*B. macrospondylus*); 8 (*Zeuglodon cetoides*).
Gernitz, H. B. 1847 B, 1 (*Hydrarchos harlani*).
Gidley, J. W. 1909 B, 519.
1913 A, 649, pla. lxxii, lxxiii; text-figs. 1-3.
Günther, A. C. 1847 A, 9 (*Hydrarchus*).
Harris, G. D. 1899 A, 17, 19, 32, 92 ("Basilosaurus," *Zeuglodon*).
Hopkins, F. V. 1870 A, 10 ("Zeuglodon"); 99 (*B. macrospondylus*).
Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 758 (*Zeuglodon*).
1928 A, 40.
- Koch, A. 1845 C, 2 (*Hydrargos sillimanii*).
1845 D, 1 (*Hydrargos harlani*).
- Lambrech, K. 1921 A, 43 (*Alabamornis gigantea*).
- Lapham, I. A. 1895 A, 653 ("Zeuglodon").
- Lönnerberg, E. 1910 B, 243.
1911 A, 67.
- Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 58, 60, figs. 11, 12.
1906 D, 317 (*Alabamornis gigantea*).
1908 A, 311 (*Alabamornis gigantea*).
- Lyell, C. 1855 A, I, 101 ("Zeuglodon"); II, 8, 75 (*Zeuglodon*).
- Mantell, G. A. 1844 A, 826, fig. 152 (*Zeuglodon*).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 24.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 171, fig. 70 (*Zeuglodon*).
Palacký, J. 1902 C, 251 (*Zeuglodon*).
Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1847 A, 13 (*B. cetoides*, *B. kochii*).
Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14 (*Zeuglodon*).
Schlosser, M. 1899 E, 166 (*Zeuglodon*).
Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 81.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 15, fig.
Smith, E. A. 1894 A, 626 (*Zeuglodon*).
Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 251, fig. 160 (*Zeuglodon*).
Stromer, E. 1908 B, 165 (*Zeuglodon*).
1915 A, 134 (*Zeuglodon*).
1921 A, 54, fig. 5 (*Zeuglodon*).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 753.
- True, F. W. 1908 C, 67.
1912 D, 198 (*Zeuglodon*).
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 77 ("Zeuglodon").
Veatch, A. C. 1902 B, 131 ("Zeuglodon").
1902 C, 164.
1906 A, pl. xxi.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 399, fig. 246 (Zeuglodon).

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 62 (Zeuglodon).
Upper Eocene (Jackson); Alabama, Louisiana:
(Ocala); Florida.

PONTOBASILEUS Leidy. Type *P. tuberculatus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 557; 791.

Stromer, E. 1903 D, 88.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 754.

Pontobasileus tuberculatus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.

Eocene? or Miocene?; Alabama?.

Suborder MYSTICETE Flower.

Unless otherwise stated the following authors employed the name *Mystacoceti*.

Flower, W. H. 1864 A, 388 (Mysticete).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598 (Mysticete).

Abel, O. 1902 B, 517 ("bartenwale").

1905 C, 375 ("bartenwale").

1912 F, 194, 470.

1913 B, 719, 721.

1913 C, 155 ("bartenwale"); 197 (Mystacoceti).

1914 A, 81, 89.

1914 C, 390 ("bartenwale").

1914 D, 30.

1920 A, 424.

Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110.

Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 253 (Mystacoceti).

Andrews, C. W. 1908 B, 209.

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("mysticète").

Ardit, T. 1907 D, 82, 144.

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 817.

1902 A, 353.

Case, E. C. 1904 I, 33 (Mystacoceti).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 69 (Mysticeti).

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 359-396, pls. xxv-xxvii ("baleines").

Fraas, E. 1905 B, 381.

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 63 ("mysticètes").

Guldberg, G. 1904 A, 371 ("bartenwale").

Hanke, H. 1914 A, 487 ("bartenwale").

Hepburn, D. 1901 A, 681.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 700 (Mysticete).

1912 A, 661.

Housay, F. 1910 A, 17 ("mysticètes").

Howes, G. B. 1903 A, 329.

Jaekel, O. 1903 C, 40 ("bartenwale").

1908 B, 464 ("mystacoceten").

1911 A, 232.

Kellogg, R. 1924 A, 11.

1928 A, 29, 37, 181, 191 (Mysticeti).

Kükenthal, W. 1908 A, 611 ("bartenwale").

1908 C, 245 ("bartenwale").

1909 B, 8 ("bartenwale").

1914 B, 2 ("bartenwale").

1913 A, 682.

Kunze, A. 1912 A, 613 ("bartenwale").

Larger, R. 1913 A, 721 ("mysticètes").

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 281.

Lillie, D. G. 1910 A, 781 (Mystacocete).

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 195 (Balenoidea).

Lönnberg, E. 1924 A, 1.

Lydekker, R. 1901 B, 653 ("whalebone whales").

1909 D, 11.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 14, 40 (Mysticeti).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 365, fig. 1.

1907 H, 613 (Mysticete).

1925 B, 18.

Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 653.

Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 451.

Reche, O. 1905 B, 150 (Mysticeta).

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 41.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 547 (Mystacoceti, Balenoidea).

Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (42) ("bartenwale").

Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 326.

1903 B, 46.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 468.

1908 A, 237, 240.

1912 B, 721.

Sterling, S. 1910 B, 231 (Mysticeti).

1910 C, 667 ("bartenwale").

Stromer, E. 1908 B, 37 (Mysticeti).

1908 B, 160 (Mysticeti).

1912 A, 185 (Mysticeti).

Terra, P. 1911 A, 344.

Thomas, O. 1888 A, 458 ("mystacocetes").

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 49 ("mysticètes").

1885 A, 10 ("mystacocètes").

Weber, M. 1886 A (Mystacocete).

1904 A, 574, 576, 583.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389, 390, 409.

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv.

Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 73.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 16, 50.

Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 443.

Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 237 ("bartenwale").

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 409.

1923 A, 492.

CETOTHERIIDÆ Miller.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 21, 24, 40.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35, 181, 185.

MESOCETUS Van Beneden. Type *M. longirostris* Van Beneden.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 800.

Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 369.

Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 763.

1925 D, 7.

Winge, H. 1910 A, 24.

Mesocetus siphunculus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 800.

Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.

Winge, H. 1910 A, 24.

Upper Miocene; Virginia.

SIPHONOCETUS Cope. Type *Balæna priscus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 49.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 633, 791.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 780.

True, F. W. 1912 A, 5.

1912 E, 730.

Winge, H. 1910 A, 25.

Siphonocetus clarkianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 47, pl. xxv, fig. 4.

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Upper Miocene (St. Mary's); Maryland.

Siphonocetus expansus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 45, pl. xxv, fig. 3.

Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Upper Miocene (St. Mary's?); Maryland.

Siphonocetus priscus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 46, pl. xxv, fig. 5.

Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 56 (Balæna).

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31 (Balæna).

Upper Miocene (St. Mary's); Virginia.

PARIETOBALÆNA Kellogg. Type *P. palmeri* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1924 A, 1.

Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 370.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35, 188.

Parietobalæna palmeri Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1924 A, 2, pls. i-iv.

1928 A, 188, fig. 18.

Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

PLESIOCETOPSIS Brandt. Type *P. hupschii* Van Beneden.

Brandt, J. F. 1873 A, 143-148.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598 (Cetotherium, in part).

Abel, O. 1913 C, 178 (Plesiocetus).

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 36, 51 (Plesiocetus).

1928 A, 35 (Plesiocetus).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 548 (Plesiocetus, Plesioce-

topsis).

Van Beneden, P. J. 1859 A, 139 (Plesiocetus).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 584 (Plesiocetus).

Plesiocetopsis megalophyllum (Cope).

Andrews, R. C. 1914 A, 290 (Plesiocetus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599 (Cetotherium).

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 41, pl. xx, fig. 1 (Cetoth-

erium).

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 51 (Plesiocetus).

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Cetotherium).

Winge, H. 1910 A, 28 (Cetotherium).

Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Plesiocetopsis occidentalis Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 50, figs. 7-10.

Upper Miocene; California.

CETOTHERIUM Brandt. Type *C. rathkii* Brandt.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598.

Abel, O. 1913 C, 181, 213, pl. viii.

1914 A, 91, fig. 53.

1919 A, 761, fig. 570.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 644.

Brandt, J. F. 1871 A, 563.

Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 369.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 36.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 345.

Kellogg, R. 1924 A, 5, 12.

1924 C, 764 ("cetotheres").

1928 A, 35, 184, 187, 188, fig. 17.

Lönnerberg, E. 1911 A, 80.

Lydekker, R. 1894 B, 124.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 5, 13, pl. viii, fig. 2.

Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 63.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 175, 790.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 388.

Strobel, P. 1875 A, 183.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4568 (Eschrichtius).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 779.

True, F. W. 1912 A, 5.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31 (Eschrichtius).

1885 A, 6.

1886 B, 281.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 409.

Winge, H. 1910 A, 10.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 22.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 410.

1923 A, 493.

Cetotherium cephalum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 44; pl. xxi, fig. 1; pl. xxii,

figs. 1, 2; pl. xxiii, fig. 1; pl. xxv, figs. 8, 13.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 64, fig. 37.

Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 92 (Eschrich-

tius cephalum).

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Cetotherium davidsoni Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.

1927 D, 194 (Eschrichtius).

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 61 (Eschrichtius davidsoni).

1922 D, 1 (Eschrichtius).

1925 B, 35, 41 (Eschrichtius).

Pleistocene; California.

Cetotherium furlongi Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 38, figs. 1, 6.

1928 A, 188, fig. 18.

Middle Miocene (Tombler); California.

Cetotherium leptocentrum Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.
 Miocene; Virginia.

Cetotherium parvum Trouessart.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 44, pl. xxv, fig. 1.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Upper Miocene (St. Mary's?); Maryland.

METOPOCETUS Cope. Type *M. durinasus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 369.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 35, 36.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 N, 147.
 True, F. W. 1912 A, 5, 7.
 1912 E, 780.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 27.

Metopocetus durinasus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 36, pl. xviii, figs. 1, 2.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 A, 8.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 N, 147.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 28.
 Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

CEPHALOTROPIS Cope. Type *C. coronatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598 (Cephalotropus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 36, 38.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 170, 789.
 True, F. W. 1912 A, 5, 7.
 1912 E, 780.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 N, 147.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 28.

Cephalotropis coronatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598 (Cephalotropus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 39, pl. xix, fig. 1.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 188.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 N, 147.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 28.
 Upper Miocene (Chesapeake group); Maryland?

ULIAS Cope. Type *U. moratus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 49.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 700, 791.
 True, F. W. 1912 A, 5, 6.
 1912 E, 780.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 26.

Ulias moratus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 50, pl. xxiv, fig. 1; pl. xxv, fig. 6.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Upper Miocene (Chesapeake); Maryland or Virginia.

TRETULIAS Cope. Type *T. buccatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 52.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 687, 791.
 True, F. W. 1912 A, 5, 6.
 1912 E, 780.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 27, 29.

Tretulias buccatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 53, pl. xxv, fig. 2.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 29.
 Miocene (Chesapeake); Maryland or Virginia.

RHEGNOPSIS Cope. Type *Balæna palæatlanticus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.
 True, F. W. 1912 A, 7.
 1912 E, 780.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 28.

Rhegnopsis palæatlanticus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31 (Balæna).
 Miocene (St. Mary's); Virginia.

Superfamily BALÆNOIDÆ, new form.

- Turner, W. 1870 B, 276 (Balænoidea).

- | Turner, W. 1871 A, 859 (Balænoidea).

BALÆNOPTERIDÆ Gray.

- Abel, O. 1901 B, 311 ("balænoptæriden").
 1912 F, 662 ("balænoptæriden").
 1913 B, 722.
 1913 C, 213.
 1914 A, 91.
 1919 A, 759.

- Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 641.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 144, 318.
 1902 A, 355.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 A.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 172 (Balænoptærida).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 649.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35, 190.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 282.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 195.
 Müller, G. S. 1923 A, 22, 40.
 1924 B, 9.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 153.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 41.
 Turner, W. 1871 A, 348.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1885 A, 10 ("balænoptères").
 1888 A, 1-145 ("balænoptères").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 207.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 575 (Balænopteridæ); 576
 (Balænopternæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 390, 391.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 409.
 1923 A, 492.

BALÆNOPTERINÆ Flower.

Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 115.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 22, 40.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 779.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1882 A, 4.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 77 (Balænopterini).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 20, 22 (Balænopterini).

BALÆNOPTERA Lacépède. Type *B. acutorostrata* Lacépède.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Abel, O. 1901 B, 311.
 1902 A, 183.
 1902 B, 517.
 1907 G, 33, fig. 26.
 1908 A, 474, fig. 1.
 1908 B, 148, 170.
 1909 A, 248.
 1909 D, 224.
 1912 F, 194, 458, 662, fig. 346.
 1913 C, 162, 178, 212.
 1919 A, 756.
 1921 A, 299, fig. 115
 1923 B, 271.
 Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 49.
 Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110.
 Anderson, J. 1879 A, 551, pl. xlv; text-fig. 21-28.
 Andrews, R. C. 1916 A, pls. xxix-xlii; text-figs.
 1-38.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("rorqual").
 Augustine, W. 1913 A, 537.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 145, 312, figs. 2, 10, 17,
 18, 20, 22.
 1901 A, 93.
 1902 A, 355.
 1919 A, 131.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 158.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 A, 380.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Bouvier, L. E. 1889 A, 232.
 Braun, M. 1908 A, 407.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 145.
 1849 A, 701.
 Burlet, H. M. 1914 A, 119.
 1916 A, 1, figs. 1, 2.
 1917 A, 376, figs. 2-16.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 370-387, pl. xxvi,
 figs. 1-6 ("rorqual").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 453, pl. lxii.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 11.
 Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 7, pls. (Ogmobalæna).
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xxxix, xl.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 18, 48, pl. ii.
 1863 A, 199.
 1870 A, 195.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 160.
 Guérin, R. 1874 A, 64.
 Guldberg, G. 1904 A, 380, 391.
 Hanke, H. 1914 A, 488.
 Hepburn, D. 1901 A, 681.

Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 79.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 648.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35, 48, 190, figs. 2, 20.
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 600.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 380.
 1900 A, 211, figs. 3-6.
 1908 A, 611.
 1914 B, 63.
 1922 A, 59.
 Kunze, A. 1912 A, 619.
 Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 574.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1027, fig. 110.
 Le Damany, P. 1906 A, 64 ("baleinoptère").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 233.
 Lillie, D. G. 1910 A, 775, 783, fig. 71.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 200.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 231.
 1911 A, 40.
 1911 D, 7, figs. 6, 7.
 1924 A, 1.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 11.
 1909 D, 21, figs. 4, 6, 7.
 M'Intosh, — 1917 A, 39.
 Matthes, E. 1921 C.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 5, 19, 22, pl. i, fig. 2;
 pl. iii, fig. 3; pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. vi, fig. 3;
 pl. viii, figs. 4-6.
 1924 C, 505.
 Newton, E. T. 1886 B, 320.
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 234, fig.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. ix, figs. 33, 34.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 426, figs. 283, 289.
 1868 A, 866.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 262.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 132, 789.
 Perrin, J. B. 1870 A, 805.
 Pompecky, J. F. 1910 A, 134.
 1922 A, 40-100.
 Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 182.
 Fütter, A. 1923 A, 223.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 153, 204, 241, figs. 5-8, 28-30.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 41.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 533, fig. 87.
 Ridewood, W. G. 1922 A, 209, figs. 12-16.
 Rosenthal, F. C. 1832 A, 127 (Balæna).
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 462, 481, pl. iii.
 Schulte, H. W. 1916 A, pls. xliii-lvii.
 Selater, P. L. 1897 A, 352.
 Seeley, H. G. 1881 A, 790, figs. 1-3.

- Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 82, figs. 14, 17.
 Sterling, S. 1910 A, 190, fig. 6.
 1910 B, 231.
 1910 C, 669.
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 163.
 1915 A, 133.
 Struthers, J. 1894 A, 684.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4472.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1903 A, 306.
 1905 A, 782.
 True, F. W. 1904 A, 320.
 1912 A, 3.
 Turner, W. 1870 B, 271, figs. 1-4.
 1871 A, 349.
 1871 B, 361.
 1882 B, 471.
 Van Bambeke, C. 1868 A, 55, figs. (Pterobalana).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1836 A, 159 ("rorqual").
 1836 B, 318 ("rorqual").
 1880 A, 42.
 1888 A, 5.
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 1904 A, 573, 575, 576.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 367, 372, 391, figs. 229, 230, 380, 381.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 143.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 316.

MEGAPTERA Gray. Type *M. nodosa* Bonaterre.

- Gray, J. E. 1846 B, 83.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Abel, O. 1907 G, 4, fig. 3.
 1908 A, 475, fig. 3.
 1908 B, 167.
 1912 F, 684.
 1913 C, 162, 178.
 Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110.
 Augustin, W. 1913 A, 566.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 161, 317, fig. 10.
 1902 A, 356.
 1919 A, 131, 139.
 Braun, M. 1908 A, 400.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 303 (Rorqualus).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 455, pl. lxii.
 Elliott, D. G. 1901 A, 9.
 Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 56, 146 (Kypobalana).
 1869 A, 8, pls. iii, iv.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 16.
 1863 A, 199.
 1870 A, 195.
 1870 B, 391.
 Guérin, R. 1874 A, 63.
 Guldberg, G. 1904 A, 371.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 341.
 Honigsmann, H. 1915 A, 113, figs. 1-3.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 D, 2.
 1924 A, 8.
 1928 A, 35, 190, 191.
 Kükenthal, W. 1914 B, 2.
 Kunze, A. 1912 A, 613, figs. P-T.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 282.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 196.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 232.
 1911 A, 40.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 11.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 45, 73, 74.
 Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 238, fig. 3.
Balænoptera polyporum (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599 (Cetotherium).
 Miocene; North Carolina.
Balænoptera ryani Hanna and McLellan.
 Hanna and McLellan 1924 A, 237, pls. v-ix.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 71.
 1928 A, 190.
 Miocene (Monterey); California.
Balænoptera sursiplana Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.
 Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 232, pl. xv (This species?).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 54, pl. xxiv, fig. 2.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Miocene (Chesapeake); Maryland or Virginia, Massachusetts.
Balænoptera sp. indet.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 19, 159. Pleistocene; Quebec, Florida.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 105 (This genus?).
 Pleistocene; Daytona, Florida.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 12.
 Matthes, E. 1921 C, 245.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 19.
 1924 B, 9.
 Newton, E. T. 1886 B, 320.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 455.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 262.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 406, 790.
 Ridewood, W. G. 1922 A, 209.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B.
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 352.
 Struthers, J. 1894 A, 684.
 1895 A, 153.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 785.
 True, F. W. 1904 A, 327.
 Turner, W. 1871 A, 352.
 1880 A, 30.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1832 A, 26.
 1888 A, 12.
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 1904 A, 575, 576.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 391.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 243.
 Wilder, B. 1875 A, 107.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 21, 45, 74.
Megaptera brachychira "Cope."
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14 (No description).
 Cetacean bones said to have come from the Miocene of Maryland.
Megaptera miocæna Kellogg.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 D, 3, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1, 3, 5-10.
 1924 A, 9.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 72, foot-note.

1928 A, 190.

Upper Miocene (Lompoc); California.

Megaptera mysticetoides (Emmons).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599 (Cetotherium).

Miocene; North Carolina.

Megaptera nodosa (Bonnaterre).

Bonnaterre, J. 1789, Tableau Encyclop. Cétol., 5 (Balæna).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600 (M. boöps; not of Linnæus, *vide* True).

Abel, O. 1908 B, 167, figs. 38-41 (M. boöps).

1912 F, 179, fig. 124 (M. boöps).

Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 288, pl. xi, fig. 5; pl. xvi.

Andrews, R. C. 1921 A, 1, figs. 1-4.

Billings, E. 1856 A, 345 ("whale").

Brown, R. 1868 A, 548 (M. longimana).

Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381 (M. longimana).

Coleman, A. P. 1901 B, 133 (M. longimana).

1901 C, 217, 224 (M. longimana).

Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 321, 386, pl. xx (Rorqualus boöps).

Dawson, J. W. 1894 C, 31, 203, 268 (M. longimana).

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 524 (Balæna boöps).

Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 18 (Balænoptera physalus); 51 (B. boöps).

1868 C, 247 (Balæna).

Guldberg, G. 1904 A, 371 (M. boöps).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 490 (M. boöps).

Kellogg, R. 1922 D, 3, text-figs. 2, 4.

1928 A, 193, 204, figs. 19, 24.

Kükenthal, W. 1900 A, 217, fig. 7 (M. boöps).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 30, 39, 50 (M. boöps).

1912 A, 14 (M. boöps).

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 196, fig. (M. longimana).

Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 15, fig. 8 (M. boöps).

Miller, G. S. 1924 B, 10.

1924 C, 506.

Palacký, J. 1902 C, 264 [Balænoptera (M. boöps)].

Pander and Alton 1827 A, 6, pls. iii, iv.

Perkins, G. H. 1908 A, 83 (M. longimana).

1910 A, 157 (M. longimana).

Ridewood, W. G. 1922 A, 214, figs. 1-11.

Rudolphi, C. A. 1832 A, 133, pls. i-v (Balæna longimana).

Ryder, J. 1887 B, 460, 481, pl. iii (M. longimana).

Struthers, J. 1885 C, 766 (M. longimana).

Taylor, F. B. 1915 A, 333 ("whale").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 785.

True, F. W. 1904 A, 211, pls. xxix-xxxiii; pls. xxxvi-xli; text-figs. 68-83.

Turner, W. 1871 A, 349 (Balænoptera boöps).

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 32 (M. boöps).

1882 A, 35, 50 (M. boöps).

Recent; North Atlantic: Pleistocene (Champlain); Ontario: Pleistocene?; Louisiana.

Megaptera sp. indet.

Dall, W. H. 1909 A, 17 (This genus?). Miocene (Coos Bay); Oregon.

Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 265. Recent?.

MESOTERAS Cope. Type *M. kerrianus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 416, 790.

True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.

Winge, H. 1910 A, 19.

Mesoteras kerrianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 600.

Emmons, E. 1852 A, 99 ("whale").

Harlan, R. 1834 B, 89 ("shark").

McLennan, S. 1852 A, 71 ("whale").

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 48.

Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 47, 54 ("whale").

Mitchell, S. L. 1818 A, 400 ("whale," "shark").

1826 A, 15 ("sea-serpent," "shark").

Palacký, J. 1902 C, 250.

Upper Miocene; North Carolina.

BALÆNIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 336.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598.

Abel, O. 1907 G, 2 ("bartenwale").

1913 B, 722.

1914 A, 91.

1919 A, 762.

1921 A, 299 ("bartenwale").

Adloff, P. 1904 B, 55 ("bartenwale").

Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110.

1921 B, 240.

Andrews, R. C. 1914 A, 289 ("balcen whales").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 641.

Augustin, W. 1913 A, 533 ("bartenwale").

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 121, 312.

1901 A, 93 ("right whales").

1902 A, 358.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 294 (Balæna; Balænidæ, in part; Physeteridæ, in part).

Braun, M. 1908 A, 406 ("bartenwale").

Cabrera, A. 1926 B.

Cahall, W. C. 1890 A, 231 ("whalebone whales").

Carus, V. 1875 A, 171 (Balænidæ).

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 34.

Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 303 ("baleines").

Durand, J. P. 1898 A, 293 ("baleines").

Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 95.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 159 ("bartenwale").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 7.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 312 ("balenidés").

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("bartenwale").

Gilbert, J. Z. 1908 A, 20.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 310 (Balænidæ).

1846 A, 15, 46.

1863 A, 158.

1868 C, 242.

1870 B, 391.

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 63.

Guldberg, G. 1903 A, 805.

Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 79.

- Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 634 (Balænoidea).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 649.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35.
 Kostlin, O. 1844 A ("balänen").
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 381 ("bartenwale").
 1894 B, 72 ("bartenwale").
 Leche, W. 1887 A ("bartenwale").
 1900 A, 1027 ("bartenwale").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 281.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 201.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 8.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 69, 91 ("baleines").
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 777 ("balemes").
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 20, 40.
 1924 B, 9.
 Mivart, St. G. 1879 B, 511 ("whales").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 345.
 1845 F, 38.
 1868 A, 866.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 261 ("balániden").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 386 ("balénides").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 84, 88 ("bartenwale").
 Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 182 ("balénides").
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 150, 204.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 242 ("bartenwale").
 1912 B, 724 ("bartenwale").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4470.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 779.
 True, F. W. 1912 E, 779.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 41, 50 ("baleines").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 207.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 574 (Balænidæ); 576 (Balæninæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 390.
 Wilkens, O. 1911 A, 711 ("bartenwale").
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 73, 120.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 16, 21, 45, 59.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 410.
 1923 A, 493.

BALÆNINÆ Flower.

- Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 115.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 786.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 79 (Balænini).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 18 (Balænini).

BALÆNA Linnæus. Type *B. mysticetus* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 601.
 Abel, O. 1907 G, 33, fig. 25.
 1908 A, 474.
 1908 B, 156.
 1909 D, (225, 226).
 1912 F, 178, 661.
 1913 C, 178, 212.
 1923 B, 271.
 Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 110.
 Arlét, T. 1907 D, 641.
 Augustin, W. 1913 A, 534.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 122, 312, figs. 10, 19.
 1901 A, 93.
 1902 A, 358.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 7.
 Braun, M. 1908 A, 407.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 145.
 1849 A, 701.
 Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 398, figs. 17-19.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, fig. 2.
 Carruccio, A. 1913 B, 178 ("balene").
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 354, pls. xxi, xxii.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 450, pl. lxii.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 7.
 Eschricht, D. F. 1869 A, 5, 10, pls. i, ii, v.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 520.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 159.
 1859 A, 312.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 85.
 1883 A, pls. xxxix, lxxvii, lxxiv.
 Goodsir, J. 1868 A, 54.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 15, 47.
 1868 C, 242.
 1870 A, 194.
 1870 B, 391.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 160.
 Guérin, R. 1874 A, 63.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 634, figs. 59-61.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 650.
 Kehler, F. A. 1896 A, fig. 33.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 35, 191.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 211, fig. 224.
 Kükenthal, W. 1894 B, 72.
 1900 A, 203, fig. 1.
 1914 B, 73.
 1922 A, 59.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585 ("baleine").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 709 ("baleine").
 Leche, W. 1887 A, pls. xciii, xcvi.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 131, 316, figs. 2, 11, 16
 ("baleine").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 281.
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 670.
 Lillie, D. G. 1910 A, 784.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 230.
 1911 A, 37.
 1911 D, 1, figs. 1-5.
 1924 A, 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 477.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 10.
 1906 B, 391 ("whale").
 1909 D, 12, figs. 1-3.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 16, 21, pl. viii, fig. 9.
 Newton, E. T. 1886 B, 320.
 Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 454.
 Owen, R. 1843 D, 283.
 1845 B, 312, 314, pl. lxxvi, figs. 4-7.
 1845 F, 38.
 1848 B, 94.
 1866 B, 426, 428.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 262.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 131, 789.
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 3, pls. ii, iv.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 387.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 58, 84.
 Pütler, A. 1923 A, 223.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 151, 238, figs. 1-8.
 Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 19.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, pl. ii.
 Sclater, P. L. 1897 A, 352.

Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 241, figs. 145, 146.

1909 A, 83, fig. 18.

Stromer, E. 1908 B, 164.

Struthers, J. 1894 A, 684.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4471.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 786.

True, F. W. 1904 A, 319.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1836 B, 318 ("baleines").

Wagner, R. 1843 A.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 207.

Weber, M. 1886 A.

1904 A, 555, 573, 574, 576, figs. 412, 416.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 353, 390, figs. 218, 219, 221, 222.

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 143.

Wilder, B. 1872 B, 316.

Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 76, 79.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 18, 45, 74.

Balæna affinis? Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 601.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 55.

Owen, R. 1843 D, 283, fig.

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Miocene (Chesapeake); Maryland or Virginia, North Carolina?, England.

Balæna sp. indet.

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 465 (Eubalæna). Miocene; South Carolina.

Dall, W. H. 1894 A, 297 (This genus?). Miocene; Massachusetts.

BALENULA Van Beneden. Type *B. balænopis* Van Beneden.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1872 B, 11-12.

Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 365.

Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 35.

Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 8, 10 (Syn. of Balæna).

Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 60 (Balæna).

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 52, pls. i-xvii; 3 text-figs.

1882 A, 23.

Balænula sp. indet.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31. Miocene?. Mouth of the Potomac.

ARCHÆODELPHIS Allen. Type *A. patrius* Allen.

Allen, G. M. 1921 C, 4.

Kellogg, R. 1924 A, 5.

1923 A, 34, 42, 180, 182.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 23, 30, 42, pl. v, fig. 3.

The family position of this genus is not determined.

Archæodelphis patrius Allen.

Allen, G. M. 1921 C, 4, pl. i.

Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 759.

1928 A, 48, 180, figs. 4, 15.

Eocene? (Jackson?); Alabama?.

Suborder ODONTOCETE Flower.

Flower, W. H. 1864 A, 388.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.

Abel, O. 1901 A, 7 ("odontocètes").

1901 B, 300, 313 ("odontoceten").

1902 A, 178 ("odontocètes").

1902 B, 510 ("zahnwale").

1903 A, 21 ("odontocètes").

1905 C, 375 ("odontoceten").

1905 E, 84 ("odontoceten").

1907 G, 5 ("zahnwale").

1909 A, 243.

1910 B, (186).

1912 F, 470 (Odontoceti); 725 (Delphinocete).

1913 B, 719; (Odontoceti).

1913 C, 211 (Odontoceti, Odontocetoidea); 221 (Squaloceti, Delphinoceti).

1914 A, 81 (Odontoceti); 99 (Delphinoceti).

1914 C, 390 ("zahnwale").

1919 A, 762 (Squaloceti); 772 (Delphinoceti).

1920 A, 424 (Delphinoceti).

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 833, 895, 896, 898 (Odontoceta).

Andrews, C. W. 1907 C, 304 (Odontoceti).

1908 B, 209 (Odontoceti).

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("odontocète").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 82, 144 (Odontoceti).

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 172, 317.

1902 A, 362 (Odontoceti).

Boenninghaus, G. 1904 A, 189 ("zahnwale").

Bolk, L. 1922 A, 111, 127 (Odontoceti).

Branca, W. 1908 C, 392 ("zahnwale").

Braun, M. 1908 A, 401 ("zahnwale").

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 4 (Odontoceti).

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 69 (Odontoceti).

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 240 ("cétacés piscivores").

Dal Piaz, G. 1916 A, 1-23 (Odontoceti).

1917 A, 3-34 (Odontoceti).

Dollo, L. 1907 C, 181 ("odontocètes").

Eastman, C. R. 1907 B, 90 (Odontocetes).

Fraas, E. 1905 B, 381 (Odontoceti).

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("zahnwale").

Giglioli, E. H. 1872 A, 3 ("cetodonti").

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 477 (Odontoceti).

1920 A, 160, 243 (Odontoceti).

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 65 ("cétodontes").

Hepburn, D. 1901 A, 681 (Denticeti).

Houssay, F. 1910 A, 17 ("denticètes").

Howes, G. B. 1894 A, 81 (Odontocetes).

1903 A, 327.

Jarckel, O. 1903 C, 40 ("zahnwale").

1911 A, 231 (Odontoceti).

Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 756 ("toothed whales").

1928 B, 406 ("toothed whales").

1928 A, 29, 32, 37, 46.

Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 397 ("zahnwale").

1905 A, 96 ("zahnwale").

1908 A, 610 ("zahnwale").

1908 C, 245 ("zahnwale").

1909 A, 545 ("zahnwale").

1913 A, 682 (Odontoceti).

- Kunze, A. 1912 A, 579 ("zahnwale").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 721 ("denticetes").
 Leche, W. 1887 A ("zahnwale").
 1902 A, 45 ("zahnwale").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 277 (Denticete).
 Lillie, D. G. 1910 A, 781.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 182 (Delphinoidea).
 Lönnberg, E. 1924 A, 1 (Odontoceti).
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 C, 618.
 Lydekker, R. 1901 B, 652 ("toothed whales").
 1909 D, 22.
 McIntosh, — 1911 A, 81 (Odontoceti).
 Matthes, E. 1921 C ("zahnwale").
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 14, 33 (Odontoceti).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1907 G, 16 (Odontoceti).
 1907 H, 613 (Denticete).
 1925 B, 18.
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 653 (Odontoceti).
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 451 (Odontoceti).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 57 ("zahnwale").
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 162, 212, 242 (Denticeta).
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 41 (Odontoceti).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 357, 548 (Odontoceti).
 Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 326 (Odontoceti).
 1903 B, 46 (Odontoceti).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 468 (Odontoceti, Physeteroidea, Delphinoidea).
 1908 A, 243 (Physeteroidea, Delphinoidea).
 1912 B, 729 (Odontoceti); 724 (Physeteroidea, Delphinoidea).
 Sterling, S. 1910 C, 667 ("zahnwale").
 Stromer, E. 1903 B, 39 (Denticeti).
 1908 A, 83 ("zahnwale").
 1908 B, 158 (Denticeti).
 1915 A, 136 (Denticeti).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 342.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 456, 458 ("odontocetes").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 754 (Odontoceti).
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 391.
 1912 E, 780 (Odontoceti).
 Turner, W. 1909 A, 719 (Odontoceti).
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 363, 389 (table), 392 (Odontoceti).
 Weber and Bulet 1927 A, xv (Odontoceti).
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68 (Odontoceti).
 Winge and Müller 1921 A, 10, 55. (Odontoceti).
 Woodward, M. F. 1894 B, 436 (Odontoceti).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 406 (Odontoceti).
 1923 A, 492 (Delphinoceti).

AGOROPHIIDÆ Abel.

- Abel, O. 1913 B, 720.
 1913 C, 219.
 1914 A, 92 ("agorophiden").
 1919 A, 751.
 Allen, G. M. 1921 C, 4.
 Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 44.
 1925 B, 37.
 1928 A, 47.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 22, 23, 40, 42.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 403.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 488.

AGOROPHIUS Cope. Type *Zeuglodon pygmaeus* Müller.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589.
 Abel, O. 1912 G, 68.
 1913 B, 720.
 1913 C, 213.
 1914 A, 86.
 1919 A, 751.
 Allen, G. M. 1921 B, 240.
 1921 C, 6.
 Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 4.
 1923 B, 4.
 1928 A, 32, 42, 47, 182, 183.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 5, 24, 42, pl. v, fig. 2.
 Stromer, E. 1903 D, 89.
 1908 A, 82.
 1908 B, 159.
 1915 A, 135, 137.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 756.
 True, F. W. 1907 A, 2.
 1908 B, 387.
 1909 C, 446.
 1912 E, 780.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 403.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 81, 128.
 Winge and Müller 1921 A, 23, 24, 71.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 488.
 Agorophius pygmaeus (Müller).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 720, fig. 23.
 1913 C, 202, 213, 219, pl. x; text-fig. 15.
 1914 A, 86, fig. 48. *
 1919 A, 753, fig. 560.
 1920 A, 427, fig. 645.
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 460.
 Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 3, 4, 45.
 1924 A, 3.
 1924 C, 758.
 1928 A, 48, fig. 4.
 Lydekker, R. 1892 C, 561 (Doryodon).
 Müller, J. 1849 A, 29, pl. xxiii, figs. 1, 2 ("kleiner Zeuglodon").
 Stromer, E. 1908 A, pl. i, fig. 3.
 1908 B, 173.
 True, F. W. 1907 A, 2, pl. vi (Phocodon holmesii).
 Tuomey, M. 1847 A, 283, 2 figs. ("Zeuglodon").
 1847 B, 151, 2 figs. ("Zeuglodon").
 1847 C, 16, pl. v. ("Zeuglodon").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 403, fig. 249.
 Upper Eocene (Cooper marl); South Carolina.

Xenorophus Kellogg. Type *X. sloanii* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1923 B, 1.

1928 A, 32, 46, 47, 183.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 23, 25, 31, 40, pl. v, fig. 6.

Xenorophus sloanii Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1923 B, 1, pls. i, ii.

1924 C, 758.

1928 A, 47, 199, fig. 4.

Upper Eocene (Cooper marl); South Carolina.

SQUALODONTIDÆ Brandt.

Brandt, J. F. 1873, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci., St. Pétersb., xviii, 576.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.

Abel, O. 1905 A, 25, 34, 46.

1905 B, 203 ("squalodontidés").

1905 E, 88 ("squalodontiden").

1918 B, 722.

1913 C, 220, 221.

1919 A, 762.

Allen, G. M. 1921 B, 240.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 895.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 682.

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 307.

1902 A, 384.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 585 ("squalodonten").

Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 373.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 5, 6.

Dal Piaz, G. 1904 A, 1, 16 (Squalodontidi).

Fraas, E. 1905 B, 382 ("squalodonten").

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 161.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 652.

Kellogg, R. 1925 D, 2.

1928 A, 32, 50.

Lönnerberg, E. 1910 B, 247.

1911 A, 69.

1911 C, 2.

Lortet, L. 1887 A, 318 ("squalodons").

Lydekker, R. 1899 A, 920.

1909 D, 41.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 33, 40, 46.

Palacký, J. 1902 C, 256 ("squalodontiden").

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 771, 798.

Reche, O. 1905 B, 183.

Stromer, E. 1903 B, 37.

1908 A, 82.

1908 B, 158.

1915 A, 136.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 754.

True, F. W. 1908 B, 301.

1909 C, 452.

1911 B, 38.

1912 E, 779.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 39 ("squalodons").

Weber, M. 1904 A, 582, 583 (Squalodontidae); 583 (Mesoceti).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 376, 403 ("squalodontiden").

Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 80, 104, 127.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 10, 22, 24, 45.

Zigno, A. de 1876 A, 18 ("squalodonti").

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 407.

1923 A, 489, 672.

SQUALODON Grateloup. Type *Squalodon typicus* Kellogg.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.

Abel, O. 1901 A, 9.

1902 A, 183.

1902 B, 518, pl., fig. 5.

1905 A, 33, 47.

1905 B, 203.

1905 E, 85.

1907 G, 21, fig. 15.

1908 A, 486, fig. 15.

1912 F, 467, 701, fig. 391.

1912 G, 59.

1913 B, 722, fig. 27.

1913 C, 194.

1914 A, 86, fig. 54.

1919 A, 764, fig. 571.

1920 A, 427, fig. 646.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 38, 433.

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 308.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1196.

1849 A, 702.

Cabrera, A. 1926 B.

Capellini, G. 1881 A, 413, pl.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 6.

Dal Piaz, G. 1900 A, 304, pls. xxvi-xxix.

1903 A, 219.

1904 A, 4, 12.

1917 A, 6.

Dollo, L. 1919 A, 12.

Fraas, E. 1904 A, 14.

1905 B, 384.

Gemmellaro, M. 1921 A.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 151, explan. pls. viii, xli.

1859 A, 309.

1871 B, 79, pls. ii, iii.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A.

Grateloup, J. P. S. 1840 B, 346.

Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 4.

Hall, T. S. 1911 A, 344.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 344.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 699.

Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 64 ("squalodons," "phocodons").

Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 531.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 652.

Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 1, 18, 35, 40.

1924 C, 764.

1925 C, 4, 10.

1926 A, 7.

1927 A, 6.

1928 A, 32, 53, 58, 201.

Larger, R. 1913 A, 726.

Lönnerberg, E. 1910 B, 248.

1911 A, 70.

1911 C, 13.

Lortet, L. 1887 A, 315, 316, 2 pls. (Rhizoprion).

Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 15.

1892 C, 559.

1894 B, 125.

1899 A, 920.

- Lydekker, R. 1901 B, 653.
1909 D, 41, figs. 31, 32.
Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 26, 46.
Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 75.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 251, 561.
Palacký, J. 1902 C, 256.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 642, 798.
Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 379.
Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 83, 87, 88.
Reche, O. 1905 B, 183.
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 367, 427.
Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 346.
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 253, fig. 47.
Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 222.
Stromer, E. 1903 B, 37.
1903 D, 86, 95.
1915 A, 135.
Suess, E. 1868 A, 287, pl. x.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 755.
True, F. W. 1907 A, 6.
1908 B, 386.
1909 C, 446.
1910 B.
1912 D, 200.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 210.
Weber, M. 1886 A, 190, 233.
1904 A, 565, 567, 582.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 403, fig. 250.
Winge, H. 1910 A, 30.
1919 A, 68, 81, 128.
Winge and Müller 1921 A, 23, 24.
Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 333.
Zigno, A. 1876 A, 19, pl.
Zittel, K. A. 1877 A, 233, pl. xxxv.
1877 B, 19-46, pl. I.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 407.
1923 A, 489, 490, fig. 613.
- Squalodon atlanticus** Leidy.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589.
Allen, G. M. 1916 A, 282 (Basilosaurus).
Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 382.

CETOPHIS Cope. Type *C. heteroclitus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 174, 797.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 783.
True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.

COLOPHONODON Leidy. Type *C. holmesii* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1853 C, 377.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589 (Squalodon, in part).
Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 20.

SAUROCETUS Agassiz. Type *S. gibbesii* Agassiz.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.
Abel, O. 1907 B, 255.
Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 397.
Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 32.
Stromer, E. 1903 D, 88.

- Case, E. C. 1904 D, 6, pl. x, figs. 1-3 (Squalodon); 7 (Basilosaurus).
Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 7, 41.
Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 247.
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
Stromer, E. 1903 B, 158.

Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland, New Jersey.

Squalodon calvertensis Kellogg.

- Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 41, 45, pls. i-xvi; text-figs. 1, 2.

Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 380, 385.

- Kellogg, R. 1923 B, 2.

1928 A, 51.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Squalodon crassus Allen.

- Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 462, pl. v.

- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 200, fig. 22.

Upper Miocene (Edisto marl); South Carolina.

Squalodon pelagius Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589.

- Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 3, 28 (Squalodon?).

Upper Miocene (Edisto marl); South Carolina.

Squalodon tiedemani Allen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589.

- Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 3, 4.

- Palacký, J. 1902 C, 256.

- True, F. W. 1910 B, 22.

Miocene (Wando River); South Carolina.

Squalodon sp. indet.

- Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 3, 29 (Squalodon protervus Leidy, not of Cope) Ashley River, S. Carolina: 63, pls. xvii-xx; Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 246. Miocene; New Jersey.

Cetophis heteroclitus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 23, pl. xiv, fig. 4.
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 81.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Colophonodon holmesii Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589 (Squalodon).
Allen, G. M. 1924 A, 121.
Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 20.

Upper Miocene (Edisto marl); South Carolina.

Saurocetus gibbesii Agassiz.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 588.
Allen, G. M. 1924 A, 120.
1926 A, 461, pl. iv.

Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 15.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 754.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31.
 Miocene?; South Carolina.

INIIDÆ Gill.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 14, 94.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 41, 129 (Acrodelphidæ).
 1905 E, 96 ("acrodelphiden").
 1912 F, 467 ("acrodelphiden").
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 396.
 Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 86 (Acrodelphidæ).
 Gray, J. E. 1883 A, 199 (Iniadæ).
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32, 54.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 47.
 Rovert, C. 1915 A, 141 (Acrodelphidæ).

True, F. W. 1908 B, 388, 391.
 1909 B, 329 (Acrodelphidæ a syn.).
 1909 C, 446.
 1912 E, 779 (Acrodelphidæ a syn.).
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 468, pl. xxix
 (Inia).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 392 (Ini-
 inæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408 (Acrodelphidæ).

INIINÆ Flower.

Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 114.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 129.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 166 ("les inias").
 Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 86.

Rovert, C. 1915 A, 141 (Acrodelphinæ).
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 391.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
 1923 A, 491.

HESPEROCETUS True. Type *H. californicus* True.

True, F. W. 1912 B, 1.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 49.

Hesperocetus californicus Truc.

True, F. W. 1912 B, 1, pls. i, ii.
 Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 9.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 79.
 Upper Miocene (Upper San Pablo); Cali-
 forma.

ZIPHIIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 528.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 40, 88.
 1905 B, 207 ("ziphiides").
 1909 A, 247, 252 ("ziphiiden").
 1909 B, 261 ("ziphiiden").
 1913 C, 221.
 1914 A, 95, 96.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 689.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 391.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 285 ("ziphiidés").
 1868 A, 141, pl. v (Ziphius).
 Gray, J. E. 1866 A, 326.
 Harmer, S. F. 1924 A, 546, fig. 1.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 765.
 1928 A, 32, 58.

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 182.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 52.
 Owen, R. 1870 D, 1 (Ziphius).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 776, 794.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4708.
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 387, 388, 391.
 1910 A, 1-89.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 39 ("ziphioides").
 1885 A, 10 ("ziphioides").
 1888 B, 1-119 ("ziphioides").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 376, 389 (table), 393-
 405 (Ziphinæ).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 43 (Xiphiini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408 (Ziphinæ).
 1923 A, 491.

ZIPHIINÆ Gill.

Gill, T. 1871 B, 124.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 14, 38.
 1902 A, 184 ("ziphiinés").
 1905 E, 91 ("ziphiiden").
 1912 F, 523, 708 ("ziphiiden").
 1913 B, 724 (Ziphidæ).
 1914 C, 369.
 1919 A, 766 (Ziphidæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 220, 320 ("ziphioids").
 1902 A, 367.
 Burmeister, H. 1868 A, 309 (Ziphidæ).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 30.
 Du Bus, B. 1867 A, 569 ("les ziphius").
 1868 A, 621 ("ziphiidés").
 Flower, W. H. 1878 A, 415 ("ziphioid whales").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 153, 154 (Ziphius).
 1859 A, 285 ("ziphiidés").
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 161.

Harmer, S. F. 1915 A, 559 (Ziphius).
 Huxley, T. H. 1864 C, 9 (Rhynchoceti).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 646.
 Kernan, J. D. 1918 A, 349-394, pls. xx-xxiii
 (Ziphius).
 Kükenthal, W. 1908 A, 610 ("ziphiinen").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 724 ("ziphiidés").
 Owen, R. 1870 D, 1 ("ziphioid family"); 16
 (Ziphius).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 776, 794 (Ziphini).
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 167, 169, fig. 14 (Ziphini).
 Steinmann, G. 1912 B, 728.
 Sterling, S. 1910 B, 231 (Ziphiniæ).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1888 B, 5, 79.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 576, 578.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 96 (Xiphiini).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 44 (Xiphi).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.

EBOROZIPHIUS Leidy. Type *E. cælops* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1876 A, 81.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 108 (Syn. of *Choneziphius*).
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33.
 Leidy, J. 1877 A, 224.

***Eboroziphius cælops* Leidy.**

- Leidy, J. 1876 A, 81.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596 (*Choneziphius*).
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 108 (*E. cælops*; syn. of *Choneziphius planirostris*).
 Upper Miocene; South Carolina.

PROROZIPHIUS Leidy. Type *P. macrops* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 115 (Syn. of *Mesopodion*).
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 575, 796.
 True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.

***Proroziphius chonops* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 115 (*Mesopodion longirostris*).

- Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 464.
 Upper Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina.

***Proroziphius macrops* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 115 (*Mesopodion longirostris*).
 Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina.

BELEMNOZIPHIUS Huxley. Type *B. compressus* Huxley.

- Huxley, T. H. 1864 A, 393.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597 (*Mesopodion*, in part).
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 115 (*Mesopodion*, in part).
 Du Bus, B. 1868 A, 570.
 Huxley, T. H. 1864 C, 4, 6.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33.
 Owen, R. 1870 D, 38.

***Belemnziphius prorops* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597 (*Mesopodion*).
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 115 (*Mesopodion longirostris*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 777 (*Mesopodion*).
 Upper Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina.

CHONEZIPHIUS Duvernoy. Type *Ziphius planirostris* Cuvier.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 107.
 1905 E, 93.
 1912 F, 553.
 1913 B, 724.
 1914 A, 97, fig. 59.
 1919 A, 768, figs. 575, 577.
 Du Bus, B. 1868 A, 628, 630 (*Ziphiopsis*, *Belemnziphius*).
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, explan. pl. xl.
 1859 A, 288.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33.
 Lankester, E. R. 1870 B, 502.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 14.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 69.
 Owen, R. 1870 D, 1 (*Ziphius*, in part); 35 (*Choneziphius*).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 187, 794.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 385.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 775.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 405.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 98 (*Chonoxiphius*).
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 44 (*Chonoxiphius*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
 1923 A, 491.

***Choneziphius planirostris* Cuvier.**

- Cuvier, G. 1823 Oss. foss. 2nd ed., v, 356, pl. xxvii, figs. 4-8 (*Ziphius*).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597 (*C. liops*, *C. trachops*).

- Abel, O. 1905 A, 107.
 1912 A, (53).
 1912 F, 584, figs. 453, 454.
 1913 B, 724, fig. 30.
 1922 D, 33, 42, figs. 8, 9.
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 464 (*Choneziphius trachops*, *C. liops*).
 Capellini, G. 1885 A, 18-28, pl.
 Du Bus, B. 1868 A, 628 (*Ziphiopsis phymatodes*).
 Duvernoy, G. L. 1851 A, 63, 71, pl. ii, fig. 5.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 288, pl. xl, fig. 2.
 Huxley, T. H. 1864 A, 391, 395 (*Ziphius planirostris*); 393, pl. xix (*Belemnziphius compressus*).
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 59, fig. 8.
 Lankester, E. R. 1870 B, 503, fig. 1 (*C. planirostris*); 502, pl. xxxiii (*C. packardii*).
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 729.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 14, pl. ii, fig. 7.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 69, pl. viii, fig. 6; text-fig. 70.
 Owen, R. 1870 D, 5, text-fig. 2 (*Ziphius planirostris*); 16, pl. ii, fig. 1 (*Ziphius planus*).
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 413, pl. xxvii, figs. 4, 5; pl. xxvii bis, fig. 4 (*C. planirostris*); 417, pl. xxvii bis, fig. 1 (*Ziphiopsis phymatodes*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 405, figs. 252, 253.
 Upper Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina; Europe.

PELYCORHAMPHUS Cope. Type *P. pertortus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 521, 796.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 775.
 True, F. W. 1907 B, 105.

Pelycorhamphus pertortus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
Miocene; Locality unknown.

ANOPLONASSA Cope. Type *A. forcipata* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
Abel, O. 1905 E, 92.
1913 B, 724.
1919 A, 787, fig. 578.
Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 87.
Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 32.
Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 250.
1911 A, 72.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 106, 794.
True, F. W. 1907 B, 98.
1912 E, 780 (*Anaplonassa*).

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 91.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 491.

Anoplanassa forcipata Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
Abel, O. 1904 A, 4.
1905 E, 92.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 775.
True, F. W. 1907 B, 97, pls. i-iii.
Upper Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina.

MESOPLONDON Gervais. Type *Delphinus sowerbiensis* Blainy. = *Physeter bidens* Sowerby.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 597.
Abel, O. 1901 A, 14, pl. ii, figs. 8, 9.
1902 B, pl., figs. 4, 7.
1904 B, 745.
1905 A, 110.
1905 B, 202.
1905 E, 93.
1907 B, (777).
1908 B, 179.
1909 A, 243.
1912 F, 478, 685, figs. 364, 399.
1914 C, 389.
Allen, G. M. 1906 A, 357.
Anderson, R. J. 1901 A, 682.
1902 A, 1121, fig. 14.
Aurivillius, C. W. S. 1886 A, 1-40, pls. i, ii (*Micropteron*).
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 213, 317, figs. 16, 28.
1902 A, 369.
Bouvier, L. E. 1889 B, 302.
Cabrera, A. 1926 B.
Capellini, G. 1885 B, 291, pl. (*Dioplon*, *Mesoplon*).
Diener, C. 1909 A, 48.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 458, pl. lxiii.
Dumortier, B. C. 1839 A, 1-12, pls. i-iii ("delphinorhynque").
Eastman, C. R. 1907 B, 90.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 17, fig. 5.
Fitzsimons, F. W. 1907 A, 247, figs. 1, 2.
Flower, W. H. 1878 A, 415, pls. lxxi-lxxiii; 4 text-figs.
Gaudry, A. 1892 B, 1283.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 153, explan. pl. xxxvii; explan. pl. xl (*Dioplon*).
1859 A, 289 (*Dioplon*); 290 (*Mesoplon*).
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 85, pl. xxxvii, fig. 11.
1883 A.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 161.
Guérin, R. 1874 A, 67 (*Mesoplon*, *Dioplon*).
Hanke, H. 1915 A, 59, figs. 1, 2.
Harmer, S. F. 1915 A, 560.
1924 A, 541, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 1-3.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 342, 345.
Howell, A. B. 1927 A, 12.
Huxley, T. H. 1864 C, 4, 6 (*Belemnophius*).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 646.
Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33, 61.
Kükenthal, W. 1908 A, 610.
1914 B, 93.
Kunze, A. 1912 A, 625.
Larger, R. 1913 A, 724.
Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 183.
Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 229.
1911 A, 35, 73.
Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 15.
1909 D, 27, fig. 11.
McIntosh, — 1911 A, 90, 94.
Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 500.
Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 39.
Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 35, pl. v, fig. 5.
1924 C, 515.
Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 72.
Owen, R. 1870 D, 1 (*Ziphius*, in part); 35 (*Mesoplon*).
Palacký, J. 1902 C, 256.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 415, 795.
Pütter, A. 1923 A, 224.
Reche, O. 1905 B, 170.
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 427.
Schlatter, P. L. 1897 A, 352.
Southwell and Harmer 1893 A, 275.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4621.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 777.
True, F. W. 1907 B, 99.
1909 C, 452.
1910 A, 3, pls. i-xiii.
1912 E, 780 (*Belemnophius*).
1913 A, 651.
Turner, W. 1880 A, 2, pls. i-iii.
1882 A, 458.
1886 A, 38.
1889 A, 1, fig. 1 (*Micropteron*).
1909 A, 687.
Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 43.
1888 B, 95 (*Micropteron*).
Weber, M. 1904 A, 568, 573, 576, 578, text-fig. 420.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 376, 393, 406, fig. 232.
Winge, H. 1919 A, 97.
Winge and Miller 1921 A, 44.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 491.

Mesoplodon longirostris.

- Abel, O. 1905 A, 115 (*Dioplonodon prorops*, *Prozorophius chonops*, *P. macrops*, as syns.).
 1914 C, 382 (*Ziphius longirostris*).
 Capellini, G. 1885 B, 294, pl. i, figs. 1-3.
 Du Bus, B. 1867 A, 570 (*Zyphius*).
 1868 A, 630 (*Belemnioziphius recurvus*).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 297.
 Huxley, T. H. 1864 C, 1, 7, pl. i (*Belemnioziphius compressus*).

- Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 15, fig. 8 (This species?).
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 72, pl. viii, fig. 7.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 777 (*M. longirostris*, *M. prorops*).
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 1.
 Inasmuch as Dr. Abel has referred certain American species to *Mesoplodon longirostris* citations to its literature are made.

HYPEROÖDON Lacépède. Type *H. butskopf* Lacépède = *H. ampulatus* (Forster).

- Lacépède, B. G. 1904, Hist. Nat. Cét., etc. XLIV, 319-324.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 724.
 1914 A, 97.
 Bouvier, E. L. 1892 A, 259, pls. vii, viii.
 Braun, M. 1908 A, 407.
 Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 170.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1750.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 241, pl. ix, figs. 1-3; pl. xvii, fig. 1.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 281, 324, pl. xxiv.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 457, pl. lxi.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 15, pl. iv.
 Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 21.
 1869 A, 11, 12, pls. vi, vii.
 Eudes-Deslongchamps, E. 1842 A, 1, pl. i.
 Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 111, 115.
 1882 C, 392, figs. 1, 2.
 1883 B, 467.
 1883 E, 722.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 252, fig. 84.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 155, explan. pl. xxxvii.
 1859 A, 286.
 Graves, R. J. 1831 A, 88.
 Gray, D. 1883 A, 726, figs. 1-8.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 25, 52, pls. iii, iv.
 1863 A, 200.
 Guérin, R. 1874 A, 66.
 Harmer, S. F. 1924 A, 543, 545, fig. 1.
 Howell, A. B. 1927 A, 12.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 636.
 1870 F, 531.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 645.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 61, 197, 198.
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 389.
 1893 B, 56.
 1900 A, 219, fig. 8.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 280.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 183.
 Lünberg, E. 1924 A, 3.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 333.

- Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 63.
 1887 B, 14, pl. ii, fig. 6.
 1909 D, 28, fig. 10.
 McIntosh, — 1911 A, 90, 94.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 500.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 26, 28, 30, 35, 52, pl. vii, fig. 4.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 69.
 Nopce, F. 1923 B, 356.
 Owen, R. 1845 F, 37.
 1866 B, 418, 426, 429.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 340, 795.
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 4, pls. v, vi.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 83.
 Probst, J. 1886 A, 111.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 167, fig. 13.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 448, 464, 489.
 Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 13 ("hyperoodons").
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 352.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4596.
 Thompson, W. 1838 A, 221.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 775.
 True, F. W. 1910 A, 76, pl. xxxii.
 Turner, W. 1886 A, 25, figs. 1-4.
 1889 B, 19.
 1909 A, 698.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1888 B, 33.
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 355, pls. xviii, xix, lxiii.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 208.
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 1904 A, 573, 576, 578.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A 389 (table), 393.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 316.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 99, 132.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 44, 73.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 178.

Hyperoödon sp. indet.

- Dall, W. H. 1894 A, 297. Miocene; Massachusetts.
 Lyell, C. 1843 C, 32. Miocene?; Massachusetts.
 1845 B, i, 258, pl. v, figs. 2, 3 (Hyperoodon, "whale"). Miocene; Massachusetts.

DELPHINIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 310.
 Hay, O. P. 1903 A, 593.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 35.
 1901 B, 318 ("delphine").
 1902 A, 170 ("delphinides").
 1902 B, 523 ("delphinide").
 1905 A, 43, 139.

- Abel, O. 1905 B, 207.
 1905 C, 376.
 1907 G, 7 ("delphinine").
 1908 B, 139 ("delphine").
 1912 F, 196 ("delphinide").
 1913 B, 725 (Delphinide).
 Adloff, P. 1913 A, 238 ("meerschweinchen").

- Adloff, P. 1913 C, 13 ("delphine").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 650.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147 ("dauphins").
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 237, 314.
 1902 A, 372.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 293 (Delphinina).
 Branca, W. 1908 C, 393 ("delphinide").
 Burlet, H. M. 1913 A, 523 (Phocæna).
 1913 C, 645 (Phocæna).
 1916 A, 1-18, figs. 2, 5-7 (Phocæna).
 1917 A, 377, fig. 1 (Phocæna).
 Burmeister, H. 1869 A, 367 ("delfinides").
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 404.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 169 (Delphinida).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 5, 29.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 241 ("dauphins").
 1836 A, 73 ("dauphins").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 273-328, pls. xxi-xxiv ("dauphins").
 Denker, A. 1901 A, 658 (Phocæna).
 Dollo, L. 1913 B, 616.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 459.
 Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 96.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 18.
 Fejérváry, G. J. 1920 A, 353.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 244.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 299 ("delphinidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("delphuninen").
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 310 (Delphinidæ).
 1846 A, 24.
 1863 A, 199.
 1876 B, 391.
 Harmer, S. F. 1924 A, 554.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 529 ("delphine").
 Hepburn, D. 1901 A, 681.
 Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 661.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 635 (Delphinoidea).
 Jaekel, O. 1908 B, 464 ("delphine").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 636.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 B, 8.
 1927 A, 6.
 1928 A, 33, 62.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("delphinen").
 Kükenthal, W. 1908 A, 610 ("delphinide").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 277.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 188.
 Lönnerberg, E. 1911 C, 14.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 13.
 1899 A, 920.
 1901 B, 632 ("dolphins").
- McIntosh, — 1911 A, 85.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 69 ("dauphins").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("delphinen").
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 29, 34, 40.
 1924 C, 507.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 350.
 1845 F, 37.
 1848 B, 58.
 1868 A, 876.
 1869 D, 17.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 258 ("delphinide").
 Palmer, W. 1915 A, 261 ("porpoises").
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 2.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 381 ("delphinides").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 87 ("delphiniden").
 Probst, J. 1886 A, 127.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 187.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 41.
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (42), ("delphine").
 Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 11 ("dauphins").
 Rovereto, C. 1915 A, 139 ("delphines").
 Selater, P. L. 1897 A, 352.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 237.
 1912 B, 721, 725.
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 170.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4538.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 343 (Delphinidæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 763.
 True, F. W. 1906 B, 446.
 1908 B, 289, 391.
 1909 B, 329.
 1911 A, 908.
 1911 B, 38.
 1912 C, 189.
 1912 E, 779.
 Turner, W. 1909 A, 697, 700.
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 521 ("delphinoidea").
 Vrolik, W. 1850 A, 597 (Delphinus).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("delphinen").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 208.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 577, 579.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 389 (table), 393, 394.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 87, 94, 104, 132.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 11, 28, 46, 87.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 330 ("porpoises").
 Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 436 ("dolphins").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
 1923 A, 492.

DELPHININÆ Flower.

- Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 115.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
 Abel, O. 1905 A, 140.
 Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 115.
 Gray, J. E. 1870 B, 392 (Globocephalidæ).
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 63.
- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 48.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 88 (Beluginæ).
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 190.
 True, F. W. 1903 B, 391.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 577, 579.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 32 (Delphini).

GLOBICEPHALA Lesson. Type *G. melæna* (Traill).

- Lesson, R. P. 1828, Hist. Nat. Mamm., Oiseaux, etc., i, 441.
 Unless otherwise indicated the following authors use the generic name *Globocephalus*.
 Abel, O. 1909 A, 248.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 280, 315, fig. 37.
 Braun, M. 1908 A, 400.
- Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381.
 Burmeister, H. 1869 A, 367, pl. xxi.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 190, pl. xiii (Phocæna).
 Dollo, L. 1913 B, 616.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 460, pl. lxiii.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 23.
 Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 7 (Globoceps).

- Flower, W. H. 1867 A.
1883 B, 508 (Globiceps).
1883 D, 399.
- Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 268.
- Gervais, P. 1853 B, 37 (Delphinus).
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. lxviii.
- Grant, R. E. 1883 A, 65 (Delphinus).
- Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 32.
1863 A, 201.
1870 B, 392.
- Guérin, R. 1874 A, 72.
- Hase, A. 1913 A, 141, fig. 61.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 342.
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 638.
- Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 357, fig. 38.
- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33, 63, 69, 194.
- Kükenthal, W. 1888 A, 642, figs. 3, 4.
1891 C, 394.
1900 A, 230.
1908 A, 610.
- Lebedinsky, N. G. 1917 A, 317, fig. 1.
- Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 574.
- Leche, W. 1900 A, 1026 (Beluga).
- Le Damany, P. 1906 A, 64 ("globicephale").
- Lounis and Ludwig 1883 A, 278.
- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 187.
- Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 223.
1911 A, 26.
1911 C, 16, fig. 7.
1911 D, 14, figs. 11, 12.
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 333.
- Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 81.
1887 B, 16.
1909 D, 31, 37, fig. 17.
- McIntosh, — 1911 A, 81.
- Matthes, E. 1921 C.
- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 25.
1924 C, 512.
- Murie, J. 1873 A, 235.
- Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 77, pl. vii, figs. 5, 6; pl. viii, fig. 8.
- Nopcea, F. 1923 H, 161 (Globicephalus).
- Oswald, F. 1911 A, 410.
- Palacky, J. 1902 C, 261.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 296, 792 (Globicephala).
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 501, fig. 1081.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 63, 71, 75.
- Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 181 (Globiceps).
- Reche, O. 1905 B, 190, fig. 22.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 354, 463, 506, figs. 67, 93.
- Ryder, J. 1885 G, 1014.
1887 B, 442, pls. i, ii.
- Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 107.
- Stannius, H. 1850 A, 508 (Delphinus).
- Sterling, S. 1910 A, 180.
1910 B, 231.
1910 C, 669.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4535.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 771.
- True, F. W. 1889 A, 10, 183.
- Turner, W. 1909 A, 707.
- Van Bambeke, C. 1868 A, 41 (Delphinus).
- Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 554, pls. li- liii.
- Weber, M. 1886 A.
1904 A, 580.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 369, 394, fig. 225.
- Wilder, B. 1872 B, 316.
- Winge and Müller 1921 A, 34, 70 (Globiceps).
- Zittel, K. A. 1893 A, 181, 175, figs. 127, 128.
- Globicephala bærekeii (Sellards).**
Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 107, pl. xiv (Globicephalus).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 20, 378.
Pliocene or Pleistocene; Florida.

Lophocetus Cope. Type *Delphinus calvertensis* Harlan.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 723.
- Case, E. C. 1904 D, 25.
- Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 79.
- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 83.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 383, 797.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 761.
- True, F. W. 1908 B, 390.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 574, 579 (Pontoporia).
- Winge, H. 1919 A, 135.
- Winge and Miller 1921 A, 85.
- Lophocetus calvertensis (Harlan).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 26, pl. xvi, fig. 1.
Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 80, pls. i-iii; pl. iv, fig. 2; 2 text-figs.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 183 (Delphinus).
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31 (Delphinus).
Upper Miocene (Calvert?); Maryland.

DELPHINODON Leidy. Type *Squalodon mento* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.
- Abel, O. 1905 A, 41.
1914 A, 99.
- Case, E. C. 1904 D, 27.
- Dal Piaz, G. 1917 A, 3-34.
- Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 763.
1928 A, 33.
- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 47, 49.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 220, 797.
- Stromer, E. 1915 A, 133.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 762.
- True, F. W. 1911 B, 38.
1912 C, 165, 185, 188.
1912 E, 780.
- Winge, H. 1919 A, 88.
- Winge and Miller 1921 A, 30, 35.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 492.
- Delphinodon? debilis (Leidy).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589 (Squalodon).
Cope, E. D. 1867 C, 144 (Squalodon); 153 (Phocodon).
Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 127 (Squalodon).
1923 A, 3 (Squalodon); 13 (Delphinodon?).
Palacky, J. 1902 C, 256 (Squalodon).
Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 28 (Phoca).
Eocene marl or Upper Miocene; South Carolina.

Delphinodon dividum True.

True, F. W. 1912 C, 188, pls. xvii-xxvi.

Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 3.

1925 D, 6.

1927 A, 1-42.

1928 A, 68.

Lydekker, R. 1913 A, 10.

Stromer, E. 1915 A, 133 (D. leidydividum).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 408.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Delphinodon leidy (Hay).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.

Abel, O. 1905 A, 41.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 29, pl. xvi, figs. 3-5.

Dal Piaz, G. 1917 A, 3.

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 130.

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 762.

True, F. W. 1911 B, 38 (D. wymani).

1912 C, 186.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Delphinodon mento Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.

Abel, O. 1905 A, 41.

1905 E, 94.

Case, E. C. 1904 D, 28, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2.

Dal Piaz, G. 1917 A, 3.

Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.

True, F. W. 1911 B, 38.

1912 C, 188.

Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 A, 28.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Delphinodon venustus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.

Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Virginia.

KENTRIODON Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1927 A, 4.

1928 A, 33, 68.

Type *K. pernix* Kellogg.**Kentriodon pernix** Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1927 A, 4, pls. i-xiv; text-figs. 5-20.

1928 A, 68, fig. 10.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 408.

Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

DELPHINAVUS Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1914 A, 211.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33, 63.

Winge, H. 1919 A, 137.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 87.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 492.

Type *D. newhalli* Lull.**Delphinavus newhalli** Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1914 A, 211, pl. viii; text-figs. 1-7.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 63.

Stromer, E. 1915 A, 138 (Delphinurus).

Lower Miocene; California.

DELPHINUS Linnaeus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.

Abel, O. 1902 B, 518.

1909 A, 248.

1909 D, (225) ("delphin").

1912 F, 198, 513, 668.

1915 A, 415 ("delphin").

1921 A, 203, fig. 63.

Anderson, R. J. 1908 A, 547 ("dolphin").

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("dauphin").

Ardt, T. 1911 A, 217.

Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 253, 314, figs. 9, 32.

1902 A, 377.

Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 158, fig. 3.

Beyer, H. 1908 A, 82 ("delphin").

Boenninghaus, G. 1904 A, 283, fig. 5.

Bouvier, L. E. 1889 B, 302.

Branca, W. 1908 C, 392 ("delphine").

Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 408.

1849 A, 702.

Burllet, H. M. 1917 A, 376.

Cleland, J. 1863 A, 120 ("dolphin").

Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 122.

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

1825 A, v, pt. 1, 295, 304, pl. xxi.

Denker, A. 1902 A, 431, 438.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 459, pl. lxiii.

Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 96, pl. iii, fig. 32.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 159, 191 ("delphine").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 27.

Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 1.

Type *D. delphis* Linnaeus.

Fuchs, H. L. 1914 A, 29 ("delphin").

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 147.

1859 A, 301.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 84, pl. xxxvii.

1883 A, pls. xxxviii, lxxiv.

Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 211.

Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 36, pls. x, xv-xxvi.

1863 A, 200.

1870 B, 391.

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 71.

Guldberg, G. 1894 A, 93.

Hanke, H. 1914 A, 500.

Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 145.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 342.

Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 160.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 638.

Kehrer, F. A. 1896 A, 337, fig. 39.

Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 766.

1928 A, 33, 36, 63.

Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 601.

Knox, R. 1831 A, 405.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Kükenthal, W. 1908 A, 614.

1908 C, 242, fig. 1.

1909 A, 547.

1909 B, 9.

Larger, R. 1913 A, 721.

Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 573.

Leche, W. 1887 A.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 278.

- Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 189.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 221.
 1911 A, 23.
 1911 C, 14.
 Lucae, J. C. 1875 A, 393.
 Lull, R. S. 1914 A, 211.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 38, figs. 27, 28.
 Mayer, A. F. 1849 A, 583.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 11, 27, pl. v, fig. 4.
 1924 C, 508.
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 376.
 Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 637, text-fig. 2.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 317, 562.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 350, pl. lxxxviii, fig. 2.
 1868 A, 876.
 1869 E, 17.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 258.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 221, 792.
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 5, pl. i.
 Peter, K. 1924 B, 497, figs. 11, 12 ("meer-
 schweine").
 Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 181 ("dauphin").
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 198, fig. 25.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 41.
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 491, pl. xxii, fig. 4.
 1849 A, 671.

- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 357, 448, 462.
 Schlesinger, G. 1909 A, (141, 142).
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 247, fig. 155.
 Sterlmg, S. 1910 A, 189, fig. 5.
 1910 B, 231.
 Symington, J. 1905 A, 107.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 343, figs.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 765.
 Turner, W. 1909 A, 700, figs. 4-6.
 Van Bambeke, C. 1868 A, 22.
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("delphin").
 Wallisch, W. 1922 A, 533, fig. 3 ("delphin").
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 1904 A, 555, 574, 577, 580, fig. 411.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 358, 395, fig. 217.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 316.
 1875 A, 107.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 91.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 36.
Delphinus sp. indet.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594.
 Ducatel, J. T. 1837 A, 10, 11, 25, 34. Miocene
 (Calvert); Maryland.
 Lyell, C. 1845 B. i, 258, pl. v, figs. 4, 5 (Del-
 phinus). Miocene; Massachusetts.

PHOCÆNA Cuvier. Type *Delphinus Phocæna* Linnæus.

- Cuvier, G. 1817, Nouv. Dict. Nat., éd. 2, ix,
 163.
 Allen, J. A. 1881 H, 399-562.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 532, 793.
 True, F. W. 1889 A, 117, pls. xxxv-xxxvii.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 574, 577, 579.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 394, 408.

- Phocæna occidua** Jordan and Gilbert.
Jordan and Gilbert 1919 A, 59, pl. ix, fig. 2; pl.
 xxviii, figs. 1, 8 (Syn.? of *Delphinus occi-
 duus* Leidy.
 Palmer, W. 1922 A, 70 (P. occidua).
 Pliocene (Merced); California.

AGABELUS Cope. Type *A. porcatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 306.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 9.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 83, 797.
 Steinmann, G. 1912 B, 725.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 762.

- True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.
 The family position of this genus is not well
 known.
Agabelus porcatus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 248.
 Upper Miocene; New Jersey.

TRETOSPHYS Cope. Type *T. gabbii* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1868 I, 186, 190.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591 (Priscodelphinus).
 Kellogg, R. 1925 D, 7.
 1928 A, 34.

- Tretosphys gabbii** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591 (Priscodelphinus).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61 (Priscodelphinus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 9, pl. x, fig. 6 (Priscodel-
 phinus).
 Kellogg, R. 1925 D, 7.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Priscodelphinus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

BELOSPHYS Cope. Type *B. spinosus* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1875 H, 384.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592 (Ixacanthus, in part).
 Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 2.
 1928 A, 33.

- Belosphys atropius** (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592 (Ixacanthus).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61 (Priscodelphinus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 18, pl. xiii, figs. 5, 6 (Ix-
 acanthus).
 Kellogg, R. 1927 A, 4 ("atropius").
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Ixacanthus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Belosphys conradi (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592 (Ixacanthus).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61 (Priscodelphinus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 16 (Ixacanthus).
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168 (Ixacanthus).
 Kellogg, R. 1927 A, 4 ("conradi").
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Ixacanthus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Belosphys spinosus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592 (Ixacanthus).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61 (Priscodelphinus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 17, pl. xiii, figs. 2-4 (Ixacanthus).
 Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 8 (Ixacanthus).
 1927 A, 4 ("spinosus").
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Ixacanthus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

ACRODELPHIS Abel. Type *Champsodelphis letocha* Brandt.

- Abel, O. 1899 A, 18.
 1900 A, 850.
 1905 A, 130.
 1912 F, 467.
 Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 84, 85.
 Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 33.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1906, Rev. crit. Paléozool., x, 205.

- True, F. W. 1912 E, 781.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
 1923 A, 491.

Acrodelphis sp. indet.

- True, F. W. 1912 E, 781.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

CHAMPSODELPHIS Gervais. Type *Delphinus macrogenius* Fischer.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
 Abel, O. 1899 A, 8.
 1900 A, 839, 840 (Champsodelphis).
 1901 A, 47.
 1905 A, 130 (Syn. of Acrodelphis).
 1905 E, 91.
 1913 C, 212.
 Brandt, J. F. 1873 A, 262.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 405.
 Capellini, G. 1887 A, 106.
 Du Bus, B. 1872 A, 498.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 152 pl. xli, fig. 5.
 1859 A, 311, pl. xli, fig. 5 (Squalodon grate-loupil).
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 762.
 1925 D, 4.
 1928 A, 33, 67.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 48.

- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 383.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 183.
 Rovereto, C. 1915 A, 141 (Campsodelphis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 758.
 True, F. W. 1903 B, 388.
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 482, 496, pls. lvii, lix, lx.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 88, 136.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 30, 35, 86.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408 (Syn. of Acrodelphis).
 1923 A, 490 (Syn. of Cyrtodelphis), 491 (Syn. of Acrodelphis).

Champsodelphis? *acutidens* (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61 (Priscodelphinus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

RHABDOSTEUS Cope. Type *R. latiradix* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 306.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 763.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 608, 797.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 763.
 True, F. W. 1903 A, 24.
 1912 E, 780.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 135.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 85.

Rhabdosteus latiradix Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 24, pl. xv, figs. 1-4, 5?
 Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 4.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 1.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 True, F. W. 1903 A, 24, pl. vi.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

CYRTODELPHIS Abel. Type *Delphinorhynchus sulcatus* Gervais.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this genus the name *Schizodelphis*.

- Abel, O. 1899 A, 11, 12 (Cyrtodelphis).
 1900 A, 839, 846, 859 (Cyrtodelphis).
 1901 A, 47, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. ii, fig. 3; pl. v, figs. 1, 2 (Cyrtodelphis).
 1902 A, 184 (Cyrtodelphis).
 1905 A, 124, 126 (Cyrtodelphis).
 1909 A, 247.
 1912 G, 60.
 Brandt, J. F. 1873 A, 253.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 405.
 Capellini, G. 1887 A, 106.

- Dal Piaz, G. 1905 A, 253, pls. xviii-xxi; text-figs. 17-26 (Cyrtodelphis).
 Eastman, C. R. 1907 A, 83.
 Gervais, P. 1861, Mém. Acad. Montpellier, v, pt. 1, 125.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 762, 763, 764.
 1925 C, 3, 4.
 1928 A, 33 (Cyrtodelphis).
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 48 (Cyrtodelphis).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 623, 798.
 Paquier, V. 1894 A, 10.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 88.
 Probst, J. 1886 A, 118.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 758.

True, F. W. 1908 A, 451.
1909 C, 451.

Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 503, pl. lvii.
Winge, H. 1919 A, 88, 136.
Winge and Miller 1921 A, 30, 35.
Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 173.

Cyrtodelphis crassangulum (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1895 A, 148 (Cetotherium).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 599 (Cetotherium leptocentrum, in part).
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 12, pl. xi, figs. 1-3 (Priscodelphinus?).
Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 4 (Schizodelphis).
Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 3 (Priscodelphinus?).
Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 458 (Priscodelphinus crassirostris).
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Priscodelphinus?).

True, F. W. 1908 D, 451, 452, pls. lx, lx (Schizodelphis).
1910 B, 26 (Schizodelphis).
1912 E, 781 (Schizodelphis).
Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Cyrtodelphis depressus (Allen).

Allen, G. M. 1921 A, 145, pl. ix, figs. 1-5 (Schizodelphis).
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 24, pl. xv, fig. 1 (Rhabdos-teus latiradix. This species?).
Leidy, J. 1869 A, 434 (Tetropsys grandævus, in part. This species?).
True, F. W. 1908 A, 28, figs. 1-3 (Priscodelphinus sp. This species?).
Miocene or Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida: Miocene?; New Jersey?.

POMATODELPHIS Allen. Type *P. inæqualis* Allen.

Allen, G. M. 1921 A, 148.
Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33, 67.

Pomatodelphis inæqualis Allen.

Allen, G. M. 1921 A, 148, pls. x, xi.
Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 765.
Miocene or Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida.

EURHINODELPHINÆ Trouessart.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 761.
Abel, O. 1901 A, 60 (Eurhinodelphidæ).
1902 B, 523 ("eurhinodelphiden").
1905 E, 94 (Eurhinodelphidæ, Eurhinodelphinae).
1909 A, 251 ("eurhinodelphiden").
1912 F, 467 ("eurhinodelphiden").
1913 B, 723.
1914 A, 96.
1919 A, 767.
Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 6.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 62.
Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 29.
Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 49 (Eurhinodelphinae).
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 796.
True, F. W. 1908 B, 388, 391.
1912 E, 779.
Winge and Miller 1921 A, 31, 35 (Eurhinodelphini).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
1923 A, 491.

ARGYROCETUS Lydekker. Type *A. patagonicus* Lydekker.

Lydekker, R. 1894 B, 125.
Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 405.
Lydekker, R. 1893 D, art. 2, 10.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 120, 797.
Winge and Miller 1921 A, 31, 35.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
1923 A, 491.

Argyrocetus? sp. indet.

True, F. W. 1912 E, 781.
Middle Miocene? (Calvert?); Maryland?

CETERHINOPS Leidy. Type *C. longifrons* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 10.
1926 A, 7.
1928 A, 33.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 174, 798.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 756.
True, F. W. 1907 A, 7 (Syn? of Squalodon).

Ceterhinops longifrons Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 3, 23.
1924 C, 761.
Upper Miocene (Edisto marl); South Carolina.

EURHINODELPHIS Du Bus. Type *E. cocheteuxii* Du Bus.

Du Bus, B. 1867 A, 569.
Abel, O. 1901 C, 316.
1902 B, 519.
1904 A, 184.
1905 E, 94.
1907 G, 27, fig. 27.
1909 A, 241.
1912 F, 467, 515, fig. 354.
1913 G, 60.
1913 B, 724, fig. 28.

Abel, O. 1921 A, 175.
1923 B, 271.
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 50, 51, fig. 11.
Brandt, J. F. 1873 A, 284.
Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 405.
Capellini, G. 1887 A, 108.
Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 87.
Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 763, 764.
1925 C, 1-40.
1927 B.

- Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 33, 46, 62, 63.
 Lönnberg, E. 1911 A, 73 (Eurinodelphis).
 Matsumoto, H. 1926 B, 21, pl. ix; text-fig. 3.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 26, 49.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 53.
 1925 A, 17.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 133.
 Steinmann, G. 1912 B, 725.
 Stromer, E. 1915 A, 137.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 751.
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 338 (Eurinodelphis).
 1909 C, 453.
 1910 B, 22, 24.
 1912 E, 780, 781.
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 492.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 407, fig. 255.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 89.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 31, 35.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408.
 1923 A, 491.

Eurhinodelphis bossi Kellogg.

- Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 1-40, pls. i-xvii; text-figs. 1-4.

- Gregory and Kellogg 1927 B, 5.

- Kellogg, R. 1926 A, 16.

- 1928 A, 65, fig. 9.

- True, F. W. 1912 E, 781 (E. sp. indet.).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Eurhinodelphis sp. indet.

- Hanna, G. D. 1923 A, 65 (Eurhinodelphia).
 Miocene?; California.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 173, 174. Miocene?; California.

IXACANTHUS Cope. Type *I. celospondylus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Abel, O. 1909 A, 253.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 15.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 2 (Ixacanthus).
 1928 A, 33.
 Lydekker, R. 1892 C, 562.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 355, 797.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 762.

- True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31 (Xacanthus).

Ixacanthus celospondylus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 19, pl. xiv, figs. 1-2.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 249.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

PRISCODELPHINUS Leidy. Type *P. harlani* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61.
 1909 A, 253.
 1912 F, 467.
 1914 A, 96.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 306.
 1902 A, 384.
 Capellini, G. 1887 A, 107.
 Du Bus, B. 1872 A, 492.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 345.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 2.
 1928 A, 33.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 49.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 762.
 True, F. W. 1908 A, 28, figs. 1-3.
 1908 D, 449, 451.
 1909 C, 447.
 1912 E, 780.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 491.

Priscodelphinus grandævus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 15, pl. xii, fig. 1.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 B, 27.
 1925 C, 7.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 133, fig. 20.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 155.
 True, F. W. 1908 A, 24, 28.
 1908 D, 450.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Priscodelphinus harlani Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61.

- Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 2 (P. harlini).
 1927 A, 4 ("harlini").
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 247.
 True, F. W. 1908 D, 450.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31.
 Upper Miocene; New Jersey.

Priscodelphinus lacertosus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 591.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 11.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 247.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Priscodelphinus stenus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 593 (Ixacanthus).
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 16, pl. xiii, fig. 1 (Ixacanthus).
 Kellogg, R. 1927 A, 3, text-figs. 3, 4.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Ixacanthus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

Priscodelphinus uræus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Abel, O. 1901 A, 61.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 13.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 247.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert and St. Mary's); Maryland; Miocene; New Jersey.

Priscodelphinus sp. indet.

- Allen, G. M. 1921 A, 145 (Schizodelphis duressus?).

- Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136. Miocene? | Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137.
(Peace Creek); Florida. | True, F. W. 1908 A, 24, fig. 1.

STENODELPHININÆ Miller.

- Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 51. | Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 1.

LONCHODELPHIS G. M. Allen. Type *Delphinus occiduous* Leidy.

- Allen, G. M. 1924 B, 194. | **Lonchodelphis occiduous** (Leidy).
Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 34. | Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594 (Delphinus).
 | Allen, G. M. 1924 B, 194.
 | Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 93; pl. iv, fig. 1 (Delphinus).
 | Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 1.
 | Pliocene (Merced); California.

STENODELPHIS Gervais. Type *Delphinus blainvillei* Gervais.

- Gervais, P. 1847, D'Orbigny's Voy. dans l'Amér. | Lönnerberg, E. 1911 A, 36.
Méréd., iv, pt. 2, Mamm. 81-32. | Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 23, 25, 28, 35, pl. vi, fig. 2.
Abel, O. 1909 A, 252. | Rovereto, C. 1915 A, 141 (Syn. of Pontoporia).
1909 B, 264. | Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 346.
Allen, G. M. 1921 B, 241. | Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 758.
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 180, 301. | True, F. W. 1908 A, 20.
Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 392. | 1909 B, 329.
Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 79, 82. | Winge and Miller 1921 A, 26, 28, 45 (Syn. of
Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 106, pl. xxviii (Pontoporia).
Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 3, 4 (Pontoporia, a syn.).
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 643.
Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 8.
1928 A, 34, 71.
Lönnerberg, E. 1910 B, 230, 250.

Stenodelphis sternbergi Gregory and Kellogg.

Gregory and Kellogg 1927 A, 1, figs. 1-3.
Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 71.
Pleistocene; California.

DELPHINAPTERINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1871 B, 124. | Reche, O. 1905 B, 185 (Delphinapteridæ).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594. | Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 13 ("delphinaptères").
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 18. | Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 771.
Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 115 (Beluginae). | True, F. W. 1908 B, 391.
Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 244. | Weber, M. 1904 A, 577, 579 (Delphinapteridæ).
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 636 (Delphinapteridæ). | Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 408 (Beluginae).
Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 63. | 1923 A, 491 (Beluginae).
Lönnerberg, E. 1911 C, 14 (Delphinapteridæ).
Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 51.

DELPHINAPTERUS Lacépède. Type *D. leucas* Pall.

- Lacépède, B. G. E. 1804, Hist. Nat. Cétacés, | Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xxxviii.
Tableau etc., xli, 243-249. | Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 29 (Beluga).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594. | 1863 A, 200 (Delphinapterus); 201 (Beluga).
Abel, O. 1901 B, 311 (Beluga). | 1870 B, 392 (Beluga).
1909 A, 243 (Beluga).
1912 F, 467 (Beluga).
1914 A, 95 (Beluga).
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 38 (Beluga).
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 242, 314, fig. 16 (Beluga).
1902 A, 372.
Bouvier, L. E. 1889 B, 302 ("delphinaptère").
Braun, M. 1908 A, 402 (Beluga).
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 460, pl. lxiii.
Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 87.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 19.
Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 7 (Beluga).
1869 A, 13, pl. viii.
Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 96 (Beluga).
Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 244, pl. xii, fig. 72.
Freund, L. 1906 A, 116 (Beluga).
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 84, pl. xxxv, figs. 10, 13.

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 74.
Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 342.
Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 160 (Beluga).
Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 636, fig. 63.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 637.
Kellogg, R. 1925 C, 2, 16.
1928 A, 34, 69.
Kükenthal, W. 1893 B, 56, pl. iii (Beluga).
1909 A, 556 (Beluga).
Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 574 (Beluga).
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 278 (Beluga).
Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 184.
Lönnerberg, E. 1910 B, 251.
1911 A, 80, 74.
1911 C, 1-18.
McIntosh, — 1911 A, 89.
Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 27, 51.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 513.
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 656.
 1906 A, 452, 454.
 Oswald, F. 1911 A, 410.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 220, 792.
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 5 (Beluga).
 Perkins, G. H. 1910 A, 150.
 Probst, J. 1836 A, 130 (Delphinus, Beluga).
 Pycraft, W. P. 1909 A, 204 (Beluga).
 Rovereto, C. 1915 A, 141 (Beluga).
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, pl. ii (Beluga).
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 353.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 246.
 1912 B, 725.
 Sterling, S. 1910 A, 180.
 1910 C, 669.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 771.
 True, F. W. 1903 B, 389.
 1909 B, 329.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 209 (Beluga).
 Watson and Young 1879 A, 393.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 573, 577, 579.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 216, 393.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 133 (Beluga).
 Wiman, C. 1913 A, 153.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 89, 104.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 31, 35, 46, 73, 80.
- Delphinapterus leucas Pallas.**
Pallas, P. S. 1776, Reise Russ. Reiches, iii, 85, footnote.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594.
Abel, O. 1901 A, 35.
 1909 A, 243 (Beluga).
 1912 F, 196 (Beluga).
Allen, J. A. 1903 A, 119.
Ardley, E. 1916 A, 490 (Beluga catodon).
Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 244.
 1902 A, 373.
Braun, M. 1907 A, 402.
 1909 A, 409.
Brown, R. 1868 A, 551 (Beluga catodon).
Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 331.
Coleman, A. P. 1901 C, 217, 219, 224 (Beluga catodon).
Collett, R. 1906 A, 16.
Cuvier, F. 1826 A, 199, pl. xvi (Phocaena).
Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 297, 302, pl. xxii.
Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 89, figs. A-F.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 19, pl. v.
Fischer, E. 1903 A, 709 (Beluga).
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 513 (Delphinus).
Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 29 (Beluga catodon).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 483.
Hitchcock, E. Jr. 1881 A, 165.
Honeyman, D. 1888 A, 139 ("Beluga." This species?).
Hubbard, O. P. 1887 A, 242 ("whale." This species?).
Kükenthal, W. 1888 A, 633, figs. 1, 2 (Beluga).
 1900 A, 224, fig. 9.
Kunze, A. 1912 A, 608, figs. N, O.
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 30, 39, 50.
 1910 C, 273.
 1912 A, 14.
 1914 F, 299.
Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 184.
- Lönnberg, E.* 1910 B, 225, 252, fig. 6.
 1911 C, 1-18, figs. 1-4.
Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 32.
Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 500 ("Delphinapterus").
Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 513.
Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 79.
Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. ix, fig. 35.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 351 (Delphinus).
 1868 A, 877 (Delphinus).
Palacky, J. 1902 C, 258.
Pander and Alton 1826 A, 10, pl. vii (Delphinus).
Reche, O. 1905 B, 186, 216.
Selwyn, A. R. C. 1887 A, 46 (D. catodon).
Stansfield, J. 1915 A, 67 (Beluga catodon).
Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 246, fig. 153.
Struthers, J. 1895 A, 124, pl. iv.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4533.
Taylor, F. B. 1908 A, 652 ("whale").
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 772.
True, F. W. 1909 B, 325, pl. xxiii.
Turner, W. 1909 A, 711.
Watson and Young 1879 A, 393, pls. vii, viii.
Weber, M. 1886 A.
Whiteaves, J. F. 1906 A, 171.
Wyman, J. 1863 A, 603, pl. xiii (Beluga).
 Recent; Arctic seas south to Cape Cod: Pleistocene (Late); Canada.
- Delphinapterus orcina Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594.
 Miocene; North Carolina.
- Delphinapterus ruschenbergi (Cope).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592 (Priscodelphinus).
Abel, O. 1901 A, 61 (Priscodelphinus).
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 10, pl. x, figs. 7, 8. (Priscodelphinus).
Kellogg, R. 1927 A, 1, text-figs. 1, 2.
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Priscodelphinus).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.
- Delphinapterus vermontanus (Thompson).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594.
Ami, H. M. 1897 A, 25 (Beluga).
Baldwin, S. P. 1894 A, 173 (Beluga).
Billings, E. 1870 A, 438 (Beluga).
Dana, J. D. 1863 F, 919 (Beluga).
 1896 A, 983, fig. 1561.
Dawson, J. W. 1872 B, 403 (Beluga).
 1872 C, 99 (Beluga).
 1894 C, 177, 268 (Beluga).
Hager, A. D. 1861 A, 938, fig. 340.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 483.
Hitchcock, E. 1861 B, 162.
Kellogg, R. 1925 D, 7.
Packard, A. S. 1867 A, 261 (Beluga).
Pect, C. E. 1904 A, 462 (Beluga).
Perkins, G. H. 1908 A, 76, pls. x-xvi.
 1910 A, 161, pls. v-viii.
 1910 B, 55, pls. iii, iv.
Whiteaves, J. F. 1906 A, 171.
 1907 A, 214 (Beluga).
 Pleistocene (Late Wisconsin); Vermont: Ontario; Quebec.

Delphinapterus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 289. Pleistocene (Late Wisconsin); New Brunswick.

Matthew, G. F. 1879 A, 23 (Beluga sp.). Pleistocene (Leda clay); New Brunswick.

MONODONTINÆ Miller.

Müller, G. S. 1923 A, 34, 40, 51.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 310 (Monodontidæ).

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 63.

Terra, P. 1911 A, 343 (Monodontidæ).

MONODON Linnæus. Type *M. monoceros* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594.

Abel, O. 1901 B, 311.

1909 A, 251.

1912 F, 467, 686.

1914 A, 95.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 373.

Braun, M. 1908 A, 404.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 741.

1849 A, 702.

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 245, pl. cli ("narwals").

1836 A, 230.

Cuvier, G. 1805 A.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 481, pl. lxiii.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 18.

Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 7.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 516.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 319.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 84.

1883 A, 271.

Giglioli, E. H. 1872 A, 10.

Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 29.

1863 A, 201 (Monoceros).

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 73.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 344.

Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 160 ("narwal").

Howes, G. B. 1903 A, 329, fig. 3.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 34.

Küstlin, O. 1844 A.

Kükenthal, W. 1909 A, 556.

Larger, R. 1913 A, 727.

Leboucq, H. 1889 A, 574.

Leche, W. 1900 A, 1027.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 280.

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 184.

McIntosh, — 1911 A, 90.

Martins, C. 1857 A, 69 ("narval").

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 26, 27, 29, 51.

1924 C, 514.

Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, 454.

Owen, R. 1868 A, 893, fig. 220.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 431, 793.

Perkins, G. H. 1910 A, 150.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 384.

Retzius, A. 1849 A, 670.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 357, 427.

Rovereto, C. 1915 A, 141.

Ryder, J. 1887 B, 466.

Sc Slater, P. L. 1898 A, 353.

Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 329, fig. 3.

Sterling, S. 1910 A, 180.

1910 B, 231.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 772.

True, F. W. 1908 B, 389.

Wagner, R. 1843 A.

Weber, M. 1886 A.

1904 A, 573, 577, 579.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 393.

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 133

Wherry, G. 1902 A, 974 ("narwhal").

Winge, H. 1919 A, 90, 94.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 31, 35, 46, 80.

Monodon monoceros Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 594.

Abel, O. 1901 A, 34.

1901 B, 311.

1902 B, 518.

1909 A, 248.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 373.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 121.

Brown, R. 1868 A, 552.

Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 230, 380, pl. xvii.

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 319, 349 ("narval").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 19, fig. 6.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 516.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 319.

Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 28.

1870 B, 392.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 19, 289.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 203, fig. 23.

Knox, R. 1831 A, 401, pl. xv, figs. 1-8.

Kükenthal, W. 1900 A, 227, fig. 12.

Larger, R. 1913 A, 729.

Lataste, F. 1887 A, 267.

Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 184, fig. 100.

Lönnberg, E. 1911 A, 30, fig. ("narwhal").

Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 33, fig. 12.

Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 500 ("Monodon").

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 514.

Mulder, C. 1835 A, 65, pl. ii.

Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 109, pl. ix, fig. 2.

1891 A, 78.

Osburn, R. C. 1906 A, pl. viii, figs. 30, 32.

Palacký, J. 1902 C, 259.

Pander and Alton 1826 A, 10, pl. vi.

1827 A, 3, pl. v ("narval").

Perkins, G. H. 1908 A, 102, pls. xvii-xx ("Monodon").

1910 A, 150, pls. i-iv.

Porsild, M. P. 1922 A, 8, pl. i.

Reche, O. 1905 B, 185, 212.

Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 15.

Ryder, J. 1887 B, 466 (M. communis).

Smith, G. E. 1903 B, 50, fig. 3 ("Monodon").

Sterling, S. 1910 B, 235.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4626.

Turner, W. 1909 A, 712, fig. 10.

Van Bambeke, C. 1868 A, 46, fig.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 566, fig. 421.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 371, 377, 385, figs. 227, 234, 239.

Ziegler, H. E. 1901 A, 237 ("narha").

Recent; Arctic seas: Pleistocene; New Brunswick, Ontario.

PLATANISTIDÆ Flower.

- Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 113.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
 Abel, O. 1900 A, 839 ("platanistiden").
 1901 A, 35.
 1902 B, 523 ("platanistiden").
 1905 A, 43.
 1905 E, 94.
 1912 F, 467.
 1913 C, 221.
 1914 A, 96 (Platanistina).
 Allen, G. M. 1921 B, 240.
 Anderson, J. 1879 A, 417-550, pls. xxv-xli; text-figs. 14-20 (Platanista).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 674.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 293, 313.
 1902 A, 380.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 5, 8.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 251 ("platanistes").
 Dal Piaz, G. 1916 A, 4.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 462.
 Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 86.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 643.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 34, 174.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 190.
 Lydekker, R. 1892 C, 562.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 33, 40, 53.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A (Platiniste).
 Probst, J. 1886 A, 117 (Delphinorhynchidæ).
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 176.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 248 ("platanistiden").
 1912 B, 725 ("platanistiden").
 Sterling, S. 1910 B, 231.
 Stromer, E. 1908 A, 83.
 1908 B, 174 ("platanistiden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 756.
 True, F. W. 1912 E, 779.
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 454, pls. xxx-xxxiii ("platanistes").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 574, 576, 578, 579, text-fig. 426 (Platanista, Platanistidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 392, 407.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 83, 86, 104, 120.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 11, 25, 28, 45.

PLATANISTINÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.
 Eastman, C. R. 1907 C, 86.
 Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 114.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 24, 45 (Platanistina).
 Guérin, R. 1874 A, 67.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 757.

ZARHACHIS Cope. Type *Z. flagellator* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 306 (Zarrhachis).
 1902 A, 384 (Zarrhachis).
 Kellogg, R. 1924 B, 2.
 1924 C, 763.
 1926 A, 2.
 1928 A, 34, 46, 174.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 713, 798.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 183.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 762.
 True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.
Zarrhachis flagellator Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 20, pl. xiv, fig. 3.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 B, 2, pls. i-iv; pl. vii, figs. 2, 4, 6, 8; pl. viii, figs. 2, 4, 5; pls. ix-xviii.
 1924 C, 763.
 1925 D, 4.
 1926 A, 2, pls. i-v.
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 174, 202, figs. 12, 22.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.
Zarrhachis tysonii Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 22.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 B, 3.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
 Middle Miocene (St. Mary's); Maryland.
Zarrhachis velox Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 592.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 B, 3.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 248.
 Upper Miocene (Kirkwood); New Jersey.
Platanistid sp. indet.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 82. Pliocene; Florida.

PHYSETERIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 310.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595 (Physeteridæ, Physeterina).
 Abel, O. 1902 A, 170 ("physéterides").
 1905 A, 39, 51.
 1905 B, 204 ("physéterides").
 1905 C, 375 ("physéterides").
 1905 E, 84 ("physeteriden").
 1909 A, 247 ("physeteriden").
 1912 F, 466, 511 ("physeteriden").
 1913 B, 723.
 1914 A, 94.
 1914 C, 389.
 1919 A, 763.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 673.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 182, 318.
 1902 A, 362 (Physeteridæ); 363 (Physeterina).
 Burmeister, H. 1868 A, 308 (Catodontidæ); 309 (Physeteridæ).
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 406.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 171 (Physeterina).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 5, 30.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 250 ("cachalots").
 Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 78, 95.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 14.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 284 ("physéteridés").
 Gray, J. E. 1863 A, 199 (Catodontidæ).
 1868 C, 246 ("permwhales").
 1870 B, 391.

Guérin, R. 1874 A, 65.
 Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 661.
 Jaekel, O. 1908 B, 464 ("physeteriden").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 645.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 2.
 1928 A, 34, 176.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 191.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 B, 13.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 29, 33, 40, 44.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 419.
 1869 D, 30.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 257 ("physeteriden").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 336 ("physéterides").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 84 ("physeteriden").
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 162 (Physeteridæ, Physeterinæ).
 Ritchie and Edwards 1913 A, 166.
 Roger, O. 1896 A, 80 (Physeterinæ).
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 237 (Physeteridæ).
 1912 B, 721 (Physeteridæ).

AULOPHYSETER Kellogg. Type *A. morricei* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1927 B, 4.
 1928 A, 34, 46.

Stromer, E. 1908 B, 170.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 344.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 772 (Physeteridæ, Physeterinæ).
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 387, 388, 391 (Physeteridæ); 391 (Physeterinæ).
 1912 E, 779.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1877 B, 851 ("cachalots").
 Van Beneden and Gervais 1890 A, 302 ("cachalots").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 576, 578 (Physeteridæ, Physeterinæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 389 (table), 392.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 68, 95, 101.
 Winge and Miller 1921 A, 11, 37, 46, 87 (Physeteridæ, Physeterini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 407 (Physeteridæ, Physeterinæ).
 1923 A, 490 (Physeteridæ, Physeterinæ).

IDIOPHYSETER Kellogg. Type *I. merriami* Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 16, 18.
 1928 A, 34.

Idiophyseter merriami Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 16, 18, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. iii, fig. 2; text-figs. 1-4.
 1927 B, 6, 11.
 Middle Miocene (Tombolor); California.

ORYCTEROCETUS Leidy. Type *O. quadratidens* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595 (Orycterocetus); 596 (Hypocetus).
 Allen, G. M. 1921 A, 154.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 82 (Hypocetus).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 32 (Orycterocetus); 30 (Hypocetus).
 Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 34.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 483, 795.
 True, F. W. 1912 E, 780.

Orycterocetus cornutidens Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 32, pl. xvii, fig. 7 (O. crocodilinus).
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (O. crocodilinus?).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland, North Carolina.

Orycterocetus mediatlanticus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596 (Hypocetus).
 Allen, G. M. 1921 A, 154, pl. ix, fig. 6; pl. xii.
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 30, pl. xvii, figs. 6a, 6b (Hypocetus mediatlanticus); explan. pls. p. 9 (H. atlanticus).

Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 765 (Diaphorocetus).
 1925 B, 10, 11, 13, 31 (Paracetus, Orycterocetus).
 1927 B, 7 (Orycterocetus).
 1928 A, 177 (Orycterocetus).
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 45 ("Paracetus").
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 102, 103, fig. 32 ("cetacean").
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Hypocetus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1898 A, 1053.
 True, F. W. 1908 B, 387 ("Paracetus").
 Miocene (St. Mary's); Maryland: Miocene or Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida.

Orycterocetus quadratidens Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 598.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.
 Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436 (Physeter vetus? or Physeterula neolassicus?).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 370.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 10, 11.
 Upper Miocene; Virginia, North Carolina.

HOPLOCETUS Gervais. Type *H. crassidens* Gervais.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 161, explan. pl. xx.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.
 Cabrera, A. 1926 B, 406.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 318, pl. xx.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 1, 2, 5.

Kellogg, R. 1928 A, 34.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 331, 745.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 772.
 Winge, H. 1910 A, 1.
 1919 A, 69, 100, 108.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 42.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 407 (Syn. of *Scaldicetus*).

1923 A, 490 (Syn. of *Scaldicetus*).

Hoplocetus obesus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.

Abel, O. 1905 A, 59 (Syn. of *Scaldicetus caretii*).

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 8, 9.

Pleistocene? (Ashley River); South Carolina.

BALÆNODON Owen. Type *B. physaloides* Owen.

Owen, R. 1846 B, 536.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595 (*Hoplocetus*).

Abel, O. 1905 A, 52 (*Scaldicetus*, *Dinoziphius* as syn.).

1905 E, 90 (*Scaldicetus*).

1912 G, 67 (*Scaldicetus*).

1913 B, 723 (*Scaldicetus*).

1919 A, 763, fig. 571b (*Scaldicetus*).

Du Bus, B. 1867 A, 568 (*Scaldicetus*).

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 1, 2 (*Balænodon*).

1928 A, 34.

Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 58.

1887 B, 14 (*Scaldicetus*, a syn.).

Owen, R. 1860 E, 342, fig. 107.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 131, 794 (*Balænodon*); 620, 796 (*Scaldicetus*).

True, F. W. 1908 B, 387 (*Scaldicetus*).

Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 342, pl. xx.

Winge and Miller 1921 A, 42 (Syn. of *Hoplocetus*).

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 251 (Syn. of *Balænoptera*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 407 (*Scaldicetus*).

1923 A, 490 (*Scaldicetus*).

Balænodon physaloides Owen.

Owen, R. 1846 B, 536, figs. 219, 226, 227.

Abel, O. 1905 A, 56, 57, 59, figs. 1, 2 (*Scaldicetus caretii*).

Lydekker, R. 1886 B, 318.

1887 A, 58.

Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 66, pl. vii, figs. 2-3b.

Trouessart, E. L. 1898 A, 1054 (*Hoplocetus*).

1905 A, 773 (*Hoplocetus*); 774 (*Physeter carolinensis*).

Van Beneden and Gervais 1880 A, 343.

Miocene: European; American?

Balænodon sp. indet.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 763 (*Scaldicetus*). Miocene and Pliocene; Europe and North America.

Hanna, G. D. 1923 A, 65, pl. ix, figs. a, b, d (*Scaldicetus*). Miocene?; California.

True, F. W. 1908 B, 387 (*Scaldicetus*). Miocene of North America.

GRAPHIODON Leidy. Type *G. vinearius* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 34.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 299, 798.

True, F. W. 1907 A, 7.

1912 E, 780.

Graphiodon vinearius Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 590.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 37.

Miocene (Gay Head); Massachusetts.

ONTOCETUS Leidy. Type *O. emmonsii* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.

Kellogg, R. 1925 A, 3.

1925 B, 2, 12.

1928 A, 34.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 475, 795.

Ontocetus emmonsii Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 596.

Emmons, E. 1860 A, 219, fig. 187.

Kellogg, R. 1925 A, 6.

1925 B, 11, 12.

Miocene; North Carolina.

Ontocetus oxymycterus Kellogg.

Kellogg, R. 1925 A, 2, pls. i, ii.

1925 B, 30, pl. vii; pl. ix, fig. 1.

1927 B, 11.

1928 A, 179.

Matsumoto, H. 1926 B, 17, pl. viii; text-fig. 1 (This species?).

Middle Miocene or later; California, Japan?.

DINOZIPHUS Leidy. Type *D. carolinensis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595 (*Physeter*, in part).

Abel, O. 1905 A, 56, 57 (Syn. of *Balænodon*).

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 463 (*Physeter*).

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 8, 9.

1928 A, 34.

Dinoziphius carolinensis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595 (*Physeter*).

Abel, O. 1905 A, 56, 57, figs. 1, 2 (Syn. of *Balænodon physaloides*).

Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 8, 9.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 773 (*Physeter*).

Upper Miocene; South Carolina.

PHYSETER Linnæus. Type *P. catodon* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595.

Abel, O. 1907 G, 26, fig. 26.

1908 B, 171.

Abel, O. 1909 A, 243.

1912 F, 466, 511, 692.

1914 C, 389.

- Arlt, T. 1911 A, 217.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 192, 318, figs. 9, 24, 25.
 1919 A, 129.
 1923 B, 1-32.
 Bennett, F. D. 1840 A, 153.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 702.
 Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 246, pl. ciii ("cachalots").
 1836 A, 259.
 Cuvier, G. 1803 A, 166 ("cachalot").
 1805 A.
 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 328, 342, pl. xxiv ("cachalot").
 Deinse, A. B. 1916 B, 521, figs. 1-4.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 456, pl. lxii.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 14.
 Eschricht, D. F. 1849 A, 7.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 517.
 Flower, W. H. 1867 A, 105.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 156, 188.
 1859 A, 284.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 85.
 1883 A, pls. lxxviii, lxxiv.
 Giglioli, E. H. 1872 A.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 21 (Catodon); 53 (Physeter).
 1863 A, 199.
 1870 B, 391.
 Guérin, R. 1874 A, 65.
 Harmer, S. F. 1924 A, 554.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 342.
 Housay, F. 1910 A, 15.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 635, fig. 62.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 645.
 Kehler, F. A. 1896 A, 357, fig. 36.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 A, 5.
 1925 B, 118.
 1927 B.
 1928 A, 34, 46, 179, 198.
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1908 A, 610.
 1914 B, 84, pl. iii b, figs. 34-36; pl. iii c, fig. 38.
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 708, 727.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1888 A, 281.
 Lillie, D. G. 1910 A, 788.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 191.
 Lönnberg, E. 1911 C, 18 ("cachalot").
 1911 D, 11, figs. 8-10.
 McIntosh, — 1911 A, 91.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1923 A, 25, 32, 35, pl. iii, fig. 5; pl. vi, fig. 1.
 1924 C, 507.
 Mivart, St. G. 1871 B, 376.
 Newton, E. T. 1886 B, 320.
 Owen, R. 1845 F, 37.
 1866 A, 363.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 257.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 536, 796.
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 5.
 Pictet, F. J. 1883 A, 386.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1922 A, 67, 71, 88.
 Rafinesque, C. S. 1832 B, 112 (Nephrosteon).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 426, 444, 448, 464, 505.
 Ritchie and Edwards 1913 A, 166.
 Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 16.

- Ryder, J. 1887 B, 429.
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 352.
 Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 244, fig. 149.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 775.
 True, F. W. 1909 C, 455.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1888 B, 11.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, x, 112.
 Weber, M. 1886 A.
 1904 A, 573, 576, 578.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 366, 393, fig. 223.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 316.
 Winge, H. 1919 A, 101.

Physeter catodon Linnæus.

- Unless otherwise indicated, the writers as cited employ the name *P. macrocephalus*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595.
 Abel, O. 1901 B, 311.
 1902 B, 523.
 1908 A, 475, fig. 20.
 1908 B, 171, figs. 44-51.
 1912 F, 196, fig. 134.
 1919 A, 765, fig. 573.
 1926 B, 409.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 363.
 1919 A, 129, pl. xxiii; text-figs. 1-13.
 1923 A, 641.
 1923 B, 1, figs. 1-13.
 Bennett, T. D. 1836 A, 127.
 1837 A, 39 ("cachalot").
 1840 A, 153, fig.
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 286, pl. xix.
 Eastman, C. R. 1906 E, 83.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 15, fig. 4.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 517.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 156.
 1859 A, 285.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 85, pl. xxxv, figs. 10, 12.
 Gray, J. E. 1846 A, 21 (Catodon).
 Hentschel, E. 1910 A, 417, figs. 1, 2.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 645.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 17, 25, 29 (P. catodon).
 1927 B, 6 (P. catodon).
 1928 A, 30, 176, 180, fig. 14.
 Lockington, W. N. 1884 A, 191, figs. 96-99, 106, 107.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 226 (P. catodon).
 1911 A, 32 (P. catodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1917 A, 477.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 D, 22, fig. 8.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 507 (P. catodon).
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 228, fig. 21, pl. xlv.
 Newton, E. T. 1886 B, 323, pl. xi.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 900.
 1869 D, 35.
 Pander and Alton 1827 A, 5, pl. 5.
 Reche, O. 1905 B, 162, fig. 10.
 Ritchie and Edwards 1913 A, 166, figs. 1-3.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 775.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1888 B, 11.
 Recent in warm seas: Pleistocene?; Louisiana.
 Not certainly found fossil.
- ### Physeter vetus (Leidy).
- Leidy, J. 1869 A, 437 (Catodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 595.
 Berry, E. W. 1917 C, 461.
 Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 493.
 Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, vi, pl. xxiv, figs. 8, 9 ("spermwhale").
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 248.
 Pleistocene; South Carolina: Miocene (Calvert); Virginia.

Physeter sp. indet.

- Leidy, J. 1869 A, 436 (*Catodon vetus*). Miocene; Virginia.
 1877 A, 217, pl. xxx, figs. 7-11 ("cetacean teeth").
 The teeth here described may belong in fact to some other genus or other genera.

Superorder UNGULATA Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 305.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 601.
 Abel, O. 1906 A, 56 ("ungulaten").
 1913 B, 729, 730.
 1914 A, 57, 121.
 1919 A, 787.
 1920 A, 430.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1027.
 1901 A, 349 ("ongulés").
 1902 D, 419 ("ongulés").
 1905 A, 19 ("ungulados").
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 239, 243.
 1907 B, 452 ("ungulaten").
 1907 D, 687.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 305.
 Bardeleben, K. 1904 A, 111 ("hufthiere").
 Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 84.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 195.
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
 Beyer, H. 1903 B ("hufthiere").
 Black, N. 1900 A, 12.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1819 A, 41 ("ongulés").
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 365 ("hufthiere").
 1913 A, 42 ("ungulaten").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 291.
 Bradley, O. C. 1906 B, 529 ("ungulates").
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 265 ("ungulaten").
 Broom, R. 1911 C, 319.
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 450.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 830.
 Cauth, D. E. 1904 A, 157.
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 481, 482.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72 (*Diplarthra*).
 1885 EE, 607 ("hoofed animals").
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 171 ("ongulés").
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 108 ("ungulaten").
 Disselhorst, R. 1906 A, 321 ("ungulaten").
 Dollo, L. 1889 E, 188 ("ongulés").
 1889 G, 675 ("ongulés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 419.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 469 ("hufthiere").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 258 ("hufthiere").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 33.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 206.
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 694 ("ungulaten").
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 96.
 1892 A, 12.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 183.
 1915 A ("ungulati").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 497 ("hufthiere").
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 416.
 Fuchs, H. 1909 B, 142.
 1914 A, 32 ("ungulaten").
 Gadow, H. 1902 B, 347.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 100 ("ongulés").
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1824 F, 80 ("mammi-fères à sabots").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 42 ("ongulés").
 1853 B, 50 ("ongulés").
 Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("ungulati").
 Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 853 ("ungulaten").
 1883 A ("hufthiere").
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 189.
 Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 342.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 18, 30, 342-353, 354-406, 409, 468.
 1912 F, 269 ("ungulates").
 1922 A, 110 ("ungulates").
 1925 A, 751 ("ungulates").
 Gregory and Camp 1913 A.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 476 ("ungulaten").
 1873 A, 544, 554.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 579.
 1914 A, 143.
 Hayek, H. 1926 A, 177 ("hufthiere").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 373.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 554 ("ungulaten").
 Filzheimer, M. 1913 A, 570.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 665.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 74, 75 ("ungulates").
 Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 463 ("ungulates").
 Huxley, T. H. 1856 A, 53.
 1856 B, 191 ("ungulates").
 1863 F, 580.
 1868 C, 314.
 1870 F, 637.
 1880 E, 459 ("ungulates").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 237 (*Ungulati*).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 573.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 213, 296.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 1, 06, 101.
 Knken, E. 1893 B, 481, 500 ("hufthiere").
 1901 B, 222 ("hufthiere").
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 584 ("ongulés").
 Lankester, E. R. 1903 A, 327.
 Lataste, F. 1887 A, 266 ("ongulés").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 47 ("ongulés").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1032.
 1907 A, 50.
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 195.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 294.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 295, 322, 333.
 Lydekker, R. 1902 B, 375 ("ungulates").
 1903 D, 123 ("ungulates").
 1907 B, 1.
 1913 B, 1.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 21 ("ungulaten").
 1899 B, 66.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 816.
 1910 G, 152 ("ungulates").
 1915 A, 187 ("ungulates").
 Mettam, A. E. 1894 A, 341 ("ungulates").
 Middleton, J. 1844 A, 286.
 Mivart, St. G. 1878 B, 282 ("hoofed beasts").

- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88.
1920 A, 90.
- Osborn, H. F. 1898 S, 684.
1899 J, 415.
1907 G, 67, 76, 83, 101, 163.
1909 D, 86 (Herbivora); 137 (Ungulata).
1910 D, 737.
1912 D, 596 ("hoofed mammals").
1925 C, 749 ("ungulates").
1925 F, 961 ("hoofed animals").
- Owen, R. 1857 E.
1858 A, 26.
1868 A, 913.
- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 142 ("ungulaten").
1903 B, 303.
- Paquier, V. 1894 A, 20 ("ongulés").
- Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1460.
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 452, 504.
- Pavlov, M. 1903 B, 200 ("ongulés").
- Popowa, N. 1913 A, 280 ("ungulaten").
- Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41.
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1815 A, 52 (Podoplia).
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 501, 514, 519, 553.
- Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 120.
- Roth, S. 1903 A, 1-36.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 349 ("ungulaten").
1900 C, 133 ("ungulaten").
1903 A, 288 ("ongulés").
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 126.
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 208 ("ungulaten").
- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
- Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 209.
- Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
1896 D, 57.
1913 A, 513, 516, 692.
- Sedgwick, A. 1894 A, 43 ("ungulates").
- Sceley, H. G. 1878 A, 224.
- Sefve, I. 1913 A, 362 ("ungulaten").
- Smith, G. E. 1907 A, 163 ("ungulate").
- Spurrell, H. G. F. 1906 A, 123 (Herbivora).
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 479.
1909 A, 81 ("huftiere").
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 312 ("huftiere").
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 559, 561 ("ungulaten").
1912 A, 193.
1924 A, 255 ("huftiere").
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4334.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 305.
- Tims, H. W. 1905 B, 1786 ("ungulates").
- Tredgold, A. F. 1897 A, 295.
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 78 ("ungulates").
- Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("ongulés").
- Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1913 A, 570 ("ungulates").
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
- Van den Broeck, E. 1900 A, 61 ("ongulés").
- Wallace, A. R. 1878 A, i, 503; ii, 211, 226, 542.
- Weber, M. 1886 A, 232, 240.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 410, 426, 897.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 708 ("huftiere").
- Wildner, B. 1875 A, 107.
- Winz, H. 1890 A, 647 ("ungulaten").
- Winge, H. 1906 A.
- Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 380.
1917 D, lxxi.
- Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 307 ("huftiere").
- Wortman, J. L. 1902 A, xiii, 45.
1920 A, 16.
1921 A, 181 ("ungulates").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 233.
- Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 434 ("huftiere").
- Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 310 ("ungulates").
1897 A, 133 ("huftiere").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 435.
1923 A, 519.

Order CONDYLARTHRA Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 601.
- Abel, O. 1904 B, 741.
1920 A, 430, 433 (Condylarthra, Protungulata).
1926 H, (180) (Protungulata).
1928 B, 21.
- Abel and Cook 1925 A, 33.
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1009 (Condylarthra).
1893 D, 15.
1897 B, 261.
1901 A, 375.
1904 B, 52.
1903 C, 351, 403.
1906 A, 293 ("condylarthres").
- Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 45.
- Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 253.
- Ardt, T. 1907 A, 241, 244.
- Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 84.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 202.
- Behlen, H. 1906 A, 194 ("condylarthren").
- Bonsley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
- Branca, W. 1907 A, 9.
- Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 55.
- Case, E. C. 1898 C, 831.
- Chardin, P. T. 1920 A, 1161 ("condylarthrés").
- Clark and Sonntag 1926 A.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 73.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 EE, 607.
1891 N, 79, 90.
- Depéret, C. 1902 A, 324 ("condylarthrés").
1904 B, 16, 23, 43 ("condylarthrés").
1905 C, 703 ("condylarthrés").
1907 B ("condylarthrés").
1908 A, 111.
1912 A, 706 ("condylarthrés").
- Earle, C. 1897 B, 311.
- Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 207.
- Fischer, E. 1903 A, 694, 713.
- Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 222 ("condylarthren").
- Granger, W. 1915 A, 329.
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 99, 351, 354, 358, 359, 437, 446, 456, 466.
1912 F, 290 ("condylarthres").
1920 A, 176, 245.
- Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 11, 12 ("condylarthres").
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 363.
- Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 30.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 567.
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 8.
- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 238 (Condylarthri).
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 627.
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 215.
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 481.

- Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 75, 77.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 B, 238.
 1911 A, 59.
 Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62.
 1926 A, 76.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 163.
 1917 B, 552.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 68.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 353.
 1909 C, 92, 94, 102.
 1909 D, 333, 551.
 1910 G, 156.
 1915 A, 256, fig. 28.
 1915 E, 311.
 1916 I, 109.
 1917 A, 577.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 1926 C, 154.
 1928 B, 948, 968.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 207, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 99.
 1906 C, 351.
 1907 G, 14, 168.
 1909 D, 123.
 1910 B, 610.
 1925 B, 18.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 304, 308.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 455.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 502, 537, fig. 107.
 Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 220.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360, 362, 367.
 1899 I, 349.
 1900 B, 304.
 1902 I, 738, 746.
 1904 C, 97 ("condylarthren").
 1911 A, 135 ("condylarthren").
 1921 A, 135.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
 1913 A, 678.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 466, 551 (Condylarthra);
 466 (Taxeopoda).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 24.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 486.
 1908 A, 233 ("condylarthren").
 1912 A, 719.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 556, 561 ("condylarthren").
 1912 A, 208, 244.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 306.
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 603.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 568.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 84.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 586, 588, 691 (Condylarthra);
 588 (Protungulata).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 90, 412, 426, 626
 (Protungulata).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 63, 69, 78.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 329, 335.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 152.
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 514.
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 310.
 1897 A, 133.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 437.
 1923 A, 521, 667.

PHENACODONTIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 602 (Phenacodontidæ);
 650 (Eohyidæ).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 736.
 1914 A, 121, 142, 150.
 1919 A, 798.
 Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 375.
 1906 A, 295.
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 244.
 1907 D, 673 (Phenacodontidæ).
 1912 A, 702, 703.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 194 ("phenacodontiden").
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43 ("phénacodontidés").
 1905 C, 703 ("phénacodontidés").
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 721.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 329.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 357.
 1920 A, 246.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 94, 102.
 1909 D, 512.
 1914 B, 387.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 E, 311.
 1921 D, 212, 214.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 133.
 1910 B, 110, 111, 138, 172, 546.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 304 ("phenacodontiden").
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 367, 370.
 1900 B, 304.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 457.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 468, 521.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 637 ("phenacodontiden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 573.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 692.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 629.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 69, 79.
 Wortman, J. L. 1921 A, 137 ("phenacodonts").
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 514.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.
 1923 A, 523, 602, 665, 666.

OXYACODON Osborn and Earle. Type *O. apiculatus* Osborn and Earle.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 602.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 491, 812.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 364.
 1900 B, 303.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438.
 1923 A, 522.
 The position of this genus is uncertain.
 Oxyacodon agapetillus (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 602.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Oxyacodon apiculatus Osborn and Earle.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 602.

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1914 B, 385.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 171.

Schlosser, M. 1908 B, 364.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43.

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

TETRACLÆNODON Scott. Type *Mioclaenus floverianus* Cope.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this genus the name *Euprotogonia*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603 (Tetraclænodon).

Abel, O. 1913 B, 736 (Tetraclænodon).

1914 A, 148, fig. 103 (Tetraclænodon).

1926 B, 411.

Ameghino, F. 1901 A, 375.

1904 A, 530.

1905 A, 33.

1905 C, 405.

1906 A, 295.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 204.

Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.

Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 460, 479.

Depéret, C. 1908 A, 111.

1912 A, 706.

Floderus, M. 1910 A, 97.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 B, 180.

1919 A, 274 (Euprotogonia).

Granger, W. 1915 A, 332, figs. 1, 2 (Tetraclænodon).

1917 A, *passim* (Tetraclænodon); 327 (Euprotogonia).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 354, 437, 446.

1912 F, 270, 288.

1920 A, 245 (Euprotogonia. Tetraclænodon, *err. typ.*).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 554.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 814.

1906 B, 358.

1909 C, 102.

1924 E, 749.

1928 B, 955, fig. 5.

Osborn, H. F. 1898 S, 684.

1902 D, 260, fig. 1.

1903 D, 313.

1907 G, 83, 160, figs. 149-151, 165, 201, 210.

1909 D, 126.

1910 B, 108, 110, 546.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 279, 933 (Euprotogonia); 669, 933 (Tetraclænodon).

Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361, 370.

1898 E, 125.

1900 B, 304, 306.

1902 C, 301.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 457, 459.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 10 (Euprotogonia, Tetraclænodon).

1928 A, 1.

Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 311.

Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 555 (Protogonia).

1906 A, 643.

1916 B, 1434 (Protogonia).

Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 167.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 161.

1905 A, 575.

Veith, A. 1912 A, 9.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 674.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.

1923 A, 523, 543, 550.

Tetraclænodon minor (Matthew).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603.

Ameghino, F. 1904 C, 42 (Euprotogonia).

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.

Gidley, J. W. 1924 B, 47 (This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1914 B, 385.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico: (Fort Union); Montana.

Tetraclænodon puercensis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 736, fig. 48.

1919 A, 798, fig. 602.

1920 A, 433, fig. 655.

1922 C, 266, fig. 223.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 77, 142 (Euprotogonia).

1904 C, 42.

1905 C, 405, fig. 51.

1906 A, 296, figs. 88, 90 (Euprotogonia).

Douglass, E. 1902 C, 217, 222, pl. xxix, figs. 6-8 (Euprotogonia).

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730 (Tetraclænodon);

733, fig. 9 (Euprotogonia).

Gidley, J. W. 1924 B, 47 (This species?).

Granger, W. 1915 A, 332.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 77, fig. 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1914 B, 385.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 17, fig. 5 (Euprotogonia).

1916 E, 506, fig. 4 (Euprotogonia).

Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 314 (Phenacodus).

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 370 (Protogonia).

1900 B, 305 (Euprotogonia).

1902 C, 300 (Euprotogonia).

1921 A, 119 (Protogonodon).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 575 (Euprotogonia).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 631, fig. 428.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii (Euprotogonia).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439, fig. 604.

1923 A, 523, fig. 644.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico: (Fort Union); Montana.

Tetraclænodon subquadratus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 603.

Ameghino, F. 1904 C, 42 (Euprotogonia).

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 370 (Protogonia).

1921 A, 119 (Protogonodon).

Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Tetraclænodon sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 23, pl. i, fig. 4; pl. ii, figs. 11-13 (Euprotogonia). Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.
 Gidley, J. W. 1915 E, 538. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

- Gidley, J. W. 1918 B, 59. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.
 1924 B, 47 (This genus?). Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.
 Lloyd and Hares 1915 A, 538 (Euprotogonia).
 Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 328 (Euprotogonia). Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Eohyus Marsh. Type *E. distans* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 332 (Syn? of Phenacodus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 143.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 281.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 473.
 1923 A, 523 (Syn. of Periptychus).

Eohyus distans Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 347.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 267.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Eohyus robustus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 347.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 267 (To Periptychus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Phenacodus Cope. Type *P. primævus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 604 (Phenacodus); 792 (Opisthotomus).
 Abel, O. 1904 B, 741.
 1913 B, 736.
 1914 A, 146.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 535.
 1904 C, 43.
 1905 A, 33.
 1905 C, 405.
 1906 A, 295.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 257.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 202.
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 30.
 1902 B, 910.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 831.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 26, 64, pl. iii.
 1927 A, 21.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149.
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 14, 23 (Phænacodus).
 1907 B.
 1912 A, 710.
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 681.
 1896 A, 83.
 Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 13, 14.
 Drevermann, F. 1913 B, 203.
 Earle, C. 1897 B, 311.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 207.
 Fisher, E. 1903 A, 695, 698.
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 97.
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 19, 24, fig. 2.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 87, 143.
 1901 B, 95, fig. 3; 524, 525
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 B, 180.
 1918 B, 59.
 Granger, W. 1914 A, 202, 204.
 1915 A, 332, figs. 1, 2.
 1917 A, 827.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 354, 447.
 1912 F, 270.
 1918 A, 7.
 1920 A, 175, 245, fig. 132.

- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 368, 372.
 Hinze, R. 1910 A, 379.
 Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 238.
 Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 448.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 119, fig.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 483.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 141, fig. 96.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 239.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 76.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 114.
 1902 B, 222, fig.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 123.
 1904 A, 17.
 1907 A, 6.
 1912 A, 276.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 E, 18, pl.
 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, 421.
 1917 A, 573.
 1921 D, 219.
 1924 E, 749.
 1926 C, 154.
 1928 B, 955, 962, 963, fig. 9.
 Matthew and Granger 1917 B, 417 ("Phenacodus").
 1923 A, 4.
 Natural Science 1898 A, 230.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 S, 684.
 1898 V, 206.
 1905 N, 235.
 1907 G, 170, figs. 135, 150, 198.
 1909 D, 133.
 1910 A, 205.
 1910 B, 627, fig. 71.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 304, 306 (Phenacodon).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 531, 933 (Phenacodus);
 476, 901 (Opisthotomus); 694, 933 (Trispondylus).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 509, 550, fig. 107.

- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 211.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 365.
 1900 B, 304, 306.
 1902 C, 301.
 1921 A, 122.

- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 333, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 277, 285, 457.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 468.
 Sefve, I. 1915 A, 79.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 23.
 Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 10.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 555.
 1906 A, 643, 647.
 1916 B, 1454.

- Terra, P. 1911 A, 308.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 79, 84.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 9.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 138.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 619, 692.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 629, 630.
 Woodward, A. S. 1897 C, 380.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 305.
 1897 A, 126.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.
 1923 A, 523, 665, 666.

Phenacodus astutus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792 (Opisthotomus).
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 346, 354.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Phenacodus brachypternus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 604.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 344, 354, figs. 4, 6, 8, 10.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 109, figs. 47, 48.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Phenacodus copei Granger.

- Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 344, 354, figs. 3, 5, 7.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Phenacodus flagrans (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792 (Opisthotomus).
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 347 (Opisthotomus flagrans; =?P. primævus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Phenacodus intermedius Granger.

- Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 340, 354, figs. 3, 5, 7, 9.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Phenacodus nunienus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 604.
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 335, 337 (Syn. in part, of P. primævus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 576.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Phenacodus primævus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 604 (P. primævus, P. omnivorus).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 736, fig. 47.
 1914 A, 143, fig. 102.
 1919 A, 793, figs. 597, 602.
 1920 A, 434, fig. 656.
 1922 C, 271, fig. 227.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 233, fig. 308.
 1906 A, 294, fig. 81 (P. primævus); fig. 82a (P. trilobatus).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 196, fig. 110.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 31, fig. 9.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 26, fig. 11 (P. primævus, P. trilobatus).
 Cope, E. D. 1885 EE, 609, fig. 1.
 1885 FF, 798, fig. 8.
 1891 N, 62, 78, figs. 32a, 50.
 Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 187.
 Drevermann, F. 1913 B, 203, fig.
 Gidley, J. W. 1924 B, 47 (This species?).
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 335, 338, 354, figs. 3, 5, 7 (P. trilobatus a syn.).
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 288.
 1920 A, 246.

- Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 97, pl. i, fig. 2.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 163, fig. 3.
 1917 B, 552, pl. xxviii (P. resartus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 54 (P. primævus, P. omnivorus).
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 223.
 Neumayer, L. 1906 A, 103.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 S, 684.
 1899 K, 273, fig. 4.
 1904 F, 16, 27, 47, fig. 7.
 1909 D, 39.
 1910 B, 126, fig. 40.
 1912 G, 235, fig. 2.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 510, 525, fig. 107.
 Salensky, W. 1903 A, 797.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 C, 300.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 278, 457, fig. 141.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 468, fig.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 23, fig.
 Sinclair and Granger 1912 A, 59, 60 (This species?).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 643, 647.
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 169.
 1912 A, 208, figs. 195, 196.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 576.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 79.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 691, fig. 484.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 630, fig. 426.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 290, fig. 165.
 1923 C, 52, figs. 39, 40.
 Lower Eocene (Fort Union?, Wasatch, Wind River); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Phenacodus primævus hemiconus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 604 (P. hemiconus).
 Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 339, 354, figs. 3, 5, 7.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (P. hemiconus).

Sinclair and Granger 1912 A, 60 (This species?).
Paleocene (Fort Union); Wyoming: (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Phenacodus primævus robustus Granger.

Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 340, 354, figs. 3, 5, 7.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Phenacodus sulcatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Granger, W. 1915 A, 347.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 ("Incertæ sedis").
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 54.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (This species?).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 576.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Phenacodus wortmani Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 294, fig. 82b.
Chardin, P. T. 1927 A, 22.
Granger, W. 1915 A, 333, 343, 354, figs. 4, 6, 8
(P. wortmani).

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 288.
Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 30.
1909 D, 49.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 469.
Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 275.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 576.

Lower Eocene (Wind River, Wasatch); Wyoming.

Phenacodus sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1924 B, 47 (This genus?). Lower
Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.

1926 E, 41. Lower Eocene (Wasatch);
Wyoming.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94. Lower Eocene
(Wind River); Wyoming.

Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 7, fig. 7 (This genus?).
Upper Cretaceous (Paskapoo); Alberta.

Sinclair and Granger 1912 A, 60. Paleocene
(Fort Union?); Wyoming.

Ectocion Cope. Type *Oligotomus osbornianus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 82, 84, 105.
Ardt, T. 1907 A, 241.
Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
Granger, W. 1914 A, 204.
1915 A, 330, 348, figs. 1, 2.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 245.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 132, 546.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 251, 933.
Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 306.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 10.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 630.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 523.

Ectocion osbornianum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 82-84.
1906 A, 307, fig. 114.

Granger, W. 1915 A, 351, 352, 354, figs. 11-13.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 576 (Ectocion); 611
(Ectocyon).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch, Wind River);
Wyoming.

Ectocion parvum Granger.

Granger, W. 1915 A, 351, 353, 354, figs. 12, 13.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Ectocion ralstonense Granger.

Granger, W. 1915 A, 351, 353, 354, figs. 11-14.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Ectocion superstes Granger.

Granger, W. 1915 A, 351, 352, 354, figs. 11-13.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

MENISCOTHERIIDÆ Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 723, 734.
1914 A, 121, 142, 148.
Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 442.
1898 D, 14.
1901 A, 382.
1902 B, 9 (Meniscotheridæ).
Ardt, T. 1907 A, 244 (Meniscotheridæ).
1912 A, 702, 703 (Meniscotheridæ).
Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43 ("meniscotheridés").
Granger, W. 1915 A, 329, 354.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 357.
1920 A, 175, 246, fig. 133.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94, 102.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
1915 E, 312.
1921 D, 214.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 40.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 367.

1900 B, 304.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 457, 591.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 469, 521.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 577.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 693.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 437, 630.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 69, 78.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.

1923 A, 524, 666.

MENISCOTHERIUM Cope. Type *M. chamense* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605 (Meniscotherium); 606
(Hyracops).
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 203.
Chardin, P. T. 1920 A, 1161.

Chardin, P. T. 1922 A, 46.
Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 479, 483.
Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43.
Granger, W. 1910 A, 243.

- Granger, W. 1914 A, 206.
1915 A, 354, 356 (Hyracops a syn.).
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 355, 399, 447.
1912 F, 270, 288.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 214.
Koken, E. 1901 B, 223.
Leche, W. 1904 A, 220.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 554.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102 (Hyracops a syn.).
1915 K, 421.
1921 H, 510.
1928 B, 963, fig. 9.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 87, 184, figs. 135, 183.
1910 B, 108, 125, 132, 546.
1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 344, 932 (Hyracops); 410, 932 (Meniscotherium).
Salensky, W. 1903 A, 797 (Hyracops).
Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 257.
1911 A, 101.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 457, 459.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 469.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 694 (Meniscotherium); 694, 714 (Hyracops).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 437, 631.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 78, 165.
Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 207.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.
1923 A, 524.

Meniscotherium chamense Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Granger, W. 1915 A, 358, fig. 16.
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 109, figs. 47, 48.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 46.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 577 (M. chamense); 578 (Hyracops socialis).
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Meniscotherium chamense terrærubræ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606 (M. terrærubræ; Hyracops socialis).
Abel, O. 1913 B, 737, fig. 49 (M. terrærubræ).
Granger, W. 1914 A, 206 (M. terrærubræ).
1915 A, 359, fig. 15 (Hyracops socialis a syn.).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (M. chamense, M. terrærubræ).
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 125, fig. 39 (M. terrærubræ).
1916 E, 506, fig. 4 (M. terrærubræ).
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (M. terrærubræ).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 630, fig. 427 (M. terrærubræ).
Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 239, fig. 164 (Hyracops socialis).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439, fig. 605 (M. terrærubræ).
1923 A, 524, fig. 645 (M. terrærubræ).
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Meniscotherium priscum Granger.

- Granger, W. 1915 A, 360, fig. 18 (Meniscotherium?).
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Meniscotherium tapiacitis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 605.
Granger, W. 1915 A, 360, fig. 17.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

MIOCLÆNIDÆ Osborn and Earle.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 735.
1914 A, 121, 142, 145.
1926 B, 396.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 620.
1912 A, 702.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 205.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 246.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 512.
1914 B, 387.
1915 F, 311.
1918 H, 608.

- Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 212.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 109, 546.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 754, 933.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 367, 368.
1900 B, 304, 305.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 569.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 693.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 124, 426, 628.
Winge, H. 1923 A, 197.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438.
1923 A, 522, 602, 665.

MIOCLÆNUS Cope. Type *M. turgidus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606 (Mioclænus); 746 (Ellipæodon).
Abel, O. 1913 B, 735.
Barilleth, K. S. 1913 A, 76.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 205.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 5, 6.
1909 C, 101.
1918 H, 567, 609.
1924 E, 749.
1928 B, 956 (Mioclænus, Ellipæodon).
Osborn, H. F. 1908 D, 313.
1907 G, 169, fig. 147.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 34.
1910 B, 107, 546.
1912 G, 233, fig. 1.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 428, 933.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 365.
1903 A, 289.
1900 B, 307.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 418.
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 673.
1916 B, 1484.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43 (Promioclænus).
1905 A, 569.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiv, 628.

- Winge, H. 1917 A, 102, 180.
1923 A, 131, 196, 215, 216, 217.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438.
1923 A, 522.

Mioclanus acolytus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606.
Douglass, E. 1902 B, 273.
1902 C, 217, 222, pl. xxix, figs. 9, 10.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
1909 C, 92.
1909 D, 512.
1914 B, 385.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 170, 171, fig. 1.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43 (*Promioclanus*).
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico, Montana.

Mioclanus inaequidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 746 (*Ellipsodon*).
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 160 (*Ellipsodon*).
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mioclanus lemuroides Matthew.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606.
Chardin, T. 1922 A, 88.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
1909 C, 92.
1909 D, 512.
1914 B, 385.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 171.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 69.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43 (*Promioclanus*).

PROTOSELENE Matthew. Type *Mioclanus opisthacus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 607.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 205.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6 (*Mioclanus*).
1909 C, 101.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 585, 933.
Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 307.
1921 A, 123.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438.
1923 A, 522.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438, fig. 603.
1923 A, 522, fig. 643.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mioclanus lydekkerianus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mioclanus turgidunculus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Mioclanus turgidus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 606.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 735, fig. 43.
1914 A, 144, fig. 96.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Granger, W. 1917 A, 822, 823, 825.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 6.
1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 371.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 627, fig. 423.
Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Mioclanus sp. indet.

- Douglass, E. 1908 D, 23. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.
Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

MONODELPHIA OF UNDETERMINED POSITION.**PLANETETHERIUM Simpson. Type *P. mirabile* Simpson.**

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 11.

Planetetherium mirabile Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 11, figs. 7-9.
Upper Cretaceous (Fort Union); Montana.

Order AMBLYPODA Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 573 ("amblypoden").
1913 B, 729, 746.
1914 A, 142, 187.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 816.
1920 A, 438.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1005.
1901 A, 390.

CATALOGUE

Ameghino, F. 1904 B, 52.
 1905 A, 63.
 1906 A, 320 ("amblypodes").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 253.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 637.
 1908 A, 240 ("amblypoden").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 205.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 197 ("amblypoden").
 Branca, W. 1907 A, 9.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 170.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 461, 462.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 151 ("amblypodes").
 1885 BB, 72.
 1885 EE, 610.
 1891 N, 67, 84, 90.
 Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 186.
 Depéret, C. 1902 D, 1281 ("amblypodes").
 1904 B, 23, 41 ("amblypodes").
 1905 C, 703 ("amblypodes").
 1912 A, 706 ("amblypodes").
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 713.
 Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 7 ("amblypodes").
 Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 222 ("amblypoden").
 Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 433.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 99, 356-359, 448.
 1912 F, 270.
 1920 A, 180, 243.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 367.
 Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 30.
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.
 1903 A, 328.
 Jackel, O. 1911 A, 239 (Amblypodi).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 627.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 485.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 255 ("amblypodes").
 Loomis, F. B. 1922 A, 62.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 555.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 66.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361 ("amblypods").
 1909 C, 92, 94, 97, 99, 102.
 1909 D, 301, 551.
 1915 A, 256.
 1915 K, 463.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.
 1928 B, 948, 956, 963, 968.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 207, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 99.
 1906 C, 851.
 1907 G, 14, 64.
 1909 D, 121.
 1910 B, 605.
 1917 B, 259.
 1925 B, 18.
 1925 C, 750.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 305, 306.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 455.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 509, 531.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360, 362, 367.
 1902 E, 472.
 1902 I, 738.
 1911 A, 139 ("amblypoden").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
 1913 A, 675.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 466, 469, 521.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
 Smith, G. E. 1903 A, 328 (Amblypoda).
 1903 B, 49.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 479.
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 214.
 1912 A, 209, 244.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 331.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 578.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 588, 699.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 90, 426, 628, 690.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 68, 69, 72.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 329, 335.
 1904 D, 157.
 1923 C, 48.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, 430.
 1921 A, 185.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 506.
 1923 A, 596, 602, 667.

Suborder PERIPTICHIFORMES, new name.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692 (Taligrada).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1025 (Taligrada).
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 462 (Taligrada).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 99, 356, 357, 447, 456, 466.
 1916 A, 248 (Taligrada).
 1921 A, 69 (Taligrada).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 215 (Taligrada).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 256 (Taligrada).
 1921 D, 212 (Taligrada).

Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 948, 959, 970.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 546 (Taligrada).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 474, 476 (Taligrada).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 453 (Taligrada).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 473, 521 (Taligrada).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 700 (Taligrada).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 507 (Syn. of Pantolambdidae).
 1923 A, 597 (Syn. of Pantolambdidae).

PERIPTYCHIDÆ Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1882 A, 447.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 693.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 735.
 1914 A, 121, 142, 145.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 C, 46.
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 244.
 1907 D, 672.
 1912 A, 702, 703 (Catathleidae).
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 193 ("periptychiden").
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 27 ("periptychidés").

Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43 ("periptychidés").
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 20.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 357, 454.
 1920 A, 243.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 102.
 1914 B, 387.
 1918 H, 608.
 1921 D, 212.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 33, 35.
 1910 B, 110, 111, 546.

- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 367, 368.
 1900 B, 304.
 1902 E, 473, 477 ("periptychiden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 443.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 467, 521.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 570 (Catathlæidæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 700.

- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 124, 426, 690, 694.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 101, 103, 179.
 1923 A, 123, 131, 133, 195, 212.
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 514.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438.
 1923 A, 522, 602, 665.

PERIPTYCHINÆ Osborn and Earle.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 693.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 9.

- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 368.
 1900 B, 304.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 571 (Catathlæinæ).

PERIPTYCHUS Cope. Type *P. carinidens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 693.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 440, 447.
 1893 D, 14.
 1904 A, 534.
 1905 C, 409.
 1906 A, 295, 298.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 204.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 26.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 147.
 1901 B, 525.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 823.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 437.
 1912 F, 270.
 1921 A, 234.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527, 1528.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 482.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1924 E, 749.
 1923 B, 956.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 164, figs. 135, 137.
 1910 B, 107, 546.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 524, 908.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 369.
 1900 B, 304.
 1903 A, 291.
 1911 A, 134.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 454.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 467.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 571.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 700.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 690.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 103, 180.
 1923 A, 132, 196, 197, 212, 215, 216.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.
 1923 A, 523, 665.

Periptychus carinidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 693.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730, fig. 9.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 823.
 Matthew, W. B. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.

ECTOCONUS Cope. Type *Periptychus ditrigonus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 394, 395.
 1905 C, 409.
 1906 A, 298.
 Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 689.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 525.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 454, fig. 30.
 1920 A, 244.
 1921 A, 69.

- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 304.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 571 (Catathlæus).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Periptychus coarctatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 693.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 368.
 1900 B, 304.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 571 (Catathlæus).
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Periptychus rhabdodon Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 693.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 447.
 1893 D, 17.
 1904 A, 392.
 1905 C, 407, fig. 54.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 205.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Granger, W. 1917 A, 822, 823, 825.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Neumayer, L. 1906 A, 103.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 5.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 368.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 467, figs.
 Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 307, 311.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 571 (Catathlæus).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Periptychus rhabdodon var. **assus**.

- Granger, W. 1917 A, 823 (No description).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Periptychus sp. **indet.**

- Granger, W. 1917 A, 823. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.

- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 358.
 1909 C, 102.
 1917 A, 573.
 1918 H, 608.
 Matthew, W. D. 1923 B, 955, 956, figs. 5, 7.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 9.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 124.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 546.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 251, 908.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 368.
 1902 E, 473.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 181.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 439.
 1923 A, 523.

Ectoconus ditrigonus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 394.

Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 409, fig. 57.
 1906 A, 297, figs. 92, 95, 515.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 B, 525.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 369.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 571 (Catathlaeus).
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

PROTOLAMBDA Osborn. Type *P. hatcheri* Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 686 (To Protolambidae).
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 99, 104, fig. 12.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 96, fig. 47.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 583, 909.

Protolambda hatcheri Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 692.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 A, 478.
 Upper Cretaceous (Lance); Wyoming.

HAPLOCONUS Cope. Type *H. lineatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Gaudry, A. 1901 A, 504.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 359.
 1920 A, 181.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 956.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 309, 908.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 369.
 1900 B, 304.
 1902 E, 473.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 467.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 180.
 1923 A, 132, 216.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 523, 684.

Haploconus angustus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Haploconus corniculatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 370 (Hemithlaeus).
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

Haploconus lineatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 108.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 370.
 1900 B, 304.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 102.
 1923 A, 132.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

ANISONCHINÆ Osborn and Earle.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 369.

Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 304.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 570.

ANISONCHUS Cope. Type *A. sectorius* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 694.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 399.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 956.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 313.
 1910 B, 546.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 304.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 467.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 102, 180.
 1923 A, 132, 216.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 438.
 1923 A, 523, 684.

Anisonchus gillianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 370.
 Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Anisonchus sectorius Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
 Douglass, E. 1902 B, 272 (This species?).
 1902 C, 217, 222, pl. xxix, figs. 3-5. (This species?).
 Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
 Granger, W. 1917 A.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1914 B, 385.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 369, 370 (*A. mandibularis*, *A. sectorius*).
 1900 B, 304 (*Haploconus mandibularis*).
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 102.
 1923 A, 132.
 Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico, Montana?

ZETODON Cope. Type *Z. gracilis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 714, 908.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 181.

Zetodon gracilis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

HEMITHLÆUS Cope. Type *H. kowalevskianus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 400.
1906 A, 299.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 402.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1928 B, 955, fig. 5.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 165, fig. 138.
1910 B, 546.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 319, 908.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 369.
1911 A, 68.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 467.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 101, 180.
1923 A, 131, 216.

Hemithlæus kowalevskianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 399.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 369.
Winge, H. 1923 A, 131.
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

CONACODON Matthew. Type *Haploconus entoconus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1527.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1924 E, 749.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 165, fig. 139.
1910 B, 546.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 102.
1923 A, 132, 216.

Schlosser, M. 1908 C, 370 (*Haploconus*).
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

Conacodon entoconus (Cope).**Conacodon cophater** (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 695.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 696.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 735, fig. 44 (*C. entoconum*).
1914 A, 145, fig. 98 (*C. entoconum*).
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
1914 B, 385.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 38.
Schlosser, M. 1900 B, 304 (*Haploconus coniferus*).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 602, fig. 482.
Winge, H. 1917 A, 102 (*Haploconus*).
1923 A, 132 (*Haploconus*).
Paleocene (Puerco); New Mexico.

PANTOLAMBIDIDÆ Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 696.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 573 ("pantolambdiden").
1913 B, 729, 735.
1914 A, 121, 142, 145.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 621, 894.
1901 A, 397.
1902 B, 9.
1904 C, 46.
1906 A, 298.
Arlid, T. 1907 A, 241, 244.
1907 D, 671.
1912 A, 702, 703.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 357.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 102.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
1921 D, 212.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 35, 40.
1910 B, 110, 111, 546.
Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362.
1902 E, 477.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 443.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 521.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 572.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 700.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 628, 694.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 69, 72 (*Pantolambdini*).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 507.
1923 A, 597.

PANTOLAMBDA Cope. Type *P. bathmodon* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 696.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 229.
1914 A, 146.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 962.
1904 A, 534.
1905 C, 410.
1906 A, 299.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 207.

Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 186.
Dall, W. H. 1898 A, 347.
Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 712.
Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 433.
1919 A, 274.
Granger, W. 1917 A, 825.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 447.
1912 F, 270, 285.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 243.

1921 A, 69, pl. xxvii.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 555.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 814.

1909 C, 102.

1915 K, 465.

1917 A, 573.

1918 H, 609.

1928 B, 956, 969, fig. 11.

Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 313.

1905 I, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig. 1.

1907 G, 87, 165, figs. 135, 140, 144, 145.

1909 D, 23, 35.

1910 B, 107, 108, 110, 111, 546.

1912 G, 233, fig. 1.

1917 B, 259, fig.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 510, 907.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 362, 367.

1899 I, 349.

1901 I, 460.

1902 E, 473.

1903 G, 145.

1911 A, 134, 141.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 285, 453.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 473.

Sinclair and Granger 1914 A, 311.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 572.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 700.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiv, 690.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 75.

Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 599, 604.

Wortman, J. L. 1921 A, 186.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 507.

1923 A, 598, 664.

***Pantolambda bathmodon* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 696.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 736, fig. 46.

1914 A, 145, figs. 99, 101.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 357, 401, figs. 470, 525.

1905 C, 380, figs. 20, 59.

TITANOIDES Gidley. Type *T. primævus* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 431.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 271.

Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 969.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 598.

A genus of uncertain ordinal position.

Suborder CORYPHODONTIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use the name *Dinocera*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 696 (*Pantodonta*); 701 (*Dinocera*).

Abel, O. 1908 D, (211) ("*dinoceraten*").

1912 F, 581.

1914 A, 187.

1922 C, 261 ("*dinoceratiden*").

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1011 (*Dinocera*); 1021 (*Pantodonta*).

1905 C, 350.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 210.

Boule, M. 1891 A, 32 ("*dinocératidés*").

Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 3, 4 (*Dinocera*).

1880 U, 152 (*Dinocera*, *Pantodonta*).

Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 300, fig. 98.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 205 (*Pantolambda*); fig. 114 (*Protolambda*).

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1914 B, 385.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 5, 14, 34.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 477.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 285, fig. 143.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 474.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 572.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 700, figs. 495, 497.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 691, fig. 481.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 507, fig. 701.

1923 A, 597, fig. 742.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico.

***Pantolambda cavipectus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 696.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 736, fig. 45.

1914 A, 146, fig. 100.

Douglass, E. 1902 C, 217, 223 (This species?).

Gardner, J. H. 1910 A, 730.

Gidley, J. W. 1915 E, 538.

Granger, W. 1917 A, 823.

Lloyd and Hares 1915 A, 538.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1914 B, 385.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 41.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 367.

1902 E, 477.

Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 264 (This species?).

Terra, P. 1911 A, 332, fig. 157.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 572.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 691, fig. 480.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 507, fig. 700.

Paleocene (Torrejon); New Mexico: (Fort Union); Montana.

***Pantolambda* sp. indet.**

Lull, R. S. 1915 D, 326. Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

***Titanoides primævus* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 431, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 1.

Paleocene (Fort Union); North Dakota.

- Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 474, 476 (Dinocerata, Pantodonta).
 1903 G, 145.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 443 (Dinocerata); 451 (Pantodonta).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 466, 571.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 4.
 1911 A, 73.

- Stenmann, G. 1908 A, 261 ("dinoceraten").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, r, 139.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 700 (Pantodonta).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 I, 918.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 330.
 1923 A, 32.
 Wyckoff, W. C. 1874 A, 11.

CORYPHODONTIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 697.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 735, 746.
 1914 A, 187.
 1919 A, 817.
 1920 A, 438 ("coryphodontiden").
 1922 C, 261 ("coryphodontiden").
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1009.
 1902 B, 9.
 1905 C, 368.
 1906 A, 324.
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 647.
 1912 A, 700.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 206.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 170.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 VV, 1 (Bathmodontidæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 358.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 665.

- Malaquin, A. G. 1900 A, 262 ("coryphodontides").
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94, 102.
 1914 B, 387.
 1921 D, 214.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 123.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 443, 678.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 480.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 210.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 701.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 626, 602, 695.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 69, 72 (Coryphodontidæ, Coryphodontini).
 Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 601, 604.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 508.
 1923 A, 598, 602.

CORYPHODON Owen. Type *C. eocœnus* Owen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 697.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 229, 573, 667.
 1913 B, 747, fig. 70.
 1920 A, 439, fig. 667.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 619, 962.
 1904 A, 369, 370 (Ectacodon); 529 (Coryphodon).
 1905 C, 350 (Bathmodon).
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Arltdt, T. 1907 D, 253.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 322 (Bathmodon).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 206.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 911.
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 705.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 170.
 Chardin, P. T. 1920 A, 1161.
 1921 A, 171.
 1922 A, 82.
 1924 A, 13.
 1927 A, 29, text-fig. 29.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 VV, 1 (Bathmodon, Metalophodon).
 1878 JJ, 67.
 1880 U, 143.
 Depéret, C. 1902 A, 323.
 1902 C, 345.
 1902 D, 1281.
 1904 B, 23, fig. 8.
 1905 C, 703.
 1908 A, 111.
 1912 A, 706.
 Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 15.
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 99.
 Gaudry, A. 1898 A, 22.
 1896 A, 63, 148, fig. 58.
 1906 A, 18.
 1906 B, 111.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 127.

- Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 433.
 1918 B, 59.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 114.
 Granger, W. 1914 A, 202, 204.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 285.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hay, O. P. 1911 B, 400.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 367.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 666.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 251, pl. xl.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 537, 544.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 122, fig.
 Leche, W. 1905 A, 538.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 255.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 225, fig.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 555, 582, fig. 179.
 1918 C, 184.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 B, 201.
 Malaquin, A. G. 1900 A, 261.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 B, 361.
 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, 415, 416, 421, 465.
 1918 H, 609.
 1921 D, 212, 219.
 1924 E, 749.
 1926 D, 453, fig. 4.
 1928 B, 963, 968, 970, fig. 11.
 Morgau, L. 1914 A, 83, fig. 1.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.
 1904 F, 47.
 1905 I, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig. 2.
 1907 G, 166, figs. 141, 143.
 1909 D, 23, 123.
 1910 A, 205.
 1910 B, 611, figs. 30, 31, 71c.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 1917 B, 259, fig.

- Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 558.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 607, pl. cxxxv, fig. 9.
 1868 A, 874.
 1879 C, 581.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 200, 907 (Coryphodon);
 251, 907 (Ectacodon); 399, 907 (Manteodon).
 Peale, A. C. 1876 A, 153 (Bathmodon, Meta-
 lophodon).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 433, 473, 510, 519, 525.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 367.
 1899 I, 349.
 1901 I, 460.
 1902 E, 473 (Coryphodon); 478 (Ectacodon,
 Bathmodon, Metalophodon, Manteodon).
 1903 G, 145.
 1911 A, 139.
 1921 A, 134.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 132, 192, 284, figs. 13, 14.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 334, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 275, 277, 678.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 470 (Coryphodon); 470,
 471 (Metalophodon).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 15.
 Stanton, T. W. 1909 A, 276.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 555.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 480, fig. 833.
 1908 A, 259, figs. 166, 167.
 Stromer, E. 1908 B, 169.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.
 Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 118.
 1910 A, 80.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 126 (Coryphodon);
 136 (Bathmodon).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 700.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, xxiii, 414, 602, figs.
 257, 483.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 149, fig. 114.
 Wegemann, C. H. 1918 A, 58.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 76 (Coryphodon, Manteodon).
 Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 599.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 329, 335.
 1904 C, 192.
 1923 C, 50.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 508.
 1923 A, 598, 665, 666.

Coryphodon anax Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 13, fig. 20.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479 (C. anax, C. pachy-
 pus).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 471 (Bathyopsis pachy-
 pus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581 (Syn. of C. loba-
 tus).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 693.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 508, fig. 703.
 1923 A, 598, fig. 744.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon armatus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 437.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 478, 479.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon cinctus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 369, 370, fig. 482.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon curvicristis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545 (C. curvicristis).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon cuspidatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 25 (Bathmodon); 28
 (Coryphodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Coryphodon elephantopus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 FF, 791, 797, figs. 1, 7.
 1891 N, 62, 63, 81, figs. 32c, 53.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 25 (Bathmodon); 29
 (Coryphodon).
 Neumayer, L. 1906 A, 100.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 470.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 14, fig.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New
 Mexico.

Coryphodon hamatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 229, figs. 157, 179.
 1914 A, 188, fig. 144.
 1919 A, 817, fig. 616.
 1920 A, 440, fig. 668.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 369.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 510, fig. 107.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 509, fig. 704.
 1923 A, 599, fig. 745.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon latidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 698.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 25 (Bathmodon); 29
 (Coryphodon).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.

Coryphodon latipes Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 699.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 441 (Bathmodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1912 G, 235, fig. 2.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon lobatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 699.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 220.

Ameghino, F. 1905 A, 42.

1905 C, 375, fig. 14.

Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41 (This species?).

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Coryphodon marginatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 699.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon molestus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 699.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 25 (B. molestus, B. sinus); 29 (Coryphodon molestus, C. sinus).

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479 (C. molestus, C. lomas, C. sinus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582 (Syn. of C. cuspidatus).

Wegemann, C. H. 1918 A, 58.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.

Coryphodon obliquus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 699.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 29.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581 (Syn. of C. elephantopus).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Coryphodon radians Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 699.

Ameghino, F. 1905 A, 42, fig. 47.

1905 C, 375, fig. 15.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 208, fig. 115.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 441 (Bathmodon).

Cossmann, M. 1901 B, 186.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 29.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 47 ("Coryphodon").

1909 D, 39.

1912 G, 235, fig. 2.

Schlosser, M. 1901 C, 462.

1901 I, 460.

1902 E, 478, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon repandus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon semicinctus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 441 (Bathmodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 213 ("Loxolophodon").

1909 D, 39 (Coryphodon); 55 (Loxolophodon).

1912 G, 235, fig. 2.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon singularis Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Coryphodon subquadratus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 529, figs. 64, 471, 472, 474, 476, 478.

1906 A, 323, fig. 145.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582 (Syn. of C. hana-tus).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon testis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 747, fig. 69 (C. teste).

1914 A, 189, fig. 145.

Ameghino, A. 1904 A, 357, fig. 469.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 239 (This species?).

Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 163, fig. 118.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Osborn, H. F. 1899 K, 273, fig. 3.

1904 F, 3, 27, fig. 1.

1924 D, 5.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 279 (fig. 142).

Stromer, E. 1912 A, 210, figs. 198, 199.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.

Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 600, figs. 1, 2.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 508, fig. 702.

1923 A, 598, fig. 743.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Coryphodon ventanus Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 49.

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming, Colorado.

Coryphodon wortmani Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

CATALOGUE

Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 479.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 581.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Coryphodon sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1917 B, 59. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado, Wyoming.
 1926 E, 41. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 29-31.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

EOBASILEIDÆ Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1873 X, 292.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 701 (Tinoceridæ); 700 (Bathyopsidæ).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729 (Uintatheriidæ).
 1919 A, 818 (Dinoceratidæ).
 1922 C, 260 ("uintatherien").
 Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 368, 375 (Uintatheridæ).
 1906 A, 323 (Uintatheridæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 650 (Dinoceratidæ).
 1912 A, 700 (Uintatheridæ, Bathyopsidæ).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 170 (Dinocerotidæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 3.
 Flower, W. H. 1878 B, XIII, 387 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 358 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Hoornes, R. 1886 A, 667 (Dinoceratidæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 635 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94, 97, 99, 102 (Eobasileidæ); 94, 97 (Uintatheriidæ).
 1909 D, 301 (Eobasileidæ, Uintatheriidæ).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387.
 1921 D, 214.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 42, 45, 52, 57 (Uintatheriidæ).
 1910 B, 132, 547 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 775, 908 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 364, 434 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 269, 443, 692 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 535 (Uintatheriidæ); 582 (Bathyopsidæ).
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 572 (Dinoceratidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 626, 693 (Dinoceratidæ).
 Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 601, 604 (Uintatheriidæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 508 (Dinoceratidæ).
 1923 A, 599, 667 (Dinoceratidæ).

BATHYOPSIS Cope. Type *B. fissidens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 243.
 1914 A, 204.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 635.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1928 B, 963, 970.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 5.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 168, fig. 146.
 1909 D, 44, 45, 47.
 1910 B, 119, 130, 132, 137.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 8.
 1913 D, 417.
 1919 B, 558.
 1924 D, 2.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 134, 908.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 E, 473 (Bathyopsis).
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 275, 450, 455, 676.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 470.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 692, 695, fig. 483.
 Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 599.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 508 (Syn. of *Coryphodon*).
 1923 A, 599, 666 (Syn. of *Coryphodon*).

Bathyopsis fissidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 700.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 191, fig. 147.
 1922 C, 261, figs. 213, 214.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Osborn, H. F. 1913 D, 417, pls. lxiv-lxvi; text-fig. 1 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 582.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Bathyopsis sp. indet.

Sinclair and Granger 1912 A, 60. Paleocene (Fort Union?); Wyoming.
 Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 601. Lower Eocene or Paleocene (Clark Fork); Wyoming.

UINTATHERIUM Leidy. Type *U. robustum* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 701 (Uintatherium); 702 (Dinoceras); 703 (Tinoceras).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 673.
 1922 C, 261, fig. 215.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 367 (Uintatherium); 387 (Dinoceras).
 1905 A, 63 (Uintatherium); 389 (Dinoceras).
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, xix.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 357.
 Beedard, F. E. 1902 A, 206, 210 (Tinoceras, Dinoceras).
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 911, fig. 20 (Dinoceras).

Cook, H. J. 1926 A, 8 ("uintatheres").
 Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 2 (Tinoceras).
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 173 (Dinoceras, Tinoceras).
 Depéret, C. 1902 A, 324 (Dinoceras).
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 659.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 87 (Dinoceras).
 1898 A, 128.
 1906 A, 7, 17 (Dinoceras).
 1906 B, 111 (Dinoceras).
 Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 433.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.

- Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 285.
1920 A, 181, fig. 141 (Dinoceras).
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Untatherium, Dinoceras, Tinoceras).
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 367 (Untatherium, Dinoceras, Tinoceras).
- Hoernes, R. 1888 A, 667 (Dinoceras).
1912 A, 661 (Dinoceras).
- Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 254, pl. xli (Tinoceras).
- Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 149 (Dinoceras).
- Leche, W. 1887 A (Dinoceras).
- Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 192.
- Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 228, fig.
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 301, 556, fig. 180 (Dinoceras).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1915 K, 464, fig. 36 (Dinoceras).
1924 E, 748.
1928 B, 963, 969, fig. 11.
- Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 5 ("Dinoceras").
- Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206
1905 H, 213 (Tinoceros).
1905 L, 567.
1907 G, 166, fig. 142.
1909 D, 23, 51, 52, 53.
1910 A, 206.
1910 B, 166, 547 (Tinoceras); 155, 168-166, 173, 547, fig. 71 (Untatherium).
1912 G, 237, 241, fig. 6.
1913 D, 419.
1917 B, 259 (Dinoceras).
1924 D, 2, 4 (Dinoceras); 4 (Untatherium).
- Oswald, F. 1909 A, 567.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 699, 908 (Untatherium); 680, 908 (Tinoceras); 232, 908 (Dinoceras).
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 433, 473, 510, 514, 519, 558.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 349.
1901 A, 491.
1902 E, 473.
1911 A, 140.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 333, fig.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 444, 449, 451.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 473 (Untatherium, Loxolophodon).
- Steinmann, G. 1908 A, 262, figs. 168, 170, 171 (Dinoceras).
- Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 282 (Dinoceras).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 536 (Untatherium, Dinoceras, Tinoceras).
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139 (Untatherium, Dinoceras).
- Wasmuth, P. 1905 A, 61 (Dinoceras).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 702 (Tinoceras).
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 693, 694, fig. 486.
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 76 (Dinoceras).
- Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 599.
- Wortman, J. L. 1921 A, 186.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 509.
1923 A, 599 (Untatherium); 600 (Tinoceras).
- Untatherium affine** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium agreste** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702 (Dinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium alticeps** Scott.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 445, 447, figs. 230, 231.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 587.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 694, fig. 485.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium anceps** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium annectens** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium crassifrons** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium cuneum** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 703 (Dinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium distans** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 703 (Dinoceras).
Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 7 (Tinoceras).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Dinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium grande** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium hians** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium ingens** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Ameghino, F. 1905 A, 42, fig. 46 (Tinoceras).
1905 C, 377, fig. 16 (Tinoceras).
Boule, M. 1902 B, 911, fig. 18 (Dinoceras).
Cook, H. J. 1926 A, 8.
Koken, E. 1893 B, 477 (Tinoceras).
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 557, fig. 181 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 4, fig. (Tinoceras).
1916 B, 40 (Tinoceras).
Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 297, fig. 170 (Tinoceras).
1923 C, 50, fig. 37 (Tinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Untatherium jugum** (Marsh).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium lacustre (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium laticeps (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 703 (Dinoceras).
Abel, O. 1922 C, 181, fig. 146.
1925 A, 21, fig. 18.

Ameghino, F. 1905 C, 378, fig. 17.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium latifrons Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium latum (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium leidianum Osborn, Scott and Speir.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (U. leidyanum).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium longiceps (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium lucare (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 703 (Dinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 602, fig. 3.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium mirabile (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 703 (Dinoceras).
Abel, O. 1912 F, 581, fig. 451.
1913 B, 747, fig. 71.
1914 A, 191, fig. 148.
Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 68, 371, 389, fig. 65.
1905 A, 40, figs. 44, 45.
1905 C, 378, figs. 18, 19.
Boule, M. 1891 A, 33, fig. 10 (Dinoceras).
Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 2, 8.
Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 13, 15, figs. 16, 28 (Dinoceras).
Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 148, figs. 104, 105 (Dinoceras).
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 557, fig. 181.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 155, fig. 56.
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 516, fig. 108.
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 241, fig. 44 (Dinoceras).

Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 8, fig. (Dinoceras).
Thorpe, M. R. 1922 B, 282 (Dinoceras).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 585 (Dinoceras).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 693, fig. 484.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 509, figs. 705, 706.
1923 A, 599, figs. 746, 747.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium princeps Osborn, Scott and Speir.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 587.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium pugnax (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 602, fig. 3.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium reflexum (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 703 (Dinoceras).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium robustum Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 1, 8.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium segne Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium speirianum (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Cook, H. J. 1926 A, 8.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (This genus?).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium stenops (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Wood, H. E. 1923 A, 600, figs. 1, 4.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium vagans (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705 (Tinoceras).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Uintatherium sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 702.
Figgins, J. D. 1925 A, 17. Eocene; Colorado.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97. Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

UINTACOLOTHERIUM Cook. Type *U. blayneyi* Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1926 A, 7.

Uintacolotherium blayneyi Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1926 A, 7, 5 pls.
1926 B, 12.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Colorado.

ELACHOCERAS Scott. Type *E. parvum* Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 367.
 Osborn, H. F. 1913 D, 420.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 253, 908.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 451, 455.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 599.

Elachoceras parvum Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 705.
 Osborn, H. F. 1913 D, 419, figs. 2-4.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 449, fig. 232.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

EOBASILEUS Cope. Type *E. pressicornis* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 RR, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 706.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 747, fig. 72.
 1914 A, 192, fig. 149.
 1920 A, 440, fig. 669.
 1922 C, 263, fig. 216.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 SS, 1 (Loxolophodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1893 A, 22 (Loxolophodon).
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 367.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97, 102.
 1924 E, 748 (Eobasileus).
 1928 B, 970.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 23, 53, 54, 56.
 1910 A, 208.
 1910 B, 614, figs. 49, 66.
 Palmer, T. S. 1912 G, 237, 241, fig. 6.
 1924 D, 5.
 1904 A, 262, 908.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 449, 451, 455.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 587.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139.

Eobasileus cornutus Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 RR, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 SS, 2 (Loxolophodon).
 1873 FF, 1 (Loxolophodon).
 1891 N, 82, fig. 54 (Loxolophodon).
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 14, 19.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 42 (Uintatherium).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 472, fig. (Loxolophodon).
 Williams, H. S. 1897 A, 678, fig.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

Eobasileus furcatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 706.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 SS, 2 (Loxolophodon).
 1873 FF, 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 472.
 Upper Eocene (Washakie?); Wyoming?

Eobasileus galeatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 704 (Tinoceras).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta?); Wyoming.

Eobasileus pressicornis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 706.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 SS, 2 (Loxolophodon).
 1873 FF, 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 472.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta?); Wyoming?

Eobasileus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Order PROBOSCIDEA Illiger.

- Illiger, C. 1811 A, 96.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 706.
 Abel, O. 1907 C, (79) ("proboscidiar").
 1910 B, (186) ("proboscidiar").
 1912 F, 242, 547 ("proboscidiar").
 1913 B, 729, 748.
 1914 A, 122, 191.
 1919 A, 819.
 1920 A, 440.
 1922 B, 2 ("proboscidiar").
 Adloff, P. 1902 A, 197.
 1903 A, 359 ("proboscidiar").
 1910 B, 232 ("proboscidiar").
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1023.
 1893 B, 443 ("proboscideans").
 1901 A, 386.
 1902 A, 19.
 1902 B, 7 ("proboscideans").
 1906 A, 329 ("proboscidiens").
 1912 B, 170 ("proboscidiens").
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1121.
 1912 D, 252.
 Andrews, C. W. 1901 A, 409.
 1902 A, 295.
 1903 B, 99-118.

- Andrews, C. W. 1903 C, 1.
 1903 E, 225.
 1906 A, xv, 99.
 1908 A, 393.
 1908 D, 4, 45.
 1909 C, 305.
 1912 A, 454.
 1921 B, 533 ("elephants and mastodons").
 1922 B, 1, 47.
 1924 A, 304.
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 677.
 1907 D, 676.
 Bach, F. 1910 A ("proboscidiar").
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 177.
 1915 B, 221.
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 85.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 216.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 197 ("proboscidiar").
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 108.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 587, fig. 28.
 Bolz, L. 1913 A, 120 ("proboscidiar").
 1922 A, 124.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 913 ("proboscidiens").
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 1 ("proboscidiens").
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 304 ("proboscidiar").

- Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 520.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 137.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 176.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 453, 461, 463.
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 D, 609.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72 (Proboscidea).
 1891 N, 67, 84, 90, fig. 55.
 Deninger, K. 1913 A, 295.
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 304.
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 39.
 Dietrich, W. O. 1913 A, 49 ("proboscidiér").
 1916 A.
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 680 ("proboscidiens").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 430.
 Eales, N. B. 1926 A, 491, 539.
 Eastman, C. R. 1904 A, 890.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1887 A, 19.
 Falconer and Cautley 1847 A.
 Falconer and Murchison 1867 A.
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 713.
 Frick, C. 1926 B, 123.
 Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 709 ("proboscidiens").
 1912 A, 8 ("proboscidiens").
 Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 125 ("proboscidiér").
 Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 218 ("proboscidiér").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 32 ("proboscidiens").
 1859 A, 53 ("proboscidiens").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("proboscidién").
 Goodsir, J. 1857 A.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 305 (Proboscidiæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1903 A, 387, pl. xciii, figs. 1-4 (Elephas).
 1910 A, 70, 345, 366, 665.
 1912 F, 270.
 1920 A, 180, 244.
 1927 J, 441 ("proboscideans").
 Itäneckel, E. 1873 A, 544.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 655.
 1914 A, 328.
 1923 B, 100.
 1924 E, 110.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 365.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 683.
 Holland, H. 1864 C, 362 ("proboscidiens").
 Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 318.
 1870 F, 532.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 619.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 217, 261.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 3, 96, 101.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 485 (Proboscidea).
 Kükenenthal, W. 1913 A, 683.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 584 ("proboscidiens").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 727 ("proboscidiens").
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 469 ("proboscidiens").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 46 ("proboscidiens").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1030.
 1921 A, 72.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 322 ("proboscidiens").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 232.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 9.
 1908 A, 169 ("elephants").
 1909 A, 641, 665 ("proboscidiens").
 1914 E, 61.
 1917 B, 577.
 1918 C, 136 ("proboscideans").
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 68.
 1907 E, 673.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 663.
 Macloskie, G. 1884 A, 215.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 38.
 1899 B, 62.
 Matsumoto, H. 1923 A, 97-140.
 1924 A, 55.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116, 119, 120.
 1910 G, 159.
 1910 H, 477 ("proboscideans").
 1912 A, 156.
 1915 A, 254, 257.
 1915 B, 21.
 1915 K, 461.
 1916 B, 26.
 1916 C, 521.
 1916 G, 436.
 1918 C, 141.
 1923 F, 520.
 1924 E, 745.
 1928 B, 948.
 Menmuir, W. H. 1902 A, 275.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 466.
 Moreau, L. 1914 A, 87 ("proboscidiens").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 226, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 106.
 1905 N, 242.
 1906 B, 56.
 1907 G, 15, 186.
 1907 K, 819.
 1909 D, 134.
 1909 E, 139.
 1910 B, 628.
 1912 I, 782.
 1915 C, 222.
 1917 B, 319.
 1918 C, 134.
 1919 D, 265 ("proboscideans").
 1921 A, 1-15 (Superfamilies Mæratherioidea, Dinotherioidea, Mastodontoides, Elephantoides).
 1921 D, 6.
 1921 E, 231.
 1922 D, 721, 722.
 1922 G, 448.
 1924 J, 114.
 1925 A, 5.
 1925 B, 17-35.
 1925 F, 962 ("proboscideans").
 1926 C, 341.
 Owen, R. 1857 E.
 1858 A, 27.
 1868 A, 903.
 Paulli, S. 1900 A, 235.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 357 ("proboscidiens").
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164.
 1928 A, 111.
 Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102, 117 ("proboscidiens").
 1923 B, 55.
 Pietet, F. J. 1853 A, 279 ("proboscidiens").
 Pohlig, H. 1886 A.
 Popowa, N. 1913 A, 280 ("proboscidiér").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 551.
 Rutten, L. M. R. 1909 A, 10.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 230.
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A, 87-182.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360.

- Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 257.
 1903 G, 145.
 1903 I, 178 (Proboscidea).
 1911 A, 129, 153.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 227 (Proboscidea).
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 940.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 348.
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 209.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 238, 422, 688.
 1916 A, 116.
 1928 A, 330.
 1928 B, 255.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 464.
 Shufeldt, R. 1911 A, 73.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 481.
 1909 A, 81 ("proboscidian").
 1912 B, 718 ("proboscidian").
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561 ("proboscidian").
 1912 A, 217, 245.
 1916 A, 402, 404.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 333.
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 283 ("proboscidiens").
 1922 A, 600, 603.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 144.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 596.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 450 ("proboscideos").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 500; ii, 227, 542.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 589, 715.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 425, 426, 445, 450, 894
 (Subungulata, Proboscidea).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
 Williston, S. W. 1912 E, 261.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 68, 71, 166, 172 (Proboscidea,
 Elephantidae).
- Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 55.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 157.
 Wortman, J. L. 1921 A, 186.
 Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 440.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 532.
 1923 A, 624, 636.

ELEPHANTIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 305.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 707.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 232, 547, 557 ("elephanten").
 1913 B, 729, 750.
 1914 A, 192, 197.
 1919 A, 826.
 1920 A, 445.
- Airaghi, C. 1917 A, 197 ("elefantidi").
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1011.
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D ("elephants").
 1922 B, 1 ("elephants").
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 652.
 1912 A, 746 (Elephantidae).
- Barbour, E. H. 1927 A, 133 (Amebelodontidae).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 217.
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 108 ("elephants").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577 ("elefanten").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 9 ("elephantoiden");
 293 (Elephantina).
- Branca, W. 1907 A, 9 ("elephanten").
 Brandes, G. 1900 A, 103 ("elefanten").
 Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 140 (Elephantina).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 139 ("elephants").
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
 1885 EE, 606 ("elephants").
- Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("éléphants").
 1806 D ("éléphants").
 1825 A, i, 1-204, pls. i-xii ("éléphants").
- Depéret, C. 1907 B ("éléphants").
 1912 A, 709 ("éléphants").
- Depéret and Mayet 1923 A.
 Dietrich, W. O. 1916 A.
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 681.
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 694 ("elephanten").
 Falconer, H. 1863 A ("elephants").
 Gadow, H. 1913 A, 128 ("elephants").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("elephanten").
 Grant, E. 1842 A, 770 ("mastodontoid animals").
- Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 343.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 J, 440 ("elephants").
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 655.
 1914 A, 328.
 1923 A, 5, 312.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 567 ("elephanten").
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75 ("elephants").
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 264 ("elephants").
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 200, 218.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 3, 96, 101.
 Koch, A. C. 1845 A, 7 ("mastodontoiden").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("elephanten").
 Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 323, 330.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 103 ("elephants").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 233 (Elephantina).
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 205.
 Lönnerberg, E. 1907 B, 53 ("elefanterna").
 Lucas, F. A. 1906 A, 157.
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 160 ("elephants").
 1914 E, 61 ("elephants").
 1921 B, 160 (Mammotina).
- Lydekker, R. 1902 B, 374 ("elephants").
 1903 D, 124 ("elephants").
 1903 E, 169 ("elephants").
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116, 119, 120.
 1913 B, 291.
 1915 K, fig. 17 ("elephants").
- Mayet and Roman 1923 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("elephanten").
 Natural Science 1898 A, 371 ("elephants").
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 C, 135.
 1921 E, 234 (Elephantoidea).
 1922 G, 455 (Elephantoidea, Mammotinae,
 Elephantinae).
 1924 G, 1.
 1925 B, 20, 28 (Elephantidae, "archidiskodonts").
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 313 ("elephanten").
 Pander and Alton 1821 B, 3 ("elephanten").
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 13 ("elephanten").
 Pontier, G. 1911 A, 463 ("éléphants").
 Raspé, R. E. 1789 A, 126 ("elephanti").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 364, 434.
 Salensky, W. 1903 A, 793.
 Schoenichen, W. 1900 A, 501 ("elephanten").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("elephants").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 432, 680.
 1917 A, 175 ("elephants").
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 C, 8 ("elephants").
 Soergel, W. 1913 A, 1, 89 ("elephanten").
 1914 A, 21 ("elephanten").

CATALOGUE

Soergel, W. 1915 A, 179, 278 ("elephanten").
1915 B, 1-65.
Stefanescu, S. 1915 A, 100 ("éléphants").
Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 482.
Terra, P. 1911 A, 335.
Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 233 ("elephants").
Tornier, G. 1909 C, 540 ("elefanten").
Tornquist, A. 1897 A, 633 ("elephanten").
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 599.
Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 575.
Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cvii (Elephantini).

Wagner, R. 1843 A ("elephanten").
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 227.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 724.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 471.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 166 (Elephantini).
Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 331 ("elephants").
1923 A, 32 ("elephants").
Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 436, 437, 624 ("elephants").
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 537.
1923 A, 628, 636.

MAMMUTINÆ, new name.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 192 ("tetrabelodontiden").
1922 C, 178 ("mastodonten").
Bach, F. 1910 A, 63 ("mastodontiden").
Capellini, G. 1907 A, 127 (Mastodonti).
Depéret, C. 1923 A, 520 ("mastodontes").
Dietrich, W. O. 1919 A, 55 ("mastodonten").
1921 A, 595 (Mastodon).
Frech, F. 1906 A, 407 ("mastodonten").
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (Mastodontidæ).
Gaudry, A. 1891 B ("mastodontes").
Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 233 ("mastodonten").
Gill, T. 1872 B, 13, 90 (Mastodontinæ).
Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 206 (Mastodonadæ).
Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 330 ("mastodons").
1925 E, 331 ("mastodons").
1927 E, 77 ("mastodons").
Ihering, H. 1909 A, 285 ("mastodonten").
Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 414 (Mastodontinæ).
Lartet, E. 1859 A, 470 ("mastodontes").
Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (Mastodontidæ, Trilophodontidæ).
Osborn, H. F. 1906 C, 776 (Mastodontinæ).
1909 D, 81 (Mastodontidæ).
1910 B, 500, 558, 622 (Mastodontinæ).
1918 C, 134 (Mastodontidæ, with subfams. Bunomastodontinæ and Mastodontinæ).
1921 A, 2 (Bunomastodontidæ, Mastodontidæ); 2, 3 (Mastodontoidea); 5 (Rhynchorotrinæ); 6 (Longirostrinæ); 11 (Brevirostrinæ); 12 (Mastodontinæ).
1921 E, 232 (Bunomastodontidæ, Notorotrinæ, Longirostrinæ, Rhynchorotrinæ, Brevirostrinæ).
1922 F, 4 (Mastodontinæ).

Osborn, H. F. 1922 G, 454 (Mastodontoidea, Mastodontidæ, Mastodontinæ, Serridentinæ, Bunomastodontidæ, Longirostrinæ, Notorotrinæ, Rhynchorotrinæ, Brevirostrinæ).
1924 H, 1 (Longirostrinæ).
1925 A, 5, 14, 16 (Mastodontinæ, Longirostrinæ, "tetralophodonts," "serridentines," "rhynchorotrinæ," "notorotrinæ," "brevirostrinæ," "southern mammoths").
1925 B, 20, 22-27, figs. 2, 3 (Mastodontidæ, Bunomastodontidæ, "longirostrinæ," "tetralophodonts," "serridentines," "rhynchorotrinæ," "notorotrinæ," "brevirostrinæ," "zygolophodonts").
1926 B, 8 (Serridentinæ).
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 311 ("mastodonten").
Scharf, R. F. 1911 A, 408 ("mastodons").
Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 3 (Mastodon).
Scott, W. B. 1923 A, 330 ("mastodons").
Stefanescu, S. 1918 A, 739 ("mastodontes").
1919 A, 97 ("mastodontes").
1919 E, 1329 ("mastodontes").
1919 F, 148 ("mastodontes").
1921 A, 929 ("mastodontes").
1921 B, 1054 ("mastodontes").
1921 C, 1516 ("mastodontes").
1921 D, 1669 ("mastodontes").
Stromer, E. 1908 B, 170 (Mastodontidæ).
1912 A, 220, 226 (Mastodontinæ).
Troxell, E. L. 1923 A, 89 ("bunodonts," "zygodonts," "cherodonts").
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 464, 470 (Mastodontidæ).

MAMMUT Blumenbach. Type *M. ohoticum* Blumenbach = *Elephas americanus* Kerr.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors here cited use the name Mastodon.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 707 (Mammut).
Abel, O. 1912 F, 557.
1914 A, 193.
1919 A, 827.
Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 54 ("mastodon").
Ameghino, F. 1897 B, 263.
1902 A, 39.
1902 B, 9.
1902 D, 427.
1906 A, 285.
Andrews, C. W. 1903 B, 102.
1906 A, xix.
1908 A, 406.
Anonymous 1854 A, 447 ("mastodon").
Ardt, T. 1907 C, 677.
1907 D, 664.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 463.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 230.
Blainville, H. M. D. 1864 A, iii, 232.
Blake, C. C. 1861 A, 469.
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 538.
Bötti, U. 1901 A, 440.
Branca, W. 1907 A, 9 ("mastodonten").
Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 98.
Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 705.
1848 B, 1260 (Tetracaulodon).
1849 A, 703.
Capellini, G. 1907 A.
Case, E. C. 1899 B, 177 ("mastodon").
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
1895 G, 596.
Cuvier, G. 1799 A, 21 (Elephas).
1806 D, 311 (Mastodonta).
Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 384.

- Dollo, L. 1889 I, 682.
 Drayton, J. 1802 A, 39, 41, pl., fig. 4 ("carnivorous animal").
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 734.
 Emrich, C. T. 1909 A, 36 ("mastodon." This genus?).
 Fairchild, H. L. 1887 A, 20.
 Fischer de Waldheim, G. 1832 A, 169 (Mastotherium); 181 (Tetracaulodon).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 407.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 11.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 33.
 Frick, C. 1926 B (Mastodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1891 B.
 1906 A, 8 ("mastodontes").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 64 ("mastodon").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 78.
 1883 A.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A (Mammut).
 Grant, E. 1842 A, 771 (Mastodon, Tetracaulodon).
 Gregory, W. K. 1903 A, 387.
 1912 F, 280, figs. 3, 4.
 Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 1-66 (Mastodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372 ("mastodon").
 1912 D, 657 (Mammut).
 1914 A, 330 (Mammut).
 1923 A, 489.
 1925 E, 381 (Mammut, Mastodon).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 366 ("mastodon").
 Hermann, R. 1908 A, 305.
 Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 17, 31.
 Hull, E. 1914 A, 616.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 542.
 Koch, A. C. 1845 A, 12 (Mastodon, Tetracaulodon, Missurium); 21 (Tetracaulodon).
 Kollmann, J. 1884 A, 184 ("mastodonten").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 708 ("mastodontes").
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 482.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1030 (Mastodon).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 235.
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52.
 Loewe, S. 1914 A, 791.
 Lucas, F. A. 1907 A, 46 ("mastodons").
 1907 B, 837 ("mastodon").
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 192 (Mammut).
 1909 A, 659 (Mammut).
 1917 B, 592.
 Maddren, A. G. 1901 A.
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 C, 80 (Trilophodon).
 1924 A, 58.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Trilophodon).
 1910 G, 154.
 1915 A, 187 (Mastodon); 255 (Dibelodon).
 1915 B, 12 (Mammut).
 1916 C, 522 ("mastodon").
 1918 A, 201.
 1924 E, 748.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367 (Trilophodon).
 Meyer, H. 1867 C, 785 (Mammut, Mastodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 D, 315 ("mastodonts").
 1909 D, 120.
 1910 B, 622.
 1912 G, 251.
 1918 C, 137, table.
 1921 B, 1.
 1921 C, 108.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 532 (Mastodon).
 1926 A, 188 ("mastodon").
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 892, fig. 216.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 397, 943 (Mammut).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 17.
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21032 ("mastodons").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 61, 153, 358.
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A (Mastodon, Mammut).
 1921 A, 3 (Mammut, as subgenus).
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 233, 250 ("mastodon").
 Schmidt, O. 1888 A, 74, 231, fig. 40 ("mastodon").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 207, 429, 437, 685.
 Shumek, B. 1908 A, 923 (Mammut).
 Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141.
 Sillimann, B. 1855 A, 222 ("mastodon").
 Soergel, W. 1914 A, 20.
 Stefanescu, S. 1913 B, 735.
 1913 C, 883.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 483.
 Stremme, H. 1911 A, 89.
 Tms, H. W. M. 1903 A, 144.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1892 A, 189 (Mastodon).
 1905 A, 600 (Mastodon).
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 83.
 Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("mastodon").
 1903 C, 22679 ("mastodon").
 Vacek, M. 1877 A, 1 (Mastodon); 45 (Zygolophodon).
 1877 B, 52.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 450 (Mastodon).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 498; ii, 227, 228.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 724.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 414, 469 (Mastodon).
 Williston, S. W. 1902 J, 196.
 1902 L, 918.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 332.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 158.
 Wright, G. F. 1908 A, 84 ("mastodons").
 1911 B, 754 ("mastodons").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 537.
 1923 A, 629, 681, 682 (Mastodon, Mammoth).
- Mammut americanum (Kerr).**
- Unless otherwise indicated the authors here cited used Mastodon for this genus.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 708 (Mammut).
 Abbott, C. C. 1881 A, 482, 483 ("mastodon," "elephant?").
 1883 A, 101 ("mastodon").
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 197, fig. 155.
 1922 C, 86, fig. 77 (Mastodon); 179, fig. 143 (Zygolophodon).
 1925 A, 317, figs. 243-255.
 1926 B, 81, 238, fig. 59.
 Alden, W. C. 1924 A, 105.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 635, 637, 647.
 Ami, H. M. 1898 A, 80 ("mastodon").
 Anderson, N. A. 1905 A ("mastodon").
 Andrews, C. W. 1903 B, 102, 104, figs. 4, 5 ("mastodon").
 1906 A, 107, fig. 42.
 1908 A, 406 ("mastodon").
 1922 B, 33, fig. 19.
 Anonymous 1879 A, 263 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1904 A, 60 ("mastodon").
 1906 A, 189 ("mastodon").

- Anonymous 1907 C, 91, pl.
 1922 B, 282, fig. ("Cohoes mastodon").
 1924 B, 410, fig. ("mastodon").
- Archer, W. J. 1918 B, 13 ("mastodon").
- Arnell, D. R. 1809 A, 313 ("mammoth").
- Aughey, S. 1876 A, 254 ("mastodons").
- Bagg, R. M. 1909 A, 49, pl. iv ("mastodon").
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 463 (Mammut).
 1920 B, 63.
- Balch, E. S. 1917 A, 481 ("mastodon").
- Ballard, F. A. 1880 A, 643, fig. ("mastodon").
- Bancroft, H. H. 1875 A, 697, 699 ("mastodons").
- Bannister, H. M. 1870 A, 113 ("mastodon").
- Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 181, pl. i (Mammut).
 1914 C, 218, 220, fig. 4 (Mammut).
 1915 B, 218, fig. 4 ("mastodon").
 1916 B, 251, fig. 4 (Mastodon).
 1924 A, 11 (Mastodon).
 1925 C, 94 ("American mastodon").
 1925 D, 111 (Mastodon).
- Barton, B. S. 1805 C, 154 ("mammoth").
 1806 A, 22 ("elephant").
 1806 B, 157 ("mammoth"; species doubtful).
 1810 A, 342, 343 (Elephas mastodontus).
 1814 A, 28 (Elephas mastodontus).
- Beasley, W. L. 1907 C, 103, 5 figs. ("mastodon").
- Becker, G. F. 1891 A, 189.
- Bell, R. 1898 B, 222 ("mastodon").
- Bibbins, A. B. 1907 A, 297 ("mastodon").
 1908 A, 650, pl. lxxii ("mastodon").
- Billings, E. 1856 B, 379, pl. (Mastodon giganteus).
 1869 A, 38 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
- Blainville, H. M. D. 1864 A, iii, 245 ("le grand mastodonte"); 253 (Mastodon tetracaulodon); 255 (Mastodon jeffersonii, M. godmani); 256 (M. collinsonii, M. cuvieri); 260 (Tetracaulodon tapiroides, T. osagii, T. kochii, T. haysii, T. bucklandi); 261, 266, pl. xvii (Elephas ohioiticus); 307 (Tetracaulodon godetmani, koahia, tapiroides).
- Blake, W. P. 1857 A, 172, 257 ("mastodon").
 1867 C, 291 ("mastodon").
 1899 A, 636.
 1908 A, 63 ("mastodon").
- Blumenbach, J. F. 1803 A, 1 (Mammut ohioiticum).
- Bolton, H. C. 1888 A, 123 ("mastodon").
- Borden, W. W. 1874 A, 176 ("mastodon").
- Boule, M. 1923 A, 399, fig. 230.
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 21, 73, text-figs. 24, 28.
- Bradley, F. H. 1870 A, 193, 229, 242, 266.
- Branner, J. C. 1909 A, 7 ("mastodon").
- Broadhead, G. C. 1874 A, 187 ("mastodon").
 1881 A, 519.
 1898 A, 376 ("mastodon").
- Buckley, E. C. 1903 A, 297 ("mastodon").
- Buckley, S. B. 1886 A, 44 ("Mastodon").
 1874 A, 64 ("mastodon").
- Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23 (Mastodon).
- Call, R. E. 1889 A, 39 ("mastodon." This species?).
- Calvin, S. 1897 A, 21.
 1901 A, 413 ("mammoth or mastodon").
 1909 A, 137 (Mammut).
- Calvin, S. 1909 B, 352, pl. xxv, fig. 2 (Mammut).
 1910 A, xii ("mastodon").
 1911 A, 213, pls. xxi, xxii ("mastodon").
- Camper, P. 1780 A, 226 ("animal incognitum").
- Cannon, G. L. 1906 B, 196 ("mastodon").
- Capellini, G. 1907 A, 145 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
- Case, T. S. 1879 A, 241 ("mastodon").
- Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("mastodon").
- Chamberlin, T. C. 1919 A, 316 ("mastodon").
- Clarke, J. M. 1887 A, 34 ("elephant").
 1888 A, 388, pl. ("mastodon").
 1903 A, 297 ("mastodon").
 1903 B, 863 ("mastodon").
 1903 C, 921-933 ("Mastodon americanus").
 1908 A, 59 ("mastodon").
 1908 B, 44-49.
 1912 A, 500 ("mastodon").
 1923 A, 127 ("mastodon").
 1923 B, 127 ("mastodon").
 1923 C, 127 ("mastodon").
- Clinton, D. W. 1815 A, 57, 100, 108 (Elephas americanus).
- Coleman, A. P. 1895 A, 641 ("mastodon").
 1907 A, 1248 ("mastodon?").
 1914 A, 448 ("mastodon").
- Collett, J. 1872 A, 214 ("mastodon").
 1876 A, 363 ("mastodon").
 1881 A, 16 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1883 A, 73 ("mastodon").
- Collinson, P. 1768 A, 464 ("elephants").
 1768 B, 468, pls. xxi, xxii ("elephants?").
- Condon, T. 1902 A, 153, pl. xxviii, fig. 2 ("mastodon").
 1910 A, 131, pl. xxviii, fig. 2 ("mastodon").
- Conrad, T. A. 1832 A, 11 ("mastodon").
 1835 A, 104 ("mastodon").
- Cook, G. H. 1878 A, 15 ("mastodon." This species?).
- Cook, H. J. 1928 B, 41 (Mastodon).
- Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390.
- Cooper, J. H. 1843 A, 33 (Mastodon giganteum).
- Cooper, Smith and Dekay 1831 A, 370 ("mastodon").
- Cooper, W. F. 1906 A, 354 ("mastodon").
- Cope, E. D. 1880 V, 61.
 1895 G, 599.
- Cornbury, Lord 1848 A, 421 ("giant").
- Couper, J. H. 1846, in Hodgson, W. B. 1846 A, 31 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Cox, E. T. 1871 A, 103 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
 1875 A, 214 ("mastodon").
 1875 B, 59 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
- Cramer, S. 1806 A, 69 ("mammoth").
- Culver, H. E. 1927 A, 541 ("mastodon").
- Cummins, W. F. 1892 A, 149 ("mastodon").
 1893 A, 182 ("mastodon").
- Cuvier, G. 1798, Tabl. élém. d'hist. nat., 149 (Elephas americanus).
 1799 A, 19, 21 (Elephas americanus).
 1799 B, 90 ("mammoth des Anglais").
 1803 A, 166 ("fossile de l'Ohio").
 1825 A, i, 206-249, pls. i-vii ("mastodonte").
- Cuvier and Geoffroy St. Hilaire 1796 A, 90 ("éléphant").
- Dachnowski, A. 1912 A, 38, 39, 51, 60, 103, 113, 218.
- Darrah, J. 1847 A, 74 ("mastodon").

- Darrach, J. 1852 A, 172 ("mastodon").
- Daubenton, L. J. M. 1762 A, 206 ("éléphant"); 222 ("hippopotame").
- Dawson, J. W. 1894 C, 265 ("mastodon").
- De Brahm, — 1788 A, 103, pl. ("fossil bones").
- De Haas, W. 1886 A, 317 ("mastodon").
- Deeley, R. M. 1913 A, 14, tab. ("mastodon").
- Depéret, C. 1907 B ("Mastodon ohioiticus").
- Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 384 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Desor, E. 1855 A, 218 (Mastodon giganteum).
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
- Dietrich, W. O. 1912 A, 64, 90.
1916 A, 40, 44, 56, 59, 64, 65, 69, 70, 76, fig. 5.
1919 A, 58 (Mastodon).
1921 A, 598 (Mastodon).
- Digby, B. 1926 A, 34.
- Diller, J. S. 1896 A, 483.
- Dollo, L. 1889 I, 685.
- Drayton, J. 1802 A, 39, pl. i, fig. 4 ("carnivorous animal").
- Dreverman, F. 1911 B, 13, pl.
- Dryer, C. R. 1839 A, 129 ("mastodon").
- Dudley, J. 1847 A, 77 ("man").
- Eager, S. W. 1847 A, 71, 77 (Mastodon giganteum).
- Edwards, J. J. 1902 A, 247 (This species?).
- Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 734 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
- Elrod and Benedict 1892 A, 240.
- Emerson, B. K. 1917 A, 149 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Emmons, E. 1852 A, 56, 96, 100, 106 ("mastodon"); 99 (Mastodon giganteum).
- Falconer, H. 1845 A, 368 (Mastodon giganteus).
1863 A, 46 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
- Falconer and Cautley 1846 A, 16, pl. iii, fig. 9;
pl. xl, fig. 16; pl. xlii, fig. 4; pl. xlv, fig. 4 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
1847 A, pls. iii, xxxv.
- Falconer and Murchison 1867 A, 1, 5, 46 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
- Featherstonhaugh, G. W. 1831 B, 140 ("mastodon").
- Fischer de Waldheim, G. 1832 A, 182 (Tetracaulodon mastodontoideum).
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 407 (Mastodon giganteum).
- Foster, J. W. 1857 A, 361 (Mastodon giganteus).
1869 A, 236, 254 (Mastodon giganteus).
1873 A, 59, 71 ("mastodon"); 63, 84, fig. 4 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Fowke, G. 1902 A, 107 ("mastodon").
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 474, 497 ("mastodon").
1907 A, 310 ("mastodon").
- Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 6, 33 (Mastodon ohioiticus, M. americanum).
- Frick, C. 1926 B, 127, 138, 139, 141, 142, fig. C (Mastodon americanus); 130 (M. ohioiticus, M. giganteus).
1926 C, 440, fig. ("Mastodon").
- Fuller and Clapp 1912 A, 27 ("mastodon").
- Fulton, A. R. 1833 A, 102 (Elephas americanus).
- Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282 ("mastodon").
1891 B, 4, 6, pl. ii, fig. 7.
1891 C, 107, fig. 30 (Mastodon).
1893 A, 23.
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 39 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 68 (Mastodon giganteus); 365 (Mastodon ohioiticum).
- Gibbes, R. W. 1850 C, 67 ("mastodon").
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19 ("mastodon").
1916 A, 28 ("mastodon").
1920 B, 282 ("mastodon").
1925 A, x ("mastodon").
1926 A, 87-89.
1926 D, 240 ("mastodons").
1926 H, 24 ("Florida mastodon").
1927 E, 274.
- Gidley and Loomis 1926 A, 262 ("mastodon").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 C, 140 (Mastodon giganteus).
1833 A, 112, pls. xxxv, xli (Mastodon giganteus).
- Gilbert, G. K. 1871 B, 129.
1873 A, 556 (Mastodon giganteus).
1890 A, 303 ("Elephas or mastodon").
- Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25, 45, figs. 13, 14 ("mastodon").
- Gilmore, C. W. 1906 A, 610, pl. xxxv ("mastodon").
1908 A, 30, pl. viii.
- Goddard, P. E. 1926 A, 258 ("mastodon").
1927 A, 68 ("mastodon").
- Godman, J. D. 1860 A, 11, 52-81, 5 pls. (Mastodon giganteum).
- Gordon, C. H. 1913 A, 31, 64 ("mastodon").
- Gordon, R. 1902 A, 595 ("mastodon").
1902 B, 1033 ("mastodon").
- Graham, J. G. 1801 A, 213 ("fossil bones").
- Grant, E. 1842 A (Tetracaulodon bucklandi).
- Green, C. 1854 A, 16 ("mastodon").
- Greene, G. K. 1881 A, 428 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Gregory, W. K. 1903 A, 388 ("mastodon").
1907 C, 91, pl. ("mastodon").
1920 A, 183, fig. 145.
- Groghan, G. 1831 A, 261 ("elephants").
- Guernsey, J. A. 1831 A, 358, fig. ("mastodon").
- Guettard, — 1752 A, 349, pls. xi, xii ("quel animal?").
- Hall, J. 1861 A, 15 ("mastodon").
1871 B, 7 ("mastodon").
1888 A, 32 ("mastodon").
- Harlan, R. 1828 A, 187 ("mastodon").
1831 C, 62 ("mastodon").
1842 B, 69, 143 ("mastodon").
- Harris, G. D. 1899 A, 18, 20, 38, 115.
- Hart, M. C. 1884 A, 47 ("elephant or mastodon." This species?).
- Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 1-86, pls. i-xii (mastodons).
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1887.
- Hay, O. P. 1910 D ("mastodon").
1912 B, 5, fig. 1.
1912 D, 657, pls. xii-xvii; text-figs. 52-62.
1914 A, 26, 34, 38, 330, pl. xliii; pl. xlv, fig. 3; pls. xlv, xlvii, xlviii; pl. xlix, figs. 1, 3; pl. li; pl. lii, fig. 1; text-figs. 104-119, 121, 123a, 124-127, 129, 131, 132.
1917 F, 45.
1918 B, 10.
1918 C, 346.
1919 B, 378.
1920 B, 109, 128, 135, pl. x, fig. 8.
1923 A, 439.
1924 B, 263 ("mastodon").

- Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 380 (Mammut, Mastodon).
 1925 C, 22, 24.
 1925 E, 332 (Mastodon).
 1926 A, 39.
 1926 C, 1.
 1926 D, 360.
 1926 E, 390 ("mastodon").
 1927 C, 281 ("mastodon").
 1927 D, 302, 308.
 1928 C, 425, 428, 429.
- Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 99 (Mastodon).
 1872 A, 34 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Hayes, S. 1895 B, 37 ("mastodon").
- Hayes and Kennedy 1903 A, 20 ("Mammut").
- Haymond, R. 1889 A, 199 (Mastodon maximus).
- Haynes, H. W. 1889 A, 348, 388 ("mastodons").
- Heilprin, A. 1888 A, 414 ("mastodon").
- Henshaw, H. W. 1883 A, 153 ("mastodon").
- Hermann, R. 1907 B, 285, fig. 2.
 1908 A, 307, pl. iv; text-figs. 3, 4.
 1910 A, 99, fig. 5.
- Higley, W. K. 1891 A, xv ("mastodon").
- Hildreth, S. P. 1834 A, 356 ("mastodon").
 1837 A, 50 ("mastodons").
- Hilgard, E. W. 1880 A, 196 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1889 A, 82 ("mastodon").
 1872 A, 14 ("mastodon").
- Hill, R. T. 1901 A, 360.
- Hodge, E. T. 1925 A, x ("mastodon").
- Hodge, J. T. 1878 A, 593.
- Hodgson, W. B. 1846 A, 12 (Mastodon giganteus).
- Holland, W. J. 1899 A, 233, figs. 1, 3.
 1905 C, 464, figs. 1-5 ("mastodon").
 1908 A, 23 ("mastodon").
 1912 B, 750 ("mastodon").
- Hollick, A. 1901 A, 67 ("mastodon").
- Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("mastodon").
 1860 A, iii, vi ("mastodon").
- Holmes, W. H. 1901 A, 423 ("mastodon." This species?).
 1903 A, 242, pls. 6, 7 ("mastodon").
- Honeyman, D. 1890 A, 344 (Mastodon ohiocticus).
- Hopkins, F. V. 1871 A, 6 ("mastodon." This genus?).
 1872 A, 188 ("mastodon." This genus?).
- Hovey, E. O. 1908 A, 147, pl. v ("mastodon").
- Howorth, H. H. 1905 A, 94, 99 ("mastodon").
- Hoy, P. R. 1871 A, 147 (Missourium tetracaulodon).
- Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 17, 18 (Mastodon ohiocticus).
 1918 A, 27.
 1926 A, 7, 9 ("mastodon").
- Hubbard, B. 1841 A, 559 ("mastodon").
- Hunter, W. 1769 A, pl. xv, figs. 1, 3, 5 ("pseud-elephant," "animal incognitum").
- Hussey, J. 1878 A, 477 ("mastodon").
- Ingalls, A. G. 1928 A, 289, fig. ("mastodon").
- Jaques, H. E. 1922 A, 65, fig. 5a.
- Jefferson, T. 1787 A, 68 ("mammoth").
- Joor, J. F. 1895 A, 397 ("mastodon." This species?).
- Kaup, J. J. 1843 A, 173 (Tetracaulodon mastodontoides).
- Kernode, F. 1916 A, 21, pl. xi, fig. 2.
- Kindle, E. M. 1924 A, 184 ("Mammut").
- Knight, C. R. 1923 A, 1, fig. (Warren mastodons).
- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 D, 63 ("mastodon").
- Koch, A. C. 1845 A, 13 (Mastodon cuvieri); 20 (M. rugatum); 13, 25, pl. iv, figs. 1-3 (M. giganteum); 25, 29, 32, pl. iv, figs. 4-6 (Tetracaulodon kochii); 25, 27, 43, pl. vi (Missurium theristocaulodon); 34 (Tetracaulodon haysii); 35 (T. tapiroides); 36 (T. bucklandi).
 1845 D, 23 ("Missurium").
- Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 521 (Mastodon).
- Lacépède and Cuvier 1808 A, 330 ("mastodonte").
- Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 39, 50 (Mastodon).
 1912 A, 14.
 1914 F, 299.
 1914 H, 403 (Mastodon).
 1916 C, 21.
- Lane, A. C. 1902 A, 252 ("mastodon").
 1903 A, 297 ("mastodon").
- Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 100, 105, figs. 68, 72, 78, 88.
- Lansing, G. Y. 1861 A, 7, 15 ("mastodon").
- Lartet, E. 1859 A, 484 (Mastodon ohiocticus).
- Lawson, A. 1914 A, 15.
- Lay, J. H. 1876 A, 14 ("mastodon").
- Lee, C. A. 1871 A, 108 ("mastodon").
- Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 9.
- Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("mastodon").
 1866 D, 459 ("elephas").
- Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
- Leverett, F. 1899 A, 166 ("mastodon").
- Lewis, H. C. 1881 A, 549 ("mastodon").
 1883 A, 305 ("mastodon").
 1883 B, 366, 374 ("mastodon").
- Lichtenstein, R. 1840 A, 105 (Mastodon giganteum).
- Lindgren, W. 1901 A, 533, 769.
 1911 A, 51, 212.
- Lindgren and Drake 1904 A.
 1904 B, 2 (This species?).
- Lindmuth, A. C. 1878 A, 43 ("mastodon").
- Lloyd, J. W. 1904 A, 43 ("mastodon").
- Lockwood, S. 1832 A, 294 ("mastodon").
 1883 B, 341.
- Lönnberg, E. 1907 B, 63.
- Loewe, S. 1914 A, 791, pl. xii ("mastodon").
- Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506 (Mastodon).
 1925 D, 436 ("mastodon").
- Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99.
 1901 F, 492, pl. viii.
 1901 J, 198, figs. 38-40 ("mastodon").
 1902 A, 555.
 1902 B, 264, fig.
 1902 G, 669 ("mastodons").
 1904 F, 2.
 1906 B, 157, 159, 160, pls. xxxiv-xxxvi.
 1906 C, 955 ("mastodon").
 1908 A, 443 ("mastodon").
- Lull, R. S. 1903 A, 192, 194, figs. 19-21.
 1909 A, 652, figs. 3, 7, 17-19.
 1914 B, 321.
 1914 C, 143.
 1914 E, 63, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig. 6.
 1917 B, 300, 598, 674, figs. 54, 205, 206.
 1918 B, 200 ("mastodon").
- Lydekker, R. 1896 B, 57.
- Lyell, C. 1843 D, 22 ("mastodon").

- Lyell, C. 1845 B, i, 23, 25, 67, 163, 175, 201; ii, 65, 69 ("mastodon").
 1847 C, lxxi ("mastodon").
 1855 A, i, 343; ii, 195, 197, 261, 362, 365 ("mastodon").
 M'Caslin, D. S. 1883 A, 169 ("mastodon").
 McCormack, E. C. 1914 A, 14 ("mastodon").
 1920 A, 23.
 McCourt, W. E. 1917 A, 69 (Mastodon giganteus).
 MacCurdy, G. G. 1916 A, 1.
 1917 A, 261.
 MacCurdy, H. M. 1920 A, 119.
 McGee, W. J. 1891 B, 399 ("mastodon").
 Mackensen, B. 1905 A, 3, pls. i-iv ("mastodon." This species?).
 Maclooskie, G. 1884 A, 225, fig. 116 (Mastodon).
 Madison, J. 1805 A, 58 ("mammoth." This species?).
 1812 A, 388 ("elephant").
 Manigault, G. E. 1837 A, 130 ("mastodon").
 Mantell, G. A. 1839 A, 146, 149, fig. 25 ("mastodon").
 1844 A, 332 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1850 A, 167, pl. lxxiv.
 Mason, S. C. 1833 A, 13 ("mastodon").
 Mather, C. 1714 A, 62 ("giants").
 Mather, W. W. 1843 A, 441 ("mastodon").
 1843 B, 232, 636 ("mastodon").
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Mastodon sp.).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 B, 13, pl. i; text-figs. 5, 6.
 1915 K, 410 ("mastodon").
 1916 G, 48, fig. ("Mastodon").
 1925 A, 97 (This species?).
 Meek, F. B. 1855 A, 215 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 C ("mastodon").
 1897 A, 444 ("mastodon").
 Merriam, J. C. 1914 D, 15.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10, 11.
 Meyer, H. 1867 C, 786, 789 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
 Meyers, — 1868 A, 56 ("mastodon").
 Miller, H. 1857 A, 123 ("mastodon").
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71 (Mastodon); 78 (Mastodon sp.).
 Miller, S. 1801 A, 211 ("large bones").
 Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 46, 50, 55, 57 ("mastodon").
 Mitchell, E. 1823 A, 347 ("mastodon." This species?).
 Mitchill, S. L. 1817 A, 392.
 1818 A, pl. vi, figs. 1-4; pl. viii, figs. 1-3 ("Mastodon").
 1821 A, 291, figs. 14-17.
 1826 A, 10, 11 ("mastodon").
 Mitchill and Townsend 1909 A, v ("mastodon").
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 127, 266, pl. xxv (Mastodon).
 Moore, J. 1893 A, 73 ("mastodon").
 Mudge, B. F. 1866 B, 14 ("mastodon").
 Murchison, C. 1868 A, i, 55 (Mastodon ohioiticus, M. giganteus, M. maximum, Mammut ohioiticum); 56 (Elephas americanus); 63 (Miosourium theriocoaulodon).
 Murchison, R. I. 1843 A, 130 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1843 B, 132, 146 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Murdock, J. 1885 A, 99 (Elephas? sp.).
 Newberry, J. S. 1870 D, 32 ("mastodon").
 1873 E, 183 ("mastodon").
 1873 F, 87 ("mastodon").
 Newcombe, C. F. 1915 A, 32.
 New York World 1879 A, 263 ("mastodon").
 Nordenskiöld, E. 1903 A, 9, 13 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("mastodont").
 Orton, E. 1870 A, 56 ("mastodon").
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 33, 44.
 1905 H, 226.
 1905 I, 110.
 1909 D, 86.
 1910 B, 439, 622, figs. 189, 204, 209, 210.
 1912 I, 782, figs. 1-3 ("mastodon").
 1914 D, 408, fig. 1.
 1915 C, 223.
 1918 C, table (Mastodon).
 1921 A, 12.
 1923 A, 3, figs.
 1925 A, 4, 23, fig. p. 13 (Mastodon).
 1925 B, 24 (Mastodon).
 1925 D, 531, 535, fig. (Mastodon).
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 B, 254.
 Owen, R. (of America) 1862 A, 197 ("mastodon").
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 318 (M. ohioiticus).
 Pallas, P. S. 1780 A, 213, pl. viii, fig. 3 ("ignotum animal." Species of Gomphotherium?).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 397 (Mammut); 401 (Mastodon).
 Pander and Alton 1821 B, 8, pls. iii, iv ("Ohioelephant").
 Pavlov, M. 1901 A, 11, 12, pl. i, fig. 3 (Mastodon ohioiticus).
 Peale, R. 1831 A, 211 ("mastodon").
 Peterson, O. A. 1917 A, 474.
 1926 A, 274, pls. xxii, xxiii (Mastodon).
 1927 A, 255, figs. 1, 2 (Mastodon).
 1928 A, 111 (Mastodon).
 Phinney, A. J. 1832 A, 131 ("mastodon").
 1833 A, 181 ("mastodon").
 1834 A, 143 ("mastodon").
 Piers, H. 1912 A, 163.
 Pleas, E. 1891 A, 131.
 Plummer, J. T. 1843 A, 302 ("mastodon").
 Pohlig, H. 1889 A, 43, fig. 2 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 48 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Pownall, J. 1803 A, 332 ("mammoth").
 Putnam, C. E. 1886 A ("mastodon").
 1890 A, 468.
 Putnam, F. W. 1886 A, 408 ("mastodon or mammoth").
 Ranking, J. 1828 A, 355 ("mastodon").
 Raspé, R. E. 1769 A, 126 ("elephant").
 Rath, G. 1836 A, 105 (Mastodon).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 234.
 Richardson, J. 1854 B, 82 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Ridgway, J. L. 1926 A, 16, 2 figs. ("mastodon").
 Rio, A. 1918 A, 367 ("mamut americano").
 Rogers, H. D. 1844 A, 253, 262 (Mastodon giganteum).
 1858 A, 480 ("mastodon").
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14 (Mastodon giganteum).

- Russell, J. W. 1924 A, 235 ("mastodon").
 Russell and Leverett 1908 A, 9.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 80 ("mastodon").
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A (Mastodon, Mammut).
 1921 A, 32, 41, 61, 163, 175, 230.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 234, 245, 254 (Mastodon giganteum).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 233 (Mastodon giganteum).
 Schuchert, C. 1914 A, 321, fig. 3 (Mammut).
 1915 A, 956 (Mammut).
 1926 A, 14 ("mastodon").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 685, figs. 113, 226.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 B, 143 (Mammut).
 1915 C, 8 (Mammut).
 1915 D, 76, 112, fig. 45 (Mammut).
 1916 B, 96, 104 (Mammut).
 1916 C, 132, 158, pl. xxxi (Mammut).
 1916 D, 617 (Mammut).
 1916 E, 15, 16 (Mammut).
 1916 F, 7, 9.
 1917 A, 250 ("mastodon").
 1917 C, 76 ("mastodon").
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 120 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197 (Mastodon ohiocticus).
 Shaw, J. 1873 A, 110 ("mastodon").
 Sheldon, P. 1915 A, 98.
 Shepard, E. M.* 1898 A, 143 ("mastodon").
 Shinek, B. 1902 A, 285 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1904 A, 305 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1910 A, 129, 132, 134, 135.
 1910 B, 324, pl. xxvi.
 Shunard, B. F. 1855 A, 175 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1873 A, 291, 304 ("mastodon").
 Silliman, B. Sr. 1831 A, 371 ("Mastodon").
 Simpson, G. G. 1923 H, 3 (Mastodon).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("mastodon").
 1904 A, 18, 21 ("mastodon").
 1908 A, 112 ("mastodon").
 Southall, J. C. 1875 A, 596 ("mastodon").
 1878 A, 422 ("mastodon").
 Sperry, L. B. 1884 A, 670 ("mastodon").
 Stalker, M. 1899 A, 216 ("mammoth." This species?).
 Stauffer, C. 1924 A, 41 (Mastodon. This genus?).
 1926 A, 1 (Mastodon).
 Stefano, G. 1915 A, 209 (Mastodon).
 Stephenson, L. W. 1912 B, 268 (Mastodon giganteum).
 Sterling, E. 1886 A, 309 ("mastodon").
 Stevenson, J. I. 1876 A, 22 ("mastodon").
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 113 (This species?).
 1928 D, 46, pl. ii, figs. b, c; pl. iii, fig. a; pl. iv, figs. d, f.
 Swallow, G. C. 1858 A, 35 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 25, figs. 13, 14 (Mastodon).
 Tarr, R. S. 1905 A, 27 (Full ed. p. 201).
 Taylor, J. L. B. 1921 A, 591, figs. ("mastodon." This genus?).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 336, fig. 162 (Mastodon giganteum).
 Tilesius, W. G. 1815 A, 474 (Elephas mastodon-teus vel americanus).
 Tilton, J. L. 1911 A, 26 ("mastodon").
 Todd, J. E. 1896 A, 129 ("mastodon").
 Townsend, P. S. 1908 A, 147, pl. v (Elephas mastodontas).
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 A, 89.
 Tuomey, M. 1848 A, 177, 178 ("Mastodon").
 Turner, H. W. 1895 A, 375 ("mastodon").
 Tyrrell, J. B. 1892 A, 129 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Udden, J. A. 1899 A, 352 ("mastodon or elephant?"); 356 ("mastodon").
 1905 A, 47-57.
 Vacek, M. 1877 A, 6, 34 (Mastodon ohiocticus).
 Van Rensselaer, J. 1827 B, 80.
 Veatch, A. C. 1899 A, 245.
 1902 A, 68, 74, 87 ("mastodon." This genus?); 79 ("extinct animal." This genus?).
 1906 A, 51 ("mastodon").
 Walker, B. 1898 A, 121 ("mastodon").
 Ward, H. A. 1866 A, 38, figs. (Mastodon giganteus).
 Warder, R. B. 1872 A, 402 ("mastodon").
 Warren, J. C. 1848 A, 144 ("mastodon").
 1849 A, 111 ("mastodon").
 1853 A, 377 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 453, fig. 284 (Mastodon).
 Weidman, S. 1907 A, 430 ("mastodon").
 West, H. H. 1877 B, 336 ("mastodon").
 White, I. C. 1893 A, 20, 123 ("mastodon").
 1911 A, 378 (mastodon).
 Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 129-133 ("mastodon").
 1864 A, 284 ("mastodon").
 1865 A, 102, 135, 242, 252, 276 ("mastodon").
 1866 A, 162 ("mastodon").
 1879 B, 263, 275, 281 ("mastodon").
 Whittlesey, C. 1866 A, 15, 16 ("mastodon").
 Wilber, C. D. 1861 A, 59, figs. 1-3 (Mastodon giganteus).
 Wilder, F. A. 1900 A, 117 ("elephant").
 Williams, G. H. 1894 A, 26.
 Williams, H. S. 1897 A, 676, fig. ("mastodon").
 Williamson, C. W. 1905 A, 334-338 ("mastodon").
 Wilson, T. 1892 A, 629.
 1901 A, 299 (Mastodon mexicanus); 322 (M. americanus); 333, fig. 29 (M. ohiocticus).
 Winchell, A. 1861 A, 132 (Mastodon giganteus).
 1870 A, 504 ("mastodon").
 Winchell, N. H. 1874 A, 247 ("mastodon").
 1874 B, 392 ("mastodon").
 1878 A, 61 ("mastodon").
 1888 A, 397 ("mastodon").
 1905 A, 259.
 1907 A, 163 ("mastodon").
 1910 A, 413 ("mastodon").
 1917 A, 134 ("mastodon").
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 63, fig. 54.
 Worthen, A. H. 1866 A, 38, 39, 315 ("mastodon").
 1873 A, 308 ("mastodon").
 1890 A, 8 ("mastodon").
 Wright, F. B. 1903 A, 246 ("mastodon").
 Wright, G. F. 1903 A, 297 ("mastodon").
 1905 A, 18 ("mastodon").
 1908 B, 187 ("mastodon").
 1911 A, 232 ("mastodon").
 1911 C, 42 ("mastodon").
 Wyman, J. 1875 A, 31, 81 ("mastodon").
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 17, figs. 3, 10.
 1927 A, 86 ("mastodon").
 Yates, L. G. 1915 A, 67 (This species?).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (Mastodon).
Pleistocene (Early to Late). The whole of
North America.

Mammut americanum plicatum (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 1, fig. 1 (Mastodon).
Pleistocene (Wisconsin); Illinois.

Mammut francisi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1926 A, 35, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. ii.
Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas.

Mammut matthewi (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 B, 2, 4, fig. 1a, a², a³ (Mastodon); not fig. 1a¹.

Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (Miomastodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 C, 108 (Mastodon).

1922 F, 4 (Miomastodon).

1926 B, 1 (Pliomastodon).

Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Mammut merriami (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 B, 4, 6, fig. 2 (Mastodon).

1921 C, 108 (Mastodon).

1922 F, 4 (Miomastodon).

Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Mammut oregonense Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1926 A, 39, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.

1927 D, 13, 19, 245.

Pleistocene (Early); Oregon.

Mammut progenium Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 368, pl. xlv, figs. 1, 2; pl. xlviii, fig. 1; pl. lii, figs. 2, 3.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 226, 243.

Blatchley, W. S. 1898 A, 90 (Mastodon americanus).

Clarke, J. M. 1903 C, 936 (Mastodon americanus).

Collett, J. 1881 A, 386 ("mastodon").

Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 49, pl. vii ("mastodon").

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 489.

1924 D, 378.

1928 C, 425.

Hayes, S. 1895 B, 40, pl. ("mastodon").

Leidy, J. 1871 F, 113 (Mastodon americanus).

Loomis, F. B. 1917 A, 210.

1918 A, 438, figs. 1-4 (Mastodon americanus).

Merriman, J. C. 1917 A, 439, 441.

Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 12 (Mastodon).

Pohlig, H. 1912 A, 187, fig. 12 (Tetraclaudon ohioicum).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 95, pl. x.

Pleistocene (Aftonian); Iowa, North Carolina, South Carolina, Kansas, Texas; Sangamon; Ohio; (Late Wisconsin); Illinois; Pliocene? (Bone Valley); Florida.

Mammut sp. indet.

Buckley, S. B. 1866 A, 44 ("Mastodon").

Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("Mastodon").
Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223, 235 (Mammut); 308 (Mastodon. This genus?). Pleistocene; Arizona, California, Idaho, Oregon, Washington.

Merriman, J. C. 1909 A, 293. Pleistocene (Los Angeles); California.

Merriman and Sinclair 1907 A, 196 (Mastodon).
Pliocene (Mascall?); Oregon.

Merriman and Stock 1921 A, 567 (Mastodon).
Pleistocene (Early); California.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 B, 11 (This genus?).
Pleistocene; Nevada.

1908 A, 112 ("mastodon").

1915 A, 77, 78, 84, fig. 9 (Mastodon). Pliocene; Nebraska.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Cave); California.

ANANCUS Lartet. Type *A. macrophus* Lartet = *Mastodon arvernensis* Croizet and Jobert.

Lartet, E. 1859 A, 493 (As syn. of Mastodon).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (Mammut, part).

Aymard, A. 1854, Ann. Soc. Agric. Sci. le Puy, 507.

Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 84.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 479.

1923 B, 112 (Anancus); 112 (Dibelodon).

1925 B, 4.

1925 D, 245 ("mastodon").

1925 E, 352.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 200 (Tetralophodon).
1921 B, 189 (Mastodon arvernensis).

Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 43 (Mastodon arvernensis).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 C, table.

1922 F, 4 (Miomastodon; type *Mastodon merriami* Osborn).

1923 A, 17 (Cuvieronius; type *Mastodon humboldtii*).

1926 B, 1 (Pliomastodon; type *Mastodon matthewi* Osborn); 15 (Cordillerion; type *Mastodon andium*).

Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 2, 125 (Dibunodon, as subgenus).

Stefanescu, S. 1919 E, 1332 (Mastodon).

1920 A, 811 (Mastodon arvernensis).

Anancus benzonensis Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 85, pl. xxxii.

1922 B, 120 (Gomphotherium n. sp.?).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 10, 136.

Lower Pleistocene; Arizona.

Anancus brazosius Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 112, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2.

Frick, C. 1925 B, 167 (Anancus brazosius).

Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 22, pl. iii, fig. 2 (Gomphotherium elegans, part).

1917 G, 221, pl. xxvi, fig. 3 (Gomphotherium elegans, part).

1921 B, 403 ("Gomphotherium").

1924 D, 373.

1925 B, 1, pla. i, ii; pl. iii, fig. 1.

Hay, O. P. 1926 C, 13.

1927 D, 297.

Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas.

Anancus deflocatus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1926 C, 14, pl. vii; pl. viii, fig. 1.

Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Anancus edensis (Frick).

Frick, C. 1921 A, 405, pl. 1; text-figs. 160-165

[Tetrabelodon (Trilophodon) shepardii edensis].

1926 B, 127, 141, 152, 169, 171, 174, figs. 1c,

2-4b, 8, 9, 18, 21a-22d, 25 [Rhynchotherium (Dibelodon)].

Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 85, 86 (Tetrabelodon shepardii andium).

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 110 (Gomphotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1922 F, 2, fig. 2 (Dibelodon edensis).

1926 B, 15 (Cordillerion).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (Trilophodon shepardii edensis).

Pliocene (Eden); California.

Anancus felicitis (Freudenberg).

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4, 20, pl. ii; pl. iii, fig. 2; pl. v, fig. 2 [Mastodon (Dibelodon) oligobunus felicitis].

1921 A, 139 [Mastodon (Dibelodon) oligobunus felicitis].

Pleistocene; Mexico.

Anancus gratus (Hay).

Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 18, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4; pl. iv (Gomphotherium).

Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23 (Gomphotherium).

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 373.

1926 C, 12 (Part to A. orarius).

Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 15 (Cordillerion).

Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Anancus? hicksi (Cook).

Cook, H. J. 1922 A, 5, pls. i-iv; pl. vi, fig. 4 (Trilophodon).

1928 B, 39 (Trilophodon).

Upper Miocene?; Colorado.

Anancus humboldtii (Fischer de Waldheim).

Fischer de Waldheim, G. 1814 A, 341 (Mastotherium).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 710 (Mammot humboldtii).

Abel, O. 1914 A, 202 (Tetrabelodon humboldtii).

Blainville, H. M. D. 1864 A, xii, 249, 285, pl. xii.

Blake, C. C. 1861 A, 470 (Mastodon).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 43, 63, 68, text-figs. 3, 28, 32 (Mastodon humboldtii).

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 522 (Mastodon).

Capellini, G. 1907 A, 144 (Mastodon humboldtii).

Cuvier, G. 1824 Ossem. foss., ed. 2, v, pt. 2, 527 (Mastodon humboldtii).

1825 A, i, 266-268, pl. ii, fig. 1 (Mastodon de Humboldt); v, pt. 2, 527 (M. humboldtii).

Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 386 (Mastodon).

Diener, C. 1912 A, 224 (Mastodon humboldtii).

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Dibelodon).

Eaton, G. F. 1905 A, 330 (Mastodon).

Falconer, H. 1863 A, 99 (Mastodon).

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 408 (Mastodon).

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 8, 16 (Mastodon humboldtii).

Gaudry, A. 1891 B, 3 (Mastodon).

Gervais, P. 1855 A, 17, pl. v, figs. 9, 10.

Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 20 (Gomphotherium humboldtii).

1917 G, 221 (Gomphotherium humboldtii).

1923 B, 112 (Anancus).

1924 D, 17 (Mastodon).

1925 B, 2, 4, 5 (Mastodon, Anancus).

1925 C, 25 (Mastodon).

1925 E, 382.

Hays, I. 1834 A, 333, pl. ii, fig. 5 (Mastodon).

Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (Cuvieronius).

Kaup, J. J. 1843 A, 169 (Mastodon).

Koch, A. C. 1845 A, 16 (Mastodon).

Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 191 (Dibelodon).

1909 A, 670 (Dibelodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Dibelodon?).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435 (Dibelodon).

Meyer, H. 1867 C, 789 (Trilophodon).

Murchison, C. 1868 A, ii, 8 (Mastodon).

Nordenskiöld, E. 1903 A, 6, 14, 21, pls. v, vi (Mastodon humboldtii).

Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).

1905 E, 931 (M.).

1918 C, table (Tetrabelodon).

1921 A, 10 (M.).

1923 E, 1 (Cuvieronius).

1925 A, 17 (Cuvieronius).

1925 B, 27, fig. 8 (Cuvieronius).

1926 B, 15 (Cuvieronius).

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 316 (Mastodon).

Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 44, pl. iii, fig. 3a; pl. iv, fig. 3b (Mastodon humboldtii).

Pontier, G. 1910 B, 303 (Mastodon humboldtii; syn. of M. andium).

Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 229 (Mastodon humboldtii).

Stefanescu, S. 1919 A, 98 (Mastodon humboldtii).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (Mastodon).

Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Anancus hyodon (Fischer, G.).

Fischer de Waldheim, G. 1814 A, 341 (Mastotherium).

Abel, O. 1914 A, 202 (Tetrabelodon andium).

Ameghino, F. 1905 A, 39, fig. 43 (Mastodon andium).

Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 33 (Mastodon andium).

1922 B, 34 (Mastodon andium).

Blainville, H. M. D. 1864 A, xii, 249 (Mastodon andium).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 3, pls. i-ix; text-figs. 2, 5-13, 18, 20, 22, 27 (Mastodon andium).

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 523 (Mastodon andium).

Capellini, G. 1907 A, 144 (Mastodon andium).

Cipriani, L. 1923 A, 93.

Cope, E. D. 1884 G, 5 (Tetrabelodon andium).

Cuvier, G. 1824, Ossem. foss., ed. 2, v, pt. 2, 527 (Mastodon andium).

1825 A, i, 267, pl. ii, fig. 5; v, pt. 2, 527 (M. andium).

- Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 385 (Mastodon cordillerarum).
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 225 (Mastodon andium).
- Dietrich, W. O. 1916 A, 44, 49, 57, 65, 74 (Mastodon andium).
- Falconer, H. 1863 A, 74 (Mastodon andium?).
- Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 133 (Mastodon andium. This species?).
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 403 (Mastodon cordillerarum).
- Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 7, 11, 12, 16, 17 (Mastodon andium, Dibelodon cordillerarum).
- Frick, C. 1926 B, 170, 174 [Mastodon (Dibelodon) andium].
- Gaudry, A. 1891 B, 4, pl. ii, fig. 2 (Mastodon andium).
- Gervais, P. 1855 A, 14, pls. v, vi, figs. 1-8 (Mastodon andium).
- Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 85 (Mastodon andium).
- Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 112 (Anancus).
1924 D, 17 (Anancus).
1925 B, 2, 4, 5 (Mastodon andium, M. cordillerarum, M. cordillerarum, Anancus hyodon).
1925 C, 25 (Mastodon).
- Hays, I. 1834 A, 332, pl. ii, fig. 1 (Mastodon cordillerarum).
- Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (Dibelodon).
- Kaup, J. J. 1843 A, 169 (Mastodon andium).
- Leidy, J. 1869 A, 242, 397, pl. xxvii, fig. 14 (Mastodon andium?).
- Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 191 (Dibelodon andium).
- Lydekker, R. 1886 B, 44 (Mastodon cordillerarum).
- Matthew, W. D. 1921 -B, 186 (Mastodon andium).
- Murchison, C. 1868 A, ii, 8, 15 (Mastodon andium).
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 C, table (Tetralophodon andium).
1921 A, 10 (Mastodon andium).
1923 E, 2 (Mastodon andium).
1925 A, 17 (Dibelodon andium).
1925 B, 27, fig. 3 (Dibelodon andium).
1926 B, 15 (Cordillerion andium).
- Owen, R. 1844 B, 269, 270, figs. 1, 2 (Mastodon australis).
- Philippi, R. A. 1893 A, 88, figs. 1, 3.
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 21, 25 (Mastodon andium).
- Pontier, G. 1910 B, 303, fig. (Mastodon andium; M. cordillerarum, M. humboldti as syns.).
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 408 (Mastodon andium).
- Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 229 (Mastodon andium).
- Stefanescu, S. 1918 A, 740 (Mastodon andium).
1919 A, 97 (Mastodon andium).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 600 (Mastodon andium).
- Viret d'Aoust, T. 1865 A, 23 (Mastodon andium).
- Wyman, J. 1855 C, 275, pl. xii, figs. 1, 2 (Mastodon andium).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (Mastodon andium).
Upper Pliocene? and Pleistocene (Early); South America, Mexico, Texas.
- Anancus oligobunus (Cope).**
Cope, E. D. 1893 C, 204 (Mastodon).
1894 G, 5 (Dibelodon shepardii; not Mastodon shepardii Leidy).
1893 A, 59 (Mastodon).
1893 P, 473 (Mastodon).
Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126, 127, pl. xxx, fig. 1 (Mastodon shepardii).
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 11, 13, 15, 17, text-fig. 4 (Mastodon).
Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 25, 28 (Mastodon oligobunus, Dibelodon shepardii, Mastodon shepardii).
Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 15 (Cordillerion).
Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 450, pl. vii (Dibelodon shepardii).
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 681 (Mastodon).
Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
- Anancus oligobunus antiquissimus (Freudenberg).**
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4, 18, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. viii, fig. 3 (Mastodon (Dibelodon)).
1921 A, 139 (Mastodon; no description).
Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
- Anancus oligobunus intermedius (Freudenberg).**
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4, 23, pl. iv; pl. vi, fig. 1; pl. vii, fig. 4 (Mastodon).
Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 27, 28 (Mastodon).
Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
- Anancus oligobunus progressus (Freudenberg).**
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4, 20, 26, 27, pl. v, fig. 1; pl. vi (Mastodon).
1921 A, 139 (Mastodon; no description).
Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 27, 28 (Mastodon).
Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
- Anancus orarius Hay.**
Hay, O. P. 1926 C, 8, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. iv; pl. v, figs. 1-3.
1927 D, 287.
Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
- Anancus successor (Cope).**
Cope, E. D. 1892 G, 227 (Mastodon).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 712 (Mammot tropicum, in part).
Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 58, 59, 62, pl. xvi, fig. 1; pl. xvii, figs. 1-3 (Dibelodon tropicum).
Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Dibelodon tropicum).
Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627 (Dibelodon tropicum).
Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 20 (Gomphotherium tropicum).
1917 G, 220 (Gomphotherium tropicum).
Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (Mastodon tropicum).
Osborn, H. F. 1924 H, 3 (Stegomastodon).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Dibelodon tropicus).
Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
- Anancus tropicus (Cope).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 712 (Mammot).
Böse, E. 1905 A, 84 (Mastodon).
Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 73 (Mastodon).

- Eaton, G. F. 1905 A, 330 (Mastodon).
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 133 (Mastodon).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (Mastodon).
 1922 A, 4, 8, 11, 28, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. vi, fig. 3; text-fig. 9 [Mastodon (Dibelodon)].
 Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 31 (Mastodon).
 1926 C, 12.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).
 1921 A, 10 (Mastodon).
 1926 B, 15 (Cordillerion).
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 450 (Dibelodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631, 680 (Mastodon).
 Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Mexico.

Anancus sp. indet.

- Bárcena, M. 1882 A, 20 ("mastodonte"). Pleistocene?; Mexico.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 M, 494 (Mastodon). Miocene; Mexico.
 Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120 (Dibelodon). Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 16, 268, 287, 288. Pleistocene; California, Idaho.
 Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99 ("Mastodon; not Mastodon americanus").

STEGOMASTODON Pohlig. Type *Mastodon mirificus* Leidy.

- Pohlig, H. 1912 A, 193.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (Mammut, in part).
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 A, 86.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 373 (Rhabdobunus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 B, 15 (Syn. of Dibelodon). 1918 A, 201.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 443 (Stegodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 A, 15.

Stegomastodon arizonæ Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1924, in Osborn, H. F. 1924 H, 4 (Stegomastodon).
 1922 B, 120 (Dibelodon? n. sp.?).
 1926 A, 86, pls. xxxiii-xxxix (Stegomastodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136 (Dibelodon sp. indet.); 301 (Anancus); 313 (Stegomastodon).
 Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (Stegomastodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 A, 15, fig. (Stegomastodon).
 Lower Pleistocene; Arizona.

Stegomastodon elegans (Hay).

- Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 21, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2; not fig. 3 (Gomphotherium).
 1917 G, 219, pl. xxvi (Gomphotherium).
 1923 B, 112, 113, figs. 1, 2.
 1924 D, 378 (Gomphotherium).
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Kansas.

Stegomastodon mirificus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (Mammut).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 470 (Rhabdobundus).
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 181 (Mastodon mercificus).
 1914 C, 222 (Mammut).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 72 (Mastodon).
 Calvin, S. 1909 B, 355, pl. xxvii (Mammut).
 1910 A, xii ("mastodon").
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 236 (Mastodon).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 409 (Tetralophodon).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 619, 627 (Dibelodon).
 1926 A, 86, 87 (Stegomastodon).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Mastodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 374, pl. xviii, figs. 2, 3; pl. xlix, fig. 2; pl. l (Rhabdobunus).
 1919 D, 374 (Stegomastodon).
 1921 B, 403 (Stegomastodon).
 1923 A, 377 (Stegomastodon).
 1924 D, 16, 35 (Anancus).

- Hay, O. P. 1926 E, 388, 390 (Anancus).
 1927 D, 301 (Anancus); 74, 312 (Stegomastodon).
 1928 B, 238 (Mastodon).
 1928 C, 423, 425, 426 (Stegomastodon).
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 499, 505 (Mastodon).
 Lindgren, W. 1893 A, 623 (Mastodon).
 Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (Mastodon).
 Louderback, G. D. 1924 A, 7 (Mastodon).
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (Mastodon).
 1904 F, 3 (Mastodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1903 A, 191 (Dibelodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Dibelodon).
 1918 A, 201 (Stegomastodon).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432, 433 (Mastodon); 435 [Dibelodon (Stegodon)].
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 45 (Mastodon).
 Newberry, J. S. 1870 D, 23 (Mastodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 G, 160 (Elephas).
 1905 H, 223 (Mastodon).
 1909 D, 82 (Dibelodon); 83, 84 (Mastodon).
 1910 B, 363, 366, 368 (Stegodon, Mastodon).
 1918 A, 30, 32 (Dibelodon).
 1918 C, 135 (M.); table (Tetralophodon, Stegomastodon).
 1921 A, 10, 11 (Mastodon).
 1922 A, 5 (M.).
 1922 E, 282 (M.).
 1924 H, 3 (Stegomastodon mirificus; S. aftonianæ).
 1925 A, 16 (Stegomastodon, Mastodon).
 1925 B, 27 (Mastodon).
 Pohlig, H. 1912 A, 193 (Stegomastodon).
 Pontier, G. 1910 B, 306 (Mastodon).
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14 (Mastodon).
 Shimek, B. 1910 A, 126, 127 (Mammut).
 1910 B, 316 (Mammut).
 1912 A, 128 (Mammut).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631, 680 (Mastodon).
 Pleistocene; Nebraska; (Aftonian); Iowa
 Kansas: (Idaho); Idaho.

Stegomastodon nebrascensis Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1924 H, 5, fig. 2.
 Middle Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Stegomastodon texanus Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1924 H, 3, fig. 2 (Stegomastodon).
 Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

GOMPHOTHERIUM Burmeister.

Type *Mastodon angustidens*.

- Burmeister, H. 1837, Handb. Naturges., 795.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 707 (Mammut, in part).
 Abel, O. 1907 C (80) (Tetralodon).
 1912 F, 242, 703, figs. 431-433 (Tetralodon).
 1913 B, 750 (Tetralodon, Bunolophodon).
 1914 A, 193, 200 (Tetralodon).
 1914 B, 73, 74, figs. 23, 24 (Tetralodon, in part).
 1914 C, 384 (Tetralodon).
 1919 A, 790, fig. 594 (Mastodon).
 1922 C, 173, figs. 139-141 (Mastodon).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1017 (Mastodon).
 1902 A, 39 (Mastodon).
 1906 A, 340 (Mastodon).
 1912 A, 47 (Mastodon).
 Andrews, C. W. 1903 B, 99 (Tetralodon).
 1903 D (Mastodon).
 1903 E, 226 (Tetralodon).
 1906 A, xviii (Tetralodon).
 1907 C, 302 (Tetralodon).
 1908 A, 398 (Tetralodon).
 1912 A, 454 (Tetralodon).
 1922 B, 23, figs. 12-17 (Tetralodon); 33 (Rhynchotherium).
 Bach, F. 1910 A (Mastodon).
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cxx (Mastodon).
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 177 (Tetralodon); 180 (Dibelodon); 181 (Gomphotherium); 186 (Eubelodon, type *E. morrilli* Barbour).
 1915 B, 217 (Megabelodon, type *Tetralodon kullii* Barbour).
 1917 A, 512 (Tetralodon, Genomastodon, Mastelphas).
 1927 A, 132 (Amebelodon, type *A. fricki*).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 3 (Mastodon).
 Branca, W. 1907 A, 9 ("mastodonten").
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 703 (Mastodon).
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 521 (Mastodon).
 Capellini, G. 1907 A (Mastodon).
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 D, 609 (Bunolophodon).
 1923 B, 263 (Tetralodon).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxx.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B (Mastodon).
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 206 (Mastodon).
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 682 (Tetralodon).
 Eales, N. B. 1926 A, 541, 543.
 Eaton, G. F. 1914 A, 145 (Dibelodon).
 Falconer, H. 1868 A, II, 74 (Rhynchotherium).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 12 (Tetralodon).
 Frick, C. 1926 B, 124 [Trilophodon (Serridentinus), Rhynchotherium].
 1926 C, 440 (Trilophodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 99 (Mastodon).
 1906 A, 8 ("mastodontes").
 Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 234 (Tetralodon).
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 38 (Mastodon).
 1859 A, 67, text-fig. 12 (Mastodon).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 78 (Mastodon).
 1883 A, pl. lxxviii (Mastodon).
 Gloger, C. W. L. 1842, Hand-Hilfsbuch, 119 (Gomphotherium; type *Mastodon angustidens*).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1708 (Tetralophodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1918 B, 12.
 1919 A, 311.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 D, 372.
 1923 A, 486.
 1923 B, 109, 112.
 1925 E, 382.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 684 (Mastodon).
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 269, pl. xlvii (Tetralodon).
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708, fig. 3 ("mastodontes").
 Knpe, H. R. 1912 A, 160, fig. (Tetralodon).
 Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 487 (Eubelodon).
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 117 (Tetralodon).
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 482 (Mastodon).
 Leche, W. 1921 A, 69 (Mastodon).
 Lee, Stone and Gale 1915 A, 27 ("mastodons"); 34, pl. vi ("trilophodon").
 Leidy, J. 1871 J, 142 (Rhynchotherium).
 1873 B, 237 (Rhynchotherium).
 Lönnerberg, E. 1907 B, 62, fig. 4 (Tetralodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 189 (Tetralodon); 191 (Dibelodon).
 1909 A, 657, figs. 7, 14, 15 (Tetralodon); 658 (Dibelodon).
 1914 E, 63, 67, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. ii, fig. 5 (Tetralodon).
 1917 B, 592, 595, 596, 597 (Dibelodon, Tetralophodon, Trilophodon).
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124 ("mastodons").
 1903 E, 170, fig. 2 ("mastodon").
 1907 C, 676 (Tetralodon).
 Matsumoto, H. 1923 A, 103, 117, 119, 120 (Trilophodon, Megabelodon, Tetralodon).
 1924 A, 58 (Tetralophodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Dibelodon).
 1915 B, 15 (Dibelodon); 16 (Tetralophodon, Rhynchotherium); 17 (Gomphotherium).
 1915 K, fig. 35 (Trilophodon).
 1916 G, 487, fig. (Mastodon, Dibelodon).
 1918 A, 186 (Trilophodon); 200 (Zykolophodon); 201 (Megabelodon, Eubelodon).
 1921 B, 189 (Rhynchotherium).
 1924 A, 5 (Serridentinus, Trilophodon).
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367 (Gomphotherium, Dibelodon, Tetralodon).
 Meyer, H. 1887 C, 788 (Trilophodon).
 Moreau, L. 1914 A, 87 (Mastodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 78 (Trilophodon).
 1910 B, 558 (Dibelodon); 633 (Tetralophodon).
 1918 A, 24 (Tetralodon).
 1918 C, table (Gomphotherium, Trilophodon, Tetralophodon, Eubelodon, Mastotherium, Bunolophodon, Rhynchotherium).
 1919 D, 226 (Megabelodon).
 1921 A, 3, 5, figs. 1, 2 (Rhynchotherium).
 1923 E, 2 (Serridentinus; type *Mastodon productus* Cope).
 1924 F, 1 (Serridentinus).
 1924 H, 1 (Tetralophodon).
 1925 A, 8, 9 (Trilophodon); 12 (Tetralophodon); 14 (Rhynchotherium).
 1925 B, 23 (Trilophodon, Tetralophodon).
 1926 B, 4 (Serridentinus, Trilophodon).
 Owen, R. 1880 E, 353 (Mastodon).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 313, 317 (Mastodon).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 298, 943.
 Pavlov, M. 1903 C, 130 (Mastodon).

- Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102 (Tetrabelodon).
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 16 (Tetrabelodon).
 1913 A, 292 (Tetrabelodon).
 Roth, S. 1908 A, 141 (Mastodon).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 231 (Tetrabelodon).
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A (Tetrabelodon).
 1921 A, 2 (Tetrabelodon, Bunolophodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 137 (Mastodon); 163 (Tetrabelodon).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 231, fig. 40 (Mastodon).
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 942.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 336, 352, fig. (Trilophodon).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 430, 437 (Tetrabelodon); 681 (Gomphotherium).
 Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 26 ("mastodon").
 Stefanescu, S. 1913 B, 735 (Mastodon).
 1913 C, 883 (Mastodon).
 1918 A, 740 (Mastodon).
 1919 A, 98 (Mastodon).
 1919 B, 467 ("bunolophodontes").
 1919 C, 907 (Mastodon).
 1919 D, 1211 (Mastodon).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 483 (Mastodon).
 Stromer, E. 1906 A, 210, 216 (Mastodon).
 1908 B, 174 (Tetrabelodon).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 334 (Tetrabelodon).
 Thomas, O. 1895 A, 191, 192 (Gomphotherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 599 (Tetrabelodon).
 Vacek, M. 1877 A, 45 (Bunolophodon).
 1877 B, 52 (Mastodon).
 Warren, J. C. 1852 C, 139 (Tetrabelodon).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xix, 465, figs. 294, 295. (Bunolophodon).
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 708 ("mastodonten").
 Wiman, C. 1923 A, 225 (Mastodon).
 Woodward, A. S. 1904 C, 194, fig. 6 (Tetrabelodon).
 1923 C, 63, figs. 55, 60 (Tetrabelodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 538, figs. 731-733 (Mastodon, Tetrabelodon).
 1923 A, 629, figs. 773-775 (Mastodon, Tetrabelodon).
- Gomphotherium abeli** (Barbour).
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 C, 91, figs. 52-56 (Tetrabelodon).
 Cook, H. J. 1928 B, 37 (Trilophodon).
 Frick, C. 1926 B, 168 (Trilophodon).
 Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
- Gomphotherium anguirivale** (Osborn).
 Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 10, 11, fig. 8 (Serridentinus).
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Gomphotherium barbouri** Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 9, 10 (Tetrabelodon).
 1924 H, 1, fig. 1 [Tetrabelodon (Morrillia, Type *T. barbouri*)].
 1925 A, 12 [Tetrabelodon (Morrillia)].
 1925 B, 26 [Tetrabelodon (Morrillia)].
 Upper Pliocene; Nebraska.
- Gomphotherium brevidens** (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 710 (Mammut).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 824, fig. 24 (Mastodon).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 71 (Mastodon).
- Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709 (Mastodon).
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 685 (Tetrabelodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 359, 374 (Tetrabelodon).
 1909 C, 114 [Trilophodon (=Gomphotherium breviceps)].
 1918 A, 199 (Mastodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).
 1910 B, 292 (Trilophodon).
 1918 C, 135 (Rhynchotherium).
 1921 A, 5, 6 (Rhynchotherium).
 1922 F, 4 (Rhynchotherium).
 1926 B, 13 (Rhynchotherium).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 311 ("brevicens").
 Pavlow, M. 1901 A, 13, pl. i, fig. 4 (This species?).
 1907 A, 142.
 Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 159, 161, 226 (Mastodon tapiroides).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 469 (Rhynchotherium).
 Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana, Oregon.
- Gomphotherium brewsterensis** (Osborn).
 Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 11, fig. 9 (Serridentinus).
 Pliocene; Florida.
- Gomphotherium campester** (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 710 (Mammut campestre).
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 32 (Tetrabelodon campestris).
 1909 A, 347, 349 (Tetrabelodon).
 Barbour, E. H. 1915 A, 90 (Tetrabelodon).
 1915 B, 216 (Tetrabelodon).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 72 (Mastodon).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. cxx, cxxi; pl. cxvii, figs. 1, 2; pl. cxviii, fig. 1 (Mastodon, Tetrabelodon).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 6, 24 (Mastodon).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 409 (Tetrabelodon).
 Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (Tetrabelodon).
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 190 (Tetrabelodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Trilophodon).
 1915 B, 24 (Tetrabelodon).
 1918 A, 201 (Mastodon).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438 (Tetrabelodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).
 1909 D, 81 (Trilophodon).
 1910 B, 353 (Tetrabelodon).
 1918 A, 27 (Tetrabelodon).
 1918 C, table (Trilophodon).
 1921 A, 7, 10, fig. 4 (Tetrabelodon).
 1923 E, 3 (Tetrabelodon).
 1925 B, 25, fig. 3 (Tetrabelodon).
 Pavlow, M. 1903 C, 137 (Mastodon).
 Pompecký, J. F. 1905 A, 47 (Mastodon).
 Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 228, 229 (Mastodon).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 123 (Trilophodon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 600 (Tetrabelodon).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 469 (Bunolophodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (Mastodon).
 Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas, Nebraska.
- Gomphotherium? chapmani** (Leidy).
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 248, 396 (Mastodon).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 710 (Mammut).

- Blainville, H. M. D. 1864 A, III, 257 (*Mastodon chapmani*; syn. "de l'animal de l'Ohio").
 Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 11 (*Mastodon*).
 Locality and formation unknown.

Gomphotherium cimarronis (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 18 (*Tetrabelodon serridens*?); 20, pl. iii, figs. 2, 3 (*T. s. cimarronis*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 7 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Frick, C. 1926 B, 141, 142, 156, 157, 163, 165, 167 [*Trilophodon (Serridentinus)*].
 Hay, O. P. 1925 B, 5, pl. iii, figs. 2-6; pl. iv; text-figs. 1-9.
 1925 C, 22.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 470 (*Trilophodon* sp.).
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57 (*Tetrabelodon serridens cimarronis*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 8 (*Trilophodon serridens cimarronis*).
 1926 B, 12 (*Serridentinus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 600 (Syn. of *Tetrabelodon serridens*).
 Miocene (Clarendon, Fleming); Texas.

Gomphotherium? conodon Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1909 A, 183, fig. 1.
 1912 D, 42 (*This genus?*).
 Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 414 (*Mastodon*).
 O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium dinotherioides (Andrews).

- Andrews, C. W. 1909 A, 347, figs. A-C (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 750, fig. 78.
 1914 A, 202, fig. 161 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 28 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1916 C, 128 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1921 B, 534 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1922 B, 29, fig. 17 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (*This species?*).
 1922 A, 4, 11, 14, 18, text-fig. 6 (*Mastodon, Tetrabelodon. This species?*).
 Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 24 (*Mastodon, Tetrabelodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 201 (*Mastodon*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 6 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 230 (*Mastodon*).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1907 B, 971 (*"inferior-tusked mastodon"*).
 1909 C, 123 (*"gigantic pachyderm"*).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 463, fig. 297 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 Lower Pliocene or Upper Miocene (River Republican); Kansas, Mexico.

Gomphotherium? emmonsii sp. nov.

- Emmons, E. 1858 B, 199, fig. 23 (*Mastodon giganteus*).
 1860 A, 218, fig. 136 (*"mastodon"*).
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 396 (*Mastodon obscurus?*).
 Pleistocene?; North Carolina.

Gomphotherium euhypodon (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 710 (*Mammut*).
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 32 (*Tetrabelodon euhypodon*).

- Andrews, C. W. 1909 A, 349 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 181, 190 (*Mastodon*).
 1915 B, 222 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1917 A, 172 (*Tetrabelodon. This species?*).
 Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 231 (*Trilophodon euhypodon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 12 (*Mastodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (*Trilophodon*).
 1920 E, 231 (*Trilophodon euhypodon*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).
 1909 D, 81 (*"Trilophodon"*).
 1910 B, 353 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1918 C, 135 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 1921 A, 5, fig. 2 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 1923 E, 3 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 Pavlov, M. 1903 C, 137 (*Mastodon*).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 47 (*Mastodon*).
 Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 50, 53, 63, 220 (*Mastodon*; syn. of *M. angustidens*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 599 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Upper Miocene (Republican River); Kansas; or Lower Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium falconeri (Osborn).

- Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 3 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Gomphotherium floridanum (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 710 (*Mammut*).
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 454.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 6, 9, 33 (*Mastodon*).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 408 (*Mastodon*); 409 (*Trilophodon*).
 1926 B, 141 (*Mastodon*); 169 [*Trilophodon (Serridentinus)*].
 Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436 (*Mammut*).
 Hay, O. P. 1917 G, 220.
 1923 A, 486.
 1925 C, 22.
 Leidy and Lucas 1896 A, viii, 15, pls. i-vii (*Mastodon*).
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (*Mastodon*).
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136, 137 (*Mastodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (*Trilophodon*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439 [*Mastodon (Trilophodon)*].
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 45 (*Mastodon*).
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 224.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).
 1905 E, 931 (*Mastodon floridanum*).
 1910 B, 348 (*Mastodon*).
 1918 C, table (*Trilophodon*).
 1921 A, 7 (*Trilophodon*).
 1923 E, 2 (*Serridentinus*).
 1926 B, 12 (*Serridentinus*).
 Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162 (*Mastodon*).
 1915 A, 135 (*Mastodon. This species?*).
 1915 D, 72, 104, figs. 24, 36 [*Mastodon (Trilophodon)*]; 106, fig. 35 (*"mastodon. This species?"*).
 1915 in Matson, G. C. 1915 A, 67 (*Mastodon*).
 1916 B, 94 (*Mastodon*).
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136 (*Mastodon*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 599 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Upper Pliocene or Lower Pleistocene (Alachua); Florida.

Gomphotherium fricki (Barbour).

Barbour, E. H. 1927 A, 131, figs. 89-91 (Amebelodon).

Cook, H. J. 1928 B, 38 (Amebelodon).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 478, fig. 307a (Amebelodon).

Pleistocene? (Early); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium giganteum (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 7, 10, fig. 4 (Trilophodon).

Andrews, C. W. 1922 B, 34.

Barbour, E. H. 1925 D, 111 (Tetralophodon).

Cook, H. J. 1928 B, 38 (Trilophodon).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 157 (Tetralabelodon).

Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (Trilophodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 3 (Trilophodon).

1925 A, 10, 23, fig. (Trilophodon).

1925 B, 25, fig. 3 (Trilophodon).

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 111 ("Trilophodon").

Miocene or Pliocene; South Dakota.

Gomphotherium guatemalense (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 12, fig. 12 (Serridentinus).

Pleistocene?; Guatemala.

Gomphotherium leidii (Frick).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 125, 155, 169, figs. 16a-16d, 24a-24c [Trilophodon (Serridentinus)].

Upper Pliocene or Lower Pleistocene (Alachua); Florida.

Gomphotherium ligoniferum Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1915, in Cope and Matthew, 1915 A, pl. cxxii, figs. 3, 5; pl. cxxiv (Mastodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1915, in Cope and Matthew, 1915 A, pls. cxxii, cxxiv (Tetralophodon? sp.).

Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 3 (Trilophodon).

Miocene (Republican River); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium lulli (Barbour).

Barbour, E. H. 1914 C, 213, 222, pls. iii-vi (Tetralabelodon); 217 (Megabelodon).

Barbour, E. H. 1915 A, 87, figs. 1, 2 (Tetralabelodon).

1915 B, 134, fig. 5 (Tetralabelodon).

1916 B, 253, fig. 2 (Tetralabelodon).

1917 A, 512 (Tetralabelodon, Megabelodon).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 73 (Mastodon).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 147, 168 [Trilophodon (Serridentinus)].

Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, pl. opp. p. 324, fig. 6; pl. opp. p. 376 (Tetralabelodon).

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 597, fig. 203.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 201 (Megabelodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 C, 137 (Megabelodon); table (Trilophodon tulli).

1921 A, 7 (Trilophodon).

1925 A, 10 (Trilophodon).

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 352 (Trilophodon).

Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium morrilli (Barbour).

Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 181, 186, pls. ix-xiii (Eubelodon).

Barbour, E. H. 1914 C, 217, 220, 222, fig. 3 (Eubelodon).

1915 A, 91 (Eubelodon).

1915 B, 134, fig. 5 (Eubelodon).

1916 B, 253, fig. 3 (Eubelodon).

1925 C, 91.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172 (Eubelodon).

Cook, H. J. 1928 B, 37 (Trilophodon).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 168 (Eubelodon).

Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 372, pl. opp. p. 324, fig. 7 (Eubelodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 29 (Eubelodon).

1918 C, 137 (Eubelodon); table (Trilophodon).

1921 A, 10 (Eubelodon).

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 114 ("Eubelodon").

Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium obliquidens (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 9 (Serridentinus).

Pleistocene (Early); South Carolina.

Gomphotherium obscurum (Leidy).

Leidy, J. 1869 A, 244, 396, pl. xxvii, figs. 13, 15?, 16? (Mastodon).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (Mammut).

1925 E, 383, 387 (Mastodon).

Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (Mastodon).

Cope, E. D. 1880 V, 61 (Mastodon).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 73, 222 (Mastodon).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 142, 143 (Mastodon).

Harlan, R. 1842 B, 143 (Mastodon longirostris).

Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 24.

Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 51 (Mastodon).

Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (=Mastodon shepardii?).

1902 B, 246 (Mastodon).

Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 191 (Dibelodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 201 (Mastodon).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 45 (Mastodon).

Meyer, H. 1867 B, 69 ("Baltimore tooth").

Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).

1921 A, 7 (Trilophodon).

1923 E, 2 (Serridentinus).

Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 50, 159, 228 (Mastodon angustidens subtypiroides).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 599 (Tetralabelodon).

Turner, H. W. 1895 A, 375 (Mastodon).

Miocene?; Maryland?

Gomphotherium osborni (Barbour).

Barbour, E. H. 1916 C, 522, figs. 1-4 (Tetralabelodon).

1917 A, 499, figs. 1-12 (Tetralabelodon); 512 (Mastelaphas, an alternative name).

1925 C, 91, 94 (Tetralabelodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 7 (Trilophodon).

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 111, 112 ("Trilophodon").

Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium paladentatum Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1922 A, 6, pl. v.; pl. vi, fig. 4? (Trilophodon).

1928 B, 38 (Trilophodon).

Upper Miocene?; Colorado.

Gomphotherium petersoni Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1928 in Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 121.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 111, pls. xi-xv; text-
 figs. 21, 22 (*Serridentinus fricki*).
 Miocene (Brown's Park); Colorado.

Gomphotherium phippsi Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1928 B, pls. i-iii (*Trilophodon*).
 Miocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium pojoaqueense (Frick).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 125, 142, 156, 157, 161, figs.
 1a, 1b, 7b, 13, 19b, 19c, 22a, 22b, 26, 27 [*Trilophodon* (*Serridentinus*)].
 Cook, H. J. 1928 B, 40 (*Trilophodon*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 112 ("Trilophodon").
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 44.
 Miocene (Santa Fé); New Mexico.

Gomphotherium? praeursor (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 64, pls. xviii, xix (*Dibelodon*); 57, pl. xv (*Tetrabelodon shepardii*. This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (*Mammut praeursor*); 712 (*M. shepardii*, in part).
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 32 (*Tetrabelodon?*).
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (*Dibelodon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 17 (*Mastodon*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627 (*Dibelodon praeursor*, *Tetrabelodon shepardii*).
 Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 21.
 1925 C, 24 (*Mastodon*, *Gomphotherium*, *Dibelodon*; *Tetrabelodon dinotherioides*).
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 191 (*Dibelodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 E, 114 [*Trilophodon* (= *Gomphotherium*) *proavus*]; 116 (*Trilophodon*); 120 (*Dibelodon*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435 [*Trilophodon* (*Gomphotherium*) *shepardii*]; (*Dibelodon praeursor*).
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57 (*Dibelodon*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).
 1918 C, table (*Trilophodon*).
 1921 A, 8 (*Trilophodon*).
 1926 B, 11, 12 (*Serridentinus*).
 Sellards, E. H. 1913 A, 3, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. v, fig. 1 ("mastodon").
 Miocene (Arikaree); Texas: Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Gomphotherium precampestre (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 3 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Late Tertiary?; Nebraska.

Gomphotherium? proavus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (*Mammut*).
 Andrews, C. W. 1909 A, 349 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 71 (*Mastodon*).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 283 (*Mastodon*).
 Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 233 (*Trilophodon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 11 (*Mastodon*).
 Frick, C. 1926 B, 153, 168 (*Trilophodon angustidens proavus*).
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (*Mastodon*).
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 190 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1920 E, 233 (*Trilophodon*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 292 (*Trilophodon*).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 A, 6 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 1922 F, 4 (*Miomastodon?*).

Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 47 (*Mastodon*).
 Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 50, 63, 228 (*Mastodon angustidens proavus*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 469 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (*Mastodon*).
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Gomphotherium productum (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 711 (*Mammut*).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 750 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1914 A, 202, fig. 160 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1922 C, 175, fig. 142 (*Mastodon*).
 1925 A, 307, figs. 237 (*Serridentinus*).
 Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 32 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 1922 B, 33 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Anonymous, 1921 A, 323 (*Trilophodon*).
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 D, 111 (*Serridentinus*).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 71 (*Mastodon*).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 7 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Frick, C. 1926 B, 125, 126, 142, 158, figs. 1c, 5-7a, 10-15c, 19a, 22c-24. [*Trilophodon* (*Serridentinus*)].
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 ("Mastodon").
 Gilbert, G. K. 1875 A, 543 ("Mastodon").
 Hay, O. P. 1925 B, 12.
 1925 C, 25 (*Mastodon dinotherioides*, *M. obscurus*, *M. productus*).
 Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. 6 (*Serridentinus*).
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, pl. vi (*Trilophodon*).
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (*Mastodon*).
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 190 (*Tetrabelodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (*Trilophodon* = *Gomphotherium*).
 1915 B, 17, 23, fig. 7 (*Trilophodon*).
 1918 A, 199 (*Mastodon*).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 45 (*Mastodon*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (*Mastodon*).
 1903 I, 978 (*Trilophodon*).
 1905 H, 200 (*Mastodon*).
 1910 B, 299, 300, fig. 149 (*Trilophodon*).
 1918 A, 26 (*Trilophodon*).
 1918 C, table.
 1919 D, 266 (*Trilophodon*).
 1921 A, 6, 7, figs. 3, 4 (*Trilophodon*).
 1923 E, 2 (*Serridentinus*).
 1924 F, 2, 3 (*Serridentinus*).
 1925 A, 13, 23, fig. 3 (*Serridentinus*).
 1925 B, 26, fig. 3 (*Serridentinus*).
 1926 B, 12 (*Serridentinus*).
 Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 50, 51, 63, 228 (*Mastodon*; syn. of *M. angustidens*).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 431, fig. 228.
 Sternberg, C. H. 1907 C, 123 (*Mastodon*).
 Stock, C. 1928 D, 43 (*Trilophodon*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 469 (*Bumolophodon*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (*Mastodon*).
 Miocene (Arikaree); New Mexico, Texas, Montana.

Gomphotherium rectidens (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 3 (*Rhynchotherium*).
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Buttes); Colorado.

Gomphotherium republicanum (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1926 B, 6, figs. 5, 6 (Serridentinus).

Lower Pliocene (Republican); Kansas.

Gomphotherium? rugosidens (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 712 (Mammut).

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 454.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 486.

Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (Mastodon).

Matson, G. C. 1915 A, 37, pls. ix, x ("mastodon").

Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).

Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida, South Carolina.

Gomphotherium serpentirivale, new name.

Osborn, H. F. 1921 B, 2, 4, fig. 1, a (Mastodon matthewi, in part).

1926 B, 13, fig. 11 (Rhynchotherium anguirivals).

Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium serridens (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 712 (Mammut).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 71 (Mastodon).

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 131, 132 (Mastodon).

1922 A, 4, 5, 33, pl. i, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 1 (Mastodon, Tetrabelodon).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 142, 156, 157, 168 [Trilophodon (Serridentinus)].

Cidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Tetrabelodon. This species?).

Hay, O. P. 1925 B, 14.

1925 C, 22, 23 (Gomphotherium, Mastodon).

1927 D, 298 (Mastodon).

Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (Mastodon).

Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 190 (Tetrabelodon).

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137 (Mastodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 199 (Mastodon); 200 (Zygolophodon).

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57 (Tetrabelodon serridens cimarronis).

Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).

1918 C, 135 (Rhynchotherium?); table (Trilophodon).

1921 A, 8, fig. 3 (Trilophodon).

1926 B, 11, 12 (Serridentinus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631 (Mastodon).

Lower Pliocene (Clarendon); Texas, Mexico.

Gomphotherium? shepardi (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 712 (Mammut shepardi, in part).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 73 (Mastodon).

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Tetrabelodon shepardii).

Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 132.

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35 (Mastodon).

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 6, fig. 2 (Mastodon sp.); 7, 9 (Dibelodon); 11, 12 (Mastodon); 14, fig. 3 (Mastodon obscurus).

Frick, C. 1921 A, 409.

1926 B, 142, 143, 173 (Mastodon); 139, 175 (Rhynchotherium).

Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 21.

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 110 (Mastodon, Dibelodon). 1925 C, 24, 25 (Mastodon, Tetrabelodon, Dibelodon).

1925 E, 383 (Mastodon).

1927 D, 301 (Anancus); 302, 308 (Mastodon); 15, 64 (Mastodon obscurus).

Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 61 (Mastodon).

Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 51 (Mastodon obscurus).

Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 555 (Mastodon).

Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 191 (Mammut?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Trilophodon (=G.) shepardii. To Dibelodon?).

1918 A, 200 (Mastodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 (M.).

1918 C, 135 (Rhynchotherium?); table (Dibelodon).

1919 C, 135 (Rhynchotherium?).

1921 A, 5, 6, fig. 2 (Rhynchotherium).

1923 E, 3 (Rhynchotherium).

Pohlig, H. 1892 B, 313 (Dibelodon rejected).

Rath, G. 1888 A, 105 (Dibelodon).

Rio, A. 1918 A, 367 (Dibelodon shepardy).

Schlesinger, G. 1921 A, 228 (Mastodon).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 599 (Tetrabelodon).

Whitney, J. D. 1879 B, 233 (Mastodon).

Yates, L. G. 1874 B, 20 (Mastodon obscurus, M. shepardii).

1903 A, 97, 99, pl. ix (Mastodon obscurus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 631, 680 (Mastodon).

Late Pliocene or Early Pleistocene; California. The generic position of this species is doubtful.

Gomphotherium? simplicidens (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 3 (Trilophodon).

Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Gomphotherium tlaxcalae (Osborn).

The authors cited use the name *Rhynchotherium*.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 E, 135 (R. tlaxcalae); table (tlascale).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 171 (R. tlascale).

Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (R. tlascale).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 C, 135.

1921 A, 6, fig. 2 (R. tlascale).

1925 B, 30, fig. 3 (R. tlascale).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 469 (Rhynchotherium trascale).

Pleistocene?; Mexico: Pliocene; Texas.

Gomphotherium willistoni Barbour.

Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 181, 184, pls. i, v, vi, viii, xiii (Tetrabelodon).

1914 C, 216, 220, 222, figs.

1915 A, 91 (Tetrabelodon).

1915 B, 134, fig. 5 (Tetrabelodon).

1916 B, 253, fig. 1 (Tetrabelodon).

1917 A, 512 (Tetrabelodon, "Genomastodon").

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172 (Tetrabelodon).

Cook, H. J. 1923 B, 37 (Trilophodon).

Frick, C. 1926 B, 141, 142, 168 [Trilophodon (Serridentinus)].

Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 372, pl. opp. p. 324, fig. 5 (Tetrabelodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 29 (Tetrabelodon).

1921 A, 7 (Trilophodon).

Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Gomphotherium sp. indet.

Buwalda, J. P. 1914 B, 307, fig. 1 (Tetrabelodon?). Miocene (Truckee beds); Nevada.

1914 C, 352 ("mastodon"). Miocene (Truckee); Nevada.

1924 A, 572 (Tetrabelodon. This genus?). Middle Neocene (Payette); Idaho.

Diller, J. S. 1896 A, 478 ("mastodon"). Pliocene, Oregon.

1902 A, 59 ("mastodon"). Pliocene, Oregon.

Frick, C. 1926 B, 166, 168. Miocene (Santa Fé); New Mexico, California, Nebraska.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 ("Mastodon"). Upper Miocene, Texas.

Gilbert, G. K. 1875 A, 543 (Mastodon). Pliocene?; New Mexico.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 380. Pleistocene; Florida. 1927 D, 16, 136 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Arizona, California.

Lindren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (Mastodon). Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (Trilophodon?). Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 A, 189, fig. 29 (Tetrabelodon). Pliocene (Cedar Mountain); California. 1911 B, 205, 206, 209, 214, 215, 271, pl. xxxiii, figs. 46, 47 (Tetrabelodon?).

1913 E, 381 (Tetrabelodon?). Pliocene (Orindan); California.

1914 C, 646 (Tetrabelodon?).

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 194, 197, 203, figs. 19, 20, 38, 39 (Tetrabelodon. This genus?). Miocene (Merychippus); 226, figs. 38-39b ("mastodon"): Pleistocene? (Etchigoin); California.

1916 D, 134, fig. 3 (Tetrabelodon?). Late Tertiary; Oregon.

1917 A, 426 (Tetrabelodon?). Orinda, California; 428 (Tetrabelodon?). Rattlesnake, Oregon; 429 (Mastodon, Tetrabelodon?). Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada; 431 (Tetrabelodon?). Pliocene (Ricardo); California; 437. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Kansas.

1919 A, 450, 525, 527, 548, figs. 160-162 (Tetrabelodon?). Miocene (Barstow) and Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

Osborn, H. F. 1919 D, 266, fig. 1 (Megabelodon). Pliocene; Texas.

Pan, I. 1925 A, 345, figs. 1-5 (This genus?). Pliocene?; "Lusana".

Sellards, E. H. 1913 A, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2; pl. v, fig. 1 ("mastodons").

1915 D, 106, fig. 35 (Miocene or Pliocene); Florida.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77, 83, fig. 8. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Stock, C. 1924 B, 54 (Tetrabelodon). Upper Miocene (Mint Canyon); California.

1925 A, 18 (Tetrabelodon?). Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

1928 D, 43, pl. i, figs. b-d (Trilophodon); pl. ii, figs. a, d; pl. iii, fig. b; pl. iv, figs. a-c (Trilophodon?).

Young and Cooper 1927 A, 1 (Trilophodon. This genus?). Pliocene.

ELEPHANTINÆ Gill.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 13, 90.

Dietrich, W. O. 1919 A, 55 ("elephantiden").

Eaton, J. E. 1928 A, 133 ("mammoths").

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 38 (Elephantidæ).

Gavrilenko, A. 1924 A, 233 ("elephanten").

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 376 ("elephants").

1927 E, 77 ("elephants").

Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 160 (Mammotinæ).

Osborn, H. F. 1906 C, 776.

1909 D, 86, 87.

1910 B, 558.

1918 C, 135.

1921 A, 1 (Loxodontinæ, Mammotinæ, Elephantinæ).

Osborn, H. F. 1921 E, 234 (Euelephantinæ, Mammotinæ, Elephantinæ).

1922 B, 1 (Mammotinæ).

1924 G, 1, 2 (Elephantinæ, Mammotinæ, Loxodontinæ).

1925 A, 3 ("elephants").

Scott, W. B. 1928 A, 380 ("elephants").

Stefanescu, S. 1918 A, 739 ("elephants").

1919 F, 148 ("elephants").

1921 A, 929 ("elephants").

1921 B, 1054 ("elephants").

1921 C, 1516 ("elephants").

1921 D, 1669 ("elephants").

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 471.

ELEPHAS Linnaeus. Type *E. maximus* Linnaeus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 712.

Abel, O. 1909 D, (226).

1910 B, (186) ("mammoth").

1912 F, 242 ("elephant").

1913 B, 750.

1914 C, 305, fig. 1.

1919 A, 828.

1920 A, 439, fig. 667.

1921 A, 259 ("elefanten").

1925 A, 268.

Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 54 ("mammoth").

Adloff, P. 1910 B, 232 ("elefant").

1920 B, 534.

Aichel, O. 1918 A, 502.

Aichel, O. 1918 B, 1-109, pls. i-v; text-figs. 5-20. 1928 A, 43.

Airaghi, C. 1917 A, 195.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1011.

1902 A, 41.

1902 B, 9.

1902 D, 427.

Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1121, fig. 16.

1905 A, 333, fig. 28.

1909 A, 745.

1912 A, 918.

1912 B, 428 ("elephant").

1914 A, 534 ("elephant").

- Andrews, C. W. 1903 E, 226.
 1904 A, 111.
 1907 C, 302.
 1908 A, 399.
 1908 D, figs. 4, 6, 23-31.
 1922 B, 35.
 1924 A, 307.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("éléphant").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 652.
 1911 A, 215 ("elefanten").
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccviii ("elephants").
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
 Barbour, C. A. 1898 A, 264, fig. 1 ("mammoth").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 218.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A ("elefant").
 1909 A, 29 ("elefant").
 Blanford, W. T. 1876 A, 286.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1908 A, 197 ("elefant").
 Büker, H. 1927 A, 38.
 Bolck, L. 1913 A, 120.
 1922 A, 124.
 Botti, U. 1901 A, 438.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 913.
 Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1239, 1307.
 1849 A, 703.
 Cabrera, A. 1927 A, 441, figs. 1, 2 ("elefante").
 Camper, P. 1780 A, 220 ("elephas").
 Carnot, A. 1892 A, 1190 ("elephant").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 140.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1732.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454, 466.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 300 ("elephant").
 Codrington, T. 1908 A ("elephant").
 Cook, H. J. 1927 C, 241 ("Elephas").
 Cooper, C. F. 1923 B, 263, figs. 1, 2 ("elephant").
 1924 A, 108.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 62, 63, 84, figs. 32b, 56.
 Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 184 ("elephant").
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 221, pl. xci ("éléphant").
 Cuvier, G. 1803 A, 166 ("éléphant").
 1805 A.
 1806 D ("éléphant").
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 336 ("elephant").
 Deninger, K. 1913 A, 295 ("elefant").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 1923 A, 520 ("éléphants").
 Depéret and Mayet 1923 A.
 Desor, E. 1855 A, 218 ("elephants").
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216 ("elefanten").
 Dietrich, W. O. 1913 A, 49.
 1916 A.
 1919 A, 47, figs. 3, 5.
 1921 A, 595.
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 682.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 430, pl. ix.
 Eales, N. B. 1926 A, 491, pls. i-xii.
 1926 B, 361 ("elefant").
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 695.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257 ("elefant").
 Ewart, J. C. 1904 B, 143 ("elephant").
 Fairchild, H. L. 1887 A, 20.
 Falconer, H. 1857 C, 81.
 1863 A, 56 (Euolephas).
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 695, 718.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 404.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 109, 120, pls. xii, xiii.
 Foster, J. W. 1857 A, 361.
 Fraas, E. 1900 A, 38.
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 306 ("elephante").
 Freudenberg, W. 1926 A, 68.
 Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 8 ("éléphants").
 Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 223, fig. 3.
 Geikie, J. 1914 A, 321.
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 35.
 1859 A, 61.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 78, pl. xxxiv.
 1883 A, pls. xxxv, xl, xlii.
 Goethe and Alton 1824 A, 325, pls. xxxiii-xxxv.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 190.
 Grant, E. 1842 A, 771.
 Gregory, W. K. 1903 A, 387.
 1912 F, 275, fig. 1 ("elephant").
 1920 A, 183, 244, fig. 146.
 Haworth, E. 1897 A, 280 ("elephants").
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372 ("elephant").
 1912 D, 716.
 1914 A, 392.
 1919 A, 311 ("elephants").
 1923 A, 484.
 1925 D, 245.
 1928 B, 238 ("elephants").
 Hay, R. 1896 A, 34.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 417 ("elephant").
 Herz, O. 1902 A, 137, pls. i-vii.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 686.
 1912 A, 663.
 Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 17, 31 ("elephant").
 Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 455.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. 1, lxxxv, xcix, cxiii, cxxxvii, cxxxviii, cl, clxv, clxxviii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 555.
 1863 F, 608, fig. 56.
 1870 F, 542.
 1881 A, 453 ("elephants").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 619, fig. 80.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 193, 217, 300, figs. 229, 323 ("elephant").
 Knight, W. C. 1903 A, 828.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 101.
 Kollmann, J. 1884 A, 184 ("elephanten").
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 516.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585 ("elephant").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 708 ("elephants").
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 469, 498.
 Lataste, F. 1887 A, 270 ("éléphant").
 Leche, W. 1887 A, pl. xcvi.
 1900 A, 1031.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 B, 275 ("éléphants").
 1903 G, 141, fig. 6 ("éléphant").
 1906 A, 54, figs. 11, 12 ("éléphant").
 1906 B, 164 ("éléphant").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 233.
 Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 95.
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52.
 Lönnberg, E. 1907 B, 56, figs. 1-3 ("elefant").
 Lull, R. S. 1903 A, 195.
 1909 A, 641 ("elephant").
 1917 B, 301, 588, 592, fig. 191.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 E, 169, fig. 1 ("elephants").
 1907 B, 68.
 1907 E, 676.

- Macloskie, G. 1884 A, 215, fig. 115.
 Maddren, A. G. 1905 A.
 Martins, C. 1887 A, 68, 91 ("éléphant").
 Matsumoto, H. 1923 A, 121.
 1926 F, 43 (Elephas, Parelephas); 45 (Archidiskodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 187, 255.
 1915 B, 6, 24.
 1915 K, 403.
 1916 G, 485, fig. ("Elephas").
 1923 F, 520.
 1924 E, 748.
 Mayer, C. 1847 A, 1-88.
 Mayet and Roman 1923 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 D, 249.
 1917 A.
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("éléphants").
 Meyer, H. 1867 C, 785.
 Miller and Dieck 1900 A, 335, figs. 1-4.
 Mitchell, W. 1904 A, 284, figs. 1-34.
 Neuville, H. 1919 A, 193 ("elephant").
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 45.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 D, 315 ("elephants").
 1907 G, 188.
 1907 K, 815 ("elephants").
 1909 D, 82, 83, 87.
 1909 E, 140 ("elephant").
 1910 A, 213.
 1910 B, 613.
 1912 G, 250.
 1916 B, 538.
 1917 B, 269, 270, fig.
 1924 G, 1, 4, 5 (Elephas, Mammonteus; Parelephas, type E. jeffersonii=E. boreus).
 1925 A, 6 (Elephas, Parelephas); 10 (Mammut).
 1925 B, 28, 32 (Elephas, Mammonteus, Archidiskodon, Parelephas).
 1925 D, 532 (Archidiskodon).
 1926 A, 188 ("elephant").
 1928 A, 672 (Elephas, Archidiskodon).
 Owen, R. 1845 E, 125 ("elephant").
 1868 A, 878, 879, figs. 289-292.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 255, 943.
 Pander and Alton 1821 B, 3, pls. i, ii ("elephant").
 Paulli, S. 1900 A, 235, fig. 44.
 Pavlov, M. 1909 A, 171.
 1910 A.
 Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 295.
 Pohle, H. 1921 A, 116.
 Pohlig, H. 1892 B, 233 (List of nominal species).
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1905 A, 48.
 Pontier, G. 1911 A, 463.
 Retterer, E. 1919 D, 740 ("éléphants").
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 438.
 1849 A, 654.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 434, 474, figs. 96, 97.
 Röse, C. 1892 F, 403 ("elephanten").
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 544 ("elephant").
 Rogers, H. D. 1844 A, 258 ("elephant").
 Ruge, G. 1906 A, 496, figs. 1-3.
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21032 ("mammoth").
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A.
 Schlesinger, G. 1916 A, 215.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 136.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 233, 237 ("elephanten").
 Schmidtgen, O. 1926 A, 62, figs. 1-3.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 437, 680.
 1916 A, 118, 120 ("elephants").
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 278 ("elephant").
 Shumek, B. 1908 A, 923.
 Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141.
 Smith, G. E. 1915 A, 340, fig. 1; 425, 501 ("elephant").
 1916 A, 593, fig. 2 ("elephant").
 1916 B, xx ("elephant").
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 102, 104 ("mammoth").
 Soergel, W. 1913 A, 1.
 1914 A, 20.
 1915 A, 179.
 1915 B, 1-65.
 1921 A.
 Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 27 ("elephant").
 Spinden, H. J. 1916 A, 592 ("elephant"), fig. 1.
 Stofanescu, S. 1913 A, 611 ("éléphant").
 1913 B, 735.
 1913 C, 883.
 1914 A, 1043 ("éléphants").
 1915 A, 100 ("éléphants").
 1918 A, 739.
 1919 A, 97.
 1919 B, 464.
 1919 C, 906.
 1919 D, 1208.
 1919 E, 1329.
 1920 A, 811.
 1921 B, 1056.
 1921 D, 1689.
 Steinman, G. 1907 A, 484.
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 310 ("elephant").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4542.
 Thomson, A. 1902 A, 104 ("elephant").
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 144, fig. 4b.
 1905 B, 1787, fig. 6.
 Tozzer, A. M. 1916 A, 502 ("elephant").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1892 A, 189.
 1905 A, 602.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 B, 479.
 Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("mammoth").
 Virchow, H. 1910 B, 77 ("elefant").
 1910 C, 131 ("elefant").
 1910 D, 251 ("elefant").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 138; ii, 227.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 723, 724 (Elephas); 723 (Euelephas); 723, 725 (Loxodon); 717, figs. 509, 513 (E. indicus).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xviii, 446, 458, 471, figs. 277-286.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, figs. 35, 115.
 Wiele, C. van de 1903 A, 593 ("mammoth").
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 315, 320.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 J, 196.
 Woodward, A. S. 1903 A, 257 ("mammoth").
 1923 C, 55.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 158.
 Wright, G. F. 1908 A, 34 ("elephants").
 Wüst, E. 1901 A, 246.
 Ziegler, H. F. 1924 A, lx ("elephanten").
 Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 442, pl. xxv.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 539.

1923 A, 625, 632, figs. 768.

Elephas boreus Hay.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, call this species *Elephas primigenius*.

Some of the identifications may be erroneous.

Hay, O. P. 1922 D, 5, pl. ii, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 5, 6 (*E. boreus*).

Abel, O. 1908 D, (212) (*E. columbi*).

1912 F, 574, fig. 445 (*E. columbi*).

1914 A, 198, 204, figs. 156, 157, 166, 171 (*E. columbi*).

1919 A, 797, fig. 601 (*E. columbi*).

1922 C, 22, fig. 22 (*E. columbi*).

1925 A, 282, 290, figs. 209-211, 218 (*E. primigenius*?; 288, fig. 216 (*E. columbi*)).

Anderson, N. C. 1905 A ("mammoth").

Andrews, C. W. 1922 B, 34; 43 (*E. jeffersoni*).

Anonymous 1907 A, 5 (*E. columbi*).

Arsene and Marty 1923 A, 5 (*E. primigenius*. This species?).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458 (in part).

Barbour, E. H. 1903 A, 172, fig. 107 ("mammoth").

1914 B, 181.

1914 C, 222.

1915 B, 129.

1924 A, 11 (*E. jeffersoni columbi*).

1925 A, 21 (*E. jeffersoni columbi*; *E. primigenius*).

1925 D, 111 (*Parelephas jeffersoni*).

Calvin, S. 1897 A, 21 (*E. primigenius*, *E. americanus*).

1909 B, 351, pl. xxiii, fig. 2.

1911 A, 211, pl. xx.

Carman, J. E. 1917 A, 410.

Cook, H. J. 1928 C, 44, figs. (*E. jeffersoni*?).

Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 599.

Crook, A. R. 1926 A, 13 (*E. primigenius boreus*).

1927 A, 24, fig. (*E. primigenius*).

1927 B, 288-299, figs. (*E. primigenius boreus*).

DeKay, J. E. 1842 C, 101, pl. xxxii, fig. 2 (*E. americanus*).

Dietrich, W. O. 1912 A, 74 (*E. columbi*).

1916 A, 50, 76, 77 (*E. columbi*).

Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 6, 11 ("elephants." This species?).

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564. (This species?).

Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126, 127, 131. (This species?).

Fenneman, N. M. 1916 A, 158.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 39.

Frick, C. 1926 B, 165 (*E. columbi*).

Gas and Pratt 1883 A, 177.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.

Gidley, J. W. 1926 C, 484 (*E. primigenius*?).

1927 A, 48.

Gregory, W. K. 1907 A, 5 (*E. columbi*).

Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 70, 71 (*E. columbi*, *E. jeffersonii*?; 79, pl. xvii (*E. boreus*=*E. jeffersonii*)).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1887 (*E. primigenius*).

Hay, O. P. 1887 A, 53, 54 ("elephant").

1909 G, 893 (*E. primigenius*, *E. columbi*).

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 718, figs. 63, 64.

1914 A, 26, 34, 74, 395, 404, 406, pl. liv, fig. 6; pl. lv, fig. 2; pl. lvi, fig. 2; pl. lviii, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 122, 133.

1918 B, 10.

1918 C, 346.

1920 A, 361 ("elephants").

1920 B, 92, 136, pl. iii, fig. 16; pl. ix, figs. 1-7; pl. x, figs. 3-7; pl. xi, figs. 1-6.

1922 A, 446.

1922 D, 5, pl. ii, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 5, 6 (*E. boreus*).

1922 F, 98.

1923 A, 484.

1924 D, 376 (*E. boreus*, *E. primigenius*).

1925 A, 5 (*E. boreus*).

1926 B, 159 (*E. boreus*).

1926 E, 388, 390 (*E. boreus*).

1927 D, 302, 305.

1928 B, 237 (*E. boreus*).

1928 C, 425, 427 (*E. boreus*).

Hollister, N. 1922 A, 271 (*E. borealis*).

Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290 (*Parelephas jeffersonii*).

Kermode, F. 1916 A, 21.

Lacépède and Cuvier 1808 A, 332 ("mammoth").

Lane, A. C. 1906 A, 553 ("mammoth").

Le Conte, J. 1832 B, 2.

Louderback, G. D. 1907 A, 209, figs. ("mammoth").

Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 554 ("mammoth").

1906 B, 157, 158.

1908 B, 443.

Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 197 (in part).

1917 B, 601 (in part).

Maddren, A. G. 1905 B, 746 (*E. jacksoni*. This species?).

Martin, H. T. 1924 A, 274 (*E. primigenius*. This species?).

Mather, W. W. 1838 A, 362, fig. B. (*E. primigenus*).

Matsumoto, H. 1926 F, 43 (*E. jeffersoni*).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 C, 5 (*E. columbi*).

1915 B, 6, 10, fig. 37.

1918 A, 201.

1921 G, 661 (*E. jacksoni*).

1925 A, 97 (*E. jeffersonii*. This species?).

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (*E. primigenius*. This species?).

Newcombe, C. F. 1915 A, 32, 33.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 226 (in part).

1905 I, 111, pl. xii, fig. 1 ? (in part).

1907 K, 834, fig. (*E. columbi*).

1909 D, 125 (in part).

1910 A, 204.

1910 B, 455, fig. 196 (*E. columbi*).

1912 G, 251.

1915 C, 263 (*E. columbi*).

1918 C, 135 (*Euelephas primigenius*).

1921 A, 14, 15 (in part).

1922 B, 11, figs. 10, 11 (*E. jeffersonii*).

1923 A, 21 (*E. jeffersonii*).

1924 G, 2, fig. 1 [*E. (Parelephas) jeffersonii*].

1925 A, 19, 22, 23, frontispiece (*Parelephas jeffersonii*).

1925 B, 29, 32, fig. 3 (*Parelephas jeffersonii*).

- Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 539 (*Parelephas jeffer-sonii*).
- Pratt, W. H. 1876 A, 98.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 78 (in part).
- Schlesinger, G. 1912 A, 174 (*E. columbi*).
- Sellards, E. H. 1919 A, 74 ("elephant").
- Shimek, B. 1910 A, 138, 139.
1910 B, 316.
- Smith, B. 1914 B, 68.
- Stauffer, C. 1926 A, 1 (*E. boreus*).
- Sternberg, C. H. 1898 B, 169.
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (*E. primigenius*. This species?).
- Warren, J. C. 1853 A, 377.
- Woodward, A. S. 1910 C, 12 (*E. columbi*).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 632 (*E. jeffer-soni*).
- Pleistocene; Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michi-gan, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Idaho, Oregon, South Dakota.
- Elephas boreus progressus* (Osborn).**
- Osborn, H. F. 1924 G, 7 (*Parelephas jeffer-sonii progressus*).
- 1925 B, 32 (*Parelephas jeffer-sonii progres-sus*).
- Pleistocene (Upper?); Ohio.
- Elephas columbi* Falconer.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 713.
- Abbott, C. C. 1881 A, 485 (*E. americanus*. This species?).
- Abel, O. 1914 A, 204, fig. 172.
1922 C, 23, fig. 23.
1926 B, 81.
- Airaghi, C. 1917 A, 197-199.
- Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 454.
- Ameghino, F. 1897 B, 264.
- Andrews, C. W. 1908 D, 33.
1922 B, 34.
- Anonymous 1907 A, 5.
1910 A, 198 (This species?).
- Antevs, E. 1925 A, 75 (This species?).
- Arsène and Marty 1923 A, 5, 6, 14.
- Aughey, S. 1876 A, 254 (*E. americanus*. This species?).
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
- Balch, E. S. 1917 A, 481.
- Barbour, E. H. 1913 A, 58, pls. i-ii; text-fig. 1.
1914 A, 181.
1914 C, 222.
1915 B, 129.
1925 D, 95, 96, 107, figs. 58, 61.
1927 A, 133.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 226 (*E. columbianus*).
- Billings, E. 1863 A, 135, figs. 1-5 (*Euelephas jack-soni*. Species doubtful).
- 1863 B, 475 (*Euelephas jacksoni*. Species doubtful).
- Blake, C. C. 1862 A, 58.
1862 B, 56, figure.
- Blake, W. P. 1866 A, 290 (This species?).
- Boule, M. 1923 A, 410.
- Bringier, L. 1921 A, 22 ("mammoth." This species?).
- Brown, B. 1912 C, 167.
- Bryan, K. 1927 A, 35, pl. iv.
- Buckley, S. B. 1874 A, 64 ("mammoth." This species?).
- Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23.
- Calvin, S. 1909 A, 137.
1909 B, 351, 355, pl. xav, fig. 3.
1910 A, xii ("elephant").
1911 A, 211, 212 (*E. indianapolis*, *E. mis-sissippiensis*).
- Carman, J. E. 1917 A, 409.
- Chamberlin, R. T. 1918 A, 35 ("columbian ele-phant").
- Clayton, J. E. 1864 A, 171 ("elephant." This species?).
- Coleman, A. P. 1904 A, 351-353, 364, 366, 367 ("mammoth").
1905 A, 482 ("mammoth").
- Condon, T. 1871 A, 470 ("mammoth").
1902 A, 154, pl. xxx ("mammoth").
1910 A, 132, pl. xxx ("mammoth").
- Conrad, T. A. 1838 A, x ("elephant." This species?).
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45 (This species?).
1914 A, 47, pl. i.
1925 A, 460.
1927 A, 117 ("mammoth").
1927 C, 247.
- Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (*E. americanus*).
- Cope, E. D. 1869 E, 178.
1877 Kx, 25, pl. lxx, fig. 4 (*E. primigenius columbi*).
- 1894 A, 68 (*E. primigenius*).
- Couper, J. H. 1843 A, 33 ("mammoth").
- Dall, W. H. 1896 A, 854.
- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264, 266.
- Darton, N. H. 1915 A, 20 ("mammoth").
- Dawson, J. W. 1863 F, 914 (*Euelephas jack-soni*. This species?).
1872 B, 403 (*Euelephas jacksonii*).
- 1872 C, 99 (*Euelephas jacksonii*).
- 1894 D, 3 (*E. jacksoni*. This species?); 4 (*E. columbi*?).
- Deeley, R. M. 1913 A, 14, tab. ("elephant").
- De Gregorio, A. 1916 A, 104.
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 108.
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 205.
- Digby, B. 1926 A, 30.
- Dopp, K. E. 1904 A, 22 ("mammoth." This species?).
- Drayton, J. 1802 A, 39, pl., fig. 5 ("ele-phants?").
- Edwards, A. M. 1866 A, 1, pl. i, figs. 1-5; pl. ii.
- Emmons, E. 1852 A, 96 ("elephant").
1860 A, 242, fig. 207 ("elephant").
- Fairchild, H. L. 1916 A, 247 ("mammoth").
- Falconer, H. 1857 C, 84 (*Euelephas*).
- 1863 A, 43, 49, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 1.
- Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126.
- Figgins, J. D. 1923 A, 82 ("columbi").
- Finlay, G. I. 1916 A, 11.
- Foster, J. W. 1873 A, 57 ("elephant").
- Fruch and Geinitz 1903 A, 34, 36.
- Freeman, O. W. 1926 A, 477 (*E. primigenius*).
- Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 17, 138.
1922 A, 4, 11, 28, 43, 69, pl. viii, fig. 1; text-fig. 25 (*E. columbi*); 43 (*E. primi-genius*).
- Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54 (*Elephas*, sp.).
1906 A, 243 (*Elephas*, sp.).
1925 A, 139 (This species?).

- Gawwilenko, A. 1924 A, 226, 234, 239.
 Gervais and Ameghino 1880 A, 111 (E. colombi).
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
 1913, in Matson and Sanford 1913 A, 142.
 1915 D, 19 (E. primigenius?); 20 (E. columbi).
 1925 A, x ("mammoth").
 1926 B, 310 ("mammoth").
 1926 D, 240 ("mammoth").
 1927 A, 48.
 1927 E, 274.
 Gidley and Loomis 1926 A, 262 ("mammoth").
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 46, lower right fig., 48.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 30.
 Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 82 ("Elephas." This species?).
 Gregory, W. K. 1907 A, 5.
 Hager, A. D. 1861 A, 934, fig. 339 ("elephant").
 Harlan, R. 1842 B, 143 ("elephant").
 Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 72, pls. xiv, xv.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 G, 893.
 1910 D, 374.
 1912 B, 7, fig. 3.
 1912 D, 734, pls. xxii-xxvi; text-fig. 70.
 1914 A, 26, 410, pls. lxi-lxv.
 1917 E, 45.
 1918 B, 10.
 1919 B, 378.
 1919 C, 106.
 1919 D, 366, 372.
 1920 A, 361 ("elephants").
 1920 B, 104, 128.
 1921 A, 604.
 1921 B, 403.
 1922 D, 5, text-figs. 9, 10.
 1922 F, 97.
 1923 A, 484.
 1923 B, 116.
 1924 D, 376.
 1925 C, 32, pl. iv, fig. 5.
 1925 D, 242.
 1926 B, 154.
 1926 C, 2.
 1926 E, 390.
 1927 C, 280 ("mammoth").
 1927 D, 301, 302, 305.
 1928 B, 237.
 1928 C, 425, 428.
 Hay, R. 1890 A, 42 ("Elephas").
 Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 99 (E. americanus. This species?).
 Henry, J. 1869 A ("elephant." Mastodon?).
 Hitchcock, E. 1861 B, 176 (Elephas primigenius).
 Hodge, E. T. 1925 A, x ("mammoth").
 Holland, W. J. 1899 A, 233 ("mammoth").
 1909 A, 455.
 Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, vii ("elephas").
 Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244, pl. ix (E. primigenius).
 1925 A, 237.
 Holsinger, J. M. 1885 A, 147 (E. primigenius).
 Howorth, H. H. 1893 B, 94.
 1905 A, xi, 94 ("elephant").
 Hrdlička, A. 1918 A, 26.
 Jaques, H. E. 1922 A, 66-68, figs. 55-5c.
 Kermodé, F. 1916 A, 21.
 Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, pl. opp. p. 324, fig. 10.
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 505.
 Le Conte, J. 1882 B, 2 (E. americanus).
 Lee, W. T. 1907 B, 215.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 10.
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 252, 397.
 1873 G, 416.
 1889 D, 17, pl. iii, figs. 6-9 (E. americanus, or E. columbi).
 Lindgren, W. 1901 A, 583, 769.
 1911 A, 51 (E. americanus, E. columbi).
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 503, 506.
 1925 D, 436 ("mammoth").
 Louderback, J. D. 1907 A, 205 ("mammoth." This species?).
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 A, 307.
 1901 I, 354, 356.
 1901 J, 181.
 1902 A, 554.
 1902 B, 247, 267.
 1906 B, 158, 159, 165, pls. xxxviii, xxxix, xl.
 1908 B, 443.
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 196, fig. 27.
 1909 A, 651, 673, 674, figs. 7, 22.
 1914 E, 63, 68, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig. 9.
 1917 B, 601.
 1921 B, 175.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 663.
 M'Clure, F. 1904 A, 60, fig. (E. primigenius).
 McCormack, E. C. 1914 A, 10, 13 ("mammoth").
 1920 A, 15, 16 (Elephas); 17 ("mammoth").
 MacCurdy, G. G. 1916 A, 61.
 1917 A, 261.
 McGee, W. J. 1889 A, 303 ("elephant").
 1891 B, 400 ("american elephant," species doubtful).
 Mackie, S. J. 1863 G, 475 (Euelephas jacksoni).
 Maddren, A. G. 1905 A, 7.
 1905 B, 746.
 Manigault, G. E. 1887 A, 130 ("elephant").
 Mantell, G. A. 1839 A, 150, fig. 26 ("elephant").
 Mather, W. W. 1838 A, 362, fig. A (E. jacksoni. Species not determinable).
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136, 137.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318 (E. primigenius columbi).
 1915 B, 9, 10, figs. 3, 4.
 1915 K, 410 ("columbian mammoth").
 1918 A, 201, 227.
 Mercer, H. C. 1895 B, 393 ("elephant").
 Merriam, J. C. 1901 A, 313 (E. primigenius).
 1918 D, 520 (This species?).
 Meyer, H. 1872 B, pl. vii, figs. 7, 8.
 Miller, B. L. 1912 A, 5 (This species?).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73, 78, 81 (Elephas sp.).
 Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 46, 50, 55 ("elephant").
 Mitchell, E. 1823 A, 347 ("elephant." This species?).
 Mitchell, S. L. 1826 A, 10 ("elephant").
 Newberry, J. S. 1873 F, 87 ("elephant").
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249.
 1905 D, 316 ("columbian elephant").
 1905 E, 931.
 1905 H, 226.
 1905 I, 110, 111, pl. xii, fig. 2.
 1907 B, 255, fig. 1.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 125.
 1910 B, 613, figs. 189, 190.
 1918 C, 135 (Euelephas).
 1921 A, 14.
 1921 E, 233.
 1922 B, 2, 11, figs. 1-3 (E. columbi); 13, figs. 11-12 (E. jeffersonii).
 1924 H, 3, fig. D (Parelephas jeffersonii).
 1928 A, 673 (Archidiskodon).
- Pavlov, M. 1909 A, 174.
 1910 A, 28.
- Perkins, H. C. 1842 B, 57 ("elephant." This species?).
 Perkins, G. H. 1910 B, 8 ("elephant").
 Pohlig, H. 1889 A, 247, fig. 107.
 Reagan, A. B. 1903 A, 88 (E. primigenius columbia); 89 (E. primigenius).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 236.
 Richardson, G. B. 1907 A, 32.
 1909 A, 44.
 1915 A, 9.
- Riggs, E. S. 1915 A, 393, pl. lxviii.
 Rio, A. 1918 A, 367.
- Russell, I. C. 1884 A, 460 ("elephant").
 1885 A, 238 ("elephant or mastodon").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 83, 87, 153.
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251, 254 ("Elephas").
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 958.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 195, 197, 198, 427, figs. 113, 114.
- Sellards, E. H. 1915 C, 8.
 1915 D, 76, 80.
 1916 B, 102.
 1916 C, 130, 139, 140, 150, 158, pl. xxv, fig. 1.
 1916 D, 616.
 1916 E, 16.
 1916 F, 7, 9.
 1917 A, 250 ("elephant").
 1919 A, 73 ("Elephas").
- Shimok, B. 1902 A, 285 (E. primigenius).
 1910 A, 135, 137.
 1910 B, 310, 323.
- Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 ("mammoth").
- Soergel, W. 1913 A, 89.
 1915 A, 278, 283.
 1921 A, 1-100, pls. i-viii; text-figs. 3-5.
- Spencer, J. W. 1883 A, 308 (Euelephas jacksoni).
 1895 A, 137.
- Stauffer, C. 1924 A, 40, 41.
 1926 A, 1 (E. columbi, E. jeffersonii).
 Stefano, G. 1915 A, 209, pl. xi, fig. 1.
- Stephenson, L. W. 1912 B, 268 ("elephant").
- Sternberg, C. H. 1898 B, 169 (E. primigenius).
 1903 A, 511.
 1903 D, 89 ("elephant").
 1907 B, 971.
 1909 C, 280 ("columbian mammoth").
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 195, 201.
- Thornton, T. R. 1900 A, 198 ("mammoth").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1913 A, 727.
- Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 636 (This species?).
- Udden, J. A. 1902 A, 428 (E. americanus. This species?).
 1905 A, 47-57 (E. americanus. This species?).
- Veatch, A. C. 1906 A, 51 ("Elephas").
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 442.
- Virlet d'Aoust, T. 1865 A, 24.
- Ward, H. A. 1866 A, 37 (E. americanus).
 Whitney, J. D. 1879 B, 261, 263, 275, 281 ("elephants." This species?).
- Williston, S. W. 1902 M, 315 (E. primigenius).
 1905 A, 335 (E. primigenius, E. columbi).
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 299.
- Winchell, A. 1861 A, 132 ("elephant").
- Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 55.
- Wright, F. B. 1903 A, 243.
- Wyman, J. 1875 A, 31, 42 ("elephant").
- Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 92, 101, 106, pl. x (E. americanus. This species?).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 632, 680, 681.
 Pleistocene; greater part of North America.
- Elephas columbi falconeri** Freudenberg.
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 40, 51, 53, pl. viii, fig. 1; text-fig. 20.
 Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 32.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 451, pl. viii (E. columbi).
 Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Elephas columbi felcis** Freudenberg.
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 38, 47, pl. viii, fig. 3; text-figs. 18, 23.
 Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 32, 36 (E. columbi, E. primigenius columbi).
 Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Elephas columbi silvestris** Freudenberg.
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 46, 52, fig. 19.
 Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 32.
 Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Elephas cellsi** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1926 B, 155, with plate.
 1927 D, 38, 261.
 Pleistocene; Washington.
- Elephas exilis** Stock and Furlong.
Stock and Furlong 1928 B, 140.
 Pleistocene (Early); California.
- Elephas francisi** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1922 D, 6, pls. iii, iv; text-figs. 7, 8.
 1924 D, 376.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
- Elephas haroldcooki** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1928, in Hay and Cook 1928 A, 33.
 Cook, H. J. 1927 A, 117 ("mammoth").
 Hay, O. P. 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Spier, L. 1928 A, 161 ("primitive elephant").
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Oklahoma.
- Elephas hayi** Barbour.
Barbour, E. H. 1915 B, 129, figs. 1, 3, 5.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 376.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 A, 22, fig. 11.
 Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, pl. opp. p. 324, fig. 9.
 Osborn, H. F. 1922 E, 282.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska.
- Elephas imperator** Leidy.
Leidy, J. 1858 B, 10.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 713 (E. columbi, in part).

- Abel, O. 1914 A, 207.
 1926 B, 238 (Elephas, Archidiskodon).
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 455.
 Andrews, C. W. 1922 B, 43.
 Archer, W. J. 1918 B, 13 ("imperial elephant").
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 181.
 1914 C, 219, 222, fig. 5.
 1915 B, 129, figs. 2, 4, 5.
 1916 B, 253, fig. 5.
 1925 A, 21.
 1925 D, 111 (Archidiskodon).
 1926 A, 119, fig. 88 (Archidiskodon).
 Blake, C. C. 1857 A, 186, fig.
 1861 A, 470 (E. texianus).
 1862 A, 57, pl. iv (E. texianus).
 1863 B, 56 (E. texianus); 60 (E. imperator).
 Blake, W. P. 1856 A, 395 (E. primogenius).
 Branner, J. C. 1909 A, 7 (E. columbi).
 Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23.
 Calvin, S. 1909 A, 137.
 1909 B, 351, pl. xxiv, xxv, figs. 1, 7.
 1910 A, xii ("elephant").
 1911 A, 212.
 Chamberlin, R. T. 1917 A, 672 ("proboscidian").
 Chamberlin, T. C. 1919 A, 316.
 De Gregorio, A. 1916 A, 104.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 20, 108.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 217.
 Dietrich, W. O. 1912 A, 64, 74, fig. 10.
 Digby, B. 1926 A, 31, 34.
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 46, 52 (E. texianus).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 138.
 1922 A, 39 (E. texianus, E. imperator); 55, 60, fig. 22 (E. columbi imperator); 44, 65, 70, figs. 26, 28 (E. imperator); 45, 47 (E. americanus).
 Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 234.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 618, 624.
 1912 C, 19.
 1926 B, 310 ("mammoth").
 1926 D, 240 ("mammoth").
 1926 I, 28 ("mammoth").
 1927 A, 43 ("mammoth").
 1927 E, 274. (This species?).
 Gidley and Loomis 1926 A, 262 ("mammoth").
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25 ("elephant").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 421, pls. lxvi-lxvii (E. imperator); 413, pl. lxi, figs. 7, 8 (E. columbi).
 1916 E, 54.
 1917 D, 39 (This species?).
 1918 B, 9, seq.
 1919 A, 311.
 1919 C, 103, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
 1919 D, 361, 362, 372.
 1920 B, 128.
 1921 B, 403.
 1922 A, 446.
 1922 D, 6, text-figs. 3, 4.
 1922 F, 97.
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 B, 250, 260.
 1924 D, 376 (E. imperator); 92, 93 (E. texianus).
 Hay, O. P. 1925 C, 22, 32, 35, 37, pl. iii, fig. 3; pl. iv, fig. 4 (E. imperator, E. columbi imperator).
 1926 B, 159.
 1926 E, 388, 390.
 1926 F, 426.
 1926 G, 128, 131.
 1927 C, 280, 281 ("mammoth").
 1927 D, 301, 302, 305.
 1928 B, 238.
 1928 C, 423, 425, 426.
 Hayden, F. V. 1858 B, 157.
 1872 A, 48.
 Hill, R. T. 1901 A, 356 (Mastodon americanus).
 Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244, pls. viii, ix.
 1918 A, 562.
 Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig. (Archidiskodon).
 Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 516, figs.
 Lartet, E. 1859 A, 500, 505.
 Lec, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 10.
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 252, 254, 398, pl. xxv, fig. 3.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 554.
 1902 B, 247.
 1906 A, 152.
 1907 B, 837.
 1908 B, 443.
 Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 196, fig. 23.
 1909 A, 662, 673, fig. 21.
 1914 E, 65, 68, pl. ii, fig. 8.
 1917 A, 475.
 1917 B, 53, 600, fig. 207.
 1921 B, 159.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 663.
 Maddren, A. G. 1905 B, 746.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 B, 11.
 1918 A, 227.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 361.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 473 ("mammoth").
 1915 G, 101 ("elephant").
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11 (This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 35 (No. 185, E. columbi); (No. 189, E. imperator).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249 ("imperial mammoth").
 1903 I, 978 (E. imperiales).
 1905 D, 316.
 1905 E, 931.
 1905 H, 226.
 1905 I, 111, pl. xii, fig. 3; pls. xiii, xiv.
 1909 D, 125.
 1910 B, 613, fig. 189.
 1915 C, 263.
 1918 A, 32.
 1918 C, 185 (Elephas).
 1921 A, 14, 15 (in part).
 1921 E, 233.
 1922 B, 3, figs. 4-6.
 1924 G, 1 (Archidiskodon).
 1925 A, 8, 19, 23, fig. (Archidiskodon).
 1925 B, 28, 31, fig. 3 (Archidiskodon, Elephas).
 1925 D, 528, 531, 532, figs. (Archidiskodon).
 1928 A, 673 (Archidiskodon).
 Pavlov, M. 1909 A, 174.
 1910 A, 28.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 119, text-fig. 23 (Parelephas washingtoni).

- Pohlig, H. 1889 A, 247, 248 (E. imperator?).
 Rio, A. 1918 A, 366, pls. i-v (E. primigenius).
 This species?).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 87, 153.
 Schlesinger, A. 1912 A.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 958.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 352, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 199, 427.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 C, 8 ("imperial elephant").
 1915 D, 76 ("imperial elephant"); 112, fig. 46 (E. columbi var.).
 Shmeek, B. 1910 A, 131, 134, 135, 138.
 1910 B, 316, 323, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
 Soergel, W. 1915 A, 278, 283.
 1921 A, 30, 60.
 Stefano, G. 1915 A, 209, pl. xi, figs. 2, 3.
 Sternberg, W. 1909 C, 268, fig. 44 ("columbian elephant").
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30 (This species?).
 Stock and Furlong 1928 B, 140.
 Stremme, H. 1911 A, 88.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 27, figs. 15, 16.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 473.
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 15, figs. 3, 6-9.
 1927 A, 86, fig. ("elephant").
 Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 114, pl. xi (E. americanus?).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 632, 680.
 Pleistocene (Early); western half and southern border of United States; Mexico.
- Elephas malbeni** Barbour.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 D, 95-111, figs. 58-60, 63-70, 72-87.
 1926 A, 119, fig. 88 (Archidiskodon).
 Pleistocene (Loess); Nebraska.
- Elephas primigenius** Blumenbach.
 Blumenbach, J. F. 1799, Handb. Naturges., ed. vi, 697.
 Cuvier's name *Elephas mammoniteus* (Cuvier, G, 1799 A, p. 21) is antedated by that of Blumenbach.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 713 (in part).
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 683 ("mammut").
 1913 B, 750.
 1914 B, 22 ("mammut").
 1914 C, 308 ("mammut").
 1919 A, 821, 824, 828, fig. 827.
 1920 A, 442, figs. 673, 674, 677.
 1922 C, 3, figs. 1, 2, 6, 8-14, 16-18, 21, 25.
 Adams, M. F. 1807 A, 141-153 ("mammoth").
 Adelung, N. 1901 A ("mammut").
 Airaghi, C. 1917 A, 195, 234, pl. xv.
 Allen, H. T. 1887 A, 99 ("mammoth").
 Andrews, C. W. 1907 C, 303.
 1908 D, 33, fig. 28.
 1922 B, 42, fig. 29.
 1923 C, 322, pl. x.
 Anonymous 1903 A, 390, fig. ("mammoth").
 Ardit, T. 1907 D, 652.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 A, 21.
 1925 D, 111 (Mammoniteus).
 Beaumont, E. 1872 A, 1282.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 226.
 Beechey, F. W. 1831 A, 257, 322, 324 ("mammoth").
 Billings, E. 1856 B, 379 (in part).
 Blake, C. C. 1861 A, 470 (in part).
 1863 B, 56, 58 (in part).
 Boule, M. 1913 A ("mammoth").
 1923 A, 496 ("mammoth").
 Brandes, G. 1900 A, 103 ("mammoth").
 Brandt, A. 1866 D, 1-41, pl. i (E. mammoniteus seu primigenius).
 1866 E, 361 ("mammoth").
 1907 A, 301, figs. 1-4.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 95.
 Breynne, C. 1738 A, 128, pls. i-iii ("mammoth").
 Cantwell, J. C. 1884 A, 552 ("mammoth").
 1887 A, 47 ("mammoth").
 Capitan and Breuil 1901 A, 1038.
 Clinton, D. W. 1815 A, 102 ("elephant").
 Collier, A. J. 1902 A, 25-28 ("mammoth").
 1903 A, 43 ("mammoth").
 1906 A, 33.
 1908 A, 86-93 ("mammoth").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 84, fig. 56.
 Coupin, H. 1904 A, 101.
 1908 A, 86-93 ("mammoth").
 Cuvier, G. 1799 A, 21, pl. v, fig. 2; pl. vi, fig. 1 (E. mammoniteus).
 1799 B, 90 ("mammoth").
 1807 B, 381 ("mammoth").
 1825 A, 1, 75, pls. ("mammoth," E. primigenius).
 Cuvier and Geoffroy St-Hilaire 1796 A, 90 ("éléphant").
 Dall, W. H. 1870 A, 238.
 1881 A, 108 ("mammoth").
 1896 A, 854 ("mammoth").
 1901 A, 308 ("mammoth").
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264, 266.
 Dawson, G. M. 1893 A, 84 ("mammoth").
 Dawson, J. W. 1894 D, 2, 4.
 De Kay, J. E. 1842 C, 100.
 Deniker, J. 1913 A, 117.
 Depéret and Mayet 1923 A, 176-190.
 Desmarest, A. G. 1822 A, 383 (E. primigenius).
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 205.
 Dietrich, W. O. 1912 A, 42.
 1913 A, 67.
 1919 A, 57.
 Digby, B. 1926 A, 1-217, pls.; text-figs.
 Dollo, L. 1889 I, 685.
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 707, pl. iii (E. mammoniteus).
 Falconer, H. 1837 C, 81.
 1863 A, 43, 55.
 Falconer and Cautley 1847 A, pls. i, xiiia, xiiib.
 Falconer and Murchison 1847 A, 1, 19.
 Felix, J. 1912 A, 1, figs. 2, 3.
 Fischer de Waldheim, G. 1814 A, 319 (E. mammoniteus).
 1829 A, 285 (E. mammoniteus, E. paniscus, E. peribolites, E. pygmaeus, E. campylotes).
 1829 B, 267 (E. mammoniteus).
 Fraas, E. 1900 A, 38 ("mammut").
 1912 A, 325 ("mammoth").
 1913 D, lxiii ("mammut").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 472 ("mammut").
 1907 A, 310.
 Frech and Geinitz 1913 A, 15, 24, figs.
 Freudenberg, W. 1913 A, 475.
 1922 A, 63, fig. 24.
 Gaudry, A. 1875 C, 29, pl. A, figs. 1, la.

- Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 69, 119, fig. 33.
 1893 A, 10.
 1903 A, 553 ("mammoth").
- Gawrilenko, A. 1924 A, 227.
- Geikie, J. 1894 A, 653.
 1914 A, 324 ("mammoth").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 35 (E. primigenius).
 1859 A, 59, 61.
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 20.
 1927 A, 48.
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. lxviii, lxxiv.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 27, pl. vii.
- Goddard, P. E. 1927 A, 68 ("hairy mammoth").
- Harmer, F. W. 1901 A, 422.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 664, 726, pl. xix; text-figs. 54a, 65-67a.
 1914 A, 398, 406, pl. lii, figs. 4-8; pl. liv, figs. 1-5, 7-9; pl. lv, figs. 1, 3, 4; pl. lvi, fig. 1; pl. lvii, figs. 1, 2; pl. lviii, fig. 1; pl. lx; text-figs. 54a, 65-67a; 134-137.
 1922 F, 99 (E. mammoreus).
 1924 D, 87.
 1926 B, 157, 158.
 1927 D, 302, 305.
 1928 C, 425 (This species?).
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 205, 366 ("mammoth").
- Herz, O. F. 1904 A, 711.
- Hess, — 1910 A, 711.
- Hilzheimer, M. 1909 B, 455, figs. 1-7.
- Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 663 ("mammut").
- Hoffman, G. C. 1902 A, 14.
- Howorth, H. H. 1878 A, 433 ("mammoth").
 1893 B, 94 ("mammoth").
 1905 A, 246, 251.
- Hull, E. 1908 A, 186.
 1914 A, 613 ("mammoth").
- Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, pl. xlviii; text-fig. 108 ("mammoth").
- Ingalls, A. G. 1926 A, 290, fig.
- Jochelson, W. 1909 A, 48 ("mammoth").
- Kastchenko, N. 1901 A.
- Kindle, E. M. 1924 A, 183, figs. 1-3.
- Knight, C. R. 1920 A, 228, fig.
- Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 191, fig.
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 588 ("mammut").
 1897 A, ix ("mammut").
- Kotzebue, O. 1821 A, 220 ("mammoth").
- Kunz, G. F. 1916 A, 516, figs.
- Kusnezow, S. K. 1896 A, 186 ("mammoth").
- Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 31, 39, 50 (in part).
 1910 C, 273.
 1912 A, 14.
 1914 F, 299 ("mammoth").
 1914 H, 401, 403 ("mammoth").
 1917 E, 295.
- Lang, H. 1925 A, 1-10, 43-49 (Mostly on E. beresovkii).
- Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 93, 111, figs. 62, 76a.
- Lartet, E. 1859 A, 501, pl. xv, fig. 12.
- Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 9 (in part).
- Leydig, F. 1859 A, 740.
- Lönnberg, E. 1907 B, 116, figs. 9, 10.
- Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 842.
- Lucas, F. A. 1898 E, 718 ("mammoth").
 1901 A, 307.
 1901 F, 490 ("mammoth").
 1901 I, 353, pls. i-v.
 1901 J, 177, figs. 35, 36 ("mammoth").
- Lucas, F. A. 1902 A, 554.
 1902 B, 264 (in part).
 1906 B, 157, 158, 163, pls. xxvii, xxxix.
 1907 A, 46 ("mammoth").
 1907 B, 837 ("mammoth").
- Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 197 (in part), fig. 26.
 1909 A, 652, 663 (in part), figs. 8, 9, 24 (plates i and ii refer to E. beresovkii).
 1914 E, 68, fig. 8.
 1917 A, 477.
 1917 B, 601 (in part), fig. 208.
- Lydekker, R. 1901 D, 361.
 1908 A, 511 ("columbian mammoth").
 1910 E, 352 ("mammoth").
- Macloskie, G. 1884 A, 216.
- Maddren, A. G. 1905 A.
- Mantell, G. A. 1839 A, 140, figs. 23, 24.
- Matschie, P. 1901 A, 308.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 410 ("mammoth").
- Mayet and Roman 1923 A, 2, 11, 12, 14, 15.
- Meyer, H. 1867 C, 786.
- Middendorff, A. T. 1867 A, 271 ("mammut").
- Moffitt, F. H. 1905 A, 41 ("mammoth").
- Moodie, R. L. 1920 E, 463 ("mammoth").
- Moreau, L. 1914 A, 88.
- Murchison, R. I. 1843 A, 131.
 1846 A, 344 ("mammoth").
- Nehring, A. 1880 A.
- Neuville, H. 1919 A, 193, fig. 1 ("mammoth").
- Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 106.
- Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("mammoth").
- Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 249.
 1904 F, 46 ("mammoth").
 1905 D, 316.
 1905 H, 226 (in part).
 1905 I, 111 (in part).
 1909 D, 125 (in part).
 1910 B, 420, fig. 183.
 1914 D, 408, fig. 1.
 1915 C, 263.
 1916 B, 541.
 1918 C, 135 (Elephas primigenius); table (Elephas).
 1920 A, 228, 240, figs.
 1924 G, 1, 2, fig. 1 (E. primigenius, E. p. compressus, Mammonteus primigenius).
 1925 A, 11, 19, 21, 23 (Mammonteus primigenius).
 1925 B, 29, 33, fig. 3 (Mammonteus primigenius; M. p. americanus).
 1925 F, 962.
- Owen, R. 1860 E, 391, figs.
 1866 B, 439, figs. 295, 296.
 1868 A, 362, 618.
 1885 B, 31, figs. 1, 2.
- Pavlov, M. 1907 A, 139.
 1909 A, 172, pl. v, figs. 6-9.
 1910 A, 29, pl. ii, figs. 29-42.
- Pfizenmayer, E. 1906 A, 521.
 1910 A, 148, figs. 1-7.
- Pohle, R. 1904 A, 377 ("mammut").
- Pohlig, H. 1892 B, 314 (E. mammoreus, E. primigenius).
- Pontier, G. 1904 A, 248.
 1910 A, 497.
 1911 A, 465, pl. x, figs. 6-8.
- Preble, E. A. 1923 A, 119.
- Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, plates.

- Ranking, J. 1828 A, 371 ("mammoth").
 Ricci, A. 1901 A, 369, pl. vi.
 Richardson, J. 1854 B, 83.
 Rutten, L. M. R. 1909 A, 21, pl. i, figs. 12-14.
 Salensky, W. 1903 A, 893, fig. 1.
 1903 B, 1-124, pls. i-xxv.
 1909 A, 599 ("mammoth").
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 451.
 1907 A, 173, fig. 55.
 1911 A, 78 (in part).
 Schlesinger, G. 1912 A.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 120.
 1916 A, 47.
 Schmidt, F. 1869 A, 97.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 236, fig. 42.
 Schrenck, L. 1871 A, 718 ("mammut").
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 435, 556, fig. 513.
 Schuchert and Levens 1927 A, 339, 352, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 196, 207, 426 (in part).
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 120.
 1860 A, 301.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 33, fig.
 Soergel, W. 1921 A, text-figs. 3-5, 7.
 Southall, J. C. 1875 A, 596 ("mammoth").
 1878 A, 422 ("mammoth").
 Spurr, J. E. 1898 A, 207, 219 ("mammoth").
 1900 A, 132 ("mammoth").
 Stanley-Brown, J. 1892 A, 499 ("mammoth").
 Stefanescu, S. 1919 E, 1332.
 Stefano, G. 1915 A, 210.
 Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 479.
 Stingelin, T. 1902 A, 1, pls. i, ii.
 Stirrup, M. 1893 B, 334 ("mammoth").
 Stromer, E. 1906 B, 48.
 1912 A, 217, fig. 206.
 Teutzel, W. E. 1893 A, 757-776 ("elephas").
 Tilesius, W. G. 1815 A, 470, pls. x, xi (E. mam-
 monteus, E. primordialis, E. primigenius).
 Tissandier, G. 1877 A, 139 ("mammoth").
 Tolmachoff, I. P. 1927 A, 66 ("mammoth").
 1928 A, 294 ("mammoth").
 Toula, F. 1908 A, 267.
 Townsend, C. H. 1887 A, 89 ("mammoth").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 603.
 1913 A, 727.
 Tukeman, H. 1899 A, 504.
 Udden, J. A. 1905 A, 47-57 (in part).
 Van Bommelen, J. F. 1918 A, 575 ("mammoth").
 Van de Wiele, C. 1903 A, 593.
 Vollosovic, K. 1909 A, 437 ("mammoth").
 Ward, H. A. 1866 A, 35.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 473, 475, figs. 304, 307.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 705 ("mammut").
 Winge, H. 1904 A, 241.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 56, figs. 42-44.
 Woodward, H. 1904 A, 152.
 Wright, G. F. 1909 A, 512 ("mammoth").
 Wüst, E. 1901 A, 247.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 539, fig. 736.
 1923 A, 631, 631, fig. 778.
 Doubtless some of the references to American
 specimens of elephants in the papers cited
 apply in reality to *Elephas boreus*, others to
E. boreosivkianus and *E. sibiricus*.
- Elephas roosevelti** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1922 F, 101.
 1914 A, 409, pl. lix (E. primigenius).
- Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 48.
 1925 A, 1-6, pls. i-iv; text-fig. 1 (E. roose-
 velti; "Mammonteus primigenius com-
 pressus").
 1926 B, 159.
 Lindemuth, A. C. 1878 A, 509 ("mammoth").
 Osborn, H. F. 1922 B, 8, fig. 8 (E. jeffersonii).
 1923 G, 5, fig. 2 (Mammonteus primigenius
 compressus).
 1925 A, 22 (Mammonteus primigenius com-
 pressus).
 1925 B, 33 (Mammonteus primigenius com-
 pressus).
 Pleistocene; Illinois, Wisconsin, Ohio, In-
 diana.
- Elephas scotti** Barbour.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 A, 21, figs. 7-10.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 280.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska.
- Elephas washingtoni** Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 E, 4.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 35.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 119, text-fig. 24.
 Pleistocene; Washington.
- Elephas** sp. indet.
 All of the remains referred to below are be-
 lieved to belong in the Pleistocene.
 Anderson, F. M. 1908 A, 35 ("elephant"). Cal-
 ifornia.
 Andrews, E. B. 1874 A, 471 ("mammoth").
 Ohio.
 Anonymous 1927 A, 479 ("mammoth"). (Kla-
 homa).
 Arnold, R. 1903 A, 53 ("elephant"). Santa Rosa
 Island, California.
 Ashley, G. H. 1895 A, 334 ("Elephas"). Santa
 Rosa Island, California.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458 (in part) (E. ameri-
 canus, E. columbi, E. jacksoni, E. primigenius).
 Bancroft, H. H. 1875 A, 697 ("elephants").
 California.
 Barton, B. S. 1806 B, 157 ("mammoth").
 Pennsylvania, New York.
 1810 A, 340, 342 ("mammoth"). Virginia,
 New York, Pennsylvania.
 1814 A ("elephant").
 Bell, R. 1897 A, 136 A. Edmonton, Alberta.
 1898 B, 223 ("mammoth"). Hudson Bay,
 Ungava.
 Berthoud, E. L. 1872 A, 302 ("elephant"). Col-
 orado.
 Beyer, S. W. 1899 A, 211 (E. primigenius).
 Iowa.
 Bibbins, A. B. 1905 A, 48 ("mammoth").
 Washington, D. C.
 Blake, W. P. 1856 A, 395 (E. primigenius).
 California.
 1857 A, 257 (E. primigenius). California.
 1884 A, 273, fig. 1. Nevada.
 1899 A, 636 ("mammoth"). California.
 Bowers, S. 1878 A, 317 ("vertebrates"). Santa
 Rosa Island, California.
 Branner, J. C. 1909 A, 7 ("mastodon"). Stan-
 ford University, California.
 Bretz, J. H. 1913 A, 180 ("mammoth"). State
 of Washington

- Briggs, C. 1838 B, 96 ("mammoth"). Ohio.
- Broadhead, G. C. 1898 A, 376. Missouri.
- Brown, J. S. 1904 A, 119 ("mammoth"). Texas.
- Buckley, S. B. 1876 A, 29 (E. primigenius). Texas.
- Calvin, S. 1910 A, xii ("elephant"). Iowa.
- 1911 A, 210 (E. indianapolis; insufficient description).
- Campbell, G. D. 1883 A, 579 ("mammoth") Carson, Nevada.
- Cannon, G. L. 1888 B, 59, 61 ("elephant") Colorado.
- 1896 in Emmons, S. F. 1896 A, 264 ("elephant"). Colorado.
- Carpenter, F. R. 1888 A, 49 (E. primigenius). South Dakota.
- Clarke, J. M. 1912 A, 500 ("mammoth"). New York.
- Coleman, A. P. 1895 A, 641 ("mammoth"). Ontario.
- 1899 A, 195 ("mammoth"). Ontario.
- 1900 A, 330 ("mammoth or mastodon") Ontario.
- 1907 A, 1248 ("mammoth"). Ontario.
- 1913 B, 34 ("mammoth"). Ontario.
- 1914 A, 448 ("mammoth"). Ontario.
- Collett, J. 1876 A, 246, 293 (E. americanus). Indiana.
- 1881 A, 16, 386 (E. americanus). Indiana.
- 1883 A, 73 ("mammoth"). Indiana.
- Cook, H. J. 1926 D, 335, 2 sp. Colorado, Texas.
- Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("mammoth"). Florida.
- 1928 A, 421. Florida.
- Cooper, Smith, and DeKay 1831 A, 371 ("elephant"). Kentucky.
- Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125 (E. primigenius). Fossil Lake, Oregon.
- 1895 G, 599 (E. primigenius). General.
- Cox, E. T. 1871 A, 103 ("mammoth"). Indiana.
- 1875 A, 214 ("mammoth"). Indiana.
- Cresson, H. T. 1890 A, 469 ("engraved shell"). Delaware.
- Cuvier, G. 1825 A, i, 155. South Carolina, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Maryland, Virginia, Louisiana, Mexico.
- Dall, W. H. 1868 A, 35. Alaska.
- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284 (E. primigenius). General.
- Dawson, G. M. 1899 A, 19 A (E. primigenius). Alberta.
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110 (E. primigenius); 116 (E. columbi). Texas.
- Diffenderfer, F. R. 1873 A, 62 (E. americana). Chihuahua, Mexico.
- Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 6, 11 ("elephants"). California.
- 1911 A, 27. California.
- Drayton, J. 1802 A, 40 ("elephant"). South Carolina.
- Dryer, C. R. 1889 A, 129 ("mammoth"). Indiana.
- Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 268. Texas.
- Edwards, J. J. 1902 A, 248 (E. primigenius). Indiana.
- Elrod and Benedict 1892 A, 240 (E. primigenius). Indiana.
- Fairbanks, H. W. 1897 A, 216, 226, 227 ("Elephas"). Santa Rosa Island, California.
- Fairchild, H. L. 1887 A, 20-24 (E. primigenius). General.
- Falconer, H. 1863 A, 67 (E. rupeianus, E. jacksoni, E. americanus).
- Ferguson, H. G. 1917 A, 182 (Elephas). Nevada.
- Foster, J. W. 1838 B, 358 ("elephant"). Ohio.
- 1838 C, 263, figs. (E. jacksoni). Ohio.
- 1839 A, 190, fig. 2 ("elephant"). Ohio.
- 1869 A, 231 (E. primigenius). California.
- 1873 A, fig. 4 (E. primigenius). General.
- Fowke, G. 1902 A, 107 ("mammoth"). Ohio.
- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 5. Mexico.
- 1922 A, 26 (E. columbi?); 39 (E. jacksoni). Mexico.
- Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139, 140, 142 (Elephas). Mexico. Tequixquiac, Hidalgo: Saltillo, Coahuila: Zumpango, Guerrero; Mexico.
- Gibbes, C. D. 1882 A, 1 (E. primigenius). Carson, Nevada.
- 1882 B, 9, pl. Carson City, Nevada.
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 20 (E. primigenius). General.
- 1924 A, 69 ("Elephas"). Nevada.
- 1928 B, 12, 13, 14, figs. 12-14 ("mammoth"). Pleistocene; Oklahoma, Florida.
- Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 303, 304 ("mammoth"). Utah.
- Goddard, P. E. 1926 A, 258. Florida.
- Goodyear, W. A. 1890 A, 169 ("elephant"). Santa Rosa Island, California.
- Harkness, H. W. 1882 A, 2 ("mammoth"). Carson, Nevada.
- Harlan, R. 1831 C, 59 ("elephant"). Virginia.
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 67, 437, pl. lvii, fig. 1 (E. primigenius?).
- 1923 A, 484 (E. primigenius?). Iowa.
- 1924 D, 376. Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Texas, Wyoming.
- 1926 D, 359. Tuolumne Mountain, California.
- 1927 D, 301, 310 (E. sp. indet.); 305 (E. americanus). Pleistocene; Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Ontario, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.
- Hayden, H. H. 1920 A, 121 ("asiatic elephant"). Maryland, Virginia, South Carolina.
- Haymond, R. 1869 A, 200 (E. primigenius). Indiana.
- Haynes, H. W. 1889 A, 348 ("elephants"). In loess in Nebraska; Walker River, Nevada.
- Henshaw, H. W. 1883 A, 152 ("elephant"). General.
- Hildreth, S. P. 1834 A, 256 ("elephant"). Ohio.
- Holmes, W. H. 1901 A, 423 ("elephant"). California.
- Howorth, H. H. 1905 A, 93 ("mammoth"); 94 (E. columbi); 99, 103 ("elephant").
- Jefferson, T. 1787 A, 64 ("mammoth"). Virginia.
- Kay, G. F. 1921 A, 80 ("proboscidean." May be mastodon). Iowa.
- Knight, W. C. 1903 A, 828 (E. primigenius). Wyoming.

- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 D, 63 ("elephant"). California.
- Lambe, L. M. 1911 B, 271 ("mammoth"). Alberta.
- Lawson, J. S. 1874 A, 379 (E. primigenius). Whidbey Island, Washington.
- Le Conte, J. 1882 A, 922 (E. primigenius?). Nevada.
- 1883 A, 101 (E. americanus). Nevada.
- 1887 A, 515 ("mammoth"). Santa Rosa Island, California.
- Leidy, J. 1886 D, 275 (Elephas). Nicaragua.
- Leverett, F. 1889 A, 179 ("mammoth"). Illinois.
- 1897 A, 71 ("mammoth"). Illinois.
- Lindemuth, A. C. 1878 A, 508 ("mammoth"). Ohio.
- Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 193 ("elephant"). Carson City, Nevada; 51, 52, 212 ("elephant"). California.
- Lloyd, J. U. 1904 A, 43 ("mammoth"). General.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 B, 262. Florida.
- Lull, R. S. 1908 A, 197 (in part), fig. 25 (E. primigenius). General.
- Lyell, C. 1843 B, 126 ("elephant"). Kentucky.
- 1845 B, II, 59, 65, 69 (E. primigenius).
- 1847 C, lxxxi (E. primigenius). Kentucky.
- 1855 A, I, 348; II, 261 ("elephant").
- McAdams, W. 1883 A, pl. lxxix ("elephant"). Illinois.
- McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 18, 23. Oregon.
- McGee, W. J. 1891 A, 471 ("mammoth"). Iowa.
- Madison, J. 1805 A, 58 ("mammoth"). Virginia.
- Mather, W. W. 1843 A, 44 ("fossil elephant"). New York.
- 1843 B, 233, 636 ("elephant"). New York.
- Meek, F. B. 1855 A, 215 (E. primigenius). Missouri.
- Mercer, H. C. 1885 A, 1-95 ("mammoth"). On Lenapi stone.
- Merriam, J. C. 1900 A, 613, 614 ("Elephas"). Contra Costa County, California.
- 1914 A, 15 ("Elephas"). Nevada.
- Miller, B. L. 1911 A, 123 (E. americanus). District of Columbia.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71 (E. primigenius). California.
- Mitchill, S. L. 1826 A, 5 ("mammoth"). Long Island, New York.
- Newberry, J. S. 1861 A, 38 (E. primigenius). Arizona.
- 1870 D, 32 ("mammoth"). General.
- 1873 E, 133 ("mammoth"). Ohio.
- 1873 F, 87 ("elephant"). Ohio.
- Norton, W. H. 1901 A, 377 (E. primigenius). Iowa.
- Owen, D. D. 1857 B, 103 ("mammoth").
- Owen, L. A. 1926 A, 380 ("mammoth"). Pleistocene (Loess); Missouri.
- Owen, R. (of America) 1862 A, 197. Indiana.
- Pavlov, M. 1910 A, 28 (E. americanus).
- Plummer, J. T. 1843 A, 302 ("tusk"). Indiana.
- Putnam, C. E. 1886 A ("elephant"). Iowa.
- Putnam, F. W. 1890 A, 468. General.
- Rae, J. 1879 A, 669 ("mammoth"). General.
- Rath, G. 1886 A, 105 (E. primigenius). Mexico.
- Read, M. C. 1873 A, 526 (E. americanus?). Ohio.
- Rockwell, A. P. 1872 A, 373 ("elephant"). Colorado.
- Russell, I. C. 1890 A, 122 ("mammoth"). Alaska.
- Savage and Udden 1922 A, 178 ("elephant"). Illinois.
- Sellards, E. H. 1919 A, 73 ("elephant"). Texas.
- Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197 (E. primigenius). Kentucky.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711. California.
- 1904 A, 18, 20. California.
- 1904 B, 11 (This genus?). Nevada.
- 1908 A, 112 ("elephant"). California.
- Smith, W. G. T. 1900 A, 229 ("Elephas"). Santa Rosa Island, California.
- Stalaker, A. M. 1884 A, 615 ("mastodon"). Iowa.
- Stauffer, C. 1924 A, 40, 41. Minnesota.
- Stearns, R. E. C. 1873 A, 152 ("elephant"). California.
- Sterling, E. 1886 A, 309 ("mammoth"). Ohio.
- 1883 in Putnam, C. E. 1886 A, 309 (E. primigenius). Ohio.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 160 (E. primigenius). Oregon.
- Stewart, T. 1828 A, 188 ("mammoth"). New Jersey.
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (E. primigenius). California.
- Stock and Furlong 1928 A, 19. Santa Rosa Island, California.
- Swallow, G. C. 1858 A, 35 (E. primigenius); Missouri.
- Thompson, W. H. 1886 A, 159 (E. primigenius). Indiana.
- Todd, J. E. 1880 A, 14 (E. americanus). Iowa.
- 1894 A, 126 (E. americanus). South Dakota.
- 1896 A, 129 ("mammoth"). Missouri.
- 1899 A, 85 ("mammoth"). South Dakota.
- 1918 A, 45 ("mammoth"). Kansas.
- Udden, J. A. 1899 A, 350 ("elephant"). Iowa.
- 1901 B, 110 ("elephant"). Iowa.
- 1902 A, 428 (E. americanus). Iowa.
- 1903 A, 170 ("mammoth"). Iowa.
- 1912 A, 61 ("proboscidian"). Iowa, Illinois.
- Upham W. 1903 C, 22679 ("mammoth"). General.
- Voy, C. D. 1897 A, 227 (E. primigenius). Santa Rosa Island, California.
- Weidman, S. 1907 A, 430 ("mammoth"). General.
- Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 129, 133 ("elephant"). Lead Region, Illinois, etc.
- 1864 A, 264 ("elephant"). California.
- 1865 A, 242, 252 ("elephant"). California.
- 1866 A, 162 ("elephant"). Lead Region, Illinois, etc.
- Whittlesey, C. 1866 A, 8 (E. primigenius). Ohio.
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 299. General.
- Winchell, A. 1861 A, 132 ("elephant"). Michigan.
- 1870 A, 504 ("mammoth"). Michigan.
- Winchell, N. H. 1878 A, 61 ("elephant"). Minnesota.
- 1882 A, 146 ("elephant"). Montana.
- 1885 A, 148, pl. II (E. primigenius). Minnesota.
- 1905 A, 259 (E. primigenius). Illinois.
- 1907 A, 163 ("mammoth"). General.
- Witter, F. M. 1892 A, 67 ("elephant"). Iowa.

- Worthen, A. H. 1866 A, 38, 39 ("mammoth"). Illinois.
 1873 A, 237, 252 ("mammoth"). Illinois.
 1890 A, 8 ("mammoth"). Illinois.
 Wright, G. F. 1903 A, 297 ("mammoth"). New York.
 1905 A, 13 ("mammoth"). General.
- Wright, G. F. 1908 A, 22, 31 ("mammoth"). General.
 1911 A, 282 ("mammoth"). General.
 1911 B, 438, 586, 690 ("mammoth"). General.
 Yates, E. G. 1890 A, 51, 52 ("elephant"). Santa Rosa Island, California.
 1915 A, 67. California.

Order SIRENIA Illiger.

- Illiger, C. 1811 A, 140.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
 Abel, O. 1904 A, 1-223.
 1904 B, 741 ("sirenen").
 1906 A, 50 ("sirenen").
 1907 C (80) ("sirenen").
 1908 A, 479 ("sireniens").
 1908 B, 139, 143 ("sirenen").
 1910 B (186) ("sirenen").
 1912 F, 124, 176, 197 ("sirenen").
 1913 A, 289 ("sirenen").
 1913 B, 729, 750b.
 1914 A, 122, 213.
 1920 A, 445.
 1921 A, 217, 232, fig. 83 ("sirenen").
 1922 B, 2 ("sirenen").
 1922 E, 368 ("sirene").
 1923 A, 215 ("sirenidens").
 Allen, J. A. 1882 A, 15.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 B, 51.
 1906 A, 407 ("sireniens").
 Anderson, R. J. 1898 A, 765 ("dugong").
 1902 A, 1121.
 Andrews, C. W. 1902 A, 293, 295.
 1906 A, xx.
 1909 C, 305.
 1912 A, 454.
 1924 A, 304.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("sireniens").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 681.
 Ash, F. H. 1908 A, 81.
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 319.
 1902 A, 333.
 Black, N. 1900 A, 15.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577, 586 ("sirenen").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 293.
 Branca, W. 1907 A, 9 ("sirenen").
 Brandt, J. F. 1833 A, 114 ("cetacés herbivores").
 Braun, M. 1906 B, 131 ("sirenen").
 Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.
 1915 A, 162.
 Brown, A. E. 1878 A, 291.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 830.
 1904 D, 56, 57.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 168.
 Christol, J. 1834 A, 257 ("dugongs").
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454, 459.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 71.
 1891 N, 67, 70.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 236 ("lamantins").
 1836 A, 1 ("cetacés herbivores").
 Dart, R. A. 1923 A, 637.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("sireniens").
 Depéret and Roman 1920 A, 1-55, pls. i-vii; 14 text-figs. ("sireniens").
 Dilg, C. 1909 A, 83.
 Dollo, L. 1889 E, 188 ("sireniens").
- Dollo, S. 1889 L, 415 ("sireniens").
 1892 D, 118 ("sireniens").
 1922 A, 216 ("sireniens").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 464.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 99.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 5.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 378.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 21.
 Freund, L. 1905 A, 426 ("sirenen").
 1911 A, 377.
 1912 A, 557 ("sirenen").
 1913 A, 253 ("sirenen").
 1914 A, 353 ("sirenen").
 1914 B, 706.
 Fuchs, H. 1908 A, 353 ("sirenen").
 Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 125 ("sirenen").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 141, 199 ("sireniens").
 1859 A, 276 ("sireniens").
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 83.
 1883 A ("sirenen").
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 190, 210.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 78, 82, 406, 407, 423, 430, 452.
 1920 A, 184, 245.
 Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 384.
 Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 90.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 339.
 Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 159, 163.
 Hülzheimer, M. 1913 A, 570.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 682.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 76.
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 572.
 1903 A, 326, 328.
 Howes and Harrison 1893 A, 790.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 579, 609, 633.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 245 (Sireni).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 633.
 Kaup, J. J. 1840 A, 673.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 755.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1884 A, 210-214.
 1925 A, 218, 300.
 Knox, R. 1831 A, 389 ("dugong").
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 487.
 Kükenthal, W. 1897 B, 140 ("sirenen").
 1897 C, 181 ("sirenen").
 1913 A, 663.
 1914 A, 561 ("dugong").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 718 ("sireniens").
 Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 46 ("sireniens").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1028.
 1921 A, 72.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 375.
 Lorenz, L. 1904 B, 142 ("sirenen").
 Lucas, F. A. 1916 B, 315 ("sea-cows").
 Lull, R. S. 1909 A, 641.
 1910 D, 153.

- Lull, R. S. 1912 A, 220, 246.
1917 B, 322.
- Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124 ("sea-cows").
1907 E, 673.
- Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 62.
1918 B, 66.
- Matsumoto, H. 1923 A, 111.
- Matthes, E. 1912 A, 594 ("sirenen").
1915 A ("sirenen").
1921 B, 139 ("sirenen").
1921 C, 1-304.
- Matthew, W. D. 1912 A, 156.
1915 A, 256, 314.
1915 H, 439 ("sireniens").
1916 B, 23.
- Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 464.
- Nopcsa, F. 1923 B, 354, 357 ("sirenen").
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
1905 I, 109.
1905 N, 242.
1906 B, 56.
1907 G, 15, 188.
1907 K, 817, 830.
1909 E, 139.
1910 B, 631.
1917 B, 260, 270 ("sireniens").
1923 B, 18.
- Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 653.
1906 A, 448.
- Owen, R. 1857 E.
1858 A, 26.
1868 A, 908.
- Palacký, J. 1902 C, 254 ("sirenen").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 451, 502, figs. 1082, 1083.
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 152, 229 ("sirénides").
- Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164.
- Petronievics, B. 1923 B, 58.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 368 ("sirénoides").
- Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 10 ("sirenen").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 518, 554.
- Ryder, J. 1887 A, 346.
1887 B, 427, 475 ("sireniens").
- Sabatier, A. 1897 B, 933 ("sirénides").
1902 A, 100 ("sirénides").
- Schlosser, M. 1899 L, 351 ("sirenen").
1911 A, 161 ("sirenen").
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 242.
- Schmidtgen, O. 1912 A, 465 ("sirenen").
- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("sireniens").
- Scalater, P. L. 1897 A, 351.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 442.
- Smith, G. E. 1903 B, 49.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 503.
1912 A, 47 ("sirenen").
1912 B, 718 ("sirenen").
- Sterling, S. 1910 C, 667 ("sirenen").
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555 ("sirenen").
1912 A, 220, 246.
1921 A, 41.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 339.
- Tredgold, A. F. 1897 A, 295.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 748.
- Troxell, E. L. 1925 D, 613 ("sireniens").
- True, F. W. 1905 C, 384.
1912 D, 197, 198.
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 502; ii, 210.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 727.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 479, 494, 496, 896.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 768 ("sirenen").
- Wilder, B. 1875 A, 105.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 F, 263 ("sireniens").
1912 E, 261.
1914 A, 62.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 F, 330 ("sea-cows").
1909 A, 330.
1910 B, 470.
1923 C, 63.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 155.
- Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 16.
1921 A, 186.
- Yoshiwara and Iwasaki 1902 A, 12, 13.
- Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 340 ("sirenen").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 540.
1923 A, 632, 636, 670.

Suborder DESMOSTYLIFORMES Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 109.

Abel, O. 1923 E, (135).

DESMOSTYLIDÆ Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 223.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 748, 750a.
1914 A, 122, 192, 213.
1919 A, 830.
1920 A, 445.

Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 385.

Matsumoto, H. 1918 B, 71.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 109.
1910 B, 559.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 635, 636.

CORNWALLIUS Hay. Type *Desmostylus sookensis* Cornwall.

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 107.

1924 C, 4.

Cornwallius sookensis (Cornwall).Cornwall, I. E. 1922 A, 121, 4 figs. (*Desmostylus*).Clark and Arnold 1923 A, 177, pl. xxix, 5 figs. (*Desmostylus*).Cornwall, I. E. 1922 in Abel, O. 1922 E, 366, 394 (*Desmostylus*).

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 106, text-fig. 4.

1924 C, 4, pl. i, figs. 4, 5; pl. ii; text-fig. 1.

Kermode, F. 1917 A, 42, 43, pl. ix (*Desmostylus*).Lambe, L. M. 1917 D, 42, pl. ix, figs. 2, 3 (*D. hesperus*).Upper Oligocene or Lower Miocene (*Sooke*);
British Columbia.

DESMOSTYLUS Marsh. Type *D. hesperus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 748, 750-b.
 1914 A, 213.
 1919 A, 830, figs. 829, 830.
 1922 B, 1.
 1922 E, 367.
 1923 A, 213.
 1926 E, (134).
 Andrews, C. W. 1924 A, 308.
 Hannibal, H. 1922 A, 238.
 Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 381, 397.
 1923 B, 105, 107.
 1924 C, 1.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 499.
 McCormack, E. C. 1914 A, 3, fig.
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 A, 59.
 1918 B, 61.
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 B, 27.
 1916 I, 109.
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 C, 151.
 1911 D, 403.
 1915 E, 196, 208.
 Miller, L. H. 1915 B, 72.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 D, 109.
 1910 B, 344, 394, 549.
 1922 G, 450.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 224, 904.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Stromer, E. 1924 A, 254.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 751.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 44, 48, 85, figs. 13, 14.
 Wiman, C. 1923 A, 225.
 Yoshiwara and Iwasaki 1902 A (Without generic or specific name).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542.
 1923 A, 635.

Desmostylus californicus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 106.
 Upper Miocene (San Pablo); California.

Desmostylus hesperus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 533.
 Abel, O. 1922 B, 1.
 1922 E, 362, pls. i-iii; text-figs. 2-4.
 1923 A, 213, figs. 1, 3, 4.
 1926 E, (135).
 Anderson, F. M. 1911 A, 101 ("Desmostylus"; this species?).
 Andrews, C. W. 1924 A, 308.
 Cornwall, I. E. 1922 A, 122.
 Hannibal, H. 1922 A, 238, pl. xii (*D. hesperus*); 239, pl. xi (*D. cymatias*).
 Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 381, 397, pls. lvi-lviii.
 1922 G, 392.
 1923 B, 105, 107, text-fig. 5.
 1924 C, 5, pl. i, fig. 3; text-fig. 2.
 Lambe, L. M. 1916 A, 197.
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 B, 72.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 D, 407, figs. 1-3 (*D. sp.*).
 1915 E, 194, 197, 208, fig. 21 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 713.
 1918 A, 23.
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 255.
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 97.
 Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 20, figs. 1-3.
 Middle Miocene (Temblor); California, Oregon.

Desmostylus sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1924 C, 1, pl. i, figs. 1, 2.
 Kellogg, R. 1927 B, 1 ("Desmostylus"). Miocene (Temblor); California.

Suborder TRICHECHIFORMES Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 109.

| Abel, O. 1923 E, (135).

HALTHERIIDÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 13, 92.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532.
 Abel, O. 1904 A, 12, 154, 197 (Halicoridæ).
 1913 A, 353 (Halteriine).
 Dollo, L. 1889 L, 421.
 Freund, L. 1904 A, 363 (Halicore).
 Matthes, E. 1921 A, 209, figs. 1-6 (Halicore).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 B, 24 (Halicoridæ).

- Roger, O. 1896 A, 247 (Halicoridæ).
 Stromer, E. 1921 A, 41, 52 (Halicoridæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 749 (Halicoridæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 738 (Halicoridæ).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 502 (Halteriine).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542 (Halicoridæ).
 1923 A, 634 (Halicoridæ).

METAXYTHERIUM Christol. Type, none selected.

- Christol, J. 1840, L'Institut, Paris, viii, 322-323.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 532 (Dioplotherium).
 Abel, O. 1902 B, 515.
 1904 A, 12, figs. 2-4, 6, 7, 9, 10-12, 17, 21, 22.
 1905 D, 393.
 1907 G, 30, fig. 23.
 1908 B, 144.
 1909 E, (244).
 1912 F, 192, 527, 635.
 1919 A, 832, figs. 631, 639.
 1920 A, 446, fig. 679.
 1923 A, 224.

- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 433.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 536.
 Capellini, G. 1886 A, 39, pl.
 Christol, J. 1840, Comptes Rendus, Paris, xi, 527.
 1841, Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris (2), xv, 381, pl. vii.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.
 1914 A, 1859, 1861.
 Depéret and Roman 1920 A, 6, 13, 19, 26-33, pl. vii; text-figs. 3, 4, 6, 7, 10.
 Dollo, L. 1889 L, 416.
 Flot, L. 1887 A, 137.

- Frassetto, F. 1915 A, fig. 20.
 Freund, L. 1905 A, 434.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, explan. pls. iv, v, vi
 (Metaxytherium or Halitherium).
 1859 A, 277 (Halitherium).
 Hay, O. P. 1922 B, 1.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 58.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 765.
 1925 B, 57.
 Lepsius, G. R. 1881 A.
 Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 5 (Syn. of Halitherium).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 418, 904 (Metaxytherium);
 286, 904 (Diplotrotherium).
 Schmidtgen, O. 1912 A, 478.
 Stromer, E. 1921 A, 41, 50.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 750 (Metaxytherium);
 751 (Diplotrotherium).
 True, F. W. 1905 C, 835.
 Van Oort, E. D. 1903 A, 98.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 498, 502, fig. 331.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 198, 202.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542.
 1923 A, 634.

Metaxytherium floridanum Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1922 B, 1, pl. i.
 Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 233, pl. xxvi; text-fig. I.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 379.

HALITHERIUM Kaup. Type *Halytherium dubium* Kaup.

- Kaup, J. 1838, Neues Jahrb. Min., 319 (Halytherium, misprint).
 Abel, O. 1902 B, 515.
 1904 A, 4, figs. 1, 16, 20, 24, 25.
 1905 D, 393.
 1906 A, 51.
 1908 B, 144.
 1909 D, (224).
 1909 E, (244).
 1912 F, 192, 527.
 1913 A, 292.
 Andrews, C. W. 1902 A, 295.
 1906 A, 201.
 1924 A, 306.
 Arlitt, T. 1907 D, 265, 409.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 586.
 Bronn, H. G. 1862 C, 416.
 Brown, A. E. 1878 A, 292.
 Capellini, G. 1886 A, 39.
 Depéret and Roman 1920 A, 5, 33, 37, 45, 47,
 text-figs. 1-3, 8, 11, 13.
 Dollo, L. 1889 L, 416, figs.
 1892 D, 118.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 469.
 Fitzinger, L. J. 1842 A, 61.
 Flot, L. 1885 A, 439, fig.
 1886 A, 483, pls. xxvi-xxviii.
 1887 A, 136.
 Flower, W. H. 1874 B, 1, pl. i.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A, fig. 19.
 Freund, L. 1905 A, 434.
 1914 A, 360.
 Gaudry, A. 1884 A, 373, pl. xvii.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 142.
 1859 A, 277.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 83.
 Heilmann, G. 1913 A, 58.
 Kaup, J. J. 1840 A, 675.

- Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 59, 67, 68.
 Matson, G. C. 1915 A, 37, pl. xii, figs. a, b
 ("manatee").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 634.
 Miocene or Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida.
Metaxytherium jordani Kellogg.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 59, pl. ix, fig. 3; pls. x, xi.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 502.
 Upper Miocene or Sarmatian; California.
Metaxytherium manigaultii (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 583 (Diplotrotherium).
 Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 231 (Diplotrotherium mani-
 gaulti).
 1926 A, 458, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4; pl. iii,
 figs. 4, 5.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 59 (To Metaxytherium).
 Manigault, G. E. 1886 A, 92 ("dugong").
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 254 (Diplotrotherium).
 Stromer, E. 1921 A, 50 (D. manigaultii).
 Upper Miocene; South Carolina.

Metaxytherium sp. indet.

- True, F. W. 1906 A, 834, 840, pl. lxxvi, fig. 4
 ("fossil sirenian." This genus?).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

- Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 750, 762.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1884 A, 214.
 Krauss, F. 1862 B, 385, pls. vi, vii.
 Lartet, E. 1866 A, 678.
 Lepsius, G. R. 1881 A, pls. i-x.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 H, 439.
 1916 B, 24.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 372, pl. xxvii.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 307, 904.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 372.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 352, 425, 514, 518.
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 475.
 Schmidtgen, O. 1911 A, 221.
 1912 A, 457, pl. xxix; text-figs. 1, 2.
 Stromer, E. 1921 A, 41, 47, 50.
 1923 A, 259.
 Toulou, F. 1896 A, 919.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 749.
 Van Oort, E. D. 1903 A, 95.
 1905 A, 21.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 484, 498, 503, figs. 314,
 331, 332.
 Wilder, B. 1875 A, 111.
 Woodward, A. H. 1923 C, 69, fig. 65.
 Zigno, A. 1887 A, 728, pl. xxvii.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542.
 1923 A, 634.

Halitherium antiquum (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 583 (Trichechus).
 Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 232 (Manatus).
 1926 A, 455, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2; pl. iii,
 figs. 1-3.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 109, 110, pl. xxvi, figs. 2, 3
 (Trichechus. This species?).
 1923 A, 363, 381.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Manatus).
 Palacký, J. 1922 C, 255 (Manatus).

Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (Manatus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 748 (Trichechus).
 Tuomey, M. 1848 A, 165, 166 ("Manatus."
 This species?).

Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina,
 Florida.

Halitherium inornatum (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 584.
 Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 232.

Tuomey, M. 1926 A, 457 (Syn? of *H. antiquum*).
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 255 (Manatus).
 Miocene (Phosphate beds); South Carolina.

Halitherium sp. indet.

Lydekker, R. 1887 A, 12 (This genus?). Phos-
 phate beds; South Carolina.
 Van Beneden, P. J. 1880 A, 31. Miocene?;
 mouth of Potomac.

HEMICAULODON Cope. Type *H. effodiens* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 583.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 340.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 316, 904.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 751.

Hemicaulodon effodiens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 583.
 Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 231.
 Kellogg, R. 1924 C, 757.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 246.
 Eocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

HYDRODAMALIDÆ Palmer.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 584.
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 748.
 Brandt, J. F. 1833 A, 115 (Rytinae).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 5.
 Grevé, C. 1905 A, 145.

Matsumoto, H. 1918 B, 71 (Rhytinidæ).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 746, 905.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 752.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 739.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 495, 503 (Rhytinidæ).

HYDRODAMALIS Retzius. Type *H. gigas* (Zimmerman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 584.
 Abel, O. 1904 A, 138, 193, 218 (Rhytina).
 1908 A, 479.
 1913 A, 309 (Rhytina).
 1913 B, 751 (Rhytina).
 1914 A, 216 (Rhytina).
 1920 A, 446.
 Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 235.
 Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 201 (Rhytina).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 38 (Rhytina).
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 319 (Rhytina).
 1902 A, 338 (Rhytina).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 293 (Stellerus).
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318 (Rhytina).
 Brandt, J. F. 1833 A, 103 (Rytina).
 1862 D, 612 (Rhytina).
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 703 (Rytina).
 Capellini, G. 1886 A, 51 (Rhytina).
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 38 (Rytina).
 Depéret and Roman 1920 A, 23 (Rhytina).
 Dollo, L. 1889 L, 416 (Rhytina).
 1892 D, 118 (Rhytina).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 464.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 5.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 503 (Rytina).
 Freund, L. 1918 A, 258 (Rhytina).
 Giebel, C. G. 1835 A, 84 (Rhytina).
 1883 A, pls. xxxvii, lvi, lxi, lxix, lxxxix
 (Rhytina).
 Grevé, C. 1905 A, 145.
 Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 386.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 340 (Rhytina).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 634 (Rhytina).
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 57, 61.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1884 A, 210 (Rhytina).
 Kükenthal, W. 1897 B, 144 (Rhytina).
 Lepasius, G. R. 1881 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 277 (Rhytina).
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 684, 698 (Rhytina).

Lorénz, L. 1904 A, 1-11 (Rhytina).
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 B, 67, 68 (Rhytina).
 Matthew, W. D. 1916 B, 27 (Rhytina).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A, 163 (Rhytina).
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 906 (Rhytina).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 335, 905.
 Pander and Alton 1826 A, 8 (Rytina).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 533, fig. 92 (Rhytina).
 Ryder, J. 1887 B, 475 (Rhytina).
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 163 (Rhytina).
 Stromer, E. 1921 A, 52 (Rhytina).
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4672 (Rhytina).
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 337 (Rhytina).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A.
 Van Oort, E. D. 1903 A, 97 (Rhytina).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 739 (Rhytina).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 495, 503 (Rhytina).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 176 (Rhytina).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542 (Rhytina).
 1923 A, 635 (Rhytina).

Hydrodamalis gigas (Zimmerman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 584.
 Abel, O. 1902 A, 181 (Rhytina stelleri).
 1902 B, 515 (Rhytina stelleri).
 1904 A, 138, 196 (Rhytina).
 1908 B, 146 (Rhytina).
 1912 F, 193, 526 (Rhytina).
 1923 A, 225 (Rhytina stelleri).
 Beddard, F. E. 1900 A, 47 (Rhytina).
 Brandt, J. F. 1833 A, 103, pl. ii (Rhytina
 stelleri).
 Brown, A. E. 1878 A, 298 (Rhytina borealis).
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 41-71, 376 (Rytina borealis).
 Depéret, C. 1914 A, 1859 (Rhytina stelleri).
 Depéret and Roman 1920 A, 4, 29, 43, text-figs.
 1, 8 (Rhytina stelleri).
 Dülz, C. 1909 A, 84 (Rhytina stelleri).
 Dybowski, — 1883 A, 72 (Rhytina stelleri).

- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 5.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 378 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 276 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Grévy, C. 1905 A, 146, figs. 1-5 (*H. stelleri*).
 1911 A, 37, fig. ("Steller's seekuh").
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 58 (*H. stelleri*).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1884 A, 211 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 20, figs. 13, 14 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Lönnberg, E. 1907 A, 1, fig. 1 (*Rhytina*).
 Lorenz, L. 1904 A, 7, pl. 1, figs. 6, 7 (*Rhytina*).
 1904 B, 142.
 Lucas, F. A. 1916 B, 316, fig. ("rytina").
 Lydekker, R. 1901 C, 253 (*Rhytina*).
 McIntosh, — 1911 A, 81 ("Rhytina").

- Meunier, S. 1903 A, 772 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 109 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 494, 559 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 659 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Palacký, J. 1902 C, 255 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Pütter, A. 1923 A, 221 ("steller's seekuh").
 Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 8 (*Rytina borealis*).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 243 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Selater, P. L. 1897 A, 351 (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 35, fig. (*Rhytina stelleri*).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 68, fig. 64.
 Zigno, A. 1887 A, 732, pl. xxvii, fig. 5 (*Rhytina borealis*).

TRICHECHIDÆ Gill.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the name *Manatidæ* for this family.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 583 (*Trichechidæ*).
 Abel, O. 1904 A, 200.
 1907 G, 34 ("seekühe").
 1913 B, 729, 751a.
 1914 A, 122.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 665.
 1912 A, 703, 748.
 Brandt, J. F. 1833 A, 114 (*Halicornæ*).
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 302 (*Manati*).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 235-271, pls. xix, xx ("lamantins").
 Dollo, L. 1889 L, 421.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 5.

- Gervais, P. 1853 B, 35 ("siréniens").
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 309.
 Leche, W. 1887 A ("seekühe").
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 109.
 Matson and Sanford 1913 A, 146 ("manatees").
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 B, 71.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 774, 833 (*Trichechidæ*).
 Pander and Alton 1826 A, 8 ("lamantine").
 1827 A, 1 ("seekühe").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 748.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 210.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 738.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 503.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 173 (*Manatini*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542.
 1923 A, 634, 636.

TRICHECHUS Linnaeus. Type *T. manatus* Linnaeus.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ the name *Manatus* for this genus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 583 (*Trichechus*).
 Abel, O. 1904 A, 138, 200, 204.
 1908 A, 479 (*Manatus, Trichechus*).
 1908 B, 147.
 1908 G, (48).
 1909 D, (225).
 1912 F, 684.
 1913 A, 309.
 1920 A, 445.
 1921 A, 302.
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 367.
 1910 B, 246.
 Aichel, O. 1918 A, 502.
 1918 B, 1-109, pls. iv, v.
 1926 A, 43.
 Albrecht, P. 1883 B, 35.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 B, 51.
 1906 A, 407 (*Trichechus*).
 Anderson, R. J. 1909 A, 745.
 Andrews, C. W. 1902 A, 293.
 1906 A, 201.
 Arldt, T. 1907 C, 674.
 1907 D, 154.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 335.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 82 ("seekuh").
 Bolck, L. 1913 A, 89.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 293.
 Brandt, J. F. 1833 A, 115.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 700.

- Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 703.
 Broom, R. 1901 B, 739 ("manati").
 Brown, A. E. 1878 A, 292.
 Carnot, A. 1892 A, 1190, 1191 ("lamantin").
 Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 6.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, v, pt. 1, 242-253, pl. xix ("lamantins").
 Dependoff, T. 1898 A, 393, 397.
 1907 A, 560.
 Dilg, C. 1909 A, 85.
 Dollo, L. 1889 L, 416.
 1892 D, 118.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 468, pl. lxliii.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 259.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 5.
 Fisher, J. B. 1829 A, 501.
 Fitzinger, L. J. 1842 A, 66.
 Flower, W. H. 1874 B, 2.
 Fraas, E. 1905 B, 378.
 Freund, L. 1904 A, 372.
 1905 A, 434.
 1908 A.
 1911 A, 365.
 1912 A, 557.
 1913 A, 258.
 1914 A, 360.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 83.
 1883 A, pls. xxxvi, lxvii.
 Gill, T. 1907 A, 494 (*Trichechus*).
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 212.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 182.

- Grobbe, K. 1904 A, 142.
 Gudernatsch, J. F. 1909 A, 225.
 Hanson, F. B. 1919 B, 81.
 Hay, O. P. 1915 B, 385 (Trichechus).
 1922 G, 392.
 Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 90.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 339, 340 ("manatee").
 Hennicke, C. 1902 A, 160.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 76.
 Howes and Harrison 1893 A, 790.
 Humboldt, A. 1838 A, 1.
 Humphreys, J. 1908 A, 8 ("manatee").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 633, fig. 82.
 Kehler, F. A. 1896 A, 357, fig. 40.
 Kellogg, R. 1925 B, 64.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1884 A, 210.
 1925 A, 219, fig. 230.
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Krauss, F. 1862 B, 389.
 Kükenthal, W. 1897 B, 140.
 1897 C, 182.
 1913 A, 684.
 Leche, W. 1887 A, pl. xciv.
 1900 A, 1000.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 276.
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 684.
 Lorenz, L. 1904 A, 9.
 Marcus, H. 1921 A, 571, pls. xviii, xix.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 69 ("lamantins").
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 B, 67, 68.
 1923 A, 107, 111.
 Matthes, E. 1912 B, 489.
 1921 B, 142.
 1921 C, 116.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 256.
 1916 B, 24.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 503.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 189, fig. 19 (Trichechus).
 1910 B, 445, 559.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 892.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 683, 684 (Trichechus).
 Peters, W. 1872 A, 15 (Trichechus).
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 547.
 Pohle, H. 1921 A, 116.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 546.
 Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (43).
 Rousseau, L. F. E. 1856 A, 2.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 279, 360 (Trichechus).
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 163.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 242.
 Slater, P. L. 1897 A, 351.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 442.
 Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 177.
 Stannius, H. 1846 B, 2 pls. ("manati").
 Stroner, E. 1921 A, 51.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 340.
 Tones, C. S. 1878 A, 34 ("manatee").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 743.
 Van Oort, E. D. 1903 A, 95.
 Vioq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cvii (Manatini).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A i, 130; ii, 210.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 738.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 483, 495, figs. 313, 315, 318, 322.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 143, 237.
 Wilder, B. 1875 A, 111.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 176.
 Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 436 ("sea-cow").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 542.
 1923 A, 634.
Trichechus? giganteus (DeKay).
DeKay, J. C. 1842 C, 123 (Manatus).
Allen, G. M. 1923 A, 231 (Manatus).
Case, E. C. 1904 D, 56, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
Palmer, W. 1917 A, 120 (Hydrodomalis sp.).
Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 748.
 Upper Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.
 The type of this species may belong to a cetacean.
Trichechus latirostris Harlan.
Harlan, R. 1823, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., iii, 394.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 584 (T. manatus).
Abel, O. 1904 A, 138, 146, 149, 172, 191, pl. iv, figs. 1a, 1b; pl. vii, figs. 6-10; text-figs. 14, 15 (Manatus latirostris).
 1907 G, 9, 31, figs. 6, 24 (Manatus americanus).
 1908 A, 494, fig. 24 (M. latirostris).
 1908 E, 403 (M. latirostris).
 1912 F, 114, 193 (M. latirostris).
Anderson, R. J. 1898 A, 765 ("manatee").
 1908 A, 547 ("manatee").
Beddard, F. E. 1897 B, 47 (Manatus).
 1900 A, 317 ("manatee").
Brown, A. E. 1898 A, 293 (M. latirostris).
Camerano, L. 1915 A, 6, pl. iii, fig. 5 (T. manatus).
Chapman, H. C. 1875 A, 452 ("manatee").
Conklin, W. A. 1873 A, 166 (M. latirostris).
Crane, A. 1881 A, 456, fig. (M. americanus).
Cuvier, F. 1836 A, 7, pls. i-iii (M. americanus).
Dart, R. A. 1923 A, 620 (T. manatus).
Dilg, C. 1909 A, 85 (M. latirostris).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 6, pl. iii (M. latirostris).
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 502 (Manatus latirostris).
Gudernatsch, J. F. 1909 A, 225, figs. A-C (M. latirostris).
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 376 (T. manatus).
Kingsley, J. S. 1884 A, 212.
Kükenthal, W. 1897 B, 140 (T. latirostris).
Lorenz, L. 1904 A, 9, pl. i, figs. 8, 9 (T. manatus).
 1904 B, 143 (T. manatus).
Lucas, F. A. 1916 B, 313 ("manatee").
Matthes, E. 1912 B, 489 (M. latirostris).
Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 503 (T. latirostris).
Murie, J. 1880 A, 19, pls. v-ix (M. americanus).
Oswald, F. 1911 A, 410 (M. americanus).
Pander and Alton 1826 A, 9 (Manatus).
 1827 A, 1 ("lamantin").
Reche, O. 1905 B, 243 (M. americanus).
Ryder, J. 1887 B, 475 ("manatee").
Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 104 (T. manatus).
Thomas and Lydekker 1898 A, 814 ("manatee").
Wilder, B. 1875 A, 105 ("manatee").
 Recent; eastern coast of Florida: Pleistocene and possibly earlier; Florida.
 Some of the citations to T. latirostris may refer to the West Indian species.

Trichechus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 584.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 246.

Order NOTOUNGULATA Roth.

Roth, S. 1903 A, 11, 12.

Ameghino, F. 1893 A, 276 (Toxodontia).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 370, 383, 448, 468.

Hennig, E. 1921 A, 260 (Notungulata).

Lydekker, R. 1893 D, pt. 3, 2 (Toxodontia).

Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 152.

1915 F, 429.

1928 B, 977.

Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 2 (Notungulata).

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 16 (Notungulata).

Osborn, H. F. 1907 H, 613 (Notungulata).

1910 B, 560.

Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308 (Toxodontia).

1912 A, 287 (Toxodontia).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 702 (Toxodontia).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 422, 504.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 307 (Ancylopoda).

Zittel, K. A. 1890 A, 474 (Toxodontia).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 511.

1923 A, 603, 636.

Suborder ENTELONYCHIA Ameghino.

Ameghino, F. 1893 A, 312.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 429.

1921 D, 214.

Scott, W. B. 1912 A, 239.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 482, 680.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 509.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 521.

1923 A, 613.

ARCTOSTYLOPIDÆ Schlosser.

Schlosser, M. 1923 in Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 614.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 429 (Isotemnidae).

Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 2, 5.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 540.

ARCTOSTYLOPS Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 429.

1916 I, 109.

1921 D, 214.

1928 B, 977, 983.

Matthew and Granger 1925 A, 2, 4.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 605, 614, 666, 684.

Type *A. steini* Matthew.**Arctostylops steini** Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 429, pl. xv; text-figs. 1-3.

1914 K, 167 ("notungulate").

1928 B, 960.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 510, fig. 342.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 614, fig. 738.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Order ANCYLOPODA Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 690.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 388.

1913 B, 730, 755a.

1914 A, 122.

1919 A, 888.

1920 A, 453.

1920 B, 23.

Ameghino, F. 1897 B, 261.

1901 A, 406.

1902 B, 10 ("ancylopodos").

1905 C, 381 ("ancilopodos").

Andrews, C. W. 1923 B, 1095.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 619.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 211.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 67, 76, 90.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 99, 351, 397.

Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.

Kampfen, F. N. 1905 A, 627.

Koken, E. 1901 B, 224.

Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 64.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 152.

Osborn, H. F. 1893 M, 95 (Ord. Ancylopoda; subord. Perissonychidae).

1902 E, 356, fig. 1.

1907 G, 15, 184.

1910 B, 68, 558.

1913 B, 264.

1925 B, 18.

Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3.

Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 298.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 224, 238, 291, 353, 675.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 587.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 588, 694.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 626, 686.

Woodward, A. S. 1904 B, 159.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 613.

Superfamily CHALICOTHERIOIDÆ, new name.

The authors, as quoted, use the name Chalicotherioidea.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 690.

Abel, O. 1920 B, 23.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 833.

1899 B, 168.

Gill T. 1872 B, 71.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 397.

1920 A, 247.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 198.

Merriam, J. C. 1914 E, 818.

Osborn, H. F. 1913 B, 264.

Peterson, O. A. 1907 A, 733.

Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 300.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 688.

CHALICOTHERIIDÆ Gill.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 690.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 645 ("chalicotheriden").
 1913 B, 730, 755a.
 1914 A, 148, 286.
 1920 A, 453 ("chalicotheriiden").
 1921 A, 284 ("chalicotheriiden").
 1922 C, 270.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 442.
 1893 D, 14.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 645 (Chalicotheridæ).
 1912 A, 700, 746 (Chalicotheridæ).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
 Depéret, C. 1892 A, 61 ("chalicothéridés").
 1906 B, 1122 ("chalicothéridés").
 1907 B ("chalicothéridés").
 1908 A, 303.
 1912 A, 707 ("chalicothéridés").
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 622.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 108, 111, 113, 115, 119.
 1924 C, 152.
 1926 C, 168, 169, fig. 26 ("chalicotheres").
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 968, 979, fig. 15 ("chalicotheres").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 96.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 218.
 1905 I, 107.
 1909 D, 80, 123.
 1910 B, 610.
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3 ("chalicotherien").
 1903 B, 311, 313 ("chalicotheriden").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 509, 519.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 257 ("chalicotheriiden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291, 354, 678.
 1916 A, 117 ("chalicotheres").
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 595 (Chalicotheridæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 535.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 136.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 155 (Chalicotheriini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 467.
 1923 A, 554, 602.

MACROTHERIINÆ Holland and Peterson.

- Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 202.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 155 (Chalicotheriini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 555.

CHALICOTHERIUM Kaup. Type *C. goldfussi* Kaup.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 388, 389.
 1920 B, 23-60, figs. 3, 5, 7, 10-12.
 1921 A, 282, 290, figs. 105-108.
 1922 C, 119, figs. 108-111.
 1926 B, 359.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 203, 253.
 Barbour, E. H. 1906 C, 781.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 211.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 282.
 1849 A, 706.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 168.
 Depéret, C. 1892 A, 61.
 1907 B.
 Dollo, L. 1889 C, 680.
 Falconer, H. 1844 A, 239.
 1868 A, 1, 192, 208, 221.
 Falconer and Murchison 1852 A, 91.
 1867 A, 103.
 Filhol, H. 1879 A, 206.
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 89.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 169.
 Giehel, C. G. 1855 A, 69.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 372.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 669.
 Koken, E. 1901 B, 223.
 Lamb, L. M. 1904 C, 29.
 1905 D, 370 A.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 259.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Merriam, J. C. 1907 A, 381.
 Osborn, H. F. 1893 M, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 201.
 1907 G, 87, 184.
 1910 B, 216, 357, 558.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 178, 909.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 337.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 360, 432, 508, 525, fig. 106.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 106.
 Schlosser, M. 1883 B, 160.
 1883 D, 164.
 1903 I, 75, 181, 209, 211, 219.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 50.
 1913 A, 354.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 596.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 694.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xviii, 686, 688, fig. 477.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 468.
 1923 A, 555, fig. 690.
 Chalicotherium bilobatum Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
 Lamb, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 51.
 1905 D, 370 A.
 1908 A, 11, 54, pl. iii, figs. 7-9.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104 (This genus?).
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 62.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); Canada.
 Chalicotherium sp. indet.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 110, fig. 20 (This genus?).
 Miocene or Pliocene (Brown's Park); Colorado.

MOROPODIDÆ Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1877 D, 249.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 221.

MOROPODINÆ Holland and Peterson.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 201, 202, 206.
Abel, O. 1920 B, 47.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 554.

MOROPUS Marsh. Type *M. distans* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
Abel, O. 1920 B, 28.
1921 A, 282, 290.
1926 B, 359, 373, 452.
Barbour, E. H. 1908 A, 209.
1908 B, pls. iii, iv, vi-ix.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 211.
Christman, E. S. 1921 A, 623.
Cooper, C. F. 1920 A, 357.
Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 689.
1915 C, 658.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 397.
1920 A, 195.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 338.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 664.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 272, 4 text-figs.
Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 34, pl. vi.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374.
1909 C, 111, 113, 119.
1913 C, 287.
1914 L, 269.
1917 A, 576.
1918 F, 121.
1923 C, 408.
1924 E, 748.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
Mernan, J. C. 1911 B, 207, 208, 215.
Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 126, fig. 10, pl. xxii.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.
1909 D, 72, 74.
1910 B, 224, 230, 235, 286, 558.
1912 G, 246-249.
1913 A, 16.
1918 B, 131.
1919 C, 250.
Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3.
1903 B, 311.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 432, 909.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 60.
1907 A, 734.
Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 461.
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 125.
Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 338, fig.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 238, 356, fig. 185.
Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 21 (Moropusus).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 596.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 687, fig. 475.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 468.
1923 A, 555, 672.
Moropus distans Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 207, 217, 221, 1 fig.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 271.
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 B, 491.
1907 A, 734, figs. 1-4.
Sinclair, W. J. 1906 A, 66.
Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Moropus elatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 872, figs. 668, 669.
1920 B, 28, 39, figs. 1, 9, 11.
1925 A, 63, fig. 41.
1926 B, 376, figs. 243, 452.
Anonymous 1510 A, 157.
Barbour, E. H. 1908 A, 215 (M. elatus); 211, 215, pls. i, ii; text-figs. 1-5 (M. cooki).
1908 B, pls. i, ii, v, x, xi (M. cooki).
1909 A, 252 (M. cooki).
Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 D, 271 (M. cooki, M. elatus).
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41, 42 (M. elatus?, M. cooki).
Cooper, C. F. 1920 A, 339.
Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 658.
Figgins, J. D. 1924 A, 16, fig. ("Moropus").
Holland, W. J. 1908 F, 809, fig. 2.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 206, 217, 222, pls. xlviii-1, lli-lxxvii; 77 text-figs.; 223 (M. elatus a syn.).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113 (This species?).
1922 D, 359, figs. 7, 11.
Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 134, fig. 9.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 98, 156, pls. xvii, xxvii (M. elatus); 97, 156, pl. xxxi; text-fig. 39 (M. cooki).
Osborn, H. F. 1918 B, 131 (M. cooki).
1919 C, 251, fig. 1 (M. cooki).
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 46, 60.
1907 A, 734, figs. 6-26.
1913 A, 673.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 240, fig. 130.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, xviii, 686, 688, fig. 477.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 555, fig. 689.
Middle Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Moropus hollandi Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1913 A, 673.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 217, 232, 3 figs.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
Middle Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Moropus matthewi Holland and Peterson.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 217, 230.
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 153 ("Moropus").
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
Middle Miocene; Colorado.

Moropus maximus Holland and Peterson.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 217, 230, 1 fig. (This genus?).
Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Moropus maximus Holland and Peterson.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 217, 234.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 153 ("Moropus").

Middle Miocene (Virgin Valley); California.

Moropus oregonensis Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1873 B, pl. ii, fig. 1 (Lophiodon).

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 217, 219, fig. 5.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.

Miocene (Bridge Creek); Oregon.

Moropus parvus Barbour.

Barbour, E. H. 1908 B, 222, text-fig. 5.

1909 A, 252.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.

Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Moropus petersoni Holland.

Holland, W. J. 1908 F, 809, fig. 1.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 217, 226, 249, pl. h; 24 text-figs.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.

Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Moropus senex Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 206, 217, 222, 1 fig.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 271.

Merram and Sinclair 1907 A, 186.

Peterson, O. A. 1907 A, 734, fig. 5.

Sinclair, W. J. 1906 A, 68.

Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Moropus sp. indet.

Buwalda, J. P. 1916 A, 77. Mohave desert; California.

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222. Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.

1909 C, 115. Middle Miocene; Colorado.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 267, figs. 39-45 (This genus?). Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

Osborn, H. F. 1913 B, 263, figs. 2, 3c (This genus?).

Order PERISSODACTYLA Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 607.

Abel, O. 1912 D, 604 ("mesaxonier").

1912 F, 232 ("mesaxonier").

1913 B, 729, 752b.

1914 A, 122, 150, 234.

1919 A, 853.

1920 A, 449.

1924 B, 18 ("perissodactylen").

1926 B, 398 ("perissodactylen").

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1022.

1897 B, 262 ("perissodactyles").

1906 A, 300 ("perissodactyles").

1912 B, 172 ("perissodactyles").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 672.

Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147 ("perissodactyles").

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 235.

Behlen, H. 1906 A ("unpaarhufer").

Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.

Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 162 ("perissodactyli").

Black, D. 1915 A, 353.

Blainville, H. M. D. 1819 A, 41 ("groupe à système de doigts impairs").

Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 392 ("perissodactylen").

1914 B, 577, 595 ("perissodactylen").

Branca, W. 1907 A, 9 ("perissodactylen").

Broom, R. 1915 A, 162.

Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 55.

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 474 (Imparidigitata).

Carus, V. 1875 A, 156.

Clark and Sonntag 1926 A.

Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72.

1891 N, 84, 89, 90.

Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43 ("imparidigités").

1907 B ("imparidigités").

1912 A, 710 ("perissodactyls").

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 419.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257.

Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 207, 208.

Fischer, E. 1903 A, 713 ("perissodactylen").

Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 95 ("perissodactyles").

1892 A, 13.

Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("perissodactyli").

Freund, L. 1906 A, 115 ("einhufer").

1911 A, 386.

Gaudry, A. 1908 A, 1133 ("perissodactyles").

Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1037.

1913 A, 125.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 B, 179.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("einhufer").

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 347, 385, 387-397, 450, 457 (Perissodactyla); 466 (Mesaxonia).

1912 F, 290 ("perissodactyls").

1914 D, 294.

1916 A, 248 ("perissodactyls").

1920 A, 193, 243, 247.

1927 J, 443 ("perissodactyls").

Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 475.

1873 A, 544, 554.

Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 129 (Solidungula).

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 580.

1914 A, 143.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 368.

Hensel, R. 1879 A, 529 ("einhufer").

Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 31 ("unpaarhufer").

Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 567 ("unpaarhufer").

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 665.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75 ("perissodactyls").

Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 555.

1870 F, 527.

1880 E, 460 (Perissodactyla).

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 241 (Mesodactyli).

Kampfen, P. N. 1908 A, 573.

Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 449.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 214, 297, fig. 320.

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 4, 96, 101.

Koken, E. 1893 B, 482, 500 ("unpaarhufer").

Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 75.

Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 682.

- Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 267.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 2.
 1917 B, 295.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 4.
 1916 A, 1.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 22, 36 (Imparidigitata).
 1899 B, 62.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361 ("perissodactyls").
 1909 C, 133.
 1909 D, 301, 309, 333, 549.
 1910 G, 152 ("perissodactyls").
 1912 A, 159.
 1915 A, 234, fig. 16.
 1915 K, 448 ("perissodactyls").
 1917 A, 573.
 1921 D, 214.
 1926 C, 169 ("perissodactyls").
 1928 B, 948, 960, 963, 979.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 481.
 Meckel, F. 1809 A, tab. 1 (Solipeda).
 1823 A, 1 ("einhufner").
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 476.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 90 ("perissodactyls").
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 214, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 99.
 1905 N, 242.
 1907 G, 15, 72, 76, 174.
 1909 D, 133.
 1910 B, 627.
 1918 C, 133.
 1925 B, 18.
 1925 C, 750.
 Owen, R. 1857 E.
 1858 A, 27.
 1868 A, 898.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 305.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 452, 505.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 122.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 354 ("perissodactyles").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 294 ("perissodactyles").
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41 ("perissodattili").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 46.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 487, 550.
 Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 132.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360.
 1903 I, 179.
 1905 A, 324.
 1911 A, 165 ("perissodactylen").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 127, 135, 189.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 421 ("perissodactyls").
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 47, 57 ("perissodactyls").
 1913 A, 234, 255, 266, 270, 275, 280, 288, 514,
 687 (Perissodactyla); 60, 290 (Chelodac-
 tyla).
 1916 A, 116.
 1928 B, 257.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 224.
 1886 A, 466, 474.
 Sefve, I. 1913 A, 362 ("mesaxonier").
 1914 A, 240 ("perissodactylen").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 566 ("perissodactylen").
 1916 B, 1531 ("perissodactylen").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 487.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 204, 244 (Mesaxonia).
 1916 A, 404, 413.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4434.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 308.
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 600, 603.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 299 ("perissodactylen").
 1894 B, 103 ("perissodactylen").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 604.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 572 ("perissodac-
 tyles").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 135.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 588, 591 (Diplarthra, in
 part; Mesaxonia); 597 (Perissodactyla).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 626, 631, 649, 658,
 892.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 335.
 1918 A, lxxix ("perissodactyls").
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 159.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 235.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 414.
 1923 A, 528, 669.

Superfamily EQUOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 608 (Equoidea).
 Arloing, S. 1867 A, 72 ("solipèdes").
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 292 (Solidungula).
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 475 (Solidungula).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1297 (Solipeda).
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 833 (Hippoidea).
 1899 B, 163 (Hippoidea).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 86 (Equoidea).
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 96 (Solidungula).
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 B, 179 (Hippoidea).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 247 (Hippoidea).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 145 (Equoidea).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 555 (Hippoidea).
 Owen, R. 1857 F (Solidungula).
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 300 (Hippoidea).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 635 (Hippoidea).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 614, 619 (Hippoidea); 612
 (Solidungula).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 674 (Hippoidea).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Hippoidea).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 143, 151 (Equidæ).

EQUIDÆ Gray.

The writer is indebted to Dr. W. D. Mat-
 thew for the arrangement of the Equidæ here
 adopted.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 608.
 Abel, O. 1902 B, 516 ("equiden").
 1904 B, 741 ("equiden").
 1910 B, (186) ("pferde").

- Abel, O. 1912 F, 232 ("pferde").
 1913 B, 730, 733b.
 1914 A, 244.
 1919 A, 860.
 1920 A, 451.
 1921 A, 181, 252, 261 ("pferde")
 1925 B, 443.

- Abel, O. 1926 D, 63 ("equiden").
1926 H, (159) ("equiden").
1928 B, 1-102.
- Adloff, P. 1903 A, 359 ("pferde").
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1012.
1893 B, 442.
1893 D, 15.
1904 C, 37.
1906 A, 285.
1912 B, 170 ("equides").
- Anderson, R. J. 1911 A, 639.
1912 D, 253.
1912 E, 907.
- Andrews, C. W. 1903 C, 2 ("horses").
- Anthony, R. 1912 A ("équidés").
- Antonius, O. 1912 A, (64) ("pferde").
1913 A, 241 ("equiden").
1913 B, 235 ("equiden").
1919 A, 273 ("pferde").
1923 A, (31).
- Aridt, T. 1907 D, 653.
1909 C, 457 ("pferde").
- Aureggio, — 1914 A, 337 ("chevaux").
- Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccviii ("horses").
- Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 237.
- Behlen, H. 1906 A, 196.
- Berthoud, E. L. 1879 A, 153 ("horses").
- Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81 ("einhufer").
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 595 ("pferde").
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 292.
- Boule, M. 1905 A, 1864 ("équidés").
1910 A, 1 ("équidés").
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 79, 120 ("équidés").
- Bradley, O. C. 1903 A, 112.
- Buwalda, J. P. 1914 C, 350 ("horses").
- Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 606 ("horses").
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 159.
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 163.
- Chubb, S. H. 1912 A, 113.
- Colyer, J. F. 1905 A, 42 ("horses").
- Cope, E. D. 1885 EE, 607 ("horses").
- Cunningham, J. T. 1904 A, 777 ("horses").
- Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 224 ("chevaux").
- Cuvier, G. 1803 A, 166 ("chevaux").
1805 A ("chevaux").
1825 A, ii, 99-113, pls. i-iii ("chevaux").
- Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1518 ("équidés").
1906 B, 1121, 1122 ("équidés").
1908 A, 304.
1911 A, 577 ("équidés").
1912 A, 708 ("équidés").
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 216 ("pferde").
- Dietrich, K. 1841 A, 85 ("einhufer").
- Dopp, K. E. 1904 A, 21 ("horses").
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 420.
- Duerst, J. U. 1908 A, 384.
- Eaton, J. E. 1928 A, 133 ("horses").
- Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 680 ("Equi").
- Ewart, J. C. 1909 A, 219.
- Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 208 ("horses").
- Filhol, H. 1889 A, 222 ("équidés").
- Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 42, 66.
- Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 183.
- Freund, L. 1911 A, 387.
- Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 202 ("equiden").
- Gadow, H. 1913 A, 135 ("horses").
- Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 133 ("pferde").
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, I. 1835 A, 97.
- Gervais, P. 1853 B, 35 ("chevaux").
1859 A, 76 ("équidés").
- Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 865.
1927 D, 265 ("horses").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 63 (Solidungula).
- Gill, T. 1904 B, 737 ("horses").
- Granger, W. 1908 A, 221.
- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.
1825 B, 342.
1869 A, 262.
- Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 623, 634.
1920 A, 195.
1920 B, 265.
1927 A, 601 ("horses").
1927 F, 390 ("horses").
1927 J, 440, 445, figs. 1, 2 ("horses").
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 580.
1914 A, 145.
1923 A, 484.
1924 D, 377.
1927 E, 77 ("horses").
- Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 105 ("horses").
- Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 31 ("equiden").
- Hinze, R. 1910 A, 372 ("einhufer").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 671.
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75.
- Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 379.
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 8 ("horses").
- Hull, E. 1914 A, 612 ("horses").
- Huxley, T. H. 1868 C, 318 ("horses").
1870 F, 532.
1880 E, 457.
1881 A, 454 ("horses").
- Ithering, H. 1909 A, 285 ("pferde").
- Joleaud, L. 1919 B, 177 ("équidés").
1919 C, 311 ("équidés").
- Joly, G. 1898 A, 1579 ("équidés").
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 577, 580.
- Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 446.
- Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 4, 96, 101.
- Koken, E. 1901 B, 222 ("equiden").
- Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 63.
- Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 132 ("horses").
- Larger, R. 1913 A, 701 ("équidés").
- Le Damany, P. 1903 B, 275 ("équidés").
- Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 550 ("équidés").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 269.
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204, 212.
- Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 6.
1910 D, 154 ("horses").
1917 B, 709.
1918 C, 186 ("horses").
- Lydekker, R. 1903 B, 199.
1904 A, 16 ("horses").
1907 A, 1.
1907 B, 8.
1912 A.
1916 A, 3.
- Mannu, A. 1923 A, 161 ("equiden").
- Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 288 ("horses").
- Matson and Sanford 1913 A, 146 ("horses").
- Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 3, figs.
1909 C, 125.
1909 D, 302.
1910 G, 155.

- Matthew, W. D. 1910 H, 477 ("horses").
 1913 B, 286, 291.
 1914 B, 387.
 1914 G, 233.
 1915 A, 196, 197, 235, fig. 17.
 1915 K, 451, fig. 17 ("horses").
 1916 C, 522.
 1916 J, 1, 12 ("horses").
 1917 A, 574.
 1920 C, 473 ("horses").
 1921 D, 214.
 1924 E, 745.
 1924 G, 629 ("horses").
 1926 C.
 1928 B, 968 ("horses").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("einhufer").
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 212.
 1915 F, 255 ("horses").
 Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21734 ("horses").
 Moodie, R. L. 1918 A, 171.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 93, 147.
 1920 A, 100.
 Ohm, — 1908 A, 356 ("pferde").
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 673 ("horses").
 1905 D, 315 ("horses").
 1905 H, 202, fig. 4.
 1905 I, 104.
 1905 K, 608 ("horses").
 1906 C, 776, 831.
 1907 E, 747.
 1907 G, 175.
 1909 D, 125.
 1910 B, 614.
 1910 C, 80 ("horses").
 1910 D, 736.
 1911 C, pl. iii; text-fig 9 ("horses").
 1912 B, 266 ("horses").
 1915 D, 284 ("horses").
 1924 K, 275 ("horses").
 1925 F, 962 ("equines").
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 879.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 310 ("equiden").
 Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 313, seq.
 Perna, G. 1916 A, 122.
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 355 ("équidés").
 Pocock, R. I. 1902 A, 304.
 1905 A, 517.
 Pohle, H. 1921 A, 115.
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1925 A, 13 ("pferde").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 46.
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 496, 509 ("solipèdes").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 430, 471, 487, 496.
 Rutten, L. M. R. 1909 A, 51.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 103, 105.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 146 ("horses").
 Schlesinger, G. 1909 A (141).
 1914 A, 210, figs. ("pferde").
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 165 ("equiden").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 201.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 937.
 Schwarz, E. 1922 A, 150 ("horses").
 1922 B, 132 ("pferde").
 1924 A, 421 ("horses").
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 47, 53, 57 ("horses").
 1913 A, 290, 291.
 1916 A, 115, 117 ("horses").
 1917 A, 177 ("horses").
 1928 A, 333 ("horses").
 Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 277 ("horses").
 Sefve, I. 1910 A, 4 ("pferde").
 1912 A.
 1913 A, 366 ("pferde").
 Serres, M. 1860 A, 301 ("cheveaux").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 489.
 1912 B, 718 ("pferde").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4546.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 309.
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 283.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 301 ("equiden").
 1891 A, 199 ("equiden").
 1908 A, 196 ("pferde").
 1909 C, 540 ("equiden").
 Tornquist, A. 1897 A, 683 ("pferde").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 637.
 Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 115, 118.
 Veith, A. 1912 A ("hippiden").
 Vic-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, ex ("solipèdes").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 112, 115, 125; ii, 211.
 Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 326.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 612, 614, 619.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 633, 650, 653, 676.
 Weinberg, R. 1903 A, 491 (Anchilophus).
 Windle, B. C. A. 1905 A, 1052 ("equiden").
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 143, 151 (Equini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1917 D, lxxi ("horses").
 1923 A, 29 ("horses").
 Wright, G. F. 1908 A, 34 ("horses").
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 246.
 Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 440 ("equiden").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 454.
 1923 A, 540, 602, 667.
- HYRACOTHERIINÆ Cope.
- Cope, E. D. 1881 G, 381.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 608.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 753b.
 Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 443 (Hyracotheriidae).
 1902 B, 9.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 275, 292 (Protohippinae).
 Arlét, T. 1909 C, 453 ("hyrachotherien").
 1912 A, 700 (Hyracotheriinae).
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 199 ("hyracothéridés").
 1905 C, 703 ("hyracothéridés").
 1911 A, 577 ("hyracothéridés").
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 867, 871, 934.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 263 (Hyracotheriidae).
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 25 ("hyrachotherien").
- Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 967 ("hyracotheriines").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 619.
 1922 D, 721 ("4-toed horses").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 748, 936.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105 (Hyracotheriinae).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 548 ("orohippiden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 610 (Hyracotheriidae).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 135 (Anchitheridae);
 ii, 212 (Anchitheridae).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 619.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 650, 675 (Palaeohippidae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 457.
 1923 A, 542.

HYRACOTHERIUM Owen. Type *H. leporinum* Owen.

- Owen, R. 1840 G, 162.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610 (Pliolophus).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 753b, 754a, figs. 103, 104.
 1919 A, 860, fig. 655.
 1928 B, 22, 62, 63, 88.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 532.
 1906 A, 295, 301.
 Anonymous 1898 A, 373.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 247.
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 603.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 163.
 Chardin, P. T. 1927 A, 27, pl. v, fig. 22.
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 200 (Pliolophus); 207 (Hyracotherium).
 1904 B, 22.
 1905 C, 703.
 1907 B.
 1912 A, 707.
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 98, fig. 1.
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 28.
 Geol. Magazine 1914 A, 486 (Hyracotherium, Pliolophus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 70.
 Gill, T. 1904 B, 737.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 239 (Pliolophus).
 Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 448.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 136, figs. 92, 94.

- Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 238.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 610.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 123 ("hyracothere").
 1904 A, 17, figs. 1, 3.
 1908 A, 507.
 1912 A, 241.
 1915 C, 620.
 Major, C. J. F. 1872 A, 153.
 Matthew, W. D. 1913 F, 15.
 1928 B, 968.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 D, 260, fig. 1.
 1907 G, 83, figs. 135, 159, 161, 164, 165, 210.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 375, 792.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 344, 637.
 Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 314, 321.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 E, 125.
 1921 A, 123.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 490.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 167.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 611.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 1, 11.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 619, 693.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 305.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 458.
 1923 A, 543.

EOHIPPUS Marsh. Type *E. validus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 608 (Eohippus); 610 (Protrohhippus).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 246 (Protrohhippus).
 1926 A, 225.
 1926 B, 396, 399, 443.
 1926 H, (160).
 1928 B, 17, 19, 62, figs. 3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 84, 93.
 Ameghino, F. 1908 A, 295.
 Anonymous 1904 B, 40 (Protrohhippus).
 1908 B, 121.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 253, 257.
 1909 C, 458 ("Hyracotherium").
 Beasley, W. L. 1903 A, 451, fig. 4.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 248.
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 110 (Eohippus, Protrohhippus).
 Berthoud, E. L. 1879 A, 154.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 606.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 83 (Eohippus, Systemodon).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149.
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 200, 203 (Hyracotherium); 222 (Eohippus, Protrohhippus).
 1912 A, 707.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
 Flower, W. H. 1908 I, 121.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 202.
 Gidley, J. W. 1918 B, 59.
 1927 D, 266, fig.
 Gill, T. 1904 B, 737.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 231, 234 (Includes Protrohhippus).
 1908 B, 256.
 1911 A, 85.
 1914 A, 202.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 285.
 1917 D, 623.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.
 1927 F, 393.
 1927 I, 557.
 1927 J, 445, figs. 1, 2.
 Grinnell, G. B. 1923 A, 335.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 122, fig. 209.
 1926 A, 160.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 371, 372.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 242, fig. 69 (Protrohhippus).
 Huxley, T. 1880 E, 458, 468.
 1913 in Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 4, figure.
 Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 448.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 140, fig. 95 (Hyracotherium).
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 40.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.
 1928 A, 19, 60, 82, 97, pl. v, figs. 7, 11, 12, 16.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 159.
 1902 B, 227 (Protrohhippus).
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 6.
 1907 A, 164, 171 (Eohippus); 172, fig. 6 (Protrohhippus).
 1910 D, 154.
 1913 A, 12.
 1917 B, 801, 610, figs. 212-214.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 A, 2, fig. 1 (Protrohhippus).
 1912 A, 273 (Eohippus, Protrohhippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 12, pl. iii; text-fig. 1 (Eohippus); 15, pl. iv; text-fig. (Protrohhippus).
 1908 I, 121.
 1909 C, 102 (Eohippus, Protrohhippus).

- Matthew, W. D. 1913 F, 15, figs. 2, 3, 4, 16, 19, 21.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 236, 313 (Eohippus); 239 (Systemodon).
 1915 K, 413, 421, 455.
 1916 J, 5, 11, 12, fig. 2.
 1917 A, 574.
 1920 C, 475.
 1921 D, 219.
 1924 B, 630.
 1924 E, 749.
 1924 G, 630.
 1926 C, 141, 167, 170, figs. 1-7, 26, 27.
 1928 B, 964, 967, 977, figs. 10, 15 (Syn. of Hyracotherium).
 Matthew and Granger 1917 B, 417 ("Eohippus").
 1925 E, 5 (Systemodon).
 1926 A, 3.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21733.
 Noack, T. 1880 A, 78.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 93.
 1920 A, 100.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 D, 674 (Eohippus, Protorohippus).
 1904 R, 6.
 1905 I, pls. ix, x; text-figs. 166, 197 (Protorohippus).
 1907 G, 162, figs. 135, 166 (Eohippus); 178, figs. 166, 197 (Protorohippus).
 1909 D, 23, 125.
 1910 B, 614, figs. 34, 35.
 1912 B, 261, fig. 4.
 1912 G, 235, fig. 2.
 1912 L, 187, fig. 4.
 1915 B, 212, fig. 4.
 1919 B, 558.
 1926 A, 188.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 263, 937 (Eohippus); 585, 938 (Protorohippus); 658, 941 (Systemodon).
 Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 106 ("eohippe").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 147.
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 124, text-fig. 1.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 344, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 280, 302, 303, 304, 305, figs. 153, 154.
 1917 A, 102, 105.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 475 (Systemodon); 476 (Phiolophus).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 553, 556 (Eohippus); 549, 556 (Protorohippus).
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 490.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 167.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, (Subg. of Hyracotherium).
 Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 344.
 Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117.
 1910 A, 79.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 12 (Eohippus, Protorohippus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 619 (Eohippus, Protorohippus); 624 (Systemodon).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiii, 660, 677, 681, fig. 469.
 Wieland, G. R. 1903 B, 412 (Eohippus, Protorohippus).
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 13, tab. 1a, ii, vii.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 250.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 458.
 1923 A, 543, 544, 550.
- Eohippus angustidens (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 609 (E. index, in part).
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41 (This species?).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 223 (Orohippus); 235, 244, 259 (Eohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.
- Eohippus borealis Granger.**
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 242, 261, fig. 4; pl. xv, fig. 3.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 412, figs. 262, 423.
 1928 B, 19, 22, fig. 7.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 1926 A, 8, 72, pl. i.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 116.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
- Eohippus craspedotus (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 609.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 396, 408, fig. 260 (E. craspedotum).
 1928 B, 19, fig. 1.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 225 (Hyracotherium); 244 (Eohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1919 A, 217 (E. kraspidotus).
 1926 A, 80.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 13 (Hyracotherium).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476 (Hyracotherium).
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 548 (Hyracotherium).
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.
- Eohippus cristatus (Wortman).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 609.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 73 (Hyracotherium).
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 203 (Hyracotherium).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 226 (Eohippus); 239 (Hyracotherium).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 38.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
- Eohippus cristonensis (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610 (Phiolophus).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 224 (Orotherium); 237, 263, fig. 5 (Eohippus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 633, fig. 1.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (E. cristonense).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 43 (Hyracotherium crist.); 51 (Orotherium cristonense, O. laevii).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.
- Eohippus cuspidatus (Cope).**
 Cope, E. D. 1875 C, 22 (Orohippus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 609 (E. index, in part).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 223 (Orohippus), 235 (Syn. ? of *E. angustidens*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Eohippus etsagicus (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1884 O, pl. lvi, fig. 5 (Systemodon; no description).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 225 (Systemodon); 238, 240, 243, 259 (Eohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (Heloehyus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Eohippus index (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 609.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 19.
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 441, 459.
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 203 (Hyracotherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41.
 1927 D, 269, fig.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 222 (Orotherium); 234, pl. xv, fig. 1 (Eohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 72.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 36 (Eohippus index); 51 (* (Orohippus angustidens, O. cuspidatus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 39.
 1912 G, 235.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476 (Hyracotherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 611.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Eohippus montanus (Wortman).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610 (Pliolophus).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 226 (Hyracotherium); 239 (Eohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Eohippus pernix Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 609.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162.
 1913 B, 754, fig. 102.
 1914 A, 136, fig. 94.
 1914 D, 26, fig. 1.
 1920 A, 449, fig. 686.
 1922 C, 274, fig. 231.
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 203.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 224 (=E. index?).
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 171, fig. 7.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 273.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 1917 A, 574.
 Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 211, figs. 2, 3.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Eohippus resartus Granger.

- Granger, W. 1908 A, 240, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610 (E. tapirinus, in part).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 19.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 1926 A, 72, pl. v.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 1926 C, 152, fig. 9.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Eohippus? tapirinus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 107, fig. 120 (Hyracotherium).
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 203 (Hyracotherium).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 223 (Orohippus); 240 (Eohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (Systemodon).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 43 (Hyracotherium); 51 (Orohippus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 103 ("tapirinus").
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (Systemodon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 611.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 B, 288 (Systemodon).
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 12 (Hyracotherium).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 458, fig. 635.
 1923 A, 543, fig. 674.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.
 Granger, as cited, regards the type of this species as generically indeterminate.

Eohippus validus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 224, 236, pl. xv, fig. 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 117, 128.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Eohippus vasacensis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 2 (Notharctus; Lophiotherium vasachiensis).
 Depéret, C. 1901 A, 203 (Hyracotherium).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 222, 244 (Lophiotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 43 (Hyracotherium); 51 (Orohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 39.
 1912 G, 235, fig. 2.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Eohippus venticolus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 610 (Protrohippus).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 246, fig. 215.
 1926 B, 410, fig. 261-263.
 1928 B, 20, 22, figs. 2, 5, 7.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 62, 63, 85, figs. 32d, 57 (Hyracotherium).
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 29 (Hyracotherium).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 225 (Hyracotherium); 245, 260, 263, figs. 3, 5 (Eohippus).
 1910 A, 236.
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 633, fig. 1.
 Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 113, pl. v, fig. 4 (Hyracotherium).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 80, pl. vi.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 273 (Protrohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 1913 F, 18, fig. 8.
 1915 D, 3 (Hyracotherium).
 1917 A, 574.
 1926 C, 152, fig. 10.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 A, pls. i, ii (Protrohippus).
 1904 F, 13, 25, 38, fig. 8 (Protrohippus).
 1904 R, 4, figs. 1, 1a, 8 ("Protrohippus").
 1910 B, 130, 134, 135.

- Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91 (This species?).
- Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 578.
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 207, fig. 194.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 312, fig. 133 (Hyracotherium).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 612 (Protorohippus).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 619, fig. 448 (Hyracotherium).
- Williams, H. S. 1897 A, 685, fig. ("Protorohippus").
- Woodward, A. S. 1904 B, 160 (Protorohippus).
1923 C, 32 (Protorohippus).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 457, fig. 634.
1923 A, 543, fig. 673.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming, New Mexico.
- OROHIPPUS Marsh. Type *O. pumilis* Marsh = *O. typicus* Granger.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611 (Orohippus, Helohippus).
- Abel, O. 1909 E, (246).
1914 A, 246.
1926 B, 396, 399, 409, 411, figs. 262, 263.
1926 H, (160).
1928 B, 23, 93.
- Anonymous 1906 B, 228.
1908 B, 121.
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 257.
1909 C, 458.
- Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 322.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 248.
- Berthoud, E. L. 1879 A, 154.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 595.
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 149 (Orotherium).
- Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 174.
- Depéret, C. 1901 A, 221, 222.
1912 A, 707.
- Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 203.
- Granger, W. 1908 A, 230 (Helotherium, Orotherium, Oligotomus, Helohippus, syns.); 247 (Orohippus); 251, 255 (Aminippus; subgenus, to replace *Orotherium*).
1908 B, 256.
- Gregory, W. K. 1906 A, 13.
1908 A, 121.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 371, 372.
- Huxley, T. H. 1876 F, 186.
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 62, 82, 97, fig. 16.
- Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 173, figs. 4, 6 (Orohippus); 173 (Helohippus).
1913 A, 12.
1917 B, 611, fig. 215.
- Lydekker, R. 1907 A, 6, fig. 1-5.
1912 A, 272 (Orohippus, Helohippus).
- Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 288, 293, fig. 75.
- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 175.
1908 I, 121.
1909 C, 102 (Helotherium, Oligotomus, Orohippus, Orotherium).
1912 A, 15.
1913 F, 16, 25, figs. 5, 16, 19.
1914 G, 234.
1915 A, 236, 313.
1915 K, 413, 455.
1916 J, 6, 11, 12.
1917 A, 574.
1920 C, 475.
- Eohippus sp. indet.**
- Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41 (This genus?). Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
- Granger, W. 1908 A, 246.
1911 A, 85, figs. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
- Granger and Simpson 1928 A, 1. Wasatch (Sand Coulee); Wyoming.
- Matthew, W. D. 1912 C, 186, fig. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
- Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 108.
- Wegemann, C. H. 1918 A, 59. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
- Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii.
- Matthew, W. D. 1924 B, 630.
1924 E, 748.
1924 G, 630.
1926 C, 150, 167, figs. 7, 26, 27.
1928 B, 967, 977, fig. 15 (Orohippus, Aminippus).
- Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21734.
- Noack, T. 1880 A, 78.
- Osborn, H. F. 1908 D, 750, fig. 3.
1909 D, 23, 49, 52.
1910 B, 625.
1912 G, 237.
1917 B, 258, fig.
1925 C, 750.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 481, 937 (Orohippus); 315, 937 (Helohippus, Oligotomus, Orotherium); 315, 942 (Helotherium).
- Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102.
- Regnault, F. 1903 A, 110.
- Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (42).
- Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 106, fig. ("orohippe").
- Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 214, fig. 7.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 213, fig. 8.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 344, 346, fig.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 272, 302.
- Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 224.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 549, 556.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 167.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 614.
- Underhill, B. M. 117, 119, fig. 1.
- Veith, A. 1912 A, 12.
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 442.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 619.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiii, 677, fig. 469.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 458.
1923 A, 544, 550.
- Orohippus agilis Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611.
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162.
1913 B, 754, fig. 102.
1914 A, 136, fig. 94.
1914 D, 26, fig. 1.
1920 A, 449, fig. 686.
1922 C, 274, 276, fig. 231.
- Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 174.
- Granger, W. 1908 A, 228, pl. xvi, fig. 5 (Orohippus); 257 [O. (Aminippus)].
- Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 173, fig. 8.

- Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 289, 291, fig. 73.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus atavus Granger.

- Granger, W. 1908 A, 253, 261, pl. xv, fig. 4;
 text-fig. 4.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 412, fig. 262.
 1928 B, 24, fig. 7.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 83.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus ballardi (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2 (Lophiotherium ballardii).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 227 (Lophiotherium); 248,
 pl. xvi, fig. 4 (Orohippus).
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus cinctus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 228 (Oligotomus cinctus=?
 Orohippus ballardi).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 615.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus major Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 228, 250, pl. xvi, fig. 2.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 289.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 614.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus osbornianus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 26, 84, figs. 8, 9.
 Anonymous 1908 A, 723.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 229 (Hyracotherium); 252,
 pl. xvii (Orohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 83, pls. vii, x.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 G, 89.
 1909 C, 98.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus procyoninus Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 1 (Helotherium).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 227 (Heliotherium procyoninum=? Orohippus pumilus).
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 B, 249 (Syn? of O. pumilus).

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 614 (Syn. of O. pumilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus progressus Granger.

- Granger, W. 1908 A, 250, 261, pl. xviii, fig. 1;
 text-fig. 4.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 412, fig. 262.
 1928 B, 23, fig. 7.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 101.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus pumilus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 611 (Helohippus).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 228, 232 (Lophiodon); 227,
 247 (Orohippus).
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 289.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus sylvaticus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 228 (Lophiotherium); 255
 [O. (Aminippus)]; pl. xviii, fig. 2 (Orohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 44 (Lophiotherium).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus typicus Granger.

- Granger, W. 1908 A, 249, 260, pl. xvi, fig. 3 (To
 replace *Orohippus pumilus* Marsh, preoccupied).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612 (Orohippus pumilus).
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 227 (O. pumilus).
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 4 (O. pumilus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus uintanus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 228 (Orotherium); 256 [O.
 (Aminippus)]; 263, fig. 5; pl. xvi, fig. 6 (Orohippus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 633.
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 51 (Orotherium uintanum).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Orohippus sp. indet.

- Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 134, pl. i, fig. 7. Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

EPHIIPPUS Marsh. Type *E. gracilis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 246.
 1926 B, 396, 399, 411, 414, fig. 263.
 1926 H, (160).
 1928 B, 24, 35, 63, 84, fig. 6.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 257.
 Beasley, W. L. 1903 A, 451.
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 111.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 463 (Ephippus).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 164.

- Depéret, C. 1901 A, 221, 222.
 1912 A, 710.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 103.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 231, 257.
 1908 B, 256.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 62, fig. 16.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 173.
 1913 A, 12.
 1917 B, 611, 613.

- Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 271.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 16, pl. iv.
 1909 C, 102.
 1913 F, 16, 25, figs. 6, 19.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 236, 313.
 1915 K, 413, 455.
 1916 J, 7, 11.
 1924 B, 630.
 1924 D, 1.
 1924 E, 748.
 1924 G, 630.
 1926 C, 150, 152, fig. 7.
 1928 B, 967, 977, fig. 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 E, 674.
 1910 B, 14, 170, 555.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 267, 937.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 101.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 147.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 346, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 266, 301, 302.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 549, 556.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 167.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 614.
 Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117, 120.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 12.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 620.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxxiii, 677, 681, fig. 469.
 Wieland, G. R. 1903 B, 412.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 149 (Ephippus).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 250.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 458.
 1923 A, 544, 550, 666, 669.
- Epihippus gracilis** Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 229 (Anchitherium); 258, pl. xviii, fig. 4 (Epihippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 84.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 173.
 1913 A, 3.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 289 (Orohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 101.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
- Epihippus parvus** Granger.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 258, pl. xviii, fig. 3.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 84.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 102, pl. xlii, figs. 12-16.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
- Epihippus uintensis** Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
 Granger, W. 1908 A, 229 (Orohippus); 258 pl. xviii, fig. 5 (Epihippus. Syn. of E. gracilis?).
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 633, fig. 1.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 173.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 101.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

ANCHITHERIINÆ Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 608 (Hyracotheriinae).
 Arldt, T. 1912 A, 700, 746.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 63, explan. pl. xxx (Anchitherium).
 1859 A, 83 (Anchitherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 867, 871, 934.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 263 (Anchitheridæ).
- Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 7 (Anchitheridæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 196.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 233, 333, 555.
 Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 332.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 373.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 460.
 1923 A, 545.

MESOhippus Marsh. Type *Anchitherium bairdi* Leidy.

- Marsh, O. C. 1875 B, 248.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612 (Miohippus, in part).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 754a, fig. 104.
 1914 A, 246.
 1919 A, 862, fig. 656.
 1920 A, 450, fig. 688.
 1926 B, 396, 399, 414, 434, 451.
 1926 H, (160).
 1928 B, 20, 29, 34, 63, 88, 93, figs. 3, 4, 14.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 556, 557 (Anchitherium).
 1893 B, 443.
 1893 D, 15.
 1904 A, 231, 232.
 Anonymous 1898 A, 373.
 1908 B, 121.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 247.
 Beasley, W. L. 1903 A, 451.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 248.
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 111.
 Berthoud, E. L. 1879 A, 154.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 596, figs. 43-45.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 164.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 123 ("Anchitherium").
 1910 A, 104.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.
- Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708, 710.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
 1909 C, 231, 283.
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 98, fig. 1.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 D, 386.
 1907 A, 867.
 1908 B, 237, 241.
 Gregory, W. K. 1908 A, 121.
 1912 F, 285.
 1917 D, 633, fig. 1.
 1920 A, 193.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529.
 Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 125, fig. 209.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 371, 372.
 Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 31.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 60, 63, 64, 104, figs. 7, 8, 11, 12, 21.
 1928 A, 142.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 6.
 1907 A, 173, fig. 6.
 1910 D, 154.
 1913 A, 12.
 1917 B, 301, 610, figs. 216-218.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 A, 18.

- Lydekker, R. 1907 A, 6, figs. 1a, 2b.
1912 A, 265.
- Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 75.
- Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 16, pl. v.
1907 A, 175.
1908 I, 121.
1909 C, 111.
1913 F, 17, 25, figs. 2, 3, 7, 16, 21.
1914 G, 234.
1915 A, 236, 313.
1915 K, 420, 455.
1916 J, 7, 9, 11, figs. 2, 3.
1917 A, 574.
1920 C, 475.
1924 B, 630.
1924 D, 1.
1924 E, 748.
1924 G, 630.
1926 B, 5, 6.
1926 C, 141, 167, figs. 1-7, 27.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 258.
1913 G, 424.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 95.
- Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 367, fig. 24.
- Noack, T. 1880 A, 78.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 95, 129.
1920 A, 101, fig. 40.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 7.
1905 J, 282.
1907 G, 17 5, figs. 161, 164.
1910 B, 623, fig. 223.
1917 B, 266, fig.
1918 A, 4, 5, 20, 22, 36
1925 C, 750.
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 414, 937.
- Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 314, 318.
- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 103.
- Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 108, fig. ("meschippe").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 147.
- Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 212, figs. 4, 7.
- Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 19.
1899 I, 349.
1899 R, 316.
1901 A, 491.
1903 I, 181.
1924 A, 68.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 213, fig. 38.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 346, fig.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 685, figs. 133, 154.
1917 A, 102, 105.
- Sefve, I. 1927 A, 81.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11, fig.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 483.
1924 A, 122.
1925 A, 61.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 549, 556, 578.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 491.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241.
1927 A, 168.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 616 (Subg. of *Miohippus*).
- Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117, 120, fig. 1.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 135.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 620.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiii, 679.
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 149 (*Mesippus*).
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 250.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 500.
1923 A, 546, 670.
- Meshippus assiniboensis Lambe.**
- Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 50, 51, pl. ii, fig. 8.
1908 A, 10, 37, pl. iii, figs. 22-24.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 44, text-fig. 24.
Lower Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.
- Meshippus bairdi Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613 (*Miohippus*).
- Abel, O. 1926 A, 243 (*M. bairdi*).
1926 B, 322, 397, 414, figs. 253, 264, 269.
1926 H, (160) (*M. bairdi*).
1928 B, 29, 33, figs. 11, 15, 19 (*M. bairdi*).
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 556, 557 (*Anchitherium*).
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (*M. bairdi*).
- Darton, N. H. 1905 A, 173.
- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242 (*Miohippus*).
1903 A, 150.
1908 B, 270.
- Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 25.
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (*Anchitherium*).
- Gidley, J. W. 1903 B, 474, 476.
1927 D, 269, fig.
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlni (*Anchitherium*).
- Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 35.
- Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 141, fig. 97.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 102, pl. viii.
- Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 174.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 268 (*Miohippus*).
- Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290 (*Anchitherium*).
- Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 4 (*Anchitherium*).
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 369, 371.
1902 H, 40.
1903 A, 16, fig. 2 (*Miohippus*).
1909 C, 106.
1913 F, 18, figs. 8, 19.
1926 C, 151, fig. 7.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 22 (*Anchitherium*); 48 (*Meshippus*); 53 (*Palaeotherium*).
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 96, pls. xxxi, xxxii.
1920 A, 152, pls. xvi, xxxiii.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 715.
1904 B, 168, 172, pl. iv; text-fig. 3.
1904 F, 13, 36.
1905 H, 206.
1905 I, 92.
1918 A, 5, 6, 11, 37, 45, pl. i, figs. 3, 4; pl. ii, figs. 4, 13; pl. xxxix, figs. 15, 10; pl. li, figs. 7, 11; text-figs. 25, 26.
- Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 373.
1899 R, 316.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 300, fig. 152.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 142.
1924 A, 99, 101, 102, 122, fig. 8 (*M. bairdi*).
- Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 578.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 616.
- Veith, A. 1912 A, 12, 21 (*Meshippus, Anchitherium*).
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 678, fig. 465.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 327, fig. 187.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 460, fig. 641.

1923 A, 546, fig. 680.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska, Colorado?, Montana?.

Mesohippus celer (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613 (Miohippus).

Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162.

1913 B, 754, fig. 102.

1914 A, 136, fig. 94.

1914 D, 26, fig. 1.

1920 A, 449, fig. 686.

1922 C, 274, fig. 231.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 A, 245.

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 174, fig. 9.

Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290 (Anchitherium).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168, 169.

1918 A, 10, 36, 37, pl. ii, fig. 9; text-fig. 17.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 460, fig. 640.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Mesohippus cuneatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614 (Miohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 11, 37, 47.

Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Mesohippus eulophus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 173, fig. 5.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 11, 37, 49, pl. i, fig. 6; pl. ii, fig. 8; text-fig. 29.

Veith, A. 1912 A, 16.

Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Mesohippus exoletus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614 (Miohippus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 173.

1918 A, 11, 37, 47.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 616 (Syn. of *M. bairdii*).

Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Mesohippus grallipes Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1925 A, 58, 61, pl. iii, fig. 1.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 106, pl. ix.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras); South Dakota.

Mesohippus hypostylus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 170, pl. v a; text-fig. 2.

Abel, O. 1928 B, 38, figs. 16, 19.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Douglass, E. 1908 B, 269, pl. lxx, figs. 7-9 (This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 149.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 10, 37, 41, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig. 3; text-fig. 22.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Mesohippus latidens Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 161, fig. 7.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 A, 244.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168, 170.

1918 A, 10, 37, 39, text-fig. 19.

Lower Oligocene (Thompson's Creek); Montana.

Mesohippus montanensis Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 170.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 A, 245.

1905 C, 46.

1908 A, 31.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

1913 F, 28, fig. 19.

1926 C, 151, fig. 7.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 39, pl. ii, fig. 1; text-fig. 20.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Mesohippus obliquidens Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 173, pl. v c; text-fig. 4.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 11, 37, 48, pl. i, fig. 5; pl. ii, fig. 7; text-fig. 28.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Mesohippus planidens Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 49, 51, pl. ii, fig. 7.

1908 A, 10, 37, 38, pl. iii, fig. 21.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 44, text-fig. 24.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.

Mesohippus portentus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 B, 268, pl. lxx, figs. 1-4.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 40, text-fig. 21.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Mesohippus praeacidens Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 46, 51, pl. ii, fig. 2.

1908 A, 10, 34, 38, pl. iii, fig. 14.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 42, text-fig. 24.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.

Mesohippus propinquus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 47, 51, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4.

1908 A, 10, 35, 38, pl. iii, figs. 15, 16.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 43, text-fig. 24.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.

Mesohippus protenolophus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 171.

Abel, O. 1928 B, 404, fig. 257.

1928 B, 32.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 104.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 149.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 10, 37, 41, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig. 2; text-fig. 23.
Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Mesohippus stenolophus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 48, 51, pl. ii, fig. 6.
1908 A, 10, 36, 38, pl. iii, figs. 18-20.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 37, 43, text-fig. 24.
Lower Oligocene (White River); Assiniboia.

Mesohippus trigonostylus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 11, 37, 47, pl. ii, figs. 5, 6; text-fig. 27.
O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 152.
Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 124.
Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Mesohippus westoni (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614 (Miohippus).
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 27, 38, 50.
1905 A, 243, pl. xiv.
1905 C, 44, 51, pl. ii, fig. 1.
1905 D, 367 A.
1908 A, 10, 33, 38, pl. iii, figs. 10-13.
Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 218.
Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 699.
1904 B, 168, 169.
1918 A, 10, 37, 38, pl. ii, fig. 10; text-fig. 18.
Lower Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Canada.

Mesohippus sp. indet.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 367A. Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Canada.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356.
Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168.
1918 A, 16. Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.
Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220. Lower Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

MIOHIPPIUS Marsh. Type *M. annectans* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 612.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 862.
1926 B, 396, 399, 415, 451.
1926 H, (161).
1928 B, 36, 93.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 665.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 248, 249.
Depéret, C. 1912 A, 710.
Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 203 (Mesohippus, Miohippus).
Gidley, J. W. 1906 D, 386.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 269.
1927 J, 444, figs. 1, 2.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1529, 1705.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 371, 372.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 65, 108, 111, figs. 9, 21.
Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 173, 175, fig. 4.
1917 B, 611.
Lydekker, R. 1904 A, 18.
1912 A, 266.
Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 289, 291, fig. 75.
Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 75, 88.
Matthew, W. D. 1902 H, 40 (Anchitherium).
1907 A, 175.
1909 C, 111.
1913 F, 17, figs. 19, 21.
1914 G, 234.
1915 A, 236, 313.
1915 K, 413, 456.
1916 J, 9, 12.
1917 A, 574.
1924 B, 630.
1924 D, 1.
1924 E, 748.
1924 G, 630.
1926 B, 5, 6.
1926 C, 150, 161, 167, fig. 7.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
Merriam, J. C. 1913 G, 424.
1915 G, 99.
Noack, T. 1880 A, 78.

O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 96, 129.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 227, 230, 555.
1912 G, 246.
1918 A, 4, 5, 22, 51.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 426, 937.
Pavlov, M. 1915 A, 35.
Regnault, F. 1903 A, 110.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 147.
Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 373.
1924 A, 68.
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 213, fig. 38.
Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 347, fig.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 299.
Sefve, I. 1927 A, 81.
Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 122.
1925 A, 61.
Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 616, 617.
Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117, 120.
Veith, A. 1912 A, 13.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 135.
Wanless, H. C. 1923 A, 231.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 620.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiii, 679.
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 251.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 460 (Syn. of Anchitherium).
1923 A, 546, 550, 671, 672.

Miohippus acutidens (Sinclair).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 141, pl. xviii (Mesohippus).
Abel, O. 1914 A, 248, fig. 219 (Mesohippus).
Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 112.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (Mesohippus).
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 191, 192 (Mesohippus).
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68 (Mesohippus).
1918 A, 12, 52, 64, pl. iii, figs. 14, 15; text-fig. 43.
Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus anceps Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162.
 1913 B, 754, fig. 102.
 1914 A, 136, fig. 94.
 1914 D, 26, fig. 1.
 1920 A, 449, fig. 686.
 1922 C, 274, fig. 231.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151 (This species?).
 Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 413 (Kalobatippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 109.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 176, fig. 10.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290 (Anchitherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Mesohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (This genus?).
 1918 A, 12, 52, 58, text-fig. 36.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus annectens Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151 (This species?).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 112.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 176.
 1913 A, 4.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290, fig. 74.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (M. annectens);
 113 (This species?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Mesohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168.
 1918 A, 12, 52, 63, pl. iii, figs. 14, 15; text-
 fig. 43.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon: Mio-
 ocene (Harrison); Montana.

Miohippus blackbergi Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 4, pl. i, figs. 4-8; pl. iii, fig. 3.
 Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Miohippus brachylophus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (Mesohippus).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Mesohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Mesohippus).
 1918 A, 12, 52, 60, pl. iii, fig. 9; pl. v, fig. 3;
 text-fig. 38.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus brachystylus (Osborn).

- Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 175, pl. v e; text-fig. 6
 (Mesohippus).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38 (Mesohippus).
 Douglass, E. 1908 B, 270, pl. lxx, figs. 5, 6 (Meso-
 hippus. This species?).
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 48, 51, pl. ii, fig. 5 (Meso-
 hippus).
 1908 A, 10, 36, pl. iii, fig. 17 (Mesohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104 (Mesohippus brachy-
 stylus); 108 (Mesohippus brachystylus?).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154 (Mesohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 12, 51, 52, pl. i, fig. 8;
 pl. iii, fig. 2; text-fig. 31.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 142 (Mesohippus).
 Lower Oligocene (White River); Canada:
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Ne-
 braska.

Miohippus condoni (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 112.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Merriam, J. C. 1907 A, 186 (Mesohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168.
 1918 A, 12, 52, 63, pl. in, fig. 12; text-fig.
 42.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus crassiscuspis Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 178.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 177 (M. crassiscuspis,
 Mesohippus copei, in part).
 1904 F, 13 (Mesohippus copei, limb).
 1918 A, 12, 50, 52, 57, pl. iii, fig. 11; text-
 fig. 35.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Ne-
 braska.

Miohippus equiceps (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 109.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (Mesohippus equi-
 cepts); 113 (Mesohippus equiceps?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 188, 189, 190,
 191, 192 (Mesohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Mesohippus).
 1918 A, 12, 52, 59, pl. iii, fig. 10; pl. v, figs.
 4, 5; pl. vi, fig. 1; text-fig. 37.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon: Lower
 Miocene? (Harrison); Montana.

Miohippus equinanus Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 52, 65, pl. iii, fig. 6;
 text-fig. 45.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 5.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
 Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Da-
 kota.

Miohippus gemmarosæ Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 13, 52, 66, pl. iii, fig. 7;
 pl. iv, figs. 1-4, 9; text-figs. 46, 47.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 41, fig. 19.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 6.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
 Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Da-
 kota.

Miohippus gidleyi Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 178, pl. v g; text-fig. 8.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 12, 52, 56, pl. i, fig. 10;
 pl. iii, fig. 4; pl. xxxix, figs. 1, 16, 19; pl. li,
 figs. 8, 12; text-fig. 34.

Sinclair, W. J. 1925 A, 58.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Miohippus intermedius Osborn and Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38 (Mesohippus).

Lambe, L. M. 1905 C, 49 (Mesohippus).

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108, pl. ix.

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 174 (Mesohippus).

Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 268.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 371 (Mesohippus).
1909 C, 108 (Mesohippus).

1926 C, 155, figs. 12, 13.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 97, pl. xxxiii, fig. 2.

1920 A, 103, 154, fig. 42 (Mesohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168, 176, fig. 7 (Mesohippus).

1904 F, 13 (Mesohippus).

1918 A, 12, 52, 54, pl. i, fig. 9; pl. iii, fig. 3;
text-fig. 32.

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 373 (Mesohippus).

1899 R, 316, 317 (Mesohippus).

Sinclair, W. J. 1925 A, 55, pl. iii, fig. 2.

Stromer, E. 1912 A, 203, fig. 188 (Mesohippus).

Veith, A. 1912 A, 12, 22 (Mesohippus).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 678, fig. 465.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 328, fig. 188 (Mesohippus).

Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Miohippus longicristis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Mesohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Mesohippus).

1918 A, 12, 52, 61, pl. v, fig. 1.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus metenulophus (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 174, pl. v d (Mesohippus).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38 (Mesohippus).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, pl. xvii.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108.

Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 3 (Mesohippus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (Mesohippus).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154 (Mesohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 12, 51, 52, pl. i, fig. 7;
pl. iii, fig. 1; text-fig. 30.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Miohippus navasotæ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 5, pl. i, figs. 9-13.

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Miohippus primus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 12, 52, 61, pl. iii, fig. 13;
pl. iv, fig. 5; text-fig. 39.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 109.

Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus quartus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 12, 52, 62, pl. iii, fig. 8;
pl. iv, figs. 6, 8; pl. v, fig. 2; text-figs. 40, 41.

Matthew, W. D. 1926 C, 155, fig. 11.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Miohippus validus (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 177 (Mesohippus).

Abel, O. 1928 B, 39, fig. 17.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 12, 52, 55, pl. i, fig. 4;
pl. iii, fig. 5; text-fig. 33.

Sinclair, W. J. 1925 A, 58, 62.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

ANCHITHERIUM Meyer. Type *A. aurelianense* (Blainville).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615.

Abel, O. 1909 E (246).

1912 C, (61).

1912 F, 235, fig. 164.

1913 B, 754a, fig. 104.

1914 A, 246.

1926 H, (162), (163) (Kalobatippus).

1928 B, 63, 68, figs. 40, 41 (Anchitherium);
63, 71, 82 (Kalobatippus).

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1006.

1904 A, 126, 231, 232.

Antonius, O. 1913 A, 245.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 255, 257.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 248.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 597, figs. 43, 44.

Boule, M. 1905 A, 1664.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 72.

1849 A, 706.

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 164.

Condon, T. 1902 A, 127, pls. xxii, xxiii ("Anchitherium").

Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1518.

Edinger, T. 1928 A, 390, fig. 7.

Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 38, 72.

Fejérváry, G. J. de 1921 B, 183.

Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282.

1896 A, 87, fig. 62.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 83.

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 867.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 269 (Kalobatippus).

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 371, 372.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 671.

Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 533.

1876 F, 185.

Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 412.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 108, 113, 115 (Kalobatippus).

Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 13.

1917 B, 611.

Lydekker, R. 1904 A, 18, fig. 3.

1907 A, 5.

1912 A, 283, 266.

1912 B, 221.

Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291.

Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 88 (Kalobatippus).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 374, 445.

1903 A, 19.

1907 A, 172, 178.

1909 C, 111, 119.

1913 F, 17, 25, fig. 16.

1915 A, 236, 314.

1915 K, 456.

1924 E, 748 (Kalobatippus).

1926 C, 166, 167 (Kalobatippus).

1928 B, 979, fig. 15.

Merriam, J. C. 1913 G, 424.

Osborn, H. F. 1901 F, 499.

1901 G, 159.

1902 H, 715.

1907 G, 162, figs. 135, 161, 164.

1909 D, 75.

1910 B, 606.

1912 G, 246, fig. 9.

1915, in Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cviii (Kalobatippus; type *Anchitherium præstans* Cope).

1918 A, 4, 5 (Anchitherium); 4, 5, 69 (Kalobatippus).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 102, 937.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 313.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 148.

Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 76, 211, 219.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 203, fig. 36.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 299.

Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 224.

Sefve, I. 1927 A, 80.

Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.

Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 143, fig. 3b.

Tornier, G. 1888 A, 303.

Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117.

Veith, A. 1912 A, 5.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 119, 125, 135.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 620.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, xix, 417, 677, 683, fig. 260.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 149.

Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 126.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 460.

1923 A, 541, figs. 670, 671.

Anchitherium agatense (Osborn).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 69, 71, pl. v, fig. 7; pl. xxxix, figs. 17, 20, 40; text-fig. 50 (Kalobatippus).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 435, 448 (Kalobatippus).

Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 413 (Kalobatippus).

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 119, fig. 26 (Kalobatippus).

Miller, G. S. 1920 B, 191 (Kalobatippus).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157 (Kalobatippus).

Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 326, figs. 1-4.

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Anchitherium gracile (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618 (Pliohippus).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 875, 911 (Pliohippus).

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 178 (Pliohippus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16, 69, 71, text-figs. 49, 51 (Kalobatippus).

Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 332 (Kalobatippus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639 (Pliohippus).

Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 344 (Pliohippus).

Lower Miocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Anchitherium præstans (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614 (Miohippus).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cviii, figs. 1-8 (Anchitherium, Kalobatippus).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, pl. xviii (Kalobatippus).

Joleaud, L. 1919 D, 413 (Kalobatippus).

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 114, fig. 22 (Kalobatippus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.

Miller, G. S. 1920 B, 191 (Kalobatippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168.

1909 D, 68.

1918 A, 12, 69, 70, pl. v, figs. 6, 10, 12; pl.

vi, fig. 3; pl. li, figs. 10, 14; text-figs. 48-

51 (Kalobatippus).

Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 327 (Kalobatippus).

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 374.

1899 R, 317 (Mesohippus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 546.

Lower Miocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

HYPOHIPPIUS Leidy. Type *H. affinis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615.

Abel, O. 1909 E, (247).

1914 A, 246.

1926 B, 396, 399, 435, 447.

1928 B, 63, 70, fig. 43.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 266, 493.

Anonymous 1908 B, 122.

Arlt, T. 1909 C, 458.

Barbour, E. H. 1914 A, 171.

Beasley, W. L. 1903 A, 451.

Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.

Gidley, J. W. 1904 B, 191, 194.

1906 D, 386.

1907 A, 867, 880.

1908 B, 237.

Gregory, W. K. 1908 A, 122.

1912 F, 286.

1917 D, 633, fig. 1.

1920 B, 269.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.

Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 293 (Hypohippus)

1925 A, 248.

1926 A, 18, fig. 6.

Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 6.

1907 A, 177.

1913 A, 12.

1917 B, 224, 298, 611, fig. 219.

Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 261, fig.

Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 75, 85, 88.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 19, pls. v, vi.

1907 A, 175.

1908 I, 122.

1909 C, 119.

1913 F, 17, 25, fig. 16.

1915 A, 236, 313.

1915 K, 456.

1916 J, 11.

1918 A, 211.

1924 C, 69, 153, 157, 171 (Hypohippus); 172

(Dryomhippus)

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 E, 748.
1926 C, 166, 167.
1926 D, 453, fig. 5.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 386.
- Merriam, J. C. 1907 A, 381.
1911 B, 206, 208, 215, 217, 221, 258.
1913 G, 424 (Hypohippus); 420 (subgenus Drymohippus, type *D. nevadensis*).
1915 F, 255.
1916 A, 181 (Hypohippus, Drymohippus).
1917 A, 443.
1919 A, 472.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 O, 156.
1904 R, 9.
1905 I, 92, pl. x.
1905 J, 282.
1905 K, 608.
1909 D, 78, 80, 81.
1910 B, 618, fig. 148.
1915 B, 222.
1917 B, 266, 267, fig.
1918 A, 4, 5, 15, 20, 22, 28, 29, 203.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 342, 937.
- Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 317.
- Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 332.
- Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 68.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 297, 300.
- Stock, C. 1926 A, 62.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.
- Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 339.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 677, 683.
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 149 (Hypohippus).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461.
1923 A, 547, 673, 679.
- Hypohippus affinis** Leidy.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615.
Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 260, fig. 362.
Barbour, E. H. 1914 A, 173, fig. 1.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (This species?).
Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 135, fig. 1.
1907 A, 879.
Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 118.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
1918 A, 186, 211 (This species?).
1924 C, 66.
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 258.
1913 G, 421.
1917 A, 436 (This species?).
1919 A, 450, 472, 527, figs. 28-31 (This species?).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 22 (Anchitherium); 42 (Hypohippus).
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 28, 204, 207, pl. xxxv, fig. 1; text-fig. 169.
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317 (Hypohippus).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Niobrara River); Nebraska: Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska: Miocene (Barstow); California.
- Hypohippus equinus** (Scott).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615 (Anchitherium).
Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162.
1913 B, 754, fig. 102.
1914 A, 136, fig. 94.
- Abel, O. 1914 D, 26, fig. 1.
1920 A, 449, fig. 686.
1922 C, 274, fig. 231.
1926 B, 400.
- Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 230, 231, fig. 306.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 249.
- Gidley, J. W. 1904 B, 192.
1907 A, 875, 923.
1908 B, 236, fig. 1 (This species?).
- Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 176, fig. 11.
1917 B, 615, fig. 219.
- Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 75.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
1924 C, 171.
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 258.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 13, 14, 35.
1918 A, 16, 17, 203, 204, text-fig. 167.
- Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 326.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 617 (Anchitherium).
Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana, Colorado; (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
- Hypohippus matthewi** Barbour.
Barbour, E. H. 1914 A, 171, pls. i, ii.
Abel, O. 1926 B, 399, 424, 435, fig. 270.
1928 B, 70.
- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 118.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 29, 204, 209, text-fig. 171.
- Stock, C. 1926 A, 62.
Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Devil's Gulch), Nebraska.
- Hypohippus nevadensis** Merriam.
Merriam, J. C. 1913 G, 420, 421, figs. 1, 2 [Hypohippus (Drymohippus)].
Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table.
Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 118.
Louderback, G. D. 1924 A, 9.
Merriam, J. C. 1916 A, 182, figs. 18, 19 [Hypohippus (Drymohippus)].
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 204, 208, text-fig. 170.
Stock, C. 1926 A, 62, pl. xi; text-fig. 1 [Hypohippus (Drymohippus)].
Miocene (Stewart Valley); Nevada: (Cedar Mountain); California.
- Hypohippus osborni** Gidley.
Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 876, 930.
Abel, O. 1928 B, 70, fig. 42.
Gidley, J. W. 1927 D, 268, fig.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 273, pl. xviii.
Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 12, 116, pl. ii, figs. 22, 26.
Louderback, G. D. 1924 A, 9 (This species?).
Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 264.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
1924 C, 66, 72, 171.
1926 C, 166, fig. 14.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 386.
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, figs. 25-28 (This species?).
1913 G, 421.
1916 A, 186, fig. 20 (This species?).
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 295, fig. 147.
1918 A, 17, 19, 204, 207, pl. v, fig. 9; pl. vi, fig. 4; pl. xxxv, figs. 2, 4; pl. xxxix, figs. 8, 11; pl. li, figs. 2, 5; text-figs. 51, 168.
- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 57.

Romer, A. S. 1926 B, 335.

Stock, C. 1926 A, 62.

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska: (Virgin Valley); Nevada: (Cedar Mt.); California.

Hypohippus pertinax Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 188, 211.

1924 C, 66, 171.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28.

Upper and Middle Miocene (Snake Creek, Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Hypohippus sp. indet.

Buwalda, J. P. 1916 A, 80. Miocene (Mojave Desert); California.

Buwalda, J. P. 1924 A, 572. Middle Neocene (Payette); Idaho.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 136, fig. 2. Miocene; South Dakota.

1908 B, 240, figs. 4, 5 (This genus?). Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115, 117. Miocene (Middle); Colorado: (Arikaree); South Dakota.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 259, fig. 24. Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

1917 A, 436, 438.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska: (Republican River); Kansas.

EQUINÆ.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616.

Antonius, O. 1919 A, 275.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 257.

1909 C, 458 ("equinen," "protohippinen").

1912 A, 746 (Equinæ); 700, 746 (Protohippinae).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 869, 871 (Equinæ); 888, 871, 934 (Protohippinae).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 151 (Equinæ); 146 (Protohippinae).

Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 262 (Protohippinae).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 175 (Protohippinae).

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 8 6 (Equinæ); 78 (Hippotherinae).

Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 317, 320 (Protohippinae).

Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 341 (Protohippinae).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 621.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461.

1923 A, 547.

PARAHIPPUS Leidy. Type *Anchitherium cognatum* Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1858 E, 26.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615 (Anchippus, Desmatippus); 616 (Merychippus, in part).

Abel, O. 1909 E, (247).

1912 F, 629.

1914 A, 247.

1926 B, 360, 396, 400, 415, 423, 434, 454, fig. 255 (Parahippus); 396, 435 (Archæohippus).

1926 H, (161) (Parahippus); (162) (Archæohippus).

1928 B, 36, 63, 93 (Parahippus); 67 (Archæohippus).

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 264 (Anchippus); 265, 493 (Parahippus).

Ardt, T. 1909 C, 458.

Barbour, E. H. 1914 C, 222.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 249 (Desmatippus).

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 597 (Altippus).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 117.

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 164 (Desmatippus).

Cockerell, T. D. A. 1908 B, 683.

Douglass, E. 1908 B, 271 (Altippus, type *A. tazus* Douglass).

Gidley, J. W. 1904 B, 192, 194.

1906 D, 385 (Archæohippus, type *Anchitherium ultimum* Cope).

1907 A, 867, 881, 921.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 269.

1927 J, 444, figs. 1, 2.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.

Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 122.

Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 293.

1925 A, 248.

1926 A, 60, 64, 121, figs. 7, 8, 9, 24 (Parahippus); 120 (Archæohippus).

Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 7, 12 (Parahippus, Merychippus).

1917 B, 611.

Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 265 (Parahippus, Anchippodus, Desmatippus).

Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 5.

Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290 (Parahippus); 291 (Anchippus).

Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 75.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 371, 374 (Anchippus); 373 (Desmatippus).

1907 A, 172, 175, 176, 178 (Parahippus); 175 (Archæohippus).

1909 C, 119 (Parahippus, Archæohippus).

1913 F, 17, 25, figs. 10, 16, 19.

1914 G, 234.

1915 A, 236, 313.

1915 K, 413, 456.

1916 J, 9, 11.

1918 A, 211.

1924 B, 630.

1924 C, 69, 153, 157 (Parahippus); 157 (Desmatippus); 158 (Archæohippus).

1924 D, 1.

1924 E, 748, 751.

1924 G, 630.

1926 B, 5, 6.

1926 C, 150, 161, figs. 7, 15 (Parahippus); 166 (Archæohippus).

1928 B, 979, fig. 15.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 386.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 217, 221 (Parahippus); 207 (Archæohippus).

1913 G, 420, 433 (Parahippus); 420, 424, 431 (Archæohippus).

1915 E, 233.

1915 F, 255.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 472, 478 (Parahippus); 476 (Archæohippus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 96, 131.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Miohippus, Parahippus).
 1907 F, 872.
 1909 D, 132 (Parahippus); 78 (Archæohippus).
 1910 B, 627 (Parahippus); 237 (Altippus); 292, 555 (Archæohippus).
 1912 G, 247, 249.
 1918 A, 4, 5, 20, 22, 24, 74 (Parahippus); 15, 22 (Archæohippus).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 (Desmatippus).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 513, 937 (Parahippus); 101, 937 (Anchippus); 223, 937 (Desmatippus).
 Pavlow, M. 1903 A, 181 (Desmotippus).
 1915 A, 35 (Desmotippus).
 1925 A, 317.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 290 (Desmatippus); 297 (Parahippus).
 Sefve, I. 1927 A, 81.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 84, 91 (Parahippus); 86 (Archæohippus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 135 (Anchippus); 136 (Parahippus).
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 232.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 621 (Desmatippus).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxii, 679, 680.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461 (Parahippus, Altippus).
 1923 A, 546, 550, 673 (Parahippus); 546 (Archæohippus).
- Parahippus agrestis (Leidy).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613 (Miohippus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 287 (Anchitherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Parahippus?).
 1918 A, 15, 75, 86, text-fig. 63.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 86 (Archæohippus).
 Miocene? (Red Rock Creek); Montana.
- Parahippus australis (Leidy).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 613 (Miohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Hypohippus).
 1918 A, 13, 75, 85, text-fig. 60.
 Upper Miocene; Texas.
- Parahippus avus (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616 (Merychippus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 873, 895 (Parahippus?).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 123.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 261, fig. 29 (This species?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195 (Protohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16, 22, 74, 75, 87, pl. vi, fig. 7; pl. viii, figs. 6, 9, 10; pl. ix, fig. 4; text-figs. 64, 65.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
 Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon: (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
- Parahippus brevidens (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615 (Anchippus).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 36, fig. 19.
- Gidley, J. W. 1906 D, 388.
 1907 A, 873, 896 (Anchippus).
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 7.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291 (Anchippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 1924 C, 157 (Parahippus); 159 (Merychippus).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195, 196.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 15, 16, 75, 89, pl. viii, fig. 11; text-fig. 66.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317 (Anchippus).
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 85.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618 (Anchippus).
 Upper Miocene (Mascall?); Oregon.
- Parahippus cognatus Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus perditus, in part).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 41.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 265.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (This species?).
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 D, 388.
 1907 A, 872, 881.
 1908 B, 237.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 123.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
 1918 A, 136.
 1924 C, 155, 159, figs. 44-46 (This species?).
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 386.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 22 (Anchitherium); 54 (Parahippus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 25, 28, 74, 75, 94, pl. viii, fig. 8; pl. ix, fig. 5; pl. xxv, fig. 2; text-fig. 71.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.
 Upper Miocene (Niobrara River); Nebraska.
- Parahippus coloradensis Gidley.**
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 876, 932.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 1924 C, 155.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19, 74, 75, 93, pl. viii, figs. 7, 12; text-fig. 70.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 85.
 Lower Pliocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Parahippus coloradensis præcurrens Osborn.**
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 74, 75, 83, pl. viii, fig. 1; pl. ix, fig. 1; pl. xxxvi, figs. 2, 3; text-fig. 58.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42 (P. præcurrens).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 124 (P. præcurrens).
 Lower Miocene (Rosebud); Nebraska.
- Parahippus crenidens (Scott).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615 (Desmatippus).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41 (Parahippus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 875, 921 (Parahippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 123.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115 (Parahippus); 113 (Parahippus. This species?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 96 (Desmatippus).

- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 16, 74, 75, 90, pl. viii, fig. 4; pl. ix, fig. 2; text-fig. 67.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 85 (Parahippus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 617 (Desmathippus).
 Miocene (Deep River); Montana: Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Parahippus integer** Matthew.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 71, 154.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Parahippus leonensis** Sellards.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 83, pl. ii, figs. 3, 6-9, 12.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16, 75, 95, text-fig. 72.
 Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.
- Parahippus minimus** (Douglass).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620 (Hipparion); 795 (Anchitherium).
 1924 A, 7.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 27, 75, 96, text-fig. 72a.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 617 (Anchitherium); 640 (Neohipparion).
 Lower Pliocene (Madison Valley); Montana.
- Parahippus minutalis** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 6, pl. i, figs. 14-17.
 Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
- Parahippus mourningi** (Merriam).
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 G, 427, figs. 3-5 (Parahippus?).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 120 (Archæohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 158, 159 (Parahippus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 450, 475, 527, figs. 33, 34 (Parahippus?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 20, 204, 213, text-fig. 173 (Archæohippus).
 Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.
- Parahippus nebrascensis** Peterson.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 57, pl. xix.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42.
 Loomis, F. B. 1908 B, 163.
 1926 A, 123 (P. nebrascensis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 106, 157, fig. 45.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 74, 75, 79, text-fig. 55.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461, fig. 643.
 1923 A, 546, fig. 632.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Montana: (Laramie Peak); Wyoming.
- Parahippus nebrascensis primus** Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 75, 80, 82, pl. vi, figs. 6, 7; pl. viii, fig. 2; pl. ix, fig. 9; text-fig. 57.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42 (P. primus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, pl. xviii.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 124 (P. primus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.
- Parahippus pawniensis** Gidley.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 876, 932.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 123.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 1926 C, 156, fig. 14.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 74, 75, 92, pl. viii, fig. 5; pl. ix, fig. 3; text-figs. 68, 69.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 85.
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Parahippus pawniensis atavus** Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 19, 74, 75, 79, pl. xxxviii; pl. xxxix, figs. 9, 13; text-fig. 56.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 400, fig. 225 (P. atavus).
 1928 B, 35, fig. 15 (P. atavus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1926 C, 157, fig. 15.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 678, fig. 465 (P. atavus).
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.
- Parahippus penultimus** (Matthew).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 158, 159 (Archæohippus).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 436 (Archæohippus).
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Parahippus pristinus** Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 74, 75, 76, pl. vi, fig. 5; pl. ix, fig. 7; pl. xxv, fig. 1; pl. xxxvi, fig. 1; text-fig. 52.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 40, 41, 42, fig. 18.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 123, fig. 23.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 155.
 1926 C, 157, fig. 15.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
 Lower Miocene (Rosebud); South Dakota.
- Parahippus taxus** (Douglass).
 Douglass, E. 1908 B, 271, pl. lxvii, figs. 3, 4; pl. lxviii, figs. 6-8 (Altippus).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 15, 75, 85, text-fig. 62.
 Richards and Pardee 1925 A, 15 (Altippus).
 Upper Oligocene or Lower Miocene (Divide Creek); Montana.
- Parahippus texanus** Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 615 (Anchippus).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 39, fig. 19.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 872, 885.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 123.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291 (Anchippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 358, 373 (Anchippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 13, 74, 75, 84, pl. viii, fig. 3; pl. ix, fig. 10; text-fig. 59.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 (Anchippus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 57.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 85.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 617 (Anchippus).
 Middle Miocene?; Texas.
- Parahippus tyleri** Loomis.
 Loomis, F. B. 1908 B, 163, fig. 1.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 42.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42 (P. nebrascensis tyleri).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 117, 123.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.

- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 13, 74, 75, 77, pl. ix, figs. 6, 8; pl. xxxix, figs. 10, 12; text-figs. 53, 54, 56.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 86.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Parahippus ultimus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614 (Miohippus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 232 (Anchitherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 D, 385, fig. 1 (Archæohippus).
 1907 A, 874, 903 (Archæohippus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 270, pl. xviii (Archæohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 120 (Archæohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115 (Archæohippus).
 1924 C, 159 (Archæohippus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 G, 429, fig. 4 (Archæohippus).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195, 196 (Archæohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168 (Miohippus).
 1918 A, 16, 22, 204, 211, pl. vi, fig. 2; text-fig. 172 (Archæohippus).
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 86 (Archæohippus).
 Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.
- Parahippus sp. indet.**
- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 D, 387 (Archæohippus).

MERYCHIPPUS Leidy. Type *M. insignis* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616.
 Abel, O. 1909 E, (247).
 1912 F, 629.
 1913 B, 754, fig. 105 (Meryhippus).
 1914 A, 247.
 1926 B, 360, 396, 415, 423, 429, 451.
 1926 H, (160).
 1928 B, 21, 34, 44, figs. 3, 4, 14, 21.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 533.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 285, 291.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 257.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 597.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 165.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 710.
 Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 98, fig. 1.
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 101.
 1892 A, 72.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 20.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 203 (Protohippus).
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 159.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 B, 191, 194.
 1906 D, 388.
 1907 A, 868.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 266, pl. xviii.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 293.
 1926 A, 60, 64, 121, figs. 7-9, 11, 12, 24.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 6.
 1907 A, 177.
 1917 B, 225, 611, figs. 220, 221.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 A, 5, figs. 1d, 2c.
 1912 A, 254.
 1912 B, 221.

- Gidley, J. W. 1908 B, 240, figs. 6, 7 (This genus?). Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
 Hay, O. P. 1916 A, 387. Late Tertiary; South Carolina.
 1916 C, 42, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2. Pleistocene?; Florida.
 1923 A, 493. Pleistocene?; Florida.
 Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222. Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358 (Anchitherium); 359 (Parahippus).
 1909 C, 113 (Parahippus). Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota; 113 (Anchitherium); 115 (Archæohippus). Miocene (Middle); Oregon.
 1918 A, 186 (Archæohippus?). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1924 C, 72. Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439. Upper Pliocene (Dunnellon); Florida; 436. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 198 (Archæohippus). Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35, 46. Lower Miocene (Harrison and Agate Spring); Nebraska.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76, 86 (Archæohippus). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Stock, C. 1924 B, 54 (This genus?). Upper Miocene (Mint Canyon); California.

- Major, C. J. F. 1877 A.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 19 (Parahippus, Merychippus).
 1907 A, 175.
 1909 C, 119.
 1913 F, 20, 25, figs. 2, 3, 11, 16, 21.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 196, 236, 313.
 1915 K, 413, 456.
 1916 J, 7, 11, figs. 2, 3.
 1917 A, 574.
 1918 A, 211, 212.
 1920 C, 475.
 1924 B, 630.
 1924 C, 69, 153, 159, 164.
 1924 D, 1.
 1924 G, 630.
 1926 B, 5.
 1926 C, 141, 158, 160, 167, figs. 1-6, f. 27.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 386.
 Merriam, J. C. 1907 A, 381.
 1911 B, 208, 215, 217, 221.
 1914 C, 644.
 1915 A, 7.
 1915 E, 193, 212.
 1915 F, 255, 259.
 1915 G, 99, 100.
 1916 D, 132.
 1917 A.
 1919 A, 450-455, 472, 479, 528.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 D, 267, fig. 1.
 1907 G, 75, figs. 135, 162, 215.
 1909 D, 78-80.
 1910 B.

Osborn, H. F. 1912 G, 248.

1915 B, 220.

1918 A, 4, 5, 17, 24, 27, 29, 98.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 411, 937.

Pavlov, M. 1915 A, 35.

1925 A, 316, seq.

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 67.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 347, fig.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 297.

Sefve, I. 1927 A, 80.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 91.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 491.

Taylor, W. P. 1917 A, 272.

Terra, P. 1911 A, 312, fig. 129.

Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 637.

Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 339.

Veith, A. 1912 A, 6, 13.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 135.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 621.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxii, 417, 679, figs. 260, 467.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461.

1923 A, 547, 550, 673, 679, fig. 633.

***Merychippus calamarius* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 619 (Hipparion).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 423, fig. 269.

1928 B, 43, fig. 20.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 260, 261, fig. 352 (Hipparion).

Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180.

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 873, 896.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

1918 A, 186, 211.

1924 C, 159.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 E, 168, pl. xxix, figs. 2-3 (This species?).

1915 A, 7.

1915 D, 50.

1915 E, 199, 233.

1917 A, 436 (This species?).

1919 A, 480, 494, 505, 527, fig. 60.

Merriam and Pack 1913 A, 128 (This species?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 39 (Hippotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 6, 22, 28, 99, 123, pl. xi, fig. 4; pl. xvii, fig. 8; pl. xviii, figs. 2, 6; text-fig. 98.

Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 324 (Hippotherium).

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 [Neohipparion (Stylonus)].

Lower Pliocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico: (Snake Creek, Valentine); Nebraska: (Barstow); California.

***Merychippus calamarius?* *propinquus* Osborn.**

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28.

Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Merychippus calamarius stylodontus* Merriam, J. C.**

Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 450, 453, 482, 505, 527, figs. 43-47, 50-53, 61, 63.

Miocene (Barstow); California.

***Merychippus californicus* Merriam.**

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 194, 197, figs. 3-14.

Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table (M. coalingsensis).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 23, 99, 121, text-fig. 96. Miocene (Temblor); California.

***Merychippus campestris* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 876, 928.

Antonius, O. 1919 A, 291.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

1924 C, 67.

Moodie, R. L. 1917 B, 334, fig. 8.

1918 C, 279.

1918 D, 507, fig. 41.

1923 B, 223, 249, pl. xiv.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19, 20, 99, 114, pl. xv, figs. 4, 5; pl. xix, figs. 3, 4; pl. xxvi, fig. 1; pl. xlv, fig. 1; pl. xlix, fig. 1; pl. l, figs. 3, 7; text-figs. 83, 89.

Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 322, 328.

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Merychippus eohipparion* Osborn.**

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19, 20, 99, 117, pl. xx, fig. 2; pl. xlv, fig. 3; pl. xlix, fig. 3; pl. l, figs. 4, 8; pl. liv, fig. 3; text-fig. 92.

Abel, O. 1928 B, 35, fig. 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 72, 159.

1926 C, 159, fig. 17.

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 67.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 678, fig. 465.

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Merychippus eoplacidus* Osborn.**

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19, 20, 99, 114, pl. xx, fig. 1; pl. xxxix, fig. 6; pl. xlv, fig. 2; pl. xlviii, fig. 1; pl. xlix, fig. 2; pl. liv, fig. 2; text-fig. 90.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 401, fig. 255.

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Merychippus francisi* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 9, pl. i, figs. 28, 29; pl. ii, figs. 1-4.

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

***Merychippus insignis* Leidy.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616.

Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 292.

Deussen, A. 1924 A, 21, 97, 99 (Protohippus medius).

Deussen and Dole 1916 A, 149 (Protohippus medius).

Douglass, E. 1908 B, 275, pl. lxvii, figs. 1, 2; pl. lxviii, figs. 3-5.

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 558 (Protohippus medius).

1903 A, 957 (Protohippus medius).

1915 A, 473 (Protohippus medius).

1920 A, 238 (Protohippus medius).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 872, 873.

1908 B, 239.

Leidy, J. 1880 B, 258 (This species?).

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 179, fig. 12.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
1918 A, 186, 212.
1920 E, 238 (Protohippus medius).
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 388, fig. 11.
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195 (Protohippus medius).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 46.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 23, 28, 99, 122, pl. xvii, fig. 5; pl. xxv, fig. 3; text-fig. 97.
- Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 318, 321, seq., fig. 3.
- Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 86.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 637.
- Veith, A. 1912 A, 13.
- Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 91 (Protohippus).
- Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Bijou Hills); South Dakota. Miocene (Oakville); Texas: (Mascall); Oregon: Pliocene (Snake Creek?, Valentine); Nebraska, California, Montana.
- Merychippus insignis primus (Osborn).**
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 6, 16, 17, 99, 102, pl. xiii, fig. 3; pl. xiv, figs. 2, 4; pl. xxv, fig. 4; pl. xxxix, fig. 2; text-fig. 78 (M. isonesus primus).
Abel, O. 1926 A, 243 (M. primus).
1926 B, 362 (M. isonesus primus); 362-364, 401, 414, 451, figs. 255-257, 266-269 (M. primus).
1926 H, (164) (M. primus).
1928 B, 32, 35, 50, 74, figs. 12, 15, 19, 22, 27, 44 (M. primus).
- Hay, O. P.* 1924 A, 9 (M. isonesus primus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1923 E, 131 (M. primus).
1924 C, 67 (M. primus); 162, figs. 49, 55 (M. insignis primus).
- Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus intermentanus Merriam.**
Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 50, figs. 2, 3.
1919 A, 450, 480, 505, 527, figs. 36-40, 48, 49, 54-56.
- Osborn, H. F.* 1918 A, 20, 22, 99, 121, text-fig. 95.
Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.
- Merychippus isonesus (Cope).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620 (Hipparion).
Abel, O. 1926 B, 362.
1928 B, 76, fig. 44.
- Ameghino, F.* 1904 A, 238, fig. 350 (Hipparion).
- Antonius, O.* 1919 A, 291.
- Clark, B. L.* 1921 A, table.
- Condon, T.* 1902 A, 123, pl. xxv ("Hipparion").
1910 A, 112, pl. xxv ("Hipparion").
- Cook, H. J.* 1912 D, 43 (This species?).
- Cope and Matthew* 1915 A, pl. cxlvii; pl. cxlviii, figs. 1-8 (Hippotherium severum; Merychippus isonesus); pl. cxlviii, fig. 8; pl. cxlix, figs. 1-4 (Protohippus sejunctus, Merychippus isonesus).
- Douglass, E.* 1903 A, 154 (Hippotherium).
1907 A, 810 (Neohipparion. This species?).
- Gidley, J. W.* 1907 A, 874, 909.
1908 B, 238.
- Lull, R. S.* 1907 A, 179 (Neohipparion).
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374 (Hipparion).
1909 C, 115.
- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 162.
- Maxson, J. H. 1928 A, 23.
1928 B, 57, fig. 1.
- Merram, J. C.* 1911 B, 205, 209, 214, 262, figs. 30, 34 (This species?).
1914 C, 644.
1915 E, 198, 233.
1919 A, 492, figs. 58, 59.
- Merriam and Sinclair* 1907 A, 195, 196.
- Moodie, R. L.* 1922 C, 367.
- Osborn, H. F.* 1918 A, 16, 17, 99, 101, pl. vi, fig. 8; pl. x, fig. 4; pl. xiii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xvii, figs. 3, 4; pl. xlii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 75, 77.
- Pavlov, M. W.* 1925 A, 322.
- Schlosser, M.* 1924 A, 67.
- Turner, H. W.* 1895 A, 373 (Hippotherium isonesum).
- Trouessart, E. L.* 1905 A, 640 [Neohipparion (Stylonus)].
Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon: (Virgin Valley); California.
- Merychippus isonesus quartus Osborn.**
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 17, 99, 107, pl. xli, fig. 3; pl. xlv, fig. 4; pl. xlvii, fig. 3; pl. lii, fig. 3.
Abel, O. 1928 B, 46 (M. quartus).
Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus isonesus quintus Osborn.**
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16, 17, 99, 107, pl. xlii, fig. 7; pl. xiv, fig. 1; pl. xli, fig. 4; pl. xlv, figs. 2, 5; pl. xlvii, fig. 4; text-fig. 81.
Abel, O. 1928 B, 46 (M. quintus).
Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus isonesus secundus Osborn.**
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 17, 99, 105, pl. xlii, fig. 4; pl. xli, fig. 1; pl. xlv, figs. 1, 3; pl. xlvii, fig. 1; pl. lii, fig. 1; text-fig. 79.
Abel, O. 1928 B, 46 (M. secundus).
Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus isonesus tertius Osborn.**
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 17, 99, 105, pl. xlii, figs. 5, 6; pl. xiv, fig. 3; pl. xli, fig. 2; pl. xlvii, fig. 2; pl. lii, fig. 2; text-fig. 80.
Abel, O. 1928 B, 41, figs. 19, 45 (M. tertius).
Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus labrosus (Cope).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617.
Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlviii, figs. 5-7 (Protohippus insignis; Merychippus lab.).
Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 873, 891.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
- Osborn, H. F.* 1918 A, 18, 20, 99, 109, text-fig. 84.
- Trouessart, E. L.* 1905 A, 638.
Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Merychippus missouriensis Douglass.**
Douglass, E. 1908 B, 274, pl. lxvi; pl. lxvii, fig. 5; pl. lxviii, figs. 1, 2 (This genus?).
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 99, 119, text-fig. 93.
Miocene (Loup Fork); Montana.
- Merychippus paniensis (Cope).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620 (Hipparion).
Abel, O. 1926 B, 362, 364, 419, figs. 256, 257, 269.

- Abel, O. 1928 B, 32, 43, 76, figs. 12, 20, 23, 44, 45.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (This species?).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 873, 890.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 1923 E, 131.
 1924 C, 66, 72, 159, figs. 47, 48.
 1926 C, 158, fig. 16.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 6, 19, 20, 99, 109, pl. xi, fig. 2; pl. xvi, figs. 4-6; pl. xviii, figs. 1, 5; pl. xxv, fig. 5; pl. xxxiv, figs. 1, 2; pl. xlii, fig. 2; pl. xlviii, fig. 2; pl. l, figs. 2, 6; pl. lii, fig. 2; text-fig. 83.
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
 Upper Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus patruus Osborn.**
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 in Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 213.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 402, figs. 256, 269.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 99, 126, pl. xvii, fig. 6; text-fig. 100.
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus patruus obliquus Matthew.**
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 212.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28 (M. insignis? obliquus).
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus proparvulus Osborn.**
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19, 20, 99, 117, pl. xi, fig. 3; pl. xv, figs. 6, 7; pl. xx, fig. 3; pl. liv, fig. 1; text-fig. 91.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 420.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 72, 159.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
 (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus relictus (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620 (Hipparion).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 283 (Hippotherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 906.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 101 (Hippotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16, 99, 100, pl. xiii, fig. 9; pl. xvii, fig. 2; text-fig. 73.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 [Neohipparion (Stylonus)].
 Lower or Middle Miocene; Oregon.
- Merychippus republicanus Osborn.**
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 5, 6, 28, 99, pl. x, fig. 1; pl. xvii, fig. 7; text-fig. 99.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 43, fig. 20.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 162.
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 67.
 Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Nebraska.
- Merychippus sejunctus (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 421.
 1928 B, 51, fig. 28.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 117.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (This species?).
 Cope, E. D. 1885 FF, 793, fig. 3 (Protohippus).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlviii, fig. 3 (Protohippus perditus, Merychippus sejunctus); pl. cl (Protohippus, Merychippus); pl. cli (Merychippus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288 (Protohippus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 873, 891.
 1927 D, 267, fig.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, pl. xviii.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 125, fig. 25.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 374 (Protohippus).
 1909 C, 115.
 1924 C, 67, 72, 159.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 498 (Protohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 13, 14.
 1918 A, 19, 20, 99, 110, pl. xi, fig. 1; pl. xvi, figs. 1-3; pl. xix, figs. 1, 2, 20; pl. xliii, fig. 3; pl. xlviii, fig. 1; pl. l, figs. 1, 5; pl. liii, fig. 3; text-figs. 85, 86.
 Sefve, I. 1927 A, 81.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638.
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
 Upper Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merychippus severus (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 621 (Hipparion).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (M. severus. This species?).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 282 (Hippotherium).
 Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 232 (This species?).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 872, 897.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 1915 L, 471, 472 (This species?).
 1920 E, 232 (This species?).
 1924 C, 159.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 209, 264 (This species?).
 1915 E, 199.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16, 99, 101, pl. xiii, fig. 8; pl. xvii, fig. 1; text-fig. 74.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 [Neohipparion (Stylonus)].
 Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon: Miocene (Snake Creek?); Nebraska: (Virgin Valley); Nevada: Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas?
- Merychippus socius Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 9, pl. i, figs. 25-27.
 Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
- Merychippus sphenodus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 621 (Hipparion).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 43, fig. 20 (This genus?).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlviii, figs. 9, 10; pl. cxlviii, fig. 1 (Hippotherium, Merychippus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 908.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 19, 20, 99, 112, pl. x, figs. 2, 12; pl. xv, figs. 1-3; pl. xviii, fig. 4; pl. xliii, fig. 1; pl. xlvii, fig. 2; pl. xlviii, fig. 3; pl. liii; text-fig. 87.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 (Neohipparion).
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Merychippus sumani Merriam.**
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 49, fig. 1.
 1911 E, 168, pl. xxix, figs. 1a-1c (M. "near calamarius").
 1915 E, 199 (M. calamarius sumani).
 1919 A, 450, 480, figs. 41, 42, 57.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 20, 22, 99, 120, text-fig. 94.

Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.

Merychippus vellicans Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 9, 7, pl. i, figs. 18-24.

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Merychippus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Buwalda, J. P. 1916 A, 77, 80. Miocene (Tehachapi); California.

1916 B, 170. Miocene (Tehachapi); California.

Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table. Miocene (Monterey); California.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Deussen, A. 1924 A, 97. Miocene (Oakville); Texas.

Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 231, 237. Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 106. Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Gidley, J. W. 1908 B, 238, 239, figs. 2, 3 (3 species); Virgin Valley, Nevada.

1915 D, 21 ("Merychippus"). Florida.

1918 C, 180. Later Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 169, 312. Pliocene?; Montana.

Louderback, G. D. 1924 A, 9. Miocene (Cedar Mountain); California.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 471. Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

1920 E, 231, 237. Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 263, fig. 33. Miocene; Nevada.

1911 E, 168, pl. xxix, fig. 4. Miocene (Upper); California.

1913 E, 375, fig. 2 (Neohipparion or Merychippus).

1914 A, 279, figs. 1, 2. Miocene; Nevada.

1914 C, 644. Tertiary (Temblor); California.

1915 B, 286, figs. 1, 2. Miocene?; California.

1916 A, 186, figs. 21, 22, 26, 27. Miocene (Cedar Mountain); California.

1916 C, 123, figs. 11-13 (Merychippus or Neohipparion); 125, fig. 15 (This genus?).

1916 E, 170. Miocene (Tehachapi); California.

1916 G, 88. Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.

1919 A, 497, figs. 62, 64-79. Miocene (Barstow); California.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 57. Pliocene (Mascall); Oregon.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 47. Middle Miocene; New Mexico.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 108, fig. 82. Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 87, pl. ii, fig. 1. Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.

Stock, C. 1921 A, 280, fig. 10 (This genus?). Pliocene? (Muddy Valley); Nevada.

1924 B, 54 (Protohippus?). Upper Miocene (Mint Canyon); California.

HIPPODON Leidy. Type *H. speciosus* Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1854 C, 90.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 619 (Hipparion, in part).

Matthew, W. D. 1913 E, 791.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 128.

Hippodon speciosus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 621 (Hipparion).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlv (Hippotherium, Merychippus).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 292 (Hipparion).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 872, 877 (Hippodon); 879 (Hipparion).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 148, pl. viii, fig. 3 (Neohipparion).

Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291 (Hipparion).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

1913 E, 791.

1924 C, 71.

Merriam, J. C. 1914 D, 13 (Hipparion).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 38 (Hipparion); 41 (Hippotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 128, 129, text-fig. 101 ("nomen nudum").

Pavlov, M. 1925 A, 323, 324 (Hippotherium).

Turner, H. W. 1895 A, 373 (Hippotherium).

Miocene? (Arikaree?); South Dakota.

PROTHIPPUS Leidy. Type *P. perditus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616 (Syn. of Merychippus).

Abel, O. 1909 E, (247).

1912 F, 629.

1914 A, 247.

1914 B, 596, fig. 43.

1926 B, 382, 456.

1926 H, (160).

1928 B, 28, 44, 72, fig. 10.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 536.

Antonius, O. 1913 A, 245.

1919 A, 287.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 257.

Ardt, T. 1909 C, 458.

Beasley, W. D. 1903 A, 451.

Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 111.

Berthoud, E. L. 1879 A, 154.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 497.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 117.

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 165.

Condon, T. 1902 A, 136.

1910 A, 113.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 157.

Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203.

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 710.

- Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
 Fejérváry, G. J. de 1921 B, 183.
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 99, fig. 1.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 187.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 B, 192, 194.
 1906 C, 137.
 1907 A, 868.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 145.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
 Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 31.
 Huxley, T. H. 1876 F, 185.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 C, 293.
 1926 A, 121, fig. 24.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 178.
 1913 A, 12.
 Lydekker, R. S. 1904 A, 18.
 1907 A, 5, fig. 2c.
 1912 A, 247.
 Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 12.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290.
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 20.
 1909 C, 119.
 1910 G, 155.
 1913 F, 20, 25, fig. 16.
 1915 A, 236, 314.
 1915 K, 456.
 1916 J, 9, 11.
 1924 E, 748.
 1926 C, 160, 167.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 389.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 217.
 1915 F, 255.
 1916 D, 132.
 1917 A, 437, 443.
 1919 A, 455, 472.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 96, 133.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 F, 499.
 1902 H, 715.
 1904 O, 157.
 1905 H, 206.
 1905 I, 92.
 1905 K, 608.
 1905 L, 564.
 1909 D, 65, 134.
 1910 B, 629.
 1912 G, 248.
 1918 A, 4, 20, 22, 27, 28, 29, 127, 146.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 310.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 582, 938.
 Pavlow, M. 1903 A, 173.
 1907 A, 143.
 1915 A, 35.
 1925 A, 314, seq.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 107 ("protohippe").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 213, fig. 38.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 305, 306, figs. 154, 156.
 1917 A, 102, 105.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1892 A, 188.
 1905 A, 637 (Merychippus, in part); 639 (Pseudhipparion; type *Hippotherium retusum* Cope).
 Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 338.
 Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117, 120, fig. 1.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 6.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 135.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 600, 621.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 150 (Prothippus).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 337.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 251.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461.
 1923 A, 547, 550, 673, 679, 680, fig. 684.
- Prothippus castilli Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616 (Merychippus).
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126 (P. castilloni).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 131 (P. castilloni).
 1922 A, 4 (P. castilli).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874 (Prothippus); 901 (Merychippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 E, 931 (P. castillei).
 1918 A, 127, 128, 141, text-fig. 113.
 Lower Pliocene?; Mexico.
- Prothippus niobrarensis (Gidley).**
 Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 181, figs. 18-20 (Neohipparion?).
 1907 A, 876, 927 (Neohipparion).
 1918 C, 180 (This species?).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 269, pl. xviii.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 26, 128, 136, pl. xxi, fig. 2; text-fig. 108.
 Pavlow, M. 1925 A, 324 (Neohipparion).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Niobrara River); Nebraska, Montana?.
- Prothippus pachyops Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 264, fig. 359 (Anchippus); 264 (Prothippus).
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 556.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 875, 912 (=? Hypohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 26, 127, 128, 138, pl. xxiii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxiv, fig. 2; text-fig. 110.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618, 638 (Anchippus).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Clarendon); Texas.
- Prothippus parvulus (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 403.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634.
 1907 A, 872, 885 (Parahippus).
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 1, 2.
 1926 A, 455.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (This genus?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 127, 128, 130, text-figs. 104, 105.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene; Nebraska.
- Prothippus perditus Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 423, fig. 269.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180.

- Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlviii a, fig. 4; pl. cxlix, figs. 5, 6 (This species?).
- Cummins, W. T. 1893 A, 203 (This species?).
- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 316.
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 21, 97, 99.
- Deussen and Dole 1916 A, 149.
- Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 558.
- 1903 A, 957.
- 1915 A, 473.
- 1920 A, 238.
- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634.
- 1904 A, 245 (This species?).
- 1906 C, 136, figs. 3-5.
- 1907 A, 872, 882.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 129, fig. 26.
- Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 10.
- Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.
- 1909 C, 117.
- 1918 A, 186, 213.
- 1920 E, 238.
- 1923 A, 12 (This species?).
- 1924 C, 67, 153, 175.
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 36 (Equus); 57 (Protohippus).
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 28, 127, 129, pl. xxi, fig. 3; pl. xxv, fig. 8; text-figs. 102, 103; 116 a.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
- Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek, Valentine); Nebraska, South Dakota: Miocene (Oakville); Texas.
- Protohippus perditus secundus Osborn.**
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 128, 144, pl. xxii, fig. 1; text-figs. 116, 116a.
- Abel, O. 1928 B, 47, fig. 24 (P. secundus).
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 129, fig. 25 (P. secundus).
- Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Nebraska.
- Protohippus placidus Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
- Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180 (This species?).
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 21, 97, 99.
- Deussen and Dole 1916 A, 149.
- Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 558.
- 1903 A, 957.
- 1915 A, 473.
- 1920 A, 238.
- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634.
- 1906 C, 140, figs. 6, 7.
- 1907 A, 869, 873, 887 (Merychippus).
- Heilmann, G. 1916 A, 121, fig. 209.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
- 1918 A, 118, 213.
- 1920 E, 238.
- 1923 A, 12.
- 1924 C, 67, 153, 175.
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 57.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 127, 128, 133, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4; text-figs. 106, 107, 116a.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
- Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 347.
- Veith, A. 1912 A, 13.
- Miocene (Oakville beds); Texas: Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek and Valentine?); Nebraska.
- Protohippus profectus Cope.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Syn. of Merychippus perditus).
- Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 907.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 129.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 127, 128, 143, pl. xxii, fig. 3; text-fig. 115.
- Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Nebraska.
- Protohippus proplacidus Osborn.**
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19, 27, 127, 128, 139, pl. xxv, fig. 7; pl. xxxiv, fig. 3; text-fig. 112.
- Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Protohippus retrusus (Cope).**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620 (Hipparion).
- Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 262 (Hipparion).
- Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 906 (Hippotherium).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438 (Neohipparion).
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 127, 128, 142, text-fig. 114.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639 (Pseudohipparion).
- Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Nebraska.
- Protohippus simus Gidley.**
- Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 139.
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 333 (P. sinus).
- Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 876, 925.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 129.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 26, 127, 128, 136, pl. xxi, fig. 1; pl. xxii, fig. 2; text-fig. 109.
- Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Little White River); South Dakota.
- Protohippus tehonensis Merriam.**
- Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 52, fig. 4.
- 1916 C, 125, fig. 14.
- 1917 A, 426.
- Nomland, J. O. 1917 B, 302.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 128, 138, text-fig. 111.
- Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Chanac); California.
- Protohippus sp. indet.**
- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- 1922 B, 10, 17, 6 figs. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Colorado.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 M, 494. Miocene; Mexico.
- Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 225 (May be Merychippus). Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634. Miocene (Clarendon); Texas.
 1904 C, 72. Pliocene; California.
 1918 C, 180. Late Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.
 1926 A, 83. Upper Pliocene or Lower Pleistocene; Arizona.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 8. Lower Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.
 1924 D, 169, 312. Pliocene?; Montana.
 1927 D, 311 (This genus?). Pleistocene?; California, Idaho.
 Lindgren, W. 1900 A, 99. Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.
 Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99. Pliocene?; Idaho.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 359.
 1920 E, 225 (May be Merychippus).
 Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
 Merriam, J. C. 1916 C, 125, fig. 15 (This genus?).
 1917 A, 425 (This genus?). Pliocene (Ettehoum); California; 432 (This genus?). Pliocene (Idaho); Idaho.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 57, 58. Miocene; Nebraska, New Mexico.
 Osmond, V. C. 1904 A, 74. Pliocene; California.

HIPPARION Christol. Type not fixed.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 619.
 Abel, O. 1902 A, 170.
 1909 E, (246) (Hipparion); (247) (Neohipparion).
 1911 A, 178.
 1912 C, (62), fig. 1.
 1912 F, 235, 677, fig. 164.
 1914 A, 247, fig. 223 (Hipparion); 247 (Neohipparion).
 1919 A, 796, fig. 600.
 1920 A, 452, fig. 690.
 1921 A, 184.
 1922 C, 115, fig. 105.
 * 1926 B, 362, 419, 428, 447 (Hipparion); 362, 396, 428, 433, 452 (Neohipparion).
 1926 H, (160) (Neohipparion, Hipparion).
 1928 B, 48, 63, 72, 93 (Hipparion, Neohipparion).
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 204.
 1889 A, 521, 969, 974, 979.
 1904 A, 531 (Hipparion); 533 (Neohipparion).
 Anonymous 1908 B, 122 (Neohipparion).
 Antonius, O. 1913 A, 244.
 1919 A, 274, 281, 288, 292.
 1923 A, (32).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 658.
 1909 C, 458.
 Barbour, E. H. 1914 C, 222 (Hipparion, Neohipparion).
 Beasley, W. L. 1903 A, 451.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 246.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 597, fig. 44.
 Boule, M. 1902 B, 912.
 1905 A, 1664.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 52.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 583.
 1849 A, 707 (Hippotherium).
 Cardoso, A. 1912 A, 400.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 165.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 133, pls. xxiv, xxv.
 1910 A, 111, pl. xxiv.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 296 (Hippotherium).
 Dean, B. 1906 A, 377.
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 175.
 Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1518.
 1905 B, 23.
 1907 B.
 1912 A, 708.
 Dollo, L. 1896 A, 88.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
 Fejérváry, G. J. de 1921 B, 183 (Hipparion, Neohipparion).
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 99, fig. 1.
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 101.
 1892 A, 38, fig. 5.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10 (Neohipparion).
 Gaudry, A. 1887 A, 218, pls. xxxiv-xxxvi.
 1891 C, 43, figs. 5, 6, 14, 15, 29, 40.
 1896 A, 87.
 1906 A, 11.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 65, explan. pl. xix.
 1853 B, 36.
 1859 A, 80.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 B, 465 (Hipparion); 466 (Neohipparion; type *N. whitneyi* Gidley).
 1904 B, 191 (Hipparion); 194 (Neohipparion).
 1907 A, 869 (Hipparion); 869, 924 (Neohipparion).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 64, pl. xxvi, fig. 7.
 1883 A, 145.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 280, figs. 3, 5 (Neohipparion).
 1917 D, 623.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706, 1886 (Neohipparion).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 147 (Neohipparion).
 1918 B, 9, 10.
 1919 A, 311.
 1919 D, 373.
 1923 A, 486.
 1925 D, 240, 242.
 1925 E, 381.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 371, 372.
 Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 31.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 671.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 533, 542.
 1876 D, 200.
 1876 F, 185.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 211.
 Jaekel, O. 1902 E, 1114.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708, fig. 4.
 1919 B, 177.
 1919 C, 310.
 1919 D, 413.
 Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 169, fig.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 484.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 136, fig. 93.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1035.
 1921 A, 69.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 126, 131-133, 138-142.

- Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 179 (Neohipparion); 180, fig. 4 (Hipparion).
 1913 A, 12 (Neohipparion).
 1917 B, 300, 611, 617, figs. 54, 223-225.
- Lydekker, R. 1903 B, 202.
 1904 A, 18.
 1907 A, 5, fig. 2 D.
 1912 A, 256, fig. (Hipparion); 258 (Neohipparion).
- Major, C. J. F. 1880 A.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 290, fig. 75.
- Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 23, pl. v.
 1907 A, 176 (Neohipparion).
 1908 I, 122 (Neohipparion).
 1909 A, 119 (Neohipparion).
 1910 G, 155 (Neohipparion).
 1913 F, 20, 25, figs. 12, 16, 21.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 236, 314.
 1915 K, 413, 456.
 1916 J, 9, 11, 12.
 1924 B, 630.
 1924 C, 69, 153, 162, 172 (Hipparion); 166 (Neohipparion).
 1924 E, 748, 752.
 1924 G, 630.
 1926 B, 5, 6.
 1926 C, 160, 164, 167 (Hipparion, Neohipparion); 165, 167 (Nannitheippus as subgenus; type *Merychippus phlegon*).
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367, 369 (Hipparion); 366, 388 (Neohipparion).
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 217 (Neohipparion).
 1914 C, 644 (Neohipparion).
 1915 A, 1, 7, 8.
 1915 E, 194, 218 (Neohipparion); 233 (Hipparion).
 1915 F, 255, 258.
 1915 G, 99 (Neohipparion).
 1916 C, 122 (Neohipparion).
 1916 F, 171.
 1917 A.
 1919 A, 451, 528, 530, 556 (Hipparion); 452, 455, 531, 556 (Neohipparion).
- Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 56, 59.
- Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("hipparions").
- Miller, G. S. 1920 B, 190.
- Moreau, L. 1914 A, 87.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 96, 133.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 H, 715.
 1905 K, 608 (Neohipparion).
 1905 L, 564 (Neohipparion).
 1907 G, 177, fig. 164.
 1909 D, 79, 80, 83 (Hipparion, Neohipparion).
 1910 B, 617 (Hipparion); 625 (Neohipparion).
 1912 G, 248.
 1915 B, 222.
 1917 B, 266, 267, fig.
 1918 A, 4, 22, 24, 27-30, 33, 146, 173.
 1922 E, 282.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 578, pl. cxxxvi, fig. 3 (Hippotherium).
 1868 A, 884.
 1869 E, 586, fig. 3.
 1879 C, 581.
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 325, 937.
- Pavlow, M. 1903 A, 181.
 1907 A, 143.
 1915 A, 18.
 1925 A, 313-328, fig. 5 (Hipparion, Hippotherium, Neohipparion).
- Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 267, 295.
- Pocock, R. I. 1905 A, 517.
- Preiswerk, G. 1895 A, 435, fig. 4.
- Regnault, F. 1903 A, 110.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 508, 524, fig. 110.
- Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 135.
- Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105, fig.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 148.
- Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 212, figs. 1, 5-7.
- Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 208.
 1903 I, 78, 84, 181, 211.
 1924 A, 67.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 202, fig. 35
- Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 53.
 1913 A, 291.
- Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 224.
- Sefve, I. 1914 A, 248.
 1927 A, 1-91, pls. i-vii.
- Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162 (Neohipparion).
 1915 C, 8.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 492.
- Sternberg, C. 1881 A, 541.
- Stromer, E. 1906 A, 210.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
- Tornier, G. 1888 A, 303.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1892 A, 188.
 1905 A, 639 (Neohipparion); 641 (Hipparion).
- Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117.
- Veith, A. 1912 A, 1.
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 444.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 495; ii, 211.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 600, 621.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, xviii, 636, 677, 679, 682, fig. 466 (Hipparion, Neohipparion).
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 250, fig. 187.
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 150.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 333.
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 251.
- Zittel, K. A. 1895 A, 305.
 1897 A, 126.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461 (Hipparion); 462 (Neohipparion).
 1923 A, 417, 541, 543, figs. 519, 670, 671, 673, 679, 680, 684 (Hipparion); 548 (Neohipparion).

Hipparion affine Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 619.
- Abel, O. 1926 B, 423, 428, 430, fig. 269 (Neohipparion).
- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Hippotherium).
 1907 A, 873, 887 (Neohipparion).
- Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 310.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 1923 A, 12.
 1923 E, 131.
 1924 C, 67, 172, 174.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 333 (Neohipparion affine?).

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 2 (Neohipparion)
1917 A, 436 (This species?).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 76.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 37.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 174, 178, text-fig. 141.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).

Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Hipparion anthonyi Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1916 D, 131, figs. 1, 2.

Buwalda, J. P. 1924 A, 572.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428 (This species?).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 179, 190, text-fig. 153.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (This species?).

Pliocene (Rattlesnake?); Oregon.

Hipparion coloradense Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 6, 174, 175, 183, text-fig. 146.

Abel, O. 1928 B, 43, 77, 80, figs. 20, 45.

Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Hipparion condoni Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 6, figs. 4, 5.

1916 D, 133.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 27, 174, 175, text-fig. 139.

Miocene (Ellensburg); Washington: (Mascall); Oregon.

Hipparion cragini Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1917 D, 42, pl. i, figs. 6, 7.

Calvin, S. 1909 A, 138 ("Equus").

1911 A, 211, pl. xix, figs. 5, 7 (H. gratum).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 149, 150, pl. ix, figs. 1-4, 7; text-fig. 44 (Neohipparion gratum?).

1924 D, 140, 146, 270 (Hipparion, Neohipparion).

Pleistocene (Aftonian); Kansas, Missouri, Iowa.

The specimens from Missouri and Iowa may belong to undescribed species.

Hipparion dolichops Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 148, figs. 14-17 (Neohipparion).

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 10, 16, 6 figs. (This species?).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 876, 926 (Neohipparion).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 26, 174, text-fig. 145.

Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 316, 324, fig. 2 (Neohipparion).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 462, fig. 645 (Neohipparion).

1923 A, 548, fig. 684 (Neohipparion).

Upper Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota.

Hipparion eurystylus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.

Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203 (Equus eurystylus).

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Equus).

Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 125, 140, figs. 14-16.

1903 C, 630 (Equus).

1907 A, 875, 918.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 3 (Equus).

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58 (Equus).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 174, 186, pl. xxxiii, figs. 1-4; text-fig. 149 (H. eurystylus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640.

Miocene (Clarendon); Texas, or Pliocene; Nevada?

Hipparion gidleyi (Merriam).

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 1, fig. 1 (Neohipparion).

Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 310.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 29, 174, 187, text-fig. 150.

Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (San Pablo?); California.

Hipparion gratum Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.

Abel, O. 1928 B, 423, fig. 269.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464 (Neohipparion).

Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10 (Hippotherium).

Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 145, figs. 10-13 (Neohipparion).

1907 A, 869, 873, 888 (Neohipparion).

Hay, O. P. 1917 D, 42 (Neohipparion).

1924 D, 140, 146.

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708.

1919 B, 177.

1919 C, 311.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 133.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

1918 A, 186, 213.

1924 C, 67, 172, 174.

Merriam, J. C. 1916 C, 118 (Neohipparion).

1917 A, 436.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 76.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 38 (Hipparion); 39, 40 (Hippotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 28, 174, 179, pl. xxxii, fig. 3; text-figs. 142, 143.

Pavlov, M. W. 1925 A, 315, 324, fig. 1 (Neohipparion).

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640.

Miocene or Pliocene (Little White River);

South Dakota; Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska: Miocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Hipparion gratum tehonense Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1916 C, 118, figs. 1, 2, 4-8 (Neohipparion).

1917 A, 426.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 174, 189, text-fig. 152.

Pliocene (Chanac); California.

Hipparion ingenuum (Leidy).

Leidy, J. 1885 A, 33 (Hippotherium).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620 (H. gratum, in part).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 902, 905.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 486.

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Hippotherium).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439.

1919 A, 532, 559.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 40 (Hippotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 174, 191, text-fig. 154.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 94, 97.
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136, 137.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 (Syn. of *H. gratum*).

Pliocene (Alachua and Bone Valley); Florida.

Hipparion lenticulare (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 428.
 Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203 (Merychippus).
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Protohippus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 A, 630 (Protohippus); 634 (Hipparion).

1907 A, 915 (Hipparion); 875 (Protohippus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 133.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 1918 A, 186, 213.
 1924 C, 173.

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57 (Protohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 26, 174, 184, pl. xxxii, fig. 2; pl. xxxiii, figs. 6, 7; text-figs. 147-148a.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
 Lower Pliocene (Clarendon); Texas.

Hipparion leptode (Merriam).

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 3, fig. 3 (Neohipparion).
 1916 D, 133 (Neohipparion).
 1917 A, 429 (Neohipparion).

Merriam and Stock 1923 A, 9, pl. i; text-figs. 4-10.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59 (*H. leptode* or *H. occidentale*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 30, 174, 197, text-fig. 161.

Pliocene (Thousand Creek); California.

Hipparion minus Sellards.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 96, pl. ii, fig. 10; pl. xii, fig. 8 (*H. minor*).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 428 (*H. minor*).
 1926 H, (163).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 197, 380.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708 (*H. minor*).
 1919 C, 311 (*H. minor*).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439 (*H. minor*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 29, 174, 192, text-fig. 156.

Pliocene (Bone Valley); Florida.

Hipparion mohavense Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1913 H, 436, figs. 1-3 (This genus?).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 428.
 1928 B, 81, fig. 48.
 Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 310.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 139, fig. 28.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 173, 175.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 3, 5, 8.
 1916 C, 118.
 1917 A, 426 (This species?); 430.
 1919 A, 525, 527, 530, 549, 559, 560, figs. 163-170b.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 29, 30, 174, 193, text-fig. 156.

Stock, C. 1921 B, 20, fig. 1 (*H. near mohavense*).
 Lower Pliocene (Ricardo, Siestan?, Orinda); California.

Hipparion mohavense callodonte Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 15, figs. 5-7.

1916 D, 132.

1917 A, 430.

1919 A, 525, 527, 560, figs. 171-175.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 29, 174, 194, text-fig. 158.
 Stock, C. 1921 B, 20.

Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

Hipparion molle Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 3, fig. 2 (Neohipparion).
 Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 311.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 218, fig. 26 (Neohipparion).

1916 C, 120, figs. 3, 9 (Neohipparion. This species?).

1917 A, 425 (Neohipparion); 426 (Hipparion. This species?).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 76.

Nomland, J. O. 1916 A, 83 (Neohipparion).

1917 B, 297, 298 (Neohipparion).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 29, 174, 196, text-fig. 160.

Pliocene (Etchegoin, Chanao); California.

Hipparion montezumae (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4 (Hippotherium montezumae).

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 899, 900 (Neohipparion).

Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 311 (*H. montezumae*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 3 (Neohipparion).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 76.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 40 (Hippotherium).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 12 (Equus).

1905 I, 110 (Equus).

1918 A, 31, 174, 197, text-fig. 161.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 (Neohipparion montezumae).

Miocene?; Mexico.

Hipparion occidentale Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 77, fig. 45.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 10.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 282, 292 (Hippotherium).

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Hippotherium).

1904 A, 245 (Neohipparion).

1906 C, 145 (Neohipparion).

1907 A, 872, 877 (Neohipparion).

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708.

1919 B, 177.

1919 C, 310.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 132.

Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291.

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137 (Hippotherium).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).

1924 C, 67, 172.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 230 (Neohipparion).

1917 A, 428, 429, 436 (This species?).

- Merriam, J. C. 1918 A, 186, 213.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195, 198 (Neohipparion).
 Merriam and Stock 1927 A, 41 (This species?).
 1928 A, 17, text-fig. 10 (This species?) [H. (Neohipparion)].
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 78, fig. 33; fig. 34?.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 28, 174, 176, pl. xxv, fig. 9; pl. xxxiv, fig. 5; text-fig. 140.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639 (Neohipparion).
 Miocene? (Little White River); South Dakota: Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska: (Rattlesnake); Oregon: (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
- Hipparion peninsulatum (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 131 (Hippotherium).
 1922 A, 4 (Hippotherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 900 (Syn. of Neohipparion montezumae).
 Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 311.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 139, fig. 28.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 31, 174, 198, text-fig. 163. Pliocene; Mexico.
- Hipparion phlegon (Hay).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 141 (Equus minutus).
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Equus minutus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 127, 140, text-fig. 18 (Protohippus).
 1903 C, 627 ("Equus minutus=Protohippus sp?").
 1907 A, 875, 920 (Protohippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Protohippus minutus).
 1925 B, 222 (Hipparion).
 1926 C, 165, 167 (Nannipus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435 (Protohippus? minutus).
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58 (Equus minutus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 30, 147, 169, pl. xxxiii, fig. 8; text-fig. 136 (Plihippus minutus, Equus phlegon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
- Hipparion platystyle Merriam.**
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 A, 5.
 1917 A, 426.
 1919 A, 530.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 22, 26, 174, 188, text-fig. 151.
 Pliocene (Orinda); California.
- Hipparion plicatile (Leidy).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10 (Hippotherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 905.
- Gidley, J. W. 1915 D, 68.
 Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 41, pl. ii, fig. 8.
 1923 A, 486.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708.
 1919 B, 177.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 139, fig. 28.
 Matson, G. C. 1915 A, pl. xii, figs. c, d ("horse").
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Hippotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 1924 C, 175.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 H, 438 (Neohipparion).
 1916 C, 118.
 1917 A, 439.
 1919 A, 532, 559.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 40, 41 (Hippotherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 174, 192, text-figs. 155, 155a.
 Sellards, E. H. 1913 A, pl. v, fig. 2 ("horse").
 1916 B, 94.
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 640 (Neohipparion).
 Pliocene (Alachua, Bone Valley); Florida.
- Hipparion rectidens (Cope).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 620.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 131 (Hippotherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874, 904.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 31, 174, 199, text-fig. 164.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 (Neohipparion).
 Pliocene; Mexico.
- Hipparion sinclairi (Wortman).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 621 (H. sinclairii).
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 43, 257, figs. 30, 349.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 282 (Hippotherium).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 874 (Hippotherium sinclairii); 900 (Neohipparion sinclairii).
 Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 311 (H. sinclairi).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 139, fig. 28.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion sinclairii).
 1924 C, 172.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 230 (Neohipparion).
 1915 A, 3 (Neohipparion sinclairii).
 1917 A, 428 (H. sinclairii).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195, 198 (Neohipparion).
 Merriam and Stock 1927 A, 41 (This species?).
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 76, fig. 32.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 30, 174, 195, text-fig. 159.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (H. sinclairii).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 (Neohipparion).
 Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
- Hipparion venustum Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 621.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 428.
 Calvin, S. 1911 A, 211.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 872, 884, 905.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 363.
 Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("hipparion").
 1860 A, vi ("hipparion").
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 708.
 1919 B, 177.
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 (Hippotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 175.

- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 441.
1919 A, 532.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 31, 174, 200, text-fig. 165.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 640 (Neohipparion).
Pleistocene? (Ashley River); South Carolina.
- Hipparion whitneyi** Gidley.
- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this species the generic name *Neohipparion*.
- Gidley, J. W. 1903 B, 467, 474, 476.
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162.
- 1913 B, 754, fig. 102 (Hipparion).
1914 A, 136, fig. 94.
1914 D, 26, fig. 1.
1920 A, 449, fig. 686.
1922 C, 274, fig. 231.
1924 B, 19.
1926 B, 427, fig. 272.
1926 H, (163).
1928 B, 49, fig. 26.
- Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
1906 C, 138, 148.
1907 A, 876, 924.
1927 D, 267, fig. 310.
- Joleaud, L. 1919 C, 310.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 133, pl. x, fig. 26.
- Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 180, fig. 14.
1917 B, 617 (Hipparion).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
1913 F, 21, fig. 9 (Hipparion).
1915 K, 452, fig. 28 (Hipparion).
1917 A, 575 (Hipparion).
1924 C, 172.
1926 C, 165, fig. 23.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 388 (This species?).
- O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 98.
1920 A, 102, 159, pls. xxiv, xxxiv; text-fig. 41 (Neohipparion).
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 13 (Hipparion).
1904 O, 156.
1904 R, 11, fig. 7 (Hipparion).
1904 S, 366.
1905 I, pl. xi.
1905 L, 565, fig. 3.
1910 B, 243, fig. 123.
1911 C, pl. iv ("Neohipparion").
1918 A, 25, 26, 174, pl. xxxi, figs. 1, 2; pl. xxxii, fig. 1; pl. xxxix, figs. 1, 4; pl. li, figs. 3, 6; text-figs. 51, 144 (Hipparion).
- Pawlow, M. W. 1925 A, 324 (Neohipparion).
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 298, 299, figs. 150, 151.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639 (Neohipparion).
Upper Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota.
- Hipparion** sp. indet.
- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
- Buwalda, J. P. 1924 A, 572. Middle Neocene (Payette); Idaho.
- Calvin, S. 1909 A, 138 ("Equus").
1911 A, 211, pl. xix, figs. 5, 7 (H. gratum?). Pleistocene (Aftonian); Missouri.
- Chaney, R. 1925 A, 33. Tuolumne Table Mountain; California.
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (Neohipparion). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 M, 494 (Hippotherium). Miocene; Mexico.
- Gidley, J. W. 1904 C, 57, 75 (Neohipparion).
Pliocene (Orindan); California.
1915 D, 21 (Neohipparion). Phosphate beds, Florida.
1918 C, 180 (Neohipparion). Late Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.
1922 B, 120, 121. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
1926 A, 83 ("Neohipparion"). Upper Pliocene or Lower Pleistocene; Arizona.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 486.
1924 D, 378. Pleistocene; Iowa, Missouri, Montana?, Nebraska?
1927 D, 302, 306. Pleistocene; California, Arizona.
1928 C, 423.
- Matson, G. C. 1915 A, 37, pl. xii, figs. C, D ("horse"). Pliocene; Florida.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 359.
1909 C, 120 (Neohipparion). Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
1924 B, 630. Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
1924 G, 630. Pliocene; Florida.
- Merriam, J. C. 1913 E, 375, 376, fig. 3 ("Hipparion? or Neohipparion"). Pliocene (Orindan?); California.
1913 H, 440 (This genus?) ("Hipparion or Neohipparion"). Pliocene (Orindan); California.
1915 B, 286, fig. 3 (Hipparion or Merychippus sp.). Miocene?; California.
1915 E, 217, fig. 27 (Neohipparion).
1917 A, 425; 435 (Neohipparion); 439 (Hipparion). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon; (Dunnellon); Florida.
1919 A, 525, 527, 554, figs. 176, 177. Upper Miocene (Barstow); Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.
1923 A, 400 ("horses"). Table Mountain, California.
- Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 255. Miocene or Pliocene (Ellensburg); Washington.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196 (Neohipparion). (Mascall); Oregon.
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 39 (Hipparion); 49 (Neohipparion). "Loup Fork"; Nebraska.
- Moodie, R. L. 1923 A, 335, fig. 1. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska (This genus?).
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19. Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Osmont, V. C. 1904 A, 75. Pliocene (Orindan); California.
- Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 73, 76, 77, 81. Tertiary; Florida.
- Smith, G. O. 1903 A, 2. Miocene (Ellensburg); Washington.
1904 A, 8. Miocene (Ellensburg); Washington.
- Whittlesey, C. 1866 A, 16 (Hippotherion. This genus? Probably Equus). Pleistocene; Ohio.
- Young and Cooper 1927 A, 5, fig.

PLIOHIPPIUS Marsh. Type *P. pernix* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618 (Pliohippus, Hippidion).
 Abel, O. 1909 E, (247).
 1912 F, 629.
 1913 B, 754a.
 1926 B, 362, 396, 419, 433, 455
 1926 H, (161).
 1928 B, 17, 44, 51.
 Anonymous 1921 A, 323, fig.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 237.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 453.
 1907 D, 203, 257.
 1909 C, 458.
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 111.
 Berthoud, E. L. 1879 A, 155.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 116.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 165.
 Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 235.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 203.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 B, 193 (= ? Protohippus).
 1907 A, 368 (Protohippus); 369 (Hippidion).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 D, 375.
 1923 A, 2, 9, 15.
 1925 D, 241.
 Hellprn, A. 1887 A, 12 (Hippidion); 371, 372 (Pliohippus).
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 233, figs. 7, 8, 24.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 166.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 178, 181, fig. 6.
 1913 A, 12 (Pliohippus, Hippidion).
 1917 B, 611, 617, 618.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 A, 5, fig. 12.
 1912 A, 250 (Pliohippus, Hippidion).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 A, 374.
 1903 A, 20.
 1908 A, 20 (Pliohippus); 24 (Hippidion).
 1909 C, 119.
 1910 G, 155.
 1913 B, 291.
 1913 F, 20, 25, fig. 16.
 1915 A, 196, 236, 314.
 1915 K, 456.
 1916 J, 9, 11.
 1920 C, 475.
 1924 B, 630.
 1924 C, 69, 153, 166.
 1924 D, 1.
 1924 E, 748.
 1924 G, 629.
 1926 C, 151, 161, 167, figs. 8, 27.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 366, 368 (Pliohippus, Hippidion).
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 265.
 1915 E, 194 (This genus?); 219, 233.
 1915 F, 255.
 1915 G, 99.
 1916 B, 525.
 1916 D, 132.
 1917 A.
 1919 A, 451, 455, 528.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 11.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 225.
 1905 I, 109.
 1910 B, 346, 349, 350, 628.
 1912 G, 250.
 1913 A, 4, 22, 28, 29, 50, 146.
 1922 E, 282.
 1926 C, 341.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317 (Pliohippus, Hippidion).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 552, 937.
 Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 317, seq.
 Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 214.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 296, 309.
 1917 A, 108.
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 11.
 Taylor, W. P. 1917 A, 272.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638.
 Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117, 120.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 135.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 622.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 680.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 160.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461.
 1923 A, 548, 550, 673, 679, 680.
- Pliohippus coaligensis (Merriam).**
Merriam, J. C. 1914 C, 645 (Protohippus).
Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table.
Merriam, J. C. 1914 C, 644, 645 (Protohippus).
 1915 E, 193, 194, 220, fig. 29.
 1917 A, 425.
 1919 A, 507.
Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 60.
Nonland, J. O. 1917 A, 217.
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 24, 30, 81, 147, 165, text-fig. 133.
 Pliocene (Etchegoin); California.
- Pliohippus cumminsii (Cope).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616 (Merychippus).
Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 141 (Equus).
Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Equus).
Frick, C. 1921 A, 289, 328, 332.
Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 126, 140, text-fig. 17 (Protohippus).
 1903 C, 624, 627 ("Equus=Protohippus sp.?").
 1907 A, 375, 919 (Protohippus).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Protohippus).
Merriam, J. C. 1916 B, 526, fig. 15 [Equus (Pliohippus)].
 1917 A, 435.
Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58 (Equus).
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 30, 147, 168, pl. xxiv, figs. 3, 4; text-fig. 135.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
- Pliohippus edensis Frick.**
Frick, C. 1921 A, 338, figs. 111-125 (with sub-forms A. B.); 396-401, figs. 132-151 (This species?).
 1925 C, 441.
Stock, C. 1925 A, 21.
 Pliocene (Eden); California.

***Pliohippus fairbanksi* Merriam.**

- Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 55, fig. 8.
 Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 392.
 Merriam, J. C. 1916 B, 530.
 1917 A, 425, 428, 429 (This species?); 430.
 1919 A, 506, 525, 527, 564, figs 183-187, 190-192.
 Merriam and Stock 1923 A, 8 (This species?).
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 71.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 24, 29, 30, 147, 164, text-fig. 131.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18, 20 (This species?).

Plocene (Pinole Tuff-Orinda); California: (Rattlesnake); Oregon: (Thousand Creek); Nevada: (Ricardo); California.

***Pliohippus fossulatus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 616 (Merychippus).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 54, 58, fig. 33.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Protohippus).
 1907 A, 875 (Merychippus); 914 (Protohippus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, pl. xviii.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107 (Protohippus).
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57 (Protohippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 26, 147, 156, pl. xxiii, fig. 1; pl. xxiv, fig. 1; text-figs. 124, 125.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Merychippus).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Clarendon); Texas.

***Pliohippus francescanus* Frick.**

- Frick, C. 1921 A, 322, 386, pl. xlvii; fold. ii, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 35-37 (P. francescana).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 163.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 21.
 Pliocene (San Timoteo); California.

***Pliohippus francescanus minor* Frick.**

- Frick, C. 1921 A, 330, 386, fold. ii, figs. 3, 4; text-figs. 38-41 (P. francescana m.).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 163.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 21.
 Pliocene (San Timoteo); California.

***Pliohippus interpolatus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 619 (Hippidium).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 115 (Hippidium).
 Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203 (Hippidium).
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Hippidium).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 333.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 630 (Hippidium).
 1907 A, 875, 917.
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus).
 1918 A, 214.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 71.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58 (Hippidium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 26, 147, 158, pl. xxiv, fig. 6; pl. xxv, fig. 13; text-fig. 126.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639.
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Clarendon); Texas.

***Pliohippus leidyianus* Osborn.**

- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 147, 162; pl. xxviii, figs. 2, 29; pl. xxx, figs. 1, 2; text-fig. 129.

- Abel, O. 1926 B, 369, 397, 423, figs. 253, 257, 269.
 1928 B, 33, 43, 58, figs. 12, 20, 25, 31.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 142, pl. xiii; figs. 25, 31.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 186 (No description).
 1923 A, 12.
 1923 E, 131.
 1924 C, 67, 166, 170.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.
 Osborn, H. F. 1927 A.
 1928 B, 194.
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Pliohippus lullianus* Troxell.**

- Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 335, 336, figs. 1-7.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 403, 405.
 1926 H, (160).
 1928 B, 35, 52, 56, figs. 15, 29.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 269, pl. xviii.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 143, fig. 30.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 214.
 1924 C, 166, 171.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 105, 159, fig. 44.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 28, 147, 153, 160, pl. xxvii; text-fig. 127.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 678, fig. 465.
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Oak Creek); South Dakota.

***Pliohippus mirabilis* (Leidy).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 617 (Merychippus).
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 536, figs. 299, 305, 357, 358 (Protohippus).
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 10 (Merychippus. This species?).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 316 (Merychippus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Protohippus).
 1906 C, 142 (Protohippus).
 1907 A, 872, 883.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 130.
 Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 5, 10 (Merychippus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 359.
 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus).
 1918 A, 186, 214.
 1923 A, 12 (This species?).
 1924 C, 67, 171.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 54 (This species?).
 1917 A, 430, 436 (This species?).
 1919 A, 506, 525, 527, 567, fig. 180 (This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 46, 47 (Merychippus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 28, 147, 148, pl. xxv, fig. 10; pl. xxvi, fig. 37; text-fig. 117.
 Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 325 (Merychippus).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639 (Merychippus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 461, fig. 644 (Merychippus).
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Niobrara River); Nebraska: (Snake Creek); Nebraska: Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

***Pliohippus nobilis* Osborn.**

- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 147, 160, pl. xxvi, fig. 4; pl. xxviii, fig. 4; text-fig. 123.
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 54, 58, fig. 32.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 143.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 87 (This species?).

Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas.

***Plihippus osborni* Frick.**

Frick, C. 1921 A, 332, 383, figs. 103-110, with subform A; 393-395, figs. 127-131 (This species?).

1926 C, 441.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21.

Pliocene (Eden); California.

***Plihippus pernix* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 234, fig. 162 (Protohippus).

1913 B, 754, fig. 102.

1914 A, 136, fig. 94 (Protohippus).

1914 D, 26, fig. 1 (Protohippus).

1922 C, 274, fig. 231.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 144 (Protohippus).

1907 A, 873, 892.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 130.

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 178, fig. 13.

1913 A, 7.

1917 B, 617, fig. 222.

Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 291.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus).

1924 C, 166, 170, 171.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159 (Protohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 147, 151, pl. xxv, fig. 12; pl. xxviii, fig. 1; text-figs. 120, 121, 122.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638.

Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Little White River); South Dakota: (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Plihippus robustus* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618.

Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 694, 873.

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 178.

1913 A, 7.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 25, 147, 155, text-fig. 123. Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

***Plihippus spectans* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 619 (Hippidion).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 115 (Hippidium).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlviii, figs. 9-11 (Hippidium, Plihippus).

Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203 (Hippidium).

Frick, C. 1921 A, 288.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 630 (Hippidion. This species?).

1907 A, 873, 898.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus. This species?).

1918 A, 214.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 71, figs. 26-30.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 28, 30, 147, 164, pl. xxviii, fig. 2; text-fig. 182.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 18.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639.

Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake?); Oregon:

Upper Miocene (Goodnight); Texas.

***Plihippus supremus* (Leidy).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618 (Merychippus).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 423, fig. 269.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 C, 143, figs. 8, 9 (Protohippus).

1907 A, 873, 889.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.

Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 130.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Protohippus).

1924 C, 67, 170.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 230.

Merram and Stock 1928 A, 8.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159 (Protohippus).

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 81.

1918 A, 25, 30, 147, 150, pl. xxv, fig. 11; pl. xxvi, fig. 2; pl. xxxi, figs. 3, 4; text-figs. 118, 119.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 638 (Syn. of Merychippus mirabilis).

Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Plihippus tantalus* Merriam.**

Merriam, J. C. 1913 H, 440, figs. 4a, 4b (This genus?).

1915 D, 54.

1916 B, 330.

1917 A, 430.

1919 A, 506, 525, 527, 561, figs. 179-182, 189.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 29, 147, 162, text-fig. 130. Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

***Plihippus* sp. indet.**

Anonymous 1916 B, 476. Pliocene; Nebraska.

Arnold and Anderson 1910 A, 98, 110, 300, pl. xxxiii, fig. 3. Upper Miocene (Jacalitos); California.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table. Pliocene (Siestan, Etchegoin); California.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1922 B, 11. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska, Colorado.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 391, 401, figs. 126, 152-157 (This genus?). Pliocene (Eden); California.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 121. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 301, 311 (This genus?). Pleistocene?; Arizona, California, Oregon, Washington.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 G, 661. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1924 C, 171 (P. sp. max.). Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 388, fig. 12. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 265, figs. 31, 35 (This genus?). Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

1915 E, 217, 222, 223, figs. 28, 30, 33-37 (Equus or Plihippus). Pliocene? (Etchegoin); California.

- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 425 (This genus?). Pliocene? (Etchegoin); California; 426. Pliocene (Chanac) California; 436. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
1919 A, 569, figs. 193-210. Pliocene (Riccardo); California.
- Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 258. Miocene (Ellenberg); California.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196. Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.
- Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 8, text-fig. 3. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
- Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 54. Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
- Nomland, J. O. 1916 A, 83 (Equus or Pliohippus). Pliocene (Etchegoin); California.
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 19. Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Stock, C. 1921 A, 257, figs. 2-6 (This genus?). Pliocene? (Panaca); Nevada.

PLESIPPUS Matthew. Type *Equus simplicidens* Cope.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 D, 2.
- Abel, O. 1926 B, 396, 433.
1926 H, (160).
1928 B, 20, 57, 78.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 146.
- Matthew, W. D. 1924 G, 629 ("horse intermediate").
1925 B, 222.
1926 C, 150, 160, 167.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
- Plesippus proversus** Merriam.
- Merriam, J. C. 1916 B, 525, figs. 1-13 (Pliohippus).
- Abel, O. 1926 B, 433 (Pliohippus).
- Clark, B. L. 1921 A, table (Pliohippus).
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 289, 309, 328 (Pliohippus).
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 147, fig. 31 (Plesippus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 166 (Pliohippus).
- Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 56, figs. 9-12 (Equus or Pliohippus sp.).
1915 E, 224, figs. 33, 34 (Equus or Pliohippus sp.).
1917 A, 425 (Pliohippus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 24, 31, 32, 33, 147, 170, text-figs. 137, 138 (Pliohippus).
- Upper or Middle Pliocene (Etchegoin); California.

Plesippus simplicidens (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 618 (Pliohippus).
- Abel, O. 1926 B, 433.
1928 B, 54, figs. 34, 35 (Plesippus).
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 141 (Equus).
- Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203 (Equus. This species?).
- Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559 (Equus).
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 289, 328, 332 (Pliohippus).
- Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 123, 146, text-fig. 13 (Pliohippus).
1903 C, 627 (Pliohippus).
1907 A, 875, 911 (Pliohippus).
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 147, fig. 31.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120 (Pliohippus).
1924 D, 2 (Plesippus).
1925 B, 222 (Equus).
1926 C, 162, figs. 19, 20, 21.
- Merriam, J. C. 1915 D, 56 (Equus).
1915 E, 230 (Equus).
1916 B, 526, figs. 14, 17 [E. (Pliohippus)].
1917 A, 435 (Pliohippus).
- Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 58 (Pliohippus).
- Osborn, H. F. 1915 B, 220, fig. 8 (Pliohippus).
1918 A, 30, 147, 167, pl. xxiv, fig. 5; pl. xxviii, fig. 5; text-fig. 134 (Pliohippus).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 639 (Pliohippus).
- Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

EQUUS Linnæus. Type *E. caballus* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 621.
- Abel, O. 1902 A, 170.
1909 D, (224).
1909 E, (246).
1912 F, 235, 504, 629, 671, fig. 164.
1913 B, 754a (Neohippus).
1914 A, 247 (Equus); 248 (Neohippus).
1914 D, 25.
1919 A, 865, fig. 662.
1920 A, 449, fig. 686g (Protohippus permix).
1922 C, 32, 114, figs. 31-35, 106.
1926 B, 396, 430, 434, 436, 444.
1926 D, 64 ("pferde").
1926 H, (163) (Equus, Neohippus).
1928 B, 23, 53, 59, 61, 73, figs. 4, 6, 10, 14, 30 (Equus); 61, fig. 37 (Neohippus).
- Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 54 ("horses").
- Adloff, P. 1916 A, 598, figs. 6-8.
- Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("horses").
- Altmann, F. 1925 A, 109.
- Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 203.
1889 A, 1012.
- Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 530.
1904 C, 37.
1905 A, 28.
1905 C, 433, figs. 82, 84.
- Anderson, R. J. 1905 A, 332.
1914 A, 534.
- Anonymous 1908 B, 117 ("horses").
- Anthony, R. 1912 A ("cheval").
1913 A, 266 ("cheval").
- Antonius, O. 1912 A, (64).
1913 A, 244.
1913 B, 235.
1918 A.
1919 A, 274, 288.
1922 A, 133 ("pferde").
1923 A (32).
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 653.
1909 C, 458.
- Arloing, S. 1867 A, 55 ("cheval").
- Aureggio, — 1914 A, 338 ("cheval").
- Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 357 ("horse").
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.

- Bardenheath, K. S. 1913 A, 92.
 Baum, H. 1920 A, 19, figs. 3, 4, 7, 8, 10 ("pferd").
 Beasley, W. L. 1903 A, 451 ("horse").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 239.
 Berry, E. W. 1922 A, 110 ("horses").
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 162, figs. 5, 18.
 Berthoud, E. L. 1881 A, 414 ("horse").
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81, 98, fig. 23 ("pferd").
 Black, D. 1915 A, 350, fig. 16.
 Black, N. 1900 A, 13 ("horse").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 393 ("pferde").
 1914 B, 596, figs. 43, 44, 45.
 Bojanus, L. H. 1824 C, 697, pl. lviii, fig. 1.
 Boule, M. 1910 A, 1.
 1923 A, 494 ("horse").
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 86, 120, text-figs. 41, 43, 46, 47-49, 51-53.
 Bradley, O. C. 1903 A, 112 ("horse").
 1904 A, 9 ("horse").
 1905 C, 244, figs. 1, 2.
 1906 A, 542 ("horse").
 1906 B, 530 ("horse").
 1907 A, 46.
 1908 A, 485 ("horse").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 115.
 Brinkmann, A. 1922 A, 1-38, pls. i-iii.
 Broili, F. 1917 A, 567, fig. 7 ("pferd").
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 465.
 1849 A, 707.
 Bugnion, E. 1901 A, 95, fig. 1 ("cheval").
 Burneister, F. 1879 B, 476.
 Calvin, S. 1897 A, 21 ("horses").
 1910 A, xii ("horses").
 Camerano, L. 1916 B, 7, pl. iv, fig. 10 ("caval-lo").
 Cardoso, A. 1912 A.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 165.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 299 ("horse").
 Colyer, J. F. 1905 A, 42 ("horses").
 Cook, H. J. 1927 C, 241, 245 ("Equus").
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 1895 G, 596.
 Coyle, R. F. 1909 A, 584 ("horse").
 Cummins, W. F. 1892 A, 149 ("horse").
 1893 A, 203.
 Cunningham, J. T. 1904 A, 777 ("horses").
 1906 A, 323 ("horse").
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 224, pl. xcii ("cheval").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, ii, 99-113, pls. i-iii ("cheval").
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 283.
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 336 ("horse").
 De Stefani, C. 1921 A, 256.
 Depéret, C. 1905 B, 23 ("cheval").
 Diener, C. 1909 A, 56.
 1912 A, 218.
 Dietrich, K. 1841 A, 85.
 Dollo, L. 1896 A, 88.
 1922 A, 216 ("cheval").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 420, pl. lxi.
 Eberlein, R. 1910 A, 72, pls. i-v.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 99.
 Eichwald, E. 1832 A, 866 ("pferde").
 1835 A, 680.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257.
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 54 ("pferde").
 Ellenberger and Baum 1903 A ("pferde").
 Emmons, E. 1852 A, 96 ("horse").
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 486 ("pferd").
 Ewart, J. C. 1904 A, 590, figs. 1-5.
 1907 A, 555, seq.
 1909 A, 219.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
 Falconer and Murchison 1867 A, 104-112.
 Fejérváry, G. J. de 1921 B, 183.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 134.
 Filhol, H. 1889 A, 221 ("cheval").
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 429.
 Floderus, M. 1910 A, 79 ("hästar").
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 108, 127, pls. xii, xvi.
 1921 A, 9, pl. ii, figs. 20, 21.
 Fraas, E. 1913 D, lxiii ("pferde").
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 183.
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 316 ("pferde").
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 34.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4.
 Freund, L. 1906 A, 115.
 1911 A, 386.
 1912 A, 557 ("pferde").
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 416.
 Fürbringer, M. 1902 A, 202 ("pferd").
 Gadow, H. 1914 A, 504 ("horse").
 Garman, S. 1884 E, 252 ("horses").
 Garner, R. 1870 A, 121 ("horse").
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 50, figs. 16-18.
 1906 A, 26, fig. 42 ("cheval").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1037 ("pferd").
 1908 A, 184.
 1908 C, 683, 745.
 1912 B, 219.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1880 A, 594 ("pferde").
 Geikie, J. 1914 A, 323 ("horse").
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1832 A, 354 ("cheval").
 Geoffroy St. Hilaire, I. 1835 A, 97.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 64, 67.
 1853 B, 35 ("cheval").
 1855 A, 33.
 1859 A, 77.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 91.
 1907 A, 869.
 1912 C, 19 ("horses").
 1913, in Matson and Sanford 1913 A, 143.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 63, pl. xxvi.
 1883 A, pls. xxx, lvii, lxix, lxxv, lxxxiv, lxxxviii.
 Gordon, C. H. 1913 A, 31, 64.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 200 ("pferd").
 Graves, R. J. 1831 A, 85 ("horse").
 Gregory, W. K. 1908 A, 117, 5 figs.
 1912 F, 275, 285, 288, figs. 1, 6, 7.
 1917 D, 624, 633, fig. 1 ("horse").
 1920 B, 269, pl. xviii; text-figs. 9, 13.
 1927 I, 557.
 1927 J, 444, figs. 1, 2, 4, 5.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 129.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Haworth, E. 1897 A, 280 ("horses").
 Hay, O. P. 1909 G, 890.
 1910 D, 371.

- Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 10, 13, fig. 8.
 1912 D, 581, text-figs. 30-33a.
 1914 A, 151, text-fig. 48.
 1919 A, 311 ("horses").
 1919 D, 368, 374.
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 D, 377.
 1925 D, 239.
 1926 E, 388.
 1928 B, 238 ("horses").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 369-371.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 535.
 Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 29 ("pferd").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1912 A, 105.
 Hinze, R. 1910 A, 374.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 671.
 Hoever, R. 1911 A, 90 ("pferde").
 Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 17 ("horse").
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 379.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. lv, lxxviii, lxxvii, ci, cxv, cxviii, cxxix, cli, clxvi, clxxix.
 Humphry, G. M. 1870 B, 72, fig. 5 ("horse").
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 245, fig. 90.
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 580 ("horse").
 1870 F, 533, 542.
 1876 D, 200.
 1876 F, 183 ("horse").
 1877 A, 42.
 1880 E, 459.
 Ingebrigtsen, O. 1924 A, 96.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 200, 211 ("pferde").
 Jaekel, O. 1902 E, 1114.
 Jaworski, Z. 1924 A, 525.
 Joly, G. 1898 A, 1579 ("cheval").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 576, 580, figs. 63, 66.
 Kennedy, W. 1893 A, 67 ("horse").
 Keuchenius, P. E. 1913 A, 448.
 Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 102 ("horse").
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 201, 298, figs. 209, 321.
 Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 600.
 Klatt, B. 1912 A, 163 ("pferde").
 Köstlin, O. 1884 A.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 70.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585 ("cheval").
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 134, figs. 91, 98.
 1908 A, 333 ("horse").
 Larger, R. 1913 A, 701 ("cheval").
 Leche, W. 1887 A, pls. xciv, xcv.
 1900 A, 1035 ("pferd").
 LeDamany, P. 1902 A, 335 ("cheval").
 1902 B, 371 ("cheval").
 1903 G, 155 ("cheval").
 1906 B, 164 ("cheval").
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 10.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 269.
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52.
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 18, 59, 147-150, figs. 1-5, 7-12.
 Lubosch, W. 1914 A, 425.
 1923 A, 71, figs. 15-17 ("pferd").
 1926 A, 111 ("pferde").
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 182, figs. 4, 6.
 1913 A, 12.
 1917 B, 301, 607, 611, figs. 210, 211.
 Lydekker, R. 1894 B, 34.
 1903 D, 123 ("horse").
 Lydekker, R. 1904 A, 16.
 1904 D, 171.
 1906 A, 473, fig. 1 ("horse").
 1907 A, 2.
 1912 A.
 Mackenzie, W. 1911 A, 363.
 Magitot, E. 1875 A, 80 ("cheval").
 Major, C. J. F. 1877 A.
 1880 A.
 Mannu, A. 1923 A, 162, figs. 1-5 ("pferd").
 Marchlewski, M. T. 1924 A, 501.
 Marsh, O. C. 1874 E, 288, fig. 75.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 70 ("cheval").
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 G, 9, pl. ("horse").
 1903 A, 23, pl. v.
 1908 I, 117 ("horses").
 1910 G, 154.
 1913 F, 21, 25, 37, figs. 1-3, 13-15, 16-21, 24-38.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 187, 236, 314.
 1915 K, 403, 410, 418, 453.
 1916 J, 2, figs.
 1917 A, 575.
 1920 C, 475.
 1924 B, 630.
 1924 C, 168.
 1924 D, 2.
 1924 E, 748, 751, 753.
 1924 G, 630.
 1926 B, 5, 6.
 1926 C, figs. 1-6, 8, 25-27.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367.
 Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 4 ("pferd").
 1825 A ("pferd").
 Menmuir, W. H. 1902 A, 275 ("horse").
 Merriam, J. C. 1906 D, 249.
 1910 C, 45, 50 ("horses").
 1911 B, 215, 217.
 1915 F, 261.
 1915 G, 100.
 1916 B, 525.
 1917 A.
 Middleton, J. 1844 A, 286 ("horse").
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 74.
 Mivart, St. G. 1878 B, 283, fig. 7 ("horse").
 1888 A, 378 ("horse").
 Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21733 ("horse").
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 232, fig. 19.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 1882 A, 31.
 1884 A, 81-160.
 Noack, T. 1902 A, 135 ("pferde").
 1902 B, 164.
 1903 A, 370.
 1909 A, 782.
 Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 403 ("pferd").
 Ohm, — 1908 A, 356 ("pferde").
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 11.
 1905 H, 225.
 1905 I, 91, 107.
 1905 J, 282.
 1905 K, 608.
 1906 E ("arab horse").
 1907 G, 176, figs. 163, 164.
 1909 D, 65, 125.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 A, 213.
 1910 B, 614.
 1912 A, 57.
 1912 G, 250, 251.
 1912 L, 177, 187, figs. 4-8.
 1915 B, 212, fig. 5.
 1916 B, 538.
 1917 B, 314 ("horse").
 1918 A, 4, 24, 33.
 1926 A, 188.
 1926 C, 341.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 572, pl. cxxvi, figs. 1-11;
 pl. cxxvii.
 1848 B, pl. ii, fig. 19.
 1868 A, 879, figs. 280-285.
 1869 E, 536, pls. lvi-lx; text-figs. 4, 6.
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 318.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 268, 937.
- Pavlow, M. 1906 A, 200.
 1925 A, 313, seq.
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 122, pl. vi, figs. 19, 21.
- Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 102, 195.
- Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 273.
- Pocock, R. I. 1902 A, 304.
 1906 A, 377 ("horse").
- Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 163 ("cheval").
- Preiswerk, G. 1895 A, 436, fig. 5.
- Pugh, D. 1904 A, 3 ("horse").
- Reche, O. 1905 A.
- Regnault, F. 1903 A, 108, 110 ("cheval").
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 46.
- Reichenau, W. 1915 A.
- Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 474 ("pferde").
- Reinhardt, R. 1908 A, figs. 1-13 ("pferde").
- Retterer, E. 1884 A, 497 ("cheval").
 1908 B, 536 ("cheval").
 1919 C, 620 ("cheval").
 1919 E, 1223 ("cheval").
- Retterer and Lelièvre 1910 B, 986 ("cheval").
- Retzius, A. 1837 A, 491, pl. xxii, fig. 3.
 1849 A, 662.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 430, 471, 501, 507, 524,
 figs. 82, 110.
- Ridgeway, W. 1902 A, 187.
- Rogenhofer, A. 1908 A, (42).
- Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 132 ("pferd").
- Roth, S. 1908 A, 141.
- Rudolf, G. de M. 1922 A, 140, figs. 5-7.
- Rutten, L. M. R. 1909 A, 51.
- Sanson, A. 1868 A, 225, figs. 1-10.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 80, 81, 146.
- Schlesinger, G. 1914 A, 211, figs. 1, 7, 8.
- Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 18 ("pferd").
 1900 C, 134 ("pferd").
 1902 J, 208.
 1903 I, 85, 182.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 209, 213, figs. 37, 38.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 343, 347.
- Schumann, A. 1904 A, 283.
- Schwarz, E. 1912 A.
 1922 A, 150.
 1922 B, 132 ("pferde").
- Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 48, 53 ("horse").
 1913 A, 295, 305, 680, fig. 154.
 1917 A, 176.
 1924 A, 438 ("horses").
- Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 158 ("horse").
 1878 A, 224.
- Sefve, I. 1910 A.
 1912 A, 137.
 1913 A, 363, 366.
 1927 A, 78.
- Sellards, E. H. 1915 C, 8.
- Shimek, B. 1908 A, 923.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1889 D, 12.
- Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141.
- Sisson, S. 1910 A, 31, figs. 5-7 ("horse").
- Skoda, K. 1912 A, 417-434, 5 text-figs.
 ("pferde").
- Smith and Packard 1919 A, 102, 104 ("horses").
- Soergel, W. 1911 A, 740.
- Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 28 ("horse").
- Steele, L. L. 1906 A, 290, figs. 1, 2.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 569, figs. 47, 51.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 491.
- Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 469.
- Stratz-Haag, C. H. 1906 A, 91 ("pferde").
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 315.
- Stremme, A. 1911 A, 88.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4546.
- Taylor, W. P. 1917 A, 272.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 309, figs.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1927 A, 168.
- Tichomirov, A. 1902 A, 344.
- Tornier, G. 1888 A, 300 ("pferde").
- Tourneux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 82, figs. 17, 18
 ("cheval").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1892 A, 188.
 1905 A, 642.
 1913 A, 725.
- Turner, H. N. 1850 B, 105 ("horse").
- Underhill, B. M. 1907 A, 117, 121, fig. 1.
 1910 A, 79.
- Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("horse").
 1903 C, 22679 ("horse").
- Van de Pas, L. 1909 A, 149.
- Veith, A. 1912 A, 1.
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 441, 444.
- Virchow, H. 1907 A, 49 ("zebra").
 1910 F, 266, fig. 2 ("pferd").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 493.
- Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 310 ("pferd").
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 613.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 415, 633, 638, 654, 682,
 figs. 258, 429, 430, 435, 438.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, figs. 49, 73, 114, 190.
- Wildor, B. 1865 A, 53 ("horse").
 1872 B, 320.
- Williston, S. W. 1905 F, 346.
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 311 ("cheval").
- Winchell, N. H. 1903 A, 152.
 1917 A, 133, 134.
- Winca, H. 1890 A, 650, pl. xxiv ("pferd").
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 333.
- Wright, G. F. 1911 A, 282 ("horse").
 1911 B, 436, 438, 690 ("horse").
- Wright, R. R. 1833 A, 251.
- Wüst, E. 1901 A, 281.
- Ziegler, H. E. 1924 A, ix ("pferd").
- Zietzschmann, O. 1915 A, 371, pls. xvi, xvii.
 1917 A, 440, pl. xxv.
- Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 126 ("pferde").

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 462.

1923 A 541, 549, 550, 680, 681, figs. 670, 671, 684.

***Equus barcenæi* Cope.**

Cope, E. D. 1884 G, 10, 15.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624 (E. tau, in part).

Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 136, pl. xxx, fig. 6.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (Syn. of E. tau).

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 4, 131, 132.

Rath, G. 1886 A, 106.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643 (Syn. of E. tau).

Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 446 (E. barcenæi).

Pleistocene; Mexico.

***Equus bautistensis* Frick.**

Frick, C. 1921 A, 302, pl. xlv, fold. i, figs. 1-3; text-figs. 19-25.

Hay, O. P. 1925 D, 241 (E. bautistensis).

1927 D, 68, 162.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 119.

Pleistocene (Bautista); California.

***Equus caballus* Linnæus.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 622.

Anderson, R. J. 1909 A, 745.

Chubb, S. H. 1912 A, 114, figs. 1, 2.

Duerst, J. U. 1908 A, 394.

Ewart, J. C. 1904 A, 591 (E. c. prjevalskii); 592 (E. c. celticus); 595 (E. c. typicus).

Gidley, J. W. 1900 A, 111, figs. 4, 5.

1901 A, 98, seq., pl. xix, fig. C; text-figs. 4, 5, 6, 26.

1903 B, 474, 476.

Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 263.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 152, 185, 186, 193, 194, text-figs. 43, 45-47.

1915 A, 528, 531, 550, 559, 566.

Leidy, J. 1880 A, 348.

1880 B, 257.

Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 181, fig. 16.

Lydekker, R. 1912 A, figs.

Matthew, W. D. 1914 F, 661.

Merriam, J. C. 1913 F, 402, 412.

Nehring, A. 1883 A, 31.

1884 A, 81, seq.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 84, fig. 3.

1907 C, 259, figs. 1-3.

1910 B, 614.

Schwarz, E. 1922 D.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 199.

Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 77 (This species?).

Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 470.

Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 617, fig. 3.

Tscherski, J. D. 1892 A, 94, seq.

Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 595.

Equus caballus has not been certainly identified as a fossil in North America.

***Equus calobatus* Troxell.**

Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 615, 619, figs. 3, 4, 5 [E. (Asinus)].

Abel, O. 1926 B, 433 (Syn.? of E. semiplicatus).

Antonius, O. 1919 A, 280 (Syn.? of E. semiplicatus).

1923 A, (32).

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (Asinus).

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 124, 239.

1928 C, 425, 426.

Joleaud, L. 1920 C, 92.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 549.

Pleistocene (Sheridan); Texas, Mexico.

***Equus complicatus* Leidy.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 622.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 864 (Neohippus).

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 453.

Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279 [E. (Neohippus)].

Bain, H. F. 1896 A, 277 (E. major).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458 (E. complicatus, E. major).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.

Broadhead, G. C. 1874 A, 157 ("extinct horse").

Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23.

Calvin, S. 1909 A, 137.

1909 B, 342, 347, 855, pls. xix-xxi.

1911 A, 210.

Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("horse").

Chamberlin, T. C. 1894 A, 759.

1919 A, 316.

Cooper, Smith and Dekay 1831 A, 371 ("horse").

Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 138 ("horse").

1869 M, 250, fig. 55 (E. fraternus).

1878 II, 125 (E. major).

1895 G, 599 (E. major).

Dall, W. H. 1896 A, 354 (E. major).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264 (E. major. This species?).

Dawson, J. W. 1894 D, 4 (E. major. This species?).

Deeley, R. M. 1913 A, 14, tab. ("Equus").

Deussen, A. 1924 A, 20, 108.

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564 (E. major).

Ewart, J. C. 1904 A, 590.

1907 A, 555-587, pls. i-iii.

Falconer, H. 1863 A, 61 (E. americanus); 64 (E. complicatus).

Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 254 (E. americanus).

1873 A, 59 ("horse"); 90 (E. major).

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35, 36 (E. major).

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.

1922 A, 5, 10, 25 (E. complicatus, E. major).

Frick, C. 1921 A, 289.

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (E. americanus, E. curvidens).

Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 95, 109, 139, pl. xviii, fig. B; text-figs. 2, 3, 7, 8.

1903 C, 623.

1911 A, 436 (E. complicatus?).

1927 E, 274.

Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 394.

Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 633, fig. 1.

Harris, G. D. 1899 A, 20, 38 (E. major).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886

Haworth and Beede 1897 A, 290 (E. major).

Hay, O. P. 1909 G, 891.

1912 D, 586, text-figs. 34, 35.

1913 B, 584.

1914 A, 26, 157, pl. ix, figs. 5, 6; pl. x, figs. 1-3, 5, 6; pls. xi, xii; pl. xiii, figs. 1, 2; pl. xiv, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 49-65.

1916 E, 54.

1917 D, 43, pl. ii, fig. 1.

- Hay, O. P. 1917 F, 439.
 1918 B, 10, seq.
 1919 D, 363, 369, 372.
 1920 B, 97, 118, pl. vii, fig. 1.
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 D, 377 (E. complicatus, E. major, E. intermedius).
 1925 C, 28.
 1926 C, 2.
 1926 E, 391 ("horse").
 1927 D, 301, 305.
 1928 B, 237.
 1928 C, 425, 428.
- Hayes, S. 1895 B, 40 (E. fraternus).
 Hayes and Kennedy 1903 A, 20 ("Equus").
 Hilgard, E. W. 1860 A, 196 ("fossil horse." This species?).
 Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("horse").
 Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 17 ("Equus"); 18 (E. major).
 Le Conte, J. 1882 A, 922 (E. major). This species?
 1882 B, 3 (E. major).
 Lee, W. T. 1907 B, 215.
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("horse").
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506.
 1926 A, 161, fig. 34.
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 258.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 159 (E. scotti).
 Lyell, C. 1845 B, II, 56 ("horse").
 McAdams, W. 1883 A, lxxx ("fossil horse." This species?).
 McGee, W. J. 1891 A, 495.
 Manigault, G. E. 1887 A, 130 ("fossil horse").
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137 (E. major).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318.
 1926 C, 151, fig. 8.
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 C ("horse").
 1897 A, 444 ("horse").
 Merriam, C. H. 1884 A, 47 (E. major. This species?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 221 (E. americanus).
 Murchison, R. I. 1843 B, 132 ("horse").
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 12.
 1910 B, 456, 473, 484, 485.
 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
 Owen, R. 1846 A, 93 ("horse").
 Pavlow, M. 1906 A, 201 (E. intermedius).
 1925 A, 318 (Neohippus).
 Peabody, C. 1908 A, 12 (This species?).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 237.
 Richardson, G. B. 1907 A, 32.
 1909 A, 44.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 245, 251 (E. major).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 200.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 77 (E. caballus); 110, figs. 40-43 (E. complicatus).
 1916 B, 105.
 1916 C, 149, 158.
 1916 D, 617.
 1916 E, 16.
 1916 F, 9.
 Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197 ("horse").
 Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285 (E. americanus).
 1904 A, 305 (E. americanus).
 1910 A, 128, 130, 136.
 1910 B, 316-322.
- Silliman, B. Sr. 1831 A, 372 ("horse").
 Soergel, W. 1911 A, 745 (This species?).
 Spier, L. 1928 A, 161 ("horse").
 Todd, J. E. 1900 A, 100 (E. major).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 642.
 Tuomey, M. 1848 A, 165, 166 ("Equus").
 Upham, W. 1895 B, 282.
 Usher, W. 1854 A, 349 ("horse").
 Veatch, A. C. 1899 A, 245 (E. major); 246 (E. intermedius).
 Wilder, F. A. 1900 A, 117 (E. major).
 Wilson, T. 1892 A, 629 (E. major).
 1901 A, 322 (E. major).
 Woolman, L. 1897 A, 208, pl. x.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 549, 680.
- Equus conversidens** Owen.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 623.
 Ameghino, F. 1897 B, 264.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 280.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
 1922 A, 5.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 118, 139, pl. xxi.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 E, 931.
 1910 B, 484.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 14.
 Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Equus crenidens** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 623.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142, 143.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 134.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
 1922 A, 5.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 122, 138.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 377.
 Rath, G. 1886 A, 106.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 444.
 Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Equus excelsus** Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 623.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 286.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110, 116, pl. xxviii, fig. 2.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126, 127, 128, 135, pl. xxx, fig. 7.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35 (E. excelsior).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 113, 138, text-fig. 9.
 1903 C, 623.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 592, pl. lxxi, fig. 3; text-fig. 28.
 1914 A, 186, 190, pl. xiv, fig. 6; text-figs. 71-74.
 1917 D, 46.
 1920 B, 119.
 1923 A, 8.
 1924 D, 377.
 1927 D, 305.
 1928 C, 425, 426.

- Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("horse").
 Leidy, J. 1880 B, 256.
 Lindgren, W. 1898 A, 628 (This species?).
 1911 A, 51, 212 (This species?).
 Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (This species?).
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, fig. 34.
 Louderback, G. D. 1924 A, 7.
 Lucas, F. A. 1904 F, 3 (E. excelsus. This species?).
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 3.
 Martin, H. T. 1924 A, 274 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 227.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 F, 410, 415.
 1917 A, 432 (This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 36.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 12.
 1905 E, 931 (This species?).
 1909 D, 83, 84.
 1910 B, 368.
 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
 1918 A, 31, 32.
 Pavlow, M. 1906 A, 201.
 Rath, G. 1886 A, 106.
 Reche, O. 1905 A, 236, 239.
 Shimek, B. 1910 B, 320.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska, Iowa, Texas?: (Idaho); Idaho, Mexico.
- Equus francisci Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1915 A, 535, 566, pls. xxxv-xxxvii; text-figs. 4, 5.
 1917 F, 439.
 1924 D, 377.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 20, 108.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 160, fig. 36.
 Pleistocene (Lissie); Texas.
- Equus giganteus Gidley.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 623.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279, 294.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.
 Cope, E. D. 1887 N, 1072, fig. 42 (E. crenidens).
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110 (E. crenidens).
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 220.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564 (E. crenidens).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 137, 139.
 1922 A, 5.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 327.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 137, text-fig. 27.
 Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 97 (This species?).
 1921 A, 619, pl. cxviii, fig. 12; pl. cxxiv, figs. 2, 3 (This species?).
 1922 A, 446 ("Equus." This species?).
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 D, 130, 133, 246.
 1927 D, 305.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 161, fig. 34.
 Lull, R. S. 1907 A, 182.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 246.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 12.
 1905 I, 109.
 1910 B, 484, 485.
 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 146.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 200, 295.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Texas, Maryland, Arizona, Mexico.
- Equus hatcheri Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1915 A, 527, 531, 566, pls. xxxii-xxxiv; text-figs. 2, 3.
 1917 F, 437.
 1920 B, 119, pl. vii, fig. 2.
 1924 D, 377.
 1927 D, 137.
 Gidley, J. W. 1926 C, 482, 483 (This species?).
 Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("horse").
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 163, fig. 35.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska, Oklahoma.
- Equus holmesi Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 119, pl. vii, figs. 9-12.
 1924 D, 377.
 1927 D, 292.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Oklahoma.
- Equus idahoensis Merriam, J. C.**
 Merriam, J. C. 1918 A, 527, figs. 3-5.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 310.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 8.
 1925 D, 241.
 1927 D, 305.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432, 433 (No description).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 31.
 Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.
- Equus jubatus Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 292, pl. xii, figs. 3-5.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
- Equus lambei Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1917 F, 435, pls. lvi-lviii.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1918 B, 59 ("horse").
 Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 101, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2.
 1924 D, 154 ("horse").
 1927 A, 6.
 1927 D, 273.
 Lambe, L. M. 1911 B, 271 ("horse").
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 164, fig. 36 (E. lambei).
 Pleistocene; Klondike, Yukon, Alberta.
- Equus laurentius Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 584, pls. lxxii, lxxiii, text-figs. 25-27.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 280 [E. (Neohappus)].
 1923 A (32).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 201, pl. xui, fig. 3; pls. xvii, xviii; text-figs. 80-83.
 1915 A, 566, 568 (This species?).
 1917 F, 437.
 1920 B, 119.
 1922 A, 446.
 1924 D, 377.
 1927 A, 5.
 1927 D, 305.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("horse").
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 F, 398, 402, 413, 418.

- Osborn, H. F. 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
 Todd, J. E. 1918 A, 45 ("horse").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 549 (E. laurentinus).
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska, Kansas,
 Iowa, Oklahoma.
- Equus leidy** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 572, text-figs. 7-16.
 Abel, O. 1902 A, 623 (E. fraternus).
 1919 A, 864 (Neohippus fraternus).
 1926 B, 81, fig. 57 (Neohippus).
 1928 B, 61.
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 453.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279 [E. (Neohippus) fraternus]; 280 [E. (Neohippus) leidy].
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458 (E. fraternus).
 Balch, E. S. 1917 A, 481.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142 (E. fraternus).
 Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("horse").
 Ewart, J. C. 1904 A, 590 (E. fraternus).
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 64 (E. fraternus).
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (E. fraternus).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 289 (E. fraternus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 110, 138, text-fig. 8 (E. fraternus).
 1911 A, 346 (E. fraternus).
 1915 D, 68 (E. fraternus).
 1925 A, x ("horses").
 1927 E, 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 569, pl. lxxix, fig. 1; text-figs. 4-6 (E. fraternus).
 1914 A, 26 (E. fraternus).
 1917 D, 44, pl. ii, figs. 2-4; pl. iii, figs. 5, 6.
 1918 B, 12.
 1919 C, 106.
 1919 D, 367, 369.
 1920 B, 84, 87.
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 D, 377 (E. leidy); 141, 142 (E. curvidens); 131, 132 (E. fraternus).
 1925 D, 241 (E. fraternus).
 1927 D, 305 (E. fraternus).
 1928 C, 428.
 Hrdlička, A. 1918 A, 27.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 C, 506 (E. complicatus).
 1925 D, 436 ("horse").
 1926 A, 162.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 J, 163 (E. fraternus).
 1902 B, 259.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 175 (E. fraternus).
 Lydekker, R. 1912 A, 246 (E. fraternus).
 Lyell, C. 1855 A, i, 348 (E. curvidens).
 MacCurdy, G. G. 1916 A, 61 (This species?).
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136, 137 (E. fraternus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318 (E. fraternus).
 1924 C, 166, 168 (E. fraternus).
 Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 57 (E. fraternus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 456, 470.
 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
 1918 A, 31, 174 (E. fraternus).
 Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 318 (Neohippus fraternus).
 Rogers, H. D. 1844 A, 258 ("horse." This species?).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 142 (E. fraternus).
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 199 (E. fraternus).
 Sellards, E. H. 1913 A, pl. v, fig. 2 ("horse").
 1915 D, 77.
 1916 B, 102 (E. fraternus. This species?); 103, 104 (E. leidy).
 1916 C, 132, 139, 149, 158.
 1916 D, 617.
 1916 E, 16.
 1916 F, 7, 9.
 Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 (E. fraternus?).
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2 (This species?).
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (E. fraternus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643 (E. fraternus).
 Pleistocene (Early); Nebraska, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Texas, Pennsylvania, Kansas, Mexico.
- Equus littoralis** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 575, figs. 17, 18.
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 453.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 280 [E. (Neohippus?)].
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374.
 Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("horse").
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 121-122 (E. tau).
 1927 E, 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 44 (This species?).
 1920 B, 88.
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 D, 377.
 1926 C, 2 (This species?).
 1927 D, 274, 286.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 162.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 77.
 1916 B, 94.
 1916 C, 149, 158.
 1916 D, 617.
 1916 E, 16.
 1916 F, 9.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida, Tennessee.
- Equus nevadanus** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 57-59, 61, 152, pls. ii, iii.
 Pleistocene (Early); Nevada.
- Equus niobrarensis** Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 576, pl. lxxix, figs. 2-4; pl. lxx; pl. lxxi, figs. 1, 2; text-figs. 19-24.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 280 [E. (Neohippus?)].
 1923 A (34).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 289, 311.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 E, 3, fig. 2.
 1914 A, 28, 191, 198, pl. x, figs. 2-4; pl. xiv, figs. 3-5; pls. xv, xvi; text-figs. 75-79.
 1915 A, 528, 531, 566.
 1917 F, 437.
 1921 A, 609 (This species?).
 1923 A, 190, 354.
 1924 D, 377.
 1927 A, 6.
 1927 D, 305.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 164, fig. 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 227, 228.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 F, 398, 402, 410, 413, 416

- Osborn, H. F. 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
1918 A, 7, 8, figs. 4, 4a.
- Sefve, I. 1927 A, 8, text-figs. 4, 5.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1898 B, 169 (E. excelsus).
Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas.
- Equus niobrarensis alaskæ Hay.**
- Hay, O. P. 1913 E, 1, pls. i, ii.
1917 F, 439.
- Merriam, J. C. 1913 F, 398.
Pleistocene silts; Tofty, Alaska.
- Equus occidentalis Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 623.
- Abel, O. 1919 A, 884 (Neohippus).
1926 B, 238.
- Antevs, E. 1925 A, 75 (This species?).
- Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279 (Neohippus).
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 210, 213, 395.
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 141.
- Bryan, K. 1923 A, 32.
- Calvin, S. 1909 A, 137 (E. occidentalis; later referred to E. complicatus).
- Clayton, J. E. 1884 A, 171 ("horse." This species?).
- Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390.
- Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125.
1895 G, 599.
- Denton, W. 1875 A, 186 ("horse." This species?).
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110.
- Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 11 ("horse").
- Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 584 (This species?).
- Ewart, J. C. 1904 A, 590.
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 308.
- Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54.
1906 A, 243.
1907 A, 393.
- Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 114, 139, text-fig. 10.
1923 B, 30 (This species?).
- Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25 ("horse").
- Hanna, G. D. 1923 A, 65, pl. ix, fig. c.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 121.
1921 A, 618, pl. cxviii, fig. 11; pl. cxxiv, fig. 1 (This species?).
1922 A, 446.
1923 A, 9.
1924 D, 377.
1925 D, 241.
1926 D, 359.
1926 F, 426 ("Equus").
1927 D, 301, 302, 305.
- Hoffmann, R. 1927 A, 155 (This species?).
- Holmes, W. H. 1901 A, 423 ("horse." This species?).
- Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 61.
- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 D, 63 ("horse").
- Le Conte, J. 1882 B, 3.
1883 A, 101 (This species?).
- Leidy, J. 1880 B, 256.
- Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 51.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 16, 153, pl. iii.
- Louderback, G. D. 1907 A, 212 ("horse").
- McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 17, 23.
- Matthew, W. D. 1914 I, 41.
- Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 473 ("horse").
1909 C, 11, fig. ("colt").
1913 F, 399, 402, 410, figs. 1-14.
1914 B, 201 ("horse." This species?).
1916 B, 528, figs. 16, 18.
1918 A, 528, 530.
1918 D, 518.
- Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 259.
- Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567.
1925 A, 10, 11.
- Muller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 73, 74.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460, 477, 484.
1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
1925 D, 528, 531, 535, figs.
- Reche, O. 1905 A, 239.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 200.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711.
1904 A, 18.
1908 A, 112.
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 113, 118.
1927 A, 156 (This species?).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 445, pl. ii (This species?).
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 234, fig. 121.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 549.
Pleistocene; western States of the United States, Mexico?
- Equus pacificus Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 623.
- Antevs, E. 1925 A, 75 (This species?).
- Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279, 294.
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.
- Calvin, S. 1909 B, 355.
1911 A, 210.
- Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 11 ("horse").
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 308.
- Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 116, 138, text-fig. 11.
1926 C, 481, 482 (This species?).
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 E, 395 ("horses." This species?).
1926 D, 359.
1927 D, 302, 305, 310.
- Hodge, E. T. 1925 A, x ("horse").
- Jones, J. C. 1925 A, 49 (This species?).
- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 D, 63 ("horse").
- Lawson, A. 1914 A, 15.
- Le Conte, J. 1882 B, 3.
1883 A, 101 (This species?).
- Leidy, J. 1880 B, 257.
- Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 159, fig. 34.
- McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 17, 23.
- Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320.
- Merriam, J. C. 1913 F, 410, 414.
1914 D, 15.
1915 C, 379, 381, pl. xli; text-fig. 3 (This species?).
1918 A, 530.
1918 D, 520.
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 81 (This species?).
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 12.
1910 B, 614 (This species?).
1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
- Russell, I. C. 1884 A, 460 ("horse").

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 201.
 Shmek, B. 1911 A, 318.
 Sinclair, J. 1904 A, 18, 20.
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 103.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113, 195.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Pleistocene (Early); Oregon, California, Nevada?
- Equus pectinatus** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624.
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 864 (Neohippus).
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279, 294 [E. (Neohippus)].
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 395.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 133, 139, text-fig. 23.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 484.
 1924 D, 377.
 1925 D, 241.
 1927 D, 182, 293, 295.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, fig. 34.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 R, 12.
 1910 B, 470, 484.
 1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
 Pavlow, M. W. 1925 A, 318 (Neohippus).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 237.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 200.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Pleistocene (Early, Middle); Pennsylvania, Illinois, Mexico.
- Equus princeps** (Leidy).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 622 (E. complicatus, in part).
 Abel, O. 1928 B, 79, 88, fig. 46 (Hipparion, Neohipparion fraternus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 A, 875, 910 (Neohipparion).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 199.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137 (Hippotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (Neohipparion).
 1924 C, 166 (Neohipparion); 168 (Hipparion).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 41 (Hippotherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 201, figs. 168, 166a (Equus, Hipparion).
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 94, 97 (Hipparion).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 642 (Syn. of E. complicatus).
 The type of this species is a tooth which may be an abnormal one of *Equus icidyi*.
 Pleistocene; Florida.
- Equus scotti** Gidley.
 Gidley, J. W. 1900 A, 111, figs. 1-3, 5a.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 19.
 1928 B, 77, 93, fig. 45.
 Anonymous 1908 B, 122.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279.
 1923 A, (32).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 458.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 141.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 200.
 Calvin, S. 1909 B, 346, 355, pls. xvii, xviii.
 1911 A, 210, 211.
- Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 677.
 Ewart, J. C. 1907 A, 562, 564.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (Syn.? of E. crenidens).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 308.
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 103, 134, 139, pl. xx; text-figs. 25, 26.
 1903 C, 618, 624.
 1926 C, 482, 483.
 1927 D, 266, fig.
 1928 B, 14 (This species?).
 Gregory, W. K. 1908 A, 122.
 1912 F, 286.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 582, text-figs. 29, 30a.
 1913 B, 584.
 1914 A, 26, 32, 79, text-figs. 66-70.
 1915 A, 566.
 1917 F, 439.
 1923 A, 194.
 1924 D, 377.
 1925 D, 241.
 1927 D, 162.
 1928 C, 425.
 Lambe, L. M. 1917 E, 291.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 A, 153-158, pl. xiv, fig. 33.
 Lull, R. S. 1913 A, 8, fig.
 1917 B, 619, pl. xxiv; text-fig. 227.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318 (This species?).
 1903 A, 7, pl. ii.
 1908 I, 122.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 K, 454, fig. 29.
 1916 J, 2.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 F, 398, 410, 413, 416.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 A, pl. 1.
 1904 F, 32.
 1904 O, 156.
 1905 J, 282.
 1910 B, 614.
 Reche, O. 1905 A, 236.
 Shmek, B. 1910 A, 130, 136, 139.
 1910 B, 316-322.
 1912 A, 142 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 615, 616, pl. ix; text-figs. 2-5.
 1916 A, 340.
 1917 A, 81, figs. 1-6.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 463.
 1923 A, 549.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas.
- Equus semiplicatus** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 433.
 Antonius, O. 1919 A, 279 [E. (Neohippus?)].
 1923 A, (32).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 142.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (This species?).
 Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 129, 139, text-figs. 20, 21.
 1903 C, 623.
 1924 A, 70 (E. occidentalis?).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 116.

- Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 377.
1927 D, 297.
1928 C, 425, 426.
- James, J. F. 1891 B, 161 (E. excelsus).
- Matthew, W. D. 1903 A, 25, pl. vii (E. intermedius).
- Montgomery, J. H. 1904 A, 58.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 484.
1915 B, 220, fig. 8.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 200.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
Pleistocene (Early); Texas, Mexico?
- Equus tau Owen.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624.
- Ameghino, F. 1897 B, 264.
- Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 599.
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 110 (This species?)
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 220.
- Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564 (This species?).
- Ewart, J. C. 1904 A, 590.
- Felix and Leuk 1891 A, 135.
- Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
1922 A, 5 (Syn. of E. barcenai).
- Gidley, J. W. 1901 A, 107, 120, 123, 139, fig. 12.
1903 C, 623.
1911 A, 436 (This species?).
- Hay, O. P. 1915 A, 539.
1924 D, 377.
1926 C, 2 (This species?).
1927 D, 54, 130.
1928 C, 425 (This species?).
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 E, 931.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 643.
- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 445.
- Wilkens, M. 1884 B, 329 ("E. asinus fossilis").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 549.
Pleistocene (Early); Mexico, Texas?
- Equus sp. indet.**
- Adams, A. Leith 1879 A, 117 ("horse").
- Anderson, F. M. 1908 A, 35 ("horse"). Pleistocene; California.
- Antevs, E. 1925 A, 75 ("horse"). Pleistocene (Walker River); Nevada.
- Bailey, T. L. 1926 A, 59 (E. fraternus?). Pleistocene (Reynosa); Texas.
- Baker, C. L. 1915 A, 34 ("horse"). Pleistocene; Texas.
- Bancroft, H. H. 1875 A, 677 ("horses"). Pleistocene; California.
- Barbour, E. H. 1927 A, 133. Pleistocene (Early); Nebraska.
- Becker, G. F. 1888 A, 221 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Cache Lake); California.
- Bell, R. 1898 A, 373 ("horse").
- Blake, W. P. 1884 A, 273. Pleistocene; Nevada.
- Broadhead, G. C. 1881 A, 521 ("horse").
- Brown, B. 1912 C, 167. Pleistocene (Jalisco); Mexico.
- Bryan, K. 1923 A, 31. Pleistocene; Liguria, Arizona.
- Buwalda, J. P. 1914 A, 451 (2 species). Pleistocene (Manix); California.
- Calvin, S. 1911 A, 211, pl. xix, figs. 1-4. Pleistocene; Iowa.
- Cannon, G. L. 1888 B, 61 ("horse"). Pleistocene; Colorado.
- Cobb, C. 1923 A, 31. Pleistocene (Early); Enfield, North Carolina.
- Collier, A. J. 1902 A, 27. Pleistocene; Alaska.
1918 A, 35. Pleistocene (Early); Montana.
- Condon, T. 1902 A, 141, pl. xxiii. Pleistocene; Touchet, Oregon.
1910 A, 175, pl. xxiii. Pleistocene; Touchet, Oregon.
- Conrad, T. A. 1838 A, x ("horse").
- Cook, H. J. 1925 A, 460. Pleistocene; Texas.
1926 D, 335, 2 sp. Pleistocene; Colorado, Texas.
1927 A, 117. Pleistocene (Aftonian); Oklahoma.
- Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("horse"). Florida.
1928 A, 421. Florida.
- Cragin, F. W. 1899 A, 610 ("horse").
1900 A, 23 ("horse").
- Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 182, 183 ("Equus"). Pleistocene; Texas.
- Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 268. Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
- Eaton, G. F. 1923 A, 236, figs. 7, 8. Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Ferguson, H. G. 1917 A, 182. Pleistocene; Nevada.
- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 5. Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
1922 A, 5, 26, 28. Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
- Frick, C. 1918 A, 163. Pleistocene (Bautista Creek); California.
- Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139; 140, 142, 144. Pleistocene; Tequiquiac, Hidalgo; Zumpango, Guerrero; Saltillo; Coahuila; Monterey; Nuevo Leon; Mexico.
- Gaudry, A. 1903 A, 553 ("cheval").
- Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96. Pleistocene; Maryland.
1915 D, 20 ("Equus") Florida.
1917 C, 182. Pleistocene; Nevada.
1918 C, 182. Pleistocene (Early); Montana.
- 1920 B, 283 ("horse"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
- 1922 B, 120, 121. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
- 1923 D, 75. Pleistocene (Gila conglomerate); Arizona.
- 1924 A, 69. Pleistocene (Early); Nevada.
- 1926 C, 433. Pleistocene (Early); Arizona.
- 1928 B, 13, 16, fig. 13 ("horse"). Pleistocene; Oklahoma, Florida.
- Gilbert, G. K. 1875 A, 543. Pleistocene?; New Mexico.
1890 A, 303, 394 ("Equus").
- Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 31, 38 (Pleistocene); Alaska.
- Gordon, C. H. 1913 A, 31 ("Equus"). Knox County, Texas.
- Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 82 ("Equus"). Pleistocene; Arizona.
- Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 81, 94 ("horse"). Recent?; New York.

- Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 15. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1920 B, 110. Pleistocene; Illinois.
 1921 A, 600. Pleistocene (Early); Colorado.
 1923 A, 484.
 1924 B, 260, 262 ("Equus"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 1924 D, 377. Pleistocene; Alberta, Arkansas, Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Manitoba, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, South Dakota, Texas, Wyoming.
 1926 G, 131 ("large horse").
 1927 D, 301, 302, 305, 314
 1928 C, 423.
- Haynes, H. W. 1889 A, 353. Pleistocene, Nevada.
 Hills, R. C. 1889 A, 221. Pleistocene (Huerfano); Colorado.
 Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, iii ("horse").
 Hrdlička, A. 1918 A, 18. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 80. Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.
 Koch, A. 1840 A, 3 ("antediluvian horse"). Pleistocene; Missouri.
 Lambe, L. M. 1910 C, 273 (E. caballus).
 1912 B, 349 (E. caballus). Pleistocene; Yukon.
 1917 E, 285. Pleistocene; Yukon
 Lee, W. T. 1907 A, 32 ("Equus"). Pleistocene; New Mexico.
 Lee, Stone and Gale 1915 A, 173 ("horse"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Leidy, J. 1868 D, 195 ("indigenous horse").
 Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513. Pleistocene (Sangamon?); Illinois.
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 193 ("horses," 2 species). Carson, Nevada.
 Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 2 ("Equus"). Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.
 1904 B, 2 ("Equus"). Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.
 Loomis, F. B. 1926 B, 262. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Lucas, F. A. 1900, in Lindgren, W. 1900 A, 99 ("Equus").
 1900 H, 99. Pleistocene; Ada County, Idaho.
 1902 J, 27 (E. complicatus?). Pleistocene; Alaska.
 1904 B, 2 ("Equus"). Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.
 1904 F, 2, 3. Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.
 McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 16, 19. Pleistocene (Touchet River); Washington.
 McGee, W. J. 1888 A, ("horse"). Pleistocene (Early); Nevada.
 1889 A, 303 ("horse"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321.
 1926 C, 164, fig. 22. Pleistocene (Lower); Nebraska.
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("horse"). Lenape stone.
 Merriam, J. C. 1900 A, 613. Pleistocene; California.
- Merriam, J. C. 1910 C, 50. Pleistocene? (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 1911 B, 265, figs 32, 36 (This genus?).
 1914 C, 644 (This genus?).
 1914 D, 15. Pleistocene (San Antonio); California.
 1915 E, 223, figs. 33-37 (Equus sp. or Pliohippus sp.). Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.
 1915 F, 261. ("Equus," 2 species). Pleistocene (Manix); California.
 1916 E, 172. Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.
 Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 256 (Ringold); Washington.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 81. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 1925 A, 309 ("horse") Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
 Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 50, 55 ("horse"). Pleistocene; North Carolina.
 Mitchell, S. L. 1826 A, 7, 8. Pleistocene (Navesink Hills); New York.
 Newberry, J. S. 1870 D, 28 ("horse"). Pliocene or Pleistocene (Idaho beds); Idaho.
 Nomland, J. O. 1916 A, 83 (Equus or Pliohippus). Pleistocene (Jacalitos); California.
 Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("cheval"). Pleistocene; Alaska.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 368 ("Equus"). Pleistocene (Peace Creek); Florida, Alaska: 490 ("Equus"); Alaska: 468 ("horse"); Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Paret, T. D. 1894 A, 97 ("horse").
 Peterson, O. A. 1917 A, 474. Pleistocene (Middle); Virginia.
 1926 A, 274. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 91-93.
 Ransome, F. L. 1919 A, 74 (Equus complicatus). Pleistocene (Gila conglomerate); Arizona.
 Ross, C. P. 1923 A, 75. Pleistocene (Gila conglomerate); Arizona.
 Russell, I. C. 1885 A, 238 ("horse"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 254 ("pferd"). Pleistocene (Table Mountain); California.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 D, 616. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Shimek, B. 1910 A, 130, seq.
 1912 A, 140, 143, 145 ("horse").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 20. Pleistocene; California: (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
 1904 B, 11. Pleistocene; Nevada.
 Smith, D. T. 1904 A, 11 ("horse"). Pleistocene (Lahontan); Nevada.
 Stephenson, L. W. 1912 B, 268 ("horse"). Pleistocene; North Carolina.
 Stock, C. 1924 A, 11 ("horse").
 1925 A, 113, 201. Pleistocene; California.
 Todd, J. E. 1900 A, 99 ("horse"). Sioux Falls, South Dakota.
 Turner, H. W. 1906 A, 275 (Texas).
 Whitney, J. D. 1865 A, 102, 242, 251, 282 ("horse"). Pleistocene; California.
 1879 B, 261 ("horse"); California.
 Whittelsey, C. 1848 A, 215 ("horse").

- Whittelsey, C. 1866 A, 16 ("horse"). Pleistocene; Ohio, New York.
 Wyman, J. 1875 A, 35, 42, 81 ("extinct horse").
 Young and Cooper 1926 A, 5 ("horse").
 1927 A, 2 ("horse").

Superfamily BRONTOTHERIOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 629 (Brontotherioidea).
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 608 ("titanotherien").
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 333 (Titanotheroidea).
 Gadley, J. W. 1912 B, 179 (Titanotherioidea).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 247 (Titanotheroidea).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 E, 77 ("titanotheres").
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523 (Titanotheria).
 Osborn, H. F. 1903 G, 835 ("titanotheres").
 1910 B, 558 (Titanotheroidea).
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 300 (Titanotheroidea).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 626, 684 (Titanotheroidea).

LAMBDOOTHERIIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1889 R, 629.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 629 (Lambdotheriinae).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 730, 754a (Palæosyopinae).
 1914 A, 251 (Palæosyopinae).
 1919 A, 367 (Palæosyopinae).
 Ameghino, F. 1902 B, 10 (Palæosyopinae).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 253 (Palæosyopinae).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 556 (Palæosyopidae).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306 ("palæosyopinen").
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 25, 40 (Dolichorinae).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618 (Palæosyopinae).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 614, 617 (Palæosyopidae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 650, 684 (Palæosyopidae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465 (Palæosyopinae).
 1923 A, 551, 669 (Palæosyopinae).

LAMBDOOTHERIUM Cope. Type *L. popoagicum* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 629.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 260, fig. 212.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 253.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 246.
 1914 A, 202.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 336, 387.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1926 C, 169, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 967, 979, figs. 10, 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107.
 1907 G, 175, figs. 167, 168.
 1909 D, 23, 128.
 1910 B, 124, 130, 134, 178, 556.
 1912 G, 226, fig. 3.
 1914 B, 403.
 1919 B, 558.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 363, 942.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 E, 150.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 347.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 275, 315.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 478.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 B, 723.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 617, 620.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465.
 1923 A, 551, 666.
 Lambdotherium popoagicum Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 629.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357, 362, fig. 2 (L. primævum).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 599, figs. 1-3.
 1909 D, 46, 47, 49 (L. popoagicum); 38, 48 (L. primævum).
 1913 C, 414, figs. 4A, 7B, 9I-L.
 1919 B, 559.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 E, 150.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91, 108 (L. primævum a syn.).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch and Wind River); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Lambdotherium priscum Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1913 C, 413, figs. 7a, 9a-e.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 259, fig. 211.
 Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 559, 560, fig. 3.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Lambdotherium progressum Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1913 C, 415, figs. 8, 9f-h.
 1919 B, 559, 560, fig. 2.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Lambdotherium magnum Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 559, 562, fig. 3.
 Lower Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

EOTITANOPS Osborn. Type *Palæosyops borealis* Cope.

- Osborn, H. F. 1907 A, 242.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 271.
 Christman, E. S. 1921 A, 621, fig.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 243, 246.
 1914 A, 202.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 285.
 1921 B, 621.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 621, fig. 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 967, 979, fig. 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 600.
 1909 D, 23, 44, 45.
 1910 B, 130, 134, 556.
 1912 B, 258, 263, figs. 3, 4.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 1912 L, 184, figs. 3, 4.

Osborn, H. F. 1913 C, 407.

1914 B, 403.

1914 C, 406.

1915 B, 215, figs. 4, 5

1917 B, 263, 264, figs.

1919 B, 558.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 347, fig.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 275, 291, 315.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 551, 666.

Eotitanops borealis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631 (Telmatherium).

Granger, W. 1910 A, 243.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 394, fig. 24.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 (Telmatherium).

1908 A, 600, fig. 4.

1909 D, 44, 46, 48.

1913 C, 409, figs. 3, 4d, 5b.

1917 B, 264, fig.

1919 B, 562.

Peterson, O. A. 1914 B, 57 (Titanops).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Eotitanops brownianus (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1881 D, 196 (Lambdotherium).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631 (Telmatherium boreale, in part).

Granger, W. 1910 A, 343.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 601.

1909 D, 46.

1913 C, 408, figs. 2, 4c.

1919 B, 559, 563, fig. 4.

Schlosser, M. 1901 E, 150 (Palaeosyops).

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Eotitanops gregoryi Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1913 C, 408, figs. 1, 4B, 5A.

1917 B, 265.

1919 B, 559, 564, fig. 4.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Eotitanops major Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1913 C, 412, figs. 5D, 6.

1919 B, 562.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Eotitanops minimus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 559, 564, fig. 4.

Lower Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Eotitanops princeps Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1913 C, 410, figs. 4E, 5C.

1919 B, 562.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

PALÆOSYOPS Leidy. Type *P. paludosus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 263, fig. 213.

1926 B, 340, fig. 226.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 253.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 266.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 338.

Christman, E. S. 1921 A, 625, fig.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154.

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 707.

Dollo, L. 1889 C, 630.

Gaudry, A. 1898 A, 128.

Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 235.

1917 D, 630.

1921 B, 625.

Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 433.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 372.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

1924 E, 743.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

1928 B, 967, 979, 983, fig. 15.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107.

1905 I, 100, pl. iii, fig. 1.

1905 L, 568.

1907 G, 162, figs. 135, 170.

1908 D, 750, figs. 1, 3.

1909 D, 49, 54.

1910 A, 206.

1910 B, 626, fig. 61.

1912 B, 258, fig. 3.

1912 L, 177, 184, figs. 1, 3.

1914 B, 403.

1914 C, 406.

1915 C, 215, fig. 5.

1919 B, 558.

1925 C, 750.

Palmer, R. W. 1913 A, 886.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 504, 942.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 432.

Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 106 (Palaeosyops).

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 373.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 272, 317, 318, figs. 165, 166.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 619.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 136.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 617.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 684.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465.

1923 A, 551, 667.

Palaeosyops copei Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 606, fig. 10.

Depéret, C. 1892 A, 68, 75.

Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 630.

Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 489.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops fontinalis Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1873 EE, 1.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630 (Limnocyops).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 557, 559, 564, 565, fig. 5.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops grangeri Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 604, fig. 2.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops humilis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops junior Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630.

Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops laevicens Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1873 EE, 1 (Limnohyus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops leidy Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 604, fig. 8.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 755a, fig. 106.

1922 C, 263, fig. 220.

Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 245, fig. 4.

1917 D, 630.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 163, fig. 63.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops longirostris Earle.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops major Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631 (P. paludosus, in part).

Abel, O. 1919 A, 868, fig. 664 (P. maior).

1922 C, 263, fig. 219 (P. maior).

Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 630.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 3, 26.

1921 D, 3, fig. 1.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 634, fig. 470.

LIMNOHYOPS Marsh. Type *L. laticeps* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630.

Dollo, L. 1839 C, 680 (Limnohyus).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

Osborn, H. F. 1914 B, 403.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 376, 942.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 136 (Limnohyus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465.

1923 A, 551, 667.

Limnohyops laticeps Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 630.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 (Palaeosyops).

HETEROTITANOPS Peterson. Type *H. parvus* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1914 B, 53.

TELMATHERIUM Marsh. Type *T. validum* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 263.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 267 (Telmatotherium).

Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 188, 192.

1912 A, 546.

1916 A, 251, fig. 9.

1927 E, 345.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

1928 B, 967, 979, fig. 15.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 464, fig. 646.

1923 A, 551, fig. 685.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops paludosus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631.

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 322 (P. agenus, error for P. diaconus?).

Cope, E. D. 1872 SS, 1.

1873 EE, 1 (P. paludosus, Limnohyus robustus).

Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 630.

Marsh, O. C. 1884 F, fig. 69 (P. robustus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (Limnohyops diaconus, P. major, P. paludosus, P. robustus).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 53.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107.

1902 A, 80, fig. 2.

1904 F, 43 ("Palaeosyops").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 619.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Palaeosyops ultimus Matthew.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99 (Manteoceras).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Palaeosyops sp. indet.

Hills, R. C. 1839 A, 222. Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Limnohyops matthewi Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 602, fig. 6.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Limnohyops monoconus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 603, fig. 7.

Eocene; Wyoming.

Limnohyops priscus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 601, fig. 5.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Heterotitanops parvus Peterson.**Heterotitanops parvus** Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1914 B, 53, pl. xi; text-figs. 1, 2.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Teilmatherium validum Marsh.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 (Telmatotherium).

1905 I, 100, pl. iii, fig. 2 (Telmatotherium).

1910 B, 184, 556.

1912 B, 258, fig. 3.

1912 L, 184, fig. 3.

1914 B, 403.

1915 B, 215, fig. 5.

1925 E, 8.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 667, 942.

Schlosser, M. 1899 S, 320 (Telmatotherium).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 619 (*Telmatotherium*).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 618 (*Telmatotherium*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465.
 1923 A, 551, 667-670.

Telmatherium accola Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 18, pls. ix-x, fig. 3.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Telmatherium advocatum Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 17, pls. ix, xi (*T. advocata*).
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Telmatherium altidens Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 614, fig. 18 (This genus?).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Telmatherium cultridens (Scott and Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 192, fig. 13.
 1927 E, 347.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Telmatherium? marshii (Hay).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 776 (*Canis*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 340 ("*Canis*"); 341 (*Telmatherium?*).

STHENODECTES Gregory. Type *Telmatherium incisivum* Douglass.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.
 Osborn, H. F. 1914 B, 403.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 38, 41.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 216 (*Vulpavus*).
 A species of doubtful position.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger), Wyoming.

Telmatherium ultimum Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 613, fig. 17.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 263, fig. 221.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.
 1927 J, 441.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Telmatherium validum Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 619.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Telmatherium validens (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1872 SS, 1 (*Palaeosyops*).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 G, 168 (*Manteoceras*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 619 (Syn. of *T. validum*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger and Washakie); Wyoming.

Telmatherium sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming, Utah.

DIPLACODON Marsh. Type *D. elatus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 263, fig. 218.
 1926 B, 340, fig. 226.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 253.
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 838.
 Dollo, L. 1889 C, 680.
 Eastman, C. R. 1913 B, 677.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 967.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 23, 54.
 1910 B, 169, 170, 206, 556.
 1912 G, 237, 239.
 1914 B, 403.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 236, 942.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 G, 167.
 1899 S, 320.

Sthenodectes incisivus (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1910 A, 305, pl. xiii, fig. 1; text-figs. 1-3 (*Telmatherium?*).

Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 38, 39, pl. xii.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Diplacodon elatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 A, 29, 36, pl. ix (*D. elatum*).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Diplacodon sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

MANTEOCERAS Hatcher. Type *Palaeosyops manteoceras* Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 263, fig. 218.
 1926 B, 340, fig. 226.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 267.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 1912 A, 546.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 197, fig. 174.
 1927 E, 347.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 100, pl. iii, fig. 3.
 1908 A, 606.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 53.
 1910 A, 206.
 1910 B, 17, 139, 142, 164, 167, 556, fig. 49.
 1912 B, 258, fig. 3.
 1912 G, 241, fig. 6.
 1912 L, 177, 184, figs. 1, 3.
 1914 B, 403.
 1915 B, 215, fig. 5.
 1925 E, 2.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 399, 942.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 272, 317, fig. 165.

Manteoceras foris Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 18, pl. vii.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Manteoceras manteoceras (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 868, fig. 664.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 (Palaeosyops).

1902 A, 80 (Limnocypris).

1902 E, 360 (Palaeosyops).

1908 A, 606.

Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 264, fig.

1921 D, 3, fig. 1.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 619 (Limnocypris).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Manteoceras pratensis Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 18, pl. viii.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Manteoceras uintensis Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1910 A, 307, pl. xiii, fig. 4; text-figs. 4, 5.

Upper Eocene (Uinta), Utah.

Manteoceras washakiensis Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 607, fig. 11.

Granger, W. 1909 A, 21, fig. 2.

Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Manteoceras sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 18, pl. xi. Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

PROTITANOTHERIUM Hatcher. Type *Diplacodon emarginatus* Hatcher.

Hatcher, J. B. 1895 A, 1084.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632 (Diplacodon, in part).

Gregory, W. K. 1927 E, 338, 345.

1927 J, 442

Matthew, W. D. 1924 E, 748.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

1928 B, 979, fig. 15.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 142, 169, 556, fig. 49.

1912 G, 239.

1914 B, 403.

1925 E, 1, 6.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 580, 942.

Peterson, O. A. 1914 A, 29.

1914 F, 220.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 266, 313.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 466.

1923 A, 553, 669.

Protitanotherium emarginatum Hatcher.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633 (Diplacodon).

Gregory, W. K. 1927 E, 338.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99 (Diplacodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 4 (Diplacodon).

1917 B, 264, fig.

1925 E, 7.

Peterson, O. A. 1914 A, 31.

Schlosser, M. 1899 G, 168 (Diplacodon).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protitanotherium superbum Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 615, fig. 19.

1925 E, 1, 7.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

DOLICHO RHINUS Hatcher. Type *Telmatherium cornutum* Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.

Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.

1927 E, 345.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 100, pl. iii, fig. 4.

1908 D, 750, figs. 1, 2.

1909 D, 53.

1910 B, 613.

1912 B, 258, fig. 3.

1912 G, 237, 241, fig. 6.

1912 L, 177, fig. 1.

1914 B, 405.

1915 B, 215, fig. 5.

1919 B, 569.

1925 E, 1.

Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 405, 430.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 31, 40.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 272, 291.

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 684.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465.

1923 A, 551, 668.

Dolichorhinus cornutus (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 868, fig. 664.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 287 (Telmatherium).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 C, 99.

Osborn, H. F. 1901 A, 80, fig. 2 (Telmatherium).

1902 E, 360 (Telmatherium).

1909 D, 54, 57.

Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 408, 431, text-figs. 5-7.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 31.

Schlosser, M. 1899 G, 168 (Telmatherium).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465, fig. 647 (Telmatherium).

1923 A, 552, fig. 686 (Telmatherium).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Dolichorhinus fluminalis Riggs.

- Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 33, pl. x.
 Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 233.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 437, 442, text-figs. 16-18.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Dolichorhinus heterodon Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1910 A, 310, pl. xiii, fig. 3; text-figs. 6, 7.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 435, figs. 8, 9.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 32.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Dolichorhinus hyognathus (Scott and Osborn).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632 (Telmatherium).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 867, fig. 663.
 1922 C, 267, 271, figs. 225, 228.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 19.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (Telmatherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 611, fig. 16.
 1921 D, 3, fig. 1.
 1925 E, 2.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 408, 410, 430, text-fig. 4.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 32.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 685, fig. 471.
 Upper Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Dolichorhinus intermedius Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 611, fig. 15.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 431, 439, text-fig. 12.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 32.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Dolichorhinus longiceps Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1910 A, 312, pl. xiii, fig. 2; pls. xiv, xv; text-fig. 8.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 D, 129, figs. 1-7 (This species?).
 1924 A, 406, 437, pls. xlv-lvii; text-figs. 2, 3, 10, 11.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 32, pl. ix, figs. 1, 2.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Dolichorhinus superior (Riggs).

- Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 26, 39, pl. vi (Mesatirhinus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 436 (Mesatirhinus); 440, text-figs. 13, 14 (Dolichorhinus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 271, 314, figs. 140, 163 (Mesatirhinus).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Dolichorhinus sp. indet.

- Holland, W. J. 1919 A, 38. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

TANYORHINUS Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 13.

Tanyorhinus blairi Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 13, pls. i-iii.
 Young and Cooper 1927 A, 2.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Type *T. blairi* Cook.**Tanyorhinus bridgeri** Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 15, pls. iv-vi.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Tanyorhinus harundivorax Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1926 B, 16, pl. x, fig. 2.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

MESATIRHINUS Osborn. Type *Palaosyops megarhinus* Earle.

- Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 608.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.
 1927 E, 347.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 51-53.
 1910 A, 206.
 1910 B, 164, 556.
 1912 G, 241, fig. 6.
 1914 B, 405.
 1919 B, 568, 569.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 D, 138.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 26, 40.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 465.
 1923 A, 551.

Mesatirhinus megarhinus (Earle).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 632 (Telmatherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (Telmatherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 52-54.
 1919 B, 569.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 441.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
Mesatirhinus petersoni Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 608, fig. 12.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 395, fig. 25.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 441.
 Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 39.
 Middle Eocene (Washakie, Bridger); Wyoming.

EOTITANOTHERIUM Peterson. Type *Diploceras osborni* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1914 F, 220.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 J, 442.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 A, 30 (Diploceras, pre-occupied).
 1914 D, 136.
 1924 A, 417.

Eotitanotherium osborni (Peterson).

- Peterson, O. A. 1914 A, 30, pls. vi-vii, v; text-figs. 1-15 (Diploceras).
 1924 A, 424.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

SPHENOCCELUS Osborn. Type *S. uintensis* Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 215.
Osborn, H. F. 1914 B, 405.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 640, 909.
Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 409.

Sphenocelus uintensis Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 691.
Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 215.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

EOMETARHINUS Osborn. Type *E. huerfanensis* Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 568.

Eometarhinus huerfanensis Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1919 B, 568, fig. 7.
Lower Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

METARHINUS Osborn. Type *M. fluviatilis* Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 609.
Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.
Huene, F. 1911 E, 107.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 166, 168, 556.
1914 B, 405.
1919 B, 568, 569.
1925 E, 2.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 27, 40.

Metarhinus cristatus Riggs.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 27, 28, pl. ix, fig. 3.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Metarhinus earlei Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 610, fig. 14.
Granger, W. 1909 A, 19.
Gregory, W. K. 1912 A, 546.
Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 29, pl. viii; pl. xi, fig. 1.
Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Metarhinus fluviatilis Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 609, fig. 13.
Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 27.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

Metarhinus riparius Riggs.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 27, 28, pl. vii.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

RHADINORHINUS Riggs. Type *R. abbotti* Riggs.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 36, 39, 41.
Osborn, H. F. 1914 B, 405.
1919 B, 569.

Rhadinorhinus abbotti Riggs.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 36, pl. xi, figs. 2, 3.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Rhadinorhinus diploconus (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 631 (Telmatherium).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99 (Telmatherium).
Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 37, 39.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

BRONTOTHERIIDÆ Marsh.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors cited employ the name Titanotheriidae for this family.

Marsh, O. C. 1873 H, 486 (Brontotheriidae).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 629.

Abel, O. 1912 D, 599 ("titanotheriden").

1912 F, 645 ("titanotherien").

1913 B, 730, 754a.

1914 A, 240.

1919 A, 865.

1920 A, 451 ("titanotheriiden").

1922 C, 263, 271 ("titanotheriiden").

1926 B, 340 ("titanotheriiden").

Andrews, C. W. 1903 C, 1 ("titanotheres").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 685 (Titanotheridae).

1912 A, 700 (Titanotheridae).

Bassler, R. S. 1919 A, 61 ("titanotheres").

Boddard, F. E. 1902 A, 264.

Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 174 ("brontothérides").

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 ("titanothéridés").

Dollo, L. 1889 C, 679 (Brontotheriidae).

Flower, W. H. 1876 B, xiii, 327 (Titanotheriidae).
1876 C, 109 (Titanotheriidae).

Fraas, E. 1902 C, lxxviii (Titanotherium).

Gidley, J. W. 1917 A, 432 ("titanotheres").

Gregory, W. K. 1912 E, 15 ("titanotheres").

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 294.

1914 D, 294 ("titanotheres").

1927 A, 601 ("titanotheres").

1927 E, 345 ("titanotheres").

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 663 (Brontotheriidae).

Leche, W. 1887 A.

Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 39 ("titanotheres").

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 635.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95, 98, 102, 104, 111.

1914 B, 386.

1917 A, 577.

1921 D, 214.

1926 C, 168, 169, fig. 26 ("titanotheres").

1928 B, 968, 980 ("titanotheres").

O'Harris, C. C. 1910 A, 98.

1920 A, 110.

Osborn, H. F. 1897 I, 107 ("titanotheres").

1902 A, 79 ("titanotheres").

1902 B, 91 ("titanotheres").

1902 E, 359 ("titanotheres").

1905 B, 28 ("titanotheres").

1905 D, 315 ("titanotheres").

1905 H, 219, 224, fig. 7.

1905 I, 100 ("titanotheres").

1906 C, 841, 847, 857 ("titanotheres").

1907 G, 175 ("titanotheres").

Osborn, H. F. 1908 B, 148 ("titanotheres").

1908 C, 255 ("titanotheres").

1909 D, 41, 52, 59, 61.

1910 B, 556, 633 (Titanotheridae).

1910 C, 80 ("titanotheres").

1911 A, 825 ("titanotheres").

1912 B, 252 ("titanotheres").

1912 C, 595 ("titanotheres").

1912 E, 144 ("titanotheres").

1912 F, 279 ("titanotheres").

1912 L, 177, 178, 184, 189, fig. 3 ("titanotheres").

1914 B, 403 ("titanotheres").

1914 E, 411 ("titanotheres").

1915 B, 218 ("titanotheres").

1915 D, 284 ("titanotheres").

1918 C, 133.

1921 D, 6 ("titanotheres").

1925 E, 5.

1926 A, 189 ("titanotheres").

1926 C, 341 ("titanotheres").

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 313 ("titanotherien").

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 774, 941.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 432, 470.

Riggs, E. S. 1912 A, 17.

Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105 (Menodontidae).

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 165 ("titanotheriden").

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 198 (Brontotheridae).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291, 308, 691 (Titanotheridae).

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 488.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 618.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 137 (Brontotheridæ).

Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 207 ("titanotheres"); 206, 246 (Titanotherium).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 614, 618.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 650, 684.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 155 (Titanotheriini).

Woodward, A. S. 1910 B, 469 ("titanotheres").

1923 C, 29.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 464.

1923 A, 550, 602, 687, 670.

SYMBORODON Cope. Type *S. torvus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 637.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 755a.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Lull, R. S. 1905 B, 423.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 92, 93, 103, fig. 1.

1902 F, 626.

1905 H, 224, fig. 7.

1905 I, pl. iv, fig. 3; pl. v, fig. 3.

1910 B, 212, 556, fig. 100.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 655, 942.

Schlosser, M. 1899 S, 321.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Symborodon acer Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 637.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 28, 38, 50 (This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356 (*S. acer*, *S. altirostris*).

1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 103 (*S. altirostris* a syn.).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado, Canada.

Symborodon copei Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 616, fig. 21.

Abel, O. 1919 A, 871, fig. 667.

O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 150.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Symborodon montanus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 637.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (Symborodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 61 (This genus?).

O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 150.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 103, fig. 8.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Symborodon torvus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 637.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356.

1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 103.

1914 E, 414 (Menodus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

MENODUS Pomel. Type *Menodus giganteus* Pomel = *Palæotherium? proutii* Owen, Norwood, Evans.

Pomel, A. 1849, Arch. Sci., Nat. Bibl. Univ. Genève, x, 75.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this genus the name *Titanotherium*. It is antedated by *Menodus* Pomel.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.

Abel, O. 1910 B (188).

1913 B, 754a.

1922 C, 263, fig. 218.

1926 B, 340, fig. 226.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 492.

Anonymous 1912 A, 92.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 253.

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 357 (Symborodon).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 264.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 838.

Cooper, C. F. 1923 A, 49.

Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 174.

Dépéret, C. 1907 B.

Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.

Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 208.

Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282.

1893 A, 22.

1896 A, 99.

1906 A, 20.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 186.

Greene, F. V. 1853 A, 292.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 109.

Grinnell, G. B. 1923 A, 334.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Hay, O. P. 1911 B, 400.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 372.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 688.

Knowlton, F. H. 1922 A, 21, 22.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 368a.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.

1902 G, 8, fig.

1906 B, 265.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.

1915 K, 420.

1926 C, 169, fig. 26.

1928 B, 967.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 92, 93, 95, fig. 1.

1902 F, 626.

1905 I, pl. iv, fig. 2; pl. v, fig. 2.

1909 D, 23, 61, 62, 65.

1910 B, 633, fig. 100.

1912 G, 243, fig. 8.

1914 B, 405 (Menodus).

1925 C, 750.

1925 E, 5, 9.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 681, 942.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 508, fig. 106.

Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 317, 318, 691, figs. 165, 168.

1914 A, 139 (Menodus).

Schlosser, M. 1899 G, 168.

1899 S, 319.

Shumard, B. F. 1863 A, 141.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 489.

Sternberg, C. H. 1917 A, 14, fig. 7.

Toula, F. 1896 A, 922.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 620.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 137.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 617, 618.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 685.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 330.

1898 D, 331.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 466.

1923 A, 421, 553, fig. 523.

Menodus heloceras (Cope).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, apply to this species the generic name *Titanotherium*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 636.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (T. heloceras).

Granger, W. 1910 A, 240 (This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356.

1909 C, 104 (T. heloceras).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 149.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 95, fig. 2.

1912 G, 245.

1914 E, 414 (Menodus).

Schlosser, M. 1899 S, 319.

Lower Oligocene; Colorado, South Dakota, Nebraska.

Menodus ingens (Marsh).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the generic name *Titanotherium*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 636.

Abel, O. 1912 D, 608.

1922 C, 270, fig. 226.

1926 B, 337, fig. 224.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 100, pl. xxxvii.

1920 A, pl. xx.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 96.

1925 E, 5 ("M. giganteus = M. ingens").

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 199, fig. 34.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 620.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 685, fig. 472 (Brontotherium).

Wyckoff, W. C. 1874 A, 3, 10, 2 figs. ("Brontotherium").

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado, South Dakota, Nebraska.

Menodus proutii (Owen, Norw., and Evans).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the generic name *Titanotherium*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 636.

Abel, O. 1922 C, 266, fig. 222.

1926 B, 339, fig. 225 (This species?).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (T. proutii).

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (Titanotherium proutii, Palaeotherium giganteum).

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlii (T. proutii).

Lull, R. S. 1918 B, 204.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 101.

1920 A, 115, 149, fig. 53 (Titanotherium proutii).

Osborn, H. F. 1914 E, 414 (Menodus giganteus, M. proutii).

1925 E, 1 (M. giganteus).

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 372.

1899 S, 319 (Palaeotherium).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 620 (Syn. of Titanotherium giganteum).

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Menodus trigonoceras (Cope).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted use the generic name *Titanotherium*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 637.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 265, fig. 137.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356.

1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 149.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 96.

1914 E, 414 (Menodus).

Richardson, G. B. 1912 A, 270 (T. trigonoceros?).

1915 A, 9 (T. trigonias?, T. trigonoceros?).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 686, fig. 473.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Colorado.

Menodus sp. indet.

Figgins, J. D. 1921 A, 16, 19 (Titanotherium).

ALLOPS Marsh. Type *A. serotinus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633 (Megacerops, in part).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 102.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Allops amplius (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633 (Megacerops?).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Lull, R. S. 1905 D, 445 (Megacerops).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 (Allops); fig. 7 (Diploclonus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota?

Allops crassicornis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634 (Megacerops?).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 102.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota?

Allops serotinus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634 (Megacerops?).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (A. serotinus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 102.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota

Allops walcotti Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1916 A, 721, fig. 1.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota?

TELEODUS Marsh. Type *T. avus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 253.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 667, 942.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 S, 321.

Teleodus avus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 49 (Megacerops).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 99 (Megacerops).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 311 (Diplacodus avus).
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

MEGACEROPS Leidy. Type *M. coloradensis* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 755a.
 Gaudry, A. 1893 A, 24 (Brontops).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 B, 256, pls. vii, viii; text-fig. 1 (Titanotherium).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Hutchinson, H. N. 1910 A, 261, pl. xlii (Brontops).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 287, fig. 310.
 Lull, R. S. 1905 B, 419, figs. 1-3.
 Lydekker, R. 1882 B, 101.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 99.
 1920 A, 178, pls. xii, xviii.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 92, 93, 97, fig. 1.
 1902 F, 626.
 1904 F.
 1905 H, 224, fig. 7.
 1905 I, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. v, fig. 1.
 1910 B, 212, 556, fig. 100.
 1914 B, 405 [M. (= Symborodon), Diploclonus].
 1914 C, 406 (Brontops).
 1925 E, 1 (Brontops).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 146, 941 (Brontops); 403, 942 (Megacerops).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 S, 321 (Diploclonus, Brontops).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 620.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, r, 137.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 552 (Brontops).

Megacerops angustigenis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 28, 38, 50.
 1908 A, 10, 45, 50, 52, text-figs. 1-6 (M. angustidens); 10, 48, figs. 9, 10 (M. syceras).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 99.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.
 Lower Oligocene (Swift Current Creek); Canada.

Megacerops assinboiensis Lambe.

- Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 51, pl. v, fig. 6; pl. vi, fig. 3; text-figs. 12, 13.
 Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Megacerops bicornutus Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 99, fig. 5.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 580, fig. 430.
 1919 A, 871, fig. 666.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.
 Lull, R. S. 1905 D, 445.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Megacerops brachycephalus Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 97, figs. 3, 4.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 E, 5, 8 (Brontops).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 620.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Megacerops coloradensis Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633.
 Cannon, G. L. 1894 B, 232 (Megaceratops coloradensis).
 Cope, E. D. 1873 FF, 1 ("Megaceratops").
 Knowlton, F. H. 1922 A, 20.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 28, 38, 50.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 99.
 Peale, A. C. 1876 A, 150 (Megaceratops coloradensis).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Colorado, Canada.

Megacerops dispar (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 59, fig. 21.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Hatcher, J. B. 1902 A, 347, pls. xvi-xviii.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 26 (Brontops dispar, B. validus); 45 (M. dispar, M. brachycephalus).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 102.

1920 A, 149.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 98 (Brontops validus a syn.).

1925 E, 1 (Brontops brachycephalus).

Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 414, 416, 422 (Brontops).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 466, fig. 649 (Titanotherium).

1923 A, 553, fig. 688.

Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Megacerops marshi Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 100, fig. 6.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 755a, fig. 107.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 111, 150, fig. 49.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 621.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Megacerops primitivus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 49, pl. vi, figs. 4, 5.

Lower Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Megacerops riggsi Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1916 A, 723, fig. 2.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Megacerops robustus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635 (Brontotherium).

Abel, O. 1914 A, 256, fig. 230.

1919 A, 870, fig. 665.

1920 A, 452, fig. 691.

1922 C, 182, fig. 147.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 264 (Titanotherium).

Boule, M. 1891 A, 35, fig. 11 (Brontops).

1902 B, 911, fig. 19 (Brontops).

Cooke, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Dollo, L. 1889 C, 678 (Brontops).

Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 13, fig. 21 (Titanotherium).

Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 141, fig. (Titanotherium).

Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 145, fig. 101 (Titanotherium).

BRONTOTHERIUM Marsh. Type *B. gigas* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 755a.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 253.

Boule, M. 1891 A, 34.

1902 B, 911.

Christman, E. S. 1921 A, 620, fig.

Lull, R. S. 1917 F, 214 (Brontotherium, Brontops).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Moodie, R. L. 1917 B, 384, fig. 7 (Titanotherium).

1918 C, 279 (Titanotherium).

1923 B, 125, pl. xx (Titanotherium).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 101, pl. xxxv.

1920 A, 113, 150, fig. 52.

Osborn, H. F. 1899 K, 273, fig. 2 (Titanotherium).

1902 B, 101.

1904 F, 24 ("Brontotherium sp." This species?).

Osborn and Wortmann 1895 A, 346, pls. viii, ix; text-figs. 1-3 (Titanotherium. This species?).

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 372 (Titanotherium); 373 (Brontops).

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 348 (Brontops).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 309, fig. 180 (Titanotherium).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Williams, H. S. 1897 A, 679, fig. ("titanothe-rium").

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 331, fig. 190 (Titanotherium).

1923 C, 30, fig. 12 (Titanotherium).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 466, fig. 648 (Titanotherium).

1923 A, 552, fig. 687 (Brontops).

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Megacerops? selwynianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635 (Brontotherium?).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 23 (Menodus); 38, 50 (Megacerops).

1908 A, 10, 47, text-figs. 7, 8.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 99.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Lower Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Megacerops tichoceras Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635 (Brontotherium).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 99.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 621.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Megacerops tyleri Lull.

Lull, R. S. 1905 D, 445, pls. iii, iv; text-figs. 1, 2.

Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 174.

Dollo, L. 1889 C, 679 (Brontotherium, Brontops).

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 285.

1921 B, 620, figs.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

- Heilmann, A. 1887 A, 372.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 668.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Lull, R. S. 1926 A, 461.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 621, fig. 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 99, pl. xxxix.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 92, 93, 94, 104, fig. 1.
 1902 F, 626.
 1905 H, 224, fig. 4.
 1905 I, pl. iv, fig. 4; pl. v, fig. 4.
 1907 G, 179, fig. 171.
 1910 B, 209, 212, 213, 215, 556, fig. 100.
 1912 B, 261, fig. 4.
 1912 L, 187, fig. 4.
 1914 B, 405.
 1914 C, 406.
 1915 B, 212, fig. 4.
 1917 B, 263, 264, 270, fig.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 A, 416, 422 (Brontops).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 373 (Titanops).
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 347.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 137.
 Wasmuth, P. 1905 A, 63 (Brontops).
- Brontotherium bucco** (Cope).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356 (Symborodon).
 1909 C, 104.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 107.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.
 Oligocene (Lower); Colorado.
- Brontotherium curtum** (Marsh).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62 (Titanops).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 107 (Menodus peltoceras a syn.).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.
 Oligocene (Lower); Colorado; (Chadron); Nebraska.
- Brontotherium dolichoceras** (Scott and Osborn).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 634.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 107 (Titanops medius a syn.).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.
- Brontotherium gigas** Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 265, fig. 137 (Titanotherium elatum).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Cooper, C. F. 1923 A, 49, 50, figs 14, 24.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 102, pl. xl.
 1920 A, 112, fig. 51 (Titanotherium elatum).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 107 (Titanops elatus a syn.).

1910 B, 209, fig. 97.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 311, fig. 162 (Tit. elatum).

Sternberg, C. H. 1913 A, 45.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 673, fig. 459

Oligocene (Lower); Colorado; (Chadron); Nebraska

Brontotherium hatcheri Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1908 A, 615, fig. 20.

Gilmore, C. W. 1921 F, 66 ("Brontotherium").

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.

Lower Eocene (Titanotherium); South Dakota.

Brontotherium hypoceras (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356 (Symborodon).

1909 C, 104.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 26.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 105 (Symborodon); 106 figs. 11-13 (Brontotherium).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Colorado

Brontotherium leidyi Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 105, figs. 9, 10, 12, 13.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 26 (B. leidyi); 46 (Mcnops varians).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Brontotherium medium (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62 (Titanops).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622 (Syn. of B. dolichoceras).

Lower Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Brontotherium? orphyras (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622 (Miobasilus).

Lower Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Brontotherium platyceras (Scott and Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 265, fig. 137 (Titanotherium).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35 (B. platyceras).

Gregory, W. K. 1912 E, 17, fig.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

O'Harra, C. C. 1921 A, 111, fig. 50.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 108.

1904 F, 21.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 686, fig. 473 (Titanotherium platyceras).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.
Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota,
Nebraska.

Brontotherium ramosum (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 635.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 B, 108.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 622.
Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota,
Nebraska.

Brontotherium sp. indet.

Figgins, J. D. 1925 A, 19, pl. Lower Oligo-
cene; Colorado.

Superfamily TAPIROIDÆ, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as
quoted, use the name Tapiroidea.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624.
Case, E. C. 1898 C, 833.
1899 B, 168.
Gill, T. 1872 B, 12 (Tapiroidea); 86 (Lophio-
dontoidea).
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 247.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 B, 179.

Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 554 (Tapiromorpha).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 209.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 556.

Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 300.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 615, 624.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 659.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 158 (Tapiridæ).

HELALETIDÆ Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. in Osborn and Wortman 1892 A,
127.

Inasmuch as the genera listed below are by
some writers referred to the Lophiodontidæ,
by others to the Helaletidæ, citations are
made to the literature of both families.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 624 (Lophiodontidæ).
Abel, O. 1913 B, 730, 753a (Lophiodontinæ).
1914 A, 236 (Lophiodontinæ).
Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 326 (Lophiodontidæ).
1911 A, 23 ("lophiodontidés").

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 700 (Lophiodontidæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 247 (Lophiodontidæ);
250 (Lophiodontinæ).

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 168 (Lophiodontidæ).

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 74 ("lophiodontidés").

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, II, 165-222, pls. i-xi (Lop-
hionidæ).

Depéret, C. 1904 B, 40 ("Helaletidés").

1911 A, 558 ("lophiodontidés").

1912 B, 769 ("lophiodontidés").

Gill, T. 1872 B, 12, 86 (Lophiodontidæ).

Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 201, 203 (Schizo-
theriinae).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94, 98, 102, 104, 105,
111 (Lophiodontidæ).

1909 D, 301 (Lophiodontidæ).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 B, 387 (Lophiodontidæ).

1915 A, 240 (Lophiodontidæ).

1921 D, 214 (Lophiodontidæ).

Matthew and Granger 1925 C, 4 (Helaletidæ).

1925 F, 1, 5 (Helaletidæ, Lophiodontidæ).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 92 (Lophiodontidæ).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 359 (Lophiodontidæ);
360 (Helaletinæ).

1909 D, 41, 54 (Helaletinæ); 128 (Lophio-
dontidæ).

1910 B, 621 (Lophiodontidæ).

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 104 (Helaletidæ, Hela-
letinæ, Schizotheriinae).

Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105 (Lophiodontidæ).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 353 (Lophiodontidæ).

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 374 (Lophiodontidæ).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 280, 291, 319, 684 (Lop-
hionidæ).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 630 (Lophiodontinæ).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 615, 624 (Lophiodontidæ);
624 (Helaletidæ).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 660.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 156 (Helaletini).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 447 (Lophiodon-
tinæ).

1923 A, 532 (Lophiodontinæ).

HEPTODON Cope. Type *Lophiodon ventorum* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 168.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 83.

Depéret, C. 1902 D, 1281.

1904 A, 530.

1904 B, 40.

1911 A, 585.

1912 B, 770.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 451, 452.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

1915 K, 473.

1924 E, 749.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

1928 B, 967, 979, fig. 15.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 360.

1909 D, 38, 41, 46.

1910 B, 124, 127, 135, 557.

1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 320, 938.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 103, 111, 125.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 374.
 1899 P, 313.
 1899 Q, 315.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 275, 291, 327.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63, 67, 151.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 630.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 C, 370.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 624.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 660.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 156.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 447.
 1923 A, 532, 666, 668.

Heptodon calciculus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 393, figs. 23, 24.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 10.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 67.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Heptodon posticus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Heptodon singularis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A; 42 (Hyrachus).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Heptodon ventorum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Sinclair and Granger 1911 A, 91, 108.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 67.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Heptodon sp. indet.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 155, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene
 (Uinta); Montana.

HELALETES Marsh. Type *H. boops* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 273.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 168.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154 (Tapirulus).
 Depéret, C. 1904 A, 578, 580.
 1904 B, 40.
 1911 A, 565.
 1912 B, 770.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 369.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102 (Helaletes, Dilophodon).
 1915 A, 239.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 3.
 1926 A, 3.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 161, 557.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 313, 938.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 104, 114.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 374.
 1899 Q, 315.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 193.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 272.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63, 65.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 313.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 631.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 C, 365.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 624.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 157.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 447.
 1923 A, 532, 667.

Helaletes boops Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 104, 113, pl. xli, figs. 1-9; pl. xliii, figs. 1-3.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 C, 365, 367, figs. 2, 3.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helaletes nanus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 106, 112.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 374.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 65.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 C, 365, 366, fig. 1.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helaletes sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98. Middle Eocene
 (Bridger); Wyoming.

DILOPHODON Scott. Type *D. minusculus* Scott.

Scott, W. B. 1883 A, 51.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625 (Helaletes, in part).
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Osborn, H. F. 1923 B, 1.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 231, 938.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 114.

Dilophodon minusculus Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626 (Helaletes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 9.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 104, 113, pl. xliv, fig. 5
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 C, 365.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

EOMOROPUS Osborn. Type *Triplopus amarorum* Cope.

- Osborn, H. F. 1913 B, 262, 264, figs. 5-8.
 Abel, O. 1921 A, 282.
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 A, 544.
 Eastman, C. R. 1914 B, 689.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.
 Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 202, 204.
 Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 622.
 Matthew, W. D. 1917 A, 576.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 139.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291, 357.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 554.

Eomoropus amarorum (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640 (Triplopus).

- Abel, O. 1920 B, 28.
 Depéret, C. 1911 A, 565 (Triplopus).
 1912 B, 770 (Triplopus).
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22 (Not Triplopus).
 Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 216.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (This genus?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1913 B, 261 (Triplopus); 266,
 figs. 1, 3-8 (Eomoropus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 139.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 E, 150 (Triplopus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 554 (Triplopus).
 Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Eomoropus annectens Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 139, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

DESMATOTHERIUM Scott. Type *D. guyotii* Scott.

- Scott, W. B. 1883 A, 46.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625 (Helaletes, in part).
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 1925 F, 1, figs. 1-3.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 7.
 1925 E, 5.
 1925 F, 5.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 557.
 1923 B, 1.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 223, 938.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 127, 128.

Desmatotherium guyotii Scott.

- Scott, W. B. 1883 A, 42, pl. viii.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 625 (Helaletes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 4.
 1925 F, 1.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 9.
 1923 B, 2.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 127, pl. xlv, fig. 6.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 C, 365.
 Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

COLODON Marsh. Type *C. luxatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 168.
 Depéret, C. 1904 A, 578.
 1904 B, 40.
 1911 A, 565.
 1912 B, 770.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
 Earle, C. 1898 B, 115.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.
 1909 C, 111.
 1915 K, 420.
 1917 A, 576.
 1926 C, 168, 169, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 C, 5.
 1925 E, 4.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 361.
 1910 B, 16, 213, 220, 223, 557.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307, 311.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 196, 938.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 115, 126.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 374, 375.
 1899 P, 313.
 1899 Q, 315, 316.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 257, 326.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 121.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63, 64.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633 (Mesotapirus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 624.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 660.

- Winge, H. 1906 A, 157.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 448.
 1923 A, 532, 670.
Colodon cingulatus Douglass.
 Douglass, E. 1901 B, 243, 255.
 1903 A, 150.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633 (C. angulatus).
 Middle Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Colodon copei (Osborn and Wortman).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 614 (Miohippus).
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 152 (Mesochippus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168, 177 (Colodon, pelvis).
 1918 A, 37, 50.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 R, 317 (Mesochippus).
 Veith, A. 1912 A, 12 (Mesochippus).
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Colodon dakotensis Osborn and Wortman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 10.
 Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 402, 435 (Canopus).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375.
 1899 Q, 315.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633 (Mesotapirus).
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota,
 Nebraska.

Colodon longipes Osborn and Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 B, 168, 176.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 115.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633 (Mesotapirus).
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota,
 Nebraska.

Colodon luxatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Colodon occidentalis (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (Colodon [Mesotapirus]).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 4.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (This genus
 and species?).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 92
 1920 A, 149.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 10.

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375.
 1899 Q, 315.

Sinclair, W. J. 1901 A, 702 (Lophodon ore-
 gonensis).

1924 A, 102, 121, fig. 7.

Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 577.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633 (Mesotapirus).

Oligocene (Lower); South Dakota, Mon-
 tana? (John Day); Oregon: (Chadron);
 Nebraska.

Colodon procuspidatus Osborn and
 Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 255.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152 [C. (Mesotapirus)].

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 121.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633 (Mesotapirus).

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota,
 Nebraska.

HOMOGALAXINÆ Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 116.

HOMOGALAX Hay. Type *Systemodon primævus* Wortman.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as
 quoted, use for this genus the name *System-*
odon.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627 (Homogalax).

Ameghino, F. 1911 A, 23 (Sistemodon).

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 260.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 250.

Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.

Depéret, C. 1902 C, 345.

1904 B, 37.

Granger, W. 1914 A, 203.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.

1927 J, 444, figs. 1, 2.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124.

1908 A, 507 (Homogalax).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.

1915 K, 421, 473.

1924 E, 749.

1926 C, 153.

1928 B, 964, 967, 979, figs. 10, 15.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 162, figs. 135, 172, 173.

1909 D, 38.

1910 B, 127, 556.

1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 331, 941 (Homogalax).

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 103, 115, 125 (Homo-
 galax).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 228, 353.

Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 315.

1902 J, 242.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 280, 324.

Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 68, 151.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 632 (Homogalax).

Troxell, E. L. 1922 B, 288 (Homogalax).

Winge, H. 1906 A, 157.

Wood, H. F. 1923 A, 600 (Homogalax).

1927 B, 13.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 322.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 448.

1923 A, 533, 686 (Systemodon); 544 (Syn.
 of Orohippus).

Homogalax bridgerensis Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1922 B, 289, figs. 1-3.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Homogalax primævus (Wortman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (Systemodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (Systemodon).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 11 (Systemodon).

1907 G, 162, fig. 173 (Systemodon).

Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 68 (Systemodon).

Troxell, E. L. 1922 B, 289, 292.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Homogalax protapirinus (Wortman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (Systemodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (Systemodon).

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 118.

Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 68 (Systemodon).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Homogalax semihians (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.

- Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (Systemodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (Systemodon).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 162, fig. 172 (This species?).
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 B, 288 (Systemodon).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Homogalax uintensis Troxell.

- Troxell, E. L. 1922 B, 291, fig. 4.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 32.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

ISECTOLOPHIDÆ Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 115.

ISECTOLOPHINÆ Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 116, 126.

PARISECTOLOPHUS Peterson. Type *Helaletes latidens* Scott and Osborn.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 121.
 Matthew, W. D. 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.

Parisetolophus latidens (Scott and Osborn).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627 (Isectolophus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (Isectolophus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 9 (Isectolophus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 121, pl. xlv, figs. 2, 3
 Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 315 (Isectolophus).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 66, 71 (Isectolophus).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ISECTOLOPHUS Scott and Osborn. Type *I. annectans* Scott and Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 273.
 Ameghino, F. 1911 A, 23.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 250.
 Depéret, C. 1902 C, 345.
 1904 A, 580.
 1904 B, 37.
 Earle, C. 1898 B, 115.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1909 D, 304.
 1915 A, 239.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 5.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 164, 170, 556.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306, 311.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 352, 941.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 104, 109, 116, 118, 121, 124.
 Sharff, R. F. 1911 A, 353.

- Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 315.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63, 66.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 448.
 1923 A, 533, 667, 669.

Isectolophus annectans Scott and Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 9.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 109, 116, pl. xlv, fig. 1; text-fig. 17.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 316.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63, 66.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Isectolophus scotti Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 117, 120, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

SCHIZOLOPHODON. Type *Schizolophodon cuspidens* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 115, 122.

Schizolophodon cuspidens Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 122, pl. xlv, fig. 4.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

TAPIRIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 306 (Taperidæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 626.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 232 ("tapire").
 1913 B, 729, 730, 753.
 1914 A, 236.
 1919 A, 854.
 1920 A, 451 ("tapire").
 1922 C, 273 ("tapire").
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1025.
 1911 A, 23 ("tapiridæ").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 253.

- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 684.
 1911 A, 222 ("tapire").
 1912 A, 700.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 250.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 293 (Tapirina).
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 484.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 161 (Tapirina).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 167.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
 1887 N, 994 (Protapirina).
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 216 ("tapirs").

- Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("tapirs").
 1825 A, II, 145-175, pls. 1-v ("tapirs").
- Depéret, C. 1902 A, 323 ("tapirs").
 1902 C, 345 ("tapirs").
 1904 B, 24 ("tapiridés").
 1905 A, 1518 ("tapiridés").
 1906 A, 619 ("tapiridés").
 1906 B, 1120 ("tapiridés").
 1908 A, 169, 303.
 1909 A, 141 ("tapiridés").
 1911 A, 577 ("tapiridés").
 1912 A, 708 ("tapiridés").
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 420, pl. lxi.
- Earle, C. 1898 B, 115 ("tapiroïdes").
- Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 46.
- Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 310.
- Gadow, H. 1916 A, 545 ("tapirs").
- Gaudry, A. 1902 A, 344 ("tapiridés").
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 102 ("tapiridés").
- Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 100 ("tapiru").
- Gill, T. N. 1885 B, 21.
- Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 252.
- Gregory, W. K. 1927 A, 601 ("tapirs").
 1927 F, 392 ("tapirs").
 1927 J, 440, 445, figs. 1, 2 ("tapirs")
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 589.
 1923 A, 5, 203, 312.
 1924 D, 384.
 1927 E, 77 ("tapirs").
- Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 31 ("tapirs").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 666.
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75.
- Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 542.
- Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 200 ("tapiri").
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 578.
- Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 5, 97, 102.
- Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 48 ("tapirs").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 273 (Tapirina).
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 204.
- Lull, R. S. 1918 C, 136 ("tapirs").
- Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 123 ("tapirs").
 1907 B, 5.
 1916 A, 39.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 136.
 1909 D, 302.
 1910 H, 477 ("tapirs").
 1913 B, 291.
 1914 B, 387.
- Matthew, W. D. 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 238, fig. 19.
 1915 K, 449, fig. 17 ("tapirs").
 1921 D, 214.
 1926 C, 168, 170, fig. 26 ("tapirs").
 1928 B, 968, 980 ("tapirs").
- O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 92, 127.
 1920 A, 99.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 107.
 1906 C, 776.
 1907 G, 86, 176, 180 ("tapirs")
 1909 D, 136.
 1910 B, 505, 633.
 1924 K, 275 ("tapirs").
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 310 ("tapiriden").
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 773, 941.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 301 ("tapiroïdes").
- Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 49 ("tapiri").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 429.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 228, 352.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 P, 313 ("tapirs").
 1899 Q, 314 ("tapirs").
 1911 A, 165 ("tapirs").
- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("tapirs").
- Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 57, 59 ("tapirs").
 1913 A, 291, 319, 691.
 1916 A, 117 ("tapirs").
 1917 A, 123, 134 ("tapirs").
 1923 A, 330 ("tapirs").
- Sellards, E. H. 1913 A, 53.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 152 ("tapiriden").
 1916 B, 1531 ("tapiriden").
- Toria, P. 1911 A, 313.
- Thomas, O. 1914 A, 417 ("tapirs").
- Tornier, G. 1888 A, 303 ("tapiriden").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1892 A, 188.
 1905 A, 630.
- Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cvii (Tapiri).
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 212.
- Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 310 ("tapiren").
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 611, 615, 624.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 650, 651, 659.
- Winke, H. 1906 A, 71, 158 (Tapirini).
- Wright, G. F. 1908 A, 34 ("tapirs").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 235.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 446.
 1923 A, 530, 602, 667.

TAPIRINÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1867 A, 878.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 753.
 1914 A, 236.
- Ardt, T. 1912 A, 746.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 250.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 632.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 448.
 1923 A, 533.

PROTAPIRUS Filhol. Type *P. priscus* Filhol = *P. filholi* Trouessart.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 753, fig. 97.
- Ameghino, F. 1911 A, 19.
- Depéret, C. 1904 A, 578.
 1904 B, 34.
 1912 A, 708.
- Depéret and Douxami 1902 D, 34.
- Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1705.
- Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 76, 88.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
 1915 A, 238.
 1917 A, 576.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 95.
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 180, figs. 174, 177.
 1909 D, 68.
 1910 B, 190, 223, 227, 230, 556.
 1912 G, 246.
- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 125.
- Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 314.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 257, 323.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1901 A, 702.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 624.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 659, fig. 448
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 157.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 448.
 1923 A, 533, 671, 672, fig. 657.

Protapirus obliquidens Wortman and Earle.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 627.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 93, 129.
 1920 A, 153.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 11.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 125.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 F, 314.
 1899 Q, 314, 315.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska, South Dakota.

Protapirus robustus Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1901 A, 703, fig. 1.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 313.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 191, 192.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

TAPIRAVUS Marsh. Type *T. validus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628
 Ameghino, F. 1911 A, 19.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Hurlprin, A. 1887 A, 369.
 Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 88.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
 1915 A, 239, 313.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 78, 80.
 1910 B, 299, 352, 556.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 662, 941.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 P, 314.
 1899 Q, 315.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 193, fig. 31.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 633.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 443.
 1923 A, 533.

TANYOPS Marsh. Type *T. undans* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 661, 941.

TAPIRUS Brisson. Type *Hippopotamus terrestris* Linnaeus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 608 ("tapir").
 1912 F, 242 ("tapir").
 1920 A, 451 ("tapir").
 Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 54 ("tapirs").
 Adloff, P. 1910 B, 232 ("tapir").
 Aichel, O. 1917 A, 105, fig. 3.
 1919 A, 193 ("tapir").

Protapirus simplex Wortman and Earle.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.
 1909 C, 108.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 93.
 1920 A, 152.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 125.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 314, 315.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Protapirus validus Hatcher.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 34.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 93, 129.
 1920 A, 153, pl. xiv.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 11.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 125.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 Q, 314.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 323, 324, 325, figs. 169-171.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Protapirus sp. indet.

- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 191, 192. Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Tapiravus rarus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1901 A, 702.
 "Lower Pliocene, east of Rocky Mountains."

Tapiravus validus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 20 [Protapirus (Tapiravus)].
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 236.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1901 A, 702.
 Oligocene?; New Jersey.

Tapiravus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 445 (This genus?); Colorado.
 1909 C, 115. Miocene (Middle); Colorado.

Tanyops undans Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 "Miocene"; South Dakota.

- Anderson, R. J. 1902 C, 785 ("tapirs").
1909 A, 745.
- Arlt, T. 1907 B, 453.
1907 D, 684.
- Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 357 ("tapir").
- Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147, fig. 11 ("tapir").
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 250.
- Beyer, H. 1908 A, 99 ("tapyr").
- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 75.
- Bradley, O. C. 1904 A, 17.
- Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1216.
1849 A, 706.
- Burneister, H. 1879 B, 485.
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 167.
- Chamberlin, T. C. 1919 A, 316 ("tapirs").
- Cleland, J. 1863 B, 301 ("tapir").
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
1895 G, 596.
- Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 216, pl. lxxxviii ("tapirs").
- Cuvier, G. 1804 C, 122.
1804 D, 132.
- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
- Depéret, C. 1902 B, 344 ("tapir").
1904 B, 13 ("tapirs").
1909 A, 141.
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 420, pl. lxi.
- Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 99.
- Elmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 262 ("tapir").
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, E. 1842 B, 19, pls. II, III.
- Falconer, H. 1863 A, 63.
- Fischer, E. 1903 A, 695 ("tapir").
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 400.
- Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 48.
- Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 108, pl. xii.
- Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 310.
1915 A, 64.
- Frech, F. 1907 A, 306 ("tapir").
- Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
- Gaudry, A. 1902 A, 344 ("tapir").
- Gervais, P. 1882 A, 49.
1853 B, 35 ("tapir").
1859 A, 103.
- Ghign, A. 1900 A, 17.
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19 ("tapirs").
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 77, pl. xxxiii.
1883 A, pls. xxxiv, lxviii, lxxv, lxxxii.
- Goldman, E. A. 1913 A, 66.
- Goodsir, J. 1857 A.
- Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 238.
1920 A, 194, fig. 171.
1920 B, 272, figs. 6, 7, 14-16.
1927 J, 449, figs. 4, 5.
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 139, figs. 46-48.
- Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372 ("tapirs").
1912 B, 12, fig. 9 ("tapir").
1912 D, 590, text-figs. 36-37.
1916 E, 54 ("tapirs").
1918 B, 10.
1919 A, 311 ("tapirs").
1928 D, 359.
1926 E, 389.
1928 B, 237, 238 ("tapirs").
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 28, 369.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 666.
- Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 749.
- Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 580 ("tapir").
- Ihering, H. 1909 A, 285 ("tapire").
- Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 201, figs. 1, 6.
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 578, figs. 64, 65.
- Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 298, fig. 321.
- Knotnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 5, 102, fig. ("tapir").
- Kostlin, O. 1844 A ("tapir").
- Lankester, E. R. 1908 A, 333.
- Lataste, F. 1887 A, 271 ("tapir").
- Leche, W. 1887 A, pls. xcii, xcvi.
1900 A, 991.
1902 A, 43.
1921 A, 68.
- Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("tapir").
- Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 550 ("tapir").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 273.
- Lydekker, R. 1916 A, 41.
- Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 23 ("tapir").
- Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 76, 88.
- Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 155.
1915 A, 239.
1917 A, 576 ("tapir").
1926 C, 166 ("tapir").
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 6 ("tapir").
1825 A ("tapir").
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 180, figs. 172, 174
1909 D, 87, 89.
1910 B, 663.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 604, pl. xcvi, figs. 4, 5.
1866 B, 449, fig. 301.
1868 A, 911.
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 310.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 663, 941.
- Pander and Alton 1821 B, 16, pl. x ("tapir").
- Paulli, S. 1900 A, 181, figs. 1, 2.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 301.
- Retzius, A. 1849 A, 655.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 471, 487, 501, 508, 524, figs. 106, 110.
- Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 135 ("tapir").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153, 352.
- Schlösser, M. 1902 J, 214.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 190.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 691.
- Sefve, I. 1914 A, 247.
- Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162.
- Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 27 ("tapir").
- Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 20, 62, 152 ("tapir").
1905 A, 569, figs. 46, 49, 50, 53.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4694.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 314.
- Tomes, C. S. 1878 A, 34 ("tapir").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 634.
- Turner, H. N. 1850 B, 102 ("tapir").
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 502.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 611, 624.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 637, 640, 652, 659, figs. 434, 436, 442.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, figs. 49, 114, 194.
- Wilden, B. 1868 A, 422, pl. xi, figs. 2, 8.
1872 B, 320.
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 315 ("tapir").
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 158.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 321.
- Wright, G. F. 1908 B, 187 ("tapir").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 235, figs. 122-125.

- Zietschmann, O. 1917 A, 440, pl. xxv.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 448
 1923 A, 531, 533, 681, fig. 655.

Tapirus haysii Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 81 (This species?).
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 453.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 473.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 77.
 Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 138 ("tapir").
 1895 G, 597.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 254.
 Frech and Gemitz 1903 A, 36 (T. haysii).
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 313.
 Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436.
 1913 B, 96 (This species?).
 1927 E, 274.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 590, pl. ii; text-figs. 38, 39
 1917 E, 45 (This species?).
 1923 A, 497.
 1924 D, 134, 155, 249.
 1927 D, 313.
 1928 C, 425, 428.
 Lee, W. T. 1907 B, 215 (T. haysii?).
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("larger tapir").
 1869 A, 391.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506
 MacCurdy, C. G. 1916 A, 61 (This species?).
 Manigault, G. E. 1887 A, 130 ("tapir").
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 B, 356.
 1897 A, 444 ("tapir").
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 221.
 1913 A, 171.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 469, 484.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 236.
 Richardson, G. B. 1907 A, 32 (T. haysii?).
 1909 A, 44, fig. 8 (T. haysii?).
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 89.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 352.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 142.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251, 254 (T. americanus.
 This species?).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 201, 322.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 104 (This species?).
 1916 C, 139, 149 (This species?).
 1916 D, 616 (This species?).
 1918 A, 59.
 Shumek, B. 1902 A, 285.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 635 (Tapirella haysii).
 Tuomey, M. 1848 A, 165, 166 ("tapir").
 Wright, G. F. 1911 A, 282 ("tapir." This
 species?).
 Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Indiana,
 Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida,
 Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, Texas?, Cali-
 fornia?.

Tapirus haysii californicus J. C. Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C. 1913 A, 170, figs. 1, 2.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 311.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 76, 77.
 Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 636.

- Sellards, E. H. 1918 A, 59, 65.
 Pleistocene (Auriferous gravels); California.
 Phocene (late) or Pleistocene (early); Oregon.

Tapirus merriami Frick.

- Frick, C. 1921 A, 311, figs. 26-28.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 76, 162.
 Early Pleistocene (Bautista); California.

Tapirus tarijensis Ameghino.

- Ameghino, F. 1902 C, 247, pl. v, figs 22a, 22b.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 634.
 Pleistocene; Argentina, Mexico?.

Tapirus tennesseæ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 88, pl. iii, figs. 4-11.
 1923 A, 209, 395.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Tennessee.

Tapirus terrestris (Linnaeus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 628.
 Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("tapu").
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 274.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 75.
 Carpenter, W. M. 1842 A, 390, fig. ("tapir").
 Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 138 ("tapir").
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 108.
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 61 (T. americanus).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 409 (T. americanum).
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 254 (T. americanus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1836 (T. americanus).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 593, text-fig. 37a.
 1920 B, 89.
 1923 A, 497.
 1924 D, 155, 156 (T. americanus, T. terres-
 tris).
 1928 C, 428.
 Hilgard, E. W. 1860 A, 196 (T. americanus).
 Holland, J. W. 1908 A, 231 (T. americanus?).
 Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("tapir").
 1860 A, iv, vi, vii ("tapir").
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 (T. americanus).
 Lydekker, R. 1916 A, 41.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (T. americanus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 A, 171.
 1917 A, 439.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 633 ("Tapirus").
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 273 (This species?).
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 11, 89 (T.
 americanus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 691.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 94.
 Shumek, B. 1902 A, 285 (T. americanus).
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (T. americanus).
 Whittlesey, C. 1866 A, 16 ("pachyderm").
 Recent; northern South America.
 It is doubtful that the tapir remains which
 have been found in many localities in North
 America and identified as *Tapirus terrestris*
 and *T. americanus* really belong there.

Tapirus veroensis Sellards.

- Sellards, E. H. 1918 A, 57, pls. i-iv.
 Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 89.
 1923 A, 497.
 1927 C, 281 ("tapirs").

Sellards, E. H. 1916 F, 9 (*T. haysi*?).

1917 E, 198 ("tapir").

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Tapirus sp. indet.

Agassiz, L. 1851 B, 179 ("pachyderm"). Ohio.

Bancroft, H. H. 1875 A, 701. California.

Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35. Pleistocene, Florida.

1917 A, 675. Pleistocene; Florida.

Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 6 (198) ("tapir") Pleistocene; Mexico.

1921 A, 17, 38. Pleistocene; Mexico.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 106 (This genus?). Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Gidley, J. W. 1928 B, 16 ("tapir"). Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 497

1924 D, 384. Pleistocene; Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 313. Pleistocene; California.

Holmes, W. H. 1901 A, 423. Pleistocene; California.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 D, 436 ("tapir"). Pleistocene; Florida.

1926 B, 262. Pleistocene; Florida.

Mercer, H. C. 1896 A. Pleistocene; Tennessee.

Moore, C. 1905 A, 34. Pleistocene; Tennessee.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531 (This genus?). Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 E, 15, 16. Pleistocene; Florida.

1917 A, 250. Pleistocene; Florida.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711.

1904 B, 149.

1908 A, 112.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30 (This genus??). Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Troxell, E. L. 1917 C, 212.

Whitney, J. D. 1865 A, 252 ("tapir").

Superfamily RHINOCEROTOIDÆ, new name.

The writers, as quoted, employ the form Rhinocerotidea.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.

Abel, O. 1910 E, 3.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 833.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 86 (Rhinocerotidea).

Cossmann, M. 1899 A, 81.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 B, 179.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 12, 85.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 247.

Matthew, W. D. 1926 C, 170, fig. 26 (Rhinocerotidea).

Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 153.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88.

1920 A, 91.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 211, fig. 3.

1909 D, 135.

1910 B, 557.

Ringström, T. 1924 A, 150.

Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 300.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 615, 625.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 661, 666.

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 159, 162 (Rhinocerotidæ).

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 6, 7.

HYRACODONTIDÆ Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1879 C, 228.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.

Abel, O. 1910 E, 3.

1913 B, 730, 753a (Hyracodontinæ).

Adloff, P. 1906 A, 115.

Case, E. C. 1898 C, 835 ("hyracodonts").

Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 384.

Cossmann, M. 1899 A, 81.

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 ("hyracodontidés").

Dollo, L. 1885 C, 299.

Lydekker, R. 1898 C, 87.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 371.

1909 C, 99, 102, 104, 105, 108, 111.

1909 D, 301.

1925 F, 7.

1926 C, 168, 170, fig. 26 ("hyracodonts").

1928 B, 968 ("hyracodonts").

Matthew and Granger 1925 F, 7.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 81, 91, 127.

1920 A, 92.

Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 153.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 86 ("hyracodonts").

1902 E, 359.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 211, fig. 3.

1905 I, 107.

1909 D, 127.

1910 B, 135, 156, 213, 223, 557.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 747, 938.

Pavlov, M. 1915 A, 16.

Ringström, T. 1924 A, 151.

Roman, F. 1912 A, 77 ("hyracodontidés").

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375.

1901 B, 301, 303.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291, 340.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 474 (Hyracodontidæ. Triplopodidæ).

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 A, 654 ("hyracodonts").

Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 38.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 615, 625.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 651, 662.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 160 (Hyracodontini).

Wood, H. E. 1926 A, 238 ("hyracodonts").

1927 B, 6, 81.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 450.

1923 A, 535 (Hyracodontinæ).

HYRACHYINÆ Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1892, in Osborn and Wortman 1892 A, 93.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 360.

1910 B, 557.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 747, 938.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 6, 8, 22, 79.

HYRACHYUS Leidy. Type *H. agrestis* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1871 C, 327.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.
 Abel, O. 1910 E, 3, 25, 35.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 69 (*Hyrachius*).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 262.
 Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 374.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154.
 Depéret, C. 1904 A, 577, 580.
 1904 B, 16.
 Earle, C. 1898 B, 116.
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 99.
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 40 (*Hyrachius*).
 1896 A, 180.
 1898 A, 128.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 1910 A, 245.
 Gregory, W. K. 1906 A, 13.
 1912 F, 288.
 1920 A, 194, fig. 169.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (*Hyrachius*).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 666.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
 1915 K, 450.
 1917 A, 576.
 1924 E, 743.
 1926 C, 168, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 967, 979, fig. 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.
 1905 L, 568.
 1907 G, 162, figs. 135, 177, 178, 180.
 1909 D, 49.
 1910 B, 130, 135, 162, 164, 557, fig. 61.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 1919 B, 558.
 1923 F, 214.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 343, 938.
 Pavlow, M. 1915 A, 16 (*Hyrachius*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128, 129, 137.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 P, 313.
 1900 H, 461.
 1901 B, 301.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 193.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 334, fig.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 683, figs. 182, 183.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1903 A, 63, 64.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 314, fig. 140.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 623.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 34.
 1922 E, 38.
 1923 G, 134.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 136.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 660, 662, fig. 448.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 160.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 8, 11, 30.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451.
 1923 A, 425, 536, 666, 668, 669, figs. 527, 660.

***Hyrachyus affinis* (Marsh).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 32, 33.
 1922 E, 42, 43, 48, fig. 3.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus affinis gracilis* Troxell.**

- Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 43, 48, pl. i.
 Marsh, O. C. 1922, in Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 44
 (H. bairdi).
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 33.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus agrarius* Leidy.**

- Leidy, J. 1871 C, 357.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638.
 Abel, O. 1910 E.
 1912 F, 639.
 1924 B, 20.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 262.
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 21, fig. 5.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 181, fig. 175.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 42.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 24.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375.
 Toulou, F. 1902 A, 24.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 39.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 662, fig. 450.
 Williams, H. S. 1897 A, 681, fig. ("Hyrachyus").
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus agrestis* Leidy.**

- Leidy, J. 1871 C, 357.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638 (H. agrarius, in part).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 42.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 39, 40.
 This species was evidently intended to be the
 type of the genus. *H. agrarius* may be a
 synonym.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus? bairdianus* (Marsh).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 638 (H. agrarius, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (This genus?).
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 40, 48, figs. 1, 2.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus eximius* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 273, fig. 230.
 Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 113, pl. v, fig. 3 (*Hyrachius*).
 Marsh, O. C. 1922, in Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 46.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 271, 344, figs. 140, 182.
 Toulou, F. 1902 A, 45.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus grandis* Peterson.**

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 129, figs. 18, 19 (H. grande).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

***Hyrachyus imperialis* Osborn, Scott and Speir.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus implicatus* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (H. intermedius, H. crassidens).
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 138.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus modestus* Leidy.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (Isectolophus?).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 42 (Hyrachyus); 44 (Lophiodon).
Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 42 (syn.? of H. affinis).
Middle Eocene (Bridger?), Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus paradoxus* Osborn, Scott and Speir.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (This genus?).
Middle Eocene (Bridger?); Wyoming.

METAHYRACHYUS Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 31, 33.
1922 E, 38.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 663.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 80.

COLONOCERAS Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295 (Colonoceras).
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 557.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 196, 938.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128.
Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376.
1901 B, 301.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 272, 346, 350.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 623.

HYRACODONTINÆ

Osborn and Wortman 1892 A, 93 (Hyracodontinæ, Triplopodidæ).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639 (Triplopodidæ); 640 (Hyracodontinæ).
Abel, O. 1914 A, 238.
1919 A, 855.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 260.
1912 A, 700.
Cope, E. D. 1881 G, 379 (Triplopodidæ).
1881 O, 340 (Triplopodidæ).
Depéret, C. 1904 B, 21 ("hyracodontidés").
1912 B, 770 ("hyracodontidés").

PROTHYRACODON Scott and Osborn.

Scott and Osborn 1887 A, 260.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640 (Triplopus, in part).
Matthew and Granger 1925 C, 6.

***Hyrachyus princeps* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
Marsh, O. C. in Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 46, 48.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 129, fig. 19.
Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 36.
1922 E, 46, fig. 5
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Hyrachyus priscus* Douglass.**

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 146, 156, fig. 2 (This genus?).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Montana.

***Hyrachyus* sp. indet.**

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 158, fig. 3. Eocene; Montana.
Hills, R. C. 1889 A, 221. Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Colorado: Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming, Utah.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii.

Type *M. bicornutus* Troxell.

***Metahyrachyus bicornutus* Troxell.**

Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 31, 33, figs. 4, 5.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Type *C. agrestis* Marsh.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 663.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 80.

***Colonoceras agrestis* Marsh.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 639.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128.
Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 31, figs. 1-3.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 663.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 78.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Osborn and Wortman.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 360 (Triplopodidæ).
1910 B, 557.
Palacky, J. 1903 B, 306 ("hyracodontiden").
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 775, 938 (Triplopodidæ).
Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105 (Triplopodidæ, Hyracodontinæ).
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 341, 683.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 623.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 81 (Hyracodontinæ); 79, 83 (Triplopodidæ).

Type *Prothyraodon intermedius* Scott and Osborn.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 131.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 664.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 22.

Prothyracodon obliquidens Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640 (Triplopus).
Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 7.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 131, pl. xlvii, figs. 1-9.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 23, 35 (P. obliquidens, P. intermedium); tabs. 1b, 11, v, vii.
Upper Eocene (Umta); Utah.

TRIPLOPUS Cope. Type *T. cubitalis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640.
Abel, O. 1910 E, 25.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 262.
Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 102.
1915 A, 240.
1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
Matthew and Granger 1926 A, 3.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 166, 168, 557.
1913 B, 261.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 693, 938.
Schlosser, M. 1900 H, 462.
1901 B, 301.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 266, 272, 345.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 476.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 623.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 625.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 662.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 160.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 12.
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 245.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451.
1923 A, 536, 669.

Triplopus cubitalis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640.
Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 195.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Osborn, H. F. 1913 B, 261.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 132.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 343, fig. 181.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 663, fig. 451.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 13.
Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Triplopus grangeri Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 16, pls. ii, iv, tabs. 1a, 1b, ii.
Upper Eocene (Umta); Utah.

EPITRIPLOPUS Wood. Type *Prothyracodon uintense* Peterson.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 19, pl. iii, fig. 9.

Epitriplopus uintensis (Peterson).

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 134, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1;
pl. xlv; pl. xlvii, figs. 10-16 (Prothyracodon).

Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 7 (Prothyracodon).
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 19, pl. iii, fig. 9, tabs. 1b, ii.
Upper Eocene (Umta); Utah.

ANCHISODON Cope. Type *A. quadriplicatus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 102, 938.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 68.

Anchisodon quadriplicatus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 68 (Subhyracodon).
Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

HYRACODON Leidy. Type *H. nebraskensis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640.
Abel, O. 1910 E, 3, 25.
1926 A, 225.
Anonymous 1898 B, 374.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 260.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152, 156.
Depéret, C. 1904 B, 37.
Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
1909 C, 283.
Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 100.
Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 178.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 196, fig. 172.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Heilmann, G. 1926 A, 160.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 368.
Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 142, fig.
Knowlton, F. H. 1922 A, 21.
Koken, E. 1901 B, 223.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
Loomis, F. B. 1928 A, 142.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370, 373.
1909 C, 111.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 240.
1924 E, 748.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
Matthew and Granger 1925 E, 6.
Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 158.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 214, 220, 557, fig. 101.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 343, 913.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 132, 138.
Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 375.
1900 H, 460.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 252, 255, 266, 341, fig. 133.
Sinclair, W. J. 1922 A, 654 ("hyracodons").
1922 C, 62.
1924 A, 119.
Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 576.
Terra, P. 1911 A, 314.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624.
Troxell, E. L. 1921 E, 34.
1922 D, 35.
1922 E, 39.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 136; ii, 214, 248.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 351, 625.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 74, 662.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 160.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 8, 11, 26.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451.

1923 A, 536, 671, fig. 661.

Hyracodon apertus Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 73, fig. 3.

Abel, O. 1926 A, 228-245 (H. nebrascensis apertus).

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 79, tab. vu.

Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Hyracodon arcidens Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 242, fig. 209 (H. priscidens).

1926 A, 227, 233 (H. priscidens); 227, 233, 236, 238 (H. arcidens).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cu.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 B, 37, pl. i (H. priscidens).

1908 A, 10, 39, pl. iv, figs. 1-4 (H. priscidens).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.

1909 C, 104 (H. priscidens); 105 (H. arcidens).

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 67, fig. 1 (H. arcidens minus, H. priscidens, H. selenidens as syns.).

1924 A, 102, 120.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 E, 35 (H. arcidens); 36, fig. 1 (H. arcidens minus); 37, figs. 2, 3 (H. selenidens).

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 27, 78.

Oligocene; Colorado, South Dakota, Assiniboia.

Hyracodon leidyanus Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 E, 38, figs. 4, 5.

Abel, O. 1926 A, 228-245, figs. 2, 3 (H. nebrascensis leidyanus).

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 74, figs. 4, 5.

1924 A, 120.

Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 35.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 27, 79.

Middle or Lower Oligocene; South Dakota.

Hyracodon major Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152.

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 77 ("indeterminate").

Troxell, E. L. 1921 E, 35.

Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Hyracodon nebraskensis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 753a, fig. 98 (H. nebrascensis).

1914 A, 237, figs. 202, 203 (H. nebrascensis).

1926 A, 225, fig. 1 (H. nebrascensis); 227-245 (H. nebrascensis selenidens).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 260, fig. 134 (H. nebrascensis).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 136 (H. nebrascensis).

Darton, N. H. 1901 A, 543 (H. nebrascensis).

1905 A, 45, 173 (H. nebrascensis).

Darton and Siebenthal 1910 A, 11 (H. nebrascensis).

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (Rhinoceros).

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlii (Rhinoceros).

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 28, 38, 51 (H. nebrascensis).

1905 B, 37 (H. nebrascensis).

1908 A, 10, 39, 42.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357 (H. nebrascensis).

1903 B, 219 (This species?).

1909 C, 105 (H. nebrascensis).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 20 (Aceratherium); 42 (Hyracodon); 60 (Rhinoceros).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 91, 93, pls. xiv, xxxi; text-fig. 36 (H. nebrascensis).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 42.

Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 12 (H. nebrascensis).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 341, 343, figs. 180, 181.

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 69, fig. 2 (H. nebrascensis).

1924 A, 102 (H. nebrascensis).

Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 576.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624 (H. nebrascensis).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 E, 34, 35 (H. nebrascensis).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 663, figs. 449, 451, 452 (H. nebrascensis).

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 27, 79.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451, fig. 622 (H. nebrascensis).

Middle Oligocene (Lower Brule); South Dakota.

Hyracodon petersoni Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 79, tab. 1b.

Abel, O. 1926 A, 245 (Syn. of H. nebrascensis selenidens).

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Hyracodon? planiceps Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (This genus?).

Lambe, L. M. 1905 B, 40.

1908 A, 10, 42.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105 (This genus and family?).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152.

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 76 (This genus?).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 E, 36.

Middle Oligocene (Lower Brule); Nebraska?

Hyracodon sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34. Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska: 38, Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 368 A. Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Canada.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108. Oligocene (Brule); Colorado and region of South Dakota and Nebraska.

Sinclair, W. J. 1922 C, 75, 76, figs. 6, 7.

1924 A, 101. Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

AMYNODONTIDÆ Scott and Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.
 Abel, O. 1910 E, 3.
 1913 B, 730, 753a (Amynodontinæ).
 1914 A, 239 (Amynodontinæ).
 1919 A, 856 (Amynodontinæ).
 Adloff, P. 1906 A, 115 (Amynodontinæ).
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 324.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 260 (Amynodontinæ).
 1912 A, 700 (Amynodontinæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 263 ("amynodonts").
 Case, E. C. 1898 C, 835 ("amynodonts").
 Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 384.
 Cossmann, M. 1899 A, 81.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 ("amynodontidés").
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 294.
 Lydekker, R. 1898 C, 87.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99, 102, 104, 105, 111.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26 ("amynodonts").
 1928 B, 968 ("amynodonts").
- Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 158.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 89.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 107.
 1909 D, 54, 57, 60-63.
 1910 B, 557, 606 (Amynodontinæ).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306 ("amynodontiden").
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128, 130 (Amynodontinæ).
 Roman and Joleaud 1909 A, 39, 43.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376.
 1901 B, 301, 303.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 346, 675 (Amynodontinæ).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624 (Amynodontinæ).
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 615, 625.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 651, 664.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 158.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 6, 8, 79, 81, 83.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451 (Amynodontinæ).
 1923 A, 538, 669 (Amynodontinæ).

AMYNODON Marsh. Type *Diceratherium advenum* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 260.
 Cooper, C. F. 1922 B, 619.
 Depéret, C. 1904 A, 578.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 181.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 1910 A, 235.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 280, fig. 24.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 368.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 577.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 D, 6.
 1909 C, 102.
 1915 A, 240.
 1924 E, 748.
 1926 C, 169, fig. 26 ("amynodonts").
 1928 B, 967, 979, fig. 15.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 83.
 1910 B, 166, 170, 557.
 1912 G, 241, fig. 6.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 307.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 99, 396.
 Pavlow, M. 1915 A, 16.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 130.
 Roman, F. 1912 A, 9.
 Roman and Joleaud 1909 A, 39.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 301.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 266, 272, 348, 675.
 Stehlen, H. G. 1903 A, 74.
 1905 A, 576.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 314.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21.
 1922 E, 38.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 625.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 664, 666.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 158.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 8.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451.
 1923 A, 536, 668.
- Amynodon advenus** Marsh.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.
 Depéret and Douxami 1902 D, 26 (*Diceratherium*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 130.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21, 32, fig. 7.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
- Amynodon antiquus** (Scott and Osborn).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 641.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 240 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21, 22.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.
- Amynodon erectus** Troxell.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 22, 28, figs. 3-6.
 1922 D, 37.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
- Amynodon intermedius** Osborn.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 83.
 1912 G, 245.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 131.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21, 22.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
- Amynodon sp. indet.**
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming, Utah, Montana.

METAMYNODON Scott and Osborn. Type *M. planifrons* Scott and Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 240.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 325.
 Anonymous 1898 B, 374.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 260.
- Cooper, C. F. 1922 B, 617, figs. 1, 2.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 286.
 1920 A, 197, fig. 175.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.

1915 A, 240.

1924 E, 748.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

1928 B, 979, fig. 15.

Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 158.

Osborn, H. F. 1899 K, 273.

1909 D, 62, 65.

1910 B, 623.

1912 G, 243, fig. 8.

1923 G, 2.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 418, 936.

Roman and Joleaud 1909 A, 39, 43

Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 301.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 255, 346, 348, 352.

Sinclair, W. J. 1921 A, 465.

1924 A, 97.

Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 576.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21.

Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 246, 259.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 625.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451.

1923 A, 536, 670.

Metamynodon planifrons Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 753a, fig. 99.

1914 A, 238, fig. 204.

1919 A, 856, fig. 649.

Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 326, fig. 150.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 263, fig. 136.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, figs. 22, 23.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 89, pl. xxix, xxx.

1920 A, 92, 152, pl. xxix; text-fig. 37.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 23, 40.

1910 B, 220, fig. 108.

Osborn, R. C. 1903 A, 653.

Roman and Joleaud 1909 A, 39, text-fig. 7.

Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 347, fig. 184.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 624.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 21.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 664, fig. 454.

Williams, H. S. 1897 A, 681, fig. ("Metamynodon").

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 451, fig. 623.

1923 A, 536, fig. 662.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Metamynodon rex Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 D, 24, figs. 1, 2.

Lower Oligocene (Oreodon beds); South Dakota.

Metamynodon sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34. Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 159. Oligocene; Montana.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99 (This genus?). Eocene; Montana: 104 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 221, 259. Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

RHINOCEROTIDÆ Owen.

Owen, R. 1845 B, 587.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642 (Rhinoceerotidæ); 647 (Rhinoceerotinae).

Abel, O. 1910 B ("nashörner").

1910 E.

1912 F, 697 ("rhinoceerotiden").

1913 B, 730, 753 (Rhinoceerotidæ).

1914 A, 237 (Rhinoceerotidæ); 241 (Rhinoceerotinae).

1919 A, 855.

1920 A, 451.

Adloff, P. 1906 A, 115 (Rhinoceerotidæ).

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1024 (Rhinoceerotidæ).

Anonymous 1898 B, 374 ("rhinoceerotes").

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 679 (Rhinoceerotidæ); 260 (Rhinoceerotinae).

Bach, F. 1909 A, 761 ("rhinoceerotiden").

Baer, E. K. 1886 A, 689 (R. tichorinus).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 253.

Behlen, H. 1906 A, 195 ("rhinoceeriden").

Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 392 ("rhinoceeras").

Breunig, S. 1924 A, 5-46.

Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1795 (Rhinoceeros).

Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 275 ("rhinoceeroses").

Cossmann, M. 1899 A, 81.

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 219 ("rhinoceeros").

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, II, 1-93, pls. i-xviii ("rhinoceeros").

Depéret, C. 1902 A, 323 ("rhinoceeros").

1902 C, 345 ("rhinoceeros").

Depéret, C. 1904 B, 24 ("rhinoceeridés").

1905 A, 1518 ("rhinoceeridés").

1906 A, 620 ("rhinoceeridés").

1906 B, 1120, 1122 ("rhinoceeridés").

1907 B ("rhinoceeros").

1908 A, 303.

1912 A, 707 ("rhinoceeridés").

Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 419, pl. lxi.

Flower, W. II. 1892 A, 53.

Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 126.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 43 (Rhinoceeros).

1859 A, 87 ("rhinoceeridés").

Giebel, C. G. 1843 B, 23 (Rhinoceeros).

1849 A, 76.

1883 A ("rhinoceeroten").

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 306 (Rhinoceerotidæ).

1869 A, 295-344.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 294.

1927 A, 601 ("rhinoceeroses").

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 5, 211.

1927 E, 77 ("rhinoceeroses").

Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 106 ("rhinoceeroses").

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 669.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75.

Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 579, 580 ("rhinoceeros").

1870 F, 532.

Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 200, 211 ("nashörner").

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 573, figs. 61-63.

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 293 (Rhinoceeros).

- Köstlin, O. 1844 A (Rhinoceros).
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 4.
 Lankester, E. R. 1905 A, 142 ("rhinoceroses").
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 27 ("rhinoceroses").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 272 (Nasicornia).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 204.
 Lull, R. S. 1918 C, 136 ("rhinoceroses").
 Lydekker, R. 1898 C, 87.
 1907 B, 5.
 1916 A, 46.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A.
 Matson and Sanford 1913 A, 146 ("rhinoceroses").
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 135.
 1914 G, 235 (Rhinocerotidae).
 1915 A, 240, fig. 40.
 1915 K, 449, fig. 17 ("rhinoceroses").
 1916 C, 522 ("rhinoceroses").
 1918 A, 207.
 1921 D, 215 ("rhinoceroses").
 1924 E, 745 ("rhinoceroses").
 1926 C, 163, 170, fig. 26 ("rhinoceroses").
 1928 B, 967, 979 ("rhinoceroses").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("nashörner").
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 159.
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 78, pl. xii, figs. 8-11 (Rhinoceros).
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 165 ("rhinocerotiden").
 1926 A, 645 (Rhinocerosinae).
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 89.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 A, 79 ("rhinoceroses").
 1902 G, 357 ("rhinoceroses").
 1905 D, 315 ("rhinoceroses").
 1905 H, 211, fig. 3.
 1905 I, 107.
 1907 G, 73, 76, 86, 176, 181-183 ("rhinoceroses").
 1909 D, 135.
 1910 B, 630.
 1910 C, 80 ("rhinoceroses").
 1915 D, 284 ("rhinoceroses").
 1918 C, 133 ("rhinoceroses").
 1926 A, 188 ("rhinoceroses").
 1926 C, 341 ("rhinoceroses").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 587.
 1848 B, 202, pl. ii, fig. 17.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 768, 939.
 Pander and Alton 1821 B, 13, pls. viii, ix (Rhinoceros).
 Paulli, S. 1900 A, 184, pl. viii; text-figs. 3-5 (Rhinoceros).
 Pavlow, M. 1913 A, 46.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 294 ("rhinocerotides").
 Pohle, R. 1904 A, 580 ("nashorn").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 553, fig. 110 ("rhinoceros").
 Ringstrom, T. 1924 A.
 Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 105.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 229.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 257 ("rhinocerotiden").
 1903 C, 555 ("rhinocerotiden").
 1903 I, 49, 63, 179.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 195 (Rhinocerotidae).
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("rhinoceroses").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 291, 326, 350, 689.
 1916 A, 117 ("rhinoceroses").
 1917 A, 181 ("rhinoceroses").
 1924 A, 438 ("rhinoceroses").
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 C, 8 ("rhinoceroses").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 576 ("rhinocerotiden").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 488.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561 ("rhinocerotiden").
 1916 A, 402.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4669.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 314.
 Thomas, O. 1888 A, 451 ("rhinoceroses").
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 303 ("rhinocerotiden").
 Toula, F. 1902 A.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 623.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 E, 38.
 1923 G, 134 ("rhinoceroses").
 Virchow, H. 1910 H, 848, figs. 1-9 (Biceros).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 136; ii, 213.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 611, 615, 626.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 651, 652, 666.
 Wilckens, O. 1911 A, 708 ("rhinocerotiden").
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 71, 159, 162 (Rhinocerotini).
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 9, 82.
 Woodward, A. S. 1917 D, lxxx ("rhinoceroses").
 1923 C, 27, 29 (Rhinocerotidae).
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 160.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 239 (Rhinocerotidae).
 Wüst, E. 1922 A, 641, 680 ("nashörner").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 449 (Rhinocerotidae); 451 (Rhinocerotinae).
 1923 A, 534, 602 (Rhinocerotidae); 536 (Rhinocerotinae).

CAENOPINÆ Breung.

Breung, S. 1924 A, 16, 20, 36.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 667.

EOTRIGONIAS Wood. Type *E. rhinocerinus* Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 28, 43, 77.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 668.

Eotrigonias petersoni Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 29, pl. iv, fig. 16, tab. ia.

Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Eotrigonias rhinocerinus Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 32, 77, pl. iv, figs. 17-19, tab. ia, ii.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

TRIGONIAS Lucas. Type *T. osborni* Lucas.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642.

Abel, O. 1910 E.

1914 A, 241.

Breung, S. 1924 A, 20.

Gregory and Cook 1926 A, 59.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 1-32, text-figs. 1-5.

Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 135.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.

1915 A, 240.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 420.

1917 A, 576.

1926 C, 170, fig. 26.

1928 B, 980.

Matthew and Granger 1923 A, 6.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 218.

1910 B, 213, 557.

1923 F, 214.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 691, 940.

Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 456.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 336, 337, 338, 351.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42.

1922 D, 31.

1922 E, 38.

Wood, H. E. 1926 A, 239.

1927 B, 10, 11, 33, 48, 77.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 452.

1923 A, 537.

Trigonas gregoryi Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 48, pls. vi, vii, tabs.

iiia, iiib, iva.

Oligocene (Titanotherium); South Dakota.

Trigonas hypostylus Gregory and Cook.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 15, 21, 22, 25, 27, 29, pl. v; text-fig. 4.

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Trigonas osborni Lucas.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642.

Abel, O. 1910 E, 39.

Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 D, 273, figs. 1-5.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34.

Cossmann, M. 1901 A, 2.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 30, 31.

Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 135, pls. i-iv.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.

1909 C, 104.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 62.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90.

1920 A, 96, 149.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 337, 339, figs. 176, 177, 179.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 664, 668, fig. 453.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 10, 33, 39, 53, 77, pl. v, figs. 20-28, tabs.

Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska, Colorado.

SUBHYRACODON Brandt. Type *Aceratherium occidentale* (Leidy).

Brandt, J. F. 1878 A, 30.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. civ, cv.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 105.

1928 B, 980.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 653.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 59.

Subhyracodon copei (Osborn).

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, use for this species the name *Cænopus*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.

Abel, O. 1910 E.

Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21.

Trigonas osborni figginsi Gregory and Cook.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 10, 14, 18, 21, 22-27, 30, 31, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 4, 5 (T. o. var. figginsi).

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Trigonas osborni secundus Gregory and Cook.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 15, 18-27, 29, text-figs. 4, 5.

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Trigonas paucidens Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 51, 53, pls. vi, vii, tabs. iiia, mb.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 31.

Oligocene (Titanotherium); South Dakota.

Trigonas precopei Gregory and Cook.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 15, 18, 21-27, 29, 31, pl. vi; text-figs. 4, 5.

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Trigonas preoccidentalis Gregory and Cook.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 16, 18-27, 29, 31, pl. vi; text-fig. 4.

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Trigonas taylori Gregory and Cook.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 17-18, 20-27, 29-31, pl. v; text-fig. 5.

Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.

Trigonas wellsii Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 46, pls. vi, vii, tabs. iiia, iiib.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 31.

Oligocene (Titanotherium); South Dakota.

Trigonas sp. indet.

Gregory and Cook 1927 A, 235. Oligocene (Lower); Colorado.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104. Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Figgins, J. D. 1921 A, 19.

1922 A, 18. Oligocene; Colorado.

1925 A, 19. Oligocene; Colorado.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 46, tabs. iiia, iiib. Oligocene (Titanotherium); South Dakota.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 16, 31 [*Cænopus* (Subhyracodon)].

Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 144 (*Aceratherium*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105 (*Cænopus*, Subhyracodon).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90.

1920 A, 153.

Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 402.

Roman, F. 1912 A, 10 (*Cænopus*); 23 (*Acerotherium*).

Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 308 (*Acerotherium*).

1903 C, 556.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 120.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 43
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 56, 61, tab. va.
 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota:
 (Brule); Nebraska.

Subhyracodon gidleyi Wood.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 65, tab. va.
 "White River Tertiary."

Subhyracodon metalophus (Troxell).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 47, fig. 4 (Cænopus
 tridactylus metalophus).
 Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 31.
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 I, 153, 157, pl. xiii, fig. 1
 (Aceratherium occidentale).
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 35 (Cænopus tridac-
 tylus metalophus).
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 67, tab., vb (S. metalo-
 phum).
 Oligocene (Middle?); Nebraska.

Subhyracodon occidentalis (Leidy).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors as
 cited use for this species the generic name
Cænopus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
 Abel, O. 1910 E.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 18, 21.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 393.
 Dapton, N. H. 1905 A, 173 (Aceratherium).
 Déperet, C. 1904 B, 18, fig. 3 (Acerotherium).

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (Rhinoceros). *
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlii (Rhinoceros).
 Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 31.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 144 (Aceratherium).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 28, 38, 51 (Aceratherium).
 1905 D, 368 A (Aceratherium).
 1908 A, 10, 44, pl. iv, fig. 7 (Aceratherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105 (Cænopus = Sub-
 hyracodon).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 21 (Aceratherium); 60
 (Rhinoceros).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90.
 1920 A, 152, pl. xv.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 31.
 1905 I, 91 (Aceratherium).
 1910 B, 196.
 1923 F, 214 (Aceratherium).
 Pavlow, M. 1915 A, 16.
 Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 401, 402.
 Roman, F. 1912 A, 11, 14, 46, 52 (Acerotherium).
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 12 (Acer-
 atherium).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376 (Aceratherium).
 1901 B, 309 (Aceratherium).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 335.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 120.
 Stock, C. 1920 A, 271.
 Toula, F. 1902 A, 25 (Aceratherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 A, 475 (Rhinoceros).
 1921 F, 43.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 59, 63, 78, tab. va.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Colorado, Ne-
 braska.

LEPTACERATHERIUM Osborn. Type *Aceratherium trigonodum* Osborn and Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
 Abel, O. 1910 E.
 Anonymous 1898 B, 374.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 20.
 Cossmann, M. 1899 A, 82.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 308.
 1902 J, 257.
 Toula, F. 1902 A, 25.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 452.
 1923 A, 537.

Leptaceratherium trigonodum (Osborn
 and Wortman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
 Abel, O. 1910 E.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 20.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34, 37 (L. trigonogum).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 143.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90.
 1920 A, 149, 152.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 128.
 Portis, A. 1899 A, 123.
 Roman, F. 1912 A, 23, 38.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 308.
 Toula, F. 1902 A, 24.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 43 [Cænopus (Leptacéra-
 therium)].
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 59, 78, tabs. va, vi.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota:
 (Brule); Nebraska.

Leptaceratherium trigonodum allum
 (Troxell).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 44, figs. 1, 2 (Cænopus).
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 65, tab. vi (Syn. of Sub-
 hyracodon occidentalis).
 Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

CÆNOPUS Cope. Type *Aceratherium mite* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
 Abel, O. 1910 E.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 203, 260.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 262.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21.
 Cook, H. J. 1909 C, 245, 246 (Cænopus).
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295 (Cænopus).

Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209 (Cænopus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 196, fig. 173.
 Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 6, fig. 1.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1705.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 577 (Aceratherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111, 119.
 1915 A, 240.

- Matthew, W. D. 1917 A, 576.
 1924 E, 748.
 1926 C, 170, fig. 26.
 1928 B, 979, 980, fig. 15.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 366, 380.
- Matthew and Granger 1923 A, 6.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 91.
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 182, fig. 179.
 1910 B, 213, 220, 351, 557.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 150, 939.
- Peterson, O. A. 1920 A (Cænopus, Cænopus).
- Ringström, T. 1924 A, 114.
- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 308 (Aceratherium).
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 677, figs. 133, 178.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 120.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42.
 1922 D, 31.
 1922 E, 38.
 1923 G, 134.
- Wood, H. E. 1926 A, 239.
 1927 B, 55, 77 (Cænopus); 72 (Amphicænopus, type C. *platycephalus*).
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 245.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 452 (Syn. of *Aceratherium*).
 1923 A, 537, 673 (Syn. of *Aceratherium*).
- Cænopus dakotensis** Peterson.
Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 402.
- Osborn, H. F. 1898 I, 139, fig. 39 (*Aceratherium mite*?).
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42 (Syn. of *C. tridactylus*).
- Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 55, 57, tab. vi.
 Oligocene (Protoceras); South Dakota.
- Cænopus exiguus** Lambe.
Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 10, 44, pl. v, figs. 3-5 (*Aceratherium*).
 Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.
- Cænopus mitis** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
Abel, O. 1910 E.
Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21 (C. mite).
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (C. miti)
Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. civ, figs. 1, 2 (*Aceratherium occidentale*; *Cænopus*=*Subhyracodon*); pl. cv, figs. 1-5 (*Aceratherium*; *Cænopus*=*Subhyracodon*).
Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 31.
Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 143 (*Aceratherium*).
Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 28, 38, 51 (Syn. of *Aceratherium pumilum*).
 1905 D, 368 A (*Aceratherium*).
 1908 A, 10, 43, pl. iv, fig. 5 (*Aceratherium*).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90.
 1920 A, 96.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 D, 283 (*Aceratherium*).
 1919 A, 128 (C. mite).
 1920 A, 435 (*Cænopus, Cænopus*).
Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 27 (*Aceratherium*).
Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376 (*Aceratherium*).
- Schlosser, M.* 1901 B, 308 (*Aceratherium*).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42.
 1921 H, 206.
- Wood, H. E.* 1927 B, 56; 60, tabs. va, vi, vii (Syn. in part of *Subhyracodon trigonodus*); 61 (Syn. in part of *Cænopus copei*).
 Lower Oligocene; Colorado, Canada
- Cænopus persistens** Osborn.
Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 318, fig. 16.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 55, 72 (*Diceratherium*?).
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 537 (*Aceratherium*).
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Cænopus platycephalus** Osborn and Wortman.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 645 (*Aceratherium*).
Abel, O. 1910 E, 31, 39 (*Aceratherium*).
Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21, fig. 8.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 34 (This species?); 38 (C. *platycephalus*).
Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 293, 380, 393 (*Aceratherium*).
Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 31 (*Amphicænopus*).
Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 143 (*Aceratherium*).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 108 (This species?).
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90.
 1920 A, 149.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 120.
Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 27 (*Aceratherium*).
Portis, A. 1899 A, 123 (*Aceratherium*).
Roman, F. 1912 A, 50 (*Acerotherium*).
Schlosser, M. 1900 H, 460 (*Aceratherium*).
 1901 B, 308 (*Aceratherium*).
Toula, F. 1902 A, 24 (*Aceratherium*).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627 (*Aceratherium*).
Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 43.
 1922 D, 34.
Wood, H. E. 1926 A, 239.
 1927 B, 73, 75, tabs. v, vi (*Amphicænopus*).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453, fig. 627 (*Aceratherium*).
 1923 A, 538, fig. 666 (*Aceratherium*).
 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota: (Brule); Nebraska.
- Cænopus platycephalus nanolophus** Troxell.
Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 46, fig. 3.
Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 14.
Troxell, E. L. 1922 D, 38.
Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 39 (Syn.? of *Trigonias osborni*); tabs. iiii, iiib (T. "nanolophus").
 Middle or Upper Oligocene; Colorado.
- Cænopus premitis** Gregory and Cook.
Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 18-19, 21-23, 25-27.
 29-31, pl. iv; text-fig. 5 (This genus?).
 Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.
- Cænopus simplicidens** Cope.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 385 (*Aceratherium*).

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105 (*Cænopus*, Subhyracodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 308 (*Aceratherium*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 76, tab. vb (*Amphicænopus?*).
 Middle Oligocene (Lower Brule); South Dakota.

***Cænopus tridactylus* Osborn.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 643.
 Abel, O. 1910 E, 7, 31.
 1913 B, 753a, fig. 100 (*Aceratherium*).
 1914 A, 241, fig. 208 (*Aceratherium*).
 1919 A, 859, fig. 652 (*Leptaceratherium*).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 259 (*Aceratherium*).
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21, fig. 8.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 380, 393 (*Aceratherium*).
 Depéret and Douxami 1902 D, 26 (*Aceratherium*).
 Douglass, E. 1908 A, 265 (*Aceratherium*).
 1909 C, 231, 235 (*Aceratherium*).
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 144 (*Diceratherium*).
 Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 52 (*Aceratherium*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 90, pl. xxviii.
 1920 A, 92, 153, figs. 35, 38.
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 K, 272, fig. 1 (*Aceratherium*).
 1904 F, 30, 39.
 1910 B, 227.
 1923 F, 214 (*Aceratherium*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 402.
 Repelin, J. 1916 A, 982 (*Aceratherium*).
 Roman, F. 1912 A, 40, 52 (*Acerotherium*).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376 (*Aceratherium*).
 1900 E, 140 (*Diceratherium proavium*).
 1901 B, 309 (*Aceratherium*).

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 256, 335, figs. 135, 174.
 Toulou, F. 1902 A, 25 (*Aceratherium*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 625.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 44.
 1921 H, 207.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 11, 69, tabs. vb-vii (Subhyracodon); 69, tab. vb (*S. proavium*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 452 (*Aceratherium*).
 1923 A, 537, fig. 665 (*Aceratherium*).
 Oligocene (Upper Brule); Colorado?, North Dakota, Nebraska.

***Cænopus tridactylus avus* Troxell.**

- Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 49, fig. 5.
 Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 71, tab. vb (*Diceratherium avum*).
 Upper Oligocene (Protoceras); South Dakota.

***Cænopus tubifer* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 640 (*Anchisodon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (*Aceratherium*).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

***Cænopus* sp. indet.**

- Abel, O. 1926 B, 347.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 21 (*Aceratherium*); 98 (*Cænopus*). Miocene (Oakville); Texas.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356.
 1909 C, 104 (*Cænopus*, Subhyracodon).
 Oligocene (Lower); Montana, Canada.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101. Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.
 Stock, C. 1920 A, 271, figs. 4, 5 (*Cænopus?* or *Diceratherium*). Oligocene (San Lorenzo); California.
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 219.

DICERATHERIINÆ Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F. in Osborn and Wortman 1892 A, 92.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 642.
 Abel, O. 1910 E, 7.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 17, 36.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 A, 31 ("diceratheres").
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295.
 Lydekker, R. 1898 C, 88.

- Osborn, H. F. 1901 H, 505.
 1909 D, 124.
 1923 F, 213 ("diceratheres").
 Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 399-456.
 Ringström, T. 1924 A, 104, 119.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 C, 555 (*Diceratherinæ*).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 667, 668.

DICERATHERIUM Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644.
 Abel, O. 1910 E, 8.
 1913 B, 753b.
 1914 A, 242.
 1926 B, 373, 442.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 650.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 336.
 Barbour, E. H. 1906 C, 780.
 1906 D, 213.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 259.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 118, pls. xiii-xv (*Rhinoceros*).
 1910 A, 99, pls. xiii-xv ("rhinoceros").
 Cook, H. J. 1909 C, 245 (*Metacænopus*; type *Aceratherium egregius* Cook).
 Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 372.

Type *D. armatum* Marsh.

- Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 172 (*Dyceratherium*).
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 28.
 1906 A, 619.
 1912 A, 708.
 Depéret and Douxami 1902 D, 11.
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295, 298.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 658.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 209.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Lacey, L. 1907 A, 585.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
 Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 51.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 176.
 1909 C, 108, 111, 119.
 1915 A, 240.
 1917 A, 576.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 E, 748.
1926 D, 450, fig. 1.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Merriam, J. C. 1900 B, 220.
1901 A, 297.
1915 G, 99.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 91, 131.
- Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.
1909 D, 23, 65, 124.
1910 B, 612.
1912 G, 247, 249.
1918 B, 132.
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 311.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 226, 940.
- Peterson, O. A. 1906 B, 490.
1911 C, 274.
1912 A, 801.
1919 A, 128.
1920 A, 401.
- Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 24.
- Ringstrom, T. 1924 A, 104, 114.
- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 539, pl. xxvii, fig. 1;
pl. xxviii, fig. 3.
- Roman, F. 1912 A, 65, 85.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 301, 307.
1902 J, 257.
- Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 238, 333, 679.
- Smith and Packard 1919 A, 96.
- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 94.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 626.
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 41.
1921 G, 197.
1923 G, 134.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 137; ii, 137.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 626.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 667.
- Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 70, 77.
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 245.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453.
1923 A, 538, 671, 672.
- Diceratherium annectens Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644 (D. annectens, D. nanum).
- Dépéret and Douxami 1902 B, 26 (D. nanum).
- Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 54, 62, fig. 3 (D. annectens); 55, fig. 4 (D. nanum).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (Cænopus? annectens, D. nanum).
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Aceratherium annectens, D. nanum).
- Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 403, pls. lxiii, lxv, lxvii; pl. lxviii (D. nanum); text-fig. 11.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 189 (D. nanum).
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 199, 201, fig. 1 (D. nanum, a syn.).
Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.
- Diceratherium armatum Marsh.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644.
- Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 51, 53, 62, fig. 2.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186.
- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 47.
1920 A, 404, 414, pl. lvii; text-fig. 10.
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 49, fig. 6.
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 197, 198, 201, 203, figs. 1, 3, 5.
1922 D, 34.
- Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 71.
Oligocene or Miocene (John Day); Oregon.
- Diceratherium cuspidatum Troxell.**
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 204, fig. 7.
- Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 71.
Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.
- Diceratherium gregorii Peterson.**
- Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 402, 421, pl. lix; text-fig. 12.
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 208 (Metacænopus. "Of doubtful validity").
Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.
- Diceratherium? hesperium (Leidy).**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644.
- Becker, G. F. 1891 A, 189 (Rhinoceros).
- Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (Rhinoceros).
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 228 (Rhinoceros).
- Knowlton, F. H. 1911 D, 63 ("rhinoceros").
- Leidy, J. 1880, in Whitney, J. D. 1879 B, 243 (Young rhinoceros).
- Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 51 (Rhinoceros).
- Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 52, 55, 62, fig. 5.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Aceratherium).
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 308, fig. 2 (Rhinoceros).
- Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 411, text-fig. 6 (This genus?).
- Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 308 (Aceratherium).
- Stock, C. 1920 A, 272 (Rhinoceros).
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 201 (Not valid).
- Whitney, J. D. 1865 A, 251 ("rhinoceros"); 268 (Rhinoceros hesperus).
1879 B, 283 ("rhinoceros").
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 312 ("rhinoceros").
- Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 117 (Rhinoceros).
- The generic position of this species is doubtful.
- Pleistocene?; California: Miocene? (John Day); Oregon: (Auriferous gravels?); California.
- Diceratherium lobatum Troxell.**
- Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 199, 202, 205, figs. 1, 6.
- Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 71, tab. vb.
Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.
- Diceratherium niobrarense Peterson.**
- Peterson, O. A. 1906 D, 281, 282 (D. niobrarensis).
- Breunig, S. 1924 A, 12 (Metacænopus egregius).
- Cook, H. J. 1908, in Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 61, fig. 15 (Aceratherium egrerius).
1908 A, 543, figs. 1, 2 (Aceratherium egregium).
1909 C, 245, pl. i (M. egregius).
1912 A, 31 (M. egregius).
1912 D, 40 (D. niobrarensis); 41 (Metacænopus egrerius).
- Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 52, 56, 62, fig. 1 (D. niobrarense); 61, fig. 15 (Aceratherium egrerius).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156 (D. niobrariense, *Metacænopus egregius*).

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 46, pls. xiii, xiv; text-fig. 11.

1920 A, 403, 424, pls. lx-xlii; text-figs. 13-15.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 197, 208 (*Metacænopus*).

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 71.

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Diceratherium oregonense (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644.

Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 52, 60, 62, fig. 13.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114 (*Aphelops*).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195 (*Aceratherium*).

Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 412, fig. 7 (Genus and species indeterminate).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 198, 201, fig. 4 (This genus?).

Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 117 (*Rhinoceros*. This species?).

Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.

Diceratherium? pacificum (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644.

Buwalda, J. P. 1914 B, 306 (*Diceratherium*. This species?).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. civ, figs. 3, 4; pl. cv, figs. 6-18 (*Aceratherium*, *Diceratherium*).

Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 55, 62, fig. 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (*Cænopus?*).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (*Aceratherium*).

Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 410; text-fig. 5 (This genus?).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 201 (Not valid).

Oligocene (John Day); Oregon: (Truckee beds); Nevada.

The generic position of this species is doubtful.

MENOCERAS Troxell. Type *Diceratherium cooki* Peterson.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 206.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 667.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 58, 70, 80.

Menoceras cooki (Peterson).

Peterson, O. A. 1906 D, 282 (*Diceratherium*). Unless otherwise indicated, the authors, as quoted, use for this species the generic name *Diceratherium*.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 374, fig. 241 (*Diceratherium*, *Menoceras*).

Barbour, E. II. 1906 C, 780, figs. 1, 2 (D. arikarens).

1906 D, 313, figs. 1-5 (D. arikarens).

1909 A, 252 (D. arikarens).

1909 B, 253, pl. i (D. arikarens).

1912 A, 51 (D. arikarens).

Cook, H. J. 1912 A, 29, figs. 1-3 (D. loomisi); 29 (D. aberrans); 30 (D. cooki, D. schiffi).

1912 D, 40 (D. cooki; D. arikarens; D. schiffi); 41 (D. aberrans; D. loomisi; *Metacænopus? stigeri*).

Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 57, 62, fig. 8 (D. schiffi); 58, 62, fig. 9 (D. cooki); 59, 62, fig. 10 (D. aberrans); 60, fig. 14 (*Aceratherium stigeri*).

Diceratherium petersoni Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 57, 62, fig. 7.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40.

Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 413, fig. 9 ("incertæ sedis").

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 208 (Syn. of *Metacænopus egregius*).

Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Diceratherium truquianum (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 644.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (*Cænopus*).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (*Aceratherium*).

Peterson, O. A. 1920 A, 412, fig. 8.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 201 (Not valid species). Upper Oligocene or Miocene? (John Day); Oregon.

The generic position of this species is in doubt.

Diceratherium sp. indet.

Condon, T. 1902 A, 118, pls. xiii-xv ("rhinoceros").

1910 A, 99, pls. xiii-xv ("rhinoceros").

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40. Miocene (Monroe Creek); Nebraska: 42. Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Lambe, L. M. 1914 H, 402. Oligocene; Wyoming.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113. Lower Miocene (Harrison, Rosebud); Nebraska, South Dakota.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24. Miocene (Monroe Creek); Nebraska.

Young and Cooper 1926 A, 5.

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222 (*Diceratherium*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

1923 D, 359, figs. 6, 11.

Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 270, pl. lii (D. cooki).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 90 (D. schiffi).

1920 A, 156, pl. xxvi (D. cooki); 96, 156 (D. schiffi, D. arikarens).

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 47, pl. xv; text-figs. 12, 13.

1911 C, 274, pl. xlv.

1912 A, 801 (D. cooki, D. aberrans, D. loomisi).

1920 A, 404, 406, pl. lviii; pls. lx-lxvi; text-figs. 4, 16-37; 409 (D. schiffi).

1923 A, 91 (*Diceratherium*).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 239, fig. 129.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 G, 206, fig. 2 (*Menoceras cooki*, *Diceratherium aberrans*, D. arikarens, D. loomisi, D. schiffi, D. stigeri).

1922 D, 34.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, 10, 55, 58, tab. vii.

Young and Cooper 1927 A, 1, 2, 4, fig. (D. cooki).

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska, Wyoming.

ACERATHERIINÆ Osborn.

- Osborn, H. F., in Osborn and Wortman 1892 A, 93.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 645 (Elasmotheriinae).
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 11, 36.
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295 (Acerotheriinae).
 Lydekker, R. 1898 C, 88.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 H, 505.
 1909 D, 61, 64, 67, 68.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 605.
 1923 F, 213 ("aceratheres").
 Ringstrom, T. 1924 A, 73.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 390.
 1903 C, 555, 558 (Aceratheriinae).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 626 (Elasmotheriinae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 667, 668.

ACERATHERIUM Kaup. Type *Rhinoceros incisivus* Cuvier.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 645.
 Abel, O. 1910 E, 8.
 1914 A, 241.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 635.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 259.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 11.
 Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1289 (Acerotherium).
 1848 A, 6.
 Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 387.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156.
 Cossman, M. 1899 A, 82.
 1901 B, 188.
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 13, 17 (Acerotherium).
 1912 A, 708.
 Douglass, E. 1909 C, 231, 283.
 Filhol, H. 1881 A, 1 (Acerotherium).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 101.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 669.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585.
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 212.
- Loomis, F. B. 1908 A, 52 ("aceratheres").
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 75, fig. 181.
 1910 B, 605.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 311.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 296 (Acerotherium).
 Roman, F. 1912 A, 9, 27 (Acerotherium).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 C, 376.
 1901 B, 304, 308.
 1902 J, 257.
 1903 G, 145.
 1903 I, 67, 180, 209.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 195.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 223 (Acerotherium).
 Toulou, F. 1902 A, 91.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 F, 42.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 625.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 452.
 1923 A, 537.
 At present no North American species are referred to this genus.

EPIAPHELOPS Cook. Type *E. virgasectus* Cook.

- Cook, H. G. 1912 B, 219.
 1912 C, 21.
- Epiaphelops virgasectus** Cook.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 B, 219.
 1912 C, 21, pl. i.
 1912 D, 42.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.
 Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska, Wyoming.

APHELOPS Cope. Type *A. megalodus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 645.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 258, 260.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 260.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 157.
 Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 203.
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295, 297.
 Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 174.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
 Hay, O. P. 1890 A, 16, 32, 34.
 1919 D, 373.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 368.
 Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 297.
 Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 90.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
 1915 A, 240.
 1917 A, 576.
 1918 A, 202, 204.
 1918 E, 153.
 1924 C, 70.
 1924 E, 748.
 1926 A, 50.
 1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 300, 366.
 1909 B, 197.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 78, 81.
 1910 B, 606.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 112, 939.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 101 (Aphalops).
 Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 304.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 110, 136 (Acerotherium).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xx, 668.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453.
 1923 A, 538, 673, 679, 680.
- Aphelops brachyodus** Osborn.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 322, fig. 19 [A. (Dicera-therium?)].
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Aphelops?).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota.
- Aphelops ceratorhinus** Douglass.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 195, figs. 33-35 (This genus?).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxlii.

Douglass, E. 1908 A, 258, 260, pl. lxiv; text-figs. 2-5.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Aphelops?).
1918 A, 202, 204, fig. 9.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 317, figs. 12, 13, 14.
1909 D, 80.

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 101, pl. x, figs. 1, 2, 5, 10-19 (Aphelops). Miocene or Pliocene (Brown's Park); Colorado: Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Montana.

Aphelops crassus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 645.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 373 (Teleoceras).
1909 C, 116 (Teleoceras).
1918 B, 204 (Aphelops?).
1924 C, 66 (This species?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 59 (Rhinoceros).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 308 (Rhinoceros).
Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska: Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska, Texas.

Aphelops jemezianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 373 (Teleoceras).
1909 C, 116 (Aphelops?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 23.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 310.
Upper Miocene (Arikaree): New Mexico.

Aphelops longipes (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646 (A. malacorchinus, in part).

1923 A, 479.

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137 (Rhinoceros).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 59 (Rhinoceros).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 314 (Rhinoceros).
1923 F, 215.

Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162 (A. malacorchinus).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627 (Syn. of A. malacorchinus).

Upper Pliocene or Lower Pleistocene (Alachua); Florida.

Aphelops malacorchinus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. cxxxix-cxliii.

Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 298 (Peraceras).

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 373 (Teleoceras).
1909 C, 116 (Aphelops?).

1918 A, 204.

1924 C, 150.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438, 439.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 23.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 307, 311, 314, figs. 5, 20, 21.

1909 D, 81.

1923 F, 214.

Pavlov, M. 1915 A, 17.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 94.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627.

Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas, Nebraska?, Florida?

Aphelops malacorchinus mutilus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66 (A. mutilus); 150, figs. 41-43 (A. malacorchinus mutilus).

Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Aphelops? matutinus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 309 (Rhinoceros).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 236 (Aceratherium).

Miocene; New Jersey.

Aphelops megalodus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.

Cook, H. J. 1927 B, 2.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 86, fig. 58.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. cxv-cxvii; pls. cxix, cxxx, cxxxiv, fig. 3; pl. cxxxv, fig. 1.

Douglass, E. 1908 A, 259.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.

1918 A, 203, pls. iv, v; text-fig. 10.

1924 C, 66, 150.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 309, 324, figs. 3, 20, 21.
1923 F, 214.

Pavlov, M. 1915 A, 16.

Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 123.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 334, fig. 192 [Aceratherium (Aphelops)].

1923 C, 29, fig. 11 (Aceratherium).

Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado. (Sheep Creek and Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Aphelops meridianus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.

Deussen, A. 1924 A, 97, 99, explan. pl. xxviii (Cenopus sp.).

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 558.

1903 A, 957.

1915 A, 473.

1920 A, 238.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 204 (Aphelops??).

1920 E, 238.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 59 (Rhinoceros).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 308 (Rhinoceros).

Miocene (Oakville): Texas.

Aphelops montanus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1908 A, 256, pl. lxiii; text-fig. 1.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 204.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek): Montana.

Aphelops planiceps Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 321, fig. 18 [A. (Peraceras?)].

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.

1918 A, 209.

Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Aphelops profectus (Matthew).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 373.

1909 C, 114.

- Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 317, fig. 15 (*Aceratherium*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627.
 Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.
- Aphelops** sp. indet.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (Pliocene Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 97. Miocene (Oakville); Texas.
 Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 232, 237 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.
 Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180 (This genus?). Late Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.
 Gilbert, G. K. 1875 A, 543. (Rhinceros) Pliocene?; New Mexico.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 479. Pleistocene?, Pliocene?; Florida.
 1927 D, 101 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Oregon: 101, 266 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114. Middle Miocene; Montana.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 471, 472 (This species?). Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
 1918 A, 205, figs. 12, 13. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1920 E, 232, 237 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.
 1923 A, 12. Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 266, figs. 37, 38 (This genus?). Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
 1917 A, 436. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 23 (This genus) Pliocene; Florida.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 258, fig. 24.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 106, 108, figs. 37-39 (This genus?). Miocene or Pliocene; Florida.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 49, pl. ix. Pliocene (Ricardo); California.
 Young and Cooper 1926 A, 5.
 1927 A, 1.

PARAPHELOPS Lane. Type *P. rooksensis* Lane.

Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 300.

Paraphelops rooksensis Lane.

Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 300, pls. xxii-xxv.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 312, "No. 10878" (*Peraceras superciliosus*).
 Upper? Miocene (Republican River); Kansas: "Loup Fork"; South Dakota.

PERACERAS Cope. Type *Aphelops superciliosus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 645 (*Aphelops*, in part).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 262.
 Cook, H. J. 1927 B, 1.
 Dollo, L. 1885 C, 295, 299.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 585.
 Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 297.
 Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 90.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
 1918 A, 202, 207.
 1918 E, 153.
 1924 C, 69, 151.
 1926 A, 50.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 79, 80, 81.
 1910 B, 348, 349, 350, 352, 557.
 1912 G, 250.
 1918 A, 27.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 521, 940.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 332.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 4.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, xxii, 668.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453.
 1923 A, 538.

Peraceras superciliosus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646 (*Aphelops*).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. cxliv, cxlvb.
 Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 306.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 373 (*Teleoceras*).
 1909 C, 116.
 1918 A, 186, 203, 207, fig. 10.
 1924 C, 151.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 307, 312, 324, figs. 6, 20, 21.
 Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas, Nebraska.

Peraceras troxelli Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 208, pls. vi-ix; text-fig. 9.
 1924 C, 151.
 Pliocene (Lower); Nebraska.

Peraceras sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12. Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1924 C, 66, 150. Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 50 (This genus?). Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

TELEOCERATINÆ Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.
 Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21 (*Brachypodinae*).

- Osborn, H. F. 1901 H, 505 (*Brachypodinae*).
 1909 D, 76, 136 (*Teleoceratinae*).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 633.
1923 F, 216 (Brachypodinae).
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 773, 939.

TELEOCERAS Hatcher. Type *T. major* Hatcher.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.
Bach, F. 1909 A, 760.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 280 (Syn of Aphelops)
Breunig, S. 1924 A, 21.
Cooper, C. F. 1924 B, 372, 385.
Depéret, C. 1906 B, 1121.
Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 288.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
Hay, O. P. 1919 D, 373.
1923 A, 497.
Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 297.
Lee, Stone and Gale 1915 A, 34, pl. vi.
Matsumoto, H. 1918 C, 80.
1921 A, 76, 87, 88.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
1915 A, 240.
1917 A, 576.
1918 A, 201, 209.
1918 E, 153.
1924 C, 70.
1924 E, 748.
1926 A, 50.
1928 B, 979, fig. 15.
Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 366, 384.
1909 B, 197.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 D, 263, fig. 3.
1904 D, 315.
1905 I, 92.
1907 G, 232, fig. 212.
1909 D, 136.
1910 B, 633.
1918 A, 24, 33.
1923 F, 216, 225, fig.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 687, 940.
Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 30.
1913 A, 312.
Repelin, J. 1916 A, 982.
Ringström, T. 1924 A, 26, 66, 68.
Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
Schlosser, M. 1901 B, 307.
1902 J, 242.
1903 I, 211.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 331, 350.
Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 26 ("rhinoceros").
Sternberg, C. H. 1906 A, 72.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 627.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 670.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453.
1923 A, 538, 673, 679.
Teleoceras felicitis Freudenberg.
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (Syn. ? of *Rhinoceros longipes* Leidy).
1921 A, 139 [T. (Aphelops); name only]
Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 133, pl. xxx, fig. 9 (Aphelops sp.).
Pleistocene?; Mexico.
Teleoceras fossiger (Cope).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646.
Barbour, E. H. 1914 C, 222.

Schlosser, M. 1903 C, 557 (Brachypodinae).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 669 (Teleocerinae).
Barbour, E. H. 1915 A, 92.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 261, fig. 135 (Aphelops).
Cockerell, T. D. A. 1923 D, 276, figs. 6, 7.
Cook, H. J. 1927 B, 1.
Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pls. cxxxi, cxxxii (Aphelops, Teleoceras, Eusydodon); pl. cxxxiii; pl. cxxxiv, figs. 1, 2; pl. cxxxv, fig. 2; pl. cxxxvi (T. = Eusydodon); pl. cxxxvii (Aphelops, Teleoceras); pl. cxxxviii.
Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 133, pl. xxx, fig. 9.
Figgins, J. D. 1921 A, 11, 19, 2 figs. (Teleoceras).
Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5, 19 (Rhinoceros, Aphelops).
Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634 (Aphelops).
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 266-269.
Koken, E. 1901 B, 228.
Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 299.
Landgren, W. 1900 A, 99 (Aphelops).
Lucas, F. A. 1900 in Lindgren, W.
1900 A, 99.
Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 87.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 373.
1909 C, 116.
1918 A, 202, 206, fig. 9 (T. fossiger); 209 (T. major, a syn.).
1923 A, 12 (This species?).
1924 C, 66, 73 (This species?).
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428, 429, 438 (This species?); 432 (Aphelops).
Merriam and Stock 1923 A, 17, pls. ii, iii; text-fig. 11.
Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 54, 81, fig. 86 ("T.? near fossiger"). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 23 (Aphelops), 20 (Aceratherium acutum); 27 (Aphelops fossiger. This species?).
Newberry, J. S. 1870 D, 28 ("rhinoceros." This species?).
Osborn, H. F. 1899 K, 274, fig. 5.
1904 D, 307, 310, figs. 1, 4, 20, 21 (Aphelops); 313 (Aceratherium acutum, a syn.).
1904 F, 29, 48.
1905 I, pl. viii.
1910 B, 349, 350, fig. 161.
1923 F, 217, fig.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 105 ("rhinoceros").
Pavlow, M. 1915 A, 16.
Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 31.
Ringström, T. 1924 A, 70, figs. 49, 91.
Schlosser, M. 1901 H, 499-500.
1903 I, 62.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 230, fig. 125.
Sternberg, C. H. 1899 B, 105 ("rhinoceros").
1906 A, 72 (Aphelops).
1907 C, 123.
1909 C, 127, 134, fig. 25.
Stock, C. 1925 A, 18.
Stock and Furlong 1926 A, 49.
Toula, F. 1902 A, 9 (Aceratherium).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627.
Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 347.

Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 447, pl. iii (Aphelops. This species?).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 669, fig. 457.

Wood, H. E. 1927 B, tab. vii.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453.

1923 A, 538, fig. 667.

Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas: Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska: Pliocene?; Colorado: Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.

***Teleoceras hicksi* Cook.**

Cook, H. J. 1927 B, 1, 4, figs.

Pliocene; Colorado.

***Teleoceras major* Hatcher.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646 (T. fossiger, in part).

Lane, H. H. 1927 A, 299.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 209 (Syn? of T. fossiger).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 314, fig. 10.

Miocene (Upper); Nebraska.

***Teleoceras medicornutus* Osborn.**

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 319, fig. 17.

Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 87.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.

1918 A, 203, fig. 10.

1924 C, 66, 72, 150.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106, pl. vii, fig. 1 (T. bicornutus).

1910 B, 252, 292, 352, fig. 127.

Ringström, T. 1924 A, 66.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 333.

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Teleoceras minor* Oleott.**

Oleott, T. F. 1909 A, 403.

Ringström, T. 1924 A, 66.

Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

***Teleoceras proterus* (Leidy).**

Leidy, J. 1885 A, 33 (Rhinoceros).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 646 (T. fossiger, in part).

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 454 (This genus?).

Gidley, J. W. 1915 D, 21 (T. fossiger).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 497.

Leidy, J. 1885 C, 334 (Rhinoceros).

Matson, G. C. 1915 A, 37, pl. xii, fig. E ("rhinoceros").

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Rhinoceros).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (T. fossiger, in part).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439 (T. fossiger proterus).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 81 (T. fossiger).

Merrill, G. T. 1907 A, 60 (Rhinoceros).

Neal, J. C. 1885 A, 334 (Rhinoceros).

Osborn, H. F. 1904 D, 313 (Rhinoceros proterus, Eusyodon maximus, syns. of T. fossiger).

1910 B, 343 (T. fossiger).

Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162 (T. fossiger).

1915 A, 135 (T. fossiger).

1915 D, 72 (T. fossiger).

1916 B, 94 (T. fossiger proterus).

Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 131 (Rhinoceros).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 627 (Syn. of T. fossiger).

Pliocene? (Alachua); Florida.

***Teleoceras* sp. indet.**

Barbour, E. H. 1927 A, 133. Pleistocene? (Early); Nebraska.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Douglass, E. 1908 A, 263, fig. 7 (This genus?).

Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 232 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 133, pl. xxx, fig. 9 ("Aphelops sp." This genus?). Pliocene or Pleistocene; Mexico.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4. Pliocene; Mexico. (Early); Nebraska.

Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180 (This genus?). Late Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 380. Pliocene? (Phosphate mines); Florida.

1924 D, 312. Pliocene?; Montana.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114. Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota.

1918 A, 186, 210, 211, fig. 14. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1920 E, 232 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 216, 267 (This genus?). (Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek beds); Nevada.

1917 A, 425, 426 (This genus?). (Etche-

goin): California; 436 (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Rath, G. 1886 A, 106 ("Rhinoceros." This genus?). Pliocene?; Mexico.

Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 72, figs. 37-39. Pliocene; Florida.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Stock, C. 1921 A, 258, fig. 7 (This genus?). Pliocene? (Panama); Nevada.

1912 B, 171 ("artiodactyles").

Bayer, F. 1897 A, 149.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 269.

Order ARTIODACTYLA Owen.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 647.

Abel, O. 1904 B, 743 ("artiodactylen").

1910 B, 186.

1912 D, 604 ("paraxonier").

1912 F, 236 ("paraxonier").

1913 B, 729, 737.

1914 A, 121.

1919 A, 799.

1920 A, 434.

Abel, O. 1921 A, 253 ("artiodactylen").

Adloff, P. 1920 A, 181 ("artiodactylen").

Allen, J. A. 1913 B, 454 ("artiodactyls").

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1006.

1897 B, 262 ("artiodactyles").

1906 A, 341, 404 ("artiodactyls").

1912 B, 171 ("artiodactyles").

Bayer, F. 1897 A, 149.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 269.

- Behlen, H. 1906 A ("paarhufer").
 Bensley, B. A. 1901 C, 252.
 1902 A, 4 ("artiodactyls").
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 166 ("artiodactili").
 Black, D. 1915 A, 353.
 Blainville, H. M. D. 1819 A, 41 ("ongulés à système de doigts pair").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 394 ("artiodactylen").
 1914 B, 577, 589 ("artiodactylen")
 Branca, W. 1907 A, 9.
 Broom, R. 1915 A, 162.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 56.
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 452 (Paridigitata).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 140.
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454.
 Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72.
 1891 N, 84, 90
 Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43 ("paridigités").
 1907 B ("paridigités").
 Dollo, L. 1889 D, 680 ("artiodactyles").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 421.
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 207.
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 95 ("artiodactyles").
 1892 A, 13.
 Frassetto, F. 1915 A ("artiodactili").
 Freund, L. 1906 A, 115 ("wiederkäuer").
 Gaudry, A. 1908 A, 1133 ("artiodactyles").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1037.
 1906 B, 850.
 1913 A, 125 ("artiodactylen").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 68, 197, explan. pl. xxxvi ("bisulques").
 1859 A, 129 ("bisulques").
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 90, 347, 400-406, 410, 443, 456, 466.
 1912 F, 294.
 1920 A, 186, 243.
 Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 478.
 1873 A, 544, 554.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 594.
 1914 A, 210.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 373.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 554 ("paridigitaten").
 Hescheler, K. 1906 A, 30 ("paarhufer").
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 567 ("paarhufer").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 672.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75 ("artiodactyls").
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 555.
 1870 F, 527.
 1880 E, 460 ("artiodactyles").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 232 (Diungulati).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 533.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 213, 261, 299, fig. 320.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 6, 97, 102.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 482, 500 ("paarhufer").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 632.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1035.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 236.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 B, 226 ("artiodactyls").
 1925 E, 533.
 Lubosch, W. 1926 A, 116, fig. 9 ("paarhufer").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 2.
 1917 B, 295.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 13.
 1913 B, 3.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 26, 35 (Paridigitata).
 1899 B, 62.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 395.
 1909 C, 122.
 1909 D, 302, 333, 485, 550.
 1910 G, 160.
 1915 A, 241, 254, fig. 27.
 1915 K, 456.
 1921 D, 214.
 1923 B, 948, 961, 964, 968, 970.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 482.
 Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 18 ("paarhufer").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 383.
 1924 C, 481.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 469.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 365.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 656.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 H, 216, fig. 2.
 1905 I, 99.
 1905 N, 242 ("artiodactyls").
 1907 G, 14, 84, 171.
 1909 D, 122.
 1910 B, 687.
 1912 A, 94.
 1925 B, 18.
 1925 C, 750.
 Owen, R. 1857 E.
 1853 A, 27.
 1863 A, 362.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 305.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 452, 506.
 Petersen, G. 1921 A.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 162.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 319 ("artiodactyles").
 Popowa, N. 1913 A, 279.
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41 ("artiodactili").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 48.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 489, 533.
 Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 120.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360.
 1899 T, 454 ("paarhufer").
 1903 A, 238 ("artiodactylen").
 1905 A, 324.
 1911 A, 165 ("artiodactylen").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 127, 135, 189.
 Selater, P. L. 1866 A, 403.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 47, 57, 60 ("artiodactyls").
 1913 A, 676.
 1916 A, 116.
 1923 B, 257.
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 224.
 Sefve, I. 1913 A, 362 ("paraxonier").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 532 ("artiodactylen").
 1910 A, 1134 ("artiodactylen").
 1916 B, 1531 ("artiodactylen").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 493.
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561 ("artiodactylen").
 1912 A, 195, 244.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4434.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 316.
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 600, 603.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 226.
 1894 B, 103 ("artiodactylen").
 1909 C, 540 ("artiodactylen").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 647.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 81.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 126, 137, 146.
 Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 326.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 588, 628 (Artiodactyla); 591, 628 (Paraxonia).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 415, 423, 426, 517, 537, 881, fig. 258.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 331, 335.

Woodward, H. 1904 B, 161.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, 430.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 262.
 Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 514.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 468.
 1923 A, 556, 669.

Suborder SUIFORMES Jaekel.

Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 233.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1025 (Suina).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 273 (Suina).
 Gray, J. E. 1869 A, 325 (Setifera).
 Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 554 (Chœromorpha).
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 555 ("bunodonten paarzeher").
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75 (Suina).
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 683 (Non-ruminantia).
 Lydekker, R. 1913 B, 7 (Suina).
 1915 D, 305 (Suina).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 176 (Suina).

Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 968, 981, fig. 16 ("suillines").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 548 (Suina).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 466, 523, 556, fig. 94 (Suina).
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21033 (Omnivora).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361, 362 (Suina).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 317 (Bunodontia).
 Weber and Abel 1828 A, 426, 538, 545 (Neobunodontia).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 263 (Suina).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 472 (Bunodontia).
 1923 A, 560 (Bunodontia).

Superfamily DICHOBUNOIDÆ, new form.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 10, 81 (Anoplotheroidea).
 Stromer, E. 1911 A, 197 (Bunoselenodontia, part).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 688 (Dichobunoida).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 476 (Bunoselenodontia, part).
 1925 A, 564 (Bunoselenodontia, part).

LEPTOCHÆRIDÆ Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1894 L, 273.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656 (Hyotheriinae, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 443.
 1909 C, 104, 106, 109, 111.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 106, 128.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 63, 69.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 750, 927.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475.
 1923 A, 563.

LEPTOCHÆRUS Leidy. Type *L. spectabilis* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657 (Leptochærus); 792 (Menotherium).
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 171 (Laopithecus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 124.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 134.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 14.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 400 (Laopithecus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 375, 443.
 1909 C, 111.
 1915 K, 420.
 1924 E, 748.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 169.
 1905 H, 219 (Laopithecus, Menotherium).
 1905 I, 104 (Laopithecus, Menotherium).
 1907 G, 173, fig. 157.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 364, 928 (Laopithecus); 371, 928 (Leptochærus); 410, 929 (Menotherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 656.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 133 (Laopithecus, Menotherium); 137 (Leptochærus); 11, 215.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475.
 1923 A, 563.

Leptochærus gracilis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 131, pl. i, fig. 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 443.
 1909 C, 106.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152.
 Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Leptochærus lemurus (Oupe).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792 (Menotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 106.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 514 (Menotherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 656.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Leptochærus robustus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792 (Menotherium).
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 336 (Laopithecus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 656 (Syn. of *L. spectabilis*).
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Leptochærus spectabilis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xliii.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 106.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 106, 128.
 1920 A, 152.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 656.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Leptochoerus sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39. Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109. Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

STIBARUS Cope. Type *S. obtusilobus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 220.

1909 C, 111.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 648, 929.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.

Stibarus montanus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 219, fig. 13.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.

Oligocene (Lower); Montana: (Chadron); Nebraska.

Stibarus obtusilobus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.

1903 B, 219, 220, fig. 12.

1909 C, 106.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.

Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Stibarus quadricuspis (Hatcher).

Hatcher, J. B. 1901 A, 131, pl. i, fig. 8 (*Leptochoerus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 230 (To *Stibarus*?).

1909 C, 106.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 686 (*Leptochoerus*).

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

DICHOBUNIDÆ Gill.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 74, 81.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 154.

1920 A, 434 ("dichobuniden").

Cope, E. D. 1887 B, 379, 382.

Falconer, H. 1868 A, 1, 225 ("dichobunes").

Gervais, P. 1852 A, explan. pl. xxxv, 6 (*Dichobune*).

1859 A, 198, pl. xvii (*Dichobune*).

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 188.

Kowalewsky, W. 1877 A, 152 (*Dichobune*).

Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 584, 588, 590, figs. 2-4.

Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 13, 14 (*Dichobune*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95, 98, 99, 103, 106.

1914 B, 387.

1915 K, 474.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.

Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 7 (*Dichobunidae*, *Helohyidae*).

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 36, 57.

Roger, O. 1896 A, 220 (*Dichobuninae*).

Rütimeyer, L. 1892 A, 109, fig. d. (*Dichobune*).

Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 123, 126.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361, 398.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 294 ("dichobunids").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 679 (*Dichobuninae*).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 688.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 817.

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 374 (*Dichobuninae*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 479.

1923 A, 568.

BUNOPHORUS Sinclair. Type *Trigonolestes etsagicus* Cope.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 273.

Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 620.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 75.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 617, 618.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569, 666.

Bunophorus etsagicus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (*Trigonolestes*).

Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (*Trigonolestes*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (*Helohyus*).

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 273, fig. 7.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 647 (*Trigonolestes*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Bunophorus macropternus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 604 (*Phenacodus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (*Phenacodus*).

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 275, fig. 8.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

WASATCHIA Sinclair. Type *W. grangeri* Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 268.

Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 620.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 618.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569, 666.

Wasatchia dorsejana Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 269, figs. 2-4.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Wasatchia grangeri Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 269, fig. 1.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Wasatchia lysitensis Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 271, figs. 5, 6.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

LOPHIOHYUS Sinclair. Type *L. alticeps* Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 276.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 542.

Lophiohyus alticeps Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 276, figs. 9-11.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 276, fig. 233.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ANTIACODON Marsh. Type *A. venustus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 150 (=Anaptomorphus).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96, 101.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 547.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 109, 898.

Antiacodon venustus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 96.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173 (To Homacodon?).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

BUNOMERYX Wortman. Type *B. elegans* Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Cossmann, M. 1899 B, 83.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 172, fig. 154.
1910 B, 170, 547.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 147, 927.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 67, 73.
Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 463.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361.
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 671.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 661, 664.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 95.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484.
1923 A, 574, 669.

Bunomeryx elegans Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 67, pl. xxxvii, fig. 18.
Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 463.
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 671.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Bunomeryx montanus Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 66, 72.
Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 462.
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 671.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

HOMACODON Marsh. Type *H. vagans* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 280.
Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 208.
Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98, 103.
1909 D, 522.
1924 E, 748.
1928 B, 981, fig. 16.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173.
1910 B, 157, 547.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 329, 927.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 69, 70, 73.
Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 462, 466.
1903 A, 289.
1903 I, 112.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 273, 398.
Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 284.
Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1094.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 644.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 618.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 480.
1923 A, 569, 667.

Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 669.
Eocene; Wyoming, New Mexico.

Homacodon pucillus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 669.
Eocene; Wyoming, New Mexico.

Homacodon vagans Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Abel, O. 1922 C, 277, fig. 234.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 280.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 186.
Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 619, fig. 1.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (This species?).
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 68.
Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 286, figs. 19, 20.
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 660.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 618, fig. 414.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 480.
1923 A, 569, fig. 709.
Middle Eocene (Lower Bridger); Wyoming.

Homacodon priscus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Ameghino, F. 1905 A, 32, fig. 37.

Homacodon sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

HYLOMERYX Peterson. Type *H. annectens* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 67.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Hylomeryx annectens Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 68, pl. xxxvi, figs. 5, 6;
text-figs. 8-10.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

LIMNENETES Douglass. Type *L. platyceps* Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 259.
1905 A, 211.
Loomis, F. B. 1924 A, 369.
1924 B, 7, 14, 15.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 376, 911.
Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 165.
Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 76.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482.
1923 A, 572.

Limnenetes platyceps Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 260, pl. ix, figs. 5, 6.
1903 A, 149.
1907 A, 822.
Loomis, F. B. 1924 A, 371, pl. lii; pl. liii, figs. 2-7; text-fig. 2.
1924 B, 8, fig. 5.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 165.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Limnenetes sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 222. Oligocene (Titano-therium beds); Montana.

OREONETES Loomis. Type *Limnenetes anceps* Douglass.

- Loomis, F. B. 1924 A, 373.
1924 B, 7, 15.
1925 E, 592.
Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 166 (Oionetes).

Oreonetes anceps (Douglass).

- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 262 (Limnenetes).
1903 A, 149 (Limnenetes).
1907 A, 822 (Limnenetes).

- Loomis, F. B. 1924 A, 373, pls. lni, liv; text-fig. 3.
1924 B, 6, fig. 4.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104 (Limnenetes. This genus?).
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 68 (Limnenetes).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668 (Limnenetes).
Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

SPHENOMERYX Peterson. Type *S. quadricuspis* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 71.

Sphenomeryx quadricuspis Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 71, pl. xxxvii, figs. 15, 16.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

NANOMERYX Marsh. Type *N. caudatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 447, 927.
Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 287.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569.

Nanomeryx caudatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
Middle Eocene (Bridger?); Wyoming.

MESOMERYX Peterson. Type *M. grangeri* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 73.

Mesomeryx grangeri Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 73, pl. xxxvii, fig. 17.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

SARCOLEMUR Cope. Type *Antiacodon furcatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 416.
Lydekker, R. 1915 C, 620.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98, 103.
1909 D, 512.
Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
1902 C, 189.
1909 D, 38.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 618, 898.
Pia, J. 1916 A, 129.
Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 123, 126, text-fig. 1.
Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 287.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 768.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 618.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 480.
1923 A, 569, 667.

Sarcolemur bicuspis Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (No description).
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Sarcolemur crassus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Sarcolemur furcatus (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1872 NN, 2 (Lophiotherium).
1873 E, 608 (Antiacodon).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (*S. pygmaeus*, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 174, 189, fig. 16.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Sarcolemur pygmaeus* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 189, fig. 17.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 287, fig. 21.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

MICROSUS Leidy. Type *M. cuspidatus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 417 (=Hyopsodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98, 103.
 1909 D, 512.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 423, 898.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 288.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569.

***Microsus cuspidatus* Leidy.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 792.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 48.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172 (=Hyopsodus paulus).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 288, fig. 22.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

***Microsus* sp. indet.**

- Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 289, figs. 23, 24?. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

DIACODEXIS Cope. Type *Phenacodus laticuneus* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1882 GG, 1029.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (Trigonolestes); 790 (Hyopsodus, in part).
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 83.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 403 (Trigonolestes).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Trigonolestes).
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 585, 588, 590, figs. 2, 3, 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 C, 299 (Trigonolestes).
 1909 C, 103 (Trigonolestes).
 1909 D, 522 (Trigonolestes).
 1915 E, 327.
 1915 K, 421, 472.
 1917 C, 837.
 1918 H, 566.
 1921 H, 510.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 964, 981, fig. 16.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 171, figs. 152, 199 (Trigonolestes).
 1909 D, 38, 43 (Trigonolestes).
 1910 B, 127, 547 (Trigonolestes).
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3 (Trigonolestes).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 224, 898 (Diacodexis); 691, 927 (Trigonolestes).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 371 (Trigonolestes).
 1921 A, 123, 126, text-fig. 1.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 281, 398 (Trigonolestes).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 289.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 669, 673 (Trigonolestes).
 1910 A, 1154 (Trigonolestes).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 647 (Trigonolestes).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 664 (Trigonolestes).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 618.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 480 (Trigonolestes).
 1923 A, 569, 666 (Trigonolestes).

***Diacodexis brachystomus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (Trigonolestes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (Trigonolestes).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 290.
 Lower Eocene (Bighorn Valley); Wyoming.

***Diacodexis chacensis* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (Trigonolestes).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (Trigonolestes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (Trigonolestes).
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (Trigonolestes).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 290, fig. 25.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648 (Trigonolestes).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Diacodexis laticuneus* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790 (Hyopsodus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 421, 424 (Hyopsodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Hyopsodus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 184, fig. 10 (Hyopsodus?, Diacodexis).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 290 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 42, 48 (Hyopsodus).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Diacodexis metsiacus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (Trigonolestes).
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357 (Trigonolestes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (Trigonolestes).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 290.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648 (Trigonolestes).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

***Diacodexis nuptus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (Trigonolestes).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (Trigonolestes).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 673 (Pantolestes).
 1910 A, 1155 (Trigonolestes).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648 (Trigonolestes).
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.
 Colorado.

***Diacodexis olseni* Sinclair.**

- Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 292, fig. 26.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Diacodexis robustus Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 293, figs. 27, 28.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Diacodexis secans (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 649 (Trigonolestes).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (Trigonolestes).
Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 673 (Pantolestes).
1910 A, 1155 (Trigonolestes).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648 (Trigonolestes).
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming;
Colorado.

STENACODON Marsh. Type *S. rarus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794.
Loomis, F. B. 1905 A, 417 (Syn. of Hyopsodus).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 644, 898.

Stenacodon rarus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (This genus?).
1909 D, 302.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 185 (Hyopsodus).
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ITHYGRAMMODON Osborn, Scott, and Speir. Type *I. cameloides* Osborn, Scott, and Speir.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 354, 921.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 564.
The systematic position of this genus is uncertain.

Ithygrammodon cameloides Osborn, Scott, and Speir.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98 (This genus?).
Middle Eocene (Bridger?); Wyoming?

ANOPLOTHERIIDÆ Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1869 A, 206.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 803.
1920 A, 434, 436, figs. 659, 660.
Aldt, T. 1907 D, 688.
Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1292 (Anoplotherium).
Carus, V. 1875 A, 147 (Anoplotherioidea).
Cope, E. D. 1837 B, 378, 382.
Cuvier, G. 1804 E, 370 (Anoplotherium).
1812, Oss. Foss. ed. 1, v, pls. (Anoplotherium).
1822, Oss. Foss., ed. 2, III, pls. (Anoplotherium).
1825 A, 39-250, III, pls. (Anoplotherium).
Depéret, C. 1908 A, 166 (Anoplotheridæ).
Earle, C. 1897 A, 686.
Falconer, II. 1868 A, I, 190 (Anoplotherium).
Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 293.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 91, explan. pls. xvi, xxxv (Anoplotherium).
1859 A, 163 ("anoplotherides").
Haeckel, E. 1868 A, 478 ("anoplotherien").
1873 A, 553, 554 (Anoplotherida).
Hennig, E. 1921 A, 221 (Anoplotherium).
Kowalevsky, W. 1874 A, pl. xxxvii, figs. 2, 11 (Anoplotherium).
1877 A, 152 (Anoplotherium).
Lazier and Parieu 1838 A, 335 (Anoplotherium).
Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 584, 588, 590, figs. 2, 4.

Lydekker, R. 1885 C, 183.
Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 13, 14, 15 (Anoplotherium).
Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 981, fig. 16 ("anoplotheres").
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 548.
Owen, R. 1845 B, 523, pl. cxxxv.
1860 E, 332 (Anoplotherium).
1866 B, 266, 286 (Anoplotherium).
1868 A, 340, 375, 390 (Anoplotherium).
Palmer, R. W. 1913 A, 878 (Anoplotherium).
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 76 (Anoplotheriidæ); 79 (Anoplotheriinae; Diplobunopsinae).
Pomel, A. 1851 A, 16-17 (Anoplotherium).
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 428 (Anoplotherium).
Roger, O. 1896 A, 219.
Rutimeyer, L. 1862 C, 70 (Anoplotherium).
Sauvage, H. E. 1882 A, 106 (Anoplotherium).
Schlosser, M. 1883 B, 141, pl. vi ("anoplotherien").
1883 C, 153, pls. vi, vii ("anoplotherien").
1921 A, 123, 124 ("anoplotheriden").
Terra, P. 1911 A, 323.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 677 (Anoplotheridæ).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 543.
Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 366.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 477.
1923 A, 566, 667.

DIPLOBUNOPS Peterson. Type *D. matthewi* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 76.

Diplobunops matthewi Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 76, pl. xxxviii.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Superfamily ANTHRACOTHERIOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651 (Anthracotherioidea).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 87 (Anthracotherioidea).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 798 ("anthracotherien").
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 197 (Bunoselenodontia, in part).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 690 (Anthracotherioidea).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 535 (Bunoselenodontia).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 476 (Bunoselenodontia, part).
 1923 A, 564 (Bunoselenodontia, part).

ANTHRACOTHERIIDÆ Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1869 A, 202 (Anthracotheridæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 740.
 1914 A, 160.
 1919 A, 801.
 1920 A, 435, 436 ("anthracotheriden").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 638.
 1912 A, 700.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 328 (Anthracotheridæ).
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 277 ("anthracotheriden").
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 171.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152 ("hypotamides").
 Deiner, C. 1909 A, 39.
 Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1521 ("anthracothéridés").
 1905 C, 704 ("anthracothéridés").
 1908 B, 158 ("anthracothéridés").
 1912 A, 708 ("anthracothéridés").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1880 A, 591 (Hypotamidæ).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 189 ("hypotamiens").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 673 (Hypotamidæ).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 609.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 584, 588, 590, figs. 2, 4.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 106, 109, 111.
 1915 A, 252, fig. 26 ("anthracotheres").
 1923 B, 981, fig. 16.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 106, 145.
 1920 A, 122.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 103.
 1909 D, 121.
 1910 B, 606.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 40.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 163 ("anthracotheriden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361, 370, 675.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1143 (Anthracotheridæ).
 Stromer, E. 1916 A, 402.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 317.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 649.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 137 (Anthracotheridæ).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 542.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 127.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 37.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 476.
 1923 A, 564, 602.

ANTHRACOTHERIINÆ Zittel.

- Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 327 (Anthracotherinæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 310 ("anthracotherinen").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 649.

ANTHRACOTHERIUM Cuvier. Type *A. magnum* Cuvier.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651.
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 605.
 1912 F, 644.
 1913 B, 740, fig. 53.
 1914 A, 160, fig. 112.
 1919 A, 803, figs. 604, 605.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 328.
 Boettger, O. 1877 A, 163, 7 figs.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 83.
 1849 A, 705.
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 618.
 1907 B.
 1908 B, 158.
 Filhol, H. 1877 A, 174.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 95, explan. pl. xxxi.
 1859 A, 189, pls. xxxi, xxxiii.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 74.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 375.
 Hennig, E. 1921 A, 221.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 673.
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 25.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 590, fig. 4.
 Lydekker, R. 1884 A, 148, pls. xxiii-xxv.
 Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 16.
 1880 A, 19.
 Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 365.
 1909 C, 111.
 1915 A, 253.
 1915 K, 420.
 Moreau, L. 1914 A, 86.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 172, fig. 155.
 1910 B, 606.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 567, pl. cxxxv, fig. 10.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 108, 913.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 40.
 Schlosser, M. 1883 B, 162.
 1903 I, 200.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 259, 371, 675.
 Stromer, E. 1903 C, 66.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 317.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 649.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 326.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 690.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, xx, 539, fig. 363.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 131.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 37.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 476.
 1923 A, 565, 671, fig. 702.
Anthracotherium karensse Osborn and Wortman.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652.
 Abel, O. 1920 A, 435, fig. 658.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 328 (To Octacodon).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 650.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Anthracotheirus pygmaeus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 10, 25, pl. vi, fig. 6 (This genus?).

Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Anthracotheirus sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104. Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, etc.

HEPTACODON Marsh. Type *H. curtus* Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1894 C, 409.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 651 (Anthracotheirus, part).

Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 420.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 327.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 477.

1923 A, 565.

Heptacodon curtus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652 (Anthracotheirus).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (Anthracotheirus).

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 (Anthracotheirus).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369 (Anthracotheirus).
1909 C, 106 (Anthracotheirus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 650 (Anthracotheirus).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 327, fig. 1.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras beds); South Dakota.

ARRETOTHERIUM Douglass. Type *A. acridens* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 269, 276.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 3, 4.

1909 C, 111.

1915 A, 253.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 189, 548.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 122, 911.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 477.

1923 A, 566.

Arretotherium acridens Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 243, 269, pl. ix, figs. 1-3.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 652.

Oligocene (Upper); Montana.

OCTACODON Marsh. Type *O. valens* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 469, 914.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 328.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 477.

1923 A, 565.

Octacodon gibbiceps Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652 (Anthracotheirus).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 329, fig. 3.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras beds); South Dakota.

Octacodon valens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 328, fig. 2.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras beds); South Dakota.

ELOMERYX Marsh. Type *Heptacodon armatus* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 6 (Syn. ? of Ancodon).

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 257, 914.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 331.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 477.

1923 A, 566.

Elomeryx armatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 6 (Heptacodon syn. ? of Ancodon brachyrhynchus).

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 331, fig. 4.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras beds); South Dakota.

Elomeryx armatus angustus Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 334, fig. 5.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras beds); South Dakota.

Elomeryx mitis Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 7 (= ? Ancodon brachyrhynchus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 650.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 334.

Upper Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

BOTHRIDON Aymard. Type *B. platyrhynchus* Aymard.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652 (Ancodon).

Abel, O. 1912 F, 644 (Hyopotamus).

Andrews, C. W. 1906 A, 178 (Ancodon).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 329 (Ancodus).

Bush, L. P. 1903 A, 98.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289 (Hyopotamus).

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 275 (Hyopotamus).

Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282 (Hyopotamus).

1896 A, 87, fig. 60 (Hyopotamus).

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 95, explan., pl. xxxi.

1859 A, 193 (Bothriodon); 191 (Hyopotamus).

- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 400, 405 (Ancodus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529 (Hyopotamus).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 375 (Hyopotamus).
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 537 (Hyopotamus).
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 370 A (Hyopotamus).
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 585, figs. 2, 3 (Ancodus).
 Major, C. J. F. 1877 A (Hyopotamus).
 1880 A, 17 (Hyopotamus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 1, 6 (Ancodon).
 1909 C, 111 (Hyopotamus).
 1912 A, 158 (Ancodon).
 1915 A, 253 (Ancodon).
 1915 K, 420 (Ancodon).
 1917 A, 573 (Ancodon).
 1924 E, 748 (Ancodon).
 1928 B, 984 (Ancodus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 606 (Ancodus).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 (Hyopotamus).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 140, 913.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 330.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1912 A, 67 (Ancodus).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 H, 324 (Ancodus).
 1899 H, 547 (Ancodus).
 1911 A, 163 (Ancodus).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 170, fig. 25 (Hyopotamus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 352, fig. (133); 258, 370.
 Stromer, E. 1903 C, 65 (Ancodus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 650.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 325.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 690 (Ancodus, Hyopotamus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 477 (Ancodus).
 1923 A, 565 (Syn. of Ancodon); 565, 670, 671, figs. 703, 704 (Ancodus).

ÆPINACODON Troxell. Type *Hyopotamus deflectus* Marsh.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 334.

Æpinacodon americanus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 652 (Ancodon).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35 (Ancodon).
 Depéret, C. 1903 B, 161 (Hyopotamus).
 1912 A, 708 (Hyopotamus).
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 19 (Hyopotamus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369 (Hyopotamus).
 1909 A, 1, 3, 5, 6 (Ancodon americanus); 6 (Hyopotamus deflectus).
 1909 C, 104 (Hyopotamus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 107 (Hyopotamus).
 1920 A, 150 (Hyopotamus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 127 (Hyopotamus).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 H, 547 (Ancodus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 651 (Bothriodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 336 (Æpinacodon).
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Bothriodon brachyrhynchus (Osborn and Wortman).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653 (Ancodon).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 164, fig. 116 (Brachyodus).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 329 (Ancodon).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (Ancodon).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 (Hyopotamus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 405, fig. 26 (Ancodus).
 1920 A, 190, fig. 162 (Ancodon).
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 387 (Hyopotamus. This species?).
 1908 A, 10, 24, pl. ii, figs. 1-9 (Ancodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370 (Ancodon).
 1909 A, 1, 3, 5 (Ancodon).
 1909 C, 109 (Hyopotamus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 107, fig. 15 (Hyopotamus).
 1920 A, 122, 154, figs. 60, 61 (Hyopotamus).
 Schlosser, M. 1898 H, 324 (Ancodus).
 1899 H, 547 (Ancodus).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 371, fig. 196.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 540, 542, fig. 362 (Brachyodus).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 38, fig. 21 (Ancodus).
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska?, North Dakota?.
- Bothriodon leptodus** (Matthew).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 1, 5 (Ancodon).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157 [Ancodon (Bothriodon?)].
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Æpinacodon deflectus (Marsh).

- Marsh, O. C. 1890 D, 524 (Hyopotamus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653 (Ancodon americanus, in part).
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 337, fig. 7.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Æpinacodon rostratus (Scott).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653 (Ancodon).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (Ancodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 1, 3, 5 (Ancodon).
 1909 C, 106 (Hyopotamus).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152 (Hyopotamus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 651 (Bothriodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 B, 337 (Ancodon).
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

HELOHYIDÆ Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 302.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 176 (Choropotamidæ).
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 7.

HELOHYUS Marsh. Type *H. phicodon* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
 1915 A, 242.
 1924 C, 176.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 981, fig. 16.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 7.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 315, 926.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 63, 73, fig. 1.

- Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 462.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 273, 365.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 279, 283, fig. 18 (This genus?).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 672
 1910 A, 1094, 1154.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 542, 623.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 564, 667.

Helohyus lentus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 76, 93, fig. 16.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 283, fig. 17.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 672.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helohyus milleri Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 280, fig. 14.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 74, fig. 15.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helohyus plicodon Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 74.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 648.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 281, fig. 15.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 672.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helohyus validus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 650
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 93, fig. 16.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 283, fig. 16.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 672.
 1910 A, 1154.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Helohyus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Superfamily SUOIDÆ, new form.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653 (Suoidæ).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 295 (Neobunodontia).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 87 (Suoidea).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 595 (Suoidea).
 1914 A, 211 (Suoidea).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 176 (Suina).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 59-61 (Suoidea).
 1910 B, 548 (Suina).

- Terra, P. 1911 A, 319 (Suide).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 645 (Suoidea).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Neobunodontia).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 143 (Suide).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 84 (Suina).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 472 (Bunodontia).
 1923 A, 560 (Bunodontia).

ACHÆNODONTIDÆ Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95, 99, 103.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653 (Achænodontinæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 635 (Achænodontinæ).
 1912 A, 700 (Achænodontinæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 371 (Elotheriidæ)
 1915 K, 460 ("entelodonts").
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 6.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 57 (Achænodontinæ).
 1910 B, 127, 156, 549 (Achænodontinæ).
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306, 307 ("achænodontinen")

- Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 43 (Entelodontidæ).
 1919 A, 79
 Repelin, J. 1918 A, 397.
 Roman, F. 1912 A, 77 ("achænodontidés").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 652 (Achænodontinæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 653 (Elotheriidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 623.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70 (Entelodontini).

ACHÆNODON Cope. Type *A. insolens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654 (Achænodon, Protelotherium).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 259.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 334.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 172.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 403.
 Hailprin, A. 1887 A, 374.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 D, 7.
 1909 C, 103.
 1924 C, 176.
 1928 B, 981, fig. 16.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 53, 54.
 1910 B, 156, 167, 217, 218, 549.
 1912 G, 241, fig. 6.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 74, 927 (Achænodon); 578, 929 (Protelotherium).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 80 (Protelotherium, Achænodon).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 349.
 1902 J, 257.
 1921 A, 120 (Achænodon); 121 (Protelotherium).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 273, 369, 675.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 652 (Achænodon); 653 (Protelotherium).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, r, 138.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 654.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 622.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475 (Achænodon, Protelotherium).
 1923 A, 523, 562, 667, 668 (Achænodon); 562 (Protelotherium).

Achænodon insolens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 334.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 121.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 79, fig. 11.
 Upper Eocene (Washakie?); Wyoming.

Achænodon robustus Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 121.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 369, fig. 195.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 621, fig. 419.
 Upper Eocene (Washakie?); Wyoming.

PARAHYUS Marsh. Type *P. vagus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1889 A, 374.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 513, 929.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 79.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 281.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 287.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1154.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 654.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475 (Syn.? of *Achænodon*).
 1923 A, 562 (Syn.? of *Achænodon*).

Achænodon uintensis (Osborn).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654 (*Protelotherium*).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 279 (*Elotherium*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 80 (*A. uintense*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 562 (*Protelotherium*).
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

Achænodon sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

Parahyus aberrans Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 82.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 267.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Parahyus vagus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 79, fig. 12.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1914 A, 267.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

ELOTHERIIDÆ Alston.

- Alston, E. R. 1873, Zool. Record for 1876, Mamm., 18.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653 (*Suidæ*, in part).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 739 (*Elotheriidae*); 729, 738 (*Hypoconifera*).
 1914 A, 121, 128, 154 (*Elotheriidae*); 121, 128, 154 (*Hypoconifera*).
 1920 A, 434 ("elotheriiden").
 1926 B, 27, 78, 346 ("entelodonten").
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 191 (*Entelodontinæ*).
 Lydekker, R. 1883 A, 146 (*Entelodontidae*).
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 24 ("entelodontiden").
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 216.
 1909 C, 104, 106, 108, 111, 113, 119.
 1921 D, 214 (*Entelodontidae*).
 1928 B, 968, 980 ("entelodonts").
 Matthew and Granger 1925 D, 7 (*Entelodontidae*).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 103, 146.
 1920 A, 118.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 61, 63, 125 (*Entelodontinæ*).
 1910 B, 614 (*Entelodontidae*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 47, 144 (*Entelodontidae*).
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 120.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 250, 281, 381, 366, 445 (*Entelodontidae*).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 467 (*Entelodontidae*).
 1922 A, 654 ("entelodonts").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1135 (*Hypoconifera*).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 254 (*Entelodontidae*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 618 (*Elotheriidae*, *Entelodontidae*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 474.
 1923 A, 562, 602.

ELOTHERIUM Pomel. Type *E. magnum* (Aymard).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654.
 Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 981, fig. 16 (*Enteledon*).
 Schlosser, M. 1921 A, 120.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475.
 1923 A, 425, 562, 670, fig. 527.
 For additional citations see under *Archæotherium*. The two species recorded below are represented by materials hardly identifiable in other specimens.
Elotherium imperator Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 119, pl. xvi ("Enteledon," This species?).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cix a, fig. 2 (*Elotherium*, *Enteledon*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 105, pl. xlii.
 1920 A, pl. xxxviii.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 69 (This species?).
 Repelin, J. 1918 A, 398 (*Enteledon*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 653 (*Enteledon*).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 250 (*Archæotherium*).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.
Elotherium superbum Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 V, 62 ("Elotherium").

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 228.
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 69 (Elotherium?).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 250 (Archæotherium).

Whitney, J. D. 1879 B, 283 ("elotherium").
 Miocene?: California.

Elotherium sp. indet.

Figgins, J. D. 1925 A, 19. Oligocene; Colorado.

SCAPTOTHYUS Sinclair. Type *S. altidens* Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 480.

Scaptothylus altidens Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 480, figs. 11-17.

Upper Oligocene (Upper Brule); South Dakota.

ARCHÆOTHERIUM Leidy. Type *A. mortoni* Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1850 A, 90.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654 (Elotherium).
 Abel, O. 1912 D, 605 (Entelodon).
 1912 F, 239, 644 (Entelodon).
 1913 B, 739 (Elotherium).
 1914 A, 154, fig. 105 (Elotherium).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 259 (Elotherium).
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 334 (Elotherium).
 Barbour, E. H. 1906 C, 781 (Elotherium).
 1912 A, 50 (Elotherium).
 1925 B, 32 (Entelodon).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 279 (Elotherium).
 Bush, L. P. 1903 A, 97 (Entelodon).
 Case, F. C. 1899 B, 173 (Elotherium).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156 (Elotherium).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 222 (Elotherium).
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 167 (Entelodon).
 1912 A, 707 (Entelodon).
 Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282 (Entelodon).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 194 (Entelodon).
 Gebel, C. G. 1855 A, 73, pl. xxx, fig. 1 (Entelodon).
 Greene, F. V. 1853 A, 292.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 B, 190, fig. 161 (Entelodon).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529, 1705 (Elotherium).
 Jaekel, O. 1909 C, 707 (Elotherium).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 586 (Elotherium).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29 (Elotherium).
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 24.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370 (Elotherium).
 1906 B, 365 (Elotherium).
 1907 A, 172, 176 (Elotherium).
 1909 C, 108, 119 (Elotherium).
 1915 A, 253 (Entelodon).
 1915 K, 420 (Entelodon).
 1924 E, 748 (Entelodon).
 Matthew and Granger 1923 A, 3.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 G, 99 (Elotherium).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 95 (Elotherium).
 1907 A, 188 (Elotherium).
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 126.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 104 (Elotherium).
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 41 (Elotherium).
 1909 D, 125 (Elotherium).
 1910 B, 217, 218 (Archæotherium); 230, 549, fig. 76 (Entelodon).
 1925 D, 532.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 286 (Entelodon).
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 47, 144.
 Repelin, J. 1918 A, 397 (Elotherium).
 Schlosser, M. 1899 I, 349 (Entelodon).
 1902 G, 136 (Elotherium).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 676, figs. 133, 194.

Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 467.

1924 A, 124.

Stehlin, H. G. 1906 A, 673 (Elotherium).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241 (Elotherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 653 (Entelodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 361.
 Turner, H. W. 1895 A, 375 (Elotherium).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 653 (Elotherium, Entelodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475 (Elotherium).
 1923 A, 562, 565, 670, fig. 699 (Syn. of Elotherium).

Archæotherium clavum clavum (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655 (Elotherium).
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 26, fig. 1 (A. clavus c.).
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 49, fig. 7 (A. mortoni clavum).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 476 (syn. of A. mortoni).
 1922 B, 61 (syn. of A. mortoni).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 653 (Entelodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 251, 361, figs. 1-3 (A. clavus c.).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 620, fig. 417 (A. clavus).
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Archæotherium clavum darbyi Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 367, figs. 4-8 (A. clavus d.).
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 26, fig. 2 (A. clavus d.).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 476 (syn. of A. mortoni).
 1922 B, 61 (syn. of A. mortoni).
 Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Archæotherium coarctatum (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655 (Elotherium).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 51 (Elotherium).
 1905 D, 367 A (Elotherium).
 1908 A, 10, 28, pl. ii, figs. 10, 15; pl. iii, figs. 1-6 (Elotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104 (Elotherium).
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 55, fig. 11.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1922 B, 53, 56.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 349 (Entelodon).
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Assiniboia.

Archæotherium crassum (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655 (Elotherium).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 739, fig. 50 (Elotherium).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35, 37 (Entelodon); 39 (Entelodon. This species?).
 Heilmann, G. 1914 A, 53, fig. 143.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356, 357 (Elotherium. This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 106 (Elotherium); 108 (Elotherium. This species?).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150 (Elotherium).
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 51, figs. 8, 71.
 Repelin, J. 1918 A, 398 (Entelodon).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 473, fig. 9 (This species?).
 1924 A, 102, 126 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 653 (Entelodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 250, 375, fig. 9.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475, fig. 660 (Elotherium).
 Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado: (Brule); Nebraska.

Archæotherium ingens (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655 (Elotherium).
 Barbour, E. H. 1912 A, 50, pl. 1 (Elotherium).
 1925 B, 31 (Elotherium).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 3, 7, 39 (Entelodon).
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 40, pl. vi (Archæotherium).
 Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 661, fig. 3.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 105, pl. xli (Elotherium).
 1920 A, 119, 152, pls. xxvii, xxxvii; text-fig. 57 (Elotherium, Archæotherium).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 260 (fig. 137); 367 (fig. 192).
 Sinclair 1921 C, 469 (Elotherium); 470, 493, fig. 4 (Archæotherium).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 653 (Entelodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 250.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 620, fig. 416.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron?); Nebraska: (Brule); Nebraska.

Archæotherium marshi Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 252, 361, 379, pl. iii, fig. A; text-figs. 10-12.
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 26, fig. 3.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 473.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 621, fig. 418.
 Oligocene (Lower); South Dakota.

Archæotherium mortoni Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655 (Elotherium).
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 334 (Elotherium mortonii).
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 31 (Elotherium).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (Entelodon).
 Darton, N. H. 1905 A, 173 (Elotherium).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (A. mortoni, A. robustum).

CHÆRONDON Troxell. Type *C. caninus* Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 442.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356 (Elotherium. This species?).

1909 C, 106 (Elotherium).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 24 (A. mortoni, A. robustum); 35 (Elotherium).
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 47, figs. 4-6.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 367, fig. 193.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 476, figs. 7, 8.
 1922 B, 54, 59, figs. 1-5.
 1924 A, 101, 102, 124, 126, fig. 9.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 653 (Entelodon).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 249.
 1921 A, 475.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475 (Syn. of Elotherium).
 1923 A, 563 (Elotherium).
 Oligocene (White River); South Dakota: (Brule); Nebraska.

Archæotherium scotti Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 468, figs. 1-3, 22.
 1924 A, 125, 126.
 Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota.

Archæotherium wanlessi Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 472, figs. 5, 6, 9, 21.
 Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 27.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 126
 Oligocene (Lower Brule); South Dakota.

Archæotherium sp. indet.

Condon, T. 1901 A, 100, pl. xvi ("Elotherium").
 1910 A, 119, pl. xvi ("Entelodon"). Oligocene; Oregon.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41 (Entelodon). Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.
 Figgins, J. D. 1921 A, 19.
 Gregory and Cook 1928 A, 3. Oligocene (Chadron); Colorado.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 108, 113 (Elotherium) Oligocene (Lower and Upper): Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.
 Merriam, J. C. 1901 B, 586, fig. 5 ("Elotherium").
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 188, 190, 191, 192. John Day; Oregon.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 24 (Arctodon). Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 372. Oligocene (Cedar Creek?); Colorado.

Chæronon caninus Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 442, figs. 19, 20.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 619, fig. 415.
 Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

DINOCHÆRUS Peterson. Type *Dinochærus hollandi* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1905 D, 719.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 373, 443.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 G, 658.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.
 1909 D, 72, 74.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 612.
 1912 G, 247, 249.
 Peterson, O. A. 1905 C, 212 (Dinochærus, preoccupied).
 1909 A, 66.
 1912 B, 167.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 361.
 1921 A, 475.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 239, 366.
Weber and Abel 1923 A, 622.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475.
1923 A, 563, 672.

Dinohyus hollandi Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1905 C, 212 (Dinochærus).
Abel, O. 1914 A, 155, fig. 106.
Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 450.
Barbour, E. H. 1924 A, 13 ("Dinohyus").
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
1923 D, 359, figs. 8, 11.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 104.
1920 A, 118, 157, pl. xxxvii; text-figs. 55, 56, 58.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 187, figs. 80, 83.
1918 B, 132 ("Dinohyus").

Peterson, O. A. 1905 D, 719.
1906 B, 491.
1906 C, 49, pls. xvi, xvii.
1909 A, 66, pls. lv-lxii; text-figs. 29-70, 72-80.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 252.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 475.

1923 A, 563, fig. 700.

Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Dinohyus mento Allen.

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 450, pl. i (This genus?).
Miocene? (Phosphate beds); South Carolina.

Dinohyus sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42 Pliocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.
Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222. Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

PELONAX Cope. Type *P. ramosus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 504
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654 (Elotherium, in part).
Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 26.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 520, 929.
Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 56.
Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 254, 361.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 138.

Pelonax bathrodon (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656 (Elotherium).
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (Entelodon bathrodon).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 A, 108, fig. 13 (Elotherium).
1909 C, 108 (Elotherium).
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154 (Elotherium).
Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 57, fig. 13.
Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 251, 432, pl. iii, fig. B; text-fig. 14.
Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Pelonax potens (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656 (Ammodon).
Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 27, fig. 4.
Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 60, fig. 14.
Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 251, 431, figs. 13, 14.
Weber and Abel 1923 A, 622, fig. 420.
Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Pelonax ramosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656 (Elotherium).
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 334 (Elotherium).
Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cix, figs. 1, 2; pl. cix a, fig. 1 (Elotherium, Pelonax).
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289 (Elotherium).
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356, 357 (Elotherium).
1909 C, 106 (Pelonax).
Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 41 (Elotherium).
Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 56, fig. 12 (Pelonax).
Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 251, 253.
Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

MEGACHÆRUS Troxell. Type *M. zygomatiscus* Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 433.
Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 26.
Matthew and Granger 1923 A, 3.

Megachærus latidens Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 437, figs. 17, 18.
Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 493.
Oligocene (Upper Brule); South Dakota.

Megachærus zygomatiscus Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 433, fig. 16.
Marinelli, W. 1924 A, 27, fig. 5.
Sinclair, W. J. 1921 C, 486, figs. 18, 19.
Weber and Abel 1923 A, 620, fig. 421.
Oligocene (Upper Brule); South Dakota.

BOÏCHÆRUS Cope. Type *B. humerosus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 654 (Elotherium, in part).
Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 218, 549.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 139, 928.
Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 61.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 367.

Boïchærus humerosus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 655 (Elotherium).
Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cix a, figs. 3-8; pl. cx [(B. Daodon?)].
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Elotherium).
Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 61, 122, figs. 15-17.
Sternberg, C. 1881 C, 417.
1884 B, 676.
1909 C, 186 (Elotherium).
Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

DÆODON Cope. Type *D. shoshonensis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Holland and Peterson 1913 A, 213.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 549.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 214, 941.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 63.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 A, 476.

Dæodon calkinsi (Sinclair).

- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 132, pl. xv (Elotherium)
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108 (Elotherium?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 191, 192 (Elotherium).

- Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 64, fig. 19.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 249 (Enteledon); 442
 (Chærodon)
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Dæodon shoshonensis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 633.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 108.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 64, fig. 18.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 251
 1921 A, 476.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

AMMODON Marsh. Type *A. leidymanus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 92, 927.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 67, fig. 22 (This genus?).

Ammodon leidymanus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656.
 Peterson, O. A. 1909 A, 67, figs. 20, 21 (*A. leidymanus*).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 237 (*A. leidymanus*).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 B, 252, 441, pl. iii, fig. C.
 1921 A, 475.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 623.
 Miocene?; New Jersey.

SUIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 306.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 653.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 739
 1914 A, 157.
 1919 A, 800.
 Adloff, P. 1901 A, 481 (Sus).
 1901 C, 419 ("schweine").
 1913 A, 238 ("schweine").
 1913 C, 12 (Sus).
 Ahrens, H. 1912 A, 513 ("schweine").
 1913 B, 109 (Sus).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1025.
 1912 B, 171 ("suidés").
 Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 253.
 Andres, J. 1924 A, 259.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 683.
 Baumler, H. 1922 A, 140 ("schweine").
 Bardeleben, K. 1907 B, 155 ("schwein")
 Baum, H. 1920 A, 19, figs. 5, 11-15, 18-20
 ("schwein").
 Beecker, A. 1903 A, 596 (Sus).
 Behlen, H. 1906 A ("schweine").
 1907 A ("suiden").
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 166, figs. 6, 32 (Sus).
 Beyer, H. 1905 A, 81, 98 ("schweine").
 Bild, A. 1902 A, 401 (Sus).
 Black, N. 1900 A, 11 (Suina).
 Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 456, fig. 2 ("schwein").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 394 ("schweine").
 Bolk, L. 1922 A, 130.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 292 (Suina).
 Burlet, H. M. 1913 B, 397, fig. 7 (Sus).
 Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 146 (Suina).
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 300 ("pigs")
 Cope, E. D. 1885 EE, 608 ("hogs").
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 208 ("sangliers").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("cochons").
 1825 A, II, 115-126, pls. i, ii ("cochons").

- Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 109 ("suiden").
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 704 ("suidés").
 1906 A, 619 ("suidés").
 1906 B, 1120 ("suidés").
 1907 B ("suidés").
 Dietrich, K. 1841 A, 84 (Sus).
 Disselhorst, R. 1906 A, 324 ("schweine").
 Dixey, F. A. 1881 A, 69, pl. ii, fig. 3 ("pig").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 422.
 Ellenberger and Baum 1903 A ("schweine").
 Engelman, O. 1910 A, 486 ("schweine").
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 208 ("hogs").
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 104 (Sus).
 Forster, A. 1901 A, 103 ("schwein").
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 193.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 492 ("schweine").
 Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 130 ("schweine").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1040 ("schweine").
 1910 C, 336 ("schwein").
 Gegenbaur, C. 1880 A, 590 ("schweine").
 1888 A, 395 ("schweine").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 98 (Sus).
 1859 A, 173 ("suidés"); 175 ("suins").
 Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 653.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("schweine").
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 193, figs. 166-168.
 1920 B, 266.
 Haller, G. 1922 A ("schweine").
 Hanson, F. B. 1918 A, 291.
 1919 A, 197 (Sus)
 1920 C, 1 (Sus).
 Hasse, C. 1872 B, 547 ("schwein").
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 141 (Sus).
 Hayek, H. 1926 A, 171 ("schwein").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 681.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750.
 Hollard, H. 1864 C, 362 ("suidés").
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 379.

- Hrdlička, A. 1921 A, 166.
Huxley, T. H. 1856 A, 49 ("pig").
1863 E, 553 ("pig").
1870 F, 530 ("pigs").
Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 216.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 583.
Kingsley, J. S. 1900 A, 221 ("pig").
Klatt, B. 1912 A, 165 ("schweine").
Knottnerus-Meyer, F. 1907 A, 7, 97.
Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("schweine").
Kravetz, L. P. 1906 A, 10, pls. i, ii ("schweim").
1906 A, 10 ("schweine").
Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586 ("suidés").
Lankester, E. R. 1908 A, 324 ("pigs").
Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 48 ("suidés").
Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 85, fig. 43 ("porc").
Leche, W. 1887 A.
Lepkowski, W. 1897 A, 571, figs 3-6, 8-11 ("schweine").
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 239 (Sunna).
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 534, fig. 4.
Lydekker, R. 1913 B, 7.
1915 D, 306.
Major, C. J. F. 1901 B, 245.
Martins, C. 1867 A, 63 ("cochons").
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 371.
1915 K, 457, fig. 17 ("pigs and peccaries").
1924 C, 178.
1928 B, 968 ("pigs").
Meud, C. S. 1909 A, 167 (Sus).
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("schweine").
Nauck, E. 1926 A, 208, figs. 1, 2 ("schwein").
1926 B, 45, figs. 10-12 (Sus).
Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 376 ("schwein").
Owen, R. 1848 B, 129, fig. 24 (Sus).
1866 A, 469.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 772, 927.
Pander and Alton 1821 B, 17, pls. xi, xii ("schweine").
Parker, W. K. 1879 C, 342 ("pig").
Paulli, S. 1900 A, 193, figs. 7-10 ("schweine").
Peter, K. 1924 B, 461, figs. 1, 5-7, 15 ("schweine").
Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 323 ("cochons").
Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 298.
Popowa, N. 1913 A, 279 ("schweine").
Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 161 ("porc").
Puntigam, F. 1925 A, 470.
Rathke, H. 1846 A, 168 ("cochons").
Rehs, J. 1914 A, 48.
Reichert, K. B. 1837 A, 207, pls. vii-ix ("schweine").
1849 A, 447, 467 ("schwein").
Retterer, E. 1884 A, 486, 509 ("porc").
Retterer and Lelièvre 1910 B, 988 ("porc").
Retzius, A. 1837 A, 488 ("schwein").
Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 121 ("schwein").
Schlosser, M. 1900 C, 134 ("schweine").
1902 J, 256.
1902 K, 463 ("suiden").
1903 I, 182 ("suiden").
1911 A, 165 ("suiden").
Schmalhausen, J. J. 1908 B, 373 ("schweine").
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 137.
Schorr, G. 1908 A, 80, figs. 1-15 ("schwein").
Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 57 ("pigs").
1917 A, 144 ("pigs").
Sippel, W. 1907 A, 509, figs. 8, 9 (Sus).
Sisson, S. 1910 A, 136, figs. 105-114.
Stadelmann, F. 1916 A, 114, pls. viii, ix (Sus).
Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 691, 738.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4684.
Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 143.
Tornier, G. 1888 A, 230 ("schweine").
1891 A, 122 ("suiden").
Tourneux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 69, figs. 4-6 ("porc").
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 652.
Van Rimmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 572.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 119; ii, 214.
1894 A, 435.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 643, 647.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 538, 547.
Whitehead and Waddell 1911 A, 93, figs. 1-4 ("pig").
Windle, B. C. A. 1905 A, 1051 ("schweine").
Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 143 (Suini).
Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 335 ("pigs").
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 263.
Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 340, fig. 4 (Sus).
Zierler, F. E. 1905 A, 508 ("suiden").
Zimmerman, A. 1912 A, 650 ("schwein").
Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 126 ("suiden").
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 472.
1923 A, 560, 562.

SUINÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656 (Hyootheriinae); 661 (Suinae).
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 659 (Hyootheriinae).
Cope, E. D. 1888 X, 1087 (Hyootheriinae).
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 177.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 747, 927 (Hyootheriinae).
Weber, M. 1904 A, 649.

HYOTHERIUM Meyer. Type *H. sömmerringii* Meyer.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 280.
Depéret, C. 1892 A, 84.
Filhol, H. 1881 A, 6-30, pls. iv-x.
Gervain, P. 1850 A, 181.
Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 125.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 374.
Lydekker, R. 1887 D, 19, fig.
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 177.
1928 B, 981, fig. 16.
Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 391.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 339, 928.
Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 298, 313.
Schlosser, M. 1916 A, 21.
Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 223.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 655.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 652.
The two species here arranged under *Hyootherium* probably belong elsewhere.

Hyotherium americanum Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 391 ("=an oreodont").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 656.

Oligocene (White River); region of South Dakota and Nebraska.

Hyotherium platyops Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 656.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (Perchoerus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109 (Perchoerus?)

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154 (Perchoerus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 656.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); region of South Dakota and Nebraska.

PALÆOCHÆRINÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 176.

PERCHÆRUS Leidy. Type *Palæochærus probus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657 (Perchoerus); 658 (Bothrolabis).

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 259 (Bothrolabis).

Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32 (Thinohyus).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 164 (Perchoerus); 165 (Thinohyus).

Condon, T. 1902 A, 120, pl. xvii (Bothrolabis).

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156 (Palæochærus).

Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282.

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 268.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 124.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 191, fig. 164.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 354 (Thinohyus).

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 652 (Thinohyus).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 587.

Lydekker, R. 1908 A, 510.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370.

1907 A, 176, 178, 216 (Perchoerus, Thinohyus).

1909 C, 111.

1915 A, 242.

1915 K, 420.

1924 C, 176 (Perchoerus, Bothrolabis, Thinohyus).

1928 B, 981, fig. 16.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 190 (Thinohyus).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 105, 150.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 197, fig. 199 (Thinohyus)

1910 B, 220, 223, 231 (Thinohyus).

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 (Perchoerus, Bothrolabis, Thinohyus).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 141, 928 (Bothrolabis); 523, 929 (Perchoerus).

Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 62, figs 3, 4, 15, 16.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 305 (Bothrolabis).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361 (Thinohyus); 365 (Perchoerus).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 135 (Bothrolabis; a synonym of Thinohyus).

1924 A, 126.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657 (Perchoerus, Bothrolabis).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 655 (Bothrolabis).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 473 (Perchoerus, Thinohyus).

1923 A, 561, 670-672.

Perchoerus antiquus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 238 (Thinohyus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.

Miocene (Shark River); New Jersey.

Perchoerus lentus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 190 [Thinohyus (Bothrolabis)].

Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 319 (Thinohyus).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 135 (Thinohyus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Perchoerus minor Cook.

Cook, H. J. 1922 C, 358, fig. 20.

Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 75.

Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Perchoerus nanus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106

Pearson, H. G. 1923 A, 93.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 126

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Perchoerus osmonti (Sinclair).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 138, pl. xvii (Thinohyus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam, J. C. 1901 B, 589, fig. 7 ("peccary").

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 188, 190 [Thinohyus (Bothrolabis)].

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Perchoerus pristinus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Bothrolabis).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cix a, fig. 9 (Thinohyus, Perchoerus); pl. cxi, fig. 2 (Palæochærus, Perchoerus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 189, 190 (Thinohyus).

Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 69, 78, 80, 85, figs. 5, 10, 12, 17.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 140 (Thinohyus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657 (Bothrolabis).

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Perchoerus probus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlii.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 152.

- Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 72, 74, figs. 6-9, 15, 16.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 126.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Perchœrus robustus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska: (John Day); Oregon.

Perchœrus rostratus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Bothrolabis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 189, 190 (Thinohyus).
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 69, 78, figs. 11, 13
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 140 (Thinohyus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657 (Bothrolabis).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Perchœrus socialis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 657.
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxi, fig. 3 (Palæochœrus, Perchœrus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 [Thinohyus (Bothrolabis)].
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 94, fig. 16.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Perchœrus subæquans (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Bothrolabis).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42 (Desmathyus. This species?).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cx a, fig. 1 (Palæochœrus, Perchœrus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Thinohyus).
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 72 (Thinohyus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 306, figs. 1-3 (Thinohyus. This species?).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 140 (Thinohyus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657 (Bothrolabis).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon: Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Perchœrus trichœnus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Bothrolabis).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cx a, fig. 2 (Palæochœrus; Perchœrus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186 (Thinohyus).
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 71, 80, figs. 14-16.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 306 (Bothrolabis).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 140 (Thinohyus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657 (Bothrolabis).
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Perchœrus sp. indet.

- Condon, T. 1902 A, 120, pl. xvii ("Bothrolabis").
 1910 A, 101, pl. xvii ("Bothrolabis"). Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35 Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 275, fig. 55 (Thinohyus?). (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220. Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

CHÆNOHYUS Cope. Type *C. decedens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 280.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 374 (Chœnohyus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
 1924 C, 176.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 549.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 176, 228.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 135 (Syn. of Thinohyus).

Chœnohyus decedens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658.
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cx a, fig. 3; pl. cxi, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 186, 188, 190 (Thinohyus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 318 (Thinohyus).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 134, 139, 140, pl. xvi (Thinohyus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 657.
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

TAYASSUIDÆ Palmer.

- Palmer, T. S. 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 174.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 658 (Tayassuinae).
 Allen, J. A. 1902 A, 162 ("peccaries").
 Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 170 ("dicotylinés").
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 453 ("dicotylinen").
 1907 D, 650 (Dicotylinæ).
 1912 A, 700, 746 (Tayassuinae).
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 25, 32 (Dicotyliidæ, Tayassuoidæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 278 (Dicotyliidæ).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 163 ("pecaris").

- Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 210 ("dicotylen").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 33 (Dicotyliidæ).
 Gervais, P. 1855 B, 335 ("pécari").
 Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 654.
 Gill, T. 1902 B, 38 ("peccaries").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 196, 205 (Dicotyliidæ).
 Hanson, F. B. 1918 A, 291 ("peccaries").
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 595.
 1914 A, 212.
 1923 A, 5, 312 (Tayassuoidæ).
 1927 E, 76 ("peccaries").

- Knotnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 6, 97, 102 (Tayassuidæ).
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 63 (Dicotylidæ).
 1913 B, 7 (Dicotylidæ).
 1915 D, 374 (Dicotylidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 216 (Dicotylidæ).
 1909 C, 113, 115, 117, 119, 120 (Dicotylidæ, Tagassuidæ).
 1910 H, 477 ("peccaries").
 1915 A, 241, 254, figs. 21, 23 (Dicotylidæ).
 1918 A, 214 (Dicotylidæ).
 1924 C, 176 (Dicotylidæ); 177 (Dicotylidæ).
 1923 B, 968, 980 ("peccaries").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 333.
 1924 C, 481.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 103 (Dicotylidæ).
 1920 A, 118 (Dicotylidæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 109 (Dicotylidæ).
 1909 D, 59, 63 (Dicotylidæ).
 1910 B, 612 (Dicotylidæ).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 773 (Tayassuidæ); 930 (Tagassuidæ).
 Pauli, S. 1900 A, 199, figs. 11, 12 (Dicotyles).
 Scharf, R. F. 1911 A, 156 ("peccaries").
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 253 ("peccaries").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("peccaries").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361, 363 (Tagassuidæ).
 1916 A, 119 ("water-hogs").
 1923 B, 260 ("peccaries").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658 (Tayassidæ).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 215 ("peccaries").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 651 (Dicotylidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 553 (Dicotylidæ).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 138, 143 (Dicotylidæ).
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 37 (Dicotylidæ).

CYNORCA Cope. Type *C. proterva* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1867 C, 144, 152.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589 (Squalodon).
 Case, E. C. 1904 D, 7, pl. x, figs. 4, 5 (Squalodon).
 Cope, E. D. 1868 I, 185.
 Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 28.
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 423.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 213.

Cynorca proterva Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1867 C, 144, 152.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 589 (Squalodon).
 Cope, E. D. 1868 I, 185.
 Kellogg, R. 1923 A, 28.
 Shattuck, G. B. 1904 A, xciv (Squalodon).
 Middle Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.

DESMATHYUS Matthew. Type *D. pinensis* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 173, 217.
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 165.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 A, 381 (Pediohyus, type *P. ferus*).
 Lydekker, R. 1908 A, 510.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
 1915 A, 242.
 1924 C, 177, 178 (Desmathyus; Pediohyus a syn.).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 105, 131.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 74, 75.
 1910 B, 236, 286, 549.
 1912 G, 249.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 66, 68.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361.

Desmathyus ferus (Loomis).

- Loomis, F. B. 1910 A, 381, fig. 1 (Pediohyus).
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Desmathyus pinensis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 173, 217.
 1909 C, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Lower Miocene (Rosebud); South Dakota.
Desmathyus siouxensis (Peterson).
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 308, pls. xxxiv, xxxv; text-fig. 4 (Thinohyus).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 216, 217.
 1909 C, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 121, 157, fig. 59.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35 (Thinohyus).
 Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Desmathyus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113. Miocene (Lower); Nebraska.
 1924 C, 180. Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

PROSTHENNOPS Gidley. Type *P. crassigenis* Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 265, 268.
 Anonymous 1923 C, 406 (Hesperopithecus).
 1924 A, 273 (Hesperopithecus).
 Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 165.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 F, 397 (Hesperopithecus).
 1927 H, 579 (Hesperopithecus); 580 (Prosthenhops).
 Gregory and Hellman 1923 A, 1 (Hesperopithecus).
 1923 B, 509-530 (Hesperopithecus).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 217.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
 1910 G, 155.
 1915 A, 242.
 1923 C, 410, 412 (Hesperopithecus).
 1924 C, 177, 178.
 1928 B, 981, fig. 16.
 Merriam, J. C. 1914 C, 644 (This genus?).
 1915 E, 197 (This genus?).
 Müller, G. S. 1923 B.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 105, 133.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 80, 81.
 1910 B, 629.
 1918 A, 23.

Osborn, H. F. 1922 A, 1 (*Hesperopithecus*, type *H. haroldcooki* Osborn).

1922 C, 464 (*Hesperopithecus*).

1922 E, 281 (*Hesperopithecus*).

1928 B, 199, fig. 3 (*Hesperopithecus*).

Peterson, O. A. 1914 C, 115 (*Prostenops*).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361.

Smith, G. E. 1922 A, 944, figs. (*Hesperopithecus*).

Thacker, A. G. 1923 A, 285 (*Hesperopithecus*).

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 393.

Woodward, A. S. 1922 A, 750 (*Hesperopithecus*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 474.

1923 A, 561, 673, 679 (*Prosthennops*); 647, 650, 652 (*Hesperopithecus*).

***Prosthennops crassigenis* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245, 265, figs. 14, 15.

Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 27 (*P. crassigenis*).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (*This species?*).

1922 B, 12 (*Prosthennops*).

Frick, C. 1921 A, 352.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.

1918 A, 186, 215 (*This species?*).

1924 C, 67, 177, 179 [*P. (Macrogenis)*].

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 274.

1917 A, 436 (*This species?*).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 84.

O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 159.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (*This species?*).

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 396.

Upper Miocene (Little White River); South Dakota: Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Prosthennops edensis* Frick.**

Frick, C. 1921 A, 350, figs. 58-63.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21.

Pliocene (Eden); California.

***Prosthennops haroldcooki* (Osborn).**

Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, use for this species the generic name *Hesperopithecus*.

Osborn, H. F. 1922 A, 2, figs. 1-3.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 299, 365, 446.

Anonymous 1923 B, 412 (*"Hesperopithecus"*).

Cook, H. J. 1926 D, 336 (*"Hesperopithecus"*).

1927 A, 114 (*"anthropoid"*).

Gregory, W. K. 1927 H, 530 (Syn.? of *P. serus*).

Gregory and Hellman 1923 A, 1, figs.

1923 B, 509-530, figs. 3-6, 11-13.

Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (*"Hesperopithecus"*).

1924 C, 65.

Mollison, T. 1924 A, 715.

Osborn, H. F. 1922 C, 464.

1922 E, 282, fig. 2.

Pycraft, W. P. 1922 A, 707.

Thacker, A. G. 1923 A, 384.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 831.

Woodward, A. S. 1922 A, 750.

Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Prosthennops longirostris* Thorpe.**

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 393, figs. 1-4.

Pliocene; Oregon.

***Prosthennops serus* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659 (Tayassu).

Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 27.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 12 (*Prosthennops*).

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 265.

Gregory, W. K. 1927 H, 580.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.

1918 A, 215, fig. 15.

1923 A, 12 (*This species?*).

1924 C, 67, 177, 178.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 390.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.

Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 19.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 85.

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 396.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658 (Tayassu).

Lower Pliocene (Republican River); Kansas: (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Prosthennops xiphidonticus* Barbour.**

Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 25, figs. 12, 13.

Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

***Prosthennops* sp. indet.**

Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180. Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 12 (*Prosthennops*). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Colorado.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 4 (*This genus?*). Pliocene; Mexico.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 272, figs. 52-53 (*This genus?*). Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

1913 E, 378, fig. 5 (*This genus?*). Pliocene (Siestan); California.

1915 E, 201, fig. 15 (*This genus?*). Pliocene (Chanac); California.

1916 C, 126. Pliocene (Chanac); California.

1917 A, 426. Pliocene (Chanac); California: 428 (Rattlesnake); Oregon; 436 (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1919 A, 450, 507, 527, fig. 83 (*This genus?*). Miocene (Barstow); California.

Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 19, text-fig. 12. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 54, 59, 83, figs. 37-40 (*This genus?*). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 18. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

HESPERHYS Douglass. Type *H. vagrans* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 174.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 561, 673 (*Hesperhys*).

***Hesperhys vagrans* Douglass.**

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 175, fig. 17.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

PLATYGONUS Le Conte. Type *P. compressus* Le Conte.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 660.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 354.

Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.

Behlen, H. 1906 A, 208.

- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 164.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 200.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 172.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158 (Dicotyles).
 1895 G, 596.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 127.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 263 (Platygonus).
 1912 C, 19.
 1920 A, 656, 657.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 73.
 1883 A, 124.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 374.
 1912 D, 595, 597.
 1914 A, 212, 217.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 374.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 7.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 217.
 1910 G, 155.
 1915 A, 241, 242.
 1915 K, 403.
 1924 C, 178.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 981, fig. 16.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 109.
 1907 G, 171, fig. 153.
 1909 D, 133.
 1910 B, 627.
 1912 G, 251.
 1918 A, 30.
 1925 D, 532.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 544.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 K, 475.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 222, 364.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 395.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.
 Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("peccaries").
 1903 C, 22679 ("peccaries").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 130; ii, 215.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 653.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 554.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 474.
 1923 A, 561, 680-682.
- Platygonus alemanii Dugès.**
Dugès, A. 1891 A, 16, pls. i, ii.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661 (Syn. of *P. vetus*).
Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (E. alemanii).
 1922 A, 5.
Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139 (*P. alemanii*).
Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 658 (*P. alemanii*).
Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 449, pl. vi (*P. alemanii*).
 Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Platygonus bicalcaratus Cope.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 660.
Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 63, pl. xiii, fig. 5.
Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.
Frick, C. 1921 A, 355.
Gidley, J. W. 1903 A, 477, fig. 1.
 1903 C, 627.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1924 C, 178.
Mernam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.
Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.
 Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Platygonus compressus Le Conte.

- Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 660 (*P. compressus*); 661 (*P. leptorhinus*).
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 468.
Barton, B. S. 1906 C, 153 ("peccary").
Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 136 (*P. compressus*?)
Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35.
Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (Dicotyles).
Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 657 (*P. compressus*), 659 (*P. leptorhinus*).
Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 85, pls. xxii-xxiv.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 373 ("peccaries").
 1912 D, 599, pls. iii, iv, figs. 3-6; pl. v; text-figs. 40, 41.
 1914 A, 26, 38, 218, pls. xv, xvi, figs. 3-8; pls. xxii-xxv, figs. 1-3; text-fig. 84 (*P. leptorhinus*).
 1920 A, 311 ("peccaries").
 1920 B, 110.
 1923 A, 494.
 1924 D, 376 (Dicotyles); 384 (*Platygonus*); 158, 270 (*P. leptorhinus*).
 1927 D, 299.
 1928 C, 425.
Leidy, J. 1850 J, 184 ("peccary").
Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 818.
Merriam and Stock 1921 B, 10 (*P. compressus*, *P. leptorhinus*); 10, figs. 1-8 (*P. "possibly n. sp. or n. sub sp."*).
Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 33 (*P. leptorhinus*)
 1909 D, 88.
 1910 B, 463, figs. 201, 202 (*P. leptorhinus*).
 1925 D, 541.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317, 324.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 310 (*P. leptorhinus*).
 1914 C, 114, pl. xxix (*Platygonus leptorhinus*).
Rath, G. 1886 A, 106 (This species?).
Ruschenberger and Tryon 1870 A, 89 (Dicotyles depressifrons, *D. cristatus*, *Protochærus prismaticus*).
Stock, C. 1923 B, 25, figs. 1-6 (This species?).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.
Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, fig. 24.
 1917 A, 86 ("peccaries").
Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 449.
Wagner, G. 1903 A, 777, figs. 1-4.
Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 134 (Dicotyles).
Williston, S. W. 1905 A, 335.
Worthen, A. H. 1866 A, 38 ("peccary").
 Pleistocene; Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, New York, Missouri, Iowa, Kansas.
- Platygonus condoni Marsh.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 660.
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 282 (Dicotyles).
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 178.
Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 396 (This genus?).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.
 Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.

Platygonus cumberlandensis Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 659, pls. liv, lv; text-figs 1-3.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 102.

1923 A, 494.

1928 C, 429 (This species?).

Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 283, pl. vi.

Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513 (This species?).

Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland, Illinois.

Platygonus francisi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 298, 299, pl. xi, figs. 1-4.

Pleistocene; Texas

Platygonus intermedius Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 660, text-figs. 4-6.

1920 B, 283 ("peccaries").

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 102.

1923 A, 494.

1927 D, 299.

Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Platygonus rex Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 A, 479.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 178.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 230.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 195, 198.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 86 (This formation?).

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 30.

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 307.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.

Upper Miocene (Rattlesnake?); Oregon.

Platygonus setiger Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 84, pl. iii, figs. 21-23.

1923 A, 491 (Mylohyus, *errore*).

Pleistocene (Middle); Tennessee.

Platygonus striatus Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661.

1924 D, 159.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (This genus?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.

Upper Miocene (Arikaree?); Nebraska?

Platygonus tetragonus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 660 (Tayassu).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 395 (Tayassu = Mylohyus).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 166.

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 675 (Mylohyus).

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 101, pl. iv, figs. 16, 17 (This species?).

1923 A, 496 (Tagassu).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 238 (Mylohyus).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 156 (Tayassu).

Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 143 (Mylohyus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 659 (Tayassu).

Pleistocene (Middle); Pennsylvania, Maryland.

Platygonus texanus Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 A, 478, figs. 2, 5.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 356.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 621.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 87.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 365, 458.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658

Upper Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.

Platygonus vetus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 468.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 356.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 A, 479, figs. 3, 4.

1913 B, 96 (This species?).

1920 A, 658.

1922 B, 120 (This species?).

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 605, pl. iv, fig. 1.

1914 A, 26.

1920 B, 102, pl. iv, figs. 18, 19 (This species?).

1923 A, 494.

1924 D, 160.

McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (P. sp. a).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318, 320.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81 (This species?).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 239 (Platigonus).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 195 (This species?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.

Platygonus zieglerei Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 178.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.

Horizon unknown

Platygonus sp. indet.

Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 87. Pleistocene; Oregon.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 354, figs. 64, 65 (This genus?).

Pliocene (Eden); California.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 354. Pleistocene; Virginia.

1924 D, 382. Pleistocene; Nebraska, Texas.

1927 D, 311. Pleistocene; California, Florida, Oregon.

1928 C, 425.

McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (P. sp. b). Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320. Oregon.

1918 A, 227, 228. Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

1924 C, 181. Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 222, 227, figs. 32, 41.

(Mylohyus or Platygonus): Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.

1917 A, 425 (This genus?). Pliocene (Etchegoin); California.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10, 11 (This genus?).

Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 81 (This genus?).

Pleistocene (Potter Creek cave); California:

(Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 253.

Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531 (This genus?). Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18 (This genus?). Pleistocene (cave); California.

1905 B, 149, fig. 1 (This genus?). Pleistocene; California.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Eden); California: 30, 113. Pleistocene (La Brea, Potter Creek Cave); California 195 (Fossil Lake); Oregon

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 30. Pleistocene (La Brea); California

MYLOHYUS Cope. Type *Dicotyles nasutus* Leidy.

Cope, E. D. 1889 G, 134.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659 (Tayassu, in part).

Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 165

Brown, B. 1908 A, 200.

Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 268.

1920 A, 656, 673.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887.

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 595, 607.

1914 A, 212, 225.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 217.

1915 A, 241, 242.

1915 K, 403.

1924 C, 177, 178.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 227.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87.

1910 B, 440, 466, 470, 471, 488, 549.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 438, 930.

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167.

1914 C, 115.

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 C, 393.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658 (Tayassu).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 474.

1923 A, 561, 680, 681.

***Mylohyus browni* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 675.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 201, pl. xxiv (*Mylohyus* sp. a.).

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 157, 251.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 3, 16, fig. 11 (This species?).

Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas: Pleistocene (Early?); Florida.

***Mylohyus exortivus* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 676, figs. 11-13.

1920 B, 283 ("peccaries").

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 98, pl. lv, figs. 4-13.

1923 A, 491.

Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

***Mylohyus nasutus* (Leidy).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659 (Tayassu).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464.

Cope, E. D. 1887 F, 138 ("peccary").

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 674.

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 607, text-figs. 42, 43.

1914 A, 226, pl. xxv, figs. 4-6; pl. xxvi, figs. 1, 2.

1920 B, 90, pl. iii, figs. 12, 13; 98, pl. iv, figs. 2, 3.

1923 A, 491.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 324 ("nasutus").

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 238.

Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 143.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 659 (Tayassu).

Pleistocene (Middle); Indiana, Virginia, New Jersey?, Tennessee.

***Mylohyus obtusidens* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 100, pl. iv, figs. 14, 15.

1923 A, 220, 348.

Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

***Mylohyus pennsylvanicus* (Leidy).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659 (Tayassu).

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 449.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 213, 395.

Gidley, J. W. 1920 A, 674.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 491.

Holland, W. J. 1908 A, 231 (Tayassu).

1912 B, 750 (*Dicotyles*).

Oshorn, H. F. 1910 B, 471 (Tayassu).

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 256, pl. xviii, figs. 1, 2.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 238.

Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 143.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658 (Syn. of *Platygonus vetus*).

Pleistocene (Middle); Pennsylvania.

***Mylohyus? temerarius* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 227, pl. xxi, figs. 1, 2.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 464.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 85.

1924 D, 148, 158, 298.

Pleistocene (Aftonian); Iowa.

***Mylohyus* sp. indet.**

Brown, B. 1908 A, 200, 201, pl. xxiv ("M. sp. b. c."). Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas. (M. sp. a = *M. browni* Gidley).

Gidley, J. W. 1915 C, 12, fig. 13. Pleistocene; Maryland.

1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32, 226, pl. xxvi, figs. 3-5; pl. xxvii, fig. 1. Pleistocene; Arkansas.

1921 A, 621. Pleistocene; Washington.

1923 A, 9. Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.

1924 D, 157, 251. Pleistocene; Arkansas.

1927 D, 309. Pleistocene; California, Florida, Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 226, fig. 40. Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.

1917 A, 425 (This genus?). Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 149, 158, pl. xxx, fig. 2 ("peccary." This genus?). Pleistocene, Florida

TAYASSU Fischer. Type *T. pecari* Fischer.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors as quoted below, use the generic name *Dicotyles*. Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659 (Tayassu).

Abel, O. 1906 A, 53.

1912 F, 237, fig. 168.

Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 54 ("peccary").

- Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
1902 A, 164 (Tayassu).
Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 203 (Dicotyle).
1899 A, 1010.
1905 A.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 259.
Barbour, E. H. 1925 B, 32 (Dicotyles=Tagassu).
Behlen, H. 1906 A, 190.
Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 395.
Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 163.
Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 705.
Brown, B. 1908 A, 201 (Tayassu).
Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 471.
Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (Dicotyles).
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 423, pl. lxi (Dicotyles).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 33, pl. xi.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 419 (Dicotyles).
Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 267 (Tayassu).
1920 A, 655 (Tayassu).
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 71.
1883 A, pl. xlii.
Gill, T. 1902 B, 38 (Tayassu).
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 191, fig. 165.
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 595, 596 (Tayassu).
1914 A, 212, 213, pl. xix (T. angulatus).
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 374.
Hensel, R. 1879 A, 535.
Hoever, R. 1911 A, 90.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 584, fig. 68 (Dicotyles).
Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 6, pl. 1, fig. 1 (Tayassu).
Leche, W. 1887 A.
1912 A, 82.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 241 (Dicotyles).
Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 136 (Dicotyles).
Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 7.
Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 217.
1924 C, 177, 178 (Dicotyles).
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 60.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 384 (Tayassu).
1924 C, 482.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 197, fig. 99.
1910 B, 472, 549.
1910 D, 466, 470, 488 (Mylohyus).
Owen, R. 1866 A, 458, 470 (Peccari).
1868 A, 877.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 666, 930 (Tayassu); 955 (Tagassu).
Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 65.
Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167 (Tayassu).
Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 326 (Dicotyles).
Retzius, A. 1849 A, 659.
Schlosser, M. 1902 K, 466, 469, 472.
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 130, fig. 12 ("peccary").
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 236, 364 (Tagassu).
Strecker, C. 1887 A, 311 (Dicotyles).
Thomas, O. 1902 A, 153 (Tayassu).
1902 B, 197 (Tayassu).
Thomas and Miller 1905 A, 463 (Tagassu rejected).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658 (Tayassu).
Turner, H. N. 1850 B, 105 ("peccary").
Wagner, R. 1843 A.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 493 (Dicotyles).
Weber, M. 1904 A, 629, 652, 653, fig. 453.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 520, 553, fig. 348 (Dicotyles).
Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 78, fig. 190 (Dicotyles).
Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918.
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 267 (Dicotyles).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 473.
1923 A, 561, 682 (Dicotyles).
- Tayassu hesperius (Marsh).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659.
Trouessart, R. L. 1905 A, 659 (Tayassu).
"Pliocene"; Oregon.
- Tayassu lenis (Leidy).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 659 (Tayassu tajacu, in part).
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 473.
Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 138 ("peccary").
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 596, pl. iv, fig. 2.
1914 A, 38, 213.
1917 E, 45, 48, pl. iii, figs. 2, 3.
1918 C, 346 (Tayassu).
1919 D, 367 (Tagassu).
1923 A, 496 (Tagassu).
1924 B, 261 ("peccary").
1924 D, 159, 287 (Tagassu, Dicotyles).
1927 D, 274.
Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("peccary").
1860 A, iv, vi, vii ("peccary").
Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506.
Whitney, J. P. 1866 A, 162 ("peccary").
Wisconsin, Iowa, Illinois?, Indiana, Kentucky?, Maryland, South Carolina, Florida.
- Tayassu sp. indet.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 660.
Cope, E. D. 1867 C, 152 (Cynorca protervus, in part). Miocene (Calvert); Maryland.
1868 I, 185 (Dicotyles, canine).
Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (Dicotyles), Pleistocene; Mexico.
1922 A, 5 (Dicotyles).
Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 222, 363 (Tagassu). Pleistocene; Maryland, Florida.
1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
MacCurdy, G. G. 1917 A, 267 ("peccary"). (This genus?) Pleistocene; Florida.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 425 (This genus?). Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.
Sellards, E. H. 1916 E, 16 ("peccary, indet."). Pleistocene; Florida.

PECARI Reichenbach. Type *Sus torquatus* (Cuvier).

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1835, Bildergallerie der Tierwelt, etc., 2te Aufl., Heft vi, pl. xxi, fig. 2.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 383.
1924 C, 481.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 518, 930.
- Pecari sp. indet.**
Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

THINOTHERIUM Cope. Type *T. annulatum* Cope. Not of March 1872.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 674, 926.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 658.

Thinotherium annulatum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 661.
Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.
Miocene (Yorktown); Virginia.

Suborder AGRIOCHÆRIFORMES, new name.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 549 (Oreodonta).

Superfamily AGRIOCHÆROIDÆ, new name.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 10 (Oreodontoidea).

AGRIOCHÆRIDÆ Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1869 A, 131.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 662.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 741 (Oreodontidæ).
1914 A, 121, 165 (Oreodontidæ).
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 669 (Oreodontidæ).
1912 A, 700, 746.
Dollo, L. 1889 D, 681 (Creodontidæ, error for Oreodontidæ).
Douglass, E. 1901 B, 257 (Oreodontidæ).
Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 592 ("agriochærids").

Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 559, 560.
1909 C, 113, 115, 117, 118.
1924 C, 181.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 123 (Oreodontidæ).
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 63.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 30.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 250, 361, 383, 675.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609 (Oreodontidæ).
Winge, H. 1906 A, 70 (Oreodontini).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 432 (Oreodontidæ).
1923 A, 571, 602 (Oreodontidæ).

AGRIOCHÆRINÆ Gill.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 10.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 662.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 741.
1914 A, 165.
1919 A, 805.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 256.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 593

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 371, 395.
Osborn, H. F. 1893 M, 96 (Artionychia).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 134 (Agriochæri).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482.
1923 A, 571.

PROTAGRICHÆRUS Scott. Type *P. annectens* Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 662.
Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 15.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
1910 H, 474.
Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.
1910 B, 170, 549.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 577, 912.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 86.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 383, 385.
Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 835.
Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 70, 74, 82.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 664.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482.
1923 A, 571, 669.

Protagrichærus annectens Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 662.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 76, 86, pl. xl, figs. 19-27.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

AGRIOCHÆRUS Leidy. Type *A. antiquus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 662.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 167.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 211, 331.
Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 102.
Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 146.
Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 133.
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 183, fig. 155.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529, 1705.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 383.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591.
Koken, E. 1901 B, 224 (Artionyx).
Lambe, L. M. 1905 A, 370A.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 213 (Agriochærus).
Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 591, figs. 5, 6.
Lucas, F. A. 1901 F, 482.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 338.

Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 33.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.
1909 C, 111.
1910 H, 474.
1911 C, 163.
1915 K, 420.
1917 A, 573.
1924 E, 743.
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 193.
Moodie, R. L. 1913 A, 186.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 145.
Osborn, H. F. 1893 M, 95 (Artionyx).
1905 H, 201.
1909 D, 68.
1910 B, 214, 220, 222, 231, 549.
1912 G, 246.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 84, 911.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 84.

Schlosser, M. 1898 F, 127.

1899 H, 550.

Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 50.

1913 A, 252 (fig. 133), 384, 675.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 126.

Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 835.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 111.

1923 E, 243.

1924 B, 219.

1925 A, 72, 82.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 138.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 664.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 608, 609.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 132.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482.

1923 A, 571, 671, 672.

Agriochœrus antiquus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 822 (This species?).

Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 367A (This species?).

1908 A, 10, 28, pl. ii, figs. 16, 17.

Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 33.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.

1909 C, 106.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153, pl. xli.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 384, fig. 206.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 126.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 112.

1924 B, 219.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska, South Dakota.

Agriochœrus antiquus dakotensis

Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 112, fig. 1.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Agriochœrus auritus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 118.

1924 B, 219.

Upper Oligocene (Protoceras beds); South Dakota.

Agriochœrus bullatus Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 115, figs. 2-4.

Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Agriochœrus ferox (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxiii (Coloreodon; Agriochœrus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 117.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Agriochœrus gaudryi (Osborn and Wortman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Agriochœrus guyotianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxii; pl. cxiii, figs. 1, 2 (A. guotianus; A. guyotianus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 188, 190.

Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 142.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 118.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Agriochœrus latifrons Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 332, fig. 178.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlv.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 3, figs. 2, 3.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 110, fig. 16.

1920 A, 124, 152, fig. 62.

Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 133.

1928 B, 150, 158.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 383 (fig. 205), 385 (fig. 207).

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 126.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 117.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609, fig. 402.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482, fig. 672.

1923 A, 571, fig. 713.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

Agriochœrus macrocephalus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 663.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxiii, figs. 3, 4 (Coloreodon, Agriochœrus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 117.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Agriochœrus major Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 167, fig. 121.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.

Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 219.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 663, fig. 477.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609, fig. 403.

Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska, Wyoming.

Agriochœrus maximus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 267, pl. ix, fig. 4.

1903 A, 150.

1907 A, 822 (This genus?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 118.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Lower Oligocene (Pipestone Creek); Montana.

Agriochœrus migrans (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 114.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota or Nebraska.

Agriochœrus minimus Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 268.

1903 A, 149.

1907 A, 822.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 118.

Lower Oligocene (Pipestone Creek); Montana.

Agriochœrus ryderanus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxi, fig. 4
 (Coloreodon, *Agriochœrus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 117.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Agriochœrus trifrons Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 E, 117.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Agriochœrus sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35. Lower Oligocene
 (Chadron); South Dakota or Nebraska.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104. Lower Oligocene
 (Chadron); South Dakota or Nebraska.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 188, 190. Upper
 Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

PROTOREODONTINÆ Scott.

Scott, W. B. 1890 B, 320, 361.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 593.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 395.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306, 307 ("protoreodontiden").

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 766, 911 (Protoreodontinæ,
 Protoreodontinæ).

Scott, W. B. 1890 A, 503 (Protoreodontinæ).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

PROTOREODON Scott and Osborn. Type *P. parvus* Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664 (Protoreodon, Eomeryx).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 332.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 15 (Oreodontoides,
 Eomeryx).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

1910 H, 474.

1924 E, 748.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.

1910 B, 170, 549.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 584, 912 (Protoreodon);
 363, 911 (Eomeryx).

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 86.

Schlosser, M. 1899 H, 550.

1901 D, 462.

1903 A, 290 (Eomeryx); 291 (Protoreodon).

1904 C, 95.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 267, 380.

Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 835.

Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 70.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 663, 664.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 132.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 330.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482.

1923 A, 572, 669 (Protoreodon, Eomeryx).

Protoreodon medius Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 82, pl. xl, figs. 1-16;
 text-fig. 13.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 6, fig. 4.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protoreodon minor Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protoreodon paradoxicus Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protoreodon parvus Scott and Osborn.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 240 (This species?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 380, fig. 203.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protoreodon pumilis (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665 (Eomeryx).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 666.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protoreodon sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 664. Upper Eocene (Uinta);
 Utah.

HYOMERYX Marsh. Type *H. breviceps* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 338, 911.

Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 835.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482 (Syn. of Protoreodon).

1923 A, 572 (Syn. of Protoreodon).

MERYCOIDODONTINÆ.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors quoted employ the name Oreodontidae.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665 (Merycoidodontinæ).

Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 742 (Oreodontinæ).

1914 A, 165 (Oreodontinæ).

1919 A, 805 (Oreodontinæ, Oreodontidæ).

1920 A, 436 ("oreodontiden").

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1020.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 256 (Oreodontinæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 330.

Behlen, H. 1907 A, 278 ("oreodontiden").

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 172

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152 ("oreodontides").

Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 102.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 132 ("oreodontiden").

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 188.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 674.

Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591 (Oreodontinæ).

Koken, E. 1893 B, 481 ("oreodontiden").

Loomis, F. B. 1920 A, 281, 286 (Oreodontidæ, Oreodontinæ).

1924 A, 369 (Oreodontidæ).

1924 B, 1, 5, 14 (Oreodontidæ).

1925 E, 585, 594 ("oreodonts").

McClung, C. E. 1906 A, 70 ("oreodonts").

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 371, 395 (Oreodontinæ).

1910 H, 475 ("oreodonts").

1911 C, 163 ("oreodonts").

1915 A, 254 ("oreodonts").

1915 K, 459 ("oreodonts").

BATHYGENYS Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 256.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.

1910 H, 474.

1915 K, 420.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482.

1923 A, 572.

Hyomeryx breviceps Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 E, 745

1928 B, 968, 981, fig. 16 ("oreodonts").

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 391 (Oreodontinæ).

Merriam, J. C. 1901 B, 589 ("oreodonts").

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 108.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 219.

1905 I, 101.

1909 D, 57, 132.

1910 B, 625.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306, 310 ("oreodontiden").

Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 166 ("oreodonts").

Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 257 ("oreodontiden").

1904 C, 95 ("oreodontiden").

1911 A, 165 ("oreodontiden").

Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("oreodonts").

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361, 372.

Stehlen, H. G. 1908 A, 835 ("oreodontiden").

1910 A, 1088 ("oreodontiden").

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 94.

1923 E, 239 (Merycoidodontidæ).

1925 A, 69 ("oreodonts").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 667.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 662.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 608, 609.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 134 (Oreodontes).

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 354.

1923 C, 39.

Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 126 ("oreodontiden").

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 482 (Oreodontidæ, Oreodontinæ).

1923 A, 572, 669, 670 (Oreodontinæ).

Type *B. alpa* Douglass.

Bathygenys alpha Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 258, pl. ix, figs. 7, 8.

1907 A, 822.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 220, fig. 14.

1909 C, 104.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.

Lower Oligocene (Pipestone Creek); Montana.

MERYCODODON Leidy. Type *M. culbertsonii* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 453 (Oreodon).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 330 (Oreodon).

Black, D. 1920 A, 271-314, figs. 1-48 (Oreodon).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289 (Oreodon).

Douglass, E. 1906 A, 565.

1907 B, 86.

1909 C, 231.

Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 208 (Oreodon).

Frech, F. 1906 A, 492 (Oreodon).

Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 146 (Oreodon).

1896 A, 87, 183, figs. 61, 177 (Oreodon).

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 132 (Oreodon).

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 286 (Oreodon).

1920 A, 188, fig. 156 (Oreodon).

Grinnell, G. B. 1923 A, 334 (Oreodon).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1705 (Oreodon).

Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 105 ("ruminants").

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 382 (Oreodon).

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 674 (Oreodon).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591 (Oreodon).

Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 213, fig. 227 (Oreodon).

Loomis, F. B. 1924 A, 369.

1924 B, 7, 14, 15.

1925 A, 244.

1925 B, 226 ("oreodonts").

1925 E, 589, figs. 3, 4, 6.

1926 A, 103.

1928 A, 142.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 395 (Oreodon).

1903 B, 221 (Oreodon).

1910 H, 474 (Oreodon).

1915 K, 420 (Oreodon).

1917 A, 573 (Oreodon).

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 E, 748 (Oreodon).
1928 B, 964 (Oreodon).
- Merriam, J. C. 1915 F, 259 ("oreodon").
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 124 (Oreodon).
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 23, 87 (Oreodon).
1910 B, 218 (Merycoidodon); 625, fig. 104 (Oreodon).
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 412, 912.
- Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 181.
1919 A, 84, 87.
1923 C, 98.
1928 B.
- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545 (Oreodon).
- Schlosser, M. 1899 H, 547 (Oreodon).
1901 A, 492 (Oreodon).
1901 D, 462 (Oreodon).
1903 A, 290 (Oreodon).
1904 C, 96 (Oreodon).
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 335, fig.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 252, 258, 379, fig. 133.
- Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 223 (Oreodon).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1921 A, 458, 462 (Oreodon).
1924 A, 127 (Oreodon).
- Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 335 (Oreodon).
- Stemmann, G. 1907 A, 496 (Oreodon).
- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 223 (Oreodon).
1921 G, 334.
1923 C, 226.
1923 E, 239.
1924 A, 318.
1924 D, 122 (Oreodon, Merycoidodon).
1925 A, 71, 81, 82.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 667.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 663 (Oreodon).
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 609.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 L, 918 (Oreodon).
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 132 (Oreodon).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453 (Oreodon).
1923 A, 558, 572, fig. 691 (Oreodon).
- Merycoidodon affinis (Leidy).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104 (Oreodon).
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150 (Oreodon).
Thorpe, M. R. 1921 G, 339, 341.
Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska, Colorado.
- Merycoidodon culbertsonii Leidy.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666.
Abel, O. 1926 B, 321, 344, figs. 214, 228 (Oreodon).
Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 165, 171, figs. 4, 6 (Oreodon, Merycoidodon).
Black, D. 1920 A, 272 (Oreodon).
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (M. culbertsoni).
Darton, N. H. 1901 A, 543 (Oreodon culbertsoni).
1905 A, 45, 173 (Oreodon).
Darton and Siebenthal 1910 A, 11 (M. culbertsoni).
Douglass, E. 1901 B, 253 (Oreodon culbertsoni?).
1907 A, 822 (This species?).
1909 C, 283.
Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (Oreodon).
Giebel, C. G. 1838 A, pl. xlv (Oreodon).
Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 188, fig. 156 (Oreodon).
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 675, fig. 649 (Oreodon culbertsoni).
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 592 (Oreodon).
Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 367 A (Oreodon).
1908 A, 10, 29, pl. 11, figs. 18-26.
Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 2, figs. 1-4.
1925 E, 586, figs. 1, 3.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358 (Oreodon).
1909 C, 106 (O. culbertsoni, O. periculorum).
1910 H, 474 (Oreodon).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 50 (Oreodon).
Moodie, R. L. 1915 I, 174, fig. 14.
1922 C, 365 (Oreodon).
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 111, pl. xliii, fig. 2 (Oreodon).
1920 A, 128, pls. xii, xxiv, xl (Oreodon culbertsoni).
Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 12, 34 (Oreodon).
1910 B, 218, fig. 106.
Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 167.
1923 C, 102.
1928 B, 133, 134.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 259, 378, 382, figs. 136, 202, 204.
Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 102, 127 (Oreodon).
Stromer, E. 1912 A, 190, fig. 182 (M. culbertsoni).
Thorpe, M. R. 1921 G, 334, 335, 341.
1923 C, 225, fig. 1.
1923 D, 91, 98, figs. 5, 6.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 667.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 663, fig. 476 (Oreodon).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 612, fig. 408.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 453, figs. 673, 674.
1923 A, 572, figs. 714, 715 (Oreodon).
Middle Oligocene (Brule), Montana, Colorado, Nebraska, South Dakota, Wyoming.
- Merycoidodon culbertsonii periculorum (Cope).**
Cope, E. D. 1884 M, 511, 513 (Oreodon).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666 (M. culbertsonii, part).
Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 101, 102, 123 (Oreodon).
Thorpe, M. R. 1921 F, 337, 341.
Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220, pl. iii, fig. 1 (Oreodon).
Oligocene (Middle); Colorado, Nebraska, Wyoming.
- Merycoidodon gracilis Leidy.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666.
Abel, O. 1919 A, 806 (Oreodon).
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
Darton, N. H. 1905 A, 173 (Oreodon).
Douglass, E. 1901 B, 260 (Oreodon).
Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (Oreodon).
Gilmore, C. W. 1906 C, 513, pl. xii.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358 (Oreodon).
1909 C, 106 (Oreodon coloradensis, O. gracilis).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 50 (Oreodon).
Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 365 (Oreodon).
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 111, pl. xliii (Oreodon).
1920 A, 128, 153 (Oreodon); pls. xxi, xxxix (Merycoidodon).

- Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 204.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 128 (Oreodon).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 G, 338, 341.
 1923 D, 91, figs. 1, 2.
 1925 A, pls. vi, vii.
 Oligocene (Lower Brule); Colorado, Wyoming, South Dakota, Nebraska.

Merycoidodon hybridus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104 (Oreodon)
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150 (Oreodon).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 221 (Eporeodon).
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); South Dakota, Nebraska?. Upper Oligocene: Colorado.

Merycoidodon macrorhinus Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 149, 163, fig. 8 (Oreodon).
 1901 B, 243, 253, 264 (Oreodon robustum, preoccupied).
 1907 A, 822.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106 (Oreodon).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 G, 338, 341.
 Middle Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Merycoidodon minor Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666.
 A nomen nudum.

Merycoidodon platycephalus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 F, 339, 341, figs. 1, 2.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Merycoidodon sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369 (Oreodon). Oligocene (White River); Nebraska
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220 (Oreodon).

PAROREODON Thorpe. Type *P. marshi* Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 109.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 14, 15.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241.

Paroreodon marshi Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 109, figs. 14-16.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 30.
 Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

EUCROTAPHUS Leidy. Type *E. jacksoni* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666.
 Douglass, E. 1906 A, 566.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 A, 369.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 H, 474.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 219.
 1924 D, 124.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 609.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483 (Syn. of Eporeodon).
 1923 A, 572 (Syn. of Eporeodon).

Eucrotaphus dickinsonensis Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1907 C, 99, pl. xxii.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 8, fig. 5 (Eporeodon).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 222 (Eporeodon).
 Oligocene (Oreodon); North Dakota.

Eucrotaphus helenæ Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 243, 253, 265.
 1903 A, 149.
 1907 A, 822.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 221 (Eporeodon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Eucrotaphus jacksoni Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (Eucrotaphus).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (E. jacksoni).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187 (E. occidentalis, in part).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 219.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Oligocene (Upper): (Brule); Nebraska.

Eucrotaphus montanus Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1907 C, 100, pl. xxiii.
 1907 A, 822.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 37 (Eporeodon).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 222 (Eporeodon).
 Miocene (Lower) or Oligocene (Upper); Montana.

OREODONTOMES Thorpe. Type *O. oregonensis* Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 107.
 1923 E, 241.
 1924 A, 316.

Oreodontoides oregonensis Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 107, figs. 9, 10.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 14, 30, 31.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 A, 316, figs. 1-3.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

EPOREODON Marsh. Type *Oreodon occidentalis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 114, pls. viii-x, xii ("oreodons").

- Condon, T. 1910 A, 96, pls. viii-x, xii ("oreodons").
 Douglass, E. 1901 B, 266.

- Douglass, E. 1906 A, 566.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 139, fig. 153.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1529, 1705.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 15, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 373, 396, 398.
 1901, in Merriam, J. C. 1901 A, 296
 1907 A, 172, 176.
 1909 C, 111, 119.
 1910 H, 474.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1901 A, 297 (Paracotylops).
 1915 E, 233.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 64, 125.
 1910 B, 220, 231, 549.
 1912 G, 246.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 268, 911.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 141.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 375, 379.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 127.
 Sternberg, C. 1881 A, 541 ("Oreodon").
 1884 B, 676 ("Oreodon").
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 93.
 1923 E, 241 (Oreodontoides).
 1924 B, 220.
 1924 D, 126.
 1925 A, 72, 82.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 138.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 623.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 610.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 133.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.
 1923 A, 572, 672.

Eporeodon bullatus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 665 (Merycoidodon).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37 (Merycoidodon. This species?).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 592 (Oreodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104, 106 (Oreodon. This species?).
 1910 H, 474 (Oreodon).
 O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 150 (Oreodon).
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 165 (Merycoidodon).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 127.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 199, fig. 183 (Merycoidodon bullatum).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 104.
 1924 B, 220.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 667 (Merycoidodon).
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 224 (Oreodon).
 Oligocene (Chadron and Lower Brule); Nebraska.

Eporeodon cedrensis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 396 (E. major cedrensis).
 1909 C, 109.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 B, 224 (E. major cedrensis).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); Colorado.

Eporeodon condoni Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 C, 104, figs. 6-8.
 Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Eporeodon leptacanthus (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1884 M, 519 (Euclotaphus jacksoni leptacanthus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 666 (Euclotaphus jacksoni, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 189, 190 (E. occidentalis leptacanthus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 95, 97.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668 (E. occidentalis leptacanthus).
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Eporeodon longifrons (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192 (E. major longifrons).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 103.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Eporeodon major (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667 (Eporeodon?).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (This genus?).
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlv (Oreodon).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 592.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187 (E. occidentalis, in part).
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 109, pl. xlv.
 1920 A, 154, pl. xxii.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 127.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 103.
 1924 B, 223 (E. major major).
 1924 D, 129 (Euclotaphus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 231.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); North Dakota, Nebraska.

Eporeodon occidentalis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 37.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 188, 190.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 95, 96, figs. 1-3.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Middle Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Eporeodon pacificus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 188, 190 (E. occidentalis pacificus).
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 95, 98 (Subsp. of E. leptacanthus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668 (E. occidentalis pacificus).
 Middle Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Eporeodon perbullatus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 106, figs. 9, 10.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Eporeodon relictus Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 36, fig. 28.
 Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Eporeodon socialis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 164.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 F, 309, pl. i, text-figs. 2-4.
 1923 D, 99.
 1924 B, 224.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper Brule); Nebraska.

Eporeodon trigonocephalus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192.

- Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 164.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 95, 101.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Eporeodon trigonocephalus parvus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 D, 101, figs. 4, 5
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Eporeodon sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109, 113. Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.
 Merriam, J. C. 1901 B, 587, fig. 6 ("Oreodon").
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 192. Miocene (John Day); Oregon.

MESOREODON Scott. Type *M. chelonys* Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 330.
 Douglass, E. 1906 A, 566.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 15.
 1925 A, 248.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 395.
 1907 A, 172, 176.
 1909 C, 119.
 1910 H, 474.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 72, 73, 75.
 1910 B, 233, 550.
 1912 G, 247, 249.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 132.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 415, 912.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24.
 1928 B, 141.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 372, 378.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 75.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 668.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 663.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 610.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483.
 1923 A, 572, 670, 673, 679.
Mesoreodon chelonys Scott.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151.
 1907 C, 102.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Mesoreodon intermedius Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Mesoreodon megalodon Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24, figs. 2, 3.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 8, 9, fig. 5.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska, S. Dakota.

PROMERYCHOCHÆRUS Douglass. Type *P. superbus* Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
 1906 A, 566.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 189, fig. 159.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Holland, W. J. 1914 A, 197.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 10, 15.
 1925 A, 248.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374, 395, 396, 398.
 1903 B, 221.
 1907 A, 169, 172, 176.
 1909 C, 111, 119.
 1910, in Merriam 1901 A, 296 (Paracotylops, type *Oreodon superbus* Leidy).
 1910 H, 475.
 1924 E, 748, 751.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 233.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 95.
 1907 A, 192.
 Moodie, R. L. 1916 E, 139.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 132.
 1920 A, 126.
 Ortmann, A. E. 1909 A, 22.

- Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.
 1909 D, 23, 134.
 1910 B, 628, fig. 120.
 1912 G, 245, 249.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 572, 912 (Promerychochærus); 511, 912 (Paracotylops).
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 149.
 1923 C, 98.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 235, 250, 267, 375.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1901 A, 703 (Paracotylops a syn.).
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 96.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1920 A, 207.
 1921 A, 215.
 1921 D, 93.
 1923 E, 242, 244.
 1924 D, 125, 128.
 1925 A, 72.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 610.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483.
 1923 A, 572, 672, 673.

Promerycochoerus carrikeri Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24, 26, pls. ix, x.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 171, fig. 8.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40.
 Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 223.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 110, pl. xlviii.
 1920 A, 70, 126, 157, figs. 20, 63.
 Ortmann, A. E. 1909 A, 22, fig.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 72.
 1912 G, 247.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 150, 156, pls. xxxiii-xxxix; text-figs. 1-32.
 1925 B, 144.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 933, fig. 506.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 376, fig. 199.
 Lower Miocene (Monroe Creek); Nebraska.

Promerycochoerus chelydra (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochoerus).
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 23.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398.
 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 150, pl. xli; pl. xlii, fig. 1.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 220, 225.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus curvidens (Thorpe).

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 241, fig. 6 (Desmatochoerus, subgenus).
 Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus grandis Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1907 C, 104, pl. xxvii.
 1907 A, 822.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 22, fig. 5.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Promerycochoerus gregoryi Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 23, fig. 12.
 Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Promerycochoerus hatcheri Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1907 C, 104, pl. xxvi.
 1907 A, 822.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Promerycochoerus hollandi Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1907 C, 106, pl. xxviii.
 1907 A, 822.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 23.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Promerycochoerus inflatus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 235, fig. 3.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus latidens Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 232, fig. 2.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 22.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus leidyi (Bettany).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochoerus).
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 23.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398.
 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam, J. C. 1901 A, 273 ("Merycochoerus").
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 220, 223.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus lulli Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 232, figs. 1a, 1b.
 1923 C, 227.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus macrostegus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochoerus).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 806, fig. 607.
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 22.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398, 399, 404, text-figs. 19, 22.
 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 231, fig. 115.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 220, 226.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483, fig. 675.
 1923 A, 573, fig. 716.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus marshi Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 236, fig. 4.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 22.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 71, fig. 1.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 610, fig. 405.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus microcephalus Thorpe.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 239, fig. 5.
 Upper Oligocene (Middle John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochoerus minor Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151, 168, fig. 12.
 1907 A, 822.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 Upper Oligocene? (Drummond); Montana.

Promerycochoerus montanus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochoerus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288.
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
 1907 A, 821.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 297 (Merycochoerus).
 1909 C, 115.
 Peterson, O. A. 1928 B, 149.
 Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Promerycochærus obliquidens (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochærus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 282 (Merycochærus).
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 81, fig. 5 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398
 1909 C, 115 (This genus?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196.
 Middle Miocene (John Day); Oregon.

Promerycochærus pygmæus Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 27, fig. 13 (P. pygmyus; *err. typ.*)
 Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Promerycochærus superbus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochærus).
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901, in Merriam, J. C.
 1901 A, 296 (Paracotylops).
 1901 B, 398 (M. superbus, M. temporalis).
 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 220, 221.
 1924 D, 126, 127.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.

MERYCOCHÆRUS Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 667.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 353, 360.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 169.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 330.
 Douglass, E. 1901 A, 73.
 1901 B, 257.
 1906 A, 567.
 1907 B, 84, 90.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 21.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 133.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 189, fig. 180.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 10, 15, 27.
 1925 E, 594, figs. 7, 8.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901, in Merriam, J. C. 1901 A, 296.
 1901 B, 365, 366, 370, 374, 395-398.
 1903 B, 221.
 1907 A, 173, 176.
 1910 H, 475.
 1924 C, 72.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1900 B, 220.
 Moodie, R. I. 1916 E, 135, figs. 1-4.
 1922 C, 367.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 C, 46.
 1907 F, 872.
 1909 D, 23, 129.
 1910 B, 623.
 1912 G, 247, 248, 249.
 1918 A, 13, 20.
 Osburn, R. C. 1903 A, 653.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 411, 912.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 36.
 Schlosser, M. 1904 C, 97.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 685.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 480.
 Thorpe, M. R. 1924 D, 121, 127.
 1925 A, 74, 75.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483, fig. 675.

1923 A, 573, fig. 716.

Upper Oligocene (Mascall); Oregon.

Promerycochærus thomsoni Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 22, figs. 9-11.
 Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Promerycochærus vantasselensis Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35, 36, pl. xi.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.
 Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 223, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 72, 74.
 1912 G, 247.
 Peterson, O. A. 1914 E, 198, pl. xl; text-figs. 33-41.
 Lower Miocene (L. Harrison); Nebraska, Wyoming.

Promerycochærus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113. Miocene (Lower), South Dakota

Type *M. proprius* Leidy.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 138.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 663.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 611.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 133.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483.
 1923 A, 572, 672, 673, 679.

Merycochærus? buwaldi Merriam, J. C.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 450, 507, 527, 576, figs. 84-89.
 Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.

Merycochærus? californicus Merriam, J. C.

- Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 525, 527, 575, figs. 211-215 [M. (Pronomotherium?)].
 1917 A, 431 [M. (Pronomotherium)]. No description.
 Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California

Merycochærus cænopus Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (M. cænopus).
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska?

Merycochærus compressidens Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 A, 79, fig. 4.
 1907 A, 821 (This genus?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
 Miocene; Montana.

Merycochærus elrodi Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 A, 78, fig. 3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
 Miocene ("Loup Fork"); Montana.

Merycochærus magnus Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 28, figs. 16, 17.
Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Merycochærus matthewi Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 27, figs. 14, 15.
Lower Miocene (Upper Rosebud); South Dakota.

Merycochærus proprius Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668.
Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 171, fig. 7.
Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
1907 B, 90.
Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 27.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 373, 397, 399, 401, 411, text-figs. 18, 20, 21, 23-26.
1909 C, 113, 115.
Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 508, 578.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 47.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 286, fig. 140.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 63 (This species?).
1914 E, pl. xlii, figs. 2, 3.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 373, 382, figs. 197, 204.
Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 215.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
Lower Miocene (Laramie Peak); Wyoming;
? Middle (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Merycochærus rusticus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668.
Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82.
1907 B, 85, 98.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 395, 401, 412, 418, text-figs. 27, 28 (Merycochærus); 397 [M. (Brachycrus)].
1909 C, 113, 115.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 48.
Moodie, R. L. 1918 D, 508, fig. 40.
1923 B, 270, pl. lii.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 65.
Thorpe, M. R. 1924 D, 123, 124.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669.
Lower Miocene (Sweetwater River), Wyoming: ? Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Merycochærus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42. Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113, 117. Miocene (Lower); Nebraska, South Dakota.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438. Pliocene? (Republican River); Nebraska.
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196. Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 48. Pliocene; Wyoming.

PRONOMOTHERIUM Douglass. Type *Merycochærus laticeps* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1907 B, 94.
Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 169.
Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.
Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 14, 15.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.
1910 H, 475.
1924 C, 72.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 291, 300, 550; fig. 144.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 231, 374, 381.
Thorpe, M. R. 1924 D.
1925 A, 74.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 611.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 572, 679.

Pronomotherium altiramum (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1901 A, 73, fig. 1 (Merycochærus).
1901 B, 256 (Merycochærus?).
1903 A, 154 (Merycochærus).
1906 A, 567 (Merycochærus).
1907 A, 809, 817, 821; figs. 8, 9
1907 B, 97 (Merycochærus?).
Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 8, fig. 5.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (P. altiramum).
Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 577, 578.
Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 75, fig. 5.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669 (Merycochærus altiramum).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 612, fig. 407.
Upper Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Pronomotherium laticeps (Douglass).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 668 (Merycochærus).
Douglass, E. 1901 A, 82 (Merycochærus).
1901 B, 238, 256 (Merycochærus?).
1903 A, 153.
1906 A, 567.
1907 A, 818, 821.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398 (Merycochærus).
1909 C, 115.
Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 578.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 375, fig. 198.
Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Pronomotherium madisonium (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1901 A, 75, fig. 2 (Merycochærus).
1903 A, 154 (Merycochærus).
1907 A, 821.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 398 (Merycochærus).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 669 (Merycochærus).
Upper Miocene (South Fork); Montana.

Pronomotherium siouense Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77, 86, fig. 11.
Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187.
1924 C, 67, 181, 184, figs. 51-53.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436.
Upper and Middle Miocene (Snake Creek and Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

MERYCOIDES Douglass. Type *M. cursor* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1907 C, 101.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

Merycoides cursor Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1907 C, 101, pl. xxiv.

1907 A, 822.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 12.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

Lower Miocene (Canyon Ferry); Montana.

Merycoides latidens (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1907 C, 102, pl. xxv (Mesoreodon).

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 12.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113 (Mesoreodon).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Merycoides longiceps (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 809, 811, 822, figs. 1-5 (Mesoreodon).

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 9, 12, fig. 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115 (Mesoreodon).

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

MERYCHYUS Leidy. Type *M. elegans* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 165.

Douglass, E. 1906 A, 567.

Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 102.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 133.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 382.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 1, 12, 15, 30.

1925 A, 248.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374, 395, 396, 418.

1903 B, 221.

1909 C, 113, 119 (Merychys).

1910 H, 474

1918 A, 215.

1924 C, 72.

1924 E, 748.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367, 391 (Merychys, Metoreodon).

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 207, 215, 217.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 132.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 129.

1910 B, 623.

1912 G, 249.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 411, 912.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 22.

1928 B.

Riggs, E. S. 1909 A, 196.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 232, 372, 373, 382, 685.

Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 75.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 138.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 663.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 611.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 133.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483.

1923 A, 573, 672, 673, 679.

Merychys arenarum Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 395, 420.

1909 C, 113.

1918 A, 215 (M. arenarius. This genus?).

Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 97.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 670.

Lower Miocene (Laramie Peak); Wyoming.

Merychys curtus Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 13, 31, figs. 19, 20.

Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Merychys delicatus Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 33, fig. 22.

Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Merychys elegans Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669.

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 246 (This species?).

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 228.

1924 B, 13, 30.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 395, 419.

1909 C, 113 (This species?); 117 (M. elegans).

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 391, 394.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 47.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 97.

1928 B, 135, 138.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

? Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Upper Miocene (Arkaree); Nebraska.

Merychys harrisonensis Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35, 37, figs. 7, 8.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 170, fig. 5.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41 (This genus?).

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 227, fig. 5 (Ticholeptus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113 (This genus?).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 97.

Sternberg, C. H. 1913 A, 46.

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Merychys leptorhynchus Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1884 M, 536, 537, 540 (Subsp. of M. arenarum).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669 (M. arenarum, part).

Loomis, F. B. 1920 A, 290 (M. leptorhynchus).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 395, 420.

1909 C, 113.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 97.

1928 B, 135.

Lower Miocene (Laramie Peak); Wyoming.

Merychys major Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117 (This genus?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 47.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317 (Merychys)

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 36, 68.
1923 C, 97.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670
Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

Merychys medius Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.
1909 C, 117 (This genus?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 47.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 65.
1923 C, 97.

Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

Merychys minimus Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 67, fig. 16.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42.

Loomis, F. B. 1909 A, 21.

1924 B, 13, 33, fig. 7.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

1918 A, 215 (This genus?).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 96, pls. vii, viii, text-
figs. 1-8

1928 B, 155.

Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Merychys paniensis Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 34, figs. 23, 24.

Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Merychys pariogonus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 68.

1923 C, 97 (M. parigonus).

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Merychys siouxensis Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 31, 33, fig. 21.

Miocene (Lower Harrison); South Dakota.

Merychys smithi Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 179, fig. 19.

1907 A, 821 (Ticholeptus).

1907 B, 98.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Merychys sp. indet.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 359.

1909 C, 115, 117. Miocene (Arikaree);
South Dakota.

1924 C, 67. Middle Miocene (Sheep
Creek); Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 276, figs. 48, 49 (This
genus?). (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

1917 A, 436 [M. (Meteoreodon)]. Miocene
(Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 40. Miocene (Lower);
Nebraska.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77. [M. (Meteoreo-
don)]; Nebraska.

METOREODON Matthew and Cook. Type *M. relictus* Matthew and Cook.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 391 (Subgenus of
Merychys).

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 165.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 12, 15, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 H, 475.

1918 A, 215.

1924 C, 72.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 29.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 610.

Meteoreodon profectus Matthew and Cook.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 394, fig. 15 [*Mery-
chys* (Meteoreodon)].

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 165, figs. 1-3.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45 (Meteoreodon relictus
profectus).

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 36.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 [M. (Meteoreo-
don)].

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 [*Merychys* (Meto-
reodon)].

Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek and Devil's
Gulch); Nebraska.

Meteoreodon relictus Matthew and Cook.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 391, fig. 14 [*Mery-
chys* (Meteoreodon)].

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45 (Meteoreodon).

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 11, fig. 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 216.

1924 C, 67.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 [*Merychys* (Meto-
reodon)].

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 [*Merychys* (Meto-
reodon)].

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Ne-
braska.

LEPTAUCHENIA Leidy. Type *L. decora* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 257.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 133.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 138, fig. 157.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1523, 1529.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 1, 13, 14, 15.

1925 A, 241, 245

1925 E, 594, figs. 7, 8.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 364, 370, 395, 396.

1907 A, 172, 174, 176.

1909 C, 111, 119.

1910 H, 474.

1924 E, 748.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 109, 132.

1920 A, 126

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 23, 63, 128

1910 B, 620.

Osborn, H. F. 1912 G, 243, 247, 249.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24.

1923 C, 98.

1928 B.

Schlosser, M. 1904 C, 97.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 258, 377.

Sinclair, W. J. 1910 B, 196.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 405.

1923 E, 241.

1925 A, 72, 78.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 138.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiii, 609, 611.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 133.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 483.

1923 A, 573, 670-672.

Leptauchenia decora Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 167, fig. 122.

1919 A, 807, fig. 608.

1920 A, 436, fig. 661.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlv.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 13.

1925 A, 241, 242.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 373.

1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 127, 157, fig. 64.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 73.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 23.

1928 B, 144.

Sinclair, W. J. 1910 B, 196, fig. 1.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 406.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 608, fig. 401.

Oligocene (Upper) or Miocene (Lower);

Nebraska, South Dakota.

PHENACOCCELUS Peterson. Type *P. typus* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24, 29.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 12, 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 74.

1910 B, 233, 236, 550, fig. 120.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 C, 98.

1923 B, 131.

Sinclair, W. J. 1910 B, 196.

Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 75.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 611.

Phenacocœlus munroënsis Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 B, 161, pl. xviii, figs. 1-9.

Lower Miocene (Monroe Creek); Nebraska.

TICHOLEPTUS Cope. Type *T. zygomatus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1878 H, 380.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669 (Merychys, in part).

Douglass, E. 1906 A, 567.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 11, 12, 15, 35.

1925 A, 248.

1925 E, 594, figs. 7, 8.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

1910 H, 475.

1924 C, 72.

1924 E, 748.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 23.

Leptauchenia densa Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 245, figs. 3, 4.

Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); Wyoming.

Leptauchenia major Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 246, 247.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 409.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

Oligocene (Upper) or Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.

Leptauchenia nitida Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 247.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157, pl. xli.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 377, 378, figs. 200, 201.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 410.

Oligocene (Upper) or Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.

Leptauchenia sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37, 39. Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska: 40. Miocene (Monroe Creek), Nebraska?.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 106, 109, 113. Oligocene (Middle and Upper); Miocene (Lower); Nebraska, South Dakota.

Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 226, 231. Oligocene (White River); Nebraska.

Phenacocœlus typus Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1906 A, 24, 29, figs. 4-6.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 11, fig. 6.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 B, 132, pl. xvi; pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2, 4-12; pl. xviii, figs. 12, 13; pls. xix, xx.

Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 281, 288-297, 550.

1918 A, 13, 15.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 679, 912.

Peterson, O. A. 1923 B.

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 610.

Ticholeptus bannackensis Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1907 C, 108, pl. xxx.

1907 A, 817, 822.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Ticholeptus brachymelis Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 809, 815, 822, figs. 6, 7.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Ticholeptus breviceps Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1907 C, 107, pl. xxix.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 741, fig. 53.

1914 A, 168, fig. 123.

1919 A, 807, fig. 609.

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 816, 821.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 286, fig. 142.

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 99.

Richards and Pardee 1925 A, 15.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 610, fig. 404.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

Ticholeptus hypsodus Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 35, fig. 25.

Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Ticholeptus petersoni Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 225, figs. 2-4.

1924 B, 11, fig. 6.

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 99.

Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Wyoming.

Ticholeptus zygomaticus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 669 (Merychys).

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 816, 821.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288 (Merychys).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Ticholeptus sp. indet.

Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 99, fig. 8. Miocene or

Pliocene (Brown's Park); Colorado.

POATREPHES Douglass. Type *P. paludicola* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 176.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

Poatrephes paludicola Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 176, 179, fig. 18.

1907 A, 821.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.

CYCLOPIDIUS Cope. Type *C. sinus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 331.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 591.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 14, 15 (Cyclopidius);

14 (Chelonocephalus).

1925 A, 241, 244, 247.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374, 395, 445.

1909 C, 114.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 78.

1910 B, 293, 550.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 207, 911 (Cyclopidius);

142, 911 (Brachymeryx).

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 22.

1928 B, pl. xviii, figs. 10, 11.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 468.

Schlosser, M. 1904 C, 97.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 361, 376.

Sinclair, W. J. 1910 B, 198.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 412.

1923 E, 241.

1925 A, 73, 74 (Cyclopidius, Chelonocephalus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 611 (Cyclopidius, Pitheciestes).

Winge, H. 1906 A, 133 (Cyclopidius, Pitheciestes).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484.

1923 A, 573, 673.

Cyclopidius brevifacies (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288 (Pitheciestes).

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 241 (Pitheciestes brevifacies); 247, 248 (P. breviceps).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Cyclopidius decedens (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288 (Pitheciestes).

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 248 (Syn. of C. sinus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Cyclopidius emydinus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288.

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 821.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 592.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 241, 248.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Cyclopidius heterodon Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 670.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 248 (Syn. of C. sinus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.

Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Cyclopidius incisivus Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 821.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 241, 248 (Syn. of C. emydinus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Cyclopidius lullianus Thorpe.

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 413, figs. 1, 2.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 242, figs. 1, 2.

Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 72, fig. 2.

Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); Wyoming.

Cyclopidius schucherti (Thorpe).

Thorpe, M. R. 1921 B, 415, figs. 4-6 (Chelonocephalus, subgenus).

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 248 (Chelonocephalus?).

Thorpe, M. R. 1925 A, 73, figs. 3, 4 (Chelonocephalus).

Lower Miocene (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.

Cyclopidius simus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 288 (Brachymeryx feliceps).

Douglass, E. 1907 A, 821.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 241, 247.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 670.

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

HADROHYUS Leidy. Type *H. supremus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 305, 931.

A genus of uncertain relationships.

Hadrohys supremus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.

Miocene; Oregon.

Suborder RUMINANTIA Cuvier.

Cuvier, G. 1834 A, vi.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 681 (Boöidea).

Beyer, H. 1903 A, 81 ("wiederkäuer").

Kowalevsky, W. 1873 A, 171 (Selenodontia).

Leche, W. 1900 A, 1033 ("wiederkäuer").

Matthew, W. D. 1923 B, 968, 981, fig. 16 ("ruminants").

Petersen, G. 1921 A, 294.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 645 (Selenodontia).

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 426, 533, 554, 565 (Selenodontia).

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Selenodontia).

Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 324 (Selenodontia).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 569.

Superfamily CAMELOIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this group the term Tylopoda.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 662 (Cameloidæ).

Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 1.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 285.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 589.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 292.

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 456.

Carus, V. 1875 A, 156.

Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1296, 1687 (Ruminantia, in part).

Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 482.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 87, 89 (Cameloidæ).

Eisler, P. 1895 A, 54 ("wiederkäuer").

Frech, F. 1906 A, 486 ("tylopoden").

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("tylopoden").

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307 (Hydrophoræ).

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 70.

Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 554.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 228 (Cameloidæ).

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 676.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75.

Illiger, C. 1811 A, 102.

Leche, W. 1887 A.

Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 25.
1913 B, 7.

1915 D, 298.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 442.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.

1910 B, 550.

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 48.

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 557.

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 462, 466 ("tylopoden").
1903 I, 96, 184, 209, 211.

1904 C, 95 ("tylopoden").

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 362, 386, 409, 410.

Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1089 ("tylopoden").

Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 392 (Tylopodidæ).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 628, 643, 655 (Tylopoda);
661 (Cameloidæ).

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 426, 538, 555.

Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 40.

Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 279.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 573.

CAMELIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673 (Camelidæ); 680 (Camelinæ).

Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 742.

1914 A, 168.

1919 A, 810.

1920 A, 436.

1921 A, 260 ("cameele").

Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 54 ("camels").

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1007.

1912 B, 171 ("camelidés").

Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 1.

Arlt, T. 1907 B, 452 ("cameliden").

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 203, 256, 643 (Camelidæ,
Camelinæ, Protolabinæ).

1911 A, 222 ("kamele").

1912 A, 100.

Baur, G. 1886 N, 117.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 285.

Behlen, H. 1906 A, 187 ("cameliden").

1907 A, 273 ("cameliden").

Black, D. 1915 A, 353.

Black, N. 1900 A, 11 ("camels").

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 171.

Buwalda, J. P. 1912 C, 350 ("camels").

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 173.

- Cleland, J. 1863 B, 298 (camel, alpaca).
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.
 1884 G, 16 (Protolabridæ).
 Cossmann, M. 1899 B, 83.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 227 ("chameaux").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("chameaux").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("camélidés").
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216 ("kamelen").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 424.
 Eaton, J. E. 1928 A, 133 ("camels").
 Fairchild, H. L. 1894 A, 208 ("camels").
 Falconer and Cautley 1836 A, 116, 120.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 492 ("kamele").
 1907 A, 316 ("cameliden").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 156 ("camélidés").
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19 ("camels, llamas").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("llamas").
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 37.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 193.
 1927 A, 601 ("camels").
 Haworth, E. 1897 A, 280 ("llamas").
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372 ("camels").
 1914 A, 229, 230.
 1916 E, 54 ("camels").
 1919 A, 311 ("camels").
 1923 A, 481.
 1926 E, 388 ("camels").
 1927 E, 77 ("camels").
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 379.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 537, 542 ("camels").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 594.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 9, 97.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 536 ("camélidés").
 Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 163 ("chameaux").
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 27, 34 ("camels").
 Lesbe, F. X. 1903 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 266.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204, 213.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 B, 226 ("camels").
 1925 E, 595.
 1926 A, 153 ("camels").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 8.
 1917 B, 624.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124 ("camels").
 1904 B, 25, 28.
 1907 B, 60.
 1913 B, 7.
 1915 D, 299.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 70 ("chameaux").
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 420-439.
 1904 B, 213.
 1904 E, 892.
 1908 A, 549, 561.
 1909 C, 123.
 1910 H, 477 ("camels").
 1913 B, 291.
 1914 G, 234.
 1915 A, 187, 245, 247, 254, fig. 22.
 1915 K, 457, fig. 17 ("camels").
 1918 D, 144.
 1924 C, 186.
 1924 E, 745.
 1928 B, 968, 980, 981, fig. 16.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367, 395.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("camels").
 Merriam, J. C. 1910 C, 52 ("camels").
 1915 F, 259 ("camels").
 1919 A, 512.
 Middleton, J. 1844 A, 286 ("camels").
 Montgomery, T. H. 1901 A, 21734 ("camels").
 Nehring, A. 1901 A, 264 ("cameliden").
 1901 B, 189 ("kamele").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 114, 145.
 1920 A, 132.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 D, 315 ("camels").
 1905 H, 222, fig. 5.
 1905 I, 101.
 1906 C, 776.
 1909 D, 123.
 1910 B, 608.
 1917 B, 262, 292 ("camels").
 1926 A, 188 ("camel").
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 868.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306 ("cameliden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 920 (Camelidæ, with subfamilies).
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 7, pl. in ("kameele").
 Paulli, S. 1904 A, 203, pl. x; text-figs. 14-19 (Camelus, Auchenia).
 Peterson, O. A. 1908 A, 300.
 1911 B, 271.
 1912 B, 166.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 344 ("camélides").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 48.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 86, 116, 337, 406 ("cameliden").
 Schlosser, M. 1899 T, 453 ("cameliden").
 1901 D, 462.
 1911 A, 165.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 154.
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 934.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 336 ("camels").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420.
 Selater, P. L. 1866 A, 403.
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 47, 57, 59 ("camels").
 1913 A, 362, 386, 677.
 1916 A, 115 ("camels").
 1917 A, 174 ("camels").
 1924 A, 438 ("camels").
 1928 A, 330 ("camels").
 Stremme, H. 1911 A, 88.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 198.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 326.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 332 ("cameliden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 81.
 Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("camels").
 1903 C, 22679 ("camels").
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 112, 138; ii, 216.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 585.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 595 ("camels").
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 97 (Camelidæ, Camelini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 336 ("camels").
 1917 D, lxxi ("camels").
 Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 126 ("cameliden").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484.
 1923 A, 573.

POEBROTHERIINÆ Zittel.

- Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 361 (Poebrotheriinae).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 488.
 1923 A, 575.

CAMELONDON Granger. Type *C. arapahovius* Granger.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 248.

Camelodon arapahovius Granger.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 248, fig. 4.

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 8.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

PROTYLOPUS Wortman. Type *P. petersoni* Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 169.

1919 A, 808.

Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 2.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 287.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 590.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.

Cossmann, M. 1899 B, 83.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 249.

Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 193.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 596.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 632, 633, 634, fig. 231.

Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 26.

Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 555.

1909 C, 103.

1910 A, 39, 42.

1915 A, 244.

1915 K, 474.

1924 E, 748.

1928 B, 980.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 137, fig. 71.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 101.

1910 B, 170, 555.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 587, 921.

Peterson, O. A. 1911 B, 271.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 407.

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 466.

1904 C, 95.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 267, 397, 398, 400, 401, figs.

213, 214.

1917 A, 115, 117.

Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1088.

Terra, P. 1911 A, 327.

Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 392.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 659, 661, 662.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 559, 561.

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 21, 22, 30.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484.

1923 A, 574, 669.

Protylopus annectens Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 91, pl. xxxvii, fig. 14;
text-fig. 15.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Protylopus petersoni Wortman.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 742, fig. 60.

1914 A, 169, fig. 125.

1920 A, 437, fig. 663.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 288.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 135.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 15.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 88, fig. 14.

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 463.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 399, fig. 212.

Stromer, E. 1912 A, 200, fig. 184.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 659, fig. 473.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 560, fig. 376.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

EOTYLOPUS Matthew. Type *E. reedi* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 A, 36, 42.

1915 K, 420.

1928 B, 980.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 550.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 92.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 257, 362.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 574.

Eotylopus reedi Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 A, 36, figs. 1-5.

Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 287.

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 166.

Oligocene (Lower); Wyoming.

POEBROTHERIUM Leidy. Type *P. wilsoni* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 742.

1914 A, 169.

1919 A, 808.

Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 2.

Baur, G. 1886 N, 117.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 288.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 591, 592, figs. 40, 41.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 155, 156.

Depéret, C. 1907 B (Pæbrotherium).

Gaudry, A. 1891 C, 146.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 135.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 402.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 376.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 595.

Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586.

Leche, W. 1904 A, 220.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 213.

Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 312, 321.

1925 E, 596, figs. 9, 10.

1928 A, 137.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 632, 634, fig. 231.

1921 C, 393.

Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124.

1904 B, 26, figs. 2, 3.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 422, 431, 441.

1903 B, 225.

1904 B, 214.

1908 A, 549, 552, 555.

1909 C, 111.

- Matthew, W. D. 1910 A, 37, 40.
 1915 A, 244.
 1915 K, 420, 474.
 1924 E, 748.
 1928 B, 980.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 137, fig. 71.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 222 (Poebrotherium).
 1905 I, 104, 106.
 1909 D, 64.
 1910 B, 220, 550.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 298, 920 (Gomphotherium); 553, 921 (Poebrotherium).
- Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 435.
 1911 B, 271.
 1912 B, 166.
 1919 A, 89.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 350.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 A, 491.
 1901 D, 464, 466, 467.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 158.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 688, figs. 133, 213, 214.
 1917 A, 115, 117.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 129.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 327.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.
- Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 381.
 1920 A, 392.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 138; II, 217.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 659.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 559, fig. 377.
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 101.
- Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 21, 22, 30.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 435.
 1923 A, 575, 671.
- Poebrotherium andersoni Troxell.**
- Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 381, figs. 1-5.
- Loomis, F. B. 1928 A, 139, figs. 2, 3.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102, 129, fig. 10.
- Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 392.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.
- Poebrotherium eximium Hay.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 742, fig. 61 (P. wilsoni).
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 288, fig. 150 (P. wilsoni).
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
- Cossmann, M. 1899 B, 83 (P. wilsoni).
- Loomis, F. B. 1928 A, 139, figs. 2, 3.
- Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 214.
 1909 C, 106.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 115 (P. eximium); fig. 17 (P. wilsoni).
 1920 A, 132, fig. 68 (P. wilsoni); 153 (P. eximium).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 129.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.
- Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 387.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Colorado, Nebraska.

PROTOMERYX Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 742.
 1914 A, 170.

Poebrotherium labiatum Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 FF, 793, fig. 2.
 1891 N, 62, 63, fig. e.
- Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxv; pl. cxv a, figs. 1-12.
- Loomis, F. B. 1928 A, 137, figs. 2, 3.
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 635, fig. 232.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 422, 423.
 1904 B, 214.
 1909 C, 106.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 116.
 1920 A, 153, pl. xlv.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 395, fig. 211.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 129.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.
- Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 387.
- Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 12, 19.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska, Colorado.

Poebrotherium wilsoni Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676.
- Abel, O. 1914 A, 169, fig. 126.
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
- Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxv a, figs. 13-21.
- Darton, N. H. 1901 A, 543.
 1905 A, 45, 173.
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 360 (Poebrotherium).
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xlv.
- Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 10, 30, pl. viii, figs. 8, 9.
- Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 309.
 1924 B, 3, figs. 2, 3.
 1928 A, 137, figs. 1-3.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 422.
 1904 B, 214.
 1909 C, 106.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 17, 115, fig. 3.
 1920 A, 24, 132, 135, pl. xlv; text-figs. 2, 68.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 15.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 399, fig. 212.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 129.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.
- Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 387.
- Zdansky, O. 1926 B
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485, fig. 676.
 1923 A, 574, fig. 717.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); S. Dakota, Colorado, Nebraska.

Poebrotherium sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 356, 369, 422.
 1909 C, 114. Lower Miocene (Fort Logan); Montana.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102. Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Type P. halli Leidy.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 808.
 1926 B, 359.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 289 (Gomphotherium).

- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 135.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 595 (Gomphotherium).
 Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 65.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 636.
 1921 C, 404 (Protomeryx, Gomphoides).
 Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 27 (Gomphotherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 422 (Protomeryx, Gomphotherium).
 1904 B, 212, 214 (Protomeryx, Gomphotherium).
 1909 C, 120.
 1915 A, 244.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 134.
 1910 B, 286.
 1912 G, 247, 249.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 583, 921.
 Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 472.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464 (Gomphotherium).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 241, 251, 391.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.
 Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 381 (Gomphotherium).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 138; ii, 217.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 660.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 560.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 102 (Gomphotherium).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 575, 672.

Protomeryx campester Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 422.
 1901 B, 214.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.
 Upper Oligocene; Colorado.

PSEUDOLABIS Matthew. Type *P. dakotensis* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 211, 215.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1529.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 104.
 1910 B, 227, 550.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.

Pseudolabis dakotensis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 211, 215.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (Pseudolabis).
 Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 393.

OXYDACTYLUS Peterson. Type *O. longipes* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 434.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 359.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 2.
 Barbour, E. H. 1906 C, 781.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 637, fig. 234.
 1921 C, 404.
 Loomis, F. B. 1909 B, 196.
 1910 B, 312.
 1911 B, 65.
 1925 E, 591, figs. 5, 6, 9, 10.
 1928 A, 139.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 214.
 1909 C, 120.
 1915 A, 244.
 1924 C, 136.
 1924 E, 748.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 136.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.

Protomeryx cedrensis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 422, text-fig. 28.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114 (This genus?).
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24, 32.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Protomeryx halli Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.
 1904 B, 214.
 1909 C, 114.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Rosebud); South Dakota.

Protomeryx leonardi Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 68, fig. 3.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Protomeryx sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114. Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1904 B, 10. Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.
 Smith, D. T. 1904 A, 10. Tertiary (Miocene or Pliocene); Nevada.

Pseudolabis matthewi Lull.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 116.
 1920 A, 154.
 Upper Oligocene (Brule); region of South Dakota, Nebraska, Wyoming.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 392, fig. 1 [Pseudolabis (Paralabis, new subg.)].
 Upper Oligocene (Protoceras); South Dakota.

Oxydactylus brachyodontus Peterson.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 72, 74, 78.
 1910 B, 236, 286, 291, 550; fig. 144.
 1912 G, 247, 249.
 1918 A, 13.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 22.
 1908 A, 289.
 1912 B, 167.
 Riggs, E. S. 1909 A, 196.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 241, 391.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 92.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 575, 672.
 Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 469, pls. xi-xiv.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.
 Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 66.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 214.
 1909 C, 114 (O. brachyiceps).

- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158 (*O. brachycephalus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

***Oxydactylus campestris* Cook, H. J.**

- Cook, H. J. 1909 B, 188.
 1912 D, 41.

Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 68.

- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

***Oxydactylus gibbi* Loomis.**

Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 67, fig. 2.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.

- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Wyoming.

***Oxydactylus longipes* Peterson.**

Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 434, pls. iv-x, xv.

Cook, H. J. 1909 B, 188.

1912 D, 43.

Davidson, P. 1923 A, 400, 407.

Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 66.

Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 402, 403.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 214.

1909 C, 114.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 115, pl. xlix.

1920 A, 133, fig. 69; 157.

Peterson, O. A. 1908 A, 288.

1911 B, 270.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 392, 393, figs. 209, 210.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.

Zdansky, O. 1926 B.

Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

***Oxydactylus longirostris* Peterson.**

Peterson, O. A. 1911 A, 260, pl. xxxvii-xl.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.

Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

***Oxydactylus lulli* Loomis.**

Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 66, fig. 1.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158.

Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Wyoming, Nebraska.

***Oxydactylus* sp. indet.**

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222. Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Osborn, H. F. 1919 A, 16. Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 89, pl. ii, fig. 4. Miocene (Alum Bluff); Florida.

MIOLABINÆ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312, 318 ("protolabinen").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672 (*Camelopsanæ*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485 (*Protolabinae*).

1923 A, 570 (*Protolabinae*).

MIOLABIS Hay. Type *Protolabis transmontanus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676

Abel, O. 1913 B, 743 (*Protolabis*).

Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 404.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 424 (*Protolabis, Miolabis*).

1904 B, 211, 214.

1907 A, 173, 176.

1909 C, 120.

1915 A, 244.

1924 C, 70.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 66, 74, 78.

1910 B, 294, 550.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 426, 921.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 391.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672 (Subg. of *Protolabis*).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 660.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 102.

***Miolabis tennis* Matthew.**

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 191, fig. 56.

Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

***Miolabis transmontanus* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 81, fig. 59 (*Protolabis*).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cliii, figs. 1, 2 (*Protolabis, Miolabis*).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 282 (*Protolabis*).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 424, 426, 427 (*Protolabis*).

1904 B, 214.

1907 A, 176.

1909 C, 115.

1924 C, 190.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 (*Protolabis*).

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464, 467 (*Protolabis*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.

Middle Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.

PARATYLOPUS Matthew. Type *P. primævus* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 211 (Subgenus of *Miolabis*).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1705.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 637.

Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 552.

1909 C, 111.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 222.

1905 I, 104.

1909 D, 66.

1912 G, 246.

- Thorpe, M. R. 1921 A, 222.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672 (Subg. of *Protolabis*).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 102.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485.
 1923 A, 575, 672.

***Paratylopus cameloideus* (Wortman).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676 (Protomeryx).
 Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 394, figs. 2-4 [*P. (Gomphotherium)*].
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 214 (*Miolabis*).
 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam, J. C. 1901 A, 297 (*Gomphotherium* This species?).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 191, 192 [*Miolabis (Paratylopus)*].
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68.
 Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 469 (Protomeryx).
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464 (*Gomphotherium*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

***Paratylopus primævus* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 211, 214 [*Miolabis (Paratylopus)*].
 1909 C, 106.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota.

***Paratylopus sternbergi* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676 (Protomeryx).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxvi (*Poebrotherium*; *Paratylopus*).
 Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 395.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423 (Protomeryx).
 1904 B, 214 (*Miolabis*).
 1909 C, 109.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187 [*Miolabis (Paratylopus)*].
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464, 466 (*Gomphotherium*).
 Sternberg, C. H. 1881 A, 541 (Protomeryx).
 1909 C, 188.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.
 Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 388 (*Gomphotherium*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485, fig. 677.
 1923 A, 575, fig. 718.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

***Paratylopus wortmani* Lull.**

- Lull, R. S. 1921 C, 400, fig. 5.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 3.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

PROCAMELUS Leidy. Type *P. occidentalis* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 743.
 1914 A, 170.
 1919 A, 808.
 Andrew, C. W. 1916 A, 2.
 Baur, G. 1886 N, 117.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 289.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 592, fig. 40.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 157.
 Davidson, P. 1923 A, 400.
 Douglass, E. 1907 B, 98.
 1909 A, 477.
 Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 10.
 Frick, C. 1926 A, 20.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 135.
 Gilbert, F. 1910 B, 37.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 187, fig. 151.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 I, 212 ("*Camelus*").
 1918 B, 25.
 1919 D, 373.
 1923 A, 494.
 1925 D, 245.
 Hay, R. 1890 A, 16 (*Camelus*).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 376.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 34.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 632, 634, 636, fig. 231.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 27.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 426, 427.
 1904 B, 215.
 1909 C, 120.
 1910 G, 155.
 1915 A, 244.
 1918 A, 216.
 1924 E, 748.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367, 405, 407.

- Merriam, J. C. 1907 A, 381.
 1915 F, 257 (*Procamelus*).
 1917 A, 443.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 136.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 79, 80, 81.
 1910 B, 628.
 1912 G, 248.
 1918 A, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 33.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 565, 921.
 Pavlow, M. 1904 A, 118, 127.
 Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 471.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464, 466.
 1903 I, 97.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 156.
 Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 391, 400, 401, figs. 213, 214.
 1917 A, 115, 117.
 Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162.
 1916 B, 94.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 326.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.
 Troxell, E. L. 1917 B, 385.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 130, 138; ii, 217.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 680.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 560, 561.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 103.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 332.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485.
 1923 A, 575, 673, 679, 680.

***Procamelus benedentatus* Hay.**

- Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 12, pl. v.
 Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

***Procamelus castilli* "Cope."**

- Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 448 (*Auchenia*).
 Not otherwise known to the present writer.

Procamelus coconinensis Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 622, pl. cxii, figs. 4-6; pl. cxiii, fig. 5.

1921 B, 403 ("camel").

1922 A, 446 ("camel").

1923 A, 9.

1927 D, 129.

Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.

Procamelus conerptus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 11, pl. iv.

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Procamelus edensis edensis Frick.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 367, 371, figs. 74, 81.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21

Phocene (Eden); California.

Procamelus edensis raki Frick.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 370, 386, figs. 76-79, 82.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21

Pliocene (Eden); California.

Procamelus elrodi Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1909 B, 159, pls. ix-xi.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 232, fig. 126.

Upper Miocene; Montana.

Procamelus gracilis Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 374.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 12.

Louderback, G. D. 1924 A, 9 (This species?).

Mansuy, — 1923 A, 102 (P. granilis).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 426, 427.

1909 C, 117.

1918 A, 187 (This species?).

1924 C, 67 (This genus and species?).

Merrill, J. C. 1916 A, 189, figs. 30-34 (This species?).

1919 A, 453 (This species?).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 399, fig. 212.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 560.

Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska; California, New Mexico, Texas.

Procamelus inaequidens Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 in Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cliv, figs. 1-3 (Procamelus, Protolabis).

Upper Miocene (Republican River); Nebraska.

Procamelus lacustris Douglass.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423.

1909 C, 117.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.

Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Procamelus leptognathus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 556.

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 10, 15, pl. ii, fig. 5; pl. iii, fig. 4.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423.

1909 C, 117.

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.

Upper Miocene (Clarendon, Fleming); Texas.

Procamelus longurio Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 624, pl. cxx, fig. 8; pl. cxxiii, figs. 3, 4; pl. cxxiv, fig. 4.

1921 B, 403 ("camel").

1922 A, 446 ("camel").

1923 A, 9.

1927 D, 97, 129.

Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.

Procamelus madisonius Douglass.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154.

1909 B, 164, figs. 1, 2.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423.

1909 C, 117.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.

Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Procamelus major (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.

1921 A, 608, 622, 637.

1923 A, 494.

1927 D, 104, 105.

Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (P. major? This species?).

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Auchenia); 137 (Procamelus, Plauchenia).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.

Merrill, J. C. 1917 A, 432 (This species?); 439.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 24 (Auchenia); 55 (Procamelus).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 94.

Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.

Phocene or Pleistocene? (Alachua, Bone Valley); Florida. (Idaho?); Idaho.

Procamelus minimus (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.

Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126, pl. xxx, fig. 2 (Auchenia. This species?).

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (Auchenia. This species?).

1922 A, 5 (Auchenia. This species?).

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 637.

1923 A, 494.

Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (Auchenia).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 24 (Auchenia); 55, 56 (Procamelus).

Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.

Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 448 (Auchenia).

Phocene? or Pleistocene? (Alachua; Florida Mexico?)

Procamelus minor (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.

Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 452.

Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 106.

1921 A, 637.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 494.
- Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (*Auchenia*); 137 (*Procamelus minor*, *P. medius*; *Pliauchenia minor*, *P. media*).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 439 (*P. minor*, *P. medius*)
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 24 (*Auchenia*); 56 (*Procamelus*).
- Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 94, 100, 103 (*P. minor*), 94 (*P. medius*).
- Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 136.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.
- Pliocene? or Pleistocene? (Alachua); Florida.
- Procamelus occidentalis* Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.
- Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180.
- Baur, G. 1886 N, 118.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 289.
- Black, D. 1915 A, 350, fig. 14.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 FF, 798, fig. 9.
- Felix and Leuk 1891 A, 126, 137, pl. xxv, fig. 2 (*Auchenia minima*?).
- Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 426, 427 (*Procamelus*); 424 (*Protolabis*).
- 1909 C, 117.
- 1918 A, 187 (This species?).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 41 (*Homocamelus caninus*); 56 (*P. occidentalis*).
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904 I, 35 (*Camelus*).
- Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.
- Zdarsky, O. 1926 B.
- Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota, Nebraska.
- Pliocene (Snake Creek and Valentine); Nebraska.
- Procamelus robustus* Leidy.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678.
- Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180 (This species?).
- Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634.
- 1904 A, 245.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 423, 426 (*P. robustus*); 423, 424 (*P. prehensilis*).
- 1918 A, 187 (This species?).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 56, 57.
- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 159.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673.
- Miocene (Arikaree); South Dakota, Nebraska, Texas: Pliocene? (Snake Creek and Valentine); Nebraska.
- Procamelus* sp. indet.**
- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Cope, E. D. 1885 M, 494. Miocene; Mexico.
- Deussen, A. 1924 A, 97 (This genus?). Miocene (Oakville), Texas.
- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153. Miocene (Flint Creek); Montana.
- Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 131.
- 1922 A. Pliocene; Mexico.
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 321, 322, figs. 30, 31 ("camelid," This genus?). Pliocene (San Timoteo); California: 365, 367, fig. 73; 372, fig. 86; 373, figs. 87, 88; 374, figs. 89, 90; 375, figs. 73, 93, 94; 376, pl. xlviii, fig. 3; text-figs. 92-94 (This genus?). Pliocene (Eden); California.
- Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180. Late Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.
- 1922 B, 120 (This genus?). Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
- Gilbert, G. K. 1875 A, 543 Pliocene?; New Mexico.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 494.
- 1924 D, 169, 312. Pliocene? Montana.
- 1927 D, 311. Pleistocene; Arizona, California, Idaho, Oregon.
- Lucas, F. A. 1900, in Lindgren, W. 1900 A, 99 ("P. major"). Pleistocene? Idaho.
- 1900 H, 99. Pleistocene? Idaho.
- Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 85. Miocene or Pliocene; Nebraska.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
- 1915 L, 472 (This genus?). Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
- 1923 A, 12 (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 E, 168 (This genus?). Upper Miocene; California.
- 1913 E, 381, fig. 6 (This genus?). Miocene (Ormand); 227, fig. 44 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Etchegoin); California.
- 1914 C, 646. Miocene (Temblor); California.
- 1915 E, 197, 202, figs. 16-18, 31, 44 (This genus?).
- 1917 A, 425 (This genus?); 426, 428, 431, 432, 438.
- 1919 A, 525, 527. Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); Upper Miocene (Barstow); California; 450, 513, 579, figs. 90-99, 103, 105, 216-220 (This genus?).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1904 B, 10 ("camel"; this genus?). "Tertiary"; Nevada.
- 1915 A, 77 (This genus?); Nebraska.
- Stock, C. 1921 A, 290, figs. 10, 11 (*Alticamelus* or *Procamelus*?). Pliocene? (Panaca); Nevada.
- 1924 B, 54. Upper Miocene (Mint Canyon); California: 79. Lower Pliocene (Pico); California.
- 1925 A, 18. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon: 21 (Eden); California.
- Young and Cooper 1927 A, 1 (This genus?). Pliocene.

ALTICAMELUS Matthew. Type *Procamelus altus* Marsh.

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 426, 429.
- Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 2.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
- Knipe, H. R. 1912 A, 153, fig.
- Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 9.
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 638.
- Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 28 (*Alticamelus*).
- Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 215.
- 1909 C, 120.
- 1910 G, 155.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 216.

1924 C, 70, 186.

1924 E, 748.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 387, 402, 405.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 F, 257.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 D, 316.

1905 H, 222.

1905 I, 107.

1909 D, 78, 81.

1910 B, 805, fig. 169.

1912 G, 250.

1918 A, 29.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 90, 920.

Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 472.

1912 B, 167.

Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 96.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 337, fig.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 234, 388, 391, 875.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 561.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 103.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 436

1923 A, 575, 673.

Alticamelus alexandrae Davidson.

Davidson, P. 1923 A, 399, figs. 1-16

Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.

Alticamelus altus (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677 (Procamelus).

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 402 (Procamelus).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 428.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 30.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 18.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673 (*A. altus*, in part).

Miocene (Mascall); Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Alticamelus giraffinus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. in Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 402.

Davidson, P. 1923 A, 400, 401, 402, 406.

Douglass, E. 1909 B, 162 (*A. altus*).

Frick, C. 1921 A, 362.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 423 (Procamelus *altus*); 426, 430, pl. xxxix (*A. altus*).

1909 C, 115 (*A. altus*).

1924 C, 72.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 5, 15 (*A. altus*).

1909 D, 81 (*A. altus*).

1910 B, 233, fig. 145 (*A. altus*).

Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 472 (*A. altus*).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 236, fig. 127 (*A. altus*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673 (*A. altus*).

Upper or Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

The authors cited as using the name *A. altus* have doubtless had in mind the type of Matthew's *A. giraffinus*.

Alticamelus priscus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 187.

Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Alticamelus procerus Matthew and Cook.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 402, figs. 19, 20

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45.

Davidson, P. 1923 A, 400, 401, 402, 406.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 362.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187.

1923 A, 12 (This species?).

1924 C, 67, 186.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77.

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Alticamelus sp. indet.

Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 12, 29, fig. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Colorado. (This genus?).

Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 231 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 471 (This genus?).

Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

1920 E, 231 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 405, 407. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 431 (This genus?).

Pliocene (Ricardo); California; 437. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1919 A, 450, 512, 527, 579, figs. 100, 104, 110, 216, 217, 221, 223, 228-230 (This genus?).

Miocene (Barstow) and Pliocene (Ricardo); California.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 87, figs. 41, 42 (This genus?). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Stock, C. 1921 A, 290, figs. 10, 11 (*Alticamelus*? or *Procamelus*?). Pliocene? (Panaca); Nevada.

Young and Cooper 1927 A, 5, fig.

PROTOLABIS Cope. Type *P. heterodontus* Cope.

Cope, E. D. 1876 G, 144.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677 (Procamelus, in part).

Abel, O. 1914 A, 170.

1919 A, 808.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 289.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 591, fig. 40.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 157.

Dépéret, C. 1907 B.

Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 13.

Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.

Laloy, L. 1907 A, 536.

Loomis, F. B. 1928 A, 139.

Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 27.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374, 424, 426, 432.

1904 B, 214.

1909 C, 120.

1915 A, 244.

1918 A, 216.

1924 E, 748.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 78.

1910 B, 299, 550.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 583, 921.

Pavlov, M. 1904 A, 127.

Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 471.
1906 C, 22.

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 466.
1903 I, 96, 184.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 156 (Protolabos).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 391.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 103.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485.
1923 A, 575, 673.

Protolabis angustidens (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677 (Procamelus).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 290 (Procamelus).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cliv, fig. 4 (Procamelus, Protolabis).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 426, 427, 434.
1909 C, 115.

1924 C, 67, 72, 187.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 3, 4 (Procamelus).

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
Upper and Middle Miocene (Snake Creek, Sheep
Creek); Nebraska.

Protolabis fissidens (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677 (Procamelus).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (Procamelus. This
species?).

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 13 (Procamelus).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 426, 427, 428 (Procamelus).

1909 C, 115 (Procamelus).

1924 C, 67 (Miolabis); 186, 190 (Protolabis).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 673 (Procamelus).

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
(Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Protolabis francisi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 13, pl. iii, figs. 5-8; pl. vi.

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Protolabis heterodontus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 677 (Procamelus).

Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cliii, figs. 3, 4.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 359, 424, 426, 427, 433.
1909 C, 115.

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 464.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.

Middle Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Protolabis longiceps Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 115.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 13.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 426 (in part), 427,
433, 438, 439, text-figs. 31-33 (P. montanus,
not of Douglass).

1924 C, 190, 191 (Protolabis, Miolabis).

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 87.

Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado.

Protolabis montanus Douglass.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678 (Procamelus).

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 426 (in part).
1909 C, 115, 117.

Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 15.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672.

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 5.

Middle Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Protolabis princetoniensis Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 75, 77, 87, figs. 12, 13.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 13.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187.

1924 C, 186 (Syn. of P. fissidens).

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436.

Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Protolabis pusillus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1921 C, 67 (Nom. nud.).

Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Protolabis saxeus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 190.

Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Protolabis serus (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1900 A, 12, pl. i, fig. 1 (Gomphotherium).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 676 (Protomeryx).

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154 (Gomphotherium).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423 (Protomeryx).

1909 C, 117.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 672 (Protomeryx).

Middle Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Protolabis sp. indet.

Deussen, A. 1924 A, 97 (This genus?). Miocene
(Oakville); Texas.

Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 237 (May be Procamelus).
Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 472 (This genus?).
Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

1920 E, 237 (May be Procamelus). Miocene
(Fleming); Texas.

PLIAUCHENIA Cope. Type *P. humphreysiana* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.

Abel, O. 1913 B, 743.

1914 A, 170.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 593.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 195.

Dépéret, C. 1907 B.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 2, 15.

1925 D, 245.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 376.

Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 639.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 424, 426.

1904 B, 215.

1909 C, 120.

1910 G, 155.

1915 A, 244.

1918 A, 217.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 D, 144.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 368, 395.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 228, fig. 45 (This genus?).
 1915 F, 257.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 109.
 1909 D, 79, 80, 81, 83.
 1910 B, 299, 300, 348, 349, 352, 356, 550.
 1918 A, 26, 27, 29, 30.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 551, 921.
 Peterson, O. A. 1904 A, 471.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153, 407.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465, 467.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 157.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 326.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 660.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 560.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486.
 1923 A, 575, 673, 679.
- Pliauchenia humphreysiana** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 424, 426, 427.
 1909 C, 117.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 395.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 55 (P. humphreysiana).
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465 (P. humphreysiana).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674 (P. humphreysiana).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 6.
 Miocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.
- Pliauchenia merriami** Frick.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 358, pl. xlvii, figs. 1, 2, 4; pl. xlviii, fig. 11; text-figs. 66-71, 92.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 21.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 15, 18.
 Lower Pliocene (Eden); California.
- Pliauchenia minima** Wortman.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 426, 427.
 1909 C, 117.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
 Miocene (Republican River); Kansas.
- Pliauchenia singularis** Matthew.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 216, fig. 16.
 Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Pliauchenia spatula** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 559.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 363.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423, 426, 427.
 1909 C, 120.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 396.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 435.
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 56.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Pliocene (Blanco); Texas: (Snake Creek?); Nebraska.

Pliauchenia vera Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117.
 1918 A, 187 (This species?).
 Wortman, J. L. 1898 A, 127 (P. humphreysiana, not of Cope).
 Miocene (Republican River); Kansas.
- Pliauchenia vulcanorum** Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 137.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 423.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 55.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Miocene; New Mexico.

Pliauchenia sp. indet.

- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172. Pliocene (Devil's Gulch); Nebraska.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139. Pleistocene?; Mexico.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 321, fig. 30 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (San Timoteo); California: 365, 366, pl. xlvii, figs. 3, 5. Pliocene (Eden); California.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 627. Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 1923 B (This genus?) 120. Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 311 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Arizona, California, Washington.
 McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23. Pleistocene? (Ringold); Washington.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 117, 120. Miocene (Ankaree); South Dakota: Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 214 (This genus?).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 1911 E, 168 (This genus?). Miocene (Upper); California.
 1913 E, 381; fig. 7 (This genus?). Miocene? (Siestan); California.
 1915 E, 229, fig. 44 (This genus?). Pliocene? (Etchegoin); California.
 1917 A, 425 (This genus?); Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California: 426 (P. sp.). Pliocene (Orindan); California: 428. Pliocene (Rattlesnake); California: 431. Pliocene (Ricardo); California: 435. Pliocene (Blanco); Texas.
 1919 A, 450, 512, 527, 531, figs. 101, 103, 106 (This genus?). Upper Miocene (Barstow); Lower Pliocene (Ricardo); California.
 Merriam and Buwalda 1917 A, 258 (This genus?). Pleistocene? (Ringold); Washington.
 Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 87, figs. 41, 42 (This genus?). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
 Stock, C. 1921 A, 259, figs. 8, 9 (This genus?).
 Pliocene? (Pansco); Nevada.
 1925 A, 18. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon: 21 (This genus?); Upper Pliocene (Timoteo); California: Lower Pliocene (Eden); California.

MEGATYLOPUS Matthew and Cook. Type *Phauchenia gigas* Matthew and Cook.

- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 395 (As subgenus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 69, 70.
 1924 E, 748.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 10, 38.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 575.

Megatylopus gigas Matthew and Cook.

- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 396, figs. 16-18
 [Phauchenia (Megatylopus)].
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45.
 1922 B, 11 [Phauchenia (Megatylopus) This
 species?].

- Frick, C. 1921 A, 363 (Megatylopus); 374
 (Phauchenia).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 217.
 1923 A, 12 (Phauchenia).
 1924 C, 67, 73, 186.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (Phauchenia).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (Phauchenia).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 4, 5, 15 [Phauchenia (Mega-
 tylopus)].
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Ne-
 braska.

CAMELINÆ Zittel.

- Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 364.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 203, 256, 643.
 1912 A, 100.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 230.

- Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 9, 97.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 671.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 97 (Camelini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486.
 1923 A, 575.

CAMELOPS Leidy. Type *C. kansanus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 980.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 194.
 Cook, H. J. 1927 C, 241 ("Camelops").
 Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 599 (Holomeniscus).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284 (Holomeniscus).
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 127 (Holomeniscus).
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xxxi.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 247.
 1914 A, 230.
 1919 D, 374.
 1925 D, 242.
 1926 E, 389.
 Holmes, W. H. 1901 A, 423 ("camel").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 639.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 27.
 1914 A, 633.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 215.
 1915 A, 244.
 1915 K, 403.
 1918 D, 144.
 1924 C, 186.
 1924 E, 748.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 306.
 1915 F, 261.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 86.
 1910 B, 456, 460, 464, 550.
 1918 A, 31.
 1925 D, 532.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 156, 920.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
 1903 I, 96.
 Shimek, B. 1910 A, 129, 135 ("Camelus").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1904 B, 150, fig. 2 ("camel").
 Smith and Packard 1919 A, 102, 104 ("camels").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 B, 479 (Auchenia).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 138 (Megalomeryx).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 660.
 Williston, S. W. 1902 J, 196 ("camels").
 Wilson, T. 1901 A, 311 ("lama").
 Wright, G. F. 1908 B, 187 ("camel").
 1911 A, 282 ("camel" This genus?).

- Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 38.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486.
 1923 A, 576, 680, 681 (Camelops, Auchenia).

Camelops aransas Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1926 C, 7, text-fig. 1.
 1927 D, 286.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Camelops? arenarum Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 106, 266-268.
 Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99 ("Procamelus, size of
 P. major").
 1904 F, 3 ("Procamelus, size of P. major").
 Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Camelops californicus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.
 Ashley, G. H. 1895 A, 362 ("lama").
 Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (Palauchenia).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 98 (Auchenia); 302, 303
 (Camelops); 302, 307 (Lama).
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 61 (Holomeniscus).
 Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52 (Auchenia).
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 320.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 448.
 Yates, L. G. 1874 B, 19 (Lama californica?).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.
 Pleistocene; California.

Camelops hesternus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238.
 Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125 (Auchenia).
 1893 A, 84, pl. xxi, figs. 3, 4.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 137 (Holomeniscus).
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35 (Holomeniscus).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
 1922 A, 5.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 362.
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139 (This species?).
 Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 394 (Auchenia).
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25, 37 ("camel").
 Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 209.

- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 231, pl. xxvii, fig. 4; pl. xxviii, figs. 4, 5; text-figs. 85-88.
 1923 E, 395 ("camels" This species?).
 1924 D, 374 (Camelops); 239 (Auchenia).
 1926 C, 8.
 1926 F, 426 ("camels").
 1927 D, 87 (Auchenia); 100, 242 (Holomeniscus); 302, 303, pl. vi; pl. ix, fig. 9 (Camelops).
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Hodge, E. T. 1925 A, x ("camel").
 Joleaud, L. 1920 C, 92 (Auchenia).
 Jones, J. C. 1928 A, 7 ("camel." This species?).
 McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 17, 23.
 McGee, W. J. 1888 A, 27 ("camel." This species?).
 1889 A, 303 ("camel." This species?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 472 ("camel").
 1913 B, 307, figs. 1-3, 11 (C. hesternus); 309, figs. 4-9 (C. hesternus?).
 1918 D, 517 (This species?).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11.
 1925 B, 39 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 528, 531, figs.
 Rath, G. 1886 A, 106 (Holomeniscus).
 Romer, A. S. 1928 B, 20.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465 (Syn. of C. kansanus).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 157, fig. 22 (Auchenia).
 Stock, C. 1924 A, 4.
 1925 A, 30, 35, 118.
 1928 C, 36.
 Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 23, fig. 11.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 622, figs. 6, 7, 9, 11 (Auchenia).
 1917 A, 88, fig. 1 (Auchenia).
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 447, pl. iv (Auchenia).
 Whitney, J. D. 1879 B, 261 ("camel." This species?).
 Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 26, fig. 17 ("camel").
 1927 A, 86 ("camel").
 Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 113, pl. xii (Auchenia).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas, Mexico, California.
- Camelops huerfanensis** Cragin. *
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679 (C. kansanus, part).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 210 (Auchenia).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 195 (Auchenia).
 Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 269, pls. xxv, xxvi; text-fig. 1.
 1914 A, 239, 243, pl. xxviii, fig. 1 (This species?); pls. xxix, xxx, fig. 1; pl. xxxi, fig. 3.
 1917 B, 17.
 1917 D, 47, pl. i, fig. 8; pl. ii, figs. 5, 6 (This species?).
 1920 B, 122.
 1921 A, 604, pl. cxiii, fig. 2.
 1924 D, 373 (Auchenia); 374 (Camelops).
 1927 D, 303.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Hills, R. C. 1889 A, 221 ("camel." This species?).
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 170.
- Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465 (Auchenia. Syn. of C. kansanus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674 (Syn. of C. kansanus).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 3, 6, 31.
 Pleistocene (Early); Colorado, Kansas, Texas.
- Camelops huerfanensis dallasi** Lull.
- Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 168, figs. 4, 5.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 161, 162, 241.
 Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 ("camel").
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 3.
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
- Camelops kansanus** Leidy.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 267, 269.
 1914 A, 26, 231, pl. xxvii, figs. 3, 5?; pl. xxviii, fig. 6?; pl. xxxi, fig. 4?; pl. lxxiv, fig. 7? (This species?).
 1920 B, 121 (This species?).
 1924 D, 374.
 1927 D, 303.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 818, 820, 821.
 1918 A, 227.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 317, figs. 10, 10b.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 27.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195, 199 (This species?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674, 678.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Kansas, Iowa?, Colorado?, Nebraska?, Oklahoma?.
- Camelops macrocephalus** (Cope).
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.
 Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564 (Holomeniscus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 623 (Holomeniscus).
 Hay, O. P. 1917 B, 17.
 1920 B, 123.
 1924 D, 374 (Camelops); 378 (Holomeniscus).
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 321 (Holomeniscus).
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57 (Holomeniscus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 458 (Holomeniscus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1898 A, 132 (Holomeniscus. Syn. of C. vitakerianus).
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas.
- Camelops minidokæ** Hay.
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 98, 104, 127, 264, 269, pl. vii, fig. 2; pl. viii, figs. 2, 3.
 1913 D, 268, 271, pl. xxvi, figs. 2, 5 (C. huerfanensis).
 1914 A, 237, 243, pl. xxx, figs. 2, 5 (C. huerfanensis?).
 1927 D, 81 (C. huerfanensis).
 Pleistocene (Early); Idaho.

Camelops nevadanus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 84, 303, pl. iv, figs. 3, 4; pl. v, fig. 3.

1926 G, 131 ("camel").

Pleistocene (Early); Nevada.

Camelops niobrarenensis (Leidy).

Leidy, J. 1858 E, 24 (Megalomeryx).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679 (C. kansanus, in part).

Cook, H. J. 1927 A, 117 ("camel").

Figgins, J. D. 1928 A, 82 ("camel").

Gidley, J. W. 1926 C, 484

Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 267, 276 (Megalomeryx); pl. xxvi, figs. 3, 4 (C. huerfanensis?).

1914 A, 239 (Megalomeryx); pl. xxx, figs. 3, 4 (C. huerfanensis?).

1921 A, 600-605, pl. cxvi, figs. 1-7.

1927 D, 303, pl. v, figs. 1, 2; pl. viii, fig. 4 (Camelops); 309 (Megalomeryx).

1928 C, 425, 426.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 46 (Megalomeryx); 56 (Procamelus).

Spier, L. 1928 A, 161 ("camel").

Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 117 (This species?).

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.

Pleistocene (Early); Colorado.

Camelops nitidus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 122, pl. vii, figs. 3-8.

1924 D, 164, 254.

Pleistocene (Aftonian); Oklahoma.

Camelops sulcatus (Cope).

Cope, E. D. 1893 A, 84, pl. xxiii, fig. 4 (Holomeniscus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679 (C. kansanus, part).

Dumble, E. T. 1894 A, 564 (Holomeniscus).

Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 623 (Holomeniscus).

Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 275 (=? C. huerfanensis).

1914 A, 232, pl. xxviii, figs. 2, 3 (Holomeniscus, Camelops).

1917 B, 17.

1924 D, 161 (Camelops); 378 (Holomeniscus).

1926 C, 7, text-fig. 2.

1927 D, 92 (Holomeniscus); 302, 303, pl. vii, fig. 1; pl. viii, fig. 1 (Camelops).

Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 321 (Holomeniscus).

Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A (Holomeniscus).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 458 (Holomeniscus).

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465 (Syn. of C. kansanus).

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.

Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Camelops vacondæ Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 97, pl. vii, figs. 3, 4.

1921 A, 601-602, pl. cxvi, figs. 8, 9 (sp. indet.).

Pleistocene (Early); South Dakota.

Camelops virginiensis (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 678 (Procamelus).

Clark and Miller 1912 A, 167, 168.

Cope, E. D. 1892, in Dall and Harris 1892 A, 130 (No name).

Leidy, J. in Dall and Harris 1892 A, 62, 130 ("Auchenia").

Geological age uncertain; Virginia.

Camelops vitakerianus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 679.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 209, 213, 395.

Condon, T. 1902 A, 138, 147, pl. xxvii (Auchenia vitakeri).

1910 A, 122, pl. xxvii (Auchenia vitakeri).

Cope, E. D. 1878 II, 125 (Auchenia).

1893 A, 85 (Holomeniscus); 86 (A[uchenia]).

Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 294 (Auchenia).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.

1924 D, 168, 305.

1927 D, 100, 242 (Holomeniscus); 303 (Camelops).

1928 C, 425, 426.

McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 17, 23.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318, 320, 321.

1918 A, 227 (This species?).

Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 321.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81.

Rath, G. 1886 A, 106 (Holomeniscus).

Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 195.

Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.

Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon, Nebraska, Washington.

Camelops sp. indet.

Antevs, E. 1925 A, 75 Pleistocene (Lahontan); Nevada.

Bancroft, H. H. 1875 A, 697 ("camels"). California.

Becker, G. F. 1888 A, 221 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Cache Lake); California.

Bretz, J. H. 1928 A, 331, 340. Pleistocene; Oregon.

Calvin, S. 1910 A, xii ("camels"). Pleistocene (Aftonian); Iowa.

Cannon, G. L. 1888 B, 62 ("camel"). Pleistocene (Early); Colorado.

1896 A, in Emmons, S. F. 1896 A, 264 ("camel"). Pleistocene (Early); Colorado.

Chamberlin, R. T. 1916 A, 35 ("camel." This genus?).

Cook, H. J. 1925 A, 460. Pleistocene; Texas.

1926 D, 335 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Colorado, Texas.

Cooke, C. W. 1928 A, 421 ("camels." This genus?). Pleistocene; Florida.

Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 6, 11 ("camel." This genus?). Pleistocene (Potter Creek); California.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 25 ("2 sp. cameliden"). Pleistocene; Mexico.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 295, figs. 2-4 ("camelid"? This genus?). Pleistocene (Bautista); California.

Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180 (This genus?). Pleistocene? (Early); Montana.

1925 A, x ("camel"). Pleistocene; Florida.

1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

1928 B, 16 ("camel"). Pleistocene; Florida.

- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 59, 241, pl. xxi, figs. 1, 2.
 1921 A, 604, pl. cxxii, figs. 1-3 (*C. huerfanensis*?).
 1922 A, 446 ("camel." This genus?). Pleistocene (Zuni); Arizona.
 1923 A, 481.
 1924 B, 259 ("camel"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 1924 D, 374. Pleistocene; Colorado, Iowa, Kansas.
 1926 D, 359. Pleistocene; Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, South Dakota, Texas.
 1927 C, 281. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1927 D, 101 (*Auchenia*, *Holomeniscus*); 301, 303 (*Camelops*). Pleistocene; Arizona, Colorado, California, Florida, Nevada, Oregon.
 1928 B, 236. Pleistocene (*Anastasia*); Florida.
 1928 C, 423.
 Jones, J. C. 1925 A, 49. Pleistocene (Early); Nevada.
 Knowlton, F. H. 1911 D, 63 ("camel." This genus?).
 Lee, Stone and Gale 1915 A, 173 ("camel." This genus?). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 508. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 174 ("camel"). Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
 McCornack, E. C. 1914 A, 15. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon: (*Equus* beds); Oregon, Washington.
 MacCurdy, G. G. 1917 A, 261 ("camel").
 Matthew and Cook 1902 F, 320, 321.
 Merriam, J. C. 1909 A, 293. Pleistocene; California.
 1915 C, 379, 380, fig. 3 (This genus?); Nevada.
 1915 E, 228, figs. 42, 43. California.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 F, 261 ("Camelops." This genus?); ("small camel") Pleistocene (Manix) California.
 1917 A, 425 (This genus?); Pliocene? (Etchegom); California.
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567 ("camel"). Pleistocene (Early); California.
 1925 A, 10, 11 ("camelid." This genus?).
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78, 81 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); Oregon, California.
 1925 A, 309 ("camel"). Pleistocene (McKittick); California.
 Russell, I. C. 1884 A, 460 ("camel").
 1885 A, 239 ("camel." This genus?). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 1902 A, 56 ("large camel," "small camel"). Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 149, 158, pl. xxx, fig. 5 ("camel." This genus?).
 1916 D, 617 ("camel." This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 E, 16 ("camel." This genus?).
 Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 154, pl. xliii, fig. 562. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("Camelops sp.").
 1904 A, 18 ("camelid").
 1904 B, 11. Pleistocene; Nevada.
 Smith, D. T. 1904 A, 11 ("camel." This genus?). Pleistocene (Lahontan); Nevada.
 Stock, C. 1924 A, 4 ("camel"). Pleistocene; California.
 1925 A, 113 ("camelid." This genus?). Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.
 Whitney, J. D. 1865 A, 251 ("camel"). Pleistocene; California.
 Yates, L. G. 1915 A, 67 (Lama This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); California.

ESCHATIUS Cope. Type *E. conidens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 592.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 14.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, 639.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 27.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 215.
 1915 A, 244.
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 306, 317.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 96.
 1910 B, 460, 550.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 271, 920.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 467.
 1903 I, 96.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 327.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 660.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 561.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486.
 1923 A, 576, 680.

Eschatius conidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 137.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
 1922 A, 5.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 305.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Joleaud, L. 1920 C, 92 (*E. conidens*).
 McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 17, 23 ("Eschatius").
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81.
 Rath, G. 1886 A, 106 ("Eschatius").
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 616, 622, figs. 8, 10, 12, 13.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 448.
 Pleistocene; Oregon, Mexico, Texas.

Eschatius longirostris Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 1927 D, 100, 242.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 674.
 Pleistocene; Oregon.

CAMELUS Linnæus. Type *C. dromedarius* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 170.
 Adam, W. 1880 A, 525.
 1854 A, 237 ("camel").
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Anderson, R. J. 1908 A, 547 ("camel").
 1914 A, 534.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 1.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 643.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 226, 243, 395.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 285.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 166.
 Black, D. 1915 A, 350, fig. 15.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 398 ("dromedär").
 1914 B, 592.
 Bojanus, L. H. 1824 A, 263, pl. xxi, figs. 1-8
 (Merycotherium).
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 195.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 207.
 1849 A, 711.
 Camerano, L. 1916 B, 6, pl. v, fig. 4.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 156.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1717.
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 424, pl. lxi.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 218.
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, i, 230.
 Falconer and Cautley 1836 A, 116.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 434.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 105, pl. xi ("camel").
 Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 125.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 89.
 1853 B, 44 ("chameau").
 1859 A, 156.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 65, pl. xxvii.
 1883 A, 134.
 Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 38.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 193.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 137.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 240, 241.
 1923 A, 14, 15.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 676.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 379.
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 209.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 594.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 9, fig.
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A ("kamel").
 Lesbre, F. X. 1803 A.
 Leuckart, F. S. 1835 A, 172 ("dromedär").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 266.
 Lubosch, W. 1907 A, 622 ("dromedär").
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 627, 634, 639, fig. 229.
 Lydekker, R. 1904 B, 27.
 1907 B, 60.
 1915 D, 299.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 215.
 1915 A, 244.
 1918 D, 144.
 Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 1-20 ("kameel").
 Merriam, J. C. 1913 B, 306, 307.
 1917 A.
 Nehring, A. 1901 A, 264.
 1901 B, 188.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 132.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 109.
 1909 D, 123.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 609.
 1912 G, 251.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 530, pl. cxxxiv, figs. 8, 10
 ("camel").
 1858 A, 30.
 1866 B, 470, figs. 300, 307, 318.
 1868 A, 349.
 1870 C, 69.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 156, 920.
 Pavlow, M. 1904 A, 113.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 345.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 97, 184, 209, 211, 219.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 157.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 387, 677.
 Strecker, C. 1887 A, 314.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4491.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 327.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 292.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 676.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 658, 661.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 558.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 102.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 280.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486.
 1923 A, 575, 680.
- Camelus americanus Wortman.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 209, 213, 395.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 195.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 361, 363.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.
 1924 D, 168, 305.
 1928 C, 425, 426.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318.
 1918 A, 227 (Camelops).
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, fig. 50
 (This species?).
 1917 A, 429 (This species?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 456.
 Pavlow, M. 1904 A, 127.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 465.
 Shumek, B. 1910 B, 316 ("Camelus?" This
 species?).
 Stock, C. 1928 C, 37 (To Tanupolama?).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 560.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 39.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska? Pliocene
 (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
- Camelus arctoamericanus Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 607, pl. cxix, fig. 12.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 E, 2 ("camel").
 Pleistocene (Early); Yukon.
- Camelus maximus Hay.**
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 607, pl. cxxiii, fig. 1.
 1927 D, 303, pl. iv, fig. 5.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195, 199 (Camelops? "sp.
 max.").
 Pleistocene (Early); Washington, Oregon,
 Idaho?

PALAUCHENIA Owen. Type *P. magna* Owen.

- Owen, R. 1869 F, 405.
 Cope, E. D. 1884 G, 16.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 127.
 Lydekker, R. 1885 C, 143 (Auchenia).
 Owen, R. 1870 C, 65.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1898 A, 842.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 681.

Palauchenia magna Owen.

- Owen, R. 1869 F, 405.
 Cope, E. D. 1884 G, 19.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 137.
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
 1922 A, 5.
 Owen, R. 1870 C, 65, pls. iv-vii.
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 443.
 Pleistocene; Mexico.

LAMA Cuvier. Type not designated.

- Cuvier, G. 1798, Tabl. Éléén. Hist. Nat. Anm., 158.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 1 (Auchenia).
 Camerano, L. 1916 A, 3, pl. iii.
 1916 B, 8, pls. vi, vii.
 Cuvier, G. 1800, Leçons d'Anat. Comp., tab. i.
 1805 A, tab. i.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 424, pl. lxi.
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 157 (Auchenia).
 Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 135 (Auchenia).
 Hay, O. P. 1913 D, 276 (Auchenia).
 1925 D, 245.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 9, 104.
 Lesbre, F. X. 1903 A, 163 (Auchenia).
 Lönnberg, E. 1913 A, 1, seq.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 596, fig. 9, 10 (Auchenia).
 Major, C. J. F. 1891 B, 385.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 B, 215 (Auchenia).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 B, 39.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 A, 1.
 Owen, R. 1870 C, 66 (Auchenia).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 359, 428, 445, 496, fig. 103 (Auchenia).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 388.

- Stock, C. 1928 C, 32.
 Süppel, R. 1926 A, 97.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4468 (Auchenia).
 Troxell, E. L. 1915 A, 625 (Auchenia).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 658, 661.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 556, 559, 560, figs. 373-375.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 111, fig. 83.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 595 ("llama").
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 360 (Auchenia).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 232 (Auchenia).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486 (Auchenia).
 1923 A, 576 (Auchenia).

Lama sp. indet.

- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 5. Pleistocene (Early); Mexico.
 Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120. Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
 1923 B, 16 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 302, 307. Pleistocene; Arizona, California.
 1928 C, 425.

TANUPOLAMA Stock. Type *Lama stevensi* Merriam and Stock.

- Stock, C. 1928 C, 29.
Tanupolama stevensi (Merriam and Stock).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 B, 39, figs. 1-4 (Lama).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 198 (Lama).

- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11 ("camel").
 Stock, C. 1928 C, 29, pls. i-vi.
 Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 409 (Lama).
 Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.

STENOMYLUS Peterson. Type *S. gracilis* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35, 41.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 1.
 Anonymous 1910 A, 197.
 Eastman, C. R. 1912 C, 653.
 Loomis, F. B. 1909 B, 196.
 1910 B, 297, 318, 321.
 1911 B, 69.
 1928 A, 139.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 634, fig. 636.
 1922 B, 118.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 553, 559.
 1909 C, 120.
 1924 C, 165.
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 566, fig. 27, pl. lxvii.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 71, 136, fig. 21.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 74.
 1910 B, 234, 236, 550.
 Peterson, O. A. 1911 B, 267.
 1912 C, 366.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 241, 393, 408.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 392.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 485.
 1923 A, 575, 672.

Stenomylus crassipes Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 303, 309, 314, 319, figs. 27-30.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.
 Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 70.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Stenomylus gracilis Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35, 41, pl. xii; text-fig. 9.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41 (S. gracilis).
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 303, 309, 318.
 1911 B, 70.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Peterson, O. A. 1908 A, 286, figs. 1-12.
 1911 B, 272.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B, 6, 15, 30.
 Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Stenomylus hitchcocki Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 298, 318, figs. 1-26.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 360, 374, 376, 459.
 Andrews, C. W. 1916 A, 1, pl. i.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1921 F, 66 ("Stenomylus").
 Holland, W. J. 1909 A, 453 (S. tyleri).
 Loomis, F. B. 1911 B, 70.
 1923 A, 222.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 117.

TELEOPTERNUS Cope. Type *T. orientalis* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Frech and Gemnitz 1903 A, 36.
 Matthew, W. D., in Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 469
 (Related to *Ovibos*?).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 469, 470.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 667, 925.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 143.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 676.
 The position of this genus is uncertain.

- O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 157.
 Peterson, O. A. 1911 B, 267, pl. xlv.
 1912 C, 366, pls. xxi, xxii; text-fig. 1.
 1923 B, 94, pl. vi.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 242, fig. 131.
 Zdansky, O. 1926 B.
 Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Stenomylus sp. indet.

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43. Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.
 Peterson, O. A. 1924 B, 304, fig. 3 (This genus?).
 Lower Miocene (Brown's Park); Colorado.
 1928 A, 100, pl. x, figs. 3, 4; text-fig. 9
 (This genus?). Miocene or Pliocene
 (Brown's Park); Colorado.

Teleopternus orientalis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 680.
 1923 A, 497.
 Mercer, C. H. 1897 A, 444 ("llama").
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 240.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 143.
 Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

HYPERTRAGULIDÆ Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1879 B, 66.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 743.
 1914 A, 171, 172.
 1919 A, 809.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 371, 440, 441.
 1902 E, 311.
 1907 A, 176, 178.
 1908 A, 555, 560, 561 (Hypertragulidæ, Hypertragulinæ, Hypisodontinæ, Leptotragulinæ).
 1909 C, 100, 103, 104, 106, 111, 114, 120.
 1910 A, 41 (Hypertragulidæ, Hypertragulinæ, Leptotragulinæ).
 1926 B, 5.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 C, 9.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 111, 148.
 1920 A, 128.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 127.
 1910 B, 618 (Hypertragulidæ, Hypertragulinæ, Leptomerycinæ, Leptotragulinæ, Hypisodontinæ).

- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 306, 310 ("leptotragulinen").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 747, 920.
 Peterson, O. A. 1918 A, 152.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 112.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 139, 211, 219 ("hypertragulinen").
 1904 C, 70, 93.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 683.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 682 (Leptomerycidæ).
 1908 A, 839 (Leptotragulinæ).
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 392.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 662.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 565, 599 (Hypertragulidæ); 602 (Leptomerycinæ); 606 (Hypisodontinæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484 (Leptotragulinæ); 488 (Hypertragulidæ).
 1923 A, 578 (Hypertragulidæ); 574 (Leptotragulinæ).

LEPTOMERYX Leidy. Type *L. evansi* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 172.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 170.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 121.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 155, 156.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708.
 Douglass, E. 1909 C, 231.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 137.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1529.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 596.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29.
 1905 D, 370 A.

- Loomis, F. B. 1928 A, 142.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 454.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370, 373, 440, 441.
 1902 E, 313, fig. 2.
 1905 A, 24.
 1908 A, 535, 539, 552, 554, 555, 558, 559, figs. 11-13.
 1909 C, 111.
 1910 A, 42.
 1915 A, 244, 247.
 1915 K, 420, 457.
 1924 C, 204.
 1924 E, 743.

- Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 2, 5.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 4.
 1925 E, 11.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 215, 220, 302, 551, fig. 104.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 372, 911.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 166.
 1919 A, 95.
 Riggs, E. S. 1914 A, 145
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 110.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 A, 490.
 1901 G, 490.
 1903 I, 112, 139.
 1904 C, 76, 96, 97.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 253, 267, 407, 657.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 89.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 131.
 1924 A, 128.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 220
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 662, 687.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 565, 604.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 106.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 489.
 1923 A, 579.
- Leptomeryx esulcatus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 240 (This species?).
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38.
 1905 D, 367 A.
 1908 A, 10, 30.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 E, 314 (Leptomeryx?).
 1903 B, 222, fig. 15 (This species?).
 1909 C, 104.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); Canada,
 Montana?, Wyoming.
- Leptomeryx evansi Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 173, fig. 130.
 Darton, N. H. 1905 A, 173.
 Douglass, E. 1909 C, 283.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.
 1902 E, 313.
 1908 A, 544, 548, figs. 8-11.
 1909 C, 106.
 1926 B, 4.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 43.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 129, 153, fig. 65.
 Pearson, H. S. 1923 A, 64, fig. 2.
 Riggs, E. S. 1915 A, 381, 393, pl. lx.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 407, 563, figs. 218, 277.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 605, fig. 399.
 Middle Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota,
 Nebraska, Colorado.
- Leptomeryx mammifer Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 671.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 51.
 1905 D, 367 A.
 1908 A, 10, 30.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 E, 313.
 1903 B, 224, figs. 16, 17.
 1909 C, 104 (Trigenicus?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Lower Oligocene (Swift Current Creek);
 Canada.
- Leptomeryx obliquidens Lull.**
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 115.
 Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 4.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.
- Leptomeryx? semicinctus Cope.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 51.
 1905 D, 367 A.
 1908 A, 10, 32.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 E, 314 ("Not Lepto-
 meryx").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Oligocene (White River); Canada, South
 Dakota.
- Leptomeryx speciosus Lambe.**
 Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 10, 31, pl. viii, figs. 10-15.
 Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.
- Leptomeryx transmontanus Douglass.**
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151, 167, fig. 11.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
 1926 B, 4 (L. drummondianus; *lapsus
 pennae*).
 Upper Oligocene (Drummond?); Montana.
- Leptomeryx sp. indet.**
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 121. Oligocene; Oregon
 (This genus?).
 1910 A, 101. Oligocene; Oregon (This
 genus?).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35. Oligocene (Chadron);
 Nebraska. 38, 39 Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.
 1902 E, 314. South Dakota and Colorado.
 1909 C, 104, 106. Oligocene (Lower, Middle,
 Upper); Nebraska, South Dakota,
 Wyoming.
 Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 16. Oligocene (Alum
 Bluff); Florida.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 89, pl. ii, fig. 2 (This
 genus?). Miocene; Florida.
 Wanless, H. R. 1923 A, 220. Oligocene (White
 River); Nebraska.

TRIGENICUS Douglass. Type *T. socialis* Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 162.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.

Trigenicus socialis Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 149, 162, fig. 6.
 1907 A, 822.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 Oligocene (Lower White River); Montana.

HYPIDODUS Cope. Type *H. ringens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 745.
 1914 A, 182.
 1919 A, 815.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 155, 156.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 595.
 Loomis, F. B. 1910 B, 321.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 118.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 440, 441.
 1902 E, 311, 316, fig. 4.
 1905 A, 24.
 1908 A, 539, 553, 559.
 1909 C, 111.
 1910 A, 42.
 1924 E, 748.
 1926 B, 5.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 74.
 1910 B, 220, 551.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 341, 911.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 139, 188, 211.
 1904 C, 70, 76, 96.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 258, 408.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 131.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 391.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 138.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 662.

- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 606.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 107.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 496.
 1923 A, 587.

Hypisodus alacer Troxell.

- Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 393, 397, figs. 1-3.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.
 Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Hypisodus minimus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 745, fig. 68.
 1914 A, 182, fig. 139.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 440, text-fig. 34.
 1902 E, 311, 316, fig. 1.
 1909 C, 106.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Troxell, E. L. 1920 A, 391, 396, fig. 4.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 607, fig. 400.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 497, fig. 693.
 1923 A, 587, fig. 734.
 Oligocene (Middle); Colorado; (Brule); Nebraska, South Dakota, Wyoming.

NANOTRAGULUS Lull. Type *N. loomisi* Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111, 116.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 579 (Nannotragulus).
Nanotragulus loomisi Lull.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111, 116, fig. 1.
 Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 3, 5, fig. 3.
 Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Wyoming.

- Nanotragulus ordinatus** (Matthew).
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 218 (Hypertragulus).
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111, 115 (Hypertragulus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114 (Hypertragulus).
 1926 B, 4 (To Nanotragulus).
 Miocene (Lower); South Dakota.

OROMERYX Marsh. Type *O. plicatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 170, 550.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 481, 912.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 100.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1088.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 574.

Oromeryx plicatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 98.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.
Oromeryx sp. indet.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 98. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

CAMELOMERYX Scott. Type *C. longiceps* Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 744.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 597.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 557, 559.
 1909 C, 100.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 170.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 155, 911, 920.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 166.
 1919 A, 98.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1088.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 662.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494.
 1923 A, 584, 669.

Camelomeryx longiceps Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 683.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

LEPTOTRAGULUS Scott and Osborn. Type *L. proavus* Scott and Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 249.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103, 111.
 1910 A, 42.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 168, 170, 550.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 373, 921.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 95, 100.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 462.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 267, 362.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1083.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 661.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 330.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484.
 1923 A, 574, 668, 669.

Leptotragulus medius Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 94, pl. xxxvii, figs. 1-4.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Leptotragulus proavus Scott and Osborn.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 93, pl. xxxvii, figs. 5-13.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 463 (Parameryx).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Leptotragulus profectus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 224, figs. 18, 19.
 1909 C, 104 (This genus?).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 97.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Leptotragulus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100. Upper Eocene (Uinta); Wyoming.

PARAMERYX Marsh. Type *P. laevis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 376.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 514, 921.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 99.
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 156.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 661.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 484 (Syn. of *Leptotragulus*).
 1923 A, 574 (Syn. of *Leptotragulus*).

Parameryx laevis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100 (*Leptotragulus*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 99.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Parameryx sulcatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100 (*Leptotragulus*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 99.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

LEPTOREODON Wortman. Type *L. marshi* Wortman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Cossmann, M. 1899 B, 83.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 592.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 163, 550.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 98, 100.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1908 A, 835.
 1910 A, 1083.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 662.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494.
 1923 A, 584.

Leptoreodon gracilis Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Leptoreodon marshi Wortman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 672.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 98.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 D, 461, 462.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 684.
 Upper Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

HYPERTRAGULUS Cope. Type *H. calcaratus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 155, 156.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 289.
 Granger, W. 1910 A, 249.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1705.
 Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 370 A.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 440, 441.
 1902 E, 315, fig. 3.
 1905 A, 24.
 1907 A, 176, 213.
 1908 A, 539, 552, 559.
 1909 C, 111, 120.
 1910 A, 42.
 1915 A, 244.
 1924 E, 748.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 70, 75.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 215, 220, 231, 551.
 1912 G, 246, 249.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 340, 921.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 97, 100.
 Schlosser, M. 1901 A, 490.
 1901 G, 490.
 1903 I, 139.
 1904 C, 97.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 683.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 131.
 1924 A, 128.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 138.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 661.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 602.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 489.
 1923 A, 579, 672.

Hypertragulus calcaratus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 674.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 37.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 112 (H. calcaratus, H. tri-costatus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358.
 1902 E, 316.
 1909 C, 106, 114 (This species?).
 1926 B, 3.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
 Oligocene (Middle); Colorado, South Dakota: Miocene (Lower); Montana, South Dakota?, Nebraska.

Hypertragulus hesperius Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111, 113.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 218.
 1909 C, 109.
 1926 B, 3.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187 (H. calcaratus? =H. hesperius).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

HETEROMERYX Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1905 A, 23, 24, fig. 6.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 552, 559.
 1909 C, 111.
 1910 A, 42.
 1915 A, 244.
 1926 B, 5.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 495.
 1923 A, 585.

ALLOMERYX Sinclair. Type *A. planiceps* Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 129.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 489.
 1923 A, 579.

Hypertragulus minutus Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111, 115.
 Upper Oligocene (Upper John Day); Oregon.

Hypertragulus transversus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 675.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 51.
 1905 D, 367 A.
 1908 A, 10, 32.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 E, 316 (This genus?).
 1909 C, 104 (Heteromeryx?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
 Lower Oligocene (Swift Current); Canada.

Hypertragulus sp.? indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 E, 316. Oligocene (Swift Current Creek); Colorado.
 1909 C, 106.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 188, 190, 191, 192. Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 128, pl. xiv, fig. 3. Oligocene? (John Day); Oregon.
 Stock, C. 1920 A, 269, figs. 2, 3. Oligocene (San Lorenzo); California.

Type *H. dispar* Matthew.**Heteromeryx dispar** Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1905 A, 23, figs. 4, 5.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 35.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 104.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 150.
 Lower Oligocene (Chadron); Nebraska.

Allomeryx planiceps Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 129, pl. xiv, figs. 1-2.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 B, 111, 114.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109 (Hypertragulus).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 187, 188, 190.
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

PROTOCERATIDÆ Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1891 A, 81.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673 (Protoceratinæ).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 744 (Protoceratinæ).
 1914 A, 172, 174 (Protoceratinæ).
 1919 A, 810 (Protoceratinæ).
 1920 A, 437 (Protoceratinæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 284 (Protoceratinæ).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 174 (Protoceratidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 561 (Protoceratinæ).
 1909 C, 120.
 1915 A, 251.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 551 (Protoceratinæ).

- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312 ("protoceratiden").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 766, 927.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 D, 139.
 1903 I, 111, 211.
 1907 B, 485 ("protoceratiden").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 572 (Protoceratinæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 599, 600 (Proceratinæ).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70 (Protoceratini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494 (Protoceratinæ).
 1923 A, 584 (Protoceratinæ).

PROTOCERAS Marsh. Type *P. celer* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 744.
 Barbour, E. H. 1906 B, 623.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 284.
 Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 181.

- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1529.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 595.
 Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 34, pl. vii.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 595, figs. 9, 10.
 1928 B, 542.

- Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 8.
1917 B, 296.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370, 371, 441.
1905 A, 24.
1907 A, 178.
1908 A, 552, 559.
1909 C, 111.
1910 A, 42.
1915 A, 244.
1924 E, 748.
1926 B, 5 (Protoceras).
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 112, 146.
1920 A, 129.
Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 162, fig. 135.
1909 D, 64, 65, 74.
1910 B, 629.
1912 G, 243, fig. 8.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 531, 927.
Schlosser, M. 1900 D, 139.
1901 A, 490.
1901 G, 489.
1903 I, 111.
Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 599.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 252, 258, 445, fig. 133.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 662.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxiii, 601.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 105.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 495.
1923 A, 685, 669, 670.
Protoceras celer Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 175, fig. 132.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 811, fig. 611.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 40, pl. vii.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 112, pls. xlv, xlvii.
1920 A, 129, pls. xxiii, xliii, xlv; text-fig. 66.
Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 15, 31, 40.
1910 B, 225, fig. 111.
Schlosser, M. 1900 D, 139.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 405, 406, figs. 216, 217.
Stromer, E. 1912 A, 194, fig. 177.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 601, fig. 395.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 495, fig. 691.
1923 A, 585, fig. 732.
Upper Oligocene (Brule); South Dakota, Nebraska.

Protoceras comptus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

Protoceras nasutus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39 (P. nastus).
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685.
Upper Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska.

CALOPS Marsh. Type *C. cristatus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1529.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 111.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 151, 821.
Schlosser, M. 1900 D, 140.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 495.
Calops consors Marsh.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.

- Schlosser, M. 1900 D, 140.
Upper Oligocene (Brule); region of South Dakota and adjoining parts of Nebraska and Wyoming.

Calops cristatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 673.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 109.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 154.
Upper Oligocene (Brule); region of South Dakota and adjoining parts of Nebraska and Wyoming.

SYNDYOCERAS Barbour. Type *S. cooki* Barbour.

- Barbour, E. H. 1905 B, 797.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 744, fig. 5.
1914 A, 175, fig. 132.
1920 A, 437, fig. 664.
Barbour, E. H. 1905 A, 2 (Separate).
1906 A, 289.
1906 B, 623.
1906 C, 781.
Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 236, fig. 264.
Lee, Stone, Gale 1915 A, 34, pl. vi.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 120.
1910 A, 42 (This genus?).
Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.
1909 D, 74.
1910 B, 236, 237, 551, figs. 120, 121.
Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167.

- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 241, 258, 404, 407.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 600.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 495.

Syndyoceras cooki Barbour.

- Barbour, E. H. 1905 B, 797, fig.
1905 A, pl. i.
1924 A, 13 ("Syndyceros").
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 41.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 131, 158, pls. xi, xlv; text-fig. 67.
Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35.
Schlosser, M. 1907 B, 485.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 403, fig. 213.
Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Superfamily TRAGULOIDÆ, new form.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 681 (Tragulioidea). | Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 409 (Tragulina). |
| Beddard, F. C. 1902 A, 281 (Tragulina). | Weber, M. 1904 A, 644 (Tragulioidea). |
| Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 305 (Tragulina). | Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 562, 597 (Tragulioidea). |
| Gill, T. 1872 B, 9, 73, 80 (Tragulioidea). | Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Tragulioidea). |
| Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75 (Tragulina). | Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 287 (Tragulina). |
| Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 550 (Tragulina). | |

TRAGULIDÆ Edwards.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Edwards, A. M. 1864 A, 157. | Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 774, 930. |
| Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 681. | Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 139 ("traguliden"). |
| Ardt, T. 1907 D, 686. | Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 685. |
| Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 282. | Weber and Abel 1928 A, 504, 538. |
| Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 ("tragulidés"). | Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 104. |
| Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 423. | Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 486. |
| Kowalewsky, W. 1877 A, 145, 153 ("traguliden"). | 1923 A, 576. |
| Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 124 ("traguliden"). | No American genera are at present referred to this family. |
| Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 968, 981, fig. 16. | |

Superfamily CERVOIDÆ, new name.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 538 (Pecora, in part). | Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 490 (Cervicornia). |
| | 1923 A, 579 (Cervicornia). |

PALÆOMERYCIDÆ Lydekker.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Lydekker, R. 1883 (<i>vide</i> T. S. Palmer). | Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 110, 185 ("palæomeryciden"). |
| Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 102, 127 (Palæomerycinae). | 1904 A, 497 ("palæomeryciden"). |
| 1924 C, 193. | 1906 A, 113 ("palæomeryciden"). |
| 1925 D, 33. | 1924 A, 89. |
| Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 551. | Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 691 (Cervulinae). |
| Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 921. | Weber, M. 1904 A, 672. |
| Pilgrim, G. E. 1911 A, 5, 23. | Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 492 (Cervulinae). |
| | 1923 A, 581 (Cervulinae). |

DREPANOMERYX Sinclair. Type *D. falciformis* Sinclair.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77, 78, 90. | Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187. |
| Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 679. | 1924 C, 68. |
| Drepanomeryx falciformis Sinclair. | Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437. |
| Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77, 90, figs. 14-16. | Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska. |
| Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 13, 14, 21, 1 fig. (This genus and species?). | |

PALÆOMERYX Meyer. Species included *P. bojani* and *P. kaupii*.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682. | Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 408. |
| Abel, O. 1909 E (248). | Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106. |
| Bronn, H. G. 1838 A, 1186. | 1909 D, 77, 78, 80. |
| Cope, E. D. 1887 B, 397. | 1910 B, 626. |
| Depéret, C. 1892 A, 91. | Pavlov, M. 1903 B, 215. |
| 1912 A, 709. | Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 74. |
| Douglass, E. 1909 A, 458. | Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 350. |
| Gadow, H. 1902 A, 217. | Pilgrim, G. E. 1911 A, 5, 23. |
| Grant, M. 1904 B, 202. | Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 181. |
| Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706. | 1903 A, 222. |
| Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 381. | 1903 I, 110, 113, 185. |
| Hensel, R. 1879 A, 555. | 1904 A, 497. |
| Jaeger, G. F. 1850 A, 826. | 1916 A, 13, pls. i, ii. |
| Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 603, figs. 19, 20. | 1924 B, 636. |
| 1928 B, 534. | Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77. |
| Major, C. J. F. 1877 A, 15. | Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 497. |
| 1880 A, 33. | Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 692. |
| Matsumoto, H. 1918 C, 76. | Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 573. |
| 1921 A, 88. | Weber and Abel 1928 A, xix, 575, 591, 598. |
| Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 319. | Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 493. |
| 1904 A, 104, 127. | 1923 A, 581, 673, 674. |
| 1924 C, 70, 205. | |

Palæomeryx americanus Douglass.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 155.
 1909 A, 458, 472, pl. lxii, figs. 1, 2; pl. lxiii,
 fig. 2 (Dromomeryx?).
 Lull, R. S. 1920 A (Dromomeryx); 128 (Palæo-
 meryx).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 104.
 1908 A, 546.
 1909 C, 118.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 692.
 Upper Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

Palæomeryx teres (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 150 (Cosoryx).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683 (Merycodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 123 (Merycodus?).
 1909 C, 118.
 1924 C, 200 (Dicrocerus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 31 (Cosoryx); 33 (Dicro-
 cerus); 53 (Palæomeryx).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712 (Merycodus).
 Lower Pliocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.

Palæomeryx trilateralis (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683 (Merycodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 123 (Merycodus).
 1909 C, 118.
 1924 C, 200 (Dicrocerus. This genus?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 34 (Dicrocerus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712 (Merycodus).
 Upper Miocene (Santa Fe); New Mexico.
Palæomeryx sp. indet.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180. Pliocene (Valen-
 tine); Nebraska.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43, 45. Pliocene (Sheep
 Creek); Nebraska.
 1922 B, 13 (This genus?). Pliocene (Snake
 Creek); Colorado.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 159.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 129. Miocene; Colo-
 rado.
 1909 C, 115, 118. Miocene; Colorado, Ore-
 gon: (Ankaree); South Dakota.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 408, figs 21, 22.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196. Miocene
 (Mascall); Oregon (Genus doubtful).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28, 53.

CERVIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 681.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 630 ("hirsch").
 1913 B, 729, 743.
 1914 A, 172.
 1919 A, 810.
 1920 A, 637 ("cerviden").
 1921 A, 181, 252 ("hirschen").
 Adloff, P. 1914 A, 359 ("cerviden").
 Allen, J. A. 1905 A, 663.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 452 ("cerviden").
 1907 D, 644.
 Atzkern, J. 1923 A, 126 ("cerviden").
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, cvvii ("deer").
 Baur, G. 1886 N, 117 ("cerviden").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 291.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A ("cerviden").
 Black, D. 1915 A, 346.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 292.
 Botezat, E. 1903 A, 104 ("cerviden").
 1904 A, 593 ("cerviden").
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 168 ("cervidés").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 12 ("cerviden").
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 79.
 Cameron, A. G. 1910 A, 51.
 1910 B, 154, 215.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 153 (Cervina).
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 174 (Cervicornia).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Chomenko, J. 1913 A, 138.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 298 ("deer").
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 87.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 231 ("cerfs").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("cerfs").
 1825 A, iv, 23-106, pls. ("cerfs").
 Dawkins, W. B. 1878 A, 402.
 1887 A, 1, pls. i-viii.
 Depéret, C. 1905 A, 1518 ("cervidés").
 1907 B ("cervidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 429, pl. lxi, fig. 20
 ("deer").
 Dürst, J. U. 1902 A, 198 ("cerfs").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 33.
 Flower, W. H. 1873 B, 103.
 Freund, L. 1906 A, 114 ("cerviden").
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 152-175.
 Gadow, H. 1902 A, 206.
 1913 A, 132 ("deer").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 141 ("cervidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 27 ("hirsche").
 Gill, T. 1877 A, 135.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 200, 202, 205.
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.
 Gregory, W. K. 1927 A, 601 ("deer").
 Hamilton, M. of, 1910 A, 199 (Plesiometacar-
 palia, Telemetacarpalia).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 610.
 1914 A, 245.
 1923 A, 481.
 1927 E, 76 ("deer").
 Herman, R. 1909 A, 86 (Plesiometacarpalia,
 Telemetacarpalia).
 Hilzheimer, M. 1922 A, 712, 741 ("cerviden").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 677.
 Holding, R. E. 1905 A, 1.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 375.
 Huxley, T. H. 1870 F, 537.
 Ihering, H. 1909 A, 285 ("rehe").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 600.
 Khomenko, J. 1913 A, 138.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 194, fig. 204.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 11, 97.
 Korff, K. 1914 A, 693.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586 ("cervidés").
 Lankester, E. R. 1907 A, 103.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 163 ("cerfs").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 259 (Cervina).

- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 204.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 B, 226 ("deer").
 1925 E, 585, 591, 597, figs. 5, 11, 12 ("deer").
 1928 B, 531, figs. 1-6.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 B, 201.
 1903 D, 124 ("deer").
 1909 C, 454.
 1913 B, 5.
 1915 D, 1.
 Mackenzie, W. 1911 A, 368.
 Major, C. J. F. 1901 B, 241.
 Matschie, P. 1899 A, 130 ("cerviden").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 102.
 1908 A, 535, 546, 548, 557, 561.
 1909 C, 90, 115, 118, 120.
 1910 G, 155.
 1913 B, 291.
 1915 A, 185, 245, 247, 254, fig. 23.
 1915 K, 457, 474, fig. 17 ("deer").
 1917 D, 208 ("deer").
 1918 A, 221.
 1924 C, 193, 202.
 1924 E, 745.
 1925 D, 34.
 1926 B, 6.
 1928 B, 968, 980, 981, fig. 16 ("deer").
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367, 407.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 4, 6.
 Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 4 ("hirsche").
 1825 A ("hirsche").
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 229.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 962.
 1912 B, 385.
 1924 C, 483.
 Mure, J. 1871 B, 440, 446.
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 1, 58 ("cerviden").
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 177 ("cerviden").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 117, 146.
 1920 A, 138.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.
 1909 D, 123.
 1910 B, 609.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 532, 540.
 1868 A, 871.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 313 ("cerviden").
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 7 ("hirsche").
 Paulli, S. 1899 A, 165 (Cervus).
 Petersen, G. 1921 A, 294.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 345 ("cervidés").
 Pocock, R. I. 1910 A, 97 ("deer," Plesiometacarpalia, Telemetacarpalia).
 1910 B, 199.
 1912 A, 773.
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 49 ("cervi").
- Reid, G. A. 1898 A, 359 ("stags").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 469, 507.
 Rhumbler, L. 1913 A, 577 ("hirsche").
 1913 B, 81 ("cerviden").
 1914 A, 155 ("cerviden").
 Robin and Herrmann 1882 A, 210 ("cervidés").
 Rong, A. 1901 A, 55 ("cerviden").
 1902 A, 538 ("cerviden").
 1905 A, 17.
 Rutten, L. M. R. 1909 A, 62.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 447.
 1907 B, 165.
 1911 A, 109.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 240, 256 ("cerviden").
 1903 I, 113, 185.
 1911 A, 165 ("cerviden").
 1924 B, 634 ("cerviden").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 158.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("deer").
 Slater, P. L. 1866 A, 403.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362, 411, 678 (Cervidæ;
 411, 421 (Cervicornia).
 1916 A, 117 ("deer").
 1917 A, 175 ("deer").
 Serres, M. 1860 A, 301 ("cerfis").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 37.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1089 ("cerviden").
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 497.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4522.
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 233 ("deer").
 Thomson, A. 1902 A, 102.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 143.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 330, figs. (Cervus).
 Tormer, G. 1891 A, 199 ("cerviden").
 Tornquist, A. 1897 A, 683 ("hirsche").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 690.
 1906 A, 66.
 Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 82.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571.
 Vieq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cviii (Ramosi).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 120, 155; II, 218.
 1894 A, 435.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 643, 666.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 567, 574.
 Williston, S. W. 1912 E, 261.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 109 (Cervini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 335 ("deer").
 1923 C, 41.
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 162.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 239.
 Zimmer, A. 1905 A, 2 ("cerviden").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 490 (Cervicornia).
 1923 A, 579 (Cervicornia).

CERVULINÆ Slater.

- Slater, P. L. 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 115.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 385.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 492.
 1923 A, 382.

MACHÆROMERYX Matthew. Type *M. tragulus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 1, 6.

Machæromeryx *tragulus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 1, figs. 1, 2.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

BLASTOMERYX Cope. Type *Merycodus gemmifer* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 743.

- Abel, O. 1914 A, 172, fig. 129.
 1919 A, 809.

- Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 169, 170.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 81.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 157.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709.
 Douglass, E. 1909 A, 457, 477.
 Frick, C. 1926 C, 446.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705, 1706.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 A, 248.
 1925 E, 597, figs. 11, 12.
 1928 B, 535, fig. 5.
 Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 93, 127.
 Lydekker, R. 1909 C, 454.
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 C, 76.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 319.
 1904 A, 101, 103, 123.
 1907 A, 173, 176, 178, 219.
 1908 A, 535, 536, 546, 549, 557, 562, figs. 12, 13.
 1909 C, 120.
 1915 A, 245, 247.
 1915 K, 457.
 1918 A, 217 (Cervavus).
 1923 B, 109.
 1924 C, 70, 193.
 1924 E, 748.
 1926 B, 1, 6.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 4, 6.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 207, 215, 217, 221.
 1917 A, 437.
 1919 A, 451, 532.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 222.
 1905 I, 106.
 1907 F, 872.
 1909 D, 122.
 1910 B, 607.
 1912 G, 247, 249.
 1918 A, 13.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 312.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 138, 922.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 166.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 110.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 224, 241, 414, 657.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 672, 682.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 591, 603.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 489.
 1923 A, 579, 672, 673 (Blastomeryx); 582, 679 (Cervavus).
- Blastomeryx advena** Matthew.
Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 173, 219.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 174, fig. 131.
 1919 A, 810, fig. 610.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 170.
 Loomis, F. B. 1928 B, 535 (B. adventa).
 Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 127.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 540, 541, figs. 4, 6.
 1909 C, 114.
 1924 C, 67, 194, 196.
 1926 B, 3.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 118, fig. 18.
 1920 A, 139, 158, fig. 72.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 414, fig. 221.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 201, fig. 186.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 604, fig. 398.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Harrison); Nebraska.

Blastomeryx elegans Matthew and Cook.

- Matthew and Cook* 1909 A, 410, fig. 23.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 218.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77.
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Blastomeryx gemmifer Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 743, fig. 64.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 170.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43 (This species?).
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154.
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 C, 634.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 17.
 Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 127.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 442.
 1902 F, 319.
 1904 A, 103, 124, text-fig. 17.
 1907 A, 219.
 1908 A, 544, 545.
 1909 C, 115.
 1924 C, 72, 193.

- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 32 (Dicrocerus).
 Montgomery, T. H. 1904 A, 57.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 318.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 489, fig. 683.
 1923 A, 579, fig. 724.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado,
 Montana: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska:
 Miocene; Texas.

Blastomeryx marshi Lull.

- Lull, R. S.* 1920 A, 125, fig. 25.
 1922 A, 159, figs. 1, 2.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 193, 194.
 1926 B, 3 (Dyseomeryx).
 Miocene or Early Pliocene; Nebraska.

Blastomeryx medius Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1924 C, 67, 194, 195, fig. 57.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

Blastomeryx mollis Merriam.

- Merriam, J. C.* 1911 B, 205, 206, 209, 214, 278, figs. 56, 58.
 Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

Blastomeryx olcottii Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D.* 1908 A, 538, 539, 543, 544, 548, figs. 2, 3, 7, 11.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 170.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 43.
 Loomis, F. B. 1928 B, 535 (B. olcottii).
 Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 127.
 Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 3.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 118.
 1920 A, 158.
 Lower Miocene (Upper Rosebud); South
 Dakota: (Upper Harrison); Nebraska: Lower
 Miocene; Wyoming.

Blastomeryx primus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 537, 540, 543, 544, 548, figs. 1, 5, 10, 11.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 173, fig. 130.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 170.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 B, 3, figs. 2, 3.

1928 B, 535.

Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 127.

Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 3.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 118.

1920 A, 158.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 605, fig. 399.

Lower Miocene (Upper Rosebud); South Dakota.

Blastomeryx riparius Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 67, 68, 197, fig. 58 (Dyseomeryx); 197 [B. Dyseomeryx].

Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek), Nebraska.

Blastomeryx scotti Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 193, 195.

Scott, W. B., in Scott and Osborn 1890 B, 76, figs 7-9 (B. gemmifer).

Miocene (Valentine?); Nebraska.

Blastomeryx sinclairi (Matthew).

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 218, fig. 17 (Cervavus).

1924 C, 68 (Dyseomeryx); 194 (Blastomeryx); 198 [B. (Dyseomeryx)].

Upper Miocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Blastomeryx vigoratus Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 16, pl. u, figs. 13-16 (Blastomeryx); 19 (Dromomeryx, *errone*).

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Blastomeryx wellsi Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 125, fig. 19.

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 170.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45 (This species?).

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 17.

Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 128.

Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 545.

1909 C, 113.

1918 A, 187.

1924 C, 67.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 410, 411.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437 (This sp.?).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 118.

1920 A, 159.

Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 606.

Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Blastomeryx sp. indet.

Dumble, E. T. 1915 A, 471. Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

1920 A, 232. Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 129 ("Blastomeryx").

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 442.

1909 C, 114. Lower Miocene; Nebraska.

1915 L, 471. Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

1920 E, 232. Neocene (Fleming); Texas.

1923 A, 122 (Cervavus). Lower Pliocene

(Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

1924 C, 67 (Dyseomeryx). Lower Pliocene

(Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Scott and Osborn 1890 B, 76, figs. 7-9.

DROMOMERYX Douglass. Type *Blastomeryx borealis*.

Douglass, E. 1909 A, 457, 461, 477.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 13.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.

Loomis, F. B. 1928 B, 539.

Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 90.

Matsumoto, H. 1921 A, 88.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 247, 251.

1918 A, 217.

1924 C, 193, 200.

1926 B, 6.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 208, 215, 221.

1915 E, 238.

1915 F, 256.

1917 A, 437.

1919 A, 451, 452, 455, 524, 527, 532.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 231, 239, 613.

1918 A, 16, 20, 24.

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 165.

Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 337, fig.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 235, 417.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 603, 606.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 532, 679.

Dromomeryx angustidens Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 16, pl. ii, figs. 6, 7 (This genus?).

Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Dromomeryx antilopinus Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682 (Blastomeryx).

Douglass, E. 1909 A, 457 (Blastomeryx).

Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 95, 128.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 442 (Blastomeryx).

1904 A, 104 (Palaeomeryx).

1908 A, 546 (Blastomeryx).

1909 C, 115 (Palaeomeryx).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 237, fig. 128.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 692 (Palaeomeryx).

Middle Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

Dromomeryx borealis (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682 (Blastomeryx).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 232, 288 (Blastomeryx).

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 237 (Palaeomeryx); 457

(Blastomeryx).

1903 A, 153, 155, 197 (Palaeomeryx).

1908 A, 258 (Palaeomeryx?).

1909 A, 457 (Blastomeryx); 477, pls. lix,

lxi; pl. lxii, figs. 3, 4; pl. lxiii, figs. 1, 3,

6; text-figs. 1-3 (Dromomeryx).

Gidley, J. W. 1908 B, 241, figs. 8, 9 (Palaeomeryx. This species?).

Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 16.

Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 96, 128.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 104, 128, fig. 21 (Palaeomeryx).

- Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 546 (Blastomeryx).
1909 C, 115 (Palaeomeryx).
1924 C, 72.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 206, 214, 280, figs. 60, 62 (This species?).
Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 179 (Blastomeryx); 196 (Palaeomeryx).
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 296.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 692 (Palaeomeryx).
Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska: Miocene (Virgin Valley); Montana, Nevada.

Dromomeryx madisonius Douglass.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 682 (Palaeomeryx).
Douglass, E. 1909 A, 473, pl. lxii, figs. 5, 6.
Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 104.
Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 104 (Palaeomeryx).
1908 A, 546 (Palaeomeryx).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 692 (Palaeomeryx).
Miocene; Montana.

Dromomeryx parvus Cook.

- Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 13, 21, 1 fig.
Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Dromomeryx texanus Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 15, pl. ii, figs. 8-12.
Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

Dromomeryx whitfordi Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77, 90, figs. 17, 18.
Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 13.
Mansuy, — 1923 A, 102 (D. whitfordi).
Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 217.
1924 C, 72, 193
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437.
Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Dromomeryx sp. indet.

- Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180. Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.
Buwalda, J. P. 1916 A, 80. Miocene (Mojave Desert); California.
Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 13, 27, 28, 4 figs. (This genus?). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Colorado.
Dumble, E. T. 1920 A, 232 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.
Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 471, 472 (This genus?).
Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
1920 E, 232 (This genus?). Neocene (Fleming); Texas.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 214. Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
1919 A, 524, figs. 136, 137 (This genus?).
Miocene (Barstow); California.

CERVINÆ Baird.

- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 630.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 744.
1920 A, 437.
Arlt, T. 1912 A, 746.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 293.
Brooke, V. 1878 A, 889 (Plesiometacarpalia).
Chomenko, J. 1913 A, 133.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 34.
Gadow, H. 1902 A, 217.
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 610.
1914 A, 245.

ODOCOILEUS Rafinesque. Type *O. speleus* Rafinesque = *Cervus virginianus*.

- Rafinesque, C. S. 1832 A, 1, 109.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684 (Dama).
Allen, J. A. 1892 A (Cariacus).
1902 A, 161 (Dama, Odocoileus).
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 295 (Cariacus).
Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 169 (Cariacus).
Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 83 (Mazama).
Camerano, L. 1916 A, 1, pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.
1916 B, 4, 8, pl. i, fig. 8; pl. ii, figs. 1, 8; pl. iii, figs. 1, 5, 12.
Cameron, A. G. 1910 B, 154 ("new world deer").
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158 (Cariacus).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 38.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 449 (Cervus).
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 103, pl. xi (Cariacus).
Gill, T. 1877 A, 135 (Cariacus).
Grant, M. 1904 B, 201.
Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 285.
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 610.
1914 A, 245.
1925 D, 245.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 381 (Cariacus).

- Hay, O. P. 1927 E, 76 ("deer").
Keuchenus, P. E. 1913 A, 449.
Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 15, 97.
Khomenko, J. 1913 A, 132.
Lydekker 1915 D, 8.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 385.
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 552.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 694.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 668.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 569, 576.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 493.
Hermann, R. 1909 A, 86 (Cariacus).
Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 17 ("deer").
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 600 (Cariacus).
Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 21, 110, fig.
Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 127 (Cariacus).
Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 597, figs. 13, 14.
1928 B, 535.
Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 301.
Lydekker, R. 1898 D, xv.
1907 B, 58 (Dorclephas).
1915 D, 153.
Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 116.
1908 A, 546, 548, 549, 557, 558, 559.
1915 A, 247.
1915 K, 403.
1917 D, 209.
1918 A, 221.
1926 B, 7.
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61 (Cariacus).
Miller, G. S. 1902 A, 39.
1912 B, 385.
1924 C, 484.
Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 23 (Cariacus).

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110 (Cariacus).
1909 D, 131.
1910 B, 625.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 317, 329 (Cariacus).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 470, 924.

Pauli, S. 1900 A, 215, fig. 25 (Cervus).

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 166.

Pocock, R. I. 1910 A, 97 ("american deer").

1912 A, 774, figs. 110, 112.

Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 544 ("deer").

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 108.

Solater, P. L. 1902 A, 290 (Cariacus).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 208, 413, 686

Sellards, E. H. 1914 A, 162.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 68.

Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 27 ("deer").

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4515 (Canacus).

Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 471.

Thomas, O. 1902 B, 197.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 703.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 668 (Cariacus).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 571.

Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 300 (Cariacus).

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 583, 681.

***Odocoileus columbianus* Richardson.**

Richardson, J. 1829, Fauna bor.-Amer. I, 257
(*Cervus macrotis* var. *columbiana*).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 41.

Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 148-175, text-figs. 1-15,
19-28.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 108.

Lydekker, R. 1915 D, 182.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 387.

1924 C, 484.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (This species?).

1904 A, 17 (This species?).

Recent; from Alaska to southern California
and Arizona: Pleistocene; California.

***Odocoileus dolichopsis* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684 (Dama).

1912 D, 615, pl. vi, figs. 2-2b.

1923 A, 492.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 704.

Pleistocene; Indiana.

***Odocoileus ensifer* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684 (Dama).

1927 D, 109 (Cariacus); 251 (*Odocoileus*).

McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 16 ("virginia deer").

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321 (Cariacus).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 199.

Pleistocene; Washington State.

***Odocoileus hemionus* (Rafinesque).**

Rafinesque, C. S. 1817, Amer. Monthly Mag., I,
436 (Cervus).

Brown, B. 1908 A, 205.

Cuvier, G. 1925 A, 43, pl. v, fig. 35 (*Cervus*
auritus).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 42.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (Cervus).

1922 A, 5 (Cervus).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 82.

1924 D, 170, 251.

Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 58 (*Dorcelaphus*).

Lydekker, R. 1915 D, 176.

Matschie, P. 1899 A, 130, 132 ("grossohr-
hirsche").

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 485.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 257.

Pocock, R. I. 1912 A, 783.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 107.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 167, fig. 83.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 114, pl. vi; text-figs. 15,
16, 37-55, map 6.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 704.

Recent; western North America: Pleistocene;
Pennsylvania?, Arkansas, Mexico.

***Odocoileus laevicornis* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684 (Dama).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 213, 208, 395.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312, 316.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 257.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 242.

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362 (Cariacus).

1902 H, 143 (Cariacus).

Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

***Odocoileus osceola* (Bangs).**

Bangs, O. 1896 B, 26 (Cariacus).

Allen, J. A. 1901 E, 451, fig. 1 (*O. virginianus*
osceola).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374.

Barbour and Allen 1922 A, 71 (*O. virginianus*
osceola).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 40 (*O. americanus osceola*).

Hay, O. P. 1916 C, 43, pl. viii, figs. 3-5.

1917 A, 72.

1917 E, 45, 50 (This species?).

1918 B, 4.

1923 A, 492.

Hrdlička, A. 1918 A, 26.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 389.

1925 C, 487.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 179, fig. 100 (*O. virginianus*
osceola).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 130 (*O. osceola*); 139,
158 (*O. sp.*); 149, pl. xxv, fig. 3; pl. xxvii, figs.
1, 2 ("*Odocoileus*").

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 704.

Walker, S. F. 1883 A, 423 ("deer").

Recent; Florida: Pleistocene (Early);
Florida.

***Odocoileus sellardsi* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45, 50, pl. iii, fig. 4.

1918 D, 461 ("deer").

1923 A, 492.

1927 D, 273.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 503, 506 (*O. sellardsi*).

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 130, 139, 158 (*O. osceola*,
in part).

1916 F, 9 (*O. sp.*).

1917 D, 142 ("deer").

Pleistocene; Florida.

***Odocoileus virginianus* (Zimmermann).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684 (Dama).

Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("deer").

Allen, J. A. 1905 A, 666 ("virginia deer").

- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 465.
 Bangs, O. 1896 B, 25 (*Cariacus americanus*).
 Barbour and Allen 1922 A, 65.
 Black, D. 1915 A, 348, fig. 12 (*Cervus*).
 Bolton, H. C. 1888 A, 123 ("deer").
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 83 (*Mazama*).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 205.
 Calvin, J. D. 1911 A, 211 ("deer").
 Carman, J. E. 1917 A, 409 (*This species?*).
 Caton, J. D. 1877 A, figures.
 Claypole, E. W. 1897 C, 53 ("deer").
 Coleman, A. P. 1913 B, 18, 29 ("deer." *This species?*).
 Conrad, T. A. 1835 A, 108 ("deer").
 1838 A, x ("deer").
 Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 138 ("deer").
 1895 G, 596 (*Cervus*).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 33, pl. v (*Cervus*).
 Edwards, J. J. 1902 A, 248 (*Cervus*. Fossil?).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 39, pl. xv (*O. americanus*).
 Elrod and Benedict 1892 A, 241.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 449 (*Cervus*).
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 254 (*Cervus*).
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 815.
 Frech and Gemnitz 1903 A, 36 (*Cervus*).
 Gidley, J. W. 1903 B, 474.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 139 (*Cervus*).
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 201.
 Hahn, W. L. 1909 A, 457.
 Hall, J. 1843 A, 364, 366, 367 ("deer").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 611, pl. vi, fig. 1; text-fig. 44.
 1914 A, 32, 38, 246, 251, pl. xxxi, fig. 5; text-fig. 89.
 1917 E, 51.
 1918 B, 18.
 1920 B, 90, 103, 104, 124.
 1923 A, 492.
 1924 D, 381.
 1927 D, 310.
 1928 C, 428.
 Higley, W. K. 1891 A, xiv ("deer").
 Hildreth, S. P. 1835 A, 148 ("deer." *This species?*).
 Hilgard, E. W. 1872 A, 14 ("deer." *This species?*).
 Holland, W. J. 1908 A, 231 (*Cariacus*).
 1912 B, 750 (*Cariacus*).
 Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("deer").
 Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("deer").
 Hrdlicka, A. 1903 A, 359, 367, 376, fig. 36 ("virginia deer").
 Ingebrigtson, O. 1924 A, 112.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 22.
 Leidy, J. 1889 H, 19 (*Cervus*).
 Leverett, F. 1889 A, 189 ("deer").
 1897 A, 76, 77 ("deer").
 Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 129 (*O. americana*).
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 58 (*Dorcopelaphus*).
 1915 D, 155, fig. 29.
 Manigault, G. E. 1887 A, 130 ("deer").
 Matschie, P. 1899 A, 130 ("virginier-hirsch").
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (*Cervus*).
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("deer").
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 221 (*Cervus*).
 Miller, B. L. 1912 A, 5 (*Cariacus*).
 Miller, G. S. 1902 A, 39 (*O. americanus*).
 1912 B, 386 (*O. americanus*).
 1924 C, 488.
 Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 50, 55 ("deer").
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 21, pl. v, figs. 1-3 (*Cariacus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 348, 368 ("*Odocoileus*"); 438 ("white-tailed deer"); 477, 478, 488 (*O. virginianus*).
 Owen, D. D. 1856 A, 8 ("deer").
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 329 (*Cariacus*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 257.
 Rafinesque, C. S. 1832 A, 109 (*O. speleus*).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 241 (*O. americanus*).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 396.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251 (*Cervus*).
 Solater, P. L. 1902 A, 290 (*Cervus*).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 166, 412, fig. 81.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 77, 80, 81 (*O. virginianus?*).
 Seton, E. T. 1906 E, 321-341, figs. (*O. americanus*).
 1909 A, 68, pl. v, text-figs. 15-37, map 5.
 Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285 (*Cervus*).
 Smallwood, W. M. 1903 A, 26 ("virginia deer").
 Smith, B. 1914 B, 65 (*O. americanus*).
 Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (*Cervus*).
 Stephenson, L. W. 1912 B, 268 ("deer").
 Sternberg, C. S. 1903 A, 512 ("deer").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4515 (*Cariacus*).
 Thomas, O. 1911 A, 585.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 704.
 Volk, E. 1911 A, 83 ("deer").
 Worthen, A. H. 1873 A, 308 ("deer").
 1890 A, 23 ("deer").
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 301 (*Cariacus*).
 Wyman, J. 1846 B, 391 ("deer").
 Recent; eastern North America, west to the Great Plains: Pleistocene; New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, Louisiana, Texas?, Oklahoma, Missouri, Kansas, Iowa.
- Odocoileus whitneyi* (Allen).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684 (*Dama*).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 354, 359, 395.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 23 (*O. whitneyi*).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 38, 250.
 1923 A, 230.
 1924 D, 172.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 704.
 Pleistocene; Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin.
- Odocoileus* sp. indet.**
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 238. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180. Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.
 Bryan, K. 1923 A, 31. Pleistocene; Arizona.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45. Pleistocene (Equus beds); Nebraska.
 1926 D, 335 (*This genus?*). Pleistocene; Colorado, Texas.
 Cope, E. D. 1867 F, 138 ("deer"). Pleistocene; Maryland.

- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 79 ("deer").
 Diller, J. S. 1911 A, 27. Pleistocene; California.
 Eaton, G. F. 1923 A, 237, fig. 9. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 296, figs 5-12, 14 (This genus?); Pleistocene (Bautista); California: 322, figs. 33, 34 ("cervid," This genus?); Pliocene (San Timoteo); California: 378, figs. 95, 96 ("cervid," This genus?); Pliocene (Eden); California.
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55. Pleistocene; California.
 1906 A, 243, 245. Pleistocene; California.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913, in Matson and Sanford 1913 A, 143 (Cervus sp.).
 1920 B, 283 ("deer"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 1923 B, 31. Pleistocene; Arizona.
 1923 D, 75. Pleistocene (Gila conglomerate); Arizona.
 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Harkness, H. W. 1882 A, 5 ("deer"). Pleistocene; Nevada.
 Hay, O. P. 1916 E, 53. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1919 C, 106. Pleistocene.
 1921 A, 610. Pleistocene; Washington.
 1924 D, 381. Pleistocene; Iowa, Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas.
 1926 C, 2. Pleistocene (Early); Texas.
 1927 D, 301, 304, 310. Pleistocene; Arizona, Illinois, Michigan, California, Iowa, Nevada, Texas, Washington.
 Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, iii, vi, vii ("deer"). Pleistocene; South Carolina.
 Holmes, W. H. 1925 A, 257 ("deer"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 Le Conte, J. 1882 B, 9 ("deer"). Pleistocene (Carson); Nevada.
 Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 163. Pleistocene; Texas.
 McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23. Pleistocene (caves); California.
 Marcy, O. 1920, in Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 4 ("deer"). Pleistocene (Late Wisconsin); Illinois.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 229, figs. 46-48 (Cervus or Odocoileus). Pleistocene? (Etchegoin); California.
 1917 A, 425 (This genus?) Pleistocene (Etchegoin); California. 439. Pleistocene? (Alachua); Florida.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10, 11. Pleistocene (Potter Creek); California.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 241. Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.
 Ross, C. P. 1923 A, 75. Pleistocene (Gila conglomerate); Arizona.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 103. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 D, 616. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 E, 16, 17. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 ("deer").
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 113, 119. Pleistocene (La Brea, Upper San Pedro, Bautista and Caves); California.
 1927 A, 156. Pleistocene; California.
 Tuomey, M. 1848 A, 177, 180 ("Cervus"). Pleistocene; South Carolina.
 Whitney, J. D. 1879 A, 250 ("Cervus"). Pleistocene; California.

BLASTOCERUS Wagner. Type not determined.

- Wagner, J. A. 1844, Suppl. Schreber's Säugethere, iv, 366-373, tabs. cxxlviii, ccli.
 Gray, J. E. 1850, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 237.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 138.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494 (Blastoceras) 1923 A, 533.
Blastocerus extraneus Simpson.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 14, fig. 10. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

RANGIFER H. Smith. Type *Cervus tarandus* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1900 B, 1.
 1903 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 317-319.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 265, 283, 395.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 298.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 190 (Tarandus).
 Boule, M. 1923 A, 500 ("reindeer").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 106.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 77.
 Camerano, L. 1916 B, 1, pl. i, figs. 1-7, 10; pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.
 Cameron, A. G. 1910 B, 154, 215.
 Conwentz 1900 A, 432 ("rennerei").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 57-64, pls. iv, v.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709 ("renne").
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 692 (Cervus tarandus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 35.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 106, pl. xi.
 Foster, J. W. 1873 A, 88 (Cervus).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 479 ("renntiere").
 1907 A, 315 ("ren").
 Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282 ("rennes").
 Geike, J. 1914 A, 326 ("reindeer").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 81 (Cervus).
 1859 A, 144 ("tarandus").
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 20.
 1913 D, 2.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A ("renn").
 Grant, M. 1903 A, 175.
 1904 B, 200.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 132, figs. 43-45 (Cervus).
 Hay, O. P. 1900 G, 893.
 1910 D, 372.
 1912 D, 630.
 1914 A, 273.
 1923 B, 237.
 Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 381, 382.
 Hollister, N. 1912 A, 3.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 375.

- Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 463.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. lvii, lviii, lxi, lxxviii, lxxxvii, cii, cxvi, cxli, cliv, clxvii, clxxxii, clxxxiii.
 Hull, E. 1914 A, 612 ("reindeer").
 Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 209.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 601, fig. 73.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 24, 93, 111, pl. i, fig. 12.
 LeDamany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("rennes").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 260.
 Lönnberg, E. 1909 B, 1.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 597, figs. 13, 14.
 1928 B, 534.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 8.
 Lydekker, R. 1903 A, 360.
 1907 B, 51.
 1915 D, 238.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 22 (Tarandus).
 Matschie, P. 1896 A, 250, 252 ("rentier").
 1899 A, 132.
 1901 A, 308, 315.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 546, 549, 557.
 1915 A, 245, 247.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 979.
 1912 B, 391.
 1924 C, 491.
 Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 115 ("renne").
 Nehring, A. 1880 A (Cervus).
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 38.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 86, 87.
 1910 B, 629.
 1912 A, 94.
 1912 B, 261, fig. 4.
 1912 G, 251.
 1912 L, 187, fig. 4.
 1916 B, 543, 544.
 1926 C, 340.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 464, 468 ("reindeer").
 1868 A, 371 (Cervus).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 601, 925.
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 7, pl. iv (Cervus).
 Pocock, R. I. 1910 A, 97 ("reindeer").
 1910 B, 199 ("reindeer").
 1912 A, 774.
 Rhumbler, L. 1913 A, 584.
 Romer, F. 1907 A, 66 ("rentier").
 Rörig, A. 1901 A, 56.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 454.
 1907 A, 110, 124 ("reindeer").
 1911 A, 3, 35, 80, 154, 155.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 208, 689.
 1917 A, 132 ("caribou").
 Seton, E. T. 1906 C, 426-443, figs. ("caribou").
 1909 A, 187, pls. x-xii; text-figs. 80-92, map 8.
 Stejneger, L. 1901 B, 112.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4687.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 331 ("renntier").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 700.
 1906 A, 66.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571 ("reindeer").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 669.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 595 ("caribou").
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 113.
 Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 675 ("caribou").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 305.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494.
 1923 A, 583, 681.
- Rangifer arcticus Richardson.**
Richardson, J. 1829, Fauna Bor.-Amer., i, 241 (*Cervus tarandus* var. *arcticus*).
Allen, G. M. 1914 A, 103, figs. 1-3 (R. a. *caboti*).
Bell, R. 1898 A, 374 ("reindeer").
Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (*Cervus tarandus*).
Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 36 (R. arcticus?).
Grant, M. 1903 A, 176, 190, figs.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 273, text-fig. 94
Lönnberg, E. 1909 B, 10.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 391.
 1924 C, 491.
Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 36, 127.
Richardson, J. 1854 A, 98 ("reindeer." This species?).
 Recent and Pleistocene; Alaska, Yukon, Mackenzie.
- Rangifer caribou (Gmelin).**
Gmelin, J. F. 1788, Syst. Nat., i, 177 (Cervus).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686.
Abbott, C. C. 1881 A, 484.
Allen, J. A. 1900 B, 9.
Baker, E. C. 1920 A, 470.
Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 86.
Caton, J. D. 1877 A, figs.
Coleman, A. P. 1899 A, 195 ("caribou").
 1901 A, 293 ("caribou").
 1904 A, 353, 366 ("caribou").
 1913 B, 18 ("caribou." This species?).
Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 63, pl. iv ("caribou").
Dall, W. H. 1896 A, 854.
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264.
Dawson, J. W. 1894 D, 4.
Dietrich, W. O. 1910 A, 335.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 35, pl. xiii.
Frech and Gemtz 1903 A, 36 (R. caribu).
Goddard, P. E. 1927 A, 68 ("caribou").
Grant, M. 1903 A, 176, 190, figs.
Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 90 (R. arcticus. This species?).
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873.
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 630.
 1923 A, 494.
 1927 D, 282.
Hull, E. 1908 A, 154 ("woodland caribou").
Hussakof, L. 1916 B, 689 (This species?).
Lambe, L. M. 1912 B, 349.
Lewis, H. C. 1881 A, 544 ("reindeer").
 1883 B, 366, 374 ("reindeer").
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195.
Lönnberg, E. 1909 B, 10 ("barren ground caribou").
Loomis and Young 1912 A, 25.
Lydekker, R. 1915 D, 246, fig. 42 (R. tarandus caribou).
Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98.
 1894 C ("reindeer").
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 392.
 1924 C, 491.
Mitchell, S. L. 1826 A, 26 ("reindeer").
Norton, A. H. 1924 A, 132 ("caribou")

- Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("renne").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 440, 489.
 Perkins, G. H. 1910 B, 7.
 Putnam, F. W. 1884 B, 372 ("antler").
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 241.
 Seltarff, A. F. 1911 A, 3, 4.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 157, 208, 412, fig. 57.
 Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197 ("caribou").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 701.
 Wilson, T. 1901 A, 333 (*Cervus tarandus*. This species?).
 Woodworth, J. B. 1905 A, 187 ("reindeer").
 Wright, G. F. 1911 A, 282 ("caribou").
 1911 C, 42 ("caribou").
 Recent; Eastern Canada: Pleistocene; Connecticut, Vermont, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ontario, Kentucky.

Rangifer groenlandicus Gmelin.

- Gmelin, J. F. 1788, Syst. Nat., 1, 177.
 Allen, J. A. 1900 B, 9, figs. 1, 10, 13, 14.
 Fielden, H. W. 1877 A, 488 (*Cervus tarandus*).
 Fielden and Derance 1878 A, 566 (*Cervus tarandus*).
 Grant, M. 1903 A, 176, 185, figs.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 G, 893 (*R. tarandus*. This species?).
 1912 D, 631, text-fig. 48.
 1923 A, 246 (*R. groenlandicus*, *R. tarandus*).
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 B, 349 (This species?).
 Lydekker, R. 1915 D, 256 (*R. tarandus groenlandicus*).
 Muller, G. S. 1924 C, 492.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 241.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 701.
 Recent; Greenland: Pleistocene?; Grinnell Land or northern Greenland.

CERVALCES Scott. Type *Cervus americanus* Harlan = *Cervalces scotti* Lydekker.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 195, 333.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 88.
 Calvin, S. 1909 A, 137.
 Dietrich, W. D. 1910 A, 326 (*Alces latifrons*).
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 2 ("cervalces").
 Grant, M. 1904 A, 387.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 623.
 1914 A, 261.
 1918 B, 10.
 1919 A, 311.
 1919 B, 379.
 1923 A, 481.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 382.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 410.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 449, 471, 492, 493, 553.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 172, 922.
 Reichenau, W. 1900 A, 56 (*Alces latifrons*).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 32.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 208, 413.
 Stremme, H. 1911 A, 89.

Rangifer muscatinensis Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1879 A, 32.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686 (*R. caribou*, part).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 470.
 Calvin, S. 1897 A, 19 ("reindeer").
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 34, 278, pl. xxxii, figs. 4, 5; pl. xxxin, figs. 1-4.
 1918 B, 20.
 1920 B, 113 (This species?).
 1923 A, 247, 339.
 1928 C, 429.
 Keyes, C. R. 1889 A, 121 (*Cervus*).
 Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513 (This species?).
 Leverett, F. 1899 A, 166 ("deer").
 McGee, W. J. 1887 A, 218 (*R. caribou*, *Cervus muscatinensis*).
 1891 A, 471 (*R. caribou*, *Cervus muscatinensis*).
 Tilton, J. L. 1915 A, 236.
 dden, J. A. 1899 A, 360 ("caribou").
 1901 B, 110 ("deer").
 Winchell, N. H. 1907 A, 151 ("reindeer").
 Witter, F. M. 1880 A, 16 (*R. caribou*).
 1890 A, 45* (*R. caribou*).
 1892 A, 67 ("reindeer").
 1892 B, 276 ("reindeer").
 Pleistocene; Iowa, Illinois?

Rangifer sp. indet.

- Ferguson, H. G. 1917 A, 182. Pleistocene; Nevada (This genus?).
 Gidley, J. W. 1917 C, 182. Pleistocene; Nevada (This genus?).
 1924 A, 69 (This genus?). Pleistocene (early); Nevada.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 311 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Nevada, Utah.
 King, C. 1878 A, 494 ("reindeer"). Pleistocene (Lake Bonneville); Utah.
 Koch, A. 1840 A, 3 ("antediluvian reindeer" This genus?). Pleistocene; Missouri.
 Tilton, J. L. 1910 A, 950. Pleistocene; Iowa.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 700.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 593, 680, 681.

Cervalces borealis Bensley.

- Bensley, B. A. 1913 A, 1, fig.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456.
 Coleman, A. P. 1913 A, 72.
 1913 B, 29.
 1914 A, 443 ("Cervalces").
 Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 68.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 263, 269.
 1923 A, 226.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Toronto, Ontario.

Cervalces roosevelti Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1913 A, 5, text-fig. 1.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 259, 282, 395.
 Bensley, B. A. 1913 A, 1.
 Calvin, S. 1909 A, 137 (*Cervalces*? This species?).
 1909 B, 350, pl. xxii, fig. 3 (*C. scotti*. This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 34, 267, pl. xxxii, figs. 1, 2.

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 111, 124, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2, 5-8 (This species?).
 1923 A, 338, 339.
 1923 C, 429.
- Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
- Shumek, B. 1909 A, 405 ("Cervalces." This species?).
 1910 A, 138 ("Cervalces." This species?).
 1911 A, 316 ("Cervalces." This species?).
 Pleistocene; Iowa, Illinois?
- Cervalces scotti** Lydekker.
- Lydekker, R. 1898 A, 60, fig. 14 (Alces).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685 (C. americanus).
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 177 (C. americanus).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456.
 Bensley, B. A. 1913 A, 2.
 Cameron, A. G. 1910 B, 215 (Cervalces).
 Cooper, Smith and Dekay 1831 A, 371 ("Cervus").
 Foster, J. W. 1873 A, 88 (Cervus americanus).
 Godman, J. D. 1880 A, II, 265 ("Wistar's fossil elk").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887 (C. americanus).
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 371 (C. americanus).
 1912 B, 13.
 1912 D, 623, pl. vii; text-fig. 46.
 1914 A, 231, text-figs. 91, 92.
 1923 A, 481.
- Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 247 ("Cervalces").
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 20, 46, fig. 6 (C. americanus).
 1910 B, 449, 492, 493, fig. 217 ("Cervalces").
 1920 A, 244, fig. ("Cervalces").
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 326 (C. americanus).
 Peterson, O. A. 1917 A, 473, fig. 6 ("Cervalces?").
 1926 A, 257 (C. americanus).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 240.
 Rörig, A. 1901 A, 66 (C. americanus).
 Schuchert, C. 1915 A, 958.
 Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 339 ("stag-moose").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 195 (fig. 113); 208, 209 (fig. 117).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 700 (C. americanus).
 Veatch, A. C. 1906 A, 51 ("large elk." This species?).
 Williston, S. W. 1897 I, 303, pl. xlvii (C. americanus. This species?).
 Pleistocene (Late); Kentucky, New Jersey.
- Cervalces sp. indet.**
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 481. Pleistocene; Illinois, Pennsylvania.
 1924 D, 262. Pleistocene; Missouri, Virginia.

ALCES Gray. Type *Cervus alces* Linnæus.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.
- Abel, O. 1910 B (186), ("elch").
 1912 F, 238, fig. 169 (Alces).
 Aichel, O. 1917 A, 106, figs. 5, 6 (Cervus).
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1902 A, 159 (Paralces).
 1903 A (Paralces).
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 297.
- Behlen, H. 1906 A, 190.
- Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81 ("elch").
- Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 395.
- Bojanus, L. H. 1824 A, 272, pl. xxii, figs. 47-49.
- Botzard, E. 1904 A, 594 (Cervus).
- Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
- Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 87.
- Cameron, A. G. 1910 B, 154, 215.
- Caton, J. D. 1877 A.
- Dawkins, W. B. 1887 A, 1, pl. i.
- Diener, C. 1912 A, 218.
- Dietrich, W. O. 1910 A, 318 (Alce).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 37.
- Elwes, H. J. 1903 A, 133, figs. 18-26.
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 441 (Cervus).
- Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 105, pl. xi.
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
- Geikie, J. 1914 A, 321 ("elk").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 80 (Cervus).
 1859 A, 143 (Alce).
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
 1913 D, 2 ("moose").
- Grant, M. 1904 B, 200.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 627.
 1914 A, 269.
 1915 A, 245, 247.
 1918 B, 10.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 381.
- Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 463.
- Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. lvi, lxii, lxxxvii, cii, cxvi, cxxix, cxl, cliii, clxvii, clxxx.
- Ingebrigtsen, O. 1924 A, 96.
- Jacobi, A. 1921 A, 209, 213 (Alce).
- Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 23, 98, 111, fig. (Alce).
- Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 163 ("elan").
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 259.
- Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 126 (Cervus).
- Lönnberg, E. 1903 A, 352.
- Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 842 ("moose").
 1925 E, 597, 599, figs. 13, 14.
 1928 B, 534, fig. 4.
- Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 51.
 1910 E, 352 ("elk").
 1915 D, 228, fig. 35.
- Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 22.
- Matschie, P. 1899 A, 132.
 1901 A, 315.
- Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 546, 549, 557.
- Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62 (Alce).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 976.
 1912 B, 391.
 1924 C, 490.
- Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 115 ("elan").
- Nehring, A. 1880 A (Cervus).
- Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 83.
- Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 89.
- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
 1909 D, 86, 87, 89.
 1910 B, 438, 440, 449, 466, 605.
 1912 A, 94.
 1912 G, 251.
 1916 B, 535.

- Osborn, H. F. 1926 C, 340.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 533, pl. cxxxiv, fig. 6.
 1868 A, 759.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 327, 328.
 Pavlow, M. 1906 B, 7.
 Pocock, R. I. 1910 A, 97 ("elk").
 1910 B, 199 ("moose").
 1912 A, 774 (Alce).
 Pusch, G. G. 1840 A, 69, 78 (Cervus, Alces).
 Reichenau, W. 1900 A, 56 (A. latifrons = Cervalces?).
 Rörig, A. 1901 A, 56.
 Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 123 ("elen")
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 32, 80.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 208, 675 (Alce).
 1917 A, 132 ("moose").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 144.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4459.
 Thomas, O. 1902 B, 197.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 700 (Alce).
 Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("moose").
 1903 C, 22679 ("moose").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 219.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 669.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 570, 577.
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 112.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 296.
 Wüst, E. 1901 A, 304 [Cervus (Alces)].
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494.
 1923 A, 583.

Many, perhaps most, writers have used *Alces* as a masculine noun.

Alces americana (Clinton).

- Clinton, DeWitt 1822 (*Cervus americanus*). (See Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 490.)
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 453.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 106 (*Cervus alces*).
 Caton, J. D. 1877 A, fig.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, IV, 64, pl. vi (*Cervus alces*).
 Dall, W. H. 1896 A, 854.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264.
 Dawson, J. W. 1894 D, 4.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 33, pl. xiv.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 441 (*Cervus alces*).
 Foote, J. S. 1921 A, 10, pl. iii, fig. 22.
 Frech and Gennitz 1902 A, 36.
 Gaudry, A. 1903 A, 553 ("elans").
 Goddard, P. E. 1927 A, 68 ("moose").
 Grant, M. 1902 A, 225, 14 figs.
 1904 A, 374, figs. ("moose").
 1904 B, 200.
 Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 91.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 628, fig. 47.
 1914 A, 259, 270, fig. 93.
 1920 B, 125, pl. vi, figs. 3-4.
 1923 A, 479.
 1927 D, 125, 282.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 375.
 Leidy, J. 1889 H, 19 (Alce).
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 195 (A. machlis).
 Lydekker, R. 1915 D, 234, fig. 36 (A. alces americanus).

- Matschie, P. 1896 A, 252 ("elch").
 Merriam, C. H. 1884 A, 40 (Alce).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 391.
 1924 C, 490.
 Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("elan").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 478, 490 (This species?).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 240.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 32, 56, fig. 3.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 151, 156, 202, figs. 65, 202, 208, 412 (Alce).
 Seton, E. T. 1906 B, 157-178, figs. ("moose").
 1909 A, 144, pls. vii-ix; text-figs. 56-79, map 7.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 700 (Alce).
 Wright, G. F. 1905 A, 18 ("moose").
 1911 A, 282 ("moose").
 1911 B, 675 ("moose").
 1911 C, 42 ("moose").
 Recent; Nova Scotia to Montana and northward: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, Kentucky, Minnesota, Oklahoma.

Alces brevitrabalis Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.
 1914 A, 273.
 1927 D, 251.
 McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 15, 16, 23 (A. sp. a).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 199.
 Pleistocene (Early); Washington State.

Alces runnymedensis Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 363, 364.
 1916 A, 387 ("moose").
 1927 C, 282 ("moose").
 1919 D, 364 ("moose").
 Pleistocene (Early); South Carolina.

Alces semipalmata Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.
 1914 A, 273.
 1927 D, 251.
 McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 15, 16, 23 (A. sp. b).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 199.
 Pleistocene (Early); Washington.

Alces shimeki Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 272, pl. xxxi, fig. 8; pl. xxxii, fig. 3.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 226, 243, 395 (A. shimekii).
 Hay, O. P. 1928 C, 425.
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Iowa.

Alces sp. indet.

- Bretz, J. H. 1913 A, 181 ("elk"). Pleistocene (Admiralty sediments); Washington.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 36 (Alce). Pleistocene; Alaska.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 109, 252, 259. Pleistocene; Washington.
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127 (Alce). Pleistocene; Alaska.

CERVUS Linnæus. Type *C. elaphus* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 684.
 Abel, O. 1909 E (248).
 1912 F, 239, 630, 664.
 1913 B, 744 ("edelhirsch").
 Aleznais, — 1902 A, 586.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1885 A, 203.
 1889 A, 1008.
 1904 A, 215.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1118.
 1905 A, 332.
 Antonius, H. O. 1920 A, 37 ("hirsche").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 293.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 166.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81, 97 ("hirsch").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 395.
 1917 A, 9, pl. ii, fig. 1.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318.
 Botezat, E. 1903 A, 105.
 1904 A, 594.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 277.
 1849 A, 709, 733, seq.
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 79.
 Brown, B. 1926 A, 1, figs. 1-5.
 Camerano, L. 1916 A, 3, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. ii, fig. 10.
 1916 B, 5, pl. vii.
 Cameron, A. G. 1910 A, 51.
 1910 B, 154, 215.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 154.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1720.
 Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("elk," "reindeer").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 336 ("stag").
 Dawkins, W. B. 1878 A, 403.
 1887 A, 11.
 De Stefani, C. 1921 A, 256.
 Dietrich, K. 1841 A, 87.
 Dietrich, W. O. 1910 A, 318.
 Döderlein, L. 1902 A, 420.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 429, pl. lxi.
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 689.
 Elmer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 218.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 34.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 440.
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 418.
 Geikie, J. 1914 A, 326 ("red-deer").
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Geoffroy St Hilaire, E. F. 1824 F, 82.
 1832 A, 355 ("cerf").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 145.
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 66.
 Gill, T. 1877 A, 136.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 201.
 Haller, G. 1922 A.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 134.
 Hay, O. P. 1909 A, 892.
 1912 D, 616.
 1914 A, 252.
 1923 A, 481.
 Hamilton, Marquis of, 1910 A, 199 ("red deer").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 380, 381.
 Hensel, R. 1879 A, 555.
 Hermann, R. 1907 B, 284, fig. 1.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1922 A, 712, 749.
 Hoernes, R. 1912 A, 663.
 Holding, R. E. 1905 A, 1.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 377.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. lxx, lxxi, lxxviii, lxxxvii, cii, cxvi, cxxx, cxl, clxii, clxvii, clxxxii.
 Huxley, T. H. 1856 A, 46 ("deer").
 1870 F, 542.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 600.
 Khomenko, J. 1913 A, 139.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 25, 98, 112, fig.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Korff, K. 1914 A, 691-732, pls. xxiii, xxiv; text-figs. 1-11.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 262.
 Leuthardt, F. 1891 A, 127.
 Leydig, F. 1859 A, 705 ("hirsch").
 Lofer, E. G. 1914 A, 438.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 B, 842 ("elk").
 1925 E, 591, 597, figs. 5, 11, 12.
 Lubosch, W. 1914 A, 425.
 Lydekker, R. 1902 A, 375.
 1907 B, 52.
 1910 E, 352 ("red deer").
 1915 D, 46.
 Major, C. J. F. 1901 B, 241.
 Matschie, P. 1899 A, 130, 132 ("edelhirsch").
 1907 B, 221.
 Matsumoto, H. 1926 C, 23.
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 A, 549, 557, 558, 559.
 1910 G, 155.
 1915 A, 247.
 1915 K, 403.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 193, 194, 299.
 1917 A.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 962.
 1912 B, 385.
 1924 C, 483.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 52.
 1891 A, 25.
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 1-80, pls. i-iii; pl. v, figs. 5, 6; pl. x.
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 170 ("hirsche").
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 86, 87, 89.
 1910 A, 214.
 1910 B, 609.
 1912 G, 251.
 1916 B, 537.
 1926 C, 340.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 533, pl. cxxxiv.
 1868 A, 628.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 318.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 174, 922.
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 7, pl. v.
 Pavlow, M. 1906 B, 20.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 131.
 Petronievics, B. 1921 A, 108.
 Pocock, R. I. 1910 A, 97.
 1912 A, 778, fig. 110.
 Rhumbler, L. 1913 A, 578.
 1914 A, 154 ("hirsch").
 Röhrig, A. 1901 A, 56.
 1902 A, 541.

- Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 447.
1911 A, 68.
- Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 113, 121, 186, 209.
1904 C, 96.
1924 B, 636.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 162, fig. 24 ("red deer").
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 208, 678.
- Seeley, H. G. 1872 A, 277 ("deer").
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 121 ("cerf").
- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 37.
- Stejneger, L. 1907 A, 462.
- Strasser, H. 1885 A, 204.
- Stromer, E. 1906 A, 217.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4526.
- Tornier, G. 1903 A, 453, figs. 1-11.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 694.
1906 A, 66.
- Virchow, H. 1909 A, 419, figs. 1, 2.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 492.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 670, 672.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 573, 577.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 251, fig. 190.
- Wherry, G. 1902 A, 973 ("stag").
- Winge, H. 1906 A, 112.
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 291.
- Wüst, E. 1901 A, 304, 310 (Elaphus).
- Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 442.
- Zimmer, A. 1905 A, 2 ("hirsche").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 494.
1923 A, 583, 680.
- Cervus canadensis** Erxleben.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.
- Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1119, fig. 2.
- Antonius, H. O. 1920 A, 40 ("wapiti").
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456.
- Bell, R. 1898 A, 377.
- Blatchley, W. S. 1898 A, 90 ("elk").
- Botezat, E. 1903 A, 106 ("wapiti").
- Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 104 (C. elaphus).
- Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 80.
- Brown, B. 1908 A, 204.
- Caton, J. D. 1877 A, figures.
- Clark, J. M. 1888 A, 389 ("elk").
1904 A, 931 ("elk").
- Coleman, A. P. 1904 A, 351 ("wapiti").
1917 A, 359 ("wapiti").
- Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 26, pl. iii.
- Dawson, J. W. 1863 F, 914.
- Dietrich, W. O. 1910 A, 334.
- Edwards, J. J. 1902 A, 248 (Cariacus americanus, This species?).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 84, pl. xii.
- Elrod and Benedict 1892 A, 240 ("elk").
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 442.
- Gaudry, A. 1875 A, 1282.
1903 A, 553 ("cerfs").
- Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436 ("Cervus?").
- Hahn, W. L. 1909 A, 454.
- Harlan, R. in Conrad, T. A. 1838 A, xi ("elk").
1842 B, 143 ("elk").
- Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 88.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886, 1887.
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 616, text-fig. 45.
1914 A, 32, 38, 252, pl. xxxi, figs. 6, 7;
text-fig. 90.
1918 C, 346.
- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 92, 103, 116, 124, pl. iii, fig. 16.
1923 A, 481.
1927 D, 303.
- Henning, C. L. 1912 A, 602.
- Hermann, R. 1909 A, 86.
- Hitchcock, E. 1885 A, 450 ("elk").
- Holding, R. E. 1905 A, 1, fig. B ("wapiti").
- Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("elk").
1860 A, vi, vii ("elk").
- Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("elk").
- Hussey, J. 1878 A, 476 ("elk." This species?).
- Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 31, 39, 51.
1912 A, 14.
- Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (This species?).
- Lydekker, R. 1910 B, 988, fig. 143.
1915 D, 129, fig. 24.
- M'Caslin, D. S. 1883 A, 169 ("elk." This species?).
- Matschie, P. 1896 A, 252 ("rothirsch").
1907 B, 221.
- Matsumoto, H. 1926 D, 36.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 245.
- Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("elk").
- Merriam, C. H. 1884 A, 143 ("elk").
- Miller, B. L. 1912 A, 5.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 385.
1924 C, 463.
- Miller and Stephenson 1912 A, 50, 55 ("elk").
- Newberry, J. S. 1870 D, 28 ("elk." This species?).
- Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 40, pls. vi, vii.
- Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("cerf à grands bois").
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
1910 B, 440, 450, 478, 488, 489.
- Pavlov, M. 1906 A, 200.
- Peabody, C. 1913 A, 4 ("elk").
- Phinney, A. J. 1833 A, 181 ("elk").
- Pocock, R. I. 1912 A, 774, fig. 108.
- Putnam, F. W. 1900 B, 275 ("elk." This species?).
1911 A, vi ("elk").
- Quackenbush, L. C. 1909 A, 127 ("Cervus").
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 241.
- Rhumblar, L. 1913 B, 90.
- Röng, A. 1901 A, 56.
- Savage, J. 1878 A, 10 ("elk").
- Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 448.
1911 A, 56, 67, 80.
- Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 163.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 151, 155 (fig. 63), 202, 208, 412.
- Seton, E. T. 1906 A, 15-33, figs.
1909 A, 37, pls. i-iv; text-figs. 2-14, map 4.
- Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197 ("elk").
- Spencer, J. W. 1883 A, 308.
- Stephenson, L. W. 1912 B, 268 ("elk").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 698.
- Volk, E. 1911 A, 111, 123-127, pls. xciii-xcv:
text-fig. 24 (This species?).
1912 A, 185 ("elk." This species?).
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 568, 580, fig. 338.
- Worthen, A. H. 1873 A, 308 ("elk").
1890 A, 23 ("elk").
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 292, fig. 145.
- Wyman, J. 1846 B, 391 (Elephas can.).

Zdansky, O. 1925 A, 80, pl. xv, figs. 1-5; pl. xvi, fig. 103 (C. c. fossilis).

1927 A, 16, text-fig. 6 (C. c. mongolæ).

1928 A, 106, pls. xii, xiii (C. c. mongolæ).

Recent; Minnesota west to Vancouver Island, south to New Mexico: Pleistocene; Ontario, Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia?, Tennessee, Kentucky, Arkansas, Missouri, Kansas, Iowa, California?, Washington.

Cervus fortis Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 685.

Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 394.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 111.

Palacký, J. 1903 B, 318.

Pleistocene ("Loup Fork"); Oregon.

Cervus lucasi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 303, pl. ix, figs. 7, 8.

Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99 ("Cervus, possibly new").

1904 F, 3 ("Cervus, possibly new").

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432 (Sp. indet.)

Pleistocene? (Idaho); Idaho.

Cervus sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Cope, E. D. 1883 L, 166 ("Cervus." This genus?). Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Gidley, J. W. 1915 D, 20 ("Cervus." This genus?). Florida.

1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 481 Pleistocene; Idaho, Georgia, Tennessee.

1924 D, 375. Pleistocene; Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma.

1927 C, 282 ("reindeer"). Pleistocene; Florida.

1927 D, 302, 303. Pleistocene; California, Florida, Idaho; 274 (Taurotragus?). Pleistocene; Florida.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 228, figs. 46-48 ("Cervus or Odocolleus"). Pliocene? (Etchegon); California.

1916 E, 172. Pleistocene? (Etchegon); California.

1917 A, 425 (This genus?); Pliocene (Etchegon); California.

Shimek, B. 1910 B, 316 ("Cervus") Pleistocene (Aftonian); Iowa.

Snclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

SANGAMONA Hay. Type *S. fugitiva* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 91.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 583 (Sangonoma).

Sangamona fugitiva Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 91, 102, 111, pl. iii, figs. 14, 15, pl. v, figs. 5, 6.

1928 C, 429.

Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.

Pleistocene (Middle); Tennessee, Maryland, Illinois.

Sangamona? sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 603, 610 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Oregon, Washington.

1927 D, 109, 259 (This genus?). Pleistocene; Oregon, Washington.

MERYCODONTIDÆ Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 102, 103.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 746 (Merycodontinæ).

Grant, M. 1904 B, 202 ("merycodonts").

Hilzheimer, M. 1922 A, 745.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 176.

1909 C, 114, 115, 118, 120 (Merycodontinæ).

Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 222.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.

1909 D, 129.

1910 B, 289, 295, 356, 454, 553.

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164.

Scharf, R. F. 1911 A, 112 (Merycodontinæ).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362, 414.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 667 (Agriochoeridæ).

MERYCOCUS Leidy. Type *M. neotatus* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683.

Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 336 (Dicroceras).

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 594.

Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 81 (Cosoryx).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 A, 155.

Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 148 (Cosoryx).

1880 U, 157 (Cosoryx).

Dall and Harris 1892 A, 316 (Cosoryx).

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709.

Douglass, E. 1909 A, 477.

Frick, C. 1926 A, 20.

Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 145-175.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 135.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.

Hay, O. P. 1925 D, 245.

Hilzheimer, M. 1922 A, 745.

Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 593, 597, figs. 6, 11, 12. 1923 B, 535, fig. 6.

Lydekker, R. 1914 B, 229.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318.

1904 A, 101, 103, 105, 111, 123.

1908 A, 542.

1909 C, 120.

1915 A, 250.

1915 K, 458, fig. 32.

1918 A, 219.

1924 C, 70, 198, 200.

1924 E, 748.

1926 B, 6.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 411.

1909 B, 197.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 207, 208, 215, 217, 221.

- Merriam, J. C. 1915 F, 256.
1917 A.
1919 A, 451, 452, 517, 528, 537.
Merriam and Pack 1913 A, 128.
Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59.
Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.
1909 D, 79 (Cosoryx).
1910 B, 623.
1918 A, 16, 24, 33 (Merycodus); 27 (Cosoryx).
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 201, 922 (Cosoryx), 411, 924 (Merycodus).
Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 165.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 112.
Schlosser, M. 1924 B, 639.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 224, 414
Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 191.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 347.
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 138; ii, 220.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 672 (Cosoryx).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 496.
1923 A, 587, 673, 679.
- Merycodus agilis (Douglass).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683.
Douglass, E. 1903 A, 155.
Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 123.
1909 C, 118.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712 (Syn.? of *M. furcatus*).
Middle Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.
- Merycodus altidens Matthew.**
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 68, 200, fig. 60 (This genus?).
Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432, 434.
Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merycodus? coronatus Merriam, J. C.**
Merriam, J. C. 1913 C, 336, figs. 1-3.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 182, fig. 140.
Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 450, 517, 521, 527, fig. 135a.
Upper Miocene (Barstow); California.
- Merycodus furcatus (Leidy).**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 336 (Antelope).
Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 148 (Cosoryx).
1885 FF, 793, fig. 4 (Cosoryx).
Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 146-176, pls. xxiv, xxvi; text-figs. 1-16, 20-28.
Loudenback, G. D. 1924 A, 9.
Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 110, 122, figs. 5, 6.
1909 C, 118
1924 C, 200.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 206, 214, 284, fig. 66 (This species?).
1916 A, 194, figs. 43-45.
1919 A, 453, 454.
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 31 (Cosoryx); 32 (Dicrocerus).
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 17, 27.
Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 415.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
Lower Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska: (Santa Fe); New Mexico: (Virgin Valley); Nevada. (Cedar Mountain); California.
- Merycodus grandis Hay.**
Hay, O. P. 1924 A, 17, pl. iii, figs. 9-11.
Upper Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
- Merycodus necatus Leidy.**
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683.
Abel, O. 1914 A, 182, fig. 140.
Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 336 (Cervus warreni).
Barbour, E. H. 1914 B, 189.
1914 C, 222.
Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 172.
1917 B, 180.
Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45 (This species?).
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 292 (Merycadus).
Douglass, E. 1903 A, 155, 197, fig. 36 (This species?).
Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 146-176, pls. xxiv-xxvii; text-figs.
Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136 (This species?).
Loudenback, G. D. 1924 A, 9 (This species?).
Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 121.
1909 C, 118.
1918 A, 187, 219, fig. 18.
1924 C, 68, 70, 72, 200, 204.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 E, 168, pl. xxix, figs. 6-8.
1913 C, 338, fig. 4.
1915 E, 233.
1916 A, 197, fig. 42 (This species?).
1916 C, 127, figs. 16-21 (This species?).
1917 A, 426, 431, 437 (This species?).
1919 A, 450, 453, 517, 525, 527, figs. 113-117, 126-134, 234-252 (This species?).
Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28 (Cervus warreni); 33 (Dicrocerus); 48 (Merycodus).
Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 23.
Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.
Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77 (This species?).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
Miocene (Bijou Hills); South Dakota: (Sheep Creek, Snake Creek, Valentine and Devil's Gulch); Nebraska: (Chanac); California.
- Merycodus necatus sabluonis Matthew and Cook.**
Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 411, fig. 24.
Barbour, E. H. 1915 A, 92.
Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 200.
Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 426, 431, 437.
Troxell, E. L. 1916 A, 347.
Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Merycodus nevadensis Merriam.**
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 209, 214, figs. 64, 65.
Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.
- Merycodus osborni Matthew.**
Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 107, pl. iii; text-figs. 1-4, 7-16; frontispiece.
1909 C, 115.
1924 C, 72, 200.

- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 412.
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 519.
 Osborn, H. F. 1904 F, 36.
 1905 I, pl. vi.
 1910 B, 294, fig. 146.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 415, fig. 222.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 497, fig. 694.
 1923 A, 587, fig. 735.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado,
 South Dakota.

***Merycodus ramosus* (Cope).**

- Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 148 (Cosoryx).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 103, 122 (This
 species?).
 1909 C, 118.
 1924 C, 200.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 31 (Cosoryx)
 Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432 (M. ramulosus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
 Lower Pliocene (Santa Fé); New Mexico.

***Merycodus tehuanus* (Cope).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118 (This genus?).
 1924 C, 200 (Dicrocerus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 33 (Dicrocerus).
 Lower Pliocene (Santa Fé); New Mexico.

***Merycodus warreni* (Leidy).**

- Leidy, J. 1858 E, 23 (Cervus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 683 (M. necatus in part).
 Leidy, J. 1869 A, 172, 379, pl. xxvii, fig. 12
 (Cervus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 200.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.
 Lower Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

CAPROMERYX Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318.
 Chandler, A. C. 1916 A, 111.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 155, 167.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1925 D, 245.
 Loomis, F. B. 1928 B, 542.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 104, 126.
 1918 A, 219.
 1924 C, 204.
 1926 B, 6.
 Merriam, J. C. 1915 G, 100 ("deer-antelope").
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 86, 87.
 1910 B, 454, 456, 553.
 1925 D, 532.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 159, 922.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 113.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 417.
 Stremme, H. 1911 A, 88.
 Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 191, 196.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 682.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 591.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 496.
 1923 A, 587, 680.

***Merycodus* sp. indet.**

- Buwalda, J. P. 1916 A, 80. (Mojave Desert);
 California.
 1924 A, 572. Middle Neocene (Payette);
 Idaho.
 Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 12 (This genus?). Pliocene
 (Snake Creek); Colorado.
 Douglass, E. 1907 A, 809 (Cosoryx). Miocene;
 Montana.
 Frick, C. 1921 A, 382, fig. 102 (Merycodus?
 Ilmgoceros? Antilocapra?). Pliocene (Eden);
 California.
 1926 A, 106. Miocene (Pawnee Creek);
 Colorado.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, pls xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
 Miocene (Barstow); California.
 Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180. Late Tertiary (Flax-
 ville); Montana.
 1922 B, 120, 121. Pleistocene (San Pedro
 Valley); Arizona.
 1926 A, 83. Upper Pliocene or Lower Pleis-
 tocene.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 169 Pliocene?; Montana.
 Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (This genus?).
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Ne-
 braska.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 412, fig. 25.
 Merriam, J. C. 1914 A, 280, fig. 3 (This genus?).
 1915 B, 287, figs. 4, 5. Miocene?; Cali-
 fornia.
 1917 A, 437, 438. Miocene (Snake Creek
 and Republican River); Nebraska.
 1919 A, 518, figs. 118-125. Miocene (Bar-
 stow); California.
 Merriam and Pack 1913 A, 128. Miocene; Cali-
 fornia.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77. Pliocene (Snake
 Creek); Nebraska.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (This genus?). Lower
 Pliocene (Eden); California.

Type *C. furcifer* Matthew.

***Capromeryx furcifer*.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 209, 213, 395.
 Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 28.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.
 1928 C, 423, 425.
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 104, 127, fig. 20.
 1918 A, 227.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 456.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 712.
 Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

***Capromeryx mexicana* Furlong.**

- Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 145, figs. 7-10.
 1927 A, 149-175; text-figs. 1-17, 20-28.
 Pleistocene; Mexico.

***Capromeryx minor* Taylor.**

- Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 192, figs. 1-6 (This
 genus?).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 A, 155.
 1916 A, 111, figs. 1-4.

- Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5.
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 150, fig. 11.
 1927 A, 159.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 303.
 Merriam, J. C. 1908 D, 473 ("deer-like animal").
 1918 D, 519 ("Capromeryx").
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 78.
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 531.
 Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432, 434.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 118.

- Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 29, fig. 20.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California, Mexico.

Capromeryx sp. indet.

- Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 1922 A, 5. Pleistocene; Mexico.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 162. Pleistocene (Bautista); California.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 119. Pleistocene (Bautista); California.

Superfamily BOVOIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this superfamily the name Pecora.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 681 (Booidea).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 745 (Cavicornia).
 1914 A, 184 (Boödontia).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1024 (Ruminantia).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 290.
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81 ("wiederkäuer").
 Black, N. 1900 A, 11.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 589.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 A, 1043 ("ruminants").
 Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 454 (Ruminantia).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 148 (Cavicornia).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1296, 1687 (Ruminantia, in part).
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 482.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 87 (Boöidea).
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("ruminans").
 1825 A, iv, 1-228, pls. i-xiii ("ruminans").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 336 ("ruminants").
 Dietrich, K. 1841 A, 86 ("wiederkäuer").
 Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 24 (Ruminantia).
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 54 ("wiederkäuer").
 Ellenberger and Baum 1903 A ("wiederkäuer").
 Ganzer, H. 1908 A, 159 ("wiederkäuer").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1039 (Ruminantia).
 Gervais, P. 1853 B, 30 ("ruminants").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 25 ("wiederkäuer").
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 8, 24 (Boöidea).
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307 (Ruminantia).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 23, 24, 30, 33 (Pecora); 18, 466 (Ruminantia).
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 130 (Ruminantia).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 609 (Boöidea).
 1914 A, 244 (Boöidea).
 Hoernes, R. 1896 A, 679 (Cavicornia).
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 75.
 Huene, F. 1912 F, 522 ("wiederkäuer").
 Humphrey, G. M. 1876 A, 664 ("ruminants").
 Ihde, — 1912 A, 265 ("ruminanten").
 Jaeger, G. F. 1842 A, 438 ("wiederkäuer").
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 234 (Ruminantia).
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 9, 97, 104 (Ruminantia).
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A ("wiederkäuer").
 Kowalewsky, W. 1877 A, 148 ("wiederkäuer").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 683 (Ruminantia, in part).
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586 ("ruminants").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 550, 589 ("ruminants").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 242 (Cavicornia).
 Linnaeus, C. 1758 A, 65.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 2.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 13.
 1913 B, 4, 8.
 Magitot, E. 1875 A, 80 ("ruminants").
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 69 ("ruminants").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 102 (Booidea).
 1907 A, 178.
 1915 A, 242 ("ruminants").
 Matthew and Granger 1925 C, 10.
 Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 1 ("wiederkäuer").
 1825 A ("wiederkäuer").
 Nat. Sci. 1898 A, 371 ("ruminants").
 Oken, L. 1823 A, 341 ("rinder").
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 76.
 1910 B, 551.
 1912 B, 255 ("cattle").
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 1, 6 ("wiederkäuer").
 Petersen, G. 1921 A, 295 (Cavicornia).
 Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 474 ("wiederkäuer").
 Reid, G. A. 1898 A, 359 ("horned ruminants").
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 490 ("ruminants").
 Retzius, A. 1849 A, 664 (Ruminantia).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 553 (Ruminantia, Pecora).
 Rhumbler, L. 1914 A, 154 ("cavicornier").
 Robin and Herrmann 1882 A, 205 ("ruminants").
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21033 ("ruminants").
 Schlosser, M. 1899 T, 451 ("rinder").
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 173 (Cavicornia).
 Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 57.
 1913 A, 409, 421.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 145 ("ruminants").
 1852 B, 197 ("ruminants").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1910 A, 1143 (Ruminantia).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 327.
 Vivq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cviii (Ruminantes).
 Wagner, R. 1843 A ("ruminanten").
 Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 307 ("wiederkäuer").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 628, 643, 655 (Ruminantia); 645 (Selenodontia).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 565 (Pecora).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Pecora).
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70 (Bovidæ).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 276, 289 (Ruminantia, Pecora).
 Zimmerman, A. 1912 A, 650 ("wiederkäuer").

GIRAFFIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 121, 180, 181.
 1919 A, 813.
 Black, D. 1915 A, 329.
 Bohlin, B. 1927 A, 1-178.
 Cope, E. D. 1887 B, 379.
 Falconer, H. 1868 A, 197.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 330.
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 76.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 35.
 Lydekker, R. 1882 B, 99 (Camelopardalis).
 1885 C, 58.
 1914 B.
 Major, C. J. F. 1891 A, 315.
 1901 B, 242.
- GIRAFFA Brisson. Type *G. giraffa* Brisson (= *Cervus camelopardalis* Linnæus).
 Brisson, M. J. 1762, Regn. animale, etc., 2d ed., 12, 37-38.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 181 (Camelopardalis).
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 109 (Camelopardalis).
 Atzkern, J. 1923 A, 126 ("giraffe").
 Black, D. 1915 A, 329, figs. 1-3.
 Bohlin, B. 1927 A, 130, pls. xi, xii.
 Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318 (Camelopardalis).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1717 (Camelopardalis).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 429, pl. lxi.
 Falconer, H. 1845 A, 362, pl. xiv (Camelopardalis).
 1868 A, 197, 393, 543, pl. xvi (Camelopardalis).
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 331, fig. 136.
 Gaudry, A. 1867 A, 245, pl. xi (Camelopardalis).
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 35.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 598, figs. 13, 14.
 1928 B, 537, figs. 7, 8 (Camelopardalis, Giraffa).
 Lydekker, R. 1882 B, 100, 102, pl. xvi (Camelopardalis).
 1885 C, 71.
 Major, C. J. F. 1891 A, 316.
 1901 B, 242.
 Matsumoto, H. 1926 C, 17.
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 D, 37, 39, fig. 20.
- Matthew, W. D. 1925 D, 35, 40.
 1928 B, 968, 981, fig. 16.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 529 ("giraffe").
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 925.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1911 A, 1, 23.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 469.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 97 (Camelopardalis).
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 421 ("giraffes").
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 682.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 538, 595.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 368.
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 407 (Giraffinæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 495.
 1923 A, 585 (Giraffinæ).
- Meckel, J. F. 1823 A, 12 ("giraffen").
 Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 645 ("giraffine").
 Osborn, H. F. 1925 F, 961 ("giraffe").
 Owen, R. 1842 G, 217, pls. xl-xlv ("giraffe").
 1866 B, 463, 475, figs. 310, 325, 326 (Camelopardalis).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 295, 926.
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1911 A, 6.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 359, 445, 501, 507 ("giraffe").
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 97 (Camelopardalis).
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4583.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1898 A, 962.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 22, 683, fig. 19.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 596, 597, fig. 390.
 Werthofer, A. 1888 A, 281, pl. xvi (Camelopardalis).
 Winton, W. E. de 1897 A, 273-283, figs. 1-4.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 369.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 312 (Camelopardalis).
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 408 (Camelopardalis).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 496 (Camelopardalis).
 1923 A, 585, 676, 677 (Camelopardalis).
- Giraffa nebrascensis Matthew.
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 D, 35, figs. 14, 15.
 Pleistocene (Loess); Nebraska.

ANTILOCAPRIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1866 C, 326.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 745.
 1914 A, 121, 181 (Antilocaprinæ).
 1919 A, 815.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 247, 321.
 1912 A, 700, 746.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 306.
 Caton, J. D. 1877 A (Antilocaprinæ).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134 (Antilocaprinæ).
 Elliot, D. G. 1801 A, 43.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 148-176.
 Gill, T. 1885 B, 18.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 203.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 283 (Antilocaprinæ).
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 115 (Antilocaprinæ).
- Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 46.
 1913 B, 5.
 1914 B, 229.
 Lyon, M. W. 1908 A, 398 (Antilocaprinæ).
 1908 B, 693 (Antilocaprinæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 442.
 1908 A, 561.
 1909 C, 114, 115, 118, 120.
 1915 K, 457 ("antilocaprids").
 1918 A, 22.
 1924 C, 193, 202.
 1926 B, 6, 7.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367 (Antilocaprinæ).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 393.
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 81.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 107.

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 77, 86.
1910 B, 357, 553.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 313 ("antilocapriden").
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 113.
Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 420 ("prongbucks").
Slater, P. L. 1866 A, 403.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362, 416.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 210.
Skinner, M. P. 1922 A, 82.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 711 (Antilocapridæ);
712 (Antilocaprinæ).
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 223 (Antilocaprinæ).
1894 A, 435.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 631.
Weber and Abel 1923 A, 590 (Antilocaprinæ).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 496.
1923 A, 586, 602.

ANTILOCAPRA Ord. Type *A. americana* Ord.

- Ord, G. 1818, Jour. Physique, LXXXVII, 149.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686.
Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 256.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 307.
Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 594.
1917 A, 3, pl. 1, figs. 5-7; pl. ii; text-
figs. 1-4.
Carus, V. 1875 A, 153.
Caton, J. D. 1877 A, figures.
Chandler, A. C. 1916 A, 112.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 424, pl. lxi.
Douglas, E. 1909 A, 470, 475.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 43.
Fryxell, F. M. 1926 A, 333.
Gadow, H. 1902 A, 207, 213.
Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
Grant, M. 1904 B, 202, 203, 205.
Gray, J. E. 1866 C, 323.
Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 238.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1836.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 284.
1923 A, 337.
1925 D, 245.
Hilzheimer, M. 1922 A, 745.
Howes, G. B. 1902 A, 523.
Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 377.
1920 A, 464.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 605.
Knotnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 115, pl. iii, fig. 18.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 253.
Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 600, figs. 15, 18.
1928 B, 542.
Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 8.
1920 A, 88.
1921 B, 165.
Lydekker, R. 1914 B, 230.
Lyon, M. W. 1908 B, 693.
Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 318.
1904 A, 105, 116, 119.
1915 A, 250.
1915 K, 403.
1918 A, 221.
1924 C, 200, 206.
1924 E, 748.
1926 B, 6.
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 283.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 393.
1924 C, 493.
Murie, J. 1871 B, 440.
Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 71, 80.
Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
1909 D, 85-87.
1910 B, 454, 456, 460, 553.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 109, 914.

- Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.
Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 417.
Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 169, 173.
1904 C, 98.
1906 A, 169, 173.
Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 161.
Slater, P. L. 1866 A, 403.
1875 A, 219.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 225, 675.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 209.
Skinner, M. P. 1922 A, 82.
Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4463.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 713.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 21, 681, fig. 18.
Weber and Abel 1923 A, 591.
Wherry, G. 1902 A, 973.
Winge, H. 1906 A, 118 (Dicranoceros).
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 333.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 496.
1923 A, 587, 680-682.

Antilocapra americana Ord.

- Ord, G. 1815, Guthnes' Geog., 2d Amer. ed.,
II, 292 (Antelope).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 454.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 306.
Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 70 ("prong-horn").
Buwalda, J. P. 1914 A, 451 ("antelope"; This
species?).
Chandler, A. C. 1914 A, 155 ("Antilocapra").
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 424, pl. lxi.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 43, pl. xvi.
Forbes, W. A. 1880 A, 127, figs. 1-3.
Frech, F. 1907 A, 315.
Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 148-175, text-figs. 1-15,
18, 20-28.
Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.
1875 A, 49, pl. D.
Gibbs, M. 1898 A, 193.
Giebel, C. G. 1878 D, 856 (A. americana, A.
furcifer).
Gray, J. E. 1866 C, 323.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 38, 284, pl. xxxiii, figs.
5, 6; pl. xxxiv, fig. 3.
1921 A, 626.
1923 A, 9, 343.
1927 B, 61.
1927 D, 301 (Antilocapra).
1928 C, 425 (This species?).
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195.
Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 89, figs. 5, 9-25.
Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 46, fig. 33.
1914 B, 230, fig. 37.
Lyon, M. W. 1908 A, 393, 397.
Matschie, P. 1896 A, 252 ("gabelgemse").

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 E, 318 (*A. americana?*); 320 ("Antilocapra").
 1904 A, 104.
 1918 A, 227.
- Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, fig. 77.
 1914 B, 201 ("antelope").
 1918 D, 520 ("Antilocapra").
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 11 (This species?).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 393.
 1924 C, 493.
- Murie, J. 1870 A, 354, figs. 1-9.
- Nitsche, H. 1893 A, 71, pl. xi, figs. 8-11.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 438, 454.
- Owen, R. 1866 B, 473.
 1868 A, 625
- Palacký, J. 1903 B, 330.
- Savage, J. 1873 A, 10 ("antelope").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 112.
- Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 169, fig. 32.
- Sciater, P. L. 1886 A, 401.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 162, 202, 416, 417, fig. 74.
- Seton, E. T. 1906 D, 33-49, figs
 1909 A, 209, pls. xiv-xxi; text-figs. 93-99; map 9.
- Skinner, M. P. 1922 A, 82, pls. vi-ix.
- Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 191.
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 333, fig. 160.
- Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 29.
- Recent; Mexico to California and British America Pleistocene; Illinois, Oregon, California, Nebraska?

Antilocapra sp. indet.

- Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139 (*A. sp. nov.*). Pleistocene; Mexico.
 1922 A, 5, 28. Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Frick, C. 1921 A, 300, figs. 13, 17, 18 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Bautista); California; 379, figs. 97-101 (This genus?): Pliocene (Eden); California.
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 301 (Antilocapra); 162 (Antilocapra? or Neotragus?). Pleistocene; California, Oregon.
- McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 17, 23 ("antelope"). Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
- Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Early); California.
 1925 A, 11 (This genus?). Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81 Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
- Osborn, H. F. 1925 D, 541 ("Antilocapra"). Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
- Parks, W. A. 1924 A, 38 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Late); Saskatchewan
 1925 A, 226 ("antilocaprid"). Post-glacial; Saskatchewan.
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Eden): Pleistocene (Bautista); California: (Christmas Lake); Oregon.

c

ALETOMERYX Lull. Type *A. gracilis* Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 85.
 Loomis, F. B. 1928 B, 539.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 193.
 1926 B, 3, 6.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 603, 606.

Aletomeryx gracilis Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1920 A, 85, pl. 1; text-figs. 1, 2, 4-25.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 193.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1920 A, 159.
 Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene; Nebraska.

TETRAMERYX Lull. Type *T. shuleri* Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 163.
 Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 6.

Tetrameryx shuleri Lull.

- Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 163, figs. 2, 3.
 Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 149, 157 (*T. shuleri*).
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 384.
 Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 ("four-horned antelope").
 Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

NEOMERYX Parks. Type *N. finni* Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.

Neomeryx finni Parks.

- Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432, pl. x.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 234.
 Late Pleistocene or early Recent; Saskatchewan.

BOVIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 308.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 686.
 Abel, O. 1909 D, (222) ("boviden").
 1913 B, 729, 746 (Boodontia).
 1921 A, ("rinder").
 Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 49 ("rind").

- Anderson, R. J. 1902 C, 735 ("oxen").
 1912 D, 253.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 202, 255 (Cavicornia); 641 (Bovidae).
 Atzkern, J. 1923 A, 125 ("cavicornier").
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, ccviii ("oxen").

- Baum, H. 1920 A, 19, figs. 1, 2, 6, 9 ("rind").
 Baur, G. 1886 N, 118 ("pecoriden").
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 307.
 Behlen, H. 1906 A, 187 (Cavicornia); 191 ("boviden").
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 166, fig. 17 (Bos).
 Black, D. 1915 A, 348.
 Blanford, W. T. 1901 A, 298.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1890 B, 530, 2 figs. ("rind").
 1917 A, 3.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 291 (Cavicornia).
 Boule, M. 1923 A, 45, 54 ("ox").
 Broom, R. 1926 A, 260, fig. 3 (Bos).
 Carnot, A. 1892 A, 1190 ("boeuf").
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 149 (Bovina).
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1715.
 Case, E. C. 1889 B, 175 (Cavicornia).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Chomenko, J. 1913 A, 141 (Cavicornia).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 87.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 231 ("boeufs").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 425.
 Duerst, J. U. 1902 A, 197 ("cavicornes"); 202 ("bovidés").
 1902 B, 1 (Cavicornia).
 1903 A, 360 (Cavicornia).
 1903 B, 342 ("cavicornes").
 Eichwald, E. 1835 A, 686 ("boves").
 Eimer, G. H. J. 1901 A, 131 (Cavicornia).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 44.
 Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 486 ("rind").
 Flower, W. H. 1892 A, 43.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 184, 340.
 Friep, A. 1886 A, 72, pls. i-iii; text-figs. 1-8 ("rind").
 Gadow, H. 1902 A, 206.
 1913 A, 132 ("cattle").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 69 (Bos).
 1859 A, 130 ("bovidés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 111 ("boviden").
 Goodman, N. 1868 A, 109 ("cow").
 Goodsir, J. 1868 A, 53 ("ruminants").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 196, 205.
 Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 342.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 70, 345 (Cavicornia).
 1920 A, 193 (Pecora).
 Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 554 (Cavicornia).
 Haller, G. 1922 A, (Capra, Bos).
 Hasse, G. 1911 B, 311 ("bovidés").
 Hasse and Schwarc 1870 A, 130 (Bos).
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 632.
 1914 A, 282.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 679 (Cavicornia).
 Huxley, T. H. 1855 B, 130 ("calf").
 1856 A, 46 ("oxen").
 1870 F, 537.
 Jackson, J. W. 1915 A, 293.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 604.
 Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 85, 101.
 1910 A, 589.
 1911 A, 14 ("rinder").
 Kowalewsky, W. 1877 A, 148 (Bovina).
 Kowarzik, R. 1911 A, 107.
 Krukenberg, A. 1849 A, 413 ("ochsen").
 La Baume, W. 1909 A.
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586 ("cavicornes").
 Lankester, E. R. 1907 A, 108.
 Lankester, E. R. 1908 A, 324 ("bovines").
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Cavicornia).
 Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 548 ("bovidés").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 244 (Bovina).
 Loble, J. L. 1908 A, 195, 200, 213.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 585 ("bovids").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 8.
 Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 13.
 1910 C, 12.
 1913 B, 4, 9.
 Lyon, M. W. 1908 A, 397.
 Mackenzie, W. 1911 A, 363.
 Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 23 ("boviden").
 Marchlewski, T. 1926 A, 95 ("cattle").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 A, 102.
 1908 A, 559, 561.
 1915 A, 187, 248, 254, figs. 24, 27.
 1915 K, 457, fig. 17 ("cattle").
 1918 A, 221.
 1925 D, 34, 35.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("ochsen").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 986.
 1912 B, 394.
 1924 C, 494.
 Murne, J. 1871 B, 440, 446.
 Nitsche, H. 1898 A, 68, 80 ("boviden").
 Nopcsa, F. 1923 H, 177 ("cavicornier").
 1926 A, 644 (Cavicornia).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 122.
 1912 L, 179, fig. 2 ("cattle").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 538.
 1848 B, pl. u, fig. 18.
 1868 A, 867.
 Palacký, J. 1903 B, 313 ("boviden").
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 7 ("ochsen").
 Paulli, S. 1899 A, 161, fig. 7 ("kalb").
 1900 A, 227, pls. xiii, xiv; text-figs. 33-40 (Bos).
 Pavlow, M. 1906 B, 52.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 131, pl. vi, fig. 20 (Bos).
 Petersen, G. 1921 A, 291 ("rind").
 Pfeiffer, H. 1854 A, 9 ("wiederkäuer").
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1913 A, 302.
 Popowa, N. 1913 A, 279 ("rind").
 Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 160 ("veau")
 Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 49.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 49.
 Reid, G. A. 1898 A, 359.
 Retterer and Lelièvre 1912 A, 371 ("boeufs").
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 483, pl. xxi, fig. 6 ("ochsen").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 468, 507, 523.
 Rhumbler, L. 1914 A, 154 ("rinder").
 Robin and Herrmann 1882 A, 251 ("boeufs").
 Rutland, J. 1901 A, 21033 ("hollow-horned Herbivora").
 Rutten, L. M. R. 1909 A, 72.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 T, 454 ("boviden").
 1903 I, 187, 212 ("Cavicornia").
 1904 C, 93, 98 (Bovidae); 95 ("cavicornier").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 421 ("cattle").
 Slater, P. L. 1866 A, 403.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362, 418 (Bovidae); 416, 678 (Cavicornia).
 Serres, M. 1860 A, 301 ("boeufs").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 247.
 Sisson, S. 1910 A, 112, figs. 88-104 ("ox").

- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 498.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 202 (Cavicornia).
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4465 (Antilopidæ); 4476 (Bovidæ).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 327.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 143.
 Tornier, G. 1888 A, 292 ("boviden").
 1908 A, 195 ("wiederkäuer").
 Tournoux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 66, figs. 1-3 ("veau").
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 571 ("cattle").
 Wallace, A. R. 1894 A, 436.
 1876 A, II, 221.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 409, 421, 643, 672.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 426, 538, 581.
 Wherry, G. 1902 A, 973.
 Wilhelm, J. 1924 A, 1, figs. 1-7 ("rind").
 Wilkie, H. C. 1926 A, 819.
 Williston, S. W. 1910 G, 595.
 Windle, B. C. A. 1905 A, 1055 ("wiederkäuer").
 Winge, H. 1906 A, 70, 108, 126 (Bovini).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 313.
 Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 47.
 Zaaier, T. 1894 A, 339.
 Zondek, M. 1895 A, 502 ("kuh").
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 497 (Cavicornia).
 1923 A, 559, 602 (Cavicornia).

ANTILOPINÆ Baird.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 729, 745 (Ægodontia).
 1921 A, 181, 252 ("antilopen").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 638.
 1912 A, 746 (Ungoceratina).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 291 (Antilopina).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 151 (Antilopina).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709 ("antilopidés").
 Dürst, J. U. 1902 B, 38 (Antilopina).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 497 ("antilopen").
 Giebel, C. G. 1888 A ("antilopen").
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 9, 77.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 679.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 377 (Antilopidæ).
 Kowalewsky, W. 1877 A, 148 (Antilopina).
 Laloy, L. 1907 A, 586 ("antilopes").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 252 (Antilopina).
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 593, 600 ("antelopes").
 Lydekker, R. 1907 E, 673 ("antelopes").
 1914 B, 21.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 187, 248, 254, fig. 24.
 1915 K, 457, fig. 17 ("antelopes").
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("antilopen").
 Merriam, J. C. 1910 C, 50 ("antelopes").
 Osborn, H. F. 1917 B, 225, 266, 292 ("antelopes").
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 528 (Antilopidæ).
 1868 A, 861 (Antilopidæ).
 Pander and Alton 1823 A, 9 ("antilopen").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 359 ("antilopidés").
 Rhumbler, L. 1914 A, 154 ("antilopen").
 Roger, O. 1896 A, 239.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 126, 161 (Antilopidæ).
 1904 C, 88, 98, 111.
 1906 A, 127, 161, 170 ("antelopes")
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 416 (Antilopidæ).
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571 ("antilopes").
 Vioq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, cix (Curvicornes).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 676.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 585.
 Wherry, G. 1901 A, 252, 348 ("antelopes").
 1902 A, 973 ("antelopes").
 Woodward, H. 1904 B, 162 (Antilopidæ).
 Zaaier, T. 1894 A, 339 (Antilopidæ).

NEOTRAGOCERUS Matthew and Cook. Type *N. improvisus* Matthew and Cook.

- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 413.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 184.
 Arldt, T. 1911 A, 214.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 712.
 1919 C, 311.
 Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 70 (Neotragoceras); 206 (Neotragocerus).
 Merriam, J. C. 1919 A, 532.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 337, 353, 354, 355, 553.
 1912 G, 250.
 1913 A, 33.
 Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362.
 Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 196.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 503.
 1923 A, 593.
- Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 413, figs. 26, 27.
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45 (Neotragocerus).
 1922 B, 15 (Neotragoceras).
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 3.
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 222.
 1923 A, 12.
 1924 C, 68.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 437.
 1918 A, 526.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 407 ("antelope").
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 77, 94.
 Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 192.
 Lower Pliocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Neotragocerus lindgreni** Merriam.
 Merriam, J. C. 1918 A, 526, fig. 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 267, 268.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432, 433 ("Tragocerus?").
 Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

TAUROTIRAGUS Wagner. Type *Antilope oreas* Pallas = *A. oryx* Pallas.

- Wagner, J. A. 1855, suppl. Schreber's Säugethiere, v, 438.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 316.
 Camerano, L. 1915 B, 6, pl. iii, figs. 1-4.
- Carruccio, A. 1913 A, 77.
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 348 (Oreas).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 107.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 2.

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 711, fig. 9 (Oreas).

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 138.

Leche, W. 1921 A, 68 (Oreas).

Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 34.

1914 A, 631.

1914 B, 207.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 328, 432, 554 (Oreas).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 665, 920.

Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 150, 152, 168, fig. 28.

1904 C, 80, 91.

Slater and Thomas 1900, Book of Antilopes, iv, 198.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202.

1916 A, 118 ("eland").

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 733.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 586, 587.

Winge, H. 1906 A, 119 (Oreas).

Taurotragus americanus Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 1, pl. i, fig. 2.

1913 B, 96.

1913 G, 50 ("eland").

1914 B, 18 ("eland").

1920 B, 283 ("antelope").

Hay, O. P. 1918 D, 461 ("eland").

1920 B, 113, pl. v, figs. 7-11.

1923 A, 497.

1924 D, 263, 264.

1928 C, 429.

Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.

Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 631.

1914 B, 208.

Matchie, P. 1913 A, 258.

Matthew, W. D. 1925 D, 34 ("eland").

Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland; Illinois, Missouri.

ILINGOCEROS Merriam, J. C. Type *I. alexandræ* Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1909 B, 319.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 A, 119.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 15.

Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 174.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705 (Ilingoceros).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 15.

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 711, fig. 9.

Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 660.

1914 B, 229.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 219.

1926 B, 6.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 E, 233.

1917 A.

1919 A, 452.

Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 21.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 338, 357, 554.

1912 G, 250.

1918 A, 24, 30, 33.

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 362.

Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 196.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 504 (Ilingoceros).

1923 A, 595, 680 (Ilingoceros).

Ilingoceros alexandræ Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1909 B, 320, figs. 1-6.

Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 3.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 299, figs. 78, 79.

1917 A, 429.

Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432 (Ilingoceros).

Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Ilingoceros schizoceros Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 292; figs. 73-76.

1917 A, 429.

Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Ilingoceros sp. indet.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 301, fig. 80 (Form B?); Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

1917 A, 428 (This genus?).

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59 (This genus or Sphenophalos). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 21 (This genus?). Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon; (Eden); California.

TRAGOCERUS Gaudry. Type *T. amaltheus* Gaudry.

Gaudry, A. 1861 C, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, LXX, 297-298.

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 349 (Tragoceros).

Gaudry, A. 1896 A, 185, fig. 181.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 8.

Matthew and Cook 1909 B, 197.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 487.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 684, 920.

Tragoceros? sp. indet.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 303 (Tragoceros? or Ilingoceros). Pliocene (Thousand Creek beds); Nevada.

SPHENOPHALOS Merriam. Type *S. nevadanus* Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1909 B, 325.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 15.

Furlong, E. L. 1927 A, 174.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.

Lydekker, R. 1910 F, 660.

1914 B, 229.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 219.

Matthew, W. D. 1926 B, 6.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 221, 291, 298.

1919 A.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1916 A, 89.

1925 A, 59.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 338, 357, 554.

1912 G, 250.

Osborn, H. F. 1918 A, 24, 33.

Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 167.

Taylor, W. P. 1911 A, 196.

Sphenophalos nevadanus Merriam.

Merriam, J. C. 1909 B, 325, fig. 7.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 13.

Gidley, J. W. 1913 D, 3.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 285, figs 67, 70, 72.

1917 A, 428, 429.

Merriam and Stock 1928 A, 20, text-figs. 13, 14.

Parks, W. A. 1925 C, 432.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 18 (This species?).

Phocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada: (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Sphenophalos sp. indet.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, figs. 68, 69, 71 (Sphenophalos, *lingoceros*).

1917 A, 425 (This genus?). Orinda; California.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 59, 90, figs. 44, 45 (May be *lingoceros*). Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon. #

Stock, C. 1925 A, 20 (This genus?). Lower Phocene (Pinole-Orinda-Siesta); California.

CRANIOCERAS Matthew. Type *C. unicornis* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 223.

Cook, H. J. 1922 B, 15.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 70, 206.

Cranioceras unicornis Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 187, 223, figs. 19, 20.

1924 C, 68.

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska

RUPICAPRINÆ.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 744 (*Nemorhædus*).

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 349 ("rupicaprine section").

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 48, 99, 123 (*Nemorhædus*).

Lydekker, R. 1913 B, 178.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 554.

Schlosser, M. 1903 I.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 734.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 587.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 500.

1923 A, 590.

NEMORHEDUS H. Smith. Species *Antelope sumatrensis* Shaw and *A. goral* Hardwicke.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687 (*Nemorhædus*).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 308, 326 (*Nemorhædus*).

Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 75 (*Nemorhædus*).

Camerano, L. 1916 B, 10, pl. vii, fig. 7 (*Nemorhædus*).

Grant, M. 1904 B, 198 (*Nemorhædus*).

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 605 (*Nemorhædus*).

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 48, 99, 124, pl. iv, fig. 29 (*Nemorhædus*).

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 254 (*Nemorhædus*).

Lucas, F. A. 1901 A, 307 (*Nemorhædus*).

Lydekker, R. 1907 B, 29 (*Nemorhædus*).

1909 A, 940 (*Nemorhædus*).

1913 B, 202 (*Nemorhædus*).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 446, 918.

Poock, R. L. 1908 A, 183.

Poock, R. L. 1908 B, 173.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 83, 106 (*Nemorhædus*).

Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 169, fig. 31 (*Nemorhædus*).

1904 C, 98 (*Nemorhædus*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 734 (*Nemorhædus*).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 675 (*Nemorhædus*).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 587 (*Nemorhædus*).

Winge, H. 1906 A, 123 (*Nemorhædus*).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 500 (*Nemorhædus*).

1923 A, 591 (*Nemorhædus*).

Nemorhædus palmeri Cragin.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687 (*Nemorhædus*).

Cragin, F. W. 1900 B, 219.

Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 144, 273, 275.

Pleistocene; Colorado.

OREAMNOS Rafinesque. Type *Mazama dorsata* Rafinesque.

Rafinesque, C. S. 1817, Amer. Monthly Mag., II, 44.

Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 60.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A (*Mazama*).

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 202 (*Haploceros*).

Diener, C. 1912 A, 218.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 44 (*Oreamnus*).

Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.

Furlong, E. L. 1905 A, 186 (*Aplocerus*).

Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 20.

Grant, M. 1904 B, 198.

1905 A, 233, 236, figs.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 377 (*Aplocerus*).

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 76, 140, pl. v, fig. 35 (*Oreamnus*).

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 254 (*Haplocerus*).

Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 591, 592, 593, 600, figs. 4, 6, 15, 16 (*Oreamnus*).

Lydekker, R. 1913 B, 217.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61 (*Mazama*).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 397.

1924 C, 498.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.

1909 D, 87, 89 (*Haploceras*).

1910 B, 635.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 473, 918.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 106.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 150 (*Aplocerus*).

Sinclair and Furlong 1904 A, 416 (*Haplocerus*).

Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 423.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 735.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 587.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 343 (Haplocerus).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501 (Haploceros).
 1923 A, 591.

Oreamnos americanus (Blainville).

Blainville, H. M. D. 1816, Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris, 80 (Rupicapra).
Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 671 (Aplocerus montanus).
Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 75 (O. montanus).
Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 11 (Haplocerus).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 44, pls. xvii-xx (O. montanus).
Goddard, P. E. 1927 A, 68 ("mountain goat").
Giant, M. 1904 B, 198 (O. montanus).
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1887 (Ovis montanus).
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 215.
Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195 (Haploceros montanus).
Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 4 ("rocky-mountain goat").
 1907 B, 31 (O. montanus).
 1913 B, 218 (O. americanus).
Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 398 (O. montanus).
 1924 C, 498 (O. americanus).
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (Haplocerus montanus).
Ord, G. 1815, Guthrie's Geog., 2d Amer. ed., 292, 309-310 (Ovis montanus).
Osborn, H. F. 1906 F, 217, figs. (O. montanus).
 1910 B, 476, 483, 490 (O. montanus).
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 331 (Haplocerus montanus).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 105 (O. montanus).
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202 (O. montanus).
Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18 (Haplocerus montanus).
 1905 B, 152, pl. xx, figs. 3, 4 (Aplocerus montanus).
Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (O. americanus).
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 735 (O. montanus).
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 343 (Haplocerus montanus).
 Recent; British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, Montana: Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

Oreamnos sp. indet.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54 (Haplocerus). Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.
 1906 A, 243 (Haplocerus). Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 251. Pleistocene; California, Washington.
McConnell, R. G. 1905 A, 29. Pleistocene; Klondike, Canada.
McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 16 (Ovis montana).
Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 321 (Oreamnos). Pleistocene; Washington.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73 (Haplocerus). Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.
Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("mountain").
Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 488, 489, 455, 466, 478.
Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 126. Pleistocene; Klondike, Yukon.
Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (cave); California: (Delight); Washington.

OVINÆ Baird.

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 664.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687 (Caprinæ).
Abel, O. 1913 B, 741 (Ovicaprinæ).
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 870 (Ovidæ).
Blanford, W. T. 1901 A, 298 ("sheep," "goats").
Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 150 (Ovina).
Disselhorst, R. 1906 A, 324 ("ziege").
Duerst, J. U. 1902 B, 36 (Ovina); 38 (Caprina).
 1903 B, 342 ("ovides").
Engelmann, O. 1910 A, 486 ("schaf").
Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 340 (Caprinæ).
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 73 (Capra).
Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 307 (Capridæ).
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 287 (Caprinæ).
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 680 (Ovinæ).
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 606 (Caprovinæ).
Knotnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 77 (Capridæ); 79, 100 (Caprinæ).
Kowalewsky, W. 1877 A, 148 (Ovina).

Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 591, 592, 593, 600, figs. 5, 6, 16 ("goats," "sheep").
Lydekker, R. 1910 C, 12 (Caprinæ).
 1913 B, 72 (Caprinæ).
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 248, fig. 24 (Ovinæ).
 1928 B, 968, 981, fig. 16 ("sheep").
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 86, 89 (Ovinæ).
 1910 B, 554 (Caprinæ).
Owen, R. 1845 B, 528 (Ovidæ).
Roger, O. 1896 A, 243.
Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 160 (Ovidæ).
 1904 C, 90 (Ovinæ).
Shitkov and Sabanjew 1909 A, 457 ("schafe").
Terra, P. 1911 A, 329.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 736 (Caprinæ).
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 224 (Caprinæ).
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 583, 588 (Caprinæ).
Wherry, G. 1901 A, 252, 348 ("sheep," "goat").
 1902 A, 973 (Caprinæ).
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 500 (Ovicaprinæ).
 1923 A, 591 (Ovicaprinæ).

Ovis Linnæus. Type *O. aries* Linnæus.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687.
Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 60.
Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("sheep").
Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A.
Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
Ameghino, F. 1905 A.
Anderson, R. J. 1902 C, 785 ("sheep").

Atzkern, J. 1923 A, 127 ("schafe").
Aulmann, G. 1909 A, 68.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 321.
Beecker, A. 1903 A, 596.
Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 166, figs. 7, 19.
Black, D. 1915 A, 347, fig. 11.
Blendinger, W. 1904 A, 459, figs. 1, 2-9.
Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 397 ("schaf").

- Bojanus, L. H. 1819 A, 1362, pl. xvi, fig. 1 ("schaf").
 1824 A, 269, pl. xxi, figs. 9-20.
 1824 B, 293, pls. xxiv, xxv.
 1824 C, 697, pl. lviii, figs. 2, 3; pl. lix.
- Bolk, L. 1913 A, 87, fig. 67.
- Bradley, O. C. 1906 B, 530 ("sheep").
- Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 708.
- Broom, R. 1926 A, 261 ("sheep").
- Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 68.
- Bugnion, E. 1901 A, 94 ("mouton").
- Camerano, L. 1915 B, 5, pl. i, figs. 3-5.
 1916 B, 6, pl. iv, fig. 4; pl. v, fig. 9; pl. vi, fig. 8.
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1783.
- Claus, T. 1911 A, 320, 364, pls. i, ii, figs. 1-19.
- Cleland, J. 1836 B, 298 ("sheep").
- Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
- Dieulafoy and Herpin 1906 A, 247 ("mouton").
- Disselhorst, R. 1906 A, 325.
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 427, pl. lxi ("sheep").
- Duerst, J. U. 1902 B, 35.
 1903 A, 361.
 1908 A, 370.
- Eichwald, E. 1822 A, 865 ("schaf").
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 46.
- Fawcett, E. 1917 A, 327.
- Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 102, 127, 135, pls. xi, xvi, xviii.
 1921 A, 9, pl. ii, figs. 18, 19.
- Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 340.
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 434.
- Gaupp, E. 1899 A, 1014 ("schaf").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 75.
 1859 A, 137.
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 20.
- Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xxxii, xliva, lxxv, lxxxiii.
- Goodsir, J. 1868 A, 54.
- Grant, M. 1904 B, 197.
- Grevé, C. 1900 A, 131.
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 184.
- Hensel, R. 1879 A, 555 ("schaf").
- Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("sheep").
- Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 374.
- Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. lxvi, lxvii, xc, cv, cxix, cxxxi, cxliii, clvi, clxxiii, clxxxv.
- Huxley, T. H. 1859 D, 386, figs. 1, 4.
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 605.
- Kingsley, J. S. 1896 A, 137 ("sheep").
- Klaauw, C. J. 1924 B, 600.
- Klatt, B. 1912 A, 156 ("schaf").
- Köstin, O. 1844 A.
- Kowarsik, R. 1913 A, 439.
- Kükenthal, W. 1908 B, 498, fig. 1 ("schaf").
- Leche, W. 1887 A, pl. xcv.
- Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("mouton").
- Lemus and Ludwig 1883 A, 248.
- Lewis, F. T. 1906 A, 507 ("sheep").
- Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 600, figs. 15, 16.
- Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 149.
 1907 B, 21.
 1910 C, 12.
 1913 B, 73.
- Magittot, E. 1875 A, 81 ("mouton").
- Matsumoto, H. 1926 E, 39, pls. xvi, xvii.
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
- Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 495.
- Miyawaki, K. 1925 A, 177, figs. 1-5 ("schaf").
- Nehring, A. 1880 A.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 433, 474, 490, 554.
- Owen, R. 1848 B, 21, fig. 7.
 1888 A, 897.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 490, 919.
- Pauli, S. 1900 A, 222, pl. xi; text-figs. 33-36 ("schaf").
- Perna, G. A. 122, 138, pl. v, figs. 15-17.
- Peter, K. 1924 B, 499, fig. 13 ("schaf").
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 362.
- Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 151 ("mouton").
- Reichert, C. 1837 A, 219, pl. ix ("schaf").
- Retterer and Lèhèvre 1910 B, 988 ("mouton").
- Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489.
 1849 A, 667.
- Rhumbler, L. 1913 B, 89, figs. 9-11 ("lämmer").
- Rosenberg, A. 1873 A, 127 ("schaf").
- Rudolf, G. de M. 1922 A, 142, fig. 9 ("sheep").
- Salensky, W. 1880 A, 420 ("schaf").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 80, 86.
- Schlosser, M. 1897 B, 20 ("schaf").
 1899 T, 451 ("schaf").
 1903 I, 160 ("schaf").
- Scott, W. B. 1896 D, 60 ("sheep").
 1913 A, 419.
 1917 A, 181 ("sheep").
- Shitkov and Sabanejew 1909 A, 457.
- Stadelmann, F. 1916 A, 114, pls. viii, ix.
- Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 423.
- Strecker, C. 1837 A, 314.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4645.
- Thompson, A. 1907 A, 100, fig. 1.
- Toldt, C. 1905 A, 331 ("schaf").
- Tourneux, F., and J. P. 1912 A, 78, figs. 12-15 ("mouton").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 740.
- Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1918 A, 571 ("sheep").
- Voit, M. 1923 A, 71, fig. 2 ("schaf").
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 681.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 327, 589, fig. 354.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- Wherry, G. 1902 A, 974.
- Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320.
- Winzler, H. 1890 A, 648, pl. xxiv ("schaf").
- Zimmerman, A. 1912 A, 646.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 500.
 1923 A, 591, fig. 723.

Ovis canadensis Shaw.

- Shaw, G. 1804, Naturalist's Misc., xv, 610.
- Allen, J. A. 1912 B, 9 (O. cervina).
- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 673 (O. montana).
- Biddulph, J. 1885 A, 678 (O. montana).
- Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 111 (O. montana).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 46, pl. xxi (O. cervina).
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 487 (Capra? columbiana).
- Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 135, pl. xviii.
- Giebel, C. G. 1878 B, 849 (O. montana).
- Grant, M. 1904 B, 198 (O. cervina).
- Grevé, C. 1900 A, 142 (O. montana).
- Grinnell, G. B. 1904 A, 271.
 1912 A (O. cervina).

- Hornaday, W. T. 1901 A, 101, figs. (O. montana).
- Jones, J. C. 1928 A, 7 ("bighorn sheep").
- Lambe, L. M. 1912 B, 349 (O. montana).
- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195.
- Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 204, pl. xvii; text-fig. 40.
1907 B, 22.
1913 B, 111.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 395.
1924 C, 495.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 474, 476, 490 (O. montana).
- Osgood, W. H. 1913 A, 57.
- Richardson, J. 1854 A, 87, pl. i (O. montana)
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 419.
1917 A, 181.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 741.
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 345 (O. montana).
Recent; (including subspecies); in mountain regions from Alaska to British Columbia, south to Mexican Boundary and southwest Texas: Pleistocene; (Last Chance Creek); Yukon: Kowak (Clays); Alaska: (Delight) Washington.
- Ovis dalli Nelson.**
- Nelson, E. W. 1884, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vii, 12.
- Allen, J. A. 1912 B, 27.
- Biddulph, J. 1885 A, 678 (O. montana dalli).
- Elliott, D. G. 1901 A, 47.
- Grant, M. 1904 B, 197.
- Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 219 (Subsp. O. canadensis).
1913 B, 118 (O. canadensis dalli).

AFTONIUS Hay. Type *A. calvini* Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1913 A, 6.
1914 A, 287.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 591, 680.
- Aftonius calvini Hay.**
- Hay, O. P. 1913 A, 6.
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 226, 243, 396.

- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 396.
1924 C, 497.
- Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127 ("Ovis"). This species?
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 741.
Recent; Alaska, Yukon: Pleistocene; Yukon.

Ovis mamillaris Hildreth.

- Hildreth, S. P. 1837 A, 82, figs. 19a, 19b.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687.
1923 A, 70, 273.
- Lydekker, R. 1910 C, 310.
Pleistocene or Recent; Ohio. Probably the domestic sheep.

Ovis? scaphoceras (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1894 H, 457 (Bos).
- Leidy, J. 1836 D, 275 (Bos sp.).
- Lucas, F. A. 1898, in Hill and Vaughan 1898 A, 252.
1899 A, 756 ("Ovis," This genus?).
- Lydekker, R. 1898 B, 92 (Bos).
1898 D, 92 (Bos).
- Rhoads, S. N. 1897 A, 500 (Bison).
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 66 (Bison).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 1356 (Bison).
1905 A, 746 (Bison).
Pleistocene; Nicaragua, Mexico, Texas.

Ovis sp. indet.

- Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 36.
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 337, 338, fig. 13. Pleistocene (Late); Illinois.
- McConnell, R. G. 1905 A, 29 ("mountain sheep"). Pleistocene; Klondike, Canada.

OVI BOVINÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 9, 77.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 746.
- Allen, J. A. 1914 A, 210 ("musk-ox").
- Aldt, T. 1912 A, 744.
- Gaudry, A. 1903 A, 553 ("boeufs musqués").
- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 632.
1914 A, 290.
1924 D, 382.
- Knotnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 84, 100, 142 (Ovibovina); 81, 100 (Ovibovidae).
- Kowarszik, R. 1911 A, 106.
- Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 141.

- Calvin, S. 1909 B, 350, pl. xxiii, fig. 1 ("horn-core").
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26, 237, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1, 2, 4, 5; text-fig. 95.
1928 C, 425.
Pleistocene (Aftonian); Iowa.

- Lydekker, R. 1913 B, 221.
- Matschie, P. 1898 A, 31.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 248, fig. 24.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 394.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 554.
- Scott, W. B. 1916 A, 118 ("musk-oxen").
- Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 433 ("ovibovinen").
- Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 426.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 680.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 591.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501.
1923 A, 530.

PREPTOCERAS Furlong. Type *P. sinclairi* Furlong.

- Furlong, E. L. 1905 A, 163.
1906 A, 244.
1907 A, 394.
- Merriam, J. C. 1915 G, 101.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71, 74.
1915 B, 71.
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 89.

- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 466, 478, 554.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 154.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 203, 418, fig. 116.
- Stock, C. 1926 B, 404.
- Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 409-434.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501.
1923 A, 592, 680, 681.

Preptoceras mayfieldi Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1915 B, 479, figs. 1, 2.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 113.

Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 411.

Pleistocene (Early); Texas.

Preptoceras sinclairi Furlong.

Furlong, E. L. 1905 A, 184, pls. xxiv, xxv.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 137 (This species?).

EUCERATHERIUM Sinclair and Furlong.

Sinclair and Furlong 1904 A, 411.

Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 169 (Uceratherium).

Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.

Furlong, E. L. 1905 A, 164.

1906 A, 244.

1907 A, 394.

Hay, O. P. 1918 B, 26.

Merriam, J. C. 1915 G, 101.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 74.

1915 B, 71.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.

1909 D, 89.

1910 B, 440, 466, 476, 478, 554.

1912 G, 251.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 154.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 418.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18.

1905 B, 150.

Stock, C. 1926 B, 404.

Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 409-434.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501.

1923 A, 591, 682.

Freudenberg, W. 1922 A, 5 (This species?).

Furlong, E. L. 1906 A, 245.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 113, 214.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 E, 226 ("Preptoceras").

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.

Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 410, pls. lx-lxvi; text-figs. 2-5 (This species?).

Troxell, E. L. 1915 B, 479, fig. 3.

Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California, Mexico?.

Type *E. collinum* Sinclair and Furlong.**Euceratherium collinum** Furlong and Sinclair.

Furlong and Sinclair 1904 A, 18.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55.

1906 A, 243, 245.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 305.

Merriam, J. C. 1906 E, 226 ("Euceratherium").

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73.

Putnam, F. W. 1906 A, 232 ("Euceratherium").

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18.

1905 B, 150, pl. xx, figs. 1, 2.

Sinclair and Furlong 1904 A, 412, pls. 1, li, text-fig. 1.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.

Pleistocene; (Caves); California.

Euceratherium sp. indet.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 413, text-fig. 1. Pleistocene; Gottville, California.

GIDLEYA Cossman. **Type** *Liops zuniensis* Gidley.

Cossman, M. 1907 A, 64.

Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 159, 216.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 B, 165, fig. 3 (Liops; pre-occupied).

Gidleya zuniensis (Gidley).

Gidley, J. W. 1906 B, 165, figs. 1-3. (Liops; pre-occupied).

Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 216.

Hay, O. P. 1922 A, 446.

1924 D, 378 (Liops, Lissops, Gidleya).

Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481, 495.

Troxell, E. L. 1915 B, 479.

Pleistocene (Early); New Mexico.

OVIPOS Blainville. **Type** *O. moschatus* (Zimmerman).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687.

Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 105.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108 (Ovibus).

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 670.

Boule, M. 1923 A, 176, 405 ("Musk-ox").

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 429, pl. lxi, figs. 32, 40.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 48.

Frech, F. 1907 A, 313.

Furlong, E. L. 1905 A, 166.

Geinitz, E. 1903 A.

1904 A.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.

Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xxxiii, lxi.

Grant, M. 1904 B, 196.

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 639.

1914 A, 292.

Hay, O. P. 1926 E, 390 ("musk-oxen").

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 379, 380.

Hilzheimer, M. 1921 A, 142.

Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 463, pl. v, fig. 3.

Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. lxx, xcii, cvi, cxx, cxlii, cxliii, cxliiii.

Hull, E. 1914 A, 612, 616 ("musk-ox").

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 605.

Knottnaus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 81, 84, 143, pl. vi. fig. 40.

1911 A, 16.

Kobelt, W. 1900 A, 61.

Kowarszik, R. 1908 A, 616.

1910 A, 90.

1911 A, 107 (Ovibus, Bovovis).

1912 A, 505.

Kukuk, P. 1913 A, 596.

- Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 248.
 Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 600, figs. 15, 16.
 Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 139.
 1910 E, 352 ("musk-oxen").
 1913 A, 7 (Ovibos, Bosovis, Bovovis).
 1913 B, 222.
 1925 A, 322.
 Lyon, M. W. 1925 A, 322.
 Matschie, P. 1896 A, 250 ("moschusochse").
 1898 A, 30.
 1901 A, 308.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 31.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 394.
 1924 C, 494.
 Nathorst, A. G. 1901 A, 5, figs. 3, 4.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87, 89.
 1910 A, 214.
 1910 B, 626.
 1912 G, 251.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 490, 918.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 8, 80, 154.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 155.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 421 ("musk-ox").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 208, 362, 418.
 1917 A, 120, 130 ("musk-ox").
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481.
 Stock and Furlong 1927 A, 414, 426
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 742.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 130; II, 224, 225
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 680.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 591.
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 343, 351.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501.
 1923 A, 591, 682.
- Ovibos appalachicolus Rhoads.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687.
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 203.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 249 (Bison).
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 181.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 239.
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481, 494.
 Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.
- Ovibos moschatus (Zimmerman).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 688.
 Abel, O. 1922 C, 45, fig. 46.
 Adams, A. Leith 1879 A, 116 ("musk-ox").
 Alden and Leighton 1917 A, 134
 Allen, J. A. 1901 A, 69, pl. xii; text-figs. 2, 4, 7.
 1912 A, 720.
 1913 A, 105.
 1914 A, 210.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 605.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 465.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 327.
 Bell, R. 1898 A, 373 ("musk-ox").
 Bensley, B. A. 1923 A, 4.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 112.
 Brower, C. D. 1911 A, 754 ("musk-ox").
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 73.
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 208 ("Ovibos").
 Chadbourne, P. A. 1871 A ("musk-ox" This species?).
 Conwentz, — 1900 A, 427.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 133, 140, 155, pl. x, figs. 15-17; pl. xii, figs. 9, 10 (Bos moschatus).
 Dall, W. H. 1870 A, 238 ("musk-ox").
 1870 B, 136 ("musk-ox").
 1896 A, 854.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264.
 Dawkins, W. B. 1885 A, 242, fig.
 Dawson, G. M. 1899 A, 19.
 Dawson, J. W. 1894 D, 4.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 218.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 429, pl. lxi.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 48, pl. xxii.
 Fielden, H. W. 1877 A, 488.
 Fielden and De Rance 1878 A, 566.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 494 (Bos).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 107, pl. xii.
 Foster, J. W. 1873 A, 85 ("musk-ox").
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 473.
 Frech and Gemitz 1903 A, 36.
 Geike, J. 1914 A, 325 ("musk-ox").
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. lxi (Bos).
 Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 35.
 Girtanner, A. 1901 A, 120-146.
 Goddard, P. E. 1927 A, 68 ("musk-ox").
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 196
 Grévy, C. 1901 A, 371.
 Harlé, E. 1901 A, 455 ("bœuf musqué").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 8.
 1912 D, 641, pl. ix.
 1914 A, 293, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1-3.
 1920 B, 126.
 1923 A, 493.
 1924 D, 382.
 1927 D, 284.
 Hornaday, W. T. 1911 A, 754.
 Kobelt, W. 1900 A, 61, pl. vii, text-fig. 1.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 596
 Kowarszik, R. 1903 A, 616.
 1909 A, 857.
 1910 A, 89, pl. i; text-figs. 1-16.
 1911 A, 106.
 1912 A, pls. i, ii.
 1913 B, 757.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 31, 39, 51.
 1907 A, 15 (This species?).
 1908 B, 110 (This species?).
 1912 A, 14.
 Lartet, E. 1865 A, 474.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195.
 Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 142, pl. xi.
 1907 B, 31, fig. 12.
 1913 B, 224.
 Matschie, P. 1901 A, 308.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 394.
 1924 C, 494.
 Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 115 ("bœuf-musqué").
 Murdoch, J. 1892 A, 56.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Newton, E. T. 1891 A, 22.
 Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("bœuf-musqué").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 438, 490, 492.
 1916 B, 542.
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 184, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1; pl. xxxviii, fig. 1, pl. xxxix.
 Peabody, C. 1913 A, 4 ("musk-ox").
 Putnam, F. W. 1900 A, 11 ("musk-ox").
 1911 A, vi ("musk-ox").
 1911 B, 248 ("musk-ox").

- Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1895 A, 247.
 1903 A, 239.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 64.
 Scharff, R. F. 1907 A, 124 ("musk-ox").
 1911 A, 6.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 208.
 Soergel, W. 1913 A, 103 (Præovibos).
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481.
 Stefánsson, V. 1912 A, 720 ("musk-ox").
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 A, 93.
 Stejneger, L. 1901 B, 92.
 1928 A, 157 ("musk-ox").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4644.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 742.
 Volk, E. 1911 A, 111, pl. lxxxvii, fig. 1 (Bos).
 1912 A, 185 ("musk-ox").
 Wanderer, K. 1910 A, 83.
 Webster, F. S. 893 A, 68, fig.
 Wilson, T. 1901 A, 333.
 Winchell, N. H. 1910 A, 419, pl. xi (O. cavi-
 frons).
 Winge, H. 1904 A, 286.
 Wissler, C. 1916 A, 236 ("musk-ox." This
 genus?).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 373.

BOÖTHERIUM Leidy. Type *Bos bombifrons* Harlan.

- Leidy, J. 1852 F, 71.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687 (Ovibos, part).
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 159, 209.
 Bensley, B. A. 1923 A, 9.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372.
 1912 D, 632.
 1915 A, 527.
 1923 A, 14, 96.
 Kowarszik, R. 1912 A, 559.
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 81.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 139, 915.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 7, 154.
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 495.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 225.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501 (Syn. of Ovi-
 bos).
 1923 A, 591 (Syn. of Ovibos).

Boötherium bombifrons Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687 (Ovibos).
 Agassiz, L. 1851 B, 179 (Bos).
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 209, fig. 45.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 315, 341, 396.
 Cooper, Smith, and Dekay 1831 A, 371 (Bos).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 498 (Bos).
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 238,, 254.
 1873 A, 87 (Ovibos).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (Bos).
 Godman, J. D. 1860 A, II, 266, pl. ("Wistar's
 fossil ox").
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 633, pl. viii.
 1914 A, 291, pl. lxxxv; text-fig. 96.
 1923 A, 367.

- Woodward, A. S. 1923 C, 47.
 Woodworth, J. B. 1911 A, 273 ("musk-ox").
 Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 675 ("musk-ox").
 1911 C, 42 ("musk-ox").
 Wright, R. R. 1833 A, 351, fig. 171.
 Recent; Arctic regions of northeast America
 and Greenland: Pleistocene; Grinnell Land,
 New Jersey?, Ohio, Indiana, Colorado?, Iowa,
 Nebraska, Minnesota, South Dakota, Alberta?.
- Ovibos proximus Bensley.**
 Bensley, B. A. 1923 A, 1-11, pls. i, II.
 Pleistocene (Late); Ontario.

Ovibos yukonensis Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1908 A, 681, pls. lvii, lviii; text-
 fig. 1.
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 201.
 Bensley, B. A. 1923 A, 4.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 218.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 490.
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 92, 127.
 Wanderer, K. 1910 A, 84 (Syn. of O. m. macken-
 zianus).
 Pleistocene; Yukon.

Holland, W. J. 1919 A, 39 ("Boötherium").

- Kowarszik, R. 1909 A, 859.
 1912 A, 560.
 Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 148 (Ovibos).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 490.
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 180, 181, pl. xxxix, fig.
 2; pl. xli, fig. 2; pl. xlii, fig. 2.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 253, pl. xix, figs. 1-13;
 pl. xx, figs. 1-3; pl. xx (This species?).
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1895 A, 247 (Ovibos).
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 80, 154.
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481, 494, 495.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 742 (Ovibos).
 Pleistocene (Middle); Kentucky.

Boötherium nivicolens Hay.

- Hay, O. P. 1915 A, 523, pl. xxxi, fig. 1.
 Pleistocene; Alaska.

Boötherium sargenti Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1908 A, 683, pl. lix.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372.
 1914 A, 304.
 1915 A, 525, pl. xxxi, fig. 2.
 1923 A, 83, 331.
 Pleistocene (Late Wisconsin); Michigan.

Boötherium sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 252 (This genus?). Pleisto-
 cene (Late Wisconsin); Illinois.

SYMBOS Osgood. Type *S. tyrelli* Osgood.

- Osgood, W. H. 1905 D, 223.
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 159, 169, 213.
 Bensley, B. A. 1923 A, 5.
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 62 (Boötherium).

- Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372.
 1912 D, 634.
 1914 A, 293.
 1926 E, 390 ("musk-oxen").

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 403.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 1910 B, 487, 488, 490, 554.
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 174 (Scaphoceros, pre-occupied).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153, 154, 155.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 208, 362, 418.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 501 (Syn. of *Ovibos*).
 1923 A, 591, 681 (Syn. of *Ovibos*).

***Symbos australis* B. Brown.**

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 203, pl. xxii.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1837.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1920 B, 125.
 1924 D, 178, 251.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 483.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

***Symbos cavifrons* (Leidy).**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 687 (*Ovibos*).
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 214, pls. xvii, xviii.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 473.
 Bradley, F. H. 1870 A, 229 ("Boötherium." This species?).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 202.
 Calvin, S. 1897 A, 19 (*Ovibos*).
 Case, E. C. 1915 B, 1, pls. i, ii.
 Dall, W. H. 1896 A, 854 (*Ovibos*).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264 (*Ovibos*).
 Dawkins, W. B. 1885 A, 243 (*Ovibos*).
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 254 (*Boötherium*).
 1873 A, 87 (*Ovibos*).
 Fuller, M. L. 1912 A, 77 (*Boötherium bombifrons*).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (Bos).
 Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 211, 305 ("musk-ox").
 Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 35 (*Ovibos maximus*).
 1918 B, 59.
 Hatcher, J. B. 1902 E, 707, 709.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372.
 1912 B, 9.
 1912 D, 635, text-figs. 49, 50.
 1914 A, 42, 298, pl. xxxvi, fig. 4; pl. xxxvii, fig. 3; text-figs. 97-99.
 1918 B, 22.
 1920 B, 125.
 1923 A, 496.
 1924 D, 384 (*Symbos*, *Ovibos*).
 1927 C, 282 ("musk-ox").
 1927 D, 112, 278, pl. i, fig. 3.
 1928 C, 425, 428, 429.
 Keyes, C. R. 1889 A, 121 (*Ovibos*).
 Kowarik, R. 1909 A, 859 (*Boötherium*).
 1912 A, 560 (*Boötherium*).
 Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 148 (Syn. of *Ovibos bombifrons*).
 Lyon, M. W. 1925 A, 321, fig. 1.

- McGee, W. J. 1902 A, 200 (*Ovibos*).
 Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 129, pl. xxvi.
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 180, pl. xl, fig. 1; pl. xli, fig. 1 (*Scaphoceros*).
 1905 D, 224.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1895 A, 245 (*Ovibos*).
 Richardson, J. 1854 A, 25, pl. xi, fig. 2-4 (*Ovibos maximus*).
 Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 14 (*Boötherium*).
 Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197 (*Ovibos*).
 Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285 (*Boötherium*).
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481, 495.
 Tilton, J. L. 1915 A, 236.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 742 (*Ovibos*).
 Udden, J. A. 1901 A, 361.
 Winchell, N. H. 1907 A, 164 (*Ovibos*).
 Wright, G. F. 1905 A, 18 ("musk-ox." This species).
 1911 A, 282 ("musk-ox." This species?).
 Pleistocene; Oklahoma, Missouri, Illinois, Kentucky, Kansas, Iowa, Utah, Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Alaska.

***Symbos promptus* Hay.**

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 115, 125, pl. vi, figs. 9, 10; pl. viii, figs. 1-6.
 1923 A, 254.
 1924 D, 178, 254, 255.
 Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Oklahoma, Illinois?

***Symbos tyrrelli* Osgood.**

- Osgood, W. H. 1905 A, 173, pl. xxvii, fig. 2; pl. xxxviii, fig. 2; pl. xxxix, fig. 1; pl. xl, fig. 2; pl. xlii, fig. 1 (*Scaphoceros*).
 Allen, J. A. 1913 A, 215.
 Bensley, B. A. 1923 A, 6 (*S. tyrrelli*).
 Dall, W. H. 1868 A, 35 ("musk-ox." This species?).
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 218.
 Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 34.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873 (*O. tyrrelli*).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 298, 302, pl. xxxvii, figs. 1, 2.
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 A, 14.
 1917 E, 295.
 Osgood, W. H. 1905 C, 788 ("extinct musk-ox").
 1905 D, 224.
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127 (*Ovibos*).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 80.
 Staudinger, W. 1908 A, 481.
 Pleistocene; Alaska.

***Symbos* sp. indet.**

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 68, 184, 248. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.
 1924 D, 179. Pleistocene; Iowa.
 Tilton, J. L. 1910, 950. Pleistocene; Iowa.

BOVINÆ.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 688.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 746.
 1914 A, 184.
 1919 A, 815 (*Cavicornia*).
 Adam, W. 1854 A, 237 ("bovinæ").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 256 (*Bisoninæ*).
 1912 A, 744 (*Bisoninæ*).

- Auerbach, M. 1908 A, 5.
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 291 (*Bovina*).
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 107-165, pls. x-xii ("bosuæ").
 Duerst, J. U. 1902 B, 9 ("rind").
 1903 B, 342 ("bovidæ").
 1908 A, 359.
 Gadow, H. 1902 A, 220.

- Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 644.
1914 A, 308.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 680.
Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 606.
Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 87, 89, 145 (Bovinae); 144 (Bisontinae).
La Baume, W. 1909 A, 45.
Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 3.
1913 B, 11.
Major, C. J. F. 1901 B, 243.
Matsumoto, H. 1918 D, 83 ("bisontines").
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 248, fig. 24
- Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 968, 981, fig. 16 ("cattle").
Nopcsa, F. 1926 A, 645.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 86.
1910 B, 255, 311, 329, 555.
Röse, C. 1897 A, 54, fig. 20 (Bos).
Schlosser, M. 1903 I, 172 ("bovinen").
Weber, M. 1904 A, 677.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 583, 591.
Wherry, G. 1901 A, 348 ("oxen").
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 504.
1923 A, 595.

BISON H. Smith. Type *Bos bison* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 688.
Abel, O. 1912 F, 663.
Allen, G. M. 1920 B, 161.
Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 200.
Auerbach, M. 1908 A, 8.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 318.
Beyer, H. 1908 A, 81 ("bchse").
Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 396 ("rind").
Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158 (Bos).
1895 G, 596 (Bos).
Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709.
De Stefani, C. 1921 A, 258.
Diener, C. 1912 A, 216 ("bisonten").
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 48.
Filatov, D. 1912 A.
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 128, pl. xvi.
Frech, F. 1906 A, 479.
Gaudry, A. 1875 D, 1282 ("bisons").
Geikie, J. 1914 A, 320.
Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
1904 A.
Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19 ("bisons").
1913, in Matson and Stanford 1913 A, 143.
Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 34.
Grant, M. 1904 B, 196.
Gregory, W. K. 1912 F, 288.
Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 13.
1912 D, 645.
1913 C, 162.
1914 A, 309.
1917 I, 212.
1918 B, 10, 13.
1923 A, 480.
1925 D, 245.
1927 E, 77 ("bisons").
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 379.
Hensel, R. 1879 A, 555 ("rind").
Hilsheimer, M. 1909 A, 241.
1910 A, 136.
1910 B, 42.
1920 A, 44, 77.
1921 B, 1.
Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 464.
Hull, E. 1914 A, 618.
Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 102 ("ox").
Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 89, 145, fig.
1910 A, 589.
La Baume, W. 1909 A, 45, 50.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 246.
- Lindgren, W. 1911 A, 52 (Bos).
Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 50.
1913 B, 34.
Manigault, G. E. 1887 A, 130 ("bison").
Matsumoto, H. 1918 D, 83.
Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 250.
1915 K, 410 ("bisons").
1924 E, 748.
Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367.
1909 B, 197.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
Merriam, J. C. 1906 D, 249.
1918 D, 519.
Meunier, S. 1903 A, 775 ("bisons").
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 394.
1924 C, 494.
Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87, 89.
1910 B, 607.
1912 G, 251.
1916 B, 536.
Owen, R. 1868 A, 367.
Palacký, J. 1903 B, 318.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 187, 915.
Pavlov, W. 1906 A, 200.
1906 B, 53.
Roberts, F. H. H. 1927 A, xiv ("buffalo").
Sauvage, H. E. 1899 C, 148.
Schlosser, M. 1903 H, 146.
Schmidt, E. 1872 A, ("buffel").
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 202, 362, 420, 677.
1916 A, 118 ("bison").
1917 A, 132.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 247.
Shimek, B. 1910 A, 135 (Bos).
Spencer, J. W. 1898 A, 27 ("bison").
Strecker, C. 1887 A, 312.
Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745.
Tscherski, J. D. 1892 A, 75.
Troxell, E. L. 1917 C, 212.
Upham, W. 1902 A, 149 ("bison").
1903 C, 22679 ("bison").
Virchow, H. 1910 F, 265 ("rind").
1910 G, 269 ("rind").
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 222, 225.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 679.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 592, 595.
Werth, E. 1917 A, 248.
Wilder, B. 1872 B, 320 (Bos).
Winchell, N. H. 1917 A, 133 (Bos).
Winge, H. 1906 A, 125.
Wright, G. F. 1911 B, 744 ("bison").
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 315.

Yermoloff, A. 1907 A, 278.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 505.
1923 A, 595, 680, 681.

Bison alleni Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 688.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 319.
Cook, H. J. 1928 A, 36.
Espinosa, L. 1902 A, 26, pl. opp. p. 8 ("Bos").
Gidley, J. W. 1924 A, 70 (B. sp.).
Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 33, pl. xii.
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1886.
Hay, O. P. 1913 C, 182, pl. xv, fig. 3; pls. xvi, xvii; text-figs. 7-9.
1914 A, 326, pl. xli, text-fig. 103.
1919 D, 364.
1923 A, 256.
1928 C, 3.
1924 D, 374 (B. alleni); 95 (B. crampianus).
1927 D, 302, 307.

Hilzheimer, M. 1910 A, 145.
1920 A, 60.

Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 244 ("bison." This species?).

King, C. 1878 A, 494 (B. latifrons. This species?).

Lambe, L. M. 1917 E, 295.

Lull, R. S. 1921 B, 167.

Lydekker, R. 1912 D, 261 (Bos).

Matsumoto, H., 1918 D, 101.

McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 158.

McConnell, R. G. 1901 A, 185 (B. laticornis. This species?).

McGee, W. J. 1888 A, 27 ("ox." This species?).

Martin, H. T. 1924 A, 273, pl. xxvi, fig. 1; pl. xxvii, figs. 4, 4a (B. willistoni).

Mudge, B. F. 1877 A, 10 (B. latifrons).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 464, 481, 483, 490.

Palacky, J. 1903 B, 318.

Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127, pl. xvii.

Richardson, J. 1854 A, 35, pl. xiii, fig. 3 (B. priscus?).

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 66, 80.

Shuler, E. W. 1923 A, 333 ("bison." This species?).

Soergel, W. 1921 A, 10, text-fig. 2 (B. latifrons).

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745.

Pleistocene; Kansas, Texas, Idaho, California, Nevada, Alaska, Yukon, Ontario.

Bison antiquus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 688.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 238.

Archer, W. J. 1918 B, 13 ("bison").

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 319.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 B, 121; figs. 1-4, 7-12.

1916 D, 170.

Condon, T. 1871 A, 470 ("broad-faced ox").

1902 A, 153 (B. latifrons).

1910 A, 130, pl. xxix (B. latifrons).

Cooper, J. G. 1875 A, 390 (B. latifrons).

Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 254.

1873 A, 89.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 479.

Frech and Geinitz 1908 A, 36.

Gilbert, J. Z. 1910 B, 25, 36, fig. (Bos).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887.

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 649, text-figs. 50, 51.

1913 C, 164, text-figs. 1-3.

1914 A, 309, 317, text-figs. 100, 101.

1923 A, 480.

1924 D, 189, 196.

1926 F, 426 ("bisons").

1927 D, 302.

Holmes, W. H. 1901 A, 423 ("bison." This species?).

La Baume, W. 1909 A, 57.

Lawson, A. 1914 A, 15.

Lundgren, W. 1911 A, 51 (Bos latifrons).

Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 61 (Syn. of Bos priscus).

1912 D, 260 (Bos).

McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 158.

McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 16, 19.

Mernam, J. C. 1908 D, 473 ("bison").

1909 A, 293.

1909 C, 12, fig. ("bison").

1914 D, 15.

1915 G, 101 ("bison").

1918 D, 519 ("bison").

Mernam and Stock 1925 A, 11.

Miller, L. H. 1909 B, 306.

1912 A, 78.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 607.

1925 D, 523, 531, 539, fig.

Rhoads, S. N. 1895 A, 248.

Ruschenberger and Tryon 1879 A, 92.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 187.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 20.

1908 A, 112 ("bison" This species?).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 30, 35, 201.

Swarth, H. S. 1915 A, 24, fig. 12.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745.

Whitney, J. D. 1879 A, 249 (B. latifrons).

Wilson, T. 1901 A, 311 (B. latifrons. This species?).

Wyman, L. E. 1922 A, 28, fig. 19.

Yates, L. G. 1874 B, 18 (B. latifrons).

1903 A, 101 (B. latifrons).

Pleistocene; Indiana, West Virginia?, Kentucky, Iowa, California, Oregon, Utah?.

Bison bison (Linnaeus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 689.

Abbott, C. C. 1881 A, 482, 483 ("bison").

Abel, O. 1926 B, 440 (B. americanus).

Adam, W. 1854 A, 238 ("American bison").

Allen, G. M. 1920 B, 162, figs. 2, 3 (This species?).

1926 A, 452 (This species?).

Allen, J. A. 1900 C, 63.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108 (B. americanus).

Bailey, V. 1923 A, 254.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.

Bell, R. 1898 A, 373 ("bison").

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 7 (Bos).

Broadhead, J. C. 1875 A, 186 ("bison").

Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 64.

Chandler, A. C. 1916 B, 122, figs. 5, 6.

Clapp, F. G. 1908 A, 520 (Bos americanus).

Collett, J. 1883 A, 73 ("buffalo").

Cooper, W. 1831 A, 211 (Bos americanus).

- Cooper, Smith and Dekay 1831 A, 371 (Bos americanus).
- Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 138, 139, pl. x, figs. 3, 4; v, 2, 530 (Bos bison).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 49, pl. xxiii.
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 495 (Bos).
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 487 (B. americanus).
- Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (Bos americanus).
- Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436 (B. bison?).
- 1912 C, 19.
- Grant, U. S. 1899 A, 189 (Bos americanus).
- Hahn, W. L. 1909 A, 452.
- Hartnagel and Bishop 1923 A, 92, pl. xxv.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
- Hawn, F. 1866 A, 101 (B. americanus).
- Hay, O. P. 1912 B, 13.
- 1912 D, 645, pl. x.
- 1913 B, 555.
- 1914 A, 38, 309, 310, pl. xxxviii; pl. xxxix, fig. 1.
- 1915 A, 520.
- 1918 C, 346 (This species?).
- 1920 B, 127.
- 1923 A, 480.
- 1923 C, 1-6.
- 1924 D, 374.
- 1927 D, 302.
- Hayden, F. V. 1872 A, 10 ("buffalo").
- Hilzheimer, M. 1909 A, 243, 257, 266 (B. bison); pl. vii, figs. 3, 4 (B. americanus).
- 1910 B, 44 (B. americanus).
- 1920 A, 54, 79.
- 1921 B, 1-63, figs. 3, 6, 9, 14, 19, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42, 44.
- Holmes, W. H. 1903 A, 242 ("bison").
- Hornaday, W. T. 1889 A, 369-548, pls. i-xxii (B. americanus).
- Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 378.
- Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xx, lxxiii, xciii, cviii, cxxi, cxxviii, cxlv, clviii, clxxx, clxxxvi (Bos americana).
- Kermode, F. 1916 A, 21.
- Knottnerus-Meyer, T. 1907 A, 145.
- Koken, E. 1893 B, 596 (B. americanus).
- La Baume, W. 1909 A, 57 (B. americanus).
- Lambe, L. M. 1916 C, 21.
- Lawson, A. C. 1889 A, 172 F (Bos americanus).
- Leche, W. 1887 A, 603 (Bos).
- Loomis, F. B. 1925 E, 602.
- 1925 F, 602.
- Lucas, F. A. 1887 A, 460 (B. americanus).
- Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 79 (Bos).
- 1907 B, 19 (Bos).
- 1912 D, 216, 260, pl. xxii (Bos).
- 1913 B, 37 (Bos).
- Lyell, C. 1845 B, ii, 65 ("bison").
- Martin, H. T. 1924 A, pl. xxvii, figs. 6, 6a.
- Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 410 ("bison").
- McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 158.
- McGee, W. J. 1891 A, 431 (B. americanus?).
- Merriam, C. H. 1926 A, 211.
- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 494.
- Miller, R. 1912 B, 394.
- Moodie, R. L. 1923 B, 128, pls. xviii, xxiv, lvi, lvii.
- Moreau, L. J. 1900 A, 112 ("bisons").
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 368 ("Bison"); 464, 607 (B. bison).
- Owen, R. 1868 A, 625 (B. americanus).
- Packard, A. S. 1867 A, 243, 246, 260, 261 ("bison").
- 1868 B, 268 ("bison").
- Pavlow, M. 1906 B, 54 (B. americanus).
- Peabody, C. 1913 A, 4 ("bison").
- Rhoads, S. N. 1895 A, 244.
- 1903 A, 239.
- Savage, J. 1878 A, 10 ("buffalo").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 65, 145.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 180, fig. 28 (B. americanus).
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 152, 203, 419.
- Seton, E. T. 1906 F, 385-405, figs. (B. americanus).
- 1909 A, 247, pls. xxii-xxxi; text-figs. 100-107, maps 10-12.
- Shaler, N. S. 1870 A, 136 (Bos americanus).
- 1877 A, 197 ("buffalo").
- Slade, D. D. 1887 A, 460 (B. americanus).
- Smith, B. 1914 B, 67, pl. ii.
- Spencer, J. W. 1895 A, 137 (B. americanus. This species?).
- Sternberg, C. S. 1903 A, 511 ("buffalo").
- 1903 D, 90 ("buffalo." This species?).
- Stone, G. H. 1899 A, 55 ("bison").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745.
- Tscherski, J. D. 1892 A, 86 seq.
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 82 (Bos americanus).
- Volk, E. 1911 A, 136, 210, pl. cxx (This species?).
- Werth, E. 1917 A, 258.
- White, C. A. 1885 A, 47 ("bison").
- Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 136 (Bos americanus).
- 1866 A, 162 ("buffalo").
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 338 (B. americanus).
- Winchell, N. H. 1910 A, 420, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2 (B. latifrons?).
- Worthen, A. H. 1873 A, 308 ("buffalo").
- 1890 A, 23 ("buffalo").
- Wright, G. F. 1905 A, 18 ("bison." This species?).
- 1911 A, 282 ("bison." This species?).
- 1911 C, 42 ("bison." This species)
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 316 (B. americanus).
- Recent; greater part of North America (except Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts) north to Great Lakes and Great Slave Lake: Pleistocene; Ontario, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Kentucky, Texas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Kansas, Colorado, Iowa, Nebraska, Wyoming, Minnesota, South Dakota, Washington, Alberta.
- Bison chaneyi Cook.**
- Cook, H. J. 1928 A, 34, figs. 1, 2.
- Pleistocene; Texas.
- Bison crassicornis Richardson.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 689.
- Dall, W. H. 1896 A, 854.
- Dall and Harris 1892 A, 264.
- Dawson, J. W. 1894 D, 4.
- Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 18, 31, pl. x; text-fig. 4.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873.
- Hay, O. P. 1887 A, 53 ("buffaloes").
- 1913 C, 179, pl. xiv.

- Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 499.
 Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 31, 39, 51.
 Lucas, F. A. 1901 A, 307.
 Lydekker, R. 1898 D, 61 (Syn. of *Bos priscus*).
 1912 D, 261 (Bos).
 McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 158.
 Matsumoto, H. 1918 D, 93, pls. xx, xxvii, xxix;
 text-figs. 1-3.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 25.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 481, 483, 490.
 Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 127.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 67, 80.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 203, 420.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745.
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1903 A, 240.
 Pleistocene; Alaska, Yukon.
- Bison latifrons (Harlan).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 689 (B. latifrons, B. ferox).
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 452.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.
 Bárcena, M. 1882 A, 20 ("toro fossil." This species?).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 319 (B. latifrons, B. ferox).
 Blake, W. P. 1908 A, 67 ("Bos").
 Brown, A. E. 1904 B, 66.
 Cook, H. J. 1928 A, 36.
 Deussen, A. 1924 A, 108.
 Dollo, L. 1869 I, 685 (Bos).
 Falconer, H. 1863 A, 53 (This species?).
 1868 A, 223.
 Felix and Lenk 1891 A, 126, 128, 138.
 Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 238, 254.
 1873 A, 89.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 477.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 35 (This species?).
 Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139.
 1922 A, 5 (This species?).
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139 (This species?).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 365 (Bos).
 Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274 (This species?).
 Godman, J. D. 1860 A, 266, pl. ("fossil ox").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1887.
 Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 371.
 1912 D, 652, pl. xi.
 1913 C, 192, pl. xix.
 1914 A, 327, pl. xlii, fig. 1.
 1917 I, 213.
 1919 D, 362, 363, 364.
 1923 A, 480.
 1924 D, 374 (B. latifrons); 199 (B. ferox).
 1927 C, 281 ("long-horned bison").
 1927 D, 302 (Bos arizonica, Bison latifrons).
 1928 B, 237.
 Hay, R. 1890 A, 40, 42 (Bison. This species?).
 Hrdlička, A. 1907 A, 17 ("Bos"); 18 (B. latifrons. This species?).
 La Baume, W. 1909 A, 57.
 Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("broad-fronted bison").
 Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 260.
 Lydekker, R. 1912 D, 262 (Bos).
 Lyell, C. 1855 A, i, 348; ii, 261 (Harlanus americanus. Species doubtful).
 McAdams, W. 1883 A, lxxx (This species?).
 McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 158.
 Martin, H. T. 1927 A, 399 (Syn. of B. latifrons).
 Matson and Clapp 1909 A, 136 (B. americanus. This species?); 137 (B. latifrons).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 B, 198.
 Merriam, J. C. 1912 C, 221.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 26.
 Norton, O. D. 1875 A, 386 (Bos).
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 E, 932.
 1910 B, 607, fig. 212 (B. latifrons); 481, 483 (B. ferox).
 Owen, R. 1845, Cat. Foss. Mam. Mus. Coll. Surg., 197 (Lophodon bathygnathus).
 1845 B, 548 (Sus americana. This species?).
 Palacky, J. 1903 B, 317 (Harlanus americanus. This species?).
 Peale, R. 1803 B, 84 ("great buffalo").
 Plummer, J. T. 1843 A, 300, fig. 12 ("horns." Young of this species?).
 Rath, G. 1886 A, 106 (Bos. This species?).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1895 A, 245.
 Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 544 (B. ferox).
 Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 187.
 Schrader, F. C. 1915 A, 56 ("Bos").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 203, 420.
 Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 77.
 1916 B, 102, 112.
 Shaler, N. S. 1877 A, 197.
 Shimek, B. 1902 A, 285.
 1904 A, 305.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745 (B. latifrons, B. ferox).
 Villada, M. M. 1903 A, 448, pl. v (This species?).
 Wilson, T. 1892 A, 629 (This species?).
 1901 A, 322, 338 (This species?).
 Yates, L. G. 1903 A, 101.
 Pleistocene (Early and Middle); Kentucky, Ohio, Illinois?, South Carolina?, Georgia, Florida, Mississippi, Texas, Colorado?, Nebraska, Arizona, California.
- Bison occidentalis Lucas.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 690.
 Abel, O. 1914 A, 186, fig. 143.
 Anonymous 1906 C, 711 (B. crassicornis).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 455.
 Boule, M. 1923 A, 400.
 Carman, J. E. 1917 A, 410.
 Condon, T. 1902 A, 153, pl. xxix (Bos latifrons).
 Cook, H. J. 1928 A, 36.
 Cossmann, M. 1899 C, 85.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 266 (B. antiquus).
 Goddard, P. E. 1926 A, 259.
 1927 A, 68 ("bison").
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1913 B, 584 (B. kansensis).
 1913 C, 167, pl. ix, figs. 3-4; pls. x-xiii; text-figs. 4-6.
 1914 A, 34, 319, pl. xxxix, figs. 2, 3; pl. xl; text-fig. 102.
 1917 C, 359 ("extinct bison").
 1917 E, 68.
 1918 B, 24.
 1919 D, 364.
 1923 A, 480.
 1923 C, 1, pls. i, ii.
 1924 D, 374 (B. occidentalis); 193, 204 (B. kansensis).

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 302 (*B. occidentalis*); 278 (*B. willistoni*).
- Hay, R. 1885 A, 98 (This species?).
- Hilzheimer, M. 1920 A, 59, 78.
- Holland, W. J. 1915 A, 225, pl. xliii (*B. crassicornis*).
- Joleaud, L. 1920 A, 499.
- Lull, R. S. 1919 A, 222.
- Lydekker, R. 1912 D, 260 (*Bos*).
- McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 157, fig. 10 (*B. kansensis*); 158 (*B. occidentalis*).
1908 A, 249, pl. xiv.
- Martin, H. T. 1924 A, 277, pl. xxvi, fig. 2; pl. xxvii, figs. 5, 5a; 274 (*B. kansensis*).
- Matsumoto, H. 1918 D, 85, pls. xxiv-xxviii, text-figs. 1-3.
1927 A, 51, 52, pl. xxv, figs. 3, 4; pl. xxvi, figs. 1-3 (*B. o. curvicornis*).
- Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 26.
- Moodie, R. L. 1909 C, 128.
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 88.
1910 B, 607, fig. 213.
1922 G, 449.
- Osgood, W. H. 1907 A, 65.
- Pavlov, M. 1906 B, 55, pl. v, fig. (Syn. *B. priscus*).
- Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 91, 127, pl. xvii.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 80.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 420, 589.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 745.
- Upham, W. 1908 A, 32.
1908 B, 187 ("bison").
- Werth, E. 1917 A, 253, fig. 3.
- Williston, S. W. 1902 M, 313.
1905 A, 335.
- Wilson, T. 1901 A, 305, fig. 2.
- Winchell, N. H. 1907 A, 164 (*B. latifrons*).
1917 A, 139.
- Worthen, A. H. 1890 A, 8 (*Bos primigenius*. Species doubtful).
Pleistocene; Kansas, Iowa, Nebraska, New Mexico, Minnesota, South Dakota, Manitoba, Alaska, Yukon.
- Bison pacificus** Hay.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 118, 212 (*B. pacificus*); 122 ("bison." This species?).
Pleistocene; California.
- Bison regius** Hay.
Hay, O. P. 1913 C, 192, pl. xviii; text-fig. 10.
- Abel, O. 1914 A, 135, fig. 142 (*B. latifrons*).
- Cook, H. J. 1928 A, 36.
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 327, pl. xlii, figs. 2, 3.
1923 A, 15.
1924 D, 374.
1927 D, 302.
- Lydekker, R. 1914 A, 631, fig. 1.
- McClung, C. E. 1905 A, 159 (*B. latifrons*).
- Martin, H. T. 1927 A, 397, pls. xlii, xliii.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 E, 198 (*B. latifrons*).
1921 E, 606, fig.
- Osborn, H. F. 1920 A, 240, 243, fig.
- Sternberg, C. H. 1909 C, 267, fig. 43 ("Bison").
Pleistocene; Kansas, Texas.
- Bison sylvestris** Hay.
Hay, O. P. 1915 A, 515, pl. xxx; text-fig. 1.
1923 A, 32, 257.
1924 D, 198, 208.
Pleistocene (Late Wisconsin); Ohio.
- Bison taylori** Hay and Cook.
Hay and Cook 1928 A, 36.
Pleistocene; New Mexico.
- Bison texanus** Hay and Cook.
Hay and Cook 1928 A, 31.
Pleistocene; Texas.
- Bison** sp. indet.
Adams, A. L. 1879 A, 116, 117 ("bison," *B. priscus*?).
- Anonymous 1927 A, 477. Pleistocene; Texas, New Mexico.
- Antevs, E. 1925 A, 75 ("bison"). Pleistocene (Walker River); Nevada.
- Blake, J. H. 1874 A, 270 (*B. latifrons*?). Pleistocene; California.
- Blake, W. P. 1884 A, 273.
- Bolton, H. C. 1888 A, 123 ("buffalo").
- Broadhead, J. C. 1870 B, xxiii (*B. latifrons*).
- Cahn, A. R. 1922 A, 23.
- Cannon, G. L. 1888 B, 59, 61 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Colorado.
1896 in Emmons, S. F. 1896 A, 260, 261 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Colorado.
- Coleman, A. P. 1900 A, 320, 331 ("bison"). Pleistocene (Don beds); Ontario.
1901 A, 301 (*B. americanus*?).
- 1907 A, 1248 ("bison"). Pleistocene (Don beds); Ontario.
- 1913 B, 18, 20. Pleistocene (Don beds); Ontario.
- 1917 A, 359 ("bison").
- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 45. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
1925 A, 460. Pleistocene; Texas.
1926 D, 335, fig. 2. Pleistocene; Texas.
- Dall, W. H. 1870 A, 238 ("fossil buffalo").
1870 B, 136 ("buffalo").
- Dawson, G. M. 1901 A, 185 A (*Bison?* *laticornis*).
- Diller, J. S. 1906 A, 11 ("bison"). Pleistocene (Potter Creek); California.
- Figgins, J. D. 1925 A, 17. Pleistocene; Texas.
- Figgins and Cook 1927 A, 477. Pleistocene; Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma.
- Freudenberg, W. 1910 A, 5. Pleistocene; Mexico.
- Gidley, J. W. 1915 D, 20 ("Bison"). Pleistocene; Florida.
1924 A, 69. Pleistocene (Early); Nevada.
1926 C, 484. Pleistocene (Early); Arizona.
- 1928 B, 16 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Florida.
- Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 303 ("ox"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
- Goddard, P. E. 1926 A, 258. Pleistocene; Texas.
- Gregory, H. E. 1917 A, 82 ("Bison?"). Pleistocene; Arizona.
- Habersham, J. 1846, in Hodgson, W. B. 1846 A 29 ("bos"). Pleistocene; Georgia.

- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.
 1917 E, 45. Pleistocene (Vero); Florida.
 1920 B, 115 (Illinois); 127 (Oklahoma); 131 (Texas).
 1921 A, 600, 611. Pleistocene (Early); Colorado, Washington (This genus?).
 1923 A, 480.
 1924 B, 260 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 1926 D, 359.
 1926 G, 129 ("bison"). Pleistocene (Walker River); Nevada.
 1927 D, 301, 302, 309. Pleistocene; California, Idaho, Nevada, Iowa, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, Washington.
 1928 C, 425, 429.
 Hilgard, E. W. 1869 A, 82 ("buffalo"). Pleistocene; Louisiana.
 1872 A, 14 ("buffalo").
 Holland, W. J. 1908 A, 231 ("Bison").
 Hrdlička, A. 1926 A, 7 ("buffalo").
 Jones, J. C. 1928 A, 7 ("buffalo"). Pleistocene (Lahontan); Nevada.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 A, 80. Pleistocene (San Pedro); California.
 Lambe, L. M. 1912 B, 347 (B. americanus). Pleistocene; Alberta; 349 (B. crassicornis). Pleistocene; Yukon.
 Lee, Stone, and Gale 1915 A, 173 ("ox"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Leidy, J. 1836 D, 275. Nicaragua.
 Lyell, C. 1855 A, 348 ("ox").
 McAdams, W. 1887 A, 35 ("buffalo").
 McCormack, E. C. 1914 A, 15. Pleistocene; Oregon.
 1920 A, 15. Pleistocene (Washtucna Lake); Washington.
 McCourt, W. E. 1917 A, 70 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Missouri.
 McGee, W. J. 1888 A, 35 ("bison").
 1889 A, 303 ("ox"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 367, 414.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917. A, 437. Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam and Stock 1921 A, 567. Pleistocene (Early); California.
 1925 A, 10, 11. Pleistocene (Potter Creek); California.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 71. Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.
 1925 A, 309 ("bison"). Pleistocene (McKittrick); California.
 Murdoch, J. 1892 A, 56. Pleistocene (Point Barrow); Alaska.
 Obalski, T. 1904 A, 216 ("bison").
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 474. Pleistocene (Washtucna Lake); Washington; 477. Pleistocene; California.
 Parks, W. A. 1924 A, 38. Pleistocene (Late); Saskatchewan.
 1925 A, 226 ("Bison"). Post-glacial; Saskatchewan.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 239. Pleistocene (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.
 Russell, I. C. 1885 A, 238 ("ox"). Pleistocene (Lake Lahontan); Nevada.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 254 ("Bison"). Pleistocene (Table Mountain); California.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 103. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 C, 150, 158 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 E, 16. Pleistocene; Florida.
 1916 F, 9 (B. sp.).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 18 ("Bison sp.").
 1904 B, 11. Pleistocene; Nevada.
 1915 A, 77 ("bovid genus indet"). Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Smith, D. T. 1904 A, 45 ("ox"). Pleistocene (Lahontan); Nevada.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Upper San Pedro and caves); California.
 Stone, G. H. 1899 A, 54 ("bison"?). Maine.
 Tilton, J. L. 1910 A, 950.
 Todd, J. E. 1918 A, 45 ("bison"). Pleistocene; Kansas.
 Udden, J. A. 1901 A, 260 (B. latifrons).
 Whiteaves, J. F. 1901 B, 185 (B. laticornis). Pleistocene; Klondike.
 Wyman, J. 1875 A, 81 ("ox").

SIMOBISON Hay and Cook. New genus. Type *Bison figginsi* Hay and Cook.

Hay and Cook 1928 A, 33 (Bison).

Figgins, J. D. 1928 A, 19, fig. 7 ("extinct bison").
 Pleistocene (Aftonian); Texas.

Order TILLODONTIA Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 711 (Tillodontidae).
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1026 (Tillodonta).
 1897 B, 261.
 1901 A, 418 (Tillodonta).
 1902 B, 10 ("tillodontes").
 1902 D, 428 ("tillodontes").
 1904 B, 52 (Tillodonta).
 1906 A, 347 ("tillodontes").
 Arldt, T. 1907 A, 238, 243.
 1907 B, 452 ("tillodontier").
 1907 D, 685.
 1912 A, 686.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 305, 337.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 506.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 182.
 Cope, E. D. 1875 Y, 447, 448.
 1880 U, 151 ("tillodontes"); 152 (Tillodonta).
 1885 BB, 72 (Tillodonta).
 1891 N, 73, 75 (Tillodonta).
 Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 169.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("tillodontes").
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 100, 292, 445.
 1920 A, 171.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 664.

- Höfer, H. 1911 A, 486.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 223 (Tillodonti).
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 209.
 Koken, E. 1893 B, 486 (Tillodonta).
 Leche, W. 1902 A, 28.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 68.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94, 97, 101.
 1912 B, 186.
 1918 H, 607.
 1921 D, 214.
 1928 B, 966, 977 ("tillodonts").
 Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686.
 1899 J, 415.
 1901 D, 623.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1907 G, 13, 151.
 1909 D, 136.
 1910 B, 633.
 1925 B, 18.

- Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3 ("tillodontien").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 365, 435, 511, 520.
 Schaff, R. F. 1911 A, 244.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 738.
 1905 A, 329.
 1911 A, 102.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 267, 276.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 477.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 177.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 283.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 547.
 1897 B, 87.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 468, 510, 513.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 90, 168, 294.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 237.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371 (Tillodontidae).
 1923 A, 450 (Tillodontidae).

ESTHONYCHIDÆ Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 347.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 653.
 1912 A, 700.
 Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 547.

- Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 100, 101 (Esthonychini).
 1923 A, 123, 130 (Esthonychini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 371, 413 (Tillodontidae); 372 (Esthonychine).
 1923 A, 450 (Esthonychine).

ESTHONYX Cope. Type *E. bisulcatus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 711.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 507.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 182.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 63, 80, pl. iii.
 Depéret, C. 1908 A, 112.
 1912 A, 707.
 Granger, W. 1914 A, 204.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 293.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348.
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 237.
 Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 101.
 1915 K, 420.
 1918 H, 607.
 1928 B, 966, 977.
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 151, fig. 116.
 1909 D, 33, 45, 46.
 1910 B, 125, 132, 523.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 1919 B, 558.
 Palacký, J. 1902 A, 3.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 271, 906.
 Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 366.
 1899 U, 462.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 415.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1905 A, 555.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 283.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 547.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 514.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 168.
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 100.
 1923 A, 130, 212, 215, 216.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 451, 666.

Esthonyx acer Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 36.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Esthonyx acutidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 414, fig. 541.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 U, 462.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 547.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Esthonyx bisulcatus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 36.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Esthonyx burmeisteri Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 715.
 Loomis, F. B. 1907 B, 357.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 37.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (*E. burmeisteri*).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 415, fig.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 372, fig. 535.
 1923 A, 450, fig. 572.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Esthonyx spatularius Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (*E. spatularia*).
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico:
 (Wind River); Wyoming.

Esthonyx sp. indet.

- Sinclair and Granger 1912 A, 60 (Fort Union?);
 Wyoming.

ANCHIPPODONTIDÆ Gill.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716 (Includes Tillotheriidæ).
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 347 (Tillotheriidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 685 (Tillotheriidæ).
 1912 A, 700.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94, 97, 101.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 301.
 1913 E, 791.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 547.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 125 (Tillotheriidæ).
 See citations under Tillotheriidæ).

ANCHIPPODUS Leidy. Type *A. riparius* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 962.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 507.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 RR, 1.
 1875 Y, 447.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 1913 E, 791.
 1928 B, 977.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 101, 906.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 547.

- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 514.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 168.

Anchippodus riparius Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 717.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (*A. vetulus*).
 1913 E, 791.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 233.
 Eocene; New Jersey.

TILLOTHERIIDÆ Marsh.

- Marsh, O. C. 1875 C, 221.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716 (Anchippodontidæ, in part).
 Abel, O. 1919 A, 728.
 1922 C, 291 ("tillotheriiden").
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 337 (Tillotheriidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1913 E, 791.
 1914 B, 387.
 1921 D, 214.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 774, 906 (Tillotheriidæ).
 Winge, H. 1917 A, 91, 99, 101 (Tillotheriidæ, Tillotheriini).
 1923 A, 123, 129, 131, 195 (Tillotheriidæ, Tillotheriinae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 372 (Tillotheriinae).
 1923 A, 451 (Tillotheriinae); 667 (Tillotheriidæ).
 See citations under Anchippodontidæ.

TROGOSUS Leidy. Type *T. castoridens* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1871 F, 114.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716 (Anchippodus, part).
 Granger, W. 1918 A, 148.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Trogostus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97, 101.
 1913 E, 791.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 52, 97.
 1919 B, 558.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 695, 906.
Trogosus castoridens Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 717 (Anchippodus minor, part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 1913 E, 791.
 Middle Eocene (Lower Bridger); Wyoming.

Trogosus minor (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 717 (Anchippodus minor, part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 1913 E, 791 (Palæosyops. This genus?).
 Middle Eocene (Lower Bridger); Wyoming.

Trogosus vetulus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 717 (Anchippodus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (This genus?).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

TILLOTHERIUM Marsh. Type *T. hyracoides* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 711.
 1914 A, 53.
 1922 C, 291.
 Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 413, 415.
 Anonymous 1916 B, 474.
 Baird, S. F. 1876 A, 337.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 507.
 Boule, M. 1891 A, 34.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 183.

- Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 170.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 292-294.
 1920 A, 171.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 486.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 664.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1905 A, 583.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97, 101.
 1913 E, 491.

Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 607.

1924 E, 748.

1928 B, 977.

Osborn, H. F. 1898 V, 206.

1909 D, 49, 50, 52.

1910 B, 155, 162, 523, fig. 61.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 680, 906.

Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 366.

1911 A, 102.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 285.

Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 478.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 548.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 139.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 514.

Weber, and Abel 1928 A, 168.

Winge, H. 1917 A, 100.

1923 A, 130, 212.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 372.

1923 A, 450.

Tillotherium fodiens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 53, fig. 26.

1922 C, 291.

Ameghino, F. 1904 A, 411, fig. 539.

1906 A, 347, fig. 180.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 507, fig. 247.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.

Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 286, fig. 50.

Trouessart, E. L. 1905 A, 548.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 512, fig. 385.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 168, fig. 96.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 372, fig. 536.

1923 A, 450, fig. 573.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillotherium hyracoides Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillotherium latidens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 716.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillotherium sp. indet.

Granger, W. 1918 A, 143 ("Tillotherium").

Middle Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Hills, R. C. 1889 A, 221. Middle Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 87 (This genus?).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Superorder GLIRES Linnaeus.

Unless otherwise stated the name *Rodentia* was used by the authors here cited.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 717 (Glirres).

Abel, O. 1901 B, 313 ("nagethiere").

1908 F (234) ("rodentier").

1910 B (186).

1912 F, 294, 302, 365, 507, 687.

1913 B, 728.

1914 A, 117 ("nagethiere").

1919 A, 786.

1920 A, 430.

Addison and Appleton 1915 A, 43.

Adloff, P. 1901 C, 425 ("nager").

1902 A, 197 ("nager").

1903 A, 359 ("rodentien").

1904 A, 144 ("rodentien").

1907 A, 534 ("nagethiere").

1910 A, 257 ("nagethiere").

1910 B, 232 ("rodentien").

1913 A, 238 ("nagethier").

1913 C, 11 ("rodent").

1917 A, 287 ("nagethiere").

Alezais, H. 1902 A, 585 ("rongeurs").

Allen, J. A. 1904 B, 135 ("rodents").

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1024.

1903 A, 83, 154.

1906 A, 239, 407 ("rongeurs").

Anderson, R. J. 1912 D, 252.

Anonymous 1897 B, 367.

Anthony, R. 1912 A ("rongeurs").

Ardt, T. 1907 A, 237, 243.

1907 B, 450, 452 ("rodentier").

1907 D, 679.

1912 A, 686.

Bardeleben, K. 1885 A, 28 ("nagethiere").

1885 B, 85 ("nager").

1889 A, 107 ("nager").

1889 B, 259 ("rodents").

Bardeleben, K. 1904 A, 111 ("nager").

Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 70 ("rodents").

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 458.

Bergmann, C. 1841 A, 205 ("nager").

Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 171 ("roditori").

Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 907, 983 ("nager").

Beyer, H. 1908 A, 78, 81, 87, 95 ("nager").

1909 A, 23 ("nagethiere").

Black, N. 1900 A, 16.

Boas, J. E. V. 1914 B, 577 ("nager").

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 288 (Glirres).

1833 A, 1044 ("rongeurs").

Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 318 (Glirres).

Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 223 ("rongeurs").

Branca, W. 1907 A, 10 ("nager").

1915 A, 43.

Brandt, J. F. 1885 A (Glirres).

Braus, H. 1906 A, 304 ("nager").

Broom, R. 1897 C, 279 ("rodents").

1905 E, 75 ("rodents").

1911 C, 319.

1915 A, 162.

1926 A, 257, 262.

Brubacher, H. 1892 A, 1 ("nagethiere").

Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 599 ("rodents").

Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 90.

Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1298 (Rodentia).

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 162.

Causch, D. E. 1904 A, 157 ("rodents").

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.

Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 149.

Chardin, T. 1922 A, 62 ("rongeurs").

Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 454, 461, 463.

Cleland, J. 1863 B, 301.

Cockerell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 347

("rodents").

Cope, E. D. 1885 BB, 72.

1891 N, 87, 90.

- Coues, E. 1883 A, 68.
 Cuvier, F. 1812 A, 268 ("rongeurs").
 1825 A, 141 ("rongeurs").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v. 1, 1-65, pls. i-iii ("rongeurs").
 Dana, J. D. 1863 C, 334 ("rodents").
 Dependorf, T. 1907 C, 109 ("rodentien").
 Dollo, L. 1889 E, 196 ("rongeurs").
 1889 G, 675 ("rongeurs").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 407.
 Dublin, L. I. 1903 A, 785.
 Duméril, A. M. C. 1806 A, 18 (Rosores).
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 90 ("nager").
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 260 ("nager").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 50.
 Emery, C. 1890 A, 288 ("nagetiére").
 Erdl, M. 1848 A, 485 ("nager").
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 697 ("nager").
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 287.
 Flower, W. H. 1870 A, 244.
 Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 185.
 1915 A
 Freund, P. 1892 A, 525 ("nagethiere").
 1893 A, 301 ("rodents").
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 401.
 Fuchs, C. H. 1906 A, 17 ("nager").
 1914 A, 31 ("rodentien").
 Gadow, H. 1913 A, 122 ("rodents").
 Ganzer, H. 1908 A, 159, 161 ("nagetiére").
 Gaudry, A. 1906 A, 12 ("rongeurs").
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1040 ("nager").
 1906 B, 850.
 1908 A, 184 ("nager").
 1911 B, 101.
 1911 D, 621 ("rodentier").
 1913 A, 63.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 A, 182 ("nagethiere").
 1865 C, 563.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 16 ("rongeurs").
 1853 B, 40 ("rongeurs").
 1859 A, 16 ("rongeurs").
 Ghigi, A. 1900 B, 99 ("roditori").
 Gidley, J. W. 1912 A, 286.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 44.
 1865 C, 427 ("nagethiere").
 1883 A ("nager").
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 186.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195 ("rodents").
 Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 302 (Rosores).
 1825 B, 337.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 324, 325, 330, 331, 445, 460, 465.
 1914 G, 380 ("rodents").
 1916 A, 248 ("rodents").
 1920 A, 172, 241.
 1921 A, 69.
 Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 544.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 109.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 750.
 1914 A, 449.
 Hayek, H. 1926 A, 177 ("nager").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 354.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 569 ("rodentier").
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 431.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 688.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 72, 75.
 Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 591.
 Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 456 ("nager").
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 381.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 167.
 Huene, F. 1912 F, 522 ("nager").
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 553.
 1870 F, 527.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 221 (Rodentia).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 552.
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A ("rodentier").
 Kostlin, O. 1844 A ("nager").
 Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 273 ("nagetiére").
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 679.
 Lataste, F. 1837 A, 270 ("rongeurs").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1900 A, 1020 (Glires).
 Le Damany, P. 1903 G, 322 ("rongeurs").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 589 ("rongeurs").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 211.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 9.
 Longman, H. A. 1924 A, 10.
 Loomis, F. B. 1921 A, 190 ("rodents").
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 2.
 1906 B, 556.
 1917 B, 295, 308, 322.
 1918 C, 136 ("rodents").
 Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 125 ("rodents").
 Macartney, J. 1802, Lect. Comp. Anat., tab. i.
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 B, 62.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 82 ("rongeurs").
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 50.
 1907 A, 215.
 1909 C, 135.
 1909 D, 300, 308.
 1910 B, 44.
 1910 G, 158.
 1912 A, 156 ("rodents").
 1912 B, 185.
 1912 C, 185.
 1914 H, 350, 380 ("rodents").
 1915 A, 187, 228.
 1915 K, 466.
 1916 C, 522 ("rodents").
 1917 A, 574 ("rodents").
 1918 H, 614.
 1918 I, 659.
 1921 D, 214.
 1924 C, 81 ("rodents").
 1928 B, 948, 961, 964, 976.
 Matthew and Granger 1923 B, 4 ("rodents").
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("nager").
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("rongeurs").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 481.
 1912 B, 126.
 1924 C, 173.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 432.
 Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 347.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 654.
 Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 177.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 86, 150.
 1920 A, 88 ("rodents").
 Oken, L. 1823 A, 322 ("nagethiere").
 Osborn, H. F. 1899 J, 415.
 1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
 1905 I, 99, 101.
 1905 N, 241 ("rodents").
 1907 G, 13, 144.
 1907 Ft, 613 (Glires).

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 135.
1910 B, 630.
1915 D, 284 ("rodents").
1917 B, 320 ("rodents").
1925 B, 18.
1925 F, 962 ("rodents").
- Owen, R. 1857 E.
1858 A, 22.
1868 A, 906.
- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 142 ("nager").
1904 A.
- Pander and Alton 1823 B, 5 ("nagethiere").
1824 A, 1 ("nagethiere").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 456, 515.
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 122.
- Peterson, O. A. 1912 B, 164.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 234 ("rongeurs").
- Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 548.
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 2, 68.
- Retterer, E. 1884 A, 483, 507 ("rongeurs").
Retterer and Vallois 1912 B, 410 ("rongeurs").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 553.
- Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 220.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 223 ("rodents").
- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 360.
1900 B, 301.
1900 G, 306 ("nagethiere").
1902 I, 705 ("nager").
1903 I, 178.
1905 A, 324 ("nager").
1910 A, 501 ("nager").
1911 A, 150.
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 291.
- Sciater, P. L. 1875 A, 209.
- Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308 ("rodents").
1905 B, 384 (Glires).
1913 A, 280, 689.
1916 A, 117 ("rodents").
1917 A, 181.
1928 B, 257 ("rodents").
- Seeley, H. G. 1876 C, 176 ("rodents").
1886 A, 413, 514.
- Serres, M. 1852 A, 145 ("rongeurs").
1852 B, 197 ("rongeurs").
1860 A, 301 ("rongeurs").
- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 384.
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 476.
1909 A, 81 ("nagetiere").
- Stromer, E. 1912 A, 168, 243.
1924 A, 255 ("nagetiere").
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4436.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 295.
- Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 601, 603.
- Thomas, O. 1920 A, 289 ("rodents").
- Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 261.
1902 A, 321.
1903 A, 135 ("rodents").
1905 B, 1735.
1911 A, 294.
- Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 268.
- Toldt, C. 1905 A, 326 ("nagetiere").
- Tomes, C. S. 1906 A, 46 ("rodents").
- Tormer, G. 1891 A, 119, 171 ("nager").
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 289.
- Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 110.
- Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975 ("rongeurs").
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
- Viey-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, xcvi, 280, 626 (Rodentes).
- Wagner, A. 1841 A, 111 ("nager").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 501; ii, 229.
1894 A, 436.
- Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 308 ("nagetiere").
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.
1839 D.
1842 A, 197, 344.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 470, 585.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 238, 261, 895.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A.
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 1.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 330.
1923 C, 67.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 162.
- Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 307 ("nager").
- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, 430.
1920 A, 16.
1921 A, 186.
- Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 339.
- Zittel, K. A. 1897 A, 133 ("nager").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 422.
1923 A, 506.

Order DUPLICIDENTATA Illiger.

- Illiger, C. 1811 A, 91.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 784 (Duplicidentata); 735 (Lagomorpha).
- Abel, O. 1912 F, 506.
1919 A, 787.
- Adloff, P. 1910 A, 259 ("lagomorphen").
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 107, 108 (Lagomorpha).
1906 A, 368 ("duplicidentés").
1912 B, 172 (Lagomorpha).
- Anonymous 1897 B, 367 (Lagomorpha).
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 661 (Lagomorpha).
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 502.
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 290.
- Branca, W. 1915 A, 43 (Duplicidentata, Lagomorpha).
- Brandt, J. F. 1855 A.
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 112 (Leporida).
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 183.
- Chardin, P. T. 1928 A, 58 ("duplicidentés").
- Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 70, 72, 90 ("lagomorphs").
- Coues, E. 1883 A, 71, 73 (Duplicidentata, Lagomorpha).
- Depéret, C. 1906 A, 620 ("lagomorphes").
- Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 179 ("lagomorphs").
- Freund, P. 1892 A, 527 (Lagomorpha).
- Gidley, J. W. 1912 A, 284, 285 (Duplicidentata, Lagomorpha).
- Gray, J. E. 1867 D, 220.
- Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 70, 325.
1914 G, 380 (Lagomorpha).
1920 A, 174, 241 (Lagomorpha).
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 468 (Duplicidentata, Lagomorpha).
- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 569.
- Hinton, M. A. C. 1923 A, 167 (Lagomorpha).
- Höfer, H. 1911 A, 437 (Duplicidentata); 475 ("lagomorphen").
- Hogben, I. T. 1919 A, 73

- Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 221.
 Kükenenthal, W. 1913 A, 680.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Ledouble, A. F. 1901 A, 240 ("lagomorphes").
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 57 (Lagomorpha).
 Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, 337.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 215 (Lagomorpha).
 1910 B, 72 (Lagomorpha).
 1912 B, 186.
 1914 H, 351 (Lagomorpha).
 1915 A, 233 (Lagomorpha).
 1915 K, 466 (Lagomorpha).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 483.
 1912 B, 343 (Lagomorpha).
 1924 C, 446 (Lagomorpha).
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 148.
 1910 B, 534.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 281 (Lagomorpha).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 366, 435, 478.

- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 226 (Lagomorpha).
 Schlosser, M. 1903 F, 144 (Lagomorpha).
 1924 A, 53 (Lagomorpha).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 159.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 477 (Lagomorpha).
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 169.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 530 (Lagomorpha).
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1914 A, 524.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1892 A, 546 ("duplicidentés").
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 128.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 93 (Leporina).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 489 (Lagomorpha); 491, 493 (Duplicidentata).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 246, 254, 257, 265, 267.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv.
 Wmge, H. 1888 A, 156.
 Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 16 (Lagomorpha).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.
 1923 A, 517.

Superfamily LEPOROIDEÆ, new name.

- Winge, H. 1924 A, 7, 13 (Leporidae).

OCHOTONIDÆ Thomas.

- Thomas, O. 1896 A (1897), 1026.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 368 (Lagomyidæ).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 661 (Lagomyidæ).
 1912 A, 744.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 505 (Lagomyidæ).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 365.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 73 (Lagomyidæ).
 Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 179.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 266.
 Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 421 (Lagomyidæ).
 Gray, J. E. 1867 D, 219, 220 (Lagomyidæ).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 441.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 58 (Lagomyidæ).
 Lohley, J. L. 1908 A, 200 (Lagomyidæ).
 Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*.
 1904 B, 701.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 54 (Lagomyidæ).
 1907 A, 215.

- Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72 (Lagomyidæ).
 1914 H, 351.
 1915 A, 228 ("picas").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 343.
 1924 C, 446.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 191, 534 (Lagomyidæ).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 758, 860.
 Roger, O. 1896 A, 141 (Lagomyidæ).
 Schlosser, M. 1903 F, 144 (Lagomyidæ).
 1924 A, 48, 52 (Lagomyidæ).
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 421.
 Stromer, E. 1926 A, 127.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 530.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 242 (Lagomyidæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 494 (Lagomyidæ); 491, 494 (Ochotonidæ).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 266, 268, 293.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 156 (Lagomyidæ).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 377 (Lagomyidæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.
 1923 A, 517, 518.

BRACHYLAGUS Miller. Type *Lepus idahoensis* Merriam.

- Miller, G. S. 1900, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIII, 157.
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 630.
 Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, 337.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 142, 850.

Brachylagus sp. indet.

- Gudley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 127, pl. xxxv, fig. 11 (This genus?). Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136. Pliocene? (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

PRAOTHERIUM Cope. Type *P. palatinum* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1871 I, 93.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735 (Ochotona, in part).
Praotherium palatinum Cope.
 Cope, E. D. 1871 I, 94, 102, fig. 20.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735 (Ochotona).

- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397 (Ochotona).
 Dice, L. R. 1923 B, 260.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312 (Ochotona).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 246 (Ochotona).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

OCHOTONA Link. Included *O. pusilla*, *alpina*, and *ochotona*.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735.
 Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 60.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A (Lagomys).
 1903 A.

- Arldt, T. 1907 D, 258 (Lagomys).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 505 (Lagomys).
 Boas, J. E. V. 1910 A, 445 (Lagomys).
 Bonhote, J. L. 1905 A, 205.

- Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 714 (Lagomys).
 Chardin, P. T. 1928 A, 56 (Lagomys).
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 365, figs. 68-73.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158 (Lagomys).
 1895 G, 596 (Lagomys).
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 80 (Lagomys).
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 154, pl. li ("lagomys").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, iv, 200; v, 1, 26 (Lagomys).
 Depéret, C. 1892 A, 55 (Lagomys).
 Elliot, D. S. 1901 A, 266.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 377 (Lagomys).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 434.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Lagomys).
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 31 (Lagomys).
 1859 A, 49 (Lagomys).
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, 152 (Lagomys).
 Gray, J. E. 1867 D, 220 (Lagomys).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Lagomys).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 316.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 28, 362, 364 (Lagomys).
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 439, fig. 1.
 Howell, A. H. 1924 A, 7.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pl. xlv (Lagomys).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 555.
 Leche, W. 1921 A, 70 (Lagomys).
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 53 (Lagomys).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 196 (Lagomys).
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 120.
 Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*.
 1904 B, 701.
 Matschie, P. 1901 A, 316.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72 (Lagomys).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 343.
 1924 C, 446.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A (Lagomys).
 1901 C, 465.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 316, 469, 534 (Lagomys).
 Osborn, H. F. 1916 B, 540 (Lagomys).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 401 (Lagomys).
 1868 A, 887 (Lagomys).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 468, 860.
 Pander and Alton 1824 A, 2 (Lagomys).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 257 (Lagomys).
 Schlosser, M. 1903 F, 142 (Lagomys).
 1924 A, 49, 52.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153.
 1916 A, 117 ("pikas").
 Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 471.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 119 (Lagomys).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 532.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 578, 590 ("pika").
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172 (Lagomys).
 1842 A, 197 (Lagomys).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 494, 508 (Ochotona, Lagomys).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 270, 293.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.
 1923 A, 517.

Ochotona princeps (Richardson).

- Richardson, J. 1828, Zool. Jour., iii, 520 [Lepus (Lagomys)].
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 267, fig. 61.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (Ochotona. This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350.
 Howell, A. H. 1924 A, 10, pls. in-vi.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 344.
 1924 C, 447.
 Recent, Alberta: Pleistocene; Maryland?

Ochotona sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 282 ("pikas"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

LEPORIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 304.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735.
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 359 ("leporiden").
 Anthony, R. 1913 A, 257.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 602.
 1912 A, 698, 744.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 502.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 536 ("hasen").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 89 (Leporinæ).
 Burne, R. H. 1891 A, 160 ("rabbits").
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 365.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 73.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 152 ("lièvres").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 24, 43, pl. i ("lièvres").
 Depéret, C. 1907 B ("lièvres").
 1908 A, 307.
 1912 A, 708 ("léporidés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 417.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 269.
 Emery, C. 1890 A, 291 ("leporiden").
 Fretts, G. P. 1909 A, 115 ("hasen").
 Freund, P. 1893 A, 306.
 Ganzer, H. 1908 A, 161 ("leporiden").
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 20 (Lepusidæ).
 1859 A, 46 ("leporides").
 Giebel, C. G. 1878 C, 853 ("hasen").
 1883 A ("leporinen").
 Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 341.
 1867 D, 219, 220.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 468.
 1923 A, 312.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 420 ("hares").
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 688.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 437.
 Honigsmann, H. L. 1913 A, 293 ("leporiden").
 Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 274 ("leporiden").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1901 A, 240 ("léporidés").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 230.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 59.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 205.
 Lull, R. S. 1904 C, 2, 4.
 Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*.
 1904 B, 701.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.
 1905 D, 53.
 1907 A, 215.
 1909 C, 104, 105, 108, 110, 113, 116, 119.
 1910 B, 72.
 1914 H, 351.
 1915 A, 228 ("rabbits"); 233 (Leporidæ).
 1915 K, 466, fig. 17 ("rabbits").
 1923 B, 977 ("rabbits").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("hasen").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 484.
 1912 B, 345.
 1920 B, 190.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 449.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 61, 66, 68.
 1910 B, 620.
 Owen, R. 1868 A, 888.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 750, 850.
 Pander and Alton 1823 B, 6 ("hasen").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 255 ("léporins").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 542 ("hares," "rabbits").
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 224.
 Schlosser, M. 1903 F, 144.
 1903 I, 211, 219 ("leporiden").
 1911 A, 166 ("leporiden").
 1924 A, 48.
 Scott, W. B. 1916 A, 117 ("rabbits").
 1917 A, 121, 134, 144 ("rabbits").
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 514 ("rabbits").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 621.

- Stromer, E. 1906 A, 216.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4600.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 298.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533.
 Turner, H. N. 1847 A, 110 ("hares").
 Virchow, H. 1916 C, 255 ("kaninchen").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 242.
 1894 A, 436.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 174.
 1842 A, 197, 199.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 491, 494.
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 267, 268, 270, 293.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 7, 13 (Leporini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 377.
 Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 340 (Leporinæ).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.
 1923 A, 517, 518, 670.

PANOLAX Cope. Type *P. sanctæfidei* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 151.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.
 Dice, L. R. 1923 A, 191.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

Panolax sanctæfidei Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 151.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.
 Dice, L. R. 1923 A, 192.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 53.
 Upper Miocene (Sante Fe); New Mexico.

LEPUS Linnæus. Type *L. timidus* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.
 Adloff, P. 1910 A, 257.
 1913 A, 238 ("kaninchen").
 Aichel, O. 1919 A, 193.
 Alezais, H. 1902 A, 585 ("lièvre").
 1902 B, 87 ("lièvre").
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1903 A.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1909 A, 78, fig. 59.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 451.
 1907 D, 662.
 Bardeleben, K. 1906 A, 141.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 502.
 Beer, G. R. 1926 A, 350, fig. 124.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 4.
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 171.
 Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 913, 985.
 Beyer, H. 1903 A, 95 ("hasen").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1910 A, 439 ("hasen").
 Bradley, O. C. 1906 B, 529 ("rabbit").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 89.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
 Braus, H. 1906 A, 268.
 Bronn, H. G. 1843 A, 639.
 1849 A, 714.
 Broom, R. 1926 A, 262 ("rabbit").
 Brubacher, H. 1892 A, 3.
 Burne, R. H. 1891 A, 161, figs.
 Cleland, J. 1863 B, 301 ("hare").
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 75.
 Coyle, R. F. 1909 A, 588 ("rabbit").
 Cuvier, F. 1812 A, 294, pl. xv, fig. 20 ("lièvres").
 1825 A, 152, pl. 1 ("lièvres").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 Depéret, C. 1907 B.

- Depéret, C. 1909 A, 141.
 1912 A, 708.
 Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 81.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 417, pl. lx.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 96.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 192.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 269.
 Erdl, M. 1843 A, 529, pl. 1.
 Fawcett, E. 1911 A, 400, fig. 23 ("rabbit").
 1917 A, 327.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 370.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 142, pl. xix.
 1921 A, 10, pl. m, fig. 23.
 Fretts, G. P. 1909 A, 115.
 Freund, P. 1892 A, 532, pls. xxii, xxiii.
 1893 A, 307.
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 401.
 Fuchs, H. 1905 B, 16, figs. ("kaninchen").
 1906 A, 1 ("kaninchen").
 1909 D, 22, 42, 72, 153, 189, 228, figs. 9, 14, 16, 29, 39-41, 54 ("kaninchen").
 1912 D, 146.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1041.
 1908 A, 184.
 1908 C, 653.
 1910 C, 336.
 1911 B, 101.
 1911 E, 336 ("kaninchen").
 1912 B, 219.
 1913 A, 14, 103, figs. 6, 8, 12, 64, 65.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 183 ("kaninchen").
 Geikie, J. 1914 A, 322 ("hare").
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 29.
 1859 A, 47.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xxvi, xlv, xlvi, lviii, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxviii, xcii.

- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 203.
 Gray, J. E. 1867 D, 222.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 D, 370, fig. 12.
 Haller, G. 1922 A ("kannchen").
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 109.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 362, 364, 365.
 Hemick, P. 1908 A, 390.
 Hmstedt, R. 1870 A, pl. xi.
 Hinton, M. A. C. 1923 A, 168.
 Hofer, H. 1911 A, 437, pl. xix, figs. 1-3.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 688.
 Hommes, J. H. 1924 A, 24, figs. 39, 40, 42, 48.
 Honigsmann, H. L. 1913 A, 293.
 Howes, G. B. 1891 A, 156, pl. xiv, fig. 3.
 1893 C, 589, fig. 1.
 1895 A, 521 ("rabbit").
 1895 B, 736.
 Hoyer and Babik 1924 A, 456, fig. 9 ("kaninchen").
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xlviii, lxxxiv, xcvi, cxii, cxix.
 Huxley, T. H. 1879 A, 396, pl. viii.
 Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 711-712, fig. 8.
 1919 D, 412.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 553, figs. 59, 60.
 Kingsbury, B. F. 1926 A, 89 ("rabbit").
 Kjellberg, K. 1904 A, 163 ("kaninchen").
 Klatt, B. 1912 A, 155 ("kaninchen").
 Klein, E. E. 1868 A, 81.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 61, 67.
 Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 274, figs. 1, 2.
 Lapieque and Girard 1907 A, 1015 ("lapins").
 Leche, W. 1887 A, pl. xvi, text-figs. 2-4.
 Le Damany, P. 1903 C, 278 ("lapin").
 1903 D, 352 ("lapin").
 1903 F, 402, figs. 1, 3, 4 ("lapin").
 1903 G, 145, 316, figs. 11, 22 ("lapin").
 Ledouble, A. F. 1901 A, 241.
 1903 A, 642 ("lapins").
 Lepkowski, W. 1897 A, 584, figs. 12-18 ("kaninchen").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 231.
 Lewis, F. T. 1906 A, 507 ("rabbit").
 Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 318 ("kaninchen").
 Lubsen, J. 1905 A, 462, figs. 23-25.
 Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
 Lyon, M. W. 1904 A.
 Mackenzie, W. 1911 A, 363.
 Matschie, P. 1901 A, 308.
 Matthes, E. 1921 C.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 175, 177, 178.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 403.
 1924 C, 87.
 Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 480.
 1909 A, 197.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 215.
 Meunier, S. 1903 A, 776 ("lapins").
 Müller, G. S. 1912 A, 495.
 1912 B, 345.
 1924 C, 449.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 347.
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 654.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Nelson, E. W. 1909 A.
 Noordenbos, W. 1905 B, 374 ("kaninchen").
 Nunn, E. 1882 A, 158, pl. ii, fig. 1 ("rabbit").
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88, 131.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 128.
 1910 B, 620.
 1912 G, 246, 249.
 1916 B, 541.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 400, pl. civ; pl. cix, fig. 1.
 1868 A, 889, fig. 300.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 373, 850.
 Pander and Alton 1823 B, 6, pl. iii ("hasen").
 1824 A, 256.
 Paramore, R. H. 1910 A, 1460, fig. 13 ("rabbit").
 Parker, W. K. 1869 A, 505.
 Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 418, figs. 1017-1036.
 Pauli, S. 1900 B, 513, figs. 26-28.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 138, pl. vi, fig. 24.
 Pietet, F. J. 1853 A, 256.
 Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 166 ("lapin").
 Reimiger, A. 1900 A, 5.
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 483 ("lapin").
 Retterer and Vallois 1912 B, 410 ("lapin").
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489, pl. xxii, fig. 2.
 Römer, F. 1907 A, 74.
 Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 218.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 446, 467.
 1911 A, 226.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 G, 306.
 1902 I, 738.
 1902 J, 134, 231.
 1903 F, 142.
 1903 I, 211.
 Schumann, A. 1904 A, 283.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 164.
 Seeley, H. 1872 A, 276 ("rabbits").
 1876 C, 156 ("rabbits").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 621.
 Shore, T. W. 1887 A, 364.
 Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 248.
 Spurrell, H. G. T. 1906 A, 114 ("hare").
 Stach, J. 1905 A, 283, figs. 1-6 ("kaninchen").
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4600.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 298, fig. 120.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1902 A, 337.
 1903 A, 143.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 334, figs.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 180 ("kaninchen").
 Tourneux, F., and J. P. 1912 A, 85, figs. 19-23 ("lapin").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 540.
 Troxell, E. L. 1921 C, 342, fig. 3.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1914 A, 524.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 783.
 Vieq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 546, 563, 595.
 Voit, M. 1909 A, pls. xxxv-l.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 128.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 144, 145.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.
 1839 D, 91.
 1842 A, 197.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 494.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, figs. 58, 190.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 111, 139, 156.
 Woodward, A. S. 1908 B, 377.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 517, 672.
Zondek, M. 1895 A, 500 ("kaninchen").

Lepus americanus (Erxleben).

Erxleben, J. C. P. 1777, Syst. Regn. Anm., i, 330.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 198, pl. xxi.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 273.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 454.

Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (This species?).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1920 B, 93.

1923 A, 350, 395.

1924 D, 252.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 347.

1924 C, 452.

Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 87, pl. vi, figs. 1-4; text-fig. 8.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 281.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 621, 653, pls. xlii-xliv; text-figs. 175-176, map 37.

Recent; northern half of North America:

Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Maryland, Tennessee.

Lepus benjamini Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 628, pl. cxxi, figs. 1-5b.

1923 A, 14.

1927 D, 129.

Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona

Lepus californicus Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1837, Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., i, 586 (L. californica)

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 291.

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 163.

Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*, with figs.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 353.

1924 C, 458.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70.

Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 129, pl. vii, fig. 1; pl. viii, fig. 1.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711.

1904 A, 17.

Recent; Oregon and California, New Mexico: Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

Lepus californicus orthognathus Dice.

Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 126, fig. 3.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184.

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Lepus giganteus Brown.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 199, pl. xxi.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1924 D, 252.

Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Lepus macrocephalus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 214.

Abel, O. 1926 B, 359.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 48.

Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Lepus primigenius Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 216.

1909 C, 113.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156.

Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Lepus townsendii Bachman.

Bachman, J. 1839, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., viii, pt. 1, 90, pl. ii.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 277 (L. campester).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 473 (L. campester).

1927 D, 243 (L. campestris).

Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*, with figs. (L. campester).

McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (L. campester).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320 (L. campester. This species?).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 346 (L. campester).

1924 C, 451.

Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 74, pl. iv, fig. 3, pl. v, fig. 3 (L. campester).

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460 (L. campester).

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 654, pl. xlv; text-figs. 177, 178, map 38 (L. campester).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 195 (L. campester. This species?).

Recent; western Canada and United States: Pleistocene; Oregon.

Lepus washingtonii klamathensis Merriam, C. H.

Merriam, C. H. 1899, N. A. Fauna, No. 16, 100 (L. klamathensis).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 278 (L. klamathensis).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214.

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 164 (L. "a." klamathensis).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 350.

1924 C, 454.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (L. klamathensis).

Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 107.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (L. klamathensis).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.

Recent; Oregon, California: Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

Lepus sp. indet.

Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180. Pliocene (Valentine); Nebraska.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40. Miocene (Lower Harrison); Nebraska.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 293. Pleistocene (Bautista); California.

Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180 (This genus?). Late Tertiary (Flaxville); Montana.

1920 B, 282 ("rabbits"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

1922 B, 120, 127, pl. xxxv, figs. 11-13, 15. Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

1927 A, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 321, 350. Pleistocene: Pennsylvania, Maryland.

1927 D, 274. Pleistocene; Arizona, California, Florida, Washington.

1928 C, 425.

Lawson and Palache 1902 A, 390. Pliocene (Siesta); California.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172 (Lower Rosebud); South Dakota.
1909 C, 116.
- Merriam, J. C. 1913 E, 333.
1914 D, 14. Pleistocene (Siesta); California.
1917 A, 428. Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.
430. Pliocene (Ricardo); Oregon.
- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196. Miocene (Mascall?); Oregon.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1913 B, 159, pl. x, figs. 27-30 Oregon.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711. Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.
1904 A, 17. Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.
- Stock, C. 1918 A, 487. Pleistocene (Hawver Cave); California.
1924 B, 54 ("rabbit"). Upper Miocene (Mint Canyon); California.
1925 A, 18. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon: Pleistocene (Upper San Pedro and Caves); California.
1927 A, 156. Pleistocene; California.

SYLVILAGUS Gray. Type *Lepus sylvaticus* Bachman.

- Gray, J. E. 1867 D, 221.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736 (*Lepus*, in part).
- Ameghino, F. 1907 A, 70.
- Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 365, figs. 66, 67.
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 471.
- Höfer, H. 1911 A, 440.
- Honigsmann, H. L. 1913 A, 294.
- Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*.
- Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 513, 514.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 357.
1924 C, 462.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 655, 851.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 225 (*Silvilagus*).
- Schlosser, M. 1903 F, 144.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 535.
- Sylvilagus audubonii* (Baird).**
- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 608 (*Lepus*).
- Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 128.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 283 (*Lepus*).
- Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55 (*Lepus auduboni*?).
1906 A, 243, 245 (*L. auduboni*?).
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184, 215 (*S. auduboni*).
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 365.
1924 C, 470.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73 (*L. auduboni*).
- Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 214, pl. xi, figs. 1, 5.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (*L. auduboni*?).
1904 A, 17 (*L. auduboni*).
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
Recent; north-central California: Pleistocene; California.
- Sylvilagus audubonii pix* Dice.**
- Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 128, figs. 4, 6, 8-12.
- Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 164, 167, fig. 16 (*S. auduboni*).
Pleistocene (La Brea); California.
- Sylvilagus bachmani cinerascens* (Allen).**
- Allen, J. A. 1890, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., iii, 159 (*Lepus*).
- Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 130, figs. 5, 7.
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184.
- Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 168.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 371.
1924 C, 476.
- Recent; southern California to Lower California: Pleistocene (LaBrea); California.
- Sylvilagus floridanus* (Allen).**
- Allen, J. A. 1890 Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., iii, 160.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("hare").
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 248 (*Lepus sylvaticus*);
473 (*S. floridanus*).
- Bangs, O. 1898 A, 173 (*Lepus*).
- Brown, B. 1908 A, 199, pl. xvi (*Lepus*).
- Calvin, S. 1909 B, 342 (*L. sylvaticus*).
- Chamberlin, T. C. 1894 A, 759 (*L. sylvaticus*).
- Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 181.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 380 (*Lepus*).
- Frech and Gemtitz 1903 A, 36 (*L. sylvaticus*).
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32, 38 (*Lepus*); 472, pl. lxxiii, figs. 1-6 (*Sylvilagus*).
1920 B, 106.
1923 A, 496.
1924 D, 247, 252, 276, 283 (*Lepus, Sylvilagus*).
- Holmes, F. S. 1859 A, 184 ("rabbit").
1860 A, vii ("rabbit").
- Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 712 (*L. sylvaticus*).
- Leidy, J. 1857 J, 100 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- 1859 J, 181 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- 1889 H, 19 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Leverett, F. 1899 A, 42, 124 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, *passim*, figs.
- McGee, W. J. 1891 A, 495 (*L. sylvaticus*).
- Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97 (*Lepus. This species?*).
- Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("gray rabbit").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 353.
1924 C, 463.
- Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 164, pl. ix, figs. 2, 5, text-fig. 11.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 472 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Peterson, O. A. 1928 A, 281 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 246 (*Lepus*).
- Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2.
- Upham, W. 1895 B, 282 ("rabbit").
- Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 136 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).
- Recent; eastern half of United States: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Virginia, Illinois, Iowa, Arkansas, South Carolina, Florida, Maryland.
- Sylvilagus palustris* (Bachman).**
- Bachman, J. 1837, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vii, 194 (*Lepus*).
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 374.
- Bangs, O. 1898 A, 173 (*Lepus*).
- Cope, E. D. 1871 I, 93 (*Lepus sylvaticus*).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 279 (Lepus).

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45.

1923 A, 382.

1927 D, 274.

Loomis, F. B. 1924 C, 506.

Lyon, M. W. 1904 A, 330, 337, pl. lxxvi, fig. 6;
pl. lxxvii, fig. 4; pl. lxxxix, fig. 7 (Limnolagus).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 373.

1924 C, 478.

Nelson, E. W. 1909 A, 266, pl. xii, figs. 3, 6.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 103 (S. sp.).

1916 C, 151, 158, pl. xxix, figs. 3, 6 ("Sylvilagus sp." This species?).

1916 D, 616 (S. sp.).

1916 E, 16, 17 (S. sp.).

Simpson, G. G. 1923 H, 2.

Recent; Virginia to South Carolina and Florida: Pleistocene; Florida: (Port Kennedy); Pennsylvania.

Sylvilagus sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120. Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.

Hay, O. P. 1919 C, 106. Pleistocene; Florida.

1920 B, 141. Pleistocene; Texas.

1921 A, 613. Pleistocene (Middle?); Washington.

1923 A, 496. Pleistocene; Florida.

1924 D, 247. Pleistocene; Texas.

1927 D, 313.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Upper San Pedro); California.

PALEOLAGUS Leidy. Type *P. haydeni* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 74.

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 180.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 250.

1905 A, 211.

1909 C, 231, 283, 285.

Gidley, J. W. 1906 F, 99, fig. 12.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Joleaud, L. 1919 A, 711, fig. 8.

Kraglevich, L. 1926 C, 47.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370, 376.

1902 D, 306.

1905 D, 54, fig. 26.

1907 A, 177, 214.

1909 C, 110.

1910 B, 72.

1915 K, 420.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 206.

1916 E, 169 ("new genus").

Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 347.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88, 127.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 143, 150, figs. 113, 115.

1910 B, 221, 534.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 501, 850.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 226.

Schlosser, M. 1903 F, 142.

1924 A, 48.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 516.

Thorpe, M. R. 1923 E, 241.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 C, 340.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 140.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 508.

Weber and Abel 1923 A, 293.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 156.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 377.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 433.

1923 A, 517.

Paleolagus agapetillus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735 (*P. haydeni*, in part).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 307, fig. 16 (This species?).

1903 B, 218.

1909 C, 108.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 C, 347, figs. 17, 19 (Subsp. of *P. haydeni*).

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Paleolagus brachyodon Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 217, 218.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 149.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369 A.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 177.

1909 C, 104.

Oligocene (White River); Montana, Canada?

Paleolagus haydeni Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 735.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 86.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 73, fig. 45 (*P. haydeni*).

Darton, N. H. 1905 A, 173.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 368 A.

1908 A, 11, 58, pl. viii, figs. 21-25.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 377.

1902 D, 308.

1903 B, 218.

1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 151.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 516.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 C, 340, 345, figs. 1, 2, 9-16, 18, 20.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 508, fig. 382.

Oligocene (Middle); Colorado: ("Brule"); Nebraska.

Paleolagus intermedius Matthew.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357, 377.

1902 D, 308, fig. 17.

1903 B, 218.

1909 C, 108.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 C, 348 (Subsp. of *P. haydeni*).
Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Paleolagus leporinus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533 (Syn. of *P. haydeni*).

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Palæologus nevadensis Kellogg.

Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 435, fig. 19.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 253, 255.

Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

Palæologus temnodon Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 250.

1903 A, 149.

Granger, W. 1910 A, 240 (This species?).

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 369 A.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 310.

1903 B, 216, 218.

1907 A, 177.

1909 C, 104.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533.

Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Palæologus triplex Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 377.

1902 D, 309 (Syn. of *P. turgidus*).

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Palæologus turgidus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 29, 38, 52.

1905 D, 368, A.

1908 A, 11, 58.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 377.

1902 D, 309.

1903 B, 218.

1909 C, 105.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.

Troxell, E. L. 1921 C, 343, figs. 4-6.

Middle Oligocene (Biule); Nebraska: (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

HYPOLAGUS Dice. Type *Lepus vetus* Kellogg.

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 181.

Joleaud, L. 1920 D, 98.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 87.

Hypolagus browni (Hay).

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 630, pl. cxxi, figs. 6-18 (Brachylagus).

1923 A, 9 (Brachylagus).

1927 D, 129.

Pleistocene (Nebraskan); Arizona.

Hypolagus edensis Frick.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 348, figs. 51-53.

Stock, C. 1925 R, 21.

Pliocene (Eden); California.

Hypolagus vetus (Kellogg).

Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 436, fig. 20 (Lepus).

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 181, figs. 4, 5.

1923 A, 192.

Frick, C. 1921 A, 348.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 86 [*Lepus* (Hypolagus)].

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 211, 212, 214, 215, 253, 255 (Lepus).

1916 A, 179, fig. 15 (Lepus. This species?).

1917 A, 429.

Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 69, fig. 24 (This species?).

Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada: (Cedar Mountain?); California.

Hypolagus sp. indet.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 20. Lower Pliocene (Pinole-Orinda-Siesta); California.

OREOLAGUS Dice. Type *Palæologus nevadensis* Kellogg.

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 182.

Joleaud, L. 1920 D, 98.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 253, 255 (Palæologus).

Oreolagus nevadensis (Kellogg).

Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 405, fig. 19 (Palæologus).

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 182, fig. 6.

Middle Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada.

ARCHÆOLOGUS Dice. Type *Lepus ennisianus* Cope.

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 180.

Joleaud, L. 1920 D, 98.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 87.

Archæologus ennisianus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 736 (Lepus).

Dice, L. R. 1917 A, 180, figs. 1-3.

1923 A, 192.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 306, fig. 15 (Lepus).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 214 (Lepus).

1909 C, 108 (Lepus).

1924 C, 87 (Lepus).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 190, 191, 192 (Lepus).

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 48 (Lepus).

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 516 (Lepus).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 533 (Palæologus).

Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Order SIMPLICIDENTATI Lilljeborg.

Lilljeborg, W. 1866.

Most authors give to this name the neuter termination *a*. For additional citations see under *Clires*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 506.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 462.

Case, E. C. 1899 B, 183.

Gidley, J. W. 1912 A, 285.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 465.

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 751.

1914 A, 450.

- Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 569.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 442.
 Jaekel, O. 1911 A, 221 (Simplicidentati).
 Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 680.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 9.
 Major, C. J. F. 1908 B, 630.
 Matthew, W. D. 1912 B, 186 ("simplicidentate rodents").
 1914 H, 351 ("simplicidentates").
 1928 B, 977 ("simplicident rodents").
 Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 145.

- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 68.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 60.
 Stromer, E. 1912 A, 169.
 Van Bemmelen, J. F. 1914 A, 524.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 490, 495.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 252, 254, 267, 268, 271.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425.
 1923 A, 509.

Suborder SCIURIFORMES, new name.

- Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as cited, employ for this suborder the name *Sciuromorpha*.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 107, 109.
 1906 A, 409.
 1912 B, 172.
 Anonymous 1897 B, 367.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 451 ("seuromorphen").
 1907 D, 144, 252.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 462.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 70, 72, 80 (*Sciuromorpha*, *Myomorpha*).
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 116.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 413.
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 330.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 751.
 1914 A, 451.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 72.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 445 (*Sciuroidea*).

- Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 64, 69, 71 (*Sciuromorpha*).
 1915 A, 233.
 Moodie, R. L. 1922 C, 347.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 534 (*Sciuromorpha*); 536 (*Myomorpha*).
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 93 (*Sciuromorpha*).
 Reynold's, S. H. 1897 A, 477.
 Schlosser, M. 1900 G, 306.
 1902 I, 708 (*Sciuromorpha*).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 270.
 Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 477.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 292.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 489.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 267.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 155.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 424.
 1923 A, 508.

Superfamily SCIUROIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

- Miller and Gidley 1913 A, 432.
 Abel, O. 1911 A, 148 (*Sciuroidea*).
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 445 (*Sciuroidea*).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47 (*Sciuroidea*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 69 (*Sciuroidea*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 535 (*Sciuroidea*, *Castoroidea*, *Geomyoidea*).

- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 93 (*Sciuroidei*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 267, 272 (*Sciuroidea*); 276 (*Geomyoidea*).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv (*Sciuroidea*, *Castoroidea*, *Geomyoidea*).
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 8, 79 (*Sciuridæ*, *Heteromyidæ*, *Adjidaumidæ*).

SCIURIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 304.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718.
 Abel, O. 1921 A, 263 ("sciuriden").
 Adams, C. C. 1902 B, 355 ("squirrels").
 Adloff, P. 1908 A, 368 ("sciuriden").
 1904 A, 142 ("sciuriden").
 1910 A, 258 ("sciuriden").
 1910 B, 246 ("sciuriden").
 1913 C, 9 ("sciuriden").
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 894, 955.
 Anthony, R. 1910 A, 781 ("sciuridés").
 1912 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 680.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 463.
 Branca, W. 1915 A, 45 ("sciuriden").
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 57 (*Sciurina*).
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 599.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 96 (*Sciurida*).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cookerell and Miller 1914 A, 366.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 122.
 Cuvier, F. 1912 A, 277, pl. xv, fig. 1 ("écureuils").
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("sciuridés").

- Depéret, C. 1907 B ("sciuridés").
 1908 A, 112.
 1912 A, 708 ("sciuridés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 407.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 50.
 Fawcett, E. 1923 A, 221, pls. i-iv (*Xerus*).
 Fuchs, H. 1914 A, 311 ("sciuriden").
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 635.
 Giebel, C. G. 1865 C, 432 ("sciurinen").
 1878 C, 854 ("sciurinen").
 1883 A ("sciurinen").
 Gregory, W. K. 1914 G, 380.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 691.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 554.
 Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 281, 288 ("sciuriden," "arctomiden").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 213.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 37.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200, 205.
 Martin, C. 1857 A, 82 ("écureuils").
 1872 A, 308 ("écureuils").

- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.
 1904 C, 264.
 1909 C, 103, 105, 107, 110, 114, 116, 118.
 1910 B, 65, 70, 71.
 1915 A, 229 ("squirrels").
 1915 K, 466, fig. 17 ("squirrels").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 897.
 1912 B, 292.
 1924 C, 173.
- Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 433.
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 55, 61, 66, 80.
 1910 B, 128, 221, 259, 535.
- Owen, R. 1866 B, 383.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 769, 804.
- Pocock, R. I. 1923 A, 209.
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 94.
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 476.
- Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.
 1902 J, 232, 256.

- Scott, W. B. 1916 A, 117 ("squirrels").
- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 307.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4675.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 298.
- Thomas, O. 1915 A, 333.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 297.
- Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 395.
- Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, xcvi, 2, 280 (Sciuri).
- Wagner, A. 1841 A, 116 (Scurina).
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 234.
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 173.
 1839 D, 91, 94.
 1842 A, 193.
- Weber and Abel 1923 A, 253, 257, 267, 268, 273,
 fig. 72 (Sciuridae, Marmotidae); 274 (Tamiidae).
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 84 (Sciurini).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426 (Sciuroidea).
 1923 A, 509, 518 (Sciuroidea).

SCIURINÆ Baird.

- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 240.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.
- Adloff, P. 1910 A, 266 ("sciurinen").
- Ardt, T. 1912 A, 742.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 50.
- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 303 (Arctomydæ).
- Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 38 (Sciurini).

- Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 433.
- Thomas, O. 1914 A, 416.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 301.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 496.
- Weber and Abel 1923 A, 274 (Tamiidae).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.
 1923 A, 510.

PALÆARCTOMYS Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 182.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 113.
 1910 B, 71.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 510.

Palæarctomys macrorhinus Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 184, figs. 24, 25.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Montana.

Type *P. montanus* Douglass.

Palæarctomys montanus Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 183, fig. 23.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Montana.

Palæarctomys vetus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720 (Arctomys).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska.

EUTAMIAS Trouessart. Type *Tamias striatus asiaticus* (Gmelin).

- Trouessart, E. L. 1880, Bull. Soc. d'Études Sci.
 d'Angers, x, 86-87.
- Allen, J. A. 1903 A.
- Merriam, C. H. 1897 C, 189.
 1906 A, 250, fig. 2.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 306.
 1924 C, 199.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 477.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 232, 365.

Eutamias sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 215.
- Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 156. Pleistocene (Potter
 Creek Cave); California.
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10. Pleistocene
 (Potter Creek Cave); California.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (E. senex). Pleistocene
 (Potter Creek Cave); California.
- Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 17 (E. senex). Pleisto-
 cene (Potter Creek Cave); California.
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Caves);
 California.
- 1927 A, 156. Pleistocene; California.

CITELLUS Oken. Type *Mus citellus* Linnæus.

- Oken, L. 1816, Lehrb. Zool., ii, 342.
- If not otherwise indicated the authors, as
 quoted, use for this genus the name *Spermop-*
hilus.
- Abel, O. 1921 A, 263.
- Adloff, P. 1907 A, 534.
 1910 A, 253.
 1913 A, 238.
 1913 C, 14.
 1917 B, 287.

- Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 53.
- Aichel, O. 1917 A, 102, fig. 1.
- Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1902 E, 375 (Citellus).
 1903 A (Citellus).
- Altmann, F. 1925 A, 101.
- Ardt, T. 1907 D, 604.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 464.
- Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 998 (Citillus)
- Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 62.

- Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1161.
1849 A, 717.
- Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 368, figs. 82-85.
- Coues, E. 1883 A, 125 (Spermophilus).
- Cuvier, F. 1822 A, 293, 304, pl. ii ("spermophile").
- Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 29, pl. i ("spermophiles").
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 408, pl. lx.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 81.
- Erdl, M. 1843 A, 525, 529.
- Frech, F. 1902 A, 484.
- Frey, H. 1911 A, 403.
- Fuchs, H. 1914 A, 31.
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 19.
1859 A, 24.
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 46, pl. xx.
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 204.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 359.
- Heimick, P. 1908 A, 390.
- Höfer, H. 1911 A, 447, pl. xix, fig. 12.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 692.
- Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 381.
- Hue, E. 1907 A, pl. xlv.
- Leche, W. 1887 A.
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 214.
- Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 40.
- Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 119.
- Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 71.
1915 K, 402.
- Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
- Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 68.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 924 (Citellus).
1912 B, 295 (Citellus).
1924 C, 184 (Citellus).
- Nehring, A. 1880 A.
1901 C, 464.
- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
1910 B, 632.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 402, pl. cv, fig. 3 ("souslik").
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 190, 864 (Citellus).
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 237.
- Pocock, R. I. 1923 A, 209-246.
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 94.
- Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 467.
1911 A, 60 (Citellus).
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
- Scott, W. B., 1913 A, 163.
- Shimer, H. W. 1903 A, 824.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4683.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 278.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ix, 235, 236.
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.
1839 D, 96.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 497.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 274 (Citellus).
- Winge, H. 1888 A, 109.
1924 A, 82, 83.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 162.
- Citellus bensoni** Gidley.
Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 122, pl. xxxiv, figs. 3, 4.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
- Citellus cochisei** Gidley.
Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 121, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1, 2.
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
- Citellus taylori** Hay.
Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 616, pl. cxx, fig. 7.
Pleistocene (Early?); Texas.
- Citellus tridecemlineatus** (Mitchill).
Mitchill, S. L. 1821, Med. Repos., n.s., vi (xxi).
248 (Saurus).
- Brown, B. 1908 A, 194 (Spermophilus).
- Coues, E. 1883 A, 125 (Spermophilus).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 100 (Spermophilus).
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
- Merriam, C. H. 1906 A, 255, fig. 3.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 305.
1924 C, 193.
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 61.
- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 394, pl. xxxvi, text-figs. 122-123, map 2.
Recent; Michigan to Montana, north to Saskatchewan, south to central Texas, Illinois and Ohio; Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
- Citellus tuitus** Hay.
Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 627, pl. cxx, figs. 5, 6.
1923 A, 9.
1927 D, 129.
Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.
- Citellus sp. indet.**
Kellogg, L. H. 1910 A, 427, fig. 8. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
1917 A, 429. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
Stock, C. 1920 A, 272, fig. 6 ("sciurid"). Oligocene (San Lorenzo); California.

CALLOSPERMOPHILUS Merriam, C. H. Type *Sciurus lateralis* Say.

- Merriam, C. H.* 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, xi, 189.
- Miller, G. S.* 1912 B, 315.
1924 C, 182.
- Callospermophilus chrysodeirus** (Merriam).
Merriam, C. H. 1890, N. Amer. Fauna, No. 4, 19 (Tamias).
- Elliot, D. G.* 1901 A, 84 (Spermophilus).
- Hay, O. P.* 1927 D, 214, 215.
- Kellogg, L.* 1912 A, 158.
- Merriam, C. H.* 1901, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiv, 126.
- Merriam and Stock* 1925 A, 10.
- Miller, G. S.* 1912 B, 315.
1924 C, 182.
- Miller, L. H.* 1912 A, 70.
- Sinclair, W. J.* 1904 A, 17.
- Stock, C.* 1925 A, 113.
Recent; northern California: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

Callospermophilus trepidus Taylor.

Taylor, W. P. 1910, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., v, 283.

Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 427, fig. 8 ("Citellus sp." This species?).
Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 184.
Recent; Nevada: Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

MARMOTA Blumenbach. Type *Mus marmota* Linnæus.

Blumenbach, C. H. C. 1779, Handb. Naturgesch., i, 79.

Unless otherwise stated, the authors here cited employ the name *Arctomys*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 347, 379.
1921 A, 263.

Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
1903 A.

Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.

Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 129.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 303, 304.

Bärthold, — 1904 A, 367.

Bardleben, K. 1885 B, 86 (*Arctomys*).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 465.

Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 913, 986 (*Marmota*, *Arctomys*).

Blumenbach, J. F. 1779, Handb. Naturges., i, 79 (*Marmota*).

Bovero, A. 1905 A, 114, figs. 1-4.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 61.

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 717.

Brubacher, H. 1892 A, 3.

Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 366, figs. 74-76.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 122.

Cuvier, F. 1812 A, 278, pl. xv, fig. 2 ("marmotte").

1822 A, 293, 297, pl. i (*Arctomys*).

1825 F, 159, pl. liv ("marmottes").

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, i, 6, 29, pl. i.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 409, pl. lx.

Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 93.

Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 139.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 139.

Erdl, M. 1843 A, 524, 529.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.

Gaupp, E. 1912 B, 235.

1913 A, 125.

Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 182.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 20.

1859 A, 23.

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 45.

1878 C, 854.

1883 A, pls. xxii, lviii, lxxi, lxxviii.

Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 186.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 437.

1920 A, 173, 242, fig. 126.

Hagmann, G. 1909 A.

Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 114.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 359, 364.

Höfer, H. 1911 A, 447, pl. xix, figs. 5, 6.

Hoernes, R. 1898 A, 691.

Howell, A. H. 1915 A, 1, 18 (*Marmota*).

Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xlii, lxxxiv, xcvi, cxli, cxlvi, cxlvi, cxlvi, cxlvi, cxlvi.

Köstlin, O. 1844 A.

Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 288.

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 215.

Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 40.

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 196.

Lönnerberg, E. 1910 A, 119.

Martins, C. 1857 A, 82 ("marmottes").

1872 A, 308 ("marmottes").

Matschie, P. 1901 A, 316.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 46, 71.

1915 K, 402.

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.

Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 931 (*Marmota*).

1912 B, 292 (*Marmota*).

1924 C, 173.

Nehring, A. 1880 A.

1901 C, 464.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 535; 622 (*Marmota*).

1916 B, 535.

Owen, R. 1845 B, pl. cv, fig. 4.

1866 B, 382.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 118, 864; 400, 865 (*Marmota*).

Pander and Alton 1823 B, 6, pl. vi ("murmeltiere").

1824 A, 3 ("murmeltiere").

Paulli, S. 1900 B, 514.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 236.

Scharff, R. W. 1907 A, 139.

Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 152, fig. 59 (*Marmota*).

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 416.

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4465.

Tornier, G. 1889 A, 178 (*Arctomys*).

1891 A, 114, 174.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 343.

Vico-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 340.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 235, 236.

Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 497.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 254, fig. 168.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 109.

1924 A, 9, 83, 84.

Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 437, pl. xxv.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.

1923 A, 510.

***Marmota arizonæ* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 627, pl. exxiii, figs. 6-8.

1923 A, 9.

1927 D, 129.

Pleistocene (Nebraskan?); Arizona.

***Marmota arrodens* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 611, pl. cxvii, figs. 3-5, 7, 9; pl. cxviii, figs. 1, 3, 4.

1927 D, 259.

Pleistocene (Middle?); Washington.

***Marmota flaviventer* (Audubon and Bachman).**

Audubon and Bachman 1841, Proc. Acad. Sci. Phila., 1841, 99 (*Arctomys*).

- Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 613, pl. cxviii, figs 6, 8.
1927 D, 215, 259.
Howell, A. H. 1915 A, 36-55, pls. i-iv; vi-viii,
xii-xiv; text-fig. 2 (M. flaviventris).
Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 154 (Arctomys, This spe-
cies?).
Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 292.
1924 C, 175.
Stock, C. 1918 A, 468.
1925 A, 113.
Taylor, W. P. 1911 B, 211.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 344.
Recent; New Mexico to 49th parallel: Pleis-
tocene; California, Washington.

Marmota minor (Kellogg).

- Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 425, figs. 3-7 (Arctomys).
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253 (Arc-
tomys).
1917 A, 429 (Arctomys).
Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Marmota monax (Linnaeus).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720 (Arctomys monax, M.
torta).
Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 138, fig. 59 (Arctomys).
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 354 (Arctomys).
Brown, B. 1908 A, 192 (Arctomys).
Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596 (Arctomys).
Coues, E. 1883 A, 123, fig. 66 (Arctomys).
Cuvier, F. 1822 A, 293, 297 (Arctomys empetra).
Dewey, M. 1918 A, 143, fig. 5 (Arctomys).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 105, fig. 24 (Arctomys).
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 342 (Arctomys).
Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 137, pl. xix (Arctomys).
Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Arctomys).
Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (This species?).
1920 B, 282 ("woodchucks." This species?).
Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xxii, fig. 1 (Arctomys).

- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32, 38.
1920 B, 93, 105, 116.
1921 A, 612, pl. cxvii, figs. 2, 6, 8, 10; pl.
cxviii, figs. 3, 4.
1923 A, 489.
1928 C, 429.
Howell, A. H. 1915 A, 1-36, pls. iii-vi, xi, xii;
text-fig. 1.
Leidy, J. 1857 J, 100 (Arctomys).
Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("woodchuck").
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 293.
1924 C, 173.
Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 243 (Arctomys).
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 416; text-figs. 125, 126,
maps 22, 23.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 344.
Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 136 (Arctomys).
Recent; New York to Georgia northwest to
Alaska: Pleistocene; Arkansas, Pennsylvania,
Virginia, Illinois, Maryland.

Marmota nevadensis (Kellogg).

- Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 422, figs. 1, 2 (Arctomys).
Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 214, 253 (Arctomys).
1917 A, 429 (Arctomys).
Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Marmota sp. indet.

- Cragin, F. W. 1899 A, 610 ("woodchuck"). Pleis-
tocene; Colorado.
1900 A, 23 ("woodchuck"). Pleistocene;
Colorado.
Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54.
1906 A, 243. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave);
California.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73 ("Arctomys sp.").
Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave and Samwel
Cave); California.
Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 17 ("Arctomys sp.").
Pleistocene; California.

OTOSPERMOPHILUS Brandt. Type *Sciurus grammurus* Say.

- Brandt, J. F. 1844, Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb.,
ii, 379.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 295 (Citellus).
1924 C, 179.
Otospermophilus gidleyi Merriam,
Stock, Moody.
Merriam, Stock, Moody 1925 A, 58, 68, fig. 23.
Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

Otospermophilus grammurus douglasi
(Richardson).

- Richardson, J. 1829, Fauna Bor.-Amer., i, 172
(Arctomys).
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 89 (Spermophilus g. doug-
lasi).
Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55 (Citellus doug-
lasi).
1906 A, 243, 245 (Citellus douglasi).
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 171, 172, 214, 215 (Citellus
beecheyi douglasi).
Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 155 (Citellus beecheyi doug-
lasi).

- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (Citellus beecheyi
douglasi).
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 299 (Citellus).
1924 C, 181.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73 (Citellus douglasi); 70
(Spermophilus douglasi).
1912 B, 299 (Citellus).
1924 C, 181.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 61 (Citellus douglasi).
Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (Spermophilus doug-
lasi).
1904 A, 17 (Spermophilus douglasi).
Stock, C. 1925 A, 113, 118 (Citellus beecheyi
douglasi).
Pleistocene (Caves); California.

Otospermophilus grammurus fisheri
Merriam.

- Merriam, C. H. 1883, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.,
viii, 133 (Spermophilus beecheyi fisheri).
Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 307, pl. iii, fig. 2; pl. xlv,
fig. 3 (Spermophilus beecheyi).
Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 125 (Citellus beecheyi
fisheri).

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183, 190 (*Citellus beecheyi captus*); 183 (*C. beecheyi fisheri*).
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 164, figs. 12-15 (*Citellus beecheyi captus*).
 Mearns, E. A. 1907, Mamm. Mex. Bound. U. S., pt. 1, 315 (*Otospermophilus grammurus*).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 299 (*Citellus grammurus fisheri*).
 1924 C, 181.
 Richardson, J. 1829 A, 170 [*Arctomys (Spermophilus) beecheyi*].

CYNOMYS Rafinesque. Type *Arctomys ludovicianus* Ord.

- Rafinesque, C. S. 1817, Amer. Month. Mag., II, 45.
 Abel, O. 1921 A, 263.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 118.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 367, figs. 77-81.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 123.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 102.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706, 1886.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 359.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 447.
 Hollister, N. 1916 A, 1, 10.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 215.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 40.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 119.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 E, 352.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1910 B, 71.
 1915 K, 402.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 294.
 1924 C, 196.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
 1909 D, 85.
 1910 B, 457.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 212, 864.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 148.
 Shimer, H. W. 1903 A, 824.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4536.
 Thomas, O. 1916 A, 303.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 342.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 A, 124, 128.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 497.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109.
 1924 A, 9, 83, 84.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 510.

Say, T. 1823, Long's Exped. Rocky Mts., II, 72 (*Sciurus grammurus*).
 Recent; California: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Inasmuch as the relationships of the sub-species *fisheri* are uncertain, citations are made to both species *grammurus* and *beecheyi*. The statement as to locality and geological age refers only to the subspecies *fisheri*.

Cynomys ludovicianus (Ord).

- Ord, G. 1815, Guthrie's Geogr., 2d Amer. ed., II, 292, 302 (*Arctomys*).
 Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 118, figs. 36, 56.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 123, fig. 67.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 102, fig. 23.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 96, pl. ix.
 Fraas, E. 1902 C, lxvii (*Cercomys*).
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26 (*This species?*).
 1921 A, 616.
 1928 C, 425.
 Hollister, N. 1916 A, 14-21, pls. i, ii, v-vii.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 196.
 Lydekker, R. 1905 F, 134.
 Mansuy, — 1923 A, 103 (*C. ludovicianus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 317 (*This species?*).
 1918 A, 227 (*This species?*).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 294.
 1924 C, 196.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 342 (*Syn. of C. socialis*).
 Recent; Great Plains from northern Montana to Texas and Arizona: Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.
Cynomys niobrarius Hay.
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 615, pl. cxxii, fig. 7.
 Pleistocene (Middle?); Washington.
Cynomys sp. indet.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 304. Pleistocene; Nebraska.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116. Lower Pliocene? (Republican River); Kansas.
 1918 A, 228. Pleistocene (Aftonian); Nebraska.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.

TAMIAS Illiger. Type *Sciurus striatus* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.
 Abel, O. 1921 A, 263.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Brunner, J. 1905 A, 264 ("chipmunk").
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 126.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 162 ("tamias").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 408, pl. lx.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 67.
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 187.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pl. xxii.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 204.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 359, 365.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 447.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 214.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 39.
 Matschie, P. 1901 A, 315.

- Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 71.
 1915 K, 402.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 318.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 661, 867.
 Pocock, R. I. 1923 A, 209.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 337.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 119.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 497.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 274.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 139.
 1924 A, 8, 82, 84.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.
 1923 A, 510.

Tamias lævidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.
1923 A, 353.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 282 (Eutamias).
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 330 (Eutamias).
Pleistocene (Middle); Virginia.

Tamias nasutus Brown.

- Brown, B. 1908 A, 193, pl. xx.
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
1924 D, 251.
Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Tamias striatus Linnæus.

- Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 64 (Sciurus).
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.
Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 58.

DIPLOLOPHUS Troxell. Type *D. insolens* Troxell.

- Troxell, E. L. 1923 C, 157.

- Coleman, A. P. 1901 B, 129, 137.
1901 C, 224.
Coues, E. 1883 A, 125.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 408, pl. lx, fig. 9.
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 80.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 348 (Sciurus).
Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 93.
1923 A, 497.
Johnson, W. A. 1917 A, 25 ("chipmunk").
Jordan, D. S. 1905 B, 547.
Leidy, J. 1839 H, 5.
Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98.
Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 318.
Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 242.
Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 337, pl. xxxii; text-fig. 117.
Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 432.
Recent; eastern North America: Pleistocene;
Ontario, Pennsylvania, Tennessee.

Diplolophus insolens Troxell.

- Troxell, E. L. 1923 C, 157, figs. 1, 2.
Middle Oligocene; Nebraska.

SCIURUS Linnæus. Type *S. vulgaris* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.
Adloff, P. 1903 A, 367.
1904 A, 143.
1907 A, 534.
1910 A, 258.
Ahrens, H. 1912 B, 49.
Alezaïs, H. 1902 A, 586 ("écureuil").
Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
1898 A, 249.
1903 A.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1024.
1903 A, 129.
1906 A, 243.
Anthony, R. 1910 A, 781 ("écureuil").
1912 A ("écureuil").
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 237, 298.
Bangs, O. 1896 D, 145.
Bardeleben, K. 1904 A, 111.
Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 919, 938.
Beyer, H. 1908 A, 96 ("eichhörnchen").
Bolk, L. 1913 A, 88, fig. 68.
Bovero, A. 1905 A, 119.
Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 57.
Brau, A. 1914 A, 282.
Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 717, 783, seq.
Brubacher, H. 1892 A, 3 ("eichhörnchen").
Brunner, J. 1905 A, 264 ("squirrel").
Carlsson, A. 1922 A.
Cleland, J. 1863 B, 30 ("squirrel").
Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 369, figs. 95-97.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
Coues, E. 1883 A, 122, 128.
Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
1825 A, v, 1, 9, 28, pl. i.
Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708.
Dieterich, K. 1841 A, 80.
Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 408, pl. lx.
Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 93.
Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 257 ("eichhörnchen").
Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 50.
Erdl, M. 1943 A, 524, pl. i.
Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 348.

- Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 115, pl. xiv.
Frassetto, F. 1915 A, 66.
Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
Freund, P. 1892 A, 542.
1893 A, 317.
Gaupp, E. 1912 B, 235.
1913 A, 125.
Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 187.
1865 C, 558, figs. 9, 10.
Gervais, P. 1852 A, 18.
1859 A, 25.
Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 45, pl. xx.
1883 A, pl. xxii, xlvii, lxxvii, lxxxiv.
Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 204.
Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 118.
Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 358, 364, 365.
Heinick, P. 1908 A, 390.
Höfer, H. 1911 A, 445, 446, pl. xix, figs. 10, 11.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 692.
Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750.
Howes, G. B. 1893 C, 589, fig. 1.
Hue, E. 1907 A, pl. xlvii.
Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47.
Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 281, figs. 11-15.
Lapicque and Girard 1907 A, 1016.
Leche, W. 1887 A.
Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 213.
Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 38.
Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
Matschie, P. 1901 A, 315.
Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.
1909 C, 118.
1910 B, 71.
1915 K, 402, 466.
1924 C, 74.
Meckel, J. F. 1825 A, 402, 466.
Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 898.
1912 B, 319.
1924 C, 209.
Nehring, A. 1880 A.

- Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 146, fig. 105.
1909 D, 90.
1910 B, 631.
- Owen, R. 1845 B, 407, pl. cv, fig. 1; pl. cvii, fig. 1.
- Palacký, J. 1902 B, 142.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 625, 866.
- Pander and Alton 1823 B, 6, pl. iv ("eichhörnchen").
- Pauli, S. 1900 B, 514.
- Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 236.
- Pocock, R. I. 1923 A, 209-246, fig. 19
- Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 172 ("écureuil").
- Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 94.
- Retterer and Vallois 1912 B, 411.
- Römer, F. 1907 A, 74.
- Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 467.
- Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 738.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 164.
- Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 307.
- Simpson, G. G. 1926 D, 248.
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4675.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 296, figs. 119, 126.
- Thomas, O. 1915 A, 383.
- Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 278.
1902 A, 337.
- Tornier, G. 1891 A, 182.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1880, *Le Naturaliste*, 292 (Parasciurus, Neosciurus, Tamiasciurus).
1904 A, 309.
- Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 385, 396.
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 57.
- Wagner, A. 1841 A, 116.
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.
1839 D, 94, fig.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 497, 512.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 245, 250, 273, figs. 159, 165.
- Winge, H. 1888 A, 137.
1924 A, 8, 82, 84, 170.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.
1923 A, 510.
- Sciurus aberti** Woodhouse.
- Woodhouse, S. W. 1885, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1884 (1885), 595
- Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12 (This species?).
1924 C, 66, 84 (This species?).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 533.
Recent; Colorado to New Mexico, Arizona, and Mexico: Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Sciurus arctomyoides** Douglass.
- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 181, fig. 22.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [S. (Parasciurus)].
Miocene (Arikaree); Montana.
- Sciurus calycinus** Cope.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.
- Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 396.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (C. calycinus).
- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 812.
- Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 469.
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 242.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [S. (Parasciurus)].
- Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 140.
Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Sciurus carolinensis Gmelin.

- Gmelin, J. F. 1788, *syst. Nat.* i, 148.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.
- Bangs, O. 1896 D, 153, pl. ix.
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 408.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 53-54, fig. 16.
- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 92, 105.
1923 A, 495.
- Leidy, J. 1889 H, 5.
- Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 125.
- Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("gray squirrel").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 332.
1924 C, 223.
- Pocock, R. I. 1923 A, 212.
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 242.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 319 [S. (Neosciurus)].
Recent; New York to Florida and west to Missouri and Oklahoma: Pleistocene? (Late); Pennsylvania, Tennessee.

Sciurus douglasii albolimbatus Allen.

- Allen, J. A. 1898, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, x, 453 (S. hudsonius alb.).
1898 A, 278 (S. d. californicus).
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 66 (S. douglasii alb.).
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215.
- Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 157 (S. douglasii alb.).
- Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 322.
1924 C, 213.
- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (S. hudsonius alb.).
- Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (S. hudsonius alb.).
1904 A, 17 (S. hudsonius alb.).
- Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
Recent; Sierra region of Oregon and northern California: Pleistocene; California.

Sciurus griseus Ord.

- Ord, G. 1818, *Jour. de Phys.* LXXXVII, 152.
- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214 (S. g. fossilis).
- Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 156, fig. 12 (S. g. fossilis).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 332.
1924 C, 222.
- Stock, C. 1918 A, 469 (S. g. fossilis).
1925 A, 113 (S. g. fossilis).
Recent; Washington to Lower California: Pleistocene (Cave deposits); California.

Sciurus hudsonicus (Erxleben).

- Erxleben, J. C. P. 1777, *Syst. Regni Anim.*, i, 416.
- Allen, J. A. 1898 A, 255.
- Bangs, O. 1896 D, 159, pl. x, figs. 1, 2.
- Brown, B. 1908 A, 192, pl. xx.
- Coues, E. 1883 A, 129.
- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 60, fig. 15.
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 349.
- Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
- Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96.
- Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
1920 B, 92, 105.
1923 A, 348, 350.
1924 D, 251 (Sciurus).
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 319.
1924 C, 209.
- Pocock, R. I. 1923 A, 213, fig. 18 (Tamiasciurus).

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 307, text-figs. 108-117, map 13.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 320 [S. (*Tamiasciurus*) *hudsonius*].

Recent; greater part of the United States, western British America, Alaska: Pleistocene; Maryland, Arkansas, Tennessee.

***Sciurus panolius* Cope.**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.
1923 A, 353.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [S. (*Parasciurus*)].
Pleistocene; Virginia.

***Sciurus? saskatchewanensis* Lambe.**

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 55, pl. vii, figs. 16, 17.
Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

***Sciurus tenuidens* Hay.**

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 104, pl. iv, fig. 20.
1923 A, 348.

Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

***Sciurus* sp. indet.**

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 3, 181, fig. 21. Miocene; Montana.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55.

1906 A, 243, 245. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California

Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 282. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 321. Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114. Miocene (Middle); Montana.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

PTEROMYINÆ Major.

Major, C. J. F. 1893 A, 187.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 742.

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 453 ("flying squirrels").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 339 (*Petauristidæ*).
1924 C, 230.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 433.

Vogt, C. 1879 A, 246 ("écureuils volants").

Weber, M. 1904 A, 498.

GLAUCOMYS Thomas. Type *Mus volans* Linnæus.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this genus the name *Sciuropterus*.

Thomas, O. 1908 B, 5 (*Glaucomys*).

Allen, J. A. 1877 A, 653.

1892 A.

1903 A.

Bangs, O. 1896 D, 162.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 467.

Claus, C. 1895 A, 351 (*Pteromys*).

Coues, E. 1883 A, 130.

Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 161, 255.

Döderlein, L. 1900 B, 54.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 409, pl. ix (*Pteromys*).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 107.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 359.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 555.

Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47 (*Sciuromys*).

Leche, W. 1921 A, 70.

Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 39.

Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 363.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 339.

1924 C, 230.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 631.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 625, 866.

Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 467.

1911 A, 63.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 164.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 437, map 24.

Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 322 (*Sciurus*).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 8, 82, 170.

Young, G. W. 1915 A, 257.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.

1923 A, 510.

***Glaucomys sabrinus klamathensis* (Merriam).**

Merriam, C. H. 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 225 (*Sciuropterus alpinus* klam.).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 111 (*S. volans* klam.).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215 (*Sciuropterus alpinus* klam.).

Howell, A. H. 1918 A, 52, pls. iii, v, vii.

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 157, fig. 6 (*Sciuropterus alpinus* klam.).

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (*Sciuropterus alpinus* klam.).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 339 (*Sciuropterus*).
1924 C, 235.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (*S. a. k.*).

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 17 (*S. a. k.*).

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (*Sciuropterus alpinus* klam.).

Recent; region about Klamath County, Oregon: Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California.

***Glaucomys volans* (Linnæus).**

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 63 (*Mus*).

Allen, J. A. 1877 A, 655 (*Sciuropterus volucella*).

Bangs, O. 1896 D, 164, fig. 31 (*Sciuropterus*).

Coues, E. 1883 A, 130, fig. 70 (*Sciuropterus volucella*).

Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (*S. alpinus*?).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350 (*Sciuropterus alpinus*).
This species?.

Howell, A. H. 1918 A, 18-20, pls. i-vi; text-fig. 2.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 341 (*Sciuropterus*).
1924 C, 230.

Thomas, O. 1908 B, 6 [S. (*Glaucomys*)].

Recent; eastern United States: Pleistocene; Maryland.

GEOMYIDÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 B, 21.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 84 ("geomyiden").
 Adams, C. C. 1902 B, 355 ("gophers").
 1905 A, 64 ("pocket gophers").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 655.
 1912 A, 698, 742 (Geomyidæ); 698 (Protop-tychidæ).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 483.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 100 (Geomyina).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 371.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156 (Saccomyidæ).
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 96 (Saccomyidæ); 98 (Geomyidæ).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 413 (Saccomyidæ).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 215.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
 Gill, T. 1885 B, 18.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195, 205.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 449 (Geomyoidea).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 555.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47 (Geomyoidea).
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Saccomyidæ).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 217.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1886 A, 32 (Sallomyidæ).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 205 (Saccomyidæ).
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 211, 212.
 1909 C, 99, 101, 107, 110, 112, 114, 116, 119.
 1910 B, 66, 70.
 1915 A, 229.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 233.
 1924 C, 236.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 433 (Geomyidæ); 434 (Geomyinæ).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 126.
 1910 B, 230, 248, 357.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 742, 848.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 94 (Geomyoidei).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.
 1911 A, 166 ("geomyiden").
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 422 ("gophers").
 Slater, P. L. 1875 A, 219 (Saccomyidæ).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 265.
 Seton, E. T. 1904 A, 301.
 1909 A, 561.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4583.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 301.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 467.
 Wallace, A. R. 1894 A, 436.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 490, 498 (Geomyoidea).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 278, 297.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 9, 88, 90 (Geomyini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427 (Geomyoidea).
 1923 A, 511 (Geomyoidea).

ENTOPTYCHINÆ Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 434.

ENTOPTYCHUS Cope. Type *E. cavifrons* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 175, 211.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 B, 72.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 83, 133.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68, 75.
 1910 B, 536.
 1912 G, 249.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 261, 849.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 D, 166.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 511.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 277.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 138.
 1924 A, 9, 89, 90.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 511, 672.
Entoptychus cavifrons Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 190, 191, 192.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 127.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.
Entoptychus crassiramis Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 73, fig. 44.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 190.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 127.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.
Entoptychus lambdoideus Cope.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 189, 190.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 126.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.
Entoptychus minimus Kellogg.
 Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 431, fig. 15.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253, 254.
 1917 A, 429.
 Miocene? (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Entoptychus minor Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189, 190.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 127.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Entoptychus planifrons Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189, 190,
 191, 192.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 126.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

- Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 236.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 277.

PLEUROLICUS Cope. Type *P. sulcifrons* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 211, 214.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 B, 72.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 536.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 550, 849.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 D, 166.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 277.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 138.
 1924 A, 9, 89, 90.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 511, 672.

Pleurolicus diplophysus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

THOMOMYS Wied. Type *T. rufescens* Wied.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Bailey, V. 1915 A, 410.
 1915 B.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 209, 214, 396.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 483.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 371, figs. 108-110.
 Cope, E. D. 1893 S, 560.
 1895 G, 599.
 Coues, E. 1833 A, 99.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 221.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 450.
 Holliger, C. D. 1916 A, 447.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 32, 34.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 175, 211.
 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 402.
 1924 C, 74.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 238.
 1924 C, 236.

Entoptychus rostratus Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 128, pl. xiv, figs. 8, 9.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 191, 192.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Entoptychus sperryi Sinclair.

- Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 126, pl. xiv, figs. 6, 7.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 191, 192.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Entoptychus sp. indet.

- Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40. Miocene (Lower Harri-
 son); Nebraska.

GEOMYINÆ.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427 (Geomyinæ).
 1923 A, 511 (Geomyinæ).

Pleurolicus leptophrys Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 189, 190.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Pleurolicus sulcifrons Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.
 Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Pleurolicus? sp. indet.

- Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 188, 190. Oligocene
 (John Day); Oregon.

- Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
 1909 D, 85.

- 1910 B, 457, 460, 477, 536.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 164.
 Seton, E. T. 1904 A, 301.
 1909 A, 561.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 3.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 471.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 123.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 499.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 138, 156.
 1924 A, 9, 89, 90.

Thomomys bottæ bottæ (Eyedoux and Gervais).

- Eyedoux and Gervais* 1836, Mag. de Zool., vi, 28
 [Oryctomys (Saccophorus)].
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 239.
 1924 C, 237.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 118.
 Recent; Coast region of California: Pleisto-
 cene (Upper San Pedro); California.

Thomomys bottæ leucodon Merriam, C. H.

Merriam, C. H. 1897, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 215 (T. leucodon).

Bailey, V. 1915 B, 47, pl. ii, fig. 11, pl. iii, fig. 5.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 223 (T. leucodon).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215 (T. leucodon).

Holliger, C. D. 1916 A, 447, pls. xxxviii-xxxix; text-figs 1-20 (T. bottæ).

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 161, figs. 8-10 (T. leucodon).

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (T. leucodon).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 239 (T. leucodon).

1924 C, 237.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70 (T. leucodon).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("Thomomys, near leucodon").

1904 A, 17 (T. leucodon).

Stock, C. 1918 A, 468, 469 (T. leucodon).

1925 A, 113.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 575 (G. bottæ); 1336 (G. leucodon).

Recent; southwestern Oregon and northern California: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

Thomomys bottæ occipitalis Dice.

Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 125.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183 (T. b. occ.; T. beecheyi pallescens).

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 167 (T. b. pallescens).

Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Thomomys bottæ pallescens Rhoads.

Rhoads, S. N. 1895, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 36.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 172 (T. bottæ); 190 (T. b. pallescens).

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 167.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 235.

1924 C, 239.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 576.

Recent; southern California: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Thomomys bulbivorus (Richardson).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.

Bailey, V. 1915 B, 40, pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 1.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 222.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 242.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 242.

1924 C, 254.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460.

Recent; western Oregon: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Thomomys fuscus Merriam.

Merriam, C. H. 1891, N. A. Fauna, No. 5, 70 (T. clusius fuscus).

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 613, pl. cxviii, figs. 9, 10.

1927 D, 259.

Merriam, C. H. 1901, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xiv., 111 (T. fuscus).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 238.

1924 C, 253.

Recent; British Columbia, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Washington, Oregon: Pleistocene; Oregon.

Thomomys microdon Sinclair.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 146, pl. xix, figs. 1-3.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215.

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 160, fig. 7.

Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 ("sp. nov.").

1904 A, 17 ("n. sp.").

Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.

Pleistocene (Caves); California.

Thomomys monticola Allen.

Allen, J. A. 1893, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., v, 48 (T. monticolus).

Bailey, V. 1915 B, 121-126, pls. ii, viii.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 225.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54.

1906 A, 243.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 239.

1924 C, 252.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73.

Sinclair, W. J. 1904 A, 17.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 576.

Recent; west central and southwestern Oregon, in high mountains of northern half of California: Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave, Samwel Cave); California.

Thomomys orientalis Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 6, fig. 1.

Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Thomomys scudderi Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 614, pl. cxx, figs. 1-4.

Pleistocene (Middle?); Washington.

Thomomys talpoides (Richardson).

Richardson, J. 1828, Zool. Jour., III, 518 (Crice-tus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731 (T. talpoides); 730 (T. clusius).

Bailey, V. 1915 B, 96-106, pls. i, ii, vii (T. clusius a subspecies).

Coues, E. 1883 A, 100, fig. 48.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 227 (T. talpoides); 229 (T. clusius).

Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 304, 304 (T. talpoides, T. clusius).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 274 (T. clusius).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 241 (T. talpoides); 236 (T. clusius).

1924 C, 247.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460 (T. clusius).

Seton, E. T. 1904 A, 302.

1909 A, 561, pl. xl; text-figs. 162-169, maps 33, 34.

Recent; eastern Colorado and southern South Dakota, north to plains of Saskatchewan and Manitoba: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Thomomys sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.

1927 D, 190, 223, 243. Pleistocene; California.

1928 C, 425.

McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (T. bulbivorus, T. clusius?).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 317, 320 (Th. indet.).

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 227, 228. Pleistocene (Sheridan and Loup River); Nebraska.
 1923 A, 12. Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 1924 C, 66. Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.

GEOMYS Rafinesque.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 483.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 99, fig. 46.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 36, pl. i (Saccamys).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 413, pl. lx.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 215.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
 Giebel, C. G. 1883 A, pls. xxvii, xlv, lxxvii.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 365.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 449.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 217.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 32, 34.
 Lönnberg, E. 1910 A, 117.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 211.
 1909 C, 119.
 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 402.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 243.
 1924 C, 254.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 85, 90.
 1910 B, 357, 460, 464, 536.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 293, 848.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 94.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 163.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4583.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 467.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 123.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 595, figs.
 1841 B, 83.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 481, 499, fig. 368.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 253, 277, fig. 167.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 141.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 138, 156.
 1924 A, 9, 89, 90.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.
 1923 A, 511.

Geomys bisulcatus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (This species?).
 Mansuy, — 1923 A, 102 (G. cisulcatus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 382 (This species?).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
 Miocene (Arikaree); Nebraska?: Pliocene?
 (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Geomys bursarius (Shaw).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 460.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 217.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 38.
 1920 B, 117.
 1923 A, 339, 343.
 1928 C, 429.

- Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70. Pleistocene (Potter Creek Cave); California; 73, 81 (Samwel Cave); California, (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Caves); California: 195. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Type *Mus tuza* Ord.

- Hayden, F. V. 1872 A, 10.
 Hisaw, F. L. 1924 A, 93.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 449.
 Leidy, J. 1857 J, 100 (Pseudostoma).
 Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
 McAdams, W. 1884 B, 269 ("gophers").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 244.
 1924 C, 255.
 Whitney, J. D. 1862 A, 136 (Pseudostoma).
 Recent; Mississippi valley from near Canadian boundary to Kansas, east of 99th meridian: Pleistocene; Nebraska, Illinois, Kansas.
Geomys floridanus (Audubon and Bachman).
Audubon and Bachman 1854, Quadr. N. Amer., iii, 242, pl. cl, fig. 1 (Pseudostoma).
 Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97 (This species?).
 Merriam, C. H. 1895 A, 115, 208, pls. 7, 10, 14 (G. tuza floridanus).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 243.
 1924 C, 255.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Geomys lutescens Merriam.

- Merriam, C. H.* 1890, N. A. Fauna, iv, 51 (G. bursarius lutescens).
 1895 A, 127, pl. ix, figs. 5, 7; pl. xiv, fig. 14.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 244.
 1924 C, 256.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 571.
 Recent; western Nebraska to Texas: Pleistocene; western Nebraska.

Geomys minor Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W.* 1922 B, 120, 123, pl. xxxiv, figs. 7, 8.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Geomys parvidens B. Brown.

- Brown, B.* 1908 A, 194, pl. xxi.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Geomys persimilis Hay.

- Hay, O. P.* 1927 D, 136.
Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 122, pl. xxxiv, figs. 5, 6 (G. parvidens; not of B. Brown).
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Geomys texensis C. H. Merriam.

- Merriam, C. H.* 1895 A, 137.
 Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 140.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 245.
 1924 C, 257.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 572.
 Recent; Texas: Pleistocene; Texas.

Geomys sp. indet.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139. Pleistocene; Mexico.

1922 A, 4. Pleistocene; Mexico.

Gidley, J. W. 1927 E, 274 (Pleistocene; Florida).

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 190, 243, 274.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320 ("sp.").

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114. Miocene (Middle); Nebraska.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81, Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 460. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 195. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

CRATOGOMYS Merriam. Type *Geomys merriami* Thomas.

Merriam, C. H. 1895, N. A. Fauna No. 8, 150.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 246.

1924 C, 258.

Cratogeomys bensoni Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 123, pl. xxxiv, figs. 9-11.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

HETEROMYIDÆ Allen.

Allen, J. A. 1893, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., v, 233.

Alston, E. R. 1876 A, 88 (Heteromyinæ).

Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 370.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 241 (Heteromyinæ).

Flower, W. H. 1883 D, 419 (Heteromyinæ).

Goldman, E. A. 1911 A, 7.

Gray, J. E. 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 201 (Heteromyina).

Gregory, W. K. 1914 G, 330.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 211, 212, 214.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

1910 B, 71.

1915 A, 229.

Merriam, C. H. 1889 A, 1 ("pocket mice").

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 57.

1910 B, 168, 287, 536.

Osgood, W. H. 1900 A, 1 ("pocket mice").

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 745, 848.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 478 (Heteromyidæ); 481 (Heteromyinæ).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 9, 84, 89 (Saccomyini).

HELISCOMYS Cope. Type *H. vetus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 212.

1910 B, 71.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 434.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 536.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 315, 848.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 277.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 156.

1924 A, 85, 89.

Heliscomys parvus (Troxell).

Troxell, E. T. 1923 C, 158, figs. 3-5 (Diplolephus).

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

Heliscomys vetus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.

Oligocene (White River); Colorado.

PERIDIOMYS Matthew. Type *P. rusticus* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 74, 85.

Peridiomys rusticus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 85, fig. 9.

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

PEROGNATHUS Wied-Neuwied. Type *P. fasciatus* Wied.

Wied-Neuwied, M. A. P. 1839, Nov. Acta phys. med. Acad. Cms.-Leop.-Carol., xix, pt. 1, 368.

Allen, J. A. 1904 B, 136.

Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 370, figs. 101-103.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 97.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 241.

Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 32, 33.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 71.

1928 B, 977 ("pocket-mice").

Merriam, C. H. 1889 A, 5.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 260.

1924 C, 272.

Osgood, W. H. 1900 A, 13.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 481.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 138.

1924 A, 9, 86.

Perognathus californicus californicus Merriam.

Merriam, C. H. 1889 A, 26 (*P. californicus*); 27 (*P. armatus*).

Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 125.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183 (*P. californicus*).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 271.

1924 C, 285.

Recent; region of San Francisco: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

DIPODOMYS Gray. Type *D. philippii* Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1841, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vii, 521.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 484.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 231.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 71.
 Merriam, C. H. 1906 A, 246.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 276.
 1924 C, 287.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 255.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 201.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 9, 87.

Dipodomys minor Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 123, pl. xxxiv, fig. 16.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

PERODIPUS Fitzinger. Type *Dipodomys agilis* Gambel.

- Fitzinger, L. J. 1867, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 126.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 370, figs. 104-107.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 272.
 1924 C, 287 (Syn of *Dipodomys*).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 525, 849.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 480.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 87.

Perodipus agilis (Gambel).

- Gambel, W. 1848, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., iv, 77 (Dipodomys).
 Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 125.

- Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183.
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 167.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 273.
 1924 C, 295.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 580 (*Cricetodipus*).
 1904 A, 480.

Recent; Southern California: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Perodipus sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 140. Pleistocene; Texas.
 1924 D, 247. Pleistocene; Texas.

DIPRIONOMYS. Type *D. parvus*.

- Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 433.

Diprionomys magnus Kellogg.

- Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 434, fig. 18.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253, 255.
 1917 A, 429.
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Diprionomys parvus Kellogg.

- Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 433, fig. 17.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253, 255.
 1917 A, 429.
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

ADJIDAUMIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

- Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 434.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (*Adjidauminæ*).

- Winge, H. 1924 A, 9, 85, 89 (*Gymnoptychini*).

ADJIDAUMO Hay. Type *Gymnoptychus minutus* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.
 Douglass, E. 1909 B, 231, 285 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Kraglievich, L. 1928 C, 47 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1907 A, 211.
 1909 C, 104, 110 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1910 B, 59, 71 [*Gymnoptychus* (=Adjidaumo)].
 1915 K, 420.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 434.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 G, 146, fig. 106 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1910 B, 536 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 80, 848 (*Adjidaumo*); 303, 849 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (*Adjidaumus*).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 511 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 277 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 138 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1924 A, 9, 85 (*Gymnoptichus*).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 429 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1923 A, 513 (*Gymnoptychus*).

Adjidaumo minimus (Matthew).

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 216, fig. 11 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1909 C, 104 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (*Adjidaumus*).
 Lower Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Adjidaumo minor (Douglass).

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 149 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 215, fig. 10.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (*Adjidaumus*).
 Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Adjidaumo minutus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1909 C, 104, 105 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (*Adjidaumus*).
 Oligocene (White River); Montana: Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Adjidaumo trilophus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 720.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 1903 B, 215 (*Gymnoptychus* liolophus).
 1909 C, 105 (*Gymnoptychus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (*Adjidaumus*).
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

EUTYPOMYIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.

EUTYPOMYS Matthew. Type *E. thomsoni* Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1905 A, 21.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.

1910 B, 71.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 147, figs. 110, 111.

1910 B, 221, 535.

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.

1923 A, 511.

Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 457.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.

1923 A, 427.

Eutypomys parvus Lambe.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 57, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2.

Oligocene (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Eutypomys thomsoni Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1905 A, 21, 22, figs. 1-3.

Cook, H. J., 1912 D, 36.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 57.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 87.

Oligocene (Middle); South Dakota: (Brule);
Nebraska?: (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.**Eutypomys** sp.?Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 103. Oligocene (Lower);
Canada.

CHALICOMYIDÆ. Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.

CHALICOMYS Kaup. Type *C. jaegeri* Kaup.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors here
cited use the name *Steneoiber* for this genus.
Kaup, J. 1832, Oken's Isis, 994, Taf. xxvi, figs.
1-6 (Chalicomys).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722.

Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 243, fig. 279.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 255.

Bronn, H. G. 1848 B, 1199 (Steneoiberium).

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 156, 157.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 117.

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708.

Depéret and Douxami 1902 D, 66.

Gervais, P. 1852 A, 20 (Chalicomys, Steneo-
iber).1859 A, 21, 22, pl. vii, fig. 10 (Chali-
comys); pls. xlv, xlviii (Steneoiber).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528, 1705 (Steneoiber).

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 364, 365.

Loomis, F. B. 1923 A, 222 (Steneoiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 370.

1902 D, 300, fig. 12.

1907 A, 175, 177, 205.

1909 C, 110, 118.

1910 B, 71.

1912 B, 186.

1918 A, 198.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 380.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435 (Chalicomys).

O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88, 151.

Ortman, A. E. 1909 B, 177.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 F, 872.

1909 D, 136.

1910 B, 632.

1912 G, 246, 249.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 644, 843.

Peterson, O. A. 1904 B, 344.

1905 B, 296.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 253 (Chalicomys, Steneo-
iber).

Riggs, E. S. 1909 C, 196.

Romer and McCormack 1923 A, 60 (Palaeocas-
tor).

Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 707.

1902 J, 231 (Steneoiber, Chalicomys).

1911 A, 166.

1924 A, 22 (Chalicomys); 27 (Steneo-
iber).

Schreuder, A. 1928 A, 374.

Taylor, W. P. 1915 A, 167.

1916 A, 457.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 109.

1924 A, 8, 80.

Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 378.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.

1923 A, 510, 672 (Steneoiber).

Chalicomys barbouri (Peterson).Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 186, 171, 178, pl. xvii,
fig. 9; pl. xviii, figs. 18-20; text-figs. 4, 5
(Steneoiber).

Abel, O. 1926 B, 385 (Steneoiber).

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40 (Steneoiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 205, 207, 208 (Steneo-
iber).

1909 C, 112 (Steneoiber).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 155 (Steneoiber).

Ortman, A. E. 1909 B, 178, fig. 2 (Steneoiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 35 (Steneoiber).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Chalicomys brachyceps (Matthew).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 208 (Steneoiber).

1909 C, 112 (Steneoiber).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156 (Steneoiber).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Chalicomys complexus (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 249 (Steneoiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 304, fig. 10 (Steneo-
iber).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107 (Steneofiber).
 Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 177 (Steneofiber).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (Steneofiber).

Upper Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Chalicomys fossor (Peterson).

Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 140, 171, 177, pl. xvii, figs. 1-4; pl. xviii, figs. 1-17, 21; pls. xix, xx; text-figs. 1, 2, 3, 6 (Steneofiber).
 Abel, O. 1926 B, 385 (Steneofiber).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 40 (Steneofiber).
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 205 (Steneofiber).
 1909 C, 112 (Steneofiber).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 86, 131, fig. 14 (Steneofiber).

1920 A, 89, 155, fig. 33 (Steneofiber).

Ortman, A. E. 1909 B, 179, fig. 3 (Steneofiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1908 C, 35 (Steneofiber).

Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58 (Palaeocastor).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); Nebraska.

Chalicomys gradatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (Steneofiber).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 302, fig. 7 (Steneofiber).

1904 C, 260 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 107 (Steneofiber).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189, 190 (Steneofiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 173 (Steneofiber).

Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58 (Palaeocastor).

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 27 (Castor).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (Steneofiber).

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Chalicomys hesperus (Douglass).

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 243, 247 (Steneofiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 304, fig. 9 (Steneofiber).

1909 A, 4 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 107 (Steneofiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 176 (Steneofiber).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (Steneofiber).

Upper Oligocene (White River); Montana.

Chalicomys montanus (Scott).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (Steneofiber).

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 151 (Steneofiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 303, fig. 8 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 112 (Steneofiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 175 (Steneofiber).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (Steneofiber).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); Montana.

Chalicomys pansus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (Steneofiber).

Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 246 (Steneofiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 260, 303 (Steneofiber).

1904 C, 257, figs. 9, 10 (Steneofiber).

1907 A, 172, 208 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 112 (Steneofiber, This species?).

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 60, 61 (Steneofiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 173 (Steneofiber).

Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58 (Palaeocastor).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (Steneofiber).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); New Mexico, South Dakota.

Chalicomys peninsulatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (Steneofiber).

Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 302, fig. 6 (Steneofiber).

1904 C, 259, 260 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 107 (Steneofiber).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189, 190 (Steneofiber).

Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 172 (Steneofiber).

Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58 (Palaeocastor).

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 27 (Castor).

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515 (Castor).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (Steneofiber).

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Chalicomys sciuroides (Matthew).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 207 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 112 (Steneofiber).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156 (Steneofiber).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Chalicomys simplicidens (Matthew).

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 205, figs. 19, 20 (Steneofiber).

1909 C, 112 (Steneofiber).

O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 156 (Steneofiber).

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 27 (Steneofiber).

Lower Miocene (Harrison); South Dakota.

Chalicomys sp. indet.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 363 A (Steneofiber); Canada.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196 (Steneofiber).
 Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.

DIPOIDES Jäger. Type not mentioned.

Jäger, G. F. 1835, Foss. Säuget. Württemb., 1ste Abth., 17-18.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (Eucastor).

Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 243 (Eucastor).

Ardt, T. 1911 A, 214.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706 (Eucastor).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 445 (Eucastor).

1902 D, 304 (Eucastor).

1904 C, 261 (Eucastor=Dipoides).

1907 A, 175, 205.

1909 C, 118 (Eucastor=Dipoides).

Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 70 (Eucastor, Sigmodonphius as syns.).

1918 A, 199 (Eucastor).

1924 C, 74.

Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 380.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 216.

1913 E, 383.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435 (Eucastor).

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 106.

1909 D, 81.

1910 B, 356, 357, 535 (= ? Eucastor).

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 239, 868 (*Dipoides*); 272, 843 (*Eucastor*).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 135, 231.
 1903 I, 40, 178, 209, 219 (*Dipoides*); 178 (*Eucastor*).
 1924 A, 27.
 Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 458.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 295.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 511, 679.
- Dipoides curtus* Matthew and Cook.**
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 381, fig. 9 (*D. curtus*); 364 (*D. brevis*; name only).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (Name only).
 Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 186.
 1924 C, 66.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.
 Lower Pliocene (Snake Creek); Nebraska.
- Dipoides lecontei* (Merriam).**
 Merriam, J. C. 1910, in Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 430, fig. 13 (*Eucastor*).
 1911 B, 211, 214, 232, 253, 254 (*Eucastor*, This species?).
 1913 E, 332, fig. 8.
 1917 A, 426, 429.
 Stock, C. 1921 B, 19 (*Dipoides*, *Sigmogomphus*).
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada: (Siستان); California.
- Dipoides tortus* (Leidy).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (*Eucastor*).
 Barbour, E. H. 1916 C, 525.
- Barbour and Cook 1917 A, 507.
 1917 B, 180.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 305, fig. 1 (*Eucastor*).
 1904 C, 261, figs. 11, 12.
 1909 C, 116 (*Eucastor*=*Dipoides*).
 1918 A, 186.
 1924 C, 66.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 381.
 Merriam, J. C. 1916 A, 177, figs. 11-13 (This species?).
 1917 A, 436, 438.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 28 (*Castor*).
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 158 (*Eucastor*).
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 29.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 346 (*Eucastor*).
 Pliocene (Snake Creek and Valentine); Nebraska: (Cedar Mountain); California.
- Dipoides* sp. indet.**
 Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 431, fig. 14. Pliocene (Thousand Creek); California.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253, 254 (This genus?); Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 1913 E, 332, fig. 9. Miocene (Siستان); California.
 1917 A, 429 (This genus?); Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon; 429 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 18. Lower Pliocene (Rattlesnake); Oregon.

PALEOCASTOR Leidy. Type *P. nebrascensis* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1869 A, 338, 406.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (*Steneofiber*, part).
 Matthew and Granger 1925 B, 7.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.
 Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58, 60.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 140.
- Paleocastor magnus* Romer and McCormack.**
 Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58, fig. 1.
 Lower Miocene (Lower Harrison); Wyoming.
- Paleocastor nebrascensis* (Leidy).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722 (*Steneofiber*).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 38 (*Steneofiber*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 301, fig. 5 (*Steneofiber*).
 1904 C, 258, 260 (*Steneofiber*).
 1909 C, 107 (*Steneofiber*).
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1920 A, 153 (*Steneofiber*).
 Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 172 (*Steneofiber*).
 Romer and McCormack 1928 A, 58.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 119 (*Steneofiber*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347 (*Steneofiber*).
 Oligocene (Upper); South Dakota: (Brule); Nebraska?.

CASTORIDÆ Gray.

- Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 302.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 894.
 1906 A, 409 ("castoridés").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 643.
 1912 A, 698, 742.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 467.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 81 (*Castorina*).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 99 (*Castorina*).
 Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 370.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 118.
 Depéret, C. 1906 A, 620 ("castoridés").
 1906 B, 1121 ("castoridés").
- Depéret, C. 1907 B ("castoridés").
 1908 A, 303, 307.
 1912 A, 708 ("castoridés").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 410.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 114.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 635.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 751.
 1914 A, 451.
 1923 A, 312.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 448 (*Castoroidea*).
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 691.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47 (*Castoroidea*).
 Leche, W. 1887 A.

- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 216.
 Lilleborg, W. 1866 A, 35.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 68 ("castors").
 1872 A, 308 ("castors").
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 264.
 1905 A, 22.
 1905 D, 52.
 1909 C, 123.
 1910 B, 66, 70, 71.
 1928 B, 977 ("beavers").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 947.
 1912 B, 341.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 61, 64.
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 250 ("castorins").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 94 (Castoroides, Castoridae).
 Reichenau, W. 1912 A, 208 (Castorinae).
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 452, 454, 502, 520, 526
 ("beavers").

- Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.
 1902 J, 231, 256.
 1903 I, 41.
 Scott, W. B. 1916 A, 117 ("beavers").
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 447.
 Taylor, W. P. 1915 A, 167.
 1916 A, 437, 488.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 301.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 345.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 125 (Castorina).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 234.
 1894 A, 436.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 490, 498 (Castoroides).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 275.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 8, 84 (Castorini).
 Zauyer, T. 1894 A, 340.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426 (Castoroides,
 Castorinae).
 1923 A, 510, 670 (Castoroides, Castorinae).

AMBLYCASTOR Matthew. Type *A. fluminis* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 197.
 1924 C, 74.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 511.

Amblycastor fluminis Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 A, 186, 197, figs. 7, 8.
 1924 C, 66.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 381, fig. 10 (Hystri-
 ceps venustus?).
 Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Ne-
 braska.

EUHAPSIS Peterson. Type *E. platyceps* Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 179.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 118.
 1910 B, 71.
 1918 A, 199.
 O'Hara, C. C. 1910 A, 88, 130.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 75.
 1910 B, 535.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 8, 80, 94, 169 (Euapsis).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.
 1923 A, 511.

Euhapsis gaulodon Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 172, 208, figs. 21-23.
 1909 C, 112.
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 29.
 Lower Miocene (Rosebud); South Dakota.

Euhapsis platyceps Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 179, pl. xvii, figs. 5-8.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 39.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 208.
 1909 C, 112 (E. brachyceps).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 73.
 Peterson, O. A. 1906 C, 24.
 Lower Miocene (Monroe Creek); Nebraska.

HYSTRICOPS Leidy. Type *H. venustus* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1858 E, 22 (Subgenus of Hystrix).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733 (Erethizon, in part).
 Allen, J. A. 1904 A, 384 (Hystrix).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 305 (Hystrix).
 1910 B, 71.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 380.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 535.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 345, 347.

Hystricops venustus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733 (Erethizon).
 Allen, J. A. 1904 A, 384 (Hystrix).
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (This species?).

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 305 (Hystrix).
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 436 (This species?).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 43.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
 Pliocene? (Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Hystricops sp. indet.

- Dumble, E. T. 1915 A, 471. Miocene (Flem-
 ing); Texas.
 1920 A, 232. Miocene (Fleming); Texas.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 L, 471. Miocene (Flem-
 ing); Texas.
 1920 E, 232. Miocene (Fleming); Texas.

CASTOR Linnæus. Type *C. fiber* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 173, 185.
 Alezais, H. 1902 A, 583.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.

- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1008.
 Anderson, R. J. 1905 A, 326, fig. 18.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A ("castors").
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 312.

- Ash, F. H. 1908 A, 79 ("beaver").
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 B, 86.
 1839 A, 107.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 467.
 Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 913, 983, pl. viii, figs. 1, 11, 12.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 81.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
 Bronn, H. G. 1848 A, 247.
 1849 A, 715.
 Broom, R. 1901 B, 739 ("beaver").
 Cleland, J. 1883 B, 301 ("beaver").
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 370, figs. 98-100.
 Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596.
 Cuvier, F. 1812 A, 286; pl. v, fig. 12 ("castors").
 1825 A, 182, pl. lxix ("castor").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A.
 1825 A, v, 1, 10, 37, 48, pls. i-iii.
 Dahms, P. 1901 A, 249, 273.
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284, 289.
 Depéret, C. 1909 A, 141.
 Diener, C. 1912 A, 218 ("biber").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 410, pl. lx.
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 93.
 Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 256 ("biber").
 Eisler, P. 1895 A, 212.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 115.
 Erdl, M. 1843 A, 522, 529, pls. i, ii.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 286.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 487.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Gaupp, E. 1905 D, 1041.
 Geikie, J. 1814 A, 319.
 Geinitz, E. 1903 A.
 1904 A.
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 20.
 1853 B, 40.
 1859 A, 18.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 56, pl. xxiii, fig. 3.
 1878 C, 854.
 1883 A, pls. xxiii, xlvi, lviii, lxxi, lxxvii, lxxxiv, lxxxix.
 Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 214.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 173, 242, fig. 127.
 Gregory and Camp 1918 A, text-fig. 8.
 Hagamann, G. 1907 A, 464.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 116.
 Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 753.
 1914 A, 452.
 Heilprin, A. 1837 A, 360, 364, 365.
 Heintz, P. 1908 A, 355.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, pl. xx, fig. 15.
 Hoernes, R. 1898 A, 691.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pls. xliii, lxxxiv, xcvi, cxii, cxv, cxvii, cxlix, cxxxvi.
 Hull, E. 1914 A, 616.
 Humphry, G. M. 1970 B, 76 ("beaver").
 Huxley, T. H. 1863 F, 530, 579, figs. 50-52.
 1870 F, 542.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 554.
 Kellogg, L. 1911 A, 401.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 373.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 1821 A, 70.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 216.
 Linstow, O. 1908 A, 218.
 Lönnberg, E. 1909 A, 1, figs. 1-5.
 Lydekker, R. 1910 E, 352 ("beavers").
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 502.
 1908 A, 620.
 Martins, C. 1857 A, 82 ("castor").
 Matschie, P. 1901 A, 315.
 1907 A, 215.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 402.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 380.
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 947.
 1912 B, 241.
 1924 C, 298.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.
 Miram, E. 1841 A, 541 ("biber").
 Montagu, I. 1924 A, 1081, pls. i-iii.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A.
 Newton, E. T. 1832 A, 78.
 1891 A, 49.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 83, 85.
 1910 B, 609.
 1916 B, 536.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, pls. cv-cvii, fig. 2; pl. cix, fig. 2.
 1845 E, 126.
 1858 A, 22 ("beaver").
 1868 A, 870.
 1869 B, 49.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 162, 842.
 Pander and Alton 1823 B, 6, pl. ii ("biber").
 1824 A, 3 ("biber").
 Parsons, F. G. 1903 A, 317.
 Retzius, A. 1837 A, 489.
 Romer and McCormack 1923 A, 60.
 Rudolf, G. de M. 1922 A, 144, fig. 16 ("beaver").
 Scharff, R. W. 1907 A, 56.
 1911 A, 80.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 135.
 1903 I, 178.
 Schreuder, A. 1928 A, 374, figs. 1, 2.
 Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207.
 Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 20 ("beavers").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 96, 153, 157.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 447.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4516.
 Taylor, W. P. 1915 A, 167.
 1916 A, 417, 458.
 Thomas, O. 1916 A, 303 ("beaver").
 Tornier, G. 1889 A, 174.
 1891 A, 114, 119, 171.
 1894 B, 103 ("biber").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 345.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 507.
 Virchow, H. 1907 A, 51 ("biber").
 1918 B, 156, figs. 1-7 ("biber").
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 126.
 Wagner, H. 1843 A.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 140 ("beaver").
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172.
 1839 D, 595, 598, figs.
 1842 A, 200, 203.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 498.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 252, figs. 166, 169.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, fig. 39.
 Wilder, B. 1872 B, 321.
 Winge, H. 1888 A.
 1924 A, 8, 80, 84.
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 D, 334.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.
1923 A, 510, 680, fig. 633.

Castor accessor Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 266-268 (C. accessor); 75 (C. sp. indet.).

1923 A, 8 (C. "possibly n. sp.").

Lindgren and Drake 1904 A, 3 (C. "possibly n. sp.").

Lucas, F. A. 1900 H, 99 (C. "possibly n. sp.").
1904 F, 3 (C. "possibly n. sp.").

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 432 (C. "possibly n. sp.").

Pleistocene (Idaho); Idaho.

Castor californicus Kellogg.

Kellogg, L. 1911 A, 401, fig. 1.

Nomland, J. O. 1917 A, 217 ("fossil beaver").

Pliocene (Etchegon); California.

Castor canadensis Kuhl.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.

Agassiz, L. 1859 B, 186 ("beaver").

Bard, S. F. 1857 A, 301.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 468.

Brown, B. 1903 A, 195.

Brunner, J. 1904 A, 476, figs. 1-18.

Claypole, E. W. 1897 C, 53 ("beaver").

Coleman, A. P. 1904 A, 351 ("beaver").

1917 A, 359 ("beaver").

Collett, J. 1883 A, 73 ("beaver").

Cope, E. D. 1895 G, 596, 599 (C. fiber).

Coues, E. 1883 A, 118, fig. 62 (C. fiber).

Cummins, W. F. 1893 A, 184 ("beaver").

Cuvier, G. 1809 A, 48, pl. vii, figs. 6, 9, 10 ("Castor du Canada").

Dawson, J. W. 1863 F, 914 (C. fiber).

Dugmore, A. R. 1914 A, 1-225, figs.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 116.

Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 288.

Foots, J. S. 1916 A, 125, pl. xvi.

Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.

Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (C. fiber).

Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 232 ("beavers." This species?).

Gilbert, G. K. 1890 A, 304, 394 (C. fiber).

Gilmore, C. W. 1908 A, 37.

Gordon, R. 1902 B, 1033 ("beaver").

Hahn, W. L. 1909 A, 487.

Hall, J. 1843 A, 367 ("beaver").

1846 B, 391 ("beavers").

1871 A, 100 ("beavers").

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1873 (C. fiber).

Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 753, pl. xxvii.

1914 A, 26, 32, 452, pl. lxx.

1920 B, 93, 105, 116.

1923 A, 481.

1924 D, 240, 296 (Castor); 373 ("beaver").

1927 D, 242 (C. fiber); 266 (C. canadensis).

1928 C, 425, 429.

Höfer, H. 1911 A, 448.

Holden, F. H. 1917 A, 76, pl. v, figs. 2, 3, 6, 7; pl. vi, figs. 14-16; pl. vii, figs. 22-24, pl. viii, figs. 25, 26, 35-37; pl. ix, figs. 43-45; pl. x, figs. 56-61; pl. xi, fig. 63; text-figs. C, F, I, L, O, R.

Lambe, L. M. 1904 C, 31, 39, 51.

1912 A, 14.

Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, iv, vii ("beaver").

Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 62.

Leidy, J. 1859 J, 181 ("beaver").

1889 H, 18 (C. fiber).

Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.

Lincoln, O. 1908 A, 227, 330 (C. fiber).

Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 196.

Lockwood, S. 1833 A, 365 ("beaver").

1883 B, 343 ("beaver").

McAdams, W. 1884 B, 289 ("beavers").

McCormack, E. C. 1920 A, 23 (C. fiber).

Major, C. J. F. 1908 B, 630, fig. 131.

Martin, Hand. T. 1912 A, 391 (C. fiber).

Martin, Hor. T. 1892 A, 1-238, figs.

Matschie, P. 1907 A, 215.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 280.

Meek, F. B. 1855 A, 215 (C. fiber americana).

Mercoer, H. C. 1894 A, 95 ("beaver").

1897 A, 444 ("beaver").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 341.

1924 C, 298.

Osborn, H. F. 1899 G, 539 ("beavers").

1910 B, 458, 459 (C. fiber); 490 ("Castor").

Osborn and Anthony 1922 A, 226.

Owen, R. 1868 A, 870.

1869 B, 55, pl. iii, fig. 9.

Quackenbush, L. S. 1909 A, 111, 127, pl. xx; text-figs. 5-7.

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 94.

Reichenau, W. 1912 A, 210, figs. 2, 5, 6, 17, 19 (C. americanus).

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 243.

Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251 (C. fiber).

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 447 pl. xxxvi; text-figs. 127-139, map 25.

Spencer, J. W. 1883 A, 308 (C. fiber).

Swallow, G. C. 1858 A, 35 (C. fiber americana).

Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4516.

Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 417, 425, 432.

Thomas, A. O. 1912 A, 570 ("beaver").

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 346.

Udden, J. A. 1899 A, 349 ("beaver").

Volk, E. 1911 A, 83 ("beaver").

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 275.

Weld, M. C. 1869 A, 433 ("beaver").

Wyman, J. 1850 D, 280 ("beaver").

Yates, L. G. 1904 A, 8 (C. fiber).

Recent; Newfoundland to Alaska, south to Mexican boundary, east to North Carolina: Pleistocene; New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina, Tennessee, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Texas.

Castor subauratus Taylor.

Taylor, W. P. 1912 A, 167.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214.

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 155, figs. 1-4.

Stock, C. 1918 A, 469.

1925 A, 113.

Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 428, 447, 461, figs. J-L.

Recent; northern half of California: Pleistocene, Shasta County, California.

Castor sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene; Maryland.
1927 D, 303. Pleistocene; Oregon.
Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320. Pleistocene; Oregon.

SIGMOGOMPHIUS J. C. Merriam.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722.
Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 205.
Merriam, J. C. 1913 E, 383.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 631, 843.
Schlosser, M. 1898 G, 136.
1902 J, 135.
1903 I, 178.

- Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 433. Pliocene (Etchegoin); California.
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81. Pleistocene; Oregon.
Stock, C. 1925 A, 195. Pleistocene (Christmas Lake); Oregon.

Type *S. lecontei* J. C. Merriam.***Sigmogomphius lecontei* J. C. Merriam.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 722.
Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 430, fig. 13 (Eucastor).
Lawson and Palache 1902 A, 390.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
Merriam, J. C. 1914 D, 14.
Schlosser, M. 1898 G, 136.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 347.
Upper Miocene or Lower Pliocene; California.

CASTOROIDIDÆ Allen.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733.
Ardt, T. 1907 D, 83, 247.
1912 A, 744.
Coues, E. 1883 A, 117.
Hay, O. P. 1912 D, 755.
1914 A, 455.

- Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 53.
1910 B, 70.
Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 435.
Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 457.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.

CASTOROIDES Foster. Type *C. ohioensis* Foster.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 976, 981.
1912 B, 179.
Aughey, S. 1876 A, 263 (*Castor ohioensis*).
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 506.
Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284.
Diener, C. 1912 A, 216.
Foster, J. W. 1887 A, 361.
Gidley, J. W. 1912 C, 19.
Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 454, fig. 30.
Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 372.
1912 B, 8, fig. 4.
1912 D, 755.
1914 A, 455.
1918 B, 10.
1919 B, 379.
1923 A, 481.
1925 D, 242.
Hellprin, A. 1887 A, 365.
Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 691.
Lucas, F. A. 1902 B, 256.
Martin, H. T. 1912 A, 389.
Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 71.
1912 B, 186.
1915 K, 402.
1918 A, 199.
Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110.
1909 D, 85.
1910 B, 609.
Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 162, 843.
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 153, 285, 286.
Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 707.
Schreuder, A. 1928 A, 377.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 205.
1916 A, 119 ("giant beaver").
Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 234.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.
Wings, H. 1924 A, 80, 84.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.
1923 A, 511, 680.

***Castoroides ohioensis* Foster.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733.
Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 448.
Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 456 (*C. ohioensis*, *C. kansensis*).
1920 B, 63.
Bannister, H. M. 1870 A, 113.
Calvin, S. 1911 A, 215, pl. xxiii.
Collett, J. 1876 A, 246.
Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 71, fig. 41.
1895 G, 597 ("Castoroides").
Coues, E. 1883 A, 117.
Dachnowski, A. 1912 A, 38, 39, 218.
Emmons, E. 1860 A, 243, fig. 209.
Foster, J. W. 1869 A, 238, 254.
1873 A, 92.
Gidley, J. W. 1911 A, 436.
Hartnagel and Bishop 1921 A, 84, pls. xx, xxi.
Hay, O. P. 1910 D, 373.
1912 D, 755, pls. xxviii, xxix.
1914 A, 26, 456, pls. lxxi, lxxii; text-fig. 138.
1916 E, 54 ("giant beaver").
1918 B, 22.
1920 B, 116, 129.
1923 A, 481.
1924 D, 375 (*C. ohioensis*); 210, 269 (*C. kansensis*).
1926 E, 391 ("giant-beaver").
1927 C, 281 ("Castoroides").
1927 D, 277, 278, 285.
1928 C, 425, 428, 429 (This species?).
Hildreth, S. P. 1837 A, 80, figs. 15-18 (No name).
Howorth, H. H. 1905 A, 99 ("giant beaver").
Leighton, M. M. 1921 A, 513.
Linstow, O. 1908 A, 225.

McAdams, W. 1833 A, lxxx ("extinct beaver").
 Martin, Hand. T. 1912 A, 389, pl. xxiv, fig. A;
 pl. xxv, fig. A; pl. xxvi, fig. A (C. ohioensis);
 pl. xxiv, fig. B; pl. xxv, fig. B; pl. xxvi, fig.
 B (C. kansensis).
 Martin, Hor. T. 1892 A, 20.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 K, 410 ("Castoroides").
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 C ("giant chinchilla").
 Newberry, J. S. 1873 F, 87 ("giant beaver").
 Orton, E. 1870 A, 56 ("hog's tusk").
 1873 A, 428.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 439, 459.
 1920 A, 244, fig. ("Castoroides").
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 245.
 Russell and Leverett 1908 A, 9.
 Schmidt, E. 1872 A, 251 ("Castoroides").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 195 (fig. 113), 205.
 Serres, M. 1852 A, 122 ("C. orioensis").
 Smith, B. 1914 A, 463, fig. 1.
 Thomas, A. O. 1921 A, 309.
 Williamson, C. W. 1905 A, 338, figure.
 Winchell, A. 1870 A, 504.
 Winchell, N. H. 1880 A, 181, pl.
 1888 A, 306.

Winchell, N. H. 1910 A, 418.
 Wood, N. A. 1914 A, 759.
 Worthen, A. H. 1880 A, 8.

Pleistocene; New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio,
 Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, South Carolina,
 Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Oklahoma, Kan-
 sas, Iowa, Nebraska, Minnesota, South Dakota,
 Oregon.

Castoroides sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 26.
 1924 D, 305. Pleistocene; Nebraska.
 1927 D, 128, 190, 243. Pleistocene; Oregon.
 McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23. Pleistocene (Fossil
 Lake); Oregon.
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 317, 320.
 1918 A, 227.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 380.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81. Pleistocene (Fossil
 Lake); Oregon.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 457, 466, 475.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 195. Pleistocene (Fossil
 Lake); Oregon.

Superfamily MUROIDÆ, new form.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors here
 cited use for this superfamily the name Myo-
 morpha.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726
 Ameghino, F. 1893 B, 444.
 1893 D, 15.
 1912 B, 170, 172.
 Anonymous 1897 B, 368.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 667.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 469.
 Bovero, A. 1905 A, 119
 Cockerell, Miller and Prinz 1914 A, 349.
 Dawson, A. B. 1925 A, 205, figs. 1, 2 ("rats").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 418.
 Giebel, C. G. 1865 C, 430 ("muriformen").
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 20 (Myoidea).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 330.
 1914 G, 380.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 72.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 64, 66, 69.
 1914 H, 380.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 A, 233.
 Miller and Gidley 1913 A, 435 (Myoidæ).
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 92 (Myomorphi).
 Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 209.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708 (Myomorphi).
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 514.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 302 (Muridæ).
 Thomas, L. J. 1926 A, 59-68, 11 figs. ("mouse").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 348.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 123 (Murini).
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 92 (Murina).
 1842 A, 200 (Muridæ).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 489.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 280 (Myoidea).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv (Myoidea).
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 155.
 1924 A, 8, 30 (Muridæ).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 379.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 429 (Myoidea).
 1923 A, 513 (Myoidea).

MURIDÆ Gray.

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 303.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726.
 Adams, L. A. 1919 A, 117, pl. x (Mus).
 Addison and Appleton 1915 A, 43, figs. 1-29
 ("rat").
 Adloff, P. 1913 A, 238 ("ratte").
 Ahrens, H. 1912 A, 513.
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 666.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 471 (Muridæ, Murinæ).
 Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 288.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 66 (Murina).
 Caus, D. E. 1904 A, 157 ("rats").
 Chandler, A. O. 1914 B, 134.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 173.
 Cuvier, F. 1812 A, 279, pl. xv, fig. 3 ("rats").
 1825 A, 166 ("rats").
 Cuvier, G. 1805 A ("rats").

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 410.
 Drüner, L. 1904 A, 258, figs. 1-16, 19 ("maus").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 117.
 Freund, P. 1892 A, 525.
 Fuchs, H. 1905 B, 161 ("maus").
 Gaupp, E. 1910 C (Mus).
 Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 181 ("murinen").
 1865 C, 550, fig. 3 (Mus).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 38 ("muridés").
 Giebel, C. G. 1863 A ("murnnen").
 Hinton, M. A. C. 1923 A, 162.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 690.
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 381.
 Jenkinson, F. W. 1911 A, 305, figs. 1-8 ("mouse").
 Karopfen, P. N. 1905 A, 553.
 Kravets, L. P. 1906 A, 50 (Mus).
 Krukenberg, A. 1849 A, 413 ("ratte").
 Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 279- ("muriden").

- Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 550 ("rats").
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 219.
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 195, 200, 205.
 Mahn, R. 1890 A, 654, pl. xxv (Mus).
 Major, C. J. F. 1899 A, 473.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105, 107, 110, 116, 119.
 1910 B, 72.
 1913 B, 291.
 1915 K, fig. 17 ("mice").
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("ratten").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 591.
 1912 B, 126.
 Miller and Gidley 1913 A, 438.
 Nowikoff, M. M. 1909 A, 1 (Mus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 63, 66.
 1910 B, 221, 230, 536.
 Owen, R. 1866 B, 373.
 1868 A, 299.
 Paterson, A. M. 1901 A, 21 ("rat").
 1902 A, 777 ("rat").
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 245 ("murins").
- Pouchet and Chabry 1884 A, 171 ("rat").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 93.
 Reichert, K. B. 1849 A, 447 ("maus").
 Roetter, F. 1889 A, 456, pl. vii (Mus).
 Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 276.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 143.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 119 ("muriden").
 Tourneux, F., and J. P. 1912 A, 72, fig. 7 ("rat").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1878 A, 10.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 123 (Murina).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 147; ii, 229.
 1894 A, 436.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 173.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 502, 512 (Muridae); 513 (Murinae).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 282.
 Weiss, A. 1901 A, 500 ("ratte").
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 E, 332 ("rats, mice").
 At present no genera of North American fossil vertebrates are referred to this family.

ISCHYROMYIDÆ Alston.

- Alston, E. R. 1876 A, 67, 78.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 660.
 1912 A, 698.
 Cockerell, Miller, and Prinz 1914 A, 350 ("ischyromids").
 Cope, E. D. 1874 B, 477 (Protomyidæ).
 1880 U, 156 (Protomyidæ).
 1884 O, 37 (Protomyidæ).
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 117.
 Gregory, W. K. 1920 A, 24, 243.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 569 (Ischyromyinae).
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 53.
 1909 C, 94, 97, 99, 101, 104, 105, 110.
 1909 D, 300.
 1910 B, 43, 44, 64, 69, 71.
 1912 B, 186.
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 231, 233.
 1915 K, 474.
- Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 614.
 Matthew and Granger 1925 B, 7.
 Miller and Gidley 1913 A, 436.
 1920 A, 73.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 128.
 1910 B, 619.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 748, 849.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 228.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708 (Ischyromyinae).
 1911 A, 166 ("ischyromyiden").
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 280.
 Taylor, W. P. 1915 A, 167.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476 (Ischyromidæ, Ischyromyinae).
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 A, 123.
 1923 D, 395.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 271, 296.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 7, 16 (Ischyromyini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425.
 1923 A, 509, 518, 670 (Ischyromyinae).

ISCHYROMYS Leidy. Type *I. typus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.
 Douglass, E. 1905 A, 211.
 1909 C, 231, 283, 285.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 365.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369, 370.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 B, 43, 61, 62, 71, 63 (Titanotheriomys, subg.).
 1924 E, 748.
 Matthew and Granger 1923 B, 4.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 61.
 1910 B, 534.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 352, 850.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 707.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 254.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 119.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 A, 123.
- Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 385, 390, 393, figs. 21, 22.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 140.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 296.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 15.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425.
 1923 A, 509, 518.
- Ischyromys chrysodon (Cope).**
Cope, E. D. 1873 T, 5 (Gymnoptychus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725 (*I. typus*, in part).
 Miller and Gidley 1920 A, 74.
 Oligocene (White River); region of Nebraska, South Dakota or Colorado.
- Ischyromys cristatus (Cope).**
Cope, E. D. 1873 S, 1 (Colotaxis).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725 (*I. typus*, in part).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 105.
 1910 B, 62.
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Ischyromys parvidens Miller and Gidley.*Miller and Gidley* 1920 A, 73.

Oligocene (White River); South Dakota.

Ischyromys pliacus Troxell.*Troxell, E. L.* 1922 A, 124, fig. 1.

Oligocene (Lower Oreadon); Colorado.

Ischyromys typus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242.

1903 A, 149.

Lambe, L. M. 1905 D, 368 A.

1908 A, 11, 56, pl. viii, fig. 18.

Matthow, W. D. 1901 B, 357.

1909 C, 105.

1910 B, 62, figs. 16-18.

TITANOTHERIOMYS Matthew. Type *Ischyromys veterior* Matthew.*Matthew, W. D.* 1910 B, 63 (As subgenus).*Miller and Gidley* 1920 A, 73, 74.**Titanotheriomys veterior** (Matthew).*Matthew, W. D.* 1903 B, 211 (*Ischyromys*).Granger, W. 1910 A, 240 (*Ischyromys*).*Matthew, W. D.* 1908 C, 104 (*Ischyromys*).*Miller and Gidley* 1920 A, 74.*O'Harra, C. C.* 1910 A, 87, 127.

1920 A, 151.

Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.*Trouessart, E. L.* 1904 A, 478.*Troxell, E. L.* 1922 A, 123, fig. 6.*Zittel and Schlosser* 1911 A, 425, fig. 590.

1923 A, 509, fig. 630.

Middle Oligocene (Brule); Nebraska: (White River); Montana: (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

Ischyromys typus lloydi Troxell.*Troxell, E. L.* 1922 A, 125, figs. 4, 5, 7.

1923 D, 393, figs. 19, 20.

Oligocene (Lower Brule); Nebraska.

Ischyromys typus nanus Troxell.*Troxell, E. L.* 1922 A, 124, figs. 2, 3.

Oligocene (Lower Oreadon); Colorado.

CRICETIDÆ Rochebrune.*Rochebrune, A. T.* 1883.Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726 (*Muridæ*, part).Brubacher, H. 1892 A, 3 (*Cricetus*).*Cockerell, Miller, and Printz* 1914 A, 349 (*Cricetinae*).*Cockerell and Prinz* 1914 A, 351 (*Cricetinae*).*Coues, E.* 1883 A, 103 (*Arvicolinæ*); 113 (*Cricetinae*).Denker, A. 1901 A, 661 (*Cricetus*).

Depéret, C. 1907 B ("cricetidés").

Gervais, P. 1882 A, 25 (*Cricetus*).1859 A, 43 (*Cricetes*).

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.

Matthow, W. D. 1914 H, 350 (*Cricetinae*).*Matthew and Granger* 1923 B, 3.*Miller, G. S.* 1912 B, 126 (*Cricetinae*).

1924 C, 300.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 436.*Palmer, T. S.* 1904 A, 851.*Roger, O.* 1896 A, 120.*Schwarz, E.* 1924 A, 422 (*Cricetus*).*Taschenberg, O.* 1899 A, 4534 (*Cricetus*).*Terra, P.* 1911 A, 303.*Thomas, O.* 1916 B, 139 (*Muridæ*).*Trouessart, E. L.* 1904 A, 393 (*Cricetinae*).*Waterhouse, G. R.* 1839 D, 274 (*Muridæ*, in part).*Weber and Abel* 1928 A, 282 (*Cricetinae*).*Winge, H.* 1924 A, 8, 55 (*Cricetini*).**CRICETINÆ** Flower and Lydekker.*Flower and Lydekker* 1891 A, 463.Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726 (*Cricetinae*); 727 (*Neotominae*).*Ameghino, F.* 1889 A, 1014 (*Hesperomyidæ*).1912 B, 173 (*Cricetinae*); 174 (*Neotominae*).*Arlt, T.* 1907 B, 450 (*Hesperomyinae*).1907 D, 648 (*Cricetidae*).1912 A, 742 (*Neotominae*, *Sigmodontinae*).*Beddard, F. E.* 1902 A, 479 (*Sigmodontinae*); 480 (*Neotominae*).*Cockerell and Prinz* 1914 A, 354 (*Neotominae*); 356 (*Sigmodontinae*).*Coues, E.* 1875 D, 174 ("sigmodont series").

Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708 ("cricetidés").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 154 (*Neotominae*).*Flower, W. H.* 1883 D, 419.*Freund, P.* 1892 A, 548 (*Cricetus*).*Goldman, E. A.* 1910 A, 13 (*Neotominae*).

1913 A, 3.

Hinton, M. A. C. 1923 A, 166.*Matthew, W. D.* 1915 A, 228.*Merriam, C. H.* 1894 A, 225, 228 (*Neotominae*).*Miller, G. S.* 1912 B, 126.

1924 C, 300.

Rahs, J. 1914 A, 69, 93 (*Hesperomyidæ*).*Schlosser, M.* 1902 I, 708 (*Cricetidae*).*Thomas, O.* 1896 A, 1019 (*Sigmodontinae*).*Trouessart, E. L.* 1878 A, 10 (*Hesperomyinae*).1897 A, 511 (*Sigmodontinae*); 540 (*Neotominae*).1904 A, 397 (*Sigmodontinae*); 438 (*Neotominae*).*Weber, M.* 1904 A, 502 (*Cricetinae*, *Sigmodontinae*).*Weber and Abel* 1928 A, 283 (*Cricetinae*, *Microtinae*).*Winge, H.* 1888 A, 125 (*Cricetini*).*Zittel and Schlosser* 1911 A, 429 (*Cricetinae*); 480 (*Hesperomyinae*).1923 A, 513, 518 (*Cricetinae*, *Hesperomyinae*).

PAREUMYS Peterson. Type *P. milleri* Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 86.

Pareumys milleri Peterson.Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 66, fig. 7.
Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.EUMYS Leidy. Type *E. elegans* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 172.
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 708.
 Douglass, E. 1909 C, 231, 285.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 369.
 1909 C, 110.
 1910 B, 68, 72.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 6.
 Miller, G. S. 1927 A, 19.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 221, 536.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 276, 852.
 Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 174.
 Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 119.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 140.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.
 Winge, H. 1893 A, 109, 156.
 1924 A, 30, 54.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 430.
 1923 A, 514.

Eumys elegans Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 36.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 357.
 1909 C, 105.
 O'Harra, C. C. 1910 A, 88, 127.
 1920 A, 151.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1924 A, 102.
 Oligocene (Brule); region of South Dakota,
 Nebraska, Colorado?

Eumys minor Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 252.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 397.
 Oligocene (White River); Montana.

ONYCHOMYS Baird. Type *Hypudæus leucogaster* Wiedman.

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 458.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 126.
 1924 C, 300.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 476.

Onychomys bensoni Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 125 pl. xxxv, fig. 3.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Onychomys pedroensis Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 125, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Onychomys torridus ramona (Rhoads).

Rhoads, S. N. 1893, Amer. Naturalist, xxvii, 833
 (O. ramona).
 Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 123.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 133.
 Merriam, C. H. 1904, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.,
 xvii, 124 (O. t. ramona).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 128 (O. ramona).
 1924 C, 305.
 Recent; southern California and Lower Cali-
 fornia: Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

REITHRODONTOMYS Giglioli. Type *Mus lecontei* Audubon and Bachman.

Giglioli, E. H. 1873, Recherche int. Dist. Geog.
 Gen. Roma, 160.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1024 (Reithrodon).
 1912 B, 179.
 Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 447 (Reithrodon, preoccu-
 pied).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 148.
 Howell, A. H. 1914 A, 1-81, pls. i-vii, text-figs.
 1-6.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 17 (Reithrodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 402.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 129.
 1924 C, 306.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 602, 853 (Reithrodon,
 Reithrodontomys).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 182 (Reithrodon).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 424.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 502.

Reithrodontomys megalotis longicauda (Baird).

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 451 (Reithrodon longicauda).
 Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 123 (R. m. longicauda).
 Grinnell, T. 1913, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4),
 iii, 303.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 133.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 133 (R. l. longicauda).
 1924 C, 308 (R. m. longicauda).
 Recent; Oregon to Lower California: Pleisto-
 cene (La Brea); California.

Reithrodontomys simplicidens B. Brown.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 196, pl. xxi.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 251.
 Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

ELIGMODONTIA Cuvier. Type *E. typus* Cuvier.

- Cuvier, F. 1837, Ann. Sci. Nat. (2), vii, 169.
 Thomas, O. 1916 B, 140.

Eligmodontia arizonæ Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 124, pl. xxxiv, fig. 15.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

PEROMYSCUS Gloger. Type *P. arboreus* Gloger.

- Gloger, C. W. L. 1841, Hand- u Hilfsbuch Naturgesch., xxx, 95.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726.
 Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1014 (Hesperomys).
 1912 B, 172.
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 113 (Hesperomys).
 Cockerell and Prinz 1914 A, 356, figs. 25-27.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 176 (Hesperomys).
 1883 A, 107, 110 (Hesperomys).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 123.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 39 (Hesperomys).
 Gaupp, E. 1913 A, 125 (Hesperomys).
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 50, pl. xxi, fig. 7.
 1883 A, pls. xxviii, xcii (Hesperomys).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706, 1886 (Hesperomys).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 355, 365 (Hesperomys).
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47 (Hesperomys).
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Hesperomys).
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 17 (Hesperomys).
 Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110, 119 (Peromyscus);
 113 (Hesperomys).
 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 402.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 138.
 1924 C, 313.
 1927 A, 19 (Hesperomys).
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 1910 B, 470, 537 (Hesperomys).
 1915 B, 207.
 1915 D, 284.
 1921 D, 6.
 1926 C, 340.
 Osgood, W. H. 1909 A.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 525, 853.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 93 (Hesperomys).
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 733 (Hesperomys).
 1924 A, 43 (Hesperomys).
 Seton, E. S. 1909 A, 490, text-figs. 144-146,
 map 27.
 Thomas, O. 1895 A, 190, 192.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 399.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 783 (Hesperomys).
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 140, 145, 147 (Hesperomys).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 502 (Hesperomys).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 283.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 11, 109, 124, 156 (Hesperomys).
 1924 A, 8, 34, 35, 56 (Hesperomys).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 430 (Hesperomys).
 1923 A, 514, 672, fig. 638 (Peromyscus, Hesperomys).

Peromyscus antiquus Kellogg.

- Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 422, fig. 16.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 211, 213, 214, 253, 255.
 1917 A, 429.
 Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Peromyscus boylii (Baird).

- Baird, S. F. 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,
 vii, 335 (Hesperomys).
 1857 A, 471, pl. viii, fig. 3 (Hesperomys).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 157.
 1924 C, 338.
 Osgood, W. H. 1909 A, 142, pl. iv, fig. 1; pl. vii,
 fig. 9 (P. boylei).
 Stock, C. 1918 A, 468 (P. boylei).
 1925 A, 113 (P. boylei).
 Recent; Mt. Shasta to Guatemala: Pleistocene; California.

Peromyscus brachygnathus Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 124, pl. xxxiv, fig. 12.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Peromyscus imperfectus Dice.

- Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 123, figs. 1, 2.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 163.
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Peromyscus leucopus (Rafinesque).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 178 (Hesperomys).
 1883 A, 110, fig. 55 (Hesperomys).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 124, fig. 30 (P. americanus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 493.
 Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 373.
 Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("white-footed mouse").
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 153.
 1924 C, 324.
 Osgood, W. H. 1909 A, 113, pl. vi, fig. 4, text-
 fig. 2.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 243.
 Recent; Nova Scotia to Montana, south to
 Florida and Yucatan: Pleistocene; Maryland,
 Virginia, Pennsylvania.

Peromyscus loxodon (Cope).

- Cope, E. D. 1874 U, 150 (Hesperomys).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116 (Hesperomys, Peromyscus).
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 37 (Eumys, Hesperomys).
 Upper Miocene (Arikaree); New Mexico.

Peromyscus maniculatus gambelii (Baird).

- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 464 (Hesperomys gambelii).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 183, 190, 214.
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 158 (P. m. gambelii); 166
 (P. gambelii?).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 146.
 Osborn, H. F. 1926 C, 340 (P. m. gambelii).
 Osgood, W. H. 1909 A, 67 (P. m. gambelii).

Stock, C. 1918 A, 469 (*P. m. gambeli*).

1925 A, 113 (*P. m. gambeli*).

Recent; Lower California to central Washington: Pleistocene (La Brea, Samwel Cave); California.

***Peromyscus maniculatus gracilis* (LeConte).**

LeConte, J. L. 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vii, 442 (*Hesperomys gracilis*).

Miller, G. S. 1893, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., viii, 55 (*Sitomys americanus canadensis*).
1924 C, 323.

Osgood, W. H. 1909 A, 42.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 276 (*P. canadensis*).

Recent; Minnesota to Michigan and New England: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

***Peromyscus minimus* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 124, pl. xxxiv, fig. 13.
Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

***Peromyscus nematodon* (Cope).**

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 190.

Sceley, H. G. 1886 A, 515 (*Hesperomys*).

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

***Peromyscus parvus* Sinclair.**

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 A, 126, pl. xiv, figs. 4-5.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 190.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

***Peromyscus* sp. indet.**

Brown, B. 1908 A, 195. Pleistocene; Arkansas.

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 124, pl. xxxiv, fig. 14.
Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1920 B, 140. Pleistocene; Texas.

1924 D, 247, 251. Pleistocene; Arkansas, Texas.

1927 D, 186. Pleistocene; Arizona.

Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 433. Pleistocene; Nevada.

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 253, 255 (This genus?).
Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196. Upper Miocene (Mascall); Oregon.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 243. Pleistocene (Port Kennedy): Pleistocene or Recent (Durham Cave); Pennsylvania.

ORYZOMYS Baird. Type *Mus palustris* Harlan.

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 458.

Cockerell and Prinz 1914 A, 356, figs. 28, 29.

Coues, E. 1875 D, 183 [*Hesperomys* (*Oryzomys*)].

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 146.

Goldman, A. E. 1918 A, 1-43, pls. i-vi.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 556.

Merriam, C. H. 1901 B, 273.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 171.

1924 C, 352.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 485, 853.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 415.

***Oryzomys palustris natator* Chapman.**

Chapman, F. M. 1893, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., v, 44.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 147.

Goldman, A. E. 1918 A, 24.

Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45 (*O. natator*?).

1923 A, 382 (*O. palustris*).

Merriam, C. H. 1901 B, 277 (*O. natator natator*).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 171 (*O. natator natator*).

1924 C, 352.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2 (*O. palustris*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 415.

Recent; Florida: Pleistocene; Florida.

PAUROMYS Troxell. Type *P. perditus* Troxell.

Troxell, E. T. 1923 B, 155.

1923 D, 395.

***Pauromys perditus* Troxell.**

Troxell, E. T. 1923 B, 155, fig. 1.

Middle Eocene (Brigder); Wyoming.

SIGMODON Say and Ord. Type *S. hispidus* Say and Ord.

Say and Ord 1825, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., iv, 352.

Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 179.

Cockerell and Prinz 1914 A, 357, figs. 36-39.

Coues, E. 1875 D, 175.

1883 A, 111.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 143.

Lilljeborg, W. 1886 A, 18.

Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 181.

1924 C, 369.

1927 A, 17.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 630, 853.

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 42.

Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 422.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 163.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 412.

Wagner, A. 1841 A, 125.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 283.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 11, 109, 124.

1924 A, 8, 34, 36, 56, 125.

***Sigmodon curtisi* Gidley.**

Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 125, pl. xxxv, fig. 2.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.

Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

***Sigmodon hispidus* Say and Ord.**

Say and Ord 1825, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., iv, 354, pl. xxii, figs. 5-8.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 373.

Bangs, O. 1898 A, 190.

Coues, E. 1875 D, 176.

1883 A, 112, fig. 57.

- Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 144, fig. 31.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45.
 1923 A, 382.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 181.
 1924 C, 369.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 151, 158, pl. xxix, fig. 4 (S. sp.).
 1916 D, 616 (S. sp.).
 1916 E, 16, 17 (S. sp.).
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 412.
 Recent; Florida to North Carolina and Louisiana: Pleistocene; Florida.

Sigmodon medius Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 126, pl. xxxv, figs. 6, 7.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Sigmodon minor Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 125, pl. xxv, figs. 4, 5.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Sigmodon sp. indet.

- Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 382. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

NEOTOMA Say and Ord. Type *N. floridana* Say and Ord.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.
 Adams, C. C. 1905 A, 64 ("woodrats").
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1894 A, 233, pl. iv.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 179.
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 282.
 Cockerell and Prinz 1914 A, 354, figs. 6-15.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 174.
 1883 A, 111.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 154.
 Goldman, E. A. 1910 A, 13.
 Howell, A. B. 1926 A, 6 (*Neotoma*, *Teonoma*, *Homodontomys*).
 Hrdlička, A. 1903 A, 381.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 570.
 Ledouble, A. F. 1906 A, 550.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 18.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 403.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 1894 B, 117.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 188.
 1924 C, 376.
 1927 A, 18.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 1910 B, 447 (*Teonoma*).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 456, 859.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 93.
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 43.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153, 164.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 148 (*Teonoma*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 439.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 125.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 11, 230.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 124, 156.
 1924 A, 8, 34, 36, 56, 125.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 514.

Neotoma cinerea cinerea (Ord).

- Ord, G. 1815, Guthrie's Geogr. 2d ed., 11, 292 (Mus).
 Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 499.
 Hay, O. P. 1921 A, 628.
 1923 A, 9.
 1927 D, 129 (*N. cinerea*).
 Howell, A. B. 1928 A, 9 [*Neotoma* (*Teonoma*)].
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 201.
 1924 C, 390.

Recent; Rocky Mountain region, British Columbia to southern California: Pleistocene (Nebraskan); Arizona.

Neotoma cinerea occidentalis Baird.

- Baird, S. F. 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1855, 335 (*N. occidentalis*).
 1857 A, 487, 496, pl. ix, fig. 2; pl. xxi, fig. 4; pl. liii, fig. 3 (*N. occidentalis*).
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55 (*N. fuscipes*).
 1906 A, 245 (*N. fuscipes*).
 1925 A, 144, 152 (*N. near occidentalis*).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215.
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 158.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 202.
 1924 C, 391.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73 (*N. fuscipes*).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (*N. fuscipes*).
 1904 A, 17 (*N. fuscipes*).
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 544 [*N. (Teonoma)*].
 1904 A, 442 [*N. (Teonoma)*].
 Recent; British Columbia to Idaho and Nevada: Pleistocene (caves Shasta Co.); California.

Neotoma floridana Say and Ord.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 373 (*Neotoma*); 464 (*Neofiber*).
 Bangs, O. 1898 A, 183.
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1878.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 174.
 1883 A, 111, fig. 58.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 157, fig. 34.
 Goldman, E. A. 1910 A, 21, pl. i, fig. 1; pl. vii, fig. 4.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45.
 1923 A, 491.
 Merriam, C. H. 1894 B, 118.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 188.
 1924 C, 376.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 277.
 Recent; eastern half of United States: Pleistocene?; Tennessee, Pennsylvania.

Neotoma fossilis Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 126, pl. xxxv, figs. 8-10.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136.
 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.

Neotoma fuscipes Baird.

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 495, pl. liii, fig. 1; pl. liv.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 158.

Goldman, E. A. 1910 A, 87, pl. vii, fig. 1.

Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 223.

Howell, A. B. 1926 A, 11 (Homodontomys).

Merriam, C. H. 1894 B, 118, 124.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 199.

1924 C, 389.

Stock, C. 1918 A, 463, 486.

1925 A, 113.

Recent; northern Oregon to Lower California:

Pleistocene (Hawver Cave); California.

Neotoma magister Baird.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 315.

Coues, E. 1875 D, 174.

Goldman, E. A. 1910 A, 82.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 106.

1923 A, 491.

Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("wood rat").

1897 A, 42, figs. 2, 17.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 243.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 439.

Pleistocene (Late); caves about Carlisle,

Pennsylvania, Maryland.

Neotoma ozarkensis B. Brown.

Brown, B. 1908 A, 196, pl.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 82.

1924 D, 251.

Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Neotoma pennsylvanica Stone.

Stone, W. 1893, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 16.

Goldman, E. A. 1910 A, 83, 84, pl. 1, figs. 6, 6a; text-fig. 12.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 93.

1923 A, 311, 395.

Leidy, J. 1889 H, 19 (N. floridana).

Merriam, C. H. 1894 A, 244.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 139.

1924 C, 388.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 277.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 439.

Recent; Pennsylvania: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Kentucky?, Missouri?

Neotoma spelæa (Sinclair).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 B, 148, pl. xix, figs. 4-7 (Teonoma).

Goldman, E. A. 1910 A, 95 (Syn. ? of N. cinerea).

Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 158 (Syn. of N. cinerea occidentalis).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (Teonoma sp. nov.).

1904 A, 17 (Teonoma n. sp.).

Pleistocene; California.

Neotoma sp. indet.

Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 124. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Freudenberg, W. 1921 A, 139. Pleistocene; Mexico.

1922 A, 4. Pleistocene; Mexico.

Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

1920 B, 282 ("wood rats"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

1927 D, 171, 172, 183. Pleistocene; California.

Matthew, W. D. 1925 A, 97. Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 277. Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 150, 153 ("Neotoma"). Pleistocene; Florida.

1916 E, 17. Pleistocene; Florida.

Stock, C. 1925 A, 118. Pleistocene (Upper San Pedro); California.

MICROTINÆ Miller.

Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 8.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 640 (Arvicolidæ).

1912 A, 742.

Bailey, V. 1900 A, 5 ("voles").

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 477.

Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 76 (Arvicolinæ).

Carus, J. V. 1875 A, 107 (Arvicolina).

Cokerell, Müller, and Prinz 1914 A, 349 (Arvicolidæ).

Cokerell and Printz 1914 A, 351, 352 (Arvicolidæ, Microtinæ).

Dubois, G. 1920 A, 90 ("arvicolidés").

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 167.

Gebel, C. G. 1883 A ("arvicolinæ").

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 303 (Arvicolidæ).

Gregory, W. K. 1914 G, 380 (Arvicolidæ).

Hinton, M. A. C. 1923 A, 163.

Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 690 (Arvicolidæ).

Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 222 (Arvicolidæ).

Lilljeborg, M. 1866 A, 10, 22 (Arvicolini).

Matthew, W. D. 1914 H, 350 ("arvicolines").

Miller, G. S. 1912 A, 610.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 437.

Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 248 ("campagnols").

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 93 (Arvicolidæ).

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361 ("arvicoliden").

1902 I, 708 (Arvicolidæ).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 442.

Wagner, A. 1841 A, 125 (Arvicolidæ).

1841 B, 83 (Arvicolidæ).

Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 174 (Arvicolidæ).

1839 D, 91, 593 (Arvicolidæ).

1841 B, 83 (Arvicolidæ).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 502.

Winge, J. 1888 A, 156 (Arvicolinæ).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 430 (Arvicolinæ).

MICROTUS Schrank. Type *M. arvalis* (Pall).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.

Abel, O. 1908 F, (235).

Allen, J. A. 1892 A (Arvicola).

1903 A.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1006 (Arvicola).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 313.
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 5.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 477.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 71 (Arvicola).
 Chardin, P. T. 1928 A, 58 (Arvicola).
 Cockerell and Prinz 1914 A, 352, figs. 3-5.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158 (Arvicola).
 1895 G, 596 (Arvicola).
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 187 (Arvicola).
 1883 A, 104 (Arvicola).
 Dall and Harris 1892 A, 284 (Arvicola).
 Depéret, C. 1912 A, 709 (Arvicola).
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 411, pl. lx (Arvicola).
 Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 93, figs. 28, 29 (Arvicola).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 178.
 Fawcett, E. 1917 A, 309.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 483.
 1907 A, 314 ("microtus").
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36 (Arvicola).
 Frey, H. 1911 A, 405, fig. 14 (Arvicola).
 Gaupp, E. 1912 B, 235 (Arvicola).
 Gervais, P. 1852 A, 25 (Arvicola).
 1859 A, 38 (Arvicola).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 356, 365 (Arvicola).
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 458.
 Hue, E. 1907 A, pl. xlv (Arvicola).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 557.
 Kellogg, R. 1922 B, 245.
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Arvicola).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1833 A, 223 (Arvicola).
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 19 (Arvicola).
 Lull, R. S. 1922 C, 603.
 Mahn, R. 1890 A, 664, pl. xxv (Arvicola).
 Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320.
 1910 B, 72.
 1915 K, 403.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 62 (Arvicola).
 Miller, G. S. 1896 B, 44.
 1912 A, 658.
 1912 B, 213.
 1924 C, 404.
 Nehring, A. 1880 A (Arvicola).
 1901 C, 465.
 Newton, E. T. 1882 A, 81 (Arvicola).
 1891 A, 52.
 Oehngren, S. 1919 A, 180 (Arvicola).
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110 (Arvicola).
 1909 D, 85 (Arvicola).
 1910 B, 407 (Arvicola); 457, 470, 477, 537 (Microtus).
 1916 B, 535 (Arvicola).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 408, pls. cv, cviii (Arvicola).
 1868 A, 862, figs. 287 (Arvicola).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 424, 586.
 Paulli, S. 1900 B, 515 (Arvicola).
 Pictet, F. J. 1853 A, 248 (Arvicola).
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 28, 64, 182, 223.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 141.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153, 218.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 515.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4623.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 142 (Arvicola).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 448.
 Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 377 ("rat-d'eau").
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 490; ii, 230, 231 (Arvicola).

Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 172 (Arvicola).
 1842 A, 200 (Arvicola).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 503.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 284, fig. 169.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 124, 156 (Arvicola).
 1924 A, 8, 34, 38, 44, 56, 119, 139 (Arvicola).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 431.
 1923 A, 514, 518.

Microtus californicus (Peale).

Peale, T. R. 1848, U. S. Expl. Exp., viii, Mamm. and Ornith., 46 (Arvicola).
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 15, 34-37, pl. iv, fig. 7; pl. v, fig. 7; text-fig. 3.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 186. *
 Furlong, E. L. 1925 A, 139 (This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 309.
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 160.
 Kellogg, R. 1918 A, 1-42.
 1922 B, 252, figs. c, d
 1922 C, 275.
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 218.
 1924 C, 409.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1908 A, 711 ("Arvicola sp.").
 1904 A, 17.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113, 118.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 563.
 1904 A, 453.

Recent; California, north to Umpqua River, Oregon on coast: Pleistocene (Caves); California.

Microtus californicus neglectus Dice.

Dice, L. R. 1925 A, 124.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 184.
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 166 (M. californicus).
 Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

Microtus chrotorrhinus Miller.

Miller, G. S. 1894, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., xxvi, 190.
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 15, 58, pl. iv, fig. 5; pl. vi, fig. 5.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 183.
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (This species?).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 224.
 1924 C, 418.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 563.
 1904 A, 455.

Recent; New Brunswick, Quebec, Labrador, northern New York and New Hampshire: Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Microtus didelta (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 396.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312 (M. didelta).
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 245 (M. didelta).
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Microtus diluvianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 396.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 244.

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 451.

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Microtus involutus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 396.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 245.

Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

Microtus montanus (Peale).

Peale, T. R. 1848, U. S. Explor. Exp., VII, Mamm. Ornith., 44 (Arvicola).

Bailey, V. 1900 A, 27, fig. 2.

Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 528 (A. montana); 530 (A. longirostris).

Coues, E. 1877 B, 156 (Arvicola riparia, in part).

Howell, A. B. 1924 A, 977, pl. i, figs. 1-25.

Kellogg, R. 1922 B, 245, 23 figs.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 216.

1924 C, 408.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 5631.

1904 A, 452.

Recent; northern California to Utah. North to central and eastern Oregon: Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Microtus mordax (Merriam).

Merriam, C. H. 1891, N. A. Fauna No. 5, 61 [Arvicola (Mynomes)].

Allen, J. A. 1899, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., XII, 7 (M. vellerosus, M. cautus).

Kellogg, R. 1922 C, 275, pl. viii, 29 text-figs.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 221.

1924 C, 415.

Stock, C. 1918 A, 487.

Recent; mountains from British Columbia and Idaho to southern California: Pleistocene (Hawver Cave); California.

Microtus ochrogaster (Wagner).

Wagner, J. A. 1842, Schreber's Säugethiere, Suppl. III, 592 (Hypudæus).

Bailey, V. 1900 A, 73, pl. iii, fig. 4 (M. austerus).

Brown, B. 1908 A, 198; pl. xxi (M. austerus).

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.

1924 D, 251.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 225.

1924 C, 419.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 554 (M. austerus).

1904 A, 457.

Recent; southern Wisconsin to southern Missouri and Oklahoma west to eastern Nebraska: Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.

Microtus pennsylvanicus (Ord).

Ord, G. 1815, Guthrie's Geogr. 2d Amer. ed. 2, 292 (Mus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729.

Bailey, V. 1900 A, 14, 16-18, pl. i; pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. iii, fig. 1; text-fig. 1.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 354, 359, 396.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 179, fig. 38.

Hay, O. P. 1920 B, 93, 106.

1923 A, 490.

Mercer, H. C. 1894 A, 98 ("meadow-mouse").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 213.

1924 C, 405.

Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 277.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 244.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 27.

Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 515, pl. xxxix; text-figs. 148-152, map 29.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 451.

Recent; Nova Scotia south to North Carolina, westward to South Dakota and Louisiana: Pleistocene (Middle); Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Nebraska.

Microtus richardsoni (DeKay).

DeKay, J. E. 1842, Zool. of New York, Mamm., 91 (Arvicola).

Bailey, V. 1900 A, 60-62, pl. ii, fig. 3.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 200.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 317 (Arvicola amphibius. This species?).

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 224.

1924 C, 418.

Trouessart, E. L. 1897 A, 565.

1904 A, 460.

Recent; Alberta to Wyoming west to Washington and Oregon?: Pleistocene (Sheridan); Grayson, Nebraska.

Microtus speothen Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729.

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 396.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.

Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 244.

Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361.

Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

Microtus sp. indet.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729.

Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445. Pleistocene; Florida.

Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 55.

1906 A, 245. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

Gidley, J. W. 1920 B, 282 ("field mice"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 38.

1923 A, 343. Pleistocene (Late); Wisconsin.

1924 D, 305. Pleistocene; Nebraska.

1927 D, 242, 243 (Arvicola); 309 (Microtus).

Pleistocene (Early); Oregon.

1928 C, 425.

McCornack, E. C. 1920 A, 23. Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Matthew, W. D. 1902 F, 320 ("sp. div.").

1918 A, 227. Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.

Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73. Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California; 81 (Arvicola sp.). Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

Stock, C. 1918 A, 487. Pleistocene (La Brea); California.

1925 A, 113. Pleistocene (Cave); California: (Fossil Lake); Oregon.

SYNAPTOMYS Baird. Type *S. cooperi* Baird.

- Baird, S. F. 1857 A, 558.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 192.
 1877 B, 228.
 1883 A, 106.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 203.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 1896 C, 55, 57.
 Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 8, 9, 16, 32.
 1912 B, 204.
 1924 C, 393.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 656, 857.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 28.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 558.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 3.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 461.

Synaptomys australis Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 7, fig. 2.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Synaptomys borealis (Richardson).

- Richardson, J. 1828, Zool. Jour., III, 517 (Arvicola).
 Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 [S (Myctomys) cf. borealis].
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350 (This species?).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 205.
 1924 C, 395.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 558, map 32.
 Recent; Mackense, Canada: Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland?

Synaptomys cooperi annexus Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 277, fig. 4.
 Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

Synaptomys sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

DICROSTONYX Gloger. Type *Mus hudsonius*? Pallas.

- Gloger, C. W. L. 1841, Hand- u. Hilfsbuch Naturgesch., 97.
 Allen, G. M. 1919 A, 509.
 Allen, J. A. 1903 A, 483.
 Brandt and Woldrich 1887 A, 76 (Myodes).
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 195 (Cuniculus).
 1883 A, 164 (Cuniculus).
 Dubois, G. 1919 A, 69 (Myodes).
 1920 A, 95.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 209.
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 483.
 1907 A, 314 ("dicrotomys").
 Hinton, M. A. C. 1923 A, 164.
 Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 690 (Myodes).
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Myodes).
 Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 38.
 1912 B, 207.
 1924 C, 307.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 11, 60.
 Stejneger, L. 1928 A, 158.
 Thomas, O. 1895 A, 190, 192.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 463.
 Vie-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 368 ("à collier").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 241, 284, fig. 154.

- Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 124 (Myodes).
 1924 A, 8, 34, 44, 56, 140.

Dicrostonyx grønlandicus (Traill).

- Traill, T. S. 1823, Scoresby's Jour. Voy. Whale-fishery, 416 (Mus).
 Allen, G. M. 1919 A, 533, pl. 1, figs. 3, 10.
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 196 (Cuniculus hudsonius).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 209 (D. hudsonius).
 Fielden, H. W. 1877 A, 488 (Myodes torquatus).
 Fielden and DeRance 1878 A, 586 (Myodes torquatus).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 299 (Mus hudsonius).
 Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 40, figs. 13-15 (D. torquatus).
 1912 B, 207 (D. hudsonius grønlandicus).
 1924 C, 398.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 11 (D. hudsonius).
 Stejneger, L. 1928 A, 159.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 464 (Syn. of D. hudsonius).
 Recent; Greenland to Grinnell Land and Baffin Land: Late Pleistocene or Early Recent; northern Greenland or Grinnell Land, or both.

EVOTOMYS Coues. Type *Mus rutilus* Pallas.

- Coues, E. 1875 D (1874), 186.
 Bailey, V. 1897 A, 113.
 Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 48.
 1912 A, 623, figs.
 1924 C, 401.
Evotomys gapperi (Vigors).
 Vigors, N. A. 1830, Zool. Jour., v, 204 (Arvicola).

- Bailey, V. 1897 A, 117, 122.
 Merriam, C. H. 1891, N. A. Fauna, XII, 119.
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 402 (E. gapperi gapperi).
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 272.
 Recent; From New Jersey to the Rocky Mountains in Canada: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania.

SYCIUM Cope. Type *S. cloacinum* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 653, 857.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 140.

Sycium cloacinum Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728 (Sycium, Anaptogonia).
 1923 A, 312.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 244.
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

ANAPTOGONIA Cope. Type *A. hiatidens* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 100, 855.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361.
 1902 H, 140.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 447.

Anaptogonia hiatidens Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 396.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 244.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 361.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 447.
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

PITYMYS McMurtrie. Type *Psammomys pinetorum* LeConte.

- McMurtrie, H.* 1831, Cuvier's Annu. Kingd., 1, App., 434.
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 62 (As subgenus).
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 191.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 728 (Microtus, in part).
 Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 58.
 1912 B, 228.
 1924 C, 423.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 223.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 M, 362.

Pitymys pinetorum (Le Conte).

- Le Conte, J. L.* 1830, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, 11, 133 (Psammomys).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729 (Microtus).
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 63, fig. 11 (Microtus).
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 191 [Arvicola (Pitymys)].
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 198 (Microtus).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 228.
 1924 C, 423.
 Recent; Georgia to New York, southern Indiana and Mississippi River: Pleistocene?; Pennsylvania.

NEOFIBER True. Type *N. alleni* True.

- True, F. W.* 1884 A, 34.
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 78 (Subg. of Microtus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 202 (Subg. of Microtus).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 483.
 Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 9, 17, 19, 69.
 1912 B, 229.
 1924 C, 424.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 453, 856.
 True, F. W. 1884 B, 170.

Neofiber alleni True.

- True, F. W.* 1884 A, 34.
 Bailey, V. 1900 A, 79, fig. 17 (Microtus).
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 373.
 Bangs, O. 1898 A, 182 (Microtus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 203, fig. 44 [Microtus (Neofiber)].
 Harper, F. 1920 A, 65.
 Hay, O. P. 1917 E, 45.
 1923 A, 382.

- Miller, G. S. 1896 A, 70, pl. ii, fig. 9; text-fig. 36.
 1912 B, 229.
 1924 C, 424.
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 C, 139, 150, 158; pl. xxix, fig. 7.
 1916 D, 616.
 1916 E, 16, 17.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 460.
 True, F. W. 1884 B, 170.
 Recent; Florida: Pleistocene (Early, Middle?); Florida.

Neofiber sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1922 B, 120, 127, pl. xxxv, fig. 14 Pleistocene (San Pedro Valley); Arizona.
 1927 E, 274. Pleistocene; Florida.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 136, 274. Pleistocene; Arizona, Florida.

ONDATRA Link. Type *Castor sibiricus* (Linnæus).

- Link, 1759*, Beiträge Naturgesch., 1 pt. 2, 76.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 729 (Fiber).
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A (Fiber).
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 47 (Fiber).
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 107 (Fiber).
 Coues, E. 1875 D, 196 (Fiber).
 Cuvier, F. 1812 A, 293, pl. xv, fig. 19 ("ondatra").
 1825 A, 157, pl. liii ("ondatra").
 Cuvier, G. 1809 A, 53.
 1825 A, v, 1, 13, 63, pl. i.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 211 (Fiber).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 483 (Fiber).
 Giebel, C. S. 1855 A, 51 (Fiber).
 1833 A, 155.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195 (Fiber).
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 357 (Fiber).
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750 (Fiber).

- Hollister, H. 1911 A, 14 (Fiber).
 1911 C, 13 (Fiber).
 Holmes, F. S. 1870 A, 17 ("muskrat").
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 554 (Fiber).
 Küstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 373, 384 (Fiber).
 Leche, W. 1887 A (Fiber).
 Le Darnay, P. 1906 B, 164.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 225 (Fiber).
 Lobley, J. L. 1903 A, 196 (Fiber).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72 (Fiber).
 1915 K, 403 (Fiber).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61 (Fiber).
 Miller, G. S. 1896 B, 71 (Fiber).
 1912 B, 230.
 1924 C, 425.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 110 (Fiber).

- Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 85, 90 (Fiber).
1910 B, 615 (Fiber).
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 255, 855 (Fiber); 475, 856 (Ondatra).
- Pander and Alton 1824 A, 3, pl. vii (Fiber).
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 64, 182 (Fiber).
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153 (Fiber).
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4581 (Fiber).
- Thomas, O. 1916 A, 303.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 461 (Fiber).
- Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, 520 ("ondatra").
- Wagner, A. 1841 A, 125 (Fiber).
- Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 593.
1842 A, 200.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 503 (Fiber).
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 251, fig. 190.
- Wilder, W. B. 1872 B, 321 (Fiber).
- Winge, H. 1888 A, 109, 124, 156 (Fiber).
1924 A, 8, 34, 43, 58 (Fiber).
- Ondatra annectens (Brown).**
Brown, B. 1908 A, 197, pl. xxi (Fiber).
Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32 (Fiber).
1924 D, 251.
- Hollister, H.* 1911 A, 33, pl. vi, fig. 3 (Fiber).
Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 64 (Fiber).
Pleistocene (Middle); Arkansas.
- Ondatra nebrascensis (Hollister).**
Hollister, H. 1911 A, 32, pl. vi, fig. 5 (Fiber).
Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886 (Fiber zibethicus).
Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 305.
1928 C, 425.
- Matthew, W. D.* 1902 F, 317, 320 (Fiber zibethicus).
1918 A, 227.
Pleistocene (Sheridan); Nebraska.
- Ondatra oregona (Hollister).**
Hollister, H. 1911 A, 33, pl. vi, fig. 4 (Fiber).
Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 190 (Ondatra); 243 (Fiber zibethicus).
- McCornack, E. C.* 1920 A, 23 (Fiber sp.).
Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 81 (Fiber zibethicus).
Stock, C. 1925 A, 195 (Fiber zibethicus).
Pleistocene (Fossil Lake); Oregon.
- Ondatra zibethica (Linnaeus).**
Unless otherwise indicated the writers, as quoted, use the generic name *Fiber*.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 726.
- Abel, O.* 1912 F, 173.
- Agassiz, L.* 1859 B, 186 ("muskrat").
- Baker, F. C.* 1920 A, 459.
- Beddard, F. E.* 1902 A, 478.
- Cockerell and Prinz* 1914 A, 352, figs. 1, 2.
- Doran, A. H. G.* 1878 A, 411, pl. ix.
- Eimer, G. H. J.* 1901 A, 36.
- Elliot, D. G.* 1901 A, 212, fig. 49.
- Fischer, J. B.* 1829 A, 289 (Lemmus).
- Giebel, C. G.* 1883 A, pl. xxiii (Ondatra).
- Hay, O. P.* 1914 A, 26.
1920 B, 105 (Ondatra).
1923 A, 492 (Ondatra).
- Hollister, H.* 1911 A, 16, pls. i-vi (F. zibethicus, with 11 subspecies).
1911 C, 13 (Ondatra).
- Holmes, F. S.* 1859 A, 184 ("muskrat").
1860 A, iv, vii ("muskrat-rat").
- Krumbach, T.* 1904 A, 280.
- Leidy, J.* 1859 J, 18 ("muskrat").
1889 H, 5.
- Lönnberg, E.* 1910 A, 51.
- Martin, H. T.* 1892 A, 33, figs.
- Matschie, P.* 1896 A, 252 ("bisamratten").
- Meckel, J. F.* 1825 A (Mus).
- Mercer, H. C.* 1894 A, 98 ("muskrat-rat").
1896 A, 71, figs. 37, 38 (Fiber).
- Miller, G. S.* 1912 B, 230 (Ondatra).
1924 C, 425.
- Osborn, H. F.* 1910 B, 457, 459.
- Osborn and Anthony* 1922 A, 226.
- Owen, R.* 1866 B, 375, fig. 241.
- Rehs, J.* 1914 A, 63.
- Rhoads, S. N.* 1903 A, 245.
- Scharff, R. F.* 1911 A, 64.
- Sudder, N. P.* 1885 A, lxiv ("muskrat").
- Seton, E. T.* 1909 A, 538, text-figs. 155-160, map 31.
- Trouessart, E. L.* 1904 A, 461.
- Waterhouse, G. R.* 1839 D, 594, figs.
Recent; greater part of North America: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina.
- Ondatra sp. indet.**
Cooke, C. W. 1926 A, 445 ("muskrat"). Pleistocene; Florida.
Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 321. Late Wisconsin or Recent; Pennsylvania.

POAMYS Matthew. Type *P. rivicola* Matthew.*Matthew, W. D.* 1924 C, 74, 86.

Poamys rivicola Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 86, fig. 10.

Upper Miocene (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska.

Superfamily DIPODOIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 439.*Matthew and Granger* 1923 B, 3.*Wagner, A.* 1841 A, 119 (Macropoda).*Weber and Abel* 1923 A, 268 (Haplodontidea); 269, 278 (Dipodoidae).*Weber and Burlet* 1927 A, xiv (Haplodontoidae).*Winge, H.* 1924 A, 7, 14, 22 (Haplodontidæ, Dipodidæ).

PARAMYIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 439.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723 (Ischromyidæ, part).

Haeckel, E. 1895 A, 502 (Paramyida).

Matthew, W. D. 1921 D, 214.

"PARAMYS Leidy.

Based on three species, *P. delicatus*, *delicatior*, *delicatissimus*.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723.

Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 139.

1906 A, 408.

Arlt, T. 1907 D, 78.

Chardin, P. T. 1920 A, 1161.

1922 A, 54, 77, 80, 93, pl. iv, text-fig. 37.

1924 A, 13.

1927 A, 22.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 154 (Plesiarctomys).

Depéret, C. 1908 A, 112 (Plesiarctomys).

Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 13, 15.

Giebel, C. C. 1855 A, 46 (Plesiarctomys).

Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 326.

1920 A, 173, 242, fig. 125.

1921 A, 69, 77, pl. xxvii.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 364 (Plesiarctomys).

Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47.

Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.

1907 A, 123.

1922 A, 62.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 212 (Sciuravus).

1909 C, 101 (Paramys, Pseudotomus, Sciuravus).

1909 D, 308 (Paramys, Sciuravus).

1910 B, 43, 45, 71 (Paramys); 45, 55 (Pseudotomus, type *P. hians*; 50 (Leptomus, type *P. grangeri*).

1914 H, 351.

1915 A, 231 (Paramys, Sciuravus).

1915 K, 421, 466.

1917 A, 574.

1918 H, 614.

1920 A, 169.

1921 H, 510.

1924 E, 748.

1928 B, 964, 976.

Matthew and Granger 1923 B, 4.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 132 (Paramys); 57 (Pseudotomus).

1910 B, 123, 134, 165, 168, 534 (Paramys);

118, 149, 534 (Plesiarctomys).

1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 514, 850 (Paramys); 547, 866 (Plesiarctomys).

Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 707, 738.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 270, 280.

Taylor, W. P. 1915 A, 167.

1916 A, 457.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 393, 396.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 509, 511 (Paramys); 511 (Plesiarctomys).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 293, 295 (Paramys, Plesiarctomys).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 15, 81.

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 431; xvi, 367, fig. 1921 A, 185.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425.

1923 A, 509, 518, 665-668.

Paramys atwateri Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 127, fig. 3.

1907 B, 357.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

1910 B, 50, 51, 53.

1918 H, 618.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Paramys buccatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 130 (To Sciuravus?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (Sciuravus?).

1910 B, 50, 51, 53.

1918 H, 617.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 54 (Plesiarctomys).

Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46 (Sciuravus. This genus?).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico: (Wind River); Wyoming.

Paramys copei Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 125, 128.

1907 A, 124, fig. 1 (P. primævus); 128, fig. 4 (P. bicuspis).

1907 B, 357 (P. bicuspis, P. primævus).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94 (P. copei, P. bicuspis, P. primævus).

1910 B, 50, 51, 58 (P. copei, P. primævus, P. bicuspis).

1918 H, 615.

1920 A, 169.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch, Wind River); Wyoming: (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Paramys delicatior Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.

1910 B, 50, 53, 58.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 55 (Plesiarctomys).

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 271, fig. 140.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Paramys delicatus Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723.

Abel, O. 1914 A, 119, fig. 85.

Gidley, J. W. 1919 C, 61, 62.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.

1910 B, 45, 50, 52, 56, 58, figs. 1-3, 6.

1920 A, 169.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 476.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 296, fig. 185.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 509, fig. 681.

Middle Eocene (Bridger, Washakie?); Wyoming.

Paramys excavatus Loomis.*Loomis, F. B.* 1907 A, 129, fig. 6.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 94.

1910 B, 50, 52, 58.

1918 H, 616.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Paramys grangeri Matthew.*Matthew, W. D.* 1910 B, 50, 57, 58, figs. 10, 11, 12 [*P. (Leptomys)*].

Eocene (Upper Uinta); Utah.

Paramys hians (Cope).*Cope, E. D.* 1872 OO, 2 (*Pseudotomys*).*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 723.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97 (*Pseudotomys*).

1910 B, 50, 55, 58.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Paramys leptodus Cope.*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 724.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97.

1910 B, 50, 56, 58.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Middle Eocene (Washakie); Wyoming.

Paramys major Loomis.*Loomis, F. B.* 1907 A, 128, fig. 5.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 94.

1910 B, 50, 51, 58.

1918 H, 615.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Paramys major quadratus Loomis.*Loomis, F. B.* 1907 A, 126, fig. 2 (*P. quadratus*).1907 B, 357 (*P. quadratus*).*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 94 (*P. quadratus*).1910 B, 50, 51, 58 (*P. quadratus*).1918 H, 614 (*P. m. quadratus*).

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Paramys medius Peterson.*Peterson, O. A.* 1919 A, 61, pl. xxxiv, figs 15-22.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Paramys murinus Matthew.*Matthew, W. D.* 1918 H, 617, fig. 37.

Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Paramys sciuroides (Scott and Osborn).*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 724.*Ameghino, F.* 1903 A, 139, fig. 61 (*Plesiartomys*).*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 99.

1910 B, 50, 56, 58.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Paramys superbus Osborn, Scott and Speir.*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 724.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97 (*Pseudotomys*).

1910 B, 50.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Paramys uintensis Osborn.*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 724.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 99.

1910 B, 50, 58.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Paramys sp. indet.*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 724.*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97, 99 (*Paramys, Pseudotomys*). Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming, Colorado.*Sinclair and Granger* 1911 A, 108. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming, Colorado.**REITHROPARAMYS** Matthew. Type *Paramys delicatissimus* Leidy.*Matthew, W. D.* 1920 A, 168.**Reithroparamys delicatissimus** (Leidy).*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 723 (*Paramys*).*Cope, E. D.* 1891 N, 71, figs. 42, 43 (*Plesiartomys*).*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97 (*Paramys*).1910 B, 50, 54, 58 (*Paramys*).

1920 A, 168.

Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 55 (*Plesiartomys*).*Trouessart, E. L.* 1904 A, 476 (*Paramys*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ISCHYROTOMUS Matthew. Type *Paramys petersoni* Matthew.*Matthew, W. D.* 1910 B, 50.*Gidley, J. W.* 1919 C, 63.*Peterson, O. A.* 1919 A, 63.**Ischyrotomus compressidens** (Peterson).*Peterson, O. A.* 1919 A, 60, fig. 3 (*Paramys*).*Gidley, J. W.* 1919 C, 63.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Ischyrotomus gidleyi Peterson.*Peterson, O. A.* 1919 A, 63, fig. 4.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Ischyrotomus petersoni (Matthew).*Matthew, W. D.* 1910 B, 50, 56, figs. 8-11 [*Paramys (Ischyrotomus)*].*Peterson, O. A.* 1919 A, 61.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Ischyrotomus robustus (Marsh).*Hay, O. P.* 1902 A, 724 (*Paramys*).*Gidley, J. W.* 1919 C, 61-63 (*Paramys*).*Matthew, W. D.* 1909 C, 97 (*Pseudotomys*).

1910 B, 50, 54, 58, figs. 4, 5, 7.

Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 62, 63 (*Paramys*).*Trouessart, E. L.* 1904 A, 477 (*Paramys*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Mysops Leidy. Type *M. minimus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 212.
 1910 B, 60, 71.
 1918 H, 614, 618.
 1928 B, 977.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 444, 850.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 385, 391.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, 1, 140.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 367.

Mysops fraternus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 478.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384 (Syn.? of *Tillomys parvus*).

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Mysops kalicola Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 618, fig. 38.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Mysops minimus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 725.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (*Sciuravus*).
 1909 D, 300.
 1918 H, 619.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 478.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 387.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PROSCIURUS Matthew. Type *P. vetustus* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 213 (New subgenus).
 Gidley, J. W. 1919 C, 65.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.
 1910 B, 63, 71.
 Matthew and Granger 1924 A, 6.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 221, 534.
 Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 64, fig. 6.
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 396.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 426.
 1923 A, 510, 672.

Prosciurus balloviianus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719 (*Sciurus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 214 (*Sciurus*).
 1909 C, 107 (*Prosciurus*).
 1910 B, 63 (*Sciurus*).
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185 (*Sciurus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [*Sciurus (Parasciurus)*].
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Prosciurus jeffersoni Douglass.

- Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 252 (*Sciurus*).
 1903 A, 149 (*Sciurus*).
 Matthew, W. B. 1909 C, 103 (*Prosciurus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [*Sciurus (Parasciurus)*].
 Oligocene (Lower); Montana.

Prosciurus relictus (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719 (*Sciurus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 214 (*Sciurus*).
 1909 C, 105.
 1910 B, 63.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [*Sciurus (Parasciurus)*].
 Middle Oligocene (Cedar Creek); Colorado.

Prosciurus? robustus Peterson.

- Peterson, O. A. 1919 A, 65.
 Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Prosciurus vetustus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 213, fig. 9 [*Sciurus (Prosciurus)*].
 1909 C, 103.
 1910 B, 63.
 Oligocene (Lower); Montana.

Prosciurus vortmani (Cope).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719 (*Sciurus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 214 (*Sciurus*).
 1909 C, 107.
 1910 B, 63.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 318 [*Sciurus (Parasciurus) vortmanni*].
 Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

TILLOMYS Marsh. Type *T. senex* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724 (*Tillomys*, *Taxymys*).
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 212 (*Tillomys*, *Taxymys*).
 1909 C, 101 (*Tillomys*, *Taxymys*).
 1910 B, 60 (*Tillomys*, *Taxymys*).
 Matthew and Granger 1925 B, 5.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 680, 850 (*Tillomys*); 666, 850 (*Taxymys*).
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 387.

Tillomys lucaris (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724 (*Taxymys*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (*Taxymys*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477 (*Taxymys*).

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 388, figs. 9-12, 18.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillomys parvidens (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724 (*Paramys*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1908 C, 97 (*Sciuravus*).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477 (*Paramys*).
 Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384 ("*S.*" *parvidens*); to *Tillomys*.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillomys parvus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 390, figs. 12, 16, 17.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillomys parvus plicatus Troxell.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, figs. 14, 15.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Tillomys senex Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477.
Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 388, figs. 7, 8.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

ALLOMYIDÆ Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1877 D, 253.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718 (Pteromyinae).

Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 84. ?

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 864.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 7, 16 (Allomyini).

ALLOMYS Marsh. Type *A. nitens* Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 263, 264, fig. 13
(Meniscomys).

1909 C, 107 (Allomys); 110 (Meniscomys).

1910 B, 71.

1924 C, 81.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 66.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 89, 864.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 298.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 14.

Allomys cavatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189, 190.

Taylor, W. P. 1918 A, 451, fig. G.

Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Allomys multiplicatus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185 (A. nitens
multiplicatus).

Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Allomys nitens Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 1, 188, 189.

Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

HAPLOMYS Miller and Gidley. Type *Meniscomys liolophus* Cope.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Haplomys liolophus (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 719 (Allomys).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107 (Allomys).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 190
(Allomys).

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Taylor, W. P. 1918 A, 451, fig. F. (Allomys).

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

MENISCOMYS Cope. Type *M. hippodus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718 (Allomys, in part).

Furlong, E. L. 1910 A, 401.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 69.

1924 C, 84.

Merriam, J. C. 1916 A, 179.

Miller, G. S. 1927 A, 15.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68, 75.

1912 G, 246.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 409, 866.

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 80.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 297.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 14, 101 (Syn. of Allomys).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425.

1923 A, 509, 672.

Meniscomys hippodus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 718 (Allomys).

Cossmann, M. 1900 A, 54 (Protogaulus).

Furlong, E. L. 1910 A, 401 (Meniscomys).

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 379 (Meniscomys).

1904 C, 263 (Meniscomys).

1909 C, 107 (Allomys).

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185, 188, 189
(Allomys).

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515 (Meniscomys).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 C, 143 (Allomys).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296 (Protogaulus).

Oligocene (Upper); Oregon.

Meniscomys sp. indet.

Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 42. Miocene (Upper Har-
rison); Nebraska.

Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 263. Lower Miocene
(Rosebud); South Dakota.

1907 A, 172. Lower Miocene (Rosebud);
South Dakota.

1909 C, 112. Miocene (Lower); Nebraska,
South Dakota.

APLODONTIDÆ Thomas.

Ardt, T. 1907 D, 247, 321 (Haplodontidæ).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 469 (Haplodontidæ).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 121 (Haplodontidæ).

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 111 (Haplodontidæ).

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 457 (Haplodon-
tidæ).

Furlong, E. L. 1910 A, 403.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 22 (Haplodontoides).

Grant, M. 1904 B, 205 (Haplodontidæ).

- Hofer, H. 1911 A, 445 (Haplodontoides).
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 72 (Haplodontidae).
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 41 (Haplodontidae).
 Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 200 (Haplodontidae).
 Matthew, W. D. 1904 C, 263, 264, fig. 13 (Haplodontidae).
 1909 C, 107, 110, 119.
 1910 B, 65, 69, 71 (Aplodontiidae); 229, 243, 534 (Haplodontidae); 69 (Aplodontoides).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 291.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 64, 66, 68 (Haplodontidae).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 249.
- Taylor, W. P. 1917 A, 272.
 1918 A, 450.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 348 (Aplodontidae).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 490, 496 (Haplodontoides).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 267, 272 (Haplodontidae).
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 115 (Haplodontidae).
 1924 A, 7, 16 (Haplodontini).
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 521 (Haplodontidae).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425 (Aplodontoides, Aplodontinae).
 1923 A, 509 (Aplodontoides, Aplodontinae).

LIODONTIA Miller and Gidley. Type *Aplodontia alexandriae* Furlong.

- Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.
Liodontia alexandriae (Furlong).
 Furlong, E. L. 1910 A, 398, figs. 1-5 (Aplodontia).
 Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 429 (Aplodontia).
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 211, 213-215, 253, 254 (Aplodontia).
- Merriam, J. C. 1916 A, 178 (Aplodontia).
 1917 A, 429 (Aplodontia).
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.
 Taylor, W. P. 1917 A, 272 (Aplodontia).
 Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada: Pliocene (Thousand Creek); Nevada.

APLODONTIA Richardson. Type *A. leporina* Richardson.

- Richardson, J. 1829, Zool. Jour., iv, 334.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 Anthony, H. E. 1916 A, 53.
 Beddard, F. C. 1902 A, 469 (Haplodon).
 Camp, C. L. 1918 A, 517, 6 figs.
 Cockerell, T. D. A. 1916 C, 531, figs. 1-3.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 118 (Haplodon).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 112 (Haplodontia).
 Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 457 (Haplodon).
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 148, pl. xx (Haplodontia).
 Furlong, E. L. 1907 A, 394.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 629, pl. lx, fig. 2.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195 (Haplodon).
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 555.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 42 (Haplodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 47, 65, 71.
 1915 A, 229.
 Matthew and Granger 1923 B, 1 (Haplodontia).
 Merriam, C. H. 1886 A, 312.
 1892 A, 61.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 206, 215.
 1916 A, 178.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 291.
 1924 C, 429.
 1927 A, 13.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 357, 477, 534 (Haplodontia).
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 112, 842.
 Peterson, O. A. 1905 A, 142.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 228.
 Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 30.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 153, 233, 676.
 Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515 (Haplodontia).
 Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 470, 478.
 1917 A, 272.
 1918 A, 484.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 348.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 123 (Haplodon).
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 C, 174.
 1842 A, 201, 203.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 496.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 272.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 115 (Haplodon).
 1924 A, 16, 104 (Haplodon).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425 (Haplodon).
 1923 A, 509.
- Aplodontia rufa californica* (Peters).**
Peters, W. 1864, Mon. preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 177-180 (Haplodon leporinus californicus).
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 121, figs. 63-65 (A. rufa).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 112 (Haplodontia rufa californica).
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55 (A. rufa, A. major).
 1906 A, 243, 245 (A. rufa, A. major?).
 1910 A, 400 (A. rufa).
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214, 215 (A. californica fossilis).
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 156, fig. 5 (A. major fossilis).
 Merriam, C. H. 1886 A, 316, pls. xix, xx (A. major).
 Merriam and Stock 1925 A, 10 (A. californica fossilis).
 Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 431.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 70, 73 (A. rufa, A. major, n. subsp.).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1903 A, 711 (A. major?).
 1904 A, 17 (A. major, n. subsp.).
 1905 B, 147 (A. major).
 Stock, C. 1918 A, 468, 469 (A. californica).
 Taylor, W. P. 1918 A, 473, pl. xxvi, fig. 5; pl. xxvii, figs. 8, 10; pl. xxix.
 Recent; Sierra Nevada Mountains; California: Quaternary (caves); California.
- Aplodontia* sp. indet.**
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 63, 222, 223. Pleistocene; California.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113 (This genus?). Pleistocene (Cave); California.

CYLINDRODONTIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

CYLINDRODON Douglass. Type *C. fontis* Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 251.

1905 A, 211.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.

1910 B, 64, 71.

1915 K, 420.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 440.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 534.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 208, 842.

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 166.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 428.

1923 A, 512.

Cylindrodon fontis Douglass.

Douglass, E. 1901 B, 242, 251, pl. ix, figs. 9, 9a.

1903 A, 149.

Granger, W. 1910 B, 240.

Lambe, L. M. 1908 A, 11, 56, pl. viii, figs. 19, 20.

Matthew, W. D. 1903 B, 212, text-figs. 7, 8.

1909 C, 103.

1910 A, 33.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 285.

Oligocene (Lower); Montana: (White River); Wyoming?: (Cypress Hills); Saskatchewan.

MYLAGAULIDÆ Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 698.

Cossmann, M. 1900 A, 54.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 186.

Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 623.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 377.

1902 D, 294.

1904 C, 264.

1905 D, 52.

1909 C, 114, 116, 119.

1910 B, 69, 71.

1924 C, 75, 81, 84.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 441.

Osborn, H. F. 1905 I, 107.

1909 D, 131.

1910 B, 624.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 755, 842.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 222, 233.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 297.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 7, 15, 16 (Mylagaulini).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427 (Mylagaulinæ).

1923 A, 511 (Mylagaulinæ).

MESOGAULUS Riggs. Type *M. ballensis* Riggs.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.

Cossmann, M. 1900 A, 54.

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1705.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374.

1909 C, 119.

1910 B, 71.

1924 C, 76.

Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 535.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 414, 843.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 15.

Mesogaulus ballensis Riggs.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 377, 378 (= Mylogaulus monodon).

1902 D, 298 (Mylogaulus).

1909 C, 114.

1924 C, 81.

Matthew and Cock 1909 A, 380.

Miocene (Deep River); Montana.

MYLAGAULUS Cope. Type *M. sesquipetalis* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.

Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152.

Cossmann, M. 1900 A, 54.

Douglass, E. 1903 A, 186.

1907 B, 98.

1909 A, 477.

Furlong, E. L. 1910 A, 403 (Mylagaulodon).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1706.

Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374.

1902 D, 291, fig. 2.

1904 C, 264, fig. 13 (Mylagaulus, Mylagaulodon).

1907 A, 175, 210.

1909 C, 119 (Mylagaulus); 110 (Mylagaulodon).

1910 B, 71 (Mylagaulus); 69, 71 (Mylagaulodon).

1912 B, 186.

1918 A, 199.

1924 C, 74, 75, 81 (Mylagaulodon a syn.)

Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 207, 216.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 441.

Osborn, H. F. 1907 G, 147, figs. 107, 108.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 68, 88 (Mylagaulodon); 78, 81 (Mylagaulus).

1910 B, 297, 352, 535 (Mylagaulus); 534 (Mylagaulodon).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 437, 843 (Mylagaulus, Mylagaulodon).

Schlosser, M. 1902 J, 135.

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 C, 143 (Mylagaulus); 143 (Mylagaulodon; type *M. angulatus*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 297.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 15, 16.

Mylagaulus angulatus (Sinclair).

Sinclair, W. J. 1903 C, 143, fig. 1 (Mylagaulodon).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107 (Mylagaulodon).

Merriam and Sinclair 1903 A, 96 (Mylagaulodon).

1907 A, 185, 191, 192 (Mylagaulodon).

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

***Mylogaulus laevis* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 298.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 186.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 377 (M. monodon).
 1909 C, 114.
 1924 C, 66, 75, 78, figs. 2-4.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado:
 (Lower Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

***Mylogaulus monodon* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.
 Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180.
 Cook, H. J. 1912 D, 44 (This species?).
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxix c, figs. 10, 11.
 Gidley, J. W. 1904 A, 245.
 Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 429, figs. 9-10b.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 358, 377, text-figs. 3-6.
 1902 D, 297.
 1904 C, 265.
 1909 C, 116.
 1913 A, 186 (This species?).
 1924 C, 66, 75.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 379, fig. 8.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 211, 214, 215, 253,
 254.
 1917 A, 429, 438 (M. monodon); 436 (This
 species?).
 Sinclair, W. J. 1915 A, 76 (This species?).
 Pleistocene (Valentine); Nebraska: Pliocene
 (Snake Creek); Nebraska: Miocene (Virgin
 Valley and Thousand Creek); Nevada: Upper
 Miocene (Arikaree, Republican River); South
 Dakota, Kansas.

***Mylogaulus novellus* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 84.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

***Mylogaulus paniensis* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 299, fig. 4.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 153, 172, 191, figs. 14, 29
 (This species?).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114, 116.

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 81.
 Matthew and Cook 1909 A, 380.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.
 Upper Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado,
 Montana: (Lower Snake Creek); Nebraska,
 Montana?

***Mylogaulus pristinus* Douglass.**

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 186, 187, fig. 26 (This
 genus?).
 Kellogg, L. 1910 A, 429, figs. 11-12b.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Merriam, J. C. 1911 B, 205, 214, 253, 254.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.
 Miocene (Virgin Valley); Nevada, Montana

***Mylogaulus proximus* Douglass.**

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 154, 189, fig. 27.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.
 Miocene (Madison Valley); Montana.

***Mylogaulus sesquipedalis* Cope.**

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 721.
 Cope and Matthew 1915 A, pl. cxix c, fig. 12.
 Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 377.
 1902 D, 297.
 1909 C, 116.
 1924 C, 66, 75, 76.
 Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.
 Lower Pliocene (Upper Snake Creek); Ne-
 braska: (Republican River); Kansas.

***Mylogaulus vetus* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1924 C, 66, 82, figs. 5-8.
 Middle Miocene (Sheep Creek); Nebraska.

***Mylogaulus* sp. indet.**

- Douglass, E. 1903 A, 190, fig. 28. Miocene;
 Montana.
 Matthew, W. D. 1923 A, 12. Lower Pliocene
 (Upper Snake Creek); Nebraska.
 Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 196 (In supposed
 Mascal).

CERATOGAULUS Matthew. Type *C. rhinoceros* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 291, fig. 3.
 Abel, O. 1908 D, (214).
 1912 F, 576.
 Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 627.
 Matthew, W. D. 1905 D, 52, fig. 25.
 1909 C, 119.
 1910 B, 71.
 1924 C, 76.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 441.
 Osborn, H. F. 1905 H, 222.
 1905 I, 107.
 1909 D, 78.
 1910 B, 297, 535.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 170, 842.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 512.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 297.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 16, 17.

***Ceratogaulus rhinoceros* Matthew.**

- Matthew, W. D. 1902 D, 219, 299, fig. 1.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 575, fig. 446.
 1913 B, 729, fig. 39.
 1914 A, 120, fig. 86.
 Douglass, E. 1903 A, 186.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 114.
 1924 C, 66, 76.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 296.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 512, fig. 384.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 297, fig. 186.
 Miocene (Pawnee Creek); Colorado: (Lower
 Snake Creek); Nebraska.

***Ceratogaulus* sp. indet.**

- Gidley, J. W. 1918 C, 180. Late Tertiary (Flax-
 ville); Montana.
 Hay, O. P. 1924 D, 169. Pliocene?; Montana.

EPIGAULUS Gidley. Type *E. hatcheri* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 628.

Abel, O. 1908 D (214).

1912 F, 576.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 119.

1910 B, 71.

1924 C, 76.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 441.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 81.

1910 B, 291, 352, 535, fig. 144.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 223.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 16.

Epigaulus hatcheri Gidley.Gidley, J. W. 1907 B, 628, pls. lviii-lx, fig. 1;
pls. lxi-lxv; text-fig. 1.

Abel, O. 1912 F, 578, fig. 448.

1914 A, 118, figs. 83, 84.

1920 A, 430, fig. 653.

1925 A, 19, fig. 16.

Gilmore, C. W. 1921 F, 66 ("Epigælus").

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 116.

1924 C, 75.

Merriam, J. C. 1917 A, 438.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 223, fig. 123.

Miocene (Republican River); Kansas.

Epigaulus sp. indet.Barbour and Cook 1917 B, 180. Pliocene
(Valentine); Nebraska.**SCIURAVIDÆ** Miller and Gidley.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 442.

SCIURAVUS Marsh. Type *S. nitidus* Marsh.

Marsh, O. C. 1871 E, 122.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 723 (Paramys, in part); 725
(Colonomys).

Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Sciuravus, Colonomys).

Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 123.

Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 212 (Colonomys).

1909 C, 101 (Colonomys).

1910 B, 59, 71 (Sciuravus); 80 (Colonomys).

1923 B, 977.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 135.

1910 B, 128, 134, 534.

1912 G, 236, fig. 3.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 625, 850 (Sciuravus); 196,
849 (Colonomys).

Schlosser, M. 1924 A, 27.

Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 280.

Taylor, W. P. 1915 A, 167.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, figs. 3-5, 21, 22.

Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 140.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 296.

Winge, H. 1924 A, 15, 81.

Wortman, J. L. 1903 C, xvi, 368.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 425.

1923 A, 509, 687.

Sciuravus altidens Peterson.

Peterson, O. A. 1918 A, 64, fig. 5.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

Sciuravus depressus Loomis.

Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 130, fig. 7.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 94.

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 385 (This genus?).

Middle Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Sciuravus nitidus Marsh.Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724 (Paramys); 725 (Co-
lonomys celer).

Loomis, F. B. 1907 A, 125.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97 (Sciuravus; Co-
lonomys celer).

1909 D, 300 (Colonomys celer).

1910 B, 59, figs. 13-15.

Peterson, O. A. 1918 A, 64.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477 (Paramys; Co-
lonomys celer).

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, figs. 1, 6.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Sciuravus undans Marsh.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 724 (Paramys).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 477 (Paramys).

Troxell, E. L. 1923 D, 384, 385, fig. 2.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Sciuravus sp. indet.Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 97. Eocene (Uinta);
Wyoming, Utah.**ZAPODIDÆ** Coues.

Coues, E. 1876 A, 253.

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.

Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 372.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 94.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 256.

Gill, T. N. 1885 B, 18.

Gregory, W. K. 1914 G, 380.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.

Lyon, M. W. 1901 A, 666.

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 286.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 732.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 776, 868.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 490 (Zapodina).

ZAPODINÆ Flower and Lydekker.

Flower and Lydekker 1891 A, 480.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 732.

Arlt, T. 1912 A, 742.

Lyon, M. W. 1901 A, 666.

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 432.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 443.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 156 (Jaculina).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 429.

1923 A, 513.

ZAPUS Coues. Type *Dipus hudsonius* Zimmerman.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 732.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1904 B, 136.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 486.
 Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 372, figs. 111, 112.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 257.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 565 (Meriones).
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 218 (Jaculus).
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 30 (Jaculus).
 Lyon, M. W. 1901 A, 659, pls. xxv, fig. 1, xxvi, fig. 1, xxvii, fig. 1.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 280.
 1924 C, 432.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 443.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 470, 538.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 713, 868.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 29.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 587.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4707.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 490.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 119 (Jaculus).
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 501.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 280.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 119 (Jaculus).
 1924 A, 23 (Jaculus).

Zapus hudsonius (Zimmerman).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 732.
 Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397 (Z. hudsonicus).
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 94, fig. 40.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 34, pl. i (Dipus americanus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 257, fig. 59.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 339 (Dipus).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
 Giebel, C. G. 1865 B, 272 (Jaculus labradorius).
 1883 A, pl. xxiii (Jaculus labradorius).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 312.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 280.
 1924 C, 432.
 Pander and Alton 1824 A, 2.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 278.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 93.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 245.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 27, 29.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 587, text-fig. 172, map 35.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 490.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 188 (Meriones canadensis).
 Recent; greater part of North America:
 Pleistocene (Early); Pennsylvania.

NAPÆOZAPUS Preble. Type *Zapus insignis* Miller.

- Preble, E. A. 1899, N. A. Fauna, No. 15, 33.
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 263, fig. 60 (Subgenus of Zapus).
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 288.
 1924 C, 432.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 443.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 443, 868.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 491.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 23 (Jaculus).

Napæozapus sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 350. Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.

DIPODIDÆ Waterhouse.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 732.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 484.
 Carus, V. 1875 A, 100 (Dipodida).
 Dobson, G. E. 1883 B, 640.
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 414.
 Giebel, C. G. 1888 A.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.
 Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 289 ("dipodiden").
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 28.
 Lyon, M. W. 1901 A, 661.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.
 1910 B, 72.

- Matthew and Granger 1923 B, 1.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 443.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 93.
 Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 219 ("dipodiden").
 Schlosser, M. 1899 D, 166 ("dipodiden").
 1924 A, 34.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 587.
 Tornier, G. 1894 B, 104 ("dipodiden").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 279.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 27 (Dipodini).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 429 (Dipodoidea).
 1923 A, 513 (Dipodoidea).

PROTOPTICHINÆ.

- Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 443.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.
 1923 A, 511.

PROTOPTICHUS Scott. Type *P. hatcheri* Scott.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.
 Matthew, W. D. 1907 A, 211.
 1909 C, 101.
 1910 B, 68, 72.
 1928 B, 977.
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 443.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 57.
 1910 B, 168, 536, 538.

- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 584, 849.
 Schlosser, M. 1899 D, 166.
 1902 I, 707.
 1911 A, 166.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 511.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 277.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 427.
 1923 A, 518, 669.

Protoptychus hatcheri Scott.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 730.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 99.

Schlosser, M. 1899 D, 166.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 475.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

PACICULUS Cope. Type *P. insolitus* Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.

Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 172.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 110.

1910 B, 72.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 496, 853.

Schlosser, M. 1899 D, 166.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 515.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 430.

1923 A, 514, 672.

Paciculus insolitus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Paciculus lockingtonianus Cope.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 727.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 107.

Merriam and Sinclair 1907 A, 185.

Upper Oligocene (John Day); Oregon.

Suborder HYSTRICIFORMES, new name.

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as cited, use for this suborder the name Hystricomorpha.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 732.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1016.

1893 B, 444.

1906 A, 240, 409.

1912 B, 172.

Anderson, R. J. 1909 A, 744 (Hystricoidea).

Andrews, C. W. 1916 D, 548 ("hystricomorphs").

Arlt, T. 1907 A, 238 ("hystricomorphen").

1907 C, 676.

1907 D, 660.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 487.

Branca, W. 1907 A, 10.

Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 70, 90.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 81.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 418.

Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 326, 330.

1914 G, 380.

Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 554.

Lesbre, F. X. 1907 A, 1 (Hystrix).

Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 64, 69, 72.

1912 B, 186.

1914 H, 380 ("hystricomorphs").

1915 A, 230, fig. 15.

Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 88, 89.

1910 B, 538.

Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 548.

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69, 92 (Hystricomorphi).

Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 477, 488.

Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 277.

Scharff, R. F. 1907 A, 229.

1911 A, 371, 399, 402.

Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708, 738.

Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.

1913 A, 245, 262.

1916 A, 116.

1928 B, 254.

Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 514.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 384, 495.

Stromer, E. 1926 A, 136.

Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 600, 603.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 496.

Wagner, A. 1841 A, 127 (Hystricina).

Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 D, 92 (Hystricina).

1842 A, 345 (Hystricina).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 489.

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 267, 288.

Winge, H. 1888 A, 156.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 424.

1923 A, 508.

Superfamily HYSTRICOIDÆ Miller and Gidley.

Müller and Gidley 1918 A, 444.

Gill, T. 1872 B, 22 (Hystricoidea).

Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 47 (Hystricoidea).

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 436.

Weber, M. 1904 A, 491, 505 (Hystricoidea).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 248, 269, 288, 298 (Hystricoidea).

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xiv (Hystricoidea).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 8, 57, 75 (Hystricoidea).

Wortman, J. L. 1920 A, 83.

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 431 (Hystricoidea).

1923 A, 515 (Hystricoidea).

ERETHIZONTIDÆ Thomas.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 732 (Erethizontidae, Erethizontinae).

Ameghino, F. 1903 A, 119 (Coenidae).

1906 A, 241, 421 (Erethizontidae, Coenidae).

Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 134.

Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 264.

Grant, M. 1904 B, 205.

Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 812.

Höfer, H. 1911 A, 463.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.

Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72.

1913 B, 291.

1915 A, 280, fig. 4.

1915 K, fig. 17 ("porcupines").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 289.

1920 B, 190.

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 441, 445.

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 92.

Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 71 (Coenidae).

Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.

Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 151, 162 ("erethizontiden").
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 493 (Erethizontidae, Erethizontinae).
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 605.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 413, 493.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 512 (Candidae).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 505.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 269, 289.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 431 (Erethizontinae).
 1923 A, 515, 518 (Erethizontinae).
 Zurkirch, J. 1910 A, 138.

ERETHIZON F. Cuvier. Type *Hystrix dorsata* Linnæus.

Cuvier, F. 1822 B, 426.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733.
 Allen, J. A. 1892 A.
 1904 A, 384.
 Ameghino, F. 1912 B, 179.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 498.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 87, 88, fig. 38.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 178 ("éréthizon").
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 264.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 148, pl. xx.
 Frech, F. 1907 A, 315.
 Frech and Geinitz 1908 A, 33.
 Gadow, H. 1916 A, 545.
 Grant, M. 1904 B, 195.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 262.
 Hofer, H. 1911 A, 463.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 77.
 Holland, W. J. 1912 B, 750 (Erythizon).
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 226.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1886 A, 53.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 B, 72.
 1915 A, 231.
 1915 K, 402, 466.
 1918 A, 198.
 Merriam, C. H. 1892 A, 61.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 289.
 1924 C, 436.
 Nopcea, F. 1923 C, 471.
 1923 H, 91, 176.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 87, 88, 90.
 1910 B, 614.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 269, 847.
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 548.
 Scharff, R. F. 1895 A, 467.
 1909 A, 529.
 1911 A, 70, 403.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 738.
 1911 A, 162.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 493.
 1913 A, 680.
 1916 A, 115 ("porcupine").
 1928 B, 254.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 605.
 Taylor, W. P. 1916 A, 426.
 Toldt, C. 1905 A, 337, figs.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 117.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 513.
 Vicq-d'Asy, F. 1792 A, 614 ("urson").
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 127.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 506.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 289.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 8, 61.
 Zurkirch, J. 1910 A, 139.

Erethizon dorsatum (Linnæus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 733 (E. cloacinus, E. dorsatus).
 Allen, J. A. 1904 A, 384 (E. cloacinus).

Baker, F. C. 1920 A, 208, 214, 397 (E. dorsatus).
 Brown, B. 1908 A, 192, pl. xx.
 Cuvier, F. 1822 B, 432, pl. ii, figs. 1-4.
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 19 (Hystrix).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 264, pl. xxiv (E. dorsatus).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 368 (Hystrix).
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 36.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1886.
 Hay, O. P. 1914 A, 32.
 1920 B, 106.
 1923 A, 484.
 Leche, W. 1887 A, 603.
 Leidy, J. 1889 H, 18.
 Mercer, H. 1894 A, 98 ("porcupine").
 1896 A ("porcupine").
 1897 A, 58.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 289.
 1924 C, 436.
 Osborn, H. F. 1909 D, 90.
 1910 B, 469.
 Peterson, O. A. 1926 A, 279, fig. 5.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 92.
 Rhoads, S. N. 1903 A, 242.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 27, 69.
 Schlosser, M. 1902 H, 140.
 Seton, E. T. 1909 A, 605, pl. xli; text-fig. 173, map*36.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 513.
 Recent; eastern Canada: Pleistocene; Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Arkansas.

Erethizon epixanthum Brandt.

Brandt, J. F. 1835, Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb. (6), III, 390 (E. epixanthus).
 Elliot, D. G. 1901 A, 265 (E. epixanthus).
 Frech, F. 1906 A, 484.
 Furlong, E. L. 1904 A, 54, 55.
 1906 A, 243, 245.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 214.
 Kellogg, L. 1912 A, 162, fig. 11.
 Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 289.
 1924 C, 437.
 Miller, L. H. 1912 A, 73.
 Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 70.
 Stock, C. 1925 A, 113.
 Recent; Alaska to Arizona and Nebraska: Pleistocene (Samwel Cave); California.

Erethizon godfreyi Allen.

Allen, J. A. 1904 A, 383.
 Hay, O. P. 1927 D, 133.
 Pleistocene; Arizona.

Erethizon sp. indet.

Gidley, J. W. 1913 B, 96 (Maryland). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 1920 B, 282 ("porcupines"). Pleistocene (Middle); Maryland.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 321. Pleistocene or Recent; Pennsylvania.

DASYPROCTIDÆ Smith.

Smith, H. 1842.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 734.

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1010.

Arlt, T. 1907 C, 676.

1907 D, 83.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 493.

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 257 (Cœlogenyidæ).

Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 373.

Coues, E. 1883 A, 83.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 416, pl. lx.

Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 91 (Dasyprocta).

Frey, H. 1911 A, 408 (Dasyprocta).

Giebel, C. G. 1865 C, 431 (Dasyprocta).

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 304 (Agoutidæ).

Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 278 ("caviiden").

Mackenzie, W. 1911 A, 364 (Dasyprocta).

Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 447.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 845 (Dasyproctidæ, Agoutidæ).

Preller, W. 1907 A, 378, 418 (Dasyprocta).

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 89 (Dasyprocta).

Schlosser, M. 1900 G, 306 (Dasyprocta).

Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207 (Dasyprocta).

Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 492.

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 384, 492.

Wagner, A. 1841 A, 128 (Subungulata, in part).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 506 (Dasyprocta).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 290 (Dasyproctinæ).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 64, 76 (Dasyproctini).

Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 340.

CUNICULUS Brisson. Type *Mus paca* Linnæus.

Brisson, M. J. 1762, Regn. Anim. ed. 2, 13.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 734 (Agouti).

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 493 (Cœlogenyis).

Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 910, 983 (Aguti).

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 714 (Cœlogenyis).

Burmeister, H. 1879 A, 258 (Cœlogenyis).

Cleland, J. 1863 B, 301 ("paca").

Coues, E. 1883 A, 84, fig. 36 (Dasyprocta).

Cuvier, F. 1806 A, 134 (Osteopera); 135 (Cœlogenus).

1807 B, 203, pl. ix (Paca, Cœlogenus).

1812 A, 287, pl. xv, fig. 11 (Cœlogenus); 290 (Cloromis).

Erdl, M. 1843 A, 529, 537 (Cœlogenyis).

Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 173, pl. iv, fig. 4 (Cœlogenyis).

1865 C, 548 (Cœlogenyis).

Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 58 (Cœlogenyis).

1865 C, 331 (Cœlogenyis).

1883 A, pls. xxiv, xli, lxx (Cœlogenyis).

Hagmann, G. 1907 A, 464, figs. 7-20 (Cœlogenyis).

Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 361 (Cœlogenyis).

Höfer, H. 1911 A, 463, pl. xxi, figs. 37, 38 (Cœlogenyis).

Köstlin, O. 1844 A (Agouti).

Leche, W. 1887 A (Cœlogenyis).

Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164 ("paca").

Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("paca").

Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 289 (Agouti).

1924 C, 445 (Cuniculus).

Owen, R. 1845 B, 401, pl. cv, fig. 14 (Dasyprocta).

Owen, R. 1866 B, 371, fig. 237 (Cœlogenyis).

1868 A, 868 (Cœlogenyis).

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 84, 845 (Agouti).

Pander and Alton 1823 B, 7, pl. v ("paca").

1824 A, pl. ii (Dasyproctus).

Paulli, S. 1900 B, 519 (Cœlogenyis).

Pictet, F. J. 1953 A, 280 (Cœlogenyis).

Preller, W. 1907 A, 378, 418 (Cœlogenyis).

Rehs, J. 1914 A, 92 (Cœlogenyis).

Retzius, A. 1849 A, 543 (Dasyprocta).

Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 207 (Cœlogenyis).

Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 491 (Agouti).

Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 395, 490 (Agouti).

Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 285 (Cœlogenyis).

Tornier, G. 1891 A, 176 (Cœlogenyis).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 506 (Cœlogenyis).

Weber and Burlet 1927 A, fig. 51 (Cœlogenyis).

Winge, H. 1888 A, 64, 109, 133, 156 (Cœlogenyis).

1924 A, 66, 77 (Cœlogenyis).

Cuniculus paca (Linnæus).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 734.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 493 (Cœlogenyis).

Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 715 (Osteopera platycephala).

Cuvier, G. 1825 A, v, 1, 21, 37, pl. i ("paca").

Hagmann, G. 1907 A, 479, pl. xxv (Cœlogenyis).

Krumbach, T. 1904 A, 278, fig. 7 (Cœlogenyis).

Miller, G. S. 1924 C, 445 (C. paca nelsoni).

Weber, M. 1904 A, 54, fig. 41 (Cœlogenyis).

Recent; Mexico to South America. It is probable that this species has not been found fossil in North America.

CAVIIDÆ.

Inasmuch as *Hydrochærus* is often referred to this family, the following citations of the literature are made.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 734.

Adloff, P. 1904 A, 141 (Cavia).

1913 A, 238 ("meerschweinchen").

Alezais, H. 1901 A, 126, 270, figs. 23-42 (Cavia).

Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1008 (Cavidæ).

1893 B, 444.

Arlt, T. 1907 C, 676.

Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 491.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 290 (Subungulata, Cavidæ).

Burmeister, H. 1879 B, 259 (Caviadæ).

Cockerell and Miller 1914 A, 373, figs. 118-124.

Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 416.

Erdl, M. 1843 A (Cavia).

Foot, J. S. 1916 A, 92, pl. ix (Cavia).

Freund, P. 1892 A, 547 (Cavia).

Giebel, C. G. 1865 C, 431 ("caviinen").

1883 A ("caviinen").

Gill, T. 1885 B, 21 (Caviidæ, Hydrochæridæ).

Gray, J. E. 1821 A, 304 (Caviadæ).

Höfer, H. 1911 A, 463.

Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73.

Leuckart, F. S. 1835 A, 167 (Cavia).

- Lobley, J. L. 1908 A, 205.
 Löhle, B. 1913 A, 595 (Cavia).
 Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("cavien").
 Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 448.
 Miram, E. 1841 A, 542 ("meerschweinchen").
 Preller, W. 1907 A, 378 ("caviden").
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 69.
 Retterer, E. 1884 A, 483 ("cochon d'Inde").
 Schlosser, M. 1902 I, 708.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 492.
 Sinclair, W. J. 1905 D, 460, 492.
 Thomas, O. 1916 A, 301.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 261.

- Toldt, C. 1905 A, 330, figs. (Cavia).
 Tournoux, F. and J. P. 1912 A, 81, fig. 11 ("cobaye").
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 524.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, II, 241.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 B, 61.
 1839 C, 174.
 1839 D, 91.
 1842 A, 99.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 156.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 432 (Caviinæ).
 1923 A, 516 (Caviinæ).

HYDROCHÆRIDÆ Gill.

- Gill, T. 1872 A, 304.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 82.
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 22.

- Miller and Gidley 1918 A, 448.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 128 (Subungulata, in part).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 290 (Hydrochærinæ).

HYDROCHÆRUS Brisson. Type *Sus hydrochæris* Linnæus.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 731.
 Abel, O. 1912 F, 548, fig. 424.
 1914 A, 200, fig. 158.
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 108.
 Ameghino, F. 1883 B, 70.
 1885 A, 44, 150, 177, 204.
 1889 A, 1015.
 1897 B, 263.
 1902 C, 244, pl. iii, figs. 14, 15.
 1912 B, 179.
 Anderson, R. J. 1902 A, 1022, fig. 18.
 1903 A, 651 ("capybara").
 1905 A, 326, fig. 17 ("capybara").
 1908 A, 547 ("capybara").
 Anthony, R. 1912 A.
 Arldt, T. 1907 B, 451.
 Bayer, F. 1897 A, 147.
 Beddard, F. E. 1899 A, 798, figs. 1-5.
 1902 A, 492.
 Berthold, A. A. 1825 A, 910, 983, pl. viii, fig. 5.
 Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 536.
 Böcking, A. 1865 A, 32.
 Boule and Thevenin 1920 A, 227.
 Burlet, H. M. 1917 A, 381.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 158.
 Coues, E. 1883 A, 82.
 Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 141, pl. xli ("capybara").
 Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 417, pl. lx.
 Erdl, M. 1843 A, 529, 544.
 Fischer, E. 1903 A, 704.
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 378.
 Flower, W. H. 1884 A, 252.
 Foote, J. S. 1916 A, 102, pl. x.
 Frech and Geinitz 1903 A, 34.
 Gervais, P. 1855 A, 12, pl. xiii, fig. 3.
 Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 58, pl. xxiv, fig. 10.
 1883 A, pl. xxiv.
 Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 111, figs. 35-37.
 Hay, O. P. 1919 D, 364.
 1927 C, 281 ("capybaras").
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 361, 365.
 Höfer, H. 1911 A, 465, pl. xxii, figs. 39, 40.
 Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 73, 77.
 Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 556.
 Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 209, fig. 221.
 Köstlin, O. 1844 A.
 Kraglievich, L. 1926 C, 68.

- Kükenthal, W. 1891 C, 373, 384.
 Leche, W. 1887 A.
 Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 227.
 Lilljeborg, W. 1866 A, 56.
 Matthew, W. D. 1910 G, 159.
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 400, pl. cv, fig. 17.
 1858 A, 22 ("capybara").
 1866 B, 369, fig. 234.
 1868 A, 885, fig. 235.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 334, 844.
 Pander and Alton 1823 B, 6, pl. viii.
 Paulli, S. 1900 B, 520, figs. 31, 32.
 Perna, G. 1906 A, 122, 139, pl.
 Preller, W. 1907 A, 377, pls. ix-xiv.
 Rehs, J. 1914 A, 92.
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 437, 454, 476, 511, 526.
 Schapiro, B. 1913 A, 219.
 Scott, W. B. 1905 B, 495.
 1913 A, 205 (Hydrochærus).
 Sellards, E. H. 1916 B, 617.
 Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4594.
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 299, fig. 121.
 Tims, H. W. M. 1901 A, 285.
 Tornier, G. 1891 A, 177.
 1910 A, 558.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 529.
 Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 782.
 Virchow, H. 1910 E, 253.
 1913 A, 53.
 Wagner, A. 1841 A, 128.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 130.
 Waterhouse, G. R. 1839 B, 61.
 1839 D, 597.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 506 (Hydrochærus); 44, 66, 178, text-figs. 37, 38, 52, 138 (H. capybara).
 Weber and Abel 1923 A, 255, 257, 290.
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 60, figs. 40, 41, 64, 193.
 Winge, H. 1888 A, 69, 109, 133, 156.
 1924 A, 68, 77.
 Zietschmann, O. 1917 A, 446.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 432.
 1923 A, 507, 516, fig. 629.
Hydrochærus æsopi Leidy.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 734.
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 449.
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 363.

Holmes, F. S. 1860 A, iv ("capybara").
 Leidy, J. 1886 D, 276.
 Pleistocene (Early); South Carolina.

Hydrochoerus holmesi Simpson.

Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 2, 7, figs. 2, 3.
 Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

Hydrochoerus robustus Leidy.

Leidy, J. 1886 D, 275, fig. 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 734 (By error given as Leidy, J. 1888 B).
 1923 A, 382.
 This species may belong to *Neochærus*.
 Pleistocene; Nicaragua.

Hydrochoerus sp. indet.

Sellards, E. H. 1915 D, 114, fig. 50 ("capybara"). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 C, 151, 158 ("Hydrochoerus"). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 D, 617 (H. sp.). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 E, 16 (H. sp.). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.
 1916 F, 9 (H. sp.). Pleistocene (Early); Florida.

NEOCHÆRUS Hay. Type *Hydrochoerus pinckneyi* Hay.

Hay, O. P. 1926 C, 6.
 1926 E, 388 ("capybaras")
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 8.
Neochærus pinckneyi (Hay).
 Hay, O. P. 1923 A, 365, fig. 18 (Hydrochoerus).
 Allen, G. M. 1926 A, 448 (Hydrochoerus; syn. of *H. asopi?*).

Hay, O. P. 1923 B, 103, pl. vii, figs. 3-6 (Hydrochoerus).
 1926 C, 5, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. vi, fig. 2; pl. vii, fig. 2.
 1927 C, 281 ("capybaras").
 1927 D, 287.
 1928 C, 426.
 Simpson, G. G. 1928 H, 8 (Hydrochoerus).
 Pleistocene (Early); South Carolina, Texas.

Order PRIMATES Linnæus

Linnæus, C. 1758 A, 20.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 785.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 755a.
 1919 A, 869.
 1920 A, 453.
 Adloff, P. 1901 B, 219 ("menschen").
 1901 C, 420 ("menschen").
 1903 A, 362 ("primaten").
 1906 A, 106 ("menschen").
 1907 B, 530 ("menschen").
 1908 A ("primaten").
 1908 B, 113 ("menschenaffen").
 1909 A, 444 ("primaten").
 1909 B, 828 ("menschen").
 1910 B, 277 ("primaten").
 1911 A, 505 ("primaten").
 1912 A ("primaten").
 1913 D, 869 ("primaten").
 1915 A, 436 ("primaten").
 1917 B, 352 ("mensch").
 1920 A, 177 ("menschen").
 1922 C, 293 ("primates").
 Agassiz, L. 1844 C, 255 ("quadrumanes").
 1844 D, 187 (Quadrumana).
 Ahrens, H. 1913 B, 110 ("primaten").
 Aichel, O. 1917 A, 98 ("primaten").
 1918 A, 502 ("menschen").
 Airey, L. B. 1919 A, 59, figs. 1, 2 ("man").
 Allen, J. A. 1913 B, 110 ("primaten").
 Altmann, F. 1925 A, 85 ("menschen").
 Ameghino, F. 1902 D, 430.
 1904 B, 74 ("primatos").
 Anderson, R. J. 1903 A, 651.
 1904 A, 147.
 1910 A, 112.
 1911 A, 639.
 1912 C, 429.
 1912 E, 907.
 1913 A, 123.

Andrews, C. W. 1916 D, 548.
 Anthony, R. 1903 A, 131 ("primates").
 1905 A, 855.
 1912 A.
 1913 A, 257.
 Appleton, A. B. 1922 A, 295.
 Arndt, T. 1907 A, 237, 243.
 1907 B, 448 ("primaten").
 1907 D, 675.
 1907 E, 209 ("primaten").
 1912 A, 686.
 1913 A, 82-96 ("primäten").
 Bardeen, C. R. 1905 A, 163 ("man").
 1905 B, 265 ("man").
 Bardeleben, K. 1885 C, 160 ("menschen").
 1889 A, 107 ("primaten").
 1893 A, 163 ("menschen").
 1904 A, 111 ("primaten").
 1905 C, 158 ("primaten").
 1909 A, 2 ("menschen", "affen").
 Barrell, J. 1917 A, 18-26.
 Bateson, W. 1892 A, 105.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 533.
 Bensley, B. A. 1902 A, 4 ("primates").
 Berggias, B. 1925 A, 127-143 ("menschen").
 Bertelli, D. 1909 A, 182 ("primati").
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 78, 88 ("affen", "halbaffen").
 1909 A, 18 ("menschen").
 Black, D. 1925 A, 133-138, table 1.
 Black, N. 1900 A, 20.
 Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 120.
 1912 A, 489 ("primaten").
 1912 B, 351, 353 ("primaten").
 1913 A, 33 ("primaten").
 Boas, J. E. V. 1884 B, 390 ("menschen", "affen").
 1909 A, 536 ("primaten").
 1914 B, 577 ("primaten").
 Bolk, L. 1906 A, 108 ("primaten").

- Bolk, L. 1909 A, 362.
 1910 A ("primaten").
 1910 B ("primaten").
 1910 C, 525.
 1913 A ("primaten").
 1914 A ("primaten").
 1915 A ("primaten").
 1915 B, 611 ("primaten").
 1921 A, 335 ("menschen").
 1921 B, 138, 161.
 1921 C, 219.
 1922 A, 119.
 1923 A, 16.
 1923 B, 373.
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1832 A, 283.
 1833 A, 1042.
- Bonsdorff, E. J. 1871 A, 303 ("menschen").
- Boule, M. 1923 A, 499
- Broom, R. 1897 B, 252.
 1911 C, 319.
 1914 F, 296.
 1915 A, 162.
- Brown, A. E. 1901 A, 119.
- Burnett, G. T. 1823 A, 301 (Manupeda or Quadrumana).
- Callender, G. 1868 A, 447 ("human").
- Capitan, L. 1901 A ("l'homme").
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 66.
- Case, E. C. 1899 B, 183.
- Caush, D. E. 1904 A, 157.
- Chalikiopoulos, L. 1905 A, 647 ("man", "monkeys").
- Chandler, A. C. 1914 B, 139 ("primates").
- Cleland, J. 1863 B, 296 (Quadrumana).
- Cohen, T. E. 1918 A, 33 ("menschen").
- Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 79, 90 ("lemurs", "monkeys", "man").
- Corner, E. M. 1896 A, 386 ("monkeys").
- Coues, E. 1870 A ("man").
- Cuvier, F. 1825 A, 7, pl. i ("quadrumanes").
- Deinse, A. B. 1914 A, 289.
- Depéret, C. 1904 B, 43.
 1912 A, 710.
- Dieulafé and Herpin 1906 A, 242 ("homme").
- Dijkstra, O. H. 1923 A, 297-318, figs. 1-11 (Homo).
- Doran, A. H. G. 1878 A, 372 ("man", "monkeys").
- Dublin, L. I. 1903 A, 732.
- Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 28.
- Earle, C. 1897 A, 569.
 1897 B, 309 ("apes").
- Eastman, C. R. 1917 B, 656 ("primates").
- Eastman, Gregory and Matthew 1917 A, 120.
- Ebner, V. 1906 A ("manschen").
- Eggeling, H. 1904 A, 99 ("quadrumanen").
 1922 A, 33.
- Eimer, G. H. T. 1901 A, 256 ("affen").
- Eisler, P. 1895 A ("primaten").
- Elliot, S. G. 1921 A, 185.
- Eternod, A. C. F. 1895 A ("l'homme").
 1900 A, 174 ("l'homme").
 1911 A, 144.
- Fawcett, E. 1910 A ("human").
 1911 A, 378, figs. 1-23, 24 ("man").
- Fejérváry, G. J. 1925 A, 178 ("primaten").
- Fischer, E. 1903 A ("affen").
 1905 B, 400 ("apes, man").
- Fischer, G. 1909 A, pls. li-lxiv; text-figs. 1-27.
- Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 1.
- Fischer, P. 1902 A, 410 ("primaten").
- Fleischmann, A. 1904 A, 483.
- Frassetto, F. 1903 A, 161, 189, 195, 215.
- Frets, G. P. 1909 A, 107 ("primaten").
 1912 A, 409, figs. 1-10, 26-50 ("primaten").
 1913 A, 557 ("primaten").
- Freudenberg, W. 1923 A, 122 (Homo, "menschen").
- Freund, L. 1902 A.
- Frey, H. 1911 A, 422.
- Fuchs, H. L. 1909 B, 142.
 1914 A, 24 ("primaten").
- Gaudry, A. 1902 B, 269 ("hommes", "singes").
- Gaupp, E. 1910 D, 81 ("menschen").
- Gegenbaur, C. 1864 C, 188 ("quadrumanen").
 1880 A, 587 ("mensch").
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1812 A, 85 ("quadrumanes").
 1824 H, 173 ("homme").
- Gervais, P. 1852 A, 4.
 1853 B, 40 ("singes").
 1859 A, 6.
- Gidley, J. W. 1919 A, 275.
 1922 D, 269.
 1923 A, 2, 15, 18.
- Gottlieb, H. 1914 A, 190.
- Gray, J. E. 1825 B, 337.
- Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 194.
 1913 C, 248.
 1914 F, 529.
 1915 A, 419.
 1915 B, 349.
 1915 C, 383.
 1916 A, 239, 248.
 1916 B, 258, 266.
 1917 A, 386.
 1917 D, 635.
 1920 A, 200, 246, 248.
 1921 A, 49-243.
 1922 A, 544.
 1926 B, 415.
 1927 A, 602 ("primates").
 1927 F, 386, 395, fig.
 1927 G, 271.
 1927 I, 549.
 1927 J, 443 ("primates").
- Gregory and Camp 1918 A.
- Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 9.
- Gruber, W. 1873 A, 338 ("menschen", Simiæ).
- Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 568, 570.
 1903 A.
- Hanson, F. B. 1920 A, 309 ("man").
- Hasse, C. 1872 B, 542 ("menschen").
- Hasse and Schwarck 1870 A, 21 ("menschen");
 79 (Quadrumana).
- Hayek, H. 1926 A, 176 ("menschen").
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393.
- Hensel, R. 1879 A, 555.
- Hill, J. P. 1920 A, 476.
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 708.
- Hoever, R. 1911 A, 81 ("menschen").
- Holl, M. 1882 A, 181 ("menschen").
- Hommel, J. H. 1924 A, 39.
- Hrdlička, A. 1903 A ("man", "monkeys").
 1920 A, 460.
 1921 A, 141-176 ("human").

- Hrdlička, A. 1924 A.
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 1-41.
1908 A, 150.
- Huene, F. 1912 F, 522 ("primaten").
- Huxley, T. H. 1863 E, 554, 555, 607, 633.
1863 F, 190 ("man").
1864 D, i, ii.
1868 C, 318.
1869 G, 449, fig. 6 ("human").
1880 E, 459.
- Kaempfert, W. 1927 A, 8.
- Keith, A. 1902 A, 18.
- Kjellberg, K. 1904 A, 159 ("mensch").
- Klaatsch, H. 1901 B.
1913 A, 161 ("primates").
- Kostlin, O. 1844 A ("affen").
- Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 684.
- Kunstler and Chaine 1906 A, 99.
- Laloy, L. 1907 A, 584 ("primates").
- Lavocat, A. 1885 A, 51 ("quadrumanes").
- Lazarus, S. P. 1896 A, 1 ("primaten").
- Leboucq, H. 1884 A, 66 ("singes").
1904 C, 227 ("homme").
- Leche, W. 1887 A.
1900 A, 1035.
1912 A.
1915 B, 526 ("primaten").
- Le Damany, P. 1906 B, 164.
- Ledouble, A. F. 1903 A, 646.
- Loomis, F. B. 1911 C, 479.
1921 A, 191.
- Lubosch, W. 1906 B, 322 ("menschen").
1911 A, 329 ("primaten").
- Lull, R. S. 1906 B, 563.
1917 B, 338, 642, 721.
- Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 125.
- MacBride, E. W. 1920 A, 497.
- Magitot, E. 1875 A ("hommes," "singes").
- Major, C. J. F. 1872 A, 153 (Quadrumana).
1899 B, 62.
1901 A, 129 ("monkeys").
- Manners-Smith, T. 1908 A, 397.
- Martins, C. 1857 A ("quadrumanes").
1872 A, 307.
- Matthew, W. D. 1901 B, 374.
1909 C, 92, 93, 95, 98, 100.
1909 D, 298, 308, 333, 549.
1912 E, 254.
1915 A, 274, figs. 7, 8.
1915 F, 433.
1915 K, 439, 442.
1916 I, 108 ("primates").
1921 D, 214.
1923 C, 410.
1928 B, 948, 965, 975.
- Mead, C. S. 1906 A, 482.
- Meckel, J. F. 1825 A ("affen").
- Merriam, J. C. 1910 D, 601 ("primates").
- Miller, G. S. 1912 B, 379.
1920 A, 213-245, 3 figs.
- Mitchell, P. C. 1920 A, 497.
- Mivart, St. G. 1874 B, 9.
- Mochi, A. 1908 A, 182.
- Mollison, T. 1910 A ("primaten").
1924 A, 701 ("primaten").
- Moreau, L. 1914 A, 83.
- Morton, D. J. 1924 A, 1-52, figs. 1-25.
- Müller, F. 1911 A, 535 ("primaten").
- Nowikoff, M. M. 1900 A, 1 ("mensch").
- Oken, L. 1823 A, 273-284 ("menschen," "affen," "lemur").
- Oppenheim, S. 1911 A, 1 ("primaten").
- Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623 ("primates").
1902 E, 356, fig. 1.
1905 I, 99.
1905 N, 241.
1907 G, 14, 48, 56, 101, 157.
1909 D, 134.
1910 D, 737.
1916 B, 543.
1917 B, 319.
1922 D, 721.
1922 E, 283.
1924 K, 275 ("primates").
1925 B, 18.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 463-507.
- Owen, R. 1848 B, 132, fig. 25 ("man").
1855 E, 26 (Quadrumana, Bimana).
1857 E (Bimana, Quadrumana).
1858 A, 32 (Quadrumana, Bimana).
1868 A, 904 (Quadrumana).
- Palacký, J. 1899 A, 1 ("affen").
- Pander and Alton 1824 B, 1 ("vierhänder").
- Parker and Haswell 1897 A, 520.
- Paterson, A. M. 1901 A, 21 ("man").
- Paulli, S. 1899 A, 169 ("primaten").
- Perna, G. 1906 A, 122 ("affen," "mensch").
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 372.
- Pia, J. 1916 A, 128 ("primaten").
- Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 A, 1-74, pls. i-iv.
- Pinkus, F. 1904 A, 122 ("mensch").
- Pocock, R. I. 1918 A, 51.
1920 A, 494.
- Puccioni, N. 1908 A, 41.
- Remane, A. 1922 A.
- Retterer, E. 1884 A, 503, 531 ("singes").
- Retterer and Valois 1912 A, 379 ("primates").
1912 C, 432 ("l'homme").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 551.
- Röse, C. 1892 F, 395 ("menschen").
- Rosenberg, E. 1895 A.
- Ruge, G. 1892 A, 184 ("primaten").
1892 B, 377 ("mensch," "affen").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 230.
- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 361.
1900 B, 301.
1900 C, 133 ("menschen," "affen").
1901 K, 467.
1902 J, 229.
1905 A, 324 ("primaten").
1907 C, 197.
1911 A, 143.
1921 A, 100.
- Schorr, G. 1907 A, 25 ("menschen").
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 B ("primaten").
1910 A ("primaten").
- Schwarz, E. 1924 A, 419.
- Scott, W. B. 1896 C, 308.
1913 A, 281, 577.
- Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 226 ("lemurs," "apes").
- Sera, G. L. 1921 A, 47 ("primati").
- Shaw, D. M. 1917 A, 97 ("men").
- Smith, G. E. 1907 A, 163.
1907 B, 7.
1913 A, 562.
1920 A, 465.

- Standing, H. F. 1907 A, 59.
1907 B, 55.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1912 A, 1290 ("primaten").
1916 B ("primaten").
- Steinmann, G. 1909 A, 81 ("primaten").
- Stratz-Hoag, C. H. 1906 A, 90 ("menschen," "affen").
- Strecker, C. 1887 A, 319 ("quadrumanen").
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 561 ("primaten").
1912 A, 188, 244.
- Sutton, J. B. 1884 A, 567, 568, text-figs. 1-3 ("man").
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4449.
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 348.
- Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 283.
1922 A, 594.
- Thompson, A. H. 1900 A, 924 ("primates")
- Tims, H. W. M. 1903 A, 145.
- Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 271.
- Toldt, C. 1904 A, 43 ("menschen," "affen").
- Tornier, G. 1889 A, 175 ("affen").
1891 A, 125.
1894 A, 97 ("anthropomorphen").
- Tredgold, A. F. 1897 A, 288.
- Underhill, B. M. 1910 A, 76, 85.
- Underwood, A. S. 1910 A, 354, figs. 1-14 ("man," "apes").
- Vallois, H. V. 1921 B, 975.
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1911 A, 163 ("primaten").
1911 B, 185 ("primaten").
1912 A, 781.
1914 A, 1 ("primaten").
- Vicq-d'Azyr, F. 1792 A, xcv, 1, 265 ("singes").
- Vriese, B. 1908 A, 163 ("menschen").
- Wagner, R. 1843 A, 12 (Quadrumana).
- Walkhoff, O. 1901 A, 582 ("primaten").
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 500; ii, 170-180.
- Wallisch, W. 1906 A, 303 ("mensch").
- Walmsley, T. 1918 A, 327.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 740 (Primates); 774 (Quadrumana).
- Weber and Abel 1923 A, 714.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 123.
- Weidenreich, F. 1913 A, 497 ("primaten").
1922 B, 55.
- Weinberg, R. 1926 A, 137, pls. vi, vii, figs. 1-4 (Homo).
- Westrienen, A. F. A. S. 1906 A, 1 ("primaten").
- Whitehead and Waddell 1911 A, 103 ("human").
- Wiedersheim, R. 1892 A, 61 ("primaten").
- Wilder, B. G. 1887 A, 44 ("man").
- Windle and Humphreys 1887 A, 688 ("man").
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 250.
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 403.
1898 D, 336.
- Woodward, H. 1904 B, 163.
- Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 307, fig. 2 ("menschen," "affen").
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 C, 209.
1902 A, xiii, 45.
1903 A, xv, 168, 399, 419, 430.
1921 A, 181.
- Wright, R. R. 1833 A, 480.
- Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 337, figs. 1, 2 ("menschen").
- Zietzschmann, O. 1917 A, 434 ("primaten").
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 544.
1923 A, 637, 650.
- Zondek, M. 1895 A, 503 ("mensch").

Suborder LEMURIFORMES Gregory.

- Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 426, 432 (As "series" under Lemuroidea).
- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this group the name Prosimia.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 786.
- Abel, O. 1908 C, (36) (Lemuroidea).
1912 F, 294.
1913 B, 755a (Lemuroidea).
1914 A, 254 (Lemuroidea).
1920 A, 453 (Lemuroidea).
- Adloff, P. 1906 A, 108 ("lemuriden").
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 1023 (Prosimia).
1901 A, 355.
1906 A, 289, 421 ("prosimiens").
- Appleton, A. B. 1922 A, 301.
- Arlt, T. 1907 D, 676.
1907 E, 208 ("halbaffen").
- Bardleben, K. 1885 B, 85 ("halb-affen").
1904 A, 113 ("halbaffen").
- Bardenfleth, K. S. 1913 A, 84 (Lemuroidea).
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 534 (Lemuroidea).
- Beyer, H. 1908 A, 88 ("halbaffen").
- Black, D. 1925 A, 141.
- Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 121 ("prosimier").
1911 B, 353 ("halbaffen").
1912 B, 353 ("lemurinen").
1913 A, 38.
- Boas, J. E. V. 1909 A, 536 ("prosimier").
1914 B, 577, 598.
- Bolk, L. 1922 A, 118.
1923 B, 372, fig. 2 (Lemur).
- Bonaparte, C. L. 1833 A, 1042 (Lemures).
- Brown, A. E. 1901 A, 125 (Lemuroidea).
- Burnett, G. T. 1828 A, 307 (Lemuridae).
- Carlsson, A. 1922 A, 233, 236.
- Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 601 (Lemuroidea, Lemuriformes).
- Carus, V. 1875 A, 113 (Prosimii).
- Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1303, 1687, 1798 (Quadrumana, in part).
- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 106 ("lémuroïdes").
- Clark, W. E. L. 1924 A, 564.
- Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 461. (Prosimia).
- Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 152 (Mesodonta).
1885 EE, 609 (Lemuroidea).
- Cunningham, J. T. 1920 A, 496 ("lemurs").
- Duckworth, W. L. H. 1904 A, 34 (Lemuroidea).
- Earle, C. 1897 A, 570 ("lemurs"); 571, 681 (Lemuroidea).
1897 B, 309, 311 (Lemuroidea).
- Eggeling, H. 1922 A, 33 ("halbaffen").
- Elliot, S. G. 1921 A, 185.
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E. F. 1912 A, 156 (Strepsirrhini).
- Gidley, J. W. 1922 A, 269 (Lemuroidea).
- Giebel, C. G. 1855 A, 6.
1883 A ("halbaffen").
- Gill, T. 1872 A, 786.
1872 B, 50, 54.

- Granger and Gregory 1817 A, 842 (Lemuriformes, as suborder).
- Gregory, W. K. 1914 B, 141 (Lemuroidea).
- 1914 F, 529 (Lemuroidea).
- 1915 A, 426, 432 (Lemuroidea, Lemuriformes).
- 1916 B, 261, 266 (Lemuroidea, Lemuriformes).
- 1920 A, 200 (Lemuroidea).
- 1921 A, 58, 59, 183, 232 (Lemuroidea).
- 1922 A, 114, 115 (Lemuroidea).
- 1927 I, 549 ("lemurs").
- Haacke, W. 1886 A, 367 ("lemuroiden").
- Haeckel, E. 1873 A, 544, 539.
- 1908 A.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 393 (Lemuroidea).
- Henckel, K. O. 1927 A, 365, 382 (Lemuroidea).
- Hill, J. P. 1920 A, 478 ("lemuroids").
- Hoernes, R. 1886 A, 702.
- Hogben, L. T. 1919 A, 78.
- Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 482 ("lemurs").
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 9 (Prosimiæ).
- 1908 A, 161 (Lemuroidea).
- Huxley, T. H. 1880 E, 459 (Lemuroidea).
- Kampfen, P. N. 1905 A, 329, 654.
- Klaudern, W. 1910 A, 561 ("halbaffen").
- Klaatsch, H. 1913 A, 163 ("prosimier").
- Köstlin, A. 1844 A ("halbaffen").
- Kohlbrugge, J. H. F. 1902 A, 318 ("halbaffen").
- Kükenthal, W. 1913 A, 684.
- Laloy, L. 1907 A, 588 ("lemuriens").
- Leche, W. 1887 A, 1024 (Prosimiæ).
- Leunis and Ludwig 1883 A, 184 (Prosimii).
- Lubosch, W. 1911 A, 329 ("prosimier").
- Lull, R. S. 1917 B, 643 (Lemuroidea).
- Lydekker, R. 1903 D, 124 (Lemuroidea).
- MacBride, E. W. 1920 A, 497 ("lemurs").
- Major, C. J. F. 1901 A, 163 ("prosimier").
- Manners-Smith, T. 1908 A, 413 (Lemuroidea).
- Matschie, P. 1896 A, 249 ("halbaffen").
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 298, 308 (Lemuroidea).
- 1912 E, 255 ("lemuroids").
- 1915 A, 215 (Lemuroidea).
- 1915 K, 442 (Lemuroidea).
- Mitchell, P. C. 1905 A, 503.
- 1920 A, 497 ("lemurs").
- Mivart, St. G. 1874 B, 9 (Lemuroidea).
- Osborn, H. F. 1898 U, 686 (Lemuroidea).
- 1907 G, 14, 157 (Lemuroidea).
- 1925 B, 13 (Lemuroidea).
- Paulli, S. 1900 B, 521, 541.
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 372 ("lemuriens").
- Pia, J. 1916 A, 128 ("prosimier").
- Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 548 ("lemuroids").
- 1918 A, 51, 53 (Lemuroidea).
- 1920 A, 494 ("lemurs").
- Retterer and Vallois 1912 A, 379 ("lemuriens").
- Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 545 (Lemuroidea).
- Ruge, G. 1892 A, 185 ("halbaffen").
- Scharff, R. F. 1911 A, 364 ("lemuroids").
- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 380 (Lemuroidea).
- 1899 L, 356 ("halbaffen").
- 1902 I, 738.
- 1902 J, 133.
- 1905 A, 326, 328 (Lemuroidea).
- 1921 A, 103 (Lemuriformes).
- Schmidt, O. 1886 A, 294.
- Schwalbe, G. 1904 A, 219 ("prosimier").
- 1904 B ("halbaffen").
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 578, 684 (Lemuroidea).
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 414 (Prosimiæ).
- Smith, G. E. 1907 A, 175, 176.
- 1907 B, 7 (Lemuroidea).
- 1920 A, 466 (Lemuroidea).
- Standing, H. F. 1907 A, 161.
- 1907 B, 55 ("lemurs").
- Steinmann, G. 1907 A, 504.
- Storr, G. C. C. 1780, Prod. Meth. Mamm., 32 (Prosimiæ).
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555, 561 ("prosimier").
- Taschenberg, O. 1899 A, 4448 (Prosimiæ).
- Terra, P. 1911 A, 345 (Prosimiæ).
- Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 603 (Lemuroidea).
- Toldt, C. 1905 A, 335 ("halbaffen").
- Tornier, G. 1894 B, 104 ("halbaffen").
- Tredgold, A. F. 1897 A, 289 (Lemuroidea).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1907 A, 125 ("lemuriens").
- Van den Broeck, A. J. P. 1912 A, 783.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, ii, 176 (Lemuroidea).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 757, 764 (Lemures); 762, 765 (Mesodonta).
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 716, 718, 733, 739, 888 (Lemuroidea).
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Lemuroidea).
- Weidenreich, F. 1922 B, 61 ("prosimier").
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 253 (Lemuroidei).
- Wood-Jones, F. 1920 A, 491 (Lemuroidea).
- Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 403 (Lemuroidea).
- 1917 D, pl. lxviii (Lemuroidea).
- Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 481 (Lemuroidea).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 544 (Lemuroidea).
- 1923 A, 638.

Superfamily LEMUROIDÆ, new name.

- Abel, O. 1908 C (36) (Mesodonta).
- Major, C. J. F. 1880 A, 42 ("lemuroiden").
- Matthew, W. D. 1928 B, 960 ("lemuroid primates").
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 178 (Mesodonta).
- 1907 C, 613 (Mesodonta).
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 468, 479 (Lemuroidea).
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 311 ("lemurs").
- Schlosser, M. 1907 C, 222 (Mesodonta).
- 1921 A, 102.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Lemuroidea).
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 253 (Lemuroidei).
- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 408 (Mesodonta).
- The literature cited under Lemuriformes may be consulted.

ADAPIDÆ Trouessart.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1879, Rev. Mag. Zool. (3), vii, 228, 225.
- Abel, O. 1908 C (36).
- 1913 B, 755b.
- Abel, O. 1914 A, 255.
- Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 102, 893 (Adapidae).
- 1904 A, 110, 111 (Adapis).
- 1906 A, 291.

- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 553 (Adapis).
 Behlen, H. 1907 A, 269 (Adapis).
 Black, D. 1925 A, 143.
 Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 121.
 1912 B, 354 ("adapiden"); 370, fig. 13 (Adapis).
 Bronn, H. G. 1849 A, 707 (Adapis).
 Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 149, 155.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 153 ("adapidées").
 Cuvier, G. 1825 A, III, 265, pls. (Adapis).
 Earle, C. 1897 A, 686 (Adapis).
 Filhol, H. 1877 A, 87 (Adapis).
 Gervais, P. 1859 A, 171 (Adapis).
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 20.
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 842.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 C, 251 (Adapis).
 1914 F, 529.
 1915 A, 420, 432.
 1915 C, 383.
 1916 A, 253.
 1916 B, 261, 266.
 1917 D, 631.
 1920 A, 202 (Adapis).
 1921 A, 58, 62, 183.
 1922 A, 531, figs 66, 69, 71.
 1927 I, 559 ("adapids").
 Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 12.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348, 402 (Adapis).
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 160, 165.
 Leche, W. 1900 A, 1025 (Adapis).
 Lemoine, V. 1889 A, 236 (Adapis).
 Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 280.
 Major, C. J. F. 1901 A, 134 (Adapis).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 298.
 1915 A, 216.
 1915 F, 433.
 1921 D, 214.
 Neumayer, L. 1906 A, 100 (Adapis).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 D, 266, fig. 5 (Adapis).
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 479.
 Palacký, J. 1899 A, 2.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 77, 890 (Adapis).
 Pia, J. 1916 A, 129 ("adapiden").
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 22.
 1889 L, 357 (Adapis).
 1905 A, 329.
 1907 C, 222.
 1911 A, 62 (Adapis).
 1921 A, 107 ("adapiden").
 Seeley, H. G. 1878 A, 226 (Adapis).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1912 A, 1272 ("adapiden").
 1916 B, 1386 ("adapiden").
 Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555 (Adapis).
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 604.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 43.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 741.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 257, 259 (Adipini).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 404, fig. 226 (Adapis).
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, 412.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 545.
 1923 A, 639, 666.

NOTHARCTINÆ Trouessart.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use for this group the family name Notharctidæ.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40.
 Abel, O. 1908 C (36).
 1913 B, 756.
 1914 A, 255, 257.
 1919 A, 875.
 1922 C, 293.
 Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 121.
 1912 B, 354.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 703 ("notharctidés").
 1908 A, 112.
 Gidley, J. W. 1922 A, 269 ("notharctids").
 1923 A, 8, 20, 24.
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 842 (Notharctinæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1914 F, 529.
 1915 A, 420 (Notharctidæ; 433 (Notharctinæ)).
 1915 C, 383 (Notharctidæ, Notharctinæ).
 1921 A, 58 (Notharctidæ); 123, 134, 139, 140, 178, 184, 193, 208, 229 (Notharctinæ).
 1922 A, 541.
 Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 12, 103.
 Hilzheimer, M. 1913 A, 568.
 Loomis, F. B. 1911 C, 432.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 95, 98, 100.
 1909 D, 509.
 1914 B, 387.
 1917 C, 837.
 Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
 1902 C, 176, 190.
 1902 E, 361.
 1905 I, 101.
 1909 D, 46, 52.
 1910 B, 134, 161, 164, 543.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 482, 489, fig. 3.
 Pia, J. 1916 A, 128 ("notharctier").
 Schlosser, M. 1907 C, 222.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 578.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1912 A, 1286 ("notharctiden").
 1916 B, 1386, 1476, 1518, 1539 ("notharctiden").
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 604.
 Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 276.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 763.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 741.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 408.

PELYCODUS Cope. Type *Prototomus jarrovi* Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 789.
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 756.
 1914 A, 257.
 1922 C, 293.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Boule, M. 1923 A, 78.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604, 607.
 Chardin, T. 1922 A, 83.
 Depéret, C. 1905 C, 704.
 1912 A, 707.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 8, 21.
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 841.
 Gregory, W. K. 1913 A, 117.
 1913 C, 251.

- Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 420, 433.
 1917 D, 630.
 1920 A, 202.
 1921 A, 57, 184.
 1922 A, 118, 423, 513, 543, fig. 315.
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 280, 281.
 1911 C, 479.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1909 D, 509.
 1915 F, 434, 435.
 1915 K, 472.
 1918 H, 570.
 1924 E, 749.
 1928 B, 975.
- Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
 1902 C, 192.
 1907 G, 187, figs. 127, 132.
 1909 D, 133.
 1910 B, 134, 543.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 521, 901.
- Perrier, E. 1920 A, 273.
- Pia, J. 1916 A, 123.
- Rogers, A. F. 1924 A, 545.
- Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 67.
 1921 A, 103.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 580.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 416.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1912 A, 1283.
 1916 B, 1319, 1430, 1434, 1518.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 508, 762, 763, 765.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 741.
- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 409.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 546.
 1923 A, 639, 666.
- Pelycodus frugivorus Cope.**
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 789.
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 755 b, figs. 110, 111.
 1914 A, 258, figs. 233, 234.
 1922 C, 293, figs. 246, 247.
- Gidley, J. W. 1926 E, 41.
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 841.
- Gregory, W. K. 1915 C, 333.
 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 141, pl. xxxv.
 1922 A, pl. vii.
- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 281, 285, fig. 3.
 1907 B, 356.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1915 F, 436, 438, figs. 11-14.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 191, 193, figs. 20, 21.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.
- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 762, fig. 545.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 741, fig. 523.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 546, fig. 740.
 1923 A, 639, fig. 782.
- Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Pelycodus jarrovii Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790.
- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 98 (P. jarrovii).
- Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 133, 137, pls. xxxv-xxxvii.
 1922 A, pl. v.
- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 282.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1915 F, 436, 438, figs. 9, 10.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174, 193.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.
- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (P. jarrovii).
- Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico.

Pelycodus ralstoni Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 436, figs. 4-6.
- Gidley, J. W. 1918 B, 59 (Pelycodus).
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 841.
- Gregory, W. K. 1916 B, 263, fig. 2.
 1917 D, 630, 631.
 1921 A, 60, 134, 138, 141, 190, pls. xxxv-xxxvii; text-figs. 39, 71.
 1922 A, pl. vii.
 1927 I, 558.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1519, 1544.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Pelycodus trigonodus Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 436, figs. 7, 8.
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 841.
- Gregory, W. K. 1916 A, 240, figs. 1, 10, 11.
 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 8, figs. 4-6, 9.
 1921 A, 60, 133, 135, pls. xxxv-xxxviii, xl, xli.
 1922 A, 120, 127, 129, pl. v; text-figs. 55, 61, 62.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1477, 1544.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Pelycodus tutus Cope.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790.
- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 281, 285, fig. 4.
 1907 B, 356.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.
 1915 F, 436, 441, fig. 15.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 174, 176, 194, fig. 4.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.
- Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 416 (Tomitherium).
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40.
- Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming, New Mexico.

Pelycodus sp. indet.

- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92, 95. Middle Eocene (Bridger and Wind River); Wyoming.

NOTHARCTUS Leidy. Type *N. tenebrosus* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788 (Tomitherium), 789 (Notharctus, Limnotherium), 793 (Hipposyus, Telmalestes).
- Abel, O. 1913 B, 758.
1914 A, 257.
1922 C, 293.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 552, 553 (Tomitherium).
- Black, D. 1925 A, table.
- Bolk, L. 1914 A, 132, fig. 41.
- Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604, 607.
- Chapman, H. C. 1904, A, 150 (Notharctus, Limnotherium).
- Chardin, T. 1922 A, 98.
- Cope, E. D. 1872 OO, 2.
1872 PP, 2 (Tomitherium, type *T. rostratum*; Notharctus).
- Delafontaine, M. 1875 A, 171 (Notharctos).
- Depéret, C. 1912 A, 707.
- Gidley, J. W. 1919 A, 274.
1923 A, 18, 25.
- Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 841, 845 (Notharctus); 845 (Thinolestes, Tomitherium as syns.).
- Gregory, W. K. 1913 A, 117.
1913 C, 250.
1914 A, 141.
1914 F, 529.
1915 A, 419, 421, 433 (Notharctus); 421, 433 (Telmalestes).
1916 A, 242, fig. 3.
1916 B, 262, 331.
1917 A, 845 (Hipposyus a syn.).
1917 D, 630.
1920 A, 200, fig. 180.
1921 A, 49-243, pls. xxvii, xxviii, liii, lvii; text-fig. 37.
1922 A, 133, 216, 217, 513, 519, fig. 351.
1927 A, 603 ("notharctids").
1927 G, 268, 271, fig. 1.
1927 I, 557, 559 ("notharctids").
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528 (Notharctus, Telmatolestes).
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348 (Tomitherium); 403 (Limnotherium).
- Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.
1906 A, 280.
1911 C, 482.
- Matthew, W. D. 1904 D, 814.
1906 B, 361.
1909 C, 95 (Telmalestes); 100 (Telmalestes, Notharctus).
1915 F, 434, 441.
1924 E, 748.
1928 B, 965, 975 (Notharctus); 975 (Telmalestes).
- Morton, D. J. 1924 A, 25.
- Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
1902 C, 176, 191, 194, figs. 3, 20, 23 (Notharctus); 190 (Limnotherium).
1907 G, 89, 160, figs. 43, 128, 132, 133, 214.
1909 D, 46, 47.
1910 B, 625, fig. 61.
1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
1924 A, 175.
1925 C, 750.
- Osborn, H. F. 1928 B, 193.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 433.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 327, 901 (Hipposyus); 377, 901 (Limnotherium); 461, 901 (Notharctus); 667, 901 (Telmalestes); 674, 901 (Thinolestes); 682, 901 (Tomitherium).
- Schlosser, M. 1898 D, 122 (Tomitherium).
1902 D, 302 (Tomitherium).
1911 A, 67.
1921 A, 107.
- Schuchert and Levene 1927 A, 335, fig.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 579.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1912 A, 1288.
1916 B, 1518.
- Stromer, E. 1902 B, 555 (Tomitherium).
- Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 604.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40.
- Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 423.
- Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, I, 133 (Limnotherium).
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 763.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 741, 797, fig. 523.
- Weber and Burlet 1927 A, 138.
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 253, 259, 310.
- Woodward, A. S. 1920 C, 465.
- Wortman, J. L. 1901 C, 209.
1903 A, xv, 410 (Notharctus, Limnotherium).
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 547.
1923 A, 639, 640, 647, 668.

Notharctus affinis (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788 (Tomitherium).
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 850, pl. ciii, fig. 3; pl. cv, fig. 1.
- Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 197 (Limnotherium = ? Notharctus).
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 484.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus anceps (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794 (Thinolestes).
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 849, pl. civ, fig. 3; pl. cvi, figs. 2, 2a.
- Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 197.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 484.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus crassus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (Telmalestes).
- Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 841, 854; pl. ciii, fig. 9; pl. cv, fig. 6; pl. cvii, fig. 5.
- Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 630.
1921 A, 133, 152, 164, pls. xxxv-xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xlii, lix; text-figs. 38, 40, 42, 48, 62.
1922 A, 541, figs. 60, 61, 63, 66, 149.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 198.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 467, 485, figs. 1, 2.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus formosus (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (Hipposyus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1916 B, 262, fig. 1.
 1917 D, 631.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 39 (Hipposyus).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 193 (To Notharctus?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 640, fig. 783.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus matthewi Granger and Gregory.

- Granger and Gregory* 1917 A, 847, pl. ciii, fig. 1;
 pl. civ, fig. 1; pl. cvi, fig. 1.
 Ossenköpp, G. J. 1925 A, 484.
 Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 428 (Syn. of *N. gracilis*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus nunienum (Cope).

- Cope, E. D.* 1881 D, 187 (Pelycodus).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 789 (Pelycodus frugivorus, in part).
 Abel, O. 1913 B, 755 b, fig. 111 (*N. nunienus*).
 Bolck, L. 1914 A, 132, fig. 42 (*P. nunienus*).
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 845 (*N. nunienus*).
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631 (*N. nunienus*).
 1921 A, 14, 185, pls. xxxv, xxxvi (*N. nunienus*).
 1922 A, pl. vii (*N. nunienus*).
 Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 282, 285, fig. 5 (*P. nunienus*).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92 (*N. nunienus*).
 1915 E, 442, 444, fig. 19 (*N. nunienus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 191, 194, fig. 20 (*Pelycodus nunienus*); 195, fig. 20 (*Notharctus nunienus*).
 Ossenköpp, G. J. 1925 A, 483 (*N. nunienus*).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1476 (Pelycodus).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (*N. nunienus*).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 741, fig. 523 (*N. nunienus*).
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Notharctus osborni Granger and Gregory.

- Granger and Gregory* 1917 A, 848, pl. ciii, fig. 2;
 pl. civ, fig. 2.
 Gregory, W. K. 1919 B, 423, fig. 6.
 1921 A, 61, 77, 169, pls. xxiii, xxv, xxix, xxx-
 xxxii, xxxiv-xxxvii, xxxix, xli, xlv, xlv,
 xlix, liii, liv, lvi; text-figs. 1, 6, 8, 10, 12,
 15-17, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 35, 40, 42, 49, 54,
 56, 58, 78, 83, 84.
 Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, pl. xxv, fig. 1.
 Ossenköpp, G. J. 1925 A, 484.
 Troxell, E. L. 1922 A, 542, pl. vi, fig. 3; text-
 figs. 56, 57, 59, 67, 150.
 1926 A, 428.
 1927 F, 386, fig.
 1927 I, 551, fig. 2.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 740, fig. 522.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus pugnax Granger and Gregory.

- Granger and Gregory* 1917 A, 853, pl. ciii, fig. 8;
 pl. cv, fig. 4.
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 98, 126, 133, 146, pls. xxxv, xxxvi,
 xlii; text-figs. 21, 32, 43.
 Ossenköpp, G. J. 1925 A, 485.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus relictus (Gregory).

- Gregory, W. K.* 1917 D, 630, 631 (Pelycodus).
 1921 A, 61, pls. xxxv, xxxvi, xl (*N. matthewi*).
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 847, pl. ciii, fig. 1;
 pl. civ, fig. 1; pl. cvi, fig. 1 (*N. matthewi*).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus robustior (Leidy).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 793 (Hipposyus).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 39 (Hipposyus); 50 (*Notharctus*).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus rostratus Cope.

- Cope, E. D.* 1872 PP, 2 (Tomtherium).
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788 (Tomtherium).
 Gregory, W. K. 1914 F, 529.
 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 56 (Tomtherium).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 197.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus tenebrosus Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 789.
 Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3.
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 851, pl. ciii, figs.
 6, 7; pl. cv, figs. 2, 3.
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 56, 77, 93, 94, 96, 156, pls. xxxvi,
 xlii, text-figs. 19, 51.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Merrill, G. P. 1907 A, 50.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 196.
 Ossenköpp, G. J. 1925 A, 484.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.
 Wortman, J. L. 1901 C, 209.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus tyrannus (Marsh).

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 789 (Limnotherium).
 Cope, E. D. 1872 PP, 3.
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 851, pl. cviii, fig.
 4; pl. civ, fig. 6.
 Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.
 1921 A, 80, 94, pl. xxiv, xxix, xxx, xxxiv,
 xlii, text-fig. 11.
 1922 A, 138, figs. 64, 65.
 1927 I, 555, fig. 7.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172 (*Limnotherium*); 197 (*Notharctus*).

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 484.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.

Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 428.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Notharctus nintensis (Osborn).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 791 (*Microsyops*).

Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 856.

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 280 (This genus?).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 98.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 202, fig. 27 ("Microsyops"?).

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 485 (*Notharctus*); 494 (*Omomys*).

Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 334 (*Omomys*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (*Anaptomorphus*).

Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 134 (*Omomys*).

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah; Middle (Bridger); Wyoming.

APHANOLEMUR Granger and Gregory.

Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 856.

Black, D. 1925 A, table.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 485.

Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 640.

Notharctus venticolus Osborn.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 195.

Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 846.

Gregory, W. K. 1917 D, 631.

1921 A, 125, 133, 139, 147, 156, 199, pl. xxxv, xxxvi; text-figs. 31, 40, 45, 52, 74, 76.

1922 A, 123, fig. 58.

Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 284.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 92.

1915 F, 442 (*Pelycodus*); 443, figs. 16-18 (*Notharctus*).

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 483.

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1544.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.

Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Notharctus sp. indet.

Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 846. Eocene (Huerfano); Colorado.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95. Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 484. Eocene; Colorado.

Type *A. gibbosus* Granger and Gregory.

Aphanolemur gibbosus Granger and Gregory.

Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 856.

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 221, fig. 152.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 485.

Middle Eocene (Lower Bridger); Wyoming.

SMILODECTES Wortman. Type *Hyopsodus gracilis* Marsh.

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 362.

Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1908 A, 161.

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.

Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 635, 851.

Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 328, 332.

Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 423, 428 (Syn. of *Notharctus*).

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 401 (Name only).

Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 370.

1923 A, 449.

A genus of uncertain position; a synonym of *Notharctus* according to Troxell.

Smilodectes gracilis (Marsh).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 790 (*Hyopsodus*).

Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95 (*Smilodectes*); 99 (*Hyopsodus*).

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172 (To *Sarcolemur*); 198 (*Notharctus*).

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.

Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 332.

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41 (*Notharctus*).

Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 423, figs. 1-3 (*Notharctus*).

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xvi, 362, fig. 118.

Upper Eocene (Uinta); Utah.

PROSINOPE Trouessart. Type *Sinopa eximia* Leidy.

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788.

Prosinopa eximia (Leidy).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788.

Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 190, fig. 18 (*Sinopa*).

Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 41.

Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Superfamily TARSIOIDÆ, new name.

Abel, O. 1908 C, (36) (*Palaeopithecinae*).

Gidley, J. W. 1922 A, 269 (*Tarsioidae*).

Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 437 (*Tarsiiformes*, as "series").

1922 A, 546 (*Tarsioidae*).

1927 I, 549 ("tarsioids").

Henckel, K. O. 1927 A, 367 (*Tarsioidae*).

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 468, 493 (*Tarsioidae*).

Schlosser, M. 1907 C, 222 (*Palaeopithecinae*).

1911 A, 1540 ("palaeopithecini").

Smith, G. E. 1920 A, 465 (*Tarsioidae*).

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1541 (*Tarsiiformes*); 1540 (*Palaeopithecini*).

Weber and Abel 1928 A, 716, 746, 753, 896 (*Tarsioidae*).

Weber and Bulet 1927 A, xv (*Tarsioidae*).

Winge, H. 1924 A, 253, 254 (*Tarsioidae*).

Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 411 (*Palaeopithecinae*).

1904 A, 25 (*Palaeopithecinae*).

TARSIIDÆ Burnett.

- Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, employ for this family the name Anaptomorphidæ.
- Burnett, G. T.* 1828 A, 307 (Tarsiidæ).
Abel, O. 1908 C (36).
 1913 B, 755b, 756.
 1914 A, 255, 257.
 1919 A, 875.
Ameghino, F. 1889 A, 893.
Arlt, T. 1907 D, 637.
 1907 E, 208 ("anaptomorphiden").
 1912 A, 698.
Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 550 (Tarsiidæ); 552 (Anaptomorphidæ).
Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 122 (Tarsiidæ).
Brown, A. E. 1901 A, 123.
Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 607, pl. iii, fig. 1; pl. iv, fig. 1 (Tarsius).
Cope, E. D. 1883 I, 80.
Cunningham, J. T. 1920 A, 495 (Tarsius).
Depéret, C. 1907 B ("anaptomorphidés").
 1912 A, 707 ("anaptomorphidés").
Earle, C. 1897 A, 569 (Tarsius).
Elliot, S. G. 1921 A, 185, pl. i (Tarsiidæ, Tarsioidæa).
Fischer, E. 1905 B, 397 (Tarsius).
Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 3, 22.
Gregory, W. K. 1914 F, 529 (Anaptomorphidæ, Tarsiidæ).
 1915 A, 426, 438 (Tarsiidæ).
 1916 B, 267 (Tarsiidæ).
 1920 A, 204 (Tarsiidæ).
 1921 A, 221 (Tarsiidæ).
 1922 A, 112, 546.
Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 12.
Hill, J. P. 1920 A, 476 (Tarsius).
Hrdlička, A. 1924 A, 126 (Tarsii).
Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 6, figs. 1, 2, 4-6 (Tarsius).
Kingsley, J. S. 1925 A, 219, figs. 231, 272, 323.
Leche, W. 1900 A, 1025, fig. 103 (Tarsius).
Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 277.
 1911 C, 481.
MacBride, E. W. 1920 A, 497 (Tarsius).
Matthew, W. D. 1906 B, 361.
 1909 C, 93, 95, 100.
 1909 D, 298, 549.
 1914 B, 387.
 1915 A, 215.
 1915 F, 445, 447 (Tarsiidæ).
 1915 K, 44.
 1921 D, 214.
 1928 B, 957 ("tarsioid primates").
Mitchell, P. C. 1920 A, 496 (Tarsius).
Mivart, St. G. 1874 B, 69, 81, 83.
Morton, D. J. 1924 A, 24 (Tarsius).
Osborn, H. F. 1901 D, 623.
 1902 C, 176, 199.
 1905 I, 101.
 1909 D, 46, 52.
 1910 B, 161, 543.
Palacký, J. 1899 A, 1 (Tarsiidæ).
Palmer, T. S. 1905 A, 890 (Anaptomorphidæ); 903 (Tarsiidæ).
Pia, J. 1916 A, 128 ("tarsier").
Pocock, R. I. 1920 A, 494 (Tarsius).
Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 333.
 1907 C, 215, 222.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 578.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 9.
Smith, G. E. 1920 A, 465 (Tarsius).
Stehlin, H. 1912 A, 1286 ("anaptomorphiden").
 1916 B, 1389 ("tarsiiden"); 1540 (Anaptomorphidæ).
Terra, P. 1911 A, 346.
Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 604 (Anaptomorphidæ).
Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 273.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 763.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 253, 259 (Tarsiini).
Wood-Jones, F. 1920 A, 491 (Tarsius).
Woodward, A. S. 1920 C, 465 (Tarsius).
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 411.
 1904 A, 29.
Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 489, fig. 228.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 548.

ANAPTOMORPHINÆ.

- Abel, O.* 1908 C (36).
 1922 C, 294 ("anaptomorphiden").
Black, D. 1925 A, 143 (Anaptomorphidæ).
Gregory, W. K. 1914 F, 529.
 1927 I, 557, 559 ("anaptomorphs").
Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 103.
Pia, J. 1916 A, 129 ("anaptomorphiden").
Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 335.
 1907 C, 215, 222.
 1911 A, 61.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1540.
Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 29, 208.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 644, 666, 667.

CARPODAPTES Matthew and Granger. Type *C. aulacodon* Matthew and Granger.

- Matthew and Granger* 1921 A, 6.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 8.
 1928 D, 301.
 A genus of uncertain position.
Carpodaptes aulacodon Matthew and Granger.
Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 6.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.
 Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

CARPOLESTES Simpson. Type *C. nigridens* Simpson.

- Simpson, G. G.* 1928 A, 7.
 1928 D, 301.
Carpolestes nigridens Simpson.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 7, fig. 5.
 Upper Cretaceous (Fort Union); Montana.

OMOMYS Leidy. Type *O. carteri* Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788 (Omomyids); 794 (Palaeocodon).
 Adloff, P. 1927 A, 443, fig. 7.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 122.
 1912 B, 357.
 Chardin, P. T. 1924 A, 13.
 1927 A, 16, pls iii, iv; text-figs. 12-14.
 Dollo and Chardin 1924 A, 13, 14.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 9, 21.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 438.
 1916 A, 244, pls. I, O; text-fig. 10.
 1918 A, 8.
 1921 A, 219.
 1922 A, 188, 190, 514.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 348 (Palaeocodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 F, 447, 448, figs. 20, 21.
 1918 H, 567.
 1928 B, 966, 976, fig. 14.
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 494, 495, 502.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 476, 901 (Omomyids); 497, 851 (Palaeocodon).
 Pia, J. 1916 A, 129.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 333.
 1907 C, 216.
 1911 A.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388, 1404, 1539.
 Troxell, E. L. 1926 A, 426.
 Weber, M. 1904 A, 763 (Palaeocodon).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, xxi, 754, 758.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 408.
 1904 A, 27, 29, 211.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 548.
 1923 A, 645, 666.
- Omomys ameghinii Wortman.**
 Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 134; fig. 127.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 494.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 334 (O. ameghinii).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1411.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Omomys carteri Leidy.**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 788 (O. carteri); 787 (Antiacodon nanus).
 Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 55.

- Hayden, F. V. 1871 A, 145.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 172, 173, 190, 200, fig. 19.
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 494.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 333.
 1907 C, 216.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1410.
 Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 30, figs. 120-122.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Omomys minutus (Loomis).**
 Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 283-285, fig. 6 (Notharcus).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Omomyids?).
 1915 F, 442, 449.
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 495.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1544.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.
- Omomys pucillus (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794 (Hemiacodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 190.
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 494.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 333 (O. pusillus).
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1410.
 Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 133; figs. 124-126.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Omomys vagus (Marsh).**
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794 (Palaeocodon).
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 D, 298 (Syn. of O. carteri).
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 200 (Omomyids?).
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 291 (Palaeocodon).
 Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 30, 33, fig. 123 (Syn. of O. carteri).
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.
- Omomys vespertinus Matthew.**
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 450; figs. 22, 23 (This genus?).
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 495.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1410.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); New Mexico, Wyoming.
- Omomys sp. indet.**
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 187. Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

HEMIACODON Marsh. Type *H. gracilis* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 122.
 1912 B, 357.
 Carter, J. T. 1922 A, 604, 607, pl. vi, fig. 1.
 Gidley, J. W. 1917 B, 59.
 1923 A, 9.
 Granger, W. 1909 A, 22.
 Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 827, 856.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 426, 438.
 1922 A, 537.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 F, 447, 451.

- Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 567.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 543.
 Ossenkovp, G. J. 1925 A, 495, 501, 502.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 316, 390.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 329, 332.
 1907 C, 216.
 1911 A.
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 578.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388, 1431, 1536, 1539.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 754, 758.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 408.
 1904 A, 27, 29, 211.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 548.
 1923 A, 645 (Syn. of Omomyids).

Hemiacodon gracilis Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 794.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 190, figs. 113, 114.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 1915 F, 452, fig. 24.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 190 (To Omomys).
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 495.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 334.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 408.
 1904 A, 135, figs. 128-131.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hemiacodon pygmaeus Wortman.

- Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 138, fig. 132.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 495.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 334.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Hemiacodon sp. indet.

- Gidley, J. W. 1918 B, 59. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.
 Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 46. Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Colorado.

UINTANIUS Matthew. Type *U. turriculorum* Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 448, 455.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 438.
 1922 A, 198.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 495, 502.
 Simpson, G. G. 1923 A, 10.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1387, 1404, 1432.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 751, 754, 759.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 645.

Uintanius turriculorum Matthew.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 455, 456, figs. 27, 28.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 199, fig. 125.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 495.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1544.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

WASHAKIUS Leidy. Type *W. insignis* Leidy.

- Leidy, J. 1873 B, 123.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787 (Anaptomorphus, in part).
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 370.
 Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 21.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 438.
 1921 A, 220.
 1922 A, 192.
 Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 F, 453.
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 130, 134, 543.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 495, 502.
 Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 709, 890.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 329, 335.
 1907 C, 215, 217.
 1911 A, 58.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1320, 1388, 1395, 1432, 1536, 1539.
 Wallace, A. R. 1876 A, i, 134.

- Weber, M. 1904 A, 763.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 754, 758.
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 238.
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 408.
 1904 A, 28, 208.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 549.
 1923 A, 645.

Washakius insignis Leidy.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787 (Anaptomorphus).
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 369, fig. 11.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 193, figs. 115, 116.
 Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 1915 F, 453, fig. 25.
 Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 200, fig. 23a.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 495.
 Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 335.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1395.
 Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40 (Anaptomorphus).
 Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 208, figs. 142-146.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

SHOSHONIUS Granger. Type *S. cooperi* Granger.

- Granger, W. 1910 A, 249.
 Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 438.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 454.
 1923 B, 976, fig. 14.
 Osborn, H. F. 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 490, 502.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1320, 1431, 1536, 1539.
 Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 645.

Shoshonius cooperi Granger.

- Granger, W. 1910 A, 249, fig. 5.
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 194, fig. 117.
 Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 454, fig. 26.
 Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.
 Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1544.
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 754, fig. 531.
 Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

ANAPTOMORPHIUS Cope. Type *A. æmulus* Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 TT, 1.
 Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
 Abel, O. 1908 C, (37).
 1913 B, 756.
 1914 A, 257, 258.
 Adloff, P. 1903 A, 362, fig. 4.
 Ameghino, F. 1906 A, 423.
 Beddard, F. E. 1902 A, 552.

- Black, D. 1925 A, table.
 Bluntschli, H. 1912 A, 134.
 Case, E. C. 1899 B, 133.
 Chapman, H. C. 1904 A, 150, 153.
 Cope, E. D. 1880 U, 153.
 Earle, C. 1897 A, 682.
 1897 B, 309.
 Gregory, W. K. 1912 C, 195.

- Gregory, W. K. 1913 C, 252.
 1915 A, 426, 438.
 1916 A, 252.
 1922 A, 531.
 1927 A, 603 ("anaptomorphids").
- Haug, E. 1911 A, 1528.
- Heilprin, A. 1887 A, 349, 403.
- Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 6, 7.
 1903 A, 160.
- Loomis, F. B. 1905 C, 296.
 1906 A, 277.
 1911 C, 479.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 F, 456.
 1915 K, 420.
 1916 I, 109.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 200.
 1902 D, 265, fig. 4.
 1907 G, 89, 158; figs. 38, 40, 43, 127, 129, 130, 213.
 1910 B, 127, 134, 543.
 1912 G, 236, fig. 3.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.
- Palacký, J. 1899 A, 1 (Anaptomorphus).
 1902 B, 151.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 100, 890.
- Schlosser, M. 1898 B, 363.
 1905 A, 329, 335.
 1907 C, 215.
 1911 A.
- Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 281, 581, 675.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 417.
- Smith, G. E. 1920 A, 470.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1384, 1388.

- Thompson, A. H. 1900 A, 921.
 1906 A, 262.
- Weber, M. 1904 A, 763.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 753, 759.
- Winge, H. 1924 A, 253, 258, 310, 312.
- Woodward, A. S. 1920 C, 465.
- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 407.
 1904 A, 28, 140, 208.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 548.
 1923 A, 645.

Anaptomorphus æmulus Cope.

- Cope, E. D. 1872 TT, 1.
- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
- Bluntschli, H. 1911 A, 134.
- Gregory, W. K. 1921 A, 56.
- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 277.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
 1915 F, 457, fig. 29.
- Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 173, 177, 202, figs. 4, 28.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.
- Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 335.
 1911 A.
- Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 417, fig.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1384.
- Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 39.
- Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 140, 211.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

Anaptomorphus minimus Loomis.

- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 278, 279, fig. 1.
 1907 B, 356 (Anaptomorpha).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 83.
 Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

EURYACODON Marsh. Type *E. lepidus* Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 100.
 1915 F, 457.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904 A, 279, 871.
- Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 333.
 1907 C, 216.
 1911 A, 66.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1388, 1421, 1431 ("=Anaptomorphus?").
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 755.
- Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 407.
 1904 A, 27, 29.

- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 645 (Syn. of Omomys).

Euryacodon lepidus Marsh.

- Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 741.
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 95.
- Schlosser, M. 1905 A, 334.
 1911 A, 70.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.
- Wortman, J. L. 1904 A, 139, figs. 133, 134.
 Middle Eocene (Bridger); Wyoming.

PALÆCHTHON Gidley. Type *P. alticuspis* Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 6.
- Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 5.
- Weber and Abel 1928 A, 759.
- Palæchthon alticuspis** Gidley.
- Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 6, pl. i, fig. 1.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Palæchthon minor Gidley.

- Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 7, 11, pl. iv, fig. 1.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.
 Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

ABSAROKIUS Matthew. Type *Anaptomorphus abbotti* Loomis.

- Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 463.
- Black, D. 1925 A, table.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496, 502.
- Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 10.
- Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1386, 1404, 1431.
- Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 645.

Absarokius abbotti (Loomis).

- Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 278, 279, fig. 2 (Anaptomorpha).
- Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93 (Anaptomorpha).
 1915 F, 463, fig. 35.
- Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.

Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1386, 1544.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 645.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

PAROMOMYS Gidley. Type *P. maturus* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 3, 10.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 497.
Simpson, G. G. 1927 B, 5.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 759.

Paromomys depressidens Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 4, pl. iii, fig. 7; text-fig. 3.

TETONIUS Matthew. Type *Anaptomorphus homunculus* Cope.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 457.
Black, D. 1925 A, table.
Granger and Gregory 1917 A, 857.
Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 433.
1920 A, 204, fig. 191.
1921 A, 197.
1922 A, 547.
Matthew, W. D. 1918 H, 566.
1923 B, 966, 976, fig. 14.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 10.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B 1404, 1431, 1506, 1536.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 753, 754, 759.
Winge, H. 1924 A, 257.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 644, 666.

Tetonius ambiguus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 462, fig. 32.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 497.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1544.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Tetonius homunculus (Cope).

Unless otherwise indicated the authors, as quoted, use the generic name *Anaptomorphus*.
Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 787.
Abel, O. 1913 B, 756, figs. 112, 113.
1914 A, 259, figs. 235, 236.
1922 C, 294, fig. 248.
Bluntschli, H. 1912 B, 369, fig. 12.
Boule, M. 1923 A, 78, 80, 454.
Cope, E. D. 1885 EE, 609, fig. 2.
Gregory, W. K. 1915 A, 430.
1921 A, pl. li (Tetonius).

ELPHIDOTARSIS Gidley. Type *E. florencae* Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 10, 22.
Simpson, G. G. 1928 A, 10.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 759.

Absarokius noctivagus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 465, figs. 36, 37.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1386, 1544.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.
Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Paromomys maturus Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 3, pl. i, fig. 3; pl. ii, figs. 2, 3; text-figs. 1, 2.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 497.
Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 187, figs. 118, 119, 121, 123.
Henckel, K. O. 1927 A, 366.
Hubrecht, A. A. W. 1897 A, 6, fig. 3.
Loomis, F. B. 1906 A, 277, 278, 279.
Matthew, W. D. 1909 C, 93, 459.
1915 F, 457, 459, figs. 30, 31.
Osborn, H. F. 1902 C, 175, 200, figs. 24, 25.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 496.
Schlosser, M. 1911 A.
Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 581, fig. 285.
Seeley, H. G. 1886 A, 417, fig.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1384.
Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 40.
Weber, M. 1904 A, 763, fig. 547.
Weber and Abel 1928 A, 753, fig. 532.
Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, xv, 407 (*Anaptomorphus* or *Euryacodon*).
1904 A, 23, 212.
Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 548, fig. 742 (*Anaptomorphus*).
1923 A, 644, fig. 787.
Lower Eocene (Wasatch); Wyoming.

Tetonius musculus Matthew.

Matthew, W. D. 1915 F, 463, figs. 33, 34.
Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 187.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 497.
Stehlin, H. G. 1916 B, 1386, 1544.
Lower Eocene (Wind River); Wyoming.

Tetonius rex Gidley.

Gidley, J. W. 1923 A, 11, pl. iii, fig. 4.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 497.
Paleocene (Fort Union); Montana.

NAVAJOVIUS Matthew and Granger. Type *N. kohlhaasæ* Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 5.
Black, D. 1925 A, table.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.
Zittel and Schlosser 1923 A, 645.

Navajovius kohlhaasæ Matthew and Granger.

Matthew and Granger 1921 A, 5.
Ossenkopp, G. J. 1925 A, 498.
Reeside, J. B. 1924 A, 47.
Paleocene (Tiffany); Colorado.

Suborder ANTHROPIFORMES, new name.

- Abel, O. 1919 A, 877 (Anthropoidea).
 1920 A, 453 (Anthropoidea).
 Adloff, P. 1927 A, 431 ("anthropoiden").
 Appleton, A. B. 1922 A, 295 ("chimpanzee," etc.).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 144, 609 (Anthropomorpha).
 Beyer, H. 1908 A, 88 ("affen").
 Bolk, L. 1922 A, 119 (Anthropoidea).
 1923 A, 16 ("anthropoids").
 Boule, M. 1923 A, 487 ("anthropoid apes").
 Carus and Engelmann 1861 A, 1303, 1887, 1793 (Quadruman, in part).
 Clark and Sonntag 1926 A, 461 (Anthropoidea).
 Cope, E. D. 1891 N, 79, 90 (Anthropomorpha).
 Cunningham, J. T. 1920 A, 496 ("apes").
 Earle, C. 1897 A, 685 ("apes").
 Eggeling, H. 1922 A, 50 ("menschenaffen").
 Falconer, H. 1868 A, 307 (Quadruman).
 Falconer and Cautley 1868 A, 300 (Quadruman).
 Fischer, J. B. 1829 A, 8 (Quadruman).
 Gill, T. 1872 A, 296 (Anthropoidea).
 1872 B, 1 (Anthropoidea).
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 531 (Anthropoidea).
 1924 B, 421 ("gorilla").
 1927 A, 602 ("anthropoids").
 1927 F, 297 ("anthropoid apes").
 1927 I, 549, 560 ("anthropoids").
 1927 J, 440, 445, 455 ("anthropoids").
 Hill, J. P. 1920 A, 479 ("anthropoids").
 Hrdlička, A. 1920 A, 461 ("apes").
 Kaempfert, W. 1927 A, 8.
 Kunster and Chaine 1906 A, 100 ("singes").
 Lankester, E. R. 1924 A, 10 ("gorilla").
 Leche, W. 1900 A, 1035 ("anthropomorphen").
 Lydekker, R. 1885 B, 1 (Anthropoidea).
 MacBride, E. W. 1920 A, 498 ("apes"). *
 Major, C. J. F. 1872 A, 160 (Anthropomorpha).
 1880 A, 42 ("platyrhinen," "catarrhinen").
 Mivart, St. G. 1874 B, 9, 69, 83 (Anthropoidea).
 Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 344 (Anthropoidea).
 1922 D, 721, 722 (Anthropoidea).
 1925 B, 18 (Anthropoidea).
 1927 A ("anthropoid apes").
 1928 B, 192 (Anthropoidea).
 Ossenköpff, G. J. 1925 A, 469 (Anthropoidea).
 Owen, R. 1859 C, 8 ("anthropoid apes").
 1866 B, 511-553 (Quadruman).
 1868 A, 313-322 (Quadruman).
 Perrier, E. 1920 A, 372 ("singes").
 Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 A, 54 (Anthropoidea).
 Remane, A. 1921 A, 335 ("anthropoiden").
 1922 A ("anthropoiden").
 Reynolds, S. H. 1897 A, 532 (Anthropoidea).
 Schlosser, M. 1887 B, 9 (Anthropomorpha).
 1911 A, 60, 62, 145 (Anthropoidea).
 Scott, W. B. 1913 A, 573 (Anthropoidea).
 Smith, G. E. 1920 A, 467 (Anthropoidea).
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 352 (Anthropoidea).
 Thacker, A. G. 1922 A, 603 (Anthropoidea).
 1923 A, 334 (Anthropoidea).
 Wallis, W. D. 1925 A, 62 ("apes").
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 716, 880, 881 (Anthropoidea); 784, 811, 881 (Anthropomorpha).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Anthropoiden).
 Weidenreich, F. 1922 B, 60 ("anthropomorphen").
 Winge, H. 1924 A, 271, 310 (Simiidae).
 Wood-Jones, F. 1920 A, 491 (Anthropoidea).
 Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 406 (Anthropoidea).
 1917 D, lix (Anthropoidea).
 Worthmann, F. 1922 A, 307 ("affen").
 Wortman, J. L. 1903 A, 411 (Anthropoidea).
 1904 A, 23 (Anthropoidea).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 493 (Anthropoidea).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 551 (Anthropoidea).
 1923 A, 646 (Anthropoidea).

Superfamily PONGOIDEÆ, new name.

- Bertelli, D. 1909 A, figs. 27, 33 (Simia).
 Brauer, A. 1914 A, 269 (Catarrhini).
 Freudenberg, W. 1923 A, 122 ("menschenaffen").
 Geoffroy-St. Hilaire, E. F. 1912 A, 86 (Catarrhini).
 Gill, T. 1872 A, 296 (Simiæ).
 1872 B, 1 (Simiæ catarrhinæ).
 Gregory, W. K. 1910 A, 321 (Simiæ).
 1922 A, 533 (Catarrhinæ).
 Gruber, W. 1873 A, 338 (Simiæ).
 Hill-Tout, C. 1924 A, 236 ("anthropoid apes").
 Hrdlička, A. 1924 A, 112 ("anthropoid apes").
 Morton, D. J. 1924 A, 27 ("anthropoid apes").
 Mysberg, W. A. 1917 A, 658 (Simiæ).
 Owen, R. 1845 B, 1440, pls. cxvi-cxx (catarrhines").
 Pocock, R. I. 1916 G, 548 (Catarrhini).
 1920 A, 495 (Catarrhini).
 Remane, A. 1922 A ("anthropoiden").
 Smith, G. E. 1920 A, 475 ("catarrhines").
 Terra, P. 1911 A, 351 (Catarrhini).
 Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 280 ("apes").
 1922 A, 603, 605 (Catarrhina).
 1923 A, 334 (Catarrhina).
 Weber and Abel 1928 A, 797, 825 (Catarrhina).
 Weber and Burlet 1927 A, xv (Catarrhina).
 Wright, R. R. 1883 A, 510 (Catarrhini, Simiidae).
 Zaaijer, T. 1894 A, 339 (Simiæ).
 Zittel, K. A. 1893 B, 705 (Catarrhini); 708 (Anthropomorpha).
 Zittel and Schlosser 1911 A, 555 (Simiidae).
 1923 A, 651 (Simiidae).

PONGIDÆ.

- Appleton, A. B. 1922 A, 297 (Simiidae).
 Arldt, T. 1907 D, 638 (Anthropomorpha).
 Black, D. 1925 A, 149 (Simiidae).
 Boule, M. 1923 A, 69 (Simiidae).
 Gill, T. 1872 A, 296 (Simiidae).
 Gill, T. 1872 B, 1 (Simiidae).
 Gregory, W. K. 1922 A, 302, 412 (Simiidae).
 1927 G, 268, 272, fig. 1 ("chimpanzee").
 1927 I, 550 (Simiidae).
 1927 J, 451 (Simiidae).

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Gregory and Hellman 1926 A, 9 ("anthropoid apes").</p> <p>Huxley, T. 1864 D, 648 (Anthropomorpha).</p> <p>Lydekker, R. 1885 B, 1 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Mivart, St. G. 1874 B, 10 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Mollison, T. 1924 A, 712 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Osborn, H. F. 1910 B, 545 (Simiidae).
1922 E, 233 (Simiidae).
1927 A (Simiidae).
1928 B, 194, 196 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Owen, R. 1835 A, 23, 38 (Pongo).</p> <p>Pilgrim, G. E. 1915 A, 9 (Simiidae).</p> | <p>Remane, A. 1921 A, 339 (Simiidae).
1922 A (Simiidae).</p> <p>Schlosser, M. 1911 A, 52, 62 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Thacker, A. G. 1914 A, 280 (Simiidae).
1922 A, 604 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Todd, T. W. 1922 A, 281 (Pongo).</p> <p>Trouessart, E. L. 1904 A, 1 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Winge, H. 1924 A, 277 (Simiini).</p> <p>Woodward, A. S. 1898 B, 406 (Simiidae).</p> <p>Inasmuch as the genus <i>Hesperopithecus</i> (<i>Prosthennops</i>) was formerly referred to this family, the citations to the literature of Pongoidae and Pongidae are retained.</p> |
|---|--|

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

On page 155 of volume I of this work the paper designated as Elliot, Smith G, 1921 A should have been entered as Smith, G. E. 1921 A.

On page 162 of the same volume a paper designated as Flower, W. H., 1886 A ought to have been recorded as Woodward, A. S. 1886 A.

On page 718 of the first volume the Ostariophysi are called a Class. They form an Order only.

On page 181, volume II of this book under *Dromaeosaurus? gracilis* the following entry should have been made:

Schuchert, C. 1910 A, 536 (C. medius). |

The following species should appear on page 111 of the present volume:

Amyda? pennata (Cope).

Hay, O. P. 1902 A, 454 (Trionyx).

1908 A, 511, 554, pl. xcvi, fig. 6 (Amyda).

Eocene (Shark River?); New Jersey.

INDEX

	Page		Page
abacura (Farancia).....	269	Aceratherium—Continued.	
abacura (Helicops).....	269	stigeri.....	745
abbotti (Absarokius).....	928	tridactylum.....	745
abbotti (Anaptomorphus).....	928	truquianum.....	745
abbotti (Peltosaurus).....	254	tubifer.....	745
abbotti (Rhadinorhinus).....	717	Acerotherium.....	740, 745
abeli (Gomphotherium).....	635	copei.....	740
abeli (Tetrabelodon).....	635	occidentale.....	741
abeli (Trilophodon).....	635	platycephalum.....	742
aberrans (Parahyus).....	162	tridactylum.....	743
aberti (Sciurus).....	374	Achænodon.....	761
abnormis (Typopus).....	23	insolens.....	762
abradens (Zapsalis).....	181	robustus.....	762
abradus (Zaphalis).....	181	uintensis.....	762
abradus (Zaphsalis).....	181	Achænodontidæ.....	761
abruptus (Holosaurus).....	261	Achænodontinæ.....	761
abruptus (Platocarpus).....	261	Acherontemys.....	84
absarokæ (Didelphodus).....	432	heckmani.....	84
Absarokius.....	928	Achilemys.....	100
abbotti.....	928	allabata.....	100
noctivagus.....	929	Acichelyidæ.....	75
absessa (Baropezia).....	7	Aciprion.....	246
acadiensis (Ichthyoidichnites).....	15	formosum.....	246
Acanthopholidæ.....	207, 232	majus.....	246
accessor (Castor).....	587	Acmeodon.....	432
Accipiter.....	315	secans.....	432
cooperi.....	315	Acmodon.....	432
velox.....	315	secans.....	432
Accipitres.....	310, 315	acolytus (Miocænus).....	608
Accipitridæ.....	320	acolytus (Promiocænus).....	608
Accipitriiformes.....	310, 315	Acompsosaurus.....	140
Accipitrinæ.....	314	wingatensis.....	140
Accipitrini.....	313	Acreodi.....	465
accipitrinus (Asio).....	351	acridens (Arretotherium).....	759
accolla (Telmatherium).....	714	acridens (Cynarctus).....	509
acer (Crocodilus).....	153	Acrodelphidæ.....	582
acer (Crocodylus).....	153	Acrodelphinæ.....	582
acer (Esthonyx).....	854	Acrodelphis.....	590
acer (Symbolodon).....	718	Acrosceles.....	240
Aceratheriinæ.....	746	aculeata (Sinopa).....	476
Aceratherinæ.....	746	aculeatus (Stypolophus).....	478
Aceratherium.....	736, 740, 742, 743	acuminatus (Bascanion).....	269
acutum.....	749	acupictus (Plastomenus).....	106
annectens.....	744	acuta (Anas).....	305
copei.....	740	acuta (Dafila).....	305
egregium.....	744	acutidens (Champsodelphis).....	590
exiguum.....	742	acutidens (Esthonyx).....	854
hasperium.....	744	acutidens (Holoceodus).....	261
matutinus.....	747	acutidens (Ictops).....	430
megalodus.....	747	acutidens (Mesohippus).....	675
mite.....	742	acutidens (Miohippus).....	675
nebrascensis.....	738	acutirostris (Varanosaurus).....	47
occidentale.....	741, 742	acutosquameus (Dioplosaurus).....	236
oregonense.....	745	acutum (Aceratherium).....	749
pacificum.....	745	acutus (Uintacyon).....	484
persistens.....	742	acutus (Viverravus).....	483
platycephalum.....	742	adamanteus (Crotalus).....	271
profectum.....	743	adamsi (Ornithoides).....	16
pumilum.....	742	Adapidæ.....	919
simplicidens.....	742	Adapisoricidæ.....	451

	Page		Page
Adaposoricidæ	451	Ælurodon— <i>Continued</i>	
addenus (Baptornis)	279	ferox	496
Adelonycteris	455	francisi	495
fuscus	455	haydeni	495
Adipini	920	hyenoides	495
Adipis	919	magnus	507
Adipisidæ	919	meandrinus	508
adium (Mastodon)	682	mustelinus	527
Adjidaumidæ	887, 881	platyrhinus	495
Adjidauminæ	881	pugnator	509
Adjidaumo	881	sævus	495
minimus	881	secundus	496
minor	881	simulans	496
minutus	881	taxoides	496
trilophus	881	ursinus	513
admirabilis (Conchochelys)	110	validus	495
admirabilis (Conochelys)	110	wheelerianus	496
admirabilis (Ptilodus)	380	Æluroidæ	538
admirabilis (Trionyx)	110	Ælurotherium	471
Adocidæ	87	bicuspus	472
Adocus	88, 89	latidens	472
agilis	89	leidyanum	472
beatus	89	æmulus (Anaptomorphus)	928
bossi	89	Ænocyon	501
hesperius	89	ayresi	501
kirtlandius	89	dirus	501
lacer	90	milleri	501
lineolatus	90	mississippiensis	501
onerous	90	Æpinacodon	760
pravus	90	americanus	760
punctatus	90	deflectus	760
substriata	91	rostratus	760
substrictus	91	æqua (Amyda)	110
syntheticus	90	æqualipes (Plesiornis)	6
variolosus	88	æquierurius (Amphidon)	371
vigoratus	90	æquidens (Oxyæna)	471
aduncus (Captorhinus)	39	æquifacies (Tichosteus)	186
aduncus (Dromopus)	11	æquus (Trionyx)	110
aduncus (Pariotichus)	39	æsope (Hydrochærus)	914
advena (Blastomeryx)	818	Aëtomorphæ	310
advena (Protostega)	78	Ætosauri	138
adventa (Blastomeryx)	818	Ætosauria	138
advenum (Diceratherium)	737	Aëtosauriformes	138
advenus (Amynodon)	737	Aëtosauridæ	136, 138
advenus (Baptornis)	279	Aëtosaurinæ	138
advocata (Telmatherium)	714	Aëtosaurus	138
advocatum (Telmatherium)	714	Æx	308
Æmophorus	286	sponsa	308
lucasi	286	affine (Anchitherium)	679
occidentalis	286	affine (Hipparion)	691
Æmothorus	286	fine (Hippotherium)	691
occidentalis	286	affine (Limnotherium)	692
Ægialitis	336	affine (Neohipparion)	691
vociferus	336	affine (Tinoceras)	618
ægle (Echmatemys)	95	affine (Tomitherium)	692
Ægodontia	338	affine (Uintatherium)	618
Ægyptidæ	323	affinis (Balæna)	577
Ælurocyon	526	affinis (Barosaurus)	200
Ælurocyon	526	affinis (Claosaurus)	215
brevifacies	526	affinis (Cælosaurus)	181
brevifacies	526	affinis (Crocodilus)	158
Ælurodon	495	affinis (Crocodylus)	158
aphobus	495	affinis (Ennacodon)	375
brachygnathus	495	affinis (Enneodon)	375
compressus	495	affinis (Euphagus)	358

	Page		Page
affinis (Fuligula).....	307	Agomphus—Continued	
affinis (Goniopholis).....	146	alabamensis.....	90
affinis (Hyohippus).....	679	firmus.....	90
affinis (Hypohippus).....	679	masculinus.....	90
affinis (Hyrachyus).....	733	oxysternum.....	90
affinis (Marila).....	307	pectoralis.....	90
affinis (Merycoidodon).....	780	petrosus.....	91
affinis (Notharctus).....	922	tardus.....	91
affinis (Oreodon).....	780	turgidus.....	91
affinis (Ornithomimus).....	181	Agorophiidae.....	579
affinis (Scoleophagus).....	558	Agorophius.....	579
affinis (Stegosaurus).....	234	pygmaeus.....	579
affinis (Telmatornis).....	334	Agostopus.....	2
affinis (Uria).....	343	matheri.....	2
aftoniæ (Stegomastodon).....	688	medius.....	2
Aftonius.....	843	robustus.....	2
calvini.....	843	Agouti.....	913
Agabelus.....	589	agrarius (Hyrachyus).....	733
porcatus.....	589	agreste (Anchitherium).....	681
agapetillus (Oxyacodon).....	602	agreste (Dinoceras).....	618
agapetillus (Palæolagus).....	865	agreste (Uintatherium).....	618
agatensis (Kalobatippus).....	677	agrestis (Archæohippus).....	681
Agathauma.....	230	agrestis (Colonoceras).....	734
Agathaumas.....	212, 230	agrestis (Hyrachyus).....	733
milo.....	212	agrestis (Miohippus).....	681
mortuarius.....	231	agrestis (Parahippus).....	681
sphenocerus.....	225	Agriocharis.....	329
sylvestre.....	231	Agriocharus.....	776
sylvestris.....	222, 231	Agriochæri.....	776
Agathaumidae.....	220	Agriochæridæ.....	776, 830
Agelæus.....	358	Agriochæriiformes.....	776
Agelaius.....	357	Agriochærinæ.....	776
californicus.....	358	Agriochæroidæ.....	776
gubernator.....	358	Agriochærus.....	776
agenus (Palæosyops).....	713	antiquus.....	777
agile (Tritemnodon).....	478	auritus.....	777
agilis (Adocus).....	89	bullatus.....	777
agilis (Allosaurus).....	174	dakotensis.....	777
agilis (Aminippus).....	670	ferox.....	777
agilis (Boavus).....	268	gaudryi.....	777
agilis (Cimolodon).....	381	guiotianus.....	777
agilis (Cimolomys).....	381	guyotianus.....	777
agilis (Claosaurus).....	215	latifrons.....	777
agilis (Cœlurus).....	185	macrocephalus.....	777
agilis (Cricetodipus).....	381	major.....	777
agilis (Dipodomys).....	381	maximus.....	777
agilis (Dromopus).....	11	migrans.....	777
agilis (Graculavus).....	288	minimus.....	778
agilis (Hadrosaurus).....	215	ryderanus.....	778
agilis (Ichthyornis).....	282	trifrons.....	778
agilis (Merycodus).....	831	Agriotherium.....	523
agilis (Morosaurus).....	191	gregoryi.....	523
agilis (Nanosaurus).....	204	schneideri.....	523
agilis (Orohippus).....	670	aguti (Captorhinus).....	40, 41
agilis (Perodipus).....	381	aguti (Pariotichus).....	40
agilis (Saniwa).....	252	Ailuroidea.....	588
agilis (Sinopa).....	478	Aix.....	306
agilis (Stypolophus).....	478	sponsæ.....	306
agilis (Tanaodon).....	372	Ajaia.....	298
agilis (Tathiodon).....	372	ajaja.....	298
agilis (Thespesius).....	215	Ajaja.....	298
agilis (Thinosaurus).....	252	ajaja.....	298
agilis (Tritemnodon).....	478	ajax (Apatosaurus).....	195
agmius (Compsemys).....	88	ajax (Diastryma).....	283
Agomphus.....	90	alabamaensis (Globidens).....	265

	Page		Page
alabamensis (Agomphus).....	90	Alethesaurus—Continued	
alabamensis (Globidens).....	265	quadratus.....	255
Alabamornis.....	589	Aletocyon.....	513
gigantea.....	570	multicuspis.....	513
alacer (Hypisodus).....	811	Aletomeryx.....	836
Alamosaurus.....	201	gracilis.....	836
sanjuanensis.....	201	Aletornis.....	332
Alamosemys.....	91	bellus.....	332
annexa.....	91	gracilis.....	332
substriata.....	91	nobilis.....	332
substricta.....	91	pernix.....	332
alaskæ (Equus).....	707	venustus.....	332
alatus (Empedias).....	35	alexandræ (Alticamelus).....	800
Alauda.....	354	alexandræ (Aplodontia).....	906
alpestris.....	354	alexandræ (Illogoceras).....	839
Alaudæ.....	354	alexandræ (Illogoceros).....	839
Alaudidæ.....	354	alexandræ (Liodontia).....	906
Alaudinæ.....	354	alexandræ (Shastasaurus).....	126
albeola (Anas).....	307	alexandræ (Thalattosaurus).....	241
albeola (Charitonetta).....	307	alfhildæ (Phasianus).....	323
albeola (Clangula).....	307	allabiata (Achilemys).....	100
albertensis (Boremys).....	73	allabiatus (Hadrianus).....	100
albertensis (Champsosaurus).....	133	Allacodon.....	378
albertensis (Dromæosaurus).....	180	fortis.....	378
albertensis (Palæosinopa).....	425	lentus.....	378
albertensis (Styracosaurus).....	225	pumilis.....	378
Albertosaurus.....	179	iarius.....	378
arctunguis.....	179	allani (Aspideretes).....	108
sarcophagus.....	179	alleni (Bison).....	840
albifrons (Anser).....	303	alleni (Microtus).....	900
albolimbatus (Sciurus).....	374	alleni (Neofiber).....	900
Alca.....	342	alleni (Prorommarus).....	559
impennis.....	342	Alligator.....	156
Alca.....	342	basiffusus.....	140
Alce.....	326, 327	chamensis.....	153
americana.....	327	heterodon.....	155
Alces.....	326, 327	lucius.....	157
alces.....	327	mississippiensis.....	157
americana.....	327	thomsoni.....	157
brevitrabalis.....	327	Alligatores.....	151
latifrons.....	325, 327	Alligatoridæ.....	150, 151
machlis.....	327	Allodesmus.....	557
runymedensis.....	327	kernensis.....	558
scotti.....	326	Allodon.....	377
sempalmata.....	327	fortis.....	378
shimeki.....	327	laticeps.....	377
shimekii.....	327	Allodontidæ.....	376
alces (Cervus).....	327	Allognathosuchus.....	155
Alcidæ.....	342	heterodon.....	155
Alciformes.....	342	polyodon.....	155
Alcinæ.....	342, 343	wartheni.....	155
Alcoideæ.....	342	Allomeryx.....	813
Alcoidea.....	342	planiceps.....	813
Alectoridae.....	324, 331	Allomyidæ.....	905
Alectoromorphæ.....	324	Allomyini.....	905
Alectornithes.....	324	Allomys.....	905
Alectoropodes.....	324	cavatus.....	905
Alectria.....	324	hippodus.....	905
Alectridæ.....	324	liolophus.....	906
Alectromorphæ.....	324	multiplicatus.....	905
Alectropodes.....	324	nitens.....	905
alemani (Platygonus).....	772	Allophagi.....	188
alemanii (Platygonus).....	772	Allops.....	719
ales (Geranoastus).....	817	amplus.....	719
Alethesaurus.....	255	crassicornis.....	720

	Page		Page
Allopes— <i>Continued</i>		altispinus (Shastasaurus).....	126
scrotinus	720	altispinus (Stegosaurus).....	234
serotinus	720	althorax (Brachiosaurus).....	197
walcottii	720	altus (Alticamelus).....	800
Allopus	2	altus (Amphicelias).....	200
arizonæ	2	altus (Astrodon).....	193
littoralis	2	altus (Comornis).....	280
Allosauridæ	176	altus (Dryosaurus).....	236
Allosaurus	175, 181	altus (Hesperornis).....	279
agilis	174	altus (Laosaurus).....	206
fragilis	174	altus (Meleagris).....	530
lucaris	184	altus (Ornithomimus).....	182
medius	181	altus (Pleurocelus).....	193
Allotheria	368, 375	altus (Procamelus).....	800
allum (Leptacetherium).....	741	altus (Struthiomimus).....	182
allus (Cænopus).....	741	altus (Toniornis).....	279
alpestris (Alauda).....	354	Aluco	351
alpestris (Eremophila).....	354	flammeus	351
alpestris (Otocoris).....	354	pratincta	348
alpestris (Otocorys).....	354	Aluconidæ	348
alpha (Bathygenys).....	777	amarorum (Eomoropus).....	725
Alphodon	391	amarorum (Triclops).....	725
marshi	391	ambarvalis (Spilogale).....	534
alpina (Pelidna).....	337	ambiguus (Tetonius).....	929
alpina (Tringa).....	337	Ambloctonidæ	470
alpinus (Glaucomyx).....	875	Ambloctonus	473
alpinus (Sciuropteryx).....	875	coloradensis	473
altarkansanus (Brachyrophus).....	201	hyenoides	473
alternans (Didelphis).....	393	priscus	473
alternans (Peratherium).....	393	sinosus	473
Alticamelas	799	Amblyonx	12
Alticamelus	799	giganteus	12
alexandræ	800	Amblotheriidæ	372
altus	800	Amblotherium	373
giraffinus	800	debile	373
leptocolon	800	gracile	373
priscus	800	Amblycastor	885
procerus	800	fluminis	885
alticeps (Lophiohyus).....	754	Amblyctonus	473
alticeps (Uintatherium).....	618	Amblyonx	12
alticornis (Bison).....	223	giganteus	12
alticornis (Ceratops).....	223	lyellianus	12
alticornis (Triceratops).....	223	Amblyopus	2
alticuspis (Diacodon).....	431	pachypodus	2
altidens (Centetodon).....	435	Amblypeza	75
altidens (Didanodon).....	211	entellus	75
altidens (Didymictis).....	432	Amblypoda	608
altidens (Merycodus).....	331	Amblypodi	608
altidens (Pteropelyx).....	211	Amblypodon	176
altidens (Scaptohyus).....	763	Amblypus	2
altidens (Scuiravus).....	909	dextratus	2
altidens (Telmatherium).....	714	ambulator (Champsosaurus).....	133
altidens (Trachodon).....	210	Amebelodon	634
altidens (Viverravus).....	482	fricki	637
altigenis (Temnocyon).....	506	Amebelodontidæ	622
Altippus	680	ameghini (Omomys).....	926
taxus	682	ameghinoi (Omomys).....	926
altiramis (Merycochoerus).....	788	carteri (Omomys).....	926
altiramis (Pronomotherium).....	788	americana (Elephas).....	647
altiramum (Pronomotherium).....	788	americana (Alce).....	827
altiramus (Merycochoerus).....	788	americana (Alces).....	827
altirostris (Symborodon).....	717	americana (Anas).....	306
altispinax (Shastasaurus).....	126	americana (Antilocapra).....	835
altispinus (Hypacrosaurus).....	217	americana (Antelope).....	836
		americana (Bos).....	860

	Page		Page
americana (Castor).....	337	Aminippus— <i>Continued</i>	
americana (Fulica).....	334	agilis.....	670
americana (Fuligula).....	307	sylvaticus.....	671
americana (Gavialosuchus).....	149	uintanus.....	671
americana (Mareca).....	305	Ammobatrachus.....	2
americana (Marila).....	307	montanensis.....	2
americana (Martes).....	527	turbatans.....	2
americana (Mazama).....	322	Ammodon.....	765, 766
americana (Mustela).....	527	bathrodon.....	765
americana (Mycteria).....	297	leidyanus.....	766
americana (Proviverra).....	478	leidyanum.....	766
americana (Recurvirostra).....	333	potens.....	765
americana (Rupricapra).....	341	Ammopus.....	2
americana (Sus).....	351	marshi.....	2
americana (Taxidea).....	535	Ammosauridae.....	170
americana (Tomistoma).....	149	Ammosaurus.....	171
americanum (Hyootherium).....	768	maior.....	171
americanum (Mammut).....	624	major.....	171
americanum (Megatherium).....	405	amnicola (Amphicyon).....	511
americanum (Tomistoma).....	149	amnicola (Platypeltis).....	112
americanus (Æpiacodon).....	760	amnicola (Pliocyon).....	511
americanus (Alces).....	327	amnigenis (Aspideretes).....	108
americanus (Amphicyon).....	511	Amphibia.....	26
americanus (Ancodon).....	760	squamata.....	26
americanus (Ancodus).....	760	amphibius (Arvicola).....	898
americanus (Bison).....	849	amphibius (Microtus).....	898
americanus (Bos).....	849	Amphicænopus.....	742
americanus (Bothriodon).....	760	simplicidens.....	743
americanus (Camelops).....	807	platycephalus.....	742
americanus (Camelus).....	807	Amphichelonoidea.....	69
americanus (Cariacus).....	322, 329	Amphichelidae.....	69
americanus (Castor).....	337	Amphichelyda.....	69
americanus (Cervalces).....	323	Amphichelydia.....	69, 74
americanus (Cervus).....	323, 327	Amphichelydidae.....	69
americanus (Corvus).....	355	Amphichelyia.....	69
americanus (Dipus).....	910	Amphichelyidae.....	69
americanus (Dromomeryx).....	316	Amphichelydiæ.....	69
americanus (Elephas).....	625, 629, 644	Amphicelias.....	200
americanus (Equus).....	703	altus.....	200
americanus (Euarctos).....	520	fragillimus.....	200
americanus (Eucosmodon).....	379	latus.....	201
americanus (Gavialosuchus).....	149	Amphicelalus.....	201
americanus (Grus).....	331	latus.....	201
americanus (Harlanus).....	351	Amphicotylus.....	148
americanus (Hypotamys).....	760	lucasi.....	148
americanus (Lepus).....	363	Amphictididae.....	481
americanus (Manatus).....	659	Amphicyon.....	506, 510
americanus (Mastodon).....	624, 647	americanus.....	511
americanus (Mergus).....	309	amnicola.....	511
americanus (Neophrontops).....	323	angustidens.....	490
americanus (Neoplagiaulax).....	379	cuspidatus.....	506
americanus (Odocoileus).....	321	entoptychi.....	506
americanus (Olor).....	301	frendens.....	511
americanus (Oreamnos).....	341	gigas.....	511
americanus (Oreamnus).....	341	gracilis.....	491
americanus (Palæomeryx).....	316	hartshornianus.....	506
americanus (Palæonictis).....	478	idoneus.....	511
americanus (Peromyscus).....	393	ingens.....	511
americanus (Phasianus).....	323	reinheimeri.....	511
americanus (Sitomys).....	394	sinapius.....	511
americanus (Tapirus).....	731	superbus.....	508, 511
americanus (Taurotragus).....	339	ursinus.....	513
americanus (Ursus).....	520	vetus.....	506
americanus (Zygodon).....	624	vitus.....	506
Aminippus.....	670	vulpinus.....	483

	Page		Page
Amphicyoninae	503	Anacodon	461
Amphidon	371	cultridens	464
equicrurus	371	ursidens	464
superstes	371	Anamodon	439
Amphidontidae	371	snyderi	439
Amphimys	90	Ananeus	630
oxysternum	90	antiquissimus	632
Amphilestidae	370	arizonæ	633
Amphilestinae	370, 372	arvernensis	630
Amphimorphæ	295, 297	bensonensis	630
Amphisauridae	170	braziosus	630
Amphisaurus	170	brazosius	630
Amphisbæna	249	deflocatus	631
Amphisbænia	249	edensis	631
Amphisbænida	250	felcis	631
Amphisbæniidae	249	gratus	631
Amphisbænina	249	hicksi	631
Amphisbænoidea	249	humboldtii	631
Amphitheriidae	374	hyodon	631
amphithorax (Testudo)	104	intermedius	632
Amphicyon	510	oligobunis	632
amplexus (Epanterias)	192	orarius	632
amplidens (Ursus)	519	progressus	632
amplus (Allopes)	719	shepardi	639
amplus (Apatosaurus)	196	successor	632
amplus (Aublysodon)	180	tropicus	632
amplus (Brontosaurus)	196	Anaptogonia	899, 900
amplus (Camptomus)	382	clocina	899
amplus (Camptosaurus)	205	hiatidens	900
amplus (Deinodon)	180	Anaptomorpha	923
amplus (Diploclonus)	720	Anaptomorphidae	447
amplus (Gymnogyps)	312	Anaptomorphinae	925
amplus (Megacerops)	719	Anaptomorphus	445, 754, 927
amplus (Tyrannosaurus)	180	abbotti	923
Amyda	110	æmulus	923
æqua	110	angulatus	449
buiei	110	homunculus	929
cariosa	110	insignis	927
cellulosa	111	minimus	923
concentrica	111	minutus	435
crassa	111	speirianus	445
egregia	111	uintensis	924
eloisæ	111	Anas	302, 304
exquisita	111	albeola	307
franciscæ	111	americana	305
halophila	111	boscas	304
lima	111	boschas	304
mira	111	canadensis	302
nelsoni	111	carolinensis	305
pennata	931	collaris	307
prisca	111	clypeata	306
radula	111	cyanoptera	306
salebrosa	111	discors	306
scutumantiquum	111	histrionica	308
tritor	111	hyemalis	307
uintaënsis	111	islandica	308
ventricosa	111	jamaicensis	308
virginiana	112	marila	307
Amynodon	737	nivalis	308
advenus	737	perspicillata	308
antiquus	737	platyrhynchus	304, 305
erectus	737	sponsa	306
intermedius	737	stelleri	308
Amynodontidae	737	strepera	305
Amynodontinae	737	Anaspida	28

	Page		Page
Anatidae	299	Anchitherium— <i>Continued</i>	
Anatiformes	299	celer	674
Anatinae	304	cognatum	681
Anatoidae	299	equinum	679
Anatoidea	299	gracile	678
anax (Coryphodon)	615	minimum	682
anceps (Anchitherium)	676	prestans	678
anceps (Canis)	498	ultimum	683
anceps (Glyptosaurus)	250	Anchylosauridae	237
anceps (Graculavus)	232	Anchylosaurus	238
anceps (Ichthyornis)	282	magniventris	238
anceps (Kalobatippus)	676	Ancodon	759, 760
anceps (Oreonetes)	755	americanus	760
anceps (Mesohippus)	676	brachyrhynchus	759
anceps (Miohippus)	676	leptodus	760
anceps (Notharctus)	922	rostratus	760
anceps (Oracodon)	381	Ancodus	759
anceps (Oreonetes)	755	brachyrhynchus	760
anceps (Ototriton)	250	Ancylocentrum	261
anceps (Thinolestes)	322	overtoni	261
anceps (Tinoceras)	618	Ancylopoda	660
anceps (Uintatherium)	618	Ancylosauria	237
Anchiceratops	226	Ancylosauridae	237
ornatus	226	Ancylosaurus	238
Anchiosaurus	170	magniventris	238
Anchisauridae	170	Ancyropus	3
Anchisaurus	170	heteroclitus	3
Anchippodontidae	855	andersoni (Canis)	498
Anchippodus	680, 855	andersoni (Machæroprosopus)	144
minor	855	andersoni (Poebrotherium)	794
riparius	855	andicus (Mastodon)	632
vetulus	855	andium (Ananeus)	632
Anchippus	680	andium (Cordillerion)	631
brevidens	681	andium (Dibelodon)	632
pachyops	689	andium (Mastodon)	631
texasus	682	andium (Tetabelodon)	631
Anchisauridae	170	andium (Tetralophodon)	632
Anchisauripodidae	1	anemofilus (Vesperugo)	455
Anchisaurpus	2	anemophilus (Pipistrellus)	455
danaus	3	anex (Coryphodon)	616
exsertus	3	Angistorhinus	143
expansus	11	gracilis	143
hitchcocki	3	grandis	143
hitchcockii	3	maximus	143
minuscule	3	Anguidæ	253
parallelus	3	Anguiformes	248
sillimani	3	anguillulata (Terrapene)	99
tuberatus	3	Anguimorpha	250
tuberosus	3	anguinea (Helcura)	14
Anchisaurus	170	Anguioideæ	250
celurus	171	Anguioidea	250
colurus	171	Anguis	24, 253
major	171	anguirivale (Gomphotherium)	635
polyzelus	169	anguirivale (Rhynchotherium)	639
solus	171	anguirivale (Serriodontinus)	635
Anchisodon	735	angulatus (Chriacus)	725
quadriplacatus	735	angulatus (Colodon)	725
tubifer	743	angulatus (Cynodontomys)	449
Anchitheridæ	666, 672	angulatus (Mylagaulodon)	907
Anchitheriinae	672	angulatus (Mylagaulus)	907
Anchitherium	672, 675, 677	angulatus (Ogmophis)	268
affine	679	angulatus (Pelycodus)	449
agatense	678	anguliferus (Sironeetes)	264
agreste	681	angusta (Lytoloma)	76
bairdi	673	angusta (Plectropterna)	19

	Page		Page
angusticeps (Captorhinus)	40	annectens (Trachodon)	212
angusticeps (Pariotichus)	40	annectens (Umtatherium)	618
angusticeps (Testudo)	104	annexa (Alamosemys)	91
angustidens (Amphicyon)	490	annexus (Adocus)	91
angustidens (Cynodietis)	490	annexus (Synaptomys)	899
angustidens (Cynodontomys)	449	annulatum (Thinotherium)	776
angustidens (Daphoenus)	490	Anomalopus	4
angustidens (Dromomeryx)	819	sturdevanti	4
angustidens (Entomacodon)	435	anomalus (Desmospondylus)	31
angustidens (Eohippus)	668	anomalus (Palamopus)	18
angustidens (Mastodon)	636, 638	Anomodon	439
angustidens (Megacerops)	720	snyderi	439
angustidens (Mustela)	523	Anomodonta	61
angustidens (Orohippus)	668, 669	Anomodontia	61, 62
angustidens (Procamelus)	801	Anomodontoidea	62
angustidens (Protolabis)	801	Anomæpodidæ	1
angustidens (Putorius)	523	Anomæpus	4
angustigens (Megacerops)	720	crassus	4
angustus (Elomeryx)	759	culbertsonii	4
angustus (Haploconus)	611	cuneatus	4
angustus (Ornithomimipus)	16	curvatus	4
angustus (Ornithomimus)	16	gallinuloides	4
angustus (Tarsoplectrus)	19	giganteus	4
Anicanodonta	408	gracillimus	4
Animalivora	453	intermedius	4, 5
Animasaurus	36	isodactylus	4
carinatus	36	major	4
Anisacodon	428	minimus	4
elegans	428	minor	5
Anisichnus	8	scambus	5
Anisonchina	611	anonymum (Trinaeromerum)	117
Anisonchus	611	Anoplonassa	584
gillianus	611	forepata	584
mandibularis	611	Anoplotheriidae	757
sectorius	611	Anoplotheriinae	757
Anisopus	8	Anoplotherium	757
deweyanus	8	Anosteira	92, 113
gracilior	8	ornata	93
gracilis	8	radulina	93
Ankylosauria	237	trionychoidea	113
Ankylosauridae	237	Anosteiridae	92
Ankylosaurinae	237	Anosterinae	92
Ankylosaurus	207, 232, 238	Anostira	92, 106, 113
magniventris	238	molopinus	108
annæ (Testudo)	102	œdenius	108
annectans (Claosaurus)	212	trionychoidea	113
annectans (Microsops)	450	Anser	302
annectans (Aceratherium)	744	albifrons	303
annectans (Bathrodon)	450	condoni	303
annectans (Cænopus)	744	gambeli	308
annectans (Champsosaurus)	133	gambelli	308
annectans (Claosaurus)	212	hypsibatus	302
annectans (Coenopus)	744	Anseres	299, 301
annectans (Corvus)	356	Anseridae	300, 301
annectans (Diceratherium)	744	Anseriformes	299, 300
annectans (Eomoropus)	725	Anserinae	301
annectans (Fiber)	931	anthonyi (Hipparion)	692
annectans (Hylomeryx)	754	anthracinus (Eumeces)	249
annectans (Isctolophus)	727	anthracinus (Plestiodon)	249
annectans (Mesohippus)	676	Anthracopus	5
annectans (Miohippus)	676	ellangowensis	5
annectans (Nothocyon)	492	Anthracotheriidae	758
annectans (Ondatra)	901	Anthracotheriinae	758
annectans (Protagriochcerus)	776	Anthracotheriinae	758
annectans (Tinoceras)	618	Anthracotherioides	758

	Page		Page
Anthracotherium	758	antiquus (Manatus).....	656
curtum	759	antiquus (Meleagris).....	329
gibbiceps	759	antiquus (Percherus).....	768
karense	758	antiquus (Peromyscus).....	893
pygmaeum	759	antiquus (Probassariscus).....	516
Anthropiformes	930	antiquus (Prolimnocyon).....	473
Anthropoidæ	930	antiquus (Sarcothaustes).....	466
Anthropoidea	930	antiquus (Synthliboramphus).....	344
Anthropomorpha	930	antiquus (Theretairas).....	135
Anthropomorphidæ	930	antiquus (Thimohyus).....	768
Antiacodon	754, 926	antiquus (Thinopus).....	22
furcatus	755	antiquus (Thryptacodon).....	462
nanus	926	antiquus (Tinopus).....	22
venustus	754	antiquus (Trichechus).....	656
Anticheropus	5	antium (Mastodon).....	691
hamatus	5	Antrodemus	173, 184
pilulatus	5	fragilis	174
antigua (Hyporhina).....	250	lucaris	184
antigua (Hypsorhina).....	250	medius	178
Antilocapra	335	sulcatus	174
americana	335	trihedron	174
furcifer	335	valens	174, 184
Antilocapridæ	334	Antrozous	455
Antilocaprinæ	334	pacificus	455
Antilope	331, 335	pallidus	455
americana	335	Apatemydæ	445
furcata	331	Apatemydidæ	445
Antilopidæ	333	Apatemyidæ	445
Antilopina	333	Apatemys	445
Antilopinae	333	bellulus	445
antilopinus (Dromomeryx).....	319	bellus	445
antilopinus (Blastomeryx).....	319	rodens	445
antilopinus (Palæomeryx).....	316	Apatichnus	4, 5
antipex (Terrapene).....	93	bellus	8
Antipus	5	circumagens	5
bifidus	5	crassus	4
flexiloquus	5	holykensis	5
antiqua (Aquila).....	318	minor	5
antiqua (Baëna).....	71	Apatodon	201
antiqua (Catarractes).....	343	mirus	201
antiqua (Hyporhina).....	250	Apatodonsaurus	128
antiqua (Hypsorhina).....	250	grayi	128
antiqua (Meleagris).....	329	Apatomerus	164
antiqua (Minerva).....	352	mirus	164
antiqua (Platypeltis).....	112	Apatomydæ	445
antiqua (Thecachampsæ).....	163	Apatomyidæ	445
antiqua (Uria).....	343	Apatornis	282
antiquior (Batrachoides).....	7	celer	282
antiquior (Palæosauropus).....	17	Apatornithidæ	281
antiquior (Sauropus)	17	Apatosauridæ	194
antiquissimus (Anancus).....	632	Apatosaurus	194, 196, 198
antiquissimus (Dibelodon).....	632	ajax	195
antiquissimus (Mastodon).....	632	amplus	196
antiquum (Halitherium).....	656	excelsus	198
antiquum (Ischyrotherium).....	122	grandis	191
antiquus (Agriocherus).....	777	laticollis	195
antiquus (Amynodon).....	737	louise	195
antiquus (Bassariscus).....	516	minimus	195
antiquus (Bison).....	849	montanus	194
antiquus (Colosaurus).....	181	aperius (Centrosaurus).....	224
antiquus (Crocodilus).....	153	aperius (Hyracodon).....	736
antiquus (Crocodylus).....	153	Aphalops	748
antiquus (Ctenogenys).....	256	brachyodus	748
antiquus (Ischyrosaurus).....	122	Aphanolemur	924
antiquus (Lutreola).....	529	gibbosus	924

	Page		Page
Apheliseidæ	450	aquilunguis (Lælaps)	178
Apheliscus	450	Arachnichnus	5
insidiosus	450	dehiscens	5
Aphelophis	268	Aræocyon	507
talpivorus	268	marshi	507
Aphelops	745, 746, 749	Aræoscelia	240
brachyodus	746	Aræoscelidæ	240
ceratorhinus	746	Aræoscelidia	240
crassus	747	Aræoscelis	37, 240
fossiger	749	gracilis	37, 241
jemezianus	747	Aræosceloidea	240
longipes	747	Aræoscelomorphi	240
malacorhinus	747	Aramidæ	332
matutinus	747	Araminæ	332
megalodus	747	Aramornis	332
meridianus	747	longurio	332
montanus	747	Aramus	332
mutulus	747	aransas (Camelops)	803
oregonensis	745	arapahovius (Camelodon)	793
planiceps	747	arcamænus (Calamodon)	400
profectus	747	Archælurus	543
superciliosus	748	debilis	543
aphobus (Æluroidon)	495	major	543
apiculatus (Oxyacodon)	603	Archæobellus	60
Aplocerus	340	Archæobelus	60
montanus	341	vellicatus	60
Aploconodon	370	Archæobolis	60
comoënsis	370	Archæoceti	567
Aplodontia	906	Archæodelphis	578
alexandræ	906	patrius	578
californica	906	Archæohippus	680
fossilis	906	agrestis	681
major	906	mourningi	682
rufa	906	penultimus	682
Aplodontidæ	905	ultimus	682, 683
Aplodontiinæ	906	Archæolagus	866
Aplodontinæ	906	onnisianus	866
Aplodontoidea	906	Archæopteridæ	276
appalachianus (Palæoctonus)	171	Archæopterygidæ	276
appalachicoolus (Ovibos)	345	Archæopterygiformes	276
approximatum (Brontozeugon)	11	Archæopterygomorphi	276
approximatus (Eubrontes)	11	Archæopteryx	276
Apternodontidæ	426	Archæornithes	276
Apternodontinæ	426	Archæosauria	180
Apternodus	426	Archæotherium	762, 763
mediævus	427	coarctatum	763
aptus (Crocodilus)	153	clavum	763
aptus (Crocodylus)	153	clavus	763
aquaticus (Scalops)	438	crassum	763
aquaticus (Scalopus)	438	darbyi	763
aquaticus (Sorex)	438	imperator	763
Aquila	317, 318	ingens	764
antiqua	318	marshi	764
chrisæetus	318	mortoni	763, 764
chrysaëtos	318	robustum	764
danana	317	scotti	764
ferox	318	superbum	762
halimætus	319, 321	wanlessi	764
lydekkeri	318	Archæotrigon	372
pliogryps	318	brevimaxillus	372
sodalis	319	Archelon	79
Aquilæ	315	ischyros	79
Aquilidæ	315	marshi	79
Aquilinæ	315	Archæopteryx	277
aquilunguis (Dryptosaurus)	173	Archeria	45

	Page		Page
Archena— <i>Continued</i>		arcuatus (Dryolestes).....	373
robinsoni	45	arcuatus (Herpetairus).....	373
Archibuteo	316	arcuatus (Stegomus).....	139
ferrugineus	316	Ardea	294, 332
Archidiscodon	647	canadensis	332
imperator	647	herodias	294
Archidiskodon	640	mexicanus	332
columbi	648	paloccidentalis	295
imperator	647	sellardsi	295
maibeni	648	Aideæ	293, 294
Archornithidæ	276	Ardeidæ	294
Archornithiformes	276	Ardeiformes	293
Archosauria	130	Ardeinæ	294
arcidens (Hyracodon).....	736	Ardeoidæ	293
arcta (Exocampe).....	12	Ardeoidea	293
arctatus (Cionodon).....	214	ardetta (Eoecornis).....	295
arcticos (Rangifer).....	824	arenaria (Hybomys).....	96
arcticus (Gulo).....	531	arenarius (Merychyus).....	787
arcticus (Rangifer).....	824	arenarum (Camelops).....	803
arcticus (Rosmarus).....	560	arenarum (Merychyus).....	787
Arctitherium	581	arenarum (Ogmophis).....	288
arctoamericanus (Camelus).....	807	arenivaga (Testudo).....	102
Arctocynidæ	463	arenosa (Baëna).....	71
Arctocyon	463	Areocelis	240
Arctocyonidæ	463	gracilis	241
Arctocyonoidæ	459	Areoscelidæ	240
Arctodon	581	arethusia (Echmatemys).....	95
Arctodus	581, 522	argentatus (Larus).....	340
haplodon	523	Argoides	6
pristinus	523	isodactylatus	6
simus	521	isodactyletus	6
yukonensis	522	macroductylatus	6
Arctoidea	488	macroductylus	6
Arctodei	488	macroductylotus	6
Arctomis	870	minimus	6
empetra	871	redfieldianus	6
Arctomydæ	868	redfieldii	6
arctomyoides (Parasciurus).....	874	robustus	6
arctomyoides (Sciurus).....	874	Argozoum	6
Arctomys	870	disparidigitatum	6
beecheyi	872	paridigitatum	6
douglasii	871	redfieldianum	6
flaviventer	870	Argyrocetus	591
grammurus	871	ankarense (Diceratherium).....	745
ludovicianus	872	arizonæ (Allopus).....	2
minor	871	arizonæ (Eligmodontia).....	803
monax	871	arizonæ (Glyptotherium).....	633
nevadensis	871	arizonæ (Marmota).....	870
vetus	868	arizonense (Cinosternum).....	93
Arctoryctes	429	arizonense (Kinosternon).....	93
terrenus	429	arizonensis (Mustela).....	528
arctos (Ursus)	520	arizonensis (Putorius).....	528
Arctosaurus	172	arizonica (Bos).....	851
osborni	172	armatum (Diceratherium) ..	744
Arctostylopide	660	armatus (Coryphodon) ..	615
Arctostylops	660	armatus (Elomeryx) ..	750
steini	660	armatus (Heptacodon).....	759
Arctotherine	521	armatus (Omosaurus) ..	234
Arctotherium	521	armatus (Perognathus).....	880
californicum	521	armatus (Stegosaurus).....	234
haplodon	523	armbrusteri (Canis).....	498
pristinum	523	Arreotherium	759
simum	521	acridens	759
yukonense	522	Arrhinoceratops	221
arctus (Barillopus).....	6	brachyops	221

	Page		Page
Arribasaurus	48	Aspideretes—Continued	
navajocus	49	subsquadratus	109
arrodens (Marmota)	870	vagans	109
Artiodactyla	750	vegetus	110
Artiodactylus	6	vorax	110
sinclairi	6	Aspidonectes	110, 112
Artionychia	776	tritor	111
Artionyx	776	assiniboensis (Megacerops)	720
Arvicola	898	assiniboensis (Mesohippus)	673
amphibius	898	assurgens (Microclenodon)	466
borealis	899	Astatoglyptica	64
californica	897	Asthenodon	372
gapperi	899	segnis	373
longirostris	898	Astrodon	193
montana	899	altus	193
mordax	898	johnstoni	193
pinetorum	900	montanus	193
richardsoni	898	nanus	193
Arvicolidae	898, 897	astutus (Barraris)	516
Arvicolinae	898	astutus (Bassaris)	516
Arvicolini	898	astutus (Bassariscus)	516
Ascalabota	245	astutus (Opisthotomus)	605
Ascalabotæ	245	astutus (Phenacodus)	605
Asinus	703	atascosæ (Gopherus)	101
calobatus	703	atascosæ (Testudo)	101
asinus (Equus)	709	atavus (Orohippus)	671
Asio	349, 351	atavus (Parahippus)	682
accipitrinus	351	atavus (Prolimnocyon)	473
flammeus	351	Athea	67
otus	349	Athece	67
wilsonianus	351	Athene	350
asio (Megascops)	349	whitneyi	350
asio (Otus)	349	Athya	307
asio (Scops)	349	marila	307
Asionidae	349	atlantica (Sula)	291
Asioninae	349	atlanticus (Basilosaurus)	681
asper (Palæoscincus)	236	atlanticus (Hypocetus)	597
Asperipes	6	atlanticus (Squalodon)	581
avipes	6	Atlantochelys	78
caudifer	6	mortoni	78
flexilis	6	Atlantosauridæ	189, 194
Aspiderestes	108	Atlantosaurus	194
Aspideretos	108	immanis	194
allani	108	montanus	194
amnigenus	108	Atemata	28, 45
austerus	108	atropius (Belosphys)	589
beecheri	108	atropius (Ixacanthus)	589
coalescens	108	atropius (Priscodelphinus)	590
ellipticus	108	atrox (Creosaurus)	175
fontanus	108	atrox (Crotalus)	271
foveatus	108	atrox (Felix)	552
grangeri	109	attenuatus (Loxolophus)	460
granifer	109	attenuatus (Polymastodon)	383
guttatus	109	attenuatus (Protochriacus)	460
lancensis	109	atticornis (Triceratops)	223
latus	109	atwateri (Paramys)	902
maturus	109	Aublysodon	176
nassau	109	amplus	180
perplexus	109	cristatus	180
puercensis	109	explanatus	181
quadratus	109	lateralis	177
reesidei	109	mirandus	177
sagatus	109	Aublysodontinae	176
singularis	109	Auchenia	797, 808, 808
splendidus	109	californica	808

	Page		Page
<i>Auchenia—Continued</i>		<i>Baena</i>	71
castilli	797	antiqua	71
hesterna	803	arenosa	71
huerfanensis	803	callosa	71
major	798	cephalica	72
minima	798, 799	clara	71
minor	799	emiliæ	71
vitakeri	803	escavada	71
vitakerianus	803	gigantea	71
auduboni (Lepus)	864	hatcheri	71
auduboni (Polyborus)	321	hayi	71
auduboni (Sylvilagus)	864	hebraica	73
auduboni (Lepus)	864	inflata	71
audubonii (Polyborus)	321	marshi	71
auduboni (Sylvilagus)	864	nodosa	71
augustus (Felis)	552	platyplastra	71
augustus (Machærodus)	552	ponderosa	92
aulacodon (Carpodaptes)	925	pulchra	73
aulacodus (Palæoctonus)	172	riparia	71
aulacodus (Suchoprion)	172	sima	71
Aulaxodon	408	undata	73
Aulophyseter	597	<i>Baenidae</i>	71
morricei	597	Baenina	71
aura (Catharista)	311	baereckeii (Globicephala)	587
aura (Cathartes)	311	baereckeii (Globicephalus)	587
aurtus (Agriochærus)	777	baileyanus (Triænopus)	22
aurtus (Cervus)	321	baileyi (Triænopus)	22
aurtus (Colymbus)	285	baurdi (Anchitherium)	673
aurtus (Podiceps)	285	bairdi (Mesochippus)	673
aurtus (Podiceps)	285	bairdi (Miohippus)	673
aura (Vultur)	311	bairdi (Palæotherium)	673
austerus (Aspideretes)	103	bairdianus (Hyrachyus)	733
austerus (Microtus)	398	bairdii (Mesochippus)	673
australis (Champsosaurus)	133	<i>Balæna</i>	573, 577
australis (Hypohippus)	681	affinis	578
australis (Mastodon)	682	boops	576
australis (Miohippus)	681	longimana	576
australis (Parahippus)	681	nodosa	576
australis (Scalops)	438	palæatlanticus	573
australis (Symbos)	347	prisca	572
australis (Synaptomys)	399	<i>Balænida</i>	576
australis (Vulpavus)	438	Balænida	576
Autarchoglossa	248	Balænina	576
Autosauri	243	Balænnæ	577
Aves	272	Balënnini	577
avia (Mephitis)	533	Balænodon	598
avipes (Asperipes)	6	physaloides	598
avus (Nautilornis)	344	<i>Balænoidæ</i>	573
avum (Dicætherium)	743	Balænoidæ	571, 577
avus (Cænopus)	743	<i>Balænoptera</i>	574, 598
avus (Diplacodus)	720	hoops	576
avus (Megacerops)	720	physalus	576
avus (Merychippus)	681	polyporum	575
avus (Parahippus)	681	ryani	575
avus (Protohippus)	681	sursiplana	575
avus (Teleodus)	720	<i>Balænopterida</i>	573
Axestemys	110	<i>Balænopteridæ</i>	573
byssinus	110	Balænopterina	574
Axestus	110	Balænopterini	574
byssinus	110	Balænula	578
ayersi (Ænocyon)	501	Balanada	576
ayersi (Canis)	501	baldwini (Chriacus)	461
babylorensis (Seymouria)	31	baldwini (Elcabrosaurus)	51
bachmani (Lepus)	864	baldwini (Elcobrosaurus)	51
bachmani (Sylvilagus)	864	baldwini (Hemithlæus)	608
		ballardi (Lophotherium)	671

	Page		Page
ballardi (Lophiotherium).....	671	basifissus (Alligator).....	149
ballardi (Orohippus).....	671	basifissus (Crocodylus).....	149
ballensis (Mesogaulus).....	907	basifissus (Thoracosaurus).....	149
ballensis (Mylagaulus).....	907	basilatus (Enhydrocyon).....	507
ballovianus (Parasciurus).....	904	basilatus (Hyenocyon).....	507
ballovianus (Prosecurus).....	904	Basilemys.....	88
ballovianus (Sciurus).....	904	imbricarius.....	88
bannackensis (Ticholeptus).....	789	nobilis.....	88
Baptanodon.....	127	ognius.....	88
discus.....	127	præclarus.....	88
marshi.....	127	sinuosus.....	88
natans.....	128	variolosa.....	88
reedi.....	128	variolosus.....	88
robustus.....	128	Basilosauridæ.....	569
Baptanodontia.....	127	Basilosaurus.....	569, 569
Baptanodontidæ.....	127	atlanticus.....	581
Baptanodontinæ.....	127	brachyspondylus.....	570
Baptemys.....	92	cetoides.....	570
costilatus.....	92	kochi.....	570
fluvialilis.....	92	macrospondylus.....	570
tricarinata.....	92	basitruncatus (Holops).....	149
wyomingensis.....	92	basitruncatus (Thoracosaurus).....	149
Baptornis.....	279	Bassarididæ.....	513
addenus.....	279	Basarris.....	516, 516
advenus.....	279	astutus.....	516
Baptosaurus.....	264	raptor.....	516
fraternus.....	264	Bassariscidæ.....	515
onchognathus.....	264	Bassariscinæ.....	515
platyspondylus.....	264	Bassariscoidæ.....	515
barbata (Phoca).....	665	Bassariscus.....	515
barbata (Erignathus).....	665	antiquus.....	516
barbouri (Chalicomys).....	632	astutus.....	516
barbouri (Gomphotherium).....	635	matthewi.....	516
barbouri (Morrillia).....	635	nevadensis.....	516
barbouri (Steneofiber).....	632	oregonus.....	516
barbouri (Tetralophodon).....	635	parvus.....	516
barcenai (Equus).....	703	raptor.....	516
barcenai (Equus).....	703, 709	Bassarisinæ.....	516
Barillopus.....	6	Bassariscops.....	516
aretus.....	6	willistoni.....	516
confusus.....	6	Bathiopsis.....	617
unguifer.....	6	Bathmodon.....	614
Baropezia.....	7	cuspidatus.....	616, 616
abscisus.....	7	elephantopus.....	616
calkini.....	7	latidens.....	616
sydnensis.....	7	latipes.....	616
Baropus.....	6, 7	lomas.....	616
coconinoënsis.....	7	molestus.....	616
lentus.....	7	radians.....	616
unguifer.....	6	semicinctus.....	616
Barornis.....	283	simus.....	616
regens.....	284	bathmodon (Pantolambda).....	613
Barosauridæ.....	197	bathmodon (Protolambda).....	613
Barosaurus.....	199, 200	Bathmodontidæ.....	614
affinis.....	200	Bathornis.....	339
lentus.....	200	cavirictus.....	613
barratii (Sauropus).....	20	veredus.....	339
barstowensis (Hemicyon).....	512	Bathornithinæ.....	339
Barypodus.....	7	Bathrodon.....	460
metszeri.....	7	annectens.....	460
palmatus.....	7	typus.....	460
tridactylus.....	7	bathrodon (Ammodon).....	765
Bascanion.....	269	bathrodon (Elotherium).....	765
acuminatus.....	269	bathrodon (Pelonax).....	765
constrictor.....	269	Bathygenys.....	779

	Page		Page
Bathygenys— <i>Continued</i>		bellulus (Apatemys).....	445
alpha.....	779	bellus (Aletornis).....	332
Bathyglyptus.....	45	bellus (Apatemys).....	445
theodori.....	45	bellus (Apatichnus).....	8
Bathygnathus.....	56	bellus (Batrachopus).....	8
borealis.....	56	bellus (Cimolomys).....	381
bathygnathus (Lophiodon).....	851	bellus (Tinodon).....	371
bathygnathus (Miocis).....	484	Belodon.....	142
bathygnathus (Miocyon).....	484	buceros.....	144
bathygnathus (Uintacyon).....	484	carolinensis.....	142
Bathyopsidæ.....	617	leaii.....	142, 145
Bathyopsis.....	615, 617	lepturus.....	142
fissidens.....	617	priscus.....	145
pachypus.....	615	scolopax.....	142
Batodon.....	392	validus.....	143, 145
tenuis.....	392	Belodonti.....	140
Batrachichnus.....	7	Belodontia.....	140, 141
celer.....	7	Belodontidæ.....	141
delicatulus.....	7	Belosphys.....	590
jacksonensis.....	7	conradi.....	590
obscurus.....	7	spinosus.....	590
plainvillensis.....	7	Beluga.....	593, 594
Batrachiodichnites.....	8	catodon.....	593, 594
deweyi.....	8	leucas.....	594
Batrachites.....	7	vermontana.....	594
plainvillensis.....	7	Beluginæ.....	593, 594
Batrachoides.....	8	belviderensis (Glyptops).....	70
antiquior.....	8	belviderensis (Plesiochelys).....	70
nidificans.....	8	bendrei (Otus).....	349
Batrachopodidæ.....	1	benedentatus (Procamelus).....	797
Batrachopus.....	8	benjamini (Lepus).....	863
bellus.....	8	bensoni (Citellus).....	889
deweyanus.....	8	bensoni (Cratogeomys).....	880
deweyi.....	8	bensoni (Onychomys).....	892
dispar.....	8	bentonianum (Trinacromerum).....	117
gracilior.....	8	beresovskius (Elephas).....	649
gracilis.....	8	Bernicle.....	801
baudistensis (Equus).....	703	canadensis.....	302
baueri (Neurankylus).....	70	hutchinsi.....	302
bauri (Cœlophysis).....	186	Berycynthia.....	6
bauri (Tanystropheus).....	186	redfieldii.....	6
bauri (Toxochelys).....	86	biacros (Phytosaurus).....	144
bautistensis (Equus).....	703	bicalcaratus (Platygonus).....	772
baylorensis (Seymouria).....	30	bicarinata (Hoplochelys).....	91
beata (Emys).....	89	bicarinatus (Dysganus).....	215
beatus (Adocus).....	89	Biceros.....	739
bebbi (Felis).....	552	bicornutus (Megacerops).....	720
beecheri (Aspideretes).....	108	bicornutus (Metahyrachys).....	734
beecheyi (Aretomys).....	572	bicornutus (Teleoceras).....	750
beecheyi (Citellus).....	571	biculminatus (Diadectes).....	34
Belemnosiphus.....	583, 584	biculminatus (Trisodon).....	486
compressus.....	583, 585	bicuspis (Æluotherium).....	472
prorops.....	583	bicuspis (Palmictops).....	431
recurvus.....	585	bicuspis (Paramys).....	902
bella (Palæospiza).....	359	bicuspis (Sarcolumur).....	755
bella (Tringa).....	332	bifidus (Antipus).....	5
belli (Ceratops).....	223	bifurcatus (Hylodichnus).....	14
belli (Chasmasaurus).....	223	bilobata (Bipezia).....	8
belli (Chasmosaurus).....	223	bilobatum (Chalicotherium).....	661
belli (Chrysemys).....	96	Bimana.....	917
belli (Emys).....	96	Bipinnata.....	565
belli (Monoclonius).....	223	biscuspis (Æluotherium).....	472
belli (Protosaurus).....	223	biscuspis (Patriofelis).....	471
Bellona.....	11, 12	Bison.....	848
gigantea.....	11, 12	alleni.....	849

	Page		Page
Bison— <i>Continued</i>		Boavus	268
alticornis	228	agilis	268
americanus	849	brevis	268
antiquus	849, 851	occidentalis	268
bison	849	Boidæ	267
chaneyi	850	Boma	267
crampianus	849	Boinæ	267
crassicornis	850, 851, 852	Bolbodon	35
curvicornis	852	tenutectus	35
ferox	851	Bolodon	376
figginsi	853	Bolodontidæ	376
kansensis	851	Bolosauridæ	36
laticornis	849	Bolosaurus	37
latifrons	849, 851, 852	major	37
occidentalis	851	rapidens	35
pacificus	852	striatus	37
priscus	849	bombifrons (Boötherium)	846
regius	852	bombifrons (Bos)	846
scaphoceras	848	bombifrons (Deinictis)	541
sylvestris	852	bombifrons (Dinictis)	541
taylori	852	bombifrons (Ovibos)	846
texanus	852	Bonasa	325
willistoni	849	umbellus	325
bison (Bison)	849	Boöcherus	765
bison (Bos)	850	humerosus	765
Bisoninæ	847	Boödontia	833, 836
Bisontinæ	848	Boöidea	791, 833
bisornata (Trachemys)	97	boöps (Balæna)	576
bisulcatus (Esthonyx)	854	boöps (Balænoptera)	576
bisulcatus (Geomys)	879	boöps (Helaletes)	724
bisuleus (Triconodon)	369	boöps (Megaptera)	576
bisuleus (Trioracodon)	369	boöps (Rorqualis)	576
biturgidus (Polydectes)	153	Boötherium	846
blackbergi (Miohippus)	676	bombifrons	846, 847
blairi (Tanyorhinus)	716	nivicolens	846
Blarina	442	sargenti	846
brevicauda	442	boreale (Telmatherium)	711
carolinensis	442	boreale (Telmatherium)	711
floridana	442	borealis (Arvicola)	899
ozarkensis	442	borealis (Bathygnathus)	56
peninsulæ	442	borealis (Blastomeryx)	819
simplicidens	442	borealis (Buteo)	316
Blastoceras	823	borealis (Cervales)	825
Blastocerus	823	borealis (Dromomeryx)	819
extraneus	823	borealis (Eohippus)	668
Blastomeryx	817	borealis (Eotitanops)	711
advena	818	borealis (Gulo)	531
adventa	818	borealis (Meniscoessus)	382
antilopinus	819	borealis (Micropternodus)	427
borealis	819	borealis (Myctomys)	899
elegans	818	borealis (Osteopygis)	77
gemmifer	818	borealis (Pachygnathus)	56
marshi	818	borealis (Paleomeryx)	819
medius	818	borealis (Propleura)	76
mollis	818	borealis (Rhytina)	658
olootti	818	borealis (Rytina)	658
oreotti	818	borealis (Synaptomys)	899
primus	818	borealis (Titanops)	711
riparius	819	Boremys	73
scotti	819	albertensis	73
sinclairi	819	pulchra	73
vigoratus	819	Boreodon	380, 385
wellsi	819	matutinus	385
blaynei (Uintacolotherium)	619	primævus	380
Boa	268	boreus (Elephas)	642, 643, 644

	Page		Page
bornensis (Orlitia).....	79	boylei (Peromyscus).....	893
Borocyon.....	512	Brachauchenidæ.....	119
robustum.....	512	Brachauchenius.....	119
robustus.....	512	lucasi.....	119
Borophagus.....	512	Brachiceratops.....	221
diversidens.....	512	Brachiosauridæ.....	197
gidleyi.....	508	Brachiosaurus.....	197
meandrinus.....	508	altithorax.....	197
Bos.....	837, 847, 848	Brachyauchenias.....	119
americana.....	850	Brachybrachium.....	63
americanus.....	849, 850	brevipes.....	63
arizonica.....	851	brachycephalus (Brontops).....	720
bison.....	850	brachycephalus (Megacerops).....	720
bombifrons.....	846	brachycephalus (Platecarpus).....	260
cavifrons.....	847	brachyiceps (Chalicomys).....	882
crassicornis.....	851	brachyiceps (Euhapsis).....	885
latifrons.....	849, 851	brachyiceps (Oxydactylus).....	795
moschatus.....	845	brachyiceps (Stenocfiber).....	883
occidentalis.....	852	Brachyceratops.....	220
primigenius.....	852	dawsoni.....	222
priscus.....	851	montanensis.....	221
scaphoeras.....	843	montanus.....	221
boscas (Anas).....	304	Brachychampsa.....	158
boscas (Anas).....	304	montana.....	158
Bosovis.....	845	perrugosa.....	158
bossi (Adocus).....	89	brachychira (Megaptera).....	575
bossi (Eurhinodelphis).....	592	brachycælus (Pleuristion).....	40
Botaurinæ.....	295	Brachycerus.....	786
Botauroides.....	295	rusticus.....	786
parvus.....	295	brachygnathus (Ælurodon).....	495
Botaurus.....	295	brachygnathus (Lophiodon).....	861
lentiginosus.....	295	brachygnathus (Peromyscus).....	893
mugitans.....	295	Brachylagus.....	859
Bothodon.....	760	brachylophus (Mæohippus).....	876
leptodus.....	760	brachylophus (Miohippus).....	876
Bothremydidæ.....	74	brachymelis (Ticholeptus).....	790
Bothremys.....	74	Brachymeiryx.....	791
cooki.....	74	feliceps.....	791
Bothriodon.....	759	brachyodon (Paleolagus).....	885
brachyrhynchus.....	760	brachyodontus (Oxydactylus).....	795
leptodus.....	760	Brachyodus.....	760
bothrodon (Entelodon).....	765	brachyrhynchus.....	760
Bothrolabis.....	768	brachyodus (Aphelops).....	746
lentus.....	768	brachyodus (Diceratherium).....	740
osmonti.....	768	brachyops (Arrhinoceratops).....	221
pristinus.....	768	brachyops (Deinictis).....	542
rostratus.....	769	brachyops (Dinictis).....	542
socialis.....	769	brachyops (Mesocyon).....	493
subæquans.....	769	brachyops (Nimravus).....	542
trichenus.....	769	brachyops (Pariotichus).....	42
botte (Thomomys).....	877, 878	brachyops (Pogonodon).....	542
Bottosaurus.....	154, 157	Brachiosauridæ.....	197
harlani.....	157	Brachiosaurus.....	197
humilis.....	154	altithorax.....	197
macrorhynchus.....	157	Brachyostracon.....	421
perrugosus.....	158	cylindricus.....	421
tuberculatus.....	158	mexicanus.....	421
Bovidæ.....	833, 836	Brachypodinae.....	748
Bovina.....	837, 847	Brachyprotoma.....	531
Bovina.....	847	fossidens.....	531
Bovini.....	838	leptops.....	532
Bovovis.....	844, 845	obtusata.....	532
Bovoidæ.....	833	obtusatus.....	532
boylei (Peromyscus).....	893	pristina.....	532
boylei (Hesperomys).....	893	spæsa.....	532

	Page		Page
Brachypsalis	525, 526, 538	brevidens (Gomphotherium)	635
hyanoides	495	brevidens (Mammot)	635
marshalli	526	brevidens (Mastodon)	635
matutinus	526	brevidens (Merychippus)	681
modicus	526	brevidens (Parahippus)	681
obliquidens	528	brevidens (Rhyndotherium)	635
pachycephalus	526	brevidens (Tetrabelodon)	635
pristinus	538	brevidens (Trilophodon)	635
simplicidens	525	brevifacies (Ælurocyon)	526
brachypternus (Phenacodus)	605	brevifacies (Ælurocyon)	526
brachypus (Camis)	491	brevifacies (Cyclopidius)	790
brachypus (Cynodesmus)	491	brevifacies (Pitheciastes)	790
brachyrhinus (Toxochelys)	86	brevifemur (Plesiosaurus)	116
Brachyrhophus	201	brevimaxillus (Archæotricon)	372
brachyrhynchus (Corvus)	356	brevipes (Brachybrachium)	63
brachyrhynchus (Ancodon)	760	Brevirostrina	623
brachyrhynchus (Ancodus)	760	brevirostris (Miadris)	486
brachyrhynchus (Bothriodon)	759	brevirostris (Tomarctus)	509
brachyrhynchus (Brachyodus)	759	brevirostris (Uintacyon)	486
brachyrhynchus (Hypotamius)	760	brevirostris (Varanopsis)	48
Brachyrophus	201	brevirostris (Varanopsis)	48
altarkansanus	201	brevirostris (Varanosaurus)	48
Brachysaurus	261	brevirostris (Vulpavus)	486
overtoni	261	brevis (Boavus)	258
brachyspondylus (Basilosaurus)	570	brevis (Dipoides)	884
brachyspondylus (Zeuglodon)	568, 570	brevis (Meniscoessus)	382
brachystomus (Diacodexis)	756	brevis (Selenacodon)	382
brachystomus (Trigonolestes)	756	brevis (Stegoceras)	207
brachystylus (Meshippus)	676	brevis (Troodon)	207
brachystylus (Miohippus)	676	brevispinatus (Ostodolepis)	45
Bradypodidæ	403	brevispinatus (Pantylus)	45
Bradypus	403, 405	brevispinus (Holops)	149
bransonii (Metarrhinus)	141	brevispinus (Holops)	149
bransonii (Palæorhinus)	141	brevispinus (Thoracosaurus)	149
Bianta	301	brevisterna (Testudo)	102
hernida	302	brevitrahals (Alces)	827
canadensis	302	breviusculus (Selenichnus)	20
dickeyi	302	breweri (Parascalops)	438
glaucostrata	302	brewsterensis (Gomphotherium)	635
hutchinsi	302	brewsterensis (Serridentinus)	635
hypsibata	302	bridgerensis (Homogalax)	726
hypsibatus	302	bridgeri (Tanyorhinus)	716
moniscula	302	Brimosaurus	119
minima	302	grandis	119
minuscula	302	brolii (Labidosaurus)	41
propinqua	302	brolii (Casea)	59
braziosus (Anancus)	630	Brontops	720, 721, 722
braziosus (Anancus)	630	brachycephalus	720
brevicalcaratus (Stypolophus)	478	coloradensis	721
brevicauda (Blarina)	442	dispar	721
brevicaudus (Sorex)	442	robustus	721
breviceps (Cyclopidius)	780	validus	721
breviceps (Gomphotherium)	635	brontops (Testudo)	108
breviceps (Hadrosaurus)	211	Brontosaurus	184, 195
breviceps (Harpagolestes)	469	amplus	196
breviceps (Hyomeryx)	779	excolus	196
breviceps (Ticholeptus)	790	minimus	195
breviceps (Trachodon)	211	validus	721
breviceps (Trilophodon)	635	Brontotheridæ	717
brevicollis (Champsosaurus)	133	Brontotheriidae	717
brevicollis (Crocodylus)	153	Brontotherioidæ	711
brevicornis (Triceratops)	223	Brontotherioides	711
brevicornus (Triceratops)	223	Brontotherium	721
brevidens (Anchippus)	681	bucco	722
brevidens (Glyptosaurus)	254	curtum	722

	Page		Page
Brontotherium— <i>Continued</i>		bulbivorus (Thomomys)	878
dolichoceras	722	bullatum (Merycoidodon)	782
gigas	722	bullatus (Agrioceros)	777
hatcheri	722	bullatus (Eporeodon)	782
hypoceras	722	bullatus (Ictops)	430
ingens	719	bullatus (Merycoidodon)	782
leidy	722	bullatus (Oreodon)	782
medium	722	bulverda (Terrapena)	98
orphyras	722	Bunelurus	525
platyceras	722	infelix	525
ramosum	723	lagophagus	525
robustum	721	Bunailurus	525
selwynianum	721	Bunodontia	752, 761
tichoceras	721	Bunolophodon	634, 638
Brontozoum	11	productus	638
approximatum	11	Bunomastodontidæ	623
divaricatum	11	Bunomastodontinæ	623
exsertum	8	Bunomeryx	754
expansum	11	elegans	754
giganteum	11	montanus	754
isodactylum	4	Bunophorus	753
leptodactylum	22	etsagicus	753
minisculum	8	macropterus	753
sillimanium	8	Bunoselenodontia	752, 758
tuberatum	8	Bunotheridæ	458
validum	8	burneisteri (Esthonyx)	854
browni (Camptosaurus)	205	burneisteri (Esthonyx)	854
browni (Eodelphus)	394	bursarius (Geomys)	879
browni (Esonodon)	382	bursarius (Pseudostomus)	879
browni (Eubrachiosaurus)	64	Buteo	316
browni (Hypsodus)	444	borealis	316
browni (Hypolagus)	366	swainsoni	316
browni (Mylodymus)	774	typhoius	316
browni (Porthochelys)	87	Buteonidæ	314
browni (Teleorhinus)	147	Buteoninæ	314, 315
brownianus (Eotitanops)	712	buwaldi (Merycoidoceros)	785
brownianus (Paleosynops)	712	buwaldi (Mustela)	528
brumbyi (Mosasaurus)	262	byssinus (Axestemys)	110
Bruta	401	byssinus (Axestus)	110
Bubo	349	Bystira	100
leptosteus	350	Bystra	100
pacificus	350	nanus	100
saturatus	350	caballus (Equus)	703
sinclairi	350	celticus (Equus)	703
virginianus	350	Cabassous	416
Bubonidæ	349	caboti (Rangifer)	824
Buboninæ	349	cæata (Hoplochelys)	91
buccatus (Paramys)	902	cæata (Pseudemys)	97
buccatus (Plesiartomys)	902	cæatus (Glyptops)	70
buccatus (Sciuravus)	902	Cælogenys	813
buccatus (Tretulias)	573	cælops (Eboroziphius)	583
buccinator (Cygnus)	301	Cælurus	186
buccinator (Olor)	301	Cænopus	740, 742
bucco (Brontotherium)	722	allus	741
bucco (Symborodon)	722	annectens	744
buceros (Belodon)	144	avus	743
buceros (Lophoprosopus)	144	copei	740, 742
buceros (Lophosaurus)	144	dakotensis	755, 742
buceros (Machoprosopus)	144	exiguus	742
buceros (Metarhinus)	144	metalophus	741
buceros (Phytosaurus)	144, 145	mite	743
bucklandi (Tetracaulodon)	625	miti	743
buettneri (Trilophosaurus)	36	mitis	742
buiei (Amyda)	110	nanolophus	742
buiei (Trionyx)	110	occidentalis	741

	Page		Page
<i>Cænopus—Continued</i>		<i>californicus (Agelaius)</i>	358
<i>pacificus</i>	745	<i>californicus (Camelops)</i>	803
<i>persistens</i>	742	<i>californicus (Castor)</i>	887
<i>platycephalus</i>	742	<i>californicus (Colymbus)</i>	286
<i>premitis</i>	742	<i>californicus (Dytes)</i>	286
<i>simplicidens</i>	742	<i>californicus (Haplodon)</i>	906
<i>trigonodus</i>	741	<i>californicus (Hemiryon)</i>	512
<i>tridactylus</i>	741, 743	<i>californicus (Hesperocetus)</i>	582
<i>truquianus</i>	745	<i>californicus (Holomeneus)</i>	803
<i>tubifer</i>	743	<i>californicus (Larus)</i>	341
<i>Cænopus</i>	740	<i>californicus (Lepus)</i>	883
<i>copei</i>	740	<i>californicus (Lophortyx)</i>	327
<i>cærulescens (Chen)</i>	303	<i>californicus (Lynx)</i>	555
<i>cafer (Colaptes)</i>	353	<i>californicus (Megalonyx)</i>	409
<i>Camanoidea</i>	158	<i>californicus (Merychippus)</i>	684
<i>prænasalis</i>	158	<i>californicus (Merychoeretus)</i>	785
<i>visheri</i>	158	<i>californicus (Microtus)</i>	897
<i>Camanoideus</i>	158	<i>californicus (Parapavo)</i>	320
<i>visheri</i>	158	<i>californicus (Pavo)</i>	320
<i>Calamagrus</i>	268	<i>californicus (Perognathus)</i>	880
<i>murivorus</i>	268	<i>californicus (Podiceps)</i>	280
<i>calamarius (Hadrosaurus)</i>	211	<i>californicus (Scapanus)</i>	430
<i>calamarium (Hipparion)</i>	684	<i>californicus (Sciurus)</i>	874
<i>calamarium (Hippotherium)</i>	684	<i>californicus (Smilodon)</i>	548
<i>calamarium (Neohipparion)</i>	684	<i>californicus (Tapirus)</i>	731
<i>calamarium (Stylonus)</i>	684	<i>californicus (Tetrao)</i>	327
<i>calamarius (Dielonius)</i>	211	<i>californicus (Toretocnemus)</i>	125
<i>calamarius (Merychippus)</i>	684, 680	<i>californicus (Urocyon)</i>	503
<i>calamarius (Trachodon)</i>	211	<i>californiensis (Mamella)</i>	344
<i>propinquus (Merychippus)</i>	684	<i>calamarium (Neohipparion)</i>	684
<i>sumani (Merychippus)</i>	686	<i>calkinsi (Chærolon)</i>	766
<i>Calamodon</i>	400	<i>calkinsi (Deodon)</i>	766
<i>arcamensis</i>	400	<i>calkinsi (Elitherium)</i>	766
<i>novonichianus</i>	400	<i>calkinsi (Eutodon)</i>	766
<i>simplex</i>	400	<i>calodonte (Hipparion)</i>	603
<i>Calamodontide</i>	399	<i>callopyge (Echinotomys)</i>	95
<i>calaverensis (Stylenys)</i>	101	<i>callosa (Bafna)</i>	71
<i>calcaratus (Felis)</i>	664	<i>Callospermophilus</i>	860
<i>calcaratus (Hypotragulus)</i>	813	<i>chrysoideus</i>	860
<i>calcaratus (Lynx)</i>	554	<i>trepidus</i>	870
<i>calceicornis (Triceratops)</i>	228	<i>calobatus (Asinus)</i>	703
<i>calceculus (Heptodon)</i>	724	<i>calobatus (Equus)</i>	703
<i>calicornis (Triceratops)</i>	228	<i>Calocephalus</i>	663
<i>calgariensis (Catopsalis)</i>	384	<i>vitulinus</i>	664
<i>calicinus (Sciurus)</i>	874	<i>Calops</i>	814
<i>california (Lama)</i>	808	<i>consors</i>	814
<i>californiana (Saurothera)</i>	347	<i>crinitatus</i>	814
<i>californianus (Geococcyx)</i>	347	<i>calvertensis (Delphinus)</i>	587
<i>californianus (Gymnocypris)</i>	312	<i>calvertensis (Lophocetus)</i>	587
<i>californianus (Pseudogryphus)</i>	312	<i>calvertensis (Psephophorus)</i>	69
<i>californianus (Vultur)</i>	312	<i>calvertensis (Squalodon)</i>	581
<i>californica (Aplodontia)</i>	906	<i>calvini (Aftonius)</i>	843
<i>californica (Arvicola)</i>	887	<i>calycinus (Parasciurus)</i>	874
<i>californica (Auchenia)</i>	803	<i>calycinus (Sciurus)</i>	874
<i>californica (Felis)</i>	555	<i>Camarsasauride</i>	189, 193
<i>californica (Haplodontia)</i>	906	<i>Camarsasaurius</i>	189
<i>californica (Lama)</i>	808	<i>Camarsasaurus</i>	189, 192, 195
<i>californica (Lepus)</i>	353	<i>agilis</i>	191
<i>californica (Lophortyx)</i>	327	<i>excelesus</i>	198
<i>californica (Palauchenia)</i>	803	<i>impar</i>	191
<i>californicum (Arototherium)</i>	521	<i>lentus</i>	191
<i>californicum (Glaucidium)</i>	350	<i>leptodirus</i>	191
<i>californicum (Promomotherium)</i>	785	<i>robustus</i>	191
<i>californicum (Smilodon)</i>	548	<i>supremus</i>	191
<i>californicum (Tremarctotherium)</i>	521	<i>Cainarosaurus</i>	190

	Page		Page
Cameleontidae	248	Camptosaurus—Continued	
Camelidae	791	browni	205
Camelinæ	791, 803	depressus	205
Camelini	792, 803	dispar	205
Camelodon	793	medius	205
araphovius	793	nanus	205
Cameloidæ	791	campylotes (Elephas)	648
Cameloidea	791	canadensis (Anas)	302
cameloides (Gomphotherium)	797	canadensis (Ardea)	332
cameloides (Ithygrammodon)	797	canadensis (Bernicla)	302
cameloides (Miolabis)	797	canadensis (Branta)	302
cameloides (Paratylopus)	797	canadensis (Castor)	887
cameloides (Protomeryx)	797	canadensis (Ceratops)	221
Camelomeryx	811	canadensis (Cervus)	820
longiceps	811	canadensis (Elaphus)	820
Camelopardalidæ	834	canadensis (Eocerotops)	221
Camelopardalis	834	canadensis (Felis)	554
Camelops	803	canadensis (Grus)	332
americanus	807	canadensis (Leidyosuchus)	155
aransas	803	canadensis (Lutra)	537
arenarum	803	canadensis (Lynx)	554
californicus	803	canadensis (Megalomys)	332
dallasi	804	canadensis (Meriones)	910
hesternus	803	canadensis (Monoclonius)	221
huerfaniensis	804	canadensis (Ovis)	842
kansasus	804	canadensis (Palaeosaniwa)	252
macrocephalus	804	canadensis (Peromyscus)	804
mindokæ	804	canadensis (Sitomys)	804
nevadanus	805	canaliculata (Terrapene)	98
niobrarensis	805	canavus (Miacy)	480
nitidus	805	canavus (Prodaphneus)	480
sulcatus	805	canavus (Uintacyon)	480
vacondæ	805	canavus (Vulpavus)	488
virginiensis	805	caniculate (Terrapene)	98
vitakerianus	805	caniculus (Meadectes)	431
Camelopsinæ	796	Canidæ	488
Camelus	797, 803, 807	Canimartes	530
americanus	807	cumminsii	530
arctoamericanus	807	Canina	488, 494
maximus	807	Caninæ	494
occidentalis	799	caninus (Chcerodon)	764
campester (Bunolophodon)	835	caninus (Homocamelus)	799
campester (Gomphotherium)	835	Canis	492, 498
campester (Lepus)	835	anceps	498
campester (Mastodon)	835	andersoni	498
campester (Protomeryx)	795	arnbrusteri	498
campester (Testudo)	103	ayersi	501
campester (Tetralophodon)	835	brachypus	491
campestre (Mammut)	835	cinereoargentatus	503
campestris (Lepus)	833	cinereoargenteus	503
campestris (Merychippus)	834	compressus	495
campestris (Oxydactylus)	798	davisi	498
campestris (Tetralodon)	835	dirus	501
campestris (Trilophodon)	835	fulvus	502
Campsodelphis	880	furlongi	498
Campsosaurus	132	haydeni	493
Camptomus	382	indianensis	501
amplus	382	latidens	493
Camptonotidæ	204	latidentatus	503
Camptonotus	204	latrans	498, 500
Camptosauridæ	204	lemur	493
Camptosaurinæ	204	lestes	499
Camptosaurus	204	lupus	499
amplus	205	lycaon	499
		marshii	714

	Page		Page
<i>Canis—Continued</i>		<i>caretta</i> (<i>Chelonia</i>)	83
<i>mexicanus</i>	499	<i>caretta</i> (<i>Thalassochelus</i>)	83
<i>mulleri</i>	501	<i>caretta</i> (<i>Thalassochelys</i>)	83
<i>mississippiensis</i>	501	<i>caretti</i> (<i>Scaldicetus</i>)	598
<i>nubilus</i>	499	<i>careyi</i> (<i>Shastiasaurus</i>)	126
<i>occidentalis</i>	498, 499, 501	<i>Cariacus</i>	820
<i>ochropus</i>	500	<i>americanus</i>	822, 829
<i>oeropus</i>	500	<i>ensifer</i>	821
<i>oreutti</i>	500	<i>lavicornis</i>	821
<i>pennsylvanicus</i>	502	<i>osceola</i>	821
<i>priscotrans</i>	500	<i>virginianus</i>	822
<i>riverans</i>	500	<i>caribou</i> (<i>Cervus</i>)	824
<i>riviveronis</i>	500	<i>caribou</i> (<i>Rangifer</i>)	824
<i>robustus</i>	500	<i>caribu</i> (<i>Rangifer</i>)	824
<i>rurostris</i>	494	<i>carinata</i> (<i>Testudo</i>)	98
<i>sievis</i>	498	<i>Carinatae</i>	280
<i>shoshonensis</i>	506	<i>Carnates</i>	280
<i>teimerarius</i>	494	<i>carinatus</i> (<i>Animasaurus</i>)	36
<i>texanus</i>	500	<i>carinacollis</i> (<i>Crematosaurus</i>)	255
<i>urinus</i>	513	<i>carinidens</i> (<i>Catathlæus</i>)	610
<i>vafer</i>	494	<i>carinidens</i> (<i>Periptylchus</i>)	610
<i>wheelerianus</i>	498	<i>cariosa</i> (<i>Amyda</i>)	110
<i>Caonana</i>	82	<i>cariosus</i> (<i>Trionyx</i>)	110
<i>caretta</i>	82	<i>Carnaria</i>	467
<i>cayax</i> (<i>Stylomys</i>)	101	<i>carnegie</i> (<i>Diplococus</i>)	199
<i>capella</i>	337	<i>carnegiei</i> (<i>Diplococus</i>)	199
<i>caperatus</i> (<i>Meniscochelus</i>)	382	<i>carnegii</i> (<i>Diplococus</i>)	199
<i>caperatus</i> (<i>Triplodon</i>)	382	<i>carnifex</i> (<i>Disseus</i>)	467
<i>Capitorhinomorpha</i>	39	<i>Carnivora</i>	456, 488
<i>Capra</i>	841, 842	<i>vera</i>	488
<i>columbiana</i>	842	<i>Carnivora</i>	467
<i>Capridæ</i>	841	<i>Carnivori</i>	456
<i>Caprina</i>	841	<i>Carnosauria</i>	168, 169
<i>Caprinae</i>	841	<i>carolina</i> (<i>Cistudo</i>)	98
<i>Capromeryx</i>	832	<i>carolina</i> (<i>Ferruginea</i>)	98
<i>fureifer</i>	832	<i>carolinense</i> (<i>Nettion</i>)	305
<i>mexicana</i>	832	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Anas</i>)	305
<i>minor</i>	832	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Belodon</i>)	142
<i>captans</i> (<i>Charitemys</i>)	73	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Blarina</i>)	442
<i>Captorhinidae</i>	39	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Columba</i>)	346
<i>Captorhiniformes</i>	39	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Comuropsis</i>)	346
<i>Captorhinae</i>	39	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Comurus</i>)	346
<i>Captorhinus</i>	39, 41	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Dinoziphius</i>)	598
<i>aduncus</i>	39	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Falco</i>)	311
<i>aguti</i>	40, 41	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Mosasaurus</i>)	262
<i>angusticeps</i>	40	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Mystriomachus</i>)	146
<i>illinoensis</i>	40	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Neoschirus</i>)	874
<i>isolomus</i>	40	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Pandion</i>)	320
<i>Captorhinomorpha</i>	39	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Physeter</i>)	598
<i>captus</i> (<i>Otospermophilus</i>)	872	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Phytosaurus</i>)	146
<i>capybara</i> (<i>Hydrochærus</i>)	914	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Rhytidodon</i>)	146
<i>Carbo</i>	282	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Rutiodon</i>)	145, 172
<i>Carcinodon</i>	461	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Rytiodon</i>)	146
<i>filholianus</i>	461	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Sciurus</i>)	874
<i>Cardiacephalus</i>	32	<i>carolinensis</i> (<i>Zenaidura</i>)	346
<i>Cardiacephalus</i>	32	<i>Carolinodolys</i>	80
<i>sternbergi</i>	32	<i>wilsoni</i>	80
<i>Cardiacephalus</i>	32	<i>Carpoclaptes</i>	925
<i>sternbergi</i>	32	<i>aulacodon</i>	925
<i>willoughbyi</i>	32	<i>Carpolestes</i>	925
<i>Carotta</i>	83	<i>nigridens</i>	925
<i>caretta</i>	83	<i>carrikeri</i> (<i>Promerycochærus</i>)	784
<i>carotta</i> (<i>Caouana</i>)	83	<i>carteri</i> (<i>Emys</i>)	100
<i>carotta</i> (<i>Caretta</i>)	83	<i>carteri</i> (<i>Omomys</i>)	926
<i>carotta</i> (<i>Chelone</i>)	83	<i>Caryoderma</i>	104

	Page		Page
<i>Caryoderma</i> — <i>Continued</i>		<i>Cathartes</i> — <i>Continued</i>	
<i>snovianum</i>	104	<i>septentrionalis</i>	311
<i>cascadensis</i> (Vulpes)	502	<i>Cathartæ</i>	310
<i>Casea</i>	59	<i>Cathartidæ</i>	310, 311
<i>broilii</i>	59	<i>Cathartides</i>	310
<i>Caseasauria</i>	59	<i>Cathartidiformes</i>	310
<i>casei</i> (Ophiodeirus)	37	<i>Cathartiformes</i>	310
<i>casei</i> (Tomiosaurus)	45	<i>Cathartoidea</i>	310
<i>Caseidæ</i>	59	<i>Cathartornis</i>	312
<i>Caseiformes</i>	59	<i>gracilis</i>	312
<i>castelli</i> (Protohippus)	688	<i>catocopis</i> (Heterofelis)	546
<i>castillei</i> (Protohippus)	688	<i>catocopis</i> (Hoplophoneus)	546
<i>castilli</i> (Merychippus)	688	<i>catocopis</i> (Machærodus)	546
<i>castilli</i> (Procamelus)	797	<i>catocopis</i> (Machæirodus)	546
<i>castilloi</i> (Protohippus)	688	<i>Catodon</i>	599
<i>Castor</i>	885	<i>catodon</i> (Beluga)	593, 594
<i>accessor</i>	887	<i>catodon</i> (Delphinapterus)	593, 594
<i>americana</i>	887	<i>Catodontidæ</i>	599
<i>americanus</i>	887	<i>Catopsalis</i>	384
<i>californicus</i>	887	<i>calgariensis</i>	384
<i>canadensis</i>	887	<i>foliatus</i>	384
<i>fiber</i>	887	<i>pollux</i>	384
<i>ohioensis</i>	888	<i>caudata</i> (Helcura)	14
<i>peninsulatus</i>	888	<i>caudatum</i> (Gigantitherium)	13
<i>subauratus</i>	887	<i>caudatum</i> (Otozoum)	17
<i>tortus</i>	884	<i>caudatus</i> (Gigandipus)	12
<i>Castoridæ</i>	884	<i>caudatus</i> (Nanomeryx)	755
<i>castoridens</i> (Trogosus)	855	<i>caudatus</i> (Nanopus)	16
<i>Castorina</i>	884	<i>caudatus</i> (Tarsodactylus)	21
<i>Castorinæ</i>	884	<i>caudifer</i> (Asperipes)	6
<i>Castorini</i>	884	<i>caudifer</i> (Hylopus)	6
<i>Castoroidea</i>	867, 884	<i>Caulodon</i>	192
<i>Castoroidei</i>	885	<i>diversidens</i>	192
<i>Castoroides</i>	888	<i>leptoganus</i>	193
<i>kansensis</i>	888, 889	<i>caurina</i> (Martes)	527
<i>ohioensis</i>	888	<i>cautus</i> (Microtus)	898
<i>Castoroididæ</i>	888	<i>cavatus</i> (Allomys)	905
<i>casuarius</i> (Corythosaurus)	218	<i>cavatus</i> (Hadrosaurus)	209
<i>casuarius</i> (Stephenosaurus)	218	<i>cavatus</i> (Trachodon)	210
<i>Catacritosauria</i>	113	<i>Cavia</i>	913
<i>Catapleura</i>	76	<i>Caviadæ</i>	913
<i>ponderosa</i>	76	<i>Cavicornia</i>	333, 338, 847
<i>repanda</i>	76	<i>Cavidæ</i>	913
<i>Cataractes</i>	343	<i>cavifrons</i> (Boötherium)	847
<i>antiqua</i>	343	<i>cavifrons</i> (Bos)	847
<i>Catarhactes</i>	343	<i>cavifrons</i> (Entopterychus)	876
<i>Catarrhactes</i>	343	<i>cavifrons</i> (Ovibos)	847
<i>Catarrhina</i>	380	<i>cavifrons</i> (Scaphoceros)	847
<i>Catarrhini</i>	380	<i>cavifrons</i> (Symbus)	847
<i>Catathlæidæ</i>	609	<i>Caviidæ</i>	913
<i>Catathlæina</i>	610	<i>Caviinæ</i>	914
<i>Catathlæus</i>	610	<i>cavirictus</i> (Pantolambda)	613
<i>carinidens</i>	610	<i>Ceomorphæ</i>	284, 287, 339, 342
<i>coarctatus</i>	610	<i>cedrensis</i> (Eporeodon)	782
<i>ditrigonus</i>	611	<i>cedrensis</i> (Protomeryx)	795
<i>rhabdodon</i>	610	<i>celatus</i> (Diæcodon)	434
<i>catenatus</i> (Plastomenus)	106	<i>celatus</i> (Nycittherium)	434
<i>Catharista</i>	311	<i>Celeomorphæ</i>	353
<i>aura</i>	311	<i>celer</i> (Anchitherium)	674
<i>occidentalis</i>	311	<i>celer</i> (Apatornis)	282
<i>shastensis</i>	312	<i>celer</i> (Colonomys)	909
<i>Cathartæ</i>	310	<i>celer</i> (Colonymys)	909
<i>Cathartes</i>	311	<i>celer</i> (Dromilopus)	7
<i>aura</i>	311	<i>celer</i> (Dromopus)	7
<i>clarki</i>	313	<i>celer</i> (Ichthyornis)	282

	Page		Page
celer (Laosaurus)	206	Cerorhinea— <i>Continued</i>	
celer (Melengris)	330	dubia	343
celer (Mesolippus)	674	Cervales	825
celer (Miohippus)	674	americanus	826
celer (Protoceras)	841	borealis	825
cellulosa (Amyda)	111	roosevelti	825
cellulosus (Trionyx)	111	scotti	825, 826
celticus (Equus)	703	sinclairi	819
Cenacantha	397	Cervavus	818
cenopus (Merycochirus)	785	Cervicorn	810
Centemodon	145	Cervicornia	815
sulcatus	145	Cervide	816
Centetes	427	cervina (Ovis)	842
Centetidae	427	Cervinae	816, 820
Centetina	427	Cervini	817
Centetina	426	Cervoidae	815
Centetini	428	Cervulinae	815, 817
Centetodon	435	Cervus	820, 823, 827, 828
altidens	435	americanus	826, 827
pulcher	435	alces	827
Centetoides	426	auritus	821
Centracodon	428	canadensis	829
delicatus	428	caribou	824
centralis (Felis)	552	columbiana	821
Centrocereus	326	claphus	829
urophasianus	326	fortis	830
Centrosaurine	220	fossilis	830
Centrosaurus	224	hemionus	821
apertus	221	lucasi	830
cutleri	222	macrotis	821
cephalic (Bafina)	72	mongolia	830
cephalic (Eubifina)	72	muscutinensis	825
Cephalotropis	573	tarandus	823, 824, 825
coronatus	573	virginianus	822
Cephalotropus	573	warreni	831, 832
coronatus	573	Cetacea	566
cephalus (Cetotherium)	572	Cetaceae	566
cephalus (Eschrichtius)	572	Cetacei	567
Ceratogaulus	908	Cetæ	566
rhinoceros	908	Cetæ	565
Ceratops	222, 223	Cetosauria	189
alticornis	223	Cetosauridae	189
belli	223	Ceterhinops	591
canadensis	221	longifrons	591
horridus	229	cetiformis (Uronautes)	121
montanus	224	Cetiosaure	167
paucidens	224	Cetiosaureidae	189
paucidus	224	cetoides (Basilosaurus)	570
recurvicornis	223	cetoides (Zeuglodon)	570
Ceratopsia	219	Cetophis	581
Ceratopsida	220	heteroclitus	581
Ceratopsidae	220	Cetotheriidae	571
Ceratopsinus	219	Cetotherium	572
Ceratopsoides	219	cephalum	572
Ceratopsoides	219	davidsouli	572
Ceratophina	543	furlongi	572
ceratorhinus (Aphalops)	747	leptocentrum	573, 581
ceratorhinus (Aphelops)	746	megalocephalus	579
Ceratosaure	176	myticetoides	576
Ceratosaurus	175	parvum	573
nasicornis	176	polyporum	575
Cercomys	873	chacensis (Dinocodexis)	766
ludovicianus	873	chacensis (Trigonomastus)	768
cerebralis (Hoplophonus)	544	Chanochys	769
Cerorhinea	343	deceus	769

	Page		Page
Chalicomyidae	882	Champsosaurus— <i>Continued</i>	
Chalicomys	882	saponensis	183
baibouri	882	vaccinsulensis	116
brachyceph	882	chaneyi (Bison)	850
complexus	882	chapmani (Gomphotherium)	635
fossor	883	chapmani (Mammut)	635
gradatus	883	chapmani (Mastodon)	635
hesperus	883	Charadriacæ	336
montanus	883	Charadriadæ	336
pansus	883	Charadrias	336
peninsulatus	883	Charadrīdæ	335
sciuroides	883	Charadrii	335
simplicidens	883	Charadriidæ	335
Chalicotheriidae	661	Charadrīdes	335
Chalicotheridæ	661	Charadriiformes	335
Chalicotheriini	661	Charadriinæ	336
Chalicotherioidæ	660	Charadriina	336
Chalicotherioides	660	Charadrioidæ	335
Chalicotherium	661	Charadriomorphæ	335
bilobatum	661	Charadriornithes	335
Chamæleo	247	Charadrius	336
pristinus	248	sheppardianus	336
Chamæleon	247	vociferus	336
pristinus	248	Charitemys	73
Chamæleonida	247	captans	73
Chamæleonidæ	247	Charitonetta	307
Chamæleonii	247	albeola	307
Chamæleonina	248	Chasmaporthetes	539
Chamæleontes	247	ossifragus	539
Chamæleontia	247	Chasmops	246
Chamæleontidæ	247	Chasmosaurina	220
Chamasaurus	45	Chasmosaurus	223
dolichognathus	45	belli	223
Chameleo	247, 248	chastense (Nothrotherium)	406
pristinus	248	Chaulasmus	305
Chameleon	248	streperus	305
chamense (Meniscotherium)	607	Cheiroptera	452
chamensis (Alligator)	153	Cheirotherium	9
chamensis (Crocodylus)	153	Cheirotheroides	8
chamensis (Crocodylus)	153	pilulatus	8
Chamops	246	Chelichnus	9
denticulatus	246	wymanianus	9
segnis	246	Chelidridæ	84
seguis	246	Chelodactyla	664
Champsosaurus	132	Chelodina	80
laramiensis	133	Chelolma	70
Champsä	167	Chelon	70
mississippiensis	167	ischyros	70
Champsodelphis	590	Chelone	81
acutidens	590	caretta	82
Champsosauri	132	grandævus	80
Champsosauria	132	midas	82
Champsosauridæ	132	mydas	82
Champsosauriformes	131	Chelonadæ	79
Champsosaurus	132	Chelonea	79
albertensis	133	Chelonemydidæ	76
ambulator	133	Chelonia	84, 81, 69
annectens	133	mydas	82
australis	133	parvitecta	82
brevicollis	133	Chelonidæ	79
lamarisensis	133	Chelonii	64
laramiensis	133	Cheloniidæ	75, 79
occiduus	133	Chelonidea	77
profundus	133	Cheloninæ	79
puercensis	133	Chelonina	79, 80

	Page		Page
Cheloninae	80	Chisternon—Continued	
Chelonioidea	77, 83	interpositum	73
Chelonioidea	77	undatum	73
Chelonocephalus	790, 791	Chisternum	72
schucherti	791	Chlamydothoridae	416
Chelonioidea	77	Chlamydothierinae	417
Chelonoides	9	Chlamydothierinae	417
moedens	9	Chlamydothierium	418
Chelonura	85	Chlamytheriinae	417
temminckii	85, 86	Chlamytherium	418
chelonyx (Mesoreodon)	783	humboldtii	418
Chelydoidea	74	septentriona	414
Chelydosaurus	29, 30, 33	Chlidonias	342
Chelydia	84	nugra	342
ciassa	91	surinamensis	342
laticornata	85	Chlorocnias	345
sculpta	85	micula	345
serpentina	85	Chionoehyus	769
temminckii (Chelydra)	80	Chirodon	764
chelydra (Merycochærus)	784	calkinsi	766
chelydra (Promerycochærus)	784	caninus	764
Chelydrada	84	Chirodermophra	752
Chelydraina	84	Chirotopotamide	760
Chelydridæ	84	Chonespondylus	124
chelydrinus (Osteopygis)	76	grandis	126
Chelydrops	86	Choneziphus	533
stricta	86	ecolops	533
Chen	303	liops	533
ærulescens	303	packardi	533
ærulescens	303	planirostris	533
hyperborea	303	trachops	533
hyperboreus	303	chonops (Proroziphus)	533, 535
nivalis	303	Choristodera	131
Chenocentrus	217	Chriacide	460
tolmanensis	217	Chriacus	440, 461
Chenomorpha	299	angulatus	440
Chenomorpha	299	baldwini	461
Cheritheroidea	8	gallinae	461
cheriway (Falco)	321	pelvidens	461
cheriway (Polyborus)	321	schlosserianus	461
Chersomyia	90	stenops	461
Chilonix	35	truncatus	461
Chilonyx	35	chrisætus (Aquila)	318
rapidus	35	Chroicocephalus	340
Chilotæ	105	philadelphia	340
Chimærichnus	20	chrotorhinus (Microtus)	897
ingens	20	chrysætos (Aquila)	318
Chincha	532	chrysætos (Falco)	318
avia	533	Chryseus	96, 97
mesomelas	533	belli	96
occidentalis	533	cinerea	96
putida	533	inornata	96
Chirogide	377	marginata	96
Chiroptera	452	timida	96
Chiropteri	452	wyomingensis	96
Chirostenotes	186	Chrysochloridea	423
pergracilis	186	Chrysochloridini	423
Chirotherium	9	Chrysochloroidea	423
heterodaetylum	9	Chrysochloris	423
parvum	9	chrysodeirus (Callospermophilus)	899
reiteri	9	chrysodeirus (Spermophilus)	899
Chirox	379	chrysodeirus (Tamias)	899
plicatus	379	chrysodon (Gymnoptechus)	890
Chisternon	72	chrysodon (Ischyromys)	890
hebraicum	73	cibollensis (Echmatenys)	95

	Page		Page
cibollensis (Emys)	95	cingulatus (Colodon)	725
cicognani (Putorius)	528	cingulatus (Notharctus)	449
cicognanii (Mustela)	528	Cinodon	214
Ciconia	296	Cinosternidæ	93
malta	293	Cinosterninæ	93
maltha	296	Cinosternoidæ	93
Ciconiæ	293, 295	Cinosternon	93
Ciconidæ	296	Cinosternum	93
Ciconi	295	arizonæ	93
Ciconidæ	296	Cionodon	214
Ciconiiformes	293	arctatus	214
Ciconinæ	296	stenopsis	214
Ciconioidæ	295	Circinæ	319
cimarronis (Gomphotherium)	636	circulosus (Embaphias)	120
cimarronis (Serridentinus)	636	circumagens (Apatichnus)	5
cimarronis (Tetralodon)	636	Circus	319
cimarronis (Trilophodon)	636	cyaneus	320
Cimolestes	391	hudsonius	320
curtus	392	cismontanus (Pogonodon)	542
cutleri	394	Cistudo	98
incisus	392	carinata	98
Cimolestidæ	391	carolina	98
Cimolestinæ	391	clausa	98
Cimoliasaurus	119	eurypygia	97
grandis	119	marmochii	99
laramiensis	119	cisulcatus (Geomys)	879
magnus	120	citatus (Phenacolemur)	446
planior	120	Citellus	868
snowii	120	beecheyi	871
vetustus	120	hensoni	869
Cimoliosaurus	119	cochisei	869
Cimolodon	381	douglasi	871
agilis	381	fisheri	871
nitidus	381	grammurus	872
parvus	381	taylori	869
Cimolomys	381	tridecemlineatus	869
agilis	381	tuitus	869
bellus	381	Cladyodon	168
digona	381	Clanodon	464
formosus	380	corrugatus	464
gracilis	381	ferox	464
minutus	381	protogonioides	464
nitidus	381	Clangocimus	301
parvus	381	Clangula	307
serratus	380	albeola	307
Cimolopteryx	359	hyemalis	307
rara	359	islandica	308
rarus	359	Claothynchus	216
retusa	359	trihedrus	216
retusus	359	Clasauridæ	208
cinctus (Coryphodon)	615	Clasaurus	210, 212, 215
cinctus (Oligotomus)	671	affinis	215
cinctus (Orohippus)	671	agilis	215
cinerascens (Sylvilagus)	864	annectens	212, 216
cinerea (Chrysemys)	90	clara (Bañna)	71
cinerea (Mus)	893	clarki (Palamopus)	12
cinerea (Neotoma)	895	clarki (Sarcorhamphus)	313
cinerea (Teonoma)	895	clarki (Vultur)	313
cinerearum (Clidastes)	263	clarkianus (Siphonocetus)	572
cinereargenteus (Canis)	502	clarkii (Palamopus)	12
cinereargenteus (Urocyon)	503	clausa (Cistudo)	98
cinereocargentatus (Canis)	503	clausa (Terrapene)	98
cinereocargentatus (Urocyon)	503	claviger (Edaphosaurus)	58
clerianus (Clidastes)	263	claviger (Naosaurus)	68
Cingulati	415	clavipes (Glyptodon)	421

	Page		Page
claviostris (Spinosaurus)	150	conlescens (Plastomenus)	108
clavis (Crocodilus)	153	conlescens (Trionyx)	108
clavis (Crocodilus)	153	coalingensis (Merychippus)	684
clavum (Archaeotherium)	763	coalingensis (Plihippus)	696
clavum (Elitherium)	763	coalingensis (Protolhippus)	696
clavus (Archaeotherium)	763	coarctatum (Archaeotherium)	763
clavus (Entelodon)	763	coarctatum (Elitherium)	763
clodensis (Thinoceon)	474	coarctatus (Catathlax)	610
Clemmys	94	coarctatus (Entelodon)	763
hesperia	94	coarctatus (Peripitychus)	610
insculpta	94	cocemurum (Typothorax)	138
morrisie	94	Coccyges	347
pererussa	94	Coccygiformes	346
saxea	94	Coccygomorphae	346
Cleusaurus	215	cochisei (Citellus)	869
Clepsydropus	53	cocconinosis (Baropus)	7
Clepsyrosaurus	172	cocconinensis (Procaninus)	798
pennsylvanicus	172	coelatus (Meniscoessus)	382
Clepsyrosaurus	172	coelatus (Tripridon)	382
pennsylvanicus	172	Coelodon	400
Clepsydropide	52, 57	Coelodus	400
Clepsydropinae	52	Coelogenus	913
Clepsydropus	50, 53	Coelogenus	913
colletti	53	Coelogenys	913
leptocephalus	50	paca	913
leptoccephalus	50	Coelophysinae	187
limbatus	55	Coelophysis	186
macrospendylus	50	bauri	186
natalis	53	longicollis	186
pedunculatus	53	willstoni	186
vinlovi	53	Coelops (Choneziphus)	583
Clepsyrosaurus	143, 172	Coelouria	184
fraserianus	172	Cleosaurus	181
leali	143	anticus	181
pennsylvanicus	172	Coelospindylus (Isacanthus)	592
ventilianus	172	Coelospindylus (Xacanthus)	592
Cleidastes	262	Coelosuchus	147
affinis	263	roedi	147
cinereorum	263	Coeluria	184
cinerianus	263	Coeluridae	184
canodon	263	Coeluroidea	184
dispar	263	Coelurosauria	184
ignavus	263	Coelurosauroides	184
intermedius	263	Coelurus	181, 185
liodontus	263	affinis	181
propythion	263	agilis	185
pumilis	263	anticus	181
pumilus	263	fragilis	185
rex	263	gracilis	181
stenops	263	hermanni	186
sterenbergii	263	medius	181
totter	263	Coelurus (Anchisaurus)	171
validus	264	Cemide	911
velox	263, 264	Cenopus	743
westii	264	mitis	743
wynni	264	Cenopus (Merycochetus)	785
clidastoides (Laeosaurus)	260	caeruleseus (Chen)	808
clidastoides (Plateosaurus)	260	cognatum (Anchitherium)	681
clonema (Anapitogonia)	899	cognatus (Merychippus)	681
clonemum (Syrinum)	899	cognatus (Parahippus)	681
clonemum (Erethizon)	913	coiledus (Pantylus)	44
clousa (Thomomys)	878	Coeloptes	353
clypenta (Anas)	308	cafer	353
clypenta (Spatula)	308	collaris	353
coalescens (Aspaderetes)	108	Coalinus	337

	Page		Page
<i>Colinus—Continued</i>		<i>Columba</i>	345
<i>eatonii</i>	327	<i>carolinensis</i>	344
<i>virginianus</i>	327	<i>fasciata</i>	345
<i>collaris</i> (Anas)	307	<i>macroura</i>	344
<i>collaris</i> (Marila)	307	<i>micula</i>	345
<i>collettii</i> (Clepsydrops)	53	<i>Columba</i>	344, 345
<i>Collettosaurus</i>	9	<i>columbarius</i> (Falco)	321
<i>indianaensis</i>	9	<i>columbi</i> (Arkidiscodon)	646
<i>magnus</i>	9	<i>columbi</i> (Elephas)	643, 644, 647
<i>missouriensis</i>	9	<i>columbi</i> (Euelephas)	648
<i>pentadactylus</i>	9	<i>columbiana</i> (Odocoileus)	821
<i>collinsonii</i> (Mastodon)	625	<i>columbianus</i> (Anas)	301
<i>collinum</i> (Euceratherium)	344	<i>columbianus</i> (Cygnus)	301
<i>Colodon</i>	725	<i>columbianus</i> (Elephas)	644
<i>angulatus</i>	725	<i>columbianus</i> (Odocoileus)	821
<i>cingulatus</i>	725	<i>columbianus</i> (Olor)	301
<i>copei</i>	725	<i>columbianus</i> (Pediocetes)	326
<i>dakotensis</i>	725	<i>columbianus</i> (Pediocetes)	326
<i>longipes</i>	725	<i>columbianus</i> (Pediocetes)	326
<i>luxatus</i>	725	<i>Columbidae</i>	345
<i>occidentalis</i>	725	<i>Columbiformes</i>	344
<i>procrispidatus</i>	725	<i>Columbinae</i>	344
<i>Colonoceras</i>	734	<i>Columbini</i>	344
<i>agrestis</i>	734	<i>Columboide</i>	345
<i>Colonomys</i>	909	<i>colurus</i> (Anchisaurus)	171
<i>celer</i>	909	<i>Colymbi</i>	284
<i>Colonosaurus</i>	282	<i>Colymbidae</i>	284, 285
<i>mudgei</i>	282	<i>Colymbiformes</i>	284
<i>Colonymys</i>	909	<i>Colymbinae</i>	284
<i>celer</i>	909	<i>Colymboides</i>	284
<i>Colophonodon</i>	581	<i>Colymbomorpha</i>	284
<i>holmesii</i>	581	<i>Colymbo-Podiceps</i>	285
<i>coloradense</i> (Hipparion)	692	<i>Colymbo-Podicipitiformes</i>	285
<i>coloradensis</i> (Ambloctonus)	473	<i>Colymbus</i>	284, 285
<i>coloradensis</i> (Heterofelis)	548	<i>auritus</i>	285
<i>coloradensis</i> (Kopolestes)	374	<i>californicus</i>	286
<i>coloradensis</i> (Laoporus)	15	<i>holbælii</i>	285
<i>coloradensis</i> (Limnopus)	15	<i>imner</i>	284
<i>coloradensis</i> (Machærodus)	548	<i>nigricollis</i>	286
<i>coloradensis</i> (Megacerops)	720	<i>oligocænus</i>	286
<i>coloradensis</i> (Megapezia)	18	<i>oligocænus</i>	286
<i>coloradensis</i> (Oreodon)	780	<i>parvus</i>	286
<i>coloradensis</i> (Parabaropus)	18	<i>torquatus</i>	284
<i>coloradensis</i> (Parahippus)	681	<i>comma</i> (Conoryctes)	398
<i>coloradensis</i> (Patriofelis)	473	<i>communis</i> (Plastomenus)	106
<i>coloradensis</i> (Platyrhachis)	260	<i>comofensis</i> (Aproconodon)	370
<i>coloradoensis</i> (Laoporus)	15	<i>compactus</i> (Oganophis)	268
<i>coloradoensis</i> (Megaceratops)	720	<i>completus</i> (Vulpavus)	486
<i>coloradoensis</i> (Nothocyon)	403	<i>complexus</i> (Chalicomys)	882
<i>coloradoensis</i> (Platyrhachis)	250	<i>complexus</i> (Steneofiber)	882
<i>coloradoensis</i> (Rhineura)	250	<i>complicatus</i> (Equus)	708, 709
<i>Coloreodon</i>	777	<i>complicatus</i> (Neohippus)	703
<i>ferox</i>	777	<i>compressidens</i> (Ischyrotonus)	903
<i>macrocephalus</i>	777	<i>compressidens</i> (Merycochoerus)	785
<i>ryderanus</i>	778	<i>compressidens</i> (Paramys)	913
<i>Colotaxis</i>	890	<i>compressus</i> (Æliurodon)	495
<i>cristatus</i>	890	<i>compressus</i> (Belemnoziphius)	583
<i>Coluber</i>	269, 270	<i>compressus</i> (Canis)	406
<i>abacura</i>	269	<i>compressus</i> (Dicotyles)	772
<i>acuminatus</i>	269	<i>compressus</i> (Elliptonodon)	264
<i>constrictor</i>	269	<i>compressus</i> (Hapalodectes)	469
<i>sirtalis</i>	270	<i>compressus</i> (Lanceosaurus)	256
<i>Colubridæ</i>	269	<i>compressus</i> (Lynx)	555
<i>Colubrina</i>	269	<i>compressus</i> (Manimontes)	630
<i>Colubrina</i>	269	<i>compressus</i> (Platigonus)	772

	Page		Page
compressus (Platygonus)	772	Conodectes—Continued	
Compsemys	70, 88	favosus	31
imbricarius	88	Conodectide	30
lineolatus	90	Conodectiformes	30
ognius	88	conodon (Clidastes)	263
obscurus	88	conodon (Gomphotherium)	636
parva	89	conodon (Mastodon)	639
parvus	89	Conoryetes	398
plicatulus	70, 89	coma	398
puercensis	89	Conoryetide	398
torrejonensis	89	Conoryetina	398
vafer	89	Conoryetini	398
victa	89	conquistus (Meniscoëssus)	382
victus	89	conradi (Belosphys)	590
Compsoognatha	184	conradi (Ixaanthus)	590
Compsoognathide	184	conradi (Priscodelphinus)	590
Compsoosoma	269	conradi (Puffinus)	288
coruis	269, 270	consors (Calops)	814
couperii	269	consors (Laosaurus)	206
Comptichnus	10	conspeta (Stylenys)	101
obesus	10	constrictor (Bascamon)	299
comptus (Didelphodon)	392	constrictor (Coluber)	269
comptus (Didelphops)	392	constrictor (Zamenis)	299
comptus (Entomodon)	439	contenuus (Geranionetus)	317
comptus (Protoceus)	814	contortus (Geranionetus)	317
comptus (Pteranodon)	162	contusor (Crocodylus)	153
comptus (Sarcelenur)	439	contusor (Thecachampsa)	153
constocki (Didelphis)	593	conulus (Oracodon)	381
constocki (Didelphys)	593	Conurina	549
constocki (Peratherium)	593	Conuropsis	346
Conacodon	612	carolinensis	346
cophater	612	fratereula	346
entocoon	612	conversidens (Equus)	704
entocoonus	612	cooki (Diceratherium)	745
conardi (Smilodontopsis)	547	cooki (Menoceras)	745
concinerata (Platypterna)	18	cooki (Moropus)	662
concentrica (Amyda)	111	cooki (Syndyoceras)	814
concentricus (Trionyx)	111	cooki (Bothremys)	74
conceptus (Procamelus)	798	cooperi (Acipiter)	315
Conchochelys	110	cooperi (Fulco)	518
admirabilis	110	cooperi (Shoshonius)	927
concolor (Felis)	552	cooperi (Synaptomys)	899
concolor (Phoca)	554	copeanus (Momasaurus)	262
condoni (Anser)	308	copei (Aematherium)	740
condoni (Dicotyles)	772	copei (Acerotherium)	740
condoni (Eporeodon)	782	copei (Cenopus)	740
condoni (Hipparion)	692	copei (Cenovus)	740
condoni (Meschippus)	676	copei (Colodon)	725
condoni (Miohippus)	676	copei (Eosaurus)	32
condoni (Philotrox)	508	copei (Isodectes)	32
condoni (Platygonus)	772	copei (Meschippus)	676, 725
Condylarthra	601	copei (Miohippus)	725
Condylarthri	601	copei (Mixodectes)	448
confertus (Nimravus)	543	copei (Olbodotes)	448
confertus (Tephrocyon)	510	copei (Olbots)	448
confertus (Tomarectus)	510	copei (Paleosyops)	712
confusus (Barillopus)	6	copei (Paramys)	902
congruus (Tylosaurus)	259	copei (Phenacodus)	605
condens (Eschatius)	806	copei (Phocnicopterus)	298
condens (Eschatius)	806	copei (Protostege)	78
confusus (Haploconus)	612	copei (Subhyracodon)	740
Coniophis	271	copei (Symborodon)	718
precedens	271	cophater (Conacodon)	612
Coniornis	279	cophater (Haploconus)	612
allus	280	Coracomorphæ	353
Conodectes	30, 43	Coragyps	311

	Page		Page
<i>Coragyps—Continued</i>		<i>Coryphodon—Continued</i>	
occidentalis	311	hamatus	615
corais (Coluber)	269	latidens	615
corais (Comptosoma)	269	latipes	616
corais (Drymarchon)	269	lobatus	615
corax (Corvus)	356	lomas	616
cordatus (Crocodylus)	149	marginatus	616
cordatus (Holops)	149	molestus	616
cordatus (Pantylus)	44	obliquus	616
cordatus (Thoracosaurus)	149	pachypus	615
cordiformis (Euthlastes)	374	radians	616
cordillarum (Mammut)	632	repandus	616
cordillerarum (Dibelodon)	632	semicinctus	616
Cordillerion	630	simus	616
gratum	631	singularis	616
oligobunis	632	subquadratus	616
cordillerum (Mastodon)	632	teste	616
coriacea (Dermochelys)	68	testis	616
Corphagus	451	venianus	616
montanus	451	worimani	616
corniculatus (Haploconus)	611	Coryphodontide	614
corniculatus (Hemithlaeus)	611	Coryphodontiformes	613
cornutidens (Orycterocetus)	597	Coryphodontini	614
cornutum (Telmatotherium)	715	Corythosaurus	213, 218
cornutum (Telmatotherium)	715	casuaris	218
cornutum (Tinoceras)	620	excavatus	218
cornutum (Uintatherium)	620	intermedius	218
cornutus (Dolichorhinus)	715	Cosoryx	810, 830, 831
cornutus (Eobasilus)	620	furcatus	831
Cornwallius	654	teres	816
sookensis	654	costatus (Palaeoscincus)	237
coronatus (Cephalotropis)	573	costatus (Plastomenus)	106
coronatus (Cephalotropus)	573	costilata (Kallistira)	92
coronatus (Merycodus)	331	costilatus (Baptemys)	92
corrugatus (Clanodon)	464	costilatus (Dermatemys)	92
corrugatus (Plastomenus)	106	Cotylosauria	28, 29, 30, 37
corsoni (Hadrianus)	100	Cotylosauridae	39
corticata (Thalassochelys)	83	coudoni (Philothrox)	508
Corvide	355	cougar (Felis)	552
Corvine	555	couguar (Felis)	552
Corvipes	10	couguar (Felis)	554
lacertoideus	10	couperi (Coluber)	269
Corvus	355	couperi (Comptosoma)	269
americanus	356	couperi (Drymarchon)	269
annectens	356	couperi (Georgia)	269
brachyrhynchus	356	couperi (Mosasaurus)	262
corax	356	Cracidae	324
shufeldti	356	Cracina	324
sinuatus	356	cragini (Hipparion)	602
stelleri	355	crampianus (Bison)	849
corypheus (Eoconodon)	466	Cranioceras	840
corypheus (Hypotemnodon)	466	unicornis	840
corypheus (Lestosauros)	466	craspedotum (Hyacotherium)	668
corypheus (Mesocyon)	466	craspedotus (Echippus)	668
corypheus (Platecarpus)	260	crassa (Amyda)	111
corypheus (Sarcotrochilus)	466	crassa (Chelydra)	91
corypheus (Temnoceyon)	466	crassa (Hoplocheilus)	91
Coryphodon	614, 617	crassa (Palaeoboa)	248
anax	615	crassa (Saniwa)	252
anax	615	crassangulum (Cetotherium)	591
armatus	615	crassangulum (Cyrtodelphis)	591
cinctus	615	crassangulum (Priscodelphinus)	591
curvicietis	615	crassangulum (Schizodelphis)	591
curvicietistis	615	crassartus (Lestosauros)	260
cuspidatus	615, 616	crassartus (Platecarpus)	260
elephantopus	615	crassicauda (Hypsibema)	215

Page		Page
462	crassicolldens (Tricentes)	681
720	crassicornis (Allops)	458
850	crassicornis (Bison)	468
720	crassicornis (Megacerops)	776
676	crassiscuspis (Miohippus)	174, 178
509	crassidens (Enhydriocyon)	175
547	crassidens (Hoplophoneus)	178
734	crassidens (Hyrachyus)	487
547	crassidens (Machærodus)	487
547	crassidens (Machairodus)	487
262	crassidens (Mossasaurus)	36
488	Crassidentata	891
487	Crassidentia	891, 892
618	crassifrons (Tinoceras)	881
618	crassifrons (Uintatherium)	881
436	crassigenis (Domnina)	878
771	crassigenis (Macrogenis)	878
771	crassigenis (Prosthennops)	80
771	crassigenis (Prosthenops)	562
771	crassigenis (Prosthenops)	662
279	crassipes (Hesperornis)	668
808	crassipes (Stenomylus)	180
876	crassiramis (Entoptychus)	814
691	crassirostris (Priscodelphinus)	890
103	crassiscutata (Testudo)	180
448	crassiusculus (Mixodectes)	772
448	crassivultus (Mixodectes)	180
525	crassivultus (Oligobunus)	180
763	crassum (Archæotherium)	668
763	crassum (Elotherium)	890
4	crassus (Anoncyus)	717
4	crassus (Apatichnus)	662
747	crassus (Aphelops)	668
545	crassus (Dinælorus)	668
400	crassus (Dryptodon)	668
375	crassus (Ennacodon)	668
375	crassus (Enneodon)	187
763	crassus (Ennelodon)	186, 186
13	crassus (Harpedactylus)	186, 186
268	crassus (Leptophis)	186, 186, 187, 145, 186
222, 225	crassus (Monoclonius)	186
922	crassus (Notharctus)	186
236	crassus (Priconodon)	186
440	crassus (Protomerops)	186
747	crassus (Rhinceros)	597
765	crassus (Sarcolemur)	145
581	crassus (Squalodon)	149, 181
747	crassus (Teloceras)	163
928	crassus (Telmalestes)	183
250	crassus (Thinosaurus)	183
228	crassus (Triceratops)	183
111	crassus (Trionyx)	149
880	Cratogeomys	183
880	benoni	183
334	Crecooides	180
334	osbornii	180
334	Crecooides	183
334	osbornii	183
255	Crematosaurus	183
255	carinicolis	183
704	orendens	183
255	rhambastes	183
255	unipetalis	183
681	orendens (Dermatippus)	183
704, 705, 708	orendens (Equus)	180
	enidens (Parahippus)	681
	Creodontia	458
	Creodontia	468
	Creodontidae	776
	Crocosaurus	174, 178
	atrox	175
	potens	178
	Crocotarsidae	487
	Crocotarsus	487
	lepidus	487
	cretin (Diadectoides)	36
	Cricetidae	891
	Cricetinae	891, 892
	Cricetodipus	881
	agilis	881
	Cricetus	878
	talpoides	878
	crispatus (Syllomus)	80
	cristata (Cystophora)	562
	cristata (Phoca)	662
	cristatum (Hyracotherium)	668
	cristatus (Aublysodon)	180
	cristatus (Calops)	814
	cristatus (Colotaxis)	890
	cristatus (Deinodon)	180
	cristatus (Dicotyles)	772
	cristatus (Dromæosaurus)	180
	cristatus (Dryptosaurus)	180
	cristatus (Eohippus)	668
	cristatus (Ischyromys)	890
	cristatus (Metarhinus)	717
	cristatus (Stenmatopus)	662
	cristonense (Eohippus)	668
	cristonensis (Eohippus)	668
	cristonensis (Orotherium)	668
	cristonensis (Pliolophus)	668
	Crocodyla	187
	Crocodyli	186, 186
	Crocodyli	186, 186, 187, 145, 186
	Crocodylida	186
	Crocodylidae	186
	Crocodyli	186
	Crocodylina	186
	crocodylinus (Orycterocetus)	597
	Crocodylomorpha	145
	Crocodylus	149, 181
	aocer	163
	affinis	183
	antiquus	183
	aptus	183
	basissus	149
	chamensis	183
	claris	183
	clavirostris	180
	dekayi	180
	elliotti	183
	grinnellii	183
	herpichanus	183
	grypus	183
	harlani	183
	humilis	183, 184
	liodon	184
	lucius	187
	obscurus	180

	Page		Page
<i>Crocodylus—Continued</i>		<i>Cryptodira</i>	83
polyodon	165	<i>Cryptodiri</i>	83
prenasalis	168	<i>Cryptotis</i>	442
salaris	164	floridana	442
tenebrosus	149	<i>Ctenacodon</i>	377
sericodon	163	laticeps	377
subulatus	164	nanus	378
sulciferus	164	potens	378
vorax	164	serratus	378
<i>Crocodyliformes</i>	150	<i>Cteniogenys</i>	256
<i>Crocodylidae</i>	150	antiquus	256
<i>Crocodylus</i>	151	cubitalis (Triplopus)	735
acer	153	Cueuli	346, 347
affinis	153	<i>Cuculidae</i>	347
aptus	153	<i>Cuculiformes</i>	346, 347
antiquus	153	<i>Cuculinae</i>	347
brevicollis	153	cucullatus (Lophodytes)	309
chamensis	153	cucullatus (Mergus)	309
clavis	153	<i>Cuculoidae</i>	347
contusor	153	<i>Cuculoides</i>	347
elliotti	153	culbertsoni (Merycoidodon)	780
fastigiatus	153	culbertsoni (Oreodon)	780
grinnellii	153	culbertsonii (Anomœpus)	4
grypus	153	culbertsonii (Merycoidodon)	780
herpichanus	153	culbertsonii (Oreodon)	780
heterodon	166	culbertsonii (Ornithomimes)	4
humilis	153	cultrata (Testudo)	103
liodon	153	cultridens (Anacodon)	464
marylandicus	154	cultridens (Telmatherium)	714
parvus	154	cumberlandensis (Platygonus)	773
polyodon	166	cumminsii (Canimartes)	696
prenasalis	168	cumminsii (Equus)	696
rugosus	154	cumminsii (Merychippus)	696
sericodon	154	cumminsii (Pliohippus)	696
serratus	154	cumminsii (Protohippus)	696
sicarius	154	cuneatus (Anomœpus)	4
solaris	154	cuneatus (Grallator)	13
squankensis	154	cuneatus (Merychippus)	674
stavelianus	154	cuneatus (Miohippus)	674
subulatus	154	cuneum (Dinoceras)	618
sulciferus	154	cuneum (Uintatherium)	618
vorax	154	<i>Cunichnoides</i>	10
wheelerii	154	marcupialoides	30
crobiensis (Leptosuchus)	143	cunicularia (Speotyto)	351
crobyensis (Leptosuchus)	143	<i>Cuniculus</i>	899, 913
<i>Crotalidae</i>	270	hudsonius	899
<i>Crotalinae</i>	270	nelsoni	913
<i>Crotalus</i>	270	paca	913
adamanteus	271	Cuon	504
atrox	271	<i>Cupidonia</i>	326
horridus	271	cupido	326
<i>Crotaphytus</i>	247	pallidicinctus	326
crucians (Hyænodon)	480	<i>Cursipes</i>	10
crucians (Sinopa)	480	dawsoni	10
crucidens (Cynarctus)	509	levis	10
crucifer (Edaphosaurus)	58	cursor (Merycoides)	787
cruciger (Dimetrodon)	58	cursorius (Grallator)	13
cruciger (Edaphosaurus)	58	curtidens (Didymictis)	482
cruciger (Naosaurus)	58	curtidens (Nycittherium)	434
<i>Crucipes</i>	10	curtidens (Viverravus)	482
parva	10	curtirostris (Lestrosaurus)	260
parvus	10	curtirostris (Platecarpus)	260
cruentus (Hyænodon)	480	curtisi (Sigmodon)	894
cruentus (Hyracodon)	480	curtum (Anthracotherium)	769
<i>Cryptodira</i>	83	curtum (Brontotherium)	722

	Page		Page
curtus (Cimolestes)	392	cymatias (Desmostylus)	655
curtus (Diaphorodon)	392	Cymbospondylus	124
curtus (Dipoides)	384	grandis	125
curtus (Entoptychus)	376	natans	125
curtus (Heptacodon)	759	nevadannus	125
curtus (Meirychius)	787	petrinus	125
curvatus (Anomæpus)	4	piscosus	125
curvatus (Stenodaetylus)	21	Cynaretus	509
curvatus (Sustenodaetylus)	21	acridens	509
Curvicornis	838	crucidens	509
curvicornis (Bison)	852	saxatilis	509
curvieristis (Coryphodon)	615	Cynocercus	86, 87
curvieristus (Coryphodon)	616	mcisus	86, 87
curvidens (Desmatochærus)	784	Cynodesmus	491
curvidens (Equus)	703	brachypus	491
curvidens (Megalonyx)	408	cuspidatus	491
curvidens (Promerycochærus)	784	minor	491
cuspidatum (Diceratherium)	744	thomsoni	492
cuspidatus (Coryphodon)	615, 616	thoüdes	492
cuspidatus (Cynodesmus)	491	Cynodictina	490, 494
cuspidatus (Eohippus)	668	Cynodictis	490
cuspidatus (Microsus)	758	angustidens	490
cuspidatus (Orohippus)	668, 669	gusmanianus	493
cuspidatus (Oxyelæmus)	460	gregarius	490
cuspidens (Schizolophodon)	727	hylactor	491
cuspidigerus (Amphicyon)	506	lippincottianus	491
cuspidigerus (Paradaphneus)	506	oregonensis	491
cutleri (Centrosaurus)	228	patereulus	491
cutleri (Cimolestes)	394	tennodon	491
cutleri (Eodelphis)	394	Cynodon	491
cutleri (Monoclonius)	222	Cynodontia	61
cuvieri (Mastodon)	625	Cynodontina	490
Cuvieronius	630	Cynodontomys	449
cyane (Echmatomys)	95	angulatus	449
cyaneus (Circus)	520	angustidens	449
cyanocephalus (Euphagus)	358	latidens	449
cyanocephalus (Psarocolius)	358	scottianus	449
cyanocephalus (Scolecephagus)	358	Cynoidea	488, 489
Cyanoicta	355	cyonoides (Hyænogmathus)	509
stelleri	355	Cynoides	488
cyanoptera (Anas)	308	Cynomys	872
cyanoptera (Querquedula)	306	ludovicianus	872
Cyclopidius	790	lupovicianus	872
brevifacies	790	niobrarius	872
decedens	790	Cyon	504
emydinus	790	Cynorea	770, 776
heterodon	790	proterva	770, 776
incisivus	790	cyphodon (Suchoprion)	172
hullianus	790	Cyphornis	290
schucherti	791	magnus	290
simus	780, 791	Cyrtodelphis	590
cyclops (Deinictis)	541	crassangulum	591
cyclops (Dinielia)	541	depressus	591
cyclopygia (Testudo)	104	schizodelphis	590
Cygnina	300	Cystophora	591
Cygnus	300	cristata	592
buccinator	301	proboscidea	592
columbianus	301	Cystophorina	591
matthewi	301	Dædon	785, 786
paloregonus	301	calkinsi	786
cylindricus (Brachyostreacon)	421	humerosus	786
cylindrifer (Stylindodon)	401	shoshonensis	786
Cylindrodon	907	Dafila	305
fontis	907	acuta	305
Cylindrodontida	907	daggetti (Felis)	558

	Page		Page
daggetti (Morphnus)	317	Dasyproctidæ	913
daggetti (Wetmoregyps)	317	Dasyproctina	913
dakotensis (Agriochoerus)	777	Dasyproctini	913
dakotensis (Cænopus)	725, 742	Dasypus	416
dakotensis (Colodon)	725	dasypus (Metacheiromys)	422
dakotensis (Eusmilus)	545	Dntheosauridæ	31
dakotensis (Hoplophoneus)	545	Dntheosaurus	31
dakotensis (Ictops)	430	davidsoni (Eschrichtius)	572
dakotensis (Mesonyx)	468	davidsoni (Eschrichtius)	572
dakotensis (Pseudolabis)	795	davidsoni (Cetotherium)	572
dakotensis (Pseudolobis)	795	davisi (Canis)	498
dallas (Camelops)	804	davisi (Hoplophoneus)	542
dalli (Ovis)	843	davisi (Pogonodon)	542
Dama	820	dawkinsianus (Viverravus)	483
dolichopsis	821	dawsoni (Brachyceratops)	222
ensifer	821	dawsoni (Cursipes)	10
lævicornis	821	dawsoni (Monoclonius)	222, 224
virginiana	811	Deanea	4
whitneyi	821	fulcoides	4
danæ (Ornithichnites)	21	fulculoides	4
danæ (Pelargides)	21	deaniana (Platypterna)	18
danana (Aquila)	317	deanu (Platypterna)	18
dananus (Anchisauripus)	3	debile (Amblotherium)	373
dananus (Eubrontes)	3	debilis (Archæolurus)	543
dananus (Eupalamopus)	12	debilis (Delphinodon)	587
dananus (Geranosætus)	317	debilis (Nimravus)	543
Daphænodon	508	debilis (Phoca)	587
superbus	508	debilis (Phorodon)	587
Daphænus	504	debilis (Squalodon)	587
dodgei	505	decedens (Chænohyus)	769
felinus	505	decedens (Cyclopidius)	790
hartshornianus	505	decedens (Pitheciastes)	790
nebrascensis	505	decedens (Thinochus)	790
robustus	505	decipiens (Hyopsodus)	443
superbus	509	decoia (Leptacucha)	789
vetus	505	deflectus (Æpinacodon)	760
Daphænodon	508	deflectus (Hyopotamus)	760
perculosus	508	deflocatus (Anancus)	631
superbus	508	dehiscens (Arachnichnus)	5
supurbus	508	Deinictis	541
Daphænus	504, 508	bombifrons	541
angustidens	490	brachyops	542
dodgei	505	cyclops	541
felinus	505	felina	541
hartshornianus	505	fortis	542
inflatus	505	major	541
nebrascensis	505	paucidens	542
robustus	505	platycopsis	542
vetus	505	squalidens	542
vitus	505	Deinodon	176, 179
Daptophylus	542	amplus	180
squalidens	542	cristatus	180
darbyi (Archæotherium)	763	explanatus	181
darbyi (Oligobunis)	525	falcus	177
dares (Taphrosphys)	74	hazenianus	177
Dasipidæ	415	horridus	177, 183
dasypelix (Myolestes)	435	incrassatus	177, 179
Dasypidæ	415	lævifrons	181
Dasypoda	415	lateralis	177
Dasypodidæ	415	Deinodontidæ	176
Dasypodididæ	415	Deinodontina	176
Dasypodina	416	Deinosauria	164
Dasypodini	416	Deinosuchus	156
Dasypodoidæ	415	hatcheri	164
Dasypoda	413	Deiopetus	60

	Page		Page
Deiopeus— <i>Continued</i>		depressus (Cyrtodelphis)	501
leptocephalus	50	depressus (Glyptops)	70
Dermochelys	97	depressus (Mosasaurus)	262
floridana	97	depressus (Schizodelphis)	501
dekayi (Mosasaurus)	262	depressus (Scuravus)	909
dekayi (Thoracosaurus)	150	Dermatemydidae	87
delicata (Trachemys)	97	Dermatemydinae	87
delicator (Paramys)	902	Dermatemys	87
delicator (Plesiarctomys)	903	costulata	93
delicatissimus (Paramys)	903	tricarinata	93
delicatissimus (Plesiarctomys)	903	Dermatochelys	68
delicatissimus (Reithroparamys)	903	Dermochelydae	68
delicatula (Platypterna)	18	Dermochelyidae	68
delicatulus (Batrachichnus)	7	Dermochelyididae	68
delicatus (Centracodon)	423	Dermochelyidae	67
delicatus (Merychyus)	737	Dermochelyinae	68
delicatus (Paramys)	902	Dermochelys	68
Delphinapteridae	593	coriacea	68
Delphinapterinae	593	Dermodactylus	161
Delphinapterus	593	montanus	161
antorion	593	Desmathyus	770
leucas	594	ferus	770
orcina	594	pinensis	770
ruschenbergeri	594	siouxensis	770
vermontanus	594	subaquiens	769
Delphinavus	583	Desmatippus	680
newhalli	583	orendens	681
Delphini	589	Desmatochelyclinae	77
Delphinida	589	Desmatochelyidae	77
Delphinidae	585	Desmatochelys	77
Delphinina	589	lowii	77
Delphininae	586	Desmatochorus	784
Delphinocete	578	curvidens	784
Delphinoceti	578	Desmatodon	36
Delphinodon	587	hollandi	36
debilis	587	Desmatognathus	557
dividum	588	oregonensis	557
leidydividum	588	Desmatophoca	557
leidy	588	oregonensis	557
mento	588	Desmatophocidae	557
venustus	588	Desmatosuchia	139
wymani	588	Desmatosuchidae	139
Delphinoida	579, 586	Desmatosuchiiformes	139
Delphinosaurus	126	Desmatosuchus	140
perrini	126	spurensis	140
Delphinurus	583	Desmatotherium	725
newhalli	583	guyoti	725
Delphinus	588, 588, 583	Desmodielys	77
leucas	584	Desmogonathus	280
occiduus	589, 593	Desmospondylus	80, 81
Delphodon	392	anomalus	81
comptus	392	Desmostylidae	654
Deltatherium	462	Desmostyliiformes	654
fundaminiis	462	Desmostylus	655
interruptum	462	californicus	655
Dendrocygna	304	cymatias	655
oversa	304	hesperus	655
Dendrocygninae	304	saskensis	655
denae (Leptauchenia)	789	Desmotippus	681
Denticete	578	despicens (Hyopsodus)	443
denticulatus (Chamops)	246	deweyanus (Anisopus)	8
depressa (Echmatemys)	95	deweyanus (Batrachopus)	8
depressidens (Paromomys)	929	deweyi (Batrachopus)	8
depressifrons (Idicostyles)	778	dextratus (Amblypus)	2
depressus (Camptosaurus)	205	Diacium	255, 256

	Page		Page
<i>Diacium—Continued</i>		<i>Dibelodon—Continued</i>	
<i>quunquepedale</i>	256	<i>præcursor</i>	638
<i>unipedale</i>	255	<i>tropicus</i>	633
<i>Diacodexis</i>	444, 756	<i>Dibunodon</i>	630
<i>brachystomus</i>	756	<i>Diceratheriinae</i>	743
<i>chacensis</i>	756	<i>Diceratherinae</i>	743
<i>laticuneus</i>	756	<i>Diceratherium</i>	743
<i>metsiacus</i>	756	<i>aberrans</i>	745
<i>nuptus</i>	756	<i>advenum</i>	737
<i>olseni</i>	756	<i>annectens</i>	744
<i>robustus</i>	757	<i>arikarense</i>	745
<i>secans</i>	757	<i>armatum</i>	744
<i>Diacodon</i>	431	<i>arrikarense</i>	745
<i>alticuspis</i>	431	<i>avum</i>	743
<i>bicuspis</i>	431	<i>brachyodus</i>	746
<i>celatus</i>	434	<i>cooki</i>	745
<i>puercensis</i>	431	<i>cuspidatum</i>	744
<i>diaconus (Limnohyops)</i>	713	<i>gregorii</i>	744
<i>diaconus (Palæosyops)</i>	713	<i>hesperium</i>	744
<i>Diadectes</i>	33	<i>lobatum</i>	744
<i>biculminatus</i>	34	<i>loomisi</i>	745
<i>fissus</i>	34	<i>nanum</i>	744
<i>huenei</i>	34	<i>niobrarense</i>	744
<i>latibuccatus</i>	34	<i>niobrarensis</i>	744
<i>lentus</i>	34	<i>oregonense</i>	745
<i>maximus</i>	34	<i>pacificum</i>	745
<i>molaris</i>	34	<i>petersoni</i>	745
<i>phaseolinus</i>	34	<i>proavium</i>	743
<i>sideropelicus</i>	35	<i>schiffi</i>	745
<i>Diadectidae</i>	33	<i>tridactylum</i>	743
<i>Diadectiformes</i>	33	<i>truquianum</i>	745
<i>Diadectoides</i>	36	<i>Diceratops</i>	226
<i>cretin</i>	36	<i>hatcheri</i>	226
<i>Diadectomorpha</i>	33	<i>Dichobune</i>	753
<i>Diadectosauria</i>	33	<i>Dichobuniæ</i>	753
<i>Diaphorocetus</i>	697	<i>Dichobunidae</i>	753
<i>medialanticus</i>	697	<i>Dichobuninae</i>	753
<i>Diaphorodon</i>	392	<i>Dichobunoidæ</i>	752
<i>curtus</i>	392	<i>Dichobunoidea</i>	752
<i>Diapsida</i>	129	<i>dieksenonensis (Eporeodon)</i>	781
<i>Diaptosauria</i>	130, 131	<i>diekeyi (Branta)</i>	302
<i>Diasparactus</i>	36	<i>diekinsonensis (Eucretaphus)</i>	781
<i>xenos</i>	36	<i>Diclonius</i>	209, 210
<i>zenos</i>	36	<i>calamarius</i>	211
<i>diatomaticus (Puffinus)</i>	288	<i>mirabilis</i>	211
<i>Diatrimidæ</i>	283	<i>pentagonus</i>	211
<i>Diatryma</i>	283	<i>perangulatus</i>	211
<i>ajax</i>	283	<i>Dicotyles</i>	770, 772, 774, 775
<i>filifera</i>	283	<i>condoni</i>	772
<i>filiferum</i>	283	<i>compressus</i>	772
<i>gigantea</i>	283	<i>cristatus</i>	772
<i>giganteum</i>	283	<i>depressifrons</i>	772
<i>regens</i>	283	<i>leptorhinus</i>	772
<i>steini</i>	283	<i>pennsylvanicus</i>	774
<i>Diatrymæ</i>	283	<i>Dicotylidæ</i>	769
<i>Diatrymatidæ</i>	283	<i>Dicotylinae</i>	769
<i>Diatrymatiformes</i>	283	<i>Dicotylini</i>	777
<i>Diatrymidæ</i>	283	<i>Dicranoceros</i>	835
<i>Dibelodon</i>	624, 630, 634	<i>Dicroceras</i>	830
<i>andium</i>	632	<i>Dicrocerus</i>	816
<i>cordillerarum</i>	632	<i>furcatus</i>	831
<i>edensis</i>	631	<i>gemmifer</i>	818
<i>humboldtii</i>	631	<i>necatus</i>	831
<i>mirificus</i>	633	<i>teres</i>	810
<i>obscurum</i>	637	<i>tehuanus</i>	832

	Page		Page
<i>Dicrocerus—Continued</i>		<i>Didymictis—Continued</i>	
trilateralis	316	curtidens	482
Dicrocynodon	374	haydenianus	482
victor	375	leptomylus	482
Dicrocynodontidae	374	lystensis	483
Dicrostonyx	399	massetericus	484
grœnlandicus	399	pretenus	483
hudsonius	399	primus	482
torquatus	399	protenus	482
Dicynodon	63	Digitigrada	488
rosmarinus	63	digitigrada (Platypterna)	18
rosmarus	63	Digitigrades	488
Dicynodontia	62, 63	digona (Cimolomys)	381
Dicynodontidae	62	Dilambdodonta	460
Dicynodontiformes	62	dilatus (Habrosaurus)	256
Didanodon	211	Dilophodon	724
altidens	211	minusculus	724
Didelphia	385, 389	diluviana (Mustela)	528
Didelphida	385	diluvianus (Microtus)	897
Didelphidae	389	Dimetrodon	49, 53, 54
Didelphi	385	cruciger	68
Didelphiidae	389	dollovianus	55
Didelphinæ	392	gigantohomogenes	55
Didelphis	392, 394	gigas	55
alternans	393	incisivus	55, 56
comstocki	393	longiramus	56
fugax	393	macrospendylus	56
humbli	393	navajoius	49
marginalis	393	navijoius	49
marsupialis	395	obtusidens	56
pygmaea	393	platycentrus	56
scalaris	393	rectiformis	56
tricuspis	393	seminadientus	56
valens	394	Dimetrodentine	52
virginiana	394	Dimetrodontoidea	51
Didelphodon	390, 432	Dinælurus	545
comptus	392	crassus	545
ferox	390	Dinamosaurus	179, 180
vorax	391	imperiosus	180
Didelphodontine	432	Dinaretotherium	523
Didelphodus	390	merriami	523
absarokæ	432	Dinictis	541
secundus	432	bambifrons	541
ventanus	432	brachyops	542
Didelphoidea	389	cyclops	541
Didelphoidea	389	felina	506, 541
didelphoides (Ictops)	425	fortis	542
didelphoides (Palæosinopa)	425	major	543
Didelphops	390	paucidens	542
comptus	392	platycopis	542
ferox	390	squalidens	542
vorax	391	Dinobastis	547
Didelphydæ	389	ischyrus	546
Didelphyidæ	389	serus	547
Didelphys	394	Dinoceras	617
comstocki	393	agreste	618
marsupialis	395	cuneum	618
pygmaea	393	distant	618
valens	394	ingens	618
virginiana	395	laticeps	619
vorax	391	lucare	619
didelta (Microtus)	397	mirabile	619
dideltus (Microtus)	397	reflexum	619
Didymictis	482	Dinocerata	618
altidens	482	Dinoceratidæ	617

	Page		Page
Dinocerea	613	Diplodocidæ	197
Dinochcerus	764	Diplodocus	197, 199
hollandi	765	carnegiei	199
Dinocyon	511	carnegii	199
diversidens	512	hayi	199
gidleyi	508	lacustris	199
meandrinus	508	longus	199
ossiifragus	512	Diplolophus	873
ursinus	513	insolens	873
Dinodon	176, 177	parvus	880
horridus	177	diplophysus (Pleurolicus)	877
Dinodontidæ	176	Diplosaurus	146
Dinohyus	764	felix	146
hollandi	765	nanus	146
mento	765	Diplotherium	656
Dinophis	287	manigaultii	656
grandis	287	Diplotomodon	264
Dinosauria	164	horrificus	264
Dinotherioiden	631	Diplothemata	129
dinotherioides (Gomphotherium)	636	Dipodida	910
dinotherioides (Mastodon)	636	Dipodidae	910
dinotherioides (Rhynchotherium)	636	Dipodoideæ	901
dinotherioides (Tetrabelodon)	636, 638	Dipodoidea	901
Dinoziphis	598	Dipodomys	881
carolinensis	598	agilis	881
Diomeda	287	minor	881
Diomedea	287	dipodus (Oxyænodon)	475
nigripes	288	Dipoides	883
Diomedidæ	287	brevis	883
Diomedinæ	287	curtus	884
Diomedidæ	287	lecontei	884
Diomedinæ	287	tortus	884
Diopeus	50	Dipriodon	382, 384
leptocephalus	50	lunatus	384
Diopeus	50	robustus	384
leptocephalus	50	Diprionomys	881
Dioplon	584	magnus	881
prorops	585	parvus	881
Dioplosaurus	236, 585	Diprotodonta	875
acutosquameus	236	Dipsalidictis	474
Dioplotherium	655	platypus	474
manigaultii	656	Dipus	910
Diplacodon	714, 715	americanus	910
elatus	714	Diracodon	234, 235
emarginatus	715	laticeps	234, 235
Diplacodus	720	Diracondon	235
avus	720	laticeps	235
Diplarthra	800, 864	direptor (Hyænogonathus)	509
Diplobunops	757	durus (Ænocyon)	501
matthewi	757	durus (Canis)	501
Diplobunopsinæ	757	discoirs (Anas)	306
Diploceras	716	discoirs (Querquedula)	306
osborni	716	Discoosaurus	120
Diploclonus	720	planior	120
amplus	720	vetustus	120
diploconum (Telmatherium)	717	discurus (Stegosaurus)	234
diploconus (Rhadinorhinus)	717	discus (Baptanodon)	127
Diplocynodon	155, 374	dispar (Batrachopus)	8
sphenops	156	dispar (Brontops)	721
victor	375	dispar (Camptosaurus)	265
Diplocynodontinæ	374	dispar (Clidastes)	263
Diplocynodus	155, 166	dispar (Edestosauros)	813
polyodon	165	dispar (Heteromeryx)	813
sphenops	166	dispar (Ichthyornis)	282
Diplodocia	189	dispar (Megacerops)	720

	Page		Page
dispar (Titanotherium)	721	Dolichorhynchops—Continued	
dispar (Tylosaurus)	263	osborni	117
Disparictus	36	Dolichorhynchops	117
disparidigitatum (Argozoum)	6	Dolichorhynchus	117
Disporomorphæ	289, 293	dolloverianus (Embolophorus)	55
Dissacus	467	dollovianus (Dinetrodon)	55
carnifex	467	dollovianus (Embolophorus)	55
leptognathus	470	Domina	436
longævus	467	crassigenis	436
navajovius	467	gradata	436
navijovius	467	Dorcilaphus	820
prænuntius	467	hemionus	821
saurogathus	467	virginianus	822
dissimilis (Megalonyx)	408	dorsalis (Neurodromicus)	271
distans (Dinoceras)	618	dorsatum (Brethizon)	912
distans (Eolysus)	604	dorsatus (Brethizon)	912
distans (Hyposodus)	444	dorseyana (Wasatchia)	753
distans (Leimuravus)	444	Dorodon	568
distans (Moropus)	662	serratus	568
distans (Testudo)	103	Dorodontidae	568
distans (Tinoceras)	618	Dorudon	568
distans (Uintatherium)	618	Doryodon	568, 579
distincta (Helopanoplia)	108	pygmaeus	579
Distrophæus	201	doughtei (Phytosaurus)	142
ditrigonus (Catalithus)	611	doughtyi (Phytosaurus)	142
ditrigonus (Eotocusus)	611	doughtyi (Machæroprosopus)	142
Diungulati	751	douglasi (Citellus)	871
divaricans (Macropterna)	18	douglasi (Spermophilus)	871
divaricans (Palaniopus)	18	douglasi (Arietomys)	871
divaricatum (Brontozoum)	11	douglasi (Citellus)	871
divaricatus (Eubrontes)	11	douglasi (Echmatomys)	95
divaricatus (Steropoides)	21	douglasi (Limnocyon)	474
divergens (Odobenus)	560	douglasi (Uintasaurus)	192
divergens (Trichechus)	560	douglasi (Oliospermophilus)	871
diversidens (Borophagus)	512	douglasi (Sciurus)	874
diversidens (Caulodon)	192	Drepanomeryx	815
diversidens (Dinocyon)	512	falciiformis	815
diversus (Steropoides)	21	Drolestes	872
dividum (Delphinodon)	588	Dromæognathus	280
Docodon	375	Dromæognathi	277
striatus	375	Dromæosaurus	180
dodgei (Daphænus)	505	albertensis	180
dodgei (Daphænus)	505	cristatus	180
Dolichobrachium	60	explanatus	181
gracile	60	gracilis	181
dolichoceras (Brontotherium)	722	lævifrons	181
dolichognathus (Chamaesaurus)	45	Dromæosaurinae	176, 180
Dolichopodus	10	Dromatherida	367
tetradaetylus	10	Dromatherida	367
dolichops (Hipparion)	692	Dromatheriidae	367
dolichops (Neohipparion)	692	Dromatherium	368
dolichops (Stenictis)	536	silvestre	368
dolichopsis (Dama)	821	sylvestre	368
dolichopsis (Odocoileus)	821	Dromicinus	289
dolichops (Polyctylus)	116	Dromilopus	7, 10
Dolichorhinus	711	celer	7
Dolichorhinus	715	obtusus	10
cornutus	715	parvus	11
fluminialis	716	quadratus	11
heterodon	716	quadrifidus	11
hyognathus	716	Dromocyon	468
intermedius	716	uintensis	468
longiceps	716	velox	468
superior	716	vorax	469
Dolichorhynchops	117	Dromomeryx	816, 819

	Page		Page
<i>Dromomeryx—Continued</i>		<i>durmasus</i> (Metopocetus)	573
<i>americanus</i>	816	<i>Dusignathus</i>	558
<i>angustidens</i>	819	<i>santacruzensis</i>	558
<i>antilopinus</i>	819	<i>Dyceratherium</i>	743
<i>borealis</i>	819	<i>Dynamosaurus</i>	180
<i>madisonius</i>	820	<i>imperiosus</i>	180
<i>parvus</i>	820	<i>dysclerus</i> (Limnocyon)	475
<i>texanus</i>	820	<i>dysclerus</i> (Oxyænodon)	475
<i>vigoratus</i>	819	<i>Dyseomeryx</i>	819
<i>whitfordi</i>	820	<i>marshi</i>	818
<i>whithordi</i>	820	<i>riparius</i>	819
<i>Dromopus</i>	7, 11	<i>sinclairei</i>	819
<i>aduncus</i>	11	<i>Dysganus</i>	215
<i>agilis</i>	11	<i>bicarinatus</i>	215
<i>celer</i>	7	<i>encaustus</i>	216
<i>quadridens</i>	11	<i>haydenianus</i>	216
<i>velox</i>	11	<i>peiganus</i>	216
<i>woodworthi</i>	11	<i>dysodus</i> (Limnocyon)	475
<i>Dromotherium</i>	368	<i>dysodus</i> (Oxyænodon)	475
<i>sylvestre</i>	368	<i>dysotus</i> (Limnocyon)	475
<i>drummondianus</i> (Leptomeryx)	810	<i>dyspelor</i> (Liodon)	259
<i>drummondianus</i> (Mesocyon)	493	<i>dyspelor</i> (Tylosaurus)	259
<i>Drymarchon</i>	269	<i>Dysporomorphæ</i>	287, 289
<i>corais</i>	269	<i>dysodus</i> (Oxyænodon)	475
<i>couperi</i>	269	<i>Dystropheus</i>	201
<i>Drymohippus</i>	678, 679	<i>viæmalæ</i>	201
<i>nevadensis</i>	679	<i>viænale</i>	201
<i>Dryolestes</i>	372	<i>Dystropheus</i>	201
<i>arcuatus</i>	373	<i>Dytes</i>	286
<i>gracilis</i>	373	<i>californicus</i>	286
<i>obtusius</i>	372	<i>eakini</i> (Baropezia)	7
<i>priscus</i>	373	<i>earlei</i> (Metarhinus)	717
<i>tenax</i>	373	<i>eatoni</i> (Colinus)	326
<i>vorax</i>	373	<i>Elboroziphus</i>	583
<i>Dryolestidae</i>	372	<i>cælops</i>	583
<i>Dryosaurus</i>	181, 206	<i>cælops</i>	583
<i>altus</i>	206	<i>Echinatemyx</i>	95
<i>grandis</i>	181	<i>Echmatemyx</i>	95
<i>Dryptodon</i>	400	<i>Echmatemyx</i>	95
<i>crassus</i>	400	<i>ægle</i>	95
<i>Dryptosauridæ</i>	176	<i>arethusa</i>	95
<i>Dryptosaurus</i>	174, 177, 181	<i>callopyge</i>	95
<i>aquilunguis</i>	178	<i>cibollensis</i>	95
<i>cristatus</i>	180	<i>cyane</i>	95
<i>explanatus</i>	181	<i>depressa</i>	95
<i>falculus</i>	177	<i>douglassi</i>	95
<i>hazenianus</i>	177	<i>eutheta</i>	95
<i>incrassatus</i>	177, 179	<i>haydeni</i>	95
<i>kenabekides</i>	177	<i>hollandi</i>	95
<i>lævifrons</i>	181	<i>latilabata</i>	95
<i>macropus</i>	181	<i>lativertebralis</i>	95
<i>medius</i>	178	<i>megaulax</i>	95
<i>potens</i>	178	<i>naomi</i>	95
<i>trihedron</i>	174	<i>obscura</i>	95
<i>dubia</i> (Cerrohinca)	343	<i>ocyrrhoe</i>	95
<i>dubius</i> (Hyænognathus)	509	<i>pusilla</i>	95
<i>dubius</i> (Nothodectes)	446	<i>rivalis</i>	95
<i>dubius</i> (Pelicopsis)	374	<i>septaria</i>	95
<i>dubius</i> (Plesiodaptes)	448	<i>shaughnessiana</i>	96
<i>dubius</i> (Porthocyon)	509	<i>stevenisoniana</i>	96
<i>dumblianus</i> (Palæoctonus)	171	<i>testudinea</i>	96
<i>Duovestigia</i>	11	<i>uintensis</i>	96
<i>scala</i>	11	<i>wyomingensis</i>	96
<i>duplex</i> (Stegosaurus)	234	<i>Ectacodon</i>	613
<i>Duplicidentata</i>	858	<i>Ectagonus</i>	490

	Page		Page
Ectagonus— <i>Continued</i>		egregius (Metacænopus)	744
novomehicanus	400	egregius (Trionyx)	111
Ectocion	606	egregius (Aceratherium)	744
osbornianum	606	egretta (Herodias)	295
parvum	606	ehlersi (Promystriusuchus)	144
ralstonense	606	eira (Felis)	563
superstes	606	Elachoceras	620
Ectoconodon	391	parvum	620
petersoni	391	Elani	314
Ectoconus	610	Elaninae	314
ditrigonus	611	Elanus	314
Ectocynodon	43	glaucus	314
ordinatus	43	leucurus	314
Ectocyon	606	Elaphus	829
osbornianum	606	canadensis	829
Ectoganus	400, 401	elaphus (Cervus)	829
gliriformis	401	Elasmosauridae	117
novomehicanus	400	Elasmosaurinae	117
Ectypodus	381	Elasmosaurus	117
musculus	381	intermedius	118
edæ (Testudo)	103	ischiadicus	118
Edaphosauria	57	marschi	118
Edaphosauridae	57	marshi	118
Edaphosauriformes	57	nobilis	118
Edaphosauroides	57	orientalis	118
Edaphosaurus	57, 58	platurus	118
claviger	58	platyrus	118
cruciger	58	serpentinus	118
microdus	58	snowi	118
novomexicanus	58	snowii	118
pogonias	58	sternbergi	118
raymondi	59	Elasmotheriinae	740
edux (Uimacyon)	484	elatum (Titanotherium)	722
edensis (Anancus)	631	elatus (Moropus)	882
edensis (Cordillerion)	631	elatus (Titanops)	722
edensis (Dibelodon)	631	elatus (Diplacodon)	714
edensis (Gomphotherium)	631	elatus (Triceratops)	228
edensis (Hypolagus)	866	Elcabrasaurus	50
edensis (Pliohippus)	696	baldwini	51
edensis (Plionarctos)	518	Elcobresaurus	50
edensis (Prosthenops)	771	baldwini	51
edensis (Protocamelus)	798	Elcobrosaurus	50
edensis (Rhynchotherium)	631	Elcphantidae	622
edensis (Tetrabelodon)	631	elegans (Anisacodon)	426
edensis (Trilophodon)	631	elegans (Blastomeryx)	818
Edentata	401	elegans (Bunomeryx)	754
Edentati	403	elegans (Elpidophorus)	463
Edentula	402	elegans (Eumys)	892
Edontosaurus	262	elegans (Gomphotherium)	630, 633
dispar	263	elegans (Merychyus)	787
velox	264	elegans (Microsops)	450
wyrnani	264	elegans (Mionictis)	536
edim (Testudo)	103	elegans (Notharctus)	460
edmontoni (Thespesius)	212	elegans (Pantolestes)	426
Edmontonia	237	elegans (Pediomys)	390
longiceps	237	elegans (Peradectes)	393
Edmontosaurus	213	elegans (Plectropterna)	19
regalis	213	elegans (Stegomastodon)	633
edwardsianus (Laornis)	301	elegans (Sterna)	342
edisi (Elaphas)	646	elegans (Steropoides)	21
effera (Proietinia)	314	elegans (Tasoplectrus)	19
effodiens (Hemicaulodon)	657	elegans (Thalasseus)	342
egregia (Amyda)	111	elegans (Trihanus)	22
egregium (Aceratherium)	744	Elephantidae	622, 640
egregius (Metacænopus)	744, 745	Elephantina	622

	Page		Page
Elephantinae	622, 640	Elosaurus— <i>Continued</i>	
Elephantini	623	parvus	193
Elephantoidea	621, 622	Elotheidae	762
elephantopus (Coryphodon)	615, 616	Elotheridae	761, 762
Elephas	623, 640	Elotherium	762, 763
americæ	647	bathrodon	765
americanus	629, 643, 644, 650, 651	calkinsi	766
beresovskius	649	clavum	763
boreus	642, 643, 644	coarctatum	763
campylotes	648	ciassum	763
colombi	645, 651	humerosum	765
columbi	643, 644, 649, 650	imperator	762
columbianus	644	ingens	764
eellsii	646	mortoni	764
exilis	646	mortoni	764
falconeri	646	ramosum	765
felicis	646	superbum	762
francisi	646	umtense	761
haroldcooki	646	Elphidotarsius	920
hayi	646	florence	920
imperator	646	Elpidophorus	463
imperialis	647	elegans	463
indianapolis	644, 651	Elpidosauria	46
jacksoni	643, 644, 650, 651	elrodi (Meyerochirus)	785
jeffersonii	642, 643, 646, 650	elrodi (Procnemus)	798
maibeni	648	elucus (Procyon)	515
mammonteus	648	emarginatus (Protitanotherium)	715
mamonteus	648	emarginatus (Diplacodon)	715
mastodonta	629	emarginatus (Osteopygis)	76
mastodonteus	629	Embaphias	120
mastodontus	625	circulosus	120
mississippiensis	644	Embolobus	60
ohioticus	625	fritillus	60
paniscus	648	Embolophorus	64, 60
peribolotes	648	dolloverianus	55
primigenius	645, 648, 649, 650	dollovianus	55
primogenius	645, 645	fritillus	60
primordialis	650	emiliae (Bañua)	72
progressus	644	emiliae (Testudo)	103
pygmaeus	643	eminens (Laolestes)	373
roosevelti	650	emmonsi (Gomphotherium)	636
rupertianus	651	emmonsi (Ontocetus)	598
scotti	650	Empedias	34, 35
silvestris	648	alatus	35
texianus	647	fissus	34
washingtonii	650	molaris	34
Eligmodontia	893	Empedocles	33, 34
arizonæ	893	molaris	34
elkader (Toxochelys)	86	empetra (Arctomia)	871
ellangowensis (Anthracopus)	5	Empidens	34
elliotti (Crocodilus)	153	fissus	34
elliotti (Crocodylus)	153	Emyda	93
Ellipsodon	607	Emyda	93
inæquidens	608	Emydea	77
ellipticus (Aspideretes)	108	monimopelyca	74
Elliptonodon	264	Emydidæ	93, 90
compressus	264	Emydinæ	93, 94
eloisæ (Amyda)	111	emydinus (Cyclopidius)	790
Elomeryx	759	Emydoidea	83
angustus	759	Emydosauri	136, 150
armatus	759	Emydosauria	150
mitis	759	Emys	88, 93
elongata (Hoplochelys)	91	beata	80
elongata (Mephitis)	532	belli	96
Elosaurus	193	carteri	100

	Page		Page
<i>Emys</i> — <i>Continued</i>		<i>Entomacodon</i> — <i>Continued</i>	
<i>cibollensis</i>	95	<i>angustidens</i>	435
<i>euglypha</i>	97	<i>minutus</i>	435
<i>euthneta</i>	95	<i>Entomodon</i>	439
<i>haydeni</i>	95	<i>comptus</i>	439
<i>hemispherica</i>	101	<i>Entomolestes</i>	451
<i>jeanesi</i>	98	<i>grangeri</i>	451
<i>latilabiate</i>	95	<i>nitens</i>	451
<i>lativertebralis</i>	95	<i>entoptychi</i> (<i>Amphicyon</i>)	508
<i>megaulax</i>	95	<i>Entoptychinae</i>	876
<i>obscurus</i>	88	<i>Entoptychus</i>	876
<i>pachylomus</i>	95	<i>cavifrons</i>	876
<i>petrolei</i>	97	<i>crassiramus</i>	876
<i>polycrepha</i>	98	<i>curtus</i>	876
<i>septaria</i>	95, 98	<i>formosus</i>	876
<i>shaughnessiana</i>	98	<i>lambdoideus</i>	876
<i>stevensonensis</i>	98	<i>minimus</i>	876
<i>stevensonianus</i>	95	<i>minor</i>	877
<i>terrestris</i>	98	<i>planifrons</i>	877
<i>testudinea</i>	98	<i>rostratus</i>	877
<i>wyomingensis</i>	95, 98	<i>sperryi</i>	877
<i>Emysaura</i>	84	<i>Eobasileidae</i>	617
<i>Emysaurus</i>	85	<i>Eobasileus</i>	620
<i>serpentinus</i>	85	<i>cornutus</i>	620
<i>Enaliosauria</i>	114, 123	<i>furcatus</i>	620
<i>encastus</i> (<i>Dysganus</i>)	215	<i>galeatus</i>	620
<i>encinensis</i> (<i>Mixoclenus</i>)	463	<i>pressicornis</i>	620
<i>enecta</i> (<i>Urubitinga</i>)	313	<i>Eocacornis</i>	295
<i>Enhydrocyon</i>	507	<i>ardetta</i>	295
<i>basilatus</i>	507	<i>Eocentrops</i>	221
<i>crassidens</i>	507	<i>canadensis</i>	221
<i>oregonensis</i>	507	<i>Eoceratopsinae</i>	220
<i>sectorius</i>	507	<i>Eoconodon</i>	466
<i>stenocephalus</i>	507	<i>coryphaeus</i>	466
<i>Entnacodon</i>	375	<i>Eodelphis</i>	393
<i>affinis</i>	375	<i>browni</i>	393
<i>crassus</i>	375	<i>cutleri</i>	393
<i>Entneodon</i>	375	<i>Eodelphys</i>	394
<i>affinis</i>	375	<i>Eodidelphis</i>	394
<i>crassus</i>	375	<i>Eoditremata</i>	180
<i>eminianus</i> (<i>Lepus</i>)	808	<i>Eohipparion</i> (<i>Meryclippus</i>)	684
<i>eminianus</i> (<i>Archaeolagus</i>)	866	<i>Eohippus</i>	687
<i>eminianus</i> (<i>Palaolagus</i>)	868	<i>angustidens</i>	688
<i>ensidens</i> (<i>Saniwa</i>)	868	<i>borealis</i>	688
<i>ensidens</i> (<i>Saniwa</i>)	862	<i>craspedotus</i>	688
<i>ensifer</i> (<i>Cariacus</i>)	821	<i>craspedotus</i>	688
<i>ensifer</i> (<i>Dama</i>)	821	<i>eristatus</i>	688
<i>ensifer</i> (<i>Odocoileus</i>)	821	<i>cristonense</i>	688
<i>Entelodon</i>	768, 763	<i>cristonensis</i>	688
<i>bothrodon</i>	768	<i>cuspidatus</i>	688
<i>calkinsi</i>	768	<i>etsagicus</i>	689
<i>clavus</i>	763	<i>index</i>	689
<i>coarctatus</i>	763	<i>kraspidotus</i>	688
<i>crassus</i>	763	<i>montanus</i>	689
<i>imperator</i>	762	<i>pernix</i>	689
<i>mortoni</i>	764	<i>resartus</i>	689
<i>Entelodontidae</i>	761, 762	<i>tapirinus</i>	689
<i>Entelodontinae</i>	762	<i>validus</i>	689
<i>Entelodontini</i>	761	<i>vasacoiensis</i>	689
<i>Entelonychia</i>	680	<i>venticolus</i>	689
<i>entellus</i> (<i>Amblypeza</i>)	75	<i>Eohyids</i>	602
<i>entoconus</i> (<i>Connacodon</i>)	612	<i>Eohyus</i>	604
<i>entoconus</i> (<i>Connacodon</i>)	612	<i>distans</i>	604
<i>entoconus</i> (<i>Haploconus</i>)	612	<i>robustus</i>	604
<i>Entomacodon</i>	428, 425	<i>Eomeryx</i>	778

	Page		Page
<i>Eomeryx—Continued</i>		<i>Eporeodon—Continued</i>	
pumilis	778	pacificus	782
<i>Eometarhinus</i>	717	parvus	783
huerfanensis	717	perbullatus	782
<i>Eomoropus</i>	725	relictus	782
amarorum	725	socialis	783
annectens	725	trigonocephalus	783
eoplacidus (<i>Merychippus</i>)	684	<i>Eptesicus</i>	455
<i>Eopteryx</i>	360	fuscus	455
mississippiensis	360	grandis	455
<i>Eosaurus</i>	32	melanops	455
copei	32	equiceps (<i>Mesohippus</i>)	676
eother (<i>Machæroides</i>)	475	equiceps (<i>Miohippus</i>)	676
<i>Eotitanops</i>	711	equicomus (<i>Testudo</i>)	103
borealis	712	Equidæ	664
brownianus	712	Equinæ	680
gregoryi	712	equinatus (<i>Miohippus</i>)	676
major	712	Equini	666
minimus	712	equinum (<i>Anchitherium</i>)	670
princeps	712	equinus (<i>Hypohippus</i>)	679
<i>Eotitanotherium</i>	712	Equoidæ	664
osborni	716	Equoidea	664
<i>Eotrigonias</i>	739	Equus	690
petersoni	739	alaskæ	707
rhinocerinus	739	americanus	703
<i>Eotylopus</i>	793	asinus	700
reedi	793	barcenæi	703
<i>Epanterias</i>	192	barcenai	700
amplexus	192	bautistensis	703
<i>Ephippus</i>	671, 672	caballus	703, 710
<i>Epiaphelops</i>	746	calobatus	703
virgascetus	746	celticus	703
<i>Epichriacus</i>	461	complicatus	703
schlosserianus	461	conversidens	704
<i>Epicyon</i>	467	crenidens	704, 705, 708
<i>Epigæus</i>	909	cumminsi	696
hatcheri	909	curvidens	703, 708
<i>Epigaulus</i>	909	euristylus	692
hatcheri	909	eurystylus	692
<i>Epihippus</i>	671, 672	excelsior	704
gracilis	672	excelsis	705
parvus	672	excelsus	704, 707, 708
uintensis	672	francisci	705
<i>Episcoposaurus</i>	144, 145	fraternus	703, 704, 708
haplocerus	144	giganteus	705
horridus	144	hatcheri	705
<i>Epitriplopus</i>	735	holnæi	705
uintensis	735	idahoensis	705
epixanthum (<i>Erethizon</i>)	912	intermedius	708
epixanthus (<i>Erethizon</i>)	912	jubatus	705
<i>Epoicotheriæ</i>	422	lambei	705
<i>Epoicotherium</i>	422	laurentinus	705
unicum	422	laurentius	705
<i>Eporeodon</i>	781, 782	leidyi	706, 708
bullatus	782	littoralis	706
cedrensis	782	major	708
condoni	783	minutus	694
dickinsonensis	781	montezumæ	693
helenæ	781	nevadanus	706
hybridus	781	niobrarensis	706
leptacanthus	782	occidentalis	707, 708
longifrons	782	pacificus	707
major	782	pectinatus	708
montanus	781	perditus	699
occidentalis	782	phlægon	694

	Page		Page
<i>Equus—Continued</i>		<i>Eschrichtius—Continued</i>	
princeps	708	davidsoni	572
pyrdalskii	703	davodsonii	572
proversus	699	Essonodon	382
scotti	704, 708	browni	382
semiplicatus	703, 708	Esthonychidae	854
simplicidens	699	Esthonychme	854
tau	703, 706, 709	Esthonychini	854
typicus	705	Esthonyx	854
equus (Hoplchnus)	14	acer	854
erectus (Aminodon)	737	aetidens	854
Eremophila	354	bisulcatus	854
alpestris	354	burneisteri	854
Eremophilus	354	burneisterii	854
alpestris	354	spatularia	855
Ereptodon	411	spatularius	855
priscus	411	esulcatus (Leptomeryx)	810
Erethizon	885, 912	etsagius (Bunophorus)	753
eloacinus	912	etsagius (Echippus)	669
dorsatum	912	etsagius (Heloehus)	669, 763
dorsatus	912	etsagius (Systemodon)	669
epixanthum	912	etsagius (Trigonolestes)	768
epixanthus	912	Euapsis	885
godfreyi	912	Euarectos	520
venustus	885	americanus	520
Erethizontidae	911	floridanus	520
Erethizontinae	911	vitabilis	519
Erigonathus	585	Eubaena	72
barbatus	585	cephalica	72
Erinacei	433	latifrons	72
Erinaceidae	433	Eubelodon	634, 637
Erinaceinae	429, 433	morrilli	637
Erinaceini	434	morrilli	637
Erinaceoidae	429	Eubrachiosaurus	64
Erinaceoidea	429	browni	64
Erinaceomorpha	429	Rubrontes	2, 11
Erinaceus	433	approximatus	11
Erinacidae	433	dananus	3
Eriamatura	308	divaricatus	11
jamaicensis	308	expansus	11
rubida	308	exsertus	3
Eriamaturinae	308	giganteus	11
Eriamaturus	308	minusculeus	3
jamaicensis	308	platypus	12
rubida	308	titanopelopatidus	12
erminea (Putorius)	529	tuberatus	3
ermineus (Putorius)	529	tuberosus	3
erminius (Putorius)	529	Eubrontidae	1
erosa (Propleura)	76	Eucastor	884
erosus (Osteopygia)	76	lecontei	884
Erquellinesia	77	tortus	884
molaria	77	Eucatherium	844
errans (Neogypa)	323	collinum	844
Erythron	913	Eudastes	76, 77
erythrorhynchus (Pelicanus)	290	platypus	77
erythrorhynchus (Pelicanus)	290	Eucosmodon	379
escavada (Baena)	72	americanus	379
Euchatus	806	molestus	379
condens	806	ultimus	379
condens	806	Eucroodi	481
longirostris	806	Eucrotaphus	781
Eschrichtius	672	dickinsonensis	781
davidsonii	672	helena	781
Eschrichtius	672	jacksoni	781
cephalus	672	jacksoni	781, 782

	Page		Page
<i>Eucrotaphus—Continued</i>		<i>euristylus</i> (Equus)	692
<i>major</i>	782	<i>Eurolocephalus</i>	238
<i>montanus</i>	781	<i>tutus</i>	238
<i>occidentalis</i>	781	<i>Euryacodon</i>	928
<i>Eucrotaphus</i>	781	<i>homunculus</i>	929
<i>jacksoni</i>	781	<i>lepidus</i>	928
<i>Euelphantinae</i>	640	<i>Eurydorus</i>	145
<i>Euelephas</i>	641	<i>serridens</i>	145
<i>columbi</i>	643	<i>Eurypterygius</i>	129
<i>imperator</i>	643	<i>eurypygia</i> (Cistudo)	99
<i>jacksoni</i>	643, 644	<i>eurypyga</i> (Terrapene)	98
<i>primgenius</i>	643, 649	<i>eurystyle</i> (Hipparion)	692
<i>euglypha</i> (Emys)	97	<i>eurystylum</i> (Hipparion)	692
<i>euglypha</i> (Trachemys)	97	<i>eurystylum</i> (Neohipparion)	692
<i>Euhapsis</i>	885	<i>eurystylus</i> (Equus)	692
<i>brachyiceps</i>	885	<i>Eusmilus</i>	545
<i>gaulodon</i>	885	<i>dakotensis</i>	545
<i>platyceps</i>	885	<i>sicarius</i>	545
<i>euhypodon</i> (Gomphotherium)	636	<i>whitfordi</i>	545
<i>euhypodon</i> (Mammot)	636	<i>Eusuchia</i>	160
<i>euhypodon</i> (Mastodon)	636	<i>Eusydodon</i>	749
<i>euhypodon</i> (Rhynchotherium)	636	<i>fossiger</i>	749
<i>euhypodon</i> (Tetrabelodon)	636	<i>maximus</i>	760
<i>euhypodon</i> (Tetralophodon)	636	<i>Eutania</i>	270
<i>euhypodon</i> (Trilophodon)	636	<i>sirtalis</i>	270
<i>eulophus</i> (Meshippus)	674	<i>Eutamias</i>	868, 873
<i>Eumeces</i>	249	<i>lavidens</i>	873
<i>anthracinus</i>	249	<i>Eutheria</i>	385, 396
<i>Eumetopias</i>	558	<i>Euthlastes</i>	374
<i>jubata</i>	558	<i>cordiformis</i>	374
<i>stelleri</i>	558	<i>euthneta</i> (Echmatemys)	95
<i>Eumys</i>	892	<i>euthneta</i> (Emys)	95
<i>elegans</i>	892	<i>Eutypomyidae</i>	882
<i>loxodon</i>	893	<i>Eutypomys</i>	882
<i>minor</i>	892	<i>parvus</i>	882
<i>Eumotosauria</i>	67	<i>thomsoni</i>	882
<i>Eurolocephalus</i>	238	<i>evansi</i> (Leptomeryx)	810
<i>tutus</i>	238	<i>eversa</i> (Dendrocygna)	304
<i>Euoplocyon</i>	507	<i>Evotomys</i>	899
<i>magnus</i>	507	<i>gapperi</i>	899
<i>predator</i>	507	<i>excavatus</i> (Corythosaurus)	218
<i>Euornithes</i>	277, 280	<i>excavatus</i> (Paramys)	903
<i>Eupachemys</i>	101	<i>excedens</i> (Harpagosaurus)	256
<i>obtusa</i>	104	<i>excelsior</i> (Equus)	704
<i>Eupalamopus</i>	12	<i>excelsis</i> (Equus)	705
<i>dananus</i>	12	<i>excelsus</i> (Apatosaurus)	196
<i>Euphagus</i>	358	<i>excelsus</i> (Brontosaurus)	196
<i>affinis</i>	358	<i>excelsus</i> (Equus)	704, 709
<i>cynocephalus</i>	358	<i>exiguum</i> (Aceratherium)	748
<i>euphractus</i> (Glyptodon)	420	<i>exiguus</i> (Cænopus)	742
<i>euphractus</i> (Hoplophorus)	420	<i>exiguus</i> (Miacis)	485
<i>euphydon</i> (Trilophodon)	636	<i>exilis</i> (Elephas)	646
<i>Euplocephalus</i>	238	<i>eximia</i> (Prosinopa)	924
<i>tutus</i>	238	<i>eximia</i> (Sinopa)	924
<i>Euprotogonia</i>	692, 693	<i>eximium</i> (Pœbrotherium)	794
<i>minor</i>	693	<i>eximius</i> (Hyrachyus)	733
<i>puercensis</i>	693	<i>eximius</i> (Neurankylus)	70
<i>Eurhinodelphidae</i>	591	<i>Exocampe</i>	7, 12
<i>Eurhinodelphinae</i>	591	<i>arcta</i>	12
<i>Eurhinodelphis</i>	591	<i>delicatula</i>	7
<i>bossi</i>	592	<i>minima</i>	12
<i>Eurhinosauros</i>	129	<i>ornata</i>	12
<i>Eurhipidura</i>	277	<i>exoletus</i> (Meshippus)	674
<i>Eurhipidurae</i>	277	<i>exoletus</i> (Michippus)	674
<i>Eurinodelphidae</i>	591	<i>exornata</i> (Testudo)	103

	Page		Page
exortivus (Mylohyus)	774	fatalis (Smilodon)	549
Exostinus	246	fatalis (Trucifelis)	549
lancensis	246	favosus (Conodectes)	31
serratus	246	favosus (Seymouria)	31
expansum (Brontozoum)	11	fax (Palaeocrex)	335
expansus (Anchisauripus)	11	foliceps (Brachymeryx)	791
expansus (Eubrontes)	11	folicis (Anancus)	631
expansus (Siphonocetus)	572	folicis (Aphelops)	749
expansus (Tarsodactylus)	21	folicis (Dibelodon)	631
explanatus (Aublysodon)	181	folicis (Elephas)	646
explanatus (Deinodon)	181	folicis (Mastodon)	631
explanatus (Dromæosaurus)	181	folicis (Teloceras)	749
explanatus (Dryptosaurus)	181	Felidæ	539
explanatus (Lælaps)	181	Felidi	540
exquisita (Amyda)	111	Felina	550, 550
exsertus (Anchisauripus)	3	felina (Deimctis)	541
exsertus (Brontozoum)	3	felina (Dimctis)	506, 541
exsertus (Eubrontes)	3	Felina	550
extensa (Platypeltis)	112	Felini	550
extincta (Pseudemys)	97	felinus (Daphænus)	505
eyra (Felis)	553	felinus (Daphænus)	505
fairbanksi (Plihippus)	697	Felis	550
falcatus (Selenichnus)	20	atrox	552
Falciformes	310	augustus	552
falciformis (Drepanomeryx)	315	bebbi	552
Falco	316, 322	calcaratus	554
carolinensis	321	californica	555
columbarius	322	canadensis	554
cooperi	315	centralis	552
falconella	322	concolor	552, 553
falconellus	322	cougar	552
ferrugineus	316	cougnar	552
fusco-caeruleus	322	cougnor	554
fusco-caerulescens	322	daggetti	553
mexicanus	322	eifra	553
peregrinus	322	eyra	553
sparverius	323	fasciatus	555
velox	315	floridana	555
falconella (Falco)	322	hawveri	553
falconellus (Falco)	322	hillanus	553
falconeri (Elephas)	646	hillianus	553
falconeri (Gomphotherium)	636	hippolestes	553
falconeri (Rhynchotherium)	636	hyanoides	553
Falcones	314	imperialis	553
Falconi	314	inexpectatus	553
Falconidæ	320	longicrus	553
Falconides	314	lynx	555
Falconiformes	310	maxima	553
Falconinæ	321	mercorii	547
Falconoidæ	313	onza	553
Falconoidea	314, 320	oregonensis	553
falcus (Deinodon)	177	parvus	555
falcus (Dromæosaurus)	177	puma	552
falcus (Dryptosaurus)	177	rufus	555
falcus (Lælaps)	177	rufus	555
fallax (Triacodon)	478	veronis	554
fallox (Triacodon)	478	felix (Diplosaurus)	146
Farancia	269	felix (Goniopholis)	146
abacura	269	Felix	553
farri (Testudo)	103	imperialis	553
fasciata (Columba)	345	felix (Lestosauros)	260
fasciatus (Felis)	555	felix (Platycarpus)	260
fasciatus (Lynx)	555	Feloidæ	538
Fasianus	338	fenneri (Hypsognathus)	45
fastigiatus (Crocodylus)	153	Fers	458, 487

	Page		Page
ferox (Æliurodon)	496	flagrans (Opisthotomus)	605
ferox (Agriochærus)	777	flagrans (Phenacodus)	605
ferox (Amyda)	112	flammeus (Aluco)	351
ferox (Aquila)	318	flammeus (Asio)	351
ferox (Bison)	351	flammeus (Strix)	351
ferox (Clenodon)	464	flaviventer (Arctomys)	870
ferox (Coloreodon)	777	flaviventer (Marmota)	870
ferox (Didelphodon)	390	flaviventris (Marmota)	871
ferox (Didelphops)	390	flexilis (Aspeipes)	6
ferox (Hyposaurus)	147	flexiloquus (Antipus)	5
ferox (Labrosaurus)	174, 184	flexiloquus (Orthodactylus)	5
ferox (Megalictis)	526	flexus (Monoclonius)	222, 224
ferox (Patriofelis)	472	florence (Elphidotarsius)	929
ferox (Platypeltis)	112	floridana (Blarina)	442
ferox (Priacodon)	370	floridana (Cryptotis)	442
ferox (Sphenacodon)	53	floridana (Deirochelys)	97
ferox (Temnocyon)	506	floridana (Macrochelys)	85
ferox (Testudo)	112	floridana (Neofiber)	895
ferox (Tinodon)	370	floridana (Neotoma)	895
ferox (Triconodon)	370	floridana (Pseudemys)	91
ferox (Trionyx)	112	floridana (Pseudostoma)	879
ferrugineus (Archibuteo)	316	floridana (Querquedula)	306
ferrugineus (Falco)	316	floridanum (Gomphotherium)	636
ferruminatus (Tomioipsis)	417	floridanum (Manimut)	636
ferus (Desmathus)	770	floridanum (Metaxytherium)	656
ferus (Pediobius)	770	floridanus (Eumactos)	520
Fiber	900	floridanus (Felis)	555
annectens	901	floridanus (Geomys)	879
nebrascensis	901	floridanus (Lepus)	864
oregonus	901	floridanus (Lynx)	555
zibethicus	901	floridanus (Machærodus)	549
zibethicus	901	floridanus (Machairodus)	549
fiber (Castor)	887	floridanus (Mastodon)	636
fiber-americana (Castor)	887	floridanus (Serridentinus)	636
fibratus (Gorgosaurus)	178	floridanus (Smilodon)	549
fieldi (Hyphepus)	15	floridanus (Sylvilagus)	864
figginsi (Bison)	853	floridanus (Tetralodon)	636
figginsi (Simobison)	853	floridanus (Trilophodon)	636
figginsi (Trigonias)	740	floridanus (Trucifelis)	549
filhollanus (Carcinodon)	481	floridanus (Ursus)	520
filiiatus (Polymastodon)	384	floridianus (Mastodon)	636
filifera (Diatryma)	283	floriferus (Orthodactylus)	16
filiferum (Diatryma)	283	fluminalis (Dolichorhinus)	716
finni (Neomeryx)	336	fluminis (Amblycastor)	885
firmus (Agomphus)	90	fluviatilis (Baptmys)	92
fischeri (Lynx)	555	fluviatilis (Metarhinus)	717
fisheri (Citellus)	871	fodiens (Tillotherium)	856
fisheri (Otospermophilus)	871	foliatus (Catopsalis)	384
fisheri (Spermophilus)	871	fontanus (Aspideretes)	108
fissidens (Bathyopsis)	617	fontinalis (Limnophops)	712
fissidens (Miolabis)	801	fontinalis (Palaeosyops)	712
fissidens (Polymastodon)	384	Fontinalis	359
fissidens (Procamelus)	801	pristina	359
fissidens (Protolabis)	801	fontis (Cylindrodon)	907
Fissipeda	487, 556	forcipata (Anoplonassa)	584
Fissipedes	487	forcipata (Oxyena)	471
Fissipedia	487	foris (Manteoceras)	715
fissus (Diadectes)	34	Formicariidæ	354
fissus (Empedias)	34	Formicaroidæ	354
fissus (Empidens)	34	Formicaroides	354
fissus (Monoclonius)	222	formosa (Terrapene)	99
fissus (Periptychus)	610	formosa (Xenochelys)	92
flabellatus (Sternholophus)	228	formosum (Aciprion)	246
flabellatus (Triceratops)	228	formosus (Cimolomys)	880
flagellator (Zarhachis)	596	formosus (Entoptychus)	876

	Page		Page
formosus (Grallator)	13	fraterculus (Hyposaurus)	148
formosus (Halodon)	380	fraternus (Baptosaurus)	284
formosus (Hipposyus)	923	fraternus (Equus)	703
formosus (Notharectus)	923	fraternus (Mysops)	904
formosus (Ptilodus)	380	frendens (Amphicyon)	511
formosus (Troodon)	208	freudenbergi (Mylodon)	412
forsteri (Sterna)	342	fricki (Amebelodon)	637
fortis (Allacodon)	378	fricki (Gomphotherium)	637
fortis (Alloodon)	378	fricki (Serridentinus)	638
fortis (Cervus)	330	Fringillidæ	358
fortis (Deinictis)	542	Fringilline	358
fortis (Dinictis)	542	Fringilloidæ	354
fortis (Psalodon)	378	fritillus (Embolobus)	60
fossatus (Metamosaurus)	60	fritillus (Embolophorus)	60
fossidens (Brachyprotoma)	531	frontata (Mephitis)	533
fossidens (Mephitis)	531	frugivorus (Ignacius)	447
fossidens (Sorex)	442	frugivorus (Pelycodus)	921, 923
fossiger (Aphelops)	749	fugax (Didelphis)	393
fossiger (Eusyodon)	749	fugax (Peratherium)	393
fossiger (Rhinoceus)	749	fugitiva (Sangamonæ)	830
fossiger (Teleoceras)	749	fulciatus (Mosasaurus)	282
fossilis (Aplodontia)	906	Fulica	333
fossilis (Cervus)	829	americana	334
fossilis (Equus)	709	minor	334
fossilis (Neotoma)	895	venustus	332
fossilis (Sciurus)	874	fulcarina (Hitchcockia)	4
fossor (Chalicomys)	883	Fulcarina	331
fossor (Palæocastor)	883	Fulcinæ	333
fossor (Stenofiber)	883	fulcoides (Deaneæ)	4
fossulatus (Merychippus)	697	Fulicopus	12
fossulatus (Pliohippus)	697	giganteus	12
fossulatus (Protohippus)	697	lyellianus	12
foulkii (Hadrosaurus)	209	fulculoides (Deaneæ)	4
foulkii (Trachodon)	209	fulculoides (Ornithichnites)	4
foveatus (Aspideretes)	108	Fuligula	307
foveatus (Trionyx)	108	affinis	307
fraasi (Phalarodon)	124	americana	307
fractus (Plastomenus)	106	marila	307
fragilis (Allosaurus)	174	Fuliginulæ	306
fragilis (Androdemus)	174	Fulix	307
fragilis (Antrodemus)	174	Fulmarinæ	288
fragilis (Cœlurus)	185	Fulmarus	289
fragilis (Geranoæstus)	317	glacialis	289
fragilis (Labrosaurus)	174	glupischa	289
fragilis (Meniscoæstus)	382	fulva (Vulpes)	502
fragilis (Selenacodon)	382	fulvus (Canis)	606
fragillimus (Amphicelias)	200	fumeus (Sorex)	441
francescana (Pliohippus)	697	fundaminis (Deltatherium)	462
francescanus (Pliohippus)	697	furcata (Antilope)	831
franciscæ (Amyda)	111	furcatus (Antiacodon)	755
franciscæ (Trionyx)	111	furcatus (Eobasilæus)	620
francisi (Æleurodon)	495	furcatus (Lophiotherium)	755
francisi (Elephas)	646	furcatus (Merycodus)	831
francisi (Equus)	705	furcatus (Sarcodemur)	755
francisi (Mammut)	680	furcifer (Antilocapra)	835
francisi (Merychippus)	684	furcifer (Capromeryx)	832
francisi (Platygonus)	773	furlongi (Canis)	498
francisi (Pœcilospondylus)	48	furlongi (Cetotherium)	572
francisi (Protolabis)	801	furlongi (Martes)	588
francisi (Testudo)	103	furlongi (Mustela)	588
frankstonensis (Sorex)	441	fuscipes (Homodontomys)	896
fraserianus (Palæosaurus)	178	fuscipes (Neotoma)	896, 896
fraserianus (Theodontosaurus)	178	fusco-cærulescens (Falco)	322
fratercula (Conuropsis)	446	fuscocærulescens (Falco)	322
fraterculus (Gavia)	148	fuscus (Adelonycteris)	465

	Page		Page
fuscus (Eptesicus)	455	Gavialiformes	147
fuscus (Thomomys)	373	Gavialis	148
fuscus (Vespertila)	455	fraterculus	148
fuscus (Vespertilio)	455	minor	148
gabbii (Priscodelphinus)	589	gavialis (Thoracosaurus)	150
gabbii (Tretosphys)	589	Gavialosuchus	148
galeatus (Eobasileus)	620	americanus	149
galeatus (Tinoceras)	620	Gavidae	284
Galecynus	490	Gaviidae	284
geismarianus	492	Gaviiformes	284
gregorius	490	geismarianus (Cynodictis)	492
oregonensis	491	geismarianus (Galecynus)	492
paterculus	491	geismarianus (Nothocyon)	492
Galera	531	geismarus (Canis)	492
macrodon	531	Gemitores	344
galeus (Triceratops)	229	gemmarosæ (Miohippus)	676
galioornis (Triceratops)	228	gemmifer (Blastomeryx)	818
Galictis	531	gemmifer (Dicrocerus)	818
macrodon	531	Genomastodon	654
Galli	323, 324	willistoni	659
Gallidæ	323	Geococcyx	347
Galliformes	323	californianus	347
Gallinacæ	323	Geolabis	439
Gallinacæ	323	rhynchæus	439
gallinaceus (Ornithopus)	20	Geomyidæ	876
Gallinæ	323	Geomyina	876
gallinæ (Chriacus)	461	Geomyinæ	876, 877
Gallinago	337	Geomyini	876
Gallini	324	Geomyoidea	867, 876
Gallinula	334	Geomyoidei	876
Gallinulidæ	334	Geomys	879
Gallinuloides	325	bisulcatus	879
prentici	325	bursarius	879
wyomingensis	325	cisulcatus	879
gallinuloides (Anomopus)	4	floridanus	879
gallinuloides (Ornithichnites)	4	minor	879
Gallinuloididæ	325	parvidens	879
Galloidæ	324	persimilis	879
gallopavo (Meleagris)	330	toxensis	879
Gallus	324, 327, 328	Georgia	269
gambeli (Anser)	393	couperi	269
gambeli (Hesperomys)	393	Geranoaëtus	317
gambeli (Peromyscus)	393	ales	317
gambelii (Hesperomys)	393	conterminus	317
gambelii (Peromyscus)	393	contortus	317
gambelli (Anser)	393	dananus	317
Gamphotherium	334, 335	fragilis	317
ganei (Heterodontosuchus)	144	gracilis	317
ganei (Phytosaurus)	144	grinnelli	317
Ganodonta	397	melanoleucus	317
gapperi (Arvicola)	399	Geranomorphæ	330
gapperi (Evotomys)	399	gibbesii (Saurocetus)	581
Garialis	148	gibbi (Osteopygis)	76
garmani (Mylodon)	412	gibbi (Oxydactylus)	796
Garrulina	335	gibbiceps (Anthracotherium)	759
gaudrianus (Triisodon)	465	gibbiceps (Octacodon)	759
gaudryanus (Triisodon)	465	g'bbidens (Thecodontosaurus)	169
gaudyri (Agriochcerus)	777	gibbosus (Aphanolemur)	924
gaulodon (Euhapsis)	835	Gidleya	844
Gavia	284	zuniensis	844
immer	284	gidleyi (Borophagus)	808
pusilla	284	gidleyi (Dinocyon)	808
Gaviæ	287, 289	gidleyi (Hipparion)	692
Gavialidæ	148	gidleyi (Ischyrotamus)	908
Gavialinæ	147	gidleyi (Miohippus)	676

	Page		Page
gidleyi (Neohipparion)	692	Giraffa—Continued	
gidleyi (Nothodectes)	446	nebrascensis	834
gidleyi (Otospermophilus)	371	Giraffidæ	834
gidleyi (Phascodon)	370	Giraffinæ	834
gidleyi (Plesiadapis)	446	giraffinus (Alticamelus)	800
gidleyi (Pliocyon)	508	Giratores	344
gidleyi (Subhyracodon)	741	glacialis (Fulmarus)	289
Gigandipodidæ	1	gladius (Torosaurus)	225
Gigandipus	5, 12	glandiferus (Lestosaurus)	260
caudatus	12	glandiferus (Platycarpus)	260
minor	6	glareæ (Martes)	527
gigantohomogenes (Dimetrodon)	55	glareæ (Plionictis)	527
gigantea (Alabamornis)	570	Glaucidium	350
gigantea (Bañna)	72	californicum	350
gigantea (Bellona)	11	gnoma	350
gigantea (Diatryma)	283	Glaucionetta	307
gigantea (Ornithichnites)	11	islandica	308
gigantea (Pachyæna)	467	glaucoogastra (Branta)	302
giganteum (Brontozoum)	11	Glaucomys	875
giganteum (Diatryma)	283	alpinus	875
giganteum (Gomphotherium)	637	klamathensis	875
giganteum (Mastodon)	626	sabinus	875
giganteum (Titanotherium)	710	volans	875
giganteus (Amblyonyx)	12	Glaucosauridæ	46
giganteus (Anomopus)	4	Glaucosaurinæ	46
giganteus (Bellona)	11, 12	Glaucosaurus	47
giganteus (Equus)	705	megalops	47
giganteus (Eubrontes)	11	glaucus (Elanus)	314
giganteus (Fulicopus)	12	Glires	856
giganteus (Glyptosaurus)	253	gliriformis (Ectoganus)	401
giganteus (Lepus)	363	Globicephala	586
giganteus (Manatus)	659	bæreckii	587
giganteus (Mastodon)	626	Globicephalus	587
giganteus (Menodus)	719	bæreckii	587
giganteus (Ornithichnites)	11, 12	Globiceps	586
giganteus (Plesiornis)	19	Globidens	265
giganteus (Tetralophodon)	637	alabamænsis	265
giganteus (Trichechus)	659	alabamensis	265
giganteus (Trilophodon)	637	*Globidensidæ	264
Gigantitherium	5, 12	Globidentidæ	264
caudatum	12	Globideus	265
minus	6	Globiocephaliidæ	586
Gigantofelis	523	Globiocephalus	587
gigantus (Mastodon)	626	Globocephalidæ	586
gigas (Amphicyon)	511	glupischa (Fulmarus)	289
gigas (Brontotherium)	722	Glutops	70
gigas (Dimetrodon)	55	ornatus	70
gigas (Hydrodamalis)	657	Glyptodon	419, 420
gigas (Manospondylus)	183	clavipes	421
gigas (Megatylopus)	303	euphractus	420
gigas (Monospondylus)	183	mexicanus	421
gigas (Morotherium)	414	petaliferus	420
gigas (Onychopus)	16	reticulatus	420
gigas (Pliauchenia)	303	rivipacis	420
gigas (Polemarchus)	19	glyptodon (Holops)	150
gigas (Protostega)	78	glyptodon (Thoracosaurus)	150
gigas (Rhytina)	637	Glyptodonta	419
gilberti (Testudo)	103	Glyptodontia	416, 418
gilbertii (Testudo)	103	Glyptodontidæ	419
gilli (Palaeotatrix)	326	Glyptodontinæ	419
gilllanus (Anisonchus)	611	Glyptodontini	419
gillii (Palaeotatrix)	326	Glyptodontoidæ	418
gillmorei (Goniopholia)	146	Glyptops	70
gillmorei (Proictinia)	314	belvidereensis	70
Giraffa	834	celatus	70

	Page		Page
<i>Glyptops—Continued</i>		<i>Gomphotherium—Continued</i>	
depressus	70	productum	638
ornatus	70, 89	rectidens	638
pervicax	70	republicanum	639
plicatulus	70	rugosidens	639
utahensis	70	serpentinivale	639
<i>Glyptopsidæ</i>	69	serridens	639
<i>Glyptosaurus</i>	250, 253	serus	801
anceps	250, 254	shepardi	639
brevidens	254	simplicidens	639
giganteus	253	sternbergi	797
hillsi	253	tlaxcalæ	639
montanus	254	willistoni	639
nodosus	254	<i>Goniacodon</i>	465
obtusidens	254	gaudrianus	465
ocellatus	254	levisanus	466
princeps	254	<i>Goniocelys</i>	83
rugosus	254	<i>Goniopholidæ</i>	146
sphenodon	254	<i>Goniopholididæ</i>	146
sylvestris	254	<i>Goniopholidiformes</i>	146
tuberculatus	254	<i>Goniopholinæ</i>	146
<i>Glyptotherium</i>	420	<i>Goniopholis</i>	146, 147
arizonæ	421	affinis	146
texanum	421	felix	146
gnoma (<i>Glaucidium</i>)	350	gilmorei	146
godfreyi (<i>Erethizon</i>)	912	lucasii	146
godmani (<i>Mastodon</i>)	625	nanus	146
gomphodus (<i>Nimravus</i>)	543	vebbianus	146
<i>Gomphotherium</i>	628, 630, 634, 794, 795	<i>Goniopoda</i>	168
abeli	635	<i>Gopherus</i>	101
anguirivale	635	atacosæ	101
barbouri	635	polyphenus	101
breviceps	635	præcedens	101
brevidens	635	<i>Gorgosaurus</i>	178
brewsterensis	635	fibratus	178
campester	635	libratus	178
chapmani	635	sternbergi	178
cimarronis	636	gouldii (<i>Plesiosaurus</i>)	116
conodon	636	gracilis (<i>Stenomylus</i>)	808
dinothorioides	636	gracile (<i>Amblotherium</i>)	373
elegans	636	gracile (<i>Anchitherium</i>)	672
emmonsii	636	gracile (<i>Dolichobrachium</i>)	60
euhypodon	636	graciliceps (<i>Nothotherium</i>)	406
falconeri	636	gracilior (<i>Anisopus</i>)	8
floridanum	636	gracilior (<i>Batrachopus</i>)	8
fricki	637	gracilior (<i>Harpedactylus</i>)	13
giganteum	637	gracilior (<i>Ornithopus</i>)	20
gratum	637	gracilior (<i>Sillimanus</i>)	20
guatemalense	637	gracilipes (<i>Macropoterna</i>)	18
humboldtii	637	gracilipes (<i>Palamopus</i>)	18
humboldtii	637	gracilis (<i>Aletomeryx</i>)	336
leiddi	637	gracilis (<i>Aletornis</i>)	332
ligoniferum	637	gracilis (<i>Amphieyon</i>)	491
lulli	637	gracilis (<i>Angistotherium</i>)	143
morrilli	637	gracilis (<i>Anisopus</i>)	8
obliquidens	637	gracilis (<i>Aræoscelis</i>)	37, 241
obscurum	637	gracilis (<i>Aræoscelis</i>)	241
osborni	637	gracilis (<i>Batrachopus</i>)	8
paladentatum	637	gracilis (<i>Cathartornis</i>)	312
petersoni	638	gracilis (<i>Chirostenotes</i>)	186
phippsi	638	gracilis (<i>Cimolomys</i>)	361
pojoaqueense	638	gracilis (<i>Coslurus</i>)	181
præcursor	638	gracilis (<i>Dromæosaurus</i>)	181
præcampestre	638	gracilis (<i>Dryolestes</i>)	373
proavus	638	gracilis (<i>Ephippus</i>)	672

Page	Page
gracilis (Geranoaetus)	317
gracilis (Grallator)	13
gracilis (Hargeria)	279
gracilis (Harpedactylus)	13
gracilis (Hemiacodon)	927
gracilis (Hesperomys)	890
gracilis (Hesperomys)	279
gracilis (Hitchcockia)	4
gracilis (Hyopsodus)	927
gracilis (Hyrachyus)	733
gracilis (Kalobatippus)	677
gracilis (Laosaurus)	206
gracilis (Leptoceratops)	226
gracilis (Leptochærus)	752
gracilis (Leptoreodon)	312
gracilis (Lestosauros)	200
gracilis (Machærodus)	547
gracilis (Machairodus)	547
gracilis (Merycoidodon)	780
gracilis (Microsops)	450
gracilis (Mustela)	528
gracilis (Notharctus)	923
gracilis (Nyctodactylus)	164
gracilis (Nyctosaurus)	163
gracilis (Oreodon)	780
gracilis (Orohippus)	672
gracilis (Pachyæna)	338, 468
gracilis (Peromyscus)	894
gracilis (Philohela)	332
gracilis (Platecarpus)	260
gracilis (Plectropterna)	19
gracilis (Plihippus)	677
gracilis (Poposaurus)	172
gracilis (Procamelus)	798
gracilis (Protohippus)	677
gracilis (Ptilodus)	380, 381
gracilis (Putorius)	528
gracilis (Sarcoclemur)	924
gracilis (Sinopa)	478
gracilis (Smilodectes)	924
gracilis (Smilodon)	547
gracilis (Smilodontopsis)	547
gracilis (Stenomylus)	808
gracilis (Stylacodon)	378
gracilis (Stypolophus)	478
gracilis (Typopus)	23
gracilis (Viverravus)	478, 483, 487
gracilis (Xestops)	255
gracilis (Zetodon)	612
gracillima (Hitchcockia)	4
gracillima (Platypterna)	18
gracillimus (Anomopus)	4
gracillimus (Grallator)	4
gracillimus (Ornithichnites)	4
Graculavis	293
Graculavus	288, 293
agilis	288
anceps	288
pumilis	293
velox	293
Graculus	293
Idahoensis	293
gradata (Domnina)	436
gradatus (Chalicomys)	883
gradatus (Palaeocastor)	883
gradatus (Steneofiber)	888
Grallæ	380, 385
Grallator	4, 13
cuneatus	13
cursorius	13
formosus	13
gracilis	13
gracillimus	4
parallelus	3
tenuis	13
Grallatores	380, 385
Grallatoridæ	1
grallipes (Mesoshippus)	674
grallipes (Pteroplyx)	216
grammurus (Arctomys)	871
grammurus (Otospermophilus)	871
grammurus (Sciurus)	872
grammurus (Spermophilus)	871
grandæva (Procolpochelys)	80
grandævus (Chelone)	80
grandævus (Oligosimus)	121
grandævus (Priacodon)	370
grandævus (Priscodelphinus)	502
grandævus (Puppigerus)	80
grandævus (Tetropsphys)	501
grande (Tinoceras)	618
grande (Uintatherium)	618
grandis (Angistorhinus)	143
grandis (Apatosaurus)	191
grandis (Brimosaurus)	119
grandis (Camarasaurus)	191
grandis (Chonespondylus)	126
grandis (Cimoliasaurus)	119
grandis (Cymbospondylus)	125
grandis (Deinodon)	183
grandis (Dinophis)	267
grandis (Dryosaurus)	181
grandis (Hemipsalodon)	481
grandis (Hyrachyus)	733
grandis (Merycoidus)	831
grandis (Morosaurus)	191
grandis (Ornithomimus)	180, 183
grandis (Paleophis)	267
grandis (Promerycochoerus)	784
grandis (Pterodon)	491
grandis (Saniwa)	282
grandis (Struthiomimus)	183
grandis (Theropseura)	50
grandis (Thinosaurus)	328
grandis (Thoracosaurus)	150
grandis (Triacodon)	419
grandis (Vespertilio)	455
grangeri (Aspideretes)	109
grangeri (Entomolestes)	451
grangeri (Leptomus)	908
grangeri (Mesomeryx)	755
grangeri (Palæosops)	712
grangeri (Paramys)	908
grangeri (Sinopa)	476
grangeri (Triplopus)	735
grangeri (Wasatchia)	753
granifer (Aspideretes)	109
granilis (Procamelus)	798
granulosus (Peltosaurus)	254
Graphomys	97

	Page		Page
Graphiodon	598	Gryposaurus	212, 213
vinearius	598	murabilis	214
Graptemys	98	notabilis	214
inornata	98	selwyni	212
gratum (Cordillerion)	631	grypus (Crocodilus)	153
gratum (Gomphotherium)	631	grypus (Crocodylus)	153
gratum (Hipparion)	692	guadianus (Trisodon)	465
gratum (Hippotherium)	692	guarauna (Plegadis)	299
gratum (Neohipparion)	692	guatemalense (Gomphotherium)	637
gratus (Ananeus)	631	guatemalensis (Serridentinus)	637
Gravigrada	403	gubernator (Agelaius)	358
Gravigradi	403	gubernator (Psarocolius)	358
Gravigradidæ	403	gubernator (Scoleophagus)	358
gravis (Emys)	92	guiotianus (Agriochærus)	777
gravis (Notomorpha)	92	Gulina	530
grayi (Apatodonsaurus)	128	Gulo	530
greenlandica (Phoca)	568	arcticus	531
gregarius (Cynodictis)	490	borealis	531
gregarius (Galecynus)	490	luscus	531
gregarius (Nothocyon)	490	gulo (Oxyæna)	471
gregarius (Pseudocynodictis)	490	gulo (Plesiosaurus)	116
gregori (Hymenarctos)	523	Gulone	530
gregorii (Diceratherium)	744	Gulonina	530
gregorii (Nothocyon)	492	Gulonina	530
gregorii (Metacænopus)	744	Gulonini	530
gregoryi (Agriotherium)	523	guttatus (Aspideretes)	109
gregoryi (Botitanops)	712	guttatus (Trionyx)	109
gregoryi (Promerycochærus)	784	guyotianus (Agriochærus)	777
gregoryi (Trigonia)	740	guyotii (Desmatotherium)	725
Gressores	293	guyotii (Helaletes)	725
grinnelli (Geranoaëtus)	317	Gymnarthria	32
grinnellii (Crocodilus)	153	Gymnarthridæ	32
grinnellii (Crocodylus)	153	Gymnarthriiformes	32
griseigena (Podicipes)	785	Gymnarthrus	32
griseus (Macrorhamphus)	337	willoughbyi	32
griseus (Sciurus)	874	Gymnogyps	312
Grisson	531	amplus	312
macrodon	531	californianus	312
Grisoniæ	531	Gymnoptichini	891
grendlendica (Phoca)	568	Gymnoptychus	881, 890
greenlandica (Pagophilus)	568	chrysodon	890
greenlandica (Pagophoca)	568	minimus	881
greenlandica (Phoca)	568	minor	881
greenlandicus (Dicrostonyx)	899	minutus	881
greenlandicus (Mus)	899	trilophus	881
greenlandicus (Rangifer)	825	Gypætidæ	310, 820
Grues	331	Gypochelys	85
Gruidæ	331	Gypsonictops	432
Gruiformes	330	hypoconus	432
Gruinæ	331	Gyrantes	344
Gruoidea	331	Gyremys	94
Gruoidæ	331	spectabilis	94
Grus	331	Habrosaurus	256
americanus	331	dilatus	256
canadensis	332	hadriana (Testudo)	100
haydeni	332	Hadrianus	100
marshi	332	allabatus	100
mexicanus	332	corsoni	100
minor	332	majusculus	100
nobilis	332	oconarius	100
parvus	332	quadratus	100
pratensis	332	robustus	100
prentici	332	schucherti	100
proavus	332	tumidus	100
gryphus (Vespertilio)	454	utahensis	100

	Page		Page
Hadrocyon	508	Haplocanthus	192
mohavensis	508	priscus	192
Hadrohyus	791	Haploceras	840
supremus	791	Haploceros	840
Hadrosauridae	208	montanus	841
Hadrosaurinae	209	Haplocerus	840
Hadrosaurus	209	montanus	841
agilis	215	haplocerus (Episcoposaurus)	144
annectens	212	haplocerus (Phytosaurus)	144
breviceps	211	Haploconus	611
calamarius	211	angustus	611
cavatus	209	coniferus	612
foulkii	209	cophater	612
longiceps	211	corniculatus	611
minor	209	lucatus	611
mirabilis	211	mandibularis	611
occidentalis	213	Haplodon	906
paucidens	224	haplodon (Arctodus)	523
perangulatus	211	haplodon (Arctotherium)	523
tripos	209	haplodon (Ursus)	523
Haliaetinae	314	Haplodonta	907
Haliaetos	319	Haplodontia	906
leucocephalus	319	Haplodontide	901
Haliaëtus	319	Haplodontidea	901
Haliæetus	319	Haplodontioidea	901
leucocephalus	319	Haplomythus	445
Haliaëtus	319	speirianus	445
leucocephalus	319	Haplomys	905
haliaëtus (Falco)	320	liolophus	905
haliaëtus (Pandion)	321	hardingi (Hylopus)	14
haliæetus (Aquila)	321	Harelda	307
Halicore	655	hyemalis	307
Halicorea	658	harger (Lycarion)	485
Halicoridae	655	harger (Minois)	485
halidanus (Paleophis)	287	harger (Vulpavus)	485
Halteriidæ	655	Hargeria	279
Halteriinae	655	gracilis	279
Halterium	656	harlani (Bottosaurus)	157
antiquum	656	harlani (Crocodilus)	158
inornatum	656	harlani (Hydrarchos)	570
halius (Nectosaurus)	242	harlani (Hydrarchus)	570
Hallopas	187	harlani (Hydrargos)	570
victor	187	harlani (Mylodon)	412, 414
Hallopodiidae	187	harlani (Priscodelphinus)	592
Halopodinae	187	Harlanus	851
Haliopidae	187	americanus	851
Hallopoda	187	harlini (Priscodelphinus)	592
Hallopus	187	haroldcocki (Elephas)	646
victor	187	haroldcockii (Hesperopithecus)	771
Halodon	380, 383	haroldcockii (Prosthenops)	771
formosus	380	Harpagolestes	469
sculptus	383	breviceps	469
serratus	380	immanis	469
halophila (Amyda)	111	macrocephalus	469
halophilus (Trionyx)	111	uintensis	469
hamatus (Antiehiropus)	5	Harpagosauria	167, 168
hamatus (Coryphodon)	615, 616	Harpagosaurus	256
hamatus (Tahidosaurus)	41	excedens	256
Hapalodectes	469	parvus	256
compressus	469	Harpalodon	483, 485
leptognathus	470	sylvestris	483, 485
Haplacanthosaurus	192	vulpinus	485
Haplocanthosaurus	192	Harpadactylus	13
priscus	192	crassus	13
utterbackii	192	gracilior	13

	Page		Page
<i>Harpedactylus—Continued</i>		<i>Helaletini</i>	723
<i>gracilis</i>	13	<i>Helcura</i>	14
<i>tenuissimus</i>	13	<i>angunea</i>	14
<i>harrisonensis</i> (<i>Merychys</i>)	787	<i>caudata</i>	14
<i>harrisonensis</i> (<i>Ticholeptus</i>)	787	<i>littoralis</i>	14
<i>hartshornianus</i> (<i>Amphicyon</i>)	605	<i>surgeus</i>	14
<i>hartshornianus</i> (<i>Daphenus</i>)	605	<i>helenae</i> (<i>Eporeodon</i>)	781
<i>hartshornianus</i> (<i>Daphenus</i>)	505	<i>helenae</i> (<i>Eucrotaphus</i>)	781
<i>harundivorax</i> (<i>Tanyorhinus</i>)	716	<i>Helicops</i>	269
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Baëna</i>)	72	<i>abacura</i>	269
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Brontotherium</i>)	722	<i>Heliohippus</i>	670
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Deinosuchus</i>)	156	<i>Heliotherium</i>	671
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Diceratops</i>)	226	<i>procyoninum</i>	671
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Epigaelus</i>)	909	<i>Heliscomys</i>	880
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Epigaulus</i>)	909	<i>parvus</i>	880
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Equus</i>)	705	<i>vetus</i>	880
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Lanceosaurus</i>)	258	<i>heloceras</i> (<i>Menodus</i>)	719
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Palaospiza</i>)	359	<i>heloceras</i> (<i>Titanotherium</i>)	719
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Palaostruthus</i>)	359	<i>helocerus</i> (<i>Titanotherium</i>)	719
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Pediomys</i>)	300	<i>Helodectes</i>	42
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Phobosuchus</i>)	156	<i>issaci</i>	42
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Promerycocherus</i>)	784	<i>pandius</i>	42
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Protolambda</i>)	300	<i>paridens</i>	42
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Protoptychus</i>)	911	<i>Heloderma</i>	253
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Rhineura</i>)	250	<i>matthewi</i>	253
<i>hatcheri</i> (<i>Rhineura</i>)	250	<i>Helodermidae</i>	252
<i>Hatteria</i>	134	<i>Helodermatidae</i>	252
<i>Hatteridae</i>	134	<i>Helodermatinae</i>	252
<i>hawveri</i> (<i>Felis</i>)	553	<i>Helodermatoidea</i>	252
<i>hawveri</i> (<i>Nothrotherium</i>)	406	<i>Helodermatoidea</i>	253
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Elurodon</i>)	495	<i>Helodermoides</i>	253
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Canis</i>)	495	<i>tuberculatus</i>	254
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Echmatemys</i>)	95	<i>Helohippus</i>	670
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Emys</i>)	95	<i>pumilus</i>	671
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Grus</i>)	332	<i>Helohyidae</i>	753, 760
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Leptictis</i>)	431	<i>Helohyus</i>	688, 753, 760
<i>haydeni</i> (<i>Palaolagus</i>)	365	<i>etsagicus</i>	689, 753
<i>haydenianus</i> (<i>Didymictis</i>)	482	<i>lentus</i>	761
<i>haydenianus</i> (<i>Dysganus</i>)	216	<i>milleri</i>	761
<i>haydenianus</i> (<i>Vivveravus</i>)	482	<i>plicodon</i>	761
<i>haydenii</i> (<i>Palaolagus</i>)	865	<i>validus</i>	761
<i>hayesi</i> (<i>Tapirus</i>)	731	<i>Helopanopia</i>	108
<i>hayi</i> (<i>Baëna</i>)	72	<i>distincta</i>	108
<i>hayi</i> (<i>Diplodocus</i>)	199	<i>Helotherium</i>	670
<i>hayi</i> (<i>Elephas</i>)	646	<i>Hemicacodon</i>	926
<i>hayi</i> (<i>Testudo</i>)	103	<i>gracilis</i>	927
<i>haysi</i> (<i>Tapirella</i>)	731	<i>nanus</i>	927
<i>haysii</i> (<i>Tapirus</i>)	731	<i>pygmaeus</i>	927
<i>haysii</i> (<i>Tetracaulodon</i>)	625	<i>pucillus</i>	928
<i>hazenianus</i> (<i>Deinodon</i>)	177	<i>Hemicaulodon</i>	637
<i>hazenianus</i> (<i>Dryptosaurus</i>)	177	<i>effodiens</i>	637
<i>Hebe</i>	354	<i>hemiconus</i> (<i>Phenacodus</i>)	605
<i>schucherti</i>	354	<i>Hemicyon</i>	512
<i>hebraica</i> (<i>Baëna</i>)	73	<i>barstowensis</i>	512
<i>hebraicum</i> (<i>Chisternon</i>)	73	<i>californicus</i>	512
<i>heckmani</i> (<i>Acherontemys</i>)	84	<i>ursinus</i>	512
<i>heilprinianus</i> (<i>Trisodon</i>)	465, 466	<i>Hemicyoninae</i>	512
<i>Helagras</i>	271	<i>Hemiganus</i>	399
<i>prisciformis</i>	271	<i>otariidens</i>	399
<i>Helaletes</i>	724, 725	<i>hemionus</i> (<i>Cervus</i>)	821
<i>boops</i>	724	<i>hemionus</i> (<i>Dorcelaphus</i>)	821
<i>guyotii</i>	725	<i>hemionus</i> (<i>Odocoileus</i>)	821
<i>minusculeus</i>	724	<i>Hemipsalodon</i>	480
<i>nanus</i>	724	<i>grandis</i>	481
<i>Helaletidae</i>	723	<i>hemispherica</i> (<i>Emys</i>)	101
<i>Helaletinae</i>	723	<i>Hemithlæus</i>	608, 612

	Page		Page
<i>Hemithlæus—Continued</i>		<i>Hesperornis—Continued</i>	
baldwini	608	gracilis	279
corniculatus	611	montana	279
kowalevskianus	612	montanus	279
henneni (Pareiasaurus)	39	regalis	279
<i>Heptacodon</i>	759	<i>Hesperornithes</i>	277
armatus	759	<i>Hesperornithidæ</i>	278
curtus	759	<i>Hesperornithiformes</i>	277
<i>Heptodon</i>	723	<i>Hesperornithoidea</i>	277
calculus	724	<i>Hesperornithomorphi</i>	277
posticus	724	hesperus (Chalicomys)	883
singularis	724	hesperus (Desmostylus)	655
ventorum	724	hesperus (Stenocfiber)	883
<i>Herbivora</i>	601, 837	hesterna (Auchenia)	803
hermani (Ornitholestes)	186	hesterna (Micropalama)	337
hermanni (Cœlurus)	186	hesternus (Carnelops)	803
hermanni (Ornitholestes)	186	hesternus (Hologenesicus)	803
hermitanus (Hylopus)	14	hesternus (Placerias)	63
hermitensis (Hylopus)	14	<i>Heterapsida</i>	65
hermitus (Hylopus)	14	heteroclitus (Ancyrops)	3
Herodia	293	heteroclitus (Cetophis)	581
<i>Herodias</i>	295	heterodactylum (Chirotherium)	9
egretta	295	heterodactylus (Thenaropus)	9
herodias (Ardea)	294	heterodactylus (Theranopus)	9
<i>Herodii</i>	293, 295	heterodon (Alligator)	155
Herodindæ	294	heterodon (Allognathosuchus)	155
Herodiones	293	heterodon (Crocodilus)	155
Herodius	295	heterodon (Crocodylus)	155
Herpedactylus	13	heterodon (Cyclopidius)	790
Herpestoidea	438	heterodon (Dolichorhinus)	716
herpestoides (Oödetes)	436	Heterodontosuchus	144
Herpetairius	373	ganei	144
arcuatus	373	heterodontus (Procamelus)	801
Herpetomorpha	129	heterodontus (Protolabis)	801
Herpetotherium	398	Heterufelis	546
marsupium	393	calocopsis	546
herpichanus (Crocodilus)	153	coloradensis	546
herpichanus (Crocodylus)	153	heteroglypta (Platypeltis)	112
Hesperlyx	771	heteroglyptus (Trionyx)	112
vagrans	771	Heteromeryx	813
hesperia (Clemmys)	94	dispar	813
hesperium (Aceratherium)	744	transversus	813
hesperium (Dicranotherium)	774	Heteromyidæ	867, 880
hesperius (Adocus)	89	Heteromyina	880
hesperius (Hypertragulus)	813	Heteromyina	880
hesperius (Rhinoceros)	744	Heterotitanops	713
hesperius (Tayassu)	775	parvus	713
Hesperocetus	582	hexagonata (Testudo)	103
californicus	582	hexagonus (Piptomerus)	121
Hesperornis	278	Hexodon	398
Hesperomyidæ	891	hians (Paramys)	903
Hesperomyinæ	891	hians (Prototomus)	476
Hesperomys	893	hians (Pseudotomus)	903
boylii	893	hians (Sinopa)	476
gambeli	893	hians (Stypolophus)	476
gambelli	898	hians (Tinoceras)	618
gracilis	894	hians (Uintatherium)	618
leucopus	898	hiantidens (Anaptogonia)	900
loxodon	898	Hicnodontæ	415
maniculatus	893	hicksi (Ananeus)	681
Hesperopithecus	770, 991	hicksi (Teleoceras)	750
haroldcooki	771	hicksi (Trilophodon)	681
Hesperornidæ	278	Hicnosaurus	289
Hesperornis	278	sternbergi	289
altus	279	sternbergii	289
crassipes	279	hillanus (Felis)	553

	Page		Page
hilli (Trachemys)	97	Hippotherium—Continued	
hilli (Winfieldia)	50	calamarium	684
hillianus (Felis)	553	gratum	692
hilla (Glyptosaurus)	253	ingenuum	692
Hipparion	690, 691, 708	isonesum	685
affine	691	isosensum	685
anthonyi	692	montezuma	693
calamarium	684	montezumæ	693
callodonte	693	occidentale	693
coloradense	692	peninsulatum	694
condoni	692	plicatile	694
cragini	692	rectidens	694
dolichops	692	retrusum	689
eurystylum	692	seversum	685
gidleyi	692	sinclairei	694
gratum	692	sinclairii	694
ingenuum	692	sincleri	694
isonesum	685	speciosum	687
lenticulare	693	sphenodus	686
leptode	693	venustum	694
minimum	682	Hirundinidae	354
minor	693	hispidæ (Pngomys)	563
minus	693	hispidæ (Phoca)	563
mohavense	693	hispidæ (Pusa)	563
molle	693	hispidus (Sigmodon)	894
montezumæ	693	histrionica (Anas)	308
occidentale	693	Histrionicus	308
paniense	685	histrionicus	308
peninsulatum	694	immutus	308
phlegon	694	histrionicus (Histrionicus)	308
platystyle	694	hitchcocki (Anchisauripus)	3
plicatile	694	hitchcocki (Stenomylus)	809
princeps	708	Hitchcockia	4
rectidens	694	fulcraia	4
relictum	686	gracilis	4
retrusum	689	gracillima	4
saincleri	694	hitchcockii (Anchisauripus)	3
seversum	689	holbaeli (Colymbus)	285
sinclairei	694	Holcodus	261
sinclairii	694	neutidens	261
speciosum	687	hollandi (Desmatodon)	36
sphenodus	689	hollandi (Dinohcerus)	765
tehonense	692	hollandi (Dinohyus)	765
venustum	694	hollandi (Echmaterys)	95
whitneyi	695	hollandi (Moropus)	682
Hippidion	690	hollandi (Promerycocherus)	784
interpolatum	697	hollandi (Testudo)	103
spectans	698	Hollopus	188
Hippidium	696	holmesi (Equus)	704
interpolatum	697	holmesi (Hydrochoerus)	915
spectans	698	holmesii (Colophodon)	581
Hippodon	687	holmesii (Phocodon)	679
speciosus	687	holmesii (Squalodon)	581
hippodus (Allomys)	905	Holomeniscus	803
hippodus (Meniscomys)	905	californicus	803
hippodus (Protogaulus)	905	hesternus	805
Hippoidea	684	macrocephalus	804
hippolestes (Felis)	555	sulcatus	805
hippophagus (Tephrocyon)	510	vitakerianus	805
hippophagus (Tomarectus)	510	Holops	149
Hipposyus	922	basitruncatus	149
formosus	923	brevispinus	149
robustior	923	brevispinus	149
Hippotherina	680	cordatus	149
Hippotherium	684, 690, 691, 708	glyptodon	180
affine	691	obscurus	180

	Page		Page
Holops— <i>Continued</i>		Hoplosuchus	139
pneumaticus	150	kayi	139
tenebrosus	149	horridus (Aublysodon)	177
Holosaurus	261	horridus (Ceratops)	229
abruptus	261	horridus (Crotalus)	271
holyokensis (Apatichnus)	5	horridus (Denodon)	177, 183
holyokensis (Podokesaurus)	187	horridus (Dimodon)	177
Homacodon	754	horridus (Episcoposaurus)	144
priscus	754	horridus (Hyenodon)	480
puellus	754	horridus (Megalosaurus)	177
vagus	754	horridus (Mosasaurus)	262
Homo	413, 616	horridus (Neohyenodon)	480
nevadensis	413	horridus (Triceratops)	229
Homocamelus	799	horrificus (Diplomodon)	264
caninus	799	hudsonia (Lutra)	537
Homodontomys	895	hudsonicus (Sciurus)	874
fuscipes	896	hudsonicus (Tamiasciurus)	874
Homocoryda	220	hudsonicus (Zapus)	810
Homogalax	726	hudsonius (Circus)	320
bridgerensis	726	hudsonius (Cuniculus)	899
primævus	726	hudsonius (Dicrostonyx)	899
protapirinus	726	hudsonius (Mus)	899
semihians	726	hudsonius (Tamiasciurus)	875
uirtensis	727	hudsonius (Zapus)	910
Homogalaxine	726	huenei (Diadectes)	34
Homorophus	91	huerfanensis (Auchenia)	804
insuetus	91	huerfanensis (Camelops)	804, 806
homunculus (Anaptomorphus)	929	huerfanensis (Eomastatherium)	717
homunculus (Euryacodon)	929	huerfanensis (Oxyena)	471
homunculus (Tetonius)	929	humboldtii (Gomphotherium)	631
Hoplichnus	14	humboldtii (Mammut)	631
equus	14	humboldtii (Mastodon)	631
poledras	14	humboldtii (Mastodon)	631
quadrupedans	14	humboldtii (Tetrabelodon)	631
Hoplitosaurus	232	humboldtii (Anancus)	631
marshi	232	humboldtii (Chlamydoctherium)	418
Hoplocetus	597	humboldtii (Curvieronius)	631
obesus	597	humboldtii (Dibelodon)	631
physaloides	598	humboldtii (Gomphotherium)	631
Hoplochelys	91	humboldtii (Mastodon)	631
bica rinata	91	humboldtii (Mastotherium)	631
calata	91	humboldtii (Trilophodon)	631
crassa	91	humboldtii (Tetralophodon)	631
elongata	91	humerosum (Elotherium)	765
laqueata	91	humerosus (Boöcherus)	765
paludosa	92	humerosus (Dæodon)	765
salina	92	humilis (Bottosaurus)	153
Hoplophonus	543	humilis (Crocodilus)	153
catocopsis	546	humilis (Crocodylus)	153
cerobralis	544	humilis (Paleosyops)	712
erasioides	547	humphresiana (Pliauchenia)	802
dakotensis	545	humphresiana (Pliauchenia)	802
davisi	542	humphresiana (Pliauchenia)	802
insolens	544	hunii (Didelphia)	399
latidens	544	hunii (Peratherium)	393
marshi	544	hutchinsi (Anser)	308
mentalis	544	hutchinsi (Bernicla)	308
merriami	543	hutchinsi (Branta)	302
occidentalis	544	Hymna	539
oharrai	544	Hyenarctos	523
oreodontis	544	gregori	523
primævus	545	gregoryi	523
robustus	545	schneideri	523
strigidens	545	Hyenarctus	523
Hoplophorida	419, 421	Hyenida	538
Hoplophorus	418	Hyenida	538

	Page		Page
Hyænina	539	hyemalis (Junco)	359
Hyæniini	539	hylactor (Cynodictes)	491
Hyænoeyon	507	Hyloidechmus	14
basilatus	507	bifurcatus	14
sectorius	507	whitei	14
Hyænodon	479	Hylomeryx	754
crucians	480	annectens	754
cruentus	480	Hylopus	14, 16
horridus	480	caudifer	0
leptocephalus	480	hardingi	14
minutus	481	hermitanus	14
montanus	480	hermitensis	14
mustelinus	480	hermitus	14
paucidens	480	logani	14
Hyænodontidæ	475	minor	14
Hyænodontinæ	475, 479	trifidus	16
Hyænodontini	475	variabilis	14
hyænodus (Ischyrocyon)	511	hyodon (Ananeus)	631
Hyænogmathus	509, 512	hyodon (Mastotherium)	631
cyonoides	509	hyognathus (Telmatherium)	716
direptor	509	hyognathus (Dolichorhinus)	716
dubius	509	Hyohippus	678
matthewi	509	Hyomeryx	778
pachyodon	509	breviceps	779
pugnator	509	Hyopotamus	769, 780
hyænoides (Ælurodon)	495	americanus	780
hyænoides (Ambloctonus)	473	brachyrhynchus	780
hyænoides (Brachypsalis)	495	deflectus	780
hyænoides (Felis)	553	rostratus	780
hyænoides (Smilodontopsis)	553	Hyopsodidæ	443
hyattianus (Loxolophus)	460	Hyopsodine	443
hyattianus (Protochriacus)	460	Hyopsodonta	442
Hybomys	96	Hyopsodontidæ	442
arenaria	96	Hyopsodontoidæ	442
hybridus (Eporeodon)	781	Hyopsodus	443, 767, 921
hybridus (Merycoidodon)	781	browni	444
hybridus (Oreodon)	781	decipiens	443
Hydrarchos	569, 570	despicens	443
harlani	570	distant	443
sillimanii	570	gracilis	921
Hydrarchus	569	jacksoni	443
harlani	570	laticuneus	768
Hydrarghos	569	lawsoni	444
Hydrargos	570	lemoinianus	443
harlani	570	lepidus	443
sillimanii	570	lysitensis	444
Hydrobatidæ	288	markmani	443
Hydrobatinæ	288	marshi	443
Hydrochelidon	342	mentalis	444
nigra	342	minor	444
surinamensis	342	minuseculus	444
Hydrochæridæ	914	miticulus	444
Hydrochærinæ	914	paulus	444, 736
Hydrochærus	914	powellianus	444
æsopei	914	rarus	767
holmesi	915	simplex	444
pinckneyi	915	speirianus	443
robustus	915	uintensis	444
Hydrodamalidæ	657	vicarius	443
Hydrodamalis	657	walcottianus	444
gigas	657	wortmanni	444
stelleri	658	wortmanni	443
Hydrophoræ	781	Hyotherinæ	767
hyemalis (Anas)	307	Hyotheriine	767
hyemalis (Clangula)	307	Hyotherium	767
hyemalis (Harelda)	307	americanum	768

	Page		Page
<i>Hyootherium—Continued</i>		<i>Hypotemnoeyon</i>	493
<i>platyops</i>	768	<i>Hypotemnodon</i>	493
<i>Hypacrosaurus</i>	217	<i>corpheus</i>	493
<i>altispinus</i>	218	<i>Hypsibæma</i>	215
<i>Hyperosaurus</i>	217	<i>hypsibata</i> (Branta)	302
<i>hyperborea</i> (Chen)	303	<i>hybsibatus</i> (Anser)	302
<i>hyperboreus</i> (Chen)	303	<i>hypsibatus</i> (Branta)	302
<i>hyperboreus</i> (Lobipes)	339	<i>Hypsibema</i>	215
<i>Hyperoodon</i>	585	<i>crassicauda</i>	215
<i>Hypertragulidæ</i>	809	<i>Hypsilophodon</i>	207
<i>Hypertragulina</i>	809	<i>Hypsilophodontidæ</i>	207
<i>Hypertragulus</i>	811, 812	<i>Hypsilophodontina</i>	207
<i>calcaratus</i>	813	<i>Hysirhophus</i>	233
<i>hesperius</i>	813	<i>discurus</i>	234
<i>minutus</i>	813	<i>seeleyanus</i>	234
<i>ordinatus</i>	811	<i>Hysirophus</i>	234
<i>planiceps</i>	813	<i>discurus</i>	234
<i>transversus</i>	813	<i>Hysirrophus</i>	233
<i>tricostatus</i>	813	<i>Hypsodus</i>	443
<i>Hyphasma</i>	842	<i>hypsodus</i> (Ticholeptus)	790
<i>lævis</i>	842	<i>Hypsoognathus</i>	45
<i>Hyphepus</i>	15	<i>fenneri</i>	45
<i>feldi</i>	15	<i>Hypsoirhina</i>	250
<i>Hypisodina</i>	809	<i>antigua</i>	250
<i>Hypisodontina</i>	809	<i>antiqua</i>	250
<i>Hypisodus</i>	811	<i>hypugæa</i> (Speotyto)	351
<i>alacer</i>	811	<i>Hyrachius</i>	733
<i>minimus</i>	811	<i>Hyrachodontidæ</i>	732
<i>hypoceras</i> (Brontotherium)	722	<i>Hyrachus</i>	724
<i>hypoceras</i> (Symborodon)	722	<i>singularis</i>	724
<i>Hypocetus</i>	597	<i>Hyrachyina</i>	732
<i>atlanticus</i>	597	<i>Hyrachyus</i>	733
<i>mediatlanticus</i>	597	<i>affinis</i>	733, 734
<i>Hypoconifera</i>	722	<i>agrarius</i>	733
<i>Hypoconus</i> (Gypsonictops)	432	<i>agrestis</i>	733
<i>hypogæa</i> (Speotyto)	351	<i>bairdianus</i>	733
<i>Hypodhippus</i>	678, 679, 688	<i>crassidens</i>	734
<i>affinis</i>	679	<i>eximius</i>	733
<i>australis</i>	681	<i>gracilis</i>	733
<i>equinus</i>	679	<i>grandis</i>	733
<i>matthewi</i>	679	<i>imperialis</i>	733
<i>nevadensis</i>	679	<i>implicatus</i>	734
<i>osborni</i>	679	<i>intermedius</i>	734
<i>pachyops</i>	688	<i>modestus</i>	734
<i>pertinax</i>	680	<i>paradoxus</i>	734
<i>Hypolagus</i>	866	<i>princeps</i>	734
<i>browni</i>	866	<i>priscus</i>	734
<i>edensis</i>	866	<i>Hyracodon</i>	735
<i>vetus</i>	866	<i>apertus</i>	736
<i>Hypopnous</i>	40	<i>arcidens</i>	736
<i>squaliceps</i>	40	<i>cruentus</i>	480
<i>Hyporhina</i>	250	<i>leidyanus</i>	736
<i>antigua</i>	250	<i>major</i>	736
<i>antiqua</i>	250	<i>minus</i>	736
<i>Hyposaurus</i>	147	<i>nebrascense</i>	736
<i>ferox</i>	147	<i>nebrascensis</i>	736
<i>fraterculus</i>	148	<i>nebrascensis</i>	736
<i>natator</i>	147	<i>peteri</i>	736
<i>oweni</i>	147	<i>planiceps</i>	736
<i>rogersi</i>	147	<i>priscidens</i>	736
<i>rogersii</i>	147	<i>selenidens</i>	736
<i>vehbianus</i>	148	<i>Hyracodontidæ</i>	732
<i>vehbil</i>	148	<i>Hyracodontina</i>	732, 734
<i>webbii</i>	148	<i>Hyracodontini</i>	732
<i>hypostylus</i> (Meschippus)	674	<i>hyracoides</i> (Tillotherium)	856
<i>hypostylus</i> (Trigonias)	740	<i>Hyracops</i>	606

	Page		Page
<i>Hyracops—Continued</i>		<i>Ictops</i>	430
<i>socialis</i>	607	<i>acutidens</i>	430
<i>Hyracotheriidae</i>	666	<i>bullatus</i>	430
<i>Hyracotheriinae</i>	666, 672	<i>dakotensis</i>	430
<i>Hyracotherium</i>	667	<i>didelphoides</i>	425
<i>craspedotum</i>	668	<i>intermedius</i>	430
<i>cristatum</i>	668	<i>major</i>	430
<i>index</i>	669	<i>montanus</i>	430
<i>montanum</i>	669	<i>porcinus</i>	430
<i>osbornianus</i>	671	<i>tenuis</i>	430
<i>tapirinum</i>	669	<i>thompsoni</i>	431
<i>vasaccense</i>	669	<i>thomsoni</i>	431
<i>venticulum</i>	669	<i>Ictopsidae</i>	429
<i>Hystriidae</i>	911	<i>idahoensis</i> (<i>Phalacrocorax</i>)	292
<i>Hystriiformes</i>	911	<i>idahoensis</i> (<i>Graculus</i>)	292
<i>Hystriina</i>	911	<i>Idiophyseter</i>	597
<i>Hystrioidae</i>	911	<i>merriami</i>	597
<i>Hystrioides</i>	911	<i>idoneus</i> (<i>Amphicyon</i>)	511
<i>Hystriomorpha</i>	911	<i>Ignacius</i>	447
<i>Hystriomorphi</i>	911	<i>frugivorus</i>	447
<i>Hystriops</i>	885	<i>ignavus</i> (<i>Paleanodon</i>)	422
<i>venustus</i>	885	<i>Iguana</i>	245
<i>Hystrix</i>	885, 911	<i>Iguanavus</i>	246
<i>dorsatus</i>	912	<i>exilis</i>	246
<i>venustus</i>	885	<i>teres</i>	246
<i>iamonensis</i> (<i>Mesocyon</i>)	493	<i>iguanavus</i> (<i>Chilastres</i>)	263
<i>Ibidae</i>	296	<i>Iguania</i>	245
<i>Ibididae</i>	298	<i>Iguanidae</i>	245
<i>Ibidoidae</i>	298	<i>Iguaniformes</i>	245
<i>Ibis</i>	298	<i>Iguaninae</i>	245
<i>Ichnites</i>	1	<i>Iguanodon</i>	219
<i>Ichnozoa</i>	1	<i>Iguanodontia</i>	203
<i>Ichthyoidichnites</i>	15	<i>Iguanodontidae</i>	203
<i>acadiensis</i>	15	<i>Iguanodontidea</i>	203
<i>Ichthyoidinites</i>	16	<i>Iguanodontinae</i>	219
<i>Ichthyopterygia</i>	123	<i>Iguanodontoidae</i>	202
<i>Ichthyornidae</i>	281	<i>Iguanodontoides</i>	202
<i>Ichthyornis</i>	281	<i>Iguanoides</i>	245
<i>agilis</i>	282	<i>Ilagoceros</i>	839
<i>anceps</i>	282	<i>Illogoceras</i>	839
<i>celer</i>	282	<i>alexandriae</i>	839
<i>dispar</i>	282	<i>Illogoceratinae</i>	839
<i>lentus</i>	282	<i>Illogoceros</i>	839
<i>tener</i>	282	<i>alexandriae</i>	839
<i>validus</i>	282	<i>schizoceros</i>	839
<i>victor</i>	282	<i>Illogoceras</i>	839
<i>Ichthyornithes</i>	281	<i>illinoensis</i> (<i>Captorhinus</i>)	40
<i>Ichthyornithidae</i>	281	<i>imbricarius</i> (<i>Basilemys</i>)	88
<i>Ichthyornithiformes</i>	281	<i>imbricarius</i> (<i>Compsemys</i>)	88
<i>Ichthyosauri</i>	122, 123	<i>immanis</i> (<i>Atlantosaurus</i>)	194
<i>Ichthyosauria</i>	122	<i>immanis</i> (<i>Harpagolestes</i>)	169
<i>Ichthyosauri</i>	123	<i>immanis</i> (<i>Ornithotarsus</i>)	216
<i>Ichthyosauridae</i>	123	<i>immanis</i> (<i>Titanosaurus</i>)	194
<i>Ichthyosaurinae</i>	123	<i>immer</i> (<i>Colymbus</i>)	284
<i>Ichthyosaurus</i>	123	<i>immer</i> (<i>Gavia</i>)	284
<i>missouriensis</i>	283	<i>impar</i> (<i>Camarasaurus</i>)	191
<i>Ichthyosaurus</i>	123	<i>impar</i> (<i>Morasaurus</i>)	191
<i>ictericus</i> (<i>Lestosaurus</i>)	280	<i>Imparidigitata</i>	863
<i>ictericus</i> (<i>Platycarpus</i>)	280	<i>impenis</i> (<i>Alca</i>)	343
<i>Icteridae</i>	357	<i>impennia</i> (<i>Pinguinus</i>)	343
<i>Icterinae</i>	357	<i>impennia</i> (<i>Plautus</i>)	343
<i>Icterus</i>	357	<i>impensa</i> (<i>Testudo</i>)	103
<i>xanthocephalus</i>	357	<i>imperator</i> (<i>Archaeotherium</i>)	788
<i>Ictidocyon</i>	504	<i>imperator</i> (<i>Archidiskodon</i>)	647
<i>Ictidops</i>	430	<i>imperator</i> (<i>Elephas</i>)	646
<i>acutidens</i>	430		

	Page		Page
imperator (Elotherium)	762	ingens (Ornithostoma)	163
imperator (Entelodon)	762	ingens (Pteranodon)	163
imperfectus (Leptosuchus)	143	ingens (Sauropus)	20
imperfectus (Peromyscus)	893	ingens (Steropoides)	21
imperialis (Elephas)	647	ingens (Tinoceras)	618
imperialis (Felis)	553	ingens (Titanotherium)	719
imperialis (Felix)	553	ingens (Triceratops)	229
imperialis (Hyrachyus)	733	ingens (Tridentipes)	21
imporiosus (Dinamosaurus)	180	ingens (Uintatherium)	618
implicatus (Hyrachyus)	734	ingenium (Hipparion)	692
impressu (Terrapene)	99	ingenium (Hippotherium)	692
improvisus (Neotragocerus)	838	ingenium (Neohipparion)	692
inequalis (Pomatodelphis)	591	ingravata (Naindochelys)	75
inequalis (Toxichnus)	22	Iniadæ	582
inequidens (Ellipsodon)	608	Iniadæ	582
inequidens (Mioclanus)	608	Innæ	582
inequidens (Procamelus)	798	innominatum (Peratherium)	393
inequidens (Protolabis)	798	innoxia (Terrapene)	99
inewlens (Chelonoides)	9	inornata (Chrysemys)	98
incerta (Phenacops)	433	inornata (Graptomys)	98
incerta (Talpa)	438	inornatus (Halitherium)	657
incertus (Mionictis)	536	inornatus (Manatus)	667
incisivus (Pariotichus)	40	inornatus (Trichechus)	667
incisa (Testudo)	103	insculpta (Clommys)	94
incisivorus (Pariotichus)	41	Insectivora	422
incisivum (Telmatherium)	714	insectivora (Sinopa)	476
incisivus (Cyclopidius)	790	Insectivori	423
incisivus (Dimetrodon)	55	insectivorus (Stypolophus)	476
incisivus (Labidosaurus)	41	insidiosus (Apheliscus)	450
incisivus (Pariotichus)	40	insignis (Anaptomorphus)	927
incisivus (Sthenodectes)	714	insignis (Merychippus)	684, 686
incisus (Cimolostes)	392	insignis (Plastomenus)	106
incisus (Cynocercus)	86	insignis (Protolippus)	684, 686
incrassatus (Deinodon)	177	insignis (Tetraceratops)	56
incrassatus (Dryptosaurus)	177, 179	insignis (Tridentipes)	21
incrassatus (Laelaps)	177, 179	insignis (Washakius)	927
ineurymianus (Kritosaurus)	213	insulens (Thesocelus)	73
Indaretos	522	insolens (Achenodon)	762
oregonensis	522	insolens (Diplophus)	873
Indaretus	522	insolens (Hoplophonus)	544
oregonensis	522	insolitus (Paciulus)	911
index (Eolippus)	669	insuetus (Homorophus)	91
index (Hyracotherium)	699	insularis (Lembonax)	80
index (Orotherium)	699	integer (Parahippus)	682
indianapolis (Elephas)	644	intermedia (Pachyana)	498
indianensis (Canis)	501	intermediu (Prothyraodon)	735
indianensis (Colletosaurus)	9	intermedius (Aminodon)	737
Indrodon	448	intermedius (Anancus)	632
malaria	448	intermedius (Anomopus)	4, 5
inexpectata (Felis)	553	intermedius (Clidastes)	263
inexpectata (Uncia)	553	intermedius (Corythosaurus)	218
infelix (Bunelurus)	525	intermedius (Dolichorhinus)	716
infelix (Steropoides)	21	intermedius (Elasmosaurus)	118
inflata (Baena)	72	intermedius (Equus)	704, 709
inflatus (Daphenus)	505	intermedius (Hyrachyus)	784
inflatus (Promerycochoerus)	784	intermedius (Ictops)	480
inflatus (Protemnoconyon)	505	intermedius (Mastodon)	688
ingens (Amphicyon)	511	intermedius (Mesolippus)	677
ingens (Archæotherium)	784	intermedius (Mesosodon)	738
ingens (Brontotherium)	719	intermedius (Miohippus)	677
ingens (Chimæriohnus)	20	intermedius (Paleolagus)	865
ingens (Dinoceras)	618	intermedius (Pantolestes)	426
ingens (Elotherium)	784	intermedius (Phenacodus)	605
ingens (Entelodon)	784	intermedius (Platygonus)	773
ingens (Menodus)	719	intermedius (Stephanosaurus)	218

	Page		Page
intermontanus (Merychippus)	685	isodactyletus (Argoides)	6
interpolatum (Hippidion)	697	isodactylum (Brontozoum)	4
interpolatum (Hippidium)	697	isodactylus (Anomæpus)	4
interpolatus (Pliohippus)	697	Isodectes	32, 43
interpolatus (Protohippus)	697	copei	32
interpositum (Chisternon)	73	megalops	43
interrupta (Mephitis)	534	punctatus	32
interrupta (Spilogale)	534	isolomus (Captorhinus)	40
interruptum (Deltatherium)	462	isolomus (Pariotichus)	40
intrepidus (Metailurus)	549	isonesum (Hipparion)	685
intrepidus (Pseudalurus)	549	isonesum (Hippotherium)	685
introvergens (Orthodactylus)	17	isonesum (Neohipparion)	685
inuitata (Testudo)	103	isonesum (Merychippus)	685
inversus (Pentacodon)	425	isonesum (Stylonus)	685
involutus (Microtus)	898	isosensum (Hippotherium)	685
isaaci (Helodectes)	42	Isotemnidae	680
ischadicus (Elasmosaurus)	118	Ithygraminodon	757
ischadicus (Polycotylus)	118	cameloides	757
Ischyrocyon	511	Ixacanthus	590, 592
hyænodus	511	atropius	589
Ischyromidæ	890	cælospondylus	592
Ischyromyidæ	890, 902	conradi	590
Ischyromynæ	890	spinosus	590
Ischyromyini	890	stenus	592
Ischyromys	890	Jabiru	296
chrysodon	890	mycteria	296
cristatus	890	weillsi	296
lloydi	891	jacksonensis (Batrachichnus)	7
nanus	891	jacksonensis (Notalacerta)	7
parvus	891	jacksoni (Elephas)	643, 644
pliacus	891	jacksoni (Euerothaphus)	781, 782
typus	891	jacksoni (Euerothophus)	781
veterior	891	jacksoni (Euelephas)	643, 644
ischyros (Archelon)	79	jacksoni (Hyopodius)	443
ischyros (Chelon)	79	jacksonii (Euelephas)	644
Ischyrosaurus	122	Jaculine	908
antiquus	122	Jaculus	910
Ischyrosmilus	545	labradorius	910
idahoënsis	545	jaksoni (Euerothophus)	781
ischyrus	546	jamaicensis (Anas)	308
osborni	546	jamaicensis (Enematura)	308
Ischyrotherium	122	jarmani (Trachenys)	97
antiquum	122	jarrovi (Pelycodus)	921
Ischyrotomus	903	jarrovii (Pelycodus)	921
compressidens	903	jarrowi (Pelycodus)	921
gidleyi	903	jeanesii (Lytoloma)	77
petersoni	903	jefferisoni (Megalonyx)	408
robustus	903	jefferisoni (Parasciurus)	904
ischyrus (Dinobastis)	547	jefferisoni (Prosciurus)	904
ischyrus (Machærodus)	547	jefferisoni (Sciurus)	904
ischyrus (Machairodus)	547	jefferisonii (Elephas)	642, 643, 646
Isectolophidæ	727	jefferisonii (Mastodon)	825
Isectolophinæ	727	jefferisonii (Megalonyx)	408
Isectolophus	727	jefferisonii (Megatherium)	408
annectens	727	jefferisonii (Parelephas)	643
latidens	727	jemezianus (Aphelops)	747
modestus	727	jemezianus (Teleoceras)	747
scotti	727	jordani (Metaxytherium)	656
islandica (Anas)	308	josephi (Mesocyon)	498
islandica (Clangula)	308	jubata (Eumetopias)	588
islandica (Glaucionetta)	308	jubata (Otaria)	588
Isocampe	15	jubatus (Equus)	705
moodii	15	jugulans (Uintacyon)	494
strata	15	jugum (Tinoceras)	618
isodactylatus (Argoides)	6	jugum (Uintatherium)	618

	Page		Page
Junco	359	Labrosaurus	173, 184
hyemalis	359	ferox	174, 184
junior (Palaeosyops)	713	fragilis	174
kahicola (Mysops)	904	lucaris	184
Kallistina	92	sulcatus	174
Kallistira	92	labrosus (Merychippus)	685
costilata	92	lucer (Adocus)	90
Kalobatippus	677, 678	Lacerta	24, 249
agatensis	677	Lacerti	243
ancops	676	Lacertidae	249
gracilis	677	Lacertiformes	242
praetans	677	Lacertilia	243
Kalodontidae	203, 210	Lacertoidea	249
kansanus (Camelops)	304, 305	lacertoideus (Corvipes)	10
kansensis (Bison)	351	Lacertosauria	245
kansensis (Castoroides)	338	lacertosus (Priscodelphinus)	592
karense (Anthracotherium)	758	lachrymalis (Plastomenus)	106
kayi (Hoplosuchus)	139	lacota (Potamotherium)	536
keahi (Tracaulodon)	625	lacustre (Tinoceras)	619
kelloggii (Tephrocyon)	494	lacustre (Uinatherium)	619
kenabekides (Dryptosaurus)	177	lacustris (Diplodocus)	109
Kentriodon	588	lacustris (Paronychodon)	385
pernix	588	lacustris (Procamelus)	798
Kentrosaurus	224	lacustris (Protagras)	271
Kepolestes	374	Laelaps	174, 177
coloradensis	374	aquilunguis	178
kernensis (Allodesmus)	558	explanatus	181
kerrianus (Mesoteras)	576	falculus	177
Kinosternidae	93	incrassatus	177, 179
Kinosternon	93	trihedron	174
arizonense	93	leivicornis (Carineus)	321
kinseyi (Martes)	527	leivicornis (Dama)	321
Kionocrania	245	leivicornis (Odocoileus)	321
kirtlandii (Adocus)	89	levidens (Limnolagus)	713
klamathensis (Glaucomys)	375	levidens (Palaeosyops)	713
klamathensis (Lepus)	363	levidens (Tamias)	333
klamathensis (Sciuropterys)	375	laevifrons (Deinodon)	181
klettiana (Testudo)	103	laevifrons (Dromaeosaurus)	181
kochii (Basilosaurus)	370	laevifrons (Dryptosaurus)	181
kochii (Tetracaulodon)	625	levis (Leptotragulus)	312
kohlhaase (Navajovius)	929	levis (Macrosaurus)	259
Koilosoma	8	levis (Mylagaulus)	908
nificans	8	levis (Parameryx)	312
kowalevskianus (Hemithlæus)	612	levis (Telacodon)	396
kraspidotus (Echippus)	668	Lagomorpha	358
Kritosaurus	218	Lagomyidae	359
incurvimanus	213	Lagomys	360
marginatus	214	princeps	360
navajovius	214	lagophagus (Bunelurus)	325
navajovius	214	Lagunculapex	15
notabilis	214	latus	15
Kyphobalena	375	Lagunculipes	15
labiatum (Poebrotherium)	794	latus	15
Labidolemur	446	Lama	308, 308
soricoides	446	californica	308
Labidosauria	39	californica	308
Labidosauridae	39	stevensi	308
Labidosauroides	44	lamariensis (Champsosaurus)	133
Labidosaurus	40	lambdoideus (Entoptychus)	376
broilii	41	Lambdotheriidae	711
hamatus	41	Lambdotheriinae	711
incisivus	41	Lambdotherium	711
labradoria (Meles)	585	brownianum	712
labradorius (Jaculus)	310	magnum	711
Labrosauridae	184	popoagium	711

	Page		Page
Lambdotherium— <i>Continued</i>		Larus— <i>Continued</i>	
primævum	711	californicus	341
priscum	711	oregonus	341
progressum	711	philadelphia	340
lambei (Equus)	705	pristinus	341
lambei (Lambeosaurus)	218	robustus	341
Lambeosaurinæ	247	vero	341
Lambeosaurus	218	lateralis (Aublysodon)	177
lambei	219	lateralis (Denodon)	177
Lamellirostres	229	lateralis (Leptonyx)	21
Lamellosodontati	229	lateralis (Stenonyx)	21
lancensis (Aspideretes)	109	latibuccatus (Diadectes)	34
lancensis (Exostinus)	243	laticarinata (Chelydra)	85
Lanceosaurus	256	laticaudata (Testudo)	104
compressus	256	laticaudus (Tylosaurus)	259
hatcheri	256	'aticeps (Allodon)	377
Langunculapes	15	laticeps (Ctenacodon)	377
latus	15	laticeps (Dimocerus)	619
lania (Sinopa)	477	laticeps (Diracodon)	234, 235
Lanidæ	336	laticeps (Diracodon)	235
Lani	356	'aticeps (Limnonyxops)	713
Lanidæ	356	laticeps (Merycochærus)	786
Laniinæ	356	laticeps (Palæosyops)	713
Laninæ	356	laticeps (Pariotichus)	42
Lanius	356	laticeps (Porthochelys)	87
ludovicianus	357	laticeps (Pronomotherium)	786
lanus (Mesonyx)	469	laticeps (Uimatherium)	618
lanus (Synoplotherium)	469	laticollis (Apatosaurus)	105
Laodon	373	laticornis (Bison)	849
venustus	373	latieuæa (Testudo)	104
Laolestes	374	laticunus (Diadexosis)	756
emineus	374	laticuneus (Tyopsodius)	756
Laopithecus	762	latidens (Æluotherium)	472
robustus	762	latidens (Bathmodon)	615
Laoporus	15	latidens (Canis)	492
coloradensis	15	latidens (Coryphodon)	615
coloradoënsis	15	latidens (Cynodontomys)	449
nobeli	15	latidens (Hoplophonus)	544
schucherti	15	latidens (Isætolophus)	727
Laopteryx	277	latidens (Megachærus)	763
prisca	277	latidens (Merycoidea)	787
priscus	277	latidens (Mesohippus)	674
Laornis	301	latidens (Mesoreodon)	767
edwardsianus	301	latidens (Miæcis)	445
Laosauridæ	205	latidens (Microsyops)	449
Laosaurinæ	205	latidens (Neocladodon)	465
Laosaurus	206	latidens (Nqthocyon)	492
altus	206	latidens (Pariscetolophus)	727
celer	206	latidens (Patriofelia)	472
consors	206	latidens (Promerycochærus)	784
gracilis	206	latidens (Tillotierium)	856
minimus	206	latidentata (Vulpes)	503
laqueata (Hoplochelys)	91	latidentatus (Canis)	603
laramiensis (Champsosaurus)	133	latidentatus (Urocyon)	603
laramiensis (Cimoliasaurus)	119	latifrons (Agriochærus)	777
laramiensis (Tricleidus)	119	latifrons (Alcea)	825, 837
Lari	339	latifrons (Bison)	849
Laridæ	339	latifrons (Bos)	849, 851
Lariformes	339	latifrons (Eubæna)	72
Larinæ	339, 340	latifrons (Lestosaurus)	269
Laroidæ	339	latifrons (Platycarpus)	269
Laroidæa	339	latifrons (Uimatherium)	619
Laro-Limicolæ	335	latilabiata (Echinatemyx)	95
Larus	340	latilabiata (Emyx)	95
argentatus	340	latimanus (Trinacromerum)	117

	Page		Page
latimolis (Polymastodon)	384	lemouianus (Hyopsodus)	444
latipes (Bathmodon)	616	lemur (Canis)	493
latipes (Coryphodon)	616	lemur (Galecyne)	493
Latipinnati	122	lemur (Nothocyon)	492
latipinnis (Polycotylus)	116	Lemuravus	443
latradux (Rhabdosteus)	590, 591	distant	444
latremis (Torycheles)	86	Lemures	918
latremis (Toxochelys)	86	Lemuridæ	918
latrostriis (Manatus)	659	Lemuriformes	918
latrostris (Trichechus)	659	lemurinum (Menotherium)	752
latispinus (Lestosauros)	260	lemurinus (Leptocœurus)	752
latispinus (Platacarpus)	260	Lemuroidæ	919
lativertebralis (Echmatemys)	95	Lemuroidea	918
lativertebralis (Emys)	95	lemuroides (Miocœnus)	608
latrans (Canis)	498, 499, 500	lemuroides (Promioclœnus)	608
latum (Tinoceras)	619	lenus (Leptophoca)	562
latum (Uintatherium)	618	lenis (Tayassu)	775
latus (Amphicœlias)	201	lenticularis (Hipparion)	693
latus (Amphicœlus)	201	lenticularis (Merychippus)	693
latus (Aspideretes)	109	lenticularis (Neohipparion)	693
latus (Lagunculapes)	15	lenticularis (Protophippus)	693
latus (Lagunculipes)	15	lentiginosus (Botaurus)	295
latus (Palæoscineus)	237	lentus (Allacodon)	378
latus (Lagunculapes)	15	lentus (Baropus)	7
latus (Torosauros)	226	lentus (Barosauros)	200
laurentius (Equus)	705	lentus (Bothriolabis)	768
lawsoni (Hyopsodus)	444	lentus (Camarasaurus)	191
leail (Belodon)	142, 145	lentus (Diadectes)	34
leail (Clepsysaurus)	142	lentus (Helohyus)	761
leail (Phytosauros)	142, 145	lentus (Ichthyornis)	326
lecontei (Dipodops)	884	lentus (Morosauros)	191
lecontei (Eucastor)	884	lentus (Nothodon)	34
lecontei (Signogomphius)	884, 888	lentus (Perchœrus)	768
leidianum (Uintatherium)	619	lentus (Thinohyus)	768
leidii (Gomphotherium)	637	lentus (Xestops)	255
leidii (Serridentinus)	637	leonardi (Protomeryx)	795
leidii (Trilophodon)	637	lemensis (Parahippus)	682
leidyanum (Ælurotherium)	472	Lepidosauria	239
leidyanum (Ammodon)	766	Lepidosternidæ	250
leidyanum (Uintatherium)	619	lepidus (Creotarsus)	487
leidyanus (Ammodon)	766	lepidus (Euryacodon)	923
leidyanus (Hyraodon)	736	lepidus (Hyopsodus)	443
leidyanus (Plihippus)	697	lepidus (Oligobunis)	525
leidydividum (Delphinodon)	588	lepidus (Thinosauros)	248
leidy (Brontotherium)	722	lepidus (Tinodon)	371
leidy (Delphinodon)	588	lepidus (Tinosaurus)	248
leidy (Equus)	706, 708	Leporida	868
leidy (Megalonox)	409	Leporidæ	869, 860
leidy (Merycochœrus)	784	Leporina	869
leidy (Neohippus)	708	Leporinæ	861
leidy (Palæoscyops)	713	Leporini	861
leidy (Promerycochœrus)	784	leporinus (Haplodon)	909
Leidyosuchus	155	leporinus (Palæolagus)	865
canadensis	155	Leporoidæ	869
sternbergii	155	Leposternidæ	250
Lædon	258	leptacanthus (Eporeodon)	782
proriger	259	Leptaceratherium	741
Leipsanolestes	451	allum	741
sigfriedi	451	tridactylus	748
Leimonax	80	trigonodum	741
insularis	80	trigonogum	741
polemicus	80	Leptacodon	432
propylæus	80	tener	432
Lenus	901	Leptarctus	535
sibethicus	901	primævus	535

	Page		Page
Leptarctus— <i>Continued</i>		leptomylus (Didymictis)	482
primus	535	leptomylus (Viverravus)	482
wortmani	535	Leptonyx	21
Leptauchenia	788	lateralis	21
deora	789	leptonyx (Morootherium)	415
densa	789	Leptophoca	562
major	789	lenis	562
nitida	789	leptophrys (Pleurolicus)	877
Leptictidae	429	leptops (Mephitis)	632
Leptictididae	430	Leptopterygius	129
Lepticinae	430	Leptoreodon	812
Leptictus	431	gracilis	812
haydeni	431	marshi	812
leptocentrum (Cetotherium)	573	leptorhinus (Platigonus)	772
leptocephalus (Clepsydraps)	50	leptorhinus (Platygonus)	772
leptocephalus (Diopæus)	50	leptorhynchus (Merychys)	787
leptocephalus (Diopæus)	50	leptorhynchus (Merychys)	787
leptocephalus (Hysænodon)	480	leptosteus (Bubo)	350
Leptoceratops	226	leptostoma (Megalonyx)	410
gracilis	226	leptostomus (Megalonyx)	410
Leptoceratopsinae	226	Leptosuchus	143
Leptocheirus	125	crosbiensis	143
zittel	125	imperfectus	143
Leptochirus	125	Leptotragulinae	809
Leptocheridae	752	Leptotragulus	811, 812
Leptochærus	752	lævis	812
gracilis	752	medius	812
lemurinus	752	proavus	812
quadricuspus	753	profectus	812
robustus	752	sulcatus	812
spectabilis	752	leptouphalus (Clepsydraps)	50
leptocolon (Alticamelus)	800	lepturus (Belodon)	142
Leptocyon	494	lepturus (Phytosaurus)	142
vafer	494	Lepus	861
leptodactylus (Brontozoum)	22	americanus	863
leptodactylus (Thenaropus)	22	auduboni	864
leptodactylus (Trienopus)	22	audubonii	864
leptode (Hipparion)	693	bachmanni	864
leptode (Neohipparion)	693	benjamini	863
leptodirus (Camarasaurus)	191	californica	863
leptodus (Ancodon)	760	californicus	863
leptodus (Bothodon)	760	campester	863
leptodus (Bothriodon)	760	campestris	863
leptodus (Paramys)	903	cinearascens	864
leptodus (Saniwa)	252	ennisianus	866
leptodus (Thinosaurus)	252	floridanus	864
leptogamus (Caulodon)	193	giganteus	863
Leptoglossa	248	klamathensis	863
leptognathus (Dissacus)	470	macrocephalus	863
leptognathus (Hapalodectes)	470	orthognathus	863
leptognathus (Procamelus)	793	palustris	864
Leptomerycinae	809	primigenius	863
Leptomeryx	809	princeps	860
drummondianus	810	sylvaticus	864
caulcatus	810	townsendii	863
evansi	810	vetus	866
mammiifer	810	washingtonii	863
obliquidens	810	Lepusidae	860
semicinctus	810	leslianus (Taphrosphyra)	75
speciosus	810	lestes (Canis)	499
transmontanus	810	Lestophis	268
leptomitus (Plastomenus)	106	crassus	268
leptomitus (Trionyx)	106	Lesiosaurus	269
Leptomus	903	acutidens	261
grangeri	903	olidastoides	260

	Page		Page
<i>Lestosaurus—Continued</i>		<i>Limnohyops</i>	712, 713
<i>coryphaeus</i>	280	<i>diaconus</i>	713
<i>crassartus</i>	280	<i>fontinalis</i>	712
<i>curtirostris</i>	280	<i>laticeps</i>	713
<i>felix</i>	280	<i>manteoceras</i>	715
<i>glandiferus</i>	280	<i>matthewi</i>	713
<i>gracilis</i>	280	<i>monoconus</i>	713
<i>ictericus</i>	280, 281	<i>priscus</i>	713
<i>latifrons</i>	280	<i>Limnohyus</i>	713
<i>latispinus</i>	280	<i>laevidens</i>	713
<i>mudgei</i>	280	<i>robustus</i>	713
<i>oxyrhinus</i>	280	<i>Limnolagus</i>	865
<i>planifrons</i>	280	<i>palustris</i>	865
<i>simus</i>	280	<i>Limnophis</i>	268
<i>tectulus</i>	281	<i>Limnopus</i>	15
<i>leucas (Beluga)</i>	594	<i>coloradensis</i>	15
<i>leucas (Delphinapterus)</i>	594	<i>vagens</i>	10
<i>leucas (Delphinus)</i>	594	<i>vagus</i>	15
<i>leucas (Phocaena)</i>	594	<i>Limnosaurus</i>	155
<i>leucocephalus (Falco)</i>	319	<i>ziphodon</i>	155
<i>leucocephalus (Haliaeetus)</i>	319	<i>Limnoscelidae</i>	43
<i>leucocephalus (Haliaeetus)</i>	319	<i>Limnoscelus</i>	43
<i>leucocephalus (Halimetus)</i>	313	<i>paludis</i>	44
<i>leucodon (Thomomys)</i>	878	<i>Limnotheridae</i>	443
<i>leucopotamica (Platypeltis)</i>	112	<i>Limnotheridium</i>	442
<i>leucopotamicus (Trionyx)</i>	112	<i>Limnotherium</i>	922
<i>leucopus (Hesperomys)</i>	893	<i>affinis</i>	922
<i>leucopus (Peromyscus)</i>	893	<i>tyrannus</i>	923
<i>leucosteus (Phlaocyon)</i>	514	<i>Limosa</i>	338
<i>leucosteus (Phalacrocyon)</i>	514	<i>vanrossemi</i>	338
<i>leucurus (Elanus)</i>	314	<i>Limosaurus</i>	203
<i>leucurus (Milvus)</i>	314	<i>velox</i>	203
<i>Leurospondylus</i>	119	<i>lindgreni (Neotragocerus)</i>	338
<i>ultimus</i>	119	<i>lineans (Plectropterna)</i>	10
<i>levis (Cursipes)</i>	10	<i>linearis (Orthodactylus)</i>	16
<i>levisianus (Goniaecodon)</i>	466	<i>lineatus (Haploconus)</i>	611
<i>leydeyi (Megalonyx)</i>	409	<i>lineolatus (Adocus)</i>	90
<i>libratus (Gorgosaurus)</i>	173	<i>lineolatus (Compsemys)</i>	90
<i>ligonia (Testudo)</i>	104	<i>Liodon</i>	258
<i>ligoniferum (Gomphotherium)</i>	637	<i>dyspelor</i>	259
<i>ligoniferus (Mastodon)</i>	637	<i>napaeolicus</i>	259
<i>ligoniferus (Tetralodon)</i>	637	<i>proriger</i>	259
<i>ligoniferus (Trilophodon)</i>	637	<i>liodon (Crocodylus)</i>	153
<i>lima (Amyda)</i>	111	<i>Liodontia</i>	906
<i>lima (Trionyx)</i>	111	<i>alexandrae</i>	906
<i>limbatus (Clepsydraps)</i>	55	<i>liodontus (Chidastes)</i>	263
<i>limicolae</i>	335	<i>liolophus (Allomys)</i>	906
<i>Limicolavis</i>	338	<i>liolophus (Gymnoptychus)</i>	331
<i>pluvianella</i>	338	<i>liolophus (Haplomys)</i>	906
<i>Limnenetes</i>	755	<i>liolophus (Meniscornys)</i>	906
<i>anceps</i>	755	<i>Liops</i>	344
<i>platyoeps</i>	755	<i>zuniensis</i>	344
<i>Limnocyon</i>	473, 478	<i>liops (Choneziphius)</i>	333
<i>douglassi</i>	478	<i>Lipotryphla</i>	424
<i>dysclerus</i>	475	<i>lippincottianus (Cynodictis)</i>	490, 491
<i>dysodus</i>	475	<i>lippincottianus (Pseudocynodictis)</i>	491
<i>dysotus</i>	475	<i>Lisops</i>	344
<i>medius</i>	474	<i>zuniensis</i>	344
<i>potens</i>	474	<i>Lithophis</i>	268
<i>protenus</i>	483	<i>sargenti</i>	268
<i>riparius</i>	474	<i>littoralis (Allopus)</i>	2
<i>velox</i>	474	<i>littoralis (Equus)</i>	706
<i>verus</i>	474, 479	<i>littoralis (Helcura)</i>	14
<i>Limnocyoninae</i>	473	<i>littoralis (Palaeophis)</i>	267
<i>Limnofelis</i>	471	<i>littoralis (Palaeotringa)</i>	338

	Page		Page
litoralis (Passalacodon)	428	Longirostres	147
lloydi (Ischyromys)	891	Longirostrinae	623
lobata (Tringa)	339	longirostris (Arvicola)	898
lobatum (Diceratherium)	744	longirostris (Eschatus)	806
lobatus (Coryphodon)	616	longirostris (Mastodon)	637
lobatus (Lobipes)	339	longirostris (Mesoplodon)	533, 585
lobatus (Phalaropus)	339	longirostris (Oxydactylus)	796
Lobipes	339	longirostris (Paleosyops)	713
hyperboreus	339	longirostris (Prosthennops)	771
lobatus	339	longirostris (Ziphius)	585
Lobodon	562	longispinis (Rhabdopelix)	164
vetus	562	longispinus (Stegosaurus)	234
Lobodoninae	562	longurio (Aramornis)	332
Lobodontinae	562	longurio (Procamelus)	798
lobulatus (Pelycictis)	533	longus (Diplodocus)	199
lockingtonianus (Paciculus)	911	loomisi (Diceratherium)	745
lockwoodi (Taphrosaurus)	121	loomisi (Monotragulus)	811
lockwoodii (Plesiosaurus)	121	loomisi (Proterix)	434
lovii (Orotherium)	688	Lophiodon	723, 851
logani (Hylopus)	14	brachygnathus	851
lomas (Coryphodon)	616	modestus	714
lom pocana (Moris)	291	oregonensis	720
Lonchodelphis	593	pumilis	671
occiduus	593	Lophiodontidae	723
longævus (Dissacus)	467	Lophiodontinae	723
longicauda (Reithrodon)	892	Lophiodontoidae	723
longicauda (Reithrodontomys)	892	Lophiohyus	754
longicaudatus (Pantolestes)	428	alticeps	754
longicaudus (Pantolestes)	426	Lophiotherium	669, 768
longiceps (Camelomeryx)	811	furcatus	766
longiceps (Dolichorhinus)	716	sylvaticum	671
longiceps (Edmontonia)	237	vasatchiense	669
longiceps (Hadrosaurus)	211	Lophocetus	587
longiceps (Merycoides)	787	calvertensis	587
longiceps (Mesoreodon)	787	Lophodytes	309
longiceps (Mycterosaurus)	47	cucullatus	309
longiceps (Protolabis)	801	Lophœthya	286
longiceps (Pteranodon)	163	Lophoprosopus	143, 144
longiceps (Tinoceras)	619	buceros	144
longiceps (Trachodon)	211	Lophortyx	327
longiceps (Uintatherium)	619	californica	327
longicollis (Cœlophysis)	186	californicus	327
longicollis (Tanystropheus)	186	Lophosaurus	144
longicristis (Mesochippus)	677	buceros	144
longicristis (Miohippus)	677	Lophotherium	671
longierus (Felis)	553	ballardi	671
longieundus (Pantolestes)	428	sylvaticum	671
longifrons (Ceterhinops)	591	Loricata	135, 150, 416
longifrons (Eporeodon)	782	loripes (Steropoides)	21
longimana (Balana)	576	lotor (Procyon)	515
longimana (Megaptera)	576	louise (Apatosaurus)	195
longinula (Terrapenâ)	99	lowii (Desmotechelys)	77
longinuchus (Taphrosphyx)	75	Loxodon	648
Longipennes	287, 288, 330	loxodon (Eumys)	863
longipes (Aphelops)	747	loxodon (Hesperomys)	893
longipes (Colodon)	726	loxodon (Megalonyx)	410
longipes (Mesotapirus)	726	loxodon (Peromyscus)	893
longipes (Mimocyon)	435	Loxodontinae	640
longipes (Oxydactylus)	796	Loxolophodon	616, 618, 620
longipes (Rhinceros)	747, 749	cornutus	620
longipes (Stegomosuchus)	139	furcatus	620
longipes (Stegomys)	139	pressicornis	620
Longipinnati	123	semicinctus	616
Longipinnatidæ	123	Loxolophus	460
longiramus (Dimetrodon)	56	attenuatus	460

	Page		Page
<i>Loxolophus—Continued</i>		<i>Lutrinae</i>	535
<i>hyattianus</i>	460	<i>Lutrini</i>	536
<i>priscus</i>	460	<i>luxatus</i> (Colodon)	726
<i>loxostyla</i> (Moris)	291	<i>lycaon</i> (Canis)	499
<i>loxostyla</i> (Sula)	291	<i>Lycarion</i>	485
<i>lucare</i> (Dinoceras)	619	<i>hargerii</i>	486
<i>lucare</i> (Uintatherium)	619	<i>medius</i>	485
<i>lucaris</i> (Allosaurus)	184	<i>Lyciscus</i>	497
<i>lucaris</i> (Antrodemus)	184	<i>lycopotamica</i> (Lutra)	536
<i>lucaris</i> (Taxymys)	904	<i>lycopotamica</i> (Sthenictis)	536
<i>lucaris</i> (Uintornis)	353	<i>lycopotamicum</i> (Potamotherium)	536
<i>lucasanus</i> (Tichosteus)	187	<i>lycopotamicus</i> (Lutricetus)	536
<i>lucasi</i> (Æchmophorus)	286	<i>lydekkeri</i> (Aquila)	318
<i>lucasi</i> (Brachyuchenius)	119	<i>lydekkerianus</i> (Miocænus)	608
<i>lucasi</i> (Cervus)	830	<i>lyellianus</i> (Amblyonyx)	12
<i>lucasi</i> (Pediocetes)	326	<i>lyellianus</i> (Fulicopus)	12
<i>lucasi</i> (Pediocetes)	326	<i>Lynapida</i>	23
<i>lucasi</i> (Amphicotylus)	146	<i>Lynx</i>	554
<i>lucasi</i> (Goniopholis)	146	<i>calcaratus</i>	554
<i>lucasi</i> (Pediocetes)	326	<i>californicus</i>	555
<i>luciae</i> (Testudo)	104	<i>canadensis</i>	554
<i>lucius</i> (Alligator)	167	<i>compressus</i>	555
<i>lucius</i> (Crocodilus)	167	<i>fasciatus</i>	555
<i>ludovicianus</i> (Cercomys)	872	<i>fischeri</i>	555
<i>ludovicianus</i> (Cynomys)	872	<i>floridanus</i>	555
<i>ludovicianus</i> (Lanius)	357	<i>occidentalis</i>	555
<i>lulli</i> (Gomphotherium)	637	<i>parvus</i>	555
<i>lulli</i> (Mastodon)	637	<i>rufus</i>	555
<i>lulli</i> (Megabelodon)	637	<i>rufus</i>	555
<i>lulli</i> (Oxydactylus)	796	<i>lynx</i> (Felis)	555
<i>lulli</i> (Priacodon)	370	<i>Lyognathi</i>	529
<i>lulli</i> (Promerycocharus)	784	<i>lysitensis</i> (Didymictis)	483
<i>lulli</i> (Serridentinus)	637	<i>lysitensis</i> (Ilyopsodus)	444
<i>lulli</i> (Tetabelodon)	637	<i>lysitensis</i> (Wasatchia)	758
<i>lulli</i> (Trilophodon)	637	<i>Lytoloma</i>	76
<i>lulli</i> (Tympanuchus)	326	<i>angusta</i>	76, 77
<i>lullianus</i> (Cyclopedius)	790	<i>jeanesii</i>	77
<i>lullianus</i> (Plihippus)	697	<i>platyops</i>	77
<i>lunatus</i> (Dipriodon)	384	<i>wielandi</i>	77
<i>lunatus</i> (Meniscoœsus)	384	<i>Lytolomidae</i>	76
<i>lunifrons</i> (Petrochelidon)	355	<i>Lytolominae</i>	76
<i>lupina</i> (Oxyæna)	471	<i>Macelognathidae</i>	187
<i>lupovicianus</i> (Cynomys)	872	<i>Macelognathus</i>	187
<i>Lupus</i>	499	<i>vagans</i>	187
<i>lupus</i> (Canis)	499	<i>Machærodidae</i>	541
<i>luscus</i> (Gulo)	531	<i>Machærodinae</i>	541
<i>lutescens</i> (Geomys)	879	<i>Machærodontinae</i>	541
<i>Lutra</i>	536	<i>Machærodontini</i>	541
<i>canadensis</i>	537	<i>Machærodon</i>	640, 648
<i>hudsonica</i>	537	<i>catocopsis</i>	546
<i>picinaria</i>	538	<i>coloradensis</i>	546
<i>picinaxia</i>	538	<i>crassidens</i>	547
<i>pristina</i>	538	<i>gracilis</i>	547
<i>rhoadesi</i>	538	<i>ischyrus</i>	546
<i>rhoadesi</i>	538	<i>maximus</i>	558
<i>vaga</i>	537	<i>merceri</i>	547
<i>Lutreola</i>	528, 531	<i>mercerii</i>	547
<i>antiquus</i>	529	<i>niobarensis</i>	547
<i>macrodon</i>	531	<i>Machæroides</i>	475
<i>vison</i>	529	<i>sothen</i>	475
<i>lutreola</i> (Palæosinopa)	426	<i>Machæromeryx</i>	817
<i>Lutricetus</i>	536	<i>tragulus</i>	817
<i>lycopotamicus</i>	536	<i>Machæroprosopus</i>	143
<i>Lutrins</i>	536	<i>andersoni</i>	144
<i>Lutrina</i>	536	<i>buceros</i>	144

	Page		Page
<i>Machæoprosopus—Continued</i>		<i>Macrosaurus—Continued</i>	
<i>validus</i>	144	<i>lævis</i>	259
<i>Macherosaurus</i>	256	<i>mitchilli</i>	259
<i>torrejonensis</i>	256	<i>macrospandylus</i> (<i>Clepsydraps</i>)	56
<i>Machairodinae</i>	540, 541	<i>macrospandylus</i> (<i>Dimetrodon</i>)	56
<i>Machairodontidae</i>	540	<i>macrospandylus</i> (<i>Zeuglodon</i>)	570
<i>Machairodontinae</i>	540	<i>macrostegus</i> (<i>Merycochoerus</i>)	784
<i>Machairodus</i>	546	<i>macrostegus</i> (<i>Promerycochoerus</i>)	784
<i>catocopsis</i>	546	<i>Macrotheriinae</i>	661
<i>crassidens</i>	547	<i>macrotis</i> (<i>Cervus</i>)	821
<i>floridanus</i>	549	<i>macroura</i> (<i>Zenaidura</i>)	346
<i>gracilis</i>	547	<i>madisonius</i> (<i>Dromomeryx</i>)	820
<i>ischyrus</i>	547	<i>madisonius</i> (<i>Merycochoerus</i>)	786
<i>mercerii</i>	547	<i>madisonius</i> (<i>Palæomeryx</i>)	820
<i>niobrarensis</i>	547	<i>madisonius</i> (<i>Procamelus</i>)	798
<i>macrospandylus</i> (<i>Zeuglodon</i>)	570	<i>madisonius</i> (<i>Pronomotherium</i>)	786
<i>mackenzianus</i> (<i>Ovibos</i>)	846	<i>maandrinus</i> (<i>Phocyon</i>)	508
<i>macnaughtoni</i> (<i>Thenaropus</i>)	22	<i>magister</i> (<i>Neotoma</i>)	896
<i>macnaughtoni</i> (<i>Therianopus</i>)	22	<i>magna</i> (<i>Colletosaurus</i>)	9
<i>Macrasaurus</i>	259	<i>magna</i> (<i>Notamphibia</i>)	9
<i>pririger</i>	259	<i>magna</i> (<i>Palauchenia</i>)	808
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Agriochærus</i>)	777	<i>magna</i> (<i>Sturnella</i>)	357
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Camelops</i>)	804	<i>magnificus</i> (<i>Otouphepus</i>)	17
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Coloreodon</i>)	777	<i>magniventris</i> (<i>Anchylosaurus</i>)	238
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Harpagolestes</i>)	469	<i>magniventris</i> (<i>Ankylosaurus</i>)	238
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Holomeniscus</i>)	804	<i>magniventris</i> (<i>Ankylosaurus</i>)	238
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Lepus</i>)	863	<i>magnum</i> (<i>Lambdotherium</i>)	711
<i>macrocephalus</i> (<i>Physeter</i>)	599	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Ælurodon</i>)	507
<i>Macrochelys</i>	85	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Cimoliasaurus</i>)	120
<i>floridana</i>	85	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Colletosaurus</i>)	9
<i>teminckii</i>	85	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Cyphornis</i>)	200
<i>temminckii</i>	85	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Diprionomys</i>)	881
<i>Macrolemmys</i>	85	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Euoploceyon</i>)	507
<i>Macrolemys</i>	85	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Merycochoerus</i>)	786
<i>macrodactylatus</i> (<i>Argoides</i>)	6	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Palæocastor</i>)	884
<i>macrodactylatus</i> (<i>Argozoum</i>)	6	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Pleuroceyon</i>)	486
<i>Macroductyli</i>	533	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Podilymbus</i>)	286
<i>macroductylotus</i> (<i>Argoides</i>)	6	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Pontolon</i>)	558
<i>macroductylus</i> (<i>Argoides</i>)	6	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Pontolis</i>)	558
<i>macrodon</i> (<i>Galeria</i>)	531	<i>magnus</i> (<i>Trihamus</i>)	23
<i>macrodon</i> (<i>Galictis</i>)	531	<i>magoder</i> (<i>Palæoscinus</i>)	237
<i>macrodon</i> (<i>Grison</i>)	531	<i>maibeni</i> (<i>Archidiakodon</i>)	648
<i>macrodon</i> (<i>Lutreola</i>)	528, 531	<i>maibeni</i> (<i>Elephas</i>)	648
<i>macrodon</i> (<i>Mustela</i>)	528	<i>maior</i> (<i>Ammosaurus</i>)	171
<i>Macrogenis</i>	771	<i>maior</i> (<i>Palæosyops</i>)	713
<i>crassigenis</i>	771	<i>major</i> (<i>Agriochærus</i>)	777
<i>Macropoda</i>	901	<i>major</i> (<i>Ammosaurus</i>)	171
<i>macrops</i> (<i>Proroziphius</i>)	583, 585	<i>major</i> (<i>Anchisaurus</i>)	171
<i>Macropterna</i>	18	<i>major</i> (<i>Anomæpus</i>)	4
<i>divaricans</i>	18	<i>major</i> (<i>Aplodontia</i>)	906
<i>gracilipes</i>	18	<i>major</i> (<i>Archælorurus</i>)	543
<i>vulgaris</i>	18	<i>major</i> (<i>Auchenia</i>)	798
<i>macropternus</i> (<i>Bunophorus</i>)	753	<i>major</i> (<i>Bolosaurus</i>)	37
<i>macropternus</i> (<i>Phenacodus</i>)	753	<i>major</i> (<i>Delinictis</i>)	543
<i>macropus</i> (<i>Dryptosaurus</i>)	181	<i>major</i> (<i>Dinictis</i>)	543
<i>macropus</i> (<i>Lelaps</i>)	181	<i>major</i> (<i>Eotitanops</i>)	712
<i>macropus</i> (<i>Phalacrocorax</i>)	292	<i>major</i> (<i>Epreodon</i>)	792
<i>Macrorhamphus</i>	337	<i>major</i> (<i>Equus</i>)	703
<i>griseus</i>	337	<i>major</i> (<i>Eucrotaphus</i>)	792
<i>macrorhinus</i> (<i>Merycoidodon</i>)	781	<i>major</i> (<i>Hyraodon</i>)	736
<i>macrorhinus</i> (<i>Oreodon</i>)	781	<i>major</i> (<i>Ictops</i>)	430
<i>macrorhinus</i> (<i>Palæarctomys</i>)	868	<i>major</i> (<i>Leptauchenia</i>)	798
<i>Macrorhynchidæ</i>	147	<i>major</i> (<i>Merychius</i>)	787
<i>macrorhynchus</i> (<i>Bottosaurus</i>)	157	<i>major</i> (<i>Merychius</i>)	787
<i>Macrosaurus</i>	259	<i>major</i> (<i>Nimrurus</i>)	543

Page	Page
major (Orohippus)	671
major (Palæosyops)	713
major (Paramys)	903
major (Pliauchenia)	798
major (Pocamelus)	798, 803
major (Saniwa)	252, 351
major (Saniwa)	252
major (Sinopa)	476
major (Stypolophus)	476
major (Teleoceras)	750
major (Uintacyon)	484
major (Eporeodon)	782
majus (Aciprion)	248
majusculus (Hadrianus)	100
malacorchinus (Aphelops)	747
malacorchinus (Peraceras)	747
malacorchinus (Teleoceras)	747
malaris (Indrodon)	448
malta (Ciconia)	296
maltha (Ciconia)	296
Malthacolestes	374
osborni	374
Mammalia	360
mammifer (Leptomeryx)	810
mammifer (Trigenicus)	810
Mammifera	360
mammillaris (Ovis)	843
Mammonteus	642
americanus	649
compressus	650
pririgenius	649, 650
mammonteus (Elephas)	648
Mammontinae	622, 640
Mammotinae	622, 640
Mammut	623, 634, 642
americanum	624
brevident	635
campestre	635
chapmani	635
cordillarum	632
euhypodon	635
floridanum	638
francisi	630
humboldtii	631
matthewi	630
merriami	630
mirificum	633
obscurum	637
ohioticum	625
oregonense	630
plicatum	630
præcursor	638
proavus	638
productum	638
progenium	630
rugosidens	630
serridens	639
shepardi	639
tropicum	632
Mammulinae	623
Manati	658
Manatidae	658
Manatini	658
Manatus	658
americanus	659
Manatus—Continued	
antiquus	656
giganteus	659
inornatus	657
latirostris	659
manatus (Trichechus)	659
Mancalla	344
californiensis	344
mandibularis (Anisonchus)	611
mandibularis (Haplaconus)	611
manducans (Temnotrionyx)	112
manhattanensis (Phytosaurus)	145
manhattanensis (Rutiodon)	145
maniculatus (Peromyscus)	893
manigaultii (Dioplotherium)	656
manigaultii (Diplotherium)	656
manigaultii (Metaxytherium)	656
Manospondylus	183
gigas	183
Manteoceras	713, 714
foris	715
manteoceras	715
pratensis	715
uintensis	715
ultimus	713
vallidens	714
washakiensis	715
manteoceras (Limnomyops)	715
manteoceras (Manteoceras)	715
manteoceras (Palæosyops)	715
Manteodon	615
Manupeda	919
Maroca	305
americana	305
marginale (Peratherium)	393
marginalis (Didelphis)	593
marginatus (Coryphodon)	616
marginatus (Kritosaurus)	214
marginatus (Pteropelyx)	214
marginatus (Stephanosaurus)	214, 219
marginatus (Trachodon)	214
marinavis (Phalacrocorax)	292
Marila	307
affinis	307
americana	307
collaris	307
marila	307
valisineria	307
marila (Anas)	307
marila (Athyia)	307
marila (Fuligula)	307
marila (Marila)	307
maritimus (Thalarectus)	521
maritimus (Thalassaretus)	521
maritimus (Ursus)	521
markmani (Hyopsodus)	443
Marmota	870
arizona	870
arrodens	870
flaviventer	870
flaviventris	871
minor	871
monax	871
nevadensis	871
torta	871

	Page		Page
Marmotidae	888	Mastodon—Continued	
marnochii (Cistudo)	99	adum	632
marnochii (Terrapene)	99	americanus	624, 647
marschi (Elasmosaurus)	118	andicus	632
marshalli (Brachypterus)	526	andum	631
marshi (Alphodon)	391	angustidens	636, 638
marshi (Archaeotherium)	764	antiquissimus	632
marshi (Ammopus)	2	antium	631
marshi (Aræocyon)	507	austialis	632
marshi (Baña)	72	brevidens	635
marshi (Baptanodon)	127	campester	635
marshi (Blastomeryx)	818	chapmani	635
marshi (Dyseomeryx)	818	collinsonii	625
marshi (Elasmosaurus)	118	conodon	636
marshi (Grus)	332	cordillerum	632
marshi (Hoplitosaurus)	232	cuvieri	625
marshi (Hoplophoneus)	544	dinootherioides	636, 638
marshi (Hyopsodus)	443	euhypodon	636
marshi (Leptoreodon)	812	floridanus	636
marshi (Megacerops)	721	floridianus	636
marshi (Metacheiromys)	422	giganteum	626
marshi (Metallurus)	550	giganteus	624, 636
marshi (Paroreodon)	781	gigantus	628
marshi (Pliocyon)	607	godmani	625
marshi (Pseudelurus)	660	humboldti	631
marshi (Promerycocheirus)	784	humboldtii	631
marshi (Stegosaurus)	232	humboldtii	631
marshi (Tephrocyon)	610	intermedius	632
marshi (Tomarctus)	510	jeffersonii	625
marshi (Archelon)	79	ligoniferus	637
marshii (Canis)	714	longirostris	637
marshii (Protostega)	79	lulli	637
marshii (Telmatherium)	714	matthewi	630
marshii (Vulpavus)	714	maximus	628
Marsupiali	386	maximus	637
Marsupialia	385, 386	mercificus	633
marsupialis (Didelphis)	384	mexicanus	629
marsupialis (Didelphys)	384	mirificus	633
marsupialoides (Canichnoides)	10	morilli	637
Marsupiatæ	386	obscurus	636, 637, 638, 639
Marsupiatæ	387	ohioticus	626
marsupium (Herpetotherium)	393	oligobunus	632
marsupium (Peratherium)	393	plicatus	630
Martes	526, 628	præcursor	638
americana	527	proavus	638
caurina	527	productus	638
furlongi	528	rugatum	627
glareæ	527	rugosidens	639
kinseyi	527	serridens	639
minor	529	shepardi	639
nambianus	530	subtapiroidea	637
nobilis	527	tapiroidea	636
ogygia	527	tetracaulodon	626
parviloba	527	tiopicus	631
pennanti	527	Mastodonadæ	623
Martina	625	Mastodonta	623
martinii (Ogmodirus)	119	mastodonta (Elephas)	629
marylandica (Thecachampsa)	154	mastodonteus (Elephas)	629
marylandicus (Crocodylus)	154	Mastodonti	623
masculinus (Agomphus)	90	Mastodontidæ	623
massetericus (Didymiotis)	434	Mastodontine	625
massetericus (Uintacyon)	434	Mastodontoides	621, 623
massetericus (Viverravus)	434	mastodontoides (Tetracaulodon)	627
Mastelphas	624, 627	mastodontus (Elephas)	626
Mastodon	623, 624	Mastotherium	624

Page		Page
Mastotherium—Continued		
humboldtii	631	medium (Brontotherium) 722
matheri (Agostopus)	2	medius (Agostopus) 2
mathevi (Hysenognathus)	501	medius (Allosaurus) 178, 181
matthewi (Cygnus)	301	medius (Anrodemus) 178
matthewi (Diplobunops)	757	medius (Blastomeryx) 818
matthewi (Heloderma)	253	medius (Camptosaurus) 205
matthewi (Hysenognathus)	509	medius (Dryptosaurus) 178
matthewi (Hypohippus)	679	medius (Leptotragulus) 812
matthewi (Limnonyops)	713	medius (Limnocyon) 474
matthewi (Mammui)	630	medius (Lycarion) 485
matthewi (Mastodon)	630	medius (Merychys) 788
matthewi (Merycochoerus)	788	medius (Miaxis) 485
matthewi (Miomastodon)	630	medius (Paramys) 903
matthewi (Moropus)	662	medius (Pleurocyon) 486
matthewi (Notharctus)	923	medius (Pliocyon) 508
matthewi (Olor)	301	medius (Procamelus) 799
matthewi (Paralabis)	766	medius (Protohippus) 684
matthewi (Pliomastodon)	630	medius (Protoreodon) 778
matthewi (Porthocyon)	609	medius (Sigmodon) 895
matthewi (Probassariscus)	516	medius (Thinocyon) 474
matthewi (Pronothodectes)	445	medius (Thiocyon) 474
matthewi (Pseudolabis)	795	medius (Titanops) 722
naturus (Aspideretes)	100	Megabelodon 684
naturus (Paronomya)	929	lulli 637
matutinus (Aceratherium)	747	Megaceratops 720
matutinus (Aphelops)	747	coloradoensis 720
matutinus (Boreodon)	385	Megacerops 719, 720
matutinus (Brachypsalis)	526	amplus 719
matutinus (Rhinoceros)	747	angustidens 720
maxima (Felis)	553	angustigenis 720
maximiliani (Mosasaurus)	262	assiniboiensis 720
maximus (Agriochcerus)	777	avus 720
maximus (Angiorthrinus)	143	bicornutus 720
maximus (Camelus)	807	brachycephalus 720, 721
maximus (Diadectes)	34	coloradensis 720
maximus (Eusynodon)	760	coloradoensis 720
maximus (Machserodus)	553	crassicornis 720
maximus (Mastodon)	627	dispar 721
maximus (Melanosaurus)	255	marahi 721
maximus (Moropus)	662	primitivus 721
maximus (Mosasaurus)	262	riggsi 721
maximus (Nanopus)	16	robustus 721
maximus (Nothodon)	34	selwynianus 721
maximus (Ovibos)	847	serotinus 720
maximus (Prosaurolophus)	217	syccerus 720
mayfieldi (Preptoceras)	844	tichoceras 721
Mazama 820, 822, 840		tyleri 721
americana 822		Megachcerus 765
virginiana 638		latidens 765
meadi (Palaeartonyx)	487	zygomatus 765
meandrinus (Zelurodon)	508	Megadactylus 169, 170
meandrinus (Canis)	508	polyzelus 169
meandrinus (Borophagus)	508	Megalopia 160
meandrinus (Dinocon)	508	Megalictis 526
meandrinus (Pliocyon)	508	ferox 526
media (Miosula)	291	Megalosaurus 120
media (Piauchenia)	799	rex 120
mediævus (Apertnodus)	427	megalodon (Mesoreodon) 783
mediævus (Ptilodus)	380	megalodus (Aceratherium) 747
mediatlanticus (Diaphorocetus)	597	megalodus (Aphelops) 747
mediatlanticus (Hypocetus)	597	Megalomeryx 808
mediatlanticus (Orycterocetus)	597	niobrarensis 808
mediocornutus (Teleoceras)	760	Megalonyx 408
mediterraneus (Phalacrocorax)	292	Megalonychide 407
		Megalonychine 407

	Page		Page
Megalonyx	406, 407	Megatherium	403, 404, 408
californicus	409	americanum	405
curvidens	408	jeffersonii	408
dissimilis	408, 410	mirabile	405
jeffersoni	408	Megatylopus	803
jeffersoni	408	gigas	803
leidyi	409	Megencephalon	538
leptostoma	410	primævus	538
leptostomus	410	Megopterna	452
leydeyi	409	minuta	452
loxodon	410	megaulax (Echmatomys)	95
priscus	411	megaulax (Emys)	85
scalper	410	meirsanus (Thoracosaurus)	180
sierrensis	410	Melanitta	308
sierrensis	410	perspicillata	308
sphenodon	410	Melanodon	374
tortulus	410	oweni	374
toxodon	410	melanoleucus (Gerrhonotus)	317
validus	410	melanoleucus (Sceloporus)	338
wheatleyi	410	melanoleucus (Spizella)	317
megalophyllum (Cetotherium)	572	melanoleucus (Totanus)	338
megalophyllum (Plesiocetus)	572	melanops (Eptesicus)	465
megaloporus (Piptomerus)	121	Melanosaurus	255
megalops (Glaukosaurus)	47	maximus	255
megalops (Isodectes)	43	Meleagridæ	328
megalops (Pariotichus)	43	Melagrins	328
Megalornis	331	Melagrins	329
canadensis	332	altus	330
minor	332	antiqua	329
pratensis	333	antiquus	329
Megalornithiformes	331	celer	330
Megalornithina	331	gallopavo	330
Megalosauria	169, 170	richmondi	330
Megalosauridæ	169, 170, 173, 176	silvestris	330
Megalosaurina	170	superba	330
Megalosauroidæ	169, 170	superbus	330
Megalosaurus	169, 173, 176	meleagroides (Paleophasianus)	328
trihedron	174	Meles	634
valens	174	labradoria	635
megalotis (Reithrodontomys)	892	taxus	636
Megapezia	16, 18	Melidæ	634
coloradensis	18	Melinæ	634, 634
pineoi	18	Melitosaurus	148
Megaptera	575	Menacodon	370
hoops	576	rarus	371
brachycheira	576	menigaultii (Dioplotherium)	636
longimana	576	Meniscocephalus	382, 384
miocæna	575	borealis	382
mysticetoides	576	brevia	382
nodosa	576	caperatus	382
Megapterna	452	celatus	382
minuta	452	conquistus	382
megarhinum (Telmatherium)	710	fragilis	382
megarhinus (Mesatirhinus)	716	lunatus	384
Megasaurus	256	robustus	384
robustus	256	sculptus	382
Megascops	349	Meniscomys	905
bendirei	349	cavatus	905
Megatheria	404	hippodus	905
Megatheriadæ	404	liolophus	905
Megatheridæ	404	multiplicatus	915
Megatheriidæ	404, 407	Meniscotheridæ	906
Megatheriina	404	Meniscotheriidæ	906
Megatheriini	404	Meniscotherium	906
Megatherioidæ	403	chainense	907

	Page		Page
<i>Meniscotherium—Continued</i>		<i>Mergus—Continued</i>	
priscum	607	serrator	309
tapiacitis	607	meridianus (Aphelops)	747
terrærubræ	607	meridianus (Rhinoceros)	747
meniscula (Branta)	502	Meriones	810
Menoceras	745	canadensis	910
cooki	745	merriami (Dinaretotherium)	523
Menodontidæ	718	merriami (Idiophyseter)	597
Menodus	718	merriami (Mammut)	630
giganteus	719	merriami (Mastodon)	630
heloceras	719	merriami (Miomastodon)	630
ingens	719	merriami (Moropus)	663
peltoceras	722	merriami (Nanopus)	16
proutii	719	merriami (Nimravus)	543
schwynianus	721	merriami (Peratherium)	393
torvus	718	merriami (Pliauchenia)	802
trigonoceras	719	merriami (Tapirus)	731
Menops	722	merriami (Teratornis)	313
varians	722	Merriamia	125
Menotherium	762	zitteli	125
lemurinum	762	Merriana	125
robustum	762	zittel	125
Menotyphla	450	Merychippus	680, 683
mentalis (Hoplophoneus)	544	avus	681
mentalis (Hyposodus)	444	calamarius	684
mentalis (Pelycodus)	444	californicus	684
mentalis (Sarcotemur)	444	campestris	684
mento (Dolphinodon)	588	castilli	688
mento (Dimolyus)	765	coalingensis	684, 686
Mephitis	631	eumimusi	690
mephitis (Mephitis)	633	eohippariou	694
Mephitina	631	eoplacidus	684
Mephitis	631	fossulatus	697
avia	633	francisi	684
elongata	632	insignis	684, 686
fossidens	631	internontanus	685
frontata	633	isonesus	685
leptops	632	labrosus	685
mephitis	632, 633	lenticularis	693
mephiticus	633	mirabilis	697, 698
mephitis	633	missouriensis	685
mecomelas	633	obliquus	686
newtonensis	633	pachyops	688
nigra	633	panionensis	685
obtusata	638	parvulus	688
occidentalis	638	patrum	686
orthocelia	638	perditus	688, 689
orthocellus	638	phlegon	684
orthocelia	638	placidus	689
putida	633	prinnus	685
putorius	634	proparvulus	686
merceri (Machærodus)	647	propinquus	684
merceri (Mylodon)	647	quartus	685
merceri (Uncia)	647	quintus	685
merceri (Felis)	647	relictus	686
merceri (Machærodus)	647	republicanus	686
merceri (Machærodus)	647	secundus	685
merceri (Machærodus)	647	sejunctus	686
merceri (Mylodontopsis)	647	severus	686
merciensis (Mastodon)	638	severus	686
Mergidæ	309	socius	686
Mergina	309	speciosus	687
Mergus	309	sphenodus	686
americanus	309	stylodontus	684
cuscutatus	309	sumani	686

	Page		Page
Merychippus— <i>Continued</i>		Merycoides	787
supremus	698	cursor	787
tertius	685	latidens	787
vellicans	687	longiceps	787
Merychys	787	Merycoidodon	779
arenarius	787	affinis	780
arenarum	787	bullatum	782
curtus	787	bullatus	782
delicatus	787	culbertsoni	780
elegans	787	culbertsonii	780
harrisonensis	787	gracilis	780
leptorhynchus	787	hybridus	781
leptorhynchus	787	macrorhinus	781
major	787	minor	781
medius	788	periclorum	780
minimus	788	platycephalus	781
paniensis	788	Merycoidodontidae	779
parigonis	788	Merycoidontinae	779
pariogonus	788	Meryhippus	683
profectus	788	Meryhyus	787
relictus	788	major	787
siouxensis	788	Mesacodon	450
smithi	788	speciosus	450
zygomatus	790	Mesatapirus	726
Merycocherus	784, 785	occidentalis	726
altiramis	786	Mesatirhinus	716
altiramus	786	megarhinus	716
buwaldi	785	petersoni	716
californicus	785	superior	716
cenopus	785	Mesaxonia	663, 664
chelydra	784	Meseutheria	397
cenopus	785	Mesippus	673
compressidens	785	Mesocetus	571
elrodi	785	siphunculus	571
laticeps	786	Mesocyon	493
leidyi	784	brachyops	493
macrostegus	784	corypheus	493
madisonius	786	drummondianus	493
magnus	786	iamonensis	493
matthewi	786	josephi	493
montanus	784	robustus	493
obliquidens	785	secundus	493
proprius	786	Mesodactyli	663
rusticus	786	Mesodectes	431
superbus	785	caniculus	431
temporalis	785	Mesodonta	518
Merycodontidae	779, 830	Mesogaulus	907
Merycodontinae	830	ballensis	907
Merycoodus	816, 830	Mesohippus	672
agilis	831	acutidens	676
altidens	831	anceps	676
coronatus	831	annectens	676
furcatus	831	assimboiensis	678
gemmaifer	818	bairdi	673
grandis	831	hairdi	673
necatus	831, 832	brachylophus	676
nevadensis	831	brachystylus	676
osborni	831	celer	674
ramosus	832	condoni	676
ramulosus	832	copei	676, 735
sablunius	831	cuneatus	674
tehuanus	832	equiceps	676
teres	818	eulophus	674
trilateralis	816	exoletus	674
warreni	832	grallipes	674

	Page		Page
Mesohippus— <i>Continued</i>		Metahyrachyus	734
hypostylus	674	bicornutus	734
intermedius	677	Metailurus	549, 653
latidens	674	intrepidus	549
longicristis	677	marshi	550
meteulophus	677	sinclaire	550
montanensis	674	Metalphodon	614, 615
obliquidens	674	metalphus (Cenopus)	741
planidens	674	metalphus (Subhyracodon)	741
portentus	674	Metamossaurus	60
præcocidens	674	fossatus	60
præstans	678	Metamynodon	738
propinquus	674	planifrons	738
proteulophus	674	rex	738
stenolophus	675	Metarhinus	141, 717
trigonostylus	675	bransonii	141
validus	677	buceros	144
westoni	675	cristatus	717
mesomelas (Chincha)	533	earlei	717
mesomelas (Mephitis)	533	fluvialilis	717
Mesomeryx	755	riparius	717
grangeri	755	Metarmossaurus	60
Mesonychidæ	486, 486	Metatheria	336
Mesonychina	486	Metaxytherium	655
Mesonychini	486, 476	floridanum	656
Mesonychoidea	486	jordani	656
Mesonychoidea	486	manigaultii	656
Mesonyx	488	Meteoreodon	738
dakotensis	488	relictus	738
lanius	489	meteulophus (Mesohippus)	677
obtusidens	488	meteulophus (Miohippus)	677
ossifragus	488	Metopocetus	573
uintensis	489	durinus	573
vorax	489	Meteoreodon	787, 738
Mesopithecus	533, 534	profectus	738
longirostris	533, 535	relictus	738
prorops	533, 535	metasiacus (Diacodexis)	756
Mesoreodon	738	metasiacus (Trigonolestes)	756
chelonys	738	metzeri (Barypodus)	7
intermedius	738	mexicana (Ardea)	332
latidens	737	mexicana (Capromeryx)	332
longiceps	737	mexicanum (Nothotherium)	406
megalodon	738	mexicanus (Brachyostrea)	421
Mesosuchia	146	mexicanus (Canis)	116
Mesotapirus	725	mexicanus (Falco)	322
dakotensis	725	mexicanus (Glyptodon)	481
longipes	725	mexicanus (Grus)	332
occidentalis	725	mexicanus (Mastodon)	689
procrispidatus	725	mexicanus (Plesiosaurus)	116
Mesoteras	576	mexicanus (Polyptychodon)	116
kerrianus	576	Miacidæ	481
Metacænopus	743	Miacididæ	481
egregius	744, 745	Miacinæ	483
egreus	744	Miacis	484
gregorii	744	bathynathus	484
stigeri	745	brevirostris	486
Metacheiromys	421	canavus	486
Metacheiromys	421	exiguus	486
desypus	422	hargeri	486
marshi	422	latidens	486
tatusia	422	medius	486
Metachromys	422	parvivorus	486
Metacænopus	743	robustus	486
egregius	743, 744	sylvestris	486
stigeri	743	uintensis	486

	Page		Page
<i>Miacis—Continued</i>		<i>Microtus—Continued</i>	
vulpinus	485	montanus	898
washakius	485	mordax	898
Miacoidæ	481	neglectus	897
Micrathene	360	ochrogaster	898
whitneyi	351	pennsylvanicus	898
Mierichnium	16	pinetorum	900
scotti	16	richardsoni	898
Mierichnus	16	speothen	898
scotti	16	vellerosus	898
microcephalus (Promerycochærus)	784	micula (Chlorænas)	345
Microchiroptera	463	midas (Chelone)	82
Microclænodon	466	miersi (Mosasaurus)	262
assurgens	466	migrans (Agriochoerus)	777
Microconodon	368	mulleri (Canis)	501
tenuirostris	368	mulleri (Helohyus)	761
Microcorys	449	mulleri (Pareumys)	892
microdon (Thomomys)	878	mulo (Agathaumas)	212
Microdontosaurus	127	Milvide	314
peterstoni	127	Milvine	314
microdus (Edaphosaurus)	58	Milvus	314
microdus (Naosaurus)	68	leucurus	314
microdus (Xestops)	255	Minoceyon	485
microglypha (Zygoramma)	91	longipes	485
Microlestidæ	376	minus (Hyracodon)	736
micromus (Rhinosaurus)	269	Minerva	352
micromus (Tylosaurus)	259	antiqua	352
Miconodon	368	sauroidosis	352
tenuirostris	368	minidoke (Camelops)	804
Micropalama	337	minima (Auchenia)	798, 800
hesterna	337	minima (Branta)	302
Micropallas	350	minima (Exocampe)	12
whitneyi	350	minima (Pliauchenia)	802
microporus (Piptomerus)	121	minimum (Anchitherium)	682
Microptermodus	427	minimum (Hipparion)	682
borealis	427	minimum (Neohipparion)	682
Micropteron	584	minimus (Adjidaumo)	881
Microsorex	440	minimus (Adjidaumo)	881
minutus	440	minimus (Agriochoerus)	778
Microsus	756	minimus (Anaptomorphus)	928
cuspidatus	756	minimus (Anomæpus)	4
Microsyopidæ	448	minimus (Apatosaurus)	195
Microsyops	449	minimus (Argoidea)	6
annectans	450	minimus (Brontosaurus)	195
elegans	450	minimus (Entoptychus)	876
gracilis	450	minimus (Eotitanops)	712
latidens	449	minimus (Gymnoptychus)	881
schlosseri	450	minimus (Hypisodus)	811
scottianus	449	minimus (Laosaurus)	206
speciosus	450	minimus (Merychys)	788
typus	450	minimus (Merychytars)	374
uintensis	924	minimus (Mysops)	904
verus	450	minimus (Parahippus)	682
Microsyopsidæ	448	minimus (Peromyscus)	894
Microtinæ	891, 896	minimus (Plesiornis)	6
Microtus	896	minimus (Procamelus)	798
alleni	900	minimus (Sciuravus)	904
austerus	898	minimus (Thinoceyon)	474
californicus	897	minisculum (Brontozoum)	8
cautus	898	minitans (Plectropterna)	19
chrotorrhinus	897	minor (Adjidaumo)	881
dideita	897	minor (Adjidaumo)	881
diluvius	897	minor (Anchippodus)	886
diluvianus	897	minor (Anomæpus)	5
involutus	898	minor (Apatichnus)	5

	Page		Page
minor (Arctomys)	371	minutus (Nanomys)	381
minor (Auchenia)	799	minutus (Notharctus)	386
minor (Capromeryx)	332	minutus (Omomys)	926
minor (Cynodesmus)	491	minutus (Ornithomimus)	183
minor (Dipodomys)	381	minutus (Pliohippus)	694
minor (Entoptychus)	376	minutus (Protohippus)	694
minor (Eumys)	392	minutus (Pseudopteronodon)	481
minor (Euprotogonia)	603	minutus (Pterodon)	481
minor (Fulica)	334	minutus (Viverravus)	433
minor (Gavialis)	143	minutus (Xestops)	255
minor (Geomys)	379	Miobasileus	723
minor (Gigandipus)	6	ophiyas	723
minor (Grus)	332	miocæna (Megaptera)	575
minor (Gymnoptychus)	381	miocæna (Platypeltis)	112
minor (Hadrosaurus)	209	miocænus (Paleocheuroides)	291
minor (Hipparion)	693	miocænus (Phasianus)	323
minor (Hylopus)	14	miocænus (Proscalops)	436
minor (Hypsodus)	444	miocænus (Trionyx)	113
minor (Marmota)	371	miocænus (Paleocheuroides)	291
minor (Martes)	529	miocænus (Phasianus)	323
minor (Megalornis)	332	Miocænide	607
minor (Merycododon)	781	Miocænus	607
minor (Mosasaurus)	262	acolytus	608
minor (Mustela)	529	inæquidens	608
minor (Ootuphepus)	17	lennuroides	607
minor (Palæschthon)	923	lydekkerianus	607
minor (Palæosyops)	355	turgidumculus	607
minor (Percherus)	763	turgidus	607
minor (Plesiornis)	4	Miocyon	482, 484
minor (Plianchenia)	799	bathynathus	484
minor (Pliohippus)	697	Miohippus	678, 679, 681
minor (Procamelus)	793	acutidens	675
minor (Promerycochoerus)	784	agrestis	681
minor (Protoreodon)	773	anceps	676
minor (Sigmodon)	395	annectens	676
minor (Sinopa)	477, 478	australis	681
minor (Teleoceras)	750	bairdi	673
minor (Tetracænodon)	603	blackbergi	676
minor (Trachiodon)	309	brachylophus	676
minor (Trogosus)	355	brachystylus	676
minor (Zeuglodon)	563	celer	673
minor (Zygorhiza)	563	condoni	676
minus (Gigantitherium)	6	copei	725
minus (Hipparion)	693	crassiscuspis	676
minus (Otozoum)	17	cuneatus	674
minuscule (Branta)	302	equiceps	676
minuscule (Anchisauripus)	8	equinatus	676
minuscule (Brontozoum)	8	exoletus	674
minuscule (Dilophodon)	724	gemmarosa	676
minuscule (Eubrontes)	8	gidleyi	676
minuscule (Helalestes)	724	intermedius	677
minuscule (Hypsodus)	444	longioristis	677
minuta (Megaptera)	452	meteuolophus	677
minuta (Megopterna)	452	navasotæ	677
minutalis (Parahippus)	682	prestantis	678
minutus (Adjidaumo)	381	primus	677
minutus (Adjidaumus)	381	quartus	677
minutus (Anaptomorphus)	435	ultimus	683
minutus (Cimolomys)	381	validus	677
minutus (Entomacodon)	435	westoni	676
minutus (Equus)	694	Miolabina	796
minutus (Gymnoptychus)	381	cameloides	797
minutus (Histriomys)	303	fidens	301
minutus (Hysanodon)	481	longiceps	301
minutus (Hypertragulus)	313	primævus	797
minutus (Microsorex)	440		

	Page		Page
Miolabis—Continued		mitchilli (Macrosaurus)	250
sternbergi	797	mite (Aceratherium)	742
tenuis	796	miti (Caenopus)	444
transmontanus	796	muticulus (Hyposodus)	444
Miomastodon	630	mitis (Caenopus)	742
mathewi	630	mitis (Elomeiyx)	759
merriami	630	mitis (Subhyracodon)	742
proavus	638	munitis (Xestops)	255
Mionictis	536	Mixoclenus	463
elegans	536	encensis	463
incertus	536	Mixodectes	447, 448
Miosula	291	copai	448
media	291	crassiusculus	448
mira (Amyda)	111	crassivultus	448
mirabile (Dinoceras)	019	pungens	448
mirabile (Megatherium)	405	Mixodectidae	447
mirabile (Planetetherium)	608	Mixodectinae	447
mirabile (Uintatherium)	619	Mixodectini	447
mirabilis (Dielonius)	211	Mixodectoide	445
mirabilis (Gryposaurus)	214	Mixophagus	516
mirabilis (Hadrosaurus)	211	spelæus	516
mirabilis (Morychippus)	607, 608	Mixosauridae	124
mirabilis (Plesiornis)	19	Mixosaurinae	124
mirabilis (Pliohippus)	697	Mixosaurus	124, 125
mirabilis (Protohippus)	697	nataus	125
mirabilis (Trachodon)	211	modesta (Phoca)	564
mirandus (Aublysodon)	177	modestus (Hyrachys)	734
mirandus (Ornithomimus)	177	modestus (Isctolophus)	734
mirificum (Mammut)	633	modestus (Lophiodon)	734
mirificus (Anancus)	633	modestus (Squalodon)	564
mirificus (Dibelodon)	633	modicus (Brachypsalis)	526
mirificus (Elephas)	633	Mœrtherioidea	621
mirificus (Mammut)	633	mohavense (Hipparion)	693
mirificus (Mastodon)	633	mohavensis (Hadrocyon)	508
mirificus (Rhabdobunus)	633	mohavensis (Testudo)	104
mirificus (Stegodon)	633	molaria (Erquelinnesia)	77
mirificus (Stegomastodon)	633	molaris (Diadectes)	34
mirificus (Tetralophodon)	633	molaris (Empedias)	34
mirus (Apatodon)	201	molaris (Empedocles)	34
mirus (Apatomerus)	164	molestus (Coryphodon)	616
mirus (Ophiacodon)	49	molestus (Eucosmodon)	379
mirus (Panoplosaurus)	237	molestus (Neoplagiulax)	379
mirus (Stylinodon)	401	molle (Hipparion)	693
mirus (Trionyx)	111	molle (Neohipparion)	693
mississippiensis (Eopteryx)	360	mollis (Blastomeryx)	818
mississippiensis (Ænoeyon)	501	mollis (Nothocyon)	402
mississippiensis (Alligator)	157	molopinus (Anostira)	106
mississippiensis (Canis)	501	molopinus (Platomenus)	106
mississippiensis (Champsia)	157	molops (Taphromplyx)	73
mississippiensis (Elephas)	644	molossus (Hoplophonus)	544
mississippiensis (Eopteryx)	360	monax (Arctomys)	871
missouriensis (Colletosaurus)	9	monax (Marmota)	871
missouriensis (Ichthyosaurus)	262	mongoliae (Cervus)	830
missouriensis (Morychippus)	685	Monitor	251
missouriensis (Mosasaurus)	262	Monitoridae	251
missouriensis (Mylodon)	413	Monoceros	595
missouriensis (Neolacerta)	9	monoceros (Monodon)	595
missouriensis (Notolacerta)	9	Monocloninae	220
missouriensis (Notolacerta)	9	Monoclonius	221, 221
Missourium	627	belli	223
tetracaulodon	627	canadensis	221
theristocaulodon	628	crassus	222, 222
missuriensis (Polythorax)	73	cutleri	222
Missurium	624	dawsoni	223, 224
tetracaulodon	627	fissus	222
theristocaulodon	627	flexus	223, 224

	Page		Page
<i>Monoclonius—Continued</i>		<i>montezumæ</i> (Equus)	693
<i>nasicornus</i>	222	<i>montezumæ</i> (Hipparion)	693
<i>recurvirostris</i>	222	<i>montezumæ</i> (Neohipparion)	693, 694
<i>sphenocerus</i>	225	<i>monticola</i> (Thomomys)	878
<i>Monocondylia</i>	24, 272	<i>moodii</i> (Isocampe)	15
<i>monocnus</i> (Linnohyops)	713	<i>moodii</i> (Otozoum)	17
<i>Monodelphia</i>	385, 396	<i>mooreheadi</i> (Smilodontopsis)	547
<i>Monodon</i>	595	<i>moratus</i> (Ullas)	573
<i>monoceros</i>	595	<i>mordax</i> (Mynomes)	898
<i>monodon</i> (Mesogaulus)	908	<i>mordax</i> (Sinopa)	477
<i>monodon</i> (Mylagaulus)	908	<i>morilli</i> (Mastodon)	637
<i>Monodontidæ</i>	595	<i>morilli</i> (Trilophodon)	637
<i>Monodontinae</i>	595	<i>Moris</i>	291
<i>Monospondylus</i>	183	<i>lom pocana</i>	291
<i>gigas</i>	183	<i>loxostyla</i>	291
<i>Monotremata</i>	307	<i>Morophus</i>	609
<i>Monotreta</i>	239	<i>Moropodidæ</i>	661
<i>montana</i> (Arvicola)	898	<i>Moropodinae</i>	662
<i>montana</i> (Brachychampsia)	158	<i>Moropus</i>	662
<i>montana</i> (Hesperornis)	279	<i>cooki</i>	662
<i>montana</i> (Ovis)	841	<i>distans</i>	662
<i>montanensis</i> (Ammobatrachus)	2	<i>elatus</i>	662
<i>montanensis</i> (Brachyceratops)	221	<i>hollandi</i>	662
<i>montanensis</i> (Mesohippus)	674	<i>matthewi</i>	662
<i>montanensis</i> (Myrmecoboides)	432	<i>maximus</i>	662
<i>montanensis</i> (Neolenodon)	465	<i>merriami</i>	663
<i>montanus</i> (Apatosaurus)	194	<i>oregonensis</i>	663
<i>montanus</i> (Aphelops)	747	<i>parvus</i>	663
<i>montanus</i> (Aplocerus)	841	<i>petersoni</i>	663
<i>montanus</i> (Astrodon)	193	<i>senex</i>	663
<i>montanus</i> (Atlantosaurus)	194	<i>Morosauridæ</i>	189
<i>montanus</i> (Brachyceratops)	221	<i>Morosaurus</i>	189, 191
<i>montanus</i> (Bunomeryx)	754	<i>agilis</i>	191
<i>montanus</i> (Ceratops)	224	<i>grandis</i>	191
<i>montanus</i> (Chalicomys)	883	<i>impar</i>	191
<i>montanus</i> (Coriphagus)	451	<i>lentus</i>	191
<i>montanus</i> (Dermodactylus)	161	<i>robustus</i>	191
<i>montanus</i> (Echippus)	669	<i>supremus</i>	191
<i>montanus</i> (Eporeodon)	781	<i>Morotheerium</i>	414
<i>montanus</i> (Euclotaphus)	781	<i>gigas</i>	414
<i>montanus</i> (Glyptosaurus)	254	<i>leptonyx</i>	415
<i>montanus</i> (Haploceros)	841	<i>Morphus</i>	316
<i>montanus</i> (Haplocerus)	841	<i>daggetti</i>	317
<i>montanus</i> (Hesperornis)	277	<i>woodwardi</i>	316
<i>montanus</i> (Hymenodon)	480	<i>morrisi</i> (Aulophyseter)	597
<i>montanus</i> (Ictops)	480	<i>morilli</i> (Eubelodon)	637
<i>montanus</i> (Merycoelocerus)	784	<i>morilli</i> (Eubelodon)	637
<i>montanus</i> (Microtus)	898	<i>morilli</i> (Gomphotherium)	637
<i>montanus</i> (Oreamnos)	841	<i>Morrillia</i>	685
<i>montanus</i> (Oreamnus)	841	<i>barbouri</i>	685
<i>montanus</i> (Ovis)	841	<i>morrisi</i> (Clemmys)	94
<i>montanus</i> (Palaeartomys)	868	<i>morsitana</i> (Oxyæna)	471
<i>montanus</i> (Pleurocoelus)	195	<i>mortifer</i> (Tephrocyon)	510
<i>montanus</i> (Pliolophus)	899	<i>mortifer</i> (Tomarctus)	510
<i>montanus</i> (Procamelus)	801	<i>mortoni</i> (Archæotherium)	763, 764
<i>montanus</i> (Proceratops)	223	<i>mortoni</i> (Atlantochelys)	78
<i>montanus</i> (Promerycocherus)	784	<i>mortoni</i> (Elotherium)	764
<i>montanus</i> (Protolabis)	801	<i>mortoni</i> (Entelodon)	764
<i>montanus</i> (Ptilodus)	880	<i>mortonii</i> (Elotherium)	764
<i>montanus</i> (Steneofiber)	885	<i>mortuarius</i> (Agathaumas)	231
<i>montanus</i> (Stiberus)	753	<i>mortuarius</i> (Polponax)	231
<i>montanus</i> (Symborodon)	718	<i>mortuarius</i> (Polygonax)	231
<i>montanus</i> (Symborodon)	718	<i>mortuarius</i> (Polygonax)	231
<i>montanus</i> (Titanosaurus)	194	<i>Mosassauri</i>	267
<i>montazumai</i> (Neohipparion)	693	<i>Mosassauria</i>	267
<i>montezumæ</i> (Hippotherium)	695	<i>Mosassauridæ</i>	258

	Page		Page
Moassauriformes	257	Mustela— <i>Continued</i>	
Mosassaurine	261	angustidens	528
Mosassaurioidea	257	arizonensis	528
Mosasaurus	261	buwaldi	528
brumbyi	262	cicognani	528
carolinensis	262	diluviana	528
copeanus	262	furlongi	528
couperi	262	gracilis	528
crassidens	262	macrodon	528
dekayi	262	minor	529
depressus	262	nambianus	530
fulciatus	262	noveboracensis	529
horridus	262	ogygia	527
maximiliani	262	parviloba	527
maximus	262	pennanti	527
miersi	262	vison	529
minor	262	Mustelidæ	524
missouriensis	262	Mustelina	524
oarthrus	262	Mustelinæ	524
princeps	262	Mustelini	524
moschatus (Bos)	845	mustelinus (Æluroidon)	527
moschatus (Ovibos)	845	mustelinus (Hænodon)	480
moschatus (Præovibos)	846	mustelinus (Thinocyon)	474
Mososaurus	262	Mustelladæ	524
maximiliani	262	mutillatus (Xenacodon)	432
mourningi (Archæohippus)	682	mutilus (Aphelops)	747
mourningi (Parahippus)	682	Myacis	484
mudgei (Colonosaurus)	282	Myccylotyrans	374
mudgei (Lestosaurus)	260	minimus	374
mudgei (Platecarpus)	260	Myeterna	290, 297
mudgei (Plesiosaurus)	116	americana	297, 297
mugitans (Botaurus)	295	myetaria (Ciconia)	290
mullicensis (Thoracosaurus)	150	myetaria (Jabiru)	296
multicuspis (Aletocyon)	513	Myetorinæ	298
multicuspis (Nothocyon)	492	Myeterosaurus	46
multicuspis (Parictops)	432	longiceps	47
multicuspis (Plagiomene)	451	Myetomys	808
multicuspis (Sinopa)	477	borealis	808
multicuspis (Stypolophus)	477	mydas (Chelone)	82
multifragum (Psittacotherium)	399	mydas (Chelonia)	82
mutilus (Aphelops)	747	mydas (Testudo)	82
multiplicatus (Allomys)	905	Myiotis	454
Multituberulata	368, 375	subulatus	454
munda (Testudo)	104	Mylagaulidæ	907
munroënsis (Phenacocælus)	739	Mylagaulinæ	907
Muranosaurus	120	Mylagaulini	907
reedii	120	Mylagaulodon	907
Muridæ	889, 891	angulatus	907
Murina	889	Mylagaulus	907
Murine	889	angulatus	907
Murini	889	hallensis	907
murinus (Paramys)	903	lævis	908
murivorus (Calamagras)	268	monodon	908
Muroidæ	889	novellus	908
Mus	889	paniensis	908
cinereus	895	pristinus	908
grandlandicus	899	proximus	908
paca	913	sesquipedalis	908
zibethicus	901	vetus	908
muscatinensis (Cervus)	825	Myloodon	411
muscatinensis (Rangifer)	825	freudenbergi	412
musculosus (Symphyrophus)	193	garmani	412
musculus (Ectypodus)	381	harlani	412, 414
musculus (Tetonius)	929	missouriensis	413
Mustela	527	nebrascensis	413
americana	527	renidens	414

	Page		Page
<i>Myiodon</i> —Continued		<i>Nanohyus</i>	430
robustus	413	poremus	430
sodalis	414	<i>nanolophus</i> (<i>Cænopus</i>)	742
sulcidens	414	<i>Nanomeryx</i>	755
tenuiceps	414	caudatus	755
<i>Myiodontidæ</i>	411	<i>Nanomys</i>	381
<i>Myiodontinæ</i>	411	minutus	381
<i>Mylohyus</i>	773, 774, 775	<i>Nanopus</i>	10, 16
browni	774	caudatus	16
exortivus	774	maximus	16
nasutus	774	merriami	16
obtusidens	774	obtusus	10
pennsylvanicus	774	quadratus	11
setiger	773	vetustus	16
temerarius	774	<i>Nanosauridæ</i>	203
tetragonus	773	<i>Nanosaurus</i>	188, 203
<i>Mynomes</i>	888	agilis	204
mordax	888	rex	204
<i>Myocyon</i>	485	victor	188
<i>Myodes</i>	889	<i>Nanotragulus</i>	811
torquatus	889	loomisi	811
<i>myodes</i> (<i>Trogolemur</i>)	447	ordinatus	811
<i>Myoidæ</i>	889	<i>nanum</i> (<i>Diceratherium</i>)	744
<i>Myoiden</i>	889	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Antiacodon</i>)	926
<i>myoides</i> (<i>Trogolemur</i>)	447	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Astrodon</i>)	193
<i>Myolestes</i>	435	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Bystra</i>)	100
dasypelix	435	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Canptosaurus</i>)	205
<i>Myomorpha</i>	887, 889	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Ctenacodon</i>)	873
<i>Myomorphi</i>	889	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Diplosaurus</i>)	146
<i>Myotis</i>	454	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Goniopholis</i>)	146
subulatus	454	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Helaletes</i>)	724
<i>Myrmecoboides</i>	432	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Hemiacodon</i>)	927
montanensis	432	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Ischyromys</i>)	801
<i>Mysops</i>	904	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Pediocetes</i>)	328
fraternus	904	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Pediocetes</i>)	328
kalicola	904	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Pediocetes</i>)	328
minus	904	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Perchocerus</i>)	768
<i>Mystacocete</i>	571	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Pleurocælus</i>)	193
<i>Mystacoceti</i>	571	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Pteranodon</i>)	164
<i>Mysticeta</i>	571	<i>nanus</i> (<i>Trinacodon</i>)	479
<i>Mysticete</i>	571	<i>Naocephalus</i>	256
<i>Mysticeti</i>	571	porrectus	256
<i>mysticetoides</i> (<i>Cetotherium</i>)	576	<i>naomi</i> (<i>Echmatenys</i>)	95
<i>mysticetoides</i> (<i>Megaptera</i>)	576	<i>Naomichelys</i>	73
<i>Mysticocæti</i>	571	speciosa	73
<i>Mystococeti</i>	571	<i>Naosauri</i>	87
<i>Mystriosuchidæ</i>	141	<i>Naosauridæ</i>	87
<i>Mystriosuchinæ</i>	141	<i>Naosaurinæ</i>	87
<i>Mystriosuchus</i>	146	<i>Naosaurus</i>	53, 54, 57, 58
carolinensis	145	claviger	53
<i>Myxophagus</i>	516	cruciger	53
spæus	516	microdus	53
<i>Næmoredus</i>	840	pogonias	53
palmeri	840	raymondi	59
<i>Naiadochelys</i>	75	<i>Nasicornis</i>	739
ingravata	75	<i>nasicornis</i> (<i>Ceratosaurus</i>)	176
<i>nambianus</i> (<i>Marten</i>)	530	<i>nasicornis</i> (<i>Megalosaurus</i>)	176
<i>nambianus</i> (<i>Mustela</i>)	530	<i>nasicornus</i> (<i>Monoclonius</i>)	222
<i>nambianus</i> (<i>Putorius</i>)	530	<i>nassau</i> (<i>Aspideretes</i>)	109
<i>Nannhippus</i>	691	<i>nastus</i> (<i>Protoceras</i>)	814
<i>Nannipus</i>	694	<i>nasutus</i> (<i>Mylohyus</i>)	774
phlegon	694	<i>nasutus</i> (<i>Protoceras</i>)	814
<i>Nannosaurinæ</i>	203	<i>nasutus</i> (<i>Tamias</i>)	873
<i>Nannosaurus</i>	188, 203	<i>nasutus</i> (<i>Tayassu</i>)	774
victor	188	<i>nasutus</i> (<i>Tayassus</i>)	774
<i>Nannotragulus</i>	811	<i>natalis</i> (<i>Clepsydrus</i>)	53

	Page		Page
natans (Baptanodon)	123	Nemorhedinæ	840
natans (Cymbospondylus)	125	Neobunodontia	752, 761
natans (Mixosaurus)	125	neocesariensis (Thoiacosaurus)	149, 150
natans (Ophthalmosaurus)	123	Neochœrus	915
natans (Pantolestes)	426	pinckneyi	915
Natantia	555	Neoclænodon	465
nataator (Hyposaurus)	147	latidens	465
nataator (Oryzomys)	894	montanensis	465
Natatores	289	silberlingi	465
Natricidæ	269	Neofiber	900
Natricinæ	269	alleni	900
Natrix	270	floridana	895
Nautilornis	344	Neogyps	323
proavitus	344	erians	323
Nautilornithinæ	344	Neohipparion	680, 691
navajoiicus (Arribasaurus)	49	affine	691
navajoiicus (Dimetrodon)	49	calmarum	684
navajoiicus (Dimetrodon)	49	cragini	692
navajovicius (Dissacus)	467	dolichops	692
navajovicius (Kritosaurus)	214	eurystylum	692
Navajovius	929	gidleyi	692
kohlhaase	929	gratum	692
navajovius (Dissacus)	467	ingenuum	692
navajovius (Kritosaurus)	214	isonesum	695
navajovius (Nectosaurus)	214	lenticulare	693
navasotæ (Miohippus)	677	leptode	693
navijoiicus (Dimetrodon)	49	molle	693
nebrascense (Hyracodon)	736	montezumæ	693, 694
nebrascensis (Daphenus)	505	niobrarense	693
nebrascensis (Daphenus)	505	occidentale	693
nebrascensis (Fiber)	901	peninsulatum	694
nebrascensis (Giraffa)	834	plicatile	694
nebrascensis (Hyracodon)	736	princeps	708
nebrascensis (Mylodon)	413	rectidens	694
nebrascensis (Ondatra)	901	relictum	699
nebrascensis (Paleocastor)	884	retrusum	699
nebrascensis (Parahippus)	682	seversum	699
nebrascensis (Paramylodon)	413	sinclairi	694
nebrascensis (Proamphicyon)	604, 605	sinclairii	694
nebrascensis (Smilodon)	549	speciosum	687
nebrascensis (Stegomastodon)	633	sphenodus	696
nebrascensis (Steneofiber)	884	tehonense	692
nebrascensis (Stylomys)	101	whitneyi	693
nebrascensis (Testudo)	101	Neohippus	699
nebraskensis (Hyracodon)	736	complicatus	703
nebraskensis (Parahippus)	682	fraternus	709
necatus (Merycodus)	831, 832	laurentius	703
Nectoportheus	264	leidyi	706
validus	264	littoralis	706
Nectosaurus	214, 242	niobrarensis	708
halius	242	occidentalis	707
navajovius	214	pectinatus	708
neglecta (Sturnella)	357	princeps	704
neglectus (Microtus)	897	semiplicatus	708
neglectus (Thescelosaurus)	207	Neohymenodon	480
nelsoni (Amyda)	111	horridus	480
nelsoni (Cuniculus)	913	Neolacerta	9
nematodon (Hesperomys)	894	missouriensis	9
nematodon (Peromyscus)	894	neolassicus (Physeterula)	587
Nemorhædus	840	Neomeriæ	836
Nemorhedinæ	840	finni	836
Nemorhedus	840	Neomorpha	848
Nemorhædus	840	Neomorphinæ	847
palmeri	840	Neomorphus	848
Nemorhædidæ	840	Neophrontops	323
Nemorhædus	840	americanus	323

	Page		Page
Neoplagiulacidae	376	Nimravus—Continued	
Neoplagiulax	378	brachyops	542
americanus	379	confertus	543
molestus	379	debilis	543
Neornithes	277	gomphodus	543
Neosciurus	374	major	543
carolinensis	374	merriami	543
Neotoma	895	platycopsis	542
cinerea	895	sectator	543
floridana	895	niobrarense (Diceratherium)	744
fossilis	895	niobrarense (Neohipparion)	688
fuscipes	895, 896	niobrarensis (Camelops)	805
magister	896	niobrarensis (Diceratherium)	744
occidentalis	895	niobrarensis (Equus)	706
ozarkensis	896	niobrarensis (Machairodus)	547
pennsylvanica	896	niobrarensis (Machairodus)	547
spelea	896	niobrarensis (Megalomeryx)	806
Neotominae	891	niobrarensis (Protophippus)	688
Neotragoceras	838	niobrarensis (Stylomys)	104
Neotragocerus	838	niobrarensis (Testudo)	104
improvisus	838	niobrarius (Cynomys)	872
lindgreni	838	nitens (Allomys)	905
Neovulpavus	484	nitens (Eutamias)	451
washakius	485	nitida (Leptauchenia)	789
nepæolicus (Liodon)	259	nitidum (Nycittherium)	434
nepæolicus (Tylosaurus)	259	nitidus (Camelops)	805
Nephrosteon	699	nitidus (Cimolodon)	381
neptunia (Protostega)	78	nitidus (Cimolomys)	381
Neptunochelys	77	nitidus (Paranyx)	909
tuberosa	77	nitidus (Sciuravus)	909
Nettion	305	nitidus (Talpavus)	484
carolinense	305	nitidus (Viverravus)	483
Neurankylus	70	nitor (Stagodon)	302
baueri	70	nivalis (Anas)	303
eximius	70	nivalis (Chen)	303
wyomingensis	71	nivicolens (Bootherium)	846
Neurodromicus	271	nobeli (Laoporus)	15
dorsalis	271	nobilis (Alotornis)	332
nevadanus (Camelops)	805	nobilis (Basilemys)	38
nevadanus (Cymbospondylus)	125	nobilis (Elasmosaurus)	118
nevadanus (Omphalosaurus)	129	nobilis (Grus)	332
nevadanus (Sphenophalos)	340	nobilis (Martes)	527
nevadensis (Arctomys)	671	nobilis (Pliohippus)	697
nevadensis (Bassariscus)	516	noblei (Laoporus)	15
nevadensis (Drymohippus)	679	noctivagus (Abasarkus)	929
nevadensis (Homo)	413	Nocturni	848
nevadensis (Hypohippus)	679	nodosa (Baena)	72
nevadensis (Marmota)	371	nodosa (Megaptera)	576
nevadensis (Merycodus)	331	Nodosauridae	235
nevadensis (Oreolagus)	366	Nodosaurinae	235
nevadensis (Palæolagus)	366	Nodosaurus	236
nevadensis (Parataxidea)	535	textilis	236
nevadensis (Taxidea)	535	nodorus (Glyptosaurus)	254
newhalli (Delphinavus)	538	nodorus (Taphrophys)	75
newhalli (Delphinurus)	538	Non-Ruminantia	768
newtonensis (Mephitis)	538	notabilis (Gryposaurus)	214
nidificans (Batrachoides)	8	notabilis (Kritosaurus)	214
nigra (Chlidonias)	342	Notalacerta	7
nigra (Hydrochelidon)	342	jacksonensis	7
nigra (Mephitis)	538	missouriensis	9
nigricollis (Colymbus)	286	Notamphibia	7
nigricollis (Podiceps)	286	magna	9
nigridens (Carpolestes)	925	Notharctidae	920
nigripes (Diomedea)	288	Notharctinae	920
Nimravidae	541	Notharctus	922
Nimravus	541, 542	affinis	922

	Page		Page
<i>Notharetus—Continued</i>		<i>novomehicanus</i> (Ectagonus)	400
anceps	922	<i>novomehicanus</i> (Ectogonus)	400
cingulatus	449	<i>novomexicanus</i> (Edaphosaurus)	58
crassus	922	<i>nubilis</i> (Canis)	499
elegans	450	<i>nuchocarinata</i> (Trachemys)	97
formosus	923	<i>numiensis</i> (Pelycodus)	923
<i>gracilis</i>	923, 924	<i>numienus</i> (Notharetus)	923
matthewi	923	<i>numienum</i> (Pelycodus)	923
minutus	926	<i>numienus</i> (Notharetus)	923
numienum	923	<i>numienus</i> (Pelycodus)	923
numenius	923	<i>numienus</i> (Phenacodus)	605
osborni	923	<i>nuptus</i> (Diacodexis)	756
palmeri	449	<i>nuptus</i> (Trigonolestes)	756
pugnax	923	<i>Nycterides</i>	348
relictus	923	<i>Nyctilestes</i>	434
robustior	923	<i>serotinus</i>	435
rostratus	923	<i>Nyctitheridae</i>	434
tenebrosus	923	<i>Nyctitherium</i>	434
tyrannus	923	<i>celatum</i>	434
uintensis	924	<i>curtidens</i>	434
vasatchensis	669	<i>nitidum</i>	434
venticolus	924	<i>priscum</i>	435
<i>Nothocyon</i>	492	<i>serotinum</i>	435
<i>annectens</i>	492	<i>velox</i>	435
<i>coloradoënsis</i>	493	<i>Nyctodactylinae</i>	163
<i>geismarianus</i>	492	<i>Nyctodactylus</i>	163
<i>gregarius</i>	490	<i>gracilis</i>	164
<i>gregoni</i>	492	<i>Nyctosauridae</i>	163
<i>latidens</i>	492	<i>Nyctosaurinae</i>	163
<i>mollis</i>	492	<i>Nyctosaurus</i>	163
<i>multicuspis</i>	492	<i>gracilis</i>	163, 164
<i>lemur</i>	492	<i>nanus</i>	164
<i>vulpinus</i>	493	<i>Nyssodon</i>	390
<i>Nothodectes</i>	446	<i>punctidens</i>	390
<i>dubius</i>	446	<i>oarthrus</i> (Mosasaurus)	262
<i>gidleyi</i>	446	<i>obesus</i> (Comptelchus)	10
<i>Nothodon</i>	33, 34	<i>obesus</i> (Hoplocetus)	508
<i>lentus</i>	34	<i>obesus</i> (Odobenus)	560
<i>maximus</i>	34	<i>obesus</i> (Odobenus)	560
<i>Nothodontidae</i>	33	<i>obesus</i> (Trichechus)	549
<i>Nothosaurops</i>	133	<i>obliquidens</i> (Brachypsalis)	526
<i>occiduus</i>	133	<i>obliquidens</i> (Gomphotherium)	637
<i>Nothosaurus</i>	129	<i>obliquidens</i> (Leptomeryx)	810
<i>pacificus</i>	126	<i>obliquidens</i> (Merycochoerus)	785
<i>Nothrotheriinae</i>	406	<i>obliquidens</i> (Mesohippus)	674
<i>Nothrotheriinae</i>	406	<i>obliquidens</i> (Promerycochoerus)	785
<i>Nothrotherium</i>	406	<i>obliquidens</i> (Protapirus)	729
<i>chastense</i>	406	<i>obliquidens</i> (Prothyrodon)	735
<i>graciliceps</i>	406	<i>obliquidens</i> (Serridentinus)	647
<i>hawveri</i>	406	<i>obliquidens</i> (Triplopus)	735
<i>shastense</i>	406	<i>obliquus</i> (Coryphodon)	616
<i>texanum</i>	406	<i>obliquus</i> (Merychippus)	686
<i>Notolacerta</i>	7	<i>obliquus</i> (Odaxosaurus)	256
<i>jacksonensis</i>	7	<i>obscura</i> (Echmatenys)	95
<i>missouriensis</i>	9	<i>obscurum</i> (Gomphotherium)	637
<i>Notomorphia</i>	92, 90	<i>obscurum</i> (Manutut)	647
<i>gravis</i>	92	<i>obscurus</i> (Batrachichnus)	7
<i>testudinea</i>	90	<i>obscurus</i> (Compsephenys)	88
<i>Notorostrinae</i>	623	<i>obscurus</i> (Crocodilus)	160
<i>Notosauridae</i>	235	<i>obscurus</i> (Dendragapus)	333
<i>Nototherium</i>	406	<i>obscurus</i> (Dibelodon)	637
<i>Notungulata</i>	660	<i>obscurus</i> (Elmys)	88
<i>novaboracensis</i> (Mustela)	529	<i>obscurus</i> (Holoys)	160
<i>novaboracensis</i> (Putorius)	529	<i>obscurus</i> (Mastodon)	630, 637, 680
<i>novellus</i> (Myiagaulus)	908	<i>obscurus</i> (Serridentinus)	637
<i>novomehicanus</i> (Calamodon)	400	<i>obscurus</i> (Sorex)	441

	Page		Page
obscurus (Tetiabelodon)	637	occiduus (Nothosaurops)	193
obscurus (Tetrao)	325	occiduus (Plesiosaurus)	193
obscurus (Thoracosaurus)	150	occipitalis (Thomomys)	877
obseurus (Trilophodon)	637	ocellatus (Glyptosaurus)	254
obtusa (Eupachemys)	104	Ochotona	859
obtusa (Parasaniwa)	252	palatina	859
obtusa (Testudo)	104	princeps	880
obtusata (Brachyprotoma)	532	Ochotonidæ	859
obtusata (Mephitis)	532	Ochotora	880
obtusatus (Brachyprotoma)	532	princeps	880
obtusidens (Dimetrodon)	56	ochrogaster (Hypudæus)	898
obtusidens (Glyptosaurus)	254	ochrogaster (Microtus)	898
obtusidens (Mesonyx)	468	ochropus (Canis)	500
obtusidens (Mylohyus)	774	ocropus (Canis)	500
obtusidens (Puerosaurus)	43	Octacodon	758, 759
obtusidens (Theropseura)	56	gibiceps	759
obtusilobus (Stibarus)	753	valens	759
obtusis (Dromilopus)	10	octonarius (Hadrianus)	100
obtusus (Dromilopus)	10	ocyrrhoë (Echmatomys)	95
obtusus (Dryolestes)	372	Odaxosaurus	256
obtusus (Nanopus)	10	obliquus	256
obtusus (Triceratops)	229	Odobænidæ	550
oalana (Testudo)	104	Odobæus	559
occidentale (Aceraetherium)	741	rosmarinus	580
occidentale (Acerotherium)	741	rosmarus	580
occidentale (Hipparion)	693	Odobenidæ	559
occidentale (Hippotherium)	693	Odobenotherium	580
occidentale (Neohipparion)	693	virginianum	580
occidentalis (Æchmophorus)	286	Odobenus	559
occidentalis (Æchmothorus)	286	divergens	580
occidentalis (Bison)	351	obesus	580
occidentalis (Boavus)	268	rosmarinus	580
occidentalis (Cænopus)	741	virginianus	580
occidentalis (Camelus)	799	Oel	500
occidentalis (Canis)	498, 499	obesus	580
occidentalis (Catharista)	311	Odœuleus	820
occidentalis (China)	533	americanus	821
occidentalis (Colodon)	726	columbianus	821
occidentalis (Coragyps)	311	dolichopsis	821
occidentalis (Eporœodon)	782	ensifer	821
occidentalis (Equus)	707	hemionus	821
occidentalis (Eucrotaphus)	781	lavicornis	821
occidentalis (Hadrosaurus)	213	osceola	821
occidentalis (Hoplophoneus)	544	sellardsi	821
occidentalis (Lupus)	499	sellardsæ	821
occidentalis (Lynx)	556	virginianus	821
occidentalis (Mephitis)	533	whitneyi	822
occidentalis (Mesatapirus)	728	withneyi	822
occidentalis (Neohippus)	707	Odontobæus	580
occidentalis (Neotoma)	895	Odontoceta	578
occidentalis (Palæonictis)	473	Odontocete	578
occidentalis (Plesiocetopsis)	572	Odontocetes	578
occidentalis (Podiceps)	286	Odontoceti	578
occidentalis (Podilymbus)	286	Odontocetoidæa	578
occidentalis (Podilymbus)	286	Odontocetes	578
occidentalis (Procamelus)	799	Odontoglossæ	297
occidentalis (Protolabis)	799	Odontoholcæ	278
occidentalis (Pteranodon)	163	Odontolcæ	277
occidentalis (Pterodactylus)	168	Odontophoridæ	327
occidentalis (Rhinoceros)	741	Odontophorinæ	327
occidentalis (Subhyracodon)	741	Odontornæ	281
occidentalis (Thespesius)	212	Odontornithes	277
occidua (Phocæna)	589	Odontotornæ	281
occiduus (Champsosaurus)	133	Odemia	308
occiduus (Delphinus)	589	perspicillata	308
occiduus (Lonchodelphis)	593	odemius (Anostira)	106

	Page		Page
cedemius (Plastomenus)	106	Omomys— <i>Continued</i>	
Cedimenidae	339	carteri	926
Cedimeninae	339	minutus	926
ogmius (Basilemys)	88	puellus	926
ogmius (Compsemys)	88	pusillus	926
Ogmobalena	574	uintensis	924
Ogmodeirus	119	vagus	926
Ogmodirus	119	vespertinus	926
martinii	119	Omorhamphus	283
Ogmophis	268	storchii	283
angulatus	268	Omosauridae	235
arenarum	268	Omosaurus	234
compactus	268	armatus	234
oregonensis	268	Omphalosauria	129
Ogmorhinus	562	Omphalosauridae	129
vetus	562	Omphalosauroides	129
ogygia (Martes)	527	Omphalosaurus	129
ogygia (Mustela)	527	nevadanus	129
ogygia (Plionictis)	527	Onchodectes	308
oharra (Hoplophoneus)	544	onchognathus (Baptosaurus)	264
ohioensis (Castoroides)	888	Ondatra	900
ohioticum (Tetracaulodon)	630	annectens	901
ohioticus (Elephas)	625	nebrascensis	901
ohioticus (Mastodon)	625	oregona	901
Oidemia	308	zibethica	901
perspicillata	308	zibethicus	901
Olbodotes	448	onerosus (Adocus)	90
Olbodotidae	447	Onocratali	289
copei	448	Ontocetus	598
Olbotes	448	emmonsii	598
copei	448	oxyrincterus	598
olcottii (Blastomeryx)	818	Onychodectes	398
Oldobotidae	447	rarus	398
Oligobenus	525	tisonensis	398
Oligobunus	448, 525	Onychodectidae	398
crassivultus	525	Onychodectini	398
darbyi	525	Onychomys	892
lepidus	525	bensoni	892
robustior	525	pedroñensis	892
oligobunis (Anancus)	632	ramona	892
oligobunis (Cordillerion)	632	torridus	892
oligobunis (Dibelodon)	631	Onychopus	16
oligobunis (Mastodon)	631, 632	gigas	16
oligocenus (Colymbus)	286	onza (Felis)	553
oligoceanus (Colymbus)	286	Oodectes	486
Oligodontæ	403	herpestoides	486
olseni (Diacodexis)	756	proximus	486
olseni (Orthogenysuchus)	156	pugnax	486
olseni (Thryptacodon)	462	Ophiacodon	40, 52
olsenii (Parasauromalus)	246	mirus	49
Oligosimus	121	Ophiacodontidae	49
grandævus	121	Ophideiurus	57
primævus	121	Ophidia	265
Oligotomus	670	Ophidii	265
cinctus	671	Ophiodeirus	37
Olor	300	casei	37
americanus	301	Ophrosaurus	121
buccinator	301	pauciporus	121
matthewi	301	ophryas (Brontotherium)	722
palaeocygnus	301	ophryas (Miohasileus)	722
paloregonus	301	Ophthalmosauridae	127
Omnivora	752	Ophthalmosaurus	127
omnivorus (Phenacodus)	605	discus	127
Omomys	924, 926, 927	marshi	127
ameghini	926	natans	128
ameghinoid	926	reedi	128

	Page		Page
<i>Ophthalmosaurus—Continued</i>		<i>Oreodon—Continued</i>	
robustus	128	gracilis	780
opisthaca (Protoselene)	608	hybridus	781
opisthacus (Mioclenus)	608	macrorhinus	781
opisthacus (Protoselene)	608	major	782
Opisthias	135	periculorum	780
rarus	135	robustum	781
Opisthocela	188	Oreodontes	779
Opisthocelia	188	Oreodontidae	778, 779
opisthomelas (Puffinus)	288	Oreodontinae	779
opisthotoma (Sinopa)	477	Oreodontini	776
Opisthotomus	604	oreodontus (Hoplophoneus)	544
astutus	606	Oreodontoides	779, 781, 782
flagrans	606	oregonensis	781
Opistias	135	Oreolagus	866
optatus (Tomarctus)	510	nevadensis	866
Oracodon	381	Oreometes	755
anceps	381	anceps	755
conulus	381	Oreortyx	327
orarius (Anancus)	632	picta	327
orcina (Delphinapterus)	594	orientalis (Elasmosaurus)	118
oreotti (Blastomeryx)	818	orientalis (Teleopternus)	809
oreutti (Canis)	500	orientalis (Thomomys)	878
ordinatus (Ectocynodon)	43	orioensis (Castoroides)	888
ordinatus (Hypertragulus)	811	Orlitia	79
ordinatus (Nanotragulus)	811	bornensis	79
ordinatus (Pariotichus)	43	ornata (Anosteira)	98
Oreamnos	840	ornata (Compsemys)	70
americanus	841	ornata (Exocampe)	12
montanus	841	ornatus (Anchiceratops)	226
Oreamnus	840	ornatus (Glutops)	70
montanus	840	ornatus (Glyptops)	70, 89
Oreas	838, 839	ornatus (Peritresius)	80
oregona (Ondatra)	901	ornatus (Tylosteus)	239
oregonense (Aceratherium)	745	Ornithichnites	1
oregonense (Diceratherium)	745	culbertsoni	4
oregonense (Mammut)	630	dani	21
oregonense (Orycterotherium)	413	fuliculoides	4
oregonensis (Aphelops)	745	gallinuloides	4
oregonensis (Cynodictis)	491	gigantea	11
oregonensis (Desmatognathus)	557	gracillimus	4
oregonensis (Desmatophoca)	557	tetradactylus	20
oregonensis (Enhydrocyon)	507	Ornithischia	201
oregonensis (Felis)	553	Ornithocephalids	161
oregonensis (Felix)	553	Ornithocephaliformes	160
oregonensis (Galecyon)	491	Ornithocephalinae	161
oregonensis (Indaretos)	522	Ornithocephalus	169, 161
oregonensis (Indaretus)	522	Ornithocheiridae	161
oregonensis (Lophiodon)	663, 788	Ornithocheirinae	168
oregonensis (Moropus)	663	Ornithocheiroidea	161
oregonensis (Ogmophis)	268	Ornithoides	16
oregonensis (Oreodontoides)	781	adamsi	16
oregonensis (Pteranodon)	163	trifidus	16
oregonensis (Rhinoceros)	745	Ornithoidichnites	1
oregonensis (Stylamys)	101	dananus	3
oregoniana (Sinclairia)	407	Ornitholestes	188
oregonus (Bassariscus)	516	hermani	188
oregonus (Fiber)	901	hermanni	188
oregonus (Larus)	341	Ornithomimidae	181
Oreocyon	471	Ornithomimines	181
Oreodon	779	Ornithomimipus	16
affinis	780	angustus	16
bullatus	788	Ornithomimus	16, 177, 182
coloradensis	780	affinis	181
culbertsoni	780	altus	182
culbertsonii	780	grandis	180, 183

	Page		Page
Ornithomimus— <i>Continued</i>		orthopygia (Testudo)	104
minutus	183	orthopygia (Xerobates)	104
mirandus	177	orthostica (Mephitis)	533
sedens	183	orthostichus (Mephitis)	533
tenuis	183	orthostica (Mephitis)	533
velox	183	Ortyx	328
Ornithopappi	276	picta	328
Ornithopoda	203, 231	Orycterocetus	597
Ornithopodidae	203	cornutidens	597
Ornithopoidea	203	crocodilinus	597
Ornithopus	20	mediallanticus	597
gallinaceus	20	quadraticidens	597
gracilior	20	Orycterotherium	413
Ornithosauri	169	oregonense	413
Ornithosauria	169	Oryctomys	877
Ornithoscelida	165	botte	878
Ornithostoma	162	Oryzomys	804
ingens	163	natator	894
Ornithostomatidae	161	palustris	894
Ornithotarsus	216	osagei (Tetraneulodon)	625
immanis	216	osborni (Arctosaurus)	172
Ornithura	277	osborni (Diploceras)	716
Ornithura	277	osborni (Dolichorhynchops)	117
Ornyctia	348	osborni (Eotitanotherium)	716
Orohippus	670	osborni (Gomphotherium)	637
agilis	670	osborni (Hypohippus)	679
angustidens	668	osborni (Ischyrosmilus)	546
atavus	671	osborni (Malthacolestes)	374
ballardi	671	osborni (Merycodus)	831
cinctus	671	osborni (Notharctus)	923
cuspidatus	668, 669	osborni (Pliohippus)	698
major	671	osborni (Saurolophus)	217
osbornianus	671	osborni (Tetrabelodon)	637
procyoninus	671	osborni (Trigonia)	740
progressus	671	osborni (Trilophodon)	637
pumilis	671	osborni (Trinacromerum)	117
sylvaticus	671	osborniana (Testudo)	104
tapirinus	669	osbornianum (Ectocion)	606
typicus	671	osbornianum (Entocyon)	606
uintanus	671	osbornianum (Hyracotherium)	671
Oromeryx	811	osbornianus (Orohippus)	671
plicatus	811	osbornii (Crecoidea)	334
Oronetes	766	osbornii (Crecoidea)	334
Orophosaurus	121	osceola (Cariacus)	821
pauciporus	121	osceola (Odocoileus)	821
Orortyx	327	Oscines	354
picta	327	osmonti (Bothrolabis)	768
Orotherium	668, 670	osmonti (Percherus)	768
cristonense	668	osmonti (Shastasaunus)	126
index	669	osmonti (Thinosyus)	768
laevi	668	Osmotherium	532
uintanum	671	spelæum	532
vintanum	671	ossifraga (Pachyma)	468
orphyas (Brontotherium)	722	ossifragus (Chasmaporthetes)	539
Ortalis	324	ossifragus (Dinoeyon)	512
phengites	324	ossifragus (Mesonyx)	468
Orthodactylus	5, 16	Osteopera	913
flexiloquus	5	platycephala	913
floriferus	16	Osteopygia	76
introvergens	17	borealis	76
linearis	17	chelydrinus	76
orthodon (Palæoctonus)	172	emarginatus	76
Orthogenysuchus	156	erosus	76
olsoni	156	gibbi	76
orthognathus (Lepus)	863	platylomus	76
Orthopoda	201	ponderosus	76

	Page		Page
<i>Osteopygis—Continued</i>		<i>Ovis—Continued</i>	
repandus	76	montana	841, 842
robustus	76	montanus	841
sopitus	76	scaphoceras	843
<i>Ostodolepis</i>	44, 45	ovoidactylus (Thenaropus)	22
brevispinatus	45	oweni (Hyposaurus)	147
Otaria	557, 558	oweni (Melanodon)	374
Otariadæ	557	oweni (Testudo)	101
Otariæ	557	Oxyacodon	602
Otaridæ	557	agapetillus	602
otaridens (Hemiganus)	399	apiculatus	603
otariidens (Wortmania)	399	Oxyæna	470
Otocolidae	30, 33	æquidens	471
Otocoris	354	forcipata	471
alpestris	354	gulo	471
Otocorys	354	huerfaneensis	471
alpestris	354	lupina	471
Otospermophilus	371	morstans	471
captus	372	pardalis	471
douglasii	371	transiens	471
fisheri	371	Oxyænidæ	470
gidleyi	371	Oxyæninæ	470
grammurus	371	Oxyænini	470
Ototriton	250	Oxyænodon	474
anceps	250	dipodus	475
solidus	250	dysclerus	475
Otouphepodidæ	2	dysodus	475
Otouphepus	17	dysodus	475
magnificus	17	Oxyænoideæ	470
minor	17	Oxycelenidæ	459
Otozoidæ	1	Oxycelenus	460
Otozorom	17	cuspidatus	460
Otozoum	17	simplex	460
caudatum	17	Oxydactylus	795
minus	17	brachyiceps	795, 796
moodii	17	brachyodontus	795
parvum	17	campestris	796
Otus	349	gibbi	796
asio	349	longipes	796
bendirei	349	longirostris	796
wilsonianus	351	lulli	796
ovatus (Phlaodectes)	486	Oxyechus	336
ovatus (Vulpavus)	486	vociferus	336
overtoni (Ancylocentrum)	261	oxymycterus (Ontocetus)	598
overtoni (Brachysaurus)	261	oxyrhinus (Lestosaurus)	260
Ovibos	309, 344	oxyrhinus (Platecarpus)	260
appalachicolus	345	oxysternum (Adocus)	90
bombifrons	343	oxysternum (Agomphus)	90
cavifrons	343, 347	oxysternum (Amphienya)	90
mackenzianus	348	ozarkensis (Blarina)	442
maximus	347	ozarkensis (Neotoma)	396
moschatus	345	Ozotheca	83
proximus	346	paca (Agouti)	913
tyrelli	347	paca (Coslogenia)	913
yukonensis	346	paca (Cuniculus)	913
Ovibovide	345	Pachyæna	467
Ovibovina	343	gigantea	467
Ovibus	344	gracilis	468
Ovidæ	341	intermedia	468
Ovina	341	ossifraga	468
Ovine	341	ponderosa	468
Ovis	341	pachycephalum (Potamotherium)	536
canadensis	342	pachycephalus (Brachypsalis)	536
cervina	340	Pachygyon	466
dalli	343	robustus	500
mamillaris	343	pachydactylus (Thenaropus)	22

	Page		Page
Pachyglossa	245	Palaeboborus	313
Pachygnathus	56	umbrosus	313
borealis	56	Palaecocastor	882, 884
pachylomus (Emys)	95	fossor	883
pachyodon (Hyanognathus)	509	gradatus	883
pachyops (Anchippus)	688	magnus	884
pachyops (Hypohippus)	688	nebrascensis	884
pachyops (Merychippus)	688	pansus	883
pachyops (Protohippus)	688	peninsulatus	883
Pachypoda	165	Palaechenoides	291
Pachypodes	166	miocenens	291
Pachypodosauria	167	mioceneus	291
Pachypodosauroides	168	Palaechochorus	768
pachypodus (Amblyopus)	2	pristinus	768
pachypus (Bathyopsis)	615	socialis	769
pachypus (Coryphodon)	615	subaequans	769
Paciculus	911	trichenus	769
insolitus	911	Palaecorex	335
lockingtonianus	911	fax	335
pacifica (Pliopedia)	558	Palaectoetus	171
pacifum (Aceratherium)	745	Palaectonius	171
pacifum (Diceratherium)	745	appalachianus	171
pacifus (Antrosous)	455	aulacodus	172
pacifus (Bison)	852	dumblianus	171
pacificus (Bubo)	350	orthodon	172
pacificus (Cenopus)	745	palaecygnus (Olor)	301
pacificus (Eporeodon)	782	Palaecognathia	280
pacificus (Equus)	707	Palaecogyns	312
pacificus (Nothosaurus)	126	prodromus	312
pacificus (Shastasaurus)	128	Palaehippidae	666
packardi (Chonezaphus)	683	Palaelagus	865
padanicus (Thalædon)	391	agapetillus	865
Pæbrotherium	793	brachyodon	865
Pagomys	664	haydeni	865
hispidus	664	intermedius	865
Pagophilias	663	leporinus	865
grænlendica	663	nevadensis	866
Pagophilus	663	temnodon	866
grænländicus	663	triplex	866
Pagophoca	663, 664	turgidus	866
grænländica	663, 664	Palaolestes	428, 431
paladentatum (Gomphotherium)	637	puerensis	428, 431
paladentatum (Trilophodon)	637	Palaemerycidae	815
Palaecodon	460, 926	Palaemerycinæ	815
vagus	926	Palaemeryx	815
verus	460	americanus	816
Palaenodon	422	antilopinus	816
ignavus	422	borealis	816
parvulus	422	mndisonius	820
Palaenodonta	421	teres	816
Palaerctomys	868	trilateralis	816
maerorhinus	868	Palaenictidae	470
montanus	868	Palaenictidini	470
vetus	868	Palaenictia	472
Palaerctonyx	487	americanus	473
meadi	487	occidentalis	473
palaatlanticus (Balæna)	573	Palaenyctis	473
palaatlanticus (Rhegnopsis)	573	Palaenomis	359
Palaechthon	928	struthionoides	359
minor	928	Palaenycteris	433
Palaictops	431	palaecenus	433
bicuspis	431	Palaephasianus	323
Palaebos	267	melacronides	323
crassa	267	Palaephidæ	267
Palaëbonassa	325	Palaëphines	267
wyomingensis	325	Palaëphis	267

	Page		Page
<i>Palaephiphis—Continued</i>		<i>Palaetotrix—Continued</i>	
<i>grandis</i>	267	<i>gillii</i>	326
<i>halidanus</i>	267	<i>Palaetheca</i>	96
<i>littoralis</i>	267	<i>polycypha</i>	96
<i>Palaepithecinæ</i>	924	<i>terrestris</i>	96
<i>Palaepitheciini</i>	924	<i>Palaetheka</i>	96
<i>Palaopterygii</i>	141	<i>Palaetherium</i>	673
<i>Palaopus</i>	17	<i>bairdi</i>	673
<i>regularis</i>	17	<i>giganteum</i>	719
<i>Palaorhinus</i>	141	<i>Palaotringa</i>	338
<i>bransonii</i>	141	<i>littoralis</i>	338
<i>parvus</i>	141	<i>vagans</i>	338
<i>scolopax</i>	142	<i>vetus</i>	338
<i>Palaoryctes</i>	428	<i>Palamopus</i>	12, 18
<i>puercensis</i>	428	<i>anomalous</i>	18
<i>Palaosaniwa</i>	252	<i>clarki</i>	12
<i>canadensis</i>	252	<i>clarkii</i>	12
<i>Palaosauropus</i>	7, 17	<i>divaricans</i>	18
<i>antiquior</i>	17	<i>gracilipes</i>	18
<i>primævus</i>	17	<i>palmatus</i>	18
<i>sydnensis</i>	7	<i>rogersi</i>	18
<i>unquifer</i>	20	<i>rogersianus</i>	18
<i>Palaosaurus</i>	138, 145, 168, 169	<i>palatina</i> (<i>Ochotona</i>)	859
<i>fraserianus</i>	172	<i>palatinum</i> (<i>Praotherium</i>)	859
<i>sulcatus</i>	145	<i>Palauchenia</i>	808
<i>Palaoscineus</i>	236	<i>californica</i>	808
<i>asper</i>	236	<i>magna</i>	808
<i>costatus</i>	237	<i>paleocenus</i> (<i>Palaeonycteris</i>)	456
<i>latus</i>	237	<i>paleocenus</i> (<i>Zanycteris</i>)	456
<i>magoder</i>	237	<i>Palaophis</i>	267
<i>rugosus</i>	237	<i>Palaopitheciini</i>	924
<i>Palaoshyops</i>	712	<i>Palaopus</i>	17
<i>Palaosinopa</i>	425	<i>regularis</i>	17
<i>didelphoides</i>	425	<i>Palaorhinus</i>	141
<i>lutreola</i>	426	<i>Palaosauropus</i>	17
<i>veterrima</i>	426	<i>primævus</i>	17
<i>Palaospiza</i>	359	<i>Palaosaurus</i>	145
<i>bella</i>	359	<i>fraserianus</i>	172
<i>hatcheri</i>	359	<i>sulcatus</i>	145
<i>Palaospizidae</i>	359	<i>uniformis</i>	47
<i>Palaostrotrus</i>	359	<i>Palaoscineus</i>	236
<i>hatcheri</i>	359	<i>asper</i>	236
<i>Palaosyopidae</i>	711	<i>pallescons</i> (<i>Thomomys</i>)	878
<i>Palaosyopinae</i>	711	<i>pallidicinctus</i> (<i>Cupidonia</i>)	326
<i>Palaosyops</i>	712	<i>pallidicinctus</i> (<i>Tympanuchus</i>)	325
<i>agenus</i>	712	<i>pallidus</i> (<i>Antrozous</i>)	455
<i>brownianus</i>	712	<i>palmaria</i> (<i>Vulpes</i>)	503
<i>copoi</i>	712	<i>palmatus</i> (<i>Barypodus</i>)	7
<i>diaconus</i>	712	<i>palmatus</i> (<i>Palamopus</i>)	18
<i>fontinalis</i>	712	<i>palmeri</i> (<i>Nemorhædus</i>)	840
<i>grangeri</i>	712	<i>palmeri</i> (<i>Nemorhædus</i>)	840
<i>humilis</i>	712	<i>palmeri</i> (<i>Notharctus</i>)	449
<i>junior</i>	713	<i>palmeri</i> (<i>Parietobalena</i>)	572
<i>laevigata</i>	713	<i>palmipes</i> (<i>Shepardia</i>)	20
<i>laticeps</i>	713	<i>palmeria</i> (<i>Vulpes</i>)	503
<i>leidy</i>	713	<i>paloccidentalis</i> (<i>Ardea</i>)	295
<i>longirostris</i>	713	<i>paloregonus</i> (<i>Cygnus</i>)	301
<i>maior</i>	713	<i>paloregonus</i> (<i>Olor</i>)	301
<i>maior</i>	713	<i>paludicola</i> (<i>Postrephes</i>)	790
<i>manteceras</i>	713	<i>paludis</i> (<i>Limnoscelus</i>)	44
<i>paludosus</i>	713	<i>paludosa</i> (<i>Hoplocheilus</i>)	92
<i>robustus</i>	713	<i>paludosus</i> (<i>Palaosyops</i>)	713
<i>ultimus</i>	713	<i>palustris</i> (<i>Lepus</i>)	864
<i>vallidens</i>	714	<i>palustris</i> (<i>Limnolagus</i>)	865
<i>Palaetotrix</i>	326	<i>palustris</i> (<i>Oryzomys</i>)	864
<i>gillii</i>	326	<i>palustris</i> (<i>Sylvilagus</i>)	864

	Page		Page
palustris (Vulpavus)	485	Paradoxodon—Continued	
Pandion	320	rüttimeyeranus	461
carolinensis	321	paradoxus (Hyrachyus)	734
halaëtus	321	Parahippus	680, 685, 688
Pandiones	320	agrestis	681
Pandionidæ	320	atavus	682
Pandioninæ	320	australis	681
pandius (Helodectes)	42	avus	681
paniense (Hipparion)	685	• brevidens	681
paniensis (Merychippus)	685	cognatus	681
paniensis (Merychys)	788	coloradensis	681
paniensis (Mylagaulus)	908	crenicens	681
paniscus (Elephas)	648	integer	682
Panolax	861	leonensis	682
sanctæfidei	861	minimus	682
panolius (Parasciurus)	876	minutalis	682
panolius (Sciurus)	875	mourningi	682
Panoplosaurus	237	nebrascensis	682
mirus	237	nebraskensis	682
pansa (Testudo)	104	parvulus	682
pansus (Chalcomys)	883	pawniensis	682
pansus (Palæocastor)	883	penultimus	682
pansus (Steneofiber)	883	perditus	681
Pantodonta	613, 614	præcurrens	681
Pantolambda	612	primus	682
bathmodon	613	pristinus	682
cavirictus	613	taxus	682
Pantolambdidiæ	609, 612	texanus	682
Pantolambdini	612	tyleri	682
Pantolestes	426	ultimus	683
elegans	426	Parahyus	762
intermedius	426	aberrans	762
longicaudatus	426	vagus	762
longicaudus	426	Paralabis	796
longieundus	426	matthewi	796
natans	426	Paralces	820
nuptus	768	parallelus (Anchisauripus)	3
phocipes	426	parallelus (Grallator)	3
secans	767	Parameryx	812
Pantolestidæ	425	lævis	812
Pantolestoidæ	425	proavus	812
Pantolestoidæ	425	sulcatus	812
Pantosaurus	121	Paramyida	902
striatus	121	Paramyidæ	902
Pantotheria	371, 388	Paramylodon	411
Pantotheriidæ	371	nebrascensis	418
Pantyliidæ	44	Paramys	902
Pantyliiformes	44	atwateri	902
Pantyloidea	44	bieuspis	902
Pantylosauria	44	buccatus	902
Pantylus	44	compressidens	903
brevispinatus	45	copei	902
coicodus	44	delicator	902
cordatus	44	delicatissimus	903
tryptychus	45	delicatus	902
Parabaropus	18	excavatus	903
coloradensis	18	grangeri	903
Paracetus	597	hians	903
Paracotylops	782, 783	leptodus	903
superbus	785	major	903
Paradaphænus	506	medius	903
cuspidatus	506	murinus	903
transversus	506	nitidus	903
Paradaphænus	506	parvidens	904
paradoxicus (Protoreodon)	778	petersoni	903
Paradoxodon	461	primævus	902

	Page		Page
<i>Paramys—Continued</i>		<i>Parictops—Continued</i>	
quadratius	903	multicuspis	432
robustus	903	paridens (Helodectes)	42
sciuroidea	903	Paridigitata	751
superbus	903	paridigitatum (Argozoum)	6
uintensis	903	Parieasaurus	38
undans	909	Parietobalama	572
Parapavo	329	palmei	572
californicus	329	parigonus (Merychys)	788
Paraphelops	743	pariogonus (Merychys)	788
rooksensis	743	Pariosauria	38
Parapsida	124, 240	Pariosaurus	38
Parasaniwa	252	Pariotichidae	42
obtusa	252	Pariotichus	39, 42
wyomingensis	252	aduncus	39
Parasaurolophus	219	aguti	40
walkeri	219	angusticeps	40
Parasauromalus	246	brachyops	42
olseni	246	incisivus	40
Parasaurus	121	incisivorus	41
striatus	121	incisivus	41
Parascalops	438	isolomus	40
breweri	438	laticeps	42
Parasciurus	874	megalops	43
balloviatus	904	ordinatus	43
calycinus	874	Parotychidae	42
jeffersoni	906	Pariscetolophus	727
panolius	876	latidens	727
relictus	904	Paroligobunis	525
vortmani	904	sumpheidens	525
Parasuchi	140	Paromomys	929
Parasuchia	136, 137, 138, 140	depressidens	929
Parasuchoides	138	maturus	929
Parataxidea	535	Paronychodon	385
nevadensis	535	lacustris	385
Paratheria	401	Paroreodon	781
Paratylopus	796	marshi	781
cameloides	797	parva (Compsemys)	89
primevus	797	parva (Crucipes)	10
sternbergi	797	parvidens (Geomys)	879
wortmani	797	parvidens (Ischyromys)	891
Paraxonia	752	parvidens (Paramys)	904
pardalis (Oxyana)	471	parvidens (Sciuravus)	904
Pareiasauri	37	parviloba (Martes)	587
Pareiasauria	37	parviloba (Mustela)	527
Pareiosauridae	38	parviloba (Plionictis)	527
Pareiasaurinae	38	parvicta (Chelonia)	82
Pareiasauriformes	37	parvictus (Puppigerus)	88
Pareiasauroides	37	parvivorus (Miacis)	485
Pareiasaurus	38	parvivorus (Vulpavus)	485
henneni	39	parvulus (Merychippus)	688
Pareiosauria	37, 38	parvulus (Paleanodon)	422
Pareiosauridae	38	parvulus (Parahippus)	688
Pareiosaurus	38	parvulus (Protohippus)	688
Parelephas	41	parvulus (Uintasorex)	446
jeffersoni	644, 648	parvum (Cototherium)	573
progressus	644	parvum (Chairotherium)	9
Pareumys	892	parvum (Chirotherium)	9
milleri	892	parvum (Eotocion)	606
Pariassauria	37, 38	parvum (Elaeloceras)	620
Pariassauridae	38	parvum (Otosoum)	17
Pariassaurus	37, 38, 39	parvus (Bassariscus)	516
Parictis	526	parvus (Botasauroides)	295
primevus	526	parvus (Cimolodon)	381
Parictops	432	parvus (Cimolomys)	381

	Page		Page
parvus (Colymbus)	286	Pauronmys	894
parvus (Compsemys)	89	perditus	894
parvus (Crocodylus)	154	Pavo	829
parvus (Crucipes)	10	californicus	829
parvus (Diplolophus)	880	pawneensis (Xestops)	255
parvus (Diprionomys)	881	pawuiensis (Parahippus)	682
parvus (Dromillopus)	11	pawuiensis (Ursavus)	518
parvus (Dromomeryx)	820	Pecari	775
parvus (Ectocion)	606	Pecora	815, 833, 837
parvus (Elosaurus)	193	pectinatus (Equus)	708
parvus (Eporeodon)	783	pectinatus (Neolhippus)	708
parvus (Epihippus)	672	pectoralis (Adocus)	90
parvus (Eutypomus)	882	pectoralis (Agomphus)	90
parvus (Felis)	555	Pedimana	389
parvus (Grus)	332	Pediocetes	326
parvus (Harpagosaurus)	256	lucasi	326
parvus (Heliscomys)	880	lucasi	326
parvus (Heterotitanops)	713	nanus	326
parvus (Lynx)	555	phasianellus	326
parvus (Moropus)	663	Pediocetes	326
parvus (Peromyscus)	894	columbianus	326
parvus (Protoreodon)	778	nanus	326
parvus (Tillomys)	004, 904	phasianellus	326
Pasachusia	140	Pediocetes	326
Passalacodon	426	columbianus	326
litoralis	426	lucasi	326
littoralis	426	lucasi	326
Passeres	353	nanus	326
Passeride	354	phasianellus	326
Passeriformes	353	Pedionvus	770
Passerinæ	353	ferus	770
Passeroides	354	Pedionmyine	390
Passeroidei	353	Pedionmys	390
paterculus (Cynodictis)	491	elegans	390
paterculus (Galczynus)	491	hatcheri	390
Patriofelis	471	pedroensis (Onychomys)	892
bicuspiis	472	pedunculatus (Clepsydrops)	53
coloradensis	473	peiganus (Dysganus)	216
ferox	472	Pelagii	339
latidens	473	Pelarganax	20
leidyanum	472	tetradactylus	20
tigrina	472	Pelargides	21
tigrinus	472	danae	21
ulta	472, 478	pelagius (Squalodon)	541
vorax	472	Pelargiformes	293
patrius (Plasmagyps)	312	Pelargo-Herodii	293
patrius (Archædelphis)	578	Pelargomorphæ	293
patruus (Merychippus)	686	Pelargornithes	293
paucidens (Ceratops)	224	Pelecani	289
paucidens (Deinictis)	542	Pelecanidæ	289
paucidens (Dinictis)	542	Pelecanides	289
paucidens (Hadrosaurus)	224	Pelecaniformes	289
paucidens (Hædonodon)	480	Pelecaninæ	289
paucidens (Saniwa)	252	Pelecanoides	289
paucidens (Thinosaurus)	252	Pelecanoides	289
paucidens (Trachodon)	224	Pelecanus	290
paucidens (Trigonias)	740	erythrorhynchus	290
paucidus (Ceratops)	224	erythrorhynchus	290
pauciporus (Ophrosaurus)	121	Pelicanus	290
pauciporus (Orophosaurus)	121	Pelocopsis	374
paulus (Hyopsodus)	444, 756	dubius	374
Paurodon	371	Pelidna	337
valens	371	alpina	337
Paurodontidæ	371	Pelomedusidæ	74
Paurodontinæ	371	Pelonax	763

	Page		Page
<i>Pelonax—Continued</i>		<i>pentadactylus</i> (Colletosaurus)	9
<i>bathrodon</i>	763	<i>pentagonus</i> (Diclanius)	211
<i>potens</i>	763	<i>pentagonus</i> (Trachodon)	211
<i>ramosus</i>	763	<i>penultimus</i> (Archæohippus)	682
<i>Pelopitides</i>	297	<i>penultimus</i> (Parahippus)	682
<i>peloreus</i> (Pneumatoarthrus)	216	<i>Peraceras</i>	747, 748
<i>Pelorosaurus</i>	193	<i>malacorhinus</i>	747
<i>peltoceras</i> (Menodus)	723	<i>planiceps</i>	747
<i>Peltosaurus</i>	254	<i>supercilius</i>	748
<i>abbotti</i>	254	<i>troxelli</i>	748
<i>granulosus</i>	254	<i>Peradectes</i>	393
<i>piger</i>	255	<i>elegans</i>	393
<i>pelvidens</i> (Chriacus)	461	<i>peragrans</i> (Testudo)	104
<i>Pelyciotus</i>	533	<i>Peralestidae</i>	371
<i>lobulatus</i>	533	<i>perangulatus</i> (Diclonius)	211
<i>Polycodus</i>	449, 450, 920	<i>perangulatus</i> (Hadrosaurus)	211
<i>angulatus</i>	449	<i>perangulatus</i> (Trachodon)	211
<i>frugivorus</i>	921	<i>Peratherium</i>	392, 394
<i>jarrovi</i>	921	<i>alternans</i>	393
<i>jarrovi</i>	921	<i>comstocki</i>	393
<i>jarrowi</i>	921	<i>fugax</i>	393
<i>mentalis</i>	444	<i>huntii</i>	393
<i>nuniensis</i>	923	<i>innominatum</i>	393
<i>nunienum</i>	923	<i>marginale</i>	393
<i>nunienus</i>	923	<i>marsupium</i>	393
<i>raletoni</i>	921	<i>merriami</i>	393
<i>trigonodus</i>	921	<i>pygmaeum</i>	393
<i>tutus</i>	921	<i>scalare</i>	393
<i>venticolus</i>	924	<i>titaelix</i>	393
<i>Pelycorhamphus</i>	583	<i>tricampe</i>	393
<i>pertortus</i>	584	<i>perbullatus</i> (Eporeodon)	782
<i>Polycosauria</i>	46, 51, 52	<i>Perchærus</i>	768
<i>Pelycosimia</i>	189	<i>antiquus</i>	768
<i>Penelopina</i>	324	<i>lentus</i>	768
<i>penicillatus</i> (Carbo)	292	<i>minor</i>	768
<i>penicillatus</i> (Phalacrocorax)	292	<i>nanus</i>	768
<i>periculorum</i> (Oreodon)	780	<i>osmonti</i>	768
<i>peninsulæ</i> (Blarina)	442	<i>platyops</i>	768
<i>peninsulatum</i> (Hipparion)	694	<i>priestium</i>	768
<i>peninsulatum</i> (Hippotherium)	694	<i>probus</i>	768
<i>peninsulatum</i> (Neohipparion)	694	<i>robustus</i>	769
<i>peninsulatus</i> (Castor)	883	<i>rostratus</i>	769
<i>peninsulatus</i> (Chalicomys)	883	<i>socialis</i>	769
<i>peninsulatus</i> (Paleocastor)	883	<i>subequans</i>	769
<i>peninsulatus</i> (Stenocfiber)	883	<i>trichemus</i>	769
<i>pennanti</i> (Martes)	527	<i>percerasus</i> (Clemmys)	94
<i>pennanti</i> (Mustela)	527	<i>percussor</i> (Tenmocyon)	506
<i>pennata</i> (Amyda)	931	<i>perdicia</i> (Spilogale)	534
<i>pennatus</i> (Trionyx)	931	<i>Perdicidae</i>	327
<i>pennsylvanica</i> (Neotoma)	896	<i>perditus</i> (Equus)	689
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Canis)	602	<i>perditus</i> (Merychippus)	688
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Clepsisaurus)	172	<i>perditus</i> (Pauromys)	894
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Clepsosaurus)	172	<i>perditus</i> (Protohippus)	689, 689, 689
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Clepsysaurus)	172	<i>pergrinus</i> (Falco)	322
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Dicotyles)	774	<i>pergracilis</i> (Chirostenotes)	136
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Microtus)	898	<i>peribolotes</i> (Elephas)	648
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Mus)	898	<i>periculorum</i> (Merycoidodon)	780
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Mylohyus)	774	<i>periculorum</i> (Oreodon)	780
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Tayassu)	774	<i>periculosus</i> (Daphæonodon)	508
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Vulpes)	608, 608	<i>Pericyon</i>	493
<i>Pentaceratops</i>	230	<i>socialis</i>	493
<i>sternbergii</i>	230	<i>Peridiomys</i>	880
<i>Pentacodon</i>	425	<i>rusticus</i>	880
<i>inversus</i>	425	<i>Periptychidæ</i>	609
<i>pantacus</i> (Protogonodon)	468	<i>Periptychiformes</i>	609

	Page		Page
Periptychinae	610	petersoni (Hyracodon)	736
Periptychus	604, 610	petersoni (Ischyrotomus)	903
carnidens	610	petersoni (Mesatirhinus)	716
coarctatus	610	petersoni (Microdontosaurus)	127
fissus	610	petersoni (Moropus)	663
rhabdodon	610	petersoni (Paramys)	903
Perissodactyla	663	petersoni (Protylepus)	793
Perissonychidae	660	petersoni (Serridentinus)	638
Peristeromorphae	344	petersoni (Ticholeptus)	790
Peritresius	80	petrinus (Chonespondylus)	125
ornatus	80	petrinus (Cymbospondylus)	125
perilatus (Tylosaurus)	259	Petrochelidon	355
pernix (Aletornis)	332	lunifrons	355
pernix (Eohippus)	669	petrolei (Emys)	97
pernix (Kentriodon)	588	petrolei (Trachemys)	97
pernix (Pliohippus)	668	petrosus (Agomphus)	91
pernix (Protohippus)	668, 669	Phanacodus	604
Perodipus	881	Phanicopterus	298
agilis	881	Phalacrocorax	292
Perognathus	880	Phalacrocoracidae	292
armatus	880	Phalacrocorax	292
californicus	880	idahensis	292
Peromyscus	893	idahensis	292
americanus	893	macropus	292
antiquus	893	marinavis	292
boylii	893	mediterraneus	292
brachygnathus	893	penicillatus	292
canadensis	894	perspicillatus	293
gambeli	893	vagans	338
gambelii	893	Phalarodon	124
gracilis	894	fraasi	124
imperfectus	893	Phalaropodidae	338
leucopus	893	Phalaropus	338
loxodon	893	lobatus	339
maniculatus	894	Phascolastes	372
minimus	894	priscus	373
nematodon	894	vorax	374
parvus	894	Phascolodon	370
Peroestia	66	gidleyi	370
Perotherium	393	Phascolotheriidae	370
perrini (Delphinosaurus)	126	Phascolotheriinae	370
perrini (Shastasaurus)	126	phaseolinus (Diadectes)	34
perrini (Thalattosaurus)	241	phasianellus (Pediocetes)	325
perrugosa (Brachychampsa)	158	phasianellus (Pediocetes)	325
perrugosus (Bottosaurus)	158	phasianellus (Pediocetes)	325
persimilis (Geomys)	879	Phasiani	324
persimilis (Pseudemys)	97	Phasianidae	327
persists (Cenopus)	792	Phasianinae	328
personatus (Sorex)	441	Phasianus	323, 328
perspicillata (Anas)	308	alfhilde	323
perspicillata (Melanitta)	308	americanus	323
perspicillata (Cedemia)	308	mioceanus	323
perspicillata (Oidemia)	308	Phaenagyps	312
perspicillatus (Phalacrocorax)	293	patritus	312
pertenuis (Testudo)	104	Phenacocelus	789
pertinax (Hypohippus)	680	munroensis	789
pertortus (Pelycorhamphus)	584	typus	789
pervetus (Presbyornis)	339	Phenacodidae	602
pervicax (Glyptops)	70	Phenacodon	604
petaliferus (Glyptodon)	420	Phenacodontidae	602
Petauristidae	875	Phenacodus	604
petersoni (Diceratherium)	745	astutus	605
petersoni (Ectoconodon)	321	brachypternus	605
petersoni (Eotrigonias)	739	copei	605
petersoni (Gomphotherium)	638	flagrans	605

	Page		Page
Phenacodus— <i>Continued</i>		Phocodontia	568
hemiconus	605	Phenicopter	297
intermedius	605	Phenicopteridae	297
macropternus	753	Phenicopteriformes	297
numenius	605	Phenicopteroidae	297
omnivorus	606	Phenicopteroides	297
primavus	605	Phenicopteroides	297
puercensis	608	Phenicopterus	297
resartus	605	copei	298
robustus	606	Pholacocyon	514
sulcatus	606	leucosteus	514
trilobatus	605	Pholidata	25
vortmani	606	Pholidosauridae	147
wortmani	606	Phrynonax	269
Phenacolemur	446	Phrynosoma	247
citatus	446	Phyllostomatidae	456
praecox	446	Phyllostomidae	456
Phenacops	433	Phyllostomoidae	456
incerta	433	phymatodes (Ziphiopsis)	583
phengites (Ortalis)	324	physaloides (Balenodon)	598
Phenicopterus	298	physaloides (Hoplocetus)	598
philadelphia (Chiroicocephalus)	340	physalus (Balaeoptera)	576
philadelphia (Larus)	340	Physeter	598
philadelphia (Sterna)	340	carolinensis	598
Philohela	532	catodon	599
gracilis	532	macrocephalus	599
Philothrax	507	vetus	597, 599
Philotrox	507	Physeteridae	576, 596
condoni	508	Physeterina	598
coudoni	508	Physeterinae	598
phippesi (Gomphotherium)	638	Physeterini	598
phippesi (Trilophodon)	638	Physeteroidae	579
Phlaocyon	514	Physeterula	597
leucosteus	514	neoclassicus	597
willistoni	514	Phytophagi	208
Phlaodectes	486	Phytosauria	140
ovatus	486	Phytosauridae	136, 141
phlegon (Equus)	694	Phytosauriformes	140
phlegon (Hipparion)	694	Phytosaurinae	141
phlegon (Merychippus)	694	Phytosauromorpha	137
phlegon (Nannipus)	694	Phytosaurus	142, 143
phlegon (Protohippus)	694	biacros	144
Phobosuchus	156	buceros	144, 145
hatcheri	156	carolinensis	145
Phoca	562, 565	doughtyi	142
barbata	565	ganei	144
oristata	568	leali	142, 145
greenlandica	568	lepturus	142
greenlandica	568	manhattanensis	145
greenlandica	568	priscus	145
hispidus	564	rostratus	145
modesta	564	scolopax	142
proboidea	568	serridens	145
vitulina	564	supercilliosus	142
wymani	564	validus	142, 146
Phocadæ	561	Picariae	352
Phocaena	566, 569	Pici	352
leucas	564	Picidae	352
oceidua	569	Piciformes	352
Phocidae	561	Picinae	352
Phocina	561	Picoide	352
Phocinae	562	Pierodus	385
Phocini	561	silberlingi	385
phocipes (Pantolestes)	426	picta (Oreortyx)	327
Phoeodon	579	picta (Orortyx)	327
holmesii	579	picta (Ortyx)	327

	Page		Page
piger (Peltosaurus)	255	planifrons (Lestosaurus)	280
Pilosa	403	planifrons (Metamynodon)	738
pilulatus (Anticheiropus)	5	planifrons (Platecarpus)	280
pilulatus (Cheirotheroides)	8	planior (Cimoliasaurus)	120
pilulatus (Plesiornis)	19	planior (Discosaurus)	120
pinckneyi (Hydrochærus)	815	planirostris (Choneziphius)	583
pinckneyi (Neochærus)	915	Plantigrada	488
pinensis (Desmathyus)	770	Plantigrades	488
pineoi (Megapezia)	16	planus (Ziphius)	583
pinetorum (Microtus)	900	Plastomenida	106
pinetorum (Pitymys)	900	Plastomenidæ	106
pinetorum (Psammomys)	900	Plastomenus	106
Pinguinus	343	acupictus	106
impennis	343	catenatus	106
Pinnigrada	556	coalescens	108
Pinnipeda	556	communis	106
Pinnipedi	556	corrugatus	106
Pinnipedia	555	costatus	106
Pipilo	358	fractus	106
Pipistrellus	454	insignis	106
anemophilus	455	lachrynalis	106
Piptomerus	121	leptomitus	106
hexagonus	121	molopinus	106
megaloporus	121	multifoveatus	107
microporus	121	cedemius	106
Piratosaurus	122	punctulatus	106
plicatus	122	robustus	107
piscinaria (Lutra)	538	serialis	113
piscinaxia (Lutra)	538	tantillus	107
piscosus (Cymbospondylus)	125	thomasi	107
Pithanotaria	558	torrejomensis	107
starri	558	trionychoides	113
Pitheciastes	790	visendus	107
breviceps	790	Plataleidæ	298
brevicaies	790	Plataleoidæ	298
decedens	790	Platanista	596
decidens	790	Plataniste	596
Pitymys	900	Platanistidæ	596
pinetorum	900	Platanistinæ	596
pix (Sylvaticus)	864	Platecarpinæ	259
Placentalia	398	Platecarpus	259, 260, 881
Placerias	63	abruptus	261
hesternus	63	brachycephalus	260
placidus (Merychippus)	689	olidastoides	260
placidus (Protohippus)	689	coryphæus	260
Placosauridæ	254	crassartus	260
Placosaurus	248	curtirostris	260
Plagaulacidæ	376	felix	260
Plagiulacine	376	glandiferus	260
Plagiulacoidæ	376	gracilis	260
Plagaulacoidea	376, 378	ictericus	260
Plagiulax	377	latifrons	260
Plagiomene	451	latispinus	260
multicuspis	451	mudgei	260
Plagiomenidæ	451	oxyrhinus	260
plainvillensis (Batrachichnus)	7	planifrons	260
plainvillensis (Batrichites)	7	simus	260
Planetetherium	608	tectulus	261
mirabile	608	tortor	263
planiceps (Allomeryx)	813	tympantiticus	261
planiceps (Aphelops)	747	Plateosauria	184
planiceps (Hypertragulus)	813	platicopia (Pogonodon)	642
planiceps (Hyracodon)	736	Platigonus	772
planiceps (Peraceras)	747	leptorhinus	773
planidens (Meshippus)	674	vetus	773
planifrons (Entoptychus)	877	Platiniste	690

	Page		Page
platyrus (Elasmosaurus)	118	Platyhachis— <i>Continued</i>	
platybrachys (Talpa)	433	coloradensis	250
Platycarpus	260	coloradoensis	250
platycentrus (Dimetrodon)	56	rhambastes	255
platycephala (Osteopora)	913	rambastes	255
platycephalum (Aceratherium)	742	unpedalis	255
platycephalus (Amphicænopus)	742	platyrhinus (Clurodon)	495
platycephalus (Cænopus)	742	platyrhyncha (Anas)	305
platycephalus (Merycoidodon)	781	platyrhynchos (Anas)	304
platyceps (Euhapsis)	835	platyspondylus (Baptosaurus)	284
platyceps (Limnætes)	755	platystyle (Hipparion)	694
platyceras (Brontotherium)	722	platyrus (Elasmosaurus)	118
platyceras (Titanotherium)	722	Plautus	543
platycerus (Brontotherium)	722	impennis	543
platycopsis (Deinictis)	542	Plectiopterna	19
platycopsis (Dinictis)	542	angusta	19
platycopsis (Nimravus)	542	elegans	19
platycopsis (Pogonodon)	542	gracilis	19
Platygonus	771, 772	lineans	19
alemanii	772	minitans	19
bicalcaratus	772	Plegadis	299
compressus	772	guaruma	299
condoni	772	Pleistogyps	313
cumberlandensis	773	rex	313
francisi	773	Plesiadapidae	445
intermedius	773	Plesiadapis	446
leptorhinus	773	Plesiaretomys	802
rex	773	buccatus	802
setiger	773	delicatus	802
striatus	773	sauroides	803
tetragonus	773	Plesioctopsis	572
texanus	773	megalophysum	572
vetus	773, 774	Plesiocetus	672
ziegleri	773	megalophysum	672
platylomus (Osteopygis)	76	Plesiochelys	70
platyops (Euclastes)	77	helviderensis	70
platyops (Hyotherium)	768	Plesiometaacarpalia	816, 820
platyops (Lytoloma)	77	Plesiomis	6, 19
platyops (Perchærus)	768	æqualipes	6
platyops (Rhotachelys)	77	giganteus	19
Platypeltis	112	minimus	6
amnicola	112	minor	4
antiqua	112	mirabilis	19
extensa	112	pilulatus	19
ferox	112	quadripes	4
heteroglyphs	112	Plesiosaurs	113
leucopotamica	112	Plesiosaurs	113
miocæna	112	Plesiosauridae	116
postera	112	Plesiosauriformes	114
serialis	112	Plesiosaurina	115
trepida	112	Plesiosaurus	115, 121
trionychoides	113	brevifemur	116
platyplaxtra (Baena)	72	gouldii	116
Platypterna	18	gulo	116
concamerata	18	lockwoodii	121
deaniana	18	mexicanus	116
deanli	18	mudgei	116
delicatula	18	occidus	123
digitigrada	18	shirleyensis	116
gracillima	18	vaccinulensis	116
recta	19	Plesiosoricini	440
tenuis	19	Platypus	699
varica	18	proversus	699
platypus (Dipsalidictis)	474	simplicidens	699
platypus (Eubrontes)	12	Plestiodon	249
Platyrrhachis	250	anthracinus	249

	Page		Page
Pleuristion	40	Pliohippus— <i>Continued</i>	
brachycolus	40	edensis	696
Pleurocelidæ	189	fairbanksi	697
Pleurocelus	193	fossulatus	697
altus	193	francescana	697
montanus	193	francescanus	697
nanus	193	gracilis	677
Pleurocyon	486	interpolatus	697
magnus	486	leidyanus	697
medius	486	lulhanus	697
Pleurodeira	74	minor	697
Pleurodira	74	mirabilis	697
Pleurodiræ	74	nobilis	697
Pleurodiri	74	osborni	698
Pleurolicus	877	pernix	698
diplophrys	877	proversus	699
leptophrys	877	robustus	698
sulcifrons	877	simplicidens	699
Pleurospondylia	65	spectans	698
Pleurosternidæ	70, 71	supremus	698
Pleurosterninæ	70	tantalus	698
Pleurosternoidæ	69	Pholophus	697, 698
Pleurosternum	70	crisonensis	698
placus (Ischyromys)	891	montanus	699
Pliauchenia	801	Pliomastodon	630
californicus	803	matthewi	630
gigas	803	Plionaretos	518
humphresiana	802	edensis	518
humphreysiana	802	Plionictus	527
humphresiana	802	glareæ	527
major	798	ogygia	527
media	799	parviloba	527
merriami	802	Pliopedia	558
minima	802	pacificæ	558
minor	799	Pluviales	335
singularis	802	pluvianella (Lunicolavis)	338
spatula	802	pneumaticus (Holops)	150
vera	802	pneumaticus (Thorcacosaurus)	150
vulcanorum	802	Pneumatoarthrus	216
plicatile (Hipparion)	694	peloreus	216
plicatile (Hippotherium)	694	Poamys	901
plicatile (Neohipparion)	694	rivicola	901
plicatula (Compsemys)	70	Postrepes	790
plicatulus (Compsemys)	89	paludicola	790
plicatulus (Glyptops)	70	Podokosaurus	187
plicatum (Mammut)	630	Podiceps	285, 286
plicatus (Chirox)	580	auritus	285
plicatus (Mastodon)	630	californicus	286
plicatus (Oromeryx)	811	nigricollis	286
plicatus (Priotosaurus)	122	occidentalis	289
plicatus (Ptilodus)	380	podiceps (Podilymbus)	286
plicatus (Tillomys)	905	podiceps (Podilymbus)	290
plicodon (Helohyus)	761	Podicipedæ	294
Pliocyon	607, 508	Podicipidæ	295
amnicola	511	Podicipediformes	295
gilleyi	508	Podicipediformes	295
meandrinus	508	Podicipes	284, 285
marshi	507	auritus	283
meandrinus	508	griseigena	285
medius	508	nigricollis	286
Pligonodon	158	Podicipidæ	285
priscus	158	Podicipinæ	285
pliogryps (Aquila)	318	Podicipitiformes	294
Pliohippus	696	Podicipoides	285
coalingensis	696	Podilymbus	286
cumminsi	696	magnus	286

	Page		Page
<i>Podilymbus—Continued</i>		<i>Polycotylus—Continued</i>	
<i>podiceps</i>	286	<i>latipinnis</i>	116
<i>Podokesaurinae</i>	187	<i>polycypha</i> (Emys)	96
<i>Podokesauridae</i>	187	<i>polycypha</i> (Palæotheca)	96
<i>Podokesaurus</i>	187	<i>Polydectes</i>	158
<i>holyokensis</i>	187	<i>biturgidus</i>	158
<i>Podoplia</i>	601	<i>Polygonax</i>	231
<i>Podylymbus</i>	286	<i>mortuarius</i>	231
<i>podiceps</i>	286	<i>Polygonodon</i>	264
<i>Pœbrotheriinae</i>	792	<i>rectus</i>	264
<i>Pœbrotherinae</i>	792	<i>vetus</i>	264
<i>Pœbrotherium</i>	793	<i>Polymastodon</i>	383
<i>andersoni</i>	794	<i>attenuatus</i>	383
<i>eximium</i>	794	<i>fissidens</i>	384
<i>labiatum</i>	794	<i>filatus</i>	384
<i>sternbergi</i>	797	<i>latimollis</i>	384
<i>wilsoni</i>	794	<i>selenodus</i>	384
<i>Pœbrotherium</i>	794	<i>tabensis</i>	384
<i>wilsoni</i>	794	<i>taoense</i>	384
<i>Pœciloglyptica</i>	45	<i>taoensis</i>	384
<i>Pœcilospondylus</i>	48	<i>Polymastodontidae</i>	383
<i>francisi</i>	48	<i>Polymastodontinae</i>	383
<i>pogonias</i> (<i>Edaphosaurus</i>)	58	<i>polyodon</i> (<i>Allognathosuchus</i>)	155
<i>pogonias</i> (<i>Naosaurus</i>)	58	<i>polyodon</i> (<i>Crocodylus</i>)	155
<i>Pogonodon</i>	542	<i>polyodon</i> (<i>Crocodylus</i>)	155
<i>brachyops</i>	542	<i>polyodon</i> (<i>Diplocynodus</i>)	155
<i>cismontanus</i>	542	<i>Polygonax</i>	227, 231
<i>davisi</i>	542	<i>mortuarius</i>	231
<i>platicopsis</i>	542	<i>polyphemus</i> (<i>Gopherus</i>)	101
<i>platycopsis</i>	542	<i>polyphemus</i> (<i>Testudo</i>)	101
<i>serrulidens</i>	542	<i>polyphemus</i> (<i>Xerobates</i>)	101
<i>Poecilopleuron</i>	174	<i>polyporum</i> (<i>Balenoptera</i>)	575
<i>valens</i>	174	<i>polyporum</i> (<i>Cetotherium</i>)	575
<i>pojoaqueño</i> (<i>Gomphotherium</i>)	638	<i>polyprotodonta</i>	380
<i>pojoaqueño</i> (<i>Serridentinus</i>)	638	<i>Polyprotodontia</i>	388
<i>pojoaqueño</i> (<i>Trilophodon</i>)	638	<i>Polyptychodon</i>	116
<i>poledrus</i> (<i>Hoplichnus</i>)	14	<i>mexicanus</i>	116
<i>Polemarchus</i>	19	<i>Polysticta</i>	308
<i>gigas</i>	19	<i>stelleri</i>	308
<i>polemarchius</i>	19	<i>Polythorax</i>	73
<i>polemicus</i> (<i>Lembonax</i>)	80	<i>missouriensis</i>	73
<i>Poliosauria</i>	46	<i>polyzelus</i> (<i>Anchisaurus</i>)	169
<i>Poliosauridae</i>	47	<i>polyzelus</i> (<i>Megadactylus</i>)	169
<i>Poliosauriformes</i>	46	<i>polyzelus</i> (<i>Thecodontosaurus</i>)	169
<i>Poliosaurinae</i>	47	<i>Pomatodelphis</i>	591
<i>Poliosaurus</i>	47	<i>inaequalis</i>	591
<i>uniformis</i>	47	<i>Pomatotherium</i>	586, 586
<i>politus</i> (<i>Viverravus</i>)	483	<i>pachycephalus</i>	586
<i>pollux</i> (<i>Catopsalis</i>)	384	<i>ponderosa</i> (<i>Baëna</i>)	98
<i>Polponax</i>	331	<i>ponderosa</i> (<i>Catapleura</i>)	76
<i>mortuarius</i>	331	<i>ponderosa</i> (<i>Pachymna</i>)	468
<i>Polybori</i>	321	<i>ponderosus</i> (<i>Osteopygis</i>)	79
<i>Polyboridae</i>	321	<i>Pongidae</i>	930
<i>Polyborinae</i>	321	<i>Pongoidae</i>	930
<i>Polyborus</i>	321	<i>Pontobasilus</i>	571
<i>audubonii</i>	321	<i>tuberculatus</i>	571
<i>cheriway</i>	321	<i>Pontoleon</i>	568
<i>tharus</i>	321	<i>magnus</i>	568
<i>Polyoodus</i>	321	<i>Pontolis</i>	568
<i>ralstoni</i>	321	<i>magnus</i>	568
<i>Polycotyliidae</i>	116	<i>Pontoporia</i>	587, 588
<i>Polycotylinæ</i>	116	<i>popoagium</i> (<i>Lamdotherium</i>)	711
<i>Polycotylus</i>	116	<i>Poposaurus</i>	172
<i>dolichopus</i>	116	<i>gracilis</i>	172
<i>ischiadicus</i>	116	<i>porcatus</i> (<i>Agabelus</i>)	589

	Page		Page
porcinus (Ictops)	430	Predentata	201
porcinus (Nanohyus)	430	prehensilis (Procamelus)	799
porrectus (Naocephalus)	258	prenasalis (Camanoidea)	158
portentus (Mesolhippus)	674	prenasalis (Crocodilus)	168
Porthochelys	87	prenasalis (Crocodylus)	168
browni	87	Prendentia	247
laticeps	87	prentici (Gallinuloides)	332
Porthocyon	509	prentici (Grus)	332
dubius	509	preocidentalis (Trigonias)	740
matthewi	509	Preptoceras	843
pugnator	509	mayfieldi	844
postera (Platypeltis)	112	sinclairi	844
posticus (Heptodon)	724	Preshbyornis	339
Postpubici	202	pervetus	339
Potamotherium	536	Preshbyornithide	339
lacota	536	pressicornis (Bobasileus)	620
lycopotamicum	536	pressicornis (Laxolophodon)	620
pachycephalum	536	Pressirostres	535
robustum	536	pretenus (Didymictis)	483
potens (Ammodon)	705	Priceodon	370
potens (Creosaurus)	178	ferox	370
potens (Ctenacodon)	378	grandævus	370
potens (Dryptosaurus)	178	hulli	370
potens (Limnocyon)	474	robustus	370
potens (Pelonax)	765	Priceonodon	236
potens (Protostega)	78	crassus	236
potens (Psalodon)	378	primævum (Lambdotherium)	711
powellianus (Hyposodus)	444	primævus (Boreodon)	380
prœdens (Gopherus)	101	primævus (Homomalax)	726
præclarus (Basilemys)	88	primævus (Hoplhoneus)	545
præcoidens (Mesohippus)	674	primævus (Leptaretus)	535
præcox (Phenacolemur)	446	primævus (Machairodus)	545
præcurrens (Parahippus)	681	primævus (Megacephalon)	538
præcursor (Dibelodon)	688	primævus (Miolabis)	797
præcursor (Gomphotherium)	638	primævus (Oligosimus)	121
præcursor (Mammut)	638	primævus (Palæosauropus)	17
præcursor (Mastodon)	637	primævus (Paramys)	802
præcursor (Serridentinus)	638	primævus (Paratylopus)	797
præcursor (Tetrabelodon)	638	primævus (Parietis)	526
præcursor (Trilophodon)	637	primævus (Phenacodus)	605
prædator (Euoploceyon)	507	primævus (Ptilodus)	380
Prudentata	202	primævus (Sauropus)	17, 18
præxtans (Testudo)	104	primævus (Systemodon)	728
præunatus (Dissacus)	467	primævus (Titanoides)	613
Prævibos	340	Primates	915
moschatus	340	primovus (Palæosauropus)	17
Præpubici	167	primigenius (Bos)	852
præstans (Anchitherium)	678	primigenius (Elephas)	643
præstans (Kalobatippus)	678	primigenius (Lepus)	813
præstans (Mesohippus)	678	primigenius (Mammonteus)	644
præstans (Miohippus)	678	primitivus (Megacerops)	721
præstans (Telacodon)	396	primogenius (Elephas)	643, 645, 648
Præotherium	359	primordialis (Elephas)	650
palatinum	359	primus (Blastomeryx)	819
pratensis (Mantoceras)	715	primus (Didymictis)	443
pratensis (Megalornis)	332	primus (Leptaretus)	533
pratincola (Aluco)	348	primus (Merychippus)	665
pratincola (Strix)	348	primus (Miohippus)	677
pratincola (Tito)	349	primus (Parahippus)	682
pratincola (Tyto)	348	princeps (Eotitanops)	712
pravus (Adocus)	90	princeps (Equus)	719
precampestre (Gomphotherium)	638	princeps (Glyptosaurus)	254
precampestre (Tetralophodon)	638	princeps (Hipparion)	719
precedens (Coniophis)	271	princeps (Hippotherium)	719
precopei (Trigonias)	740	princeps (Hyrachyus)	734

	Page		Page
princeps (Lagomys)	860	pristinus (Chameleo)	248
princeps (Lepus)	860	pristinus (Larus)	341
princeps (Mosasaurus)	262	pristinus (Mylagaulus)	908
princeps (Neohipparion)	708	pristinus (Palaeochcerus)	768
princeps (Ochotona)	860	pristinus (Parahippus)	682
princeps (Ochotora)	860	pristinus (Perchœrus)	768
princeps (Uintatherium)	619	pristinus (Pseudopalatus)	143
princetonianus (Protolabis)	801	pristinus (Thinohyus)	768
Ptiososaurus	257	pristinus (Tinosaurus)	248
regularis	257	priedalsku (Equus)	703
pringer (Macrasaurus)	569	Proamphicyon	504
prisca (Amyda)	111	nebrascensis	505
prisca (Balana)	672	proavitus (Nautilormis)	344
prisca (Laopteryx)	277	proavitus (Subhyracodon)	743
priscidens (Hyrcodon)	736	proavus (Gomphotherium)	638
prisciformis (Helagras)	271	proavus (Grus)	332
Priscodelphinus	580, 592	proavus (Leptotragulus)	812
couradi	590	proavus (Mammut)	638
crassangulum	591	proavus (Mastodon)	638
crassirostris	591	proavus (Miomastodon)	638
gabbii	589	proavus (Rhynchotherium)	638
grandævus	592	proavus (Trilophodon)	638
harlani	592	proavus (Tetrabelodon)	638
harlini	592	Probaena	71
lacertosus	592	sculpta	71
ruschenbergieri	594	Probassariscus	516
spinosus	590	antiquus	516
stenus	592	Probocidæ	622
uræus	592	Proboscidea	620
priscotrans (Canis)	500	proboscidea (Cystophora)	622
priscum (Lambdotherium)	711	proboscidea (Phoca)	622
priscum (Meniscotherium)	607	Proboscidea	621
priscum (Nyetitherium)	434	Proboscidea	621
priscus (Alticamelus)	800	probus (Perchœrus)	768
priscus (Ambloctonus)	473	Procamelas	797, 800
priscus (Belodon)	145	Procamelus	797, 800
priscus (Bison)	849	altus	800
priscus (Dryolestes)	373	angustidens	801
priscus (Ereptodon)	411	benedentatus	797
priscus (Haplocanthosaurus)	192	castilli	787
priscus (Haplocanthus)	192	coconinensis	798
priscus (Homacodon)	754	conscriptus	798
priscus (Hydrachys)	734	edensis	798
priscus (Laopteryx)	277	elrodi	798
priscus (Limnophops)	713	fissidens	801
priscus (Loxolophus)	460	gracilis	798
priscus (Megalonyx)	511	granilis	798
priscus (Phascolotes)	373	heterodontus	801
priscus (Phytosaurus)	145	inæquidens	798
priscus (Pliogonodon)	158	lacustris	798
priscus (Procyon)	515	leptognathus	798
priscus (Protochriacus)	400	longurio	798
priscus (Siphonocetus)	572	madisonius	798
priscus (Telmatornis)	334	major	798, 803
priscus (Trionyx)	111	medius	799
prismaticus (Protochœrus)	772	minus	798
pristina (Brachyprotoma)	582	minor	798
pristina (Fontinalis)	359	montanus	801
pristina (Lutra)	638	occidentalis	799
pristinum (Arototherium)	423	prehensilis	799
pristinus (Arotodus)	523	raki	798
pristinus (Bothrolabis)	768	robustus	799
pristinus (Brachypsalis)	588	virginienis	805
pristinus (Chameleo)	248	procax (Toxochelys)	87
pristinus (Chameleon)	248	Procellaria	288

	Page		Page
Procellariidae	287	progenum (Mammut)	630
Procellariidae	288	Proglires	445
Procellariiformes	287	progressum (Lambdotherium)	711
Procellariinae	288	progressus (Anancus)	632
Procellarioidae	287	progressus (Elephas)	644
Procellaridea	287	progressus (Mastodon)	632
Proceratinae	218	progressus (Orohippus)	671
Proceratops	223	Prohyracodon	735
montanus	224	uirtensis	735
procerus (Alticamelus)	800	Proietmia	314
procerus (Ursus)	519	effen	314
Procheneosaurus	217	gilmorei	314
Prochonas	75	Prolimnocyon	473
sulcatus	76	antiquus	473
Procion	514	ntavus	473
Procolophon	36	robustus	473
Procolophonidae	36	Promerycocherus	783
Proculpochelys	80	carrikeri	784
grandeva	80	chelydra	784
Procreodi	459	curvidens	784
procrispidatus (Colodon)	726	grandis	784
Procyonidae	513	gregoryi	784
Procyonictis	490	hatcheri	784
vulpiceps	490	hollandi	784
Procyon	514	inflatus	784
elucus	515	latidens	784
lotor	515	leidyi	784
priscus	515	lulli	784
psora	515	macrostegus	784
sinus	515	marshi	784
sinus	515	microcephalus	784
Procyonidae	513	minor	784
Procyonina	513	montanus	784
Procyonina	513	obliquidens	785
procyoninum (Heliotherium)	671	pygmaeus	785
procyoninum (Heliotherium)	671	pygmyus	785
procyoninus (Orohippus)	671	superbus	785
Procyonictis	490	temporalis	785
vulpiceps	490	thomsoni	785
Prodaphenus	484	vanselsensis	785
canavus	488	prodierodon (Prodaphenus)	485
promierodon	485	prodierodon (Urtacyon)	485
robustus	485	prodierodon (Vansacyon)	485
scotti	484	Promioclanius	808
uirtensis	485	acolytus	808
prodromus (Palaeogyps)	312	lemuroides	808
productum (Gomphotherium)	638	promptus (Hymbos)	847
productum (Mammut)	638	Promystriusuchus	144
productus (Bunolophodon)	638	ehleri	144
productus (Mastodon)	638	Pronomotherium	786
productus (Serridentinus)	638	altiramus	786
productus (Tetralodon)	638	altiramus	786
productus (Trilophodon)	638	californicum	786
Proebrotherium	794	laticeps	786
profectum (Aceratherium)	748	madisonium	786
profectus (Aphelops)	747	siouense	786
profectus (Leptotragulus)	812	Pronothodectes	445
profectus (Merychys)	788	matthewi	445
profectus (Meteoreodon)	788	Pronothotherium	406
profectus (Meteoreodon)	788	Propalaeosinopa	425
profectus (Parameryx)	812	albertensis	425
profectus (Protohippus)	689	didelphoides	425
profectus (Vulpavus)	487	proparvulus (Merychippus)	686
profundus (Champsosaurus)	133	prophylax (Lembonax)	80
Proganosauria	240	propinquus (Branta)	302

	Page		Page
propinquus (Mercyhippus)	684	Protapirus—Continued	
propinquus (Mesochippus)	674	valdus	729
Propleura	76	Protelotherium	761
borealis	76	uintense	762
crosa	76	Protemnocyon	504
repandus	76	inflatus	505
scopita	76	Protentomodon	435
Propleuridæ	76	ursivalis	435
Propleurinae	76	protenus (Didymictis)	482
proprius (Merycochoerus)	786	protenus (Viverravus)	482
propylæus (Lembonax)	80	Proteosauridæ	128
propython (Clidastes)	263	Proteosaurus	128, 129
proriger (Leidon)	259	Proterix	434
proriger (Liodon)	259	loomisi	434
proriger (Nectoportheus)	259	Protosauri	136, 240
proriger (Tylosaurus)	259	Protosauria	136, 240
prorops (Belemnophis)	583	proterus (Rhinoceros)	750
prorops (Dioplodon)	585	proterus (Teleoceras)	750
prorops (Mesoplodon)	583, 585	proterva (Cynorca)	770, 775
Prorosmarus	559	protervus (Squalodon)	770
alleni	559	proteulophus (Mesochippus)	674
Proroziphius	583, 585	Protheria	307
chonops	583, 585	Prothippus	688
macrops	583, 585	Prothyraodon	734
prorsus (Triceratops)	229	intermedium	735
Prosaurolophus	216	obliquidens	735
maximus	217	uintense	735
Proscalops	436	Prothyraodontidæ	734
miocenæus	436	Protitanotherium	715
secundus	436	emarginatum	715
Prosciurus	904	superbum	715
balloviæus	904	Protoceas	813
jeffersoni	904	celer	814
relictus	904	comptus	814
robustus	904	nastus	814
vestustus	904	nasutus	814
wortmani	904	Protoceratidæ	813
Prosimia	918	Protoceratine	813
Prosimiæ	918	Protoceratini	813
Prosimili	918	Protochoerus	772
Prosinopa	924	prismaticus	772
eximia	924	Protochriacus	460
Prostenops	771	attenuatus	460
Prosthennops	770, 931	hyattianus	460
crassigenis	771	simplex	460
crassigenis	771	Protodonta	307
edensis	771	Protodonti	307
haroldcookii	771	Protodontia	307
longirostris	771	Protogaulus	906
serus	771	hippodus	906
xiphodonticus	771	Protogonia	803
Prosthennops	771	puercensis	803
crassigenis	771	subquadratus	803
serus	771	protogonioides (Clenodon)	464
Protasgras	271	Protogonodon	462
lacustris	271	pentacus	463
Protargiochoerus	776	puercensis	803
annectens	776	stenognathus	463
Protapirinae	728	subquadratus	803
protapirinus (Homogalax)	728	Protohippinae	686, 680
protapirinus (Systemodon)	728	Protohippus	687, 686
Protapirus	728	avus	681
obliquidens	729	castelli	688
robustus	729	castillei	688
simplex	729	castilli	688
		castilloi	688

	Page		Page
<i>Protohippus—Continued</i>		<i>Protoreodon</i>	778
<i>coalingensis</i>	698	<i>medius</i>	778
<i>cuminsii</i>	698	<i>minor</i>	778
<i>fossulatus</i>	697	<i>paradoxicus</i>	778
<i>gracilis</i>	677	<i>parvus</i>	778
<i>insignis</i>	685	<i>pumilus</i>	778
<i>interpolatus</i>	697	<i>Protoreodontidae</i>	778
<i>lenticularis</i>	693	<i>Protoreodontinae</i>	778
<i>medius</i>	684	<i>Protorohippus</i>	687, 670
<i>minutus</i>	694	<i>venticolus</i>	689, 670
<i>mirabilis</i>	697	<i>Protosauri</i>	240
<i>niobrarensis</i>	688	<i>Protosaurina</i>	240
<i>pachyops</i>	688	<i>Protosauridae</i>	240
<i>parvulus</i>	688	<i>Protosaurus</i>	223
<i>perditus</i>	686, 688, 689	<i>belli</i>	223
<i>pernix</i>	688, 699	<i>Protoscelene</i>	608
<i>phlegon</i>	684	<i>opisthaca</i>	608
<i>placidus</i>	689	<i>opisthacus</i>	608
<i>profectus</i>	689	<i>Protosorex</i>	440
<i>proplacidus</i>	689	<i>crassus</i>	440
<i>retrusus</i>	689	<i>Protosphargidae</i>	78
<i>robustus</i>	698	<i>Protostega</i>	78
<i>secundus</i>	689	<i>advena</i>	78
<i>sejunctus</i>	685, 686	<i>copei</i>	78
<i>simus</i>	689	<i>gigas</i>	78
<i>sinus</i>	689	<i>marshii</i>	79
<i>spectans</i>	698	<i>neptuna</i>	78
<i>supremus</i>	698	<i>potens</i>	78
<i>tehonensis</i>	689	<i>tuberosa</i>	78
<i>Protolabidae</i>	791	<i>Protostegidae</i>	78
<i>Protolabinae</i>	791	<i>Protosteginae</i>	78
<i>Protolabis</i>	790, 800	<i>Protheria</i>	367
<i>angustidens</i>	801	<i>Protheria</i>	367
<i>fissidens</i>	801	<i>Prototomus</i>	460, 476
<i>francisii</i>	801	<i>hians</i>	476
<i>heterodontus</i>	801	<i>multicuspis</i>	477
<i>inaequidens</i>	798	<i>secundarius</i>	477
<i>longiceps</i>	801	<i>strenuus</i>	477
<i>montanus</i>	801	<i>viverinus</i>	477
<i>occidentalis</i>	799	<i>Protungulata</i>	601
<i>princetonianus</i>	801	<i>Protylopus</i>	793
<i>pusillus</i>	801	<i>annectens</i>	793
<i>saxeus</i>	801	<i>petersoni</i>	793
<i>serus</i>	801	<i>prouti</i> (<i>Menodus</i>)	719
<i>transmontanus</i>	798	<i>prouti</i> (<i>Titanotherium</i>)	719
<i>Protolabos</i>	801	<i>proutii</i> (<i>Menodus</i>)	719
<i>Protolambda</i>	611	<i>proutii</i> (<i>Palaeotherium</i>)	719
<i>bathmodon</i>	618	<i>proutii</i> (<i>Titanotherium</i>)	719
<i>hatcheri</i>	611	<i>proversus</i> (<i>Equus</i>)	699
<i>Protolambdae</i>	611	<i>proversus</i> (<i>Plesippus</i>)	699
<i>Protomeryx</i>	794	<i>proversus</i> (<i>Plihippus</i>)	699
<i>cameloides</i>	797	<i>Provivera</i>	478
<i>campester</i>	795	<i>americana</i>	478
<i>cedrensis</i>	795	<i>Proviverridae</i>	475
<i>halli</i>	795	<i>Proviverrinae</i>	475
<i>leonardi</i>	795	<i>Proviverrini</i>	475
<i>serus</i>	801	<i>proximus</i> (<i>Mylagaulus</i>)	908
<i>sternbergii</i>	797	<i>proximus</i> (<i>Odocoetes</i>)	486
<i>Protomyidae</i>	890	<i>proximus</i> (<i>Ovibos</i>)	846
<i>Protopsalis</i>	471	<i>Psalisauria</i>	831
<i>tigrina</i>	478	<i>Psalisauridae</i>	831
<i>Protoptychidae</i>	878	<i>Psalodon</i>	878
<i>Protoptychinae</i>	910	<i>fortis</i>	878
<i>Protoptychus</i>	910	<i>potens</i>	878
<i>hatcheri</i>	911	<i>Psammomys</i>	900

Page	Page
<i>Psammomys—Continued</i>	<i>Pterodactyli</i> 159, 160
pinetorum 900	<i>Pterodactylia</i> 159, 160
<i>Psarocolius</i> 358	<i>Pterodactylidæ</i> 161
gubernator 358	<i>Pterodactyloidea</i> 159, 160
<i>Psephophoridae</i> 68	<i>Pterodactylus</i> 161
<i>Psephophorus</i> 69	occidentalis 163
calvertensis 69	<i>Pterodon</i> 480, 481
<i>Pseudelurus</i> 549	grandis 481
intrepidus 549	minutus 481
marshi 550	<i>Pteromyiæ</i> 875, 905
sinclairi 550	<i>Pteromys</i> 875
<i>pseudarcetos</i> (<i>Thryptacodon</i>) 462	<i>Pteropappi</i> 231
<i>Pseudemys</i> 97	<i>Pteropelyx</i> 211, 216
calata 97	altidens 211
extincta 97	grallipes 216
floridana 97	marginatus 214
persimilis 97	selwyni 212
<i>Pseudobradypus</i> 20	<i>Pteropodii</i> 453
unguifer 20	<i>Pteroptochide</i> 354
<i>Pseudocerosodi</i> 470	<i>Pterosauri</i> 159
<i>Pseudocynodontis</i> 490	<i>Pterosauria</i> 159, 160
gregarius 490	<i>Pterosaurii</i> 159
lippincottianus 491	<i>Pterosphenus</i> 267
<i>Pseudogryphus</i> 311, 312	schucherti 267
californianus 312	<i>Ptilodontidae</i> 378
<i>Pseudohipparion</i> 638	<i>Ptilodus</i> 379
retrusum 638	admirabilis 380
<i>Pseudolabis</i> 795	formosus 380
dakotensis 795	gracilis 380, 381
matthewi 795	mediævus 380
<i>Pseudolobis</i> 795	mediævus 380
dakotensis 795	montanus 380
<i>Pseudopalatus</i> 143	plicatus 380
pristinus 143	primævus 380
<i>Pseudopteronodon</i> 481	serratus 380
minutus 481	trouessartianus 380
<i>Pseudostoma</i> 879	trovessartianus 380
bursaria 879	<i>pucillus</i> (<i>Hemiacodon</i>) 926
floridana 879	<i>pucillus</i> (<i>Homacodon</i>) 754
<i>Pseudosuchia</i> 133	<i>pucillus</i> (<i>Omomys</i>) 926
<i>Pseudotomus</i> 903	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Aspideretes</i>) 109
hians 903	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Champsosaurus</i>) 133
robustus 903	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Compsomys</i>) 89
superbus 903	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Diacodon</i>) 431
<i>Psittaci</i> 346	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Euprotogonia</i>) 603
<i>Psittacidae</i> 346	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Palæolestes</i>) 428, 431
<i>Psittaciformes</i> 346	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Palæoryctes</i>) 428
<i>Psittacinae</i> 346	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Phanocodus</i>) 603
<i>Psittacomorpha</i> 346	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Protogonia</i>) 603
<i>Psittacotherium</i> 399	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Protogonodon</i>) 603
multifragum 399	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Sooliomus</i>) 489
<i>psoras</i> (<i>Procyon</i>) 515	<i>puercensis</i> (<i>Tetraclenodon</i>) 603
<i>Pteranodon</i> 162	<i>Pueroosaurus</i> 43
comptus 162	obtusidens 43
ingens 163	<i>Puffinæ</i> 288
longirostris 163	<i>Puffinidæ</i> 288
nanus 164	<i>Puffinæ</i> 288
occidentalis 163	<i>Puffinus</i> 288
oregonensis 163	conradi 288
velox 163	diatomicus 288
<i>Pteranodontes</i> 161	opisthomelas 288
<i>Pteranodontia</i> 161	<i>pugnator</i> (<i>Ælurodon</i>) 509
<i>Pteranodontidae</i> 161	<i>pugnator</i> (<i>Hyænogathus</i>) 509
<i>Pteranodontinæ</i> 162	<i>pugnator</i> (<i>Porthocyon</i>) 509
<i>Pterobalana</i> 375	<i>pugnax</i> (<i>Notharctus</i>) 923

	Page		Page
pugnax (Oödetes)	486	pygmæus (Zeuglodon)	579
pugnax (Tinoceras)	619	pygmyus (Promerycochærus)	785
pugnax (Uintacyon)	486	Pygopodes	284
pugnax (Uintatherium)	619	Pygopofoimes	285
pulcher (Centetodon)	435	Python	267
pulchra (Baëna)	73	Pythonide	268
pulchra (Boremys)	73	Pythonine	268
puma (Felis)	552	Pythonomorpha	257
pumilum (Aceratherium)	742	Pythonomorphi	258
pumilis (Allacodon)	378	Pythonomorpha	257
pumilis (Clidastes)	263	Pythonomorphide	257
pumilis (Eomeryx)	778	quadrata (Testudo)	104
pumilis (Graculavus)	293	quadratidens (Oryetereoctes)	597
pumilis (Helohippus)	671	quadratus (Alethesaurus)	255
pumilis (Lophiodon)	671	quadratus (Dromilopus)	11
pumilis (Orohippus)	671	quadratus (Hadrianus)	100
pumilus (Protoreodon)	778	quadratus (Nanopus)	11
pumilus (Clidastes)	263	quadratus (Paranys)	903
punctatus (Adocus)	90	quadriuspis (Sphenomeryx)	755
punctatus (Isodectes)	32	quadricuspus (Stibarus)	753
punctidens (Nyssodon)	300	quadricuspus (Leptochærus)	753
punctiger (Trionyx)	112	quadridens (Dromilopus)	11
punctulatus (Plastomenus)	106	quadridens (Dromopus)	11
punctulatus (Tuditanus)	32	quadruplicateum (Subhyracodon)	735
pungens (Mixodectes)	448	quadruplicateum (Anchisodon)	735
pungens (Sinopa)	477	Quadrumana	316, 330
pungens (Stypolophus)	477	quadrupedans (Hoplichæus)	14
Puppigerus	80, 81	quadrupes (Plesiornis)	4
grandævus	80	quartus (Merychippus)	635
parvitectus	82	quartus (Miohippus)	677
Pusa	564	Querquedula	304, 306
hispidæ	564	cyanoptera	306
pusilla (Echmatemys)	95	discors	306
pusilla (Gavia)	284	floridana	306
pusillus (Omomys)	928	quinquepedale (Dincium)	256
pusillus (Thylacodon)	396	quintus (Merychippus)	685
putida (Chincha)	533	quivrensis (Triisodon)	465
putida (Mephitis)	533	radians (Batlamodon)	610
putnamii (Terrapene)	99	radians (Coryphodon)	616
putnamii (Terrapene)	99	radulina (Anosteira)	93
Putorina	525	radulus (Amyda)	111
Putorius	528, 529	radulus (Trionyx)	111
arizonensis	528	raki (Procamelus)	798
cicognani	528	Ralli	333
cicognanii	528	Rallides	333
erminea	529	Rallides	333
ermineus	529	Ralliformes	333
erminius	529	Rallina	334
gracilis	528	Rallioidea	333
nambianus	530	Ralloidea	333
novboracensis	529	Rallus	333, 334
vison	529	virginianus	334
putorius (Mephitis)	534	ralstonense (Setocion)	606
putorius (Spilogale)	524	ralstoni (Pelycodus)	921
putorius (Viverra)	534	ramona (Onychomys)	892
pygmæa (Didelphis)	393	ramosum (Brontotherium)	723
pygmæa (Didelphys)	393	ramosum (Elotherium)	765
pygmæa (Feratherium)	393	ramosus (Coryoryx)	832
pygmæum (Anthracotherium)	759	ramosus (Merycodus)	832
pygmæus (Agorophius)	579	ramosus (Pelonax)	765
pygmæus (Doryodon)	579	ramuloxus (Merycodus)	832
pygmæus (Elephas)	648	Rangifer	823
pygmæus (Hemiacodon)	927	arcticus	824
pygmæus (Promerycochærus)	785	arcticus	824
pygmæus (Sarcolemur)	756	caboti	824

	Page		Page
Rangifer— <i>Continued</i>		reinheimeri (Amphicyon)	511
caribou	823, 825	reiteri (Chirotherium)	9
caribu	824	Reithrodon	892
groenlandicus	825	megalodon	892
muscatinensis	825	longicauda	892
tarandus	824, 825	Reithrodontomys	892
Rapaces	310	longicauda	892
rapax (Sinopa)	477	megalotis	892
rapax (Stypolophus)	477	simplicidens	892
rapax (Tylosaurus)	259	Reithroparamys	903
rapidens (Bolosaurus)	35	delicatissimus	903
rapidens (Chilonyx)	35	relictum (Hipparion)	686
rapiens (Thesocelus)	73	relictum (Hippotherium)	686
Raptatores	310, 313	relictum (Neohipparion)	686
raptor (Bassaris)	516	relictus (Epoereodon)	782
raptor (Bassanecus)	516	relictus (Merychippus)	686
Raptores	310, 313	relictus (Merychys)	788
iaru (Cimolopteryx)	359	relictus (Metoreodon)	788
rurus (Allacodon)	378	relictus (Metoreodon)	788
rurus (Cimolopteryx)	359	relictus (Notharetus)	923
rurus (Hyopsodus)	757	relictus (Parasciurus)	904
rurus (Menacodon)	371	relictus (Pelycodus)	923
rurus (Onychodectes)	398	relictus (Prosciurus)	904
rurus (Opisthias)	135	relictus (Sciurus)	904
rurus (Stenacodon)	751	relictus (Stylonus)	906
rurus (Tapiravus)	729	renidens (Mylodon)	414
Rasores	324	repanda (Catapleura)	76
Ratitæ	280	repanda (Propleura)	76
raymondi (Edaphosaurus)	59	repandus (Coryphodon)	616
raymondi (Nasosaurus)	59	repandus (Osteopygis)	78
recta (Platypterna)	19	repiens (Thesocelus)	73
rectidens (Gomphotherium)	638	Reptilia	23
rectidens (Hipparion)	694	republicanum (Gomphotherium)	639
rectidens (Hippotherium)	694	republicanus (Merychippus)	686
rectidens (Neohipparion)	694	republicanus (Serridentinus)	639
rectidens (Rhychotherium)	638	resartus (Eohippus)	689
rectiformis (Dimetrodon)	55	resartus (Phenacodus)	605
rectus (Polygonodon)	264	Rethechelys	77
recurvicornis (Ceratops)	223	reticulatus (Glyptodon)	420
recurvicornis (Monoclonius)	222	retroversa (Theropleura)	50
recurvicornis (Triceratops)	223	retusum (Hipparion)	686
Recurvirostra	338	retusum (Hippotherium)	689
americana	338	retusum (Neohipparion)	689
Recurvirostridae	338	retusum (Pseudohipparion)	689
Recurvirostrina	338	retusum (Protohippus)	689
recurvus (Belemnoziphius)	585	retusa (Cimolopteryx)	689
redfieldianum (Argosaurus)	6	retusus (Cimolopteryx)	359
redfieldianus (Argoides)	6	rex (Clidastes)	265
redfieldii (Argoides)	6	rex (Megalosaurus)	120
redfieldii (Berycynthia)	6	rex (Metamynodon)	738
redfieldii (Ornithomimus)	6	rex (Nanosaurus)	204
reedi (Baytanodon)	123	rex (Platygonus)	773
reedi (Coelosuchus)	147	rex (Pleistogyps)	313
reedi (Eotylopus)	793	rex (Telmatornis)	334
reedii (Muranosaurus)	120	rex (Tetonius)	929
reflexum (Dinoceras)	619	rex (Tyrannosaurus)	180
reflexum (Uintatherium)	619	rhabdodon (Catathlæus)	610
regalis (Edmontosaurus)	213	Rhabdobunus	683
regalis (Hesperornis)	279	mirificus	683
regans (Barornis)	284	rhabdodon (Peripitychus)	610
regans (Diatrypa)	284	Rhabdopelix	164
regius (Bison)	353	longispinis	164
regularis (Palaopus)	17	Rhabdosteus	590
regularis (Palaopus)	17	latiradix	590
regularis (Prionosaurus)	257	Rhadinorhinus	717
		abbotti	717

	Page		Page
Rhadinorhinus— <i>Continued</i>		Rhytina	657
diploconus	717	borealis	657
rhambastes (Cremastosaurus)	255	gigas	657
rhambastes (Platyrhachis)	255	stelleri	657
rhambastes (Platyrhachis)	255	Rhytine	657
Rhamphorhynchoidea	169	stelleri	658
Rhegnopsis	573	Rhytinidae	657
palæatlanticus	573	Rhytinodon	145
Rheithrodon	882	Rhytidon	145
Rhetechelys	77	carolinensis	145
platyops	77	Rhytitodon	145
Rhineura	250	richardsoni (Microtus)	898
coloradoensis	250	richmondi (Meleagris)	330
hatcheri	250	riggsi (Megacerops)	721
hatcherii	250	riparia (Arvicola)	898
Rhineura	250	riparia (Baena)	72
Rhinoceriæ	738	riparius (Anchippodus)	855
Rhinocerine	738	riparius (Blastomeryx)	819
rhinocerinus (Eotrigonias)	738	riparius (Dyseomeryx)	819
Rhinoceros	738	riparius (Limnoryon)	474
crassus	747	riparius (Metarhinus)	717
fossiger	749	riparius (Telmatocyon)	474
hesperius	744	rivalis (Echmatemys)	95
longipes	747, 749	riverans (Canis)	500
matutinus	747	rivicola (Pomys)	901
meridianus	747	riropacis (Glyptodon)	420
nebrascensis	738	riveronis (Canis)	500
occidentalis	741	robinsoni (Archæria)	45
oregonensis	745	robusta (Stenogale)	530
proterus	760	robustior (Hipposyus)	823
Rhinocerosina	738	robustior (Notharctus)	923
Rhinocerotidæ	732, 738	robustior (Oligobunus)	523
Rhinocerotina	738	robustum (Archæotherium)	764
Rhinocerotini	739	robustum (Borocyon)	512
Rhinocerotoida	732	robustum (Brontops)	721
Rhinocerotoidæ	732	robustum (Brontotherium)	721
Rhinocerotoides	732	robustum (Menotherium)	762
rhinocerus (Ceratogaulus)	908	robustum (Oreodon)	781
Rhinosaurus	259	robustum (Potamotherium)	538
micromus	259	robustum (Titanotherium)	721
Rhoptoglossa	247	robustum (Uintatherium)	619
Rhoptoglossi	247	robustus (Achenodon)	782
Rhizoprion	580	robustus (Agostopus)	2
rhoadsi (Lutra)	538	robustus (Argoides)	6
rhoadsi (Lutra)	538	robustus (Baptanodon)	128
rhynchæus (Geolabis)	439	robustus (Borocyon)	512
Rhynchocephala	131	robustus (Brontops)	721
Rhynchocephali	131	robustus (Brontotherium)	721
Rhynchocephalia	130	robustus (Camarasaurus)	191
Rhynchorostræus	623	robustus (Canis)	500
Rhynchotherium	624	robustus (Daphneus)	505
anguirivale	629	robustus (Daphneus)	505
brevicens	635	robustus (Diacodexis)	757
edensis	631	robustus (Dipriodon)	384
euhypodon	626	robustus (Eohyus)	604
falconeri	626	robustus (Hadrianus)	100
rectidens	628	robustus (Hoplomeryx)	543
shepardi	629	robustus (Hydrochaerus)	915
Rhynchosuchidæ	143	robustus (Ischyrotomus)	903
Rhynchocephalia	131	robustus (Laopithecus)	763
Rhynocerotidæ	738	robustus (Larus)	341
Rhytidodon	145	robustus (Leptochærus)	732
carolinensis	145	robustus (Limnoryon)	713
Rhytidodon	145	robustus (Megacerops)	721
carolinensis	145	robustus (Megasaurus)	256
rostratus	145	robustus (Meniscochærus)	884

	Page		Page
robustus (Mesocyon) -----	493	rufa (Haplodontia) -----	906
robustus (Miacyis) -----	485	ruffus (Felis) -----	555
robustus (Morosaurus) -----	181	ruffus (Lynx) -----	555
robustus (Ophthalmosaurus) -----	128	rufus (Felis) -----	555
robustus (Osteopygis) -----	76	rufus (Lynx) -----	555
robustus (Pachycyon) -----	500	rugatum (Mastodon) -----	627
robustus (Palaeosyops) -----	718	rugatus (Ziphacodon) -----	483, 487
robustus (Paramys) -----	903	rugosa (Thecachampsia) -----	154
robustus (Perchoerus) -----	789	rugosidens (Gomphotherium) -----	639
robustus (Phenacodus) -----	606	rugosidens (Mammut) -----	639
robustus (Plastomenus) -----	107	rugosidens (Mastodon) -----	639
robustus (Pliohippus) -----	698	rugosus (Crocodylus) -----	154
robustus (Priacodon) -----	370	rugosus (Glyptosaurus) -----	254
robustus (Procamelus) -----	799	rugosus (Palaeoscincus) -----	237
robustus (Prodaphneus) -----	485	Ruminantia -----	791, 833
robustus (Prolimnocyon) -----	473	runymedensis (Alces) -----	827
robustus (Prosciurus) -----	904	rupertianus (Elephas) -----	651
robustus (Protapirus) -----	729	Rupricapra -----	841
robustus (Protohippus) -----	698	americana -----	841
robustus (Pseudotomus) -----	903	Rupricaprine -----	840
robustus (Sthenetia) -----	536	rurestris (Canis) -----	494
robustus (Tinodon) -----	370	rurestris (Tephrocyon) -----	494
robustus (Titanotherium) -----	721	ruschenbergeri (Delphinapterus) -----	594
rodens (Apatemys) -----	445	ruschenbergeri (Priscodelphinus) -----	594
Rodentes -----	858	rusticus (Brachycrus) -----	736
Rodentia -----	856	rusticus (Merycochoerus) -----	736
Rodentii -----	857	rusticus (Peridiomys) -----	880
rodgersi (Hyposaurus) -----	147	rutimeyeranus (Paradoxodon) -----	461
rogersi (Palamopus) -----	18	Ruthodon -----	142, 145, 172
rogersianus (Palamopus) -----	18	carolinensis -----	142, 145, 172
rogersii (Hyposaurus) -----	147	manhattanensis -----	145
rogerii (Hyposaurus) -----	147	validus -----	142, 145
rooksensis (Paraphelops) -----	748	ryani (Balanoptera) -----	575
roosevelti (Cervalces) -----	325	ryderanus (Agriochœrus) -----	778
Rorqualus -----	575	ryderanus (Coloreodon) -----	778
boops -----	575	Rytidodon -----	145
Rosariadæ -----	559	Rytina -----	687
Rosariadæ -----	559	borealis -----	687
rosmarinus (Dicynodon) -----	63	Rytineæ -----	687
rosmarinus (Odobœnus) -----	560	sabini (Xema) -----	341
Rosmarus -----	559	sabinii (Xema) -----	341
arcticus -----	560	sabluonis (Merycodus) -----	881
obesus -----	560	sabrinus (Glaucomys) -----	875
virginianus -----	560	Sacommyidæ -----	876
rosmarus (Dicynodon) -----	63	Sacommyini -----	880
rosmarus (Odobœnus) -----	560	Sacommys -----	879
rosmarus (Odobœnus) -----	560	Sacophorus -----	877
rosmarus (Trichechus) -----	560	bottæ -----	877
Rosores -----	887	sævus (Aelurodon) -----	495
rostratum (Tomitherium) -----	223	sævus (Canis) -----	496
rostratus (Aspinacodon) -----	760	sagatus (Aspideretes) -----	109
rostratus (Anceodon) -----	760	Sagittilingues -----	352
rostratus (Bothriodon) -----	760	sainleri (Hipparion) -----	694
rostratus (Bothrolabis) -----	769	salaris (Crocodilus) -----	154
rostratus (Entoptychus) -----	377	salebrosa (Amyda) -----	111
rostratus (Hypopotamus) -----	760	salebrosus (Trionyx) -----	111
rostratus (Notharctus) -----	923	salien (Hoplochelys) -----	92
rostratus (Perchoerus) -----	769	Sallomyidæ -----	878
rostratus (Phytosaurus) -----	145	sanctædei (Panolax) -----	861
rostratus (Rhytidodon) -----	145	Sangamona -----	880
rostratus (Thimohyus) -----	769	fugitiva -----	880
rubida (Erismatura) -----	308	Saniwa -----	251, 251
rudis (Uintacyon) -----	484	ensidens -----	252
rutimeyeranus (Paradoxodon) -----	461	major -----	252, 251
rufa (Aplodontia) -----	906	Saniwa -----	251
rufa (Felis) -----	555	agilis -----	252

	Page		Page
<i>Saniwa—Continued</i>		<i>Saururæ</i>	276
<i>crassa</i>	252	<i>saxatilis</i> (Cynaretus)	500
<i>ensidens</i>	252	<i>saxea</i> (Clemmys)	94
<i>grandis</i>	252	<i>saxeus</i> (Protolabis)	301
<i>leptodus</i>	252	<i>scala</i> (Duvestigia)	11
<i>major</i>	252	<i>scalare</i> (Peratherium)	393
<i>paucidens</i>	252	<i>scalaris</i> (Didelphis)	393
<i>Saniwinæ</i>	251	<i>Scaldicetus</i>	698
<i>sanjoanensis</i> (Alamosaurus)	201	<i>caretti</i>	698
<i>santa-cruzensis</i> (Dusignathus)	558	<i>Scalopidæ</i>	435
<i>saponensis</i> (Champsosaurus)	133	<i>Scalopinæ</i>	436
<i>Sarcolemur</i>	755	<i>Scalops</i>	438
<i>bicuspis</i>	755	<i>aquaticus</i>	438
<i>comptus</i>	439	<i>australis</i>	438
<i>crassus</i>	755	<i>townsendi</i>	439
<i>furcatus</i>	755	<i>Scalopus</i>	438
<i>gracilis</i>	924	<i>aquaticus</i>	438
<i>mentalis</i>	444	<i>australis</i>	438
<i>pygmaeus</i>	756	<i>townsendii</i>	439
<i>sarcophagus</i> (Albertosaurus)	179	<i>scalper</i> (Megalonyx)	410
<i>sarcophagus</i> (Zatomus)	143	<i>scambus</i> (Anomæpus)	5
<i>Sarcoramphi</i>	310	<i>Scansoria</i>	389
<i>Sarcoramphus</i>	313	<i>Scapanus</i>	439
<i>Sarcoramphina</i>	310	<i>californicus</i>	439
<i>Sarcoramphus</i>	313	<i>latimanus</i>	439
<i>clarki</i>	313	<i>townsendi</i>	439
<i>Sarcothraustes</i>	466	<i>scaphoceras</i> (Bison)	843
<i>antiquus</i>	466	<i>scaphoceras</i> (Bov)	843
<i>coryphaeus</i>	466	<i>scaphoceras</i> (Ovis)	843
<i>sargenti</i> (Bootherium)	846	<i>Scaphoceros</i>	847
<i>sargenti</i> (Lithophis)	268	<i>cavifrons</i>	847
<i>saskatchewanensis</i> (Sciurus)	875	<i>tyrelli</i>	847
<i>saskatchewanensis</i> (Thespesius)	213	<i>tyrelli</i>	847
<i>saturatus</i> (Bubo)	550	<i>Scaptomyia</i>	763
<i>Sauranodon</i>	127	<i>altidens</i>	763
<i>Sauravida</i>	31	<i>Scelidosauridæ</i>	231
<i>Sauraviformes</i>	31	<i>Scelidosaurina</i>	232
<i>Sauravus</i>	31	<i>Scelidosaurus</i>	232
<i>Sauri</i>	243	<i>Scenodon</i>	341
<i>Sauria</i>	25, 242	<i>Schastasaurus</i>	128
<i>Sauria</i>	243	<i>schiffi</i> (Diceratherium)	745
<i>Saurii</i>	243	<i>schizoceras</i> (Illingoceros)	339
<i>Saurischia</i>	167	<i>schizoceras</i> (Illingoceros)	339
<i>Saurocetus</i>	581	<i>Schizodelphis</i>	591, 592
<i>gibbesii</i>	581	<i>crassangulum</i>	591
<i>saurodosis</i> (Minerva)	351	<i>depressus</i>	591, 592
<i>Saurognathus</i> (Dissacus)	467	<i>Schizolophodon</i>	727
<i>Sauroidichnites</i>	19	<i>cuspidens</i>	727
<i>gigas</i>	19	<i>Schizotheriina</i>	723
<i>Saurolophidæ</i>	216	<i>schlosseri</i> (Microsyraps)	480
<i>Saurolophina</i>	216	<i>schlosserianus</i> (Chriacus)	481
<i>Saurolophus</i>	217	<i>schlosserianus</i> (Epichriacus)	481
<i>osborni</i>	217	<i>schneideri</i> (Agriotherium)	523
<i>Sauropoda</i>	188	<i>schucherti</i> (Chelonocephalus)	791
<i>Sauropsida</i>	24, 272	<i>schucherti</i> (Cyclopidius)	791
<i>Sauropterygia</i>	113	<i>schucherti</i> (Hadrianus)	100
<i>Sauropterygii</i>	113	<i>schucherti</i> (Hebe)	354
<i>Sauropus</i>	7, 17, 20	<i>schucherti</i> (Laoporus)	15
<i>antiquior</i>	17	<i>schucherti</i> (Pteromphenus)	267
<i>barratii</i>	20	<i>Scincidæ</i>	249
<i>ingens</i>	20	<i>Scincoideæ</i>	248
<i>primævus</i>	17, 18	<i>Scincoidea</i>	249
<i>sydnensis</i>	7	<i>Scincomorpha</i>	248
<i>unguifer</i>	20	<i>scitulus</i> (Tephrocyon)	510
<i>Saurothera</i>	347	<i>scitulus</i> (Tomarctus)	510
<i>californiana</i>	347	<i>Sciuroidæ</i>	909

	Page		Page
Sciuravus	902, 904, 909	scelopax (Palseorhinus)	142
altidens	909	scelopax (Phytosaurus)	142
buccatus	902	Scops	349
depressus	909	asio	349
minimus	904	bendirei	349
nitidus	909	Scotophilus	464
parvidens	904	scottii (Alces)	836
undans	909	scottii (Archæotherium)	764
Sciurida	867	scottii (Blastomeryx)	819
Sauridae	867	scottii (Cervalces)	836
Sciuriformes	867	scottii (Elephas)	650
Sciurii	867	scottii (Equus)	704, 708
Sciurina	868	scottii (Isectolophus)	726
Sciurinae	868	scottii (Micrichnus)	16
Sciurini	868	scottii (Micrichnium)	16
Sciuroidea	867	scottii (Prodaphenus)	484
Sciuroidei	867	scottii (Uintacyon)	454
sciuroides (Chalicomys)	883	scottianus (Cynodontomys)	449
sciuroides (Paramys)	903	scottianus (Microsops)	449
sciuroides (Plesiartomys)	903	scrotinus (Allops)	780
sciuroides (Steneofiber)	883	scudder (Thomomys)	878
Sciuromorpha	867	sculpta (Chelydra)	85
Sciuromorphi	867	sculpta (Probaena)	71
Sciurormys	876	sculpta (Trachemys)	97
Sciuropterus	876	sculptus (Halodon)	353
alpinus	876	sculptus (Meniscoessus)	383
klamathensis	876	scutumantiquum (Amyda)	111
volans	876	scutumantiquum (Trionyx)	111
volucra	876	secans (Acmodon)	432
Sciurus	873, 875, 904	secans (Acmodon)	481
aberti	874	secans (Diacodexis)	767
alholimbatus	874	secans (Pantolestes)	767
artomysoides	874	secans (Trigonolestes)	767
hallovianus	904	sectator (Nimravus)	543
calicinus	874	sectorius (Anisonchus)	611
californicus	874	sectorius (Enhydrocyon)	507
calycinus	874	sectorius (Hysenocyon)	507
carolinensis	874	sectorius (Tylosaurus)	259
douglasi	874	secundaria (Sinopa)	477
douglasii	874	secundarius (Stypolophus)	477
fossilis	874	secundus (Aëluroidon)	496
griseus	874	secundus (Didelphodus)	432
hudsonius	874	secundus (Merychippus)	685
hudsonius	876	secundus (Mesocyon)	498
jeffersoni	904	secundus (Proscalops)	436
panolius	876	secundus (Protohippus)	689
relictus	904	sedens (Ornithomimus)	183
saskatchewanensis	876	seleyanus (Hypsirophus)	234
striatus	873	seleyanus (Stegosaurus)	234
tenuidens	876	segne (Uintatherium)	619
tridecemlineatus	889	segnis (Athenoclon)	373
vetustus	904	segnis (Chamops)	246
vortmani	904	segnis (Thinobadistes)	414
vortmanni	904	segnis (Chamops)	246
Soecolephagus	353	sejunctus (Merychippus)	686
affinis	353	sejunctus (Protohippus)	685, 686
cyanoccephalus	353	Selenacodon	353
gubernator	353	brevis	353
Soelionus	49	fragilis	353
puercensis	49	Selenichnide	2
Soelopacide	336	Selenichnus	20
Soelopacine	337	breviusculus	20
Soelopacoides	335	falcatus	20
Soelopax	337	selenidens (Hyracodon)	796
(Belodon)	143	Selenodonta	791
		Selenodontia	791

	Page		Page
selenodus (Polymastodon)	334	Serridentinus—Continued	
sellardsi (Ardea)	295	precursor	638
sellardsi (Odocoileus)	321	republicanus	639
sellardsi (Testudo)	105	serrifer (Toxochelys)	87
sellardsiæ (Odocoileus)	321	serrulidens (Pogonodon)	542
selwyni (Gryposaurus)	212	serus (Dinobastis)	547
selwyni (Pteropelyx)	212	serus (Gomphotherium)	301
selwyni (Trachodon)	212	serus (Prosthenops)	771
selwynianum (Biontotherium)	721	serus (Prosthenops)	771
selwynianus (Megacerops)	721	serus (Protolabis)	301
selwynianus (Menodus)	721	serus (Protomeryx)	301
semicinctus (Bathmodon)	616	serus (Tayassu)	771
semicinctus (Coryphodon)	616	serus (Tayassu)	771
semicinctus (Leptomeryx)	310	sosquipedalis (Mylagaulus)	908
semicinctus (Loxolophodon)	616	setiger (Mylodyus)	773
semihians (Homogalax)	726	setiger (Platygonus)	773
semihians (Systemodon)	726	Setifera	752
sempalmata (Alces)	327	seversum (Hipparion)	688
semplicatus (Equus)	708, 708	seversum (Hippotherium)	688
semplicatus (Neohippus)	708	seversus (Merychippus)	688
semiradicatus (Dimetrodon)	55	seversus (Stylonus)	688
senex (Moropus)	663	severus (Merychippus)	688
senex (Tillomys)	905	sexcupis (Synconodon)	396
septaria (Echmatemys)	95	Seymouria	30
septaria (Emys)	95	babyloniensis	30, 31
septentrionale (Chlamydothorium)	418	baylonensis	31
septentrionale (Chlamytherium)	418	Seymouriamorpha	30
septentrionalis (Cathartes)	311	Seymouriamorpha	30
serialis (Plastomenus)	112	Seymouriidae	30
serialis (Platypeltis)	112	Seymouriidae	30
sericodon (Crocodilus)	154	Shastasauridae	124
sericodon (Crocodylus)	154	Shastasaurine	124
sericodon (Thecachampsa)	154	Shastasaurus	126
serotinus (Nychittherium)	435	alexandra	126
serotinus (Allops)	720	altisphinx	126
serotinus (Megacerops)	720	altisphinx	126
serotinus (Nychittherium)	435	careyi	126
serotinus (Vesperugo)	435	osmonti	126
Serpentes	215	pacificus	126
serpentina (Chelydra)	85	perrini	126, 241
serpentinus (Elasmosaurus)	118	shastense (Nothotherium)	406
serpentinivale (Gomphotherium)	639	shastensis (Catharista)	312
serrator (Mergus)	309	shastensis (Coragyps)	312
serratus (Cimolomys)	380	shastensis (Thalattosaurus)	341
serratus (Crocodylus)	154	Shastosauridae	124
serratus (Ctenacodon)	378	Shastosaurus	126
serratus (Dorodon)	568	shaughnessiana (Echmatemys)	96
serratus (Exostinus)	246	shaughnessiana (Emys)	96
serratus (Halodon)	380	shepardi (Anacrus)	639
serratus (Ptilodus)	380	shepardi (Dibelodon)	639, 639
serratus (Triceratops)	230	shepardi (Gomphotherium)	639
serratus (Zeuglodon)	668	shepardi (Mammut)	639
serridens (Eurydorus)	145	shepardi (Mastodon)	639, 637, 639
serridens (Gomphotherium)	639	shepardi (Rhynchotherium)	639
serridens (Mammut)	639	shepardi (Tetralodon)	631
serridens (Mastodon)	639	shepardi (Tetralophodon)	631
serridens (Phytosaurus)	145	shepardi (Trilophodon)	631
serridens (Rhynchotherium)	639	Shepardia	30
serridens (Tetralodon)	639, 639	palmipes	30
serridens (Trilophodon)	639, 639	shepardii (Tetralodon)	639, 639
Serridentinae	638	shepardianus (Charadrius)	336
Serridentinus	634, 638, 638	shepardi (Dibelodon)	639
fricki	638	shimeki (Alces)	327
leidii	637	shimeki (Alces)	327
obliquidens	637	shirleyensis (Plesiosaurus)	116

	Page		Page
shoshonensis (Canis) -----	506	Simplicidentata -----	866
shoshonensis (Daodon) -----	766	Simplicidentati -----	867
shoshonensis (Sinopa) -----	477	simulans (Ælurodon) -----	496
Shoshonius -----	927	sumum (Arctotherium) -----	521
cooperi -----	927	sinum (Tremarctotherium) -----	521
shufeldti (Corvus) -----	356	sinus (Aretodus) -----	521
shuleri (Tetrameryx) -----	336	sinus (Coryphodon) -----	618
sicaria (Thecachampsa) -----	154	sinus (Cyclopidius) -----	780, 791
sicarius (Crocodylus) -----	154	sinus (Lestosaurus) -----	260
sicarius (Eusmilus) -----	545	sinus (Pitheciastes) -----	791
sicarius (Viverravus) -----	433	sinus (Platycarpus) -----	260
sideropelicus (Diadectes) -----	35	sinus (Procyon) -----	515
siegfriedi (Leipsanolestes) -----	451	sinus (Protohippus) -----	689
sierrensis (Megalonyx) -----	410	sinapius (Amphicyon) -----	511
Sigmodon -----	894	sinclari (Artiodactylus) -----	6
curtus -----	894	sinclari (Blastomeryx) -----	819
hispidus -----	894	sinclari (Bubo) -----	350
medius -----	895	sinclari (Cervavus) -----	819
minor -----	895	sinclari (Dyseomeryx) -----	819
Sigmodontinae -----	891	sinclari (Hipparion) -----	694
Sigmogomphus -----	884, 888	sinclari (Hippotherium) -----	694
lecontei -----	884, 888	sinclari (Metallurus) -----	550
silberlingi (Neocænodon) -----	465	sinclairi (Neohipparion) -----	694
silberlingi (Picrodus) -----	385	sinclairi (Preptoceras) -----	844
sillmani (Anchisauripus) -----	3	sinclairi (Proptoceros) -----	844
sillmanii (Hydrarchos) -----	670	sinclairi (Pseudelurus) -----	550
sillmanii (Hydrargos) -----	670	Sinclairia -----	407
sillmanium (Brontozoum) -----	3	oregoniana -----	407
Sillmanius -----	20	sinclairii (Hipparion) -----	694
gracilior -----	20	sinclairii (Hippotherium) -----	694
tetradaetylus -----	20	sinclairii (Neohipparion) -----	694
Silvalaretos -----	523	singletoni (Terrapene) -----	99
silvestra (Dromatherium) -----	368	singularis (Aspideretes) -----	109
silvestris (Elephas) -----	646	singularis (Coryphodon) -----	616
silvestris (Meleagris) -----	330	singularis (Heptodon) -----	724
Silvilagus -----	384	singularis (Hyrachus) -----	724
simia (Baëna) -----	72	singularis (Pliauchenia) -----	802
Simædosauria -----	131	singularis (Trionyx) -----	109
Simædosaurus -----	132	Sinopa -----	473, 476
Simia -----	930	aculeata -----	476
Simiæ -----	918	agilis -----	478
Simiidae -----	930, 931	crucians -----	480
similis (Sorex) -----	441	edax -----	477
Simobison -----	353	eximia -----	944
figginsi -----	353	gracilis -----	478
Simocyoninae -----	504	grangeri -----	476
simplex (Calamodon) -----	408	hians -----	476
simplex (Chriacus) -----	480	insectivora -----	476
simplex (Hypododus) -----	444	lania -----	477
simplex (Oxylenus) -----	460	major -----	476
simplex (Protapirus) -----	729	minor -----	477, 478
simplex (Protochriacus) -----	480	mordax -----	477
simplicidens (Aceratherium) -----	748	multicuspis -----	477
simplicidens (Blarina) -----	442	opisthotoma -----	477
simplicidens (Brachypsalis) -----	585	pungens -----	477
simplicidens (Cænopus) -----	743	rapax -----	477
simplicidens (Chalicomys) -----	883	secundaria -----	477
simplicidens (Equus) -----	699	shoshoniensis -----	477
simplicidens (Gomphotherium) -----	639	strenus -----	477
simplicidens (Paroligobunus) -----	525	vera -----	477
simplicidens (Plesiippus) -----	699	viverrina -----	477
simplicidens (Pliohippus) -----	699	vulpecula -----	478
simplicidens (Reithrodontomys) -----	892	whitii -----	478
simplicidens (Stenofiber) -----	883	sinosus (Ambloctonus) -----	478
simplicidens (Subhyracodon) -----	745	sinuatus (Corvus) -----	356
simplicidens (Trilophodon) -----	680	sinuosus (Basilemys) -----	88

	Page		Page
sinus (Procyon)	515	Solenodontidae	427
sinus (Protohippus)	689	Solenodontini	428
siouense (Pronomotherium)	786	Solidungala	663, 664
siouensis (Desmathyus)	770	solidus (Ototriton)	250
siouensis (Merychys)	788	Solipeda	664
siouensis (Thinochys)	770	solus (Anchisaurus)	171
Siphonocetus	572	sookensis (Cornwallius)	654
clarkianus	572	sookensis (Desmostylus)	654
expansus	572	sopita (Propleura)	78
priscus	572	sopitus (Osteopygia)	76
siphunculus (Mesocetus)	571	Sorex	440
Sirenia	653	aquaticus	438
Sireni	653	brevicaudus	442
Sironectes	264	fossidens	442
anguliferus	264	frankstounensis	441
sirtalis (Coluber)	270	fumeus	441
sirtalis (Eutania)	270	obscurus	441
sirtalis (Thamnophis)	270	personatus	441
Sistemodon	788	similis	441
Sitomys	894	vagrans	441
americanus	894	Soricidae	439
canadensis	894	Soricidea	440
Sivalarctos	523	Soricidi	140
sivalensis (Ursus)	523	Soricina	440
sloanii (Xenorophus)	580	Soricinus	434, 439
Smilodon	548	Soricoides	434
Smilodectes	924	Soricoides	434
gracilis	924	soricoides (Labidolemur)	446
Smilodon	169, 547, 548	Soricomorpha	434
californicum	548	Spalacotheriidae	370
californicus	548	Spalacotheriinae	370
fatalis	549	sparverius (Falco)	322
floridanus	549	Spatula	306
gracilis	547	clypeata	306
merceri	547	spatula (Pliauchenia)	302
mercerii	547	spatularius (Ecthonys)	335
nebrascensis	549	speciosa (Naomichelys)	73
Smilodontopsis	547	speciosum (Hipparion)	687
conardi	547	speciosum (Hippotherium)	687
gracilis	547	speciosum (Neohipparion)	687
merceri	547	speciosus (Hippodon)	687
mooreheadi	547	speciosus (Leptomeryx)	810
troglodytes	547	speciosus (Merychippus)	687
smithi (Merychys)	788	speciosus (Mesacodon)	480
smithi (Ticholeptus)	788	speciosus (Microsops)	450
snoviana (Testudo)	104, 105	spectabilis (Gyremys)	94
snovianus (Caryoderma)	104	spectabilis (Leptocherus)	752
snowi (Elasmosaurus)	118	spectans (Hippidion)	698
snowii (Cimoliasaurus)	120	spectans (Hippidium)	698
snowii (Cimoliasaurus)	120	spectans (Pliohippus)	698
snowii (Elasmosaurus)	118	spectans (Protohippus)	698
snyderi (Anamodon)	489	speirianum (Tinoceras)	610
snyderi (Anomodon)	489	speirianum (Uintatherium)	619
socialis (Bothrolabis)	769	speirianus (Anaptomorphus)	445
socialis (Eopreodon)	783	speirianus (Haplomytus)	445
socialis (Hyracops)	607	speirianus (Hyopsodus)	445
socialis (Palaeocherus)	769	speirianus (Microsops)	444
socialis (Perchocerus)	789	spelæa (Brachypotoma)	822
socialis (Pericyon)	493	spelæa (Neotoma)	896
socialis (Thinochys)	769	spelæa (Teonoma)	896
socialis (Trigenicus)	810	spelæum (Osmotherium)	533
socius (Merychippus)	686	speleus (Mixophagus)	516
sodalis (Aquila)	318	speleus (Myxophagus)	516
sodalis (Mylodon)	414	speleus (Odocoileus)	820
solaris (Crocodylus)	154	spenceri (Monoclonius)	225
Solenodon	427	speothen (Microtus)	896

	Page		Page
Speotyto	351	Squalodon	580, 597, 770
cunicularia	351	atlanticus	581
hypogaea	351	calvertensis	581
hypogaea	351	crassus	581
Spermophilus	868	debilis	587
chrysodurus	869	holmesii	581
douglasi	871	modestus	564
grammurus	871	pelagus	581
tridecemlineatus	869	protervus	770
sperryi (Entoptychus)	877	tiedemani	581
sphærodactylus (Thenaropus)	22	Squalodontidae	580
Sphæropezium	22	Squalodontidi	580
thærodactylum	22	Squamata	240
Sphargide	68	Squamates	239
Sphargidina	67	Squammata	239
Sphargidina	68	squankensis (Crocodylus)	154
Sphargis	68	squankensis (Thecachampsa)	154
Sphenacodon	52	Stagodon	392
ferox	53	nitor	392
Sphenacodontidae	52	tumidus	392
Sphenacodontiformes	51	validus	392
Sphenacodontinae	52	Stagodontidae	390, 391
Sphenacodontomorphi	46	starri (Pithanotaria)	558
sphenoceros (Monoclonius)	225	stavelianus (Crocodylus)	154
sphenoceros (Agathaumas)	225	Steganopodes	289, 291
sphenoceros (Monoclonius)	225	Stegoceras	207
sphenoceros (Styracosaurus)	225	brevis	207
Sphenocœlus	717	validus	208
uintensis	717	Stegodon	633
Sphenodon	131, 134	mirificus	633
sphenodon (Glyptosaurus)	254	Stegomastodon	633
Sphenodontidae	134	aftoniae	633
Sphenodontiformes	133	arizonæ	633
Sphenodontia	133	elegans	633
Sphenodontoidea	133	merciferus	633
sphenodus (Hipparion)	686	mirificus	633
sphenodus (Hippotherium)	686	nebrascensis	633
sphenodus (Merychippus)	686	texanus	633
Sphenomeryx	755	Stegomina	138
quadricuspis	755	Stegomosuchidae	139
Sphenophalos	340	Stegomosuchus	139
nevadanus	340	longipes	139
sphenops (Diplocynodon)	156	Stegomus	139
sphenops (Diplocynodus)	156	arcuatus	139
Sphenosaurus	149	longipes	139
clavirostris	150	Stegopelta	232, 236
spierianus (Anaptomorphus)	445	landerensis	232
Spilogale	533	Stegorhinidae	599
ambivalis	534	Stegosauri	231, 232
interrupta	534	Stegosauria	231
perdicida	534	Stegosauridae	231, 232
putorius	534	Stegosauridea	231
Spilotes	289	Stegosaurinae	231, 232
spinosus (Belosphyx)	590	Stegosaurioidea	231
spinosus (Isacanthus)	590	Stegosaurioidea	231
spinosus (Priscodelphinus)	590	Stegosaurus	232, 233
splendidus (Aspideretes)	109	affinis	234
sponsa (Aex)	306	altispinus	234
sponsa (Aix)	306	armatus	234
sponsa (Anas)	306	discurus	234
spurensis (Desmatosuchus)	140	duplex	234
squaliceps (Hypopnopus)	40	longispinus	234
squalidens (Daptophilus)	542	marshi	232
squalidens (Deinictis)	542	seeleyanus	234
squalidens (Dinictis)	542	stenops	234
Squaloceti	678	stereops	234

	Page		Page
<i>Stegosaurus—Continued</i>		<i>Stenorhynchus</i>	562
<i>sulcatus</i>	235	<i>Stenorhynchidæ</i>	562
<i>ungulatus</i>	235	<i>Stenorhynchinae</i>	562
<i>Stehlinus</i>	447	<i>Stenorhynchus</i>	562
<i>uintahensis</i>	447	<i>vetus</i>	562
<i>uintensis</i>	447	<i>Stenosauria</i>	188
<i>stemi</i> (<i>Arctostylops</i>)	660	<i>stenus</i> (<i>Ixacanthus</i>)	562
<i>steini</i> (<i>Diatryma</i>)	283	<i>stenus</i> (<i>Priscodelphinus</i>)	562
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Anas</i>)	308	<i>Stephanosaurinae</i>	217
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Corvus</i>)	355	<i>Stephanosaurus</i>	213
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Cyanocitta</i>)	355	<i>casuarius</i>	218
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Eumetopias</i>)	558	<i>marginatus</i>	214, 218, 219
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Hydrodamalis</i>)	558	<i>Stereocephalus</i>	238
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Polysticta</i>)	308	<i>tutus</i>	238
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Rhytina</i>)	657, 658	<i>Stereognathus</i>	582
<i>stelleri</i> (<i>Rhytine</i>)	658	<i>stereops</i> (<i>Stegosaurus</i>)	234
<i>Stellerus</i>	657	<i>Sterna</i>	341
<i>Stemmatopus</i>	581	<i>elegans</i>	342
<i>cristatus</i>	582	<i>forsteri</i>	342
<i>Stenacodon</i>	757	<i>philadelphina</i>	340
<i>rarus</i>	757	<i>surinamensis</i>	342
<i>Steneoiber</i>	582, 584	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Cardiocephalus</i>)	33
<i>barbouri</i>	582	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Cardiocephalus</i>)	32
<i>brachyiceps</i>	582	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Cardiocephalus</i>)	32
<i>complexus</i>	582	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Elasmosaurus</i>)	118
<i>fossor</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Gomphotherium</i>)	797
<i>gradatus</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Gorgosaurus</i>)	178
<i>hesperus</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Hierosaurus</i>)	239
<i>montanus</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Miolabis</i>)	797
<i>nebrascensis</i>	584	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Paratylopus</i>)	797
<i>panus</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Poebrotherium</i>)	797
<i>peninsulatus</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Protoneryx</i>)	797
<i>sciuroides</i>	583	<i>sternbergi</i> (<i>Stenodelphix</i>)	593
<i>simplicidens</i>	583	<i>sternbergii</i> (<i>Clidastes</i>)	263
<i>Steneotherium</i>	582	<i>sternbergii</i> (<i>Hierosaurus</i>)	239
<i>Stenichnus</i>	20	<i>sternbergii</i> (<i>Leidyosuchus</i>)	155
<i>yakiensis</i>	20	<i>sternbergii</i> (<i>Pentaceratops</i>)	230
<i>stenocephalus</i> (<i>Enhydrocyon</i>)	507	<i>sternbergii</i> (<i>Protoneryx</i>)	797
<i>Stenodactylus</i>	21	<i>Sternella</i>	347
<i>curvatus</i>	21	<i>Sternidæ</i>	341
<i>Stenodelphinae</i>	593	<i>Sterninae</i>	341
<i>Stenodelphis</i>	593	<i>Steropoides</i>	21
<i>sternbergi</i>	593	<i>divaricatus</i>	21
<i>stenodon</i> (<i>Thinosaurus</i>)	248	<i>diversus</i>	21
<i>stenodon</i> (<i>Tinosaurus</i>)	248	<i>elegans</i>	21
<i>Stenogale</i>	588	<i>infelix</i>	21
<i>robusta</i>	588	<i>ingens</i>	21
<i>stenognathus</i> (<i>Protagonodon</i>)	463	<i>loripos</i>	21
<i>stenolophus</i> (<i>Mesochippus</i>)	675	<i>uncus</i>	21
<i>Stenomylus</i>	808	<i>Sterrhopholophus</i>	225, 227
<i>crassipes</i>	808	<i>fiabellatus</i>	228
<i>gracilis</i>	808	<i>stevensi</i> (<i>Lama</i>)	708
<i>gracilis</i>	808	<i>stevensi</i> (<i>Tamnoplama</i>)	708
<i>hitchocki</i>	809	<i>stevensonensis</i> (<i>Emys</i>)	86
<i>tyleri</i>	809	<i>stevensoniana</i> (<i>Echmaternyx</i>)	100
<i>Stenonyx</i>	21	<i>Sthenictis</i>	536
<i>lateralis</i>	21	<i>dolichops</i>	536
<i>stenopora</i> (<i>Toxochelys</i>)	87	<i>lycopotamica</i>	536
<i>stenoporus</i> (<i>Toxochelys</i>)	87	<i>robustus</i>	536
<i>stenops</i> (<i>Chriacus</i>)	461	<i>Sthenodectes</i>	714
<i>stenops</i> (<i>Clidastes</i>)	263	<i>incisivus</i>	714
<i>stenops</i> (<i>Stegosaurus</i>)	234	<i>Stiharus</i>	758
<i>stenops</i> (<i>Tinoceras</i>)	619	<i>montanus</i>	758
<i>stenops</i> (<i>Uintatherium</i>)	619	<i>obtusilobus</i>	758
<i>stenopsis</i> (<i>Cionodon</i>)	214	<i>quadriceps</i>	758
<i>Stenopterygius</i>	125, 129	<i>stigeri</i> (<i>Aceratherium</i>)	745

	Page		Page
stigeri (Metacænopus)	745	Stypolophus—Continued	
storchii (Omorhamphus)	283	brevicolcarabus	478
strangulatus (Diastichus)	723	edax	477
strata (Isocampe)	15	gracilis	478
strenua (Sinopa)	477	hians	476
strenuus (Stypolophus)	477	insectivorus	476
strenuus (Taphrasphys)	75	major	476
strenuus (Taphrosphys)	75	multicuspus	477
strepera (Anas)	305	pungens	477
strepeus (Chaulelasmus)	305	rapax	477
Strepsirrhini	918	secundarius	477
striatula (Zygoramma)	91	strenuus	477
striatus (Bolosaurus)	37	verus	474, 477
striatus (Docodon)	375	viverrinus	477
striatus (Pantosaurus)	121	vorax	477
striatus (Platygonus)	773	whitæ	478
striatus (Tamias)	873	whitæ	478
stricta (Chelydrops)	86	Styracosaurus	225
Striges	348	albertensis	225
Strigide	348, 349	sphenocerus	225
strigidens (Hoplophoneus)	545	subæquans (Bothrolabis)	769
Strigiformes	348	subæquans (Desmathyus)	769
Strigine	348, 349	subæquans (Palæochærus)	769
Strigomorphæ	348	subæquans (Perchærus)	769
Strix	348, 349	subæquans (Thinchyus)	769
flammeus	351	Subhyracodon	735, 740
Struthiomimus	182, 185	copei	740
altus	182	gidleyi	741
grandis	183	metalophum	741
tenius	183	metalophus	741
struthionoides (Palæonornis)	359	mitis	742
sturdevanti (Anomalopus)	4	occidentalis	741
Sturnella	357	proavitus	743
magna	357	quadriplicatus	735
neglecta	357	simplicidens	743
Stylæcodon	373	tridactylus	743
gracilis	373	trigonodus	743
validus	373	sublatus (Crocodilus)	154
Stylæodontidæ	372	subquadrata (Euprotogonia)	603
Stylemys	100	subquadratus (Coryphodon)	616
calaverensis	101	subquadratus (Protogonia)	603
capax	101	subquadratus (Protogonodon)	603
conspæcta	101	subquadratus (Tetraclæmonodon)	603
nebrascensis	101	subsquadratus (Aspideretes)	109
niobrarensis	104	substriata (Alamosemys)	91
oregonensis	101	substriata (Adocus)	91
Stylinodon	400	substriata (Alamosemys)	91
cylindrifer	401	subtapiroides (Mastodon)	637
mirus	401	subtrigonus (Tricentes)	462
Stylinodontidæ	399	subulatus (Crocodilus)	154
Stylinodontinæ	399	subulatus (Crocodylus)	154
Stylinodontini	399	subulatus (Ichthyosuchus)	154
Stylinodontidæ	399	subulatus (Myiotis)	454
Stylodon	373, 400	subulatus (Myotis)	454
Stylodontidæ	372, 399	subulatus (Vespertilio)	454
stylodontus (Merychippus)	684	Subungulata	613, 614
Stylonodon	400	successor (Anancus)	632
Stylonus	684	successor (Mastodon)	632
calamarius	684	Suchoprius	172
isonesus	685	sulacodus	172
relictus	686	cyphodon	172
severus	686	sulcidens	172
Stypolophus	473, 478	Suidæ	761, 762, 766
aculeatus	478	Suiformes	752
agilis	478	Suina	753, 761, 766
brevicalcaratus	478	Suine	767

	Page		Page
Sula	291, 292	sursiplana (Balænoptera)	575
atlantica	291	Sus	766
loxostyla	291	americana	861
willetti	292	Sustenodactylus	21
sulcata (Taxidea)	535	curvatus	21
sulcatus (Antrodemus)	174	swainsoni (Buteo)	316
sulcatus (Camelops)	805	sycceras (Megacerops)	720
sulcatus (Centemodon)	145	Sycium	899
sulcatus (Holomeniscus)	806	cloacinum	899
sulcatus (Labrosaurus)	174	sydenensis (Palæosauropus)	7
sulcatus (Leptotragulus)	812	sydnensis (Baropezia)	7
sulcatus (Palæosaurus)	145	sydnensis (Sauropus)	7
sulcatus (Paleosaurus)	145	Syllomus	80
sulcatus (Parameryx)	812	crispatus	80
sulcatus (Phenacodus)	806	sylvaticum (Lophiotherium)	671
sulcatus (Prochonias)	76	sylvaticus (Amunippus)	671
sulcatus (Stegosaurus)	235	sylvaticus (Lepus)	864
sulcatus (Taniolabis)	384	sylvaticus (Orohippus)	671
sulcatus (Taphropsys)	75	sylvestre (Agathaumas)	231
sulcatus (Triceratops)	230	sylvestre (Dromatherium)	368
sulcidens (Myelodon)	414	sylvestre (Dromotherium)	368
sulcidens (Suchopion)	172	sylvestris (Agathaumas)	222, 231
sulciferus (Crocodilus)	164	sylvestris (Bison)	852
sulciferus (Crocodylus)	154	sylvestris (Glyptosaurus)	254
sulcifrons (Pleurolicus)	877	sylvestris (Harpalodon)	463, 485
Sulidæ	291	sylvestris (Miacid)	485
Sulides	291	Sylvilagus	864
Sulinæ	291	auduboni	864
Suloidæ	291	audubonii	864
sumani (Merychippus)	686	bachmani	864
Suoidæ	761	cinerascens	864
Suoidea	761	floridanus	864
supaiensis (Tridentichnus)	22	palustris	864
superba (Meleagris)	330	pix	864
superbum (Archæotherium)	762	Symbordon	718
superbum (Elotherium)	762	montanus	718
superbum (Protitanotherium)	715	Symborodon	718, 720
superbus (Amphicyon)	511	acer	718
superbus (Daphanodon)	508	altirostris	718
superbus (Daphanodon)	508	hucce	722
superbus (Daphænus)	609	copei	718
superbus (Meleagris)	330	hypoceras	722
superbus (Merycochoerus)	785	montanus	718
superbus (Paracotylops)	785	torvus	718
superbus (Paramys)	903	Symbos	846
superbus (Promerycochoerus)	785	australis	847
superbus (Pseudotomus)	903	cavifrons	847
supercilius (Aphelops)	748	promptus	847
supercilius (Peraoeras)	749	tyrelli	847
supercilius (Phytosaurus)	142	tyrelli	847
supercilius (Teleoeras)	748	Symmetrodonta	370
superior (Dolichorhinus)	716	Symphypoda	169
superior (Mesatirhinus)	716	Symphypophus	198
superstes (Amphidon)	371	musculosus	192
superstes (Eotocion)	606	viemala	201
supremus (Camarasaurus)	191	viemala	201
supremus (Camarosaurus)	191	Symphysosaurus	193
supremus (Hadrohyus)	791	Synapsida	22, 46
supremus (Merychippus)	698	Synaptomys	899
supremus (Morosaurus)	191	annexus	899
supremus (Pliohippus)	698	australis	899
supremus (Protohippus)	698	borealis	899
surgens (Heloura)	14	cooperi	899
surinamensis (Chlidonias)	342	Synconodon	296
surinamensis (Hydrochelidon)	342	sexcupis	296
surinamensis (Sterna)	342		

	Page		Page
Syndyoceras	814	Tapiridae	727
cooki	814	Taphrasphys	75
Synoplotherium	468, 469	strenuus	75
lanius	469	Taphrosaurus	121
vorax	469	lockwoodi	121
syntheticus (Adocus)	90	Taphrosphys	74
Synthliboramphus	344	dares	74
antiquus	344	lesbianus	75
Syrnium	343	longinuchus	75
Systemodon	687, 688, 726	molops	75
etsagicus	689	nodosus	75
primævus	726	strenuus	75
protapirinus	726	sulcatus	75
semhians	727	tapiacitis (Meniscotherium)	607
tapirinus	689	Tapiravus	729
tabensis (Polymastodon)	334	rarus	729
Tæniodonta	397	validus	729
Tæniodontia	398	Tapirella	731
Tæniolabis	333, 334	haysi	731
sulcatus	334	Tapiridae	723, 727
Tagassu	773, 775	Tapiri	728
lenis	775	Tapirina	727
tetragonus	773	Tapirine	728
Tagassuidæ	770	Tapirini	728
tajacu (Tayassu)	775	tapirinum (Hyracotherium)	689
Taligrada	609	tapirinus (Eohippus)	689
Talpa	436	tapirinus (Orohippus)	689
incerta	438	tapirinus (Systemodon)	689
platybrachys	438	Tapiroidea	723
Talpavidae	435	Tapiroidea	723
Talpavus	434	tapiroides (Mastodon)	636
nitidus	434	tapiroides (Tetracaulodon)	625
Talpidæ	435	tapiroides (Tetracaulodon)	625
Talpina	435	Tapiomorpha	723
Talpinæ	435	Tapirulus	724
Talpini	435	Tapirus	729, 730
talpivorus (Aphelophis)	263	americanus	731
talpoides (Cricetus)	378	californicus	731
talpoides (Thomomys)	378	haysi	731
Tamias	369, 372	haysii	731
ohrysoideus	369	merriami	731
levidens	373	tarijensis	731
nasutus	373	tennesseæ	731
striatus	373	terrestris	731
Tamiasciurus	374	verocensis	731
hudsonicus	374	Tarandus	823
Tamiidæ	368	tarandus (Cervus)	825
Tanaodon	372	tarandus (Rangifer)	824
agilis	372	Tardigrada	403
Tantalus	397	tardus (Agomphus)	191
tantalus (Pliohippus)	698	tarijensis (Tapirus)	731
tantillus (Plastomenus)	107	Tarsidae	925
Tanupolama	308	Tarsiformes	924
stevensi	308	Tarsiidæ	924, 925
Tanyops	729	Tarsiini	924
undans	729	Tarsioides	924
Tanyorhinus	716	Tarsioides	924, 925
blairi	716	Tarsius	925
bridgeri	716	Tarsodactylus	21
harundivorax	716	caudatus	21
Tanytropheus	186	expansus	21
bauri	186	Tarsoplectrus	19
longicollis	186	angustus	19
willistoni	186	elgans	19
taeensis (Polymastodon)	334	Tathiodon	372
		agilis	372

	Page		Page
Tatu	410	Teleoceras— <i>Continued</i>	
Tatusia	416, 418	major	749, 750
tatusia (Metacheiromys)	422	malacorhinus	747
Tatusiidae	415	medicorhinus	750
Tatusinae	416	minor	750
tau (Equus)	703, 709	proteus	750
Taurotragus	838	superciliosus	748
americanus	839	Teleoceratinae	748
Taxeopoda	601	Teleodus	720
Taxidea	534	avus	720
americana	535	Teleopternus	809
nevadensis	535	orientalis	809
robusta	535	Teleorhinus	147
sulcata	535	browni	147
taxus	535	Teleorhinus	147
Taxideinae	534	Telmalestes	922
Taxidiinae	534	crassus	922
taxoides (Elurodon)	496, 507	Telmathierium	712, 713
taxoides (Euoplocyon)	507	accola	714
taxus (Altippus)	682	advocata	714
taxus (Meles)	535	advocatium	714
taxus (Parahippus)	682	altidens	714
taxus (Taxidea)	535	boreale	712
taxus (Ursus)	535	cornutum	715
Taxymys	904	cultridens	714
lucaris	904	diplocornum	717
Tayassidae	770	hyomathum	716
Tayassinae	769	incisivum	714
Tayassu	771, 775, 774, 775	marshi	714
hesperius	775	megarhinum	718
lenis	775	ultimum	714
nasutus	774	validum	714
obtusidens	774	vallidens	714
pennsylvanicus	774	Telmatocyon	473
serus	771	riparius	474
tajacu	775	Telmatolestes	922
tetragonus	773	crassus	922
Tayassuinae	769	Telmatornis	324
Tayassuinae	769	affinis	324
Tayassus	771, 774, 775	priscus	324
hesperius	775	rex	324
nasutus	774	Telmatotherium	712, 713
serus	771	boreale	712
tetragonus	773	cornutum	716
taylori (Bison)	352	tenerarius (Canis)	494
taylori (Citellus)	369	tenerarius (Mylohyus)	774
taylori (Trigonia)	740	tenerarius (Tephrocyon)	494
Tecophora	69	temminckii (Macrochelys)	85
tectulus (Lestosauros)	261	temminckii (Chelone)	85
tectulus (Platecarpus)	261	temminckii (Chelonura)	85
tehonense (Hipparion)	692	temminckii (Chelydra)	80
tehonense (Neohipparion)	692	temminckii (Macrochelys)	85
tehonensis (Prochippus)	689	temminckii (Macroclernys)	80
tehuanus (Dicrocerus)	338	temminckii (Macroclernys)	85
tehuanus (Merycodus)	332	temminckii (Macrochelys)	80
Telacodon	396	Ternocyon	493, 506
lavis	396	altigenis	506
praestans	396	coryphaeus	493
Telemetacarpalia	816	ferox	506
Teleoceras	749	percussor	506
bicornutus	750	venator	506
crassus	747	wallovianus	506
felicis	749	temnodon (Cynodontis)	491
fossiger	749	temnodon (Palaeolagus)	496
hicksi	750	Ternnotrionyx	112
jemezianus	747	manducans	112

	Page		Page
temporalis (Merycochoerus)	785	Terrapene—Continued	
tenax (Dryolestes)	373	putnami	99
tenebrosus (Crocodilus)	149	singletoni	99
tenebrosus (Holops)	149	whitneyi	99
tenebrosus (Notharctus)	923	Tetraphene	98
tenebrosus (Thoracosaurus)	149	terrenus (Arctoryctes)	429
tener (Leptacodon)	432	terrestris (Emys)	98
tener (Iohthyornis)	232	terrestris (Palæotheca)	96
Tenrecidæ	427	terrestris (Tapirus)	731
Tenrecoidæ	426	tertius (Merychippus)	685
tenuiceps (Mylodon)	414	teste (Coryphodon)	618
tenuidens (Sciurus)	375	testis (Coryphodon)	616
tenuipes (Yalavis)	360	Testudina	65
tenuirostris (Microconodon)	368	Testudinæ	99
tenuirostris (Micronodon)	368	Testudinata	64, 99
tenuirostris (Tyttoconus)	368	Testudinea	99
tenuis (Batodon)	392	testudinea (Echmatemys)	96
tenuis (Grallator)	13	testudinea (Emys)	96
tenuis (Ictops)	430	testudinea (Notomorphia)	96
tenuis (Miolabis)	796	Testudinei	99
tenuis (Ornithomimus)	183	Testudinis	83
tenuis (Platypterna)	19	Testudinina	83
tenuis (Struthiomimus)	183	Testudines	64
tenuissimus (Harpedactylus)	13	Testudinidæ	83, 98, 99
tenuitectus (Bolbodon)	35	Testudinina	99
Teonoma	895	Testudo	101, 102
cinerea	895	amphithorax	102
occidentalis	895	angusticeps	104
spelæa	898	anna	102
Tephrocyon	494, 509	arenivaga	102
confertus	510	atascosæ	101
hippophagus	509, 510	brevisterna	102
kelloggi	494	brontops	103
marshi	510	campester	103
mortifer	510	corsoni	100
rurestris	494	crassiscutata	103
scitulus	510	culbertsoni	101
temerarius	494	cultrata	103
vafer	495	cyclopygia	104
Teratormithidæ	313	distans	103
Teratornis	313	edæ	103
merriami	313	edie	108
teres (Cosoryx)	818	emiliæ	103
teres (Dicrocerus)	818	equicomæ	103
teres (Iguanavus)	246	exornata	103
teres (Merycodus)	818	farri	103
teres (Palæomeryx)	818	ferox	112
Terminonaris	147	francisi	103
terrærubræ (Meniscotherium)	607	gilberti	108
terrærubræ (Meniscotherium)	607	gilbertii	103
Terrapene	98	hadriana	100
anguillulata	98	hayi	103
anguillulatus	99	hexagonata	103
antipex	98	hollandi	103
bulverda	98	impensa	103
canaliculata	98	incisa	103
carolina	98	inuitata	103
clausa	98	kletiana	103
eurypygia	98, 99	laticaudata	104
formosa	99	laticuneæ	104
impressa	99	ligonia	104
inoxia	99	lucis	104
longinsula	99	mohavensis	104
marzocchi	99	munda	104
putnami	99	mydas	88

	Page		Page
<i>Testudo—Continued</i>		<i>tetradactylus (Dolichopodus)</i>	10
<i>nebrascensis</i>	101	<i>tetradactylus (Ornithichnites)</i>	20
<i>niobrarensis</i>	104	<i>tetradactylus (Sillimanianus)</i>	20
<i>obtusa</i>	104	<i>tetragonus (Mylohyus)</i>	773
<i>ocalana</i>	104	<i>tetragonus (Platygonus)</i>	773
<i>orthopygia</i>	104	<i>tetragonus (Tagassu)</i>	773
<i>osborniana</i>	104	<i>tetragonus (Tayassu)</i>	773
<i>oweni</i>	101	<i>tetragonus (Tayassus)</i>	773
<i>pana</i>	104	<i>Tetralophodon</i>	630, 634
<i>peragrans</i>	104	<i>barbouri</i>	635
<i>pertenuis</i>	104	<i>campester</i>	635
<i>polyphemus</i>	101	<i>euhypodon</i>	636
<i>præxtans</i>	104	<i>giganteum</i>	637
<i>quadrata</i>	104	<i>ligoniferus</i>	637
<i>sellardsi</i>	105	<i>precampester</i>	638
<i>snoviana</i>	104, 105	<i>Tetrameryx</i>	836
<i>thomsoni</i>	105	<i>shuleri</i>	836
<i>turgida</i>	105	<i>Tetrao</i>	325
<i>uintensis</i>	105	<i>californica</i>	327
<i>unabuna</i>	105	<i>californicus</i>	327
<i>undabuna</i>	105	<i>obscurus</i>	325
<i>undata</i>	105	<i>virginianus</i>	327
<i>vaga</i>	105	<i>Tetronotus</i>	325, 328
<i>Tetonia</i>	929	<i>Tetraonina</i>	325
<i>ambiguus</i>	929	<i>texanum (Glyptotherium)</i>	421
<i>homunculus</i>	929	<i>texanum (Nothrotherium)</i>	406
<i>musculus</i>	929	<i>texanus (Anchippus)</i>	682
<i>rex</i>	929	<i>texanus (Bison)</i>	852
<i>Tetralodon</i>	631, 634	<i>texanus (Canis)</i>	500
<i>abeli</i>	635	<i>texanus (Dromomeryx)</i>	820
<i>andium</i>	631	<i>texanus (Parahippus)</i>	682
<i>brevicens</i>	635	<i>texanus (Platygonus)</i>	773
<i>campester</i>	635	<i>texanus (Stegomastodon)</i>	633
<i>campestre</i>	635	<i>texensis (Geomys)</i>	879
<i>cimarronis</i>	636	<i>texensis (Trichosaurus)</i>	59
<i>dinothioides</i>	636, 638	<i>texensis (Trispyndylus)</i>	60
<i>euhypodon</i>	636	<i>texianus (Elephas)</i>	647
<i>euhypodon</i>	636	<i>textilis (Nodosaurus)</i>	236
<i>floridanus</i>	636	<i>therodactylum (Spharodactylum)</i>	22
<i>giganteus</i>	637	<i>therodactylum (Spharoposium)</i>	22
<i>lulli</i>	637	<i>Thalactos</i>	521
<i>osborni</i>	637	<i>maritimus</i>	521
<i>obscurus</i>	637	<i>Thalassaretus</i>	521
<i>præcursor</i>	638	<i>Thalassemide</i>	75
<i>proavus</i>	638	<i>Thalassemyde</i>	75
<i>productus</i>	638	<i>Thalassemydide</i>	75
<i>serridens</i>	638, 639	<i>Thalassemydoides</i>	75, 81
<i>shepardii</i>	639	<i>Thalassemyde</i>	75
<i>willistoni</i>	639	<i>Thalassurus</i>	342
<i>Tetracaulodon</i>	635	<i>elegans</i>	342
<i>bucklandi</i>	635	<i>Thalassochelis</i>	83
<i>haysii</i>	635	<i>carotta</i>	83
<i>kochii</i>	635	<i>Thalassochelys</i>	82
<i>mastodontoides</i>	637	<i>carotta</i>	83
<i>ohiticum</i>	638, 639	<i>corticata</i>	83
<i>osagei</i>	635	<i>Thalattosaurus</i>	341, 348
<i>tapiroides</i>	635	<i>Thalattosauromorphi</i>	341
<i>tetracaulodon (Mastodon)</i>	635	<i>Thalattosauride</i>	341
<i>tetracaulodon (Missourium)</i>	637	<i>Thalattosauroides</i>	341
<i>Tetraceratops</i>	56	<i>Thalattosaurus</i>	341
<i>insignis</i>	56	<i>alexandri</i>	341
<i>Tetraclenodon</i>	603	<i>perrini</i>	341
<i>minor</i>	603	<i>shastensis</i>	341
<i>puericensis</i>	603	<i>Thamnophis</i>	370
<i>subquadratus</i>	603	<i>sirtalis</i>	370

	Page		Page
tharus (Polyborus)	321	Thinocyon—Continued	
Thecachamps	151, 152	medius	474
antiqua	153	minimus	474
contusor	153	mustelinus	474
marylandica	154	velox	474
rugosa	154	Thinohyus	768
sericodon	154	antiquus	768
sicaria	154	decedens	769
squankensis	154	lentus	768
Thecodontia	187, 168	minor	768
Thecodontosauri	168	osmonti	768
Thecodontosauria	168	pristinus	768
Thecodontosauridae	169	rostratus	769
Thecodontosaurus	153, 168, 169	siouxensis	770
fraserianus	172	socialis	769
gibbidens	169	subequans	769
polyzelus	169	trichæus	769
Thecophora	69	Thinolestes	922
Thenaropus	8, 22	anceps	922
heterodactylus	9	Thinopus	22
leptodactylus	22	antiquus	22
macnaughtoni	22	Thinosaurus	251
ovoidactylus	22	agilis	252
pachydactylus	22	crassus	252
spherodactylus	22	grandis	252
theodori (Bathyglyptus)	45	lepidus	243
Theranopus	22	leptodus	252
macnaughtoni	22	paucidens	252
Therapsida	60, 61	stenodon	243
Thereturus	135	Thinothorium	776
antiquus	135	annulatum	776
Theria	385	Thiocyon	474
Theriodontia	51, 60, 61	medius	474
theristocaulodon (Missourium)	628	Thlædon	391
theristocaulodon (Missurium)	627	padanicus	391
Therocephalia	61	Thlæodontidae	390
Theromora	23, 29, 46, 51, 52	thomasi (Trionyx)	107
Theromorpha	46, 61	thomasi (Plastomenus)	107
Therophagi	163	Thomomys	877
Theropleura	47, 50	beochevi	878
grandis	50	bottæ	878
obtusidens	50	bulbivorous	878
retroversa	50	clausius	878
triangulata	50	fuscus	878
uniformis	47	leucodon	877, 878
Theropoda	167	mierocon	878
Theropsida	61	monticola	878
Therosauria	208, 203	monticolus	878
Thescelosaur	207	occipitalis	878
Thescelosaurus	207	orientalis	878
neglectus	207	paleocens	878
warreni	207	scudderi	878
Thescelus	73	talpoides	878
insiliens	73	thompsoni (Ictops)	481
rapiens	73	thomsoni (Alligator)	157
repiens	73	thomsoni (Cynodesmus)	492
Thespesius	212, 215	thomsoni (Eutypomys)	882
agilis	215	thomsoni (Ictops)	481
edmontoni	212	thomsoni (Promerycochoerus)	785
occidentalis	212	thomsoni (Testudo)	106
saskatchewanensis	213	thooides (Cynodesmus)	492
Thinobadistes	414	Thoracosauri	149
segnis	414	Thoracosauridae	149
Thinocyon	474	Thoracosaurus	149
decdensis	474	basiffusus	149

	Page		Page
<i>Thoracosaurus—Continued</i>		<i>Tinoceras—Continued</i>	
basitruncatus	149	distans	618
brevispinus	149	galeatus	620
brinispinus	150	grandis	618
cordatus	149	hians	618
dekayi	160	ingens	618
gualialis	150	jugum	618
glyptodon	150	lacustre	619
grandis	160	latum	619
meirsanus	150	longiceps	619
mullicensis	150	pugnax	619
neocessariensis	150	speirianum	619
obscurus	150	stenops	619
pneumaticus	150	vagans	619
tenebrosus	149	Tinoceridæ	617
Thyrosternum	93	Tinoceros	617
Thryptacodon	462	Tinodon	370
antiquus	462	bellus	371
olseni	462	ferox	370
pseudarctos	462	lepidus	371
Thylacodon	396	robustus	370
pusillus	396	Tinodontidæ	370
Thyreophora	231	Tinodontinæ	370
Thyreophoridae	231	Tinopus	22
tichoceras (Brontotherium)	721	antiquus	22
tichoceras (Megacerops)	721	Tinosaurus	248
Ticholeptus	787, 789	lepidus	248
bannackensis	789	pristinus	248
brachymelis	790	stenodon	248
breviceps	790	tisonensis (Onychodectes)	398
harrisonensis	787	titanelix (Peratherium)	398
hypsoodus	790	Titanoides	613
petersoni	790	primævus	613
smithi	788	titanopelopatidis (Eubrontes)	12
zygomatius	790	Titanophis	287
Tichosteus	186	Titanops	712, 722
æquifacies	186	borealis	712
lucasanus	187	curtus	722
tiedemani (Squalodon)	581	elatus	722
tigrina (Patriofelis)	472	medius	722
tigrina (Protopsalis)	472	Titanotheria	711
tigrinus (Patriofelis)	472	Titanosaurus	194
Tillodonta	855	immanis	194
Tillodonti	854	Titanotheridæ	717
Tillodontia	397, 854	Titanotheriæ	717
Tillodontidæ	855, 854	Titanotheriini	717
Tillomys	904	Titanotherioides	711
lucaris	904	Titanotherioidea	711
parvidens	904	Titanotheriomys	883, 891
parvus	804, 904, 905	veterior	891
plicatus	905	Titanotherium	718
senex	905	dispar	721
Tillotheridæ	855	elatum	722
Tillotheriidæ	855	giganteum	719
Tillotheriina	855	heloceras	719
Tillotherium	855	helocerus	719
fodiens	856	ingens	719
hyracoides	856	platyceras	722
latidens	856	prouti	719
timida (Chrysemys)	96	proutii	719
Tinoceras	617	robustum	721
affine	618	trigonia	719
anceps	618	trigonoceras	719
annectens	618	trigonocerus	349
cornutus	620	Titanotheroidea	711
crassifrons	618		

	Page		Page
Tito	348	Toxochelys—Continued	
pratincola	348	bauri	86
tlascalæ (Rhynchotherium)	659	brachyrhina	86
tlascalæ (Rhynchotherium)	659	elkader	86
tlaxcalæ (Gomphotherium)	659	latiremis	86
tlaxcalæ (Rhynchotherium)	659	procax	87
trascalæ (Rhynchotherium)	659	serrifer	87
tolmanensis (Cheneosaurus)	217	stenopora	87
Tomaretus	509	stenoporus	87
brevirostris	509	toxodon (Megalonyx)	410
confertus	510	Toxodontia	660
hippophagus	510	Tracaulodon	625
marshi	510	godetmani	625
mortifer	510	koahië	625
optatus	510	tapiroides	625
scitulus	510	Trachemys	97
Tomiosaurus	45	bisornata	97
casei	45	delicata	97
Tomioipsis	417	euglypha	97
ferruminatus	417	hilli	97
Tomistoma	148, 149	jarmani	97
americana	149	nuchocarinata	97
americanum	149	petrolei	97
Tomistomidæ	148	sculpta	97
Tomitherium	921	trulla	97
affine	922	Trachodon	209, 213
rostratum	923	altidens	210
tutum	921	annectens	212
Toniornis	279	breviceps	211
altus	279	calamarius	211
Toretocnemus	125	cavatus	209
californicus	125	foulkii	209
Torosauridæ	220	longiceps	211
Torosaurus	225	marginatus	212
gladius	225	minor	209
latus	226	mirabilis	211
Tortecnemus	126	paucidens	214
torquatus (Colymbus)	284	pentagonus	211
torquatus (Dicrostonyx)	399	perangulatus	211
torrejonensis (Compsomys)	89	tripos	209
torrejonensis (Macherosanurus)	256	selwyni	212
torrejonensis (Plastomus)	107	Trachodontia	208
torridus (Onychomys)	392	Trachodontidæ	208, 209
torta (Marmota)	371	Trachodontinæ	208, 209
tortor (Clidastes)	263	trachops (Choneziphius)	683
tortor (Platycarpus)	263	Trachyceratops	221
tortulus (Megalonyx)	410	Trachydermi	252
tortus (Castor)	384	Trachydon	110
tortus (Dipoides)	384	Tragoceras	399
tortus (Eucastor)	384	Tragoceros	399
torvus (Menodus)	718	Tragocerus	399
torvus (Symborodon)	718	Tragulidæ	815
Torycheles	86	Tragulina	815
latiremis	86	Traguloideæ	815
Totanus	337	Traguloidea	816
melanoleucas	338	tragulus (Machseromeryx)	817
townsendi (Scalops)	479	transiens (Oxyena)	471
townsendi (Urocyon)	503	transmontanus (Leptomeryx)	810
townsendii (Lepus)	363	transmontanus (Miolabis)	796
Toxichnus	22	transmontanus (Protolabis)	796
inaequalis	22	transversus (Heteromeryx)	813
Toxochelydæ	86	transversus (Hypertragulus)	813
Toxochelydinæ	86	transversus (Paradaphenus)	806
Toxochelydæ	86	Tremarctinae	517, 523
Toxochelys	86	Tremarctos	521, 522

	Page		Page
Tremarctotherium	521	Tricleidus	119
californicum	521	laramiensis	119
simum	522	Triconodon	369
trepida (Platypeltis)	112	hisulcus	369
trepidus (Callospermophilus)	370	ferox	370
Tretosphys	589	Triconodonta	369
gabbii	589	Triconodontia	369
Tretulius	573	Triconodontidae	369
buccatus	573	Triconodontinae	369
Triacodon	476, 478	tricostatus (Hypertargulus)	813
aculeatus	476	tricuspe (Peratherium)	393
fallax	478	tricusps (Didelphis)	393
fallox	478	tridactylum (Acenatherium)	743
grandis	477, 479	tridactylum (Diceratherium)	743
nanus	479	tridactylus (Barypodus)	7
Triænopus	22	tridactylus (Cænopus)	741, 742, 743
baileyanus	22	tridactylus (Leptaenatherium)	743
baileyi	22	tridactylus (Subhyaecodon)	743
leptodactylus	22	tridecemlineatus (Citellus)	889
triangulata (Theropleura)	50	tridecemlineatus (Sciurus)	889
Tribelesodontidae	103	tridecemlineatus (Spermophilus)	889
tricarnata (Baptomys)	92	Tridentichnus	22
tricarinata (Dermatemys)	92	supaiensis	22
Tricentes	462	Tridentipes	21
crassicollellens	462	ingens	21
subtrigonus	462	insignis	21
Triceratops	227	unus	21
alticornis	228	trifidus (Hylomys)	16
atticornis	228	trifidus (Ornithoides)	16
brevicornis	228	trifrons (Agriochoerus)	778
brevicornus	228	Trigonieus	810
calicormis	228	mammiifer	810
calicornis	228	socialis	810
elatus	228	Trigoniina	739
flabellatus	228	figginsi	740
galeus	229	gregoryi	740
galeornis	229	hypostylus	740
horridus	229	nanolophus	742
ingens	229	osborni	740, 742
obtusus	229	paucidentis	740
prorvus	229	precepei	740
recurvicornis	229	preoccidentalis	740
serratus	230	secundus	740
sulcatus	230	taylori	740
Triceratopus	227	walli	740
trichænus (Bothrolabis)	769	trigoniina (Titanotherium)	719
trichænus (Palæochoerus)	769	trigonocephalus (Eporeodon)	793
trichænus (Perchoerus)	769	trigonoceus (Menodus)	719
trichænus (Thinohys)	769	trigonoceus (Titanotherium)	719
Trichasaurus	59	trigonoceus (Titanotherium)	719
texensis	59	trigonodus (Leptaenatherium)	741
Trichechidae	559, 558	trigonodus (Cænopus)	711
Trichechiformes	558	trigonodus (Polycodus)	921
Trichechina	559	Trigonolestes	753, 756
Trichechini	559	brachystomus	756
Trichocheus	559, 558	chacensis	756
antiquus	558	etragicus	753, 756
divergens	559	metisicus	756
giganteus	559	muytus	756
latirostris	559	secans	756
manatus	559	Trigonolestidae	433
obesus	559	trigonostylus (Mecochippus)	675
rosmarus	559	Trihamus	23
Trichecidæ	559	elegans	22
Trichecina	559	magnus	23
Trichosaurus	59	trihedron (Antrodromus)	174

	Page		Page
trihedron (Dryptosaurus)	174	Trionychii	105, 107
trihedron (Laelaps)	174	Trionychiidae	107
trihedron (Megalosaurus)	174	Trionychum	105, 107
trihedrus (Clorhynchus)	216	Trionychoidae	105
Trisodon	465	Trionychoides	105
bieuhumatus	465	trionychoides (Anosteira)	113
gaudrianus	465	trionychoides (Anostura)	113
gaudryanus	465	trionychoides (Plastomenus)	113
heilprinianus	465, 466	trionychoides (Platypeltis)	113
quivirensis	465	Trionycidae	105, 107
Trisodontidae	465	Trionycidae	107
Trisodontinae	465	Trionyx	107, 108, 110, 112
trilateralis (Dierocerus)	816	admirabilis	110
trilateralis (Merycodus)	816	aequus	110
trilateralis (Palaeomeryx)	816	baiei	110
trilobatus (Phenacodus)	806	cariosus	110
Trilophodon	624, 634	collulosus	111
abeli	635	coalescens	108
breviens	635	concentricus	111
campester	635	cassus	111
cinnarronis	635	egregius	111
edensis	631	ferox	112
euhypodon	636	foveatus	108
euphyodon	636	franciscæ	111
floridanus	636	guttatus	109
giganteus	637	halophilus	111
hicksi	631	heteroglytus	112
leidii	637	leptonotus	108
ligoniferus	637	leucopotamicus	112
lulli	637	lima	111
morrilli	637	minus	111
obseurus	637	pennatus	631
osborni	637	priscus	111
paladentatum	637	punctiger	112
philippi	637	radula	111
profonquensis	637	salobrosus	111
præcursor	637	scutimantiquum	111
prævus	638	serinus	112
productus	638	singularis	109
seridensis	635, 639	thomasi	107
shepardi	631, 639	tritor	111
simplicidens	639	uintaensis	111
tulli	637	vagus	108, 109, 110
willstoni	639	ventricosus	111
Trilophodontidae	823	virginianus	111
Trilophosaurus	36	Trioracodon	860
buettneri	36	biaculus	869
trilophus (Adjidaumo)	881	triplex (Palaeolagus)	866
trilophus (Adjidaumo)	881	triplex (Xiphosoma)	23
trilophus (Gymnophytus)	881	Triplopidae	734
Trimaeromeron	117	Triplopodidae	734
anonymum	117	Triplopodinae	734
bentonianum	117	Triplopus	735, 734, 735
latimanus	117	anarorum	735
osborni	117	cubitalis	735
Tringa	332, 337	grangeri	735
alpina	337	obliquidens	735
bella	338	tripos (Hadrosaurus)	209
Tringaria	337	tripos (Trachodon)	808
Tringina	337	Tripriodon	332
Trionidae	107	caperatus	332
Trionyes	105, 107	costatus	332
Trionychia	105	Trisodon	465
Trionychidae	105	Trisondylus	69, 604
Trionychidae	107	texensis	59
Trionychiden	107		

	Page		Page
Tritemnodon	478	turbatus (Ammobatrachus)	2
agile	478	turgida (Testudo)	105
agilis	478	turgidunculus (Mioclenus)	608
whitiae	478	turgidus (Agomphus)	91
tritior (Amyda)	111	turgidus (Mioclenus)	608
tritior (Aspidonectes)	111	turgidus (Palaeolagus)	886
tritior (Trionyx)	111	turriculorum (Tintinnus)	927
Trituberculata	371	tutum (Tomitherium)	921
Trituberculati	371	tutus (Euoplocephalus)	238
troglydites (Smilodontopsis)	547	tutus (Euoplocephalus)	238
Troglemur	447	tutus (Euoplocephalus)	238
myodes	447	tutus (Pelycodus)	921
myoides	447	tutus (Sterecephalus)	238
Trogostus	855	tyleri (Megacerops)	721
Trogosus	855	tyleri (Parahippus)	682
castoridens	855	tyleri (Stenomylus)	809
minor	855	Tylopoda	791
vetulus	855	Tylopodidae	791
Troodontidae	207	Tylosaurinae	258
Troodon	207	Tylosaurus	258
brevis	207	congruus	259
formosus	207	dyspelor	259
validus	207	laticaudus	259
tropicum (Mammut)	633	micromus	259
tropicus (Anancus)	632	neprolieus	259
tropicus (Cordillarian)	633	perlatus	259
tropicus (Dibelodon)	633	proriger	259
tropicus (Mastodon)	632	rapax	259
Tropidonotus	270	sectorius	259
trouessartianus (Ptilodus)	330	Tylosteus	239
trouessartianus (Ptilodus)	330	ornatus	239
troxelli (Peraceras)	743	tympanicus (Platecarpus)	261
Trucifelis	648	Tympanuchus	326
fatalis	649	lulli	326
floridanus	649	pallidicinctus	326
trulla (Trachemys)	97	pallidicinctus (Cupidonia)	326
truncatus (Chriacus)	461	typholus (Buteo)	316
truquianum (Aceratherium)	745	typicus (Equus)	703
truquianum (Diceratherium)	745	typicus (Orohippus)	671
truquianus (Cænopus)	745	Typopus	23
tryptychus (Pantylus)	45	abnormis	23
tuberatus (Anchisauripus)	3	gracilis	23
tuberatus (Brontozoum)	3	Typothoracidae	138
tuberatus (Eubrontes)	3	Typothorax	138
tuberculatus (Bottosaurus)	158	occelinarum	138
tuberculatus (Glyptosaurus)	254	typus (Bathrodon)	430
tuberculatus (Helodermoides)	254	typus (Ischyromys)	891
tuberculatus (Pontobasileus)	571	typus (Microscops)	450
tuberosa (Cybele)	3	typus (Pheacocelus)	789
tuberosa (Neptunochelys)	78	Tyrannosauridae	174, 179
tuberosa (Protostega)	77	Tyrannosaurinae	179
tuberosus (Anchisauripus)	3	Tyrannosaurus	179
tuberosus (Eubrontes)	3	amplus	180
tubifer (Aceratherium)	745	rex	180
tubifer (Anchisodon)	745	tyrannus (Limnotherium)	923
tubifer (Cænopus)	745	tyrannus (Notharctus)	923
Tubinares	287	tyrelli (Ovibos)	847
tuitus (Citellus)	369	tyrelli (Saphoceros)	847
tulli (Trilophodon)	337	tyrelli (Saphoceros)	847
tumidus (Hadrianus)	100	tyrelli (Symbs)	847
tumidus (Stagodon)	392	Tyttloconus	568
Tupain	451	Tyttloconus	568
Tupaioidea	451	tenulirostris	568
Tupaia	451	tyronii (Zarhaelis)	596
Tupajidae	451	Tyto	348
Tupavidae	451	perata	348

	Page		Page
Tyto—Continued		uintense (Achaenodon)	761
pratincola	343	uintense (Elotherium)	761
Tytonidae	343	uintense (Protelotherium)	761
Uceratherium	844	uintense (Prothyracon)	735
Uintacolotherium	619	uintensis (Achaenodon)	762
blaynei	619	uintensis (Anaptomorphus)	924
Uintacyon	484	uintensis (Dromocyon)	469
acutus	484	uintensis (Echmaternys)	96
bathynathus	484	uintensis (Ephippus)	672
brevirostris	486	uintensis (Epitriplopus)	735
canavus	486	uintensis (Harpagolestes)	469
edax	484	uintensis (Homogalax)	727
jugulans	484	uintensis (Hyopsodus)	444
major	484	uintensis (Manteoceras)	715
massetericus	484	uintensis (Mesonyx)	489
promierodon	486	uintensis (Miacyis)	435
pugnax	486	uintensis (Microsops)	924
rudis	484	uintensis (Notharctus)	924
scotti	484	uintensis (Notomorphia)	96
vorax	484	uintensis (Omomys)	924
vulpinus	486	uintensis (Orohippus)	672
Uintacyonidae	481	uintensis (Paramys)	903
uintansis (Trionyx)	111	uintensis (Prodaphenus)	486
uintahensis (Stehlinius)	447	uintensis (Sphenocelus)	717
Uintanius	927	uintensis (Stehlinius)	447
turriculorum	927	uintensis (Testudo)	105
uintanus (Aminippus)	671	Uintornis	358
uintanus (Orohippus)	671	lucaris	353
uintanus (Orotherium)	671	Ulias	573
Uintasaurus	192	moratus	573
douglasi	192	ulta (Patriofelis)	472, 473
Uintasorex	446	ultimus (Telmatherium)	714
parvulus	446	ultimus (Archaeohippus)	633
Uintatheridae	617	ultimus (Eucomodon)	379
Uintatheriidae	617	ultimus (Leurospondylus)	119
Uintatherium	617	ultimus (Manteoceras)	713
affine	613	ultimus (Miohippus)	633
agreste	613	ultimus (Paleosops)	713
alticeps	613	ultimus (Parahippus)	633
anceps	613	umbellus (Bonasa)	325
annectens	613	umbellus (Tetrao)	325
cornutum	620	umbrosus (Cathartes)	313
crassifrons	613	umbrosus (Paleoborus)	313
cuneum	613	umbrosus (Vultur)	313
distanis	613	unabunda (Testudo)	105
grande	613	Uncia	547, 553
hians	613	inexpectata	553
ingens	613	merceri	547
jugum	613	uncus (Steropoides)	21
lacustre	619	uncus (Tridentipes)	21
laticeps	619	undabuna (Testudo)	105
latifrons	619	undans (Paramys)	909
latum	619	undans (Sciuravus)	909
leidlanum	619	undans (Tanyops)	729
leidyanum	619	undata (Baena)	73
longiceps	619	undata (Testudo)	105
lucare	619	undatum (Chisternon)	73
mirabile	619	unguifer (Barillopus)	6
princeps	619	unguifer (Baropus)	6
pugnax	619	unguifer (Paleosauropus)	20
reflexum	619	unguifer (Pseudobradypus)	20
robustum	619	unguifer (Sauropus)	20
segne	619	Ungulata	600
spelrianum	619	Ungulati	600
stenops	619	ungulatus (Stegosaurus)	234, 235
vagans	619	unicornis (Cranioceas)	840

	Page		Page
unicum (Epoicotherium)	422	vaga (Testudo)	105
unicum (Xenotherium)	422	vagans (Aspideretes)	109
uniformis (Paleosaurus)	47	vagans (Homacodon)	754
uniformis (Poliosaurus)	47	vagans (Limopus)	18
uniformis (Theropleura)	47	vagans (Macelognathus)	187
unipedale (Diacium)	255	vagans (Palaeotringa)	338
unipedalis (Cremastosaurus)	255	vagans (Phalacrocorax)	338
unipedalis (Platyrrhachis)	255	vagans (Tinoceras)	619
uræus (Priscodelphinus)	592	vagans (Trionyx)	108, 109, 110
Uria	343	vagans (Untatherium)	619
affinis	343	vagans (Xestops)	255
antiqua	343	vagrans (Hesperhys)	771
Uriine	343	vagrans (Sorex)	441
Urinator	224	vagus (Limnopos)	15
Urocyon	503	vagus (Omomys)	926
californicus	503	vagus (Palaeocodon)	926
cinereoargenteus	503	vagus (Parahysus)	762
cinereoargenteus	503	valens (Antrodemus)	184
latidentatus	503	valens (Didelphis)	394
townsendi	503	valens (Megalosaurus)	174
virginianus	503	valens (Octacodon)	759
Uronaites	121	valens (Paurodon)	371
Uronautes	121	valens (Poecilopleuron)	174
cetiformis	121	validum (Brontozoum)	3
urophasianus (Centrocerus)	326	validum (Telmatherium)	714
Ursavus	518	validus (Ælurodon)	495
pawniensis	518	validus (Belodon)	143, 146
Ursida	517	validus (Brontops)	721
Ursidæ	516, 517	validus (Clidastes)	264
ursidens (Anacodon)	484	validus (Eohippus)	669
Ursina	517	validus (Helohysus)	761
Ursinæ	517	validus (Ichthyornis)	282
Ursini	517	validus (Macheroprosopus)	144
Ursinidæ	517	validus (Megalonix)	410
ursinus (Ælurodon)	518	validus (Mesohippus)	677
ursinus (Amphicyon)	518	validus (Miohippus)	677
ursinus (Canis)	518	validus (Nectoporthicus)	264
ursinus (Dinocyon)	518	validus (Phytosaurus)	142, 145
ursinus (Hemicyon)	518	validus (Protapirus)	729
ursinus (Pliocyon)	518	validus (Rhytidodon)	145
ursirivalis (Protentomodon)	435	validus (Rutiodon)	142, 145
Uro-Canidi	488	validus (Stagodon)	392
Ursoidæ	488	validus (Stegoceras)	208
Ursus	518, 521	validus (Stylacodon)	373
americanus	520	validus (Tapiravus)	729
amplidens	519	validus (Trodon)	308
arctos	520	valisineria (Marila)	307
floridanus	520	vallidens (Mantecoceras)	714
haplodon	523	vallidens (Palaeomyops)	714
maritimus	521	vallidens (Telmatherium)	714
procerus	519	vanrossemi (Limosa)	338
vitabilis	519	vantasselensis (Promerycocherus)	785
Urubitinga	318	Varanidæ	251
enecta	318	Varanina	251
utahensis (Glyptops)	70	Varanoides	251
utahensis (Hadrianus)	100	Varanoöps	48
utterbackii (Haplacanthosaurus)	192	brevirostris	48
utterbackii (Haplocanthosaurus)	192	Varanops	48
vaccinsulensis (Champsosaurus)	116	brevirostris	48
vaccinsulensis (Plesiosaurus)	116	Varanosaurus	47
vacondæ (Camelops)	805	acutirostris	48
vafer (Canis)	494	brevirostris	48
vafer (Compsemys)	89	Varanus	251
vafer (Leptocyon)	494	variabilis (Hylomys)	15
vafer (Tephrocyon)	495	varians (Menops)	722
vaga (Lutra)	527	varica (Platypterna)	18

	Page		Page
variolosa (Basilemys)	88	Vespertilio	454
variolosus (Adocus)	88	fuscus	455
variolosus (Basilemys)	88	grandis	455
vasacciense (Hyracotherium)	669	gryphus	454
vasacciensis (Eohippus)	669	subulatus	454
vaschiense (Lophiotherium)	669	Vespertilionæ	454
vaschiensis (Notharctus)	669	Vespertiliones	454
Vassacyon	485	Vespertilionidæ	454
promicrodon	485	Vespertilionina	454
ventrianus (Clepsysaurus)	172	Vespertilioninæ	454
vebbianus (Goniopholis)	146	Vespertilionini	454
vebbianus (Hyposaurus)	146	Vespertilionoidæ	453
vobbii (Hyposaurus)	146	Vespertilionoidæ	453
vogetus (Aspideretes)	110	vespertinus (Omomys)	926
vellerosus (Microtus)	693	Vesperugo	454
vellicans (Merychippus)	687	anemophilus	455
vellicatus (Archæobelus)	60	anemophilus	455
velox (Accipiter)	315	serotinus	455
velox (Clidastes)	263	veterior (Ischyromys)	891
velox (Dromocyon)	469	veterior (Titanotheriomys)	891
velox (Dromopus)	11	veterrima (Palæosinopa)	426
velox (Edestosaurus)	264	vetulus (Anchippodus)	855
velox (Falco)	315	vetulus (Trogosus)	856
velox (Gruaulavus)	293	vetus (Amphicyon)	605
velox (Limnocyon)	474	vetus (Arctomys)	608
velox (Limosaurus)	293	vetus (Daphænus)	605
velox (Nyettherium)	435	vetus (Daphænus)	605
velox (Ornithomimus)	183	vetus (Heliscomys)	880
velox (Pteranodon)	163	vetus (Hypolagus)	866
velox (Thinocon)	474	vetus (Lepus)	866
velox (Zarhachis)	596	vetus (Lobodon)	562
venator (Tennocyon)	506	vetus (Mylagaulus)	908
ventanus (Coryphodon)	616	vetus (Ogmorhinus)	562
ventanus (Didelphodus)	432	vetus (Palæarctomys)	868
venticolun (Hyracotherium)	669	vetus (Palæotringa)	338
venticolus (Eohippus)	669	vetus (Physeter)	597
venticolus (Notharctus)	924	vetus (Platigonus)	773, 774
venticolus (Pelycodus)	924	vetus (Platygonus)	773, 773
venticolus (Protorohippus)	669, 670	vetus (Polygonodon)	264
ventorum (Heptodon)	724	vetus (Stenorhynchus)	668
ventricosæ (Amyda)	111	vetustus (Cimoliasaurus)	180
ventricosus (Trionyx)	111	vetustus (Discoosaurus)	120
venustum (Hipparion)	694	vetustus (Nanopus)	16
venustum (Hippotherium)	694	vetustus (Prosciurus)	904
venustum (Neohipparion)	695	vetustus (Sciurus)	804
venustus (Aletornis)	332	vismale (Dystrophæus)	201
venustus (Antiacodon)	754	vismale (Dystrophæus)	201
venustus (Delphinodon)	588	vismale (Symphyrophus)	201
venustus (Erethizon)	335	vicarius (Hyopsodus)	444
venustus (Fulica)	338	victa (Compsemys)	89
venustus (Hystriops)	335	victor (Dicrocyonodon)	375
venustus (Hystrix)	335	victor (Diplocynodon)	375
venustus (Laodon)	373	victor (Hallopas)	188
vera (Carnivora)	488	victor (Hallopas)	188
vera (Pliacohenia)	802	victor (Ichthyornis)	282
vera (Sinopa)	477	victor (Nannosaurus)	188
veredus (Bathornis)	339	victor (Nannosaurus)	188
vermontana (Beluga)	694	victus (Compsemys)	89
vermontanus (Delphinapterus)	594	vigoratus (Adocus)	96
vero (Larus)	341	vigoratus (Blastomeryx)	819
verocensis (Tapirus)	731	vigoratus (Dromomeryx)	819
veronis (Felis)	554	vismarius (Graphiodon)	598
verus (Limnocyon)	474, 479	vinelovii (Clepsydraps)	33
verus (Microsyops)	450	vintanum (Orotherium)	671
verus (Palæacodon)	480	Viperidæ	870
verus (Stypolophus)	474, 477	virgasectus (Epiaphelops)	746

	Page		Page
virginiana (Amyda)	111	volans (Glaucomyx)	875
virginiana (Dama)	822	volans (Sciuropterus)	875
virginiana (Didelphis)	394	vorax (Aspideretes)	110
virginiana (Didelphys)	394	vorax (Crocodylus)	154
virginiana (Mazama)	822	vorax (Crocodylus)	154
virginiana (Trionyx)	111	vorax (Didelphodon)	391
virginianum (Odobenotherium)	560	vorax (Didelphops)	391
virginianus (Bubo)	350	vorax (Dromocyon)	469
virginianus (Canis)	603	vorax (Dryolestes)	373
virginianus (Cariacus)	821	vorax (Mesonyx)	469
virginianus (Cervus)	822	vorax (Patriofelis)	472
virginianus (Colinus)	327	vorax (Phascolestes)	373
virginianus (Dorcelaphus)	322	vorax (Stypolophus)	477
virginianus (Odobenotherium)	560	vorax (Synoplotherium)	488
virginianus (Odobenus)	560	vorax (Uimacyon)	484
virginianus (Odocoileus)	821	vortmani (Phenacodus)	914
virginianus (Rosmarus)	480	vortmani (Sciurus)	914
virginians (Rallus)	334	vortmanni (Parasciurus)	904
virginianus (Tetrao)	327	vulcanorum (Pliauchenia)	802
virginianus (Trichechus)	560	vulgaris (Macropterna)	18
virginianus (Trionyx)	111	Vulpavida	481
virginianus (Urocyon)	503	Vulpavus	486, 714
virginianus (Vulpes)	503	australis	486
virginiensis (Camelops)	805	brevirostris	486
virginiensis (Procamelus)	805	canavus	486
viridis (Chelone)	82	completus	486
visendus (Plastomenus)	107	hargeri	486
visheri (Caimanoidea)	158	marshii	714
vison (Lutreola)	529	ovatus	486
vison (Mustela)	529	palustris	486, 487
vison (Putorius)	529	parvivorus	486
vitabilis (Euaretos)	519	profectus	487
vitabilis (Ursus)	519	vulpecula (Sinopa)	478
vitakeri (Auchenia)	805	vulpes (Canis)	502
vitakerianus (Auchenia)	805	Vulpes	502
vitakerianus (Camelops)	804, 805	cascadenis	502
vitakerianus (Holomeniscus)	805	fulva	502
vitulina (Phoca)	584	fulvus	502
vitulinus (Calocephalus)	584	latidentata	503
vitulinus (Calocephalus)	584	palmaria	503
vitus (Daphcnus)	505	palmoria	503
viverinus (Stypolophus)	477	pennsylvanicus	502, 503
Viverravida	482	virginianus	503
Viverra	534	vulpiceps (Procyonodictis)	490
putorius	534	vulpinus (Amphicyon)	483
Viverravina	482	vulpinus (Harpalodon)	483
Viverravus	482, 483	vulpinus (Miacis)	485
acutus	483	vulpinus (Nothocyon)	484
altidens	483	vulpinus (Uimacyon)	486
curtidens	483	vulpinus (Viverravus)	483
dawkinsianus	483	Vultur	311, 312
gracilis	478, 483, 487	aura	311
haydenianus	482	californianus	312
leptomylus	482	clarki	313
massetericus	484	umbrosus	313
minutus	483	Vulturida	310
nitidus	483	Vulturina	310
politus	483	Vulturoidea	310
protenus	482, 483	walcotti (Allopo)	729
sicarius	483	walcottianus (Hyopsodus)	444
vulpinus	483	walkeri (Parasaurolophus)	219
viverrina (Sinopa)	477	wallovianus (Tennocyon)	506
viverrinus (Stypolophus)	477	wanlessi (Archaeotherium)	764
voiciferus (Ægialitis)	338	warreni (Meryodius)	323
voiciferus (Charadrius)	338	warreni (Thescelosaurus)	267
voiciferus (Oxyechus)	336	warrenii (Cervus)	323

	Page		Page
wartheni (<i>Allognathosuchus</i>)	155	wortmani (<i>Hyopsodus</i>)	444
Wasatchia	753	wortmani (<i>Leptarcus</i>)	535
dorseyana	753	wortmani (<i>Paratylopus</i>)	787
grangeri	753	wortmani (<i>Phenacodus</i>)	606
lysitensis	753	wortmani (<i>Prosciurus</i>)	904
washakensis (<i>Manteoceras</i>)	715	Wortmana	399
Washakius	927	otariidens	399
insignis	927	wortmanni (<i>Hyopsodus</i>)	444
washakius (<i>Miacis</i>)	485	wymani (<i>Clidastes</i>)	264
washakius (<i>Neovulpavus</i>)	485	wymani (<i>Delphinodon</i>)	588
washingtoni (<i>Elephas</i>)	650	wymani (<i>Edestosaurus</i>)	264
washingtonii (<i>Lepus</i>)	863	wymani (<i>Phoca</i>)	564
webbi (<i>Hyposaurus</i>)	146	wymanianus (<i>Chelichnus</i>)	9
weilli (<i>Jaburu</i>)	297	wyomingensis (<i>Baptmys</i>)	92
wellsi (<i>Blastomeryx</i>)	819	wyomingensis (<i>Chrysemys</i>)	96
wellsi (<i>Trigonias</i>)	740	wyomingensis (<i>Echmatemys</i>)	96
westii (<i>Clidastes</i>)	264	wyomingensis (<i>Emys</i>)	95, 96
westoni (<i>Mesochippus</i>)	675	wyomingensis (<i>Gallinuloides</i>)	325
westoni (<i>Miohippus</i>)	675	wyomingensis (<i>Neurankylus</i>)	71
Wetmoregyps	317	wyomingensis (<i>Palaeobonasa</i>)	325
daggetti	317	wyomingensis (<i>Parasaniwa</i>)	252
wheatleyi (<i>Megalonyx</i>)	410	Xacanthus	592
wheeleri (<i>Crocodylus</i>)	154	Xanthocephalus	357
wheelerianus (<i>Alurodon</i>)	496	xanthocephalus	357
wheelerianus (<i>Canis</i>)	491	xanthocephalus (<i>Icterus</i>)	357
whites (<i>Sinopa</i>)	478	xanthocephalus (<i>Xanthocephalus</i>)	357
whites (<i>Stypolophus</i>)	478	Xema	341
whites (<i>Hyloidichnus</i>)	14	sabini	341
whitfordi (<i>Dromomeryx</i>)	820	sabinii	341
whitfordi (<i>Eusmilus</i>)	545	Xenacodon	432
whithordi (<i>Dromomeryx</i>)	820	mutilatus	432
whitiae (<i>Sinopa</i>)	478	Xenarthra	401
whitiae (<i>Tritemnodon</i>)	478	Xenocheilus	92
whitneyi (<i>Athene</i>)	550	formosa	92
whitneyi (<i>Dama</i>)	552	Xenodontinae	269
whitneyi (<i>Hipparion</i>)	695	Xenorophus	580
whitneyi (<i>Micrathene</i>)	550	sloanii	580
whitneyi (<i>Micropallas</i>)	550	xenos (<i>Diasparactus</i>)	38
whitneyi (<i>Neshipparion</i>)	695	Xenotherium	422
whitneyi (<i>Odocoileus</i>)	822	unicum	422
whitneyi (<i>Terrapene</i>)	99	Xerobates	101, 104
wielandi (<i>Lytoloma</i>)	77	orthopygia	104
willetti (<i>Sula</i>)	291	polyphemys	101
willistoni (<i>Bassariscops</i>)	516	Xestops	255
willistoni (<i>Bison</i>)	849	gracilis	255
willistoni (<i>Colophysis</i>)	188	lentus	255
willistoni (<i>Gomphotherium</i>)	639	microdus	255
willistoni (<i>Goniocephalus</i>)	835	minutus	255
willistoni (<i>Phlaocyon</i>)	514	miuntis	255
willistoni (<i>Serridentinus</i>)	659	pawneensis	255
willistoni (<i>Tanystropheus</i>)	186	vagens	255
willistoni (<i>Tetrabelodon</i>)	659	xiphodonticus (<i>Prosthenops</i>)	771
willistoni (<i>Trilophodon</i>)	659	Xiphii	588
willoughbyi (<i>Cardiocephalus</i>)	38	Xiphini	588
willoughbyi (<i>Gymnarthrus</i>)	32	Xiphopeza	23
wilsoni (<i>Carolinohelys</i>)	80	triplex	23
wilsoni (<i>Poebrotherium</i>)	794	yaklensis (<i>Stenichnus</i>)	20
wilsonianus (<i>Asio</i>)	351	Yalavis	360
wilsonianus (<i>Otus</i>)	351	tenuipes	360
Winfieldia	50	yukonensis (<i>Arctotherium</i>)	522
hilli	50	yukonensis (<i>Ovibos</i>)	546
wingensis (<i>Acompsosaurus</i>)	140	Zalambdodonta	485
withneyi (<i>Odocoileus</i>)	822	Zalophus	587
woodwardi (<i>Morphus</i>)	318	Zamenis	269
woodworthi (<i>Dromopus</i>)	11	constrictor	269
wortmani (<i>Coryphodon</i>)	618	Zanclodon	168

	Page		Page
Zanclodontidæ	168, 170	Zeuglodontidæ	569
Zanclodontoidæ	168	Zeuglodontinæ	569
Zanycteris	456	zibethica (Ondatra)	901
paleocenus	456	zibethicus (Fiber)	901
Zaphalis	181	zibethicus (Lemmus)	901
abradus	181	zibethicus (Mus)	901
Zapodidæ	909	ziegleri (Platygonus)	773
Zapodinae	909	Ziphacodon	483, 487
Zapsalis	181	rugatus	483, 487
abradens	181	Ziphiadæ	582
Zapus	909	Ziphiidæ	582
hudsonicus	909	ziphiina	582
hudsonius	909	ziphiinæ	582
Zarhachis	596	ziphiini	582
flagellator	596	Ziphiopsis	583
tysonii	596	phymatodes	583
velox	596	Ziphius	582, 583
Zarrhachis	596	longirostris	583, 583
Zatomus	143	planirostris	583
sarcophagus	143	planus	583
Zenaidura	345	ziphodon (Limnosaurus)	155
carolinensis	345	zitteli (Leptocheirus)	125
macroura	345	zitteli (Merriamia)	125
zenos (Diasparactus)	36	zitteli (Merriana)	125
Zerobates	101	zuniensis (Gidleya)	844
Zetodon	612	zuniensis (Liops)	844
gracilis	612	zuniensis (Lissops)	844
Zeuglodon	568, 569	Zygodolophon	624, 634
brachyspondylus	568, 570	americanum	624
cetoides	570	zygomatiscus (Megachærus)	765
hydrarchus	568	zygomatiscus (Merychylus)	780
macrospendylus	570	zygomatiscus (Ticholeptus)	790
minor	568	Zygoramma	91
pygmæus	579	microglypha	91
Zeuglodontes	567	striatula	91
Zeuglodonti	569	Zygorhiza	568
Zeuglodontia	568	minor	568

